GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

Delhi, the 6th January 1925

1. Provisional increase in the scale of annual allowance of certain Army and India Army Forms to corps of Sappers and Miners.

1
6th Jan 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the provisional increase in the scale of annual allowance of certain Army and India Army Forms to corps of Sappers and Miners as shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

[A.-30735-(A. G. 11). / C.]

2. Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and Regulations of the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

2
6th Jan 1925.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that paragraph 19 of the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund Regulations in Appendices II and III, Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India, Part II, shall be reconstructed as follows :—

"19. If a widow re-marry her pension will cease during coverture, but if she again become a widow she will be entitled to revert to her pension as widow of her first husband. In the event of her second husband being also a subscriber both pensions may be drawn after his death "

This decision takes effect from the 1st October 1924.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-23700 (A. G.-14.) / C.]

3

th Jan. 1925.

3. Revised rules for the grant of family pensions and children's allowances to the heirs of men of the Indian Hospital Corps.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State, that the families of men of the Indian Hospital Corps, except those belonging to the General section of that Corps, shall be granted pensions and children's allowances under the rules laid down in paragraph 627, *et seq.* Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, for the families of Indian combatants, but at the following rates:—

	Family pension.	Children's allowance.
	Rs per mensem.	Rs. per mensem.
Non-commissioned officers and men (clerical, storekeepers, nursing and ambulance sections)	7	2
Jemadars	20	4
Subedars	41	4

2. All existing pensioners in receipt of family pensions on the date of this Army Instruction will be eligible to have their pensions reassessed in accordance with the above rates, if more favourable to them, with effect from the 1st October 1924. The new pension conditions will also apply retrospectively in the case of a man who died before the issue of this Army Instruction and whose heir was not eligible for a pension under the existing rules but would have been eligible for a pension under the new rules if they had been in force at the time. In such cases the families will be admitted to pension with effect from the 1st October 1924 or date of death of the man, if later.

3. The heirs of men of the General section of the Indian Hospital Corps will continue to be eligible for family pensions and children's allowances under the same conditions as are laid down for the heirs of non-combatant departmental employés.

4. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[26106 (D. M. S.-1-A.) / I. C.]

4. Pensions of British officers of Indian Artillery units.

6th Jan 1925.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State, that British officers of Indian Artillery units, i.e., officers serving with Headquarters of Indian Pack Artillery Brigades, Indian Pack Batteries, Royal Artillery, the Pack Artillery, Training Centre, Frontier Brigade Royal Artillery and the Indian Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery, shall be permitted to qualify for an Indian element of pension on the scale admissible to officers of the Indian Army under paragraph 396 (c) Pay and Allowances Regulations, Part II. The concession will, however, only be admissible to those British officers who have served and completed a minimum period of 18 years' service in the above mentioned units, but this period may include service, not exceeding 5 years, spent either in or out of India. Officers above the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel will not be eligible for a higher rate of Indian pension than that admissible to them as Lieutenant-Colonels.

2. The above decision will take effect from the 11th November 1924, and will apply only to those officers who were actually serving with these units on that date or who, subsequent to that date, may be appointed or re-appointed to such units.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A-10104 (A. G.-10). / C.]

5. Grant of marriage allowance to the families of British soldiers who are separated in certain circumstances.

6th ...

The following subsidiary orders are issued in connexion with the rule contained in paragraph 44 of Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1 of 1922 regarding the admissibility of marriage allowance to wives separated from their husbands :—

Separation in the following circumstances will be regarded as due to the exigencies of the service :—

(i) If, on the recommendation of a Medical Board, the family of a soldier is sent to the United Kingdom,

or such other place or country recommended by the Board.

(ii) If the family of a soldier is sent to the United Kingdom, or to any other duly approved place, for the higher education of their children.

2. Marriage allowance will therefore be admissible in both cases (i) and (ii).

3. (i) The sanctioning authority for a family to proceed to the United Kingdom, or to such other approved place, for the higher education of children will be His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India. Applications should, therefore, be submitted to the Adjutant General in India, Army Headquarters.

(ii) Such applications must be recommended by the local authorities and must clearly state that the soldier is desirous of giving his children higher education than is possible with the facilities provided by the Army Educational Corps.

(iii) The sanction referred to in sub-paragraph (i) above refers purely to the grant of marriage allowance and is in no way an order for the move of the family, the rules regarding which remain as heretofore.

[A-30701 (A.G.-10.) / C.]

6 Jan. 1925.

6. Standard scale of line gear and saddlery for riding ponies.

It has been decided that the scale of line gear and saddlery for riding ponies of all units shall be as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction instead of that at present authorised.

2. Disposal orders for articles of line gear and saddlery in excess of this scale will be obtained from the chief ordnance officer concerned

3. Indents to complete to the revised scale will not be submitted till after the 1st April 1925.

4. No extra expenditure is involved

5. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[2905 (M. G. S. 2-B) / A.-II.]

7. Revised scale of pins, linch, and washers, drag, for divisional ammunition columns.

7
9th J[illegible] 192[illegible]

It has been decided to issue pins, linch, and washers, drag, to divisional ammunition columns on the following scale instead of that at present authorised.

—	Head-quarters (war only).	Per section of divisional ammunition column (Peace and war).
Section 21-A.		
Pins, linch—		
2nd class "C" capped wheels, No. . .	1	4
3rd class "B" capped wheels No. .	1	2
Washers, drag—		
2nd class "C" capped wheels No. .	1	4
3rd class "B" capped wheels No. .	1	2

2. Indents for stores required to complete units to this scale will be submitted to chief ordnance officers concerned.

3. No extra expenditure is involved as the additional stores required are available from stock without replacement.

4. "Regulations for the equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section XI-I and "War Equipment Table, India," for a Divisional Ammunition Column' will be amended accordingly.

[4986 (M. G.S.-2-A.) / A-II.]

8 | th Jan. 1925.

8. Equipment of Medium Artillery.

It has been decided that boxes, mobilisation stores, Nos. 11, 12 and 23 in possession of medium batteries armed with B L. 60-pr. equipment will be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps for disposal.

[4698 (M. G. S.-2-A.) / A-11.]

9 | th Jan. 1925.

9. Calculation of the pay of rank of administrative medical officers for the purpose of regulating their leave pay while on leave in India (except privilege leave).

It has been decided that, in regulating the leave pay of administrative medical officers while on leave in India (except privilege leave), the difference between the consolidated pay laid down in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 25 and 603 of 1922 and the staff pay laid down in Army Instructions (India) Nos 657 of 1923 and 314 of 1924 should be treated as the pay of rank.

2 All outstanding cases should be disposed of accordingly.

3. Necessary amendments to Regulations will be made in due course.

[D. M. S.'s Case / B]

10 | Jan. 1925.

10 Closure of officers' shops introduced, as a temporary measure, for the issue, on payment, of stores and clothing to officers serving on the North-West Frontier.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 572 of 1922, it is understood that officers' shops which were introduced as a temporary measure for the issue, on payment, of stores and clothing to officers serving on the North-West Frontier, have been closed down with the exception of that at Razmak. It has now been decided that the Razmak shop

shall be closed with effect from the 31st January 1925, and the personnel and stores disposed of under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India.

[3°0/1 Q. M. G.-9-A. / A-11.]

11. Delegation of power to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, the General Officers Commanding, Burma District and Aden Brigade to write-off overpayments of pension made to Indian military pensioners.

11 / 0th Ja 1925.

It has been decided to delegate to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands, the General Officers Commanding Burma District and Aden Brigade, the power to write-off, irrespective of the six months' rule contained in paragraph 4 of the Revise of Army Regulations, India, Volume III, overpayments made consequent on the erroneous grant of more than one family pension to the same pensioner, provided that it is established that the overpayments were made in good faith, and there has been no attempt to defraud.

[A.-29617 (A. G.-14). / C.]

12. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2, Section XI-I (Supplement), a Brigade Ammunition Column.

12 / 0th J 192

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section XI-I (Supplement), a Brigade Ammunition Column," has been approved.

2. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, under instructions from the Master General of Supply.

13 | 13. Continuance, as a permanent measure, of educational facilities for the Indian military establishments of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

[illegible]th Jan. 1925.

It has been decided to continue as a permanent measure, with effect from the 1st March 1925, the educational facilities for the Indian military establishments of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 395 of 1924, by retaining the establishment of 13 teachers and 7 pupil teachers sanctioned therein.

2. It has also been decided to reduce the permanent strength of the Indian military establishment of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 610 of 1924 from 1,660 to 1,647, with effect from the 1st March 1925 in order to meet the expenditure involved in this measure.

3 The expenditure in connection with the teaching staff is debitable to the head of accounts, as stated below, which should be opened in the Army Estimates from 1925-26 onwards :—

Head II-D(a) (i) (i).

	Rs.
Pay of teaching staff of the Indian military establishment	3,516

Head II E(e).

Pay of teaching staff of the Indian military establishment	636

4. Purchase of stationery for this purpose at Rs. 0-8-0 approximately per head per annum is also authorised. This expenditure will be debitable to the ordinary head of accounts.

[56262 (Q. M. G.-9) / A.-II.]

14. Issue of a special advance to Major-Generals holding 2nd class commands and Colonels Commanding Brigades.

14

6th Ja[illegible] 1925

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India sanction is accorded to the issue of a special advance of £400, in addition to the advance of £200 and the advance for the purchase of a motor car, admissible under the existing regulations, to Major-Generals holding 2nd class commands and Colonels Commanding Brigades, on proceeding to India to take up their appointments.

2. Recovery of the advance of £400 will be made by thirty-six monthly instalments, and payment will be conditional on the officer concerned taking out a life insurance policy to cover the full amount of the advance for the first year, and the reduced amounts outstanding during the second and third years of recovery. This insurance policy will be assigned to the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India and will be retained by the Accountant General at the India Office, who will pay the premia thereon as they become due and will notify such payments to India for recovery from the officer.

[A.-25391 (A G.-13) / D.]

15. Issue of opium on payment to opium eaters on field service.

15

6th J[illegible] 192[illegible]

It has been decided that, in future, issues of opium on payment to opium eaters on field service will be made on medical recommendation only, such issues being restricted to ten grains per man per diem. The opium will be held in medical charge.

2. The provisions of this Instruction will be embodied in War Establishments, India, 1923.

16
Jan.
1925.

16. Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1124 of 1924 :—

For "now" *read* "not."

[5'963 (Q. M. G.-10). / D.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1 OF 1925.

Statement showing increased maximum annual allowance of the following forms to units of Sappers and Miners.

Name of form.	Designation.	Present annual allowances.	Increased annual allowances.
A. F. B-256 .	Morning Sick Report . .	1000	9000
I. A. F. A-49 .	G. C. or S. Pay Return Indian troops.	200	360
„ A-115 .	Contingent Bill . . .	200	3000
„ A-305 .	Roll of men desirous of reckoning former service.	50	150
„ C-866 .	Summary of amount due from men on account of personal clothing and necessaries.	120	1050
„ C-868-B .	Monthly summary of personal clothing and necessaries issued on payment—Indian troops and followers.	60	375
„ C-869-B .	Company indent for personal clothing, etc., issued on payment—Indian troops and followers.	50	600
„ H-1169 .	Monthly $\frac{\text{Horse}}{\text{Mule}}$ State.	150	540
„ L-1182 .	I. T. furlough and leave certificates.	1500	4000
„ O-1347 .	Equipment Ledger G. S. .	10	45
„ S-1519-B.	Ration return British Troops	50	200
„ T-1709	Reduced fare certificates (Form E). (Books of 50).	4	15

Statement showing increased maximum annual allowance of the following forms to units of Sappers and Miners—*concld.*

Name of form.	Designation	Present annual allowances.	Increased annual allowances.
I. A. F. T-1711 .	Railway forwarding and Credit Notes. (Books of 100).	10	15
„ T-1720-A	Return Journey Voucher .	...	4500
„ T-1720-B	Certificate of extension of leave granted to Indian soldiers.	...	150
„ V-1770 .	Shoeing Books. (40 sheets)	...	
„ Z-2006 .	Register of documents and stamp accounts. (Book of 100)	20	45
„ Z-2021 . .	Guard book foolscap . .	25	60
„ Z-2025 .	Portfolio for Documents .	20	250
„ Z-2039	Transfer return of documents, Indian Service	100	450
„ Z-2066	Blank Book (9 qrs.) . .	0	60
„ Z-2068 .	Blank Book (2 qrs.) . .	40	60
„ Z-2091 .	General Requisition Form (Books of 100).	63	220

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 6 OF 1925.

Revised scale of line gear and saddlery for riding ponies.

Nomenclature.	Scale per pony. Peace	Scale per pony. War	Remarks.
Section 2-A.			
Nets, grass	1	1	
Pegs, picketing, I. P No. 2	2	2	
Ropes, head, 9 ft	1	1	
Rugs, horse, special, patt. 1918	1	1(a)	
Shackles, I. P. No. 2	1	1	
" " chains, hindfoot	1	1	
Section 5-A			
Miscellaneous articles and stable necessaries.			
Bags, nose, patt 1916, small	1	1	
Bridles, watering bits	1	...	
reins	1	...	
Brushes, horse	1	1	
Combs, curry	1	1	
Fringes, browband, cotton, I. P.	1	1	
Headstalls, G. S. (unserviceable head collars)	1(b)	...	
Pads, roller, G S.	1	1	
Pickers, hoof, I P.	1	1	
Rollers, G. S.	1	1	
Rubbers	1	1	
Sponges, 7 drachms (c)	1	1	

Officers holding commissions from His Excellency the Viceroy.

2 swords	One full dress pattern and the other field service pattern, when so required by the "Dress Regulations for the Army."
1 revolver	(Webley ·455 bore.)
1 kukri	(Gurkha and Garhwali regiments only.)
1 dah	(Burman regiments only.)

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 477 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

[16333 (G. S., S. D.-2) / A.-II.]

18 / h Jan. 1925.

19. Scale of Vickers gun equipment for cavalry and infantry units in India.

The following amendment is made to Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 85 of 1923 :—

Insert—

14-A	Leggings, machine gunners	1	1	1	3

[4468 (M. G. S 2-B.). / A.-II.]

20 / 13th Jan. 1925.

20. Forms in use by military dairy farms in India.

The following India Army form has been introduced :—

I. A. F. D. F. 48—"Monthly statement of Budget Expenditure and Receipts."

2. It will be included in the list of I. A. F. D Fs. published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1080 of 1924 which should be amended as follows :—

Insert at the end of the Appendix :—

Old No.	Particulars.	New I. A. F D. F No.	No of I. A. F. substituted.	REMARKS.
Nil.	Monthly Statement of Budget Expenditure and Receipts.	43	...	New form.

3. The form will be indented for in the usual manner on the following scale :—

Northern Circle, Lahore Cantonment . . 550
Southern Circle, Jubbulpore 350

[2759 (M. G. S.-4). / A.-11]

21. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

21
13th Jan. 1925.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of December 1924, was two shillings and four pence three farthings (*2s.* 4¾*d.*).

[A-4630 (A G.-13). / D.]

22. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

22
13th Jan. 1925.

1. The following India Army Form has been introduced for use in India and will be included in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 190 of 1924 :—

India Army Form O.-1887—" Cash Ledger or Balance Sheet ".

2. Copies of the form are available for issue to the establishments shewn below, and should be indented for in the usual manner on the following scale :—

Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore . .	300
Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore . .	200
Rifle Factory, Ishapore	100
Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore .	150
Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu . . .	100
Metal and Steel Factory, Ishapore . .	150
Ammunition Factory, Kirkee . . .	150

[4112 (M. G. S.-2 C.). / A.-II.]

II. The following form has been revised :—

Army Form B.-183 (modified for India) —Detailed information in a case of mental disability.

2. Copies of the forms are available for issue and will be indented for in the usual manner.

[25630 (D. M. S.). / B]

III. The following amendment is made to Section II of Army Instruction (India) No. 985 of 1924 :—

For " and the Machine Gun School " in paragraph 1 *read* " and the Machine Gun and Small Arms Schools ".

[4267 (M. G. S.-2-C). / A.-II.]

IV. As it has been reported that the undermentioned form is obsolete and is no longer in use it is hereby cancelled :—

The existing stock of the form should therefore be destroyed.

India Army Form A-20 —' Headquarters and Company roll and general state, Sappers and Miners.'

[(F. A. M. F. No. 02-Accts. of 1924) / D.]

V. The following India Army form is cancelled and will be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922 :—

India Army Form C-873 "Boot account, Boot Depot".

[43745 (Q. M. G.-10). / A.-II.]

VI. The following India Army forms are cancelled :—

I. A. F. T. 1728.—" Return of regimental soldiers and their families leaving India."

I. A. F. T. 1729.—" Baggage and parcel note."

The existing stock of the forms will be destroyed.

[59431 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B.]

23. Regulations governing the grant of subsistence and travelling allowances to officers and other ranks paid at civil rates when on duty in Europe or America.

23 / 13th Jan. 1925.

In order to avoid misunderstanding in regard to allowances admissible to officers and other ranks paid at civil rates, who are placed on duty in Europe or America, revised rules as approved by the Secretary of State for India in Council,

governing the grant of subsistence and travelling allowances to such officers and other ranks serving under the Secretary of State, the Government of India or the High Commissioner for India, are published as an appendix to this Instruction. Any explanation given in India to officers and other ranks sent on deputation as to the scale of allowances admissible should be accompanied by a warning that the rules governing the grant of such allowances are liable to alteration and that their application is controlled by the Secretary of State.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 187 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

[59938 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

24

13th Jan. 1925.

24. Revision of pay of certain ranks of the Indian Hospital Corps.

It has been decided to adopt the following measures in connection with the Indian Hospital Corps:—

(i) The authorised strength of the ambulance section of the Corps will be reduced by 1,400 and the reduced strength of that section for the different companies will be as shown below, inclusive of the personnel employed in Aden and Persia:—

No. 1 Company	236
„ 2 „	236
„ 3 „	236
„ 4 „	561
„ 5 „	125
„ 6 „	248
„ 7 „	162
„ 8 „	324
„ 9 „	125
„ 10 „	87
Total	2,340

(ii) A reserve of the corps will be formed. The strength of the reserve will be 1,400 and reservists will be granted an allowance of Rs 4 a month. Other terms and conditions of service in the reserve as well as the method of payment of reservists, etc., are under consideration, and separate orders will be issued in due course.

(iii) As soon as the reduction referred to in clause (i) is made, the pay of the following ranks of the corps will be fixed at the rates noted against each :—

Rank.	Pay (per mensem)	Extra duty or grade pay.
	Rs.	Rs. A. P.
Indian officers (subedars)	85	...
„ „ (jemadars)	54	17 8 0 *per mensem.*
Havildar Major	19	6 0 0 „
Instructors in physical training	Pay of rank.	6 0 0 „
Clerical and Store-keeper's Sections.		
Havildars	19	2 0 0 *per diem.*
Naiks	15	1 8 0 „
Orderlies	11	0 12 0 „
Nursing and Ambulance Sections.		
Havildars	19	
Naiks	15	
Orderlies	11	

Nursing, good conduct and good service pay will be admissible to the classes concerned under the existing order.

[20128 (D. M. S.-1) / B]

25. Provision of Harrison's pattern urethroscopes for specialists in dermatology.

25 / 13th . 192

Sanction is accorded to the supply to each of the ten specialists in dermatology in India of a Harrison's urethroscope

complete with anterior and posterior tubes, three canula, switch, spare lamp, cautery and bellows, in place of the urethroscope now issued.

[9912 (D. M. S.-2) / B]

26 — 8th Jan. 1925.

26. Issue of emetine bismuthous iodide and gelatine capsules to military hospitals in India.

Sanction is accorded to the issue, as required, of the following articles to military hospitals in India :—

Emetine bismuthous iodide.

Gelatine capsules.

2. Indents on medical store depots should not, however, be made until it has been notified that they are in a position to supply.

3. Army Instructions (India) Nos. 856 and 1031 of 1924 are hereby cancelled.

[13791 (D. M. S.-2) / B]

Jan.

27. Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for the Staff College, Quetta.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1012 of 1923 :—

Under " (b) Administrative Staff " *against* " 1 Librarian " *for* " Rs. 200 *per mensem* " *substitute* " Rs. 200—$\frac{10}{2}$—230 *per mensem* ".

[17537 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D]

28 — th Jan. 1925.

28. Amendments to the Provisional Peace Establishments for the Aden Troop and the Yemen Infantry Battalion.

Consequent on the issue of Army Instruction (India) No 1059 of 1924, the following amendments are made to the provisional peace establishments of the Aden Troop prescribed in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 628

of 1921 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 1030 of 1924, and to that of the Yemen Infantry Battalion prescribed in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 532 of 1924 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 874 of 1924:—

Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 628 of 1921, page 319.—Against "Dafadars" *for* "10" *substitute* "11", amend the totals accordingly and *for* the existing footnote *substitute* "*Includes two pay dafadars and one dafadar for educational training".

Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 532 of 1924, page 757.—Below "Officers' Mess Havildar" *insert* "Havildar for educational training"; against the latter entry, under the column headed "Battalion Headquarters", *insert* "1*" and connect it with a marginal note "*Arab Sergeant In the event of a qualified Arab Sergeant not being available, the General Officer Commanding, Aden Brigade, may authorize the Officer Commanding, Yemen Infantry, to draw the equivalent of the pay of an Arab Sergeant towards the pay of a civilian schoolmaster." Amend the totals accordingly.

[A-31232 (A. G.-2). / D.]

29. Revised scale of bicycles for units, schools of instruction, etc.

20
13th J.
1925

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 228 of 1921, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 805 of 1924:—

Page 271.—

Army Signal School, columns 2 and 5—

For 30.
Read 44.

Senior Officers' School, columns 2 and 5.

For 58
Read 44.

[5645 (M. G. S.-2-B.) / D.]

30
13th Jan.
1925.

30 Classes of instruction for Indian tailors of British and Indian units.

With reference to India Army Order No. 846 of 1923, it has been decided that further classes of instruction in tailoring, for the training of Indian tailors on the strength of British and Indian units, will be held at the Clothing Depôts, Madras and Shahjahanpur; the classes will consist of 10 men at each depôt to be detailed as under:—

—	For instruction at the Clothing Depots.	
	Madras	Shahjahanpur.
Northern Command	.	6
Southern „	5	...
Eastern „	..	
Western „	4	...
Burma District	1	...
Total .	10	10

2. The conditions appertaining to the formation of these classes are the same as those laid down in India Army Order No. 9 of 1923, except that the duration of the classes will be for 12 months commencing from the 2nd February 1925.

The names of the men selected for the classes should be sent by Commands and the Burma District to the ordnance officer concerned.

[41637 (Q. M. G. 10-A). / A-II.

31. Wearing of collar badges in all orders of dress by British other ranks.

31
13th J
1925.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 700 of 1924, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1057 and 1198 of 1924, it has been decided that regimental collar badges will be worn with khaki drill frocks or serge service dress jackets in all orders of dress by warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the British Army serving in India.

[56163 (Q M G -10-A) / A-II.]

32. Outfit allowance for officers of the Indian Medical Service.

32
13th
192

Sanction is accorded to the grant of an outfit allowance of £50 to officers appointed to the Indian Medical Service. The decision will apply to officers granted permanent commissions in that service on or after the 1st July 1919 and to future entrants The allowance of £50 will be reduced by the amount of any outfit allowance already drawn by such officers.

[21534 (D. M.S.) / B]

33. Organisation of Hygiene and Pathology Services for the Army in India.

33
13th
192

The following particulars of the new organisation of the services of hygiene and pathology in the Army in India are published for general information :—

A — Objects of the new organisation.

1. To link up, under a definite organisation, the activities of the various departments and individuals concerned with problems relating to hygiene and pathology.

2. To ensure that the future welfare, health and efficiency of the Army will be watched closely by experts in these subjects

3. To utilize fully the latest scientific knowledge for the benefit of the health of the troops.

4. To effect economy in the Army by improving physical efficiency, saving wastage from disease and furthering research in the diseases of India.

5. To raise the standard of work in the above branches of science by creating within the Military Medical Services an organisation which will furnish inducements to officers who have specialised in these subjects to perfect themselves by study and research.

B.—Appointments

1. At Army Headquarters—

   Director of Hygiene and Pathology. (This appointment already exists.)

2. At Headquarters of Commands—

   The Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Sanitary), will henceforth be designated Assistant Director of Hygiene and Pathology (with additional pay as at present).

This officer will be on the administrative staff of the Command, and will act as adviser to the Deputy Director, Medical Services, and, under him, will be responsible for all problems relating to hygiene and pathology. He will also maintain intimate touch with the Directorate of Hygiene and Pathology at Army Headquarters.

3. At Headquarters of Districts:—

   (a) The designation of the Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (San.), employed at the Headquarters of the Kohat, Lahore, Waziristan, Baluchistan, United Provinces, Central Provinces, Bombay, Madras and Burma Districts, and the Delhi Brigade, will be changed to that of Deputy Assistant Director of Hygiene (with additional pay as at present).

   (b) *A Deputy Assistant Director of Pathology will* be appointed to each District (with specialist pay as authorized for a Specialist in Prevention of Disease).

Rations—

Quality.

Cooking.

Recruiting, medical aspect of.

Training of sanitary personnel.

Units and drafts, physical fitness of.

Water supplies—

Purification.

Source.

Methods of distribution.

Schemes, approval of.

The Deputy Assistant Directors of Pathology will deal with the routine work in connection with pathology, as detailed below They will also be in charge of District laboratories and will perform the duties connected therewith.

PATHOLOGY.

Bacteriology —

Inoculation } Returns and questions relating to
Vaccination }

Vaccines and Sera (prophylactic).
Do. (therapeutic).

Laboratories —

Control of—

Diagnostic methods.

Research.

Reports and returns.

Technique.

Literature, Medical—

Library.

Medical case sheets

Protozoology.

Rabies and anti-rabic treatment.

C.—Changes of designation.

In addition to the changes of designation mentioned in paragraphs 2 and 3 above, the designation "Specialist in Prevention of Disease" is abolished and will be replaced by "Officer-in-charge Brigade Laboratory" (with specialist pay as at present).

D.—Laboratories.

The following will be the authorised number and distribution of laboratories :—

1st class District laboratories (7).

Peshawar.
Rawalpindi.
Lahore.
Quetta.
Meerut.
Mhow.
Poona.

2nd class District laboratories (7).

Kohat.
Dera Ismail Khan.
Karachi.
Calcutta.
Colaba.
Wellington (combined with Enteric Fever Convalescent Depot Laboratory).
Maymyo.

Brigade laboratories (14).

Bannu.
Jullundur.
Ambala.
Dehra Dun.
Bareilly.
Lucknow.
Allahabad.

3. In Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1925, *insert* the following in clause "D—Laboratories" after the entry "(d) Enteric Fever Convalescent Depôt Laboratory, Naini Tal":—

"(e) Additional allowance placed at the disposal of the Director, Medical Services in India, for distribution to such laboratories (including the Enteric Fever Convalescent Depôt Laboratory, Naini Tal) as may exceed their fixed grants owing to temporary increase in the amount of work done, Rs. 3,430-0-0".

Dated the 26th January 1926.

D. F. A., A G. F.'s Case/B.

Naini Tal.

The following laboratories will be closed, and their equipment dealt with under instuctions from Army Headquarters, India :—

District laboratory—

Lucknow (at present located at *Delhi*).

Brigade laboratories—

Nowshera.
Abbottabad.
Jhelum.
Sialkot.
Ahmednagar.
Ferozepore.
Madras.
Belgaum.
Shillong.

The laboratory *equipment* allowances (Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 175) will be altered as follows :—

	Per annum. Rs.	
(a) 1st class District laboratories (7) .	450	each
(b) 2nd class District laboratories (7) .	300	each.
District laboratory, Wellington (for enteric fever work) extra . .	100	

	Per annum. Rs.
(c) Brigade laboratories (11) .	150 each
(d) Enteric Fever Convalescent Depôt laboratory, Naini Tal . .	100

The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[Z-1041 (D. M. S.-5) / 6]

34. Payment to the Cantonment Authorities for conservancy services rendered by them for military personnel in cantonments. 3 / 13th / 102

In connection with the payments to be made during the year 1924-25 to Cantonment Authorities in regard to conservancy services referred to in Army Department letters No. 40948-1 (Q. M. G.-3), dated 24th June 1924* and No. 40948-3 (Q. M. G.-3), dated 12th December 1924,* it has been decided to place the following sums at the disposal of the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, the General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District, and the General Officer Commanding, Aden Brigade :—

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

	Rs.
Northern Command	1,20,200
Southern "	1,19,730
Eastern "	1,54,520
Western "	96,870
Burma Independent District . . .	14,820
Aden Brigade	31,360
Total .	5,37,500

As cantonment authorities became responsible, from the 1st May 1924, for the performance of the services detailed in paragraph 1 (b) of Army Instruction (India) No. 341 of 1924, the above payments should be made with effect only from the date these services began to be actually rendered by the cantonment authorities concerned.

2. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to Head VI B. (7) "conservancy charges hitherto met from Cantonment

Funds" in the Army Estimates for 1924-25 and will be met as follows:—

	Rs.
From the existing provision under Head VI B. Miscellaneous ..	70,000
From savings under Head VI A—"Transport of Troops and Carriage of Stores"	4,67,500
Total .	5,37,500

[40948(Q.M.G. 3) Part II. / D]

35 — 1 Jan. 1925.

35. Annual Confidential Reports on officers of the Cantonments Department.

A new form—Cant 1-A—has been prescribed for the annual confidential reports on officers of the Cantonments Department.

2. The form is now ready for issue and General Officers Commanding-in-Chief should at once indent direct on the Deputy Controller (Forms), 166 Dharamtallah Street, Calcutta (on standard form No. S-16 in duplicate), for the number of copies required for use in their Commands.

3. The annual supply of this form has been fixed on the assumption that not more than 4 copies will be required for each officer to be reported upon. Indenting officers should, therefore restrict their requirements accordingly.

4. All reports should be in duplicate and should in the first instance be prepared by the Presidents of Cantonment Boards who will forward them through the channel prescribed on the form so as to reach the Secretary to the Govt. of India in the Army Department by the 1st March annually. Reports for the year 1924 which cannot be submitted by the 1st March should reach the Army Department as early as possible thereafter.

[26879 (A. D.) / D]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 23 OF 1925.

Travelling, etc., Allowances of Civil Officers serving under the Secretary of State, the Government of India, or the High Commissioner for India when on duty in Europe or America.

The pay of officers serving under the Government of India who may be deputed to work in Europe or America is governed by Fundamental Rule 51.

An officer who elects to consume leave on average pay during a period of duty out of India may be granted an honorarium equal to one-sixth of his Indian pay for the period in question. He will be eligible for Compensatory or Travelling allowances in addition under the rules below as if drawing pay under Fundamental Rule 51.

The following regulations have been approved to govern the grant, under the authority of the Secretary of State for India, of travelling and other allowances. They do not apply to cases governed by special rules, *e.g.*, study leave, forest tours, etc.

They take effect from 1st October 1924, and are subject to review from time to time.

SECTION I.—CLASSIFICATION OF OFFICERS.

1. For the purposes of these rules officers are divided into classes as under:—

(a) *Indian Services.*—According to the classification in Supplementary Rule 17 to the Fundamental Rules.

(b) Officers serving under the Secretary of State or the High Commissioner:—

First class.—Administrative and higher executive officers.

Second class.—Other executive and clerical officers.

Third class.—Other officials.

2. Military officers, etc., if paid at civil rates are classified under these rules as follows:—

class, warrant officers second class, other ranks third class. If paid at military or naval rates their allowances are governed by Army or Navy Regulations.

Section II.—Compensatory Allowance.

3. Subject to the provisions of Rules 4 and 5, officers who are *sent from India* c[illegible]
satory allowance at t[illegible]
in this country to da[illegible]
class, 16*s.* 8*d.* a day; 2nd class, 12*s* 6*d.* a day; 3rd class, 8*s.* 4*d* a day

4. If an officer is permitted to take leave during his deputation, or to delay his embarkation for India at the conclusion of his deputation by taking leave, payment of compensatory allowance will cease during the period of leave.

5. An officer who is eligible for a compensatory allowance under this section may be granted halting allowance under Section IV in lieu thereof, if to his advantage, in respect of necessary absences on duty away from headquarters.

6. Officers placed on deputation while on leave in this country may be granted a compensatory allowance at the rates prescribed in Rule 3 if they can show that they are put to extra expense in the matter of accommodation through being placed on duty. They will draw halting allowance in lieu thereof in respect of necessary journeys on duty away from headquarters.

Section III.—Travelling Expenses.

7. Travelling expenses when admissible are granted as follows where actually incurred :—

First class.—First class railway or steamer fare.

Second class.—Second if available, otherwise third.

Third class.—Third class.

8. In the case of cross-Channel passages second class officers may travel 1st class and third class officers 2nd.

9. Only the cost of return tickets is allowed when such can be taken.

10 An officer unless otherwise instructed is expected to take up his headquarters at his place of work, and will not

be refunded the cost of journeys (other than the first and last) between his home or place of residence and his headquarters.

11. Necessary incidental expenses, such as taxi or cab fares, motor hire, etc., may be passed by the Accountant-General, India Office, or the Chief Accounting Officer to the High Commissioner, at their discretion. *The extra cost* of sleeping berths or seats in Pullman cars will not be allowed elsewhere than in America without the sanction of the Secretary of State in Council.

12. An officer ordered to travel by the overland route to or from India on duty may be granted, in addition to travelling expenses, an inclusive sum of £1 as travelling allowance for the journey between Marseilles and the United Kingdom

SECTION IV.—HALTING ALLOWANCE.

13. Officers travelling on duty in the United Kingdom may, *when away from headquarters, draw in addition to* travelling expenses, under section III halting allowance at the rates shown in the following table. These rates are not intended *to meet the whole cost of subsistence when absent* from home or headquarters, but only the extra expenses necessarily incurred through such absences.

A.—United Kingdom.

Class.	Rate 1. (First 14 nights.)	Rate 2 (After 14 nights)	*Rate 3. (Journey of not less than 4 miles each way involving absence from hdqrs of 10 hours or over.)	*Rate 4. (Journey of not less than 4 miles each way involving absence from hdqrs. of between 5 and 10 hours.)
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
1 . . .	0 25 0	0 15 0	0 5 0	0 3 6
2 . . .	0 18 9	0 10 0	0 3 6	0 2 6
3 . . .	0 12 6	0 7 6	0 2 9	0 2 0

* These rates are not admissible in conjunction with rates 1 and 2 ...

B.—Places abroad.

—	Class 1.	Class 2.	Class 3
	£ s d	£ s d.	£ s d
America . . .	2 10 0	1 17 6	1 5 0
Europe (*and the Near East*) . .	1 15 0	1 6 9	0 17 6

14. The above rates will not ordinarily be admissible for more than one month in any one place. They may be varied in the case of attendance at Imperial and International conferences, etc

15 No halting allowance can be drawn for any period during which an officer is entertained at the expense of the State or where subsistence is otherwise provided, *e.g.*, on board ship.

—————

Appendix to India Office Travelling, etc., Allowance Rules.

SECTION I. CLASSIFICATION OF OFFICERS.

1. In case of doubt the Head of a Department may decide the classification of an officer

SECTION II.—COMPENSATORY ALLOWANCES

2. With reference to Rule 6, if an officer's residence is at a distance from his headquarters and he is committed to its occupation, Heads of Departments may at their discretion sanction the cost of railway travelling (at season ticket rates if possible) between such residence and headquarters, provided that this course will not cost more to Government than the grant of compensatory allowance under Rule 6 and that it will not interfere with the officer's duty.

SECTION III.—TRAVELLING EXPENSES.

3. In case of doubt the Head of a Department may decide what is an officer's headquarters.

4. With reference to Rule 10 *see* remarks above under Section II.

Candidates.

5. Candidates for appointments who appear before Selection Committees or Medical Boards are not ordinarily entitled to their expenses for such attendance. In the following cases, however, third class railway fares are admissible :—

(a) Candidates already in the public service of this country.

(b) Persons possessing technical or other special qualifications for an appointment who are invited to an interview by this office.

(c) Where the Board of Education or other public body or expert authority employed to select an officer desires expenses to be granted.

Where the status of the officer is such that he would be granted railway fare or higher class than third if he were in the service of the Secretary of State, the Government of

India or the High Commissioner, and the circumstances of the case seem to require this concession, the Head of a Department may at his discretion allow such higher fare.

6. In other special cases expenses may be granted upon the authority of Heads of Departments within the limits of their powers of sanction.

7. Mechanics and other persons of similar status may, in addition, be granted the amount of any wages forfeited by them for attendance at this Office under the orders of the Head of the Department.

Officers undertaking work at their own request.

8. In cases where officers on leave undertake work at their own request, a refund of actual and necessary expenses may be granted, subject to the sanction of the Secretary of State in Council or of the High Commissioner, where such duty involves travelling, but no other expenses, (*e.g.*, hotel bills) or allowances are admissible, unless this is specifically recommended by the officer's Local Government or the Government of India, as the case may be.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 34 OF 1925.

ARMY DEPARTMENT LETTER No 46918-1 (Q. M G -3), DATED THE 21TH JUNE 1924.

Addressed to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands.

Payment to the cantonment authorities for conservancy services rendered by them for troops in cantonments.

I am directed to inform you that from the 1st May 1924, the date on which the Cantonments Act, 1924, came into force, the cantonment authorities will be carrying out, for troops in cantonments, municipal conservancy services similar to those which they perform for other inhabitants, and are empowered, by section 97 of the Act, to obtain payment for such services by means of taxation.

2. I am also to invite your attention to memorandum No. A -27761-1 (A G -13), dated the 9th May 1924, from the Adjutant General in India, regarding the exemption of soldiers from payment of taxes in cantonments. If a soldier is declared by virtue of section 97 of the Cantonments Act, 1924, by the Governor General in Council to be exempt from payment of any tax, including a conservancy tax, the Secretary of [illegible] for India in Council is liable to pay the cantonment authority the amount which would normally be payable by the soldier.

3 Section 98 of the Cantonments Act, 1924, empowers the cantonment authority to make special provision in certain cases for conservancy services and to fix special rates for payment, etc , and the provisions of this section can be utilised for the purpose of coming to some suitable and economical arrangement with cantonment authorities in respect of such conservancy arrangements as are carried out by cantonment authorities on behalf of barracks, arsenals, etc , on the basis of the cost of the actual services rendered. Individual cases where a soldier may be living in a separate quarter, not included in a group of buildings, cannot be dealt with under the section quoted above, but the local authorities should, it is

India or the High Commissioner, and the circumstances of the case seem to require this concession, the Head of a Department may at his discretion allow such higher fare.

6 In other special cases expenses may be granted upon the authority of Heads of Departments within the limits of their powers of sanction.

7. Mechanics and other persons of similar status may, in addition, be granted the amount of any wages forfeited by them for attendance at this Office under the orders of the Head of the Department.

Officers undertaking work at their own request.

8. In cases where officers on leave undertake work at their own request. a refund of actual and necessary expenses may be granted, subject to the sanction of the Secretary of State in Council or of the High Commissioner, where such duty involves travelling, but no other expenses, (*e g.*, hotel bills) or allowances are admissible, unless this is specifically recommended by the officer's Local Government or the Government of India, as the case may be.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 34 OF 1925.

ARMY DEPARTMENT LETTER No 40918-1 (Q M G-2), DATED THE 24TH JUNE 1924.

Addressed to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands.

Payment to the cantonment authorities for conservancy services rendered by them for troops in cantonments.

I am directed to inform you that from the 1st May 1924, the date on which the Cantonments Act, 1924, came into force, the cantonment authorities will be carrying out, for troops in cantonments, municipal conservancy services similar to those which they perform for other inhabitants, and are empowered, by section 97 of the Act, to obtain payment for such services by means of taxation.

2. I am also to invite your attention to memorandum No. A-27761-1 (A. G.-13), dated the 9th May 1924, from the Adjutant General in India, regarding the exemption of soldiers from payment of taxes in cantonments. If a soldier is declared by virtue of section 97 of the Cantonments Act, 1924, by the Governor General in Council to be exempt from payment of any tax, including a conservancy tax, the Secretary of State for India in Council is liable to pay the cantonment authority the amount which would normally be payable by the soldier.

3. Section 98 of the Cantonments Act, 1924, empowers the cantonment authority to make special provision in certain cases for conservancy services and to fix special rates for payment, etc , and the provisions of this section can be utilised for the purpose of coming to some suitable and economical arrangement with cantonment authorities in respect of such conservancy arrangements as are carried out by cantonment authorities on behalf of barracks, arsenals, etc., on the basis of the cost of the actual services rendered. Individual cases where a soldier may be living in a separate quarter, n cluded in a group of buildings, cannot be dealt with un section quoted above, but the local authorities sh

considered, be able to settle minor details of this nature satisfactorily. So far as the conservancy services rendered by cantonment authorities to barracks, arsenals, etc., are concerned the Government of India consider that the most satisfactory method of settling the rate of payment will be for the local military authorities to come to an agreement with the local cantonment authorities as to the approximate actual cost per head of the conservancy services rendered by the latter and to fix, with them, a monthly rate of payment based, say, on the mean between the number of troops in the cantonment on the 1st January and on the 1st of July. In this way only does it appear possible to ensure that conservancy arrangements for the troops are provided on a satisfactory scale and that the cantonment authorities are reimbursed the actual cost of their provision.

4. I am accordingly to request that the Government of India may be informed by the 15th July 1924 of the arrangement which has been come to in each cantonment as a basis for the payments in question. Full details of how the amounts to be paid have been calculated should in all cases be furnished. In this connection I am also to invite your attention to India Army Order No. 416, dated the 17th May 1924.

No. 40948-2 (Q. M. G.-3).

Copy of the above forwarded to :—

The General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District.

The General Officer Commanding, Aden Brigade.

ARMY DEPARTMENT LETTER No. 40948-3 (Q. M. G.-3), DATED THE 12TH DECEMBER 1924.

Addressed to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands.

Payment to the cantonment authorities for conservancy services rendered by them for troops in Cantonments.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 40948-1 (Q. M. G.-3), dated the 24th June 1924, on the

above subject, and to observe that under section 98 of the Cantonments Act, 1924, a written agreement between the local military authorities and the local Cantonment Authority is necessary regarding payments to the latter in respect of conservancy services rendered by them in the military area in a cantonment.

2. I am accordingly to request that instructions may be issued for the execution of such agreements before payments are actually made to the cantonment authorities. Should there be instances in which payments have already been made, credit should be taken for such payments at the time of the execution of the formal agreement.

3. I am to add that these agreements should be drawn up in accordance with ordinary business principles, and should not cover indefinite periods.

No. 40948-4 (Q. M. G.-3).

Copy of the foregoing forwarded to:—

The Quartermaster General in India.

GIP D—45 AII—28-1-25—6,035.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 20th January 1925.

36. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees. — 36, 20th Jan. 1925.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 1144 of 1924, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows :—

	Rs.	A.	P.	
For the week commencing with the 23rd November 1924	13	5	0	per pound sterling.
For the week commencing with the 30th November 1924	13	5	0	do.
For the week commencing with the 7th December 1924	13	5	0	do.
For the week commencing with the 14th December 1924	13	5	0	do.
For the week commencing with the 21st December 1924	13	5	0	do.
For the week commencing with the 28th December 1924	13	4	0	do.

[M. A. G.'s case / D.]

37. Staff, establishments, etc., authorised for the Army School of Education, Belgaum. — 37, 20th Jan 1925.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1095 of 1924 :—

Under "(iii) Indian Wing" *delete* "1 Chief Instructor (Major)" and the connected entry.

For "5 Instructors (Captains)" *substitute* "4 Instructors (Captains)".

[17087 (G.S.—M.T.-2). / D.]

38
20th Jan. 1925.

38. Procedure for the submission of contractors' bills for the Indian Army Service Corps supplies arranged locally

Army Instruction (India) No. 864 of 1924 is reconstructed as under:—

It has been decided that in future contractors' bills for such Indian Army Service Corps supplies as are arranged locally should be submitted through the Indian Army Service Corps officer signing the supply orders instead of direct to Controllers of Military Accounts. Contractors are to be instructed accordingly.

2. The responsibility of the Indian Army Service Corps officers will be limited to seeing (*a*) that correct rates on supply orders are invariably entered in figures and in words, (*b*) that the supply orders sent with the bill agree with their office copies thereof, and (*c*) that the bill is complete as regards supporting vouchers.

3. Indian Army Service Corps officers when sending on bills for payment will prepare on the carbon process three copies of the forwarding schedule showing the contractors from whom the bills have been received and the amounts of the bills to be paid. They will certify at the bottom of the schedules that the provisions laid down in (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*) have been observed and will sign the schedules. One copy of the schedules will be retained in their offices, and the remaining two copies together with the bills will be sent to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned. The Controller of Military Accounts, after payment of unobjectionable bills, will remark "paid" against such bills as are paid and return to the Indian Army Service Corps officer concerned objectionable bills together with a copy of the schedule so marked—a note being made against the bills returned unpaid. When such rejected bills are re-submitted, they should be included in new schedules.

[59439 (Q.-6) / B]

39. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the months of December 1924 and January 1925.

39
20th J[illegible]
1925

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 1008 of 1924, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the months of December 1924 and January 1925 shall be as follows :—

For December 1924 . . .	£ 0 1 6 the rupee.
For January 1925 .	£ 0 1 6 the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case / D]

40. Overseas Depôt, Kirkee.

40
20th
192

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 795 of 1924 :—

Delete item (iii) under the heading "(*c*) office allowance."

[A.-28433 (A. G.-6). / D.]

41. Fuzes, drill, percussion, D. A., No. 101-E and 106-E.

41
20th
192

Fuzes of the above nature, at present allowed by Equipment Regulations to units and defences armed with 13 and 18-pdr. Q. F. and 2·75" and 60-pdr. B. L. guns, will no longer form part of their equipment.

2. Fuzes of the descriptions mentioned, now on charge, will not be withdrawn, but are to be retained until unfit for further use when they will be returned to the arsenal on which dependent and will not be replaced.

3. The Equipment Regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[5709 (M G S-2-A) / A.-II.]

142
20th Jan. 1925.

42. Engineer Organisation.

The following addition is made to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 1062 of 1924:—

(e) The designations of the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers, Quetta Military, Quetta Civil and Loralai Sub Districts to be changed to Commanding Royal Engineers, II Class Quetta Military, Quetta Civil and Loralai Districts, respectively.

[28876 (E. 5-B). / C.]

43
20th Jan. 1925.

43. Transfer of stores from stock for use in arsenals and ordnance and clothing depôts.

It has been decided that chief ordnance officers and ordnance officers should continue to draw miscellaneous stores from stock for use in arsenals and ordnance and clothing depôts, provided the budget provision under this head is not exceeded.

2. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[79632 (Q. M. G.-9-A.) / A.-II.]

44
20th Jan. 1925.

44. Permanent post-war establishment of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

The approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India having been received, the sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No. 610 of 1924 is hereby confirmed.

[59769 (Q. M. G.-9.) / A.-II.]

45. Lamps, signalling, daylight, short-range.

45
20th J
192[illegible]

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 808 of 1923, sanction is accorded to units taking into use in peace, their full authorised scale of lamps, signalling, daylight, short-range.

2. Cells, inert "S" on a scale of 24 per lamp will be obtained on indent from the Indian Army Ordnance Corps on receipt of intimation from chief ordnance officers that they are ready for issue

3. Lamps, hand, signalling, B. B., will be withdrawn from units in possession of lamps, signalling, daylight, short-range, and instructions for their disposal obtained from chief ordnance officers.

4. No expenditure is involved as the lamps and cells are available, the former with units and the latter from the special reserve kept by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps which will not be replaced

[1216 (M G S-2-B) / A -II.]

46. Procedure to be followed in respect of the hiring, acquisition and maintenance of landing grounds for the Royal Air Force, and the incidence of the charges connected therewith.

46
20th J
192[illegible]

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 709 of 1921 the following instructions are published for information and guidance.

1. *Definitions.*—Landing grounds are classified as follows:—

(a) *Aerodrome.*—A landing ground equipped with technical buildings, hangers, etc.

(b) *Petrol landing ground (P. L. G.)*—A landing ground at which aviation petrol can be obtained either from a petrol shed on the ground or from some source near by.

(c) *Emergency landing ground (E. L. G.).*—A landing ground which may be used at any moment either by machines which, owing to a heavy adverse wind, cannot reach a petrol landing ground or

for one of many other reasons. Aviation petrol may be available near these grounds but it is not a necessity.

(d) *Vacated landing ground (V. L. G.)*.—A landing ground on Government land or waste land which is no longer required normally, and which is retained in disuse but not kept in repair.

(e) *Co-operation landing ground (C. L. G.)*.—An emergency landing ground which is used only for co-operation training between the Royal Air Force and the Army.

2. *Incidence of charges.* Charges due to the hiring, acquisition and maintenance of landing grounds will be met as follows:—

Charges for aerodromes, petrol landing grounds and emergency landing grounds will be met from Royal Air Force funds.

Charges for vacated landing grounds will be met from Royal Air Force funds when the repair and maintenance of such grounds are necessary.

Charges for co-operation landing grounds will be met from the Training Grants of the District in which they lie.

Charges for landing grounds required for purely civil or political purposes are not debitable to Army or Royal Air Force funds.

3. *Abandonment and acquisition of landing grounds.*—Proposals for the abandonment or acquisition of landing grounds will be dealt with by Army and Royal Air Force Headquarters.

4. *Selection of sites.*—Sites for landing grounds will be selected as follows:—

(a) Ground within cantonments—by the Standing Barrack Committee which must for this purpose include—

(1) An officer of the Royal Air Force

(2) A District Staff Officer

(b) Grounds outside cantonments—by a Royal Air Force officer in communication with the local military authorities.

5. *Procedure.*—The procedure to be adopted will depend on the class of land selected :

(i) In the case of land in cantonments not under the cantonment authority the proceedings of the Standing Barrack Committee will be forwarded in duplicate, the original, through the usual channels, to the Quartermaster-General in India for approval and one copy, through Royal Air Force channels, to Royal Air Force Headquarters for the approval of the Air Officer Commanding

(ii) In the case of land in cantonments which is under the cantonment authority, the proposals of the Standing Barrack Committee will be placed before the cantonment authority and a copy of his opinion on the case, together with an assessment of compensation if any, to be paid, will be forwarded with the proceedings of the Standing Barrack Committee through the usual channels to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department for sanction to the transfer of land from the control of the cantonment authority to that of the military. The duplicate copy of the proceedings of the Standing Barrack Committee will be forwarded through Royal Air Force channels as in case (i).

(iii) In the case of land outside cantonments the Royal Air Force officer will submit his report, with the remarks of the local military authority attached, through Royal Air Force channels to Royal Air Force Headquarters. He will also forward a copy of his report to the local military authority for submission through the usual channels to the Quartermaster-General in India. The report should state fully whether the land required for a landing ground is Government military land, Government civil land, Provincial Government land or private land, and the reasons why it is proposed to rent the land or acquire it outright together with an estimate of cost of rent or acquisition.

The transfer of Government military land to the Royal Air Force will (provided that no expenditure on acquisition

of more land for military purposes is involved) be approved by the Quartermaster-General in India.

6 In the event of a landing ground being required in an Indian State, the approval of the Government of India, Foreign and Political Department, thereto must first be obtained through Royal Air Force Headquarters. After this approval has been obtained, the local Royal Air Force authority should address the local political authority and request him to approach the State authorities in the matter, and thereafter all negotiations with the State authorities should be conducted either through the local political authority or in close communication with him.

[10084 (C. R. E) / C.]

47 — 20th Jan. 1925.

47. Introduction, revision and amendment of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I The following India Army Form has been introduced and is available for use :—

India Army Form (M. T.)-53 "Annual Inspection Report".

2. Copies of the form should be obtained in the usual manner.

[67659 (Q. M. G -8). / B.]

II. The following India Army Form has been introduced for use in arsenals and ordnance depôts :—

India Army Form O-2433.—"Tally card for rifles, short, M. L. E."

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for annually on the scale shown below : —

Arsenals—	Number of copies.
Allahabad	6,000 each.
Ferozepore	
Kirkee	

	Number of copies.
Madras	6,000 each.
Quetta	
Rangoon	4,000
Rawalpindi	8,000
Ordnance Depôts—	
Aden	1,000 each.
Agra	
Bombay	
Fort William	3,000
Karachi	2,000

[57537 (Q. M. G.-1G).
A.-II.]

III. The following India Army Form has been introduced for use during Brigade Exercises and Manœuvres:—

India Army Form Y-1924—"Umpires Situation Report".

2. The forms have been printed in pads of 50 forms each, and have been included in the Staff Section of India Army Form Z-2001, under letter "Y"—Miscellaneous Reports and Returns.

3 The following allotment for the current training year will be sent to commands who will be responsible for meeting all demands from troops in their areas:—

Northern Command	500 pads.
Southern "	400 "
Eastern "	600 "
Western "	100 "

[18098 (G. S. - T.-1).
D.]

of more land for military purposes is involved) be approved by the Quartermaster-General in India.

6. In the event of a landing ground being required in an Indian State, the approval of the Government of India, Foreign and Political Department, thereto must first be obtained through Royal Air Force Headquarters. After this approval has been obtained, the local Royal Air Force authority should address the local political authority and request him to approach the State authorities in the matter, and thereafter all negotiations with the State authorities should be conducted either through the local political authority or in close communication with him.

[10084 (C. R. E) / C.]

47 / 20th Jan. 1925.

47. Introduction, revision and amendment of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following India Army Form has been introduced and is available for use :—

India Army Form (M. T.)-53 "Annual Inspection Report".

2. Copies of the form should be obtained in the usual manner.

[57659 (Q. M. G.-8). / B.]

II. The following India Army Form has been introduced for use in arsenals and ordnance depôts :—

India Army Form O-2483.—"Tally card for rifles, short, M. L. E."

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for annually on the scale shown below :—

	Number of copies.
Arsenals—	
Allahabad	6,000 each.
Ferozepore	
Kirkee	

	Number of copies.
Madras	6,000 each.
Quetta	
Rangoon	4,000
Rawalpindi	8,000
Ordnance Depôts—	
Aden	1,000 each.
Agra	
Bombay	
Fort William	3,000
Karachi	2,000

[57537 (Q. M. G.-10). / A.-II.]

III. The following India Army Form has been introduced for use during Brigade Exercises and Manœuvres :—

India Army Form Y-1924—" Umpires Situation Report ".

2. The forms have been printed in pads of 50 forms each, and have been included in the Staff Section of India Army Form Z-2001, under letter " Y " —Miscellaneous Reports and Returns.

3. The following allotment for the current training year will be sent to commands who will be responsible for meeting all demands from troops in their areas :—

Northern Command	500 pads.
Southern "	400 "
Eastern "	600 "
Western "	100 "

[18098 (G. S.— T.-1).

3. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 1,584 initial and Rs. 158 recurring The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV-H., Ordnance (2) "Additions by manufacture" of the Budget estimates for 1924-25 and the recurring to Head I-A (I), (16) of the Army Estimates.

4. Indents should not be submitted on the Indian Army Ordnance Corps until chief ordnance officers inform units that the belts are available for issue.

5. The regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[57832 (Q. M. G.-10-A) / A.-II.]

50

50. Powers in respect of Military Works.

6th Jan. 1925.

1. The following instructions are issued in supersession of those contained in Army Instruction (India) No 249 of 1923 and No. 75 of 1924 Amendments to regulations will be issued in due course.

2. The Military Engineer Services Budget and Schedule of Demands.

(a) The Schedule of Demands must be submitted by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands and Independent Districts, Superintending Engineer, Simla Imperial Division, and the Commissioner, Port Blair, so as to reach the Quartermaster General in India by the first September. This date must be strictly adhered to.

(b) The Schedule of Demands will be submitted in the form shown in the Appendix to this instruction.

(c) On receipt of intimation of the orders of the Government of India on the Military Engineer Services Budget—

(i) The Quartermaster General in India will notify to General Officers Commanding-in Chief of Commands the grants as distributed by him under all heads for works, repairs, etc., in their respective areas. General Officers Commanding-in-Chief will then prepare and submit for approval their budgets and inform Local Governments and Administrations of the grants allotted for works, etc., to be carried out by their Public Works Department Local Governments and

Administrations will prepare their budgets on receipt of the above information from General Officers Commanding-in-Chief

(*ii*) Budgets for Aden and Burma Districts, Simla Imperial Division and Port Blair will be prepared by the Quartermaster General in India.

(*d*) Final Budgets are to be arranged by Accounts Districts in accordance with the arrangement shown in the Appendix to this instruction, the reserves at the disposal of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands and the Quartermaster General in India being shown separately.

3. Classification of works.—

(*a*) For purposes of control over expenditure by Army Headquarters, major works will be classified as follows:—

(*i*) Category "X"—Where it is desirable to ensure that the total provision for a particular class of work shall not be diverted without reference to Army Headquarters, the category embracing such works will be marked X in the Budget. For example, the entire sub-head "accommodation for Indian Troops" or a portion thereof "reconstruction of lines" might be marked "Category X." Reappropriations to or from works so marked are subject to the restrictions stated in paragraph 5 of this Instruction.

(*ii*) Class "A" works are individual works, *e.g.*, a building in a factory, the expenditure on which will be controlled by Army Headquarters A class "A" work may happen to be one included within a category X: thus the head water supplies may be marked category X and the water-supply for a railhead class A: the meaning of this is that the funds provided for water-supplies can be allocated *by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief* Command to various water-supply works as he thinks fit, with the exception of those allotted to the railhead water-supply.

The Quartermaster General in India will give the classification either when issuing orders for the preparation of the budget, wherein entries will be made accordingly, or when issuing orders for the commencement of a new work which

Authority.	For authorised works	For unauthorised works.
	Rs.	Rs.
D.—General Officer Commanding or Officer Commanding Brigade Areas or Brigades	1,000	500
E.—Captain Superintendent, Royal Indian Marine.	1,000	500
F.—Superintendent or Officer Commanding a Remount Depôt, Supply Depôt, [illegible] Clothing Depôt [illegible] ... Station.	200	100

(c) With a view to guarding against unduly heavy commitments in an ensuing year, a General Officer Commanding-in-Chief may not accord administrative sanction to any project, the total cost of which exceeds Rs. 2 lakhs without the consent of the Quartermaster-General in India.

(d) The construction of, and all works in connection with officers' quarters and messes and lady nurses' quarters are to be treated as unauthorised, but additions and alterations within the authorised scale of accommodation (subject to the conditions laid down in A. R. I., Vol. XII, para. 77) may be sanctioned up to the following limits :—

Authorities under A	. . .	to Rs. 1,000
" B	. .	to Rs. 200
" C to F.	.	have no powers.

(e) These powers may only be exercised in respect of the supply of furniture on the condition that no addition to sanctioned scales are involved.

(f) [illegible] R. I., Vol. XII, paragra[illegible] nder A, B and D, in sub-[illegible] he demolition or sale of any military buildings, etc., provided that the book value thereof does not exceed the limit of their powers to sanction unauthorised minor works. The prior concurrence of the Quartermaster-General in India must be obtained except in the case of unserviceable buildings.

(*g*) Authorities under A, B and D are empowered to sanction additions and alterations to defences up to the limits given them for unauthorised works subject to the conditions mentioned in Army Regulations, India.

(*h*) Authorities under D, E or F may sanction the reappropriation of a *building for an authorised purpose* If *the purpose is unauthorised, the sanction of the authorities* under A, B or C is required. In either case any expenditure that may be involved will be dealt with as a work in the ordinary way. Officers' quarters, etc., cannot be reappropriated for a purpose whereby the return to Government is in any way reduced, nor can any building be reappropriated *as an officer's* quarter, officer's mess or lady nurse's quarter without the sanction of Government.

(*i*) The purchase or sale of land or of an interest in land or of any building, etc. [other than provided for in paragraph 4 (*f*)], requires the approval of the Government of India The purchase whether of an installation or of immovable property, which *necessitates negotiations* with a public body requires similar approval Buildings that may be required for the accommodation of soldiers or their families or of any individual entitled to be housed by the State will be hired by the local Military Engineer Services officer. The hiring of other *buildings* or land for a *temporary purpose* may be approved on an annual lease only by the authorities under A and B, but any other agreement for hire requires the approval of Government.

(*j*) If, before a work is commenced, changes or additions are needed, fresh (not revised) approval must be accorded. If, *during* the progress of the work, additions are needed for administrative (not engineering) reasons, approval must be accorded to a supplementary estimate, the amounts of which added to the amount of the original estimate, must not exceed the powers of the approving authority. In the case of *estimates* sanctioned by the Secretary of State for India or by the *Government of India, supplementary estimates* must be approved by Government. If, after the work has commenced, changes, which are not of the nature of additions, or additions on account of engineering reasons, are found necessary, a revised estimate must be approved by competent authority, should the anticipated excess over the sanctioned amount exceed the limits permitted under paragraph 6.

4. The Quartermaster-General in India has the same financial powers as a General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, in respect of those districts which are directly controlled by Army Headquarters as well as of those services which are directly administered by Army Headquarters.

5. (a) *Funds for Military Engineer Services.*—Funds for Military Engineer Services are provided under the head "50—Military Engineer Services". Any transfer of funds to or from "50 Military Engineer Services" or provision under that head requires the sanction of Government.

(b) *Reserves for expenditure on major works and on "standing charges"* will be placed at the disposal of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands and the Quartermaster-General in India.

(c) *From their reserves for minor works* General Officers Commanding-in-Chief will allot sums for expenditure on minor works to General Officers Commanding Districts and Independent Brigades who may further allot to officers Commanding Brigade Areas, Brigades or Stations: where necessary allotments may be made to Local Administrations by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands. The Quartermaster-General in India will make similar allotments to administrations, districts or services controlled by Army Headquarters.

(d) The Quartermaster-General in India may carry out any reappropriations whatsoever within the grant under "50—Military Engineer Services" except from the provision for Home expenditure.

(e) A General Officer Commanding-in-Chief Command may carry out the following reappropriations:—

(i) From one work to another within any particular category marked X in the Budget.

(ii) From class B works to any class A or category X or class B work or to minor works or to suspense.

(iii) From minor works to class B works or to class A works or to category X works or to suspense.

(iv) Between any of the heads under Standing charges.

(v) From Suspense to Works or Standing charges.

NOTE.—Any reappropriation to class A or Category X is to be reported to the Quartermaster-General in India; such reappropriations may be modified or cancelled at any time, a report being made to the Quartermaster-General in India. Reappropriations from class A or Category X as well as to or from the heads "standing charges, establishment, and tools and plant" may not be authorised by any authority lower than the Quartermaster-General in India, except that adjustments—(i) to or from suspense, (ii) between works and repairs in the case of renewals and special repairs [*vide* paragraph 3 *b*) (*iv*)], and (iii) the setting aside of funds for Home expenditure to cover the cost of stores may be carried out under the orders of the Chief Engineer of the Command concerned, but the actual reappropriation of funds from Indian to Home Expenditure will be made by the Engineer-in-Chief under the rules laid down in Army Regulations, India, Vol. III.

(*f*) A General Officer Commanding District or Independent Brigade, or a Local Government under their own rules, may carry out the following reappropriations:—

(i) Between class B works in progress up to a limit, for each work, of Rs. 50,000 during the year, but not from a class B work to minor works.

(ii) Between the detailed heads of each of the sub-heads Repairs and Renewals and Obligatory charges but not between these sub-heads.

(*g*) When a Local Government is concerned, their prior consent must be obtained to any reappropriation.

(*h*) If the orders of Government on the budgets under "50—Military Engineer Services" have not been received by the commencement of the financial year, expenditure may be incurred on all the items, and within the limit of the amounts provisionally intimated by the Quartermaster-General in India, in his preliminary issue of the Budget, excluding only major works not yet commenced.

(*i*) All reappropriations or allotments, except those from reserves, are subject to the condition that a certificate is obtained from the Audit Officer, to the effect that funds are available.

6 (a) Powers of Military Engineer Services Officers.

	Powers.	Engineer-in-Chief.	Chief Engineer Command.	Commanding Royal Engineer, 1st class District.	Commanding Royal Engineer, 2nd class District, or Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer, Sub-District	Garrison Engineer as authorised by the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer, Works, up to
			Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
(i)	"on to detailed estimates (r sub-heads of projects ninistrative approval has d by competent authority. ministrative and technirates for renewals and s.	Full powers.	5,00,000	50,000	25,000	5,000
(ii)	istrative and technical) for ordinary repairs, mainins alltions, obligatory temporary establishments the rules regarding limits nd to the condition that of the next higher authored in the case of tempolment for an office).	Full powers within their assignments.			25,000	5,000 (excluding establishment.)
(iii)	istrative and technical) to r purchase, manufacture or ols and plant (subject to me noted below and to the in A. R. I Vol. III).	Full powers	50,000	10,000	2,500	200
	port	Full powers.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.
			As in A. I. (I) No. 1017 of 1924			

(c) *Office and inspection bungalow furniture, tents. Provided in each case that funds are available.*	Full powers	10,000	500	100	*Nil.*
(iv) Sanction (administrative and technical) to estimates for manufacturing operations under the Head "Suspense" or for materials at site for a sanctioned work provided that funds are available.	Full powers	Full powers	Full powers	10,000	*Nil.*
(v) Acceptance of Contracts	Full powers	Full powers	1,00,000	25,000	5,000
(vi) (a) Where no loss to the State is involved, or where such loss can be adjusted against a sanctioned estimate and the loss is not of such a nature as to necessitate enquiry as required under rules in A. R. I, Vol. III, the disposal of all unserviceable or surplus stores, *tools and plants, stores* received from dismantled buildings and all unavoidable losses on stock or manufacturing or building operations, as well as the writing down to market value of stores on stock.	Full powers	Full powers	25,000	10,000	*Nil.*
(b) Where the loss cannot be adjusted against a sanctioned estimate and is not of such a nature as to necessitate enquiry as required under rules in A. R. I, Vol. III, sanction to an estimate to cover the loss funds being provided by allotment in each case.	50,000	25,000	10,000	1,000	*Nil.*
(c) Where the loss is of such a nature as to necessitate enquiry.	M. E. Services have no powers and procedure indicated in A. R. I. Vol III, must be followed.				

(*b*) An officer officiating as Engineer-in-Chief will exercise the full powers given above. An officer officiating in any other appointment will be limited to the powers of the next l [illegible]. enhancement up to the f [illegible] as may be ordered by h [illegible]ior. The powers of the holder of any appointment, whether permanent or officiating, may be reduced by his immediate superior, as he may think fit, but in such cases a report must be made to the Engineer-in-Chief. The Engineer-in-Chief may authorise any officer by name to exercise any powers of the next higher grade than the appointment held by him.

(*c*) Subject to the conditions that the total expenditure does not exceed the financial powers of the authority according administrative approval and the technical powers of the Military Engineer Services officer concerned, an excess over an estimate up to 10 per cent. of the amount to which administrative approval has been accorded will be passed in audit. Of this 10 per cent, not more than 5 per cent. may be authorised when sanctioning the detailed estimate, in which allowance must be made for any probable excess percentage over estimated rates likely to appear in the contract, the balance of the 10 per cent. indicates the limit of excess which may be incurred over the detailed estimate during construction. Immediately it is apparent that an excess of more than 10 per cent. is likely to be incurred or that the financial and technical powers of the approving authorities are being exceeded, a report must be made to higher authority, who, if necessary, will call for a revised estimate. No excess whatever is permitted over the amount of a revised estimate.

(*d*) If the amount of a detailed estimate exceeds the amount approved administratively by more than 5 per cent., revised administrative approval must be obtained. Where, however, a work forms a sub-head of a project sanctioned by the Government of India or by the Secretary of State for India the Engineer-in-Chief is empowered to meet any excess over 5 per cent if he can do so by transferring savings that have actually occurred on completed sub-heads of the project or by ordering specified savings to be effected on sub-heads not yet commenced. Chief Engineers and Commanding Royal Engineers have the same powers in respect of estimates approved by their own Commanders.

(*e*) The powers of sanction to excesses over estimates do not empower officers to exceed their allotments by more than Rs. 500, without obtaining an allotment to cover the expenditure.

(*f*) A detailed estimate is not required for any work or repair, etc., of which the estimated cost is less than Rs. 1,000.

(*g*) All sanctions under (*a*) (*ii*) and (iii) above lapse at the end of the working year [*vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 551 of 1922], except in the case of estimates for special repairs or renewals.

(*h*) Provided that the total grants in each case are not exceeded, the Engineer-in-Chief, and a Chief Engineer, Command, have full powers of reappropriation within their grants for establishment and suspense. The Engineer-in-Chief alone may sanction an increase to the stock limit of a command

(*i*) The sanction of the Engineer-in-Chief or Chief Engineer, Command, is required to the undertaking of deposit works, in cases where the cost of deposit works exceeds the technical powers of sanction to estimates of Commanding Royal Engineers, Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers and Garrison Engineers laid down in paragraph 6 (*a*) (*i*).

7. *Conditions regulating the execution of work.*—(*a*) The fundamental conditions that must be fulfilled before any work can be put in hand are that administrative approval has been accorded, technical sanction has been given to the detailed estimate, and that funds have been allotted to the extent necessary to cover the expenditure to be incurred within the year. A notification of each of these three steps must be sent to the Audit Officer before he will pass finally any payment on account of the particular work, etc.

(*b*) If an audit officer is of opinion that any particular administrative sanction, etc., is *ultra vires*, he is empowered to accept it provisionally but he would refer such cases forthwith for orders to the competent authority.

(*c*) In the case of imminent danger to buildings, etc., when a reference to competent authority would be seriously detrimental to the public service, the local Military Engineer Services or Public Works Department officer is empowered to take such steps as he considers necessary to protect Government property or the inhabitants, etc.,

on the condition that he at once makes a report to his superior officer, stating the liability he is incurring. The executive officer will take immediate steps to regularise the expenditure and, if beyond his competence, he will report *the matter to the competent authority and to the audit officer.*

(*d*) On the ground of urgent military necessity, when reference to competent authority would mean dangerous delay, the Officer Commanding station or any authority, superior to him, is empowered to order the commencement or continuance of any work, etc., without any of the fundamental conditions mentioned in (*a*) above having been fulfilled, provided that he furnishes an order in writing to the Military Engineer Services or Public Works Department officer concerned and furnishes a copy of his orders to his superior officer. The officer directed to carry out the work will at once send a report stating the probable liability he is incurring to superior authority and to the audit officer.

[26670 (E.-5-B.)]

51
20th Jan
1925.

51. Amendment of certain articles of the Royal Warrant of 6th December 1919.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 450 of 1920, the Royal Warrants dated the 26th March 1923 and the 14th January 1924, are published as Appendices to this Instruction.

[A.-28874 (A. G.-14). / C.]

52
20th Jan.
1925.

52. Revised rules for the grant of family pensions and children's allowances to the heirs of sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

It is notified that all pensioners in receipt of family pensions on the date of issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 30 of 1924, publishing revised rules for the grant of family pensions and children's allowances to the heirs of sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, shall be eligible to have their pensions reassessed, under that Army Instruction (India), in accordance with the rank held

at the time of death, by the sub-assistant surgeon in respect of whose death family pension is being drawn. In the case of those sub-assistant surgeons who died after the issue of Army Instruction (India) No 530 of 1919 but before they were actually regarded in accordance therewith, family pension will be re-assessed in accordance with the rank which the sub-assistant surgeons became eligible for under the Army Instruction (India).

[Z.-1715 (D. M. S.-I-A). / C.]

53. Continuance of temporary increase of 25 per cent. in pensions payable under Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and from the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

20th 1

The Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that, as a provisional measure, the temporary increase of 25 per cent. in pensions payable to widows and children under Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and from the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund, under Army Instruction (India) No. 721 of 1920 for the period from the 1st January 1920 to the 31st December 1924, shall continue to be paid for a further period of six months with effect from the 1st January 1925.

[11406-P. D. F. A.(A. G.) / C.]

54. Provision of funds for the purchase of maps and instruments by Indian Cavalry Regiments and active battalions of Indian Infantry and Pioneers for instructional purposes.

20th 1

Sanction is accorded to the grant of Rs. 150 to each Indian cavalry regiment and each active battalion of I infantry and pioneers for ments which are considered in Map Reading.

Instructions for the submission of Returns Nos. 13 and 14 which have been introduced in substitution of the existing Returns shown in the Regimental Section of India Army Form Z.-2000—*concld.*

No.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission	Submitted			Remarks.
				By	Through	To	
14	Troop or platoon annual machine gun course return.	A. F. B 192-B	10th April	O. C. Unit	. .	Bde H Q	In duplicate.
			20th April	Bde H. Q	. .	District H. Q.	With Brigade Comdrs remarks
			1st May	Dist H. Q.	.	One copy to be returned through *Bde H Q* to the Unit concerned One copy to the Comdt., Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar In the case of A. C Cos., A. F. B. 192-Y will be *sent* to Comdt. R. T. C School The remarks of the District Commander to be on *each* copy.	Each District will at the same time forward a narrative report on the machine gun training for the year to the Commandant, Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar In the case of A C Cos. the report will be sent to Comdt., R T C. School A copy of *each report* will be sent to G. O. C.-in-Chief Command.

APPENDIX *to* ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 48 of 1924.

List of India Army Forms "G. F." series in use by military grass farms of the Military Farms Department under the Director of Farms, Army Headquarters (India).

No. of Form	Designation.	Maximum Annual Requirements.										Remarks.
		1st Circle.	2nd Circle.	3rd Circle.	4th Circle.	5th Circle.	6th Circle.	7th Circle.	8th Circle	9th Circle.	10th Circle.	
I.A.F G F. 1	Capital expenditure and Depreciation Register.	Bks. 12 loose forms 250	Bks. 10 loose forms 150	Bks 10	Bks 8	Bks 12	Bks. 6	Bks 5	Bks 6	Bks 4	Bks 5	250 pages in each book.
" 2	Machinery Register . .	Bks. 8	Bks 8	Bks. 10	Bks 8	Bks 11	Bks. 6	Bks 5	Bks 6	Bks. 4	Bks 8	100 forms in each book Original sheet perforated for use with carbon sheet.
" 3	Supply Order Book . .	Bks. 17	Bks 14	Bks. 15	Bks 12	Bks 20	Bks 20	Bks 8	Bks 12	Bks. 8	Bks. 8	

List of India Army Forms "G. F." series in use by military grass farms of the Military Farms Department under the Director of Farms, Army Headquarters (India)—*contd.*

No. of Form.	Designation	Maximum Annual Requirements.										Remarks.
		1st Circle	2nd Circle.	3rd Circle	4th Circle	5th Circle	6th Circle	7th Circle	8th Circle	9th Circle	10th Circle	
I.A.F.G.F. 4	Suppliers Bill Form	F 6000	F 6000	F. 5000	F 5000	F 5000	F 5000	F 1500	F 2000	F 2000	F 2000	
" 5	Receipt Form for Supplier	F 6000	F 6000	F. 5000	F. 5200	F 4500	F 3200	F. 2000	F 2000	F 2500	F 2000	
" 6	Store Book	Bks. 10	Bks. 11	Bks. 15	Bks. 11	Bks 12	Bks. 7	Bks. 5	Bks. 6	Bks 4	Bks 6	200 pages in each book.
" 7	Stores Issue Order	Bks. 24	Bks. 24	Bks. 30	Bks 24	Bks 30	Bks. 18	Bks 10	Bks. 8	Bks. 12	Bks 10	500 pages in each book for use with carbon sheet.
" 8	Land and Cultivation Register.	Bks. 6	Bks. 6	Bks 8	Bks 8	Bks. 10	Bks. 6	Bks. 5	Bks. 6	Bks. 4	Bks. 5	150 forms in each book
" 9	Goods Receipt Book	Bks. 30	Bks 30	Bks. 10	Bks 10	Bks. 20	Bks. 20	Bks. 10	Bks 10	Bks 10	Bks. 10	200 pages in each book for use with carbon sheet.

,,	10	Individual Advance Register.	Bks. 8	Bks. 8	Bks. 10	Bks. 8	Bks. 11	Bks. 6	Bks. 5	Bks. 6	Bks. 15	Bks. 4	150 forms in each book.
,,	11	General Advance Register .	Bks. 8	Bks. 8	Bks. 10	Bks. 8	Bks. 8	Bks. 6	Bks. 5	Bks. 6	Bks. 4	Bks. 4	,, ,, ,,
,,	12	Plot Book . . .	Bks. 8	Bks. 8	Bks. 6	Bks. 8	Bks. 15	Bks. 6	Bks. 5	Bks. 6	Bks. 4	Bks. 5	200 pages in each book.
,,	13	Cutting and Cartman's Register.	Bks. 10	Bks. 3	Bks. 12	Bks. 1	Bks. 8	Bks. 2	Bks. 5	Bks. 20	Bks. 15	Bks. 6	200 ,, ,, ,,
,,	14	Daily Report . . .	Bks. 100	Bks. 100	Bks. 100	Bks. 50	Bks. 100	Bks. 100	Bks. 30	Bks. 30	Bks. 30	Bks. 50	200 ,, ,, ,,
,,	15	Chalan Book . . .	Bks. 81	Bks. 142	Bks. 12	Bks. 6	Bks. 23	Bks. 10	Bks. 50	Bks. 70	Bks. 100	Bks. 75	100 forms ,, ,,
,,	16	Chalan Register . .	Bks. 11	Bks. 9	Bks. 8	Bks. 1	Bks. 5	Bks. 2	Bks. 5	Bks. 10	Bks. 4	Bks. 5	150 ,, ,, ,,
,,	17	Register of Attendance or work done.	Bks. 59	Bks. 190	Bks. 120	Bks. 29	Bks. 60	Bks. 62	Bks. 20	Bks. 31	Bks. 110	Bks. 40	51 outer and 50 inner sheets in each book.
,,	18	Weigh Book . . .	Bks. 103	Bks. 58	Bks. 24	Bks. 41	Bks. 45	Bks. 16	Bks. 12	Bks. 50	Bks. 11	Bks. 80	75 forms in each book.
,,	19	Stack and Silo Register .	Bks. 21	Bks. 22	Bks. 12	Bks. 15	Bks. 20	Bks. 7	Bks. 8	Bks. 8	Bks. 6	Bks. 20	150 ,, ,, ,,
,,	20	Daily Return of employment farm and hired animals and carts.	Bks. 8	Bks. 8	Bks. 24	Bks. 8	Bks. 11	Bks. 6	Bks. 5	Bks. 6	Bks. 4	Bks. 10	100 pages,, ,, ,,

List of India Army Forms "G. F." series in use by military grass farms of the Military Farms Department under the Director of Farms, Army Headquarters, (India) *contd.*

No. of Form	Designation.	Maximum Annual Requirements										Remarks.
		1st Circle	2nd Circle.	3rd Circle.	4th Circle	5th Circle	6th Circle	7th Circle	8th Circle	9th Circle	10th Circle	
A.F G F 21	Demand for Cheques .	F 800	F 800	F 700	F 800	F 1000	F 600	F. 200	F. 600	F 500	F 800	
" 22	Cash Book	Bks. 18	Bks 22	Bks 15	Bks 10	Bks 14	Bks 21	Bks 6	Bks 7	Bks 4	Bks 4	Loose pages (Form not yet decided on). Under consideration
		F 250	F 200	F 150	F 200	F 200	F 200	F 150	F 150	F 100	F 50	
" 23	Stackyard Order Book	Bks 25	Bks 23	Bks 12	Bks 11	Bks 13	Bks 19	Bks 6	Bks 9	Bks 16	Bks 15	
" 24	Issue Register	Bks 114	Bks 94	Bks 72	Bks. 16	Bks 50	Bks 33	Bks. 8	Bks. 15	Bks 17	Bks 35	Books of 100 pages each. Original and duplicate, Duplicate perforated. 50 forms in each book.
" 25	Cash Sales Register	Bks 6	Bks. 8	Bks 6	Bks 9	Bks [illegible]	Bks 6	Bks 5	Bks 6	Bks 4	Bks 5	50 " " " "

"	26	Cash Receipt Book (with counter foil).	Bks. 17	Bks. 42	Bks. 35	Bks. 9	Bks. 25	Bks. 38	Bks. 6	Bks. 12	Bks. 14	Bks. 12	100 " " " " To be substituted by I. A. F. A. 175.
"	27	Statement showing temporary establishment.	F. 400	F. 800	F. 1000	F. 400	F. 400	F. 400	F. 200	F. 400	F. 303	F. 150	
"	28	Grazing Pass	Bks. 6	Bks. 30	Bks. 50	Bks. 5	Bks. 20	Bks. 30	Bks. 10	Bks. 8	Bks. 10	Bks. 4	500 forms in each book.
"	29	Fodder Store Return	Bks. 8	Bks. 10	Bks. 10	Bks. 13	Bks. 10	Bks. 8	Bks. 6	Bks. 5	Bks. 5	Bks 5	Book of 13 sets of 8 pages loose outer and inner.
			O. 188	O. 370	O. 143	O. 490	O. 700	O. 150	O. 150	O 170	O. 170	O. 150	
			I. 480	I. 340	I. 200	I. 430	I. 1200	I. 170	I 170	I. 120	I 120	I. 400	
"	30	Monthly Return of Farm Animals.	F. 200	F. 250	F. 150	F. 100	F. 250	F. 200	F. 50	F. 200	F. 100	F. 150	
"	31	Cart Chálan	Bks. 10	Bks. 20	Bks. 24	Bks. 10	Bks. 20	Bks. 10	Bks. 15	Bks 20	Bks 20	Bks. 15	(500 forms in each book. Foil and Counterfoil).
"	32	Return of mobilization and Farm Reserve of Fodder.	F. 40	F. 60	F. 50	F. 40	F. 50	F. 30	F. 20	F 36	F. 30	F. 30	Half present size.

List of India Army Forms "G. F." series in use by military grass farms of the Military Farms Department under the Director of Farms, Army Headquarters (India)—*concld.*

No. of Form	Designation.	Maximum annual requirements.										Remarks.
		1st Circle.	2nd Circle.	3rd Circle.	4th Circle.	5th Circle.	6th Circle.	7th Circle.	8th Class.	9th Circle.	10th Circle.	
I.A.F.G-F.33	Return of Fodder Baling Presses.	F. 40	F. 60	F. 50	F. 40	F. 50	F. 30	F. 20	F. 36	F. 30	F. 30	
" 34	Statement of Land and Rent Return.	F. 66	F. 60	F. 42	F 58	F. 50	F. 30	F. 24	F. 36	F. 30	F. 25	
" 35	Statement of Outturn expenditure and purchases.	F. 66	F. 60	F. 42	F. 58	F. 50	F. 30	F. 24	F. 36	F. 30	F. 25	Form not finally decided on.
" 36	Capital Account	F 66	F. 60	F. 42	F. 58	F. 50	F. 30	F. 24	F. 36	F. 30	F. 25	
" 37	Statistics of Annual expenditure.	F. 66	F. 60	F. 42	F. 58	F. 50	F. 30	F. 24	F. 36	F 30	F. 25	Form not finally decided on.

„	38	[illegible] of Receipts and [illegible] sales	F. 66	F. 60	F. 42	F. 38	F. 50	F. 30	F. 24	[illegible]	F. [illegible]	F. 25	Form not finally decided on.
„	39	Statement of Losses and Excesses, etc.	F. 66	F. 60	F. 42	F. 38	F. 50	F. 30	F. 24	F. 36	F. 30	F. 25	Form not finally decided on.
„	40	Folder Balance Sheet .	F. 250	F 250	F. 200	F. 150	F. 200	F. 200	F 100	F 100	F. 150	F. 100	
„	41	Bata Agreement Form	F. 200	F. 50	F 2700	F. 200	F. 50	F. 50	F. 10	F 10	F. 50	F 50	
„	42	Inspection Notes	F. 16	F. 16	F. 24	F. 14	F. 24	F. 12	F. 12	F 12	F. 8	F. 14	

NOTE :—"O." represents "Outer sheet."
"I" represents "Inner sheet."
"Bks." represents "Books".
"F" represents "Forms."

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 50 OF 1925.

Schedule of Demands for 50—Military Engineer Services, for Command or District.—General abstract.

Item.	Anticipated, 1924-25.	Demand for 1925-26.
	Rs.	Rs
Head A—Works.—		
1. Major works in progress (Form No. I).		
2. New Major works (Form No. II).		
3. Minor works (Form No III).		
Head B.—Repairs and Renewals (Form No. IV).		
Head C.—Maintenance and Operations of installations (Form No. V).		
Head D.—General recurring charges (Form No. VI).		
Head E.—Establishment (Form No. VII).		
Head F.—Tools and Plant (Form No. VIII.)		
Head G.—Suspense (Form No IX).		
Total demand .		
Revenue (Form No X)		
Head H—Deduct English *cost of stores.*		
Head I.—Expenditure in England .		

charges executed by the Public Works Depar[illegible]

FORM No. 1.

Forms for Schedule of Demands for Military Engineer Services for 1925-26.

HEAD A.—MAJOR WORKS IN PROGRESS.

Category.	Locality.	Name of work.*	Estimate and authority.	Anticipated expenditure to end of 1924-1925.	Allotment for: Minimum.†	Allotment for: Normal.	Remarks as to necessity, etc.
1. Accommodation—							
(a) Officers' Quarters and Messes				Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
(b) British Troops							
(c) Indian Troops							
(d) Miscellaneous							
(e) Auxiliary and Territorial Force .							
2. Hospitals—							
(a) British							
(b) Indian							

FORM NO. I.

Forms for Schedule of Demands for Military Engineer Services for 1925-26.

Head A—Major Works in Progress—*concld.*

Category.	Locality.	Name of Work *	Estimate and authority.	Anticipated expenditure to end of 1924-25	Allotment for		Remarks as to necessity, etc.
					Minimum.†	Normal	
				Rs.	Rs	Rs	
3. Buildings for Depôts, etc.							
(a) Training and Educational Institutions.							
(b) Ordnance Depôts							
(c) Supply and Transport Depôts							
(d) Medical Store Depôts							
(e) Remount Department							
(f) Marine, including Admiralty buildings.							
4. Special Works—							
(a) Defences							
(b) Mobilization Works							
(c) Miscellaneous							

5. *Land, Roads, Drains and Conservancy*—							
(a) Lands							
(b) Imperial Military roads in Cantonments.							
(c) Military roads ex Cantonments							
(d) Railway Sidings							
(e) Drainage							
(f) Conservancy							
6. Furniture and Equipment.							
7. Installations—							
(a) Water-supply							
(b) Electrical Installations							
(c) Ice-making and refrigerating							
(d) Miscellaneous Machinery							
8. Reserve for Major Works at Army and Command Head quarters.							
9. Reserve for Minor Works							
10. Losses							

*Each work must be specified separately under its sub-head with full details.

†The minimum allotment is that required to complete actual work in hand or to meet commitments. Normal allotment to be entered in general abstract.

FORM NO. 11.

HEAD A—NEW MAJOR WORKS.

Category.	Locality.	Name of work.	Order of priority.	Estimate and authority.	Allotment proposed.	Remarks as to necessity.
					Rs.	

Arranged as in Form 1, but demands for Medical Store Depôts, Marine, and Remount Department will be inserted by Army Headquarters. Demands for Ordnance depôts, Auxiliary and Territorial Forces to be included. Total *proposed* allotment not to exceed average annual allotment of previous 3 years.

FORM NO. III.

HEAD A—MINOR WORKS.

Service.	Anticipated expenditure, 1924-25.	Required for 1925-26.	Remarks as to the necessity, etc.
	Rs.	Rs.	
1. Army, exclusive of services noted below . . .			
2. Marine Department			
3. Auxiliary Force			
4. Indian Territorial Force			
5. Ordnance Depôts			
6. Remount Department			
7. Medical Store Depôts			

Demands in column 3 except for item (1) will be inserted by Army Headquarters.

Form No. IV.

Head—B—Repairs and Renewals.

Service.	1. Buildings.			2 Imperial Military Roads in Cantonments			3. Military roads outside Cantonments.			4. Furniture.			5. Miscellaneous.*		Total.	
	Capital value.	Anticipated, expenditure 1924-25.	Required, 1925-26	Miles.	Anticipated ex-penditure, 1924-25	Required, 1925-26	Miles.	Anticipated expenditure, 1924-25.	Required, 1925-26.	Book value.	Anticipated expenditure, 1924-25.	Required, 1925-26	Anticipated expenditure, 1924-25	Required, 1925-26	1924-25.	1925-1926.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.		Rs.	Rs		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs	Rs.
1 Army, excluding items below																
2. Marine Department.																
3 Auxiliary Force																
4. Indian Territorial Force.																
5. Ordnance Depôts .																
6. Remount Department.																
7 Medical Store Depôts.																
Total .																

* Miscellaneous includes rifle ranges, drains, defences, temporary buildings, etc.

Form No. V.

Head C.—Maintenance and Operations of Installations.

Service.	1. Water Supply.		2. Electrical.		3. Ice Making and Refrigerating.		Miscellaneous Plant.		Total.	
	Anticipated, 1924-25.	Required, 1925-26.	Anticipated, 1924-25.	Required, 1925-26.	Anticipated, 1924-25.	Required, 1925-26.	Anticipated, 1924-25.	Required, 1925-26.	1924-25.	1925-26.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1. Army, excluding items below.										
2. Marine Department .										
3. Auxiliary Force . .										
4. Indian Territorial Force										
5. Ordnance Depôts .										
6. Remount Department .										
7. Medical Store Depôts .										
Total .										

Any changes to be explained.

FORM No. VI.

HEAD D.—GENERAL CHARGES.

Service	1. Rent for hired buildings		2. Payments on account of compensation for quarters, etc.		3. Rates and Taxes		4. Payments for Railway Sidings & Platforms		5. Rent for Land		6. Care of vacant buildings.		7. Miscellaneous		Total.	
	Anticipated, 1924-25	Required, 1925-26	Anticipated, 1924-25.	Required, 1925-26.	Anticipated, 1924-25	Required, 1925-26	Anticipated, 1924-25	Required, 1925-26	Anticipated, 1924-25.	Required, 1925-26	Anticipated, 1924-25.	Required, 1925-26	Anticipated, 1924-25	Required, 1925-26.	Anticipated, 1924-25.	Required, 1925-26
	Rs.	Rs	Rs.	Rs	Rs.	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs.	Rs	Rs.	Rs.
1. Army, excluding items below																
2. Marine Department																
3. Auxiliary Force																
4. Indian Territorial Force																
5. Ordnance Depôts																
6. Remount Department																
7. Medical Store Depôts																
Total																

Any changes to be explained.

Form No. VII.

Head E.—Establishment

—	Anticipated, 1924-25.	Required, 1925-26.	Remarks on necessity, etc.
	Rs.	Rs.	
Establishment, permanent			
Establishment temporary*			
Establishment †			
Payments to Public Works Department			
Establishment, credits‡ from Public Works Department, etc.			
Net Total			

* The demands for establishments may be sub-divided under the following heads:—

(a) General Administration (excluding E. and M.).

(i) Chief Engineer's Office,

(ii) Commanding Royal Engineer's 1st class Offices.

(b) Electrical and Mechanical Administration.

(i) Chief Engineer's Office.

(ii) Commanding Royal Engineer's 1st class Offices.

(c) General Executive (other than Electrical and Mechanical Stores and Barrack Department).

(d) Executive, Electrical and Mechanical.

(e) „ stores.

(f) „ Barrack Department.

1. † On account of minor works, repairs and renewals and General Recurring charges only.

‡ The figures under this head should be actual, less 1½ per cent. for

2. Under each heading the cost of the following should be given separately, stating numbers under each :—

Personnel, officers.

" Engineer, Establishment

" Clerical.

" Menial.

Travelling allowances.

Office contingencies.

3. When stores and Barrack Department duties are combined, the cost should be separated, so as to give the cost of Barrack Department if it were made independent of the M. E. Services, the balance remaining being shown as the cost of the Stores Establishment. The object in this case is to ascertain the cost of the Barrack Department accurately.

Form No. VIII.

HEAD F.—TOOLS AND PLANTS.

—	Anticipated, 1924-25	Required, 1925-26.	Remarks on necessity, etc
	Rs	Rs	
Tools and Plant, Military Engineer Services			
*Tools and Plant, payments to Public Works Department			
Tools and Plant, credits from Public Works Department			
Net Total			

* On account of minor works, repairs and renewals, and general recurring charges only.

Form No. IX.

HEAD G.—SUSPENSE.

—	Explanation of charges.
Actual net figure on April 1st, 1925, affecting grant and excluding deposits, etc.	
Anticipated net figure on April 1st, 1924	
" " " 1925	

Form No. X.

HEAD XXXVIII—M. E SERVICES REVENUE

Item.	Actuals, 1923-24.	Anticipated, 1924-25.	Anticipated, 1925-26.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1. Rent of buildings . .			
2. " " furniture . . .			
3. Sales of buildings . . .			
4. " " furniture . . .			
5. " " tools and plant . .			
6. Sales of produce . . .			
7. " " old materials . .			
8. Value of materials received from old buildings			
9. Unclaimed deposits . .			
10 Fines, refunds and miscellaneous.			
11. Electrical payments . .			
12. Water-supply payments .			
13. Payments on account of ice .			
Total .			

Method of calculating Standing charges.

In assessing the amount to be included in the Schedule of Demands under Head B, the following percentages and rates should be used :—

(1) Repairs to buildings at 1½ per cent on capital cost of all buildings.

(2) Renewals to buildings at 1-8th per cent. on capital cost of all buildings.

(3) Repairs to Imperial Military roads in cantonments—Rs. 650 per mile.

(4) Repairs to military roads outside cantonments—Rs. 1,000 per mile.

(5) Repairs to furniture at 5 per cent. of the book value for items authorised.

(6) Replacement of furniture at 1½ per cent. of the book value for items authorised.

(7) Miscellaneous repairs—estimated actual requirements.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 51 OF 1925.

ROYAL WARRANT.

To amend the Royal Warrant for the pensions of soldiers disabled and the families of soldiers deceased in consequence of the Great War.

GEORGE R. I.

Whereas We deem it expedient further to amend Our Warrant dated the 6th December, 1919, for the pensions of soldiers disabled and the families of soldiers deceased in consequence of the Great War, and to make further provision:

Our Will and Pleasure is as follows:

1. For Article 17 of Our said Warrant of 1919 (hereinafter referred to as "the revoked Article 17") there shall be substituted, with effect as from 1st January, 1923, the following Article:—

"*Article* 17.—(1) The widow of a man who was at the time of his death in receipt of a pension in respect of disablement assessed at the rate of 50 per cent. or over may, if in the opinion of the Minister the circumstances of the man's death and other conditions of the case justify the grant, be awarded a pension which shall not exceed one-half of the disablement pension granted to her deceased husband, together with an allowance in respect of any child of the deceased man at a rate not exceeding the appropriate rate provided in Article 12 of this Our Warrant: provided that the grant of any pension or allowance shall be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine, and shall cease on re-marriage.

(2) The motherless children of a man whose widow was in receipt of a pension under this Article, or who would have been granted a pension under this Article, may, subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine, be granted pensions not

exceeding the rates provided in Article 12 of this Our Warrant.

(3) Subject to the proviso to sub-section (1) above, a pension or allowance granted to or in respect of a child under this Article may continue up to the age of 16, and the provisions of sub-sections (2) and (4) of Article 2 of this Our Warrant shall, as far as they are applicable, apply to any such pension or allowance.

(4) "Widow" in this Article means a widow (a) the circumstances of whose husband's death do not entitle her to a pension under Article 11 of this Our Warrant; and (b) who, if her husband had died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant, would have been eligible for a pension under that Article.

(5) "Child" in this Article means a child (a) the circumstances of whose father's death do not render it eligible for an allowance under Article 12 of this Our Warrant; and (b) who, if the father had died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant, would have been eligible for an allowance under Article 12."

2.—(1) Any pension awarded prior to the 1st January, 1923, by virtue of the provisions of the revoked Article 17, shall, subject to the conditions of Our said Warrant of 1919, continue to be payable as if this Our Warrant had not issued.

(2) Any application for a pension under the revoked Article 17 received by Our Minister of Pensions prior to the 1st January, 1923, may be considered thereunder, and a pension may be awarded thereunder as though this Our Warrant had not issued, and any pension so awarded shall be payable as if it had been awarded prior to the 1st January, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this Twenty-sixth day of March, 1923, in the 13th Year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

G. C. TRYON.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 51 OF 1925.

ROYAL WARRANT

To amend the Royal Warrant for the pensions of soldiers disabled and the families of soldiers deceased in consequence of the Great War.

GEORGE R. I.

Whereas provision was made by Our Warrant of the 6th December, 1919 (hereinafter referred to as "the Warrant of 1919"), for the pensions of soldiers disabled and the families of soldiers deceased in consequence of the Great War;

And whereas by Our Warrant of the 26th March, 1923, a new Article 17 was substituted for Article 17 of the Warrant of 1919;

And whereas we deem it expedient to amend such new Article 17 and also to make further provision;

Our Will and Pleasure is as follows:—

1. For Article 17 of the Warrant of 1919 (as amended by Our said Warrant of 26th March, 1923) there shall be substituted the following Article:—

"17-A —(1) The widow of a man, who was at the time of his death in receipt of a pension in respect of disablement assessed at the rate of 40 per cent. or over, may, if ineligible for a pension under Article 17-B of this Our Warrant and if in the opinion of the Minister the circumstances of the man's death and other conditions of the case justify the grant, be awarded a pension which shall not exceed one-half of the disablement pension granted to her deceased husband, together with an allowance in respect of any child of the deceased man at a rate not exceeding the appropriate rate provided in Article 12 of this Our Warrant: provided that the grant of any pension or allowance shall be subject to

such conditions as the Minister may determine, and shall cease on re-marriage.

(2) The motherless children of a man whose widow was in receipt of a pension under this Article, or who would have been granted a pension under this Article may, subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine, be granted pensions not exceeding the rates provided in Article 12 of this Our Warrant.

(3) Subject to the proviso to sub-section (1) above, a pension or allowance granted to or in respect of a child under this Article may continue up to the age of 16, and the provisions of sub-sections (2) and (4) of Article 2 of this Our Warrant shall, as far as they are applicable, apply to any such pension or allowance.

(4) 'Widow' in this Article means a widow (a) the circumstances of whose husband's death do not entitle her to a pension under Article 11 of this Our Warrant; and (b) who, if her husband had died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11, would have been eligible for a pension under that Article.

(5) 'Child' in the Aritiele means a child (a) the circumstances of whose father's death do not render it eligible for an allowance under Article 12 of this Our Warrant; and (b) who, if the father had died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant, would have been eligible for an allowance under Article 12."

2. The following Article shall be added as part of the Warrant of 1919:—

"17-B—(1) The widow of a man, who was at the time of his death in receipt of a pension or allowance under this Our Warrant, may, if she is ineligible for a pension under Article 11 of this Our Warrant solely by reason of the fact that her husband did not die within 7 years of the receipt of his wound or injury, or removal from duty, or termination of active service, be granted a pension at the weekly rates set forth in Article 11, together with an allowance as in Article 12 in

respect of any child of the deceased man, if it is certified that the death of her husband was wholly due to the nature or condition of the disability in respect of which the said pension or allowance was awarded, such nature or condition having resulted directly from his war service; provided that any such pension shall cease on re-marriage.

(2) The provisions of Articles 24A of this Our Warrant shall apply in the case of a grant of pension under this Article as though the pension had been granted under Article 11.

(3) The motherless children of a man whose widow was in receipt of, or might have been granted, a pension under this Article, may be granted pensions in accordance with the terms, and subject to the limitations, of Article 18 of this Our Warrant."

3. This Our Warrant shall take effect on and from the 7th January 1924.

Given at Our Court at St James's this 14th day of January, 1924, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command.

G. C. TRYON.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 59 OF 1925.

Standing Orders for Detachments Proceeding to the Persian Gulf Ports.

1. *Strength and Distribution.*—The normal strength and present distribution of the garrison are shown in Appendix II.

2. *Duration of Service.*—The normal period of service in the Persian Gulf is one year.

3. *Administration.*—For purposes of administration, the garrison of Persian Gulf Ports is under the General Officer Commanding in Chief, Western Command.

4. *Establishments.*—Units detailed for duty in the Persian Gulf will proceed at peace establishment.

Officers chargers up to the number authorised in Regulations will be taken.

The relieving unit will take over the mules of the unit to be relieved, and will take from India sufficient mules to complete existing deficiencies in Persia.

5. *Families*—Families of British officers may accompany the head of the family to Persian Gulf Ports, provided that, in each case, the previous sanction of the Resident in the Persian Gulf be obtained. Families will be permitted to proceed to the Persian Gulf only on the understanding that they may be required to leave at any time, should the Resident in the Persian Gulf consider their continued presence undesirable for political or other reasons.

6. *Ordnance and Clothing Stores.*—

(i) Units moving in relief will proceed

(a) equipped as ordered in paragraph 254 Equipment Regulations (India) Part I except as regards ·303 Ball ammunition and tents for which see paragraphs 8 and 9 respectively, and

(b) clothed on ordinary Indian peace scale. They will continue to be on the clothing allowance system, the rates of clothing and kit allowances being those authorised for corresponding ranks

At the discretion of the Officer Commanding, Persian Gulf ports, and on the recommendation of the local medical authorities, extra warm clothing to the limit authorized below may be issued :—

Indian troops.

Cap, Comforter	1	Except for Sikhs
Comforter, woollen . . .	1	Sikhs only.
Gloves, worsted	1 pr.	
Knickerbockers, or trousers, serge, drab mixture . . .	1 pr.,	Dismounted men only.

Followers

Coat, warm, followers	1
Knickerbockers, or trousers, serge, drab mixture	1 pr.

These will be issued only on arrival, and will not be taken from India.

(*ii*) Detachment will—

(*a*) take with them twelve months' requirements of ordnance and ordinary clothing stores. For Small Arms Ammunition see paragraph 8 ;

(*b*) two months before due for relief, forward I. A. F.'s Z-2098 for disposal orders for condemned stores to the Chief Ordnance Officer and Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depôt, Quetta, for ordnance and clothing stores, respectively,

(*c*) bring back to India with them such condemned stores as are not ordered to be destroyed or disposed of locally. The stores brought back will be sent to the ordnance and clothing establishments nearest to the port of disembarkation ;

(*d*) two months before due for relief, forward to the relieving detachment a list of stores referred to at (*a*) available for handing over. The relieving detachment will take these into consideration when demanding its twelve months' requirements.

7. *Baggage.*—Baggage and regimental stores on the authorised relief scale (as laid down in A. R. I., Volume X.) for overseas movements, will be conveyed free at Government expense.

8 *Ammunition.*—Service ammunition, which includes pouch ammunition, will be maintained at the several posts on the following scale :—

for each service rifle	300	rounds.
for each Lewis gun	2,722	"
for each Machine gun	18,000	"
for each Maxim gun in Post Defences	12,000	"
Reserve at Bushire for each rifle	50	"

The relieving detachment will take with it from India one year's practice ammunition (of the newest date) on the scale admissible under Musketry Regulations. This ammunition will, on arrival of the relieving detachment in the Persian Gulf, be placed in reserve and a corresponding amount of ammunition of the oldest date in store will be expended in practice during the tour of service of the detachment in the Persian Gulf.

9. *Tents.*—Tents on the scale authorised in War Equipment tables will be held on charge, and will be handed over by the relieved to the relieving detachment

10. *Pay*—Indian rates of pay are admissible. Pay is issued under arrangements made by the Controller of Military Accounts, Baluchistan District. Detachments and individuals ordered to proceed to the Persian Gulf will ascertain from this officer, before leaving India, the procedure to be followed Expatriation allowance is admissible.

11. *Exchange concession.*—All British and Indian officers, other ranks and followers serving in Persia, are permitted, until further orders, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No 295 of 1924, to convert monthly the following amounts at the rate of 3·65 krans per rupee.—

	Rs.
(I) Commissioned officers.—	
Below the rank of Major	200
Of the rank of Major and above	400

diagonal line) Troops (2 oz.) Butter coupon Book" *respectively*.

[27 9 (M S.-4.) / A.-II.]

63 / th Jan. 1925.

63. Issue of a revised edition of Regulations for the Equipment of the Auxiliary Force, India, Section I—Infantry.

The publication of a revised edition of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Auxiliary Force, India, Section I—Infantry" has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

2 The above edition supersedes that issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 62 of 1922. Copies of the old edition should be destroyed.

[58347 (Q M. G-10). / A -II.]

64 / 7th Jan. 1925.

64. Pensions of persons in cases where the pensionary status of the appointment which they hold is changed from "inferior" to "superior".

It is notified for general information that when the pensionary status of an appointment is changed, under the operation of Article 396, Civil Service Regulations (as revised by Correction Slip No. 95, dated the 19th March 1919), from "inferior" to "superior", such change has retrospective effect and the whole of the service in that appointment should count for superior pension, unless there are special orders to the contrary.

[28819 (Q. 9.) / C.]

9. In Army Instruction (India) No. 65 of 1925 *for* the words "clothing allowance" wherever they occur *read* "clothing and kit allowances".

In line 2 *for* the words "has not been" *read* "have not been" and in line 4 *for* the words "it should" *read* "they should".

Dated the 2nd March 1926. 50074 (Q. M. G.-12)/A-II.

. *Add* the following to paragraph 2, of Army Instruction (I
65 of 1925:—

"The clothing and kit allowances due to those proceedir
leave *ex*-India pending retirement will be entered o
last pay certificate for payment in the United Kingd

Dated the 9th March 1926.

50074 (Q. M. G.-12)/A.

---

clothing allowance admissible to Unattached List ranks while on leave *ex*-India will be accumulated in India and paid to them on their return to India.

[50074 (Q. M. G. 10-A.) / A-11.]

66. Issue of sugar in lieu of gur to Indian troops.

6 / 27th 19

With effect from 1st April 1925, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ozs. of sugar will be issued in lieu of 2 ozs. of gur to Indian troops.

2. Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, will be amended accordingly.

[49358 (Q-6) / B]

67. Army School of Education, India.

6 / 27th 19

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1005 of 1924 :—

Under "(iv) Allowances" *for* "Grant for Agricultural training, Indian Wing—1,000" *read* "Grant for Reconnaissance and Map Reading—1,000".

2. Any proceeds recovered from the sale of agricultural equipment at present on charge of the school will be credited to Government.

[17087 (G.S., M. T. 2). / D]

68. Daily allowance for British officers doing duty with the Indian Territorial Force, during extra training.

6 / 27th 19

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 755 of 1924 shall also apply to

At the discretion of the Officer Commanding, Persian Gulf ports and on the recommendation of the local medical authorities, extra warm clothing to the limit authorized below may be issued —

Indian troops.

Cap, Comforter	1	Except for Sikhs
Comforter, woollen . . .	1	Sikhs only.
Gloves, worsted	1 pr	
Knickerbockers, or trousers, serge, drab mixture .	1	pr., Dismounted men only.

Followers

Coat, warm, followers	1
Knickerbockers, or trousers, serge, drab mixture	1 pr.

These will be issued only on arrival, and will not be taken from India.

(ii) Detachment will—

(a) take with them twelve months' requirements of ordnance and ordinary clothing stores. For Small Arms Ammunition see paragraph 8;

(b) two months before due for relief, forward I. A. F.'s Z.-2098 for disposal orders for condemned stores to the Chief Ordnance Officer and Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depôt, Quetta, for ordnance and clothing stores, respectively,

(c) bring back to India with them such condemned stores as are not ordered to be destroyed or disposed of locally. The stores brought back will be sent to the ordnance and clothing establishments nearest to the port of disembarkation;

(d) two months before due for relief, forward to the relieving detachment a list of stores referred to at (a) available for handing over. The relieving detachment will take these into consideration when demanding its twelve months' requirements.

7. *Baggage.*—Baggage and regimental stores on the authorised relief scale (as laid down in A. R. I., Volume X.) for overseas movements, will be conveyed free at Government expense.

8 *Ammunition.*—Service ammunition, which includes pouch ammunition, will be maintained at the several posts on the following scale :—

for each service rifle	300 rounds.
for each Lewis gun	2,722 „
for each Machine gun	13,000 „
for each Maxim gun in Post Defences . .	12,000 „
Reserve at Bushire for each rifle	50 „

The relieving detachment will take with it from India one year's practice ammunition (of the newest date) on the scale admissible under Musketry Regulations. This ammunition will, on arrival of the relieving detachment in the Persian Gulf, be placed in reserve and a corresponding amount of ammunition of the oldest date in store will be expended in practice during the tour of service of the detachment in the Persian Gulf.

9 *Tents.*—Tents on the scale authorised in War Equipment tables will be held on charge, and will be handed over by the relieved to the relieving detachment

10. *Pay*—Indian rates of pay are admissible Pay is issued under arrangements made by the Controller of Military Accounts, Baluchistan District. Detachments and individuals ordered to proceed to the Persian Gulf will ascertain from this officer, before leaving India, the procedure to be followed. Expatriation allowance is admissible.

11. *Exchange concession.*—All British and Indian officers, other ranks and followers serving in Persia, are permitted, until further orders, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 295 of 1924, to convert monthly the following amounts at the rate of 3 65 krans per rupee —

	Rs.
(I) Commissioned officers.—	
Below the rank of Major	200
Of the rank of Major and above . . .	400

servants whether as bearers, khidmatgars or syces. It is advisable, therefore, to take servants from India.

5. *Messing arrangements.*—Meat, etc., is obtained on payment from the supply stores. There is a contractor at Bushire who supplies eggs, fish and vegetables.

There are two stores at Bushire where tinned supplies are obtainable, but it is advisable to take supplies from India.

A good soda water factory under the management of the Indian Army Service Corps exists at Bushire and there are also private firms which supply mineral waters.

6. *Customs Duty.*—Customs duty is levied on stores imported after the arrival of the unit in the Persian Gulf but not on stores which accompany the unit from India. It is advisable, therefore, to take a good supply with the unit when leaving India.

Cartridges for sporting purposes, whether gun or rifle should be included in the personal baggage of individuals.

If imported after arrival in the Persian Gulf, heavy customs duties are levied.

GIPD—46 AD—9-2-25—6,055.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 27th January 1925.

61. Grant of compensation pension or gratuity, under the Civil Service Regulations, to permanent veterinary assistant surgeons discharged on the abolition of their appointments.

27t[illegible]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 236 of 1922 :—

In line 5 after the word "gratuity" *add* "and three months' notice of discharge or pay in lieu thereof".

[59859 (Q. M. G.-14.) / A.-II.]

62. Forms in use by military dairy farms in India.

27th

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1080 of 1924 :—

(i) *Against* new No. I. A. F. D. F. 1 in the "Remarks" column *delete* the words "Loose forms".

(ii) *Against* new No. I. A. F. D. F. 2 in the "Remarks" column *insert* the words "Loose forms".

(iii) *Against* old No. D. F. 51 in column 4 *for* "Z-2007" *read* "Z-2006".

(iv) At foot of Appendix *for* the entries "Special D. F. No. 2 Troops (1 lb) Milk coupon Book" and "Special D. F. No. 4 Troops (2 oz.) Butter coupon Book" *read* "Special D. F. No. 2 (with black diagonal line) Troops (1 lb.) Milk coupon Book" and "Special D. F. No. 4 (with black

diagonal line) Troops (2 oz.) Butter coupon Book" respectively.

[— 27 9 (M S.-4.) / A.-II. —]

63

th Jan. 1925.

63. Issue of a revised edition of Regulations for the Equipment of the Auxiliary Force, India, Section I—Infantry.

The publication of a revised edition of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Auxiliary Force, India, Section I—Infantry" has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

2. The above edition supersedes that issued with Army Instruction (India) No 62 of 1922 Copies of the old edition should be destroyed.

[— 58347 (Q M. G-10). / A-II. —]

64

7th Jan. 1925.

64. Pensions of persons in cases where the pensionary status of the appointment which they hold is changed from "inferior" to "superior".

It is notified for general information that when the pensionary status of an appointment is changed, under the operation of Article 396, Civil Service Regulations (as revised by Correction Slip No. 95, dated the 19th March 1919), from "inferior" to "superior", such change has retrospective effect and the whole of the service in that appointment should count for superior pension, unless there are special orders to the contrary.

[— 28819 (Q. 9.) / C. —]

65

7th Jan. 1925.

65. Clothing allowance of Unattache[d] while on leave in or out of India.

It has been decided that in cases where clot[hing] has not been admitted to Unattached List ra[nks] on the authority of Army Instruction (Indi[a]

Add the following to paragraph 2, of Army Instruction (In
65 of 1925:—

"The clothing and kit allowances due to those proceedin
leave *ex*-India pending retirement will be entered on
last pay certificate for payment in the United Kingdo

Dated the 9th March 1926.

50074 (Q. M. G.-12)/A.-

clothing allowance admissible to Unattached List ranks while on leave *ex*-India will be accumulated in India and paid to them on their return to India.

[50074 (Q. M. G. 10-A.) / A-II.]

66. Issue of sugar in lieu of gur to Indian troops.

66 — 27th 19

With effect from 1st April 1925, 1½ ozs. of sugar will be issued in lieu of 2 ozs. of gur to Indian troops.

2. Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, will be amended accordingly.

[49958 (Q-6) / B]

67. Army School of Education, India.

6 — 27th 19

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1005 of 1924 :—

Under "(iv) Allowances" *for* "Grant for Agricultural training, Indian Wing—1,000" *read* "Grant for Reconnaissance and Map Reading—1,000".

2. Any proceeds recovered from the sale of agricultural equipment at present on charge of the school will be credited to Government.

[(G S., M. T. 2) / D]

fficers doing duty
al Force, during

68 — 27th 19

visions of Army
hall also apply to

... authorised by the Government of

[A.-30563(A G A.T.F.) / D.]

63 — 63. Iss...

...th Jan. 1925.

Supply of officers of the Royal Artillery for duty with the Royal Artillery Depot at Home.

Sanction is accorded to the following officers of the Royal Artillery being despatched home annually for duty with the Royal Artillery Depot :—

Majors	2
Captains	2
Subalterns	8

2. The following conditions govern the selection of officers for a tour of duty at the Depot :—

(i) Officers posted to the Depot should have not less than four years' Indian service.

(ii) The two years' tour of duty at the depot will count as completion of their six years abroad, officers on completion of their tour of duty at the depot being posted to units at home for a period of home service

(iii) Officers selected for a tour of duty will be sent to England by the last two troopships of the trooping season, reliefs being sent by the last two boats from home.

3. Voyage pay and cost of passages of these twelve officers, and their successors on the Indian establishment, will be met from Indian revenues.

[A. 28945 (A.G.-4) / B]

70 — 27th Jan. 1925.

70. Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Home), Part II, 1921.

Amendments to the above publication which were issued with Army Orders for August 1924, have been received in India and will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India.

Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2. Indents for amendments should not be submitted.

[4813 (Q. M. G.-10). / D.]

71. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

71 / 27th J[illegible] 1925

I. The following India Army Form has been introduced for use by Ordnance Factories and will be included in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 190 of 1924 :—

India Army Form O.-1888—"Materials Inward Slip and Inspection Report ".

2. Copies of the form are ready for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner on the following scale:—

Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore	7,200
„ Metal and Steel „ Ishapore	15,000
„ [illegible]	4,000
„ [illegible]	10,000
„ [illegible]	2,000
„ [illegible]	
Cawnpore	8,010
„ Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu	1,000

[3852 (M. G. S.-2-C.) / A-II.]

II. It is notified for information that the undermentioned form has been revised and reprinted. Copies of the revised form are now available for issue at the press :—

India Army Form A-370 'Advances of pensions or gratuities charged or required '.

[F. A. M.F. No. 4353-Accts. of 24. / D.]

III. It has been decided to extend the use of the undermentioned form to Indian Army Ordnance Corps establishments.—

India Army Form Z-2071 "Note or order book Covers / Refills ".

[[illegible] / D.]

Jan., 1925.

69. Supply of officers of the Royal Artillery for duty with the Royal Artillery Depot at Home.

Sanction is accorded to the following officers of the Royal Artillery being despatched home annually for duty with the Royal Artillery Depot :—

Majors	2
Captains	2
Subalterns	8

2. The following conditions govern the selection of officers for a tour of duty at the Depot :—

(i) Officers posted to the Depot should have not less than four years' Indian service.

(ii) The two years' tour of duty at the depot will count as completion of their six years abroad, officers on completion of their tour of duty at the depot being posted to units at home for a period of home service.

(iii) Officers selected for a tour of duty will be sent to England by the last two troopships of the trooping season, reliefs being sent by the last two boats from home.

3. Voyage pay and cost of passages of these twelve officers, and their successors on the Indian establishment, will be met from Indian revenues.

[A. 28945 (A.G.-4) / B]

70 / th Jan., 1925.

70. Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Home), Part II, 1921.

Amendments to the above publication which were issued with Army Orders for August 1924, have been received in India and will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India.

Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2. Indents for amendments should not be submitted

[4813 (Q. M. G.-10). / D.]

71. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

27th ... 19

I. The following India Army Form has been introduced for use by Ordnance Factories and will be included in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 190 of 1924 :—

India Army Form O.-1858—" Materials Inward Slip and Inspection Report ".

2. Copies of the form are ready for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner on the following scale: —

[illegible]	[illegible] Shell Factory, Cossipore	7,200
	[illegible]	15,000
	[illegible]	4,000
	[illegible]	10,000
"	Ammunition Factory, Kirkee	2,000
"	Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore	8,000
"	Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu	1,000

[3852 (M. G. S.-2-C.) / A-II.]

II. It is notified for information that the undermentioned form has been revised and reprinted. Copies of the revised form are now available for issue at the press :—

India Army Form A-370 ' Advances of pensions or gratuities charged or required '.

[F. A. M.F. No. 4353-Accts. of 24. / D.]

III. It has been decided to extend the use of the undermentioned form to Indian Army Ordnance Corps establishments .—

India Army Form Z-2071 " Note or order book
Covers ,,
Refills

2. Copies of the form may be indented for on the following scale :—

Establishments	Maximum annual allowance	
	Covers.	Refills.
Arsenals.		
Allahabad	48	144
Ferozepore	48	144
Kirkee	54	162
Madras	48	144
Quetta	48	144
Rangoon	30	90
Rawal Pindi	54	162
Ordnance Depots.		
Agra	12	36
Aden	6	18
Bombay	6	18
Cawnpore	6	18
Fort William	30	90
Karachi	36	108
Lahore	6	18
Clothing Depots.		
Madras	8	24
Quetta	6	18
Rawal Pindi	6	18
Shahjahanpur	8	24

3. India Army Form Z-2001 will be amended in revision.

[32772 (Q. M. G.-10). / A-11.]

IV. The following India Army Form has been cancelled and should be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 190 of 1924 :—

Indian Army From O. 1884—"Recommendation for increased rate of pay".

[2422 (M. G. S.-2-C.) / A.-11.]

72. Indian Corps of Clerks—British Wing—Educational qualifications.

In modification of the instructions contained in the concluding paragraph of Army Instruction (India) No. 373 of 1923, it has been decided that, as a temporary measure, a 2nd class certificate of education only will be necessary for promotion to the rank of serjeant and staff-serjeant in the Indian Corps of Clerks.

2. A first class certificate of education will continue to be a necessary qualification before promotion to warrant rank, class I and class II.

[A.-30198 (A. G. -11). / D.]

73. Scale of substitutes of standard ration articles issued in peace.

The following amendments are made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 431 of 1924 :—

(i) *Item 1, column 2*—

For "ghi 1-8 oz.", *read* "ghi 1-3 oz".

(a) *Insert* ... in column 2 against item 1 after "... or 1 lb.", and connect it with the following footnote:—

"... the article marked ... can only be issued in the following circumstances—

First—during the hot weather in lieu of a proportion of the bread ration: on these occasions, firewood, gur and baking powder will not be issued."

(b) *Renumber* the present footnote (iii) as "(iv)."

2. Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, will be amended accordingly.

[58805 (Q. M. G. 6) / B]

74
...Jan. 1925.

74. Issue of meat in lieu of ghi to Indian troops.

It has been decided that, with effect from 1st April 1925, Indian troops may, when desired, draw fresh meat in lieu of one ounce of ghi at a scale to be fixed annually and published in an Army Instruction (India).

The scales at which fresh meat may be drawn in lieu of ghi during 1925-26 will be as follows:—

Beef 4 ozs.
or
Mutton 3 ozs. } in lieu of 1 oz. of ghi.

[illegible] present arranged by [illegible] basis of annual re- [illegible] Contracts, units and formations should report, as soon as possible, to the Assistant [illegible] they [illegible] opose [illegible] dated by Commands and submitted to the Quartermaster General in India not later than the 1st March 1925. Orders regarding procedure in future years will be notified in due course.

[43162-II (Q. M. G.-6) / B]

75. Grant of leave to officers holding commands, other than regimental, and those holding staff or administrative appointments of limited tenure.

75
27th Ja
1925

With the approval of the Secretary of State, the Government of India have decided that paragraph 813, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, should be reconstructed as follows :—

"Officers holding commands, other than regimental, and those holding staff or administrative appointments of limited tenure, may avail themselves of such privilege leave as is due to them. In addition to such privilege leave they may avail themselves of leave, either on private affairs or medical certificate, which may be combined with privilege leave, and which may be taken in one or two instalments, up to a total of eight months in all. An officer who is absent from duty for longer than eight months consecutively (whether the period includes privilege leave or not) or an aggregate of more than eight months combined leave, if leave is taken in two instalments, during the tenure of his appointment, will be required to vacate the appointment with effect from the day following that on which those limits expire. This total aggregate of eight months does not include any privilege leave taken by itself".

2. The regulation will be amended in due course.

[A. 28005 (A. G.-11) / B]

76. Provision of napthaline for units of the Auxiliary Force, India.

76
27th Ja
1925

Sanction is accorded to the issue of napthaline to units of the Auxiliary Force, India, on the scale of 2 lbs. per 50 men per annum, for the preservation - thing held in store by units of that force.

2. The expenditure involved during the current financial year, which is estimated at Rs 525, will be met from savings under sub-head "clothing" in the Stock Account, Part "B" of the Army estimates for 1924-25.

[53388-Q. M. G.-10-A. / A-II]

80 | th Jan. 1925.

80. Scale of rations for followers.

The scale of rations for men who are entitled, under existing rules, to free rations at the followers' scale will, in future, be as shewn in the appendix to this Instruction.

2. Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, 1921 reprint (eventually to be replaced by scales of rations and supplies by the Indian Army Service Corps) will be amended accordingly.

[$\frac{51708 \text{ (Q. M. G.-6)}}{B}$]

81 | 27th Jan. 1925.

81. Execution of mortgage bonds in respect of motor car advances.

Finance Department letter No. 10117-A, dated the 15th December 1924, on the above subject, is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information and guidance of all concerned.

[$\frac{29177 \text{ (A.D.)}}{D.}$]

82 | th Jan. 1925.

82. Employment of menials for Royal Army Medical Corps other ranks.

Sanction is accorded to the employment of menial establishments for detachments of Royal Army Medical Corps other ranks in India on the scales noted below.—

—	Cooks.	Sweepers.	*Water carriers.
For detachments of 10 to 30 other ranks.	1	1	1
For detachments of 31 other ranks and over.	2	2	1

*Water carriers are to be employed only at those stations where they are considered to be necessary.

2. Where the strength of a detachment is slightly in excess of 30, the employment of menials on the higher scale should be authorised if such a course is considered to be necessary by the District Commander.

3. The menials should be engaged locally on nerrick rates of pay.

[23715 (D. M. S.-1-B) / B]

83. Educational Training Grant.

83
27th Jan 1925.

Army Instruction (India) No. 565 of 1923 is reconstructed as follows :—

With effect from the 1st April 1923, the annual Educational Training Grants authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 446 and 882 of 1921 and 139 of 1922 will be as follows :—

	Rs. A. P.
British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men	1-12-0 per man.
Each child attending British Army or Detachment Schools, who is entitled to free education under existing rules	15-0-0 per child.
Indian officers and Indian other ranks	0-12-0 per man.

2. This grant is admissible in respect of all British soldiers serving in India who are not in receipt of Indian Departmental or Unattached List rates of pay, provided facilities exist at their respective stations for educational training to be carried out. The grant is also admissible to the following Indian units :—

Cavalry Regiments.

Depôts of Cavalry Regiments serving overseas.

Body Guards

Indian Pack Artillery Batteries.

Indian Coast Artillery.

Frontier Garrison Artillery.

Royal Artillery Training Centre.

Pack Artillery Training Centre.

80

27th Jan. 1925.

80. Scale of rations for followers.

The scale of rations for men who are entitled, under existing rules, to free rations at the followers' scale will, in future, be as shewn in the appendix to this Instruction.

2. Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, 1921 reprint (eventually to be replaced by scales of rat ions and supplies by the Indian Army Service Corps) will be amended accordingly.

[5170S (Q. M G.-6) / B]

81

27th Jan. 1925.

81. Execution of mortgage bonds in respect of motor car advances.

Finance Department letter No. 10117-A., dated the 15th December 1924, on the above subject, is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information and guidance of all concerned.

[29177 (A.D.) / D.]

82

7th Jan. 1925.

82. Employment of menials for Royal Army Medical Corps other ranks.

Sanction is accorded to the employment of menial establishments for detachments of Royal Army Medical Corps other ranks in India on the scales noted below:—

—	Cooks.	Sweepers.	*Water carriers.
For detachments of 10 to 30 other ranks.	1	1	1
For detachments of 31 other ranks and over.	2	2	1

*Water carriers are to be employed only at those stations where they are considered to be necessary.

2. Where the strength of a detachment is slightly in excess of 30, the employment of menials on the higher scale should be authorised if such a course is considered to be necessary by the District Commander.

3. The menials should be engaged locally on nerrick rates of pay.

[23715 (D. M. S.-1-B) / B]

·83. Educational Training Grant.

83 / 27th ... / 19..

Army Instruction (India) No. 565 of 1923 is reconstructed as follows :—

With effect from the 1st April 1923, the annual Educational Training Grants authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 446 and 882 of 1921 and 139 of 1922 will be as follows :—

	Rs. A. P.
British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men	1-12-0 per man.
Each child attending British Army or Detachment Schools, who is entitled to free education under existing rules .	15-0-0 per child.
Indian officers and Indian other ranks	0-12-0 per man.

2. This grant is admissible in respect of all British soldiers serving in India who are not in receipt of Indian Departmental or Unattached List rates of pay, provided facilities exist at their respective stations for educational training to be carried out. The grant is also admissible to the following Indian units :—

Cavalry Regiments.

Depôts of Cavalry Regiments serving overseas.

Body Guards.

Indian Pack Artillery Batteries.

Indian Coast Artillery.

Frontier Garrison Artillery.

Royal Artillery Training Centre.

Pack Artillery Training Centre.

Headquarters, Sapper and Miner Corps
Sapper and Miner Companies.
Field Troops, Sappers and Miners.
Railway Companies, Sappers and Miners.
Bridging Train, Sappers and Miners.
Other small Sapper and Miner units.
Infantry and Pioneer Battalions
Depots of Infantry battalions serving overseas.
Nepal Escort.

The grant is also admissible to Indian officers and Indian other ranks serving with Royal Artillery batteries, companies and ammunition columns, signal companies and signal service depot, and British infantry battalions.

It is not admissible to Departmental and Unattached List ranks.

3. The grant is authorised only up *to the authorised* peace establishment and will be drawn quarterly *in advance* at annas 7 or 3 per man, British and Indian, *respectively*, on the strength of the unit on 1st *April*, 1st *July*, 1st October and 1st January. Thus, if the unit is over strength on 1st April, the unit will draw the allowance for the authorised peace strength *only*; if on 1st July the strength is reduced below authorised peace strength, the allowance for that quarter will be drawn for the actual number of men on the strength of the unit.

4. The object of the grant is to replace all miscellaneous allowances previously authorised for the provision of prizes, cleaning materials, [illegible]
in the case of Britis[illegible]
of these and any [illegible]
for educational training of both adults and children [illegible] *future all books and materials indented* for on India Army Forms X-1882 and X.-1891 will be paid for by units from this grant. A school orderly or peon, for the care of books and equipment and to keep schools clean, may also be employed and paid out of this grant by the larger units. In the case of Indian units the grant is intended for the purchase of all materials required for educational *training* of both *adults and children, and to provide a school orderly* or peon, if required.

5. It has also been decided that the following grants shall be made to the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, and General Officers Commanding, Burma District and Aden Brigade, to be expended in the best manner they think fit in improving the conditions in children's schools, or assistance to Hill Depôts where necessary :—

	Rs.
Southern Command	2,000
Northern Command	1,600
Eastern Command	1,200
Western Command (including Waziristan)	1,000
Burma District	400
Aden Brigade	400

The following procedure with regard to the allowance of Rs. 15 per annum for children attending British Army and Detachment Schools, who are entitled to free education under existing rules, will be followed :—

(I) On the 1st May and the 1st November of each year, officers commanding schools will submit to the Controller of Military Accounts a return showing the number of children actually attending the schools under their command on those dates.

(II) On receipt of this return, the Controller of Military Accounts will disburse to each officer commanding school the amount due to him in respect of each child actually on the school register, at the rate of Rs 7-8 per child

(III) In future when a child is transferred from one school to another, no transfer of an unexpended portion of the grant in respect of the child will be made.

(IV) In the case of units arriving from stations outside Indian limits, the officer commanding will draw an amount in respect of each child proportionate to the period of the half-year which has still to run.

In the case of children of civilians, the fee of 2-8 per mensem, authorised under Appendix XV to the Handbook of Instructions for British Army Schools, will be increased to Rs. 3-8 per mensem per child. Of this, a sum of Re. 1-4

per child per mensem will be retained by the officer commanding the school to meet the cost of materials, the balance being remitted to the Controller of Military Accounts as laid down in paragraphs 14 and 15 *ibid.*

6. The value of all books and materials supplied to a unit, or to an Army school, by Government agency (*e.g.*, through official contractors, etc.), will be recovered from the educational training grant due to the unit or the school. Controllers of Military Accounts will arrange to obtain regularly prompt information on the subject and will make the necessary deductions from the bills in which the educational training grant is claimed by a unit or school.

7. The allotments to General Officers Commanding Districts for improvements in British Army schools authorised by Army Department letter No. 09803-2 (A.-G.-5),* dated the 18th July 1919, are abolished.

Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

8. In the case of units on the Indian establishment the expenditure is debitable to the head of account affected in the Army estimates In the case of units serving overseas the expenditure will be adjusted in the same manner as other charges connected with the unit.

Army Instructions (India) Nos 446 and 882 of 1921, 139 and 904 of 1922, and 98 of 1923, are cancelled.

[18018 (G. S.-M. T.-2.) / C.]

84

27th Jan. 1925.

84. Issue of knives, clasp, with lanyard, to all men of Field Troops, Sappers and Miners.

It has been decided that all ranks of Field Troops, Sappers and Miners, shall, in future, maintain a knife, clasp, with lanyard, *in peace and in war.*

2. A free issue will be admissible to those men not already in possession of them, on the scale of 1 knife per man.

3. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 833 initial and Rs. 66 annual recurring The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV—H., Ordnance—of the Army estimates for 1924-25 and the recurring expenditure to Head-I.-A (1), (16) of the Army estimates.

4. The regulations for the equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X.-B., Engineer Units—Field Troop, Sappers and Miners, will be amended in due course.

[59337 (Q. M. G.-10-A) / A.-II.]

85. Revised scale of spare parts for Vickers ·303 inch machine guns.

85 / 27th J... 192...

It has been decided that the War Office scale of spare parts boxes, cases and wallets as shown below, shall be adopted for India :—

Boxes, spare parts and tools, Vickers ·303 inch, M. G. filled	1 per 2 guns.
Cases, spare parts and tools, Vickers ·303 inch, M.G., filled.	1 per gun.
Wallets, case, spare parts and tools, Vickers ·303 inch M G., filled.	1 per gun.

The contents of the boxes, cases and wallets, are detailed in Appendices "A", "B" and "C" respectively to this Instruction.

NOTE.—Articles carried in the filled box which are separately demandable and separately chargeable stores, are not included in these Appendices.

2. Spare parts and boxes in unit charge in excess of the revised scale will be returned to ordnance charge as expeditiously as possible.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 628 of 1923 is hereby cancelled.

[2883 (M. G.-2-B.) / A.-II.]

86. Revised scale of Vickers ·303 inch machine gun equipment, other than carrying equipment and filled spare parts boxes, for cavalry and infantry units in India.

86 / 27th ... 192...

The scale of equipment, other than carrying equipment and filled spare parts boxes, for ·303 inch Vickers machine guns, is revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Articles to complete to this scale will be issuable after the 1st April 1925 and indents will be called for by chief ordnance officers when the stores become available.

3. Articles in excess of the revised scale will be returned to ordnance charge.

4. *Army Instruction (India) No 240 of 1923, is hereby* cancelled.

[4082 (M. G.-2 B) / AII.]

87

27th Jan. 1925.

87. Lewis gun carrying equipment.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 780 of 1922 :—

Delete Items 21, 22, 23, 24 and connected entries

2. The above articles are included in the revised scale of spare parts, tools and appurtenances for Lewis ·303 inch machine guns

[3373 (M. G.-2-B.). / A.-II]

88

27th Jan. 1925.

88. Spare parts, etc., for Lewis ·303 inch machine guns.

The scale of spare parts, tools and appurtenances in vocabulary sections 16-B, 27-A and Weedon, for all Lewis ·303 inch machine guns, is revised as follows —

Appendix " A " shows the revised scale of spare parts, tools and appurtenances.

Appendix " B " shows the detail of the contents the bag, spare parts and tools

Appendix " C " shows the articles in existing equipment regulations, to be withdrawn, or otherwise disposed of.

2. Indents for articles required to complete to the new scale shown in Appendices " A " and " B ", will be called for by chief ordnance officers when ready for issue.

3. Instructions for the disposal of surplus articles of equipment shown in Appendix " C " shall be obtained from the chief ordnance officers concerned.

[3373 (M. G.-2-B.) / A.-II.]

89. Bags, armourers, machine gun.

89

27th Ja 1925.

Bags, armourers, M. G., for use with Vickers guns, are authorised for regular British and Indian cavalry regiments, active infantry battalions and armoured car companies on the scale shown below :—

Article.	Scale (war only).	REMARKS.
Section 16-B.		
Bags, armourers, M. G (filled).	1 per unit .	For detail of contents see the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Any articles shown in the detail of contents which are already on charge surplus to requirements will be taken into account when indenting for the filled bag.

3. Indents will be called for by chief ordnance officers when the bags are ready for issue.

[3373-M. G.-2-B. / A.-II.]

90. Spare parts, etc., for Hotchkiss, ·303 inch machine guns.

90

27th J. 1925.

The scale of spare parts, tools and appurtenances in vocabulary sections 16-B, 27-A and Weedon, for all Hotchkiss ·303 inch machine guns is revised as follows .—

Appendix " A " shows the revised scale of spare parts, tools and appurtenances.

Appendix " B " shows the detail of the contents of the bag, spare parts and tools.

Appendix " C " shows the articles in existing equipment regulations which are to be withdrawn.

2. Indents for articles required to complete to the new scale shown in Appendices " A " and " B " will be called for by chief ordnance officers when ready for issue.

3. Instructions for the disposal of surplus articles of equipment shown in Appendix " C " will be obtained from chief ordance officers.

[3373 (M. G.-2-B.) / A.-II.]

91
7th Jan. 1925.

91. Procedure to be followed in regard to filling officiating vacancies due to the absence of the permanent incumbent on account of leave or any other cause.

It has been decided that the authority competent to make officiating appointments in vacancies due to the absence of the permanent incumbent on leave, or from any other cause and the manner in which such appointments will be notified, will be as stated in the following table :—

Officiating appointments.	Sanctioning and nominating authorities			
	Absence from any cause for a period exceeding 60 days	Where notified.	Absence from any cause for a period not exceeding 60 days	Where notified
1	2	3	4	5
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Command. Chief of the General Staff	Government of India on the nomination of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.	Gazette of India	Government of India on the nomination of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.	Gazette of India.
Adjutant General in India Quartermaster General in India Master General of Supply. Military Secretary, Army Head Quarters. Engineer-in-Chief, Army Head Quarters. Director, Medical Services in India General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District. General Officer Commanding, Aden Independent Brigade.	Ditto	Ditto	His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.	India Army Orders.

Officiating appointments.	Sanctioning and nominating authorities: Absence from any cause for a period exceeding 60 days.	Where notified.	Absence from any cause for a period not exceedings 60 days.	Where notified.
1	2	3	4	5
General Officer Commanding, District. General Officer Commanding or Officer Commanding, Brigade or Brigade Area	Government of India on the nomination of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief	Gazette of India	* General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Command	*Command Orders.
Other appointments at Army Headquarters. Instructional Staffs at Colleges and Schools	His Excellency the Commander-in Chief.	India Army Orders	His Excellency the Commander-in Chief	India Army Orders
Other appointments in Commands, Burma District or Aden Brigade.	General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Command or General Officer Commanding, Burma Dist or Aden Brigade (or Officer Commanding lower formations if so provided for in regulations.	Command Independent Dist or Independent Brigade Orders (or orders of lower formations if so provided for in regulations)	As in column 2	As in column 3.

* The appointment of an officer to officiate for a period not exceeding 60 days in command of a Brigade or Brigade Area included in an Independent District will be made by the General Officer Commanding, Independent District, and will be notified in the orders of the District

2 In the case of those officiating appointments to the command of Districts, Brigade Areas and Brigades which require the approval of the Government of India or His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, the General Officer

Commanding-in Chief, or the General Officer Commanding, Independent District or Independent Brigade concerned, will forward the names of the officers recommended to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters.

In the case of officiating appointments to the command of Districts sanctioned by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of a command, the name of the officer appointed to officiate should be reported separately to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters.

3 Army Instruction (India) No 598, dated the 1st July 1924, is hereby cancelled.

[$\frac{0°4\ 0\ (M\ S\text{-}1)}{B}$]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 80 of 1924.

Daily scale of rations for men who are entitled under rule to free rations in kind at the followers' scale.

Item No.	Article.		Daily scale.	Remarks.
1	2		3	4
	Group B I. T.			
1	Salt, evaporation or rock.	oz.	$\frac{2}{3}$	
	Group I. T.			
2	Atta or rice (*a*)	lbs.	$1\frac{1}{2}$	(*a*) Half rice and half atta may be issued, if desired.
3	Dall	ozs.	3	
4	Ghi	"	1	

Notes.—1 Seven ounces vegetables, fresh and 1 oz. garlic or turmeric (or both combined) per diem are allowed at Aden and its outposts only.

2. Three pounds firewood, ration, unsplit, per diem is allowed at Perim only.

3. When local supplies are unobtainable and the ration issued is consequently incomplete, no money compensation ordinarily is payable. When the Indian Army Service Corps is not in a position to issue rations in kind, a money allowance of four annas per diem will be issued in lieu.

4 The sale of, or traffic in, any portion of the ration issued by the State is strictly prohibited.

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 85 OF 1925.

Contents of case, spare parts and tools, Vickers ·303" M. G.

Description	No	Remarks
Section 16-B		
Balances, spring, M. G.	1	
Cans, oil, M. G	1	
Guns, machine, Vickers, 303-inch, Mark I—		
Funnels	1	Funnels filling cylinder No 1 (Section 14).
Guns, machine, Vickers, 303-inch—		
Locks	1	
Plugs, clearing	1	
Springs, fusee, with fittings	1	
Tools, combination	1	
Wallets, case, spare parts and tools, Vickers 303-inch M. G., filled	1	For contents see Appendix "C".

APPENDIX "C" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 85 OF 1925.

Contents of wallets, case, spare parts and tools, Vickers. ·303″ M. G.

Description.	No.	REMARKS.
Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303-inch, Mark I—		
Corks, for plugs	1	
Guns [illegible]		
[illegible]	1	
[illegible]	1	
Fuzees, with chain	1	
Gibs	1	
Pins, axis, trigger	1	
" " tumbler	1	
" firing	1	
Protectors, muzzle	1	
Sears	1	With spring.
Springs, gib	1	
" lock	2	
Triggers	1	
Tumblers	1	
Washers, adjusting, No. 1	3	·003 inch, for connecting rod.
" " No. 2	3	·005-inch, for connecting rod.
Pliers, cutting, M. G.	1	
Punches, No. 3, M. G.	1	
" " 5, M. G.	1	
Reflectors, mirror ·303-inch, M. G.	1	
Screwdrivers, small, M. G.	1	
Section 10-A.		
Pins, keep, split, ⅛-inch ... 2½-inch	3	For Mark IV, tripod mounting.
Weedon Section-A.		
Pullthroughs, double, ·303-inch arms	1	

Contents of box, spare parts and tools, Vickers ·303″ M. G.—*contd.*

Description	No	Remarks.
Section 16-B. —contd.		
Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303-inch—*contd.*		
Pins, firing	2	
,, screwed, fixing crank handle .	1	
,, split, fixing, collar, roller, No. 2	2	
,, ,, keeper, bush, axis, side levers.	1	
,, ,, ,, check nut, long	3	
,, ,, ,, muzzle attachment	1	With chain ring and "S" hook.
,, "T" fixing, rear cross piece .	2	
Plugs, front cover catch . .	2	
Plungers, front cover catch . .	2	
Rollers	1	
Springs, bottom, pawl, R. H. feed block.	1	
,, rear cover lock . .	2	
,, front cover catch . .	2	
,, gib	1	
,, lock	4	
,, sear	2	
,, top pawls, feed block .	2	
Tools, belt repairing . . .	1	

Contents of box, spare parts and tools, Vickers ·303″ M. G.—*concld*

Description.	No.	Remarks
Section 16-B.—contd.		
Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303-inch, Mark I—		
Corks, for plug	1	
Glands, packing	1	
Plugs, cork	1	With chain and two "S" hooks.
" screwed	1	With link and "S" hook.
Sights, fore	1	
" tangent	1	
Springs, safety catch	2	With piston.
" sliding shutter catch	2	
" tangent sight	1	
" trigger bar	2	
Hammers, M. G.	1	
Screwdrivers, large, M. G.	1	
Spanners, shifting, ·303-inch, M. G.	1	
Section 10-A.		
Pins, keep, split, ⅛-inch and 2¼ inch	6	For Mark IV tripod mounting.
Weedon Section.		
Pullthroughs, ·303-inch arms—		
Gauze, wire, pieces	4	

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 86 of 1925.

Scale of equipment, other than carrying equipment and filled spare parts boxes, for Vickers ·303-inch machine guns of cavalry and infantry units in India.

Articles.	Scale per gun (peace and war).		Remarks.
	Cavalry.	Infantry.	
Section 2-A.			
Blankets, I. P., 6 ft. × 6 ft. .	...	1 per mule	
Buckets, water, G. S., canvas, I. P.	1 per horse .	1 per gun	
Gear, picketing, cavalry, ropes, head.	"	...	
Hammers, peg, picketing, I. P.	1 per 10 or less horses.	1 per 10 or less mules.	
Helves, maul, 34½ inch (or 36 inch ferrulled helves).	1 per 6½ pickaxe head.	1 per 6½ pickaxe head.	
Hooks, bill, switching . .	1 per 10 or less horses.	1 per 10 or less mules.	
Rugs, horse . . .	1 per horse	1 per mule.	
Nets, forage . . .	1 "	3 per sub-section.	
Pegs, picketing, I. P. . .	2 "	2 per mule	
Ropes, heel, 10½ft. . .	...	1 "	
Section 2-B.			
Axes, pick, heads, 6½ lbs. (or 4½lbs.)	2 per gun	2 per gun.	
Shovels, G. S. . . .	2 "	2 "	

Scale of equipment, other than carrying equipment and filled spare parts boxes, for Vickers ·303-inch machine guns of cavalry and infantry units in India—*contd.*

Articles.	Scale per gun (peace and War.)		Remarks.
	Cavalry.	Infantry.	
Section 5-A.			
Bags, nose, pattern 1916, small (a).	2 per horse	2 per mule	(a) Includes 1 for carriage of line gear.
Brushes, harness, hard . .	1 "	1 "	
Brushes, horse . . .	1 "	1 "	
Clippers, horse . . .	...	1 per Vickers gun platoon.	
Clippers, horse, keys, adjusting.	...	1 per Vickers gun platoon.	
Combs, curry . . .	1 per horse.	1 per mule.	
Harness, pole, draught, G. S.— Leggings, drivers . .	1 per pack leader.	...	When worn out will be replaced by leggings, M. G.
Pails, roller, G. S. . .	1 per horse	1 per mule.	
Rollers, G. S. . . .	1 "	1 "	
Rubbers	...	1 "	
Scissors, trimming, pairs .	1 per 10 animals or less.	1 per 10 animals or less.	
Shackles, P. A.— Fore foot . . .	...	1 per mule	(b) Obtained locally and the cost defrayed from the lines contingent fund.
Hind foot . . .	...	1 "	
Sponges, 7 drachms (b) . .	1 per horse	1 "	

Scale of equipment, other than carrying equipment and filled spare parts boxes, for Vickers ·303-inch machine guns of cavalry and Infantry units in India—*contd.*

Articles	Scale per gun (peace and war.)		Remarks.
	Cavalry.	Infantry.	
Section 8-D.			
Watches, stop, 1-5th second	1 per regt.	1 per battn.	
Section 10-B.			
Covers, waterproof, 6½ ft. x 6½ ft	1 per horse.	1 per mule.	
Section 13-C.			
Dusters (*b*)	2 per horse	2 „	
Flannelette (*c*) . . Yards	8 per gun.	8 per gun.	(*c*) Carried in spare parts box, case or wallet, as required.
Section 14.			
Cans, lubricating, No 9	1 „	1 „	
Section 15 B.			
Cases, No. 2 infantry range-finder.	1 per range finder.	1 per range-finder.	
Clinometers, ·303-inch, Vickers M. G.	1 per 2 guns	1 per 2 guns	
Covers, No. 2 infantry range-finder.	1 per range-finder.	1 per range-finder.	
Frogs, stand, No. 2 infantry range finder.	1 per range-finder.	1 per range-finder.	
Range-finders, infantry No. 2	1 per unit.	1 per unit.	
Stands, No. 2 infantry range-finder.	1 per range-finder.	1 per range-finder.	
Section 16-B.			
Belts, ammunition, ·303-inch, 250 rounds (*m*).	12 per gun	20 per gun.	

Scale of equipment, other than carrying equipment and filled spare parts boxes, for Vickers ·303-inch machine guns of cavalry and infantry units in India – *contd.*

Articles.	Scale per gun (peace and war).		Remarks.
	Cavalry.	Infantry.	
Boxes, belt, ammunition, M. G, Nos. 7, 8, or 9 (*m*).	12 per gun	20 per gun	(*d*) Not to be taken by units proceeding overseas.
Cans, half pint . . .	1 per gun	1 per gun.	
Cans, oil, M. G, (*i*) . .	1 „	1 „	(*e*) 1 case per sub-section of 2 guns, to carry 2 cans, lubricating No 9, and 2 cans ½ pint, and 1 case per section of 4 guns to carry 4 cans oil, M. G., as a section reserve.
Carriers, ammunition, belt box, Mark IV, tripod mounting (*d*).	1 „	1 „	
Cases, cans, ·303-inch M. G. (*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	
Cases, spare barrel and cleaning rod, 303 inch M. G. (*f*)	1 per gun .	1 per gun.	
Chests, Vickers or Lewis, 303-inch, D. M. G. (*g*).	1 per gun also D. P. gun	1 per gun also D. P. gun.	(*f*) Not to be taken by infantry units proceeding overseas.
Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303-inch :—			
Barrels, Mark II (spare) (*h*)—	2 per gun		(*g*) Peace only.
Peace . . .	2 „	2 per gun.	(*h*) Not to be used in peace. On receipt of orders to mobilize, the worn barrel will be removed from the gun, returned to ordnance charge, and replaced by one of these.
War . . .	1 per gun	1 per gun.	
Cups, muzzle attachment, Mark II (*d*) (*i*).	3 per 2 guns	3 per 2 guns	
Pins, firing (*d*) (*i*) . .	2 per gun .	2 per gun.	
Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303-inch, Mark I :—			
Adapters, condensor, steam.	1 „	1 „	(*i*) Additional to those allowed in the spare parts box, and wallets case, spares, and tools.
Condensors, steam .	1 „	1 „	
Foresights, bar, deflection .	1 „	1 „	

Scale of equipment, other than carrying equipment a filled spare parts boxes, for Vickers ·303-in machine guns of cavalry and infantry units India—*concld.*

Articles	Scale per gun (peace and War).		Remarks.
	Cavalry.	Infantry.	
Handguards, barrel casing	1 per gun	1 per gun.	
Plugs, test, adapter, condensor, steam	(*k*)	(*k*)	(*k*) To be obtained on loan from the arsenal on which dependent.
Pouches, foresight, bar, deflection.	1 per foresight bar deflection	1 per foresight bar deflection	
Sights, luminous— Back, No 2 } In tin box. Fore, No 2 } Sets.	*Vide* A. I (I) No. 865 of 1922	*Vide* A. I (I) No 865 of 1922	(*l*) 2 per infantry battalion 1 for use in peace and 1 mobilization equipment 4 per Machine Gun School, peace only.
Lamps, aiming M. G	...	(*l*)	
Mountings, tripod, ·303-inch M. G. Mark IV—			
Pins, joint, crosshead (spare) (*c*)	1 per mounting.	1 per mounting	(*m*) 6 per gun cavalry and 8 per gun infantry, for the Auxiliary Force units (India).
Pins, joint, elevating gear (spare) (*c*)	1 per mounting	1 per mounting.	
Section 16-B.			
Mountings, tripod, ·303-inch M. G., Mark IV—			
Screws, clamp, checking. traverse (*c*)	1 per 4 mountings or less.	1 per 4 mountings or less.	
Plugs belt (*c*)	1 per 2 guns	1 per 2 guns.	
Posts, aiming, zero, M G.	1 per gun .	1 per gun.	
Protractors, M. G, No. 3.	1 per 2 guns	1 per 2 guns.	
Rods, cleaning, ·303-inch, M. G.	1 per gun .	1 per gun.	
Section 26.			
Luting (*c*) . . . ozs.	6 per gun .	6 per gun	

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 88 of 1925.

Spare parts, tools and appurtenances for Lewis ·303-inch machine guns

Description	Scale		Remarks
	Peace.	War	
Section 16-B.			
Bags, spare parts and tools, M.G., filled, Lewis, ·303-inch (a).	1 per gun	1 per gun	(a) For contents see Appendix "B"
Boxes, carrier, magazine, Lewis, ·303-inch M. G.	4 "	4 "	(b) Also 1 per D. P. gun (peace only).
Carriers, magazine, Lewis, ·303-inch M. G.	2 "	2 "	(c) Not to be used in peace. On receipt of orders to mobilize the worn barrel will be removed from the gun, returned to ordnance charge, and replaced by one of these.
Cases, spare barrel and cleaning rod, ·303-inch M. G., Mark II.	1 "	1 "	
Chests, Vickers or Lewis, ·303-inch M.G.	1 " (b)	1 "	
Guns, machine, Lewis, ·303-inch—			
Bands, barrel . .	1 per 4 guns	1 per 4 guns	
Barrels, Mark I (c) .	2 per gun	1 per gun	(d) 1 per 4 guns for units proceeding overseas.
Brushes, wire, rod, cleaning, cylinder.	1 "	1 "	
Butts, Mark II (d) . .	1 per 2 guns	1 per 2 guns	(e) Only for units having an armourer.
Caps, butt, Mark I* .	1 per 4 guns	1 per 4 guns	
Cleaners, gas regulator (d)	1 per 2 guns	1 per 2 guns	(f) Only allowed for active infantry and pioneers.
Cylinders, gas . .	1 per gun	1 per gun	
Gauges, concentricity of magazines (e).	1 per unit	1 per unit	

Spare parts, tools and appurtenances for Lewis ·303-inch machine guns—*concld.*

Description.	Scale.		Remarks.
	Peace.	War.	
Section 16-B—contd.			
Gauges, height of striker, point, Lewis gun (*e*).	1 per unit	1 per unit	(*g*) For Small Arms Schools and regular infantry and pioneer battalions (active and training). for use by the armourer.
Handles, carrying gun	1 per gun	1 per gun	
Handles, loading, magazines.	5 „	5 „	
Magazines, No. 6, Mark I	26 „	26 „	
Magazines, No 6, Mark I (spare) (*f*).	1 per 2 guns	1 per 2 guns	
Mops, rod, cleaning, cylinder.	1 per gun	1 per gun	
Rods, cleaning, cylinder .	1 „	1 „	
Rods, piston (complete) .	2 „	2 „	
Tools, adjusting, magazines (*e*).	1 per unit	1 per unit	
Guns, machine, Lewis, ·303-inch, Mark I—			
Bands, radiator, casing, front.	1 per gun	1 per gun	
Jacks, screw, assembling and removing barrel (with collar).	1 per 4 guns or less.	1 per 4 guns or less.	
Mounts, field, Lewis, ·303-inch M.G., Mark III.	1 per gun (*b*)	1 per gun	
Rods, cleaning, ·303-inch M.G., Mark II.	1 per gun	1 „	
Section 27-A.			
Cartridges, S. A., drill, ·303-inch, rifles carbines or machine guns, Mark VI.	300 per battalion.	...	
Cartridges, S. A., dummy, ·303-inch, inspectors, Mark V (*g*).	25 battalion and S. A. School.	15 per battalion.	

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 88 OF 1925.

Detail of contents of bags, spare parts and tools, Lewis ·303-inch machine guns.

Description.	No. per gun.	REMARKS.
Section 16-B.		
Guns, machine, Lewis ·303-inch—		
Blades, foresight—		
High	1	
Low	1	
Bolts	1	
Casings, pinion (assembled complete).	1	
Covers, ejector	1	
Ejectors	1	
Extractors, Mark II . . .	4 (*a*)	(*a*) 6 per gun if Mark I extractors are issued
Guides, cartridge . . .	6 (*b*)	(*b*) 3 per gun for units proceeding overseas.
Handles, cocking . . .	2	
Heads, screw, tangent sight	1	
Keys, gas regulator . . .	1	
Pawls—		
Feed arm	2	
Pinion	1	

APPENDIX "O" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 90 OF 1925.

List of surplus articles of Hotchkiss ·303-inch machine gun equipment.

Description.	No. per gun.	Remarks.
Section 16-B.		
Balances, spring, M. G. . .	1	
Guns, machine, Hotchkiss ·303-inch—		
Brushes, wire	2	
Covers, sight, fore . . .	2(a)	(a) May be brought to account and retained to replace future condemnations.
Boxes, tin, luminous sights .	(b)	
Sights, luminous—		
Back	(b)	
Fore	(b)	(b) All in possession.
[illegible] Hotchkiss ·303-inch .	1	

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 3rd February 1925.

92. Military electrical installations.

92 — 3rd Feb 1925.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1070 of 1924:—

Paragraph (*d*) (i) is amended as follows:—

"(*d*) (i) Where an electric supply is provided by a technical department in connection with the operation of its own factory plant, the department concerned will be responsible for the complete installation (including both external and internal wiring and fittings) within the factory area, except as regards such services as buildings for which the Military Engineer Services are responsible under special orders.

(ii) The distribution of electricity from such a supply to quarters, etc., occupied by the factory staff in such areas as have been defined as residential areas of the factory, and the recovery of the charges for electricity consumed, etc., shall be responsibilities of the technical department concerned. The Military Engineer Services will, however, be responsible for the initial and recurring cost of internal wiring and for the recovery of rent for electrical installations in such quarters.

(iii) The initial and recurring cost of distribution of electricity to buildings (Government or private) which are not an integral part of a factory as defined in (i) and (ii) above, will be a responsibility of the Military Engineer Services who will take over a supply in bulk at a certain point or

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 90 OF 1925.

Detail of contents of bags, spare parts and tools, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch machine guns.

Description.	No. per gun.	Remarks.
SECTION 16-B		
Spare parts.		
Guns, machine, Hotchkiss. ·303-inch—		
Covers, sight, fore	1	
Ejectors	1	
Extractors	1	
Pins, firing	2	
Screws, locking	2	
Sights, fore (*a*)	2	(*a*) Of heights corresponding with those fitted to the barrel in the gun and spare barrel respectively.
Springs—		
Cartridge, stop	1	
Ejector	1	
Extractor	2	
Feed, No. 2	2	
Recoil	1	
Sear	2	
Washers, spring, backsight	6	
Tools and appurtenances.		
Boxes, tin, small parts, M. G.	1	

Detail of contents of bags, spare parts and tools, Hotchkiss ·303-inch Machine guns—*contd.*

Description.	No. per gun.	REMARKS.
SECTION 16-B—*contd.*		
Tools and appurtenances—contd.		
Cans, oil, M. G.	1	
Guns, machine, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch—		
Brushes, cleaning	1	
Cleaners, gas, cylinder	1	
Extractors, hand (*b*)	3	(*b*) One to be carried in the pocket fixed to the gun saddle.
Keys, ejector	1	
Rods, cleaning bore	1	
Wrenches, dismounting (*b*)	3	
Hammers, M. G.	1	
Punches, No. 3, M. G.	1	
Reflectors, mirror, ·303-inch M. G.	1	
Screwdrivers, large, M. G.	1	
Weedon Section—A.		
Pullthroughs ·303-inch arms—		
Gauze, wire, pieces	4	
Pullthroughs, double, ·303-inch arms	2	
Weedon Section—C.		
Brushes, hard, armourers	1	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 89 OF 1925.

Detail of contents of bag, armourers, M. G.

Description of stores.		Number.
Weedon Section—C.		
Drifts—		
Magazine, catch pin, M. L. M.		1
Wire, small		1
Mallets, raw hide		1
Pincers, armourers	pairs	1
Screwdrivers, armourers—		
Large		1
Small		1
Sticks, carborundum, triangular, ⅜-inch, fine		1
Section No. 7.		
Files, bastard—		
Flat, 6-inch		1
Round, 6-inch		1
Files, smooth—		
Flat, 6-inch		1
Half-round, 8-inch		1
Pillar, 6-inch		1
Handles, file, small		4
Pliers, side-cutting, 8-inch	pairs	1
Cutters	(spare)	2
Vices, hand, 16-ozs.		1
Section No. 9-A.		
Cloth, emery, No. F.	sheets	1
Section No. 16-B.		
Balances, spring, M. G.		1
Hammers, M. G.		1
Spanners, shifting, M. G.		1

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 90 OF 1925.

Spare parts, tools and appurtenances for Hotchkiss ·303-inch, machine guns.

Description.	Scales.		Remarks
	Peace.	War.	
Section No. 16-B.			
Bags, spare parts and tools, M. G., filled, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch (*a*).	1 per gun .	1 per gun .	(*a*) For contents see Appendix "B"
Boxes, machine, filling ammunition feed strips, Hotchkiss, ·303 inch, M.G.	1 per machine	1 per machine	
Chests, gun and spare barrel.	1 per gun (*b*)	1 per gun .	(*b*) Also 1 per D P. gun.
Guns, machine, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch—			
Barrels	3 per gun (*c*)	1 per gun.	(*c*) Mobilization barrels. When orders to mobilize are received, the two worn barrels with the gun will be replaced by two of the three mobilization barrels and returned to ordnance charge.
Gauges,* protrusion of firing pin.	1 per regt. and school.	1 per regt.	
Tools, resizing, ammunition belts and feed strips.	1 per squadron, battery and school.	1 per squadron and battery.	
Machines, filling, ammunition feed strips, or belts, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch, M.G.	1 do.	1 do.	
Mountings, tripod, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch, M. G.	1 per gun .	1 per gun.	
Shackles, mounting, tripod, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch, M.G. (*d*).	2 per gun .	2 per gun.	(*d*) 1 each on gun barrel, and spare barrel, for tripod mounting.
Strips, feed, ammunition, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch M. G.—			
30-rounds . .	100 per gun	100 per gun.	
9-rounds . .	12 per gun	12 per gun.	

APPENDIX "C" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 88 OF 1925.

List of surplus articles of Lewis ·303-inch machine gun equipment.

Description.	No. per gun.	REMARKS.
Section 16-B.		
Blocks, box, carriers, magazines, Lewis, ·303-inch machine gun.	(a)	(a) All in possession, when the new method of packing loads is adopted.
Guns, machine, Lewis, ·303-inch—		
Cleaners, gas regulator . .	1 per 2 guns (b)	(b) May be brought to account and retained to replace future condemnations.
Mops, rod, cleaning, cylinder .	1 (b)	
Spanners, barrel mouthpiece .	1 (b)	
Guns, machine, Lewis, ·303-inch, Mark I—		
Boxes, tin, luminous, sights .	(c)	(c) All in possession.
Butts, Mark II . . .	1 per 2 guns.	
Screws, clamp, ring . .	1 (b)	
Sights, luminous, back . .	(c)	
" " fore . .	(c)	
Mounts, field, Lewis, ·303-inch, M. G., Mark III—		
Bands, gun mount . . .	1 per 2 guns.	
Clips, leg	1	
Nuts, wing	1	

List of surplus articles of Lewis ·303-inch machine gun equipment—*contd.*

Description.	No. per gun.	REMARKS.
Section 16-B—contd.		
Mounts, field, Lewis ·303-inch M. G., Mark III—*contd.*		
Screws, clamping, gun band .	1	
" " legs . .	1	
" hinge, leg . .	1	
Shoes	1	
Section 27—A.		
Cartridges, M. G., dummy, special, ·303-inch.	3 per unit if in possession.	
Weedon Section—A.		
Pullthroughs, ·303-inch arms—		
Gauze, wire, pieces . . .	2 *(b)*	
Weedon Section—C.		
Sticks, carborundum, triangular, ¼th inch, fine.	1 *(b)*	

Detail of contents of bags, spare parts and tools, Lewis ·303-inch machine guns—*contd.*

Description.	No per gun.	REMARKS.
Section 16-B—contd.		
Pawls—*contd.* Stop magazine, left, No 1	1	
" right, No 2	1	
Pins, axis, pawl, pinion	2	
" " sear	2	
" " trigger	2	
" fixing, head, screw, tangent sight.	2	
" fixing, striker	2	
" locking body	2	
Regulators, gas	1	
Sears	1	
Springs, head, screw, tangent sight	2	
" pawl, feed, arm	3	
" " pinion	4	
" " stop, magazine	3 (*c*)	(*c*) 2 per gun for u proceeding overs
" return	4	
" trigger	2 (*d*)	(*d*) 1 per gun units procee overseas.
Strikers	2 (*d*)	
Guns, machine, Lewis, ·303-inch, Mark I— Screws, butt, cap	2	
" clamp, ring	1	

96. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2, Section VI-C.-Mechanical Transport Company for a Motor Ambulance Convoy.

96
3rd Fe
1925.

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2—Section VI-C.-Mechanical Transport Company for a Motor Ambulance Convoy" has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[56582 (Q. M. G.-10) / A.-II.]

97. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section VI-F.-A Mechanical Transport Company (Mobile Repair Unit).

97
3rd Fe
1925

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section VI-F.-A Mechanical Transport Company" (Mobile Repair Unit) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41531 (Q. M. G.-10). / A.-II.]

98. Provision of trestles for the store rooms of animal transport units.

98
3rd Fe
1925

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1085, dated 18th November 1924:—

(i) *Against* "Transport Depot," *for* "26," *read* "70."

(ii) In para. 2, *for* "58,739" and "7,510," *read* "63,350" and "7,972", respectively.

[48011 (Q. M. G.-3) / B]

increment of Rs. 50 after a total of 10 years' such service; service rendered in the rank of Honorary Assistant Engineer prior to the 30th November 1920, will reckon towards these increments."

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, will be amended in due course

[A.-27138 (A. G.-10.) / C]

94

3rd Feb. 1925.

94. Urinals in Indian troops lines.

Urinals on a scale of 4 per cent. of the establishment of single men are authorised in all Indian troops lines. Any buildings or plant in excess of this scale, connected with urinals in Indian troops lines, should not be taken over by the Military Engineer Services with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 341 of 1924.

2 A type plan for future construction will be issued in due course; but existing types will be taken over as they stand.

3 Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, will be amended in due course.

[59772 (Q.-3). / C]

95

3rd Feb. 1925.

95. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2—Section VI-E.—A Mechanical Transport Company attached to a Medium Artillery Brigade.

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section VI-E.—A Mechanical Transport Company attached to a Medium Artillery Brigade" has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[57040 (Q. M. G.-10). / A.-II.]

101. Interim establishment of lady nurses (permanent and temporary) pending the reorganisation of the Military Nursing Service for India.

101
3rd Fe[illegible]
1925.

In [illegible] [illegible]sional distribution of lady n[illegible] Army Instruction (India) [illegible] "Number of lady nurses [illegible] *[ag]ainst* "Bangalore" *insert* "3" and *against* "Bombay" and "Aden", *for* "7" and "4", *read* "5" and "3", respectively. These changes take effect from the dates on which the three lady nurses concerned joined for duty at Bangalore.

[Z-702 (D. M. S.) / B[illegible]]

102. Grant of road allowance for journeys between two stations connected by railway in Baluchistan and the North-West Frontier Province.

102
3rd Fe[illegible]
1925.

In respect of journeys in Baluchistan and the North-West Frontier Province, the competent authority may delegate to the General Officers Commanding the Districts concerned the power which is vested in him by the provisions of paragraph 29-G (*b*) of Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 370 of 1921 is cancelled.

[59354 (Q. M. G.) / B]

103. Employment of matrons and assistant matrons in Indian station hospitals.

103
3rd Feb.
1925.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 964 of 1924, *under* heading "Matrons", *insert* "Bangalore".

[Z-702 (D. M. S.) / B]

104. Increase in the scales of baggage laid down in paragraph 104 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, for certain classes.

104
3rd Feb.
1925.

As a result of the issue of extra blankets sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 144 of 1924, the scales of

99 — 3rd Feb. 1925.

99. Issue of sugar in lieu of sweets, I. T., for non-smokers on field service.

The following amendment is made in appendix II to Army Instruction (India) No. 6(8 of 1923 :—

Under the heading "Weekly issues" in column 1, *for* "Sweets, I T.", *read* "Sugar."

[45191 (Q. M. G.-6) / B]

00 — 3rd Feb. 1925.

100. Rules for the printing and supply of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

Consequent on the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No. 410 of 1924 as amended subsequently, the following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1069 of 1923 :—

Paragraph 1, Section II—

For the present entry in column 2 against "Quartermaster General in India" *substitute*—

"Veterinary, I. A. S. C. and Ordnance Sections in Class F. All Classes H, R, S, T, and V India Army Forms; also classes C. and O. India Army Forms except those controlled by the Master General of Supply.

Insert the following as a new entry after "Quartermaster General in India".

"Master General of Supply.	Certain India Army Forms of the "C" series which are used by clothing manufacturing establishments and certain "O" forms used [illegible] Army."

Paragraph 4, Section II—

The words in brackets in lines 3 and 4 are reconstructed as follows :—

"(which will be obtained from the Adjutant General's Branch in the case of forms for inclusion in India Army Form Z.-2001)."

[A.-20949 (A. G. 11). / D]

IV. The following India Army Form (M. T.) has been introduced for the use of the Central Mechanical Transport Depot, Chaklala :—

India Army Form (M. T.)—37 "Overseas Demand for M. T. Stores".

2. Copies of the forms are now available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[45123-Q.-7—(M. T.). / B]

V. The following India Army form has been introduced for use in the Military Engineer Services :—

India Army Form 'W' 2201.—"Certificate to be attached to Bills in which charges for demolition appear".

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[28414 (E.-5 B.) / C]

VI. Reference paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 229 (IV) of 1924 :—

India Army Form A-115 (small) has been revised and copies of the revised form are now available for issue.

[(F.A.M.F. No. 4078-Accts.-of 1924.) / D]

VII. It is notified for information that the undermentioned India Army Form has been revised and that copies are now available for issue at the Press :—

India Army Form A.-365.—'Roll of men desirous of reckoning former service'.

[(F. A. M. F. No. 4383-Accts. of 1924.) / D]

baggage laid down in paragraph 104 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be increased by 10 lbs. and 2 ozs for British soldiers and Indian troops and such class I followers as are entitled to be clothed by the State.

[59582 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B]

105
3rd Feb. 1925.

105. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following Army Form has been introduced for use in India and should be indented for in the usual manner :—

A. F. W.-3297 "Short form of Will for use of soldiers proceeding on active service".

[A.-29243 (A. G.-6). / D]

II. The following India Army Form has been introduced :—

I. A. F. No A.-345 —" Communication of details as to regimental number, unit, etc , to the person nominated by an Indian recruit as his heir to family pension ".

2. This Form is a post card and should be indented for as required by units including departmental services.

[A.-29421 (A. G.-14). / C]

III. The following India Army Form (M. T.) has been introduced for use by the Medium Repair Shops, Mechanical Transport, Peshawar and Bombay :—

India Army Form (M. T.).—19 (Loose)—" Store Ledger ".

2. Copies of the form are now available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[45123-19-Q.-7—(M. T.) / B]

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 956, dated the 7th October 1924, is hereby cancelled.

[A-32060 (A. G.-11) / B]

107. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part I, 1923; Part 2, section I, 1924; section II, 1924; section III, 1913; and section IV-d, 1923; and Part 3, 1914 (Home Edition).

107
3rd Feb 1925.

Amendments to the above regulations which were issued with Army Orders for August 1924 have been received in India and will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2. Indents should not be submitted.

[55331 (Q. M. G.-10). / D]

108. Re-organisation of recruiting offices in India.

108
3rd Feb 1925.

The following amendment is made to Appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India) No. 285 of 1922, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 320 and 1109 of 1924 :—

In column 3 under "Headquarters of Assistant Recruiting Officers" *against* item 8, *delete* "Ratnagiri (for six months only) 1".

Insert as new item 11 below item 10 :—

11. Baluchistan .	*Nil.*	10th Baluch Regiment ......1. (For six months only.)

[A-31217 (A. G.-5). / D]

VIII. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 338-I of 1924 :—

After the words 'Indian Ordnance Factories' *add* 'Military Farms Department'.

[(F. A. M. F. Dy. No. 2362-Accts. of 1924.) / A.-II.]

IX. As it has been reported that the undermentioned India Army Form is not now in use it is hereby cancelled. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed :—

India Army Form A.-543.—'Skeleton index to pre-audit bill register'.

[(F. A. M. F. No 149-Accts. of 1925) / D]

X. The undermentioned India Army Form is hereby cancelled. The existing stock of the form should, therefore, be destroyed :—

India Army Form A.-308.—'Statement to accompany pension applications, families of deceased U. L. officers and warrant officers'.

[(F. A. M. F. No. 148-Accts. of 1925.) / C]

106

3rd Feb. 1925.

106. Date of commencement of leave in the case of officers of the Indian Army proceeding on leave on private affairs from Iraq and Palestine.

The special provision for the grant of leave on private affairs, whether combined with privilege leave or not, with effect from the date of embarkation, to officers of the Indian Army serving in Iraq and Palestine will remain in force until further orders.

2. The date of the commencement of leave on medical certificate will be governed by the rules prescribed in paragraph 793, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

The following amendment is made to Army In
(India) No. 110 of 1925:—

Under "Indian Troops", in paragraph 1,
for "Re. 0-2-6" substitute "Re 0-3-

Dated the 17th November 1925.

[59590 (Q. M. G.-10-/ / A.-II.]

All Ind
of Rs. 0-
maintenan

There
British or Indian, excep
life of a durrie is six years, which is more than the
period served in India, by the British soldier and more than the average period of service in the Army of the Indian soldier.

In certain cases the terms of this Instruction may prove a hardship to the serving soldier, British and Indian, *viz.*, those cases in which the soldier has been issued with a part-worn durrie as a first issue Where a General Officer Commanding District is satisfied that such hardship would ensue to any particular soldier he may authorize the issue of a new durrie, such authorization to be attached to the indent on the Clothing Depot and a copy attached to the form "Company Account of free issues of clothing and necessaries" (I. A. F.-C.-861-A or B) to cover any objection that would be raised in audit.

Reservists.

The durrie will be included in the list of articles to be taken to the reserve, and Army Instruction (India) No. 1 of 1924 will be amended accordingly. The durrie will become the personal property of the soldier on discharge from the reserve.

[59598 (Q. M. G.-10-A.) / A.-II.]

111. Amendment to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores (India), Abridged Edition and Supplements.

The following amendments are made to "Instructions" in the Priced Vocabulary of Stores (India), Abridged Edition, 1922, and Supplements :—

Part I—

For paragraph 4 *read* paragraph 5

Part II and Supplements—

For paragraph 3 *read* paragraph 4.

Add as a fresh paragraph :—

(i) In charging for payment issues to other than those who are entitled to concessional rates, whether from Arsenals, Depots, Officers' Shops or Regimental Stores, 10 per cent will be added to the cost of stores at the rates shown in this vocabulary.

*Paragraph 4 for Part I, and 3 for Part II and Supplements.

(ii) The above percentage addition covers all charges on account of ordinary packing and freight to the purchaser, but if any special packing (bandoliers, chargers, chests rifle, etc.) is issued with the stores, it will be charged for in accordance with (i) above.

---

* The addition of 10 per cent covers the ordinary packing and freight charges in the case of payment issues made within the Indian limits.

[11858—20-12-24 (D. F. A., Q. F. I.) / A-II.]

112 — 1 Feb, 1925.

112. Revised scales of field service clothing for troops and followers.

The following amendment is made to the tables of field service clothing published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 943 of 1924 :—

Table II, Scale III—Additional Winter Articles—(i) Clothing—

For " (i) " against the item " Knickerbockers or trousers, serge drab mixture " *substitute* " (l)," and *insert* the following in the " Remarks " column " ' (l) ' Except for mounted men ".

[60198 (Q. M. G.-10A.) / A-II.]

113. Reckoning of former service towards good service pay in the case of Indian non-commissioned officers.

113

3rd Feb. 1925.

It has been decided that a non-commissioned officer re-enrolling as a non-commissioned officer after being pensioned, invalided or discharged on public grounds will count his previous service towards good service pay from the date of re enrolment, provided that, at the time of re-enrolment, he declares his former service and cause of discharge and that he refunds any bonus or gratuity he may have received on or since discharge, in not more than thirty-six monthly instalments from his pay, counting from the date of re-enrolment. This rule is also applicable to the Indian Hospital Corps.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[M. A. G.'s case. / C]

114. Provisional peace establishment—Indian Signal Corps.

114

3rd Feb. 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of 2 Additional Royal Field Artillery brigade signal sections as part of the peace establishment of the Indian Signal Corps.

2. The establishment authorised for these sections is shown in Appendix S to Army Instruction (India) No 474 of 1921, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 622 of 1923.

3. Detailed orders regarding the formation, etc., of these sections will be published in India Army Orders.

[A -26809 (A. G.-3-B.). / C]

115. Mobile and Pack Artillery Units. Supply of leather to.

115

3rd Feb. 1925.

The following amendment is made to Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 776 of 1922 :—

First column. Under 'Leather, buffalo, curried' *for* "Backs" *read* "Half backs".

Last column *for* "Buffalo backs" *read* "Buffalo half backs"

[3337 (M. G. S.-2-B.) / A.-II.]

16
3rd Feb, 1925.

116. Scale of materials for the upkeep of Lewis gu[n] carrying equipment.

The following additions are made to the Appendix t[o] Army Instruction (India) No. 215 of 1923:—

Item No	Article	Annual allowance	Scale, Reserve for Service.		
			British and Indian Infantry.	Pioneers.	Pack Artillery Battery.
	Insert—				
	Packsaddlery, Lewis M. G., ·303-in. racks, box, carrier, magazine.—				
9-A.	Bands, belly, point, strap, $1\frac{1}{2}$-in. × 30-ins.	1 per pair of racks.	8	4	1
9-B.	Buckling, piece, $1\frac{1}{2}$-in × 36-ins	1 per two pairs of racks	4	2	1
	Section 6-B,				
	Straps, Q. R., securing boxes, point piece, leather—				
18-A.	$5\frac{1}{2}$-in. × $\frac{3}{4}$-in. × $\frac{1}{16}$-in	1 per two pairs of racks.	4	2	1
	Washers, copper, tinned—				
20-A.	No. 9 S. W. G.	5 per pair of racks.	8	4	2

2. Indents will be called for by chief ordnance officers when the stores become available.

The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 8,761 initial and Rs. 6,310 annual recurring. The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV-H—Ordnance of the budget estimates for the year 1924-25 and the recurring to Head I-A (l), (16) of the Army Estimates.

[4382 (M.G.S.-2-B.) / A-II.]

117. Conversion into special war leave of leave taken before the 31st December 1922.

As some misapprehension appears to exist in the matter, it is notified that officers and other ranks, who were eligible for special war leave under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920, but did not take the leave or all of it, cannot convert any other leave which they may have taken before the 31st December 1922, retrospectively, into special war leave.

[A.-27894 (A. G.-11) / B]

118. Instruction for recording the head of classification of expenditure on bills for purposes of appropriation audit.

Finance Department Resolution No. 10242-A, dated the 18th December 1924, on the above subject, is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information and guidance of all concerned.

[A. D. case No. 29282.]

119
3rd Feb.
1925.

119. Interim establishment of lady nurses (permanent and temporary) pending the reorganisation of the Military Nursing Service for India.

In the statement showing the provisional distribution of lady nurses, attached to the Adjutant General in India's memorandum No. 28060-1 (D. M. S. I-B), dated the 31st August 1923, which formed an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 419 of 1924, under heading "Number of lady nurses for British station hospital" against Lahore, Jubbulpore, Jhansi and Bangalore, *read* 8, 9, 8 and 7, instead of 7, 10, 7 and 8, respectively.

[Z.-1491 (D. M. S.) / B]

120
3rd Feb.
1925.

120. Re-organization of animal transport.

The Secretary of State for India has approved the post-war strength and organization of animal transport units in India as set forth in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 21 and 216 of 1924.

2. The establishments of animal transport units maintained in peace, *vide* Army Instructions (India) quoted on the margin, will be as shewn in the appendix to this Instruction.

No. 21 of 1924.
" 216 "
" 478 "
" 847 "
" 950 "
" 1121 "

[53022-A. (Q.-7-A. T.) / B]

121
3rd Feb.
1925.

121. Revised follower establishment for British infantry battalions.

Sanction is accorded to the following revised establishment of followers for British Infantry battalions in substitution of the table of Followers at the end of the peace establishment of British Infantry battalions, published as Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1042 of 1923,

as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 471 of 1924 :—

	Public Followers.		
	Class I.	Class II.	Total
Kotwal	...	1	1
Saddlers and shoemakers .	(a)5	...	5
Tailors	2	...	2
Cooks	(b)16	1	17
Water personnel	(b)20	.	20
Sanitary personnel . . .	(b)10	4	14
Victualling establishment . .	..	3	3
Total	53	9	62

(a) One of these will execute tent repair work.

(b) 1 Cook
2 Water personnel
1 Sanitary personnel } For Indian ranks.

[A-2776 (A. G -1.) / D]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India

119
3rd Feb.
1925.

119. Interim establishment of lady nurses (permanen and temporary) pending the reorganisation c the Military Nursing Service for India.

In the statement showing the provisional distribution c lady nurses, attached to the Adjutant General in India' memorandum No. 28060-1 (D. M. S. I-B), dated the 31s August 1923, which formed an appendix to Army Instructio (India) No. 419 of 1924, under heading "Number of lad nurses for British station hospital" against Lahore, Jubbu pore, Jhansi and Bangalore, *read* 8, 9, 8 and 7, instead of 7 10, 7 and 8, respectively.

[Z.-1491 (D. M. S.) / B]

120
3rd Feb.
1925.

120. Re-organization of animal transport.

The Secretary of State for India has approved the pos war strength and organization of animal transport units i India as set forth in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 21 an 216 of 1924.

2. The establishments of animal transport units mai tained in peace, *vide* Army Instru tions (India) quoted on the margi will be as shewn in the appendix t this Instruction.

No. 21 of 1924.
" 216 "
" 478 "
" 847 "
" 950 "
" 1121 "

[53022-A. (Q-7-A. T.) / B]

121
3rd Feb.
1925.

121. Revised follower establishment for British in fantry battalions.

Sanction is ... ig revised establish ment ... ittalions in substitu tion of ... of the peace estab lishment of British Infantry battalions, published a Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1042 of 1923

as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 471 of 1924 :—

	Public Followers.		
	Class I.	Class II.	Total
Kotwal	...	1	1
Saddlers and shoemakers	(a)5	...	5
Tailors	2	...	2
Cooks	(b)16	1	17
Water personnel	(b)20	.	20
Sanitary personnel	(b)10	4	14
Victualling establishment	..	3	3
Total	53	9	62

(a) One of these will execute tent repair work.

(b) 1 Cook, 2 Water personnel, 1 Sanitary personnel } For Indian ranks.

[A-2776 (A. G.-1) / D]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 92 OF 1925.

Amendments to annexures I. and II. to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) 1070 of 1924.

ANNEXURE I.

In line 5 *for* "amps" *read* "lamps".
In line 6 *for* "lugs" *read* "plugs".
In line 16 *for* "yea" *read* "year".

A.—BUILDINGS OTHER THAN HOSPITAL BUILDINGS.

(d) Regimental Buildings for British Troops.

Items 4 and 5.—Orderly and court-martial rooms and pay offices:—

Column 4.—*Expunge* "As required but not to exceed one fixed lamp per room and one table lamp for each officer's table" and *substitute* "Normally one fixed light per room not exceeding one c. p per 6 sq. ft. and one table lamp (25 c. p.) for each officer's table".

Item 6—Quarter-guard and detention rooms:—

(c) Barrack detention rooms:—

Column 4.—*After* "1 lamp" *add* "not exceeding 25 c. p.".

Item 7.—Quartermaster's stores, etc.—

(c) Quartermaster's office:—

Column 4.—*Expunge* "As required, but not to exceed one fixed lamp per room and one table lamp for each officer's table" and *substitute* "Normally one fixed light per room not exceeding 1 c. p. per 6 sq. ft. and one table lamp (25 c. p.) for each officer's table."

(e) Institutes.

Item 3.—Recreation and refreshment portion—

(*j*) Office :—

Column 4.—After "one lamp" *add* "not exceeding 25 c. p."

(*k*) Store :—

Column 4.—After "one lamp" *add* "not exceeding 25 c. p.".

(*l*) Laboratory :—

Column 4.—After "one lamp" *add* "usually 16 c. p.".

(f) Offices.

Items 1 and 2.—Staff and departmental offices and offices of Indian units—

Column 4.—Expunge entries "As required" and "As required but not to exceed one fixed lamp per room and one table lamp for each officer's table" and *substitute,* in each case "Normally one fixed light per room not exceeding 1 c. p. per 6 sq. ft. and one table lamp (25 c. p.) for each officer's table."

B.—Hospital Buildings.

(*b*) *For European Troops* (*contagious and non-contagious*).

Item 1.—Officers and men—

(*b*) Officers' wards :—

Column 4.—Expunge "1 shaded lamp per ward" and *substitute* "Shaded lamp not exceeding 1 c. p. to 8 sq. ft." and in the remarks column to this item *after* "25 c. p." *add* "one portable lamp".

(*c*) Men's wards:—

Column 4 – *Expunge* "One fixed lamp to every six beds with a minimum of one per ward. In addition 1 portable lamp and wall plug to every four beds with a minimum of one per ward" and *substitute* "Fixed lamp not exceeding 1 c. p per 8 sq. ft and in addition one portable lamp (25 c. p.) and one wall plug to every four beds with a minimum of one per ward".

Item 4.—Administrative block —

(*b*) Surgery and dispensary. -

Column 4.—*After* "1 portable lamp" *add* "25 c. p.".

(*d*) Receiving room:—

(*e*) Office: —

Column 4. – *After* "1 portable lamp" *add* "25 c. p.".

Items 5 and 6.—Operating block and X.-Ray block

Cloumn 4.—*After* "As required" *add* "not usually to exceed 1 c. p per 6 sq. ft."

Item 7.—Miscellaneous buildings—

(*d*) Store-keeper's stores:—

Column 4.—*After* "1 portable lamp" *add* "25 c p."

(*g*) Latrines

(*h*) Lavatories.

(*i*) Urinaries

Column 4 —*After* "1 lamp in each of minimum power available" *add* "usually 16 c. p"

(c) *For Indian Troops and Followers.*

Item 3 —Operating and X-Ray block:—

Column 4.—*After* 'As required" *add* "not usually to exceed 1 c. p. per 6 sq. ft."

(d) *Veterinary.*

Item 1.– Office, pharmacy and store only—

Column 4. – *Expunge* '1 lamp in each", and *substitute*

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTIO[illegible]

Peace establishment of Animal Transport Unit[illegible]

Number of units.	Units	British officers.	British other ranks.	Indian officers	Dafadars.	Naiks.	Lance Naiks
3	Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies	6	6	15	30	81	[illegible]
11	Infantry Brigade Transport Companies.	22	22	44	99	253	671
10	Divisional Troops Transport Companies	20	20	50	100	260	630
9	Mule Transport Companies (L. E).	9	18	18	27	63	150
2	Camel Transport Companies .	4	4	12	24	64	166
3	(Silladar) " "	3	..	18	33	60	...
..	Extra sarwans for camel carts	.	. .	.	..	...	..
4	Camel Transport Companies (L E).	4	4	16	12	28	76
3	Transport Depots .	6	6	9	18	43	111
23	Bullock Troops (L. E) . .	...	...	..	..	33	65
...	Reservists	...	...	...	...	...	[illegible]
...	Gilgit	..	..	...	...	3	5
...	Aden	1	1	2	4	9	30
...	Persian Gulf .	...	..	...	...	1	2
		75*	81	184	347	697	2,207
	Add—Leave reserve . .	13	7	...	...	...	...
	Add—Officers under training	3	...	...	...	...	...
	GRAND TOTAL .	91	88	184	347	697	2,207

* Four of these will be departmental officers of the Indian Army Service Corps, and

(c) Men's wards:—

Column 4 — *Expunge* "One fixed lamp to every six beds with a minimum of one pe ward. In addition 1 portable lamp and wall plug to every four beds with a minimum of one per ward" and *substitute* "Fixed lamp not exceeding 1 c p per 8 sq ft and in addition one portable lamp (25 c. p.) and one wall plug to every four beds with a minimum of one per ward".

Item 4.—Administrative block —

(b) Surgery and dispensary: -

Column 4.—*After* "1 portable lamp" *add* "25 c. p.".

(d) Receiving room :—

(e) Office : —

Column 4. — *After* "1 portable lamp" *add* "25 c. p.".

Items 5 and 6.—Operating block and X.-Ray block

Cloumn 4.—*After* "As required" *add* "not usually to exceed 1 c. p per 6 sq. ft"

Item 7.—Miscellaneous buildings—

(d) Store-keeper's stores :—

Column 4 —*After* "1 portable lamp" *add* "25 c. p."

(g) Latrines.

(h) Lavatories.

(i) Urinaries

Column 4 —*After* "1 lamp in each of minimum power available" *add* "usually 16 c. p"

(c) *For Indian Troops and Followers.*

Item 3 — Operating and X-Ray block :—

Column 4.—*After* "As required" *add* "not usually to exceed 1 c. p. per 6 sq. ft."

(d) *Veterinary*

Item 1.— Office, pharmacy and store only—

Column 4. — *Expunge* "1 lamp in each" and *substitute*

Peace establishment of Animal Transport Units

Number of units.	Units.	British officers.	British other ranks.	Indian officers	Dafadars.	Naiks.	Lance Naiks.
3	Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies	6	6	15	30	81	210
11	Infantry Brigade Transport Companies	22	22	44	99	253	671
10	Divisional Troops Transport Companies	20	20	50	100	260	690
9	Mule Transport Companies (L. E)	9	18	18	27	63	180
2	Camel Transport Companies .	4	4	12	24	64	166
3	" " (Silladar)	3	.	18	33	60	...
...	Extra sarwans for camel carts	...	.		...	...	...
4	Camel Transport Companies (L. E.).	4	4	16	12	28	76
3	Transport Depots . .	6	6	9	18	42	111
23	Bullock Troops (L. E.) . .	...	...	...	...	33	66
...	Reservists . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	Gilgit	...		...	...	3	5
...	Aden	1	1	2	4	9	30
...	Persian Gulf . .	...	..	...	...	1	2
		75*	81	184	347	897	2,207
	Add—Leave reserve . .	13	7	...	...	...	..
	Add—Officers under training	3	...	...	...	...	...
	GRAND TOTAL .	91	88	184	347	897	2,207

* Four of these will be departmental officers of the Indian Army Service Corps, and

under the re-organization scheme.

Drivers except Silladars.	Silladar sarwans.	Silladar Lance-Naiks.	Clerks.	Artificers. Blacksmiths.	Carpenters	Saddlers	Shoeingsmiths	Palanmakers.	Palantree makers.	Hammermen.	Bellowsboys.
1,152	...	...	12	12	12	48	24	...	.	12	12
3,322	...	...	33	44	22	154	77	..	..	44	44
3,470	...	..	30	40	20	160	80	...	...	40	40
747	..	.	18	18	9	36	18	.	...	18	18
618	..	.	6	...		2	2	20	...	..	...
.	720	240	9	..	.	3	3	3	3	...	..
16	..		...	...	...	..	...	..	..	...	...
208			8	..	..	4	4	8	...	..	...
493		..	18	9	3	24	12	...	..	9	9
464	.	.	...	..		...	...	...	...	...	...
4,500	..	...		...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...
44	...	..	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	1	...
159	...	.	2	2	2	3	1	1	1	2	2
11	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...
15,297	720	240	136	126	68	436	221	32	4	126	125
...	...	...	12	...	...	..	...	...	.	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...
15,297	720	240	148	126	68	436	221	32	4	126	1[illegible]

have been included in determining the leave reserve for British other ranks.

Peace establishment of Animal Transport Units

Number of units	Units	FOLLOWERS. Cooks	Water carriers	Sweepers	Grooms.	ANI[MALS] Pack horses.	Light draught horses
3	Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies	30	27	18	27	201	546
11	Infantry Brigade Transport Companies	88	77	44	88	...	...
10	Divisional Troops Transport Companies	90	80	50	90	..	...
9	Mule Transport Companies (L. E.)	27	18	18	36	.	..
2	Camel Transport Companies	18	10	10	20		..
3	" " (Silladar)	12	9	9	27	.	...
..	Extra sirwans for camel carts	.	.	...	.	...	..
4	Camel Transport Companies (L. E.	12	8	8	16		..
3	Transport Depots . .	18	15	9	18	..	...
23	Bullock Troops (L. E.) . .		...	.	..	..	...
...	Reservists .	.	.	.	..	..	...
...	Gilgit . .		.			..	...
...	Aden	3	5	3	4	.	...
	Persian Gulf . . .		.	..	.	.	...
		298	253	169	326	201	546
	Add—Leave reserve . .	.	..	...	...	...	.
	Add—Officers under training	.	..	...	...	..	...
	GRAND TOTAL .	298	253	169	326	201	546

under the re-organization scheme—*contd.*

...MALS.						CARTS.			
Ponies.	Pack mules.	Draught mules.	Government camels.	Silladar camels	Bullocks.	A T. carts.	G. S. wagons.	Camel carts.	Water carts.
51	..	1,593	.			720	78	...	30
165	2,112	5,280			.	2,420	...	..	..
170	1,920	5,760				2,640	..	...	...
63	864	864	..	.	..	396	...	...	...
40	...	..	1,920	.	..	...	...	...	...
51	.			2,880		..	...	...	...
.	...		..	-	...	...	...	24	...
32	...		768		...	...	...	...	...
33	576	576	...	..	..	264	...	...	...
...	...	...	..	.	858	396	...	...	..
...	...	...	...	..	..	...	...	...	...
...	106		.		12	5	..	...	...
7	96	.	240		...	45	...	19	20
..	...	24	.		..	8	...	...	2
612	5,674	14,097	2,928	2,880	870	6,894	78	[illegible]	[illegible]
.	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	..	-
...	...	...	..	...	...	...	.	...	-
612	5,674	14,097	2,928	2,880	870	6,894	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

OIPD—4* AH—2-3 25—6,005

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

Delhi, the 10th February 1925.

122. Field Office Equipment.

122
10th Feb 1925.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to *Army Instruction (India) No. 810 of 1924* :—

Page 1175.—Item 37. *Delete* "Manual of Sanitation" and all connected entries.

Page 1185.—Item 123. "Yakdans, office, complete with locking bar and padlock." *Delete* "Ordnance" in the "Source of Supply" column and *insert* an asterisk* to connect with the following footnote :—

"*To be purchased locally by units, the cost being recovered in the usual manner."

[A-11420 (A. G.-5). / D.]

123. Supply of "Stools, Close, F.A." to Field Medical units.

123
10th Feb 1925.

With effect from 1st April 1925, when "Commodes, portable," which are now in the possession of Field Medical units for the use of British personnel, become unserviceable, they will be replaced by "Stools, Close, F. A." which will be supplied by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

[59001 (Q. M. G. 10-A.). / A-II.]

124

10th Feb. 1925.

124. Equipment, Medium Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of Tommy No. 38 to Medium Batteries armed with B L 6 inch 26-cwt. howitzers on the scale of 2 per section.

In addition to the above 14 tommies will be maintained for reserve and working stock

2. Indents will not be submitted until called for by Chief Ordnance Officers.

3. The initial expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 213, will be met from Head IV-II of the Army Estimates for 1924-25. The recurring cost, which is estimated at Rs. 40 per annum, will be debited to Head I-A1 (10.—Maintenance of ordnance equipment—of the Army Estimates.

[2188 (M. G. S -2-A) / A -II]

125

10th Feb. 1925.

125. Publication of a revised edition of the Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section 1-A., British Infantry (1925)

The publication of a revised edition of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section 1-A, British Infantry" has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2. This edition supersedes that issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 364 of 1922, copies of which should be destroyed

[51462 (Q. M. G -10.) / A.-II.]

126

10th Feb. 1925.

126. Powers of administrative and technical sanction as regards Ordnance Factory Works.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1063 of 1924.

Insert the following as a new sub-paragraph under paragraph 4—

"The powers enumerated in paragraph 7 (*d*) of Army Instruction (India) of 1925 will be exercised by the Superintendent of an Ordnance Factory in respect of all technical buildings forming part of the factory."

[30437 (E.-5-B.) / C]

127. *Rules applicable to and powers of administrative and technical sanction as regards ordnance factory works expenditure debitable with effect from 1st April 1924, to the head "48—Army".*

127
10th Feb. 1925.

The following addition is made to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1063 of 1924:—

"The list of minor works shall not be included in the Schedule of Demands to be submitted by factories, as a lump sum for all factories will be included in the consolidated budget to be prepared by the Master General of Supply."

[3759 (M.G.-1-D.) / A.-II.]

128. Issue of steel helmets for live grenade practice.

128
10th Feb. 1925.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 432 of 1924, which is hereby cancelled, it has been decided to issue steel helmets as follows:—

British Infantry . . .	6 per battalion.
Indian Infantry and Pioneers (active)	6 „ „
Small Arms School—	
Pachmari	20
Satara	20
Rawalpindi . . .	20

124
10th Feb. 1925.

124. Equipment, Medium Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of Tommy No. 38 to Medium Batteries armed with B. L. 6-inch 26-cwt. howitzers on the scale of 2 per section.

In addition to the above 14 tommies will be maintained for reserve and working stock

2. Indents will not be submitted until called for by Chief Ordnance Officers.

3. The initial expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 213, will be met from Head IV-H of the Army Estimates for 1924-25. The recurring cost, which is estimated at Rs. 40 per annum, will be debited to Head I-AI (16)—Maintenance of ordnance equipment—of the Army Estimates.

[2188 (M. G. S.-2-A.) / A.-II.]

125
10th Feb. 1925.

125. Publication of a revised edition of the Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section 1-A., British Infantry (1925).

The publication of a revised edition of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section 1-A, British Infantry" has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2. This edition supersedes that issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 304 of 1922, copies of which should be destroyed.

[51462 (Q. M. G.-10.) / A.-II.]

126
10th Feb. 1925.

126. Powers of administrative and technical sanction as regards Ordnance Factory Works.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 1063 of 1924.

Insert the following as a new sub-paragraph under paragraph 4—

"The powers enumerated in paragraph 7 (*d*) of Army Instruction (India) of 1925 will be exercised by the Superintendent of an Ordnance Factory in respect of all technical buildings forming part of the factory."

[30437 (E.-5-B.) / C]

27. Rules applicable to and powers of administrative and technical sanction as regards ordnance factory works expenditure debitable with effect from 1st April 1924, to the head "48—Army".

127
10th Feb. 1925.

The following addition is made to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1063 of 1924:—

"The list of minor works shall not be included in the Schedule of Demands to be submitted by factories, as a lump sum for all factories will be included in the consolidated budget to be prepared by the Master General of Supply."

[3759 (M.G.-1-D.) / A.-II.]

128. Issue of steel helmets for live grenade practice.

128
10th Feb. 1925.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 432 of 1924, which is hereby cancelled, it has been decided to issue steel helmets as follows:—

British Infantry	6 per battalion.
Indian Infantry and Pioneers (active)	6 „ „
Small Arms School—	
Pachmari	20
Satara	20
Rawalpindi	20

2 The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 6,489 initial and Rs 870 annual recurring. The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV-H, Ordnance, of the Budget Estimates for 1924-25 and the recurring to Head I—A-(I), 16, of the Army Estimates.

3 Indents will not be submitted till called for by Chief Ordnance Officers. The helmets at present on charge of Headquarters of Cavalry and Infantry Brigades and Brigade areas will be distributed to units by Chief Ordnance Officers, when the balance of the helmets required to complete the issue has been received from Home.

4. The Equipment Regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[58210 (Q. M. G.-10-A.) / A-II.]

129 — 10th Feb. 1925.

129. Procedure and power in respect of Royal Air Force works.

The first sentence of paragraph 32 (*a*) of Army Instruction (India) No 688 of 1924 is amended as follows:—

(a) *Installations, water supply and electrical charges*— The Royal Air Force will pay for water or current used at the rates per thousand gallons or unit assessed according to rules, *i.e.*, charges on account of interest on capital cost will also be included in assessing the rates

(*N. B.*—These orders will take effect from 1st April 1924)

[E.-in C.'s case / C.]

130 — 10th Feb. 1925.

130. Scales of accommodation for medium artillery, 6-in. Howitzer, horse and tractor drawn batteries.

Army Instruction (India) No. 500 of 1923 is amended as follows:—

Appendix "C.", item (b)—*Garages for transport vehicles.*—

For—

"2 bays, each 30' × 13'-6" with inspection pits",

Read—

"2 bays, each 45′ × 14′-6″ clear floor space, containing inspection pits, with height to tie beams or ceiling 18′ ".

Appendix "D.", item (d)—*Garages for transport vehicles*—

For—

"2 bays, each 30′ × 13′-6″ with inspection pits,"

Read—

"2 bays, each 45′ × 14′-6″ clear floor space, containing inspection pits, with height to tie beams or ceiling 18′ ".

[58270 (Q. M. G. 3) / C.]

131. Leave pay for officers holding Command, Staff and Administrative appointments—exemption from reduction on account of variations in the cost of living.

131 — 10th Feb. 1925.

With reference to paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No 764 of 1924, it has been decided with the approval of the Secretary of State, that no reduction on account of the fall in the cost of living shall be made in the rates of sterling leave pay at present admissible to officers holding the undermentioned Command, Staff and Administrative appointments, in view of the fact that the rates of sterling leave pay for these officers are less than those laid down in the Royal Warrant for Pay, and are therefore not liable to the reduction which is applicable to the latter:—

General, Lieutenant-General, and a Major-General Commanding a 1st Class District

Director, Medical Services in India.

Other Major-Generals.

Colonels Commandant and Colonels on the Staff, including the Judge Advocate General if of the substantive rank of Colonel, and Colonels of the Indian Medical Service.

[A-28693 (A. G. Pay Revise.) / C.]

132

0th Feb. 1925.

132. Grant of the General Service Medal with Clasp "Kurdistan."

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the grant of the General Service Medal, instituted under Army Order 3 of 1923, republished in India as Army Instruction (India) No 459 of 1923, with clasp "Kurdistan" awarded under paragraph 3 of Army Order 4 of 1923, republished in India as Army Instruction (India) 460 of 1923, being extended to the military forces employed in the operations in Kurdistan in 1923, under the command of Air Marshal Sir J. M. Salmond, K.C.B., C.M.G., C.V.O., D.S.O.

2. Provided that the claims are approved by the Army Council, the medal and clasp will be granted to the troops who did not qualify for the award under paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) 460 of 1923, but who served:—

(a) With the force under the command of Colonel Commandant B. Vincent, C.B., C.M.G., between the 19th March 1923 and the 15th June 1923, both dates inclusive.

(b) With the force under the command of Colonel Commandant H. T. Dobbin, D.S.O., between the 27th March 1923 and the 28th April 1923, both dates inclusive.

3. Individuals already awarded the medal will receive the clasp only.

4. All claims to the above medal and clasp will be prepared on the form in use for the submission of claims under Army Instruction (India) No. 460 of 1923, and will be submitted to the War Office in accordance with the procedure laid down in paragraphs 6 to 11 of that Army Instruction.

5. Printed forms can be obtained on application to the Deputy Controller (Forms), 166, Dharamtalla Street, Calcutta.

6. The Order of Battle, Kurdistan Operations 1923, is published as Appendix I to this Instruction.

[A.-18915 (A. G.-9) / B]

133. Designation of the various branches and officers of the Printing, Stationery and Stamps Department.

133 — 10th Feb 1925.

Department of Industries and Labour letter No. A.-431, dated the 16th January 1925, on the above subject, is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information and guidance of all concerned.

[29335 (A. D.) / D.]

134. Introduction, revision and amendment of Army forms and India Army forms.

134 — 10th Feb 1925.

I. The following India Army Form (M. T.) has been introduced for use by the Central Mechanical Transport Depot, Chaklala.—

India Army Form (M. T.)-52 "Indent on India Stores Department, London, for stores required for the public services."

2. Copies of the form are now available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[(45123-52-Q.-7-M T.). / B.]

II. The following form has been introduced for use in Arsenals and Ordnance Depots :—

India Army Form O-1287 "Label-Nomenclature Blank"

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and may be indented for on the following scale :—

	Number of copies annually.
Arsenals—	
Allahabad	10,000 each.
Ferozepore	10,000 each.
Kirkee	10,000 each.
Madras	10,000 each.
Quetta	10,000 each.
Rawalpindi	10,000 each.
Rangoon	8,000 "
Ordnance Depots (excluding Cawnpore).	5,000 "

3. The form will be included in the special section to be published as an Appendix to the revised edition of Army Regulations, India, Volume IV.

[51357(Q. M. G.-10) / A-II.]

III. The following form has been introduced for use in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps :—

"India Army Form O-2432 "Register of Accidents."

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and may be indented for on the following scale.—

	Pads of 50 forms annually.
Arsenals	6 each.
Ordnance and Clothing Depots . .	1 ,,

[57556 (Q. M. G.-10) / A.-II.]

IV. The following Army form has been revised —

Army Form A-45 "Proceedings of a medical board (officers and nurses)."

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[Z-1186 (D. M. S.) / B.]

V. The following corrections have been approved and should be carried out in manuscript in India Army Form O.-1457 "Annual / Quarterly, report of equipment".

Delete the words "Annual" / Quarterly from the heading to the form and *substitute* the word "Inspection".

Delete the words "Mobilization and Concentration Regulations India and" in line two of the certificate and *substitute* the words 'paragraph 182".

Delete the word "quarter" in the last line of the certificate and *substitute* the word "inspection".

Delete the word "quarterly" in line 2 of paragraph (i) of the Instructions.

2. The above corrections will be included in the next reprint of the form.

[52840 (Q. M. G.-10) / A.-II]

VI. The following India Army form has been introduced for use in the Military Engineer Services :—

1. I. A. F. W.-2303 "Report for the month of . . . on . . . Ice Factory."

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[28414 (E.-5-B) / C]

135. Qualifying examination for Officers of the Cantonments Department.

135

10th Feb. 1925.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 60 of 1925 the following further instructions are issued for information and guidance :—

(i) Officers who wish to appear for the examination must submit their names to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, the Command, by the 1st February and 1st August. In the case of the examination to be held in April 1925, names should be submitted by the 15th March 1925.

(ii) The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, the Command, will, as soon as possible after the date mentioned in (i) above, forward a list of names of candidates to the Government of India, Army Department.

(iii) Each Examining Officer will be furnished with a nominal roll of the candidates, and no candidate whose name does not appear on the roll will be permitted to sit for the examination.

2. The result of these examinations will be published in the Gazette of India.

[26878 (A. D.) / D.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 132 OF 1925.

Order of Battle, Kurdistan Operations, 1923.

Units

Forces under the command of Colonel Commandant B. Vincent, C.B., C.M.G —

(i) between 19th March 1923 and 18th June 1923—
- Headquarters
- Brigade Signal Section
- 120th Ambala Pack Battery.
- 63rd Field Coy, Q V. O. Sappers and Miners.
- 40th Combined Field Ambulance.
- 7th Indian Mobile Veterinary Section.
- Pack Transport Train

(ii) between 19th March 1923 and 6th May 1923—
- 2nd Battalion, The West Yorkshire Regiment.
- 2nd Battalion, The Cameronians.
- 2-11th Sikh Regiment

(iii) between 5th May 1923 and 18th June 1923—
- 1-11th Sikh Regiment.
- 1-13th Frontier Force Rifles.
- 3-16th Punjab Regiment.

Forces under the command of Colonel Commandant H. T. Dobbin, D.S.O.—

between 27th March 1923 and 28th April 1923—
- Headquarters.
- 3rd Cavalry Regiment.
- 1 Section, Iraq Levy Pack Battery.
- 2nd Battalion, Iraq Levy.
- 3rd Battalion, Iraq Levy.
- 4th Battalion, Iraq Levy.
- 1 M. G. Coy., Iraq Levies.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 132 OF 1925.

(*To be rendered in triplicate for British ranks and in duplicate for Indian ranks.*)

Regiment or Corps.

Roll of individuals entitled to the General Service Medal and Clasps (or Clasps only) under Army Instruction (India) 160 of 1923

HELD BY AN INDIVIDUAL IN THE CORPS IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE ROLLS ARE SUBMITTED		Name	Regiment or Corps belonged to, and Number held therein, also the highest rank, whether substantive, acting or temporary, recorded as having been held during the qualifying period. Units attached to should also be shown	Whether already in possession of medal. If so, quote authority under which awarded	STATE CLASPS ENTITLED TO UNDER ABOVE QUOTED ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)					Record of disposal of decorations	REMARKS
No.	Rank										

I certify that according to the Official Records the individuals named in this roll are entitled to the Medal and Clasps (or Clasps only) as detailed above.

Place ——————

Signature and rank of Officer certifying.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 133 OF 1925.

Department of Industries and Labour letter No. A.-431, dated the 16th January 1925, to the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.

In reply to your letter No. G.-33, dated the 31st December 1924, I am directed to say that the Government of India sanction your proposal that the various branches and officers of the Printing, Stationery and Stamps Department should in future be known by the following designations :—

Branch.	Officer.
Government of India Central Stationery and Stamp Office, Calcutta.	Deputy Controller, Stationery and Stamps, Assistant Controller, Stationery and Stamps.
Government of India Central Forms Store, Calcutta.	Deputy Controller, Forms.
Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.	Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch.
Government of India Press. Calcutta.	Manager, Government of India Press, Calcutta.
Government of India Central Printing Office, Delhi-Simla.	Deputy Controller, Printing. Assistant Controller, Printing.
Government of India Press, Delhi .	Manager, Government of India Press, Delhi.
Government of India Press, Simla .	Manager, Government of India Press, Simla.
Government of India Press, Aligarh	Manager, Government of India Press, Aligarh.

GIPD—19 AII - 9-3-25 - 600?

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 132 OF 1925.

(To be rendered in triplicate for British ranks and in duplicate for Indian ranks.)

Regiment or Corps.

Roll of individuals entitled to the General Service Medal and Clasps (or Clasps only) under Army Instruction (India) 460 of 1923.

Held by an individual in the Corps in respect of which the rolls are submitted		Name	Regiment or Corps belonged to, and Number held therein, also the highest rank, whether substantive, acting or temporary, recorded as having been held during the qualifying period. Units attached to should also be shown	Whether already in possession of medal. If so, quote authority under which awarded	State clasps entitled to under above quoted Army Instruction (India)					Record of disposal of decorations	Remarks
No.	Rank										

I certify that according to the Official Records the individuals named in this roll are entitled to the Medal and Clasps (or Clasps only) as detailed above.

Place——

Date——

Signature and rank of Officer certifying.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 133 OF 1925.

Department of Industries and Labour letter No. A.-431, dated the 16th January 1925, to the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.

In reply to your letter No. G.-33, dated the 31st December 1924, I am directed to say that the Government of India sanction your proposal that the various branches and officers of the Printing, Stationery and Stamps Department should in future be known by the following designations :—

Branch.	Officer
Government of India Central Stationery and Stamp Office, Calcutta.	Deputy Controller, Stationery and Stamps, Assistant Controller, Stationery and Stamps.
Government of India Central Forms Store, Calcutta.	Deputy Controller, Forms.
Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.	Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch.
Government of India Press, Calcutta	Manager, Government of India Press, Calcutta.
Government of India Central Printing Office, Delhi-Simla.	Deputy Controller, Printing, Assistant Controller, Printing.
Government of India Press, Delhi .	Manager, Government of India Press, Delhi.
Government of India Press, Simla .	Manager, Government of India Press, Simla.
Government of India Press, Aligarh	Manager, Government of India Press, Aligarh.

GIPD—49 AH—9-3-25—6005

138
17th Feb.
1925.

138. Cancellation of certain Army Instructions (India) consequent on the introduction of the revised *travelling allowance rules.*

Consequent on the issue of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 357 and 573 of 1924, the following Army Instructions (India) are cancelled :—

Army Instruction (India) No 283 of 1921.
" " " " 756 of 1921.
" " " " 279 of 1923.
" " " " 489 of 1923.

2. The first four lines of paragraph 11 of Army Instruction (India) No 914 of 1920, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 750 of 1922, and paragraph 7 of Army Instruction (India) No 1039 of 1920, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 320 of 1921, are also cancelled.

[57600 (Q. M. G. 2-A) / B]

139
17th Feb.
1925.

139. Rates of hospital stoppages for pensioners when admitted into military hospitals.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 22[illegible] of 1922, it has been decided that the rate of hospital stoppages to be recovered from pensioned British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men when admitted into military hospitals, will be Rs. 3 *per diem*, subject to a *maximum* of one-fourth of the proportionate daily amount of their pension.

2. The regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[(M. A. G.'s Case No. 3264 [illegible]) / B]

140
17th Feb.
1925.

140. Delegation of powers to Officers and Sub-Divisional Officers of the Military Engineer Services to issue Treasury Receivable Orders.

It has been decided that Officers and Sub-Divisional Officers of the Military Engineer Services shall be authorised to issue Treasury Receivable Orders

2. The list of officers mentioned in Article 453 of the Civil Account Code, will be amended in due course.

[29686 (E.-5-A) / C]

141. Terms of service of the wharf supervisor authorized for the Station Supply Depot, Kiamari.

141 — 17th Feb 1925.

With the exception of the special rate of pay authorized under Army Instruction (India) No 1162 of 1924, the terms and conditions of service sanctioned for the checkers of the Indian Army Service Corps in Army Instruction (India) No 541 of 1924 will apply to the wharf supervisor authorized for the Station Supply Depot, Kiamari.

[60277 (Q-5) / B]

142. Revised scale of rifles and pistols for certain units.

142 — 17th Feb 1925.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1049 of 1923:—

Against "Indian Pioneers (active)" in column 4, *delete* the word "rangetaker."

[3055 (M. G. S.-2-C). / A-II]

143. Wearing of distinctive coloured cloth bands and patches by battalions of Indian infantry regiments.

143 — 17th Feb 1925.

Under the regimental system all battalions of an Indian infantry regiment are required to wear the same badges, buttons, pagri fringes, etc.

2 In order to distinguish one battalion from another in a regiment, units will wear on the portion of the pagri just above the fringe, a distinctive coloured cloth band ½ inch deep with the width equal to the width of the pagri fringe with or without a metal or worsted number of the battalion.

For	1st	Battalions of all regiments	. Bright red.
„	2nd	„ „ „ „	. Orange.
„	3rd	„ „ „ „	. Violet.
„	4th	„ „ „ „	. Grass green.
„	5th	„ „ „ „	. Navy blue
„	6th	„ „ „ „	. Black.

Units which do not wear pagri fringes and those wearing felt hats will wear a patch of the above colours on the left side of the pagri or felt hat as the case may be This will not affect the wearing of regimental devices on the head-dress.

3 Training battalions will not wear coloured bands or patches.

4 An allowance of one anna per man may be drawn to cover the cost of the above which will be provided under regimental arrangements. Officers Commanding, Active Battalions, may also draw one anna per man for every recruit posted to their battalion.

5. The extra cost involved is estimated at Rs. 4,237 initial and Rs. 848 annual recurring. The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV-G.—Clothing of the Army Estimates for 1924-25, and the recurring expenditure to Head I of the Army Estimates.

[60357 (Q. M. G. 10-A) / A.-II.]

144 — 17th Feb. 1925.

144. Procedure and powers in respect of Royal Air Force Works.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 688 of 1924 will take effect from the 1st April 1924.

[R. A. F. Case. / C]

145. Counting of previous non-combatant service of the personnel of Mule Transport Units, re-enrolled as gunners or drivers in Pack Batteries, towards pension as combatants.

145
17th Feb 1925.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, that personnel of Mule Transport Units who were enrolled prior to the 21st March 1917, and who were subsequently re-enrolled as gunners or drivers in Pack Batteries, after having taken their discharge voluntarily, or after having been invalided while serving with Mule Transport units, shall be allowed to count half their previous non-combatant service with these units, towards combatant pension, after the completion of 10 years service as combatants, and subject to conditions (b) and (c) in paragraph 574(i), Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II.

[A-29791 (A. G.-14) / C]

146. Extent of the protection afforded by the Married Women's Property Act, 1874, as subsequently amended, to policies taken out by married subscribers to the General Provident Fund.

146
17th Feb 1925.

Finance Department letter No. F.-13-F. E., dated the 24th December 1924, is published as an appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[29520 A. D. / C]

147. Monetary grant for passing the examination for the Indian Army Special Certificate of Education.

147
17th Feb 1925.

In order to encourage Indian officers and Indian other ranks to gain the special Certificate of Education and to assist officers commanding units to arrange for special tuition where necessary, it has been decided, as a temporary measure

for a period of 5 years in the first instance, that a monetary grant of Rs. 250 shall be payable for each Indian officer (other than King's commissioned officers) or other rank of the Indian Army who passes the examination for the Indian Army Special (late First Class, Part II) Certificate of Education.

2. Of this amount not less than one-half will be paid to the successful candidate; the remainder, or such portion of it as may be considered necessary, being credited to the unit education grant at the discretion of commanding officers, to meet the cost of special tuition.

3. With due regard to the funds at their disposal commanding officers will make such arrangements for special tuition as they consider necessary. The services of a civilian may be engaged to teach certain subjects in cases where no qualified military instructor is available, the cost being met from the unit education grant.

4. This Instruction has effect from the 1st July 1924.

[18608 (G. S., M. T.-2) / D]

148 — 7th Feb. 1925.

148. Provisional Peace Establishments—Indian Signal Corps.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 847 of 1922:—

Page 983. Under "Motor Transport Vehicles" *against* "Motor cycles total, 7" *insert* "(h)" and connect with the following note:—

"(h) For the present this establishment will be reduced by 3 motor cycles, solo."

[A-31287 (A. G.-2) / D]

149. Revised scale of bicycles for units, schools of instruction, etc.

149
17th Feb. 1925.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 228 of 1924:—

Page 269—

After 'Indian Cavalry Regiments (F. A. and C. T.)'.

Insert—

The Aden Troop . . 1 1

[3917 (M. G. S. 2-B.) / D]

150. Exemption of income-tax of certain gratuities granted to Assistant Surgeons.

150
17th Feb 1925.

Finance Department (Central Revenues) notification No. 60, dated the 5th January 1925, on the above subject, is reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction for the information and guidance of all concerned.

[25857 (D.M.S.-1-A) / B]

151. Security deposits of storekeepers employed in military hospitals.

151
17th Feb 1925.

It has been decided that security deposits furnished by civilian hospital storekeepers in accordance with paragraph 90 and appendix I.-D. Army Regulations, India, Volume V, which are at present held in the custody of Controllers of Military Accounts, shall be transferred to the Officers Commanding, Indian Hospital Corps Companies, to which these storekeepers are attached. Such deposits will be held in corps charge in the name of the Officer Commanding company, and placed in the local or the nearest branch of the Imperial Bank of India for safe custody.

2. The usual no-demand certificate (which is a necessary preliminary to the refund of a security deposit) to the effect that there are no demands outstanding against a storekeeper will be signed by the Assistant Director, Medical Services,

for a period of 5 years in the first instance, that a monetary grant of Rs. 250 shall be payable for each Indian officer (other than King's commissioned officers) or other rank of the Indian Army who passes the examination for the Indian Army Special (late First Class, Part II) Certificate of Education.

2. Of this amount not less than one-half will be paid to the successful candidate; the remainder, or such portion of it as may be considered necessary, being credited to the unit education grant at the discretion of commanding officers, to meet the cost of special tuition.

3. With due regard to the funds at their disposal commanding officers will make such arrangements for special tuition as they consider necessary. The services of a civilian may be engaged to teach certain subjects in cases where no qualified military instructor is available, the cost being met from the *unit education grant*.

4. This Instruction has effect from the 1st July 1924.

[18608 (G. S., M. T.-2) / D]

148 — 7th Feb. 1925.

148. Provisional Peace Establishments—Indian Signal Corps.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 847 of 1922:—

Page 983 Under "Motor Transport Vehicles" *against* "Motor cycles total, 7" *insert* "(h)" and connect with the following note:—

"(h) For the present this establishment will be reduced by 3 motor cycles, solo."

[A-31237 (A. G.-8) / D]

149. Revised scale of bicycles for units, schools of instruction, etc.

149
17th Feb. 1925.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 228 of 1924:—

Page 269—

After 'Indian Cavalry Regiments (F. A. and C. T.)'.

Insert—

The Aden Troop . . 1 1

[3917 (M. G. S. 2-B.) / D]

150. Exemption of income-tax of certain gratuities granted to Assistant Surgeons.

150
17th Feb. 1925.

Finance Department (Central Revenues) notification No. 60, dated the 5th January 1925, on the above subject, is reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction for the information and guidance of all concerned.

[25857 (D.M S-1-A) / B]

151. Security deposits of storekeepers employed in military hospitals.

151
17th Feb. 1925.

It has been decided that security deposits furnished by civilian hospital storekeepers in accordance with paragraph 90 and appendix I.-D. Army Regulations, India, Volume V, which are at present held in the custody of Controllers of Military Accounts, shall be transferred to the Officers Commanding, Indian Hospital Corps Companies, to which these storekeepers are attached. Such deposits will be held in corps charge in the name of the Officer Commanding company, and placed in the local or the nearest branch of the Imperial Bank of India for safe custody.

2. The usual no-demand certificate (which is a necessary preliminary to the refund of a security deposit) to the effect that there are no demands outstanding against a storekeeper will be signed by the Assistant Director, Medical Services,

of the District or Independent Brigade Area in which the storekeeper is serving in communication with the Controller of Military Accounts concerned. The latter officer will certify that no claims are outstanding in his office with regard to the stores, etc held by the storekeeper concerned.

[Z-1448 (D. M S.-1-A) / B]

152

17th Feb. 1925

152. Re-classification of military sections of the North-Western Railway.

The following sections of the North-Western Railway have been re-classified as "Military Lines" :—

(i) Sind Sagar (i.e., main line from Lalamusa to Shershah and Kundian to Campbellpore with branches and sections viz., Golra Basal Section, Jand Kobat Section, Malakwal Bhera Branch, Dandot Branch, (Chalisa to Khewra), Daudkhel Mari Branch Mahmudkot Ghazi Ghat Branch, and Peshawar Jamrud Branch).

(ii) Nowshera Dargai Section.

(iii) Sind Pishin Section (i e, main line from Ruk to Chaman and the loop line from Sibi to Bostan).

(iv) Kohat Thal.

(v) Nushki Extension (i e., from Spezand Junction to Mirjawa).

(vi) Laki Pezu Tank.

(vii) Tank Kaur Khirgi.

(viii) Khanai Hindubagh.

(ix) Khyber Railway.

2. Appendix 21 to Army Instruction (India) No. 157 of 1919 is hereby cancelled.

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume III, Appendix XV, will be amended in due course.

[59384 (Q. M. G.-2) / D]

153. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

15§
17th
192

1. The following India Army Form has been introduced for use in India :—

India Army Form G.-1096-A—" Battery or Company Weapon Training Return—Table "T" India".

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and will be indented for in the usual manner.

3. The following scale of issue is authorised :—

No.	Designation.	Maximum Annual Allowance.										
		1	2	3	4	5		12	13	4	15	16
I A F. G. 1096-A.	Battery or Company Weapon Training Return Table "T" India.	6	6	6	6	6	...	10	6	6	6	6

4 This form is for use by all units armed with the rifle other than Cavalry, Sappers and Miners, Pioneer and Infantry units.

[17958 G. S. M. T. 1) / 2D]

II. The following India Army Form has been introduced for use by the Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture on the scale of 1,000 copies per annum and will be included in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 190 of 1924 :—

India Army Form O-1912 " Indent on Chief Controller, Indian Stores and Director of Contracts".

2 Copies of the form are ready for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner

[1457 (M. G. S. 2 C.) / A.-11.]

III. The following Army Form has been revised :—

A. F. G. 875 (modified for India) "Report of Examination of Ordnance".

2. Copies of the revised form are ready for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner

3. The existing stock of the old form will be destroyed

[$\frac{\text{3770 (M. G.S.-2-C)}}{\text{A-II.}}$]

IV. India Army Form O. 1893—"Estimate of material and labour $\frac{\text{outside}}{\text{inside}}$" has been revised for use by the Superintendent, Rifle Factory, Ishapore. The outer and inner sheets have been numbered separately in the revised form as follows to permit of independent supply —

Outer sheet . . .	. I. A. F. O. 1893 A.
Inner material estimate .	. I. A F. O. 1893 B.
Inner labour estimate .	. I. A. F. O. 1893 C.

2 The existing stock of the old form will be used up by the Superintendent, Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore

3. The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 190 of 1924 should be amended according to paragraph 1 above.

[$\frac{\text{1091 (M. G. S.-2-C).}}{\text{A-II.}}$]

V. The following India Army Form has been revised :—

I. A. F. Z-2124—"Acceptance of Tender".

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and may be indented for in the usual manner.

3. Copies of the old form will be destroyed.

[$\frac{\text{51025 (Q. M. G.-1.)}}{\text{B.}}$]

VI. The following amendment is made to item 9 of India Army Form Z-2000 (Regimental Section).

For the existing entry in column 4, *substitute* the following:—

"1st January and 1st July."

For the existing entry in the remarks column *substitute* the following:—

"See Regulations for the equipment of the Army (India) Part I, 1923, para. 182".

[59311 (Q. M. G.-9-A.) / A-II.]

VII. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1011 of 1924.—

In line 3 of para. 1, *after* "training battalions" *add* "training centres."

[59981 (Q. M. G.-10-A.) / A-II.]

VIII. The following form is cancelled and should be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) 558 of 1923.—

"India Army Form O.-2383—List of stores issued for expeditions.

[43863 (Q. M. G.-10.) / A-II]

154. Peace Establishments, Artillery.

154
17th Feb. 1925.

Peace establishments of Artillery are republished as Appendices 1 to 12 of this Instruction, in substitution of those shown in the appendices to Army Instructions (India) No. 853 of 1923 and No. 951 of 1924.

2. The following Army Instructions (India) are hereby cancelled :—

No 943 of 1923.
No. 1050 of 1923.
No. 756 of 1924.
No 881 of 1924

[A-3 0'5 (A. G.-4.) / D]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 146 OF 1925.

Finance Department letter No. F-13-F. E., dated the 24th December 1924.

I am directed to refer to my circular letter No. 562-F. E., dated the 11th March 1924, and to Mr Rau's letter No 2065-F. E. dated the 3rd September 1924, regarding the extent of the protection afforded by the Married Women's Property Act, 1874, as subsequently amended, to policies taken out by married subscribers to the General Provident Fund. It has been brought to notice that having regard to the diversity of conditions which arise in connection with policies of insurance, and the place of payment of the moneys due thereunder, the suggestions contained in the circular letters referred to above have proved liable to misconstruction and the Government of India have accordingly decided to withdraw these circulars as experience has shown that it is not possible to make any suggestions as to insurance which would be of general application. I am to request that, with the permission of the Governor in Council, this decision may kindly be brought to the notice of Government servants under the control of the Local Government.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 150 OF 1925.

Finance Department (Central Revenues) notification No. 60, dated the 5th January 1925.

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 60 of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 (XI of 1922), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following class of income shall be exempt from the tax payable under the said Act and that it shall not be taken into account in determining the total income of the assessee for the purposes of the said Act, namely :—

> "*Gratuities granted to Assistant Surgeons of the Indian* Medical Department in Military employment declared surplus to establishment under Army Instruction (India), No. 516 of 1924."

APPENDIX I to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 154 of 1925.

Peace Establishment of Royal Horse Artillery Brigade.

Consisting of Brigade Headquarters and 3 batteries of six 13-pr guns each and 3 Battery Ammunition Columns (Composition of unbrigaded Battery and Ammunition Column is same as those in Brigade).

Detail.	PERSONNEL. Fighting men. Indian. Total	Officers	Q. M. Havildars.	Havildars.	Naicks	L.-Naicks	Artificers. Havildars	Artificers. Naicks	Artificers. L.-Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks.	Total	Followers. Class I	Followers. Class II.	ANIMALS. Riding horses.	Draught horses.	Officers' chargers.
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
...RY.																		
	7	..	..	3	...	..	..	...	...	...	..	...	3	...	1	2	..	6
	531	3	3	6	12	9	2	3	...	10	..	117	165	39	(a) 192	(b) 237	384	36
	57	3	3	3	15	6	...	..	..	3	..	144	177	24	(a) 87	33	180	6
	595	6	6	12	27	15	2	3	..	13	.	261	345	63	280	272	564	48

The following amendments are made to the Appendices to ... Instruction (India) No 154 of 1925.—

APPENDIX 1

...mmary—

Against "Brigade Headquarters" in columns 6 and 17 *for* "1" and ... *substitute* "—" and "6", and *amend* totals accordingly

Under "Summary" *insert* the following:—

"*Note.*—1 Clerk Royal Artillery Clerk's Section is attached to Brigade Headquarters."

...osition in detail—(page 219)—

"Clerks" in columns 6 and 17 *for* "1" and "0" ...

Peace Establishment of Royal Horse Artillery Brigade—*contd.*

Detail	Officers	W. O. Class I	W. O. Class II	Battery Q. M.-Sgts.	Serjeants	Lance-Serjeants	Bombardiers	L.-Bombardiers	Artificers R. A. (Sgt. and above)	Artificers R. A. (below Sgt.)	Farriers (Sgt. and above)	Farriers (below Sgt.)	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Q. M. Havildars	Havildars	Naicks	L.-Naicks	Artificers: Havildars	Artificers: Naicks	Artificers: L.-Naicks	Artificers: Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Fol. Class I	Fol. Class II	Riding horses	Draught horses	Officers' chargers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34

(a) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL

Personnel and Animals

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
Brigade Headquarters—																																	
Lieut.-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Assistant Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Serjeant Major			1													1														1		
Clerks					1										1	2																
Havildars (Educational)																			3								3					
Trumpeters														1		1														1		
Grooms																													1			
Total Brigade Hdqrs.	3	1			1									1	1	7			3								3		1	2		6
3 Batteries each Battery Headquarters—																																
Major	1															1																2
Captain	1															1																2

Peace Establishment of Royal Horse Artillery Brigade—*contd.*

Composition in detail—*contd.*

(ii) *Personnel and Animals*—contd.

Detail	Personnel: Fighting men: British: Officers	W.O.'s Class I	W.O.'s Class II	Battery Q.M. Sjts	Serjeants	Lance-Serjeants	Bombardiers	L.-Bombardiers	Artificers: Artificers R.A. (Sjt and above)	Artificers: Artificers R.A. (below Sjt)	Artificers: Farrier (Sjt and above)	Artificers: Farriers (below Sjt)	Artificers: Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Indian: Officers	Q.M. Havildars	Havildars	Naicks	L.-Naicks	Artificers: Havildars	Artificers: Naicks	Artificers: L.-Naicks	Artificers: Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Followers: Class I	Followers: Class II	Animals: Riding horses	Draught horses	Officers' chargers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
3 Batteries each, Battery Headquarters—*contd.*																																	
Subaltern (G.P.O.)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Battery Serjeant-Major	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Battery Q. M. Serjeant	1						1	1
Serjeant	1						1	1
Trumpeters					2		2	2
Signallers		1	1	2		5	9	5
Clerks			1			1	2	...
Cook						1	1	...
Gunners—Horse-holders.				1		5	6	5
Gunners—Battery Staff.						2	2	2
Gunners—Sanitary Duties.						2	2	
[illegible]—Water [illegible]						1	1	

Peace Establishment of Royal Horse Artillery Brigade—*contd.*

Detail	PERSONNEL. — FIGHTING MEN. — British: Officers	W. O.'s Class I.	W. O.'s Class II	Battery Q. M. Sjts	Serjeants	Lance-Serjeants	Bombardiers.	L.-Bombardiers	Artificers: Artificers R. A. (Sjt and above)	Artificers: Artificers R. A. (below Sjt)	Artificers: Farriers (Sjt and above)	Artificers: Farriers (below Sjt)	Artificers: Saddlers.	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Indian: Officers	Q M Havildars	Havildars	Naicks.	L.-Naicks	Artificers: Havildar.	Artificers: Naicks	Artificers: L.-Naicks	Artificers: Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks.	Total.	FOLLOWERS: Class I	FOLLOWERS: Class II	ANIMALS: Riding horses	Draught horses.	Officers chargers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34

(ii) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*

Personnel and Animals—contd.

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
3 Batteries each, Battery Headquarters—*contd.*																																	
Jemadar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
Quartermaster-Havildar.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...

	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Asst. Pay Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	15	...	...	3	18	...
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Carpenters, 1st grade	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Saddler, 1st grade	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Bootmaker, 1st grade	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Tailors, 2nd grade (g)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...
Water Carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		2	...	...	...	...
Cooks (British ranks) (h)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Cooks (Indian ranks).	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		3		...		...
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Naick Grooms	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...				14	...	...	...
Grooms	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	4	...	...	...
Water Carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...					
Cooks (British ranks).	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...			...	...	1	...		...
Cooks (Indian ranks).	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...		...
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...

Peace Establishment of Royal Horse Artillery Brigade—*contd.*

Detail	PERSONNEL — Fighting men — British — Officers	W. O.'s Class I	W. O.'s Class II	Battery Q M Sjts	Serjeants	Lance-Serjeants	Bombardiers	L.-Bombardiers	Artificers — Artificers R A (Sjt and above)	Artificers R A (below Sjt)	Farriers (Sjt and above)	Farriers (below Sjt)	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Indian — Officers	Q M Havildars	Havildars	Naicks	L.-Naicks.	Artificers — Havildars	Naicks	L.-Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Followers — Class I	Class II	ANIMALS — Riding horses.	Draught horses.	Officers, chargers.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	33	33	34

(ii) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd*

Personnel and Animals—contd.

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	33	33	34
3 Batteries each, Battery Headquarters—*contd*																																	
Victualling establishment.	..	..	..	..	..	...			...	...	...	...	..		...	...					..	..	..		..		...	...		(c)	..	...	..
Total Battery Headquarters	3		1	1	1	1	2	3	1		1		1	2	26	43	1	1		1					.	.	15	18	13	25	28	19	6

2 Sections (B and LX) each—																																	
Subaltern	1														1								...	..	..		...		...		...	2
Serjeants					2										2								...		...	...		...	...	2	...	...
Lance Serjeants						1									1												...		..	1		...
Bombardiers							3								3											...			..	3		...
Signallers														4	4														...	2	...	...
Gunners								2						16	18														...	12	...	...
Drivers														15	15															3	24	...
Farriers											1				1									(d) 2			2			1	..	..
Havildars																		1									1			..		...
Indian Drivers																			1	1						8	10		...		16	...
Grooms																											...		13		...	..
Total 1 section	1				2	1	[illegible]	2			1			35	45			1	1	1				2		8	13		13	21	40	2
3rd Section (CX)—																																	
Subaltern	1	...							..	...	...	..	..	...	1			..					...	...	..	...	..		...	..	...	2
Serjeant	...		...		2			...	...	...			...		2			...		...	...		...			...	...		...	2	...	...
Lance Serjeant	..	..	..	...		1		...		...	...	..	..	..	1						...		...	...		...	..		...	...	...	...

Peace Establishment of Royal Horse Artillery Brigade—*contd.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL. Fighting men. British. Officers	W.O.'s Class I	W.O.'s Class II.	Battery Q M Sjts	Serjeants	Lance-Serjeants	Bombardiers	L-Bombardiers	Artificers. Artificers R. A (Sjt and above)	Artificers. Artificers R A (below Sjt)	Artificers. Farrier (Sjt and above)	Artificers. Farriers (below Sjt)	Artificers. Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks.	Total	Indian. Officers	Q M Havildars	Havildars	Naicks	L-Naicks	Artificers. Havildars	Artificers. Naicks	Artificers. L.-Naicks	Artificers. Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total.	Followers. Class I	Followers. Class II.	ANIMALS. Riding horses	Draught horses.	Officers, chargers.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34

(ii) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd*

1 *Personnel and Animals*—contd.

Detail.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
3rd Section (CX)—*contd.*																																	
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Signallers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Drivers															15	15														1	14	...
Indian Drivers																				1	1					8	10				16	...
Indian Farrier																								(d) 1			1					
Grooms																													13			
Total (CX)	1				2	1	3	2							35	44				1	1			1		8	11	...	13	3	30	2
Summary—																																
Battery Head-quarters.	3		1	1	1	1	2	3	1		1		1	2	26	43	1	1		1				...		15	18	13	25	28	18	6
RX and LX	2				4	2	6	4				2			70	90			2	2	2			4	...	16	26	...	26	48	80	4
CX	1				2	1	3	2							35	44				1	1			1	...	8	11		13	3	30	2
Total I Battery	6	..	1	1	7	4	11	9	1		1	2	1	2	131	177	1	1	2	4	3			5		39	55	13	64	(f) 79	128	12
3 Battery Ammunition Cols., each.																																
Subaltern	1														...	1													...	...	...	2
Battery Quarter-master Sjt.				1											...	1														1		
Serjeant					1										...	1													...	1		...
Lance-Serjeant						1										1													...		...	

Peace Establishment of Royal Horse Artillery Brigade—*contd.*

(ii) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*

Personnel and Animals—contd.

Detail	PERSONNEL. FIGHTING MEN. British. Officers	W. O.'s Class I	W. O.'s Class II	Battery Q. M. Sgts.	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Bombardiers	L.-Bombardiers	Artificers. Artificers R. A. (Sjt. and above)	Artificers R. A. (below Sjt.)	Farrier Sjt. and above	Farriers (below Sjt.)	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total.	Indian. Officers	Q. M. Havildars.	Havildars	Naicks	L.-Naicks.	Artificers. Havildars	Naicks	L.-Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	FOLLOWERS. Class I.	Class II	ANIMALS. Riding horses	Draught horses.	Officers, chargers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
Battery Ammunition Co's, each—*contd.*																																	
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...

Farriers	1	1		2						1(d)	...	1		..	1	..	...
Saddler			1	1													
Subadar					1							1			1		
Quartermaster Havildar.						1						1					
Asst. Pay Havildar								1				1					
Gunners								1			10	11					
Drivers							1	3	2		38	41				60	
Carpenters, 2nd grade.													1				
Saddler, 1st grade													1				
Bootmakers, 2nd grade													1				
Water Carriers													(e) 2				
Cooks (British ranks).													1				
Sweepers													2				
Nalck Grooms.														1			
Grooms														25			

Peace Establishment of Royal Horse Artillery Brigade—*contd*

(ii) Composition in detail—*contd*

Personnel, and Animals—contd

Detail	Personnel: Fighting men: British: Officers	W.O.'s Class I	W.O.'s Class II	Battery Q M Sjts	Serjeants	Lance-Serjeants	Bombardiers	L.-Bombardiers	Artificers: Artificers R A (Sjt and above)	Artificers R A (below Sjt)	Farriers (Sjt and above)	Farriers (below Sjt)	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Indian: Officers	Q M Havildars	Havildars	Naicks	L.-Naicks	Artificers: Havildars	Naicks	L.-Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Followers: Class I	Class II	Animals: Riding horses	Draught horses	Officers' chargers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
3 Battery Ammunition Cols, each—*contd*																																	
Water Carriers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
Cooks (Indian ranks).	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..

Victualling establishment.		..		..	..	.	..	..	...	.	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	.	..	.	..	..	.	..		.	..	.	..	(c)	...	.	
Total Bty. Ammunition Column.	1	.	.	1	1	1	1	..	...		1	1	1		11	19	1	1	1	5	2	.	.		1		48	59	8	29	11	60	2

(a) Excludes Victualling establishment

(b) Includes 30 Indian Cavalry Horses, which will be issued when available

(c) Station establishment. As laid down in Army Instructions

(d) For ranks see summary above The unbrigaded Battery is allowed 1 Havildar Farrier and 1 Naik Farrier

(e) 1 Cook (Indian other rank) may be substituted for a water-carrier.

(f) Includes 10 Indian Cavalry Horses

(g) 2 per brigade will be 1st grade.

(h) 1 per brigade will be 1st grade.

Royal Horse Artillery Brigade.

(iii) *Armament and Vehicles.*

	Brigade Head quarters	Battery Head quarters	Batteries (each): B X and I X	Batteries (each): C X	Total Battery	Battery Ammunition Column (each)	Total Brigade	Remarks
Ordnance 13 pr Q F	..	.	4	2	6	.	18	
Hotchkiss Guns		2			2		6	
Carriages, Field, with limbers, Q. F. 13-pr.			4	2	6		18	
Wagons, Ammunition, with limbers Q. F., 13-pr.	.		8*	4	12	8	60	
Wagons, G. S (a)	...	...*	...		...	1(a)	3	* 2 G. S. wagons per battery are maintained as Station Stores.
Wagons, L. G. S.	...		4	...	4	..	12	
Bicycles	1	..	1	...	1	1	7	

(a) One G. S. wagon per Ammunition Column, in addition to above, is allowed as "Station Stores" (Army Instruction (India)

APPENDIX 2 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 151 OF 1925.

Peace Establishment of Field Brigade, Royal Artillery (Higher Establishment).

(Consisting of Headquarters and 4 Batteries Each Battery armed with six 18-pr guns or six 4 5" Howitzers).

PERSONNEL — Fighting men — British: Officers.	W. O.'s, Class I.	W. O.'s, Class II.	Battery Q. M. Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance-Serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance-Bombardiers	Artificers: Artificers, R. A. (Serjeant and above).	Artificers: Artificers, R. A. (below Serjeant).	Artificers: Farriers (Serjeant and above)	Artificers: Farriers (below Serjeant)	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total.	Indian: Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance-Naicks	Artificers: Havildars	Artificers: Naicks	Artificers: Other ranks.	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total.	Followers: Class I.	Followers: Class II.	ANIMALS: Riding horses.	Draught horses	Officers' chargers.
														3	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
														5	15	.	1	1	.			.		6	8	2	2	7	4	6
														4	668	(a) 4	12	16	12	2	2	12	.	160	220	12	(b) 208	(c) 128	496	48
														9	683	4	13	17	12	2	2	12		166	223	51	(b) 210	135	500	54

APPENDIX 2.

y—

ist "Brigade Headquarters" in columns 6 and 17 *for* "2" and
bstitute "1" and "11" and *amend* totals accordingly.

r "Summary" *insert* the following:—

Note.—1 Clerk Royal Artillery Clerk's Section is attached
to Brigade Headquarters."

Peace Establishment of Field Brigade, Royal Artillery (Higher Establishment)—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL																												ANIMALS		
	Fighting men.																										Followers				
	British																*Indian*														
									Artificers												Artificers										
	Officers	W. O. Class I	W. O. Class II	Battery Q. M. Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance-Serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance-Bombardiers	Artificers, R. A. (Serjeant and above)	Artificers R. A. (below Serjeant)	Farriers (Serjeant and above)	Farriers (below Serjeant)	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance-Naicks	Havildars	Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Class I	Class II	Riding horses.	Draught horses	Officers' chargers.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

(ii) Composition in detail.

Personnel and Animals.

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Brigade Headquarters—																															
Lieut.-Colonel	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Adjutant	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2

...ion in detail—(page 235)—

...t "Clerks" in columns 6 and 17 *for* "1" and "3" *substitute* "2" and *amend* totals accordingly.

Assistant Adjutant	1	1	1	2														
Serjeant-Major	1	1	1															
Serjeant Cook	1	1																
[Clerks]	3																	
Washmen	1	1	2	4														
Trumpeters	1	1	1															
Artificers	1	1	1															
Drivers	1																	
Havildars (Educational)	1	1	1	6	7	4	4											
Water Carriers	1	1																
Sweepers	1																	
Grooms	1	2																
Total Brigade Head-quarters	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	5	15	1	1	6	8	2	2	7	4	6

Peace Establishment of Field Brigade, Royal Artillery (Higher Establishment) *contd.*

	PERSONNEL																												ANIMALS		
	FIGHTING MEN																										FOLLOWERS				
	British																*Indian.*														
									Artificers.												Artificers										
	Officers	W. O.'s Class I.	W. O.'s Class II	Battery Q. M. Serjeants.	Serjeants	Lance-Serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance-Bombardiers	Artificers, R. A. (Serjeant and above).	Artificers, R. A. (below Serjeant).	Farriers (Serjeant and above)	Farriers below Serjeant)	Saddlers.	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance-Naicks	Havildars	Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Class I	Class II.	Riding horses	Draught horses.	Officers' chargers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

(ii) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*

Personnel and Animals—contd

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Battery—																															
Headquarters—																															
Major . .	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Captain . .	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

Subaltern R. P. O.	[illegible]									1		3
Battery Serjeant-Major.		1								1	1	
Battery Quartermaster Serjeant.			1							1	1	
Serjeants				1						1		
Trumpeters								2		2	2	
Signallers					1	1	2		5	9	7	
Clerks						1			1	2		
Cook									1	1		
Gunners							1		3	4		
Gunners—Battery Staff.									2	2	2	
Gunners—Sanitary Duties.									2	2		
Gunners—Water Duties.									1	1		

Peace Establishment of Field Brigade, Royal Artillery (Higher Establishment)—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL — Fighting men — British																Indian										Followers		ANIMALS		
	Officers	W. O.'s, Class I	W. O.'s, Class II.	Battery Q. M. Serjeants	Serjeants.	Lance-Serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance-Bombardiers	Artificers: Artificers, R. A. (Serjeant and above).	Artificers: Artificers, R. A. (below Serjeant).	Artificers: Farriers (Serjeant and above)	Artificers: Farriers (below Serjeant)	Saddlers.	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance-Naicks.	Artificers: Havildars.	Artificers: Naicks	Artificers: Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks.	Total.	Class I.	Class II.	Riding horses	Draught horses.	Officers' chargers.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*

(ii) *Personnel and Animals*—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Battery—																															
Headquarters—																															
Gunners, Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers, Horse-holders.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...
Artificers, R. A.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Farriers	1	1		2										
Saddlers			1	1				(e) 1		1			1	
Subadar or Jemadar														
Quartermaster-Havildar					(a) 1					1			1	
Assistant Pay-Havildar.						1				1				
Drivers							1			1				
Carpenters, 2nd grade.									8	8				16
Saddlers, 1st grade											(f) 1			
Bootmakers, 1st grade.											1			
Tailors, 2nd grade											1			
Water Carriers											(f) 1			
Cooks (British ranks)											3			
Cooks (Indian ranks)											(g) 2			
Sweepers											1			
Naick groom											3			
Grooms												1		
Water Carriers												11		
												4		

Peace Establishment of Field Brigade, Royal Artillery (Higher Establishment)—*contd.*

—	PERSONNEL.																												ANIMALS.		
	FIGHTING MEN.																										FOLLOWERS.				
	British															*Indian*															
									Artificers											Artificers											
	Officers	W. O.'s Class I	W. O.'s Class II	Battery Q. M. Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance-Bombardiers	Artificers, R. A. (Serjeant and above)	Artificers, R. A. (below Serjeant)	Farriers (Serjeant and above)	Farriers (below Serjeant)	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance-Naicks	Havildars	Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total.	Class I	Class II	Riding horses.	Draught horses.	Officers' chargers.
1	2	3	3	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*

(ii) *Personnel and Animals*—contd.

Battery—																															
Headquarters— Cooks (British ranks)																											...	1			
Cooks (Indian ranks)																												1			

Sweepers																										4			
Victualling establishment.																										(d)			
Total Battery Headquarters	3	1	1	1	1	2	3		1	1	1	1	2	25	43	1	1	1			1		8	12	13	22	23	16	6
2 Sections (R. and LX) each—																													
Subaltern	1														1														2
Serjeants				2											2												2		
Lance-Serjeants					1										1														
Bombardiers						3									3														
Signallers														4	4														
Gunners							2							16	18														
Drivers														12	12													18	
Farriers																					(e) 1			1					
Havildars																	1							1					
Indian Drivers																		1	1				6	8				20	
Grooms																										10			
Total 1 section	1			2	1	3	2							32	41		1	1	1		1		6	10		10	2	38	2

Peace Establishment of Field Brigade, Royal Artillery (Higher Establishment)—*concld.*

	PERSONNEL.																												ANIMALS.		
	FIGHTING MEN																									FOLLOWERS					
	British																Indian														
									Artificers												Artificers										
	Officers	W. O.'s, Class I	W. O.'s, Class II	Battery Q. M. Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance-Serjeants.	Bombardiers	Lance-Bombardiers	Artificers, R. A. (Serjeant and above)	Artificers, R. A. (below Serjeant)	Farriers (Serjeant and above)	Farriers (below Serjeant)	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks.	Total	Officers.	Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Havildars	Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks.	Total	Class I	Class II	Riding horses	Draught horses.	Officers' chargers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

(ii) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*concld.*

Personnel and Animal—*concld.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
3rd Section (CX)—																															
Subaltern	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Serjeant	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
Lance-Serjeant	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Bombardiers							3									3														
Signallers															4	4												3		
Gunners								2							21	23														
Drivers															7	7													12	
Farriers												1				1						(e) 1			1					
Indian Drivers																			1	1				20	23				20	
Grooms																											10			
Total CX	1				2	1	3	2				1			32	42			1	1		1		20	23	..	10	5	32	2
Summary—																														
Battery Headquarters.	3	...	1	1	1	1	2	3	...	1	1	1	1	2	25	43	1	1	1		...	1		8	12	13	22	23	16	6
RX and LX	2	...		...	4	2	6	4	..	..					64	82	...	2	2	2	...	2	..	12	20	..	20	4	76	4
CX	1	...		...	2	1	3	2	...	...		1			32	42	...		1	1	...	1		20	23		10	5	32	2
	6	...	1	1	7	4	11	9	...	1	1	2	1	2	121	167	1	3	4	3	..	(e) 4		40	55	13	(b) 52	(c) 32	121	12

(a) 1 in the Brigade will be a Subadar.
(b) Excludes victualling establishment
(c) 10 in each battery will be Indian Cavalry type which will be issued when available.
(d) Station establishment. As laid down in Army Instructions.
(e) For ranks see summary above
(f) 2 in each Brigade will be 1st grade.
(g) 1 in each Brigade will be 1st grade.

Field Brigade Royal Artillery (Higher Establishment).

(iii) *Armament and Vehicles.*

—	Brigade Headquarters.	Batteries (each).				Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters	RX and LX	Centre Section.	Total Battery.	
Ordnance, Q. F. 18-pr. guns or 4·5" howitzers.	...	...	4	2	6	24
Lewis Guns	..	2	...	...	2	8
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q. F. 18-pr. guns or 4·5" howitzers.		..	4	2	6	24
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q. F. 18 pr. guns or 4·5" howitzers.	...	...	8	4	12	48
Wagons, G. S.*	1	2	...	...	2	9
Wagons, L. G. S.	..	1	...	...	1	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	..	1	5

* One G. S. wagon per Battery, in addition to above, is allowed as "Station Stores" (Army Instruction, India, No. 333 of 1923).

APPENDIX 3 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 154 OF 1925.

Peace Establishment of a Field Brigade R. A. (Lower Establishment).

Consisting of Brigade Headquarters and 4 Batteries each of six 18 pr. guns or 4 5" Howitzers

PERSONNEL																															
Fighting men																											FOLLOWERS.		ANIMALS.		
British																Indian															
								Artificers													Artificers										
...cers	...O's Class I	...O's Class II	...ry Q. M. Serjeants	...jeants.	...ce Serjeants.	...mbardiers	...ce Bombardiers	...ficers R. A. Serjeant and above	...ficers R. A. below Serjeant	...ters serjeant and ...ov.	...ters below Serjeant	...dlers	...umpeters	...her ranks	...tal	...icers.	...vildars	...icks		Lance Naicks	Havildars	Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Class I	Class II.	Riding horses.	Draught horses	Officers' chargers.
																			0	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
																				.	..	..	...	.	6	8	2	2	7	4	6
																			12	8	..	.	12	..	96	140	52	(b) 12.	(c)		
																			13	8	1	2									

APPENDIX 3.

Summary—

Against "Brigade Headquarters" in columns 6 and 17 *for* "2" and "15" *substitute* "1" and "11" and *amend* totals accordingly.

Under "Summary" *insert* the following:—

"*Note.*—1 Clerk Royal Artillery Clerk's Section is attached to Brigade Headquarters."

Peace Establishment of a Field Brigade R. A. (Lower Establishment)—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL — Fighting Men — British: Officers	W. O.'s Class I	W. O.'s Class II	Battery Q M Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance Bombardiers	Artificers: Artificers R A Serjeant and above	Artificers: Artificers R. A. below Serjeant	Artificers: Farriers Serjeant and above	Artificers: Farriers below Serjeant	Saddlers.	Trumpeters	Other ranks.	Total	Indian: Officers.	Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Artificers: Havildars	Artificers: Naicks	Artificers: Other ranks.	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Followers: Class I.	Followers: Class II	ANIMALS: Riding horses.	Draught horses.	Officers' chargers.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

(ii) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL

Personnel and animals

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Brigade Headquarters Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Assistant Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeant Major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...

Composition in detail—(*page* 217)—

Against "Clerks" in columns 6 and 17 *for* "1" and "3" *substitute* "—" and "2" and *amend* totals accordingly.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
																													1		
Trumpeters														1		1													1		
Artificers R. A.									1							1															
Drivers															1	1			1						6	7			4	4	
Havildars (Educational).																		1								1					
Water Carriers																											1				
Sweepers																											1				
Grooms																												2			
Total Brigade Headquarters.	3	1			2		1	1	1	...				1	5	15		1	1				...		6	8	2	2	7	4	6
Battery Headquarters—																															
Major	1															1															2
Captain	1															1															2
Subaltern G. P. O.	1															1															2
Battery Serjeant Major			1													1													1		
Battery Quartermaster Serjeant.				1												1													1		

Peace Establishment of a Field Brigade R. A. (Lower Establishment) *contd.*

	PERSONNEL																												ANIMALS.		
	FIGHTING MEN.																										FOLLOWERS.				
	British.																Indian														
									Artificers												Artificers										
	Officers	W. O.'s Class I	W. O.'s Class II	Battery Q. M. Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance Bombardiers	Artificers R. A. Serjeant and above	Artificers R. A. below Serjeant	Farriers Serjeant and above	Farriers below Serjeant	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Havildars	Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Class I	Class II	Riding horses	Draught horses	Officers' chargers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

(ii) Composition in detail—*contd.*

Personnel and animals—contd.

Battery Headquarters—*contd.*—																															
Serjeants . . .	..	..	..	..	1	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	...	..
Trumpeters . . .	..	..	..	..	...	..	..	..	...	...	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
Signallers . . .	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	..	..	5	[illegible]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7	..	..
Clerks . . .	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	...	...	...	..	..	..	1	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Cook					1	1									
Gunners					3	3									
„ Battery Staff					2	2									2
„ Sanitary duties.					2	2									
„ Water duties					1	1									
„ Storeman					1	1									
Drivers—Horseholders					10	10									8
Artificers R. A.	1					1									
Farriers		1	1			2				(e) 1		1			1
Saddlers				1		1									
Subadar or Jemadar							(a) 1					1			1
Quartermaster Havildar.								1				1			
Havildars								1				2			
Assistant Pay Havildar.									1			1			
Drivers											8	8			16
Carpenter 2nd grade													(f) 1		
Saddler 1st grade													1		
Bootmaker 1st grade													1		

Peace Establishment of a Field Brigade R. A. (Lower Establishment)—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL.																												ANIMALS.		
	FIGHTING MEN																										FOLLOWERS.				
	British																Indian														
									Artificers.												Artificers										
	Officers	W. O's Class I.	W. O's. Class II	Battery Q. M. Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants.	Bombardiers	Lance Bombardiers.	Artificers R. A. Serjeant and above.	Artificers R. A. below Serjeant	Farriers Serjeant and above	Farriers below Serjeant	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks.	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Havildars	Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks.	Total.	Class I.	Class II.	Riding horses.	Draught horses.	Officers' chargers.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

(ii) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*

Personnel and animals—contd.

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Battery Headquarters—*contd.*—																															
Tailor 2nd grade	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(f) 1	...	...	...	...
Water Carrier	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...
Cooks (British ranks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(g) 2	...	...	...	...
Cooks (Indian ranks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...

Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...
Naick grooms	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Grooms	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	...	...	...
Water Carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...
Cooks (British ranks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Cooks (Indian ranks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Victualling establishment.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(d)	...	...	...
Total Battery Headquarters.	3	1	1	1	1	2	2	.	1	1	1	1	2	26	43	1	2	1	.	.	1	...	8	13	13	19	23	16	6
2 Sections (RX and LX) each—																													
Subalterns	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
Lance Serjeants	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Signallers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	...

Peace Establishment of a Field Brigade R. A. (Lower Establishment)—*contd.*

—	PERSONNEL																												ANIMALS.		
	FIGHTING MEN.																										FOL-LOWERS				
	British															Indian															
									Artificers.											Artificers											
	Officers	W O's Class I	W O's Class II	Battery Q M Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance Bombardiers	Artificers R A Serjeant and above.	Artificers R. A. below serjeant	Farriers Serjeant and above	Farriers below serjeant	Saddlers	Trumpeters.	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Havildars	Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks.	Total	Class I.	Class II.	Riding Horses	Draught horses	Officers Chargers.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	13	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

(ii) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*

Personnel and animals—contd.

2 Sections (RX. and LX) each—contd.																															
Farrier . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	...	...	..	.	..	.	..	.	.	.	.	.	.	(e) 1	..	...	1	...	...	...	...	..
Indian Drivers . .	..	...	..	...	...	..	..	..	...	...	..	...	.	..	...	...	..	.	1	1	.	.	...	.	8	10	..	...	...	20	..
Grooms . . .	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	...	...	...	...	.	..	...	...	.	.	.	.	.	.	...	...	..	...	.	11	..	...	..
Total 1 Section . .	1	..	..	..	2	1	3	2	...	...	...	...	.	.	33	41	..	..	1	1	.	..	1	..	8	11	...	11	2	38	2

1 Section (CX).																															
Subalterns . .	1	...		...	..	.	...	...	...	..	..	...	..	..	..	1	...	..	...	...	...	...	..	..	...	..	...	...	...	...	2
Lance Serjeant .	.	...		..	...	1	..	.	.	...	...	...	..	..	..	1			..	..	.	.	..	.		...	..	...	...	...	..
Bombardiers .	..				...	...	2	...	.	...	..	...	..	...	.	2			...	...	.	...	...		...	...	...	.	...	...	...
Signallers . .	...			..	..	...	...	..	.	.	.	.	..		4	4	..	.	...	.	.	...	..		...	.	...	...	...	..	
Gunners . .	...				.	.		2			..		.	.	12	14	.				.	..		.		..	..	...	.	...	...
Total Section .	1	...	.		..	1	2	2	.	..	...	.	.	.	16	22		...	..	...	...		...			...	..	...	...	...	2
Summary.																															
Battery Headquarters	3	...	1	1	1	1	2	2	...	1	1	1	1	2	26	43	1	2	1	...	...	...	1	...	6	13	13	19	23	16	6
R. and L. Sections .	2	..	...	..	4	2	6	4	...	...	..	.		.	64	82		..	2	2	..		2	..	16	22	...	22	4	76	4
Centre Section . .	1	..	..	...	..	1	2	2	..	.	.		..	..	16	22		...	...	..	...	.		..	...	..	...	...	...	...	2
Total Battery . .	6	...	1	1	5	4	10	8	...	1	1	1	1	2	106	147	1	2	3	2	..	..	(e) 3	...	24	35	13	(b) 41	(c) 27	92	12

(a) 1 in the Brigade will be a Subadar.

(b) Excludes victualling establishment.

(c) 10 in each battery will be Indian Cavalry type and will be issued when available.

(d) Station establishment. As laid down in Army Instructions.

(e) For rank see Summary above.

(f) 2 in each Brigade will be 1st grade.

(g) 1 in each Brigade will be 1st grade.

Field Brigade R. A. (Lower Establishment).

(*iii*) Armament and Vehicles.

	Brigade Head-quarters.	Batteries (each).				Total Brigade.
		Battery Head-quarters.	RX and LX.	Centre Section.	Total Battery.	
Ordnance Q. F. 18-pr. guns or 4·5" howitzers		...	4	2	6	24
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	2	8
Carriages field with limbers Q. F. 18-pr. guns or 4·5" howitzers.	..	...	4	2	6	24
Wagons ammunition with limbers Q. F. 18-pr. guns or 4·5" howitzers.	..	...	8	2	10	40
Wagons G. S.*	1	2	...	...	2	9
Wagons L. G. S.	...	1	...	...	1	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	5

*One G. S. Wagon per Battery, in addition to above, is allowed as "Station Stores" (A. I. I. No 333 of 1923).

APPENDIX 4 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 154 OF 1925.

Peace Establishment of Reinforcement Field Brigade, R. A., consisting of Headquarters and 2 Double Batteries.

(A double battery consists of 1 "A" and 1 "B" Battery.)

APPENDIX 4.

Summary—

Against "Brigade Headquarters" in columns 6 and 17 *for* "1" and "10" *substitute* "—" and "9" and *amend* totals accordingly.

Under "Summary" *insert* the following:—

"*Note.*—1 Clerk Royal Artillery Clerk's Section is attached to Brigade Headquarters."

Detail	...a	...'s Class I.	...'s Class II.	...Q. M. Sergts.	...nts.	...Serjeants	...rdiers.	Bombardiers	Artificers: ...rs R. A (and above)	Artificers: ...rs R. A (Serjts)	Artificers: ...s Serjt	Artificers: ...s above	Artificers: ...s below	Artificers: ...nts	...s	...ters.	...anks.	...ars	Indian: Naicks.	Lance Naicks.	Havildars	Artificers: Naicks.	Artificers: Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks.	Total.	Followers: Class I.	Followers: Class II.	Animals: Riding horses.	Draught horses.	Officers' chargers
																			20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
																			10	8	1	1	6	..	3 108	4 141	2 30	1 140	2 42	4 328	4 24
Total	14	1	2	2	17	10	17	14	1	2	2	4	2	5	237	330	(c) 4	7	10	8	1	1	6	..	111	148	(a) 32	(b) 141	44	332	28

Peace Establishment of Reinforcement Field Brigade, R. A., consisting of Headquarters and 2 Double Batteries—*contd.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL. Fighting men. British. Officers.	W O's Class I.	W O's Class II.	Bty Q M. Sergts.	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance Bombardiers	Artificers: Artificers R. A. (Serjt. and above.)	Artificers: Artificers R. A. (below Serjts.)	Artificers: Farriers Serjt and above	Artificers: Farriers below Serjeants	Artificers: Saddlers.	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Indian. Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Artificers: Havildars	Artificers: Naicks	Artificers: Other ranks.	Trumpeters	Other ranks.	Total	Followers. Class I.	Followers. Class II.	ANIMALS. Riding horses.	Draught horses.	Officers chargers.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

(ii) Composition in detail.

Personnel and Animals.

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Brigade Headquarters—																															
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Adjutant (Subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

Serjeant Major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Artificers R. A.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Havildars (Educational).	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	4	...
Water carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Grooms	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Total Headquarters	3	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	10	...	1	...	...	...	...	3	4	2	1	2	4	4

Composition in detail—(page 257)—

Against "Clerks" in columns 6 and 17 for "1" and "3" substitute "—" and "2" and amend totals accordingly.

Peace Establishment of Reinforcement Field Brigade, R. A., consisting of Headquarters and 2 Double Batteries—*contd.*

Detail	PERSONNEL.																												ANIMALS.		
	FIGHTING MEN.																										FOLLOWERS.				
	British																*Indian*														
								Artificers.													Artificers										
	Officers.	W. O.'s Class I	W. O.'s Class II	Bty. Q. M. Serjts	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Bombardiers.	Lance Bombardiers	Artificers R. A. (Serjt and above)	Artificers R. A. (below Serjts)	Farriers Serjt and above	Farriers below Serjeants	Saddlers.	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Havildars	Naiks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total.	Class I	Class II	Riding horses.	Draught horses.	Officers' chargers.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

(ii) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*

Personnel and Animals—contd.

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
"A" Single Battery—																															
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4

Battery Serjeant-Major	1									1									1	
Serjeants		4								4									4	
Lance serjeants			2							3										
Bombardiers				3						3									2	
Signallers				1	1				7	9										
Clerks									1	1										
Gunners					3				36	39										24
Drivers									14	14										
Trumpeters								1		1									1	
Farriers						1				1					2		2		1	
Saddlers							1			1										
Subadar or Jemadar											1						1		1	
Quartermaster Havildar.												1					1			
Assistant Pay Havildar.													1				1			
Havildars												1					1			
Indian drivers													2	2		26	30		1	56
Carpenter (d)																		1		
Saddlers, 1st grade																		1		

Peace Establishment of Reinforcement Field Brigade, R. A., consisting of Headquarters and 2 Double Batteries—*contd.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL.																												ANIMALS.		
	FIGHTING MEN.																										FOLLOWERS.				
	British.																*Indian.*														
									Artificers												Artificers.										
	Officers	W. O.'s Class I	W. O.'s Class II.	Bty Q M. Sergts	Serjeants.	Lance-Serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance-Bombardiers.	Artificers R. A. (Serjt and above).	Artificers R. A. (below Serjts)	Farriers (Serjt. and above)	Farriers (below Serjeants)	Saddlers	Trumpeters.	Other ranks.	Total	Officers.	Havildars	Naicks	Lance-Naicks	Havildars.	Naicks	Other ranks.	Trumpeters	Other ranks.	Total.	Class I.	Class II.	Riding horses.	Draught horses.	Officers' chargers.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

(ii) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*

Personnel and Animals—contd.

Detail.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
"A" Single Battery—*contd.*																															
Bootmakers, 1st grade	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Tailor (d)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...

Water carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Cooks (B. O. Rs)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
" (I. O. Rs)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Naick Grooms	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Grooms	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	...	...	...
Water-carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Cooks (B. O. Es.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Victualling establishment.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(f)	...	...	...
Total "A" Battery	3	...	1	...	4	2	1	4	...	...	1	...	1	1	58	79	1	2	3	2	...	...	2	...	26	36	9	36	11(e)	82	6
"B" Single Battery—																															
Captains	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Battery Quartermaster Serjeants.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...

Peace Establishment of Reinforcement Field Brigade, R. A., consisting of Headquarters and 2 Double Batteries—*contd.*

Detail	PERSONNEL.																												ANIMALS.		
	Fighting men																										Followers				
	British																*Indian*														
									Artificers.												Artificers										
	Officers	W Os Class I	W Os Class II	Bty Q M Serjts	Serjeants	Lance-Serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance-Bombardiers	Artificers R A (Serjt and above)	Artificers R A (below Serjts)	Farriers (Serjt and above)	Farriers (below Serjeants)	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance-Naicks	Havildars	Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Class I.	Class II.	Riding horses	Draught horses	Officers' chargers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

(ii) Composition in Detail—*contd.*

Personnel and Animals—contd.

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
"B" Single Battery—contd.																															
Lance Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(5)	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
Signallers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	39	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	24	...
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Artificers, R. A.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Farriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Subadar or Jemadar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Indian drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	28	33	...	...	...	58	...
Saddlers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bootmakers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Water-carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Cooks (B. O. Rs)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
,, (N. O. Rs)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Grooms	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	...	...	...

Peace Establishment of Reinforcement Field Brigade, R. A., consisting of Headquarter and 2 Double Batteries—*concld*

Detail.	Personnel. Fighting men. British: Officers	W O's Class I.	W O's Class II	Bt. Q M Serjts.	Serjeants	Lance-Serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance Bombardiers	Artificers: Artificers R. A. (Serjt and above)	Artificers: Artificers R. A. (below Serjts.)	Artificers: Farriers (Serjt and above).	Artificers: Farriers (below Serjeants)	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Indian: Officers.	Havildars.	Naicks	Lance-Naicks	Artificers: Havildars	Artificers: Naiks.	Artificers: Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks.	Total	Followers: Class I.	Followers: Class II.	Animals: Riding horses.	Draught horses.	Officers' chargers.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

(ii) Composition in Detail—concld.

Personnel and Animals—concld.

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
"B" Single Battery—concld.																															
Water-carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...

Victualling establishment.	..	..	..	...	..	.	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.	...	..	...	.	..	..	...	...	(f)	...	...	...	...
Total "B" Battery .	3	..	..	1	4	3	4	3	...	1	..	2	...	1	59	81	1	1	2	2	..	2		28	36	6	34	(e) 10	82	6
"A" Single Battery .	3	.	1	...	4	2	4	4	.	.	1	..	1	1	58	79	1	2	3	2		2		26	36	9	36	11	83	6
"B" " " .	3	..	...	1	4	3	4	3	...	1	..	2	...	1	59	81	1	1	3	2	..	2		28	36	6	34	10	82	6
Total Double Battery	6	...	1	1	8	5	8	7	...	1	1	2	1	2	117	160	2	3	5	4	...	4	..	54	72	15	70	21	164	12

(a) Excludes Victualling establishment.

(b) Includes 24 Indian Cavalry type.*

(c) 1 Subadar and 3 Jemadars.

(d) 1 Battery will have a 1st grade and the other Battery a 2nd grade.

(e) 6 will be Indian Cavalry type.

(f) Station establishment per double battery. As laid down in Army Instructions (India).

Reinforcement Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.

(III) Armament and Vehicles.

—	Brigade Head-quarters	Double Batteries (each). "A" Single Battery	"B" Single Battery.	Total Double Battery.	Total.
Ordnance Q. F. 18-pr. gun	...	3	3	6	12
" Q. F. 4·5" howitzers	...	...	2	2	4
Lewis guns	...	2	2	4	8
Carriages, with limber Q. F. 18-pr. gun	...	3	3	6	12
" " " 4·5" howitzer	...	...	2	2	4
Wagons, ammunition, with limber Q. F. 18-pr. gun	...	6	6	12	24
" " " " Q. F. 4·5" howitzer	...	...	4	4	8
Wagons, G. S.	1	1	1	2	5
" L. G. S.	...	1	...	1	2

APPENDIX 5 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 131 OF 1925.

Peace Establishment. Field Ammunition Column, Royal Artillery.

	PERSONNEL																												ANIMALS.		
	Fighting men.																									Followers				
	British.															Indian														
								Artificers												Artificers										
	Officers	W. O. s, Class II	Battery Q. M. Sjts	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance Bombardiers	Artificers, R. A. (Serjt. & above)	Artificers, R. A. (below Serjt.)	Farriers (Sjts. and above)	Farriers (below Serjeant)	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Havildars	Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Class I	Class II	Riding horses	Draught horses	Officers Chargers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
(i) Summary																														
Field Ammunition Column.	3	1	1	2	2	4	2	...	1	1	2	1		29	49	2	8	7	3	.	1	5		140	166	11	(a)68	(b)26	214	6
(ii) Composition in detail Personnel and Animals																														
Captain	1			..	..	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...		1	..			...	...	..					.	..	..		2

Peace Establishment, Field Ammunition Column, Royal Artillery—*contd.*

—	Personnel: Fighting men: British: Officers	W. O.'s, Class II	Battery Q. M. Sjts.	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance Bombardiers	Artificers: Artificers, R. A. (Serjt. & above)	Artificers, R. A. (below Serjt.)	Farriers (Sjt. and above)	Farriers (below Serjeant)	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Indian: Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Artificers: Havildars	Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Followers: Class I.	Class II.	Animals: Riding horses	Draught horses	Officers Chargers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31

(ii) *Composition in detail Personnel and Animals*—contd.

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	[illegible]
Battery Serjeant Major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Battery Quartermaster Serjeant.	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Serjeants	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
Lance Serjeants	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...

Rank	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Bombardiers	2						2								1
Signallers	1					2	3								2
Clerks	1					1	2								
Gunners	2					25	27								4
Artificer, R. A.		1					1								
Farrier			1	2			3				1	5		6	2
Saddler					1		1								
Cook						1	1								
Subadar								1						1	1
Jemadar Quartermaster								1						1	1
Havildar Major									1					1	
Quartermaster Havildar									1					1	
Havildars (Educational)									1					1	
Pay Havildar									1					1	
Assistant Pay Havildar										1				1	
Naick Gunners										1				1	
Gunners													16	16	
Havildar Drivers									4					4	4

Peace Establishment, Field Ammunition Column, Royal Artillery—*concld.*

	PERSONNEL																												ANIMALS.	
	Fighting Men																									Followers				
	British															Indian														
								Artificers												Artificers										
—	Officers	W. O.s, Class II	Battery Q. M. Sjts.	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance Bombardiers	Artificers, R. A. (Serjt. & above)	Artificers, R. A. (below Serjt.)	Farriers (Serjt. and above)	Farriers (below Serjeants)	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Havildars	Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Class I.	Class II	Riding horses	Draught horses	Officers Chargers.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31

(ii) *Composition in detail Personnel and Animals*—contd.

Naick Drivers																		5							5	...		...		
Drivers																			3					124	127				214	
Carpenters, 2nd grade																										1		...	..	
Saddler, 2nd grade																										1				..
Bootmakers, 1st grade																										1		..		

Blacksmiths, farriers																										1				
Water carriers																										2				
Cooks (British ranks)																										1				
Cooks (Indian ranks)																										2				
Sweepers																										3				
Naick Groom																											1			
Grooms																											53			
Tailor																											1			
Water Carriers																											4			
Saddlers																											1			
Cooks (British ranks)																											1			
Cooks (Indian ranks)																											2			
Sweepers																											5			
Victualling establishment.																											(c)	...	..	..
Total Brigade Ammunition Column.	3	1	1	2	2	1	2	...	1	1	2	1	..	20	19	2	8	7	3	8	1	5	.	140	166	11	(a)68	(b)26	214	6

(a) Excludes victualling establishment.
(b) 10 will be Indian Cavalry type which will be issued when available.
(c) Station establishment. As laid down in Army Instructions.

Field Ammunition Column.

(iii) *Armament and vehicles.*

—	Total column.
Wagons Ammunition with limbers Q. F. 18-pr. . .	8
Wagons Ammunition with limbers Q F 4 5" Howitzers .	8
Wagons G S. for 4 5" Howitzer Ammunition . .	12
Wagons G. S for Stores	3
Bicycles	1

APPENDIX 6 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 154 OF 1925.

Peace Establishment 1st and 2nd Divisional Ammunition Columns, Royal Artillery.

To serve 3 Field Brigades Royal Artillery each consisting of 2 Batteries of 4 18-pr. and 2 Batteries of 4 4·5" Howitzers.

PERSONNEL. — FIGHTING MEN. — British: Class II. | Q. M. Sjts. | ...s | ...erjeants. | ...iers. | ...mbardiers | Artificers: ...s, R.A. (above). | ...s, B. A. Serjt.). | ...(Serjt. ...ve). | ...(below ...t). | ...s | ...peters. | ...r ranks | ...tal

APPENDIX 6.

(As amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 76

Summary—

Against "Headquarters" in columns 6 and 16 *for* ' *substitute* "—" and "11", and *amend* totals according.

Under "Summary" *insert* the following:—

"*Note.*—1 Clerk Royal Artillery Clerk's Section is attached to Headquarters."

	Indian: Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Artificers: Havildars	Naicks.	Other ranks	Trumpeters.	Other ranks	Total.	FOLLOWERS: Class I.	Class II	ANIMALS: Riding horses	Draught horses.	Officers Chargers.
					21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
							1	..	11	20	28	(a)22	6	12	6
							8	..	272	314	..	104	40	416	8
Total						2	9	..	283	334	28	(a) 126	(b) 46	428	14

Total . 1 1 1 4 3 1 2 ... 2 1 4 1 .. 27 57 4 15 13 7 1 2 9 .. 283 334 28 (a) 126 (b) 46 428 14

Peace Establishment 1st and 2nd Divisional Ammunition Columns, Royal Artillery—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL.																											ANIMALS.		
	FIGHTING MEN																									FOLLOWERS				
	British														*Indian.*															
								Artificers												*Artificers*										
	Officers	W. Os. Class II	Battery Q. M. Sjts.	Serjeants.	Lance Serjeants	Bombardiers.	Lance Bombardiers.	Artificers, R. A. (Sjt. & above)	Artificer R. A. (below Serjt.)	Farriers (Sjt. and above)	Farriers (below serjeant)	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Havildars.	Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Class I	Class II	Riding horses	Draught horses.	Officers Chargers.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31

(ii) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.

Personnel and animals

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Headquarters.																														
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Battery Sergeant Major			1										1	
Battery Quartermaster Serjeant.			1										1	
Farriers	1		1					1	1		2		1	
Saddlers														

Composition in detail—(page 275)—

Against "*Clerks*" *in columns* 6 and 16 for "1" and "5" substitute "—" and "1" and *amend* totals accordingly.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Cook		1	1											
Subadar Major				1							1		1	
Jemadar Adjutant				1							1		1	
Havildar Gunner					1						1			
Havildars, Educational					1						1			
Pay Havildar					1						1			
Assistant Pay Havildar.						1					1			
Gunners							1			3	4			
Drivers										8	8		1	12
Blacksmith, 1st grade												1		
Blacksmith, 2nd grade												1		
Saddler, 1st grade												1		

Peace Establishment, 1st and 2nd Divisional Ammunition Columns, Royal Artillery - *contd.*

	Personnel — Fighting men — British: Officers	W.O.'s, Class II	Battery Q. M. Sjts	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance Bombardiers	Artificers: Artificers, R. A. (Sjt. & above)	Artificers: Artificers, R. A. (below Serjt.)	Artificers: Farriers (Sjt. and above)	Artificers: Farriers (below Serjeant)	Artificers: Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Indian: Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Artificers: Havildars	Artificers: Naicks	Artificers: Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Followers: Class I	Followers: Class II	Animals: Riding horses	Draught horses	Officers Chargers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31

(i) Composition in Detail—*contd.*

Personnel and Animals—contd.

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Headquarters—contd.																														
Saddlers, 2nd grade	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...
Carpenter, 1st grade	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Carpenter, 2nd grade	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Bootmaker, 1st grade	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Bootmaker, 2nd grade	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...

Tailor, 1st grade	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Tailor, 2nd grade	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Water Carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...
Cooks (*British ranks*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Cooks (Indian ranks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...
Grooms	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...
Water carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...
Cooks (Indian ranks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...
Victualling establishment.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(d)		...	...
Total Headquarters	3	1	1	...	1	2	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	3	13	2	5	1	1	1	...	1	...	11	20	28	22	6	12	6
2 SECTIONS EACH.																														
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...

Peace Establishment, 1st and 2nd Divisional Ammunition Columns, Royal Artillery—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL																												ANIMALS.	
	Fighting Men																									Followers				
	British															*Indian*														
								Artificers												Artificers										
—	Officers	W. O.'s, Class II	Battery Q. M. Serjts.	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance Bombardiers	Artificers, R. A. (Serjt. & above)	Artificers, R. A. (below Serjt.)	Farriers (Serjt. and above)	Farriers (below Serjeant)	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Havildars	Naiks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Class I	Class II	Riding horses	Draught horses	Officers Chargers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
2 Sections each—*contd.*																														
Lance Serjeants	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Gunners—for ammunition duties.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Gunners—for communication duties.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...

Farriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	...	1	...	...
Artificers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Indian Officers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(c) 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
Quartermaster Havildars.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
Battery Havildar Major.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
Naick gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	18	...	...	...	...	...
Havildar Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	2	...	...
Naick Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	2	...	...
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	118	121	...	...	4	208	...
Naick groom.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Grooms	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	51	...	...	...
Total 1 Section	2	...	...	2	1	1	1	...	1	..	2	...	...	12	22	1	6	6	3	..	1	4	...	136	157	...	52	20	208	4

(a) Excludes victualling establishment.
(b) 10 will be Indian Cavalry type which will be issued when available.
(c) 1 Section will have a Subadar and the other a Jemadar.
(d) Station establishment. As laid down in Army Instructions.

Divisional Ammunition Column, Royal Artillery.

(iii) *Armament and Vehicles.*

—	Head-quarters	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Column.
Wagons Ammunition with limbers Q F 18-pr.	...	8	8	10
Wagons Ammunition with limbers Q F. 4·5" Hows	.	8	8	16
Wagons G. S. for 4·5" howitzer ammunition.	1	11	12	21
Wagons G S. for Stores . .	1	3	2	6
Bicycles	1	...	...	1

APPENDIX No. 7 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 154 OF 1925.

Peace Establishment of an Indian Pack Brigade, R. A.

Consisting of Brigade Headquarters and one British Battery and two Indian Batteries each of four 3·7" Howitzers and one Indian Battery of four 2·75" guns (Composition of unbrigaded Batteries is same as those in Brigades.)

PERSONNEL — FIGHTING MEN — British — Indian — FOLLOWERS — ANIMALS.

L.-Naick Gunners	L.-Naick Drivers.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Other ranks.	Trumpeters	Gunners	Drivers	Total.	Class I.	Class II.	Riding Ponies.	Ordnance Mules.	Officers chargers.
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
..	..	...	..		1	3	4	13	4	..	5		5
..	4	..	..	2	...	...	154	176	21	5 (b)	16	163	7
4	8	..	..	4	4	172	312	568	50	...	31	326	12
2	4	..	..	2	2	35	128	255	25	...	17	133	6
6	16	1	1	6	7	260	598	1012	100	5	72	622	30

Total Brigade . 20 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 5 | 9 | 7 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 265 | 144 | 15 | 31 | 18 | 53 | 6 | 16 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 7 | 260 | 598 | 1012 | 100 | 5 | 72 | 622 | 30

APPENDIX 7.

Summary—

Against "Brigade Headquarters" in columns 6 and 16 *for* "1" and "9" *substitute* "—" and "8" and *amend* totals accordingly.

Under "Summary" *insert* the following:—

"*Note*.—1 Clerk Royal Artillery Clerk's Section is attached to Brigade Headquarters."

Peace Establishment of an Indian Pack Brigade, R. A.—*contd.*

(ii) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.

Personnel and animals.

Brigade Headquarters.

1	Officers. (2)	W. O.s Class I (3)	W. O.s Class II (4)	Qr. M. Serjts (5)	Serjeants (6)	Lance-Serjts (7)	Bombardiers (8)	L.-Bombardiers (9)	Artificers, R. A. (Sjt and above) (10)	Artificers R. A. (b[illegible]) (11)	[illegible] (12)	Saddlers (13)	Trumpeters (14)	Other ranks (15)	Total (16)	Officers (17)	Havildar Gnrs (18)	Havildar Drvs (19)	Naicks (20)	L.-Naick Gnrs (21)	L.-Naick Drvs (22)	(23)	Naicks (24)	Other ranks (25)	Trumpeters (26)	Gunners (27)	Drivers (28)	Total (29)	Class I (30)	Class II (31)	Riding ponies (32)	Ordnance Mules. (33)	Officers chargers. (34)
Lieut.-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

Column groups: PERSONNEL (cols. 2–31) — FIGHTING MEN (cols. 2–29): British (cols. 2–16, Artificers cols. 10–15); Indian (cols. 17–29, Artificers cols. 24–26); FOLLOWERS (cols. 30–31). ANIMALS (cols. 32–34).

Assistant Adjutant	1	1	1	1
...	1	1		

Composition in detail—(*page* 283)—

Against "Clerks" in columns 6 and 16 *for* "1" and "2" *substitute* "—" and "1" and *amend* totals accordingly.

Dated the 23rd March 1926

A.-24677 (A. G.-4)/D.

Artificer R. A.	1	1	1	
Subadar-Major	1	1	1	
Quartermaster Havildar	1	1		
Trumpet-Major	1	1	1	
Havildars (Educational)	3	3		
Gunners	3	3		
Drivers	4	4	1	
Bootmakers, 2nd grade	1			
Water-carriers	1			

Peace Establishment of an Indian Pack Brigade, R. A *contd*

	PERSONNEL.																														ANIMALS		
	FIGHTING MEN																												FOLLOWERS				
	British														Indian																		
									Artificers													Artificers											
	Officers	W O's Class I	W O's Class II	Bty Q M Serjts	Serjeants	Lance-Serjeants	Bombardiers	L.-Bombardiers	Artificer R A Sjt and above	Artificer R A (below Sjt)	Farriers (Sjt and above)	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Havildar Gnrs	Havildar Dvrs	Naicks	L.-Naick Gnrs	L.-Naick Dvrs	Havildars	Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Gunners	Drivers	Total	Class I	Class II	Riding Ponies.	Ordnance mules	Officers chargers.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
(ii) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.—*contd.* *Personnel and animals*—contd. Brigade Headquarters—*contd.*																																	
Cooks (British rank) 2nd grade.																													1				
Sweepers	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.
Total Brigade Headquarters	3	1	.	1	.	1	.	.	1	.	.	.	2	.	9	1	4	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	3	4	13	2	.	5	.	5

Battery Pack Battery.														
Battery Headquarters														2
Major	1									1				2
Captain	1									1				1
Subaltern O. P. O.	1									1				
Battery Serjeant Major		1								1			1	
Battery Quartermaster Serjeant.			1							1			1	
Serjeants				1						1				
Trumpeters								2		2			2	
Signallers					1	1	2		6	10			5	
Clerks						1			1	2				
Cooks									1	1				
Gunners – Battery Staff									2	2			2	
" Horseholders									2	2			2	
" Lewis Gunners							1		5	6				
" Sanitary duties									1	1				
" Water duties									1	1	1	1		
" Storemen									1	1				

Peace Establishment of an Indian Pack Brigade, R. A.—*contd*

	PERSONNEL — Fighting men — British															Indian													Followers		Animals		
									Artificers													Artificers											
	Officers.	W. O.'s Class I.	W. O.'s Class II	Bty Q. M. Serjts	Serjeants	Lance-Serjts	Bombardiers.	L. Bombardiers	Artificer R. A. (Sjt and above)	Artificer R. A. (below Sjt)	Farriers (Sjt and above)	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Havildar Gnrs	Havildar Dvrs	Naicks	L.-Naick Gnrs	L.-Naick Dvrs	Havildars	Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Gunners	Drivers	Total.	Class I	Class II	Riding Ponies.	Ordnance mules	Officer's chargers.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34

(ii) Composition in detail—*contd.*

Personnel & animals—contd.

Battery Headquarters—*contd.*																																	
Gunners														1	1																		
Artificers R. A.										1					1																		
Saddlers												1			1																		
Farriers											1				1																		
Quartermaster Havildar																		1										1			1		

Far Havildar																	1						..	1	...			..	..
Drivers—Horse holders																							2	2	...		...	1	
,, For mules																							5	5			..	6	
Carpenter, 1st grade																									1		..	...	..
Carpenter, 2nd grade																							...		1		...	...	...
Blacksmiths, 2nd grade																								...	2			...	
Saddlers, 1st grade																									1				
Saddlers, 2nd grade																									1				
Tailors 2nd grade (e)																							..		1				
Bootmakers 1st grade																									1			..	
Water Carriers																									4			..	
Cooks (British ranks) 2nd grade.																									1			..	
Cooks (Indian ranks)																									4				
Sweepers																									4			..	
Water carriers																							...	...		1			
Cooks (British ranks)																										2			
Sweepers																							...			2		..	
Victualling establishment																							...	...	..	(d)		...	
Total Battery Headquarters	3	..	1	1	1	1	2	3	.	1	1	1	2	21	38	.	2	.	.	..	.	.	8	10	21	5	14	7	5

Peace Establishment of an Indian Pack Brigade, R. A.—*contd.*

(i) Composition in detail—*contd.*

Personnel and animals

	PERSONNEL — Fighting men — British															Fighting men — Indian												Followers				Animals	
									Artificers														Artificers										
1	Officers	W. O.'s Class I	W. O.'s Class II	Bty. Q. M. Sjts.	Serjeants	Lance Sjts.	Bombardiers	L.-Bombardiers	Artificers R. A. (Sjt and above)	Artificers R. A. (below Sjt)	Farriers (Sjt and above)	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Havildar Grs.	Havildar Drs.	Naicks	L. Naick Gunners	L. Naick Drivers	Havildars	Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Gunners	Drivers	Total	Class I	Class II	Riding ponies	Ordnance mules	Officers chargers
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
2 Sections each—																																	
Subaltern	1														1																		1
Serjeant					2										2																		
Lance Serjeants						2									2																		
Bombardiers															3																		

Gunners								2						27	29																		
Indian Officers (c)																1												1			1		
Havildar Drivers																		2										2					
Drivers																			1		2						73	79				78	
Farriers																								1				1					
Signallers														4	4																		
Total section	1				2	2	3	2						31	41	1		2	1		2			1			73	83			1	78	1
Summary—																																	
Battery Headquarters	3		1	1	1	1	2	3		1	1	1	2	21	38			2									8	10	21	5	14	7	5
2 Sections	2				4	4	6	4						62	82	2		4	8		4			2			145	166			2	156	2
Total British Battery	3		1	1	5	5	8	7		1	1	1	2	83	120	2		6	8		4			2			154	176	21	5	16	163	7
Indian Battery.																																	
Battery Headquarters 3 7" or 2 75".																																	
Major	1														1																		2
Captain	1														1																		2
Artificers R. A.										1					1																1		
Havildar Major																	1											1			1		

Peace Establishment of an Indian Pack Brigade, R. A.—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL.																																ANIMALS	
	FIGHTING MEN.																												FOLLOWERS				
	British															Indian																	
									Artificers													Artificers											
	Officers	W. O.'s Class I	W. O.'s Class II	Bty. Q. M. Sjts	Serjeants	Lance Sjts	Bombardiers	L.-Bombardier	Artificers R. A. (Sjt and above)	Artificers R. A. (below Sjt)	Farriers (Sjt and above)	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Havildar Gnrs	Havildar Dvrs	Naicks	L.-Naick Gunner	L.-Naick Driver	Havildars	Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Gunners	Drivers	Total	Class I	Class II.	Riding ponies.	Ordnance mules	Officers chargers.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34

(ii) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*

Personnel and animals

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
Indian Battery.																																	
Battery Headquarters 3.7" or 2.75".																																	
Quartermaster Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Pay Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Assistant Quartermaster Havildar.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...

Natch Pargetaker		1	(h)	..	1	.	..	..	.	...
Signallers . .	1	1	8		10			6	.	..
Clerks . .	1	1		2	4	..	-		.	...
Gunners . .	.		(f) 1		1	..	...		...	...
„ Battery Staff	...	...	2		2	...	..	3	.	.
„ Sanitary duties	.		2	..	2		...		.	..
Water duties .	.	...	1	..	1	..	...		.	.
Storemen	.		1	.	1	..	...		.	
Drivers . .	.	.		7	7	..		.	7	.
„ Horseholders	.	.	.	3	3			1	..	.
Carpenters 1st grade	.	.	.		.	1	.		.	..
„ 2nd grade.	.	.	..	..	...	1		.	..	...
Blacksmiths 1st grade	.	.	..	.	.	1	...	..	..	..
„ 2nd grade	...	...		...	...	1	...	..	...	...
Saddler Head .	..	.	...	...	...	1	..	.	...	...
Saddler 1st grade	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
„ 2nd grade	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Bootmakers 1st grade.	...	...	...	...	..	1	..	.	...	..

Peace Establishment of an Indian Pack Brigade, R. A.—*contd.*

(ii) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd*
Personnel and animals.

PERSONNEL — FIGHTING MEN: British (cols. 2–16, Artificers cols. 10–13); Indian (cols. 17–29, Artificers cols. 24–26). FOLLOWERS (cols. 30–31). ANIMALS (cols. 32–34).

1	Officers (2)	W. O.'s Class I (3)	W. O.'s Class II (4)	Bty. Q. M. Serjts. (5)	Serjeants (6)	Lance Serjeants (7)	Bombardiers (8)	L.-Bombardiers (9)	Artificers R. A. (Sjt. and above) (10)	Artificers R. A. (below Sjt.) (11)	Farriers (Sjt. and above) (12)	Saddlers (13)	Trumpeters (14)	Other ranks (15)	Total (16)	Officers (17)	Havildar Gnrs. (18)	Havildar Dvrs. (19)	Naiks (20)	L.-Naick Gnrs. (21)	L. Naick Dvrs. (22)	Havildars (23)	Naicks (24)	Other ranks (25)	Trumpeters (26)	Gunners (27)	Drivers (28)	Tots. (29)	Class I (30)	Class II (31)	Riding ponies (32)	Ordnance mules (33)	Officers chargers (34)
Indian Battery.																																	
Battery Headquarters 3.7" or 2.75"—																																	
Water carriers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	..	..
Cooks (Indian ranks)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	..	..	..	..
Sweepers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	..	..
Tailors 2nd grade (e)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
Total Battery Headquarters	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	3	..	5	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	2	16	12	38	25	..	13	7	4

3.7" Battery, 2 Sections each.															
Subaltern	1	1													1
Subadars (g)			1									1	1		
Jemadars (g)			1									1	1		
Havildar Gunners				2								2			
Gunners						2	1			31		34			
Havildar Drivers					2							2			
Drivers						4		2			72	78		78	
Farriers									1			1			
Signallers										(a)4		4			
Total Section	1	1	2	2	2	6	1	2	1	35	72	123	2	78	1
2.75" Battery, 2 Sections each.															
Subaltern	1	1													1
Subadars (g)			1									1	1		
Jemadars (g)			1									1	1		
Havildar gunners				2								2			

Peace Establishment of an Indian Pack Brigade, R. A—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL. Fighting men. British: Officers	W. O.'s, Class I.	W. O.'s, Class II.	Bty. Q. M. Serjts.	Serjeants	Lance-Serjts.	Bombardiers	L.-Bombardiers	Artificers: Artificer R. A. (Sjt. and above)	Artificers: Artificer R. A. (below Sjt.)	Farriers (Sjt. and above)	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Indian: Officers	Havildar Gnrs	Havildar Drvrs	Naiks	L.-Naick Gunner	L.-Naick Driver	Artificers: Havildars	Artificers: Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Gunners	Drivers	Total	Followers: Class I.	Followers: Class II	ANIMALS: Riding ponies	Ordnance mules.	Officer's chargers.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34

(ii) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*

Personnel and Animals—contd

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
2.75" Battery—																																	
2 Sections each—																																	
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	31		34	...		...	...	...
Havildar Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...				...	2	...			...	
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4		2	...	...	...	...	...	58	64		...	...	63	...

Farriers . .	...	...	...	...	.	.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		.		...	...			1				1				..	...
Signallers . . .	.	...	.	.	..	..	..	..	...	..	...	...	...							.		.		(i) 4		4	.	.			
Total Section . .	1	.	.	.		.		..			-	..	.	1	2	2	2	6	1	2	.	1		35	58	109			2	63	1
SUMMARY.																															
3·7" Battery																															
Battery Headquarters .	2	.	..				.		1		.	...	..	3		5		3				.	2	16	12	38	25		13	7	4
2 Sections	2		..		.	.	.			.	...	..	.	2	4	4	4	12	2	4		2		70	144	240			4	156	2
Total Indian Battery 3·7" .	4	..	.	.		.	.		1	...	...	...		5	4	9	4	15	2	4		2	2	86	155	281	25	.	17	163	6
2·75" Battery.																															
Battery Headquarters. .	2	..	.		.	.	.		1	..	..	.	..	3		5		3					2	15	12	37	25	..	13	7	4
2 Sections	2	.	..	..	.		..		..	.	.	.		2	4	4	4	12	2	4		2		7)	116	218			4	126	2
Total Indian Battery 2·75".	4	...	.	.	..		.		1	..	..	...		5	4	9	4	15	2	4		2	2	85	128	255	25		17	133	6

(a) May be British or Indian—2 of the Indian Fitters will be Quartermaster Havildar, the remainder will be Havildars.
(b) Excludes victualling establishment.
(c) 1 Section will have a Subadar, the other a Jemadar.
(d) Station establishment—as laid down in Army Instructions (India).
(e) 2 per Brigade will be 1st grade.
(f) Not allowed for a 2·75" Battery.
(g) 1 Section will have a Gunner Subadar and Driver Jemadar—the other section will have a Gunner Jemadar and a Driver Subadar.
(h) 4 of these will be unpaid.
(i) 2 of these will be unpaid.
Note:—The unbrigaded Indian Park Battery will have 1 Havildar (Educational) in addition to above establishment.

INDIAN PACK BRIGADE, ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(iii) Armament and Vehicles.

	Brigade Headquarters.	British Battery	2 Indian Batteries 3·7".	1 Indian Battery 2·75".	Total Brigade.
Ordnance 3·7" Howitzers		4	8		12
Ordnance 2·75" Guns	...			4	4
Lewis Guns	...	2	4	2	8
Bicycles	1	1	2	1	5

APPENDIX 8 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 154 OF 1925.

Peace Establishment of Chitral Pack Section Royal Artillery.

	PERSONNEL													ANIMALS		
	FIGHTING MEN.												FOLLOWERS			
	British	Indian														
	Officers	Officers	Gnr. Havildars	Dvr Havildars	Naicks	Gnr L.-Naicks	Dvr L.-Naicks.	Artificers	Trumpeters	Gunners	Drivers	Total	Class I.	Riding ponies	Ordnance Mules	Officers' Chargers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	(i) SUMMARY															
Chitral Pack Section	2	2	4	2	8	1	2	2	1	42	64	123	12	8	67	3
	(ii) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL PERSONNEL AND ANIMALS.															
Captain	1	..	..			.	.	..	.	.	.			.	.	2

Peace Establishment of Chitral Pack Section Royal Artillery—*contd*

	PERSONNEL.												ANIMALS		
	Fighting Men											Followers			
	British	Indian.													
	Officers	Officers	Gnr Havildars	Dvr Havildars.	Naicks	Gnr L.-Naicks	Dvr L.-Naicks	Artificers	Trumpeters	Gunners.	Drivers.	Total	Class I.	Riding ponies.	Ordnance Mules.	Officers' Chargers.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	(ii) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL PERSONNEL AND ANIMALS—*contd.*															
Subaltern	1	..			..	..	..	..	..	..	..	...		..	...	1
Jemadar (Gunner)	...	1	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1		1	..	..
Jemadar (Driver)	...	1						..	..	..		1		1		
Pay Havildar	..	..	1									1	..			
Assistant Quartermaster Havildar	..		..							1 (a)		1	..			
Signallers	..		1							8		9		3		

GIPD—250 S. S. (Agency)—31-7-29—5,500.

S. (Ag

Left hand thumb and finger impressions of Pensioner No. ____

Thumb.	Index finger.	Middle finger.	Ring finger.	Little finger.

Peace Establishment of Chitral Pack Section Royal Artillery—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL													ANIMALS.		
	FIGHTING MEN												FOLLOWERS.			
	British	*Indian.*														
	Officers.	Officers	Gnr Havildars	Dvr Havildars.	Naicks	Gnr L.-Naicks.	Dvr L.-Naicks.	Artificers	Trumpeters	Gunners	Drivers.	Total	Class I	Riding ponies.	Ordnance Mules	Officers' Chargers.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
(ii) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL PERSONNEL AND ANIMALS—contd																
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Jemadar (Gunner)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
Jemadar (Driver)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
Pay Havildar	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Assistant Quartermaster Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 (a)	...	1	...	...	...	...
[illegible]	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	3	...	...

[illegible]												2			67	
[illegible]					1							1				
Naick Gunners					2							2				
Naick Drivers					4							4				
Lance Naick Gunners						1						1				
Lance Naick Drivers							2					2				
Gunners										33		33		1		
Drivers											63	63		1		
Clerks					1						1	2				
Trumpeters									1			1		1		
Farriers								1				1				
Fitter								1				1				
Carpenters, 1st grade													1			
[illegible]													1			
[illegible]													1			
[illegible]													1			
[illegible]													1			

Peace Establishment of Chitral Pack Section, Royal Artillery—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL													ANIMALS.		
	FIGHTING MEN												FOLLOWERS			
	British	*Indian*														
1	Officers	Officers	Gnr Havildars	Dvr Havildars.	Naicks	Gnr L.-Naicks.	Dvr L.-Naicks	Artificers	Trumpeters.	Gunners.	Drivers	Total	Class I	Riding ponies	Ordnance mules.	Officers' chargers.
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
Water carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Cooks (Indian ranks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
	2	2	4	2	8	1	2	2	1	12	61	123	12	8	67	3

(a) 4 of these will be unpaid.

(iii) ARMAMENT.

Ordnance B. L. 2·75" guns	2
Lewis guns	1

APPENDIX 9 to ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA) No. 151 of 1925.

Peace Establishment of Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.

Consisting of Brigade Headquarters, 1 Horse-drawn Battery armed with six 60-pr. Guns or 6" Howitzers; 2 Tractor-drawn (F. A.) Batteries armed with six 60-pr. Guns or 6" Howitzers; 1 Tractor-drawn (Imperial) Battery armed with six 6" Howitzers

(Composition of Unbrigaded Tractor-drawn (Imperial) Battery is same as that in the Brigade.)

	PERSONNEL																												ANIMALS.		
	Fighting men																										Followers.				
	British																Indian														
									Artificers												Artificers										
	Officers	W. Os. Class I	W. Os. Class II	Battery Q. M. Sergts.	Sergeants	Lance Sergeants	Bombardiers	Lance Bombardiers	Artificer Sgt. and above	Artificers below Sgt.	Farriers Sgt. and above	Farriers below Sgt.	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Havildars	Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Class I	Class II	Riding horses.	Draught horses.	Officers' chargers.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
(1) Summary																															
Brigade Headquarters	3	1			2		1							1	5	11		1							3	4		2	(b) 7*		5
1 Horse-drawn Battery	6		1	1	7	4	11	9	1	2	1	4	1	2	89	127	2	2	6	8			(d) 4		71	89	14	15	(b) 32	104	8
2 Tractor-drawn Batteries (F. A.).	12		2	2	14	8	22	18	2	4		4		1	174	204			4						24	28	20	18	(b) 18	..	10
1 Tractor-drawn Battery (Imperial)	6			1	7	6	11	9	1	2				2	57	141											1	9			8
Total Brigade	27	1	4	4	30	18	45	36	4	8	1	4	1	10	336	515	2	3	10	8			4		98	120	41	(a) 74	77	104	20

Peace Establishment of Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL. Fighting men. British																Indian										Followers		ANIMALS.		
									Artificers												Artificers										
	Officers	W. Os., Class I	W. Os., Class II	Battery Q.-M.-Sergt.	Serjeants	Lance Serjeant	Bombardiers	Lance-Bombardiers	Artificer Sjt and above	Artificer below Sjt	Farrier Sjt and above	Farriers below Sjt	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Havildars	Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Class I.	Class II.	Riding horses.	Draught horses	Officers' chargers.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

(ii) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL PERSONNEL AND ANIMALS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Brigade Headquarters—																															
Lieutenant-Colonel	1															1															2
Adjutant	1															1															2
Assistant Adjutant	1															1															1
Sergeant Major		1														1													1		
Serjeants 1					1											1															
Clerks					1										2	3															
Bombardiers							1									1															

Half-caste (Pharmacist)	1											
Drivers	1											
Grooms	5	3	3	2								
Total Brigade Headquarters	3	1	2	1	1	5	13	3	4	2	7	5
Horse-drawn Battery.												
Battery Headquarters—												
Major	1	1										
Captain	1	1	2									
Subaltern G. P. O.	1	1	2									
Battery Serjeant Major	1	1	1									
Battery Quartermaster Serjeant	1	1	1	1	1							

Peace Establishment of Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL — Fighting men — British																Indian										Followers		Animals		
	Officers	W. Os., Class I	W. Os., Class II	Battery Q. M. Sjts.	Serjeants	Lance-Serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance Bombardiers	Artificers, Sjt. and above	Artificers, below Sjt.	Farrier Sjt. and above	Farriers below Sjt.	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Artificers — Havildars	Artificers — Naicks	Artificers — Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Class I	Class II	Riding horses	Draught horses	Officers' chargers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Horse-drawn Battery—*contd.*																															
Battery Headquarters—*contd.*																															
Serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
Signallers	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...
Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Gunners—Battery Staff						2	2								3	
" Sanitary duties						2	2									
" Water duties						1	1									
" Store men						1	1									
Motor Cyclists						3	3									
Artificers R. A.	1	3					3									
Farriers			1	4			3				1		1		1	
Saddlers					1		1									
Salutar								1					1		1	
Jemadar								1					1		1	
Quartermaster Havildar									1				1			
Assistant Pay Havildar										1			1			
Havildar Drivers									1				1			
Drivers—Horsehold ra[nks]												6	6		6	
" For vehicles, etc.										1		7	8		1	10
Carpenter, 1st grade														1		
Saddler, 1st grade														1		
Bootmakers, 1st grade														1		
Tailors, 2nd grade														1		
Water-carriers														3		
Cooks (British ranks) (?)														2		
Cooks (Indian ranks)														3		

Peace Establishment of Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL																												ANIMALS		
	Fighting men																										Followers				
	British																Indian														
									Artificers												Artificers										
	Officers	Warrant officers, Class I	Warrant officers, Class II	Battery Q. M. Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance-serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance-bombardiers	Artificer serjeants and above	Artificers below serjeant	Farriers serjeant and above	Farriers below serjeant	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naiks	Lance-Naiks	Artificers	Naiks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Class I	Class II	Riding horses	Draught horses	Officers' chargers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Horse-drawn Battery—																															
(1) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL PERSONNEL AND ANIMALS																															
Battery Headquarters— Sweepers																											3				
Naick grooms																												1			
Grooms																												9			
Water carriers																												2			
Cooks (Indian ranks)																												1			
Cooks (British ranks)																												1			
Sweepers																												3 (c)			
[illegible] establishment men																															
Total Battery Headquarters	3	.	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	16	26	2	2	2				1		14	20	11	17	23	10	5

2 Sections and Lacs each—																
Subaltern	1						1									1
Serjeants		2					2							3		
Lance-Serjeants			1				1							1		
Bombardiers				3			3									
Signallers						4	4									
Gunners					2	18	20				(?) 3	3				
Farriers										1		1				
Drivers								1	1		19	21			35	
Horses													10			
Total one section	1	2	1	3	2	22	31	1	1	1	22	25	10	3	35	1
1 Section (Centre Section)—																
Subaltern	1						1									
Serjeants		2					2							2		
Lance Serjeants			1				1							1		
Bombardiers				3			3									
Signallers						4	4									
Gunners					3	25	28									
Drivers								1	1		15	17			21	
Farriers										1		1				

Peace Establishment of Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL																												ANIMALS.		
	FIGHTING MEN																									FOLLOWERS					
	British															Indian															
									Artificers												Artificers										
	Officers	W.O., Class I	W.O., Class II	Battery Q.M. Serjts.	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance Bombardiers	Artificer Serjt. and above	Artificer below Sjt.	Farriers Sjt. and above	Farriers below Sjt.	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naiks	Lance-Naiks	Havildars	Naiks	Other ranks	Trumpeter	Other ranks	Total	Class I	Class II	Riding horses	Draught horses	Officers' chargers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	7	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Horse-drawn Battery—																															
Battery Headquarters—																															
Sweepers																											3				
Nalek grooms																															
Grooms																												1			
Water carriers																												0			
Cooks (Indian ranks)																												2			
Cooks (British ranks)																												1			
Sweepers																												1			
All following establishment																												2 (c)			
Total Battery Headquarters	3	.	1	1	1	11	2	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	18	20		2	2	2			1		1	20	11	17	21	10	5

(1) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL PERSONNEL AND ANIMALS

Tractor Drawn Battery (F. A.)																		
Battery Headquarters—																		
Major	1												1					2
Captain	1												2					2
Subaltern G. P. O.	1												1					1
Battery Serjeant Major		1											1				1	
Battery Quartermaster Serjeant.			1										1					
Serjeants				1									1					
Trumpeters											2		2				2	
Signallers					1	2	2					5	9				7	
Clerks						1						1	2					
Cooks												1	1					
Gunners—Battery Staff												2	2				2	
" Sanitary duties												2	2					
" Water duties												1	1					
" Storemen												1	1					
Motor Cyclists												4	4					
Drivers—Horseholders														1	5	6	6	
" for spare horses															2	2	1	
Artificers R. A.								1	2				3					
Farriers										1			1					

Peace Establishment of Medium Brigade Royal Artillery—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL																												ANIMALS.		
	Fighting Men																										Followers				
	British																Indian														
									Artificers												Artificers										
	Officers	W. Os., Class I	W. Os., Class II	Battery Q. M. S.'s	Serjeants	L. Serjeants	Bombardiers	L.-Bombardiers	Artificers Sjt and above	Artificers below Sjt	Farriers Sjt. and above	Farriers below Serjt	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Havildars	Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Class I	Class II	Riding horses	Draught horses	Officers' Chargers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Tractor-drawn Battery (F. A.)																															
Battery Headquarters																															
Barbers, 2nd grade																											1				
Carpenters, 1st grade																											1				
Bootmakers, 1st grade																											1				
Tailors 2nd grade																											1				
Water carriers																											3				
Cooks (British ranks) (e)																											2				
Cooks (Indian ranks)																											1				

Sweepers																					3				
Grooms																						5			
Cooks (British ranks)																						1			
Sweepers																						3			
Victualling establishment																						(c)			
Total Battery Headquarters	3	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	2	..	1	2	17	31		1	..	.	7	8	13	9	19	..	5
Right and Left Sections (each)—																									
Subaltern	1													1											1
Serjeants				2										2											
Lance Serjeants					1									1											
Bombardiers						3								3											
Gunners							2						18	20					3 (f)	3					
Signallers													4	4											
Total Section	1			2	1	3	2						22	31					3	3					1
Centre Section—																									
Subaltern	2													1											1
Serjeants				2										2											
Lance Serjeants					1									1											
Bombardiers						3								3											

Peace Establishment of Medium Brigade Royal Artillery—*contd*

Detail	Officers	W. Os., Class I	W. Os., Class II	Bty. Q. M. Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance Serjeant	Bombardiers	Lance Bombardiers	Artificers R. A. (Serjt. and above)	Artificers R. A. below Serjeant	Farriers Serjt. and above	Farriers below Serjeant	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Havildars	Naiks	Other ranks	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Class I	Class II	Riding horses	Draught horses	Officers' chargers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Centre Section—*contd.*																															
Gunners	..	..	..	..	..	..		3	..			..			23	25		..				..	..			...		..	..		...
Signallers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..					...			4	4			..	..		...			..	...	..	..	..	..	...
Total Centre Section	1	...	..	..	2	1	3	3	...	..	..	..		..	26	30	..								..	..		..	..		1
Summary—																															
Battery Headquarters	3	...	1	1	1	1	2	3	1	2	..	1		2	17	34			1	..		...	..		7	9	13	9	10		5
Right and Left Sections	2	..	..	...	4	2	6	4	..		..	..			44	62	..					..	..		0	6		..		..	2

Centre Section	1	...		2	1	3	3		..	...	..		26	36	.	...	...	–	...	.	...		..	...	...	1
Total Battery	6	1	1	7	4	11	9	1	3		1	2	87	132	..	1			.	13	14	19	9	19	.	8
Tractor Drawn (Imperial) Battery Battery Head-quarters—																										
Major	1													1												2
Captain	1													1												2
Subaltern G. P. O.	1													1												1
Battery Serjeant Major		1												1												
Battery Quartermaster Serjeant			1											1												
Serjeants				1										1												
Trumpeters												2		2												
Signallers					1	1	2						5	9												
Clerks						1							1	2												
Cooks													1	1												
Gunners							1						1	2												
Gunners—Battery Staff													2	2												
,, Sanitary duties													2	2												
,, Water duties													1	1												
,, Storemen													1	1												

Peace Establishment of Medium Brigade Royal Artillery—*contd.*

Detail	Officers	W.O.'s Class I	W.O.'s Class II	Btry Q.M.S.'s	Serjeants	Lance-serjeants	Corporals	Lance-Bombardiers	Artificers Staff-Serjeants	Artificers Serjeants	Fitters	Artificers	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance-Naicks	Havildars	Naicks	Other ranks	Trumpeter	Other ranks	Total	Class I	Class II	Riding horses	Draught horses	Officers' Chargers
	Personnel																												**Animals**		
	British																Indian										Followers				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Tractor drawn Battery (In (1))																															
Battery Headquarters—																															
Motor Cyclists															1	1															
Artificers, R. A.									1							3															
Bootmakers, 1st grade																															
Water carriers																											1				
Cooks (British ranks) (a)																												2			
Sweepers																												3			
																												4			

															(c)		
Victualling establishment																	
	3	1	1	1	1	2	3	1	2	2	18	37	1	9	...	5
3 Sections each—															...	1
Subalterns	1	...										1				
Serjeants		...		2								2				
Lance-Serjeants					1							1				
Bombardiers						3						3				
Gunners							3				19	21				
Signallers						...					4	1				
Total Section	3				1	3	2				23	31				1
Summary—																
Battery Headquarters	3	1	1	1	1	2	3	1	2	2	18	35	1	9		5
3 Sections	9			6	3	9	6				69	90				3
Total Battery	6	1	1	7	1	11	9	1	2	2	87	131	1	9		8

(a) Excludes Victualling establishment.
(b) Indian Cavalry type which will be issued when available.
(c) Station establishment. As laid down in Army Instruction (India).
(d) 1 brigade will have a Havildar Farrier and the other a Naick Farrier.
(e) 1 per brigade will be 1st grade.
(f) 1 per battery will be Naick Gunner.

Medium Brigade, R. A.

(iii) *Armament and Vehicles.*

	Brigade Headquarters.	1 Horse-drawn Battery	2 Tractor-drawn Batteries (F A)	1 Tractor-drawn Battery (Imperial).	Total Brigade.
Ordnance, B. L., 60-pr guns or 6" Howitzers	...	6	12	6	24
Lewis Guns	...	2	4	2	8
Carriages, field, with limbers B. L. 60 pr. guns or 6" Howitzers.	...	6	...	...	6
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers B. L. 60-pr. gun or G. S. wagons for 6" Howitzers.	...	12	...	...	12
Wagons, G. S.	...	2	...	...	2
Bicycles	1	1	2	1	5

APPENDIX 10 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 154 OF 1925.

Peace Establishment—Heavy Units, R. A.

	PERSONNEL.												
	FIGHTING MEN												
	British												
	Officers	W. O.'s, Class I.	W. O.'s, Class II	Battery Q. M. Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance-Serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance-Bombardiers	Artificers	Trumpeters	Gunners	Total	Follower, Class I
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
(i) SUMMARY													
Headquarters and District Establishment	4	5	2	(a) 3	2		.			.	..	16	..
Attached	...	...	...	(b) 9	...		...	.	..	.	..	9	...
3 Batteries	15	...	3	3	15	15	15	21	12	6	216	337	6
Total (excluding attached)	19	5	5	6	17	15	15	21	12	6	216	337	6
Total (including attached)	19	5	5	15	17	15	15	21	12	6	216	346	6

Peace Establishment—Heavy Units, R. A.—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL.												
	FIGHTING MEN.												
			British										
	Officers	W. O.'s, Class I	W. O.'s, Class II	Battery Q. M. Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance-Serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance-Bombardiers	Artificers	Trumpeters	Gunners	Total.	Followers, Class I
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.

(a) Personnel

Headquarters and District Establishment—													
Bombay—													
Lieut.-Colonel	1											1	..
Adjutant (Captain)	1											1	..

Instructor in Gunnery (Captain)	1	...	...		...					...	...	1	...
Master Gunner, 1st class		1		...	...	...	...			...	...	1	...
Serjeant Major	...	1			...			...		...	...	1	
Master Gunner, 2nd class	...	1	...		...	...						1	
Master Gunner, 3rd class			1		...	...				...	...	1	...
B. S. M. or B. Q. M. S. (I. G.)	...	...	...	2	...	...				...	...	2	...
Serjeant Clerk	...	...	...	...	1	...				...	...	1	...
Serjeant Cook		...	...	...	1	...	...			...		1	...
Karachi—													
Instructor in Gunnery (Lieut.)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1	...
Master Gunner, 3rd class	...	...	1	...	...	...	—	...		...	...	1	...
B. S. M. or B. Q. M. S. (I. G.)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...

Peace Establishment—Heavy Units, R. A—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL.												
	FIGHTING MEN												
	British.												
	Officers.	W. O.'s, Class I.	W. O.'s, Class II	Battery Q. M. Serjeants	Serjeants.	Lance-Serjeants.	Bombardiers.	Lance-Bombardiers	Artificers	Trumpeters	Gunners	Total	Followers, Class I.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*													
(ii) *Personnel*—contd.													
Rangoon—													
Master Gunner, 2nd class	.	1	...	...	...	..	...	...	..	...	...	1	...
Heghli—													
Master Gunner, 2nd class	...	1	..	..	...	...	...	..	.	...	...	1	...
	4	5	2	3	2	...	.	.	...	..	..	16	..

Attached—													
Bombay—Armament Artificers	...	...	...	4	...	...			...	...	...	4	...
Karachi—Armament Artificers	...		...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Rangoon—Armament Artificers	...	...	...	2	...	...	...		...	...	...	2	...
Hughli—Armament Artificers	...	...	...	1	...	...			...	...	...	1	...
Total attached	...		...	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	...
Battery—													
Headquarters—													
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subaltern	1	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Battery Serjeant Major	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Bty. Quartermaster Serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants		...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Signallers	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	4	6	...
Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	4	5	...

Peace Establishment—Heavy Units, R. A.—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL.												
	FIGHTING MEN — *British*												
	Officers	W. O.'s, Class I.	W. O.'s, Class II.	Battery Q. M. Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Bombardiers.	Lance-Bombardiers	Artificers	Trumpeters.	Gunners	Total.	Followers, Class I.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*concld.*

(ii) *Personnel*—concld.

Battery—													
Headquarters—													
Artificers R. A.								...	4			4	
Trumpeters										2		2	

Cooks (British ranks)	.	-			.			.	...			...	2
Victualling establishment		.		.					.	.	..	.	(c)
	3		1	1	1	1	1	1	4	2	10	25	2
2 Sections each—													
Subalterns	1	.			..				.	.	.	1	
Serjeants					2						.	2	..
Lance-Serjeants	.		..	..	.	2	.	..				2	.
Bombardiers	...	.		.	...	...	2				.	2	.
Gunners	...	.	..		..			3			27	30	...
Signallers				..	.			.			4	4	
	1				2	2	2	3			31	41	
Summary—													
Battery Headquarters	3	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	2	10	25	2
2 Sections	2	...	...	..	4	4	4	6			62	82	...
Total Battery	5	.	1	.	5	5	5	7	4	2	72	107	2

(a) May be W. O., Class II.

(b) May be W. O.'s, Class I or II

(c) Station establishment. As laid down in Army Instructions (India).

APPENDIX 11 to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 154 of 1925.

Peace Establishment—Frontier Brigade, R. A.

Consisting of Brigade Headquarters, 4 District Headquarters, 11 Posts and 1 Depôt.

	PERSONNEL										
	Fighting men										
		Indian									
								Fitters			
	British Officers	Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance-Naicks	Trumpeters	Gunners	Quartermaster Havildars	Havildars	Total	Followers Class I.
(i) Summary											
Brigade Headquarters	2	1	6	1		1		1		10	6
Depôt	..	.	[illegible]	2	1	1	36	...		12	3
3 District Headquarters	3	3				3	3	.	3	12	3
7 Posts	...	7	7	14	7	..	91	..	...	126	21
1 Post	..	..	1	2	1	..	13		.	17	3
2 Posts	1	1	4	8	4	.	51	..	...	63	6
1 District Headquarters	2	2	..	1	..	1	6	...	1	11	7
4 Posts	...	..	4	8	4	..	44	.	..	60	...
Total Brigade	8	14	24	36	17	6	244	1	4	316	49

	Composition in detail—Personnel										
Brigade Head-quarters (Kohat)—											
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Subadar Major	...	1	...		...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Havildar Major	...	...	1		...	...		...	...	1	...
Quartermaster Havildar	...		1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Pay Havildar	...	...	1	...	...	...		...	...	1	...
Havildars (Educational)	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Clerks	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Fitter Quartermaster Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	
Trumpet Major	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Blacksmith, 1st grade	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Carpenter, 1st grade	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

Peace Establishment—Frontier Brigade, R. A.—*contd.*

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—PERSONNEL—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL										
	FIGHTING MEN										
	Indian										
								Artificers			
	British Officers	Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Trumpeters	Gunners	Quartermaster Havildars	Havildars	Total	Followers, Class I
Brigade Headquarters, Kelat—*contd.*											
Carpenter, 2nd grade										..	1
Chaukidar in charge		...			..		..				1
Water carriers			..								1
Sweepers							...		...	...	1
Total	2	1	6	1	..	3	..	1	..	10	6
Depot, Kelat											
Havildars	—		2				..			2	..
Naicks	..			2	...					2	

Gunners	.		.	..	1	.	35	.	...	36	..
Trumpeters	.	.	.			1	.			1	..
Cooks (Indian ranks)	.		.	.	.	..					1
Water carriers	.							.	.		1
Sweepers							.		..	...	1
Total	.		2	2	1	1	36		..	42	3
District Headquarters (Kohat, Peshawar and Quetta) each—											
Subalterns	1	.	.	.				..			...
Subadars		1						.	...	1	..
Clerks		.		.	.		1	..	...	1	...
Fitter Havildars	..	.	..		...	.	..		1	1	...
Trumpeters		.			.	1	...	..		1	...
Blacksmith, 2nd grade	..	.				...			...		1
Total	1	1		..		1	1		1	1	1
7 Posts (Chakdara, Fort Lockhart, Thal, Shabgai, Hindubagh, Fort Sandeman and Chaman) each—											
Jemadars		1		...	..	...	..	...	...	1	...
Havildars	.	..	1	..			.	...	..	1	...

Peace Establishment—Frontier Brigade, R. A.—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL.										
		Fighting men.									
		Indian.									
								Fitters.			
	British Officers	Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance-Naicks	Trumpeters	Gunners.	Quartermaster Havildars	Havildars.	Total.	Followers, Class I.
	Composition in detail—Personnel—*contd.*										
7 Posts (Chakdara, Fort Lockhart, Thal, Shahgai, Hindabagh, Fort Sandeman and Chaman) each—*contd*											
Naicks	..	..	...	2	..	...	...	..	..	2	...
Gunners	...		...	.	1	..	12	...	...	13	.
Assistant Quartermaster Havildar	..	...		...	..	...	1	..	...	1	...
Cooks (Indian ranks)	..	...		...	...	..	..	.	.	...	1
Water carriers	...	...	..	..	..	.	.	.	..	.	1
Sweepers	.	.	.	..	.	..				..	1
Total	..	1	1	2	1		12		.	18	3

1 *Post (Peshawar)*—											
Havildars	..		1				..		..	1	..
Naicks				2				..		2	..
Gunners	..	..	..	..	1		12		..	13	..
Assistant Quartermaster Havildar							1	..	..	1	
Cooks (Indian ranks)	..									..	1
Water carriers	..					..				..	1
Sweepers	..			..							1
Total			1	2	1		13			17	3
2 Posts (Malakand and Kohat) each—											
Subalterns	(*b*) 1		..								
Jemadars	..	(*b*) 1	..		..			..		1	..
Havildars	..	..	2	..		..		..	..	2	..
Naicks	..	..	..	4		..	..	..	..	4	..
Gunners	..	..		..	2	..	24	..		26	..
Assistant Quartermaster Havildar	..	..	..	..	..		1	..	..	1	..
Cooks (Indian ranks)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Water carriers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1

Peace Establishment—Frontier Brigade, R. A.—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL										
	FIGHTING MEN										
	Indian							Fitters			
	British officers	Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Trumpeters	Gunners	Quartermaster Havildars	Havildars	Total.	Followers, class I
Companies attached to—Personnel—contd.											
2 Posts (Malakand and Kohat)—*contd.*											
Sweepers											1
Clerks							(b) 1		..	..	
Total	1	1	2	1	2		26			31	3
1 District Headquarters (Bannu)—											
Captains	1									..	
Subalterns*	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..
Subadars*		1		..	..	..	..			1	
Jemadars*		1							..	1	..
Clerks				1	..			..		1	

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Fitter Havildars	..	..	..	..	...	.	...	...	1	1	..
Trumpeters*						1				1	...
Gunners							4			4	
Assistant Quartermaster Havildars*							2		..	2	
Blacksmith, 1st grade*											1
Cooks (Indian ranks)*	...									..	2
Water carriers*				..			..				2
Sweepers*	...			..		..		..		..	2
Total	2	2	...	1	.	1	6		1	11	7
4 Posts (Saidgi, Idak, Gardai and Damdil) each—											
Havildars		...	1		.	...		..	..	1	..
Naicks	..		...	2	..	...			...	2	...
Gunners	...			...	1	..	11	..	...	12	...
Total	..	...	1	2	1	...	11	.	..	15	.

(b) Malakand only.

*For distribution to posts as required.

NOTE.—Allotment of posts to District Headquarters is as follows :—

District Headquarters	*Posts*
Kohat	Kohat, Fort Lockhart, Thal.
Peshawar	Peshawar, Shalgai, Malakand, Chakdara.
Quetta	Fort Sandeman, Hindubagh, Chaman,
Bannu	Saidgi, Idak, Gardai, Damdil,

APPENDIX 12 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 154 OF 1925.

Peace Establishment of Indian Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.

	PERSONNEL								
	FIGHTING MEN								FOLLOWERS.
	British	Indian							
	Officers.	Officers.	Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Trumpeters	Gunners	Total	Class 1
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
(i) Summary									
Battery Headquarters	1	1	8	3	1	..	51	64	..
Defences—Bombay	1	1	7	7	4	2	153	174	10
„ Karachi	1	1	3	2	2	1	44	33	5
Total .	3	3	18	12	7	3	248	301	15
(ii) Composition in detail personnel.									
Battery Headquarters— Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..

Subadar Major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Havildar Major	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Pay Havildar	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster Havildar	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Havildars (Educational)	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...
Havildars	...	...	(a) 3	...	...	...	...	3	...
Naicks	...	...	...	(a) 2	...	...	...	2	...
Lance Naicks	...	...	...	...	1		...	1	...
Clerks	...	...	...	1	...	...	(b) 1	2	...
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	50	(a) 50	...
Total	1	1	8	3	1	...	51	62	...
Defences, Bombay—									
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Jemadar	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Havildars	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	7	...
Naicks	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	7	...
Lance Naicks	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	4	...

APPENDIX 12 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 154 OF 1925.

Peace Establishment of Indian Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.

	PERSONNEL								
	FIGHTING MEN								FOLLOWERS
	British	Indian							
	Officers.	Officers.	Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Trumpeters	Gunners	Total	Class 1
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
(i) Summary.									
Battery Headquarters	1	1	8	3	1	...	51	64	.
Defences—Bombay	1	1	7	7	4	2	153	174	10
" Karachi	1	1	3	2	2	1	44	53	5
Total	3	3	18	12	7	3	248	291	15
(ii) Composition in detail personnel.									
Battery Headquarters—Captain	1	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	.

Defences, Karachi—									
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Jemadar	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Quartermaster Havildar	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Havildars	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...
Naicks	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...
Lance Naicks	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	44	44	...
Cooks (Indian ranks)	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	2
Water carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total	1	1	3	2	2	1	44	53	5

(a) Includes—2 Havildars, 1 Naick, 23 Gunners } Special launch section recruited locally for coast and launch duties.

(b) Paid at sepoys rate with grade pay at As. 12 per diem.

GIPD—50-AI (I)—16-3-25—6005.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 24th February 1925.

155. Supply of flour and atta, on repayment, from controlled flour mills to the Army Canteen Board (India). 24th 1

In addition to the articles enumerated in Army Instruction (India) No 957 of 1923, it has been decided that bakeries managed by the Army Canteen Board (India) may obtain flour and atta, on repayment, through the Master General of Supply, from controlled flour mills to the extent only of the quantities actually required by such institutions under the organisation and control of the Board.

2. The issues will be made under the following terms and conditions —

System of Supply.

(a) Demands for a given month should reach the Director of Contracts by the first week of the preceding month. Products required to reach destination during the first fortnight of a month should be demanded for delivery during the preceding month.

(b) Demands for each station where required should, as far as possible, be made out in terms of wagon-loads (18 tons) Demands of less than 18 tons are not usually sent out from the mills. Consignments of less than 18 tons will be sent from railway station sidings instead of from mill sidings.

(c) Despatches will be made during the month for which the stores are demanded, and every effort will be made to effect delivery during that month. This, however, is not guaranteed.

(*d*) Weights of consignments on vouchers must be accepted as final and the vouchers receipted accordingly by the consignee.

(*e*) Losses incurred on despatches during transit will be borne by the Army Canteen Board (India).

(*f*) The responsibility of the manufacturing mills ceases on and after despatch of consignments to the consignee.

(*g*) Complaints connected with the quality and packing, etc., of the article supplied should be addressed to the Director of Contracts within 24 hours of receipt of consignment at destination. In the event of dispute as to quality, complaints will be referred to the Officer in Charge, Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli, whose decision will be accepted as final

(*h*) Supplies will be made in bags, the property of either the Army Canteen Board or Government. When Government bags are used, the cost will be debited against the Army Canteen Board (India).

(*i*) Government orders will receive preferential treatment over indents received from the Army Canteen Board (India).

(*j*) All indents must be signed by the District Manager, Army Canteen Board (India), concerned, or in the case of the Waziristan area, by the Superintendent, A. C. B. (India), Waziristan District; and only indents so signed will be complied with.

Procedure for pricing and recovery of charges.

(*k*) Consignments will be despatched "freight to pay" at public tariff rates Recovery for the supplies will be made at cost price (*i e*, cost of manufacture as worked out by (Deputy Assistant Controller of Military Accounts (Contracts) *plus* 10 per cent. for each mill from which despatches are made, so as to bring the cost of supply on a par with rates of other reliable mills.

(*l*) Three copies of receipt and delivery vouchers will be prepared and sent by the consignor with the railway receipt to the consignee, who will receipt

the vouchers and return two copies only to the Director of Contracts who will arrange to transmit the same to the Deputy Assistant Controller of Military Accounts (Contracts) for necessary action The third copy of the receipt and delivery voucher will be retained by the consignee as his record.

(*m*) The consignor will note in his daily reports to the Director of Contracts all supplies made to the Army Canteen Board (India)

(*n*) On receipt of the receipt and delivery vouchers, the articles supplied will be priced by the Deputy Assistant Controller of Military Accounts (Contracts) and a receivable order prepared for the total amount due on the vouchers received The receivable order together with a copy of each voucher will then be sent to the consignee who, on receipt, will immediately pay the amount into the treasury and forward the treasury receipt to the Deputy Assistant Controller, Military Accounts (Contracts).

(*o*) The amount shown on the treasury receipt will be adjusted by the Deputy Assistant Controller of Military Accounts (Contracts) by crediting his suspense account, to which all expenditure relating to wheat products is in the first instance compiled, and debiting the civil.

3. These supplies are, in no circumstances, to be drawn for the private use or benefit of employés of the Army Canteen Board (India).

[59073 (Q. M. G.-6). / B]

156. Peace Establishments—Indian Signal Corps.

156
24th F... 192...

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 122 of 1924, it has been decided to substitute the following establishment for the establishment of Foremen of Signals therein

sanctioned the trade of " Foremen of Signals " for the Indian Signal Corps being hereby abolished :—

Units.	Present.		Future.	
	Appointment	Total.	Appointment.	Total.
Signal Workshop Section	Foreman of Signals, Quartermaster-serjeant (Warrant Officer, Class II).	1	Regimental Quartermaster-serjeant (Workshops).	1
	Serjeants	1	Serjeants (Wireless Trades).	2
Divisional Signals.	Foremen of Signals, Quartermaster-serjeant (Warrant Officer, Class I)	3	Serjeants (Wireless Trades)	7
	Foremen of Signals, Company Quartermaster-serjeant	4		
Corps (Line) Company	Foremen of Signals, Company Quartermaster-serjeants	2	Serjeants (Wireless Trades).	2
Corps Wireless Company	Foremen of Signals Company Quartermaster-serjeants	2	Serjeants (Wireless Trades)	4
	Serjeants	2		
Signal Training Centre and Dépôt	Foremen of Signals, Quartermaster-serjeant (Warrant Officers, Class II)	1	Regimental Quartermaster-serjeant.	1
	Foremen of Signals, Company Quartermaster-serjeant	1	Company Quartermaster-serjeant.	1
	Serjeants	1	Serjeant (Wireless Trades)	1
	Grand total	19		19

2. The appointments of Regimental Quartermaster-serjeant (workshops) and Company Quartermaster-serjeant (Workshops) will be filled by the absorption of the existing Mechanist Quartermaster-serjeants and Staff-serjeants

respectively. Any Mechanist Staff-serjeants still to be provided for, will continue to hold their present ranks or appointments until they are promoted or are otherwise disposed of; counting in the meanwhile against the sanctioned establishment of Serjeants (Wireless Trades). They will be borne on the general roster of Company Quartermaster-serjeants and Serjeants for purposes of promotion.

3. A vacancy occurring in the appointment of Company Quartermaster-serjeant (Workshops) will be filled by the promotion of the senior fully-qualified Serjeant (Wireless Trades).

Similarly, a vacancy occurring in the appointment of Regimental Quartermaster-serjeant (Workshops) will be filled by the promotion of the Company Quartermaster-serjeant (Workshops) or by the promotion of the senior qualified Serjeant (Wireless Trades).

4. A Company Quartermaster serjeant Workshops) or a Serjeant (Wireless Trades) so promoted will retain his position on the General Roster of Company Quartermaster-serjeants and Serjeants for the purpose of promotion to Warrant Officer, Class II, or higher rank.

5 The peace establishments of signal units published in the Appendices to Army Instructions (India) Nos 216, 474 and 804 of 1921 and 847 of 1922, are being brought up to date with the various amendments including those consequent on the above decisions and will be republished in Army Instructions (India) at an early date.

[A-282-S (A G.-3) / C.]

157. Military Engineer Services Account Code and Book of Forms.

It has been decided to issue to all concerned the new Military Engineer Services Account Code and Book of Forms, Provisional issue. The system of accounts therein embodied will be taken into use with effect from 1st April 1925.

[30811 (E.-5-B) / C]

158
(?) Feb.
1925.

158. Publication of a revised edition of the equipment Regulations (India), Auxiliary Force Cavalry.

The publication of a revised edition of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Auxiliary Force (India), Section II, Cavalry" has been approved. Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

2. The revised regulations supersede those issued with Army Instruction India) No 162 of 1922. Copies of the old edition should be destroyed

[58348 (Q M. G.-10). / A.-II.]

159
(?)th Feb.
1925.

159. Revised rates of pay while on duty or under instruction in the United Kingdom, leave pay, unemployed pay, and pension for officers of the Indian Army, etc.

In order to remove any misapprehension that may exist, it is notified that the postponement of election referred to in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 237 of 1924 applies only to the revised *pension* rules. It is further notified, with reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1005 of 1922, that this right to postpone election can be exercised only by Royal Engineer officers serving under the 1904 conditions, and Royal Artillery officers selected for continuous service in the Indian Ordnance Department and Indian Army Ordnance Corps who were serving on the Indian establishment on, or before, the 5th December 1922.

2. In amplification of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 237 of 1924, it is also notified that the option of electing the other three sets of rules contained in that Army Instruction (India) is limited to Royal Artillery officers selected for continuous service and to those Royal Engineer officers in military employment who had, on the 11th March 1924, completed their first tour of duty in India Such officers are required to elect immediately, but it has been decided to fix the 1st July 1925 as the latest date by which the option must in their cases be exercised finally. Royal

Engineer officers in civil employ, who are affected only by the unemployed pay and pension rules, will elect either the pension rules when they retire, or the unemployed pay and pension rules if they desire to reside in or *ex*-India unemployed.

[039803 (A. G.-10.) / C.]

160. Delegation of powers to the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, and the Engineer-in-Chief to sanction the appointment of permanent sub-overseers as temporary Sub-Divisional officers.

It has been decided to empower General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, and the Engineer-in-Chief to sanction the appointment in cases where this is absolutely necessary, of permanent sub-overseers as temporary sub-divisional officers, against temporary posts which can be created by them under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 350 of 1922. Such appointments should not, however, be made merely for the sake of allowing the persons concerned to benefit financially, without reference to their general fitness.

[A.-29080 (A. G.-7.) / C]

161. Treatment in military hospitals of European civilian officials and military officers in civil employ and their families.

Provided that accommodation can be made available with due regard to the requirements of the Army, European Government servants, unconnected with the Army, and their wives and children may be admitted into British station hospitals for treatment, when other adequate arrangements for medical attendance by European doctors paid by the State cannot be made and their admission to a hospital is considered necessary by the patient's authorised medical attendant in consultation with the officer commanding the hospital concerned. When admitted into a military hospital, the patients will be treated by one of the medical officers of that hospital and will receive gratuitous medical attendance to the

extent laid down in items (a), (b) and (c) of paragraph 67 of Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, and ordinary nursing.

2. The above concessions will also be admissible to all military officers in civil employ including those on the staffs of Governors of Provinces.

3. For treatment in military hospitals, hospital stoppages will be recovered from the personnel in question at the following rates —

I. (a) Military officers—	
(i) on account of wounds received in action or illness contracted on field service . . .	*Nil.*
(ii) not coming under (i) . .	Rs. 6 *per diem.*
(b) Wife or children of the above-mentioned officers . . .	Rs. 6 *per diem* (wife). Rs. 3 *per diem* (child).
II. (a) Civilians (gazetted) . . .	Rs. 6 *per diem.*
(b) Wife or children of the above-mentioned officers . . .	Rs. 6 *per diem* (wife). Re. 3 *per diem* (child).
III. (a) Civilians (non-gazetted) . .	Rs. 3 *per diem.*
(b) Wife or children of above-mentioned officers . . .	Rs. 3 *per diem* (wife)- Re. 1-8-0 *per diem* (child).

The necessary recovery will be made in cash by the officer commanding the hospital and the amount recovered will be paid by him to the nearest Government treasury for credit to Army estimates by means of receivable orders. He will include the names of the patients in the hospital stoppage rolls (I. A. F. A.-55) rendered to the Controller of Military Accounts of the district in which the hospital is situated, with information as to the date on which the amounts were paid into the treasury.

4. The orders in this Instruction are provisional and will be subject to revision, if necessary.

[26618 (A. D.) / B]

162. Scale of baggage for which free conveyance is admissible in the case of personnel who are entitled to conveyance at the public expense, when travelling on warrant by road.

When free conveyance is admissible under rule and the personnel concerned are required to travel on warrant by road, free conveyance of baggage by road may be authorised up to a quantity not exceeding that for which free conveyance is admissible for journeys by railway under paragraph 104 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X

[59229-Q. M.G.-2-A) / B]

163. Supply of P. C. Oil from medical store depots.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No. 1265 of 1918, and No 172 of 1924 it has been decided that P. C. oil (paraffin citronella oil) will be prepared in, and issued by, medical store depots, with effect from 1st June 1925.

2. Senior medical officers of stations will prepare consolidated indents for a year's requirements of all units in their stations and submit them to the officers in-charge of the medical store depots which supply them not later than the 1st of March each year, commencing with the 1st March 1925.

3 Distribution to units will be made by senior medical officers of stations

4. These instructions are not applicable to the Burma District or the Medical Store Depot, Rangoon, where the present arrangements will continue.

[28274 (D. M. S.-2) / B]

164. Levy of customs duty on imported medical stores.

With reference to Department of Commerce letter No 104-T (2), dated the 13th February 1924, published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 905 of 1924,

it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st March 1925, customs duty, at the usual rate, will be charged on all imported stores issued on payment from medical store depots.

[F. A's case 435-E / B]

165

24th Feb. 1925.

165. Allowance payable to a military officer appointed to officiate as a full-time Executive Officer in a Cantonment during the temporary absence of the permanent incumbent on short leave, etc.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the officiating allowance of Rs. 100 p. m, referred to in paragraph 348 (1) (i), Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, which has hitherto been admissible to a military officer appointed to act as a temporary whole-time Executive Officer of a Cantonment during the absence of the permanent incumbent on short leave, etc, shall be increased to Rs 150 per mensem.

2. The necessary amendment to paragraph 348 (1) (i), Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, will be made in due course.

[27612 (A. D.) / D]

166

24th Feb. 1925.

166. Supply of District and Independent Brigade Orders to the War Office and the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 869 of 1923, it has been decided that the cost of the 2 copies of District and Independent Brigade Orders supplied to the War Office and of the copy of those orders supplied to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters shall be debited to the contingent grant of the District or Independent Brigade concerned.

[A-17032 (A. G-11). / D]

167. Field Office Equipment.

It has been decided to cancel Table 8 of the "Tables of Books, Forms and Stationery taken into the Field by the Army in India" which were issued with India Army Order No. 427, dated 3rd August 1914, and to substitute the scales of "Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field" which are published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Units will submit indents to complete the authorised scales in the usual manner, except for the items shown as "not yet available" which will not be indented for until further orders. Indents should be marked "Mobilization" and the number of this Instruction should be quoted.

3. It must be clearly understood this Instruction is not an authority for *additional* issues. Units already in possession of the authorised number of copies of forms, regulations, etc., should not indent for further supplies.

4. The revised scale for each unit will ultimately be embodied in the Field Service Manual of the unit.

[A-30195 (A. G.-11) / D.]

168. Mobilization Equipment for Weighing Rations.

The revised scale of equipment for weighing rations in the field will be as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. No extra expenditure is involved as the stores can be issued from stock without replacement.

3. War Equipment Tables and Equipment Regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[53·95 (Q. M. G.-10-A.) / A-II]

169. Pioneer Equipment.

The following tools will be withdrawn from cavalry regiments.

British Cavalry

Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section 11-A, Table 18, page 26

Item 5	Knives, laboratory	No. 4
" 6.	Pliers, flatnose	" 4
" 7	Scissors, laboratory	" 4

Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section 11-C. Table 32 page 67

Item 5, Pliers, flatnose . . . . . No. 4
" 7, Scissors, laboratory . . . . . " 4

[3033 (M. G. S.-2-B) / A.-II.]

170
th Feb. 1925.

170. Scales of practice small arms ammunition for 1925-26.

In supersession of all previous orders the scales of practice small arms ammunition for units of the regular army for the weapon training year 1925-26 are as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

[18157 (G. S., M. T.-1). / A.-II.]

171
th Feb. 1925.

171. Discontinuance of the practice of adding one per cent. for insurance and two per cent. for departmental charges to the invoiced value of the stores (including freight) obtained through the agency of the India Store Department.

Department of Industries and Labour Resolution No. S.-409, dated the 22nd December 1924, together with the Resolutions referred to therein, are published as Appendices to *this Instruction* for the information and guidance of all concerned

[29288 (A. D.). / D]

172
th Feb. 1925.

172. Barrack and Hospital Schedules.

As complete revised scales of furniture and equipment will not be ready for some time it has been decided to issue, in Army Instructions (India), consolidated schedules of furniture for barracks and quarters, to be supplied by the Military

Engineer Services, which are at present authorised under various regulations and orders of the Government of India.

2. The present scales as contained in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services (which have been cancelled by Army Instruction (India) No. 815 of 1924) and in Army Tables, Medical, and Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, are cancelled on the issue of these schedules as regards articles of Military Engineer Services supply.

These scales will be incorporated in Barrack and Hospital Schedules in due course

3. Appendix A to this Instruction contains a list of the sections and schedules into which the "Barrack" part of the new Barrack and Hospital Schedules is to be divided and certain general rules regarding these scales

4. Appendix B to this Instruction shows the scales of articles of Military Engineer Services supply for the following sections, viz, A, B, D, F, K and M Scales for the remaining sections will be issued in due course.

[30553 (E.-3) / C.]

173. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms. 241

I. The following India Army form has been introduced for use in the Military Engineer Services :—

1. I. A. F. W.-1832 "Application for re-appropriation of budget grants."

2 Copies of the form are available for issue and will be indented for in the usual manner

[28414 (E.-5-B). / C.]

II. The following India Army Forms have been introduced for use in the Military Engineer Services :—

1. I. A. F. W.-2301 "Report for the month of..... ... on.. ..... electrical installation M. E Power Station ,, Private Supply Coy.

2. I. A. F. W.-2 02 " Report for the month of........ on .. ..water supply M. E. Pumping Plant. / M. E. Gravity supply. / Private or Municipal. / Supply Company, etc." ,,

2 Copies of the forms are available for issue and will be indented for in the usual manner.

[28114 (E.-5-P.) / C.]

III. The undermentioned forms have been revised and are now available for issue —

I. A. F. A.-399—' Annual return of pensioners paid".

I. A. F. A.-400— Pensioners' mortality comparisons".

[(F. A. M. F. No. 4267-Accts. of 1924.) / C.]

IV. The undermentioned India Army Form has been revised and copies are now available for issue :—

I. A. F. A.-481—' Register of contingent charges'.

[(F.A. M. F. No. 53-Accts.-Camp of 1924) / D.]

V. The following India Army form has been revised and is ready for issue :—

I. A. F. K.-116'—' Enrolment form: non-combatants of the I. A. S. C."

The *existing* stock of the old form should be destroyed

[52434 (Q. M. G.-C.) / B.]

VI. The following amendments will be made to I. A. F.-Z.-2001 (provisional issue) 1922.

Page 31—For the present entry against I. A. F. L.-1174 (Furlough certificate, non-departmental and regimental warrant officers and all non-commissioned officers and men) the following will be *substituted.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	REMARKS.
50	50	..	30	10	30	100						50*		.	20	*For a line and a Wireless *Company* Signals, 30 copies.

2. Necessary amendment to I. A F Z-2001 will be issued in the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders in due course.

[A-13234 (A.G.-II.) / B.]

VII. The undermentioned form is cancelled :—

I. A. F. A-750—'Statement of Account due for stores supplied to his Majesty's vessels.'

[(F. A. M. F 1443-Accts. of 1923). / D.]

VIII. The following Army form is abolished for use in India :—

Army form N-1473 "(Regimental Charitable Fund Account, Annual)".

2 The existing stock of the form will be destroyed.

[A. F. N.-1473 (A. G.-II). / C.]

IX. The following form is cancelled :—

India Army Form O.-1407—"Clothing Review Sheet".

[54495 (Q. M. G.-10). / A.-II.]

X. The following India Army form has been cancelled —

1. I. A. F. W.-1821 – "Site clear certificate".

[2889 (? 5 B) / C.]

174 / th Feb. / 925.

174. Conversion of certain allowances into a "Weapon Training Allowance."

With effect from the financial year 1925-26, the following amounts will be admissible annually to the undermentioned units as a "Weapon Training Allowance":—

	Rs.
British Cavalry Regiment	6)0
Indian Cavalry Regiment	8)0
R. H. A. Battery and A. C. . .	150
Field Battery, R. A.	140
Divisional Ammn. Column	160

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) 174 of 1925 :—

... "Frontier Garrison Artillery" *for* Rs. 300 *substitute* ... 100.

Dated ... February 1926

16717 (G. S., M. T.-1)/D.

Headquarters, S. and M. (except Burma) .	1,000
Headquarters S. and M. (Burma) . .	250
Field Company	2?0
Field Troop	15)

Army Troops Company	100
Pioneer Battalion (active)	1,000*
Pioneer Training Battalion	900
British Infantry Battalion	700
Indian Infantry Battalion (active) (except Gurkhas)	1,100
Indian Infantry Battalion (training)	1,000†
Gurkha Battalion	1,300
Armoured Car Company	120
Divisional Signals	280
Cavalry Bde., Signal Troops	80
A Corps Line, Sig. Company	100
B Corps Line, Sig. Company	90
A Corps, Wireless Company	110
B Corps, Wireless Company	90
S. T. Centre and Depot	300

2. The following allowances will no longer be admissible to the units enumerated in the preceding para.:—

Ranges and Musketry Appliances, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 162 of 1924.

Butts and Targets Allowance for British units, *vide* Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II.

Bayonet Fighting Allowance, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 383 of 1921.

Allowance for upkeep of Riding Schools and Jumps, *vide* Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II.

Musketry Prize Money, for Indian units, *vide* Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II.

3. Units not included in paragraph 1 above will, if at present authorised to draw any of the allowances enumerated in paragraph 2 continue to draw such allowances under the existing authority.

4. The expenditure involved will be debitable to Head I of the Army estimates.

* Rs. 200 extra for 4th Hazara Pioneers.

† Rs. 100 extra for training battalions of 5 battalion groups. Rs. 100 less for training battalions of 3 battalion groups.

5 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[16717 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

175

24th Feb, 1925.

175. Special monetary grants for certain foreign languages.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the award of special monetary grants, on the scale and under the conditions mentioned below, to officers of the Indian Army, serving in certain foreign stations, who qualify as interpreters in the languages enumerated :—

Language	Foreign station	1st class interpreter	2nd class interpreter.
		£	£
Arabic	Egypt, Palestine or Iraq	60	20
Turkish	Egypt or Palestine	60	20
German	Army of Occupation, Germany	25	10

2. Residence under the conditions laid down in Section II of Part 4 of the "Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages", will not be required in addition to service in the country to qualify for the above grants. Officers who have qualified in Arabic, since 1st April 1923, will be granted these awards. Full rewards, authorised for the languages in question, under paragraphs 13 and 14 of the "Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages" will be still admissible when the full residential qualifications are required of officers who have qualified and received the special rewards, as above.

3. The language regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

[17880 (M. T. 2-G. S.). / A.-II.]

176. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section IV-A, Army Veterinary Corps (India), 1925.

176

24th Fe
1925.

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section IV-A, Army Veterinary Corps (India), 1925", has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2. These regulations supersede those issued with Army Instruction (India No 537 of 1922 and will constitute the sole authority for the issue of stores for all peace veterinary requirements.

[58582 (Q. M. G.-14) / A-II]

177. Pay of temporary menials employed in the offices of the Military Engineer Services.

177

24th F
1925.

It has been decided that such of the temporary menials employed in offices of the Military Engineer Services as have been drawing higher rates of pay than those sanctioned for permanent menials under Army Instruction (India) No 656 of 1923, shall be allowed to retain those rates so long as they continue to be borne on the temporary establishment. Temporary menials, who may be engaged in future, shall, however, be restricted to the rates of pay sanctioned for permanent menials in the Army Instruction (India) referred to above.

[A.-30926 (A. G.-10) / C.]

178. Transfer of supply of certain articles of hospital furniture from the Military Engineer Services to the Medical Store Depots.

178

24th F
1925

It has been decided that the following articles, namely, tables, with marble top, 3' × 2' and 2' × 2', authorized for operating rooms in hospitals, and stand, washhand, wheeled,

2. Indents will not be sumbitted until called for by Chief Ordnance Officers.

[3180 (M. G. S.-2-B.) / A.-II.]

183
24th Feb. 1925.

183. Grease, lubricating for caissons with limbers Q. F.-13 and 18 pr.

12 lbs of grease, lubricating, per caisson with limber Q. F., 13 and 18-pr. will be issued on demand to cavalry regiments in possession of caissons, with limbers Q. F., 13 and 18-pr., authorized under Army Instruction (India) No. 9.. of 1924.

No extra expenditure is involved.

[59947 (Q. M. G.-10-A.) / A.-II.]

184
24th Feb. 1925.

184. War Equipment Table, India—a Stationary Veterinary Hospital.

Army Instruction (India) No. 496 of 1924 is cancelled.

[40953 (Q. M. G.-10). / A.-II.]

185
24th Feb. 1925.

185. Revised form of mortgage bonds for house building, motor car, motor cycle and motor boat advances.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 927 of 1924, Finance Department letter No. 10235-A., dated the 18th December 1924, on the above subject, is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information and guidance of all concerned.

[27733 (A. D.) / D.]

186. Delegation of financial powers to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief to sanction initial and recurring expenditure of a trifling nature.

24th 1

It has been decided that, for one year in the first instance *viz.*, up to the 31st March 1926, financial powers, in addition to those they already possess, shall be delegated to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief as follows :—

(*a*) Power to sanction measures involving initial expenditure, not exceeding Rs. 100 in each case, which now require the sanction of the Government of India, under paragraph 7 II-B (VI), Army Regulations India, Volume III (Revise).

(*b*) Power to sanction measures involving a recurring expenditure not exceeding Rs. 50 *per mensem*.

2. The exercise of these powers shall be subject to the conditions (1) that the expenditure sanctioned must be a reasonable army charge not requiring the sanction of the Secretary of State for India, and (2) that the cost involved in cases under (*a*) above can be met from the grant of Rs. 50,000 placed annually at the disposal of the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief to meet unforeseen expenditure, and the cost involved in cases under (*b*) above from savings in grants controlled by those officers.

3. A statement showing the various items of expenditure sanctioned under the powers conferred by this Instruction should be submitted to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department at the end of the financial year 1925-26.

[A.-27910 (A. G.-18) / D.]

187. Incidence of cost of printing on behalf of, and stationery supplied to, the Army in India.

24t

It has been decided that, commencing from the financial year 1925-26, the cost of printing on behalf of, and stationery supplied to, the Army in India shall be debited against the Army Estimates.

2. The new procedure will apply to Army Headquarters, all military offices outside Army Headquarters, and all military accounts offices. It will not, for the present, affect the system under which units pay in cash for stationery and printing (except Army Forms and India Army Forms) out of their office allowance.

3. The cost of printing on behalf of, and stationery supplied to, officers of the Cantonments Department will be paid for in cash or by cheque out of the funds of the Cantonments concerned. The entry against Cantonment Magistrates on page 23 Appendix A of the Rules for the Supply and Use of Stationery Stores (1914) is cancelled.

4. *Monetary allotments for stationery.*—The Financial Adviser, Military Finance, will fix the allotments in consultation with the Stationery Office and will communicate them to military offices and military accounts offices.

5. *Printing.*—The existing rules for printing will continue to apply throughout. In the case of a difference of opinion between the indenting authority and the Printing Department in regard to the necessity for, or the style of, printing, the matter will be referred by the Controller of Printing to the Financial Adviser for a final decision.

6 *Control against budget allotment.*—Expenditure for the Army will be incurred in respect of—

(*a*) supplies and printing provided by the Central Government, and

(*b*) printing work carried out on behalf of the Army by Provincial Government presses

In the case of (*a*) above, the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, will control expenditure to the extent that he will report to the Financial Adviser Military Finance, whether any particular grant appears to be excessive at any time of the year, or whether it is likely to be exceeded. In the absence of financial provision no supplies will be issued.

In the case of (*b*) above, instructions will be issued to Provincial Governments to debit all expenditure incurred direct against "48 Army" and "50 Military Works" as the case may be Arrangements will be made under which the Financial Adviser will obtain from Provincial Governments quarterly returns of such expenditure.

Provincial Government presses will only undertake work for the military offices shown in Appendix II of the Rules for Printing when the work has been specifically sanctioned by the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps

7. *Military publications.*—The Army Estimates will be debited with the actual cost of production of all military publications at the time of printing In this catagory will be included the Indian Army List, Army Instructions (India), Army Regulations, India, and the Quarterly Appendices to India Army Orders.

All military publications required by civil departments will be issued on cash payment only at the published prices, the cost of production being credited to the Army and the agents' commission being retained by the Government of India, Central Publication Branch or the Book-seller, as the case may be, to cover overhead charges, advertising, cataloguing, etc.

Civil publications will be issued to military officers only on payment in cash or by cheque.

8 *Forms.*—From the 1st April 1925, the cost of all Army Forms, India Army Forms Military Engineer Services Forms, Military Accounts Department Forms, 'M' series Standard Forms, etc., will be charged against the Army Estimates at the time of printing. The cost of any other standard forms (*e.g*, 'S series, civil accounts, etc.), indented for by military offices will be debited against the Army Estimates at the time of issue The value of any Army Forms and India Army Forms issued to civil offices will be credited to the Army Estimates as a set off against the main debit.

9. *Payment for existing stock.*—All stocks of military publications and forms which are in current use will be valued at cost price as on the 1st April 1925 and a debit raised against the Army Estimates for the total amount

10. *Storage and distribution*—A lump sum will be charged on account of the storage and distribution of military publications and forms. In the case of stationery, the cost on this account is included in the issue price.

[A. D. Case No 29457 / D]

188
24th Feb. 1925.

188. Financial arrangements in connection with the adminstration of Sanitaria and Hill Depots

In furtherance of the policy of decentralizing responsibility and powers of expenditure it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1925, a bulk allotment of funds shall be placed at the disposal of General Officers Commanding-in Chief, Commands, to meet expenditure in connection with the administration of sanitaria and hill depots and such road side camps, rest camps, etc., as are opened specially to meet the requirements of the sanitaria and the hill depots General Officers Commanding in-Chief, Commands, will re-allot funds to District Commanders as may be necessary.

2 Under this arrangement General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands may--

(i) vary the establishments at the different sanitaria and hill depots; etc. as they consider necessary to suit local conditions, but no increase to the establishment of permanent quartermaster sergeants will be made without the previous sanction of the Government of India;

(ii) extend or shorten the period for which sanitaria and hill depots are normally kept open (i.e., during the summer months);

(iii) open sanitaria, camps, etc, for the reception of British troops and their families at stations where such are not authorised at present;

(iv) make any temporary appointments they may consider necessary at such sanitaria, etc;

(v) sanction command or additional pay for the incumbents of such temporary appointments,

subject to the following rules:—

(a) All charges in connection with sanitaria etc. (see para 2 below) will be met from the allotments made to the Command, which may in no circumstances be exceeded without the previous sanction of the Adjutant General in India and then only after an additional allotment of funds has been granted.

(b) Officers employed at sanitaria, etc. will not be seconded in their units and the rates of command or additional pay sanctioned shall be *within* the

rates laid down in the Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I for corresponding appointments.

(c) Mess, library (where authorised libraries exist) office contingent allowance, etc, may only be granted as prescribed in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II.

(d) Extra duty pay may only be sanctioned at the rates and for the appointments specified in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I

(e) All followers employed shall be paid at nerrick rates of pay

(f) Syce and forage allowance under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 1239 of 1924 for officers whom the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief Command considers should be mounted for the efficient performance of their duties for a period which shall not exceed 7½ months in any one year. Such officers will not be entitled to any of the other concessions admissible under the Army Instruction (India) 1239 of 1924

(g) All stores, hitherto obtained from the allotment for petty supplies, where such an allotment is authorised, stores authorised in Army Tables for Sanitaria and Hills Depots, as also any other stores which the District Commander may consider necessary, will be purchased locally or obtained as repayment issues from the department concerned, and the cost claimed on contingent bills countersigned by the District Commander The present procedure for accounting for these stores by the sanitorium, etc. will continue and the ledgers will be subject to audit by the local audit officers.

Audit officers will bring to the notice of the Government of India any cases in which they are of opinion that the intention of these rules is being mis-applied

3 Charges usually incurred at sanitaria and hill depots will be adjusted as shown below —

Head I.—

(1) Pay of British officers

(2) Pay etc. of British other ranks.

(3) Rations, fuel and light, etc. issued to B. O Rs. other than permanent staff.

(4) Transportation charges of troops, etc. attending the camp.

Head II-B.—

(5) Pay of Munshis.

Head II-C.—

(6) Medical charge allowance, etc. and other establishments authorised for the Enteric and Fever Convalescent Depot

Head II-J (b).—

Bulk Allotment.

(1) Command, staff and additional pay for Commandant, Adjutant, etc.

(2) Syce allowance.

(3) Forage allowance (through the priced accounts).

(4) Pay, messing, clothing, marriage, furniture, rations, sweeper allowance, etc for the Quartermaster serjeants.

(5) Rations for the Quartermaster serjeant (through the priced accounts).

(6) Extra duty pay.

(7) Pay and Allowances of victualling and other Indian establishments

(8) Officers' Mess, office, Dhobi, library, gymnasium, lighting, section contingent, stationery, allowances, etc.

(9) Postage and telegrams, etc.

(10) Petty and miscellaneous supplies.

(11) Authorised stores.

(12) Water and electricity supplied for the sanitaria and depots by the Military Engineer Service.

4. The allotments to Commands for each year will be notified in Army Instructions (India) before the commencement of the hot weather.

5. It is anticipated that this devolution of responsibility will enable Command and District Commanders to make more satisfactory arrangements to meet their actual requirements and at the same time will result in considerable economy and increased efficiency.

6. With reference to paragraph 4 above, the allotments for 1925-26 will be as follows :—

	Rs.
Northern Command	69,490
Southern Command	35,760
Eastern Command	1,56,380
Western Command	14,370
Total .	2,76,000

7. This Instruction does not apply to the overseas rest camps at Deolali and Karachi, but does apply to the Summer Hill Camp, Simla.

[A-24032 (A. G.-1.) / D.]

189. Classification of Ordnance, clothing and medical stores by units, when such stores are under return to the supplying Departments.

24th

It has been decided that with effect from the 1st April 1925, units, when returning Ordnance clothing or medical stores, to the supplying department, shall no longer classify such stores as serviceable, repairable or unserviceable, on the vouchers on which the stores are being returned.

2. Units will only shew the quantities of returned stores despatched to Ordnance Establishments, Clothing and Medical Store Depots, on the relevant vouchers. On receipt of the stores in the department concerned they will be inspected and classified. The condition of the stores as found will be entered on the voucher, which will be priced accordingly by the depot accountant before the receipted copies are returned to the consigner

3. The stores will not be written off unit charge until the return of the receipted copy of the voucher, when the value of the returned stores, as shewn by the depot accountant of

the department concerned, will be credited to the unit by the unit accountant.

4. Losses in transit will be adjusted in accordance with the existing orders. Differences of opinion between a unit and a department regarding the condition of returned stores will be settled in accordance with para. 105. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, (Provisional) 1923

5. Cost Accounting Instructions will be amended in due course.

[53221 (Q. M. G. 9-A.) / D.]

190

h Feb. 25.

190. Supply of stationery to accountants and clerks of the Military Accounts Department attached to units, equivalent military formations and army factories

It has been decided to discontinue the present practice under which stationery is supplied to accountants and clerks of the Military Accounts Department, attached to units, equivalent military formations and army factories, by the parent Controller of Military Accounts.

2. As a provisional arrangement for one year with effect from the 1st April 1925, the accountants and clerks in question will receive their supply of stationery free of charge from the units, formations or factories, to which they are attached

3. As units and equivalent military formations meet the cost of stationery supplied to them by the Stationery Department, from their office allowance, the cost of stationery, based on the *per capita* rate of Rs 8 *per annum*, which will be supplied to the attached accountants and clerks of the Military Accounts Department in accordance with this Instruction, will be recovered by the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, from the Military Accountant General's allotment for the year 1925-26. This sum will be utilised to augment the office allowance of the units etc. concerned.

Similarly, in the case of accountants and clerks attached to factories, the cost, based on the *per capita* rate referred to

above, will be adjusted by the Stationery Department by a transfer of the necessary amount from the Military Accountant General's allotment for 1925-26 to the allotment of the factory concerned.

These amounts will be treated as monetary allotments to provide stationery for the accounts establishment of the Military Accounts Department attached to units, equivalent military formations and factories for the year 1925-26.

4. To enable the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, to fix correctly the monetary allotments alluded to in the preceding paragraph, officers commanding units, etc. and superintendents of factories will notify him direct as to the numbers of the Military Accounts Department establishment employed with their units, etc. and factories.

5. If at the end of the year 1925-26, it is found that the cost of stationery supplied to the attached account establishments has exceeded the monetary allotment so fixed, the balance will be debited either to the unexpended monetary allotment for stationery of the Military Accounts Department for that year, if any or an additional monetary allotment to the extent necessary will be sanctioned for the units, etc. or factories concerned.

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

191. Move of the Army Department Secretariat from Delhi to Simla during 1925.

24th 1

The Army Department Secretariat will close in Delhi on the 21st March 1925. Telegrams and urgent correspondence on which immediate action is necessary will be received in Delhi up to 1 p. m. on that date. All ordinary correspondence which cannot reach Delhi by noon of the 28th March should be sent to Simla.

[A. D. Case No. 19761. / E.]

the department concerned, will be credited to the unit by the unit accountant.

4 Losses in transit will be adjusted in accordance with the existing orders Differences of opinion between a unit and a department regarding the condition of returned stores will be settled in accordance with para. 105. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, (Provisional) 1923

5 Cost Accounting Instructions will be amended in due course.

[55221 (Q. M. G. 9-A.) / D.]

190
h Feb.
1925.

190. Supply of stationery to accountants and clerks of the Military Accounts Department attached to units, equivalent military formations and army factories

It has been decided to discontinue the present practice under which stationery is supplied to accountants and clerks of the Military Accounts Department, attached to units, equivalent military formations and army factories, by the parent Controller of Military Accounts.

2. As a provisional arrangement for one year, with effect from the 1st April 1925, the accountants and clerks in question will receive their supply of stationery free of charge from the units, formations or factories, to which they are attached.

3. As units and equivalent military formations meet the cost of stationery supplied to them by the Stationery Department, from their office allowance, the cost of stationery, based on the *per capita* rate of Rs 8 *per annum,* which will be supplied to the attached accountants and clerks of the Military Accounts Department in accordance with this Instruction, will be recovered by the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, from the Military Accountant General's allotment for the year 1925-26. This sum will be utilised to augment the office allowance of the units etc. concerned.

Similarly, in the case of accountants and clerks attached to factories, the cost, based on the *per capita* rate referred to

Commanding Royal Engineer, 1st Class, and be assisted by a Staff Officer Royal Engineer, 2nd grade.

(c) The Staff Officer Royal Engineer 2nd grade for electrical and mechanical duties in the Eastern Command will be replaced by a Staff Officer Royal Engineer, 1st grade.

(d) 1st class Commanding Royal Engineers will be appointed to the following ten districts :—

Waziristan, Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Lahore, United Provinces, Central Provinces, Poona Baluchistan, Madras, Presidency (including the Calcutta Factories).

(e) 2nd class Commanding Royal Engineers will be appointed to the following eight districts :—

Kohat Delhi, Allahabad, Burma Aden, Bombay, Zhob, Sind-Rajputana.

(f) All Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers of sub-districts will be replaced by Garrison Engineers and the following appointments of Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers made :—

Waziristan District.—One Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer for Military Works, one Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer for Civil Works.

Peshawar District.—One Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer for Military Works, one Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer for Civil Works, and one Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer for Electrical and Mechanical duties

Lahore District.—One Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer for works, one Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer for electrical and mechanical duties, one Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer for Engineer Park duties (directly under the Chief Engineer, Northern Command).

United Provinces District.—One Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer for works, one Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer for electrical and mechanical duties.

Baluchistan, Rawalpindi, Presidency, Central Provinces, Poona and Madras Districts.—Each one Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer for works

4 *Barrack Department.*—(a) The six officers of the Barrack Department will, in future, continue to be borne on the rolls of that Department for purposes of rank promotion but will be employed as officers to assist Commanding Royal Engineers of the larger districts in the control of the Barrack Department. They are eligible for employment as District Stores Officers but not as Garrison Engineers or Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers. They will draw Rs 200 per mensem, charge allowance in lieu of sub-divisional allowance.

(b) The cadre of the Barrack Department will be increased by six, their ranks being regulated as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, paragraphs 21 and 28.

5. *Financial powers.*—(a) The financial powers of the Engineer-in-Chief, Chief Engineers and Commanding Royal Engineers 1st and 2nd class will remain as shown in paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No. 50 of 1925. The powers of Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers are withdrawn, and in no case will an Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer exercise powers of technical sanction.

(b) The powers of Garrison Engineers under paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No 50 of 1925 will be those at present prescribed for an Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer except in the case of Garrison Engineers in a 2nd class District whose powers will be restricted to those of an Assistant Garrison Engineer

(c) The powers of an Assistant Garrison Engineer will be those at present prescribed for a Garrison Engineer

(d) The powers of the Deputy Chief Engineer, Peshawar, will be in the case of Military Works double those authorised for Commanding Royal Engineers 1st class.

6. Amendment will be issued in due course to Army Instruction (India) No 50 of 1925

[Case No 2?608 (E.-5-B) / C]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 167 of 1925.

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field, Sapper and Miner Units.

Serial No.	No. (in the case of forms).	ITEM	Headquarters Divisional Engineers	Field Troop, Sappers and Miners	Divisional Headquarters Company, Sappers and Miners	Field Company, Sappers and Miners	Army Troop Company, Sappers and Miners	Railway Company, Sappers and Miners	Bridging Train, Sappers and Miners	Printing Section, Sappers and Miners	Photo Litho Section, Sappers and Miners	REMARKS.
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	

1.—Books and Forms required for action on Mobilization (To be kept prepared in peace as laid down in Mobilization Regulations.)

Serial No.	No.	ITEM	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	REMARKS
1	A. B.-64	Soldier's Service and Pay Book Parts I and II and Leaflet.	8	4	4	4	8	6	4	4	4	
2	A. B.-64-M.	Indian Soldier's Pay Book	4	130	110	300	170	500	350	15	15	
3	A. F. B.-103	Service and Casualty Form	12	8	8	10	16	16	10	4		
4	A. F. B.-122	Field Conduct Sheet	8	4	4	4	8	6	1	4	4	
5	A. F. B.-122-M.	Indian Field Conduct Sheet	.	130	110	280	150	500	350	10	10	
6	A. F. B.-199-A.	Officer's Record of Service	5	4	4	8	8	8	6	...	...	
7	A. F. O.-1700-A.	List of Family Remittances B. O. Rs.	10	5	5	5	8	6	5	5	5	

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field, Sapper and Miner Units—*contd*

Serial No.	No. (in the case of forms)	ITEM	Headquarters Divisional Engineers.	Field Troop, Sappers and Miners.	Divisional Headquarters Company, Sappers and Miners.	Field Company, Sappers and Miners.	Army Troop Company, Sappers and Miners.	Railway Company, Sappers and Miners.	Bridging Train, Sappers and Miners.	Pocketing Section, Sappers and Miners.	Photo Litho Section, Sappers and Miners.	REMARKS.
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	
	I.—Books and Forms required for action on Mobilization. (To be kept prepared in peace as laid down in Mobilization Regulations)—*contd*											
8	A. F. W.-3207	Form of Soldier's Will	10	5	5	5	8	6	5	5	5	
9	I. A. F. F.-941	Envelope for recalling Indian ranks from furlough and leave	...	40	30	100	50	150	120	...	...	
10	I. A. F. F.-957 A	Inventory of Kit (B. T.) (For insertion in A. B.-64).	10	5	5	5	8	6	5	5	5	
11	I. A. F. F.-957 B	Inventory of Kit (I. T.). (For insertion in A. B.-64-M.)	...	130	110	290	150	500	350	10	10	
12	I. A. F. F.-957 C.	Inventory of Kit (Followers). (For insertion in A. B. 64-M, or I. A. F. K.-1157).	5	15	20	25	15	65	25	5	5	
13	I. A. F. F.-978	Service and Casualty Form Indian Troops and Followers.	1	130	110	300	170	500	350	15	15	
14	I. A. F. F.-999	Application for Family allotment in India	10	10	20	20	20	30	30	5	5	
15	I. A. F. F.-1000	List of Family allotments in India	5	10	10	30	20	15	15	3	3	
16	I. A. F. K.-1157	Temporary Follower's Service Book	10	12	12	20	20	20	17		...	

II.—Regulations, Manuals and other books. (Duplicate lists of all those in peace use to be kept as laid down in Mobilization Regulations.)

17		Animal Management		1		1		...	1	..	..	
18	..	Anti Gas Training, India	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		.	
19	...	Pay and Allowance Regulations, Parts I and II.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
20	...	Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Regulations and Orders for the Army.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
21		Bible	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		...	
22	..	Prayer Book	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	...	
23	.	Cavalry Training, Volumes I and II . .	...	1			..	..		...		
24	..	Field Service Manual (of units under command).	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	Not yet available.
25	..	Field Service Pocket Book	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	...	
26		Field Service Regulations, Volumes I and II.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	.	...	
27	..	Gas Warfare on the Indian Frontier. . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	.	...	
28	...	Infantry Training, Volume II . . .	1		1	1	1	1	1		...	
29	.	King's Regulations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
30		Manual of Anti-Aircraft Defence . . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	.	
31		Manual of Field Works (all arms) . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
32		Manual of Indian Military Law . . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
33		Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field, Sapper and Miner Units—*contd.*

Serial No.	No. (In the case of forms)	ITEM	Headquarters Divisional, Engineers	Field Troop, Sappers and Miners.	Divisional Headquarters Company, Sappers and Miners	Field Company, Sappers and Miners.	Army Troops Company, Sappers and Miners	Railway Company, Sappers and Miners.	Bridging Train, Sappers and Miners	Printing Section, Sappers and Miners	Photo Litho Section, Sappers and Miners.	REMARKS
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	

II.—Regulations, Manuals and other books. (Duplicate lists of all those in peace use to be kept as laid down in Mobilization Regulations)—*concld.*

Serial No.	No. (In the case of forms)	ITEM	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	REMARKS
34	...	*Manual of Military Law*	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	..	
35	..	Manual of Movement (War)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	..	
36	..	Manual of Operations on the North-West Frontier of India	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		...	Not yet available.
37	..	Manual of Smoke	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	..	
39		Military Engineering,—Volumes I—VI	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	..	..	Volumes I and II not yet available.
		Volume VII	1		1	1	1	..	...	...	..	Not yet available.
		Volume VIII	1	..	1	1	1		..	..	...	Ditto
		Volume IX	1	..	..	..	1				..	Ditto.
[illegible]		Volume X		..		...	..	1	...	..	..	Ditto.

No.	Book/Form	Title									
39	...	Mobilization Regulations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
40	...	Royal Warrant for pay	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	...
41	...	Small Arms Training, Volumes I and II	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	...
42		Training and manœuvre Regulations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	...
43	...	Guide to Summary Court-Martial	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	...
44	...	Notes on the Organization and Employment of Aircraft in Co-operation with the Army	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	...

III.—Army Books, Forms and India Army Forms. (To be kept intact and not used in peace time.)

No.	Book/Form	Title									
45	A. B.-6	Guard Books for A. Fs. N-1513 and 1531	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
46	A. B.-119	Scribbling Books — Covers	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1
		Scribbling Books — Refills	6	4	4	4	4	4	4	2	2
47	A. B.-152	Field Service Correspondence Books	4	6	6	6	4	4	4	2	2
48	A. B.-153	Field Service Message Books — Covers	4	16	16	16	16	16	16	4	4
		Field Service Message Books — Refills	6	20	20	20	20	20	20		6
49	A. B.-602-M.	Post Orderly's Receipt Book for registered letters and registered parcels	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
50	A. F. B.-116	Application for Court-Martial	2	4	4	4	2	2	2		
51	A. F. B.-151	Notification of Casualty to an officer	30	30	30	30	30	30	30		
52	A. F. B.-159	Nominal Roll of officers	6	6	6	6	6	6	6		
53	A. F. B.-213-M.	Field Return	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
54	A. F. B.-231	Field State (pads of 50)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field, Sapper and Miner Units—*contd.*

Serial No.	No. (in the case of forms)	ITEM	Headquarters Divisional Engineers	Field Troop, Sappers and Miners	Divisional Headquarters Company, Sappers and Miners	Field Company, Sappers and Miners	Army Troops Company, Sappers and Miners	Railway Company, Sappers and Miners	Bridging Train, Sappers and Miners	Printing Section, Sappers and Miners	Photo Litho Section, Sappers and Miners	REMARKS
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	
		III.—Army Books, Forms and India Army Forms (To be kept intact and not used in peace time)—*contd.*										
55	A. F. B.-256	Morning Sick Report	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
56	A. F. B.-2069	Crime and offence Report Field Service (pads of 40)	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	
57	A. F. C.-309	Field Service Envelope	300	200	200	200	200	200	200	100	100	
58	A. F. C.-2118	War Diary	300	200	200	200	200	200	200	50	50	
59	A. F. C.-2128	Message Form "A" White — Covers	4	8	8	8	1	4	4	2	2	
		Message Form "A" White — Pads	12	16	16	16	12	12	12	4	4	
60	A. F. G. 994	Field ... Form (Books of 100)	2	4	4	4	2	2	2	1	1	
61	A. F. N.-1513	Acquittance roll (all arms) Large (pads of 50)	[illegible]	2	2	2	[illegible]	2		1	[illegible]	
62	A. F. N.-1531	Cash Accounts of Company Commanders (books of 24)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	.		

63	A. F. W.-3042	Labels for wounded man's kit	4	20	20	20	10	10	10	...	...	
64	A. F. W.-3043	Label for deceased man's kit	2	10	10	10	5	5	5	5	5	
65	A. F. W.-3121	Recommendations for honours and rewards	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	4	4	
66	A.F.W. 3100	Kit certificate (pads of 50)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	...	Not yet available.
67	A. F. W.-3300	Wounded officer's kit label	2	4	4	4	2	2	2	...	...	
68	A. F. W.-3301	Deceased officers kit label	1	4	4	4	2	2	2	..	.	
69	I. A. F. A.-40	Working Pay Return Pads	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	2	2	
70	I. A. F. D.-911	Crime Report	10	40	40	40	40	40	40	20	20	
71	I. A. F. D.-907	Proceedings of a S. C. M. under the I. A. A.		4	4	4	4	4	4	...	...	
72	I. A. F. D.-920	Declaration of Military Exigencies under the R. P. or I. A. A. Rules	.	1	1	1	1	1	1		...	
73	I. A. F. F.-979	Register of communications received or despatched (books of 100)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	
74	I. A. F. F.-1024	Ration requisitions for British and Indian units and animals (books of 50)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	2	2	
75	I. A. F. F.-1026	Payment in lieu and forage requisition, officers, etc. (books of 25)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
76	I. A. F. Z.-2071	Note or Order Book	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	
77	I. A. F. Z.-2154	Picquet Slip Form	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	.	.	Will be issued at War stations of the C. T. or F. A. by the F. C. M. A. concerned.
79	Not yet allotted	Officer's Imprest Cheque Book	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
7[illegible]	Ditto	Officer's Personal Cheque Book, per British Officers	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		...	
80	S. 97	File Covers	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field, Sapper and Miner Units—*contd.*

Serial No.	No (in the case of forms).	Item.	Headquarters Divisional Engineers	Field Troop, Sappers and Miners	Divisional, Headquarters Company, Sappers and Miners.	Field Company, Sappers and Miners	Army Troops Company, Sappers and Miners.	Railway Company, Sappers and Miners	Bridging Train, Sappers and Miners	Printing Section, Sappers and Miners.	Photo Litho Section Sappers and Miners.	Remarks.
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	

IV.—Stationery and Office Equipment (all expendable stores to be kept intact in peace).

(a) *Paper and envelopes.*

Serial No.	No (in the case of forms).	Item.	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	Remarks.
81	...	Paper, blotting, demi . . . quires.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
82	...	Paper, foolscap . . . . quires.	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	
83	...	Paper, typewriting, foolscap, 3 lbs. . .	10	8	8	8	8	8	8			
84	...	Paper, carbon, typewriting, foolscap, quires .	½	½	½	½	½	½	½	..		
85	...	Envelopes, official, small, country, yellow, gummed, 14″ × 5″.	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	30	30	
86	...	Envelopes, official, 5″ × 4″	200	100	100	100	100	100	100	50	50	

(b) *Stores and office equipment.*

87	...	Clips, paper, brass, assorted . . gross	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
88	...	Desk knives	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	
89	...	Erasers, ink and pencil	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	
90		Erasers, typewriting	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
91	...	Gum, Arabic . . . . ozs.	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
92	...	Gum bottle, with screw top and brush . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
93	...	Ink pots, screw top	6	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
94		Ink powder, blue black (1 packet makes 1 pint). packets.	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	
95		Ink powder, red (1 packet makes 1 pint.) packets.	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	
96	...	Pencils, indelible . . . . . doz.	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
97	...	Pencils, blacklead, H . . . . doz.	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
98		Pencils, blue and red, combined . . .	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	
99	...	Penholders, clerical	8	6	6	6	6	6	6	4	4	
100		Pen-nibs, assorted . . . . doz.	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	2	2	
101	...	Pins, one inch . . packets	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	2	2	
102		Pins, drawing . . . . doz.	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	4	4	
103		Rubber office stamps, with pads and ink. sets.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	To be purchased by units from office funds.
104		Rulers, round, 18"	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
105	...	Sealing wax, local . . . . sticks	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field, Sapper and Miner Units—*concld.*

Serial No.	No. (in the case of forms)	Item	Headquarters Divisional, Engineers	Field Troop, Sappers and Miners	Divisional Headquarters Company, Sappers and	Field Company Sappers and Miners	Army Troops Company, Sappers and Miners.	Railway Company, Sappers and Miners	Bridging Train, Sappers and Miners.	Printing Section, Sappers and Miners	Photo Litho Section, Sappers and Miners	Remarks.
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	

IV—Stationery and Office Equipment (all expendable stores to be kept intact in peace)—*concld.*

(b) *Stores and office equipment*—concld.

Serial No.	No. (in the case of forms)	Item	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	Remarks
106	...	Twine coloured . . . . . balls.	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
107	...	Typewriter, complete with accessories in case.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
108	...	Typewriter, ribbons, spare . . .	2	2	2	2	2	2	2			
109		Yakdans, office, complete with locking bar and padlock.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	To be purchased locally at the lowest rate.
110	.	Zinc or Tin Plate	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

... formed from existing units will utilize machines used in peace time, the ... portable machines being taken Units

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 168 OF 1925.

Scale of equipment for weighing rations in the field.

Name of unit	REVISED SCALE						
	Balance, spring.		Scales, weighing provisions		Weights,		
	300 lb	200 lb.	British Troops.	Indian Troops	I. R. 7, 4, 2 and 1 lb	Brass 8, 4, 2, 1, ½, ¼, ⅛ and 1/16 oz	Steel yards, 300 lb
					Sets	Sets	
British Infantry	2	..	5	1	6	6	
Indian Infantry	2	..	.	5	5	5	...
Indian Pioneers	8	.	.	4	4	4	..
British Cavalry	2	..	4	1	5	5	
Indian Cavalry	2	.	.	4	4	4	.
Royal Horse Artillery Batteries	1	.	1	1	2	2	..
Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Columns	1	...	1	1	2	2	
Pack Artillery 2·75"	1			1	1	1	.
" " 3·7"	1	...	1	1	2	2	.
Medium Batteries—Tractor-drawn	2	.	1		1	1	...
Horse-drawn 60 pr	2	..	1	1	2	2	..
" 6"	2	.	1	1	2	2	
Royal Garrison Artillery	1	..	1	1	2	2	
Royal Field Artillery Batteries	1	..	1	1	2	2	

Scale of equipment for weighing rations in the field—*concld.*

Name of unit.	REVISED SCALE						
	BALANCE, SPRING		SCALES, WEIGHING PROVISIONS		WEIGHTS		
	300 lb.	200 lb.	British Troops	Indian Troops	I R. 7, 4, 2 and 1 lb.	Brass 8, 4, 2, 1, ½, ¼, ⅛ and 1/16 oz.	Steel yards 300 lb
					Sets	*Sets*	
Divisional Ammunition Columns	1	.	1	1	2	2	..
Armoured Car Companies	1	.	1	...	1	1	...
Engineer Units, Sappers and Miners—							
Field Troops	1		...	1	1	1	..
Headquarters Divisional Engineers	1		...	...	.	.	...
Divisional Headquarters Companies		1		1	1	1	...
Field Companies	...	2	...	1	1	1	..
Army Troops	...	1	...	1	1	1	...
Railway Companies	.	2	..	1	1	1	...
Bridging Train	1	..	...	1	1	1	...
Signals—							
Corps Line Signal Company	1	...	.	1	1	1	...
„ (Wireless) „	...	1 (100 lb)	...	1	1	1	...
Divisional Signals	1	...	1	1	2	2	...
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops.	1	...	...	1	1	1	...

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 170 OF 1925.

Scales of practice small arms ammunition, 1925-26.

Unit, etc.	303" Ball.	303" Blank.	Pistol Ball	Pistol Blank.	22" R. F.	303" Tracer	—
UNIT ALLOTMENT.							
British Cavalry Regiment	219,500	25,000	14,500	2,000	12,000	500	
Indian Cavalry Regiment (a)	175,500	22,000	10,000	1,900	11,000	500	
Horse, Field, Medium and Pack Battery, R A.	...	..		..	5,000	600*	* Per Brigade.
Pioneer Battalion (active) (b)	170,500	40,500	3,900	450	22,000	500†	† Also admissible to training battalions on the same scale.
British Infantry Battalion	207,500	66 000	9,100	900	28,500	500	
Indian Infantry Battalion (active) (c)	242,500	51,500	8,100	850	22,500	500†	
Armoured Car Company, R T C	...	...	...	...	...	500	

(a) In addition Indian cavalry regiments are allowed practice ammunition for recruits on the scale shown.

(b) The 4th Hazara Pioneers are allowed practice ammunition for recruits on the scale shown in addition to the unit allotment.

(c) Gurkha battalions are allowed practice ammunition for recruits on the scale shown in addition to the unit allotment.

Scales of practice small arms ammunition, 1925-26—contd

Unit, etc	·303" Ball	·303" Blank	Pistol Ball	Pistol Blank	·22" R F	·303" Tracer
PER CAPITA ALLOTMENT						
Recruits						
Cavalry and Infantry	200	30			80	
Sappers and Miners and Pioneers	165	30			80	
All arms other than above	65	30			10	
Trained Soldiers						
Horse, Field, Medium and Pack Artillery	60	22	80	30		
Heavy Artillery	60	22	60	10		...
Sappers and Miners	170	22	60	10	10	...
Royal Tank Corps	60	22	60	10	10	
Indian Signal Corps	60	22	60	10	33	...
Other Arms:—					...	...
Mounted	60	22	80	30		

Dismounted	60	22	60*	10*	...	...	* Also scale for trained soldiers of training battalions armed with revolver.
Reservists.							
Class "I" (cavalry), Class "A" (Infantry) and Gurkhas	150	4	...	...	20	...	
Other classes	75	4	...	...	20	...	
Machine Guns and Light Automatics							
Per Vickers gun on charge of units other than cavalry and infantry.	8,100	.	..	...	...	...	
Per light automatic on charge of R A units	570	..	...	...	...	.	
Per Maxim gun in defended posts	1,200	...	...	.	...	...	
SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION.							
Small Arms Schools	1,300,000	290,000	308,000	34,000	77,000	9,000	Approximate requirements.
Machine Gun School	264,000	2,200	13,200	...	...	1,650	
Royal Tank Corps School	120,000	...	230,000	23,000	...	6,000	

Scales of practice small arms ammunition, 1925-26—*concld.*

Unit, etc.	·303" Ball.	·303" Blank.	Pistol Ball.	Pistol Blank	·22" R. F.	·303" Tracer.
RESERVES.						
Chief of the General Staff	85,000	184,000	..	...	...	...
Northern Command	190,000	174,000	...	...	...	8,700
Western Command	80,000	70,000	...	...	...	3,500
Eastern Command	95,000	70,000	...	...	...	3,500
Southern Command	95,000	64,000	...	...	...	3,200
Burma District	25,000	14,000	...	...	...	700

PPENDIX A TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 171 OF 1925.

epartment of Industries and Labour Resolution No. S.-409, dated the 22nd December 1924.

EAD—

Resolution in the Department of Finance and Commerce No. 4001, dated 24th July 1888.

EAD AGAIN—

Resolution in the Department of Finance and Commerce, No. 3741, dated 22nd July 1889.

RESOLUTION.—It has been brought to the notice of the Government of India that in making recoveries from the gents of vessels on account of short delivery of stores btained through the agency of the India Store Department, London, one per cent. for insurance and two per cent. for epartmental charges incurred in the United Kingdom are ill added by certain indentors to the invoiced value of the ores (including freight). The Governor-General in Council pleased to direct that this practice, which is contrary to e instructions contained in the resolution by the Government of India in the Department of Finance and Commerce, o 3741, dated the 22nd July 1889, should be discontinued herever it still exists.

APPENDIX B TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 171 OF 1925.

Department of Finance and Commerce Resolution No. 4001, dated 24th July 1888.

Read the undermentioned papers in connection with the question whether, in addition to the invoice value, any, and, if so, what, percentage of it should be recovered from the agents of vessels on account of insurance and departmental charges when stores obtained through the Secretary of State are short delivered :—

(1) Public Works Department Circular No XIV, dated the 2nd September 1881.

(2) Paragraph 3 of Financial Despatch from the Secretary of State, No. 237, dated the 2nd August 1883.

(3) Letter from the Comptroller and Auditor General, No 125, dated the 17th April 1888.

(4) Letter to the Agent for Government Consignments No 2516, dated the 12th May 1888.

(5) Letter from the Agent for Government Consignments, No 730, dated the 16th May 1888.

(6) Letter to the Comptroller and Auditor General, No 2869. dated the 30th May 1888.

(7) Letter from the Comptroller and Auditor General No. 475, dated the 12th June 1888.

Resolution.—In supersession of previous orders on this subject, the Governor General in Council is pleased to rule that in making recoveries from the agents of vessels on account of short delivery of stores obtained through the Secretary of State, the value of the stores shall be calculated by adding to the invoice value (including freight) 1 per cent for insurance and 2 per cent. for departmental charges incurred in England in all cases, irrespective of the purpose for which the stores are obtained.

ENDIX C TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA), No. 171 OF 1925.

rtment of Finance and Commerce Resolution No. 3741, dated 22nd July 1889.

READ AGAIN—Resolution in this Department, No. 4001, d the 24th July 1888.

READ ALSO—Despatch to the Secretary of State, No. 59, ncial), dated the 26th February 1889, and Despatch the Secretary of State No. 16 (Financial Stores), dated 2nd May 1889.

Resolution.—In Resolution No. 4001 of 24th July 1888, tions were issued that in making recoveries from the its of vessels on account of short delivery of stores ined through the Secretary of State, the value of stores ll be calculated by adding to the invoice value (including ght) 1 per cent. for insurance and 2 per cent. for departtal charges incurred in England. On further consition the Governor General in Council has decided to draw the Resolution of the 24th of July 1888.

APPENDIX A. TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDI No. 172 OF 1925.

Barrack and Hospital Schedules.

1. This book, when published, will be divided int following sections and schedules :—

Section A.—Officers' Quarters, Messes, etc.

Schedule 1. Conservancy Equipment, Officers' Q ters.
„ 2. Cookhouse Equipment, Officers' Quart
„ 3. Unit Quarters
„ 4. Quarters in Forts—(a) Lockhart Ferozepore, (b) Peshawar and Jamr
„ 5. Rest-houses—Derajat and Chandipore
„ 6. Residences of General Officers C manding.
„ 7. Hostels, including Managers' Quarte
„ 8. Conservancy Equipment, Officers' Me
„ 9. Cookhouse Equipment, Officers' Mess

Section B.—Quarters, etc., of Military Nursing Sist Matrons, Family Hospitals, and Assistant Surgeon

Schedule 12. Quarters, Military Nursing Sisters.
„ 13. Mess and Cookhouses, Military Nur Sisters
„ 14. Quarters, etc., Matrons of Sta Family Hospitals.
„ 15. Quarters, Assistant Surgeons.

Section C.—Quarters, Barracks, Messes, etc., Br Troops

Schedule 18. Quarters, etc., *Married*, regimental non-departmental, warrant offic non-commissioned officers and schoolmasters and schoolmistresses.

Section D.—Barracks, etc., Indian troops.

Section E.—Offices.

Schedule 40. Army Dental Surgeons.
„ 41. Army Veterinary Corps Records.
„ 42. Assistant Directors, Supply and Transport, etc., of Districts, Brigades, etc.
„ 43. Camp Commandant, Summer Hill.
„ 44. Deputy Directors, Medical Services, etc., of Districts, Brigades, etc., Embarkation Medical Officer, Bombay, and Companies of Indian Hospital Corps.
„ 45. Fort Armaments.
„ 46. Indian Territorial Units.
„ 47. Inspector of Army Schools.
„ 48. Inspector of Ordnance Machinery.
„ 49. Mechanical Transport
„ 50. Orderly Rooms, British Troops.
„ 51. Orderly Rooms, Indian Troops.
„ 52 Recruiting Officers.
„ 53. Royal Air Force
„ 54. Staff, General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands, Districts, Brigades, and Station Staff Officer.

Section F.—Ecclesiastical.

Schedule 60 Prayer Rooms, British Troops.
„ 61. Divine Service, Isthmus, Aden.

Section G.—Schools and Places of Education.

Schedule 65. Armoured Motor Centre.

" 66. Army Schools.

" 67. Artillery School.

" 68. Cookery School

" 69. Equitation School.

" 70. Indian Army Service Corps Training School

" 71. Indian Educational Wing.

" 72. Junior Officers' School.

" 73. Machine Gun School.

" 74. Medical Colleges.

" 75. Prince of Wales' College.

" 76. Riding School.

" 77. Senior Officers' School.

" 78. Signalling School.

" 79 Small Arms School.

" 80. Staff College.

" 81. Survey School

" 82. Telegraph School.

" 83. Veterinary School.

Section H.—Drill and Instruction.

Schedule 88. Musketry Instruction.

" 89. Lecture Rooms for Educational Training, British Troops

" 90. Stores for Engineering Instruction of British Cavalry in the Plains.

Schedule 91. Stores for Instruction of British Cavalry Pioneering Classes in certain Hill Stations.

" 92. Stores for Instruction of Indian Cavalry.

" 93. Instruction of Indian Signalling Classes.

" 94. War Game Rooms, Poona and Rawalpindi.

" 95. Gymnasia.

Section I—Camps.

Schedule 100. Camps at certain Hill Stations.

" 101. Standing Camps in Waziristan, British Troops.

" 102. Musketry Camps

" 103. Rest Barracks and Camps.

" 104. Sanitary Camps.

" 105. Standing Camps at certain Stations.

Section J.—Workshops.

Schedule 107. Armourer's Shop.

" 108 Regimental Workshop.

Section K.—Technical Furniture.

Schedule 110. Royal Air Force.

Section L.—Stores, Store-rooms, etc.

Schedule 113. Medical Mobilization Stores.

" 114. Quartermaster's Stores.

Section M.—Stables and Harness Rooms.

Schedule 117. Harness Rooms.
„ 118. Stables.

Section N.—Veterinary and Remount.

Schedule 120. Remount Depôts.
„ 121. Veterinary Hospitals, 1st Class.
„ 122. Veterinary Hospitals, 2nd Class.
„ 123. Sick Lines, Camel Transport Companies.
„ 124. Veterinary, Miscellaneous.

Section O.—General Conservancy.

Schedule 128. British and Indian Troops.

Section P.—Miscellaneous.

Schedule 132. Bodyguard.
„ 133. Heat-stroke Station.
„ 134. Medical Inspection Room.
„ 135. Detention Room.
„ 136. Guard Rooms, British Troops.
„ 137. Guard Rooms, Indian Troops.
„ 138. Military Prisons and Detention Barracks.

Schedule 139. Court-martial Room.

„ 140. Fire-fighting Appliances.

„ 141. Laundries, British Troops.

„ 142. Ration Stands.

„ 143. Library and Reading Room[s] Troops.

„ 144. Journeys by Sea and Rail.

„ 145. Issues on line of March.

„ 146. Trooping-Shed, Kiamari, Kara[chi]

„ 147. Specific Miscellaneous Purposes.

„ 148 Forts.

2. The scales are subject to the following [r]emarks:—

(a) These scales are only applicable to Gover[nment] buildings or buildings hired by Governmen[t un]less otherwise specified.

(b) Frames, mosquito net, will not be supplied w[here] wires or other means for supporting the mos[quito] nets have been provided as fixtures.

(c) Punkah fringes, including ropes and canes, will be provided where electric fans are installed; they will be provided where electrically-pul[led] punkahs are installed.

(d) Punkah fringes, when supplied, will be issued cle[an] by the Military Engineer Services, but thereaft[er] will be washed at the expense of the unit, et[c.] concerned, except that a change will be issued t[o] hospitals once during the season

(e) Furniture in connection with the lighting of building[s] by oil, *i.e.*, lamps, steps, almirahs, etc., will not be issued even if authorised, where electric light has been installed.

(f) Boards, inventory, are normally not required, as units, etc., are allowed to transfer furniture between different rooms. They will only be supplied by the Military Engineer Services for such buildings or rooms as specially asked for by the unit commanders concerned.

APPENDIX B TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 172 OF 1925.

Section A.—Officers' Quarters, Messes, etc.

The supply of furniture to officers' quarters, messes, etc., is normally unauthorised except certain conservancy equipment and in certain special cases given in this Section and in Section H as regards quarters attached to schools and places of education. The scale for temporary quarters is given in *Section I.—Camps.*

Schedule 139. Court-martial Room

Paragraph 2 (*e*) of appendix 'A' to Army Instruction (India) 172 of 1925 is reconstructed as follows:—

"(*e*) Furniture in connection with the lighting of buildings by oil lamps, *i e*, almirahs, etc., except ladders, step, 12', will not be issued even if authorized, where electric light has been installed."

2) *Schedule 21.—Add* the following as item 4-a:—

Ladder, step, 12'	1	Per squadron, battery, company or equivalent unit

3) *Schedule 35.—Delete* existing item 3 with connected entries *substitute* the following.—

Ladder, step, 12'	1	Per squadron, battery, company or equivalent unit.

(4) *Schedule 69 (Q)—Delete* existing item 81 with connected ...ies and *substitute* the following —

Ladder, step, 12'	As required.	Scale not to exceed that laid down in Schedules 21 and 35 for this article.

(5) *Schedule 74*—Item 7 For 3' *read* 12'

(6) *Schedule 75—Add* the following as item 138-a:—

Ladder, step, 12'	1	Per hospital building

(7) *Schedule 103*—Item 16 For 3' *read* 12' and *add* the follow... in remarks column —

"Scale not to exceed that laid down in Schedules 21 and 35 for this article"

(8) *Schedule 120 (A)—Add* the following as item 5-a:—

Ladder, step, 12'	1	1	1	1	1	Per squadron battery, company or equivalent unit

(9) *Schedule 120 (B)*—Item 9 For 3' *read* 12'

(10) *Schedule 120 (C)—Add* the following as item 19-a:—

Ladder, step, 12'	1	1	1	1	1

(11) *Schedules 121 and 122—Add* the following as item 10-a in ...chedule 121 and as item 6-a in Schedule 122 —

Ladder, step, 12'	1	Per hospital building

(12) *Schedule 147.—Add* the following as item 3-a:—

Ladder, step, 12'	2	Per Officer Commanding Station for issue to details, etc. For the purpose of cleaning clerestory windows, electric light bulbs, shades, etc., and attending to oil lamps etc.

...e 23rd March 1926.

APPENDIX B TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 172 OF 1925.

Section A.—Officers' Quarters, Messes, etc.

The supply of furniture to officers' quarters, messes, etc., [illegible] equipment [illegible] and in Section H as regards quarters attached to schools and places of education The scale for temporary quarters is given in Section I.—Camps.

SCHEDULE 1.

Conservancy Equipment, Officers' Quarters.

Item No.	Article.	Scale	REMARKS.
1	Receptacle, large, filth	1	*Plains Stations*.—Per set of 6 officers' quarters or their equivalent and according to requirements for servants' latrines attached to officers' quarters.
2	Receptacle, small, filth	1	*Hill Stations*.—Per set of 6 officers' quarters or their equivalent and according to requirements for servants' latrines attached to officers' quarters.

SCHEDULE 2.

Cookhouse Equipment, Officers' Quarters.

Item No.	Article.	Scale	REMARKS.
1	Receptacle, small, dry refuse	1	Per cookhouse, hill and plains stations.
2	Receptacle, small, wet refuse	1	Per cookhouse sink, hill and plains stations.

SCHEDULE 3.

Unit Quarters.

Note (a).—Furniture is only authorised for unit quarters at those stations where hiring is expensive or impossible.

Note (b).—The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Com- [illegible] n, will be the [illegible] may be pro- [illegible]

Note (c).—Items 16 to 35 are normally articles of I. A. O. C. supply. The M. E. Services will usually obtain these articles from the I. A. O. C.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	Almirah, large, without shelves.	1	If not provided as a fixture.
2	Bin, soiled linen, small	1	
3	Bookshelf for quarters	1	
4	Chair, cane-bottomed	2	
5	Chair, easy, folding	2	
6	Chest-of-drawers	1	
7	Commode, portable	1	
8	Cot, newar	1	
9	Footboard	1	
10	Pegs, set of 6	1	If not provided as a fixture. Hooks may be provided in place of pegs.
11	Rack, towel	1	If not provided as a fixture.
12	Stand, washhand	1	If not provided as a fixture.
13	Table, dressing	1	

SCHEDULE 3—*contd.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
14	Table, writing, small . .	1	
15	Teapoy	1	
16	Basket, waste-paper . .	1	
17	Bottle, water, toilet, with tumbler	1	
	Crockery, japanned, for stand, washhand—		
18	Basin	1	
19	Dish, soap . . .	1	
20	Ewer	1	
21	Pot, chamber . .	1	
22	Tray, brush . .	1	
23	Drum, water, 8 gallon .	1	
24	Durrie	1	Of a suitable size.
25	Fender, officers', V S. 3'-9"	1	If a suitable curb is not provided as a fixture
26	Poker, officers', Mark II	1	If a fireplace is provided.
27	Screen, fire, wire gauze, 3' × 2'.	1	If a fireplace is provided.
28	Scuttle, coal, iron, plain .	1	If a fireplace is provided.
29	Shovel, officers', Mark I .	1	If a fireplace is provided.
30	Tongs, officers', Mark III, pair.	1	If a fireplace is provided.
31	Glass, toilet, 19½", oak (glass in frame)	1	
32	Mat, coir fibre, door, 3' × 2'	1	
33	Mattress, officers' . .	1	
34	Pan, commode . . .	1	
35	Tub, ablution, 24-gallon .	1	

SCHEDULE 4.

Quarters in Forts.

(a) Lockhart and Ferozepore.

Item No	Article.	Scale for Fort Lockhart, per quarter.	Scale for Fort Ferozepore, Orderly Officer's quarter.	Remarks.
1	Almirah, large, with shelves.	1		
2	Almirah, small, with shelves.		1	
3	Chair, cane-bottomed .	1	3	
4	Chair, easy, folding		1	
5	Chair, Roorkee pattern .	1		
6	Commode, portable . .	1	1	
7	Cot, newar . . .	1	1	
8	Cupboard, mess utensils .	..	1	
9	Rack, towel . . .	1	1	
10	Safe, meat and milk	...	1	
11	Stand, washhand .	1	1	
12	Table, camp .	1		
13	Table, cookhouse, small . .		1	
14	Table, dressing . .	1	1	
15	Table, writing, small . .		1	
16	Teapoy . . .	1	1	

SCHEDULE 4.

Quarters in Forts.

(b) Peshawar and Jamrud.

Item No.	Article	Scale for Peshawar.	Scale for Jamrud.	Remarks.
1	Almirah, large, with shelves.	2	1	
2	Chair, cane-bottomed .	8	4	
3	Commode, portable .	2	1	
4	Cot, newar . . .	2	1	
5	Footboard . . .	2	1	
6	Punkah fringes, with ropes and canes.	4	2	
7	Rack, towel . .	2	1	If not provided as a fixture.
8	Safe, meat and milk .	1	1	
9	Stand, washhand . .	2	1	If not provided as a fixture.
10	Table, dressing .	2	1	
11	Table, 5' × 2'-10" . .	4	2	
12	Tank, drinking water .	1	1	
13	Teapoy . .	4	2	

SCHEDULE 5

Rest Houses.

NOTE.—*Rest-houses at Zam, Zatta and Drazinda.

A charpoy is also sanctioned for each combatant and follower in the military posts at the above-mentioned stations.

Item No.	Article.	Scale for: Each rest-house* in Derajat Brigade.	Scale for: Chandipore.	Remarks.
1	Almirah, large, with shelves.	1	...	
2	Chair, cane-bottomed .	4	...	
3	Commode, portable .	1†	2	†Per bathroom.
4	Cot, newar . . .	2	2	
5	Footboard . . .	1†	...	†Per bathroom.
6	Punkah fringes, with ropes and canes.	1	...	Per room.
7	Rack, towel . . .	1†	...	†Per bathroom.
8	Safe, meat and milk .	1	...	
9	Stand, washhand . .	1†	2	†Per bathroom.
10	Table, dressing .	1	2	
11	Table, 5' × 2'-10" . .	2	..	
12	Tank, drinking water .	1	2	
13	Teapoy . . .	2	...	

Schedule 6.

Residences of General Officers Commanding.

Note.—The Government of India have sanctioned the provision and maintenance of furniture for the following residences of General Officers Commanding on a scale as sanctioned locally in the original estimate, the amount of this estimate being not more than the amount sanctioned by the Government of India.

Rent will be charged irrespective of whether the furniture is used or not.

Item No.	Residence.	Original sanctioned cost of supply.	Remarks.
		Rs.	
1	Flagstaff House, Quetta Residence of General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Western Command	10,017	
2	Hawksdale, Naini Tal. Residence of General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command	8,089	
3	Residence at Lansdowne of General Officer Commanding, Garhwal Brigade	3,000	

SCHEDULE 7.

Hostels, including Managers' Quarters.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	(A) Per Unit Quarter.		
1	Almirah, large, without shelves.	1	If not provided as a fixture.
2	Bin, soiled linen, small	1	
3	Bookshelf for quarters	1	
4	Chair, easy, folding	2	
5	Chair, cane-bottomed	2	
6	Chest-of-drawers	1	
7	Commode, portable	1	
8	Cot, newar	1	
9	Couch	1	For each set of married quarters.
10	Footboard	1	
11	Pegs, set of 6	1	If not provided as a fixture. Hooks may be provided in place of pegs.
12	Rack, towel	1	If not provided as a fixture.
13	Receptacle, small, wet refuse	1	
14	Stand, washhand	1	If not provided as a fixture.
15	Table, dressing	1	
16	Table, writing, small	1	
17	Teapoy	1	

SCHEDULE 6.

Residences of General Officers Commanding.

NOTE.—The Government of India have sanctioned the provision and maintenance of furniture for the following residences of General Officers Commanding on a scale as sanctioned locally in the original estimate, the amount of this estimate being not more than the amount sanctioned by the Government of India.

Rent will be charged irrespective of whether the furniture is used or not.

Item No.	Residence.	Original sanctioned cost of supply.	REMARKS.
		Rs	
1	Flagstaff House, Quetta. Residence of General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Western Command.	10,017	
2	Hawksdale, Naini Tal. Residence of General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command	8,089	
3	Residence at Lansdowne of General Officer Commanding, Garhwal Brigade	3,000	

SCHEDULE 7.

Hostels, including Managers' Quarters.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	(A) Per Unit Quarter.		
1	Almirah, large, without shelves.	1	If not provided as a fixture.
2	Bin, soiled linen, small .	1	
3	Bookshelf for quarters .	1	
4	Chair, easy, folding . .	2	
5	Chair, cane-bottomed . .	2	
6	Chest-of-drawers . .	1	
7	Commode, portable . .	1	
8	Cot, newar . . .	1	
9	Couch	1	For each set of married quarters.
10	Footboard . . .	1	
11	Pegs, set of 6 . . .	1	If not provided as a fixture. Hooks may be provided in place of pegs.
12	Rack, towel . . .	1	If not provided as a fixture.
13	Receptacle, small, wet refuse	1	
14	Stand, washhand .	1	If not provided as a fixture.
15	Table, dressing . . .	1	
16	Table, writing, small . .	1	
17	Teapoy	1	

SCHEDULE 7—*contd.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	(B) Per Dining Room.		
1	Chair, cane-bottomed . .	2	Per unit quarter.
2	Dinner wagon . .	1	Per 8 unit quarters or part of 8 unit quarters.
3	Screen, light, moveable .	1	
4	Table, 6′ × 3′ . . .	1	Per 8 unit quarters or part of 8 unit quarters.
5	„ 3′ × 3′ . . .	1	Per 2 unit quarters.
	(C) Per Drawing Room.		
1	Chair, cane-bottomed . .	1	Per 8 or part of 8 unit quarters.
2	„ easy, folding . .	1	Per 8 or part of 8 unit quarters.
3	Couch	1	Per 16 or part of 16 unit quarters.
4	Table, writing, small . .	1	
5	Teapoy	1	Per 8 or part of 8 unit quarters.
	(D) Per Billiard Room.		
1	Almirah, small, with shelves	1	
2	Settees, cane seats and backs on raised platform.	4	Length to suit room.
	(E) Per Lounge.		
1	Board, notice . . .	1	
2	Chair, cane-bottomed . .	6	
3	„ easy, folding . .	4	

SCHEDULE 7—*contd.*

Item No.	Article	Scale.	REMARKS.
	(*E*) *Per Lounge*—contd.		
4	Couch	2	
5	Rack, letter	1	4 pigeon holes in excess of the number of unit quarters.
6	Screen, light, moveable	1	
7	Stand, hall	1	
8	" jardiniere	4	
9	Table, 6'×3'-6"	1	For newspapers and magazines.
10	" writing, small	1	
11	Teapoy	4	
	(*F*) *Per Card Room.*		
1	Chair, cane-bottomed	12	
2	Table, card	3	
3	" writing, small	1	
4	Teapoy	4	
	(*G*) *Per Gentlemen's Cloak Room and Lavatory.*		
1	Commode, portable	1	
2	Pegs, set of 6	8	If not provided as a fixture.
3	Rack, towel	1	If not provided as a fixture.
4	Receptacle, small, filth	1	For urine.
5	" " wet refuse	1	
6	Stand, washhand	1	If not provided as a fixture.
7	Table, dressing	1	

SCHEDULE 7—*contd.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	(H) Per Ladies' Cloak Room and Lavatory.		
1	Chair, cane-bottomed .	1	
2	Commode, portable .	2	
3	Pegs, set of 6 .	4	If not provided as a fixture.
4	Rack, towel .	1	If not provided as a fixture
5	Receptacle, small, wet refuse	1	
6	Stand, washhand . .	1	If not provided as a fixture.
7	Table, dressing .	1	
	(I) Per Kitchen.		
1	Receptacle, small, wet refuse	1	
2	" " dry refuse	1	
3	Shelves . . .	As required.	To be provided as a fixture
4	Stool, 2' high . . .	2	
5	Table, 6' × 3'-6" . . .	2	
6	" cookhouse, large .	1	
	(J) Per Pantry and Servery		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	2	
2	Hot case, large . .	3	
3	Shelves and countering .	As required.	To be provided as fixtures.
4	Stool, 2' high . .	1	

SCHEDULE 7—*contd.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	(K) Per Bar.		
1	Box, ice	1	
2	Chair, cane-bottomed	1	
3	Shelves	As required	For wines and spirits. To be provided as fixtures
4	Table, 5′×2′—10″	1	Drawers to lock.
	(L) Per Bakery.		
1	Bakers oven	1	To be provided as a fixture
2	Shelves	As required	To be provided as a fixture.
3	Stool, 2′ high	1	
4	Table, cookhouse, large	1	
5	Table, Indian Troops, 5′×2′—6″.	1	
	(M) Per Grocery.		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
2	Chair, cane-bottomed	1	
3	Shelves	As required.	To be provided as a fixture.
4	Table, 5′×2′—10″	1	
	(N) Per Scullery		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
2	Rack, draining, near sink	As required	To be provided as a fixture.
3	Rack, plate, to hold 72 plates	1	To be provided as a fixture.

SCHEDULE 7—*contd.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	(N) Per Scullery—contd.		
4	Shelves . .	As required.	To be provided as a fixture.
5	Stool, 2' high . .	2	
6	Table, iron trestle, 5'×2'—6"	1*	
	(O) Per Wine Store.		
1	Rack, aerated water . .	1	
2	Shelves . . .	As required.	To be provided as a fixture.
3	Table, 6'×3'—6" .	1	
	(P) Per Manager's Office.		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
2	Chair, cane-bottomed . .	2	
3	Table, office, for officers .	1	
	(Q) Per Clerks' Office.		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
2	Chair, cane-bottomed . .	2	
3	Table, office, for clerks .	1	
	(R) Per Manager's Quarters.		
1	Box, kit, British Troops .	2	
2	Chair, cane-bottomed .	2	
3	Chair, easy, folding . .	1	

SCHEDULE 7—*concld.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	(R) *Per Manager's Quarters*—contd.		
4	Commode, portable . .	1	Per bathroom.
5	Cot, iron, trestle . .	3	
6	Footboard	1	Per bathroom.
7	Receptacle, large, wet refuse	1	
8	Receptacle, small, dry refuse	1	
9	Stand, washhand . .	1	Per bathroom; if not provided as a fixture.
10	Stool, 2' high . .	1	
11	Table, $5' \times 2'$-10" . .	1	
12	Table, cookhouse, large .	1	
	(S) *General Conservancy, per Hostel.*		
1	Cart, conservancy . .	1	
2	Cart, rubbish .	1	
3	Receptacle, large, filth .	4	For carrying filth to group latrines.

SCHEDULE 8.

Conservancy Equipment for Officers' Messes.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS
1	Receptacle, large, filth	As required.	For servants' latri attached to offic messes.

SCHEDULE 9.

Cookhouse Equipment for Officers' Messes.

Item No.	Article.	Scale	REMARKS.
1	Receptacle, small, dry refuse	1	Per cookhouse, and plains statio
2	Receptacle, large, wet refuse	2	Per sink, plains tions only
3	Receptacle, small, wet refuse	2	Per sink, hill tions only.

Section B.—Quarters, etc.—Military Nursing Sisters; Matrons, Family Hospitals, and Assistant Surgeons

Schedule 12.

Quarters, Military Nursing Sisters.

Item No	Article	Scale.	Remarks.
	Per Quarter.		
1	Almirah, large, without shelves.	1	
2	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	1	
3	Chair, cane bottomed . .		
4	Chest-of-drawers . .	1	
5	Commode, portable . .	1	
6	Frames, mosquito net, set	1	
7	Punkah fringes, with ropes and canes.	As required.	
8	Receptacle, small, filth .	1	Per set of 6 quart
9	Stand, washhand .	1	
10	Table, 3′×3′ . . .	1	
11	Table, office, with drawers and cupboards.	1	Per quarter for La Superintendent or
12	Table, dressing . . .	1	
13	Table, writing small .	1	

Schedule 13.

Mess and Cookhouse, Military Nursing Sisters.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
	Per Mess and Cookhouse.		
1	Chair, cane-bottomed . .	2	Per lady nurse.
2	Dinner wagon . . .	1	
3	Punkah fringes, with ropes and canes.	As required	
4	Receptacle, large, wet refuse	1	Per cookhouse sink.
5	" small, dry refuse	1	" " "
6	Shelves	As required.	If not provided as a fixture.
7	Stand, washhand . .	1	
8	Stove, cooking . . .	1	A built-up cooking range may be given instead.
9	Table, cookhouse, large .	1	
10	Table, dining . . .	As required.	According to strength of mess.
11	Table, 3'×3' . . .	2	
12	Table, writing, small	1	
13	Tank, drinking water, complete with lid.	1	For cookhouse.

SCHEDULE .4.

Quarters, etc.—Matrons, Station Family Hospitals

Item No.	Article	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Per Quarter, etc		
1	Box, kit, British Troops	2	
2	Chair, cane bottomed	1	
3	Chair, easy, folding	1	
4	Commode, portable	1	
5	Cot, iron trestle	2	
6	Footboard	1	
7	Receptacle, small, wet refuse	1	Per cookhouse sink
8	„ „ dry refuse	1	Per cookhouse.
9	„ „ filth	1	Per latrine
10	Stand, wash hand	1	
11	Stool, 2' high	1	
12	Table, 5'×2'-10"	1	
13	„ cookhouse, small	1	

SCHEDULE 15

Quarters.—Assistant Surgeons when occupying Government quarters only, except in the case of the Superintendent of the Military Pupil Class, Grant Medical College, Bombay, who is allowed furniture in his hired quarters.

Item No	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Per Quarter.		
1	Box, kit, British Troops	1	If married, one extra allowed.
2	Chair, barrack	2	
3	Cot, iron. trestle	1	If married, one extra allowed.
4	Punkah fringes, with ropes and canes.	As required.	
5	Receptacle, small, wet refuse	1	Per cookhouse sink.
6	Receptacle, small, dry refuse	1	Per cookhouse
7	Receptacle, large, filth	1	Per 3 or 4 seated latrines in plains.
8	Receptacle, small, filth	1	Per single seated latrine in plains or hills.
9	Receptacle, small, filth	2	Per 3 or 4 seated latrines in hills
10	Table, 5′×2′ 10″.	1	

Section D.—Barracks, etc.—Indian Troops.

(For Conservancy Equipment see Section O.).

Schedule 35.

Quarters and Barracks.

Item No.	Article	Scale.	Remarks.
1	Box, kit, I. T. . . .	1	All combatant non-commissioned officers and men.
2	Charpoy . . .	1	All combatant non-commissioned officers and men
3	Ladder, step, 3′ . . .	1	Per barrack, Port Blair and Burma District only.

Schedule 36.

Indian Officers' Clubs.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks
	Per Club.		
1	Bookcase, library pattern .	2	
2	Chair, cane-bottomed .	16	
3	Chair, long, reclining .	8	
4	Pegs, sets of 6 . .	2	
5	Rack, for swords . .	1	
6	Table, $6' \times 3'-6''$ . .	2	
7	Table, writing, small . .	2	
8	Teapoy	8	

Section F.—Ecclesiastical.

Note—Furniture for churches is supplied from civil funds and scales are given in the Ecclesiastical Rules.

SCHEDULE 60.

Prayer Rooms, British Troops.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.				Remarks.
		Per 2 batteries or companies of Royal Artillery or equivalent.	Per regiment of cavalry, sanitarium or equivalent.	Per battalion of infantry.	Per 2 battalions of Infantry.	
1	Bookshelf, open, large.	1	2	2	3	
2	Chair, cane-bottomed.	1	4	6	9	
3	Form, with back	2	8	12	18	
4	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.				
5	Table, 6′ × 3′—6″	1	4	5	8	

SCHEDULE 61.

Divine Service—Isthmus, Aden.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
2	Chair, barrack	12	
3	Form, without back	6	

Section K.--Technical Furniture.

SCHEDULE 110.

Royal Air Force.

Item No.	Article	Scale for: A squadron comprising Headquarters and 3 Flights of Royal Air Force.	Scale for: A Flight of Royal Air Force.	Scale for: Aircraft Park.	Remarks.
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	...	1	For instruments.
2	Almirah, large, without shelves	6	2	1	
3	Almirah, map	1	...	1	
4	Bench for carpenter	4	1	10	
5	Bench for fitter and coppersmith	8	2	28	
6	Bench for riggers	4	1	8	
7	Bench for sailmaker	1	...	3	
8	Bin, portable, for stores (Type A)	16	4	16	
9	Bin, portable, for stores (Type B)	16	4	16	
10	Box partitioned (for tally cards, E. P.)	1	...	1	
11	Box, partitioned (for tally cards, I. P.)	1	...	1	
12	Box, partitioned (for filing, A. F. B.-108)	1	...	1	
13	Cabinet for filing A. F. B. 43	1	...	1	
14	Cabinet for filing indent	1	...	2	
15	Platform steps for rigger and fitter	8	2	12	
16	Stand, aeroplane engine	8	2	12	
17	Treatle for rigger	8	2	12	
18	Treatle for sailmaker	8	2	12	
19	Treatle for sailmaker and carpenter	8	2	12	
20	Treatle, wing tip	8	2	12	
21	Treatle, tail	18	6	12	
22	Treatle, undercarriage	18	6	12	

Section M.—Stables and Harness Rooms.

Schedule 117.

Harness Rooms.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
1	Rack, harness . . .	As required.	For temporary harness rooms.

Schedule 118.

Stables

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
1	Charpoy . . .	1	Per squadron or battery for cleaning bhoosa.
2	Jhamps, with 2 poles each .	As required	For temporary barrack buildings.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 185 OF 1925.

Finance Department letter No. 10235-A., dated the 18th December 1924.

In continuation of Mr. Rau's letter No. 2952-A,* dated the 29th July 1924, I am directed to enclose copies of the revised forms of mortgage bonds to be used in connection with advances referred to therein.

*[Reproduced as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 927 of 1924.]

FORM 21.

[*See Chapter 9, Article 155.*]

Form of Mortgage.

THIS INDENTURE made the day of One thousand nine hundred and BETWEEN of a Civil Officer of (hereinafter referred to as the mortgagor which term shall where the context so admits include his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns) of the one part and THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL (hereinafter referred to as the mortgagee which term shall where the context so admits include his successors and assigns) of the other part

WHEREAS the mortgagor is absolutely seised and possessed of or otherwise well entitled to the land hereditaments and premises hereinafter described and expressed to be hereby conveyed transferred and assured (hereinafter referred to as the said hereditaments)

AND WHEREAS the mortgagor has applied to the mortgagee for an advance of the sum of Rs for the purpose of enabling him to defray the expenses*
of
as a suitable residence for his own use

**Insert* :—

"the purchase of the said hereditaments" "building house on the said hereditaments" or "Repairing the said hereditaments" as the case may be

AND WHEREAS under the provisions contained in Article 155 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I (hereinafter referred to as the said Code which expression shall where the context so admits include any amendment thereof or addition thereto for the time being in force) the mortgagee has agreed to advance to the mortgagor the said sum of Rs., [payable as follows that is to say the sum of Rs. on or before the execution of these presents and the balance (unless and until the power of sale applicable hereto shall have become exercisable) by equal instalments payable quarterly, the first of such instalments to be payable on the day of]†

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in pursuance of the said agreement and in consideration of the sum of Rs. paid on or before the execution of these presents to the mortgagor by the mortgagee (the receipt whereof the mortgagor doth hereby acknowledge) for the purpose of enabling the mortgagor to defray the hereinbefore recited expenses the mortgagor hereby covenants with the mortgagee to repay to the mortgagee the said sum of Rs. [and such further sums as shall hereafter be paid by him to the mortgagor pursuant to the hereinbefore recited agreement in that behalf]† and interest thereon calculated according to the said Code on the day of next‡ and if the loan shall not be repaid on that date will pay interest in accordance with the said Code AND THIS INDENTURE ALSO WITNESSETH that for the consideration aforesaid he the mortgagor doth hereby convey transfer and assure unto the mortgagee ALL that piece of land situate in the district of registration district of sub-registration district of containing more or less now in the occupation of the mortgagor and bounded on the North by on the South by on the East by

---

†*Delete*:—

words in crotchets if advance is not to be by instalments.

‡*Insert* a date two or four years as the case may be from the date of commencement of repayment of the loan. Where possible the land should also be described by reference to Government map or survey.

the moneys for the time being owing on the security of these presents and then to pay the surplus (if any) to the mortgagor AND it is hereby agreed and declared that the said Code shall be deemed and taken to be part of these presents.

The mortgagor hereby covenants with the mortgagee that he the mortgagor will during the continuance of this security observe and perform all the provisions and conditions of the said Code on his part to be observed and performed in respect of these presents and the said hereditaments.

IN WITNESS whereof the mortgagor, hath hereunto set his hand the day and year first above written.

Signed by the said (Mortgagor)
in the presence of
1st witness,
address
occupation
2nd witness
address
occupation

(The deed should be registered.)

NOTE.—There *must* be *two* witnesses to a mortgage.

FORM 22.

(See Chapter 9, Article 155 (*a*), Rule VII Note.)

Form of Mortgage for House Building Advances granted to officers who do not possess full proprietary rights in the land upon which they intend to build a house.

THIS INDENTURE made the day of

BETWEEN

of

a Civil Officer of

(hereinafter called the mortgagor which term shall where not repugnant to the context include his heirs, executors and administrators and assigns) of the one part and THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL (hereinafter referred to as the mortgagee which term shall where not repugnant to the context include his successors and assigns) of the other part.

WHEREAS the mortgagor is entitled to the piece of land; hereditaments and premises hereinafter described under a lease from

dated

for a term of years expiring[1]

subject to a rental of Rs. per[2]

AND WHEREAS the mortgagor has applied to the mortgagee for an advance of the sum of rupees for the purpose of enabling him to defray the expenses of[3]

as a suitable residence for his own use.

AND WHEREAS under the provisions contained in Article 155 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I (hereinafter referred to as the said Code which expression shall where the context so admits include any amendment thereof or addition thereto for the time being in force and shall be deemed to form part of these presents) the mortgagee has agreed to advance to the mortgagor the said sum of Rs. [payable as follows that is to say the sum of Rs. on or before the execution of these presents and the balance (unless and until the power of sale applicable hereto shall have become exercisable) by equal instalments payable quarterly the first of such instalments to be payable on the day of][4]

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of the said advance and in pursuance of the said agreement the mortgagor doth hereby covenant with the mortgagee to pay to the mortgagee the said sum of Rupees [and such further sums as shall hereafter be paid by him to the mortgagor pursuant to the hereinbefore recited agreement in that behalf][4] and interest thereon calculated according to the said Code on the[5] day of next and if the loan shall not be repaid on that date will pay interest in accordance with the said Code.

---

[1] date of end of lease.

[2] mensem or annum.

[3] *Insert* "the purchase of the said hereditaments," "building a house on the said hereditaments" or "Repairing the said hereditaments" as the case may be.

[4] *Delete* words in crotchets if further advances are not to be made

[5] Two or four years from date of commencement of repayment of loan as the case may be.

And this indenture also witnesseth that for the consideration aforesaid the mortgagor doth hereby demise let and transfer unto the mortgagee all that piece of land situate in in the registration district of sub-district thana containing more or less and bounded on the North by on the South by on the East by and on the West by together with [illegible] out-offices, stables cook-rooms an[illegible] used or intended to be used wi[illegible] (lately erected)* together with all rights easements and appurtenances to the same or any of them belonging to hold the said premises including all erections and buildings hereafter erected on the said land unto the mortgagee his successors and assigns for all the residue now unexpired of the said term of years granted by the said lease except the last day of the said term provided always that if and as soon as the said advance of Rs. [and of such further sums as may have been paid as aforesaid] made upon the security of these presents and interest thereon calculated according to the said Code shall have been repaid by the deduction of monthly instalments of the salary of the mortgagor as in the said Code mentioned or by any other means whatsoever the demise hereby made shall be void and the mortgagor hereby covenants with the mortgagee that the lease creating the term or state for which the said land is held by the mortgagor is now a good, valid and effectual lease and is in full force, unforfeited and unsurrendered and free from encumbrances and in nowise become void or voidable and that all the rents reserved thereby and all the covenants, conditions and agreements contained therein and on his part to be paid observed and performed have been paid, observed and performed up the date of these presents and also that the mortgagor will at all times so long as any money remains due on the security of these presents pay, observe and perform or cause to be paid, observed and performed all the said rents, covenants, conditions and agreements and will keep the mortgagee indemnified against all actions, proceedings, costs, charges, claims and demands, if any, to be incurred or sustained by the mortgagee by reason of the non-payment of

* Or "hereafter to be erected" or "now being erected" as the case may be.

the said rents or the non-observance or non-performance of such covenants, conditions or agreements or any of them AND ALSO that the mortgagor now has good right and full powers to demise the said premises to the mortgagee in manner aforesaid AND that it shall be lawful for the mortgagee to enter into and upon and to hold and enjoy the said demised premises during the terms hereby granted without any interruption or disturbance by the mortgagor or any person claiming through or in trust for him, AND that the mortgagor at the request at any time hereafter of the mortgagee will at his own cost execute and do all such assurances and things as may be necessary or proper for more effectually vesting the said premises in the mortgagee in manner aforesaid as may by the mortgagee be reasonably required PROVIDED ALWAYS and it is hereby agreed and declared that if there shall be any breach by the mortgagor of the covenants on his part herein contained or if he shall die or quit the service at any time before all sums due or payable to the mortgagee on the security of these presents shall have been fully paid off then and in any of such cases it shall be lawful for the mortgagee to sell the said premises or buildings or any part thereof either together or in parcels and either by public auction or by private contract with power to buy in or to rescind any contract for sale and to re-sell without being responsible for any loss which may be occasioned thereby or to let the same for any term or period and to do and execute all such acts and assurances for effectuating any such sale or letting as the mortgagee shall think fit AND it is hereby declared that the receipt of the mortgagee for the purchase money of the premises sold or any part thereof shall effectually discharge the purchaser or purchasers therefrom AND it is hereby declared that after any sale of the said premises or any part thereof under the aforesaid power the mortgagor shall stand possessed of the premises so sold for the last day of the term granted to him by the hereinbefore recited lease IN trust for the purchaser his executors administrators and assigns to be assigned and disposed of as he or they may direct AND it is hereby declared that the mortgagee shall hold any rents, profits premiums, salami or moneys arising from the premises or from any such letting or sale as aforesaid UPON trust in the first place thereout to pay all expenses attending such sale or otherwise incurred in relation to this security and in the next place to apply such moneys in or towards satisfaction of the

for the time being owing on the security of these presents and then to pay the surplus if any to the mortgagor AND IT IS HEREBY DECLARED that no lease made by the mortgagor of the said premises or any part thereof during the continuance of this security shall have effect unless the mortgagee shall consent thereto in writing IN WITNESS whereof the mortgagor, hath hereunto set his hand the day and year first above written.

Signed by the said (Mortgagor)
in the presence of

1st witness,
Address
Occupation
2nd witness
Address
Occupation

(The deed should be registered.)

NOTE—There *must* be *two* Witnesses to a mortgage.

FORM 23.

Form of Re-conveyance for Housebuilding Advances.

THIS INDENTURE made the day of 19 Between the SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL (hereinafter called the Secretary of State) of the one part and

a Civil officer of (hereinafter called the mortgagor) of the other part is supplemental to an Indenture of mortgage, dated the day of 19 and made BETWEEN the mortgagor of the one part and the SECRETARY OF STATE of the other part and registered at in Book , Volume pages to as No. for (hereinafter called the PRINCIPAL INDENTURE) WHEREAS all moneys due and owing on the security of the PRINCIPAL INDENTURE have been fully paid and satisfied and the Secretary of State has accordingly at the request of the mortgagor agreed to execute such re-conveyance of the mortgaged

premises in the within written INDENTURE comprised as is hereinafter contained. Now THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in pursuance of the said agreement and in consideration of the premises the Secretary of State doth hereby grant assign and reconvey unto the mortgagor, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns ALL THAT the piece of land situate in the containing more or less bounded on the North by on the South by on the East by on the West by together with the dwelling house and out-offices, stables, cook-rooms and outbuildings thereon AND ALL and singular other the premises in the PRINCIPAL INDENTURE comprised or expressed to be thereby assured or which now are by any means vested in the Secretary of State subject to redemption under or by virtue of the PRINCIPAL INDENTURE with their rights easements and appurtenances as in the PRINCIPAL INDENTURE expressed and all the estates right title interest property claim and demand whatsoever of the Secretary of State into out of or upon them same premises by virtue of the PRINCIPAL INDENTURE to have and to hold the premises hereinbefore expressed to be hereby granted assigned and reconveyed unto and to the use of the mortgagor his heirs executors, administrators and assigns for ever freed and discharged from all moneys intended to be secured by the PRINCIPAL INDENTURE and from all actions, suits, accounts, claims and demands for, or, in respect of, the said moneys or any part thereof or, for, or in respect of, the PRINCIPAL INDENTURE or of anything relating to the premises AND the Secretary of State hereby covenants with the mortgagor his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns that Secretary of State has not done or knowingly suffered or been party or privy to anything whereby the said premises or any part thereof are, is or can be impeached, incumbered or affected in title estate or otherwise howsoever IN WITNESS whereof the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Signed sealed and delivered by— for and on behalf of the Governor-General of India in Council acting in the premises for and on behalf of the Secretary of State for India in Council in the presence of

for the time being owing on the security of these presents and then to pay the surplus if any to the mortgagor AND IT IS HEREBY DECLARED that no lease made by the mortgagor of the said premises or any part thereof during the continuance of this security shall have effect unless the mortgagee shall consent thereto in writing IN WITNESS whereof the mortgagor, hath hereunto set his hand the day and year first above written.

Signed by the said (Mortgagor)
in the presence of

1st witness,
Address
Occupation
2nd witness
Address
Occupation

(The deed should be registered.)

NOTE.—There *must* be *two* Witresses to a mortgage.

FORM 23.

Form of Re-conveyance for Housebuilding Advances.

THIS INDENTURE made the day of 19 Between the SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL (hereinafter called the Secretary of State) of the one part and

a Civil officer of (hereinafter called the mortgagor) of the other part is supplemental to an Indenture of mortgage, dated the day of 19 and made BETWEEN the mortgagor of the one part and the SECRETARY OF STATE of the other part and registered at in Book , Volume pages to as No. for (hereinafter called the PRINCIPAL INDENTURE) WHEREAS all moneys due and owing on the security of the PRINCIPAL INDENTURE have been fully paid and satisfied and the Secretary of State has accordingly at the request of the mortgagor agreed to execute such re-conveyance of the mortgaged

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 3rd March 1925.

193. Tools, farriers.

Sanction is accorded to the following revised scale of certain farriers tools for Field Troops, Sappers and Miners :—

Section 7.	Scale per Field Troop.
Cutters, anvil, half-round, farriers, large shank .	1
Hammers, farriers, turning	2
Stamps, farriers	1
Stones rag, farriers	2

2. Hammers, farriers, turning, on charge of units in excess of the above scale, will be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps in communication with chief ordnance officers.

3 The initial expenditure which is estimated at Rs 14 is debitable to Head IV-H, Ordnance, of the Budget Estimates for 1924-25 The additional recurring expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 15 is debitable to Head I-A (I), (16) of the Army Estimates.

4. Equipment regulations will be amended in due course.

[2572 (M.G.S.-2-B). / A-11.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 3rd March 1925.

193. Tools, farriers.

Sanction is accorded to the following revised scale of certain farriers tools for Field Troops, Sappers and Miners :—

Section 7.	Scale per Field Troop.
Cutters, anvil, half-round, farriers, large shank	1
Hammers, farriers, turning	2
Stamps, farriers	1
Stones rag, farriers	2

2. Hammers, farriers, turning, on charge of units in excess of the above scale, will be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps in communication with chief ordnance officers.

3. The initial expenditure which is estimated at Rs 14 is debitable to Head IV-H, Ordnance, of the Budget Estimates for 1924-25 The additional recurring expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 15 is debitable to Head I-A (I), (16) of the Army Estimates.

4. Equipment regulations will be amended in due course.

[2372 (M.G S.-2-B). / A-II.]

194

3rd Mar. 1925.

194. Purchase of boots locally for members of the University Training Corps, Indian Territorial Force.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 692 of 1923 it has been decided that boots for members of the University Training Corps, Indian Territorial Force, may, if desired, be purchased locally under corps arrangements, and officers commanding units are authorised to draw an allowance up to Rs. 10 per pair so purchased on contingent bills.

2. All stocks of boots in possession of units must be utilised before issues of locally purchased boots are made.

3. Uniformity in the pattern of boots to be worn in a unit must be strictly observed.

4. The expenditure involved will be debitable to Part B (E) of the Army Estimates.

5. As a result of the above decision the following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 692 of 1923 :—

Insert the following as a note and connect with item "Boots, ankle, Indian troops".

"Boots for members of the University Training Corps may, if desired, be purchased locally under corps arrangements and recoveries effected by contingent bills up to a cost of Rs. 10 per pair so purchased."

[A.-31360 (A. G. A. T. F.) / A-II.]

195

3rd Mar. 1925.

195. "Shipping pay" allotment for Indian Army Service Corps checkers at the Station Supply Depôt, Kiamari.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of a "shipping pay" allotment of Rs. 150 a month to be distributed in allowances, as follows, to the Indian Army Service Corps checkers at the Station Supply Depôt, Kiamari :—

One of Rs. 40.

Three of Rs. 30 each.

Two of Rs. 10 each.

2. The establishment of checkers laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 1035 of 1923 for station supply depôts in the Western Command, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No 1162 of 1924, is reduced from 20 to 16.

[59878 (Q M. G.-5) / B]

196. Field Office Equipment.

196
3rd Mar 1925.

The following amendment is made to table I, page 1171, of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 810 of 1924:—

In column (a) against item 7 *for* "A F O. 1796" *read* "A. F O. 1796-A".

[A-11420 (A. G-5). / D]

197. Musical Instruments for Training Battalions of Indian Pioneers.

197
3rd Mar 1925.

Side drums and connected equipment will be issued to training battalions, Indian pioneers and the training company of the 4th Hazara Pioneers on the following scale.—

—		Per battalion	Training Company of the 4th Hazara Pioneers
Drums side, G S.	No	3	1
Cases, drum, side	"	1	per side drum
Drums, side, sticks	Pr	1	per side drum.

2. As the stores required can be issued from stock without replacement, no initial expenditure is involved. The recurring cost, which is estimated at Rs. 74 is debitable to Head

I—Maintenance of ordnance equipment of the Army Estimates.

3. The Equipment Regulations (India) Part 2 Section 1-C Indian Pioneers, will be amended in due course.

[69649 (Q. M. G.-10-A.) / A.-II.]

198 — 3rd Mar. 1925.

198. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlets Nos. 16 and 17—Adoption of—in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 926 of 1921, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 177 and 664 of 1922, it is notified that Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlets Nos. 16 and 17 have been received, and together with an Indian Supplement to each pamphlet are hereby made applicable to India

2. The following portions of "Regulations for Magazines in India and Care of War Materiel" are cancelled:—

Sections 873 to 875 and 892 to 937 by pamphlet No 16
Sections 876 to 891 . . by pamphlet No. 17.

3 The adoption of these pamphlets does not involve any extra expenditure.

4. Distribution will be made to all concerned by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, under the orders of the Master General of Supply in India.

[4865 (M. G. S.-2-D). / A-II.]

199 — 3rd Mar. 1925.

199. Working Clothes—Issue of—.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the following pro[illegible] ,and maintenance of [illegible] rill and frocks and [illegible] uture. This will not replace magazine clothing authorised under Army Regulations, India, Volume XI.

The scale of issue will be as follows :—

		Suits.
(i) Limber gunners of Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery	per battery.	12
(ii) Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery Ammunition column	per column.	12
(iii) Medium Batteries	per battery.	12
(iv) Defence Light Section—		
Bombay		16
Karachi		8
Calcutta		12
Rangoon		16
(v) Company of Royal Garrison Artillery at Coast Defences and at Roorkee	per company	30
(vi) Armament Artificers, Royal Garrison [illegible]	per man.	2
(vii) Temporary assistants to Armament artificers at above stations	per man.	1
(viii) Mechanical Transport	per man.	2
(ix) Armoured Car Companies	per man.	2
(x) Signal Service (motor cyclist despatch riders)	per man.	2

N. B.—Issues to men of mechanical transport and armoured car companies (other than drivers and motor cyclists) will only be made where considered necessary by the Officer Commanding the unit.

2. On the 1st April 1925, the Officers Commanding the units which are required to maintain these working clothes under the scale specified in para. 1 above, will see that they are in possession of serviceable suits to the limit specified therein

3. All future issues and replacements thereafter will be on payment The Officer Commanding the unit is authorised to draw from Government, for the issue and upkeep of these garments, a quarterly allowance of Re. 1-13-0 per suit, up to a total limit of the suits authorised to be maintained, *vide* para. 1 above.

4. As regards the disposal of overall suits brought to India by British troops, the following procedure will be observed :—

(a) *When the suit forms part of the British scales of personal clothing.*—The suit is then the property of the soldier and can either be retained or disposed of by him.

(b) *When free issues are made under paragraph 337 of the Regulations for the clothing of the Army Part I, Regular Forces*—On arrival in India, the suits should be withdrawn from the soldier and taken on charge in the public clothing ledger of the unit If, however, the soldier is entitled to receive a free issue according to the scales in para. 1 above, of corresponding garments in India, the required number of suits will be retained and utilised to meet this issue, replacements etc. being governed by the rules laid down in para. 3 of this Army Instruction, otherwise the suits will be disposed of to the best advantage of the [illegible]

5. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) [I, 199 of 1925 :—

In paragraph 5, *delete* the word ' and ' before ' 644 ' and after ' 644 ' *insert* " and 820 " [of

[...]ed the 12th January 1926

59610 (Q. M. G.-12)/A.-II.

200 [...]d Mar. 1925.

200. Pensions of Lieutenant-Colonels of the Indian Army who complete their tenure of regimental command before qualifying for the maximum pension of their rank.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 837 of 1923 :—

For the words " Four years " used in the 6th line of para. 2 *substitute* " not less than four years".

[(M. A. G.'s Case). / C]

201. Revised scale of bicycles for units, schools of instruction, etc.

201

3rd Ma[illegible] 1925.

The following additions are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 228 of 1924:—

Page 271.

After "Embarkation Headquarters, Class I" *insert*—

Railway Transport Establishment, Bannu (*a*) . . .	1	...	... 1

Page 272.

After "Mhow" *insert* the following new heading :—

Indian Station Hospital, Dera Ismail Khan (*a*) . .	2	...	... ...

(*a*) The bicycles are already on charge of the establishments.

[3917 (M. G. S.-2-B.) / A-41.]

202. Change of designation of the "Army Veterinary Corps, India," to "Indian Army Veterinary Corps."

202

3rd Ma[illegible] 1925.

It has been decided that the "Army Veterinary Corps, India," shall, in future, be designated "Indian Army Veterinary Corps."

2. Regulations affected will be amended accordingly.

[60537 (Q M. G.-14) / A-II]

203. Transfer to the reserve of men of unauthorised classes serving in animal transport units.

203

3rd Ma[illegible] 1925.

Men of unauthorised classes at present serving in animal transport units, enrolled on present Form No. 1 (present I. A. F. K-1162), may be allowed to transfer to the reserve before completing their period of army service, provided such transfer is voluntary. The authorised reserve of animal transport drivers should not, however, be exceeded.

2. In the case of men so transferring, the form on page 2 of the enrolment form of "transfer to the reserve" (1) and not (2) will be used, and the conditions as to discharge accepted on enrolment will be cancelled from the date of transfer to the reserve

3. A note to the effect that the transfer was carried out under this Army Instruction (India) will be made on the enrolment form in every case.

4. No transfer to the reserve under this authority will be permitted unless the unit concerned is up to strength or can be immediately recruited up to strength.

5. All transfers to the reserve under this authority must be carried out before the 31st March 1925.

[57498 (Q-7—A. T.) / B]

204 / 1 Mar. 1925.

204. Definition of "permanent duty".

"Permanent duty" means duty (other than inspection duty, or courses of instruction the duration of which does not exceed 90 days) involving an absence of more than three months from the permanent station of the officer concerned.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended accordingly.

[59484 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

205 / Mar. 1925.

205. Appointment of Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport at the Headquarters of each command.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1143 of 1924 take retrospective effect from 1st April 1924.

[59039 (Q. M. G.-6) / B]

206. Officers' Records—Change of System.

206

3rd Mar. 1925.

In paragraph 4, line 14, of Army Instruction (India) No. 1067 of 1924, *after* "Royal Army Medical Corps," *insert* the words "Royal Army Veterinary Corps".

Army Instruction (India) No. 1220 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

[02021 (M. S.-2) / B]

207. Equipment, medium artillery.

207

3rd Mar. 1925.

Consequent on the use of Holt trucks in the chain of draught in Tractor-drawn Medium Batteries armed with B. L. 6-inch 26-cwt. howitzers which are allotted to the Field Army, sanction is accorded to the withdrawal of carriage limbers from such units.

2. The carriage limbers will be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps for storage.

[3299 (M. G. S.-2-A.) / A-II.]

08. Equipment—Bags, water, mussack.

208

3rd Mar. 1925.

"Bags, water, mussack" will be supplied to mobilized nits by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps during war ly.

2. In peace, all units, including those who now get free sues from the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, will make eir own arrangements for the local purchase of these ticles.

3. The Equipment Regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[87016 (Q. M. G.-10-A.) / A.-II.]

209

3rd Mar. 1925.

209. Scale of fees admissible to members of a bo appointed to conduct the preliminary exami tions in French and German.

It has been decided that fees, on the following sc will be admissible to members of a board appointed to c duct the preliminary examinations in French or Germ which are held annually at Bombay and Calcutta, in acc ance with paragraphs 27 and 30 and Appendix VI of "Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Indian Languages":—

	Rs.
To each of the two members of a board .	50
To the civilian French or German speaking member of a board	32

2. Ordinarily the examinations in question are, and continue to be, conducted, without any extra fees, by same boards as are assembled, under paragraph 28 of "Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Indian Languages", for the conduct of the interpreters examinations in the languages concerned. The above are admissible only in cases when there are no candid for examination in French or German by the interpreter test, and consequently a board is assembled for the cond of the preliminary examination only.

3. The "Indian Regulations relating to the st of Foreign and Indian Languages" will be amen accordingly.

[16556 (M. T.-2-G. S.) / A.-II.]

210

3rd Mar. 1925.

210. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancel tion of Army Forms and India Army Forms

I. The following India Army form has been introdu for use in Clothing Manufacturing Depots, and will included in the Appendix to Army Instruction (Ind No. 190 of 1924:—

I. A. F. O 1239 "Sealed Pattern" Labels.

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner on the following scale:—

Chief Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depot, Shahjahanpur,	1,500 copies.
Chief Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depot, Madras	250 „
Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depot, Quetta . .	100 „

[3383 (M. G. S. 2-C.) / A.-II.]

II. The following India Army form has been introduced for use by the Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture, and will be included in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 190 of 1924:—

India Army Form O.-1909—"Receipt for Extract".

2. Copies of the form are ready for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner on the scale of 20,000 copies per annum.

[4053 (M. G. S. 2-C.) / A.-II.].

III. I. A. F. P.-1460 (Abstract of Rules—Garrison and Regimental provost prisons) has been revised.

2. Copies of the revised form are available and will be indented for in the usual manner.

[I. A. F. P.-1460 A. G.-11. / C.]

IV. The use of the following form is extended to Indian Cavalry and copies may be indented for on the scale of 50 copies per regiment annually.

Army Form B.-292 "Squadron Monthly/Quarterly Return of arms, accoutrements in possession".

2. India Army Form Z.-2001 will be amended in due course.

[51838 (Q. M. G.-10). / A.-II.]

V. The following Army form is cancelled for use in India and will be deleted from Appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India) No. 958 of 1922 :—

Army Form A.-34—" $\frac{\text{Daily}}{\text{Monthly}}$ state of sick and wounded."

[$\frac{\text{Z-1813 (D. M. S.-2)}}{B}$]

VI. The undermentioned India Army forms are cancelled :—

I. A. F A -673.—'Statement of expenditure in Ordnance Factories'.

I. A. F. A -675 —'Balance sheet of laboratories of Medical Store Depots'.

I. A. F. A.-677.—'Statement of materials expended and labour employed for manufacture and repair of articles'.

I. A. F. A -680.—'Statement of value of stores received and issued through transfer statements or conversion vouchers'.

2. The existing stock of the forms will be destroyed.

[$\frac{\text{F. A. M. F. No. 208-Accts. of 25.}}{\text{D.}}$]

VII. The following India Army form has been cancelled :—

I A. F T.-1722.—"Road Report".

2. Any existing stock of the form will be destroyed.

[$\frac{\text{59221 (Q. M. G. 2-A.)}}{\text{B.}}$]

VIII. The following India Army form is cancelled :—

I. A. F. Y -1954 (Indian Army Reserve Roll).

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[I. A. F. Y.-1954 (A. G.-10) / D.]

211. Scale of equipment to be maintained in reserve by animal transport units.

211 / 3rd M 1925

Pending the issue of Equipment Regulations, India, Part II, for the animal transport service, the percentage of equipment to be maintained in reserve by animal transport units will be as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction. These orders do not affect the scale of harness and line gear to be maintained by lower establishment units for expansion to war establishment on mobilization.

[59279 (Q. M. G.-7-A. T.). / A.-II.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 211 OF 1925.

Percentage of equipment to be maintained in reserve by animal transport units for the purpose of replacing articles found unserviceable on mobilization.

SECTION 2-A.

Article	Percentage
Mauls, G. S. helves, $31\frac{1}{2}$"	15 per cent.
Axes, pick, heads, $6\frac{1}{2}$ lb	15 „ „
Mamooties, G. S.	15 „ „
„ helves	15 „ „

SECTION 5-A.

Article	Percentage
Harness, mule, draught, I. P.—	
Bits	5 „ „
Collars, breast	10 „ „
Reins, driving	5 „ „
Rods, connecting	5 „ „
Straps, supporting trace	10 „ „
Traces, Mark III	10 „ „

SECTION 5-B.

Article	Percentage
Packsaddlery, G. S., I. P.—	
Bits, bridoon	2 „ „
Breechings	5 „ „
Collars, breast	5 „ „
Collars, head, large	10 „ „
Cruppers	5 „ „
Girths	15 „ „
Heads, bridoon	5 „ „
Pannels	5 „ „
Reins, bridoon	5 „ „
Ropes, baggage	20 „ „
Saddles, pack and draught	3 „ „
Swivels	5 „ „
Straps, girth	10 „ „
Line gear in use with peace establishment of animals—	
All articles (a)	25 „ „
To admit of wheels in use which require repairs being thrown out of work—	
Reserve of spare wheels	5 „ „

(a) Except covers, waterproof, canvas, 5' 6" x 3' 10", of which a reserve of 3 per cent. only will be maintained.

GIPD—C2 AII—6-4-25—2,005.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 10th March 1925.

212. Payment to the Government Test House for tests, etc., carried out on behalf of the Army Department.

212
10th M[arch]
1925.

It has been decided that with effect from the 1st April 1924, payment for tests carried out and other services rendered on behalf of the Army Department by the Government Test House, Indian Stores Department, Alipore, Calcutta, shall be governed by the actual work performed, and that charges for this work will be levied by the Superintendent, Government Test House, in accordance with the rates laid down in Schedule I to the Department of Industries and Labour Resolution No. S.-412, dated the 20th August 1923, published as an Appendix to this Instruction, debits being raised against the Army Service concerned as each separate item of work is completed.

2. In order to facilitate compliance with the above decision, a separate account of work undertaken on behalf of each service shall be maintained by the Superintendent, Government Test House. To enable that officer to maintain this record all requisitions on the Test House for tests, analyses, etc., should *clearly indicate* the head of the Army Service to which the cost is debitable.

[2932 (M. G.-I-A.) / D.]

213. Affiliation of the Assam Rifles with Gurkha Infantry Groups of the Indian Army.

213
10th M[arch]
1925.

It has been decided, on the recommendation of the Government of Assam, that the battalions of the Assam

Rifles shall be affiliated to Gurkha Groups of the Indian Army. The affiliation will not in any respect affect the status of the Assam Rifles as a military police force under the control of the Government of Assam.

2. In pursuance of the arrangement above described, it has been decided that:—

(i) The battalions of the Assam Rifles shall be affiliated to the Gurkha Groups as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction.

(ii) The British officers of the battalions of the Assam Rifles shall be selected, as far as possible, from the Gurkha Groups to which the battalions are affiliated, subject to the approval of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief concerned, and of Army Headquarters, India.

(iii) A party consisting of 1 Indian officer, 2 havildars and 4 naicks from each battalion of the Assam Rifles shall be attached for training annually to one of the 4 battalions of the parent Group; such attachment not to exceed a period of six months in any one year.

(iv) The commandant and the subadar-major of the Gurkha battalion to which the party referred to in (*iii*) above is attached for training may, subject to the sanction of the local military authorities, visit the affiliated battalion of the Assam Rifles during the year in which the training takes place, the cost involved by the visit being borne by the Government of Assam.

3. All other expenditure in connection with the scheme for the affiliation of the Assam Rifles to Gurkha Groups of the Indian Army will also be debitable to the Government of Assam.

[A-30193 (A. G. 2) / D.]

214 — h Mar. 1925.

214. Pay of grooms accompanying students undergoing courses of instruction at equitation schools.

It has been decided that grooms accompanying students to the Equitation School, Saugor, or to any other stations where

be held, are entitled to the
at the station at which the

2. The above decision does not apply to grooms accompanying British officers who are entitled to syce allowance under paragraph 303, Pay and Allowance Regulations for the Army in India, Part II.

[A-30728 (A. G-10) / C.]

215. Grenades, rifle Nos. 36 or 36-M.—gauges, depth of detonator sleeve.

215
10th M
19.5.

With reference to India Army Order No. 903 of 1924, "*Gauges, depth of detonator sleeve, Nos. 36 or 36-M. grenades,*" are authorized for issue as under :—

British Cavalry Regiment .	1 per regiment peace and war.
Indian Cavalry Regiment .	1 „ „ „ „ „
British Infantry Battalion	1 „ battalion „ „ „
Indian Infantry and Pioneer battalion (active and training)	1 „ „ „ „ „
Field Company, Sappers and Miners . . .	1 „ company peace only.
Small Arms Schools . .	1 „ school,
Arsenals . . .	2 „ arsenal.
Inspecting Ordnance Officers or Deputy Assistant Directors of Ordnance Services . .	1 each.

2. Indents will not be submitted until the gauges are available and indents are called for by Chief Ordnance Officers.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 5,100 initial (including working stock and reserves) is debitable to Head IV-II (2) "Additions by manufacture" of the Army Estimates for the year 1924-25.

4. Equipment Regulations will be amended *in* due course.

[4527 (M. G. S.-2C.) / A II]

216

10th Mar. 1925.

216. Issue of blankets and mosquito nets to troops and followers arriving from overseas.

It has been decided that the following arrangements shall be made for the issue of blankets and mosquito nets to troops and followers arriving from overseas

Blankets

The issue of blankets sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 144 of 1924, will be made to those authorised to receive them, at the port of disembarkation only.

In the case of Indian troops and followers, the issue will only be made to men who have not already been brought under the scope of Army Instruction (India) No. 144 of 1924 Issues will not be made to Indian troops and followers returning from overseas for discharge.

Mosquito Nets.

The issue of mosquito nets in accordance with the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 801 of 1923, will be made on arrival of drafts at their unit or in the case of complete units at their permanent station.

In the case of Indian troops and followers, the issue will only be made to men who have not already been brought under the scope of Army Instruction (India) No. 801 of 1923. Issues will not be made to Indian troops and followers returning from overseas for discharge.

2. A stock of 100 mosquito nets is authorised to be maintained on charge of the Commandant, Overseas Rest Camp, Karachi, for use of troops passing through the Camp. The initial issue of 100 mosquito nets will be made from stock without replacement. The cost of renewals, etc, is debitable to Head IV G.—Clothing.

3. These orders will be embodied in A. R. I., Volume XI, now under revision

4 Army Instruction (India) No. 811 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

[59036 (Q. M. G. 10-A.) / A-II.]

217. Scales of rations for British troops, their families, seamen and other third class passengers conveyed in Royal Indian Marine troopships, and transports plying on Indian charter.

217
10th Ma[illegible]
1925.

The revised scales of rations for the personnel referred to above are shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 612 of 1920 is hereby cancelled.

3. Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, will be amended accordingly.

[8763-IV (Q. M. G.-6). / B]

218. Rules for Military Engineer Services' workshops.

218
10th Ma[illegible]
1925.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 1028 of 1924 :—

Expunge paragraph 4 (*c*) and renumber paragraph 4 (*d*) as paragraph 4 (*c*).

Paragraph 7 (Recoveries) is reconstructed as follows :—

"In all cases recoveries will be made for work done in the workshop including work done for the Military Engineer Services. The cash or credits so obtained will be credited to the Workshop Suspense Accounts and, when the workshop accounts are closed yearly, the profit, if any, will be credited to jobs or to stock and the loss, if any, transferred to head 'Losses' and financed."

[28859 (E.-4) / C. [illegible]]

219. Instructions for the measurement and fitting of articles of clothing.

219
10th Ma[illegible]
1925.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1223 of 1924 :—

Paragraph 6, line 1.—Delete comma between the words size and number

Paragraph 7, line 3.—For "sergeant tailor" *substitute* "regimental tailor".

Under "Instructions".

For the heading "Trousers" *substitute* "Pantaloons" and in line 11 *delete* the words "trousers or". *Insert* the following new paragraphs between "Pantaloons" and "greatcoats and coats, warm, M. S".

Trousers.—The measurements of the side seams will be taken from three inches above the hip bone, down to one inch from the ground, and that of the leg seam from the fork to one inch from the ground. The waist measurement will be taken rather tightly over the trousers and should be one inch less than the waist measurement of the frock or jacket

Knickerbockers—The height of the man and the waist measurement over the trousers should be taken.

[59219 (Q M.G -10-A) / A -II.]

220
0th Mar. 1925

220. Rules for the supply and maintenance of kukris for Gurkha and Garhwal Battalions.

The rules for the supply and maintenance of kukris are revised as follows —

(a) Initial supply and maintenance in peace

(i) Each man on enlistment will be provided, under regimental arrangements, with a kukri complete with scabbard, two small knives and frog of the regimental patterns. The kukris, etc., so issued will become the personal property of the individual and may be taken away on transfer or discharge. Men transferred to the reserve may take their kukris, etc., with them, but if they do so, they must bring them, on embodiment, or pay for new ones.

(ii) The cost of kukris, etc., provided regimentally will be recovered on contingent bills from the local military accounts officer concerned and will be debited to the Ordnance

maintenance grant. Only the actual cost of purchase will be allowed, subject to the following maxima :—

	Rs.
Kukri, with small knives	4
Scabbard	2
Frog, kukri	1

(iii) After the first issue is made no liability for upkeep or replacement will be accepted as a charge against Government.

(*b*) *Supply in war, and maintenance in peace of a war reserve.*

(i) The kukris, etc., of units on field service will be maintained under regimental arrangements at Government expense.

(ii) Active battalions equipped with kukris will hold in peace a war reserve of kukris, etc., as under :—

Kukris	50	per battalion.
Knives, kukri	100	
Scabbards, kukri	150	
Frogs, kukri	100	

(iii) The initial supply of the war maintenance reserve will be provided by issuing to units the kukris, etc., now held as a war maintenance reserve in Indian Army Ordnance Corps charge.

(iv) The reserve will be turned over by using it to meet first issues required for new enlistments, etc., such issues being replaced by kukris, etc., of regimental patterns. In this way the war reserve will eventually be composed entirely of kukris, etc., of regimental patterns.

(v) No liability for the maintenance during peace of the war reserve will be accepted as a charge against Government.

2. If, after completing units to the authorized war reserve, any kukris, etc., remain in Indian Army Ordnance Corps stock, they will be issued to units to meet requirements under paragraph 1a (i) until stock is exhausted. Units will not provide any kukris regimentally at Government expense

until they have first ascertained from the Chief Ordnance Officer that the Indian Army Ordnance Corps cannot supply.

3 The above rules for the supply during peace will apply to any other units that are now, or may in future be, authorized kukris as part of their equipment No war reserves will be held for these units.

4 Army Instruction (India) No. 27 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

[935 (M. G. S.-2-C.) / A-II.]

221

th Mar. 1925.

221. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following Army form has been introduced for use in India :—

Army Form B-3977 (Modified for India)—"Notification to the officer commanding unit that a soldier is about to be brought before an invaliding board with a view to change to England or discharge from the service".

2 Copies of the form are available for issue and will be indented for in the usual manner.

[277 (D. M. S.) / B]

II. In consequence of the introduction of the Military Engineer Services Account Code and Book of Forms for use in the Military Engineer Services with effect from the 1st April 1925, a list of the new India Army forms 'W' referred to in the above publications is published, for information, as an Appendix to this Instruction The forms have been standardised and printed and will be distributed by the Engineer-in-Chief.

2 In view of the introduction of the new India Army forms and new system of accounting the existing India Army forms 'W' mentioned at 'C' and 'D' of the Appendix are hereby cancelled.

3. The existing stock of the modified and old India Army forms 'W' mentioned at 'B', 'C' and 'D' of the Appendix should be retained till 1st November 1925 and those not issued in the meantime should then be destroyed.

[30300 (E-5-B.) / C.]

III. The following Army forms have been revised :—

Army Form B.-179A (Modified for India) — "Medical report on a soldier".

Army Form B.-179B.—" Statement by a soldier concerning his own case"

2. Copies of the revised forms are available for issue and will be indented for in the usual manner

3. The existing stock of these forms should be destroyed and the revised form brought into use at once.

[Z.-77 (D M, S.) / B].

IV. India Army Form Z.-2121-A (Specification-first schedule) has been revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. This form will be taken into use in all future transport contracts, manuscript forms being used pending final printing of the form

3 The rules in this form will come into force only from the *commencement of new contracts, and do not affect* contracts now in force.

[56915 Q-7-A.T.) / R.]

V. The following India Army Form has been revised :—

India Army Form O-1341 —" Equipment Ledger—British Cavalry "

2. The revised form will be supplied on indent in the usual way when the stock of the old form is exhausted.

[35095 (Q. M. G.-10. / A-II.]

VI. The designation of India Army form A.-329 has been altered to read as under :—

'Last fund pension certificate (books of 50)'.

[(F.A., M.F. No. -Accts. of 1925.) / C.]

VII. The following Army Form has been cancelled :—

Army Form B.-179.—"Proceedings of a Medical Board on an invalid".

The existing stock of this form will be destroyed

[Z.-77 (D. M. S.) / B.]

VIII. The undermentioned forms are hereby cancelled. The existing stock should therefore be destroyed :—

India Army Form A.-201.—'Account of advances and loans'.

India Army Form A.-472.—'Information required for L. P. C. uncovenanted officers'.

II. The designations of the following forms have been altered to read as under :—

India Army Form A.-620.—'Register of Roman Catholic and Wesleyan Chaplains'.

India Army Form A.-640.—'Statement of pensions paid to Naval and Military Pensioners'.

[(F.A., M.F. No 269-Accts.—Camp of 1925). / D.]

IX. The undermentioned India Army forms are hereby cancelled. The existing stock of the forms should therefore be destroyed :—

India Army Form F.-989.—' Classified abstract of receipts and payments '.

India Army Form F.-993.—' Register of field advances '.

India Army Form F.-994.—' Statement of field deposits and withdrawals, Indian ranks '.

[(F.A., M F. No. 218-Accts. of 1925) / D.]

X. The following India Army form is cancelled and will be deleted from Appendix " A " to Army Instruction (India) No. 958 of 1922 :—

India Army Form M.-1461.—Register of issues

2. Any existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[Z-1600 (D M S.-2) / B]

222. Grant of leave to officers who were appointed to commands, other than regimental, and staff appointments of limited tenure prior to the 19th September 1922.

222 — 10th Mar 1925.

With reference to paragraph 7 of Army Instruction (India) No 793, dated the 19th September 1922, the Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State, that officers who were appointed to commands, other than regimental commands, or to staff appointments of limited tenure, before the 19th September 1922, and took an instalment of furlough after their appointment but before the above-mentioned date, shall be eligible for the grant of the balance of the eight months' furlough admissible under the rules prescribed in paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (1918 edition), at any time

during their normal tenure of such command or staff appointment, or, if an officer is transferred to another appointment to complete the tenure, at any time before the date of expiration of the second appointment.

2. Officers serving in extended appointments will not be eligible for the concession

3 Officers who took no instalment of furlough before the 19th September 1922 will be governed by existing leave rules.

[A.-32446 (A. G. 11) / B]

223 — 10th Mar. 1925.

223. Appointment of Munshis.

It has been decided that a Divisional Ammunition Column, Royal Artillery, will be regarded as a battery of Royal Artillery for the purpose of appointment of Munshis under the terms of paragraph 74(*a*) (*ii*), Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, which will be amended accordingly.

[18665 (G. S., M. T.-2). / D.]

224 — 10th Mar. 1925.

224. Revision of the scale of Government libraries.

The following corrections are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 930 of 1923.—

Under the heading "Wing" *expunge* "No 186 Bellary," and "No. 188 Bangalore." Under the heading "Cavalry" *for* "No 111 Bangalore" *substitute* "No. 188 Bangalore".

[034722 (A. G.-11) / C.]

225 — 10th Mar. 1925

225. India Unattached List Annual Roll and India Unattached List Indian Signal Corps roll.

Owing to the difficulty experienced in the compilation of the India Unattached List Annual Roll and the India Unattached List (Indian Signal Corps) Roll during the

trooping season, and to ensure the rolls being more up to date, it has been decided to compile both rolls annually corrected up to the 1st July, instead of the 1st January of each year as has hitherto been the practice.

I. A. F.-Z-2000 will be amended in due course.

[A.-245-10 (A. G.-XI) / A-II]

226. Equipment B. L. 6″ 26 cwt. Howitzer.

226

10th Mar 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one "Gauge shell B. L or Q. F. 6 inch body 5·995in Mark I" to each Medium Battery, Royal Artillery, equipped with B. L. 6 inch 26 cwt. howitzers.

2. Indents will not be submitted until called for by the Chief Ordnance Officer concerned.

3. The cost which is estimated at Rs 240 initial is debitable to Head IV-11., "Ordnance" (1) of the Budget Estimate for 1924-25.

4. Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XII-D will be amended in due course.

[(M. G. S., No. 628.) / A-II]

227. Machine guns for units of the Auxiliary Force (India).

227

10th Mc 1925.

It has been decided that the scale of machine guns for the Auxiliary Force (India) will in future be as follows:—

Guns, machine, ·303 inch—

Hotchkiss	1 per troop
Lewis	1 per platoon.
Vickers	2 per machine gun section.

NOTE.—The scale of machine guns for Light Motor Patrols is unchanged, and they may be either Lewis or Vickers as ordered by Army Headquarters.

2. The machine guns will be issued complete with spare parts and connected stores Hotchkiss guns will be issued complete with carrying equipment, but carrying equipment for Lewis and Vickers guns will only be issued when specially sanctioned by Government

3 No further initial issues of any of the above equipment will be made to units unless they are either available from surplus stock or a special provision of funds is made for the purpose.

4 The above scale does not apply in the case of machine guns which though manned by personnel of the Auxiliary Force (India) are Fort Armament weapons.

5 Army Instruction (India) No. 399 of 1922, is hereby cancelled.

[2728 (M G.S.-2-B) / A.-II.]

228 — 10th Mar. 1925.

228. Saws, crosscutt, 4 feet.

Sanction is accorded to Pioneer battalions (active and training) being equipped with saws, crosscut, 4 feet instead of saws, crosscut, 5 feet at present authorised.

2. As all units are at present in possession of saws, crosscut, 4 feet, no provision for initial issues is necessary.

[6211 (M.G.S.-2 B) / A.-II.]

229 — 10th Mar. 1925.

229. Employment of *malis* for the maintenance of gardens within the compounds of Government or hired buildings used as offices or within the compounds of buildings owned by the State, or acquired or hired for use as residences by Government officials.

It has been decided that *malis* should not be employed as a charge against State funds for the purpose of maintaining gardens within the compounds of Government buildings used as offices. The cleansing and removal of vegetation, etc, in

such office compounds, in order to comply with cantonment rules, should be carried out by casual labour chargeable to office contingencies of the office concerned. Any receipts realised should be credited to Revenue.

2. Where a building has been hired for use as an office and, under the terms of the lease, it is essential to employ a *mali*, the pay of the *mali* should be treated as part of the rent of the building chargeable to office contingencies. Any receipts realised should be credited to Revenue

3. In the case of hired buildings used as residences by Government officials who are *not entitled to quarters free of rent*, the onus of keeping compounds of these buildings clean and clear of vegetation, etc. rests with the tenants. Where a *mali* has to be employed for the maintenance of a garden, under the terms of the lease, the pay of the *mali* should be paid by the tenant who will be entitled to any credits realised.

4. In the case of officials *entitled to free quarters* who are occupying residences hired by the State, and where a *mali* must be employed under the terms of the lease, the pay of the *mali* will be debited to Military Engineer Services funds and any credits realised will be credited to Revenue

5. In the case of expenditure incurred and admitted against the State prior to the issue of this Instruction the adjustment already made need not be disturbed

[29983 (E. 5—?.) / C.]

230. Pensions, Indian Army, provisional reduction.

230

10th March 1925.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 823 of 1924, the Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State that the service pension paid in sterling or rupees of the following classes shall be exempt from reduction :—

(i) Members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service in India.

(ii) Warrant officers of the India Unattached List ;

(iii) Warrant officers of the Indian Medical Department and

(iv) Soldier mechanics.

2. These orders will take effect from the 1st July 1924

3 Recoveries which have been made since the 1st July 1924 under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 825 of 1924, should be refunded to the persons concerned.

[A.-27415-A.G.-Pay Revise / C.]

231

10th Mar. 1925.

231. Responsibility in regard to the provision, erection and maintenance of machinery for the use of the administrative or departmental services of the Army in India.

The following orders on the subject of responsibility in regard to the provision, erection and maintenance of machinery for the use of the administrative or departmental services of the Army in India are issued in supersession of those contained in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 316 and 538 of 1923 :—

General division of responsibility—

(*a*) The Military Engineer Services shall be responsible for the provision, erection, maintenance and running of all departmental machinery for the use of administrative or departmental services which are not required to maintain a mechanical staff of their own to attend to such machinery.

(*b*) In the case of departments which are required to maintain a mechanical staff of their own, to attend to their specialist machines, the Military Engineer Services shall be responsible only for the provision, erection, maintenance and running of the motors, engines, shafting, wiring, etc., installed in connection with the distribution of power up to such specialist machines The Military Engineer Services shall also be responsible for the erection of such specialist machines if the staff maintained by the departments are not capable of carrying out this work

NOTE— . . . . . . shafting, the . . . up to the . . . belt itself.

In the case of machines driven by direct coupled or chain driven electric motors, the Military Engineer

Services will only be responsible up to the main fuzes protecting such motors.

(c) In the case of departments which are required to employ a mechanical and technical staff competent to run the installation as a complete unit, the Military Engineer Services will have no responsibility regarding the machinery or power; but the departments concerned will consult the Military Engineer Services before putting down new power plants in order to avoid the duplication of plant in an area, if possible.

2. Even when contrary to the general division of responsibility as laid down above, the Military Engineer Services shall not be responsible for the provision, maintenance and running of specialist machinery such as :—

(i) X-Ray plant.

(ii) M. T machinery.

(iii) Soda-water machines.

(iv) Grain crushers, mills, bakeries, etc.

(v) All machinery and appurtenances used in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, including Clothing Factories.

(vi) Pharmaceutical machinery used in Medical Store Depots

(vii) All machinery and appurtenances used in departments under the control of the Master-General of Supply

3. The Military Engineer Services shall, however, be consulted before specialist machinery is purchased in those cases in which the Military Engineer Services will be responsible for the drive, erection or repair of such machinery.

4. If so desired by any service of the Army in India, the Military Engineer Services will supervise the running and maintenance of the specialist machinery, such as crushers, mills, etc., the expenditure involved in connection therewith being paid by the service concerned

5. *Foundations* —The Military Engineer Services will be responsible for the provision and erection of the foundations of all machinery except that in factories, etc, under the control of the Master-General of Supply, unless, as regards

the latter they are specially requested by the Master-General of Supply to undertake the duty.

6 *Incidence of cost*—The allocation of expenditure, initial and recurring, between "50—Military Engineer Services" and "48—Army Estimates" should follow the above arrangements, subject to any contrary orders as regards cost accounting

7. This Instruction will not modify the arrangements for the provision, erection and maintenance of disinfectors as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 315 of 1923.

[30227 (E.-4). / C.]

232 — 10th Mar. 1925.

232. Searchlights.

The scale of searchlights authorised in Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I Provisional, Appendix 1, Table 1, is revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 All searchlights held on charge of stations not mentioned in the Appendix to this Instruction will be returned to Indian Army Ordnance Corps charge in communication with Chief Ordnance Officers concerned.

3. The 4 searchlights at present on charge at Dardoni in Waziristan District may be retained temporarily until that station is evacuated when they will be returned to Indian Army Ordnance Corps charge

[3201 (M. G. S.-2-B) / A.-II.]

233 — 10th Mar 1925.

233. Issue of furniture and equipment to matrons of station family hospitals.

Army Instruction (India No 385 of 1924 is amended as follows :—

In paragraph 2 *against* "50-Military Works-Head III —Miscellaneous (H) Furniture, etc.," *for* "Rs. 13,230" *read* Rs. 13,680 and *for* "Rs. 1,323" *read* "Rs. 1,368".

2. In the Appendix to the same Instruction insert the following new items :—

11a	Punkah fringes, with ropes and canes	.	1	M. W.
11b	Poles and frames, mosquito curtain	set	1	"

[60283 (Q. M. G.-3) / C]

234. Publication of Veterinary Regulations, India.

234 — 10th Mar 1925.

The publication of an edition of Veterinary Regulations, India, has been approved

2. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

3. These regulations supersede Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII.

[2372 (Q. M. G.-14) / A.-1)]

235. Survey Stores.

235 — 10th Mar 1925.

The scale of survey stores shown in the Appendix to this Instruction is sanctioned for Royal Artillery Brigade Headquarters and the School of Artillery.

2. Units are already in possession of certain of the articles and if these are not already on ledger charge they should be brought on forthwith. The remainder are being obtained and will be issued on receipt Meanwhile units will submit indents for the articles required to complete to the scale now authorised A list of the stores on charge of units surplus to the scales now sanctioned should be forwarded to the Chief Ordnance Officers and instructions obtained for their disposal.

3. Stores for the School of Artillery which are marked (†), will not be demanded until it is notified by Army Headquarters that provision has been made

4. The scale of stores shown in column 4 of the Appendix is included in the scale authorised for the School of Artillery. On mobilization the stores will be handed over to the Royal Artillery Survey Section as war equipment.

5 The expenditure involved in completing the scales now authorised is estimated at Rs 4,200 initial and Rs. 420 annual recurring. The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV-H., Ordnance, of the budget estimates for 1924-25, and the recurring to Head I.-A. (I), (16) of the Army Estimates

[3561 (M.G S.-2-B) / A.-II.]

236 — 10th Mar. 1925.

236. Operations in Malabar, 1921-22, Grant of India General Service Medal.

Civil police officials, political officers, magistrates, and civilian personnel of the classes detailed in Army Instruction (India), No. 214 of 1924, who were employed in the operations in Malabar, 1921-22, will be eligible for the award of the Indian General Service Medal 1908 with clasp "Malabar, 1921-22" under the terms set forth in Army Instruction (India) No 1024 of 1924, provided that they fulfil the following conditions —

(i) served within area and time limit prescribed;

(ii) were engaged in active operations;

(iii) served under the senior military officer present;

(iv) were attached to or accompanied military forces in an official capacity

2. The claims of civilians who are not included in the categories referred to will be considered by the Army Council on their merits

A.-20393 (A. G.-9) / Medals

237 — 10th Mar. 1925.

237. Medical treatment of disabled officers and soldiers of Colonial contingents or of the Allied Forces resident in India.

Officers and soldiers of Colonial contingents or of the Allied Forces, who have contracted disabilities attributable to,

or aggravated by, service during the Great War, and have settled or may hereafter settle in India, will be admitted into military hospitals for medical and surgical treatment which they may require for their disabilities.

2. Officers will be required to pay hospital charges at Rs. 4 a day, as laid down in paragraph 382(a) (ii) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II. The amounts so recovered will be credited to Indian revenues. No hospital charges should be recovered from soldiers.

3. The entire cost of treatment in the case of soldiers, and the balance of such cost after recovery of the stoppages referred to in paragraph 2 above in the case of officers, will be charged to the Allied or Colonial Government concerned at a uniform rate of Rs. 5 a day.

[16920 (D. M. S.) / B]

238. Medical treatment of retired or demobilized officers of the British Army who are resident in India and require treatment for their war disabilities.

238 — 10th M[illegible] 192[illegible]

Ex-officers of the British service resident in India, who have been granted retired pay or gratuity on account of disabilities attributable to, or aggravated by, war service and who require medical or surgical treatment for those disabilities, will be admitted into military hospitals. Maintenance deduction at £1-11-6 a week, converted at the official rate of exchange notified in India Army orders from time to time for the payment of pensions and annuities fixed in sterling, will be recovered from the officers and credited to Indian revenues. The balance of the cost of treatment will be recovered from His Majesty's Government (Ministry of Pensions) at a uniform rate of Rs. 5 a day for the actual period of treatment. The cost of operations, if any, will also be recovered from that Government at rates not exceeding those laid down in paragraph* 8(6) of Ministry of Pensions Instruction No. 153 of 1921.

*Published as Appendix to this Instruction.

2. When accommodation is not available in a military hospital, patients may be admitted into the nearest Government civil hospital containing accommodation for Europeans in accordance with the provisions of paragraph* 8 (2) of Ministry of Pensions Instruction No. 133 of 1921. Officers admitted into civil hospitals will pay in full the medical fees, etc., charged by these institutions. They will then obtain certificates showing details of payments made and submit claims to the Controller of Military Accounts of the District in which the civil hospital is located for a refund of the medical expenses actually paid, *less* maintenance deduction at £1-11-6 a week converted at the official rate of exchange notified in India Army Orders from time to time for the payment of pensions and annuities fixed in sterling. Such claims will be subject to a maximum of £4-14-6 a week for the actual period of treatment. The cost of any special operations, if paid should not be included in the above claims; the refund of such expenses should be claimed separately at rates not exceeding those laid down in paragraph 8 (6) of Ministry of Pensions Instruction No 131 of 1921. The refunds so made by the Controller of Military Accounts will be debitable to His Majesty's Government (Ministry of Pensions).

* Published as Appendix to this Instruction

3. The expenditure debitable to Imperial revenues should be adjusted in the usual manner. The Controllers of Military Accounts should forward to the Military Accountant General quarterly statements of their accounts on this head showing the amounts debited, with a view to the Secretary of State being informed of the amounts to be recovered from Imperial revenues. The Controllers should also note in their quarterly statements the months London accounts current in which the debits will appear.

[17929 (D. M. S.) / B]

239

10th Mar. 1925.

239. Introduction, revision and amendment of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

1. The following India Army Form has been introduced for use in India:—

India Army Form X.-1869—"Qualification Sheet for Loftman (Indian)".

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for on the following scale :—

Line Company Corps Signals	4 copies.
Divisional Signals	3 „
Chief Signal Officer, Command, (Staff Section)	2 „
Signal Training Centre and Depot . .	12 „
Army Signal School	2 „

3. India Army Form Z-2001 will be amended in due course.

[A.-29619-A. G. 1. / D.]

II. The following India Army Forms have been introduced for use in connection with the survey of Equipment in possession of units leaving India —

I. A. F. Z-2082.—"Valuation Inspection Form No. 1-Infantry."

I. A. F. Z-2083.—"Valuation Inspection Form No. 2-Infantry or Cavalry (Company or Squadron return."

I. A. F. Z-2084.—"Valuation Inspection Form No. 3-Cavalry."

I. A. F. Z-2085.—"Valuation Inspection Form No. 4—
Royal Horse Artillery,
Field, Pack, Medium and Heavy Artillery.
Armoured Car Companies
Miscellaneous."

2. Copies of the forms are available for issue and should be indented for, when necessary, in the usual manner.

3. Consequent on the above, the following forms are cancelled and any existing stock should be destroyed :—

I. A. F. Z-2082-A.—"Valuation Inspection Form No. 1-Infantry Company Equipment Inspection Return."

2. When accommodation is not available in a military hospital, patients may be admitted into the nearest Government civil hospital containing accommodation for Europeans in accordance with the provisions of paragraph* 8 (2) of Ministry of Pensions Instruction No. 134 of 1921. Officers admitted into civil hospitals will pay in full the medical fees, etc., charged by these institutions. They will then obtain certificates showing details of payments made and submit claims to the Controller of Military Accounts of the District in which the civil hospital is located for a refund of the medical expenses actually paid, *less* maintenance deduction at £1-11-6 a week converted at the official rate of exchange notified in India Army Orders from time to time for the payment of pensions and annuities fixed in sterling. Such claims will be subject to a maximum of £4-14-6 a week for the actual period of treatment. The cost of any special operations, if paid should not be included in the above claims, the refund of such expenses should be claimed separately at rates not exceeding those laid down in paragraph 8 (6) of Ministry of Pensions Instruction No 134 of 1921. The refunds so made by the Controller of Military Accounts will be debitable to His Majesty's Government (Ministry of Pensions).

* Published as Appendix to this Instruction

3. The expenditure debitable to Imperial revenues should be adjusted in the usual manner. The Controllers of Military Accounts should forward to the Military Accountant General quarterly statements of their accounts on this head showing the amounts debited, with a view to the Secretary of State being informed of the amounts to be recovered from Imperial revenues. The Controllers should also note in their quarterly statements the month's London accounts current in which the debits will appear.

[13929 (D. M. S.) / B]

239 — 10th Mar. 1925.

239. Introduction, revision and amendment of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

1. The following India Army Form has been introduced for use in India :—

India Army Form X.-1860—"Qualification Sheet for Loftman (Indian)".

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for on the following scale :—

Line Company Corps Signals	4 copies.
Divisional Signals	3 „
Chief Signal Officer, Command, (Staff Section)	2 „
Signal Training Centre and Depot . . .	12 „
Army Signal School	2 „

3. India Army Form Z.-2001 will be amended in due course.

[A.-29619-A. G. 1. / D.]

II. The following India Army Forms have been introduced for use in connection with the survey of Equipment in possession of units leaving India .—

I. A. F. Z-2082.—"Valuation Inspection Form No. 1-Infantry."

I. A. F. Z-2083.—"Valuation Inspection Form No. 2-Infantry or Cavalry (Company or squadron return."

I. A. F. Z-2084.—"Valuation Inspection Form No. 3-Cavalry."

I. A. F. Z-2085.—"Valuation Inspection Form No. 4—
Royal Horse Artillery,
Field, Pack, Medium and Heavy Artillery.
Armoured Car Companies
Miscellaneous."

2. Copies of the forms are available for issue and should be indented for, when necessary, in the usual manner.

3. Consequent on the above, the following forms are cancelled and any existing stock should be destroyed :—

I. A. F. Z-2082-A.—"Valuation Inspection Form No. 1-Infantry Company Equipment Inspection Return."

I. A. F. Z-2082-B.—"Valuation Inspection Form No. 2-Infantry-Inspection Return Miscellaneous Stores."

I. A. F. Z-2082-C.—"Valuation Inspection Form No 3, Infantry-Abstract of Inspection Returns"

I. A. F Z-2082-D —"Valuation Inspection Form No 4, Infantry-Return of date of issue of equipment."

I. A. F. Z-2083-A —"Valuation Inspection Form No 6, Cavalry-Return of equipment in possession of squadron."

I. A F Z-2083-B.—"Valuation Inspection Form No 7, Cavalry-Return of Inspection Miscellaneous Stores"

I A F. Z-2083-C —"Valuation Inspection Form No 8, Cavalry-Abstract of Inspection of Returns."

I. A. F. Z-2083-D —"Valuation Inspection Form No. 9, Cavalry-Return of dates of issue of equipment.

I A. F Z-2084-A —"Valuation Inspection Form No. 11, Royal Horse Artillery Battery-Return of Inspection of Equipment in possession"

I. A F. Z-2084-B —"Valuation Inspection Form No. 13, Royal Horse Artillery Battery-Abstract of dates of Equipment."

I. A F. Z-2085-A.—"Valuation Inspection Form No. 15, Royal Field Artillery Battery-Return of Inspection of Equipment in possession"

I. A. F. Z-2085-B —"Valuation Inspection Form No 16, Royal Field Artillery Battery-Abstract of dates of Equipment."

I A F. Z-2086 —"Valuation Inspection Form No. 12, Report of Inspection of arms, etc, in possession (General)."

4. Necessary amendments to India Army Form Z-2001 will be made in due course.

[37861 (Q. M. G.-10) / A.-I.]

III. The undermentioned India Army form has been revised and copies are now available for issue :—

I. A. F A-165 'Establishment check sheet (Royal Artillery).'

[F. A. M. F. No. 4385-Accts. of 1924 / D.]

IV. With reference to paragraph 699, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, it has been decided that officers commanding units shall, in future, be held responsible for reporting deaths of Indian officers, or Indian other ranks or followers, to the next-of-kin, immediately on occurrence.

2. The necessary amendment to I. A. F. Z-2000 will be made in due course.

[A.-32321 (A. G.-XI). / A. II.]

240. Transport for the Military Engineer Services.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1017 of 1924 :—

At the end of paragraph 3 (*a*), *add*

"Transport may be demanded by time or on maund mileage or cubic foot mileage rates including or excluding loading and unloading as required".

In paragraph 3 (*a*), line 3, *for* "paragraphs 4 and 5 below", *read* "paragraphs 4, 5, and 6 below".

Add new paragraph 6 as given below and *renumber* present paragraph 6 as 7.

"6. *Military Engineer Services to enter into separate contracts in certain cases.*—The Military Engineer Services shall be free to enter into separate contracts for the transportation of machinery and such other special articles as the Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport and the Military Engineer Services officer concerned mutually decide."

2. The orders contained in new sub-paragraph 3 (*a*) and paragraph 6 will only come into force from the commencement of new contracts for transport entered into by the Indian Army Service Corps, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 213 (IV) of 1925.

[Case No. 28982 (E-3) / B]

241 — 10th Mar. 1925.

241. Organisation and grading of British Officer Staffs at various training establishments in India.

In amplification of Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S., dated the 7th March 1925, and in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that the following shall be the authorised establishment and grading of British Officer staffs at the Staff College and the various schools of Instruction in India:—

Staff College, Quetta

1 Commandant (Major General).

1 Assistant Commandant (Colonel on the Staff).

2 Instructors (Colonels or Lieut.-Colonels) (G. S. O.'s 1).

4 Instructors (Lieut.-Colonels) (G. S. O.'s 2).

1 Adjutant and Quartermaster (Captain).

Senior Officers' School, Belgaum.

1 Commandant (Colonel Commandant).

1 Chief Instructor (Colonel or Lieut.-Colonel) (G. S. O. 1).

5 Instructors (Lieut.-Colonels) (G. S. O. 2).

1 Adjutant and Quartermaster (Captain).

Equitation School, Saugor.

1 *Commandant (Colonel or Lieut.-Colonel).

1 Instructor—Class A (Major).

2 Instructors—Class B (Majors or Captains)

4 Instructors—Class C (Captains or Lieutenants).

1 Veterinary Officer } From existing establishment.

1 R. E Instructor } From existing establishment.

1 Adjutant and Quartermaster (Captain).

School of Artillery, Kakul.

1 Commandant (Colonel or Lieut.-Colonel) (G. S. O. 1)

2 Instructors—Class A (Majors).

2 Instructors—Class B (Majors or Captains).

1 Adjutant and Quartermaster (Captain or Lieutenant).

Small Arms Schools, India.

1 Commandant (Colonel on the Staff).

1 Staff Officer (Staff Officer, 2nd grade).

Small Arms School, Pachmarhi.

1 Commandant (Major).

2 Instructors—Class B (Majors or Captains).

9 Instructors—Class C (Captains or Lieutenants).

1 Adjutant and Quartermaster (Captain or Lieutenant).

*The regrading of this appointment from Colonel Commandant (with pay as for a Colonel on the Staff) to that of G. S. O.-1 [*vide* Army Instruction (India) No 1-S, dated the 7th March 1925] will take effect from the 14th November 1924 No recovery will be made from the present incumbent on account of any over payment made consequent on the regrading of the appointment, prior to the date of issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S. of 1925.

The revised rates of pay etc., of Colonel on the Staff, as sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S., dated the 7th March 1925, will be admissible to the officer who held the appointment of Commandant, Equitation School, up to the 13th November 1924.

Small Arms School, Satara.

1 Commandant (Major).
2 Instructors, Class B (Majors or Captains).
5 Instructors, Class C (Captains or Lieutenants).
1 Adjutant and Quartermaster (Captain or Lieutenant).

Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar.

1 Commandant (Major).
2 Instructors, Class B (Majors or Captains).
3 Instructors, Class C (Captains or Lieutenants.)
1 Adjutant and Quartermaster (Captain or Lieutenant).

Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar.

1 Commandant (Major).
1 Instructor, Class B (Major or Captain).
3 Instructors, Class C (Captains or Lieutenants).
1 Adjutant and Quartermaster (Captain or Lieutenant).

Army Signal School, Poona.

1 Commandant (Major).
2 Instructors, Class B (Majors or Captains).
2 Instructors, Class C (Captains or Lieutenants).
1 Adjutant and Quartermaster (Captain or Lieutenant).

Physical Training Establishment.

At Army Headquarters—
1 Inspector (Colonel, Lieut.-Colonel or Major).

With Commands—
Northern Command—
1 Superintendent (Major or Captain).
Southern *cum* Western Commands—
1 Superintendent (Major or Captain).
Eastern Command—
1 Superintendent (Major) in addition to his duties as Commandant, A. S. P. T., Ambala.

Army School of Physical Training, Ambala.

1 Commandant (Major).
2 Instructors, Class B (Majors or Captains).
2 Instructors, Class C (Captains or Lieutenants).
1 Adjutant and Quartermaster (Captain or Lieut.).

[16142 (G. S.-M. T.-1). / D]

E. BURDON,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 212 OF 1925.

Department of Industries and Labour Resolution No. S.-412, dated the 20th August 1923.

In their *Memorandum No. 1885-R. S., dated the 4th* August 1913, the Railway Board referred to the organizations, namely, the office of the Superintendent of Local Manufactures and Government Test House and the Metallurgical Inspectorate, which had been constituted at Calcutta and Sakchi (re-named Jamshedpur) respectively for the testing and inspection of various descriptions of materials, and published two schedules of the charges which it had been decided to levy for the carrying out of test and inspections *by those organizations.*

2. During the past nine years the position has undergone marked changes The office of the Superintendent of Local Manufactures and Government Test House has recently been entirely reconstituted Inspection, as distinct from testing work has been withdrawn from that organization and is now undertaken by a separate agency, styled the Inspection Circle, Calcutta, in charge of a Controller of Inspection. The testing work continues to be carried out at the Government Test House, which is now under the control of an officer designated the Superintendent of the Government Test House, Alipore. The Test House has, moreover, been considerably enlarged and equipped with a strong staff of experts and with a varied assortment of machinery and plant. The Metallurgical Inspectorate has also been developed in respect of expert personnel equipment and testing accommodation and, like the other two organizations named, is in a position to carry out various descriptions of tests and inspections covering a wide range of materials. All three organizations form part of the Indian Stores Department. The experience acquired during recent years has indicated that the existing scales of charges are not sufficiently comprehensive and are in other respects unsuited to the present conditions, and after a careful examination of the matter the Government of India have decided to substitute for the

existing schedules the two revised schedules appended hereto, namely :—

(i) A schedule of charges for testing and inspection of the local manufactures of articles of iron and steel, metals and other materials including cement, oils, paints, coal, minerals, etc., for all central and local Government Departments and local Administrations, State and Company-worked Railways, Indian States, Port Trusts, Municipalities and all other public bodies.

(ii) A schedule of charges for the testing and inspection of local manufactures of articles of iron and steel, metals and other materials including cement, oils, paints, coal, minerals, etc, for private firms and individuals.

The revised scales will come into force with effect from the 1st September 1923, from which date all work which is not definitely covered by existing contracts will be charged for at the revised rates.

3. The new charges, as explained in the notes to the schedules, are for work done in the areas where the testing and inspection staff is located and for tests and analyses made on Government owned machines or with Government apparatus. Other rates, which will be determined by the circumstances of each case, will be chargeable for tests or inspections carried out elsewhere than at the places where a testing or inspection staff is located and also for tests carried out on machines not belonging to Government. The list of tests and analyses given is not exhaustive Other mechanical tests and analyses can be made as required within the limits of the capacity of the machines and apparatus installed at rates which may be ascertained on application to the Superintendent of the Government Test House or the Metallurgical Inspector as the case may be

4. Until further notice, all requisitions or requests for inspections should be forwarded to the Chief Controller of Stores, who will arrange for the performance of the work by such of the organizations under his control as appears to him most suited to carry out the work. Requisitions and requests for tests, analyses, examination of materials and expression of opinion on result of such examination should as hitherto be forwarded direct to the Superintendent of the

Government Test House or the Metallurgical Inspectors as the case may be.

5. For the accounting and recovery of the charges specified in the accompanying schedule, the following procedure will be observed. In the case of work done for Government Departments in respect of stores purchased through the agency of the Indian Stores Department the inspection and testing charges will be debited against the Department concerned by the Audit Officer, Indian Stores Department, along with the cost of the stores purchased. In the case of inspections and tests of materials purchased otherwise than through the agency of the Indian Stores Department, the officer in charge of the inspection or testing organization will, as soon as the work is completed, prepare a voucher showing the value of work done and forward it in triplicate to the Department concerned which will countersign and return two copies to such officer and retain one copy for record At the end of the month, the officer in charge of the inspection or testing agency will send the accepted vouchers to the Audit Officer, Indian Stores Department, for adjustment In the case of work done for private firms and individuals, the cost of the work done should be realised in cash by the officer in charge of the inspection or testing organization and paid into the nearest Government Treasury to the account of the Audit Officer, Indian Stores Department If the parties so desire, they may be asked to pay the amounts into the nearest Government Treasury to the account of the Audit Officer, Indian Stores Department, and to forward the Treasury Receipts to the officer in charge of the inspection or testing organization. These receipts should be transmitted by these officers to the Audit Officer, Indian Stores Department, at the end of the month for necessary adjustment.

SCHEDULE I.

Schedule of charges for testing and inspection by the inspection staff of the Indian Stores Department of the local manufactures of articles of iron and steel, metals and other materials including cement, oils, paints, coal, minerals, etc., for all Central and Local Government Departments and Local Administrations, State and Company-worked Railways, Indian States, Port Trusts, Municipalities and all other public bodies.

PART I.—TESTS AND ANALYSES.

Item.	Description of tests and analyses.	Charges.
		Rs. A. P.
	I.—METALS.	
	A.—Physical Tests.	
1	Bend tests—	
	(a) Specimen ready for testing .	3 0 0 per test.
	(b) Extra charge for preparing test piece	2 0 0
	(c) The rate shown under (a) is for "cold bend" test. Extra charge for heat treatment for "temper" bend tests as defined in British Standard Specification.	1 0 0
2	Brinell tests—	
	(a) Four impressions on one piece .	6 0 0 per test.
	(b) Each additional impression on same piece.	1 0 0
	(c) Preparation of each pair of parallel surfaces.	3 0 0

Item.	Description of tests and analyses.	Charges.
	I.—METALS—*contd.*	Rs. A. P.
	A.—Physical Tests—contd.	
3	Compression tests —	
	(*a*) Specimen machined ready for testing with observation of yield point	7 0 0 per test.
	(*b*) Specimen machined ready for testing but without observation of yield point.	5 0 0 per test.
	(*c*) Extra charge for preparing test piece.	3 0 0
4	Impact tests on notched bars—	
	(*a*) Specimen machined ready for testing.	8 0 0 per bar tested.
	(*b*) Extra charge for preparing test piece	3 0 0
5	Rivet tests—	
	Set of tests (one cold bending and one hot flattening) to British Standard Specifications.	5 0 0 per set of tests.
6	Shearing tests—	
	(*a*) Specimen machined ready for testing.	5 0 0 per test.
	(*b*) Extra charge for preparing test piece.	3 0 0
7	Structure--	
	(*a*) Examination of macro-structure and micro-structure including cutting and preparing specimen.	24 0 0 per section.
	(*b*) Macrographs or photomicrographs	5 0 0 per print.

Item.	Description of tests and analyses.	Charges.
	I.—METALS—*concld.*	Rs. A. P.
	A.—Physical Tests—concld.	
8	Tensile tests—	
	(*a*) Specimen machined ready for testing.	10 0 0 per test.
	(*b*) Extra charge for preparing test piece.	5 0 0
	(*c*) Wire rope . . .	16 0 0 per test.
	(*d*) Wires and rods up to and including $\frac{3}{8}''$ diameter without machining.	6 0 0 per test.
9	Torsion tests—	
	(*a*) Specimen machined ready for testing including modulus of elasticity.	16 6 0 per test.
	(*b*) Specimen machined ready for testing excluding modulus of elasticity	10 0 0 per test.
	(*c*) Extra charge for preparing test piece	4 0 0
10	Transverse tests—	
	Transverse tests of cast iron bars including measurement of deflection.	10 0 0 per test.
	I.—METALS AND MINERALS.	
	B.—Chemical Analyses	
1	Aluminium—	12 0 0 per element or
	(Silicon, copper and iron) .	30 0 0 per set of the three elements named.

Item	Description of tests and analyses.	Charges.
	I.—METALS AND MINERALS—*contd.*	Rs. A. P.
	B.—Chemical Analyses—contd.	
	Aluminium—	
	(Other elements)	16 0 0 per element.
2	Antimony. (Estimation of Antimony) .	16 0 0 per test.
3	Bronze, brass and similar alloys—	12 0 0 per element.
	(Copper, lead, tin, zinc, iron) . .	32 0 0 per set of elements named.
	Other elements	16 0 0 per element.
4	Copper (copper and arsenic) . . .	16 0 0 per element.
5	Ferromanganese	12 0 0 per element.
	(Carbon, Manganese, phosphorus) .	30 0 0 per set of the 3 elements named.
6	Iron cast—	
	(Combined carbon, graphite, silicon, manganese, sulphur and phosphorus).	8 0 0 per element.
		32 0 0 per set of 5 elements.
		40 0 0 per set of 6 elements named.
7	Iron wrought or steel—	
	(Combined carbon, silicon, manganese, sulphur and phosphorus).	8 0 0 per element. 32 0 0 per set of 5 elements named.
8	Lead (Estimation of lead) . . .	12 0 0 per test.

Item.	Description of tests and analyses.	Charges.
	I.—METALS AND MINERALS—*concld.*	Rs. A. P.
	B.—Chemical Analyses—concld.	
9	Solder (tin and lead)	12 0 0 per element
10	Tin (Estimation of tin) . . .	12 0 0 per test.
11	White metal	12 0 0 per element.
12	Zinc	12 0 0 per element.
13	Coal ash (ordinary full analysis) . .	18 0 0 per test.
14	Bauxite	48 0 0 per test.
15	Cement—	
	(*a*) per single estimation . .	8 0 0 per test.
	(*b*) ordinary full analysis . .	32 0 0 per test.
16	Chromite (Chromium sesquioxide) .	16 0 0 per test.
17	Chromite (Silica)	12 0 0 per test.
18	Clay	48 0 0 per test.
19	Coal or coke (proximate analysis and calorific value)	20 0 0 per test.
20	Coal or coke calorific value only . .	12 0 0 per test.
21	Graphite plumbago .	16 0 0 per test.
22	Lime, limestone, chalk, kunker . .	32 0 0 per test.
23	Magnesite, dolomite . . .	32 0 0 per test.
24	Manganese ore (manganese only) . .	16 0 0 per test.
25	*Water mineral analysis only . .	48 0 0 per test.

*NOTE.—Bacteriological examination of water is not undertaken. Water for drinking should be sent to the Public Health Laboratory of the Province.

Item.	Description of tests and analyses.	Charges.
		Rs. A. P.
	II.—Oils, Paints, Pigments and Miscellaneous.	
	A.—Physical Tests.	
	Lubricating oils—	
	(a) Physical test of mineral oils	20 0 0 per test.
	(b) Physical test including saponification and acid values	30 0 0 per test
	(c) Viscosity or flash point or other individual test only	5 0 0 per test.
	B.—Chemical Analyses.	
1	Vegetable and animal oils or fats	16 0 0 per test.
2	Kerosene	24 0 0 per test.
3	Oil fuel, crude oil, etc.	32 0 0 per test.
4	Petrol	20 0 0 per test.
5	Turpentine	20 0 0 per test.
6	Turpentine substitute	20 0 0 per test.
7	Greases	24 0 0 per test.
8	Dry colours and pigments	20 0 0 per test.
9	Stiff paints	40 0 0 per test.
10	Mixed paints	50 0 0 per test.
11	Varnish	20 0 0 per test.
12	Sulphuric acid (for accumulators)	24 0 0 per test.
13	Sulphate of alumina	20 0 0 per test.
14	Calcium chloride	16 9 0 per test.

Item.	Description of tests and analyses.	Charges.
	II.—Oils, Paints, Pigments and Miscellaneous—*contd.*	Rs. a. p.
	B.—Chemical Analyses—contd.	
15	Beeswax	20 0 0 per test.
16	Paraffin wax and candles . . .	20 0 0 per test.
17	Bleaching powder (available chlorine only).	10 0 0 per test.
18	Creosote oil	32 0 0 per test.
19	Glycerine	20 0 0 per test.
20	Glue	20 0 0 per test.
21	Lac Shellac	20 0 0 per test.
22	Pitch	20 0 0 per test.
23	Soap	20 0 0 per test.
24	Spirit denatured or rectified . . .	16 0 0 per test.
25	Sulphur	32 0 0 per test.
26	Coal tar to British Standard Specifications for road purposes.	40 0 0 per test.
	III.—Building Materials.	
1	Portland Cement—	
	Series of tests to standard specification—	
	(*a*) Physical test . . .	32 0 0 per test.
	(*b*) Chemical test . . .	32 0 0 per test.
	(*c*) Combined chemical and physical test.	64 0 0
	(*d*) Setting test only . . .	5 0 0 per test.
	(*e*) Expansion test only . .	5 0 0 per test.

Item.	Description of tests and analyses.	Charges.
		Rs. A. P.
	III.—BUILDING MATERIALS—*contd.*	
2	Limes, natural cements, etc.—	
	(*a*) Physical test . . .	32 0 0 per test.
	(*b*) Chemical test . . .	32 0 0 per test.
	(*c*) Combined physical and chemical test.	64 0 0
3	Sand—	
	(*a*) Tensile strength of mortar made with samples in comparison with standard sand.	30 0 0
	(*b*) Tensile tests of cement mortar made with samples.	15 0 0
	(*c*) Examination of sand to determine suitability as a substitute for Leighton Buzzard sand.	48 0 0
4	Stone, brick concrete, etc.—	
	(*a*) Compression test on three similar cubes or bricks (including preparation of specimens).	16 0 0
	NOTE—Extra charges will be made for the preparation of very rough specimens for testing These charges will be made according to the work involved.	
	(*b*) Absorption tests } per sample Permeation tests }	5 0 0 per test.

Item.	Description of tests and analyses.	Charges.
	III.—BUILDING MATERIALS—*contd.*	
		Rs. A. P.
5	Timber —	
	(*a*) Transverse test on prepared specimens	10 0 0 per test.
	(*b*) Shearing test on prepared specimens.	10 0 0 per test.
	(*c*) Compression on prepared specimen.	10 0 0 per test.
	NOTE.—Only the above tests are undertaken. Samples requiring further examination and testing should be sent to Forest the Research Institute, Dehra Dun.	
6	Stoneware pipes—	
	Examination and pressure tests to British Standard Specifications.	10 0 0 per test.
	IV.—MISCELLANEOUS TESTS.	
1	Tensile test of non-metallic rope .	16 0 0 per test.
2	Tensile test of belting . . .	10 0 0 per test.
3	Tensile test of cloth . . .	10 0 0 per test.
4	Tensile test of string, cord, etc. . .	5 0 0 per test.
5	Couplings, drawhooks, chains, etc.—	
	(*a*) Proof test only . . .	16 0 0 per test.
	(*b*) Proof and destruction tests .	24 0 0 per test.
	(*c*) Impact test . . .	32 0 0 per test.

Item.	Description of tests and analyses.	Charges.
	IV.—MISCELLANEOUS TESTS—*contd.*	Rs. A. P.
6	Pressure and vacuum gauges—	
	(a) For examination and calibration.	8 0 0
	(b) For examination adjustment and recalibration.	16 0 0
	EXPRESSION OF OPINION.	
1	For Comprehensive report and expression of opinion or recommendations on results of analyses, tests or examinations.	25 per cent. of total experimental charges subject to a minimum charge of Rs. 16.

NOTE 1.—These charges are for work done in areas where inspection staff is located, additional charges to cover travelling and other expenses are leviable for tests and inspections made in other areas.

NOTE 2.—The rates specified in the Schedule are for single operations on samples of average ease of preparation. Special rates may be charged where preparation involves substantially more than the usual amount of work (e.g., owing to size of specimens from which test piece is to be cut or owing to usual hardness of material), or where the test or analysis presents special difficulties, e.g., owing to the presence of [illegible] may be made in [illegible] ple, or where se[illegible] at one time or are by previous arrangements to be made at regular intervals. The Superintendent of the Government Test House or the Metallurgical Inspector as the case may be will on request quote special rates to meet conditions described above.

NOTE 3.—The list of tests and analyses given in the Schedule is not exhaustive. Other mechanical tests and analyses can be made as required [illegible] nd apparatus i[illegible] to those laid [illegible] vernment Test [illegible] e will, on request, quote rates for any special tests or analyses not specifically described in the Schedule.

NOTE 4.—The rates laid down are for tests and analyses made on Government owned machines or with Government apparatus. If tests under Government supervision are required on privately owned machines suitable modifications to meet the circumstances in each case will be made in the rates shown and will be intimated on receipt of specific request.

PART II. - INSPECTIONS.

Item.	Description of material and inspection.	Charges.
1	(a) Pig iron, steel ingots, blooms and billets.	Basic rate Re. 1 per ton of material accepted.
	NOTE.—This rate will be subject to modification in accordance with specification and contract under which material is supplied. Variations in rates will be intimated on receipt of full details.	
	(b) Steel sections to British Engineering Standard or similar specification.	
	(c) Rails and fish-plates of all sections to Railway Board or British Engineering Standard Specification.	
	(d) Iron and steel castings of all descriptions.	
	For inspection and necessary chemical analysis :	
	(i) For orders of 1,000 tons and upwards an inclusive charge (subject to a minimum charge of Rs. 2,000)	Rs 1-8-0 per ton of material accepted.
	(ii) For orders under 1,000 tons an inclusive charge of	Rs 2 per ton of material accepted.
	NOTE.—Tensile tests are not included in above fees and in cases where such tests are required and are carried out in Government-owned machines by the Government inspection staff, they will be charged for at rates prescribed in Part I of the Schedule. In the event however of such tests being made under the supervision of the Government inspection staff on other than Government-owned machines and appliances, the following charges for supervision will be made—	
	(i) for tensile tests . .	Rs. A. P. 5 0 0 per test.

Item.	Description of material and inspection.	Charges.
		Rs. A. P.
	(ii) for compression tests .	5 0 0 per test.
	(iii) for deflection tests .	5 0 0 per test.
	(iv) for bend tests . .	2 0 0 per test.
	(v) for impact tests on notched bars.	5 0 0 per test.
	(vi) for forging tests .	1 0 0 per test.
2	For inspections of engineering plant and materials of all descriptions other than those prescribed under item No 1 above (including all ordinary Physical and Chemical tests of material and finished articles *see notes* below).	1 per cent of the contract value of the materials subject to a minimum of Rs. 50

NOTES —1 The cost of confirmatory tests of material to be used will be borne by the inspection department provided the material is acceptable Should material so tested fail to comply with requirements, the cost of testing will be charged to the contractor at the rates prescribed in Part I of the Schedule.

2 Test of finished articles will be made on the contractor's premises provided approved appliances are available, in the absence of such facilities the cost of testing on Government appliances is to be borne by the contractor

3. The cost of special tests such as impact or fatigue tests of material or impact tests on couplings will be charged to the purchaser at rates prescribed in Part I of the Schedule unless specified to the contrary in the contract

The provisions contained in above notes should invariably be embodied in all contracts.

SCHEDULE II.

Schedule of charges for testing and inspection by the inspection staff under the Indian Stores Department of the local manufactures of articles of iron and steel, metals and other materials including cement, oils, paints, coal, minerals, etc., for private firms and individuals.

PART I.—TESTS AND ANALYSES.

Item.	Description of tests and analyses.	Charges.
	I.—METALS.	
	A.—Physical Tests.	
1	Bend tests—	Rs. A. P.
	(a) Specimen ready for testing	4 8 0 per test.
	(b) Extra charge for preparing test piece.	3 0 0
	(c) The rate shown under (a) is for "cold bend" tests. Extra charge for heat treatment for "temper" bend tests as defined in British Standard Specifications	1 8 0
2	Brinell tests—	
	(a) Four impressions on one piece	9 0 0 per test.
	(b) Each additional impression on same piece.	1 8 0
	(c) Preparation of each pair of parallel surfaces.	4 8 0
3	Compression tests—	
	(a) Specimen machined ready for testing, with observation of yield point.	10 8 0 per test.

[Ite]m.	Description of tests and analyses.	Charges.
	I.- METALS.—*contd.*	
	A.—Physical Tests—contd.	Rs. A. P.
	(b) Specimen machined ready for testing but without observation of yield point	7 8 0 per test.
	(c) Extra charge for preparing test piece.	4 8 0
4	Impact tests on notched bars—	
	(a) Specimen machined ready for testing.	12 0 0 per bar tested.
	(b) Extra charge for preparing test piece.	4 8 0
5	Rivet tests— Set of tests (one cold bending and one hot flattening) to British Standard Specifications.	7 8 0 per set of tests.
6	Shearing tests—	
	(a) Specimen machined ready for testing	7 8 0 per test.
	(b) Extra charge for preparing test piece.	4 8 0
7	Structure—	
	(a) Examination of macro-structure and micro-structure including cutting and preparing specimen.	36 0 0 per section.
	(b) Macrographs or photomicrographs.	7 8 0 per print.
8	Tensile tests—	
	(a) Specimen machined ready for testing.	15 0 0 per test.
	(b) Extra charge for preparing test piece	7 8 0
	(c) Wire rope	24 0 0 per test.
	(d) Wires and rods up to and including ½" diameter without machining.	9 0 0 per test.

Item.	Description of tests and analyses.	Charges.
		Rs A. P.
	I.—METALS—*concld.*	
	A.—Physical Tests—concld.	
9	Torsion tests—	
	(*a*) Specimen machined ready for testing including modulus of elasticity.	24 0 0 per test.
	(*b*) Specimen machined ready for testing excluding modulus of elasticity.	15 0 0 per test.
	(*c*) Extra charge for preparing test piece	6 0 0
10	Transverse tests—	
	Transverse tests of cast iron bars including measurement of deflection.	15 0 0 per test.
	I.—METALS AND MINERALS.	
	B.—Chemical Analyses.	
1	Aluminium—	18 0 0 per element.
		or
	(Silicon, copper and iron) . . .	45 0 0 per set of the three elements named.
	Aluminium—	
	(Other elements)	24 0 0 per element.
	Antimony (Estimation of Antimony) .	24 0 0 per test.

Item.	Description of tests and analyses.	Charges.
	I.—METALS AND MINERALS—*contd.*	
	B.—Chemical Analyses—contd.	Rs. A. P.
	Aluminum—*contd.*	
3	Bronze, brass and similar alloys . .	18 0 0 per element.
	(Copper, lead, tin, zinc, iron) . .	48 0 0 per set of elements named.
	Other elements	24 0 0 per element.
4	Copper (copper and arsenic) . .	24 0 0 per element.
5	Ferromanganese	18 0 0 per element.
	(Carbon, manganese, phosphorus) .	45 0 0 per set of the three elements named.
6	Iron, cast—	12 0 0 per element
	(Combined carbon, graphite, silicon, manganese, sulphur and phosphorus).	48 0 0 per set of five elements.
		60 0 0 per set of six elements named.
7	Iron, wrought or steel—	
	(Combined carbon, silicon, manganese, sulphur and phosphorus).	12 0 0 per element.
		48 0 0 per set of five elements named.
8	Lead (Estimation of lead) . .	18 0 0 per test.
9	Solder (tin and lead)	18 0 0 per element.
10	Tin (Estimation of tin) . . .	18 0 0 per test.

Item.	Description of tests and analyses.	Charges.
	I.—METALS AND MINERALS—*concld.*	
	B.—Chemical Analyses—concld.	
	Iron, wrought or steel—*contd.*	Rs. A. P. *
11	White metal	18 0 0 per element.
12	Zinc	18 0 0 per element.
13	Coal ash (ordinary full analysis)	72 0 0 per test.
14	Bauxite	72 0 0 per test.
15	Cement—	
	(*a*) per single estimation	12 0 0 per test.
	(*b*) Ordinary full analysis	48 0 0 per test.
16	Chromite (Chromium Sesquioxide)	24 0 0 per test.
17	Chromite (Silica)	18 0 0 per test.
18	Clay	72 0 0 per test.
19	Coal or coke (proximate analysis and calorific value)	30 0 0 per test.
20	Coal or coke calorific value only	18 0 0 per test.
21	Graphite plumbago	24 0 0 per test.
22	Lime, limestone, chalk, kunker	48 0 0 per test.
23	Magnesite, dolomite	48 0 0 per test.
24	Manganese ore (Manganese only)	24 0 0 per test.
25	*Water mineral analysis only	72 0 0 per test.

*NOTE.—Bacteriological examination of water is not undertaken. Water for drinking should be sent to the Public Health Laboratory of the Province.

Item.	Description of tests and analyses.	Charges.
	II.—OILS, PAINTS, PIGMENTS AND MISCELLANEOUS.	
	A.—Physical Tests.	
	Lubricating Oils—	Rs A. P.
	(a) Physical test of mineral oils	30 0 0 per test.
	(b) Physical test including saponification and acid values	45 0 0 per test.
	(c) Viscosity or flash point or other individual test only.	7 8 0 per test.
	B.—Chemical Analyses.	
1	Vegetable and animal oils or fats	24 0 0 per test.
2	Kerosene	36 0 0 per test.
3	Oil fuel, crude oil, etc.	48 0 0 per test.
4	Petrol	30 0 0 per test.
5	Turpentine	30 0 0 per test.
6	Turpentine substitute	30 0 0 per test.
7	Greases	36 0 0 per test.
8	Dry colours and pigments	30 0 0 per test.
9	Stiff paints	60 0 0 per test.
10	Mixed paints	75 0 0 per test.
11	Varnish	30 0 0 per test.
12	Sulphuric acid (for accumulators)	36 0 0 per test.
13	Sulphate of alumina	30 0 0 per test.
14	Calcium chloride	24 0 0 per test.

Item.	Description of tests and analyses.	Charges.
	I.—METALS AND MINERALS—*concld.*	
	B.—Chemical Analyses—concld.	
	Iron, wrought or steel—*contd.*	Rs. A. P.
11	White metal	18 0 0 per element
12	Zinc	18 0 0 per element
13	Coal ash (ordinary full analysis) . .	72 0 0 per test.
14	Bauxite	72 0 0 per test.
15	Cement—	
	(*a*) per single estimation	12 0 0 per test.
	(*b*) Ordinary full analysis . . .	48 0 0 per test.
16	Chromite (Chromium Sesquioxide) .	24 0 0 per test.
17	Chromite (Silica)	18 0 0 per test.
18	Clay	72 0 0 per test.
19	Coal or coke (proximate analysis and calorific value).	30 0 0 per test.
20	Coal or coke calorific value only . .	18 0 0 per test.
21	Graphite plumbago	24 0 0 per test.
22	Lime, limestone, chalk, kunker . .	48 0 0 per test.
23	Magnesite, dolomite . . .	48 0 0 per test.
24	Manganese ore (Manganese only) .	24 0 0 per test.
25	*Water mineral analysis only . .	72 0 0 per test.

*NOTE.—Bacteriological examination of water is not undertaken. Water for drinking should be sent to the Public Health Laboratory of the Province.

Item.	Description of tests and analyses.	Charges.
	III.—BUILDING MATERIALS—*contd.*	
2	Limes, natural cements, etc.—	Rs. A. P.
	(*a*) Physical test . . .	48 0 0 per test.
	(*b*) Chemical test . . .	48 0 0 per test.
	(*c*) Combined physical and chemical test.	96 0 0
3	Sand—	
	(*a*) Tensile strength of mortar made with samples in comparison with standard sand.	45 0 0
	(*b*) Tensile test of cement mortar made with sample.	22 8 0
	(*c*) Examination of sand to determine suitability as a substitute for Leighton Buzzard sand.	72 0 0
4	Stone, brick concrete, etc.—	
	(*a*) Compression test on three similar cubes or bricks (including preparation of specimens).	24 0 0
	NOTE.—Extra charges will be made for the preparation of very rough specimens for testing. These charges will be made according to the work involved.	
	(*b*) Absorption tests / Permeation tests } per sample	7 8 0 per test.

Item.	Description of tests and analyses.	Charges.
	II.—Oils, Paints, Pigments and Miscellaneous—*contd.*	
	B.—Chemical Analyses—contd.	
	Lubricating Oils—*contd.*	Rs. a. p.
15	Beeswax	30 0 0 per test
16	Paraffin wax and candles . . .	30 0 0 per test.
17	Bleaching powder (available chlorine only).	15 0 0 per test
18	Creosote oil	48 0 0 per test.
19	Glycerine	30 0 0 per test.
20	Glue	30 0 0 per test.
21	Lac Shellac	30 0 0 per test.
22	Pitch	30 0 0 per test.
23	Soap	30 0 0 per test.
24	Spirit denatured or rectified .	24 0 0 per test.
25	Sulphur	48 0 0 per test
26	Coal tar to British Standard Specifications for road purposes . .	60 0 0 per test
	III.—Building Materials.	
1	Portland Cement— Series of tests to Standard Specification —	
	(*a*) Physical test .	48 0 0 per test.
	(*b*) Chemical test . .	48 0 0 per test.
	(*c*) Combined chemical and physical test.	96 0 0
	(*d*) Setting test only . .	7 8 0 per test.
	(*e*) Expansion test only . .	7 8 0 per test.

Item.	Description of tests and analyses.	Charges.
	III.—BUILDING MATERIALS—*contd.*	
2	Limes, natural cements, etc.—	Rs. A. P.
	(*a*) Physical test . . .	48 0 0 per test.
	(*b*) Chemical test . . .	48 0 0 per test.
	(*c*) Combined physical and chemical test.	96 0 0
3	Sand—	
	(*a*) Tensile strength of mortar made with samples in comparison with standard sand.	45 0 0
	(*b*) Tensile test of cement mortar made with sample.	22 8 0
	(*c*) Examination of sand to determine suitability as a substitute for Leighton Buzzard sand.	72 0 0
4	Stone, brick concrete, etc.—	
	(*a*) Compression test on three similar cubes or bricks (including preparation of specimens).	24 0 0
	NOTE.—Extra charges will be made for the preparation of very rough specimens for testing. These charges will be made according to the work involved.	
	(*b*) Absorption tests } per sample Permeation tests }	7 8 0 per test.

Item.	Description of tests and analyses.	Charges
	III.—BUILDING MATERIALS—*contd.*	
5	Timber—	Rs. A. P.
	(*a*) Transverse test on prepared specimens	15 0 0 per test.
	(*b*) Shearing test on prepared specimens	15 0 0 per test.
	(*c*) Compression on prepared specimens	15 0 0 per test.
	NOTE.—Only the above tests are undertaken. Samples requiring further examination and testing should be sent to the Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun.	
6	Stoneware pipes—	
	Examination and pressure tests to British Standard Specifications.	15 0 0 per test.
	IV.—MISCELLANEOUS TESTS.	
1	Tensile test of non-metalic rope . .	24 0 0 per test.
2	Tensile test of belting . . .	15 0 0 per test.
3	Tensile test of cloth	15 0 0 per test.
4	Tensile test of string, cord, etc. . .	7 8 0 per test.
5	Couplings, drawhooks, chains, etc.—	
	(*a*) Proof test only . .	24 0 0 per test.
	(*b*) Proof and destruction tests .	35 0 0 per test.
	(*c*) Impact test	48 0 0 per test.

Item.	Description of tests and analyses	Charges.
	IV.—MISCELLANEOUS TESTS—*contd*	
		Rs. A. P.
7	Pressure and vacuum gauges —	
	(a) For examination and calibration	12 0 0
	(b) For examination adjustment and re-calibration	21 0 0
	EXPRESSION OF OPINION.	
1	For comprehensive report and expression of opinion or recommendations on results of analyses, tests or examinations	25 per cent of total experimental charges subject to a minimum charge of Rs 24.

NOTE 1.—These charges are for work done in areas where inspection staff is located, additional charges to cover traveling and other expenses are leviable for tests and inspection made in other areas.

NOTE 2.—The rates specified in the Schedule are for single operation samples of average case of preparation. Special rates may be charged where preparation involves substantially more than the usual amount of work (*e g*, owing to size of specimens from which test piece is to be cut or owing to unusual hardness of material), or where the test or analysis present special difficulties (*e g*, owing to the presence of a disturbing element) On the other hand reductions may be made in the rates in suitable cases where preparation is very simple or where several estimations or tests of the same kind are asked for at one time or are by previous arrangements to be made at regular intervals The Superintendent of the Government Test House or the Metallurgical Inspector as the case may be will on request quote special rates to meet conditions described above

NOTE 3.—The list of tests and analyses given in the Schedule is not exhaustive. Other mechanical tests and analyses can be made as required within the limits of the capacities of the machines and apparatus installed [illegible] shown in [illegible] House, or [illegible] quote rat[illegible] special tests or analyses not specifically described in the Schedule.

NOTE 4.—The rates laid down are for tests and analyses made on Government owned machines or with Government apparatus. If tests under Government supervision are required on privately owned machines suitable modifications to meet the circumstances in each case will be made in the rates shown and will be intimated on receipt of specific request.

PART II—INSPECTIONS.

Item.	Description of material and inspection.	Charges
		Rs. A. P.
1	(a) Pig iron, steel ingots, blooms and billets.	Basic rate Re. 1 per ton of material accepted.
	NOTE.—This rate will be subject to modification in accordance with specification and contract under which material is supplied. Variations in rates will be intimated on receipt of full details.	
	(b) Steel sections to British Engineering Standard or similar specification.	
	(c) Rails and fish-plates of all sections to Railway Board or British Engineering Standard Specification.	
	(d) Iron and steel castings of all descriptions.	
	For inspection and necessary chemical analysis :—	
	(i) For orders of 1,000 tons and upwards an inclusive charge (subject to a minimum charge of Rs 2,000).	Rs. 1-8-0 per ton material accepted.
	(ii) For orders under 1,000 tons an inclusive charge of.	Rs. 2 per ton material accepted.
	NOTE.—Tenstile tests are not included in above fees and in cases where such tests are required and are carried out in Government-owned machines by the Government inspection staff, they will be charged for at rates prescribed in Part I of the Schedule. In the event however of such tests being made under the supervision of the Government inspection staff on other than Government-owned machines and appliances, the following charges for supervision will be made—	
	(i) for tensile tests . . .	5 0 0 per test.

Item.	Description of material and inspection.	Charges.
		Rs. A. P.
	(ii) for compression tests . .	5 0 0 per test.
	(iii) for deflection tests . . .	5 0 0 per test.
	(iv) for bend tests . . .	2 0 0 per test.
	(v) for impact tests on notched bars	5 0 0 per test.
	(vi) for forging tests . .	1 0 0 per test.
2	For inspections of engineering plant [illegible] and Chemical tests of material and finished articles *see notes* below).	1 per cent of the contract value of the materials subject to a minimum of Rs. 50.

NOTES 1.—The cost of confirmatory tests of material to be used will [illegible] the material is [illegible] with requirements, [illegible] at the rates prescribed in Part I of the Schedule.

2. Tes[illegible] provided a[illegible] ties the c[illegible] contractor.

3. The cost of special tests such as impact or fatigue tests of material or impact tests on couplings will be charged to the purchaser at rates prescribed in Part I of the Schedule unless specified to the contrary in the contract

The provisions contained in above notes should invariably be embodied in all contracts.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 213 OF 1925.

Details of the affiliation of battalions of the Assam Rifles with Gurkha infantry groups of the Indian Army.

1st (Lushai Hills) Battalion to the 2nd Gurkha Group (2nd and 9th Gurkha Rifles).

2nd (Lakhimpur) Battalion to the 5th Gurkha Group (7th and 10th Gurkha Rifles).

3rd (Naga Hills) Battalion to the 1st Gurkha Group (1st and 4th Gurkha Rifles).

4th Battalion to the 4th Gurkha Group (5th and 6th Gurkha Rifles).

5th Battalion to the 3rd Gurkha Group (3rd and 8th Gurkha Rifles).

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 217 OF 1921.

Daily scales of rations and water for British troops, their families, seamen, and other third class passengers conveyed in Royal Indian Marine troopships, and transports plying on Indian charter.

Articles.	SCALES OF RATIONS FOR MEN, WOMEN AND CHILDREN				Notes.
	Men Daily.	Women Daily.	CHILDREN. (a) 1 to 2 years of age.	CHILDREN. (a) 2 to 5 years of age.	
1	2	3	4	5	6
Meat fresh . ozs	$12\frac{4}{7}$	$9\frac{3}{7}$	Biscuits fancy (rusks). oz 1	Biscuits fancy (rusks) oz. 1	1. The scale is to be strictly adhered to whenever practicable, but to meet cases in which *fresh* provisions may not be procurable or it may be necessary to vary the tea
Fish . . . ,,	6	4	Bread . ozs. 4	Bread . oz. 5	
Meat preserved . . ,,	$1\frac{5}{7}$	$1\frac{1}{7}$	Butter . ,, $\frac{1}{2}$	Butter . ,, 1	

Daily scales of rations and water for British troops, their families, seamen, and other third class passengers conveyed in Royal Indian Marine troopships, and transports plying on Indian charter—*contd.*

Articles.	SCALES OF RATIONS FOR MEN, WOMEN AND CHILDREN.				Notes.
	Men Daily.	Women Daily.	Children. (*a*) 1 to 2 years of age.	Children. (*a*) 2 to 5 years of age.	
1	2	3	4	5	6
Bread and flour . . ozs.	16	14	Milk, . pints 2	Milk . pints 1½	ration, the following list of equivalents is appended:—
Dried peas or beans . . "	1¼	1¼	Meat, fresh for the preparation of broth (*b*). ozs. 4	Meat, fresh (*c*) ozs 6	Fresh meat=equal weight compressed corned meat.
Vegetables, fresh . "	2	2	Oatmeal or barley " 2	Oatmeal or barley " 2	1 oz. meat=2 ozs. fish.
Potatoes . . . "	10	8	Potatoes . " 2		Fresh bread=equal weight of biscuit, or flour, or rice.
Butter (or margarine) . "	1	1	Rice or sago " 2	Potatoes . " 2	
Rice (cereals) . . "	1	1	Sugar . . " 2	Rice or sago " 2	1 lb. fresh vegetables or potatoes= 2 ozs preserved mixed vegetables.
				Sugar (*d*) . . " 2	

Oatmeal	„	1	1		Vegetables, fresh ozs. 2
Tea	„	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$		
Sugar	„	$1\frac{5}{7}$	2		
Jam, dried fruits or syrup.	„	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$		
Salt	„	$\frac{2}{7}$	$\frac{2}{7}$		
Pepper	„	$\frac{1}{42}$	$\frac{1}{42}$		
Mustard	„	$\frac{1}{20}$	$\frac{1}{20}$		
Pickles	„	$\frac{2}{7}$	$\frac{2}{7}$		
Milk, tinned, liquid, evaporated, fluid.	„	$2\frac{2}{7}$	$2\frac{2}{7}$		
Cocoa	„	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$		

milk = 1 pint.
$\frac{1}{3}$ oz. coffee with $\frac{3}{8}$ oz. of chocolate or $\frac{1}{4}$ oz of tea together may be taken as equivalent to $\frac{3}{8}$oz. of tea, and the issue may be made accordingly.

2. Any article in the foregoing scales of rations may be stopped or changed, but only in individual cases, upon the special requisition of the Medical Officer.
3. Advantage should be taken of the clarified fats obtainable from the meat to provide dripping in lieu or to supplement the margarine allowance.
4. The issue of cocoa is to be made at 8 P.M. with a free issue of biscuits. As an alternative, tea may be substituted for cocoa, when required.

(a) Children over 5 years to have *Women's* rations. Boys over 14 are to have Men's rations.
(b) A portion of the meat may be drawn as chicken to be used in the powdered form when required,
(c) Beef, mutton, fish or chicken may be drawn as desired.
(d) 1 oz. of jam or syrup may be given in place of 1 ounce of sugar.

Spirit ration for petty officers and seamen of the Royal Navy and non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Marines

When petty officers to seamen, and marines are embarked for passage they are to receive (in addition to the above) $\frac{1}{8}$ pint of spirits daily.

No spirit is to be issued to men under 20 years of age. For them and for abstainers a suitable substitute is to be provided, if desired

Water.

When there is a distilling apparatus on board, water is to be issued on the most liberal scale possible. The minimum daily allowance of water is to be for each individual embarked, including the crew of the ship 6 pints when out of the tropics; and 1 gallon when within the tropics; these quantities are to suffice for all purposes.

Water for drinking is always to be available day and night.

Water for washing is always to be available between the hours of 5-30 A. M. and 8-30 A. M., 11-0 A. M and 12 noon, 1-30 P. M. and 6-30 P. M., and at any other time at the discretion of the Officer Commanding Troops.

Scale of medical comforts for 1,000 persons for one day.

Provision is to be made in this proportion for the regulated number of days' victualling in each case, *in addition* to the ordinary rations.

Brandy, bottles.	Whisky, bottles.	Port wine, bottles *	Eggs ; fresh.*	Prepared soup, pints.	Bovril or Liebig's extract	Sago, lbs *	Arrowroot, lbs.*	Rice, lbs *	Fresh milk, pints *		Sugar (refined), lbs. *	Tea (best black), lbs.	Pearl barley, lbs.*	Ale or porter (bottled) pints.
1	2	8	21	12	To make 60 pints of good beeftea	2	4	8	20	½ an oz. of each for each person for the number of days for which provisions are supplied.	15	2	3	25

†The articles marked* are for issue as ingredients of puddings, custards, etc., or separately as may be required.

Mutton essence, chicken essence, calf's foot jelly, or any other articles not in the scale, which may be required for medical purposes, are to be demanded of the Master by the Medical Officer in charge.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 221 OF 1925.

List of new and modified India Army forms 'W' referred to in the Military Engineer Services Account Code.

No. of I. A. F. 'W.'	Designation.
	(A) New forms standardised as I. A. F. 'W.'
I. A F. W.-1811 .	Register of authorised furniture.
" 2194 .	Monthly Stock / Furniture / Tools and Plant return.
" 2193 .	Furniture / Tools and Plant stock ledger.
" 2219 .	Furniture return—Annual.
" 2220 .	District Furniture / Tools and Plant ledger.
" 2221 .	Stock taking report.
" 2222 .	Estimate for New supply / Renewals of furniture.
" 2223 .	Stores in hand ledger.
" 2224 .	Register of capital cost of internal wiring and fittings.
" 2225 .	Material at site Register.
" 2226 .	Summary of materials at site.
" 2227 .	Estimate of work.
" 2228 .	Work order.
" 2229 .	Register of work orders.
" 2230 and 2231	Job sheet for work order. Continuation job sheet for work order.

List of new and modified India Army forms 'W' referred to in the Military Engineer Services Account Code—*contd*

No of I.A F 'W'	Designation.
	(4) *New forms standardised as I A F. 'W'*—(contd)
I.A F. W 2232	Monthly pay roll
" 2233	Summary of work done
" 2234	Profit and loss account.
" 2235	Daily materials sheet
" 2236	Daily labour sheet.
" 2237	Summary of daily labour and material.
2242	Expense ledger.
" 2243	Register of specimen signatures.
" 2244	Register of grants
" 2245	Funds demand.
" 2246	Imprest cash account
" 2247	Memorandum of cash receipts realised by M. E. S. officers.
" 2248	Schedule of bills.
" 2249	Job ledger
" 2250	Monthly register of expenditure
" 2252	Register of sanctions.
" 2253	Transfer voucher.
" 2254	Transfer entry book.
" 2255	Muster roll.
" 2256	Casual labour roll.

List of new and modified India Army forms 'W' referred to in the Military Engineer Services Account Code—*contd.*

No of I. A. F. 'W'.	Designation.
	(A) New forms standardised as I. A. F. 'W'—contd.
I. A. F. W. 2257	Labour report.
" 2258	Work charge establishment bill.
" 2259	Register of unpaid wages.
" 2260	Hand receipt.
" 2261	Measurement book.
" 2262	First and final contract bill.
" 2263	Running contract final bill.
" 2264	Contractors' ledger.
" 2265	Comparative statement.
" 2266	Completion report for major works.
" 2267	Minor works ledger.
" 2268	Completion report for minor works and renewals
" 2269	Register of barrack damages.
" 2270	General charges expense ledger.
" 2271	Establishment charges expense ledger
" 2272	Contingent bill register.
" 2273	Suspense summary.
" 2274	Indent for stores.
" 2275	Stores order.
" 2276	Register of stores order.
" 2277	Schedule of stores purchases in India

List of new and modified India Army forms 'W.' referred to in the Military Engineer Services Account Code—*concld.*

No. of I. A. F. 'W'	Designation.
	(A) New forms standardised as I. A. F. 'W.'—(concld).
I. A. F. W-2278 .	Schedule of stores purchases in England.
" 2279 .	Stock register
" 2280 .	Tally card.
" 2281 .	Sale account.
" 2282 .	Schedule of additions to stock.
" 2283 .	Schedule of reductions from stock.
" 2284 .	Workshops suspense account.
" 2285 .	Schedule of $\frac{\text{Deposits}}{\text{M. E. S. Advances}}$ suspense.
" 2286 .	Register of interest bearing securities.
" 2287 .	Register of revenue realised
" 2288 .	Occupation register.
" 2289 .	Register of endowment receipts
" 2290 .	Ledger account of endowments
" 2291 .	Annual account of cemetery endowments
" 2292 .	Schedule of $\frac{\text{debits}}{\text{credits}}$ to remittances.
" 2293 .	Schedule of $\frac{\text{debits}}{\text{credits}}$ to miscellaneous heads of accounts.
" 2294 .	Classified abstracts of receipts and expenditure.
" 2295 .	Monthly account.

List of new and modified India Army forms 'W' referred to in the Military Engineer Services Account Code—*contd.*

No of I A F 'W'	Designation.
	(A) New forms standardised as I. A. F. 'W'—contd.
I. A. F. W 2257	Labour report.
" 2258	Work charge establishment bill.
" 2259	Register of unpaid wages.
" 2260	Hand receipt.
" 2261	Measurement book.
" 2262	First and final contract bill.
" 2263	Running contract final bill
" 2264	Contractors' ledger.
" 2265	Comparative statement.
" 2266	Completion report for major works.
" 2267	Minor works ledger.
" 2268	Completion report for minor works and renewals.
" 2269	Register of barrack damages.
" 2270	General charges expense ledger.
" 2271	Establishment charges expense ledger
" 2272	Contingent bill register.
" 2273	Suspense summary.
" 2274	Indent for stores.
" 2275	Stores order.
" 2276	Register of stores order.
" 2277	Schedule of stores purchases in India.

APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 221 OF 1925.

Specification (First Schedule)

I. A. F. Z.-2121 A.

Serial No ____________

Service required	Rates offered		Remarks.
	In figures	In words.	
	Rs. A P		
A.—*Within Cantonments*—			
(i) Rate per maund per mile (From any one place within cantonment boundaries to any other place within such boundaries)—			
(a) By Mechanical Transport . . .			
(b) By Animal Transport . . .			
(c) Rate per 100 maunds for loading .			
(c) Rate per 100 maunds for unloading .			

Specification (First Schedule)—*contd.*

Service required.	Rates offered. In figures	Rates offered. In words	Remarks.
	Rs A. P		
A.—*Within Cantonments*—contd.			
(ii) Rate per cubic foot per mile (from any one place within cantonment boundaries, to any other place within such boundaries) (To be used where mile maundage or cart rates are not desirable).—			
(a) By Mechanical Transport . . .			
(b) By Animal Transport . . .			
(c) Rate per 100 cubic feet { for loading .			
(c) Rate per 100 cubic feet { for unloading			
(iii) Rate per bullock or hand cart carrying* maunds. (Only to be used when, owing to unforeseen circumstances, transport ordered on a maund mileage basis has been supplied but is not required; loads of less than the full carrying capacity of a cart			* To be filled in locally to suit variations in the type of carts in use at different stations.

are to be moved, or for M. E. Services in cases where mile cubic foot or maundage rates are unsuitable).—			
(a) Up to 4 hours			
(b) Over 4 hours and up to 8 hours . .			
(c) Over 8 hours and up to 12 hours . .			
(d) Over 12 hours and up to 24 hours .			
(e) Rate per 100 maunds { for loading			
for unloading .			
(iv) Rate per pair of bullocks with driver, for bread carts, ambulance tongas, store carts and charsa duty —			
(a) Up to 4 hours			
(b) Over 4 hours and up to 8 hours . .			
(c) Over 8 hours and up to 12 hours . .			
(d) Over 12 hours and up to 24 hours . .			

Specification (First Schedule)—*contd.*

Service required.	Rates offered. In figures	Rates offered. In words	Remarks.
	Rs. A. P.		
B.—*For work within Arsenals**—			* Only when specifically required by Ordnance officers concerned
(1) (*a*) Rate per bullock cart carrying 10 maunds:—			
(i) Up to 4 hours			
(ii) Over 4 hours and up to 8 hours .			
(iii) Over 8 hours and up to 12 hours .			
(iv) Over 12 hours and up to 24 hours .			
(*b*) Rate per bullock cart, carrying 20 maunds:—			
(i) Up to 4 hours			
(ii) Over 4 hours and up to 8 hours .			
(iii) Over 8 h[illegible]			

(iv) Over 12 hours . . . .

C.—*General District rate (in the plains) outside Cantonment boundaries or partly inside and partly outside Cantonment boundaries* —

(vi) Rate per maund per mile :—

(a) By Mechanical Transport . . .

(b) By Pack Transport . . .

(c) By carts . . . .

(d) Rate per 100 maunds { for loading / for unloading.

(vii) Rate per cubic foot per mile (To be used where mile maundage or cart rates are not desirable) —

(a) By Mechanical Transport . .

(b) By Pack Transport . . .

(c) By Carts . . .

(d) Rate per 100 cubic feet { for loading / for unloading.

Specification (First Schedule) *contd*

Service required.	Rates offered — In figures.	Rates offered — In words.	Remarks
	R. A. P.		
(viii) Rate per bullock or hand cart carrying* maunds. (Only to be used when, owing to unforeseen circumstances, transport ordered on a maund mileage basis has been supplied but is not required, loads of less than the full carrying capacity of a cart are to be moved or for M. E. Services in cases where mile cubic foot or maundage rates are unsuitable) :—			*To be filled in locally to suit variations in the type of carts in use at different stations.
(a) Up to 4 hours . . .			
(b) Over 4 hours and up to 8 hours . .			
(c) Over 8 hours and up to 12 hours .			
(d) Over 12 hours and up to 24 hours . .			

e) Rate per 100 maunds { for loading / for unloading .			
D. *Hill moves* --			
(ix) Rate per maund per mile .			
(x) (*a*) Coolies per maund per mile .			
(*b*) Kahars per mile . . .			
E. *Movement with troops* —			
(xi) Rate per half day of 6 hours . -			
(*a*) er pair of bullocks and driver .			
(*b*) Per bullock cart of * maunds .			* To be filled in locally to suit variations in the type of carts in use at different stations.
(*c*) Per bullock cart of * m unds			
(*d*) Per lorry carrying * cwt. .			
(*e*) Per lorry carrying * tons . .			
(*f*) Per lorry carring * tons . .			

Specification (First Schedule)—*concld.*

Service required.	Rates offered		Remarks
	In figures	In words	
	Rs A. P		
(xii) Rate per diem when transport is released daily on termination of the days' manœuvres —			
(a) Per pair of bullocks and driver			
(b) Per bullock carts of * maunds .			*To be filled in locally to suit variations in the type of carts in use at different stations.
(c) Per bullock cart of * maunds .			
(d) Per lorry carrying * cwt. . .			
(e) Per lorry carrying * tons . .			
(f) Per lorry carrying * tons . .			
(xiii) Rate per diem when transport is retained continuously from day to day —			
(a) Per pair of bullocks and driver . .			

(c) Per bullock cart of *	maunds			
(d) Per lorry carrying *	cwt.			
(e) Per lorry carrying *	tons			
(f) Per lorry carrying *	tons			

NOTES.

1. Contractor must provide loading ropes, also serviceable waterproof sheets or paulins during wet weather.

2. No discrimination will be made between the various categories of stores, *i.e.* all stores, whether Ordnance, M. E. S. or I. A. S. C., *etc.*, will be classed as Government stores, and tendered for as a whole, and not separately.

3. If detained, transport will be paid for at full rates; when halted with troops payment for transport will commence from the time it reports for duty, on the date and at the place ordered. No payment will be made for carts returning empty.

4. After the first mile, fractions of a mile will be dealt with as follows:—

Where such fractions are under half a mile they will be ignored, where they exceed half a mile they will count as one mile. Any fraction of a mile within the first mile will count as one mile.

5. The M. E. Services shall be free to conclude any contract for the supply of materials to include cost of delivery, etc., and the transport contractor under the I. A. S. C. contract shall have no claim to be employed, either by or in lieu of, the M. E. Services contractor concerned.

6. The M. E. Services shall be free to enter into separate contracts for the transportation of machinery and such other special articles as the A. D. S. T. and M. E. Service officer concerned shall mutually decide.

Recommended . . . . A. D. S. T.

Date . . . .

Approved . . . . G. O. C. . . . . District.

Date . . . .

Specification (First Schedule)—*contd.*

Service required.	Rates offered.		Remarks
	In figures	In words	
	Rs A P		
(xii) Rate per diem when transport is released *daily* on termination of the days' manœuvres:—			
(a) Per pair of bullocks and driver . .			
(b) Per bullock carts of * maunds .			*To be filled in locally to suit variations in the type of carts in use at different stations.
(c) Per bullock cart of * maunds .			
(d) Per lorry carrying * cwt. . .			
(e) Per lorry carrying * tons . .			
(f) Per lorry carrying * tons . .			
(xiii) Rate per diem when transport is retained continuously from day to day.—			
(a) Per pair of bullocks and driver . .			

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 225 OF 1925.

Scale of survey stores for Royal Artillery Brigade and School of Artillery.

Stores.	Proportion.		To be handed over to R. A. Survey Section on mobilization by School of Artillery.
	R. A. Brigades.	School of Artillery.	
1	2	3	4
Section 8-C.			
Heliographs, 5 inch, Mark V	..	(b) 2	2
Stands, lamps or helio "A", Mark III	...	(b) 2	2
Section 8-D.			
Cases, map, cylindrical	...	(b) 4	4
Compasses, beam, 26 inch	1	3	2
„ magnetic, plane table Mark II	1	8	8
„ proportional, 9 inch	1	(b) 3	3
„ „ 6 inch	...	(b) 2	2
„ prismatic	...	8	2
Dividers bow spring	...	(b) 1	1
„ mathematical	...	(b) 1	1
Instruments, drawing, R. E. "A" sets	1	..	...
Protractors, circular, celluloid, 9 inch	1	4	4
„ „ brass, 12 inch	...	(b) 2	2

Stores.	Proportion.		To be handed over to R. A. Survey Section on mobilization by School of Artillery.
	R. A. Brigades	School of Artillery.	
1	2	3	4
Scales, mathematical, boxwood, No 20	6	8	8
„ gunters, boxwood, 2 feet	.	(b) 1	1
„ „ marquois		(b) 1	1
Set squares, celluloid—			
10 inch 60°		(b) 1	1
10 „ 45°	.	(b) 1	1
6 „ 60°	1	(b) 2	2
6 „ 45°	1	(b) 2	2
Straight edges 36 inches	..	4	4
„ „ 75 cm.	1	4	4
Tables plane R. E.—			
Boards	2	10	6
Covers	2	10	6
Tripods	2	10	6
Tapes, metallic woven 100 feet and metres	(a) 1	4	4
„ measuring, metallic woven 100 feet	1	4	2

Stores.	Proportion. R. A. Brigades.	Proportion. School of Artillery.	To be handed over to R. A. Survey Section on mobilization by School of Artillery.
1	2	3	4
Section 15-B.			
noculars, prismatic	...	5	5
ules, slide 20 inch	1	(b) 2	2
Section 28-B			
atteries, dry torch	..	(b) 4	4
orches, electric, hand	...	(b) 4	4
Section 29-B.			
Alidades, boxwood, 24 inches		4	4
" telescopic		(b) 1	1
Clinometers Indian Pattern	1	4	4
Chains measuring 100 feet sets	(a) 1	..	...
" Arrows	..	60	20
Levels, telescopic 10 inch	...	(b) 1	1
Rods, stadia		(b) 1	1
Rules, sight, 24 inch	(a) 1	4	4
Sextants pocket	...	(b) 1	1

Stores	Proportion.		To be handed over to R. A. Survey Section on mobilization by School of Artillery.
	R. A. Brigades.	School of Artillery.	
1	2	3	4
Cases	...	(b) 1	1
Staves levelling 14 feet	..	(b) 1	1
Theodolites, transit—Vernier or Micrometer	(a) 1	4	4
Stationery Department Supply (c).			
Angle books	6	(b) 6	6
Abstract of angles	6	(b) 6	6
Bottles ink surveying	..	(b) 8	8
Ink, waterproof—different colours bottles	...	(b) 18	18
Logarithm tables—			
Shortredes	1	4	4
Chambers	1	4	4
Nautical almanacs	(a) 1	(b) 1	1
Star Charts sets	(a) 1	(b) 1	1

(a) Only for the 3 Pack Artillery Brigades located at Quetta, Kohat and Peshawar.

(b) Items marked (b) will not be demanded until funds are available.

(c) First issue will be supplied by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 238 OF 1925.

Extracts from Ministry of Pensions Instruction No. 133 of 1921.

Paragraph 8. In-patient treatment.—(1) Where the Commissioner of Medical Services arranges for in-patient treatment, it should be provided in a Ministry of Pensions Hospital, or a Military Hospital, or a Civil Hospital on the list for the time being current of Institutions approved by the Ministry for the treatment of officers and nurses.

(2) In an emergency an arrangement may be made with a Civil Institution not on the list referred to in sub-paragraph (1) for the treatment of an officer or nurse as an in-patient at the most economical capitation rate possible, not exceeding in any case 6 guineas per week, subject to a reduction of 50 per cent. during the patient's absence on leave for any period. Every such case will be reported immediately to the Secretary (M. S.-2), giving full reasons for the action taken.

* * * * *

(6) In addition to the ordinary capitation rate, special operation fees may be sanctioned at rates not exceeding :—

(*a*) Major operation . . .	25 guineas.
(*b*) Minor " . . .	15 "
(*c*) Anæsthetist	3 "
(*d*) Assistant at operation . .	2 "
(*e*) Theatre fees	2 "

* * * * *

Paragraph 25 (4).—During in-patient treatment a further deduction from retired pay or pension will be made, on account of maintenance, at the following rates :—

(*a*) Officer or Principal Matron, £1-11-6 per week.

* * * * *

GIPD- 53 AH—7-1-25—6 005.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigendum.

In the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 608 of 1924, paragraph 9— Equipment— page 892, *delete* the words "with shoulder strap".

... subadar-majors ... the Army School of Education, India, shall, with effect from 1st February 1925, be reduced to Rs. 300 *per mensem*. Subadar-Major Kala Singh will however continue to draw the previous rate up to the 31st March 1925

2 It has also been decided that, with effect from the 1st February 1925, the pay of Indian Assistant Inspectors of Educational Training with Command Headquarters shall be increased to Rs 30 *per mensem*. The subadar-major's allowance and the extra duty pay of Rs 20 *per mensem*, authorized in Army Instruction (India) No 669 of 1924, will not be admissible in addition.

3 A conveyance and servant allowance is also sanctioned as under :—

	Rs.
(a) For subadar-major with Headquarters, Army School of Education, India	40 *per mensem*.
(b) For Indian Assistant Inspectors of Educational Training at Command Headquarters.	20 ,, ,,

4. Army Instruction (India) No. 1005 of 1924 is amended as follows :—

In Appendix, under (i) *Headquarters*, *for* ' 1 Subadar-Major with pay at Rs. 400 –10—450 *per mensem*" *read* "1 Subadar-Major with pay at Rs. 300 and

conveyance and servant allowance at Rs 40 *per mensem*"; and under (iii) *Indian Wing, for* "1 Instructor (Subadar-Major) with pay at Rs. 400—10—450 *per mensem*" *read* "1 Instructor (Subadar-Major) with pay at Rs 300 *per mensem*".

5. The necessary amendments will be made to the Pay and Allowance Regulations in due course.

[18573 (G. S. M. T.-2). / D.]

243 — 17th Mar. 1925.

243. Official rates of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administration for transactions brought to account during the months of February and March 1925.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 39 of 1925 it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the months of February 1925 and March 1925 shall be as follows —

For February 1925 . . . £0-1-6 the rupee
" March " . . . £0-1-6 " "

[M. A. G.'s case / 1773-D.]

244 — 17th Mar. 1925.

244. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 30 of 1925, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows :—

	Rs.	A.	P.	Per pound sterling
For the week commencing with the 4th January 1925.	13	4	0	"

	Rs.	A.	P.	Per pound sterling.
For the week commencing with the 11th January 1 25	13	5	0	"
For the week commencing with the 18th January 1925.	13	7	0	"
For the week commencing with the 25th January 1925.	13	6	0	"
For the week commencing with the 1st February 1925.	13	6	0	"
For the week commencing with the 8th February 1925.	13	5	0	"
For the week commencing with the 15th February 1925.	13	5	0	"
For the week commencing with the 22nd February 1925.	13	5	0	"
For the week commencing with the 1st March 1925.	13	5	0	"

[M A G's case. / 1764-D.]

245. Extra allowance for the medical charge of a Remount Depot.

245 / 17th Ma 1925.

Army Instruction (India) No. 56 of 1925 on the above subject has effect from the 2 th November 1924

[12513 (Q -13) / B]

8. In the heading to Army Instruction (India) No. 246 of 1925, after " services ", *insert* " and conveyance of military personnel and stores by road ". Dated the 5th January 1926.

With reference to ... 43431 (Q.-7-M. T.)/B.
Volume III, paragraph 131, and in supe... orders in Army Instruction (India) No. 1121 of 1918, the Quartermaster General in India is authorised—

(a) to sanction modifications in the conditions of a contract including an enhancement of the contract rates; and

(b) to delegate this power only to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands.

2. The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, in exercising this power, will invariably consult the Controller of Military Accounts of the Command, in his capacity as Financial Advi[illegible] If there [illegible]l Officer [illegible]e matter [illegible] General in India for decision.

3. Modifications in the conditions of contracts which do not involve an enhancement of the contract rates may be sanctioned by competent authority.

4. Army Regulations, India, Volume III, will be amended in due course.

[19182 (Q.M.G.-6) / B]

247 — 17th Mar. 1925.

247. Free issue of new badges and buttons to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and the Indian Army Service Corps.

With reference to *Gazette of India*, Army Department, Notification No. 456, dated the 4th April 1924, sanction is accorded to a free issue of badges and buttons to officers and others of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and the Indian Army Service Corps as detailed below :—

Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

Articles	Departmental officers.	Indian officers.	Warrant officers.	British non-commissioned officers.	Indian other ranks.
Buttons	1 set.	1 set	1 set.	1 set	1 set.
Buttons, small, for cap.	Set of two	..	Set of two.	Set of two.	...
Badges, collar per pair	1 pair.	...	1 pair.	...	...
Badges, cap	1	..	1	1	..
Badges, Pagri	...	1	...	...	1

Indian Army Sericve Corps.

Articles.	Departmental officers.	Indian officers.	Warrant officers.	British non-commissioned officers.	Indian other ranks.
Buttons . .	1 set.	1 set.	1 set.	1 set	1 set
Buttons, small, for cap	Set of two.	...	Set of two.	Set of two	...
Badges, collar, per pair.	1 pair.	...	1 pair.	..	..
Badges, cap . .	1	...	1	1	...

2. Indents for the free issue of badges and buttons should not be submitted until it has been notified that the badges and buttons are ready for issue.

3. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 4,170 and will be met from the provision to be made under the Head IV. G., Clothing, of the Army estimates for 1925-26.

[59564 (Q.M G.-10-A) / A.-II.]

248. Military electrical installations.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1070 of 1924 :—

17th 1

Appendix—

In the heading, as well as in line 2, of paragraph 13, *after* the word " Auxiliary " *insert* the words " and Indian Territorial."

Annexures I and II to Appendix A.—Buildings other than hospital buildings.

In the sub-heading " (h) A. F Unit Buildings " *after* " A." *add* " and I. T "

[20134 (E.-4) / C.]

249 — th Mar, 1925.

249. Pay and allowances of departmental officers employed as Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers or Staff officers, Royal Engineers, Grade II, and Garrison Engineers in the Military Engineer Services.

Add the following clause at the end of paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 507 of 1922 :—

"[illegible] the [illegible] Para.

[illegible] Pay and Allowance Regns., Part I, will be amended in due course

[M. A. G.'s case. / C]

250 — 17th Mar. 1925.

250. Field service scale of rations for British troops, Indian troops, followers and animals.

The following amendment is made to appendix IV to Army Instruction (India) No. 271 of 1923 :—

In column 3, *against* item 10, *for* "Limes, fresh 2 ozs." *read* "Dhall whole for germinating 1 oz."

2. War Establishments, India, 1923, will be amended in due course.

[59303 (Q. M. G.-b) / B]

251 — 17th Mar. 1925.

251. Jones' humerus extension splints.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the above-named splints to districts and independent brigade areas in India on the scale shown below :—

	Scale.	
	1st class District	2nd class District or Ind Bde. Area
Splints, humerus, extension, Jones', large, medium and small right and left, with vertical shoulder rings	3 of each	2 of each
Ditto with bent shoulder rings	3 of each	2 of each

2 These appliances will be held on charge as part of the administrative loan equipment.

[25682 (D. M. S.-2 / B]

252. Regulations governing the grant of subsistence and travelling allowances to officers and other ranks paid at civil rates when on duty in Europe or America

252 / 17th M 1925

The Secretary of State had substituted the following rule for rule 14 of the revised rules on the above subject, published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 23 of 1925 :—

" 14. The rates prescribed in Rule 13 for places abroad will not ordinarily be admissible for more than one month in any one place. They may be varied in the case of attendance at Imperial and International conferences, etc."

[59938 (Q. M G.-2-A / B]

253. Equipment Q F. 3·7" Howitzer.

253 / 17th M 192

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one "Tackle, luff, 14 fathoms" to each Pack Battery armed with Q F. 3·7" howitzers for use in "pulling back" howitzers.

2 Indents will not be submitted until called for by Chief Ordnance Officers concerned

3. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 315 initial and Rs 88 annual recurring. The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV-H, Ordnance, of the Budget estimates for 1924-25 and the recurring to Head I-A (I), (16) of the Army Estimates

4. Equipment Regulations will be amended in due course.

[4909 (M. G S. 2 A.) / A-II.]

254
17th Mar. 1925.

254. Conditions under which commissioned officers of the Auxiliary Force, India, will be permitted to count service towards increase of pay.

With reference to Rules 12 and 14 and Schedule III of the Rules under the Auxiliary Force Act, 1920, paragraph 157, Auxiliary Force Regulations, and paragraph 140, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, it has been decided that commissioned officers of the Auxiliary Force, India, shall be permitted to count only the following service towards increase of pay dependent on length of service :—

(a) Commissioned service under section 18 (a) and (b) of the Auxiliary Force Act, 1920.

(b) Any previous similar embodied service.

(c) Full pay commissioned service in the Regular Forces, Royal Navy and Regular Air Force.

(d) Embodied commissioned service in the Militia, Yeomanry or Territorial Army.

[A-31082 (A. G. A. T. F.) / C.]

255
th Mar. 1925.

255. Scale of accommodation for armoured car units.

It has been decided that a ceiling shall be provided in the garages of armoured car units already constructed to a height of 13½ feet in accordance with the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 532 of 1923.

2. Garages for armoured car units shall in future be constructed, or reconstructed, to provide a height of 18 feet without ceilings. Item 24 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 562 of 1923 should be amended accordingly

[14540 (Q. M. G. 2) / C.]

256. Rent to be charged by the Military Engineer Services for butcheries, bakeries, clothing factories and mechanical transport workshops.

256
17th Mar 1925.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1925, rent will be charged by the Military Engineer Services for accommodation for :—

1. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 256 of 1925 :—

Clause (i), paragraph 1, *after* the word " Butcheries " *insert* " where animals are actually slaughtered and meat produced by Government butchers, *e.g.*, in Waziristan ",

Dated the 5th January 1926.

32981 (E.-5-B.)/C.

2. Rent will be [illegible] paragraph 76, Army Regulations, India, Volume [illegible] modified by Army Instruction (India) No 1053 of 1923.

3. No rent will be recovered for storage accommodation in clothing factories and depots.

4. The necessary provision will be made under "48—Army" in the estimates for 1925-26 to meet the debit to be raised on behalf of the Military Engineer Services

5. The rent realised will be credited to "XXXVIII—Military Engineer Services—Revenue."

[29799 E. 5-B.) / C]

257 Pensions and gratuities of Indian officers who are employed in supply units of the Indian Army Service Corps.

257
17th Ma[illegible]
192[illegible]

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 313 of 1922, it has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, that regimental Indian officers who are transferred to, or are re-employed with, supply units of the Indian Army Service Corps, shall be allowed to count the whole of their previous regimental service towards retiring and special pensions and gratuities under the same rules, and

at the same rates, as are applicable to regimental Indian officers of equivalent rank, subject to the usual conditions laid down in paragraph 574, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II. They shall also be treated as regimental Indian officers for purposes of family and disability pensions and gratuities.

[A.-23596 (A. G.-14.- / C]

258. Forges, field, heavy.

258
7th Mar. 1925

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 367 of 1924, sanction is accorded to Indian cavalry regiments using their forges, field, heavy, in peace, when located in barracks where shoeing sheds are not at present provided.

[1170 (M. G. S.-2-B) / A-II.]

259. Rank service which will count towards an officer's pension.

259
7th Mar. 1925.

1. It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that, in the case of an officer promoted or a soldier commissioned, after the date of this Instruction, the service mentioned in Note 1 to paragraph 406, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, means "qualifying service" as defined in Article 1067, Royal Warrant 1922.

2. Officers who were commissioned from the rank upto and including the date of this Instruction, and have not subsequently been promoted, retain the right to count service in the ranks irrespective of the limitation imposed in paragraph 1 above. An officer commissioned from the ranks upto, and including the date of this Instruction and promoted after that date, can only count service under Note 1 to paragraph 406, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, as now worded, provided his retired pay is assessed on the rank held by him on the date of this Instruction.

3. The Regulations will be amended in due course.

[D. F. A. (A. G.'s) Cass. / C]

260. Grant of daily allowance to British officers of the British and Indian Services when called out in aid of the civil power at stations other than their own.

260
17th Mar 1925.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1924, daily allowance at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 573 of 1924 shall be admitted to British officers of the British and Indian Services when on temporary duty with detachments in connection with the suppression or prevention of civil disorder at stations other than their own

2 Army Instruction (India) No. 5 6 of 1923 is hereby cancelled.

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended in due course.

[60.82 (Q M. G 2-A) / C]

261. Estimated cost of passages by transport between India and Great Britain and Egypt and Great Britain for the 1924-25 trooping season.

261
17th Mar 1925.

Information has been received from the Secretary of State for India that the cost of a single passage by Government transport during the 1924-25 trooping season is —

	1st class	2nd class	3rd class
	£ s d.	£ s d	£ s d
From Bombay to Great Britain.	15 0 0	3 10 0	18 0 0
From Port Said or Alexandria to Great Britain	22 10 0	15 15 0	9 0 0
From Suez to Great Britain	25 0 0	17 10 0	10 0 0

2. With reference to paragraph 847 of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and paragraph 68 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, the above rates will be taken as the actual cost to Government of a single passage, and in the case of a man proceeding on payment furlough, who is granted passage by transport on both the homeward and return journeys, double the amount shown above for the particular class of passage will represent the cost of the return voyage.

3. The rates charged for passages in transports, as contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 98 of 1923, are cancelled with effect from the commencement of the 1924-25 trooping season, and any payments made since that date on account of passages in transports by either payment furlough details or men discharged by purchase will be readjusted accordingly

[60324 (Q 2-A) / B]

262 — 17th Mar. 1925.

262 Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of February 1925, was two shillings and four pence (*2s. 4d*).

[Case A. 32507 (A G.-13). / D.]

263 — 17th Mar. 1925.

263. Obligation of Indian Non-Commissioned Officers to qualify at a small arms school in the Rifle and Light Automatic before promotion to commissioned rank.

General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, are hereby authorised to extend the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 77 of 1923 to the 1st April 1926, subject to the following conditions :—

(*a*) Such extensions to be limited to units which have been located in Waziristan District west of

Bannu and Tank for a minimum period of eighteen months since the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 77 of 1923.

(b) In every case enquiries to be made as to the vacancies which have been allotted to the unit at the special courses held at the small arms schools for the express purpose of enabling Indian non-commissioned officers to qualify for promotion to Indian officer, and an explanation obtained as to why the non-commissioned officer was not detailed to fill one of the vacancies allotted.

[1382/(G.)-S.-M. T.-1 / D.]

264 — 17th Mar. 1925.

264. Status and pay of Indian Farriers of British Cavalry Regiment.

Sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st April 1925, to the shoeing smiths shown in the table at the end of the peace establishment of a British Cavalry Regiment, published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1042 of 1923, being classified as combatants.

2. Consequent on the change of status these men will be designated "Farriers", and will receive pay at the rate of Rs 16 per mensem *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 5 each per mensem in addition to all other concessions admissible to other combatant ranks of the Indian Army.

3. The regulation affected will be amended in due course.

[A.-149 A. G.-11 / D.]

265 — 17th Mar. 1925.

265. Wax paper for insulation of "S" cells when used as external batteries in lieu of dry batteries.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 815 of 1923, it has been decided that units will make their own arrangements for waxing the paper required for insulation of "S" cells when used as external batteries in lieu of dry

4. The establishment of Indian officers for the unit i included in that sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 802 of 1924.

5. The rates of pay for clerks and storekeepers will be a follows (see Army Department letter No. 49716 (Q.M.G.-5) dated the 25th September 1923 :—

Clerk	1	Rs.	180—8—220
"	1	"	130—6—160
"	4	"	100—4—120
"	2	"	70—4—90
Storekeepers	2	"	130—6—160
"	2	"	100—4—140

6. The head watchman, watchman and messengers will be employed at local nerrick rates of pay.

[58407 (Q. M. G.-7-M. 1) / B.]

269 — 17th Mar. 1925.

269. Calls for repetitions in telegrams at the request of Government officials.

Department of Industries and Labour letter No 36-P. T, dated the 10th February 1925, on the above subject, is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information and guidance of all concerned.

[29415—A. D. / D.]

270 — 17th Mar. 1925.

270. Retention of the Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli, on a temporary basis.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 197 of 1918, the Military Food Laboratory at Kasauli will be retained, on a temporary basis, for a further period of two years from the 1st August 1924.

2. During this period the establishments of the Laboratory and their rates of pay will be as shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

3. The seven British other ranks will be transferred to the non-departmental section of the India Unattached List with effect from the dates of their joining the Laboratory,

and their promotion will be governed by paragraph 7 (2)(a) of appendix XXVII to Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

4. Should it be decided hereafter either to reduce the establishment or to abolish the laboratory altogether, the British other ranks will be transferred to the departmental section of the India Unattached List in a rank not lower than the substantive rank which they hold at the time. If an appointment of similar rank be not vacant at that time in the departmental section, they will be required to accept an appointment of similar rank in the non-departmental section of the India Unattached List.

5. The expenditure involved is chargeable to "Head II-F. (b)—Military Food Laboratory" of the Army estimates.

[44217 (Q. M. G.-6) / B]

271. Terms of service of Indian civilians for training as Indian overseers in the Military Farms Department.

271
17th Mar. 1925.

The following terms of service are laid down for the employment of Indian civilian overseers in the Military Farms Department.

1. Applications for employment from civilians will be submitted to the Director of Farms in the prescribed form which is reproduced as Appendix I to this Instruction. The applicant must be seen by the Assistant Controller of Grass Farms of the Circle in which he resides, who will endorse the application as to the suitability of the applicant for employment in the department.

2. Only such civilians as possess a practical knowledge of agricultural work and who are able to read and write English correctly and can keep simple accounts in English should be recommended.

3. Copies of references as to character and previous employment, and certificates, if any, in connection with agricultural work in possession of the applicant, should accompany the application.

4. The applicants will be selected by the Director of Farms and will be required, twelve months after their first appointment, to pass a qualifying examination the syllabus of which is given in Appendix II to this Instruction.

5. They will be entitled to rates of pay as follows :—

Until completion of 12 months' training . Rs. 30 per mensem.
For next six months' probationary period .

mensem . . . . . Rs. 35 per mensem

In the event of failure of an overseer to complete his probationary period or to pass the qualifying examination for permanent retention in the Military Farms Department, or if for any other reasons he is found unsuitable for permanent appointment, he will be discharged from the service.

6. The appointment of a civilian overseer is permanent and non-pensionable but he is eligible for admission to the Government General Provident Fund. He will have no claim to pension or gratuity irrespective of whether his predecessor was a pensionable or non-pensionable overseer.

7. The Indian civilian overseer will be liable to discharge at any time with one month's notice and the same period of notice is required from him before he quits his appointment.

8. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[2676 (M G.-4). / A-II.]

272 — 17th Mar. 1925.

272. Equipment—Royal Artillery, Medium Batteries.

The scale of certain articles of equipment for B L. 6" 26 cwt. (Horse-drawn), and B. L 60-pr. (Horse-drawn) Medium Batteries is revised as shewn in Appendices "A" and "B" to this Instruction

2. The stores shewn in Appendix "C" to this Instruction are no longer required for B. L. 6" 26 cwt. (Tractor-drawn) Medium Batteries. Instructions should be obtained from the Chief Ordnance Officer concerned for their disposal.

3. The initial expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 1,235 is debitable to Head IV—L. Suspense (ii) (e), Ordnance, of the Army estimates for 1924-25.

[3250 (M. G. S. 2-B) / A-II.]

273. Introduction of the system of cash payment of charges on account of rent of telephones used by the Military Department.

273

17th Mar 1925.

It has been decided with the approval of the Auditor General that with effect from the official year 1925-26 transactions in respect of rent of telephones used by the Military Department should be settled by cash payment instead of by book debit.

In order to simplify accounting and to facilitate settlement of transactions in connection with Telephones the following procedure is laid down for the guidance of all concerned —

1 That each Telegraph Divisional Engineer should prepare quarterly bills separately for each unit, hospital, staff, store depot, Military Engineer Services and other offices and send them to the Chief Signal Officer of the Command concerned for check, countersignature and transmission to the Military Accounts Officers concerned for payment. Telephone charges for offices of the Military Accounts Department should, however, be submitted by the Divisional Engineer, Telegraphs, direct to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned.

2. That Rental Bills should be based on the Financial Quarter year and not on three months from the date of installation, and submitted in advance as at present to ensure payment within the last quarter of the Financial year.

3 That Trunk Call Bills should be submitted quarterly based on the Financial year, i.e., at the same time as Rental Bills. The last quarter of the financial year should, however, include the bills for January and February only, which

should be submitted not later than the 6th March. Bills for March should be submitted with the 1st quarter of the new Financial year.

4. That Bills for Removals, etc, be submitted as at present on the conclusion of the work.

[M. A. G. / Regr. No. 3238-A-Camp.]

274. Peace Establishments—Sappers and Miners.

274

17th Mar. 1925.

Peace establishments of the following Sapper and Miner units (including defence light sections) have been brought up to date, and are republished as appendices to this Instruction :—

Headquarters and depots of Corps of Sappers and Miners.

Field Troop.

Divisional Headquarters Company.

Field Company.

Chitral Section.

Army Troops Company.

Bridging Train.

Fortress Company.

Printing Section.

Photo-Litho Section

Defence Light Sections

[A.-28865 (A. G.-3) / C.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 268 of 1925.

Reorganization of Medium Repair Shops, M. T., Peshawar, Bombay and Quetta.

(Provisional Peace Establishment.)

(i) *Personnel.*

Detail	British.						Indian.					
	Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Staff Sergeants and Sergeants	Artificers.	Other ranks.	Total.	Officers.	Other ranks.	Clerks and Storekeepers.	Artificers.	Total.	Followers.
Major (Officer Commanding)	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Captain (In charge, Workshop)	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Subaltern („ Stores)	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
(„ Administration)	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...

Reorganization of Medium Repair Shops, M. T., Peshawar, Bombay and Quetta—*contd.*

Detail	British.						Indian.					
	Officers	Warrant Officers	Staff Sergeants and Sergeants	Artificers	Other ranks.	Total.	Officers	Other ranks	Clerks and storekeepers.	Artificers	Total	Followers.
Mechanist Sergeant Major	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Company Sergeant Major	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
" Quartermaster Sergeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mechanist Staff Sergeants (Fitters)	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...
" " " (Wheeler)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
" " " (Scrutineer)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Road Sergeants	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sergeants (Fitters)	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...
" (Turner)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...

,, (Electrician)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, (Scrutineers)	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, (Blacksmith)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, (Acetylene Welder)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Subadar or Jemadar	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Company Quartermaster Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
Sepoy-drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...
Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	8	...
Storekeepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...
Artificers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	65*	65	...
Head Watchman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Watchmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Messenger	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cleaners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16

* Includes.—

7 Assistant Foremen.
10 Chargehands.

Reorganization of Medium Repair Shops, M. T., Peshawar, Bombay and Quetta—*concld.*

Detail.	British.						Indian.					
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff Sergeants and Sergeants.	Artificers	Other ranks	Total.	Officers.	Other ranks.	Clerks and Storekeepers.	Artificers.	Total.	Followers.
Water carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Total	4	2	3	14	...	23	1	3	13	65	81	34

(*ii*) *Transport.*

15 cwt. van	1
2½ ton lorry	1

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA). No. 269 OF 1925.

Letter from the Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Industries and Labour, to the Chief Secretary to the Government of Madras, No. 36-P. T., dated the 10th February 1925.

I am directed to refer to your letter No. 4146—1, dated the 1st May 1924, to the address of the Postmaster-General, Madras, and to say that the Government of India have decided that, with effect from the 1st March 1925, if a Government official asks for repetition of a telegram received by him in his official capacity, he shall not be required to pay any transmission charge in the first instance. If, however, the repetition reveals no error on the part of the telegraph service, the necessary charge will be recovered.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 270 OF 1925.

Establishments for the Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli.

British officer—

1 Officer in charge (Lieutenant-Colonel, Indian Medical Service) on consolidated pay of rank and service *plus* a charge allowance of Rs. 240 per mensem.

British other ranks—

1 Warrant officer, class I (Sergeant-Major) (temporary). 5 staff sergeants (temporary) 1 sergeant	on tradesmen's rates of pay of these ranks.

Indian personnel (temporary)—

1 head attendant	on Rs.	60—1—70	a month.
2 attendants	„	35—1—45	„
3 „	„	23—1—30	„
8 „	„	22—1—25	„

The British other ranks will be allowed all other concessions ordinarily admissible to such personnel when employed regimentally.

The Indian personnel will be granted warm clothing during winter season at a total cost not exceeding Rs. 100 a year for all the men employed.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 271 OF 1925.

Application form from Indian civilians for employment in the Military Farms Department as Indian overseers.

1. Name.

2. Race, tribe, class and religion.

3. Village or town, taluka or tehsil, district, and province, to which the candidate belongs.

4. Former occupation or trade

5. Present age.

6. Date on which first employed.

7. Where now employed and on what duties.

8. Character.

9. Certificates.

10. Examinations passed.

11. Knowledge of English, and of English figures and arithmetic.

12. If able to keep accounts in English.

13. Oriental languages with which acquainted and proficiency in each.

14. General observation on the character, reliability and fitness of candidate for the appointment sought.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 271 OF 1925.

Syllabus of examination on scientific grass cultivation for candidates for the cadre of Indian overseers.

I—Every student maintains a diary in which must be written up notes on the various subjects and work with which he will deal during his course of instruction. This diary will be subject to inspection by the manager of the grass farm, and also by the Assistant Controller of Grass Farms, under whom the student is serving.

II—Syllabus

(1) Soils, their properties, losses and gains and effects of atmosphere, water and manure.

(2) Improvements to lands, comprising reclamation of barren and jungle land, bunding, ravine silting, irrigation and system of batai, road-making, drainage and buildings.

(3) Manuring, natural and artificial.

(4) Crops and arboriculture, rotation of crops, principal fodder crops, quantity of seed per acre, season of sowing, outturn in seed and fodder, season for harvesting, cost of production leguminous crops, harvesting and storage of crops, weeds and weeding trees suitable for grass lands, pruning of trees

(5) Description and cultivation of Indian grasses and fodder crops, rotation silage.

(6) Harvesting, comprising cutting, hay-making, stacking and thatching.

(7) Machinery for weighing, harvesting, cultivation and improvements, chaffing-fodder, crushing grain, baling fodder, engines.

(8) *General.*—Accounts, duties of Indian overseer, control of daily labour, protection of land and stacks.

(9) Practical (*vita voce*) :—

(*a*) Classification of soils.

(*b*) Lopping and pruning of trees.

(c) Classification and judging of grasses, grains and seeds.

(d) Care of farm implements, machinery, carts and gear.

(e) Stable management—horses and bullocks.

(f) Local purchases.

(g) Equitation.

(h) Agricultural implements, and practical demonstration of their use.

(j) General questions on farm management, buildings, stores, etc.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 271 OF 1925.

Syllabus of examination on scientific grass cultivation for candidates for the cadre of Indian overseers.

I—*Every student* maintains a diary in which must be *written up notes* on the various subjects and work with which *he will deal* during his course of instruction. This diary *will be subject* to inspection by the manager of the grass *farm*, and also by the Assistant Controller of Grass Farms, *under* whom the student is serving.

II—Syllabus

(1) Soils, their properties, losses and gains and effects *of atmosphere*, water and manure.

(2) *Improvements* to lands, comprising reclamation of *barren and* jungle land, bunding, ravine silting, irrigation *and system* of batai, road-making, drainage and buildings.

(3) Manuring, natural and artificial.

(4) Crops and arboriculture, rotation of crops, principal *fodder crops*, quantity of seed per acre, season of sowing, *outturn* in seed and fodder, season for harvesting, cost of *production* leguminous crops, harvesting and storage of *crops*, weeds and weeding trees suitable for grass lands, *pruning* of trees.

(5) *Description* and cultivation of Indian grasses and *fodder crops*, rotation silage.

(6) Harvesting, comprising cutting, hay-making, stacking and thatching.

(7) *Machinery* for weighing, harvesting, cultivation and *improvements*, chaffing-fodder, crushing grain, baling fodder, engines.

(8) *General*.—Accounts, duties of Indian overseer, control of daily labour, protection of land and stacks.

(9) Practical (*vivâ voce*) —

(*a*) Classification of soils.

(*b*) Lopping and pruning of trees.

(*c*) Classification and judging of grasses, grains and seeds.

(*d*) Care of farm implements, machinery, carts and gear.

(*e*) Stable management—horses and bullocks.

(*f*) Local purchases.

(*g*) Equitation.

(*h*) Agricultural implements, and practical demonstration of their use.

(*j*) General questions on farm management, buildings, stores, etc.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 272 OF 1925

Revised scale of certain articles of equipment for a Medium Battery, Royal Artillery, armed with B. L. 6" 26 cwt. Howitzer Equipment (Horse-drawn).

[Regulations for the equipment of the Army (India). Part 2, Section XII-D.]

Stores.	Revised Scale		Remarks.
	Peace.	War.	
TABLE 15. CAMP EQUIPMENT			
Section 2-A.			
Bags, water, mussack	1 per water-carrier	1 per water-carrier.	
Buckets, water, G. S. canvas, I. P.	1 per riding horse and 1 per 2 H. D. horses, 1 per 160 lb tent used as a necessary tent for sick and 1 per 80 lb tent used as a hospital office and surgery.	1 per riding horse and 1 per 2 H. D horses, 2 per 160 lb tent and 1 per 80 lb. tent except those for followers.	
Hooks, bill, Mark II	1 per G. S. wagon	1 per G. S. wagon.	

Mauls, G. S.—		
Heads, Mark V	3 per sub section	3 per sub-section.
Helves	1 per maul and 25 per cent. spare.	1 per maul and 25 per cent. spare.
Pads back, bhisti	1 per water-carrier	1 per water-carrier.
Pegs, picketing, I P. No 1	2 per riding horse	2 per riding horse.
TABLE 16. HARNESS AND SADDLERY.		
Section 5-A.		
Tugs, neckpiece	2 per G S. wagon and 12 spare per battery.	2 per G. S. wagon and 12 spare per battery.
Section 6-A.		
Buckets, rifle, cavalry	2 per section	2 per section.
TABLE 18. ENTRENCHING TOOLS		
Section 2-B		
Axes, pick—		
Heads, 4½ lb.	1 per G. S wagon and 1 per water cart.	1 per G. S. wagon and 1 per water cart.
Helves, 36" ferruled	1 per G. S. wagon and 1 per water cart.	1 per G S wagon and 1 per water cart.

Stores.	Revised Scale.		Remarks.
	Peace.	War.	
Table 18. Entrenching Tools—*contd.*			
Section 2-B—contd.			
Shovels, G S.	2 per G. S. wagon and 1 per water cart	2 per G. S. wagon and 1 per water cart.	
Spades	1 per ammunition wagon	1 per ammunition wagon.	
Table 10. Tools, Artificers.			
Section 7.			
Cases, saw, hand	1 per hand saw	1 per hand saw.	
Marline spikes, steel, 11"	6 per battery	6 per battery.	
Pliers, flatnose	3 per battery	3 per battery.	

Saws, hand, 21 inch	2 per sub-section	2 per sub-section.	
Stocks, drill, hand, Mark II	1 per battery	...	
Tools, saddlers, No. 1	2 " "	2 per battery.	
" " " 2	1 " "	1 " "	
TABLE 22. MISCELLANEOUS STORES.			
Section 8-A.			
Twine, whipping . . . lbs.	2 per section	2 per section.	
Section 9-B.			
Bottles, stone, 1 pint	1 per battery	1 per battery.	
Section 11.			
Brushes, washing, Mark II	1 per battery	1 per battery.	
Brushes, water carriage	1 per vehicle	1 per vehicle.	
Section 15-B.			
Springs, clinometer, sight, spiral (spare).	3 per battery	3 per battery.	

Stores.	Revised Scale.		Remarks.
	Peace.	War.	
TABLE 22. MISCELLANEOUS STORES —*contd.*			
Section 19.			
Tackles, luff, 14 fathoms	6 per battery	6 per battery.	
Section 29-D.			
Sand-bags	300 per battery	300 per battery.	
TABLE 23. CARRIAGES AND CONNECTED STORES.			
Section 14.			
Spanners, No. 93	2 per section	2 per section.	
Section 16-A.			
Swingletrees, No. 12	12 per battery	12 per battery.	

Section 20.			
Carts, trench	...	...	To be withdrawn.
Jacks, lifting, G. S.	1 per section	1 per section.	
Section 21-A.			
Boxes, grease, 3 lb.	5 per sub-section	5 per sub-section.	
Carts—			
Forage	...	...	To be withdrawn.
Hand, common	...	...	
Covers, cart, forage or wagon	...	...	
Swingletrees—			
No. 11	...	...	
No. 13	14 per battery	14 per battery.	
TABLE 27. VISUAL TELEGRAPHY EQUIPMENT.			
Section 6-A.			
Buckets, tripod, stand	2 per battery	2 per battery.	

Stores.*	Revised Scale.		Remarks.
	Peace.	War.	
TABLE 27. VISUAL TELEGRAPHY EQUIPMENT—*contd.*			
Section 12.			
*Files, document	3 per battery	3 per battery.	
TABLE 29. MATERIALS FOR THE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT.	...	...	Spare and reserve materials for maintenance.
Section 3.			
Solder, tinman's, soft . . lbs.	...	...	3
Steel, mild, hoop, 2¼" or 3" gauge ft. No. 14.	...	...	20
Section 9-A.			
Soap, yellow . . . Bars.	...	...	45 (To be maintained out of annual allowance.)

Section 10-A.

Pins, keep, split— 1-8" × 1¼"	...	...	6 } per section.
1-8" × 1½"	...	...	6
1-8" × 2"	...	...	4
1-8" × 2¼"	...	...	36
1-8" × 2½"	...	...	2
1-4" × 2½"	...	...	2
1-4" × 3"	...	...	4
1-4" × 3½"	...	...	18
1-4" × 5½"	...	...	6
1-16" × ⅜"	...	...	18
1-16" × ½"	...	...	18
1-16" × 1¼"	...	...	12
3-16" × 1½"	...	...	36
3-16" × 2¼"	...	...	9

Stores.	Revised Scale.		Remarks.
	Peace.	War.	
TABLE 29. MATERIALS FOR THE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT—*contd*			
Section 10-A—contd.			Spare and reserve materials for maintenance.
Pins, keep, split—			
3-16" × 2½"	...	...	21 } per section.
3-16" × 3"	...	...	6 } per section.
3-32" × 1½"	...	...	2 } per section.
5-16" × 5"	...	...	6 } per section.
Rivets, copper, flathead tinned, with washers—$\frac{3}{16}$" × 1¼".	...	...	6 per section.
Screws, iron, flathead—			
2" gauge, No 14 . . .	...	...	6 } per section.
1½" „ No. 14 . . .	...	...	6 } per section.
1¼" „ No. 12 . . .	...	...	6 } per section.
1" „ No. 13 . . .	...	...	9 } per section.
1" „ No. 8 . . .	...	...	9 } per section.

Section 14.			
Blocks, brake, field and transport	...	...	8 per battery.
Section 16-A.			
Blocks, brake, 6" tire No. 1 (spare)	...	...	12
Cap, dust, 1st class "B" capped wheels (spare).	...	...	3
Swingletrees, No. 12	...	...	6 per battery.
Washers, drag, 1st class, "B" capped wheels (spare).	...	...	1 per section.
Section 16-C.			
Compressors, air, portable—			
Spare parts—			
Rings, piston— Low pressure carrier with hydraulic packing.	...	...	1 per compressor.
Rods, piston—			
Jointing cylinder, L. P.	...	...	1 per section.

Stores.	Revised Scale.		Remarks.
	Peace.	War.	
TABLE 39. MATERIALS FOR THE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT—*contd.*			Spare and reserve materials for maintenance.
Section 21-A.			
Collars, adjusting, 2nd class "C" capped wheels.	...	...	8 per battery.
Collars, adjusting, 3rd class "B" capped wheels.	...	...	8 per battery.
Pins, linch, 2nd class "C" capped wheels.	...	...	8 per battery.
Pins, linch, 3rd class	...	...	8 per battery.
Poles, draught, No. 7-A, Mark II	...	...	8 per battery.
Washers, drag, 2nd class "C" capped wheels.	—	...	8 per battery.

Washers, drag, 3rd class "B" capped wheels.	...	...	
TABLE 31. TOOLS FOR USE WITH AND SPARES FOR MAINTENANCE OF No. 7 DIAL SIGHT.			
Section 15-B.			
Wrenches, adjusting, No. 7 Dial Sights and carriers.	1 per section . . .	1 per section . . .	

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 272 OF 1925.

Revised scale of certain articles of equipment for Medium Battery, Royal Artillery, armed with B L. 60-pr. equipment (Horse-drawn).

[Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Pt. 2, Section XII-E.]

Stores.	Revised Scale.		Remarks.
	Peace.	War.	
TABLE 4. CAMP EQUIPMENT.			
Section 2-A.			
Buckets, water, G. S., canvas, I. P.	1 per riding horse and 1 per 2 H. D. horses, 2 per 160 lb. tent used as a necessary tent for sick and 1 per 80 lb. tent used as a hospital office and surgery.	1 per riding horse and 1 per 2 H. D. horses, 2 per 160 lb. tent and 1 per 80 lb and 40 lb. tent occupied by British ranks.	
Hooks, bill, Mark II	1 per ammunition and G. S. wagon.	1 per ammunition and G. S. wagon.	
Mauls, G. S.—			
Heads, Mark V	3 per sub-section	3 per sub section.	
Helves	1 per maul and 25 per cent. spare.	1 per maul and 25 per cent. spare.	

Pegs, picketing, I. P., No. 1	2 per riding horse	2 per riding horse.	
Table 5. Harness and Saddlery.			
Section 5-A.			
Tugs, neckpiece	2 per ammunition and G. S. wagon and 12 spare per battery.	2 per ammunition and G. S. wagon and 12 spare per battery.	
Whips, driving	...	...	
Table 8. Entrenching Tools.			
Section 2-B.			
Axes, pick— Heads, 4½ lbs.	1 per ammunition and G. S wagon and 1 per water cart	1 per ammunition and G. S. wagon and 1 per water cart.	
Helves, 36" ferruled	Ditto	Ditto.	
Shovels, G. S.	2 per ammunition and G S wagon and 1 per water cart	2 per ammunition and G. S. wagon and 1 per water cart.	
Spades	1 per ammunition wagon	1 per ammunition wagon.	

Stores.	Revised scale.		Remarks.
	Peace.	War.	
Table 13. Carriages and connected stores.			
Section 14.			
Spanners, No. 93	12 per battery . . .	12 per battery.	
Tools, withdrawing, split pins . .	2 per section . . .	2 per section.	
Section 16-A.			
Bars, supporting, draught pole, No. 4 .	2 per sub-section . .	2 per sub-section.	
Section 16-C.			
Hose, pump, liquid, portable, 4 feet lengths.	1 per section . . .	1 per section	

TABLE 17. VISUAL TELEGRAPHY EQUIPMENT.			
Section 12.			
Files, document	3 per battery . .	3 per battery.	
TABLE 19. MATERIALS FOR THE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT.			Spare and reserve materials for maintenance.
Section 3.			
Solder, tinman's, soft . . lbs.	...	...	1 per section.
Section 8-A.			
Packing, greased, square, ¼" × 36" lengths.	...	...	3 per battery.
Section 9-A.			
Soap, yellow . . . . Bars.	...	...	45 (To be maintained out of annual allowance.)
Section 10-A.			
Nails, steel, clout, flat-head, fine, No. 20.	...	...	10 per battery. (To be maintained out of annual allowance.)

Stores.	Revised Scale.		Remarks.
	Peace.	War.	
Section 14.			
Blocks, brake, field and transport	...	...	Spare and reserve materials for maintenance.
Section 16-A.			
Caps, dust, 1st class "B" capped wheels.	...	...	30
			3 per battery.
Section 16-C.			
Compressors, air, portable—			
Spare parts—			

Links—				
Plain, endless chain .	.	.	13	1 per compressor.
Cranked . . .	...	...	6	
Rings, piston—				
High pressure carrier, with hydraulic packing.	...	...	4	
Low pressure carrier, with hydraulic packing	...	..	1	
Rods, piston—				
Jointing cylinder—				
H. P. . . .	...	...	2	
I. P. . . .	.	..	1	
Springs, valve—				
Large . . .	...	...	1	
Small (set of 3) sets .	...	...	1	

Stores.	Revised scale.*		Remarks.
	Peace.	War.	
Section 21-A.			
Collars, adjusting, 2nd class "C" capped wheels.	...	...	8
Collars, adjusting, 3rd class "B" capped wheels.		...	8
Pins, linch—			
2nd class "C" capped wheels	...	...	8
3rd class "B" capped wheels	...	...	8
Swingletrees No. 13	..	...	4
Washers, drag, 2nd class "C" capped wheels.	...	...	8
Washers, drag, 3rd class "B" capped wheels.	...	...	8

(The Remarks entries above are bracketed together: per battery.)

TABLE 21 TOOLS FOR USE WITH, AND SPARES FOR MAINTENANCE OF, No. 7 DIAL SIGHT.			
Section 15-B.			
Wrenches, adjusting, No. 7 dial sight and carrier.	3 per battery . . .	3 per battery	

APPENDIX "C" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 254 OF 1925.

Articles to be withdrawn from Medium Batteries.

Royal Artillery equipped with B. L. 6-inch 26 cwt. How. Equipt. (Tractor-drawn).

(Regulations for the equipment of the Army (India) Part 2, Section XII-C.)

Stores.	No. to be withdrawn per battery.	Remarks.
TABLE 22. MISCELLANEOUS STORES.		
Section 20.		
Carts, trench, Mark II . .	1	
TABLE 29. MATERIALS FOR THE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT		
Section 16-C.		
Blocks, brake, 6-inch, tyre No. 1 spare.	6	Spare and reserve materials for maintenance.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 271 OF 1925.

QUEEN VICTORIA'S OWN MADRAS SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Peace establishment of Headquarters and Depots.

Detail.	PERSONNEL.																Remarks.
	Fighting men.														Followers, Class II.	Officers' chargers	
	British						Indian										
	Officers	Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer	Warrant Officer, Class I.	Warrant Officer, Class II	Serjts., Lance-Serjts. or Corporals	Total.	Officers	Havildar Major.	Company Quartermaster Havildar	Havildars.	Naiks.	Buglers.	Other Ranks.	Total.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
(i) *Summary.*																	
Permanent Staff—																	
Headquarters	9	1	2	3	11	26	..	..	..	..	...	..	..	..	3	18	
"C" Depôt Company	1	..	..	..	..	1	12	2	1	22	19	1	59	116	6	[illegible]	

Peace establishment of Headquarters and Depots—*contd.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL																Remarks.
	Fighting men																
	British.						Indian										
	Officers	Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer	Warrant Officer, Class I	Warrant Officer, Class II.	Serjts., Lance-Serjts. or Corporal.	Total.	Officers.	Havildar Major	Company Quartermaster Havildar	Havildars	Naicks	Buglers	Other Ranks.	Total.	Followers, Class II	Officers' chargers.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
(1) *Summary*—contd. Permanent Staff—*contd.* "D 1" Depôt Company	1	...	...	...	.	1	2	1	1	1	9	...	1	15	9	2	
"D 2" Depôt Company	1	...	..	..	...	1	2	1	1	1	8	..	1	14	9	2	
Total Permanent Staff	12	1	2	3	11	29	16	4	3	24	36	1	61	115	27	24	
Reinforcements and men under training (for India only).	...	...	..	..	3	3	..	...	...	4	4	4	305	377	..	..	
Total Headquarters and Depôt Q. V. O. Madras S. and M.	12	1	2	3	14	32	16	4	3	28	40	5	426	522	27	19	

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.																	
(a) Personnel, etc.																	
Headquarters—																	
Commandant (Lieut-Colonel)	1	...		...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Superintendent of Park (Major) (a)	1	...	...	...		1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Assistant Superintendent of Park (Captain)	1		...	...	...	1			...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	(a) 2nd-in-command, whoever is senior.
Superintendent of Instruction (Major) (a)	1		...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Assistant Superintendent of Instruction (Captain)	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Adjutant (Captain)	1	...		...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Assistant Adjutant (Subaltern)	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Adjutant's Staff—																	
Regimental Serjeant-Major	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Supdt. of Park's Staff—																	
Departmental officer or Warrant officer.	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Serjeant Major Instructor	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	

Peace establishment of Headquarters and Depots—*contd.*

Detail	PERSONNEL.																Remarks.
	Fighting men.																
		British.					Indian.										
	Officers.		Warrant Officer, Class I.	Warrant Officer, Class II.	Serjts., Lance-Serjts or Corporals	Total.	Officers.	Havildar Major	Company Quartermaster Havildar	Havildars.	Naiks	Buglers.	Other Ranks.	Total.	Followers, Class II.	Officers' chargers.	
1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Composition in detail—*contd.*																	
(ii) *Personnel, etc*—contd.																	
Supdt of Park's Staff—*contd.*																	
Q. M. Serjeant Instructor	...	...	..	1	...	1	...	...	...	...		...	..	..	..	...	(b) of following trades— Carpenter . . 1 Blacksmith . . 1 Bricklayer . . 1 Printer . . 1
N. C. O. Instructors	...	..	..	..	(b) 8	8	.		...	...	...	.	...	...	...	...	Engine driver (stationary oil) . 1
Supt. of Instruction's Staff—Q. M. Serjeant Instructor	...		...	1	..	1	.	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	. .	Engine driver (stationary steam) . 1
N. C. O. Instructors	..	.	...	...	(c) 2	2	...		.		..	..	..	...	...	.	Draughtsman (Architectural and building construction) . . 1

Quartermaster's Staff—																
Regimental Q. M. Serjt.	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	..	...	...	...	..	...	..	..	..
Non-commissioned officer	.		..	..	1	1	...	..	..	...	..	...	...	...	...	...
Followers				.	.	...	...	.	..		...	..	..	..	(d) 3	...
Total Headquarters (excluding reinforcements).	9	1	2	3	11	26	...		..	..	.		.	..	3	18
Reinforcements			.		3	3	..		...		...	..	...	...	.	.
Total Headquarters (including reinforcements)	9	1	2	3	14	29	.			.	.	..	..	...	3	18
"C" DEPÔT COMPANY.																
(a) Summary.																
Company Headquarters	1	..	...	.		1	2	1	1	1	1	..	6	12		2
Adjutant's Staff	...		..		.		6	1	...	7	7	1	4	26	.	.
Superintendent of Park's staff		.	.	..		...	.	..	..	4	7	.	31	42	..	
Superintendent of Instruction's Staff.	...	.	...	.	.		3	..	...	8	2	.	3	16	.	
Quartermasters' staff	.	...	.	.		...	1	..	..	2	2	..	15	20	6	...
Total "C" Depôt Company	1	...	...	...	..	1	12	2	1	22	10	1	59	116	6	2

Fitter	1
Total	8

(c) One Survey Instructor.

(d) Composition left to Commandant

Peace establishments of Headquarters and Depots—*contd.*

Detail	PERSONNEL. Fighting men. British: Officers.	Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer	Warrant Officer, Class I.	Warrant Officer, Class II.	Serjts., Lance-Serjts or Corporals	Total.	Indian: Officers.	Havildar Major	Company Quarter-master Havildar	Havildars.	Naiks.	Buglers.	Other Ranks.	Total.	Followers, Class II.	Officers' Chargers.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Composition in detail.																	
(a) *Personnel, etc.*																	
Company Headquarters—																	
Company Commander (captain or subaltern).	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Subadar-Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Subadar	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	

Company Havildar Major	.	..	...	...	...	...	..	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	..
Company Quartermaster Havildar.	..	...	..	...	...	..	...	..	1	..	...	...	...	1	...	...
Pay Havildar		.	...	.	...	...	.	..	..	1	...	...	...	1	.	...
Naik clerk (2nd grade)	.	...	.		...	...	.		..	..	1	...	...	1	...	...
Sappers		.	.	..		.	.	..	..	...	...	..	6	6	.	...
Total Headquarters "C" Depot Company.	1	.	..		..	1	2	1	1	1	1	.	6	12	.	2
Adjutant's staff—																
Jemadar Adjutant		...		.			1	.	...	..	..	...	...	1		..
Assistant Jemadar Adjutants	...		.			..	2		.	..	.	.	..	2		
Jemadar of Drivers	.					.	1	...	...	...		.	.	1	...	..
Jemadar Head clerk	..	.		.			1	..	.	..	.	...	.	1	...	...
Jemadar (Educational)	...					..	1	..	..	...	..	..	...	1	...	..
Corps Havildar-Major	...	..	...	..			.	1	..	...	..	.		1	...	...
Corps Bugle-Major	.		.	...	.	..	..		.	...	...	1	..	1	.	...
Havildars (Educational)	.	...	...	..	..	..	...	...	...	2	...	...	.	2	..	..

Peace establishments of Headquarters and Depots—*contd.*

Detail	PERSONNEL																Remarks
	Fighting men.														Followers, Class II.	Officers' Chargers.	
	British						*Indian.*										
	Officers.	Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer.	Warrant Officer, Class I	Warrant Officer, Class II	Serjts., Lance-Serjts or Corporals	Total	Officers	Havildar Major	Company Quarter-master Havildar.	Havildars.	Naiks.	Buglers.	Other Ranks	Total			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Composition in detail—*contd.*																	
(a) *Personnel, etc*—contd.																	
Havildar Instructors—																	
Musketry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	
Drill	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Physical training	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	

Naik Instructors—																
Musketry	...	..	.	..	.	..	.	...	...	.	2	...	...	2	...	.
Drill	...	.	...	...		...	.	.	.	..	2	...	...	2	...	..
Physical training	.	..	..	...	...	..	...	...	..	..	1	.	...	1	...	..
Havildar clerk (1st grade)	...		..	...	.		.	..		1	.		...	1	..	.
Naik clerks (2nd grade)	..	.	..	.		..	..	.		.	(e) 2	..	..	2	..	...
Sapper clerks (3rd grade)	...	.	..	.	.		.	.	.	...		...	4	4		..
Total Adjutant's staff	..		.	.		..	6	1	.	7	7	1	4	26	.	...
Superintendent of Park's staff Artificer Instructors (f)—																
Havildars	.	.		.		..				4	..		...	4	.	..
Naiks	...	..		...	.		.			..	4			4	.	..
Sappers	.	.	..	..	..	..	..		..	.			24	24	.	
Storekeepers—																
Naiks	...		...	.	..		.	.	...	..	2	..	..	2	...	..
Sappers	...	...	...	.	...	.	...	...	...	...	..	..	3	3	...	...

(e) 1 for detachment "H" Company, R. E.

(f) Of following trades—

Carpenters	3
Blacksmiths	3
Bricklayers	3
Mason and stone-cutter	1
Moulder	1
Boiler-maker and Rivetter	1
Brick and tile maker	1
Painter	1
Saddler	1
Sawyer	1
Wheeler	1
Farrier	1
Surveyors and draughtsmen	2
Plumber, tinsmith and coppersmith	1
Photographer	1
Litho-printer	1
Printer-compositor	1
Fitters	2
Steam engine drivers	2
Oil engine drivers	3
Electricians	2
Total	32

Peace establishments of Headquarters and Depots—contd

Detail	PERSONNEL. — Fighting men. — British: Officers	Departmental Officer or Warrant officer.	Warrant Officer, Class I	Warrant Officer, Class II.	Serjts, Lance-Serjts or Corporals	Total	Indian: Officers	Havildar Major	Company Quarter-master Havildar	Havildars.	Naiks.	Buglers	Other Ranks	Total.	Followers, Class II.	Officers' Chargers	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Composition in detail—contd (a) Personnel, etc.—contd																	
Naik clerk (technical) (s)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	..	1	.	..	1	...	...	(s) Artificer ratings.
Sapper clerks (technical) (s)	...	...	...	...	..	...	..	...	..	...	...	...	4	4	..	.	
Total Supdt of Park's staff	...	..	...	...	..	..	...	...	..	4	7	..	31	42	..	...	

Supdt. of Instructions Staff—																
Senior Field Works Instructor (Subadar-Major).	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Junior Field Works Instructor (Subadar).	...	...	...		...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Jemadar Instructor	...	...	...		...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Havildar Instructors—	...	...	...				...	...	...	(g) 8	...	...	...	8	...	...
Naik Instructors	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	(h) 1	...	...	1	...	...
Naik clerk (Technical) (i)	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
Sapper Clerk (Technical) (i)	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
Storekeepers (Sappers)	...	...		...	...			...	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	...
Total Supdt. of Instruction's Staff.	...		...		...	...	3	...		8	2	...	3	16	...	...
Quartermaster's Staffs—																
Quartermaster Jemadar	...	...	...	...	...	...	1		...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Armourer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
Assistant Armourer	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...
Storekeepers (Sappers)	...		...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...
Havildar Clerks (1st grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...		...	2	...	...

(j) Add one clerk or pay havildar for each company overseas or mobilized for service.

(g) Includes 1 for Survey School on "A" rate working pay.

(h) For Survey School.

Peace establishment of Headquarters and Depots —*contd.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL																REMARKS.
				Fighting men													
				British			*Indian.*										
	Officers.			Warrant Officer, Class II	Serjts., Lance-Serjts or Corporals.	Total	Officers	Havildar Major	Company Quarter master Havildar	Havildars	Naiks	Buglers	Other Ranks.	Total	Followers, Class II	Officers' chargers	
1	2			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.																	
(b) *Personnel, etc*—contd.																	
Quartermaster's Staff— Naik clerk (2nd grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	
Sapper clerks (3rd grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	
Sanitary duties— Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	

Cattle followers . . .		...	...	..	...	..	.	...	.	..	.	..	..	..	(d) 6	..
Total Quartermaster's Staff .	.	...				...	1	.	..	2	2		15	20	6	...
Total "C" Depôt Company .	1	...	..	...	.	1	12	2	1	23	19	1	59	116	6	2
"D. I" Depôt Company.																
(a) Summary																
Company Headquarters . .	1			..	..	1	2	1	1	1	9		1	15	9	2
Reinforcements and recruits, under training		...		.		..	.		..	2	2	2	194	200	.	..
Total "D-1" Company .	1	..			.	1	2	1	1	3	11	2	195	215	9	2
Composition in detail																
Personnel, etc																
Company Headquarters—																
Company Commander (Captain or Subaltern).	1	.	..		..	1		.	..	...	.	.	..	..	.	2
Subadar	..	.	..	.		.	1	.	..	..	..		.	1	...	..
Jemadar	.	.	.		..	.	1	...	...	...	...			1	.	...
Company Havildar Major	..	...	.	..	..	..	..	1	.	...	..	.	...	1	...	...
Company Quartermaster-Havildar.	..	..	.	..	..	..	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Pay Havildar . . .	...	...	..	..	...	...	...	..	...	1	...	...	...	1	..	...

Detail.	PERSONNEL																Remarks.
	Fighting Men.																
	British						*Indian.*										
	Officers.	Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer	Warrant Officer, Class I	Warrant Officer, Class II	Serjts., Lance-Serjts or Corporals	Total	Officers	Havildar Major	Coy Q M Havildar	Havildars	Naiks	Buglers.	Other Ranks	Total	Followers, Class II	Officers' chargers	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Composition in detail																	
Personnel, etc.—contd.																	
Company Headquarters—*contd.*																	
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	8	...	...	
Naik clerk (2nd grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	
Sapper clerk (3rd grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	
Public Followers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(d) 9	...	
Total Company Headquarters	1	.	...	.	..	1	2	1	1	1	9	.	1	15	9	2	

B Reinforcements and recruits under training—																
Havildars	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	...	...	2	..	...	..	2	...	..
Naik	.	...	..	..	...	.	...	...	..	...	1	...	..	1	..	...
Naik Driver	...	..	...	..	..	..	.	...	..	...	1	...	..	1	...	...
Buglers	.			..	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	2	...	2	...	..
Sappers	.	...	..		..	.	.	..	.	..	...	..	178	178	...	...
Sapper Drivers	.		..	..	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	..	16	16	...	...
Total reinforcements and recruits under training	..			..	..		..	.	..	2	2	2	194	200	...	...
"D 2" Depot Company																
(a) Summary																
Company Headquarters	1	.		..	.	1	2	1	1	1	8	.	1	14	9	2
Reinforcements and recruits under training		.	...	.						2	2	2	171	177	...	.
Total "D 2" Depot Company	1	.		.		1	2	1	1	3	10	2	172	191	9	2

Detail.	PERSONNEL																Remarks.
	Fighting men														Followers, class II.	Officers' chargers.	
	British						Indian										
	Officers.	Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer	Warrant Officer, class I.	Warrant Officer, class II	Serjts., Lance-Serjts. or Corporals	Total	Officers.	Havildar Major	Company Quartermaster Havildar	Havildars	Naiks.	Buglers.	Other ranks	Total.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
"D 3" Depôt Company—*contd.*																	
(d) *Summary*—contd.																	
Company Headquarters—																	
Company Commander (Capt or Subaltern)	1	...	.	..	...	1	..	.	...	...	..	..	...	...	.	2	
Subadar	...	..	..	..	...	...	1	..	...	..	...	...	..	1	..	..	
Jemadar	...	..	...	...	...	.	1	.	..	...	...	...		1	..	...	

Company Havildar Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Company Quartermaster Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Lay Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	7	...	...	
Naik clerk (2nd grade)	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	
Sapper clerk (3rd grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	
Public followers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(d) 9	...	(d) Composition left to Commandant.
Total Company Headquarters	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	1	1	8	...	1	14	9	2	
Reinforcements and recruits under training—																	
Havildars	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	
Naik	...	...	...			...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	
Driver naik			...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	158	158	...	...	
Sapper drivers	...			...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	13	...	...	
Buglers	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	
Total reinforcements and recruits under training	...	...	...	...		...		...	...	2	2	2	171	177	...	...	

Detail	PERSONNEL.																REMARKS.
	FIGHTING MEN																
	British						*Indian.*										
	Officers.	Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer	Warrant Officer, class I	Warrant Officer, class II	Serjts., Lance-Serjts. or Corporals	Total	Officers	Havildar Majors	Company Quartermaster Havildar	Havildars.	Naiks.	Buglers	Other ranks.	Total.	Followers, class II.	Officers' chargers.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
"D-2" DEPÔT COMPANY—*concld.*																	
(a) *Summary*—concld.																	
Recapitulation—																	
Permanent staff	2	...	...	...	...	2	4	2	2	2	17	...	2	29	18	4	
Under training	...	...	..	..	..	...	...	...	..	4	4	4	363	377	...	..	
Total "D" Companies	2	...	..	...	...	2	4	2	2	6	21	4	367	406	18	4	

NOTE 1.—All followers are unenrolled and receive nerrick or local rates of pay without free rations, free clothing, etc.

NOTE 2.—Religious teachers are additional to the above establishment and will be as laid down ... No. 761 of 1921.

(India)

KING GEORGE'S OWN BENGAL SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Peace establishment of Headquarters and Depôts.

	PERSONNEL															ANIMALS.		REMARKS.
	FIGHTING MEN.																	
	British.						Indian.											
	Officers	Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer	Warrant Officer, Class I	Warrant Officer, Class II	Serjeants, Lance-Serjeants or Corporals	Total	Officers	Havildar Major.	Coy Q. M. Havildars	Havildars.	Naiks.	Buglers	Other ranks	Total.	Followers, Class II	Officers' Chargers	Elephants	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
(i) Summary.																		
Headquarters . . .	10	1	2	3	10	26	...	...	..	.	...	...	.	...	7	20	2	
"A" Depôt Company .	1	..	...	...	..	1	12	2	1	23	20	1	87	116	6	2	...	
"B-1" Depôt Company .	1	...	..	.	...	1	2	1	1	2	12	...	1	19	12	2	...	

Peace establishment of Headquarters and Depôts—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL.															ANIMALS.		
	FIGHTING MEN																	
	British.						*Indian*											
	Officers	Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer.	Warrant Officer, Class I	Warrant Officer, Class II	Serjeants, Lance-Serjeants or Corporals	Total	Officers.	Havildar Majors	Coy Q. M Havildars	Havildars	Naiks	Buglers	Other ranks	Total	Followers, Class II	Officers' chargers.	Elephants	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
(a) *Summary*—contd.																		
B. 2" Depôt Company	1	..	...	...	...	1	2	1	1	2	12	..	1	19	12	2	.	
Total Permanent staff	13	1	2	3	10	29	16	4	3	27	44	1	89	184	37	26	2	
Reinforcements and recruits under training	.	.	...	..	5	5	...	..		4	6	4	485	490			..	
Total Headquarters and Depôts, K. G. O. Bengal S. and M.	13	1	2	3	15	34	16	4	3	31	50	5	574	683	37	26	2	

Composition in detail. (a) Personnel, etc.																		
Headquarters—																		
Commandant (Lieut.-Col.)	1		..	...	.	1	..	...	...	..	.	.	.	...	...	2	...	
Supdt. of Park (Major) (a).	1	..	..			1		..	...	...	...		..	...	...	2	...	(a) 2nd in command, whoever is senior.
Asst. Supdt. of Park (Capt.)	1	.		.		1	.	..	...	.	.		...	..	.	2	...	
Supdt. of Instruction (Major) (a)	1	..	.		..	1	...	...	...	..		.	..	...	...	2	...	
Asst. Supdt. of Instruction (Capt.)	(b) 2	..		.		2	..	.		.	...	.		.	...	4	..	(b) One survey instructor.
Adjutant (Captain)	1	.	..	...	..	1	..	...	..	...	..	...	..	.	..	2		
Assistant Adjutants (Subalterns)	2	.	.		..	2	..			.	.		...	..	...	4	...	
Quartermaster	1	.	...		.	1		...	.	...		..	.	..	...	2	...	
Adjutant's Staff—																		
Regimental Sergeant-major		.	1	.	..	1	...	..	..		.	...	...	...	...	..	...	

Peace establishment of Headquarters and Depôts—*contd.*

1	PERSONNEL.															ANIMALS		REMARKS.
	FIGHTING MEN																	
	British.						*Indian.*											
	Officers	Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer	Warrant Officer, Class I	Warrant Officer, Class II	Serjeants, Lance-Serjeants or Corporals	Total	Officers	Havildar Majors	Coy Q. M Havildars	Havildars	Naiks.	Buglers	Other ranks	Total	Followers, Class II	Officers' chargers.	Elephants.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.* (ii) *Personnel, etc*—*contd*																		
Sub-dt. of Park's Staff—Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer	..	1	..	...	...	1	...	...		..	..	...	..	...	...	...	..	
Serjeant Major Instructor.	.		1	..		1	.	.	...	.	..	..	.	..	.	..	...	
Q. M. Serjeant Instructor.			..	1	.	1	.	.	.	.		..	...			..		

N. C. O. Instructors	...	...	.	.	(c) 8	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Supdt. of Instruction's staff—																	
Q. M. Serjeant Instructor.	...	...	.	1		1	...	...	.	...	...	...		...	...	...	...
N. C. O. Instructors	...				1	1	...		...	.			...	...	...	.	...
Quartermaster's Staff—																	
Regimental Q. M. Serjeant			...	1		1	...	...	.	...	.	...	...	...	.	...	...
Non-Commissioned officer	.	.		.	1	1	.					...			...	...	...
Followers.								.	.	...	...	...	...	.	(d) 3	.	.
Malobis .		.					.	...	.	.	...	...	...	.	2	...	2
Coolies for [illegible]	...								...	...	...	.	...	.	2	...	...
Total Headquarters (excluding reinforcements)	10	1	2	3	10	26		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	20	2
Reinforcements .		...		.	5	5	...			...	...	...	...	...	.	.	...
Total Headquarters (including reinforcements)	10	1	2	3	15	31	.		.	...	...	...	...	...	7	20	2

(c) Of following trades—

Carpenter	1
Blacksmith	1
Bricklayer	1
Printer	1
Engine driver, stationary steam	1
Draughtsman (architectural and building construction)	1
Fitter	1
Engine driver, stationary oil	1
Total	8

(d) Composition left to Commandant.

Peace establishment of Headquarters and Depôts – *contd.*

	PERSONNEL															ANIMALS		
	Fighting men																	
	British						*Indian*											
	Officers	Departments Officer or Warrant Officer Warrant Officer Class	Warrant Officer, Class II	Serjeants, Lance-Serjeants or Corporals	Total	Officers	Havildar Majors	Coy. Q.M. Havildars	Havildars	Naiks	Buglers	Other ranks	Total	Followers, Class II	Officers' chargers	Elephants	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
"A" Depôt Company																		
(a) *Summary.*																		
Company Headquarters	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	1	1	1	...	6	12	...	2	...	
Adjutant's Staff	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	1	..	8	8	1	32	56	..	...	...	
Supdt. of Park's Staff	...	..	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	4	7	..	31	42	...	...	...	
Supdt. of Instruction's Staff	...	..	...	...	...	...	3	..	.	8	2	...	3	16	..	..	.	

Quartermaster's Staff . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	..	2	2	..	15	20	6	...	...
Total "A" Depôt Company	1	...	...	...	..	1	12	2	1	23	23	1	67	146	6	2	..
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL																	
(b) Personnel, etc																	
Company Headquarters—																	
Coy. Commander (Capt or Subaltern)	1		..	.	.	1			..		...	..	..	.	...	2	..
Subadar-Major . .		..	.				1		.	..	...	..	...	1	...	..	...
Subadar . . .	...	..		...	..	..	1	.		...		...	..	1	...	...	...
Company Havildar Major		...				...	...	1	...	..	..	..	.	1	.	...	...
Coy Quartermaster Havildar		.		.	.	..	.	.	1	..	...	...	.	1	..	..	
Pay Havildar . .				.	..			...		1	...	..	.	1	.	...	..
Naik clerk (2nd grade)				.		.		.	..		1			1	..		...
Sappers . . .	...			...		..		.	.			..	6	6	...		...
Total Company Headquarters.	1	.	..		..	1	2	1	1	1	1	...	6	12	..	2	.
Adjutant's Staff—																	
Jemadar Adjutant .	...	.	..		.	...	1	..	..	.	...	..	...	1	...	...	...
Assistant Jemadar Adjutants			..		..	.	2	...	.	...	...	.	.	3	...	...	...

Peace establishment of Headquarters and Depôts—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL															ANIMALS		
	FIGHTING MEN																	
	British						*Indian.*											
	Officers	Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer	Warrant Officer, Class I	Warrant Officer, Class II	Serjeants, Lance-Serjeants or Corporals	Total	Officers	Havildar Majors.	Coy. Q M Havildars.	Havildars	Naiks.	Buglers	Other ranks.	Total	Followers, Class II.	Officers' chargers.	Elephants	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.* (ii) *Personnel, etc.—contd.* Jemadar of Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...			
Jemadar Head Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...		1	...	...	...	
Jemadar (Educational)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...		1	...	...	...	
Corps Havildar-Major	...	...	...	...	...		...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Corps Bugle Major		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	1		1	...	...		

Havildars (Educational)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Havildar Instructors—																	
Musketry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Drill	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Physical Training	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Naik Instructors—																	
Musketry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...
Drill	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...
Physical training	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...
Havildar Clerk (1st grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Naik clerks (2nd grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(e)	...	...	2	...	...	...
Sapper clerks (3rd grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...
Band Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Band Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28	28	...	...	...
Total Adjutant's Staff	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	1	...	8	8	1	32	56	...	...	...

(e) One for detachment, "H" Company, R. E.

Peace establishment of Headquarters and Depots—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL															ANIMALS.		
	FIGHTING MEN																	
	British						*Indian.*											
	Officers	Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer	Warrant Officer, Class I	Warrant Officer, Class II	Serjeants, Lance-Serjeants or Corporals	Total	Officers.	Havildar-Majors.	Coy Q M Havildars	Havildars.	Naiks	Buglers	Other ranks	Total	Followers, Class II.	Officers' chargers.	Elephants.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*																		
(ii) Personnel, etc—*contd.*																		
Superintendent of Park's Staff—																		
Artificer instructors (*f*)—																		
Havildars	...	...	..	..	..	...	..	...	..	4	..	...	...	4	..	..	..	(*f*) Of following trades— Carpenter 3
Naiks	..	..	..	...	..	..	..	..	...	..	4	..	..	4	..	..	..	Blacksmiths 3, Bricklayers 3
Sappers	..	..	..	..	...	...	...	..	..	...	..	..	24	24	..	..	..	Mason and stone-cutter 1, Moulder 1

Storekeepers—																	
Naiks . . .	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	..	...	...	2	...	...	2	..	...	...
Sappers . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	..	3	3	..	...	...
Naiks Clerks (technical) (g)		..			..	..	...	..		...	1	..	...	1			.
Sapper clerk (technical) (g).	.		.	...		.	..	...	.	..	.	.	4	4		.	...
Total Superintendent of Park's Staff.	...		...	..	...	.	.	...	...	4	7	.	31	42	..	..	...

Boilermaker and Rivetter . . 1
Brick and tile maker. 1
Painter . . 1
Saddler . . 1
Sawyer . . 1
Wheeler . . 1
Frrier . . 1
Surveyors and Draughtsmen. 2
Plumber, tinsmith and coppersmith. 1
Photographer . 1
Litho-printer . 1
Printer-compositor 1
Fitters . . . 2
Steam engine drivers 2
Oil engine drivers . 2
Electricians . 2

Total . 32

(g) Artificer ratings.

Peace establishment of Headquarters and Depots—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL															ANIMALS.		REMARKS.
	FIGHTING MEN																	
	British						*Indian.*											
	Officers.	Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer	Warrant Officer, Class I	Warrant Officer, Class II	Serjeants, Lance Serjeants or Corporals	Total.	Officers.	Havildar Majors.	Coy Q M Havildars.	Havildars	Naiks.	Buglers	Other ranks.	Total.	Followers, Class II	Officers' chargers.	Elephants.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*																		
(ii) *Personnel, etc*—*contd.*																		
Superintendent of Instruction's Staff—																		
Senior Field Works Instructor (Subadar-Major)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...		
Junior Field Works Instructor (Subadar)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	

Jemadar Instructor	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Havildar Instructors	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8 (h)	...	...	...	8	...	...	...
Naik Instructor	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 (i)	...	...	1	...	...	...
Naik clerk (technical)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...
Sapper clerks (technical) (j)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...		...
Storekeepers		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...
Total Superintendent of Instruction's Staff	...	...		...	...	...	3	...	...	8	2		3	16		...	...
Quartermaster's Staff—																	
Quartermaster Jemadar	...	...	...	...			1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Storekeeper	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...
Armourer	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...		1	1	...	...	...
Assistant Armourers	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...		...	...	2	2	...	...	...
Sanitary Duties—																	
Naik	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...
Havildar Clerks (1st grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Naik clerk (2nd grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1	...	...	1	...	...	...

(h) Includes 1 for Survey school on "A" rate working pay.
(i) For Survey School.

(j) Add one clerk or pay havildar for each company overseas or mobilized for service.

Peace establishment of Headquarters an1 Depots—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL.															ANIMALS.		Remarks.
	Fighting men.																	
	British						*Indian.*											
	Officers.	Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer.	Warrant Officer, Class I	Warrant Officer Class II	Serjeants, Lance-Serjeants or Corporals.	Total.	Officers	Havildar-Majors.	Coy Q M Havildars	Havildars	Naiks	Buglers.	Other ranks.	Total.	Followers, Class II	Officers' chargers	Elephants	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Composition in detail—*contd.* (ii) *Personnel, etc—contd.* Sapper clerks (3rd grade).	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	
Followers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	
Total Quartermaster's Staff.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2	2	...	15	20	6	...	...	
Total "A" Depot Company.	1	...	...	...	...	1	12	2	1	23	20	1	87	146	6	2	...	

"B 1" Depôt Company.																	
(a) *Summary.*																	
Company Headquarters.	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	1	2	13	.	1	19	12	2	...
Reinforcements and recruits under training.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		2	3	2	213	250	...	...	...
Total "B 1" Depôt Company.	1	.	...	...	...	1	2	1	1	4	15	2	244	269	12	2	...
Company Headquarters—																	
Company Commander (Captain or Subaltern)	1		...		...	1			.	...	...	...	...	.	...	2	...
Subadar . . .	...	...				...	1	...	...	...	...	...	.	1	...	...	...
Jemadar . . .	...	...	.	...	...	...	1	...	...	.	.	...	...	1	...	...	...
Company Havildar Major.	...	...	...			...	...	1	...		...	...	...	1	.	...	...
Company Quartermaster Havildar.	...	.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Pay Havildar . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Havildar . . .	...	...	...	.	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	...	...	11	...	...	...
Naik Clerk (2nd grade) .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...

Peace establishment of Headquarters and Depots—*contd.*

1	PERSONNEL. Fighting men. British. Officers	Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer.	Warrant Officer Class I.	Warrant Officer Class II.	Serjeants, Lance Serjeants or Corporals	Total	Indian. Officers	Havildar Majors.	Coy Q M. Havildars.	Havildars	Naiks	Buglers	Other ranks.	Total.	Followers, Class II.	ANIMALS. Officers' Charges	Elephants	Remarks.
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Composition in detail—*contd.* (ii) *Personnel, etc.*																		
Sapper Clerk (3rd grade)	..	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	..	1	1	...	...	...	
Public Followers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	.	...	...	...	12	..	...	
Total Company Headquarters	1	...	..	...	..	1	2	1	1	2	12	...	1	19	12	2	...	

Reinforcements and recruits under training—																	
Havildars . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	2	...	...	...	2	..	...	...
Naiks	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	..	...	2	..	..	2	..	...	...
Driver naik . . .	..	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	..	...	1	..	...	1		...	...
Sappers . . .	...		..	...	...	..	..	...	..	...		..	210	210	...	...	...
Sapper drivers . .	...		.	..	...	...	..	..	...	...	...	..	33	33	...	...	...
Buglers . . .	...	...	.		..	.	...	...	...	..	...	2	.	2	...	..	...
Total reinforcements and recruits under training.	..	..	.	..	...	.	...	...	.	2	3	2	243	250	.	...	...
"B 2" Depôt Company																	
(a) Summary.																	
Company Headquarters	1	...	...	..		1	2	1	1	2	12	...	1	19	12	2	...
Reinforcements and recruits under training.	...	...	..	..	..	...	...	...	...	2	3	2	243	249	...	..	...
Total "B 2" Depôt Company.	1	...	...	...	..	1	2	1	1	4	15	2	243	268	12	2	...

Peace establishment of Headquarters and Depots – *contd.*

	PERSONNEL.															ANIMALS		REMARKS
	FIGHTING MEN.																	
	British.						*Indian.*											
	Officers.	Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer	Warrant Officer, Class I	Warrant Officer, Class II	Serjeants, Lance-Serjeants or Corporals.	Total.	Officers	Havildar Major.	Coy Q M Havildars	Havildars	Naiks	Buglers.	Other ranks.	Total.	Followers, Class II	Officers' chargers.	Elephants.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.																		
(b) *Personnel, etc.*																		
Company Commander (Captain or Subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	
Subadar	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Jemadar	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Company Havildar-Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Company Quartermaster Havildar.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	

Pay Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	1	..	...	...	1	...	...	...
Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	..	1	.	...	...	1	...	.	...
Naiks	..	.	.	.	...	...	...	...	..	.	11	...	...	11	...	...	...
Naik clerk (2nd grade)	...	.	..	..	...	..	..	..		...	1	.	..	1	...	...	...
Sapper clerk (3rd grade)	..	.	..	.		..		..	.	...	..	.	1	1	...	.	
Public followers		.	..	...	...	..	.	..	..	.	..	..	..	...	12	...	...
Total Company Head quarters	1	..		...	.	1	2	1	1	2	12	..	1	19	12	2	...
Reinforcements and recruits under training—																	
Havildars	.	..		.				...		2	..		..	2		..	.
Naiks					.	.		v	.		2	..	.	2	...	.	.
Driver naik		..			.		.	...	.		1	.	...	1	...	...	.
Sappers	.	..	..	..	.		..		.	..	..	.	2 9	209	...	.	...
Sapper drivers	...	..	.	.		.	..	..	...	...		...	33	33	...	..	...
Buglers	...	...	...	.	...	.	.	..	...	.	..	2	..	2	...	...	...
Total reinforcements and recruits under training.	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	2	3	2	242	219	...	...	..

Peace establishment of Headquarters and Depots—*concld.*

1	PERSONNEL															ANIMALS		REMARKS.
	FIGHTING MEN.																	
	British.						*Indian*											
	Officers	Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer	Warrant Officer, Class I	Warrant Officer, Class II	Serjeants, Lance-Serjeants or Corporals	Total	Officers	Havildar-Majors	Coy Q. M Havildars	Havildars	Naiks	Buglers	Other ranks	Total	Followers, Class II	Officers' chargers.	Elephants	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Recapitulation—																		
Permanent Staff	2	...	...	...	...	2	4	2	2	4	24	...	2	38	21	4	...	
Under training	...	...	...	...	...	...	.	..	..	4	6	4	485	499	...	.	..	
Total "B" Companies	2	...	...	...	..	2	4	2	2	8	30	4	487	537	24	4	..	

NOTE 1.—All followers are unenrolled and receive nerrick or local rates of pay without free rations, free clothing, etc.

NOTE 2.—Religious teachers are additional to the above establishment and will be as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 363 of 1921.

ROYAL BOMBAY SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Peace establishment of Headquarters and depots.

Detail.	PERSONNEL. — FIGHTING MEN. — British. — Officers	Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer.	Warrant Officer Class I.	Warrant Officer, Class II.	Serjeants, Lance-Serjeants or Corporal	Total.	Indian. — Officers.	Havildar-Majors	Company Quarter-master Havildars	Havildars.	Naiks	Buglers	Other ranks	Total	Followers Class II	Officers' chargers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
(a) *Summary.*																	
Headquarters	9	1	2	3	11	26	.	...	...	..	..	..	..	.	3	18	
"E" Depôt Company	1	...	...	...	...	1	12	2	1	22	19	1	59	116	6	2	
"F.1" Depôt Company	1	...	...	...	..	1	2	1	1	1	10	.	1	16	10	2	
"F. 2" Depôt Company	1	...	...	..	...	1	2	1	1	1	9		1	15	10	2	
Total permanent staff	12	1	2	3	11	29	16	4	3	24	38	1	61	147	29	24	
Reinforcements and recruits under training.	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	..	4	4	4	397	409	...	..	
Total Headquarters and Depôt Royal Bombay S. and M.	12	1	2	3	12	30	16	4	3	28	42	5	458	556	29	24	

Peace establishment of Headquarters and Depots—*concld.*

—	PERSONNEL															ANIMALS		REMARKS.
	FIGHTING MEN.																	
	British.						*Indian*											
	Officers	Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer	Warrant Officer, Class I	Warrant Officer, Class II	Serjeants, Lance-Serjeants or Corporals	Total	Officers	Havildar-Majors	C'y Q M Havildars	Havildars	Naiks	Buglers	Other ranks	Total	Followers, Class II	Officers' chargers	Elephants	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Recapitulation—																		
Permanent Staff	2	...	.	...	...	2	4	2	2	4	21	...	2	38	21	4	...	
Under training	...	...	...	...	..	...	..	..	.	4	6	4	485	499	...	...	...	
Total "B" Companies	2	...	...	...	..	2	4	2	2	8	30	4	487	537	21	4	..	

NOTE 1.—All followers are unenrolled and receive nerrick or local rates of pay without free rations, free clothing, &c.

NOTE 2.—Religious teachers are additional to the above establishment and will be as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 353 of 1921.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Assistant Adjutants (Subaltern).	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	2
Quartermaster	1	...	.	..	..	1	.	...	..	..	..	...	...	...	...	
Adjutant's Staff—																
Regimental Serjt Major	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	..	...		...	...
Supdt of Park's Staff—																
Departmental officer or warrant officer.	.	1	...	...	..	1	...	.	.	..	..	..	.	...	...	...
Serjeant Major Instructor		...	1	..	...	1		..		.		.		..		...
Quartermaster Serjeant Instructor.	.	.		1		1	..	..	..	...	..		..	..	..	...
N. C. O. Instructor	...	...	...	..	(b) 8	8	...	...	.	...	.		..	..	...	...
Supdt. of Instruction's staff—																
Q M. S. Instructor	...	.	..	1		1		..	.	..	..	...	..	...		...
N. C. O. Instructor	...	...	..	..	(c) 2	2	.	...	...		..	...	..	...		...
Quartermaster's staff—																
Regt Q. M Serjeant	..	.	..	1	..	1	...	..		...	..		..	...	...	...
N. C. O.	..	..	..	.	1	1	...	..	..	..	..	...	..	...	... (d) 3	...
Followers	..	..		.	..	..		.	..	..	.	..	..	..		..
Total Headquarters (excluding reinforcements).	9	1	2	3	11	26	..	..				..	...	..	3	18
Reinforcements	...	...	..	...	1	1	..	..		...	...	..	.	...	..	...
Total Headquarters (including reinforcements).	9	1	2	3	12	27	..	...	.	...	..	.	.	...	3	18

(b) of following trades—

Carpenter	1
Blacksmith	1
Bricklayer	1
Printer	1
Engine driver (Stationary, oil)	1
Engine driver (Stationary, steam)	1
Draughtsman (Architectural and building construction)	1
Fitter	1
Total	8

(c) One Survey Instructor.

(d) Composition left to Commandant.

Peace establishment of Headquarters and Depots—*contd.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL																REMARKS.
	FIGHTING MEN																
	British						*Indian.*										
	Officers.	Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer.	Warrant Officer, Class I.	Warrant Officer, Class II.	Serjeants, Lance-Serjeants or Corporals	Total.	Officers	Havildar-Majors.	Company Quarter-master Havildars	Havildars.	Naiks	Buglers.	Other ranks.	Total.	Followers, Class II	Officers' chargers.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
"E" DEPÔT COMPANY.																	
(i) Summary.																	
Company Headquarters	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	1	1	1	...	6	12	...	2	
Adjutant's Staff	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	1	..	7	7	1	4	26	...	...	
Superintendent of Park's Staff	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	..	4	7	..	31	42	..	..	
Superintendent of Instruction's Staff.	..	..	...	..	..	..	3	...	..	8	2	..	3	16	...	..	

Quartermaster's Staff	..	...	...	..	..	...	1	...	...	2	2	...	15	20	6	...
Total "E" Depôt Company	1	..	...	...	..	1	12	2	1	22	19	1	59	116	6	2
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.																
(ii) *Personnel, etc.*																
Company Headquarters—																
Company Commander (Captain or Subaltern)	1	...	.			1	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	..	2
Subadar-Major		...	...	..	...	..	1	..	.		..		..	1	..	...
Subadar	..	..	...	..	.	.	1	...	...	...	..	.	...	1	...	
Company Havildar-Major	..	...	..	..	..	..	..	1	.	...			...	1	...	
Company Quartermaster Havildar.	..	...	...	..	.	...	...	...	1	...	..	.	...	1	...	...
Pay Havildar		...		...	..			..	..	1	...	.	..	1	...	
Naik clerk (2nd grade)	...	..	..	...	...	...	...	.	...	...	1	..	...	1	...	.
Sappers	.	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	..		6	6	...	
Total Company Headquarters	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	1	1	1	...	6	12		2

Brick and tile maker	1
Painter	1
Saddler	1
Sawyer	1
Wheeler	1
Farrier	1
Surveyor and draughtsmen	2
Plumber, tin-smiths and coppersmith	1
Photographer	1
Litho-printer	1
Printer-compositor	1
Fitters	2
Steam engine drivers	2
Oil engine drivers	2
Electricians	2
Total	31

Peace establishment of Headquartres and Depots—*contd.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL — Fighting men — British. — Officers	Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer	Warrant Officer, Class I	Warrant Officer Class II	Serjeants, Lance-Serjeants or Corporals	Total	Indian — Officers	Havildar-Majors	Company Quarter-master Havildars	Havildars.	Naiks.	Buglers	Other ranks	Total	Followers Class II	Officers' charger	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*																	
(ii) *Personnel etc.—contd.* Adjutant's Staff—																	
Jemadar Adjutant	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Assistant Jemadar Adjutants.	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	
Jemadar of Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Jemadar Head Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	

Jemadar (Educational)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Corps Havildar Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Corps Bugle Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
Havildars (Educational)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...
Havildar Instructors—																
Musketry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...
Drill	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
Physical Training	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
Naik Instructors—																
Musketry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...
Drill	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...
Physical Training	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
Havildar Clerk (1st grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
Naik clerk (2nd grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 (e)	...	...	2	...	...
Sapper clerks (3rd grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...
Total Adjutant's Staff	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	1	...	7	7	1	4	26	...	...

(j) Add one clerk or pay havildar for each company overseas or mobilized for service

(e) 1 for detachment, "H" Company, R. E.

Peace establishment of Headquarters and Depots—contd.

Detail.	PERSONNEL — Fighting Men — British: Officers	Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer	Warrant Officer, Class I.	Warrant Officer, Class II	Serjeants, Lance Serjeants or Corporals	Total	Indian: Officers	Havildar Majors.	Company Quarter-master Havildars	Havildars	Naiks	Buglers.	Other ranks.	Total	Followers, Class II	Officers' chargers.	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—contd.																	
(ii) *Personnel, etc*—*contd*																	
Superintendent of Park's Staff—																	
Artificer instructors (f)—																	(f) Of following trades—
Havildars										4				4			Carpenters 3; Blacksmiths 3; Bricklayers 3; Mason and stone-cutter 1; Moulder 1
Naiks											4			4			Boiler maker and Riveter 1
Sappers													24	24			Brick and tile-maker 1; [illegible] 1

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Storekeepers—											2	...	...	2	...	...
Naiks	...	...	...	.	...	...	...	...	...	.	..		3	3	...	.
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1	..	...	1	...	..
Naik clerk (technical) (i)	...	...		...	.	...	.	.	..		...		4	4		..
Sapper clerks (technical) (i)	...	..	.		...	..	...	..	.							
Total Superintendent of Park's Staff.	..	.	...	..	.	.	.		.	4	7	..	31	42	.	
Supdt of Instruction's Staff—																
Senior Field Works Instructor (Subedar Major)	.	...	..	...	...	...	1		.	.	..	.	..	1	...	..
Junior Field Works Instructor (Subedar)	...		...	..	...		1		...		...	.		1	..	..
Jemadar Instructor		..		...	..	..	1	..	.		.	...	...	1		.
Havildar Instructors	...	...		..			..	..		(g) 8	..			8	.	.
Naik Instructor	...	...	...	..	..	.		..	...		(h) 1	.	...	1	..	...
Naik clerk (technical) (i)	...	..	...	...	..	.	..	.	..		1	.	..	1	.	.

Saddler	1
Sawyer	1
Wheeler	1
Farrier	1
Surveyor and draughtsmen	2
Plumber, tinsmith and coppersmith	1
Photographer	1
Litho-printer	1
Printer-compositor	1
Fitters	2
Steam engine drivers	2
Oil engine drivers	2
Electricians	2
Total	32

(i) Artificer ratings

(g) Includes 1 for Survey School on "A" rate working pay.

(h) For Survey School.

Peace establishment of Headquarters and Depots—*contd.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL — Fighting men — British: Officers	Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer	Warrant Officer, Class I	Warrant Officer, Class II	Serjeants, Lance Serjeants or Corporals	Total	Indian: Officers	Havildar Majors.	Company Quarter-master Havildars.	Havildars.	Naiks	Buglers.	Other ranks	Total.	Followers, Class II	Officers' chargers	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Composition in Detail.																	
(ii) *Personnel, etc.—contd*																	
Supdt., Instruction's Staff.																	
Sapper clerk (technical) (i)	..		..	...	.	..	...	...	..	..	..	.	1	1		.	(i) Artificer's rating.
Storekeepers	.	.	.	.	..	.	..	.		..	..	.	2	2	.	.	
Total Supdt. of Instruction's Staff.	..	..	..		.	.	3	..		8	3		3	16	..	.	

Quartermaster's Staff—																	
Quartermaster Jemadar	...	...			...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Armourer	...	...	...		...		...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	
Assistant Armourer	...	...		...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	2	2	...	...	
Storekeepers	...	...	...			...		...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	
Sanitary duties—																	
Naik	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...		1	...	...	1	...	...	
Sappers	...			...	...	...		...	...	...	...		2	2	...	...	
Havildar clerks (1st grade)	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...		2	...	...	
Naik clerk (2nd grade)	...	...		...	...	...			...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	
Sapper clerks (3rd grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	
Followers	...	...		...	...	...			...	...	...	...	...	...	(d) 6	...	(d) Composition left to commandant.
Total Quartermaster's Staff	...	...	...	...	...		1		...	2	2	...	15	20	6	...	
Total "E" Depôt Company	1	...	...		...	1	12	2	1	22	19	1	59	116	6	2	

Peace establishment of Headquarters and Depots—*contd.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL.																REMARKS.
	FIGHTING MEN.																
	British						*Indian*										
	Officers	Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer	Warrant Officer, Class I	Warrant Officer, Class II	Serjeants, Lance-Serjeants or Corporals.	Total	Officers.	Havildar Majors	Company Quarter-master Havildars	Havildars.	Naiks.	Buglers.	Other ranks.	Total	Followers, Class II.	Officers' chargers.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
"F.-1" DEPOT COMPANY.																	
(i) *Summary.*																	
Company Headquarters . .	1	...	...	..	..	1	2	1	1	1	10	...	1	16	10	2	
Reinforcements and recruits under training .	...	..	..	..	.		...	...	..	2	2	2	199	205	..	...	
Total "F.-1" Depôt Company	1			.	.	1	2	1	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.																
(ii) Personnel, etc.																
Company Headquarters—																
Company Commander (Captain or Subaltern).	1	.				1	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Subadar		.		.	.	..	1		...		...	...	..	1	..	..
Jemadar		...		.			1	..		..	.	..	...	1	..	...
Company Havildar Major .	.				.		..	1	...	...	.	...	...	1	...	..
Company Q M. Havildar .	.				..				1	...	...	..	.	1	...	...
Pay Havildar . . .	..	.		.	..				.	1	..	..	..	1	.	..
Naiks	...	..		.		.	.		..		9	..	..	9	.	..
Naik clerk (2nd grade) .		.	..		.	.	.			.	1	..	.	1	..	
Sapper clerk (3rd grade) .		.	.	.	...	.		...	...	.		.	1	1	.	..
Followers	..	.	.		.	.	...	...	..	...	...		...	.	(d) 10	..
Total Company Headquarters.	1	..	...	...	...	1	2	1	1	1	10	...	1	16	10	2

(d) Composition left to commandant.

Peace establishment of Headquarters and Depots—*contd*

Detail	PERSONNEL — Fighting men — British — Officers	Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer	Warrant Officer, Class I	Warrant Officer, Class II	Serjeants, Lance-Serjeants or Corporals	Total	Indian — Officers.	Havildar Major	Company Quarter-master Havildars	Havildars.	Naiks	Buglers.	Other ranks.	Total	Followers, Class II	Officers' chargers.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Composition in detail																	
(ii) *Personnel, etc—contd*																	
Reinforcements and recruits under training—																	
Havildars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	
Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	
Driver naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	
Buglers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	

Sappers	..	..		..	...	..	...	..	...	...	...	...	169	189	..	...
Sapper drivers	...	...	...	.	...	.	...	.	.	...	...	..	10	10	...	...
Total Reinforcements and recruits under training	...	..	...	..	.		..	...	..	2	2	2	199	205	...	.
"F.-2" DEPOT COMPANY. (i) *Summary.*																
Company Headquarters	1	...		.	...	1	2	1	1	1	9	...	1	15	10	2
Reinforcements and recruits under training		..	..							2	2	2	198	204	...	...
Total "F.-2" Depot Company	1		..			1	2	1	1	3	11	2	199	219	10	2
Company Headquarters—																
Company Commander (Captain or Subaltern)	1		.		.	1	..	..	..	...	..		..	..	...	2
Subadar	...	.	.		...		1		..	.		.		1	...	.
Jemadar	..	..				..	1		.	...		...	..	1	...	..
Company Havildar Major	..	.	.	.		..	...	1	..	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Company Q. M. Havildar			..		..	...	..	.	1	...	...	..	.	1	..	...
Pay Havildar	..		..	..	..	.		.	..	1	.	...	...	1	...	...
Naiks	..	.		...	..		..		...	..	8	...	...	8	...	.

Peace establishment of Headquarters and Depots—*contd.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL — Fighting men — British — Officers.		I	Warrant Officer, Class II	Serjeants, Lance-Serjeants or Corporals	Total.	Indian — Officers	Havildar Majors.	Company Quarter-master Havildars.	Havildars.	Naiks	Buglers	Other ranks.	Total.	Followers, Class II.	Officers' chargers.	Remarks.
1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
"F.-2" Depot Company. (i) *Summary—contd.*																	
Naik clerk (2nd grade)	...	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	..	..	1	...	...	1	...	..	
Sapper clerk (3rd grade)	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	1	1	..	...	
Followers	...	..		.	...	..	...	...	...	...	..	..	...	..	(d) 10	..	(d) Composition left to Commandant.
Total Company Headquarters	1	.	..	..	..	1	2	1	1	1	9	.	1	15	10	2	

Reinforcements and recruits under training—																
Havildars	...	...	...	...	...	.	...	...	...	2	...	..	...	2	...	...
Naik	..	.	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
Driver naik	...	...	...	...			...	...	.	...	1	..	...	1	...	...
Buglers	..	..	..		...		..	.	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	...
Sappers	..		..	...	..	..	.	.	..	...	.	..	188	188	..	..
Sapper drivers	.	..	..	.	...	...		...	..		..	..	10	10	.	...
Total Reinforcements and recruits under training	...	...	.	...	...	...	...	...	..	2	2	2	198	204	..	...
Recapitulation—																
Permanent Staff	2	..	...	...	..	2	4	2	2	2	19		2	31	20	4
Under training	...	...			.	..	..	...	..	4	4	4	397	409	...	...
Total "F" Companies	2	...	..	...		2	4	2	2	6	23	4	399	440	20	4

NOTE 1.—All followers are unenrolled and receive nerrick or local rates of pay without free rations, clothing, etc.

NOTE 2.—Religious teachers are additional to the above establishment and will be as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 263 of 1921.

BURMA SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Peace establishment of Headquarters and Depot.

Detail.	PERSONNEL. Fighting men. British: Officers	British: Warrant Officers, Class II.	British: Serjeants, Lance-Serjeants or Corporals	British: Total.	Indian: Officers	Indian: Havildar Majors	Indian: Havildars	Indian: Naiks.	Indian: Buglers	Indian: Other ranks	Indian: Total.	Followers, Class II.	Officers' chargers	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
(i) Summary.														
Headquarters	2	2	1	5	2	1	4	4	1	8	20	7	4	
Reinforcements and recruits under training.	...	...	..	.	..	..	..	1	.	51	55	.	...	
Total Headquarters and depôt, Burma Sappers and Miners	2	2	1	5	2	1	4	5	1	62	75	7	4	

Composition in detail.

(ii) Personnel, etc.

Headquarters—														
Commandant (Major)	1	...		1	...	.	...	...	...	...	...	.	2	
Adjutant and Quartermaster (Captain or Subaltern).	1	...		1	...	...	...	.		.	.	...	2	
Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant		1		1	.			...					...	
Company Serjeant Major	.	1	.	1	...	...	...		...	...		.	.	
Non-Commissioned Officer Instructor		...	1	1				.	.				.	
Subadar Major		...	.	.	1	...	.	...	...	...	1	...		
Jemadar Adjutant and Quartermaster	...	.			1	...		...	.	...	1	...	...	
Company Havildar Major and Quartermaster Havildar	.	.	...		...	1	.	...	...	...	1	.	...	
Havildar Instructors	...	...	.	...			(a) 2		...	...	2	...	...	(a) One to perform duties of pay havildar in addition to his other duties.
Havildar clerk (1st grade)	.	.	...			.	1		...	...	1	.		
Havildar (Educational)	.	...	...	...	.	.	1	...			1		...	
Naik instructor	...	...		.	.	.	.	1			1	...	...	
Drill Naik			...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1		...	
Naik (for sanitary duties)	...	...		...			...	1	.	...	1	.	...	
Naik clerk (2nd grade)	...	...	.			.		1		...	1	...	.	

Peace establishment of Head [illegible]arters and Depot—*contd.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL. Fighting men. British. Officers.	Warrant Officer, Class II.	Serjeants, Lance-Serjeants or Corporals	Total	Indian. Officers.	Havildar Majors.	Havildars	Naiks	Buglers	Other ranks.	Total.	Followers, Class II.	Officers' chargers	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Composition in detail—*contd.*														
(ii) *Personnel, etc.—contd.*														
Sapper clerk (3rd grade)	...	...	...	...	..	..	...	.	..	1	1	...	...	
Bugler	...	...	..	...		.	..	...	1	...	1	...		
Assistant Armourer	..	...	...		...	...	..	..		1	1		..	
Artificer Instructors			...				.	.		(b) 6	6	.		(b) Of following trades — Smith . . . 1 Carpenter . . . 1
Cook (for British ranks)	.	.	...	.					/ .	.		1		

Cooks (for Indian ranks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Water carriers	...	...		...	...	...	...	...		...	...	2	...
Sweepers	...	...				...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Total Headquarters	2	2	1	5	2	1	4	4	1	8	20	7	4
Reinforcements and recruits under Training—													
Storekeepers— Naik 5	...	...	...				...	1	...	...	1	...	
Sapper	...	...				...		...	...	3	3		...
Artificers	...		...		...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	
Sappers	...		...			...	...	...	...	43	43	...	
Sapper drivers	...							...		4	4		
Total Reinforcements and recruits under training						...		1		54	55		
Recapitulation— Permanent Staff	2	2	1	5	2	1	4	4	1	8	20	7	4
Under training	...	...		...		...		1		54	55	...	...
Total Headquarters and Depôt	2	2	1	5	2	1	4	5	1	62	75	7	4

Bricklayer and mason	1
Saddler and harness maker	1
Engine driver and fitter	1
Draughtsman	1
Total	6

Note 1—All followers are unenrolled and receive nerrick or local rates of pay without free rations, free clothing, etc

Note 2—*Religious teachers are additional to the above establishment and will be as laid down in Army Instruction* (India) No. 3?3 of 1921.

Transport.

Detail.	No.	Remarks
Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners—		
Wagons, G. S	1	
Bicycles . . .	2(a)	(a) 4 additional will be issued on mobilization
Total	3	
King George's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners—		
Wagons, G. S .	1	
Bicycles . .	2(a)	
Total .	3	
Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners—		
Wagons, G. S . .	1	
Bicycles	2(a)	
Total .	3	
Burma Sappers and Miners—		
Bicycles	1(b)	(b) 3 additional will be issued on mobilization.
Total .	1	

APPENDIX 2 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 274 OF 1925.

SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Peace establishment of a Field Troop.

Detail.	PERSONNEL														ANIMALS.				REMARKS.
	FIGHTING MEN.												Followers.						
	British.				Indian.														
	Officers	Warrant Officers, Class II.	Serjeants, Lance-serjeants or Corporals	Total	Officers	Troop Major Havildar	Havildars.	Naiks.	Lance Naiks	Trumpeters.	Other ranks.	Total	Class I.	Class II.	Officers' chargers	Riding horses.	Pack horses	Draught horses.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.																			
(i) *Personnel, etc.*																			
Troop Commander (Captain)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	
Subaltern	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	

Peace establishment of a Field Troop—*contd.*

Detail	PERSONNEL.														ANIMALS.				REMARKS.
	FIGHTING MEN.												*Followers.*						
	British.				*Indian.*														
	Officers.	Warrant Officers, Class II	Serjeants, Lance-Serjeants or Corporals	Total.	Officers.	Troop Havildar Majors.	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Trumpeters.	Other ranks	Total	Class I	Class II	Officers' chargers.	Riding horses.	Pack horses.	Draught horses	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.* (i) *Personnel, etc.—contd.*																			
Troop Serjeant Major	...	1		1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Non-Commissioned officers	...	...	(a) 2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Subadar	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	(a) On mobilization 1 proceeds to the Depôt.
Jemadar	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Troop Havildar Major	...	...	...	...		1		...		...	...	1		...	...	1	...	...	

Havildars	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Havildar (educational)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Driver Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Quartermaster Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Pay Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Farrier Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Naik clerk (2nd grade) (d)		...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	(d) On mobilization the Naik clerk proceeds to the Depôt.
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...		3			...	3	...	...		3	...	...	
Driver Naik	...		...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Lance Naiks	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...		...	2	...	...	
Driver Lance Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Sapper clerk (3rd grade)	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...		1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	
Farriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	42	42	...	...	...	42	...	...	
Sapper drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	30	...	...	...	5	5	48	
Cook for British ranks	...		...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1	...	...	...	...	...	
Cook for Indian ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	

Peace establishment of a Field Troop—*contd.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL.														ANIMALS.				Remarks.
	Fighting men.												Followers.						
	British.				*Indian.*														
	Officers	Warrant Officers, Class II.	Serjeants, Lance-serjeants or Corporals.	Total.	Officers.	Troop Havildar Majors.	Havildars.	Naiks.	Lance Naiks.	Trumpeters.	Other ranks.	Total.	Class I.	Class II.	Officers' chargers.	Riding horses.	Pack horses.	Draught horses.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Composition in detail—*concld.* (i) *Personnel, etc.—concld.*																			
Water carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	
Grooms	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(c) 1	23	...	...	...	...	(b) 1 is a farrier.
Total Troop	2	(b) 1	(b) 2	5	2	1	3	8	3	2	75	94	8	23	4	67	5	48	(c) For British ranks

(ii) Transport.

Detail.	No.	Remarks.
Raft wagons	2	(a) 5 additional bicycles will be issued on mobilization.
R. E. tool carts	4	
Water cart	1	
Limbered G. S wagons	2	
G. S. wagon	1	
Bicycles	1(a)	
Total	11	

(iii) Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Havildars, Naiks and graded clerical establishment).

Detail.	No.	Remarks.
Group "A."		Note:—This table of trades is to be taken as a guide only. The number of Sapper artificers for whom "A", "B" or "C" rate of engineer pay will be admitted will not exceed 14.
Fitters	4	
Surveyors	2	
Group "B."		
Blacksmiths	6	
Bricklayers and masons	4	
Carpenters and joiners	11	
Clerks (technical)	2	
Moulder	1	
Wheeler	1	
Group "C."		
Engine drivers (steam)	2	
Engine drivers (internal combustion)	2	
Farriers	2	
Painters	2	
Saddlers and harness makers	5	
Tailor	1	
Tinsmith and whitesmith	1	
Group "D."		
Sawyers	2	
Non-tradesmen.		
Drivers	31	
Total	79	

APPENDIX 3 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 274 OF 1925.

SAPPERS AND MINERS

Peace establishment of a Divisional Headquarters Company.

Detail.	PERSONNEL. Fighting men. British. Officers	Warrant Officers, Class II.	Serjts. L.-Serjts. or Corporals.	Total.	Indian. Officers	Havildars	Naiks.	Lance-Naiks	Buglers	Other ranks.	Total.	Followers, Class I.	Officers' chargers	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
(i) *Summary.*														
Total Company . . .	1	1	1	3	1	2	3	1	1	27	35	10	2	
Attached	..	.	..	.	..	...	..	...	.	6	6	...	...	
Total Company (including attached) .	1	1	1	3	1	2	3	1	1	33	41	10	2	

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL. *(ii) Personnel, etc.*														
Company Commander (Captain).	1	...	...	1	...		...	...			...	...	2	
Company Serjeant Major	...	1	...	1	...	...			...	...	...	...	...	(a) On mobilization either the Pay Havildar or the Naik clerk proceeds to the Depot.
Non-Commissioned Officer			1	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	
Jemadar	...		...	...	1	...	...			...	1	...	...	
Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Pay Havildar (a)	...		...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Naiks		...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	
Naik clerk (2nd grade) (a)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Lance Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	
Sapper clerk (3rd grade)	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	1	1	...	...	
Bugler	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1		...	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	26	26	...	...	
Cook for British ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Cooks for Indian ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	
Water carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	

Peace Establishment of a Divisional Headquarters Company—*contd.*

Detail	PERSONNEL.													Remarks.
	Fighting men.													
	British				*Indian.*									
	Officers.	Warrant Officers, Class II.	Serjts. L.-Serjts. or Corporals	Total.	Officers	Havildars.	Naiks	Lance-Naiks.	Buglers.	Other ranks.	Total.	Followers, Class I.	Officers' Chargers.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Composition in detail—*contd.* (ii) *Personnel, etc.*—contd.														
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	
Total Company (excluding attached).	1	1	1	3	1	2	3	1	1	27	35	10	2	
Attached—Drivers, I. A. S. C. (M. T.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	
Total attached .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	

(iii) Transport.

Detail.	No.	Remarks.
Electric light lorry	1	Note:—On mobilization 5 bicycles will be issued.
Workshop lorry	1	
Box cars	2	
Total	4	

(iv) Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Havildars, Naiks and graded clerical establishment).

Detail.	No.	Remarks
Group "A."		Note:—This table of trades is to be taken as a guide only. The total number of sapper artificers for whom, "A", "B" or "C" rate of engineer pay will be admitted, will not exceed 25.
Draughtsmen	2	
Electricians	2	
Fitters	2	
Fitter driver	1	
Surveyors	2	
Group "B"		
Blacksmiths	3	
Bricklayers and masons	2	
Carpenters and joiners	6	
Clerk (technical)	1	
Group "C."		
Engine driver (steam)	1	
Engine driver (internal combustion)	1	
Painters	2	
Tinsmith and whitesmith	1	
Group "D."		
Sawyers	2	
Total	28	

APPENDIX 4 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 274 OF 1925.

SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Peace establishment of a Field Company.

Detail.	PERSONNEL														ANIMALS.			Remarks.
	FIGHTING MEN.																	
	British.				*Indian.*													
	Officers.	Warrant Officers, Class II	Serjts., L. Serjts. or Corporals.	Total.	Officers.	Coy Havildar Majors.	Coy. Quartermaster Havildars.	Havildars	Naiks.	Lance Naiks	Buglers	Other ranks.	Total.	Followers, Class I.	Officers' chargers.	Riding horses, B. O. Rs.	Engineer Equipment Mules.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
(i) *Summary*																		
Headquarters . . .	2	1	2	5	1	1	1	4	4	2	2	28	43	5	4	1	...	
3 Sections . . .	..	..	.	...	3	.		3	12	6	.	162	186	9	...	..	18	
Total Company .	2	1	2	5	4	1	1	7	16	8	2	190	229	14	4	1	18	

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL (ii) *Personnel, etc.*																		
Headquarters— *Company Commander* (normally a Captain).	1	...		1	..	...	..	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	2	..	...	
Subaltern	1		.	1	.	...	...	..	.	..	..	.	..	...		...	..	
Company Serjeant Major	..	1	..	1	.	...	...	...		...	...	..		...		1		
Non-commissioned officers .		..	2(*a*)	2	..		.	..	...	.	..	..	..	...	..	...	..	
Subadar	...		.	..	1		..	..	..	..	.		1		.			(*a*) On mobilization 1 proceeds to the Depot
Company Havildar Major .	..					1	..	..	.	..	..		1	..	..			
Company Quartermaster Havildar.	..		..	..	..	..	1		..	..		.	1		...	..	...	
Havildar instructor . .		...		.	.	.	.	1	.	.			1	...	.		...	
Pay Havildar . . .	.	.	...	..		.		1	..	..	.	..	1	..	...		..	
Havildar (educational) .	..	..	.	..			..	1	..	.			1		.	.	..	
Driver Havildar . .	...	..	..	..	.	..		1	..	...	.		1	.	...	..	..	
Naik clerk (2nd grade) (*b*) .	..	...	..	..	..	.		..	1		...	..	1	..	..	...	..	(*b*) On mobilization the Naik clerk proceeds to the Base.
Driver Naik . . .	...	...		..	...		.	..	1	.	.	..	1		..	.	..	
Naiks	...	..	..	..	..	...		..	2		...	...	-	...	..	..	...	
Lance Naiks . . .	.	...	..	...	..	..	.	..	...	1	...	..	1	...	.	..	..	

Peace establishment of a Field Company—*contd.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL.														ANIMALS.			Remarks.
	Fighting men.																	
	British.				Indian.													
	Officers.	Warrant Officers, Class II.	Serjts., L.-serjts or Corporals.	Total.	Officers.	Coy. Havildar Majors	Coy. Quartermaster Havildars.	Havildars	Naiks.	Lance Naiks	Buglers.	Other ranks.	Total.	Followers, Class I.	Officers' chargers.	Riding horses, B. O. Rs.	Engineer Equipment Mules.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Composition in detail—*contd.* (*ii*) *Personnel, etc.*																		
Headquarters— Driver Lance Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Buglers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	
Sapper clerk (3rd grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27	27	...	...	...	...	

Cook for British ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Cook for Indian ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Water carrier	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Sweeper		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Groom for British ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Total Headquarters	2	1	2	5	1	1	1	4	4	2	2	28	43	5	4	1	...
3 Sections (each)—																	
Jemadar	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1		...	...	...
Havildar	...	...		...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	...		...	
Lance Naiks	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	48	48		...	...	...
Sapper drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	6
Cook for Indian ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Water carrier	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Sweeper	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Total Section	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	4	2	...	54	62	3	...	...	6
Total Company	2	1	2	5	4	1	1	7	16	8	2	190	229	14	4	1	18

(iii) Transport.

Detail.	No.	Remarks
Headquarters—		
Motor cycle . . .	1	
Bicycles	2	
3 Sections—		
Bicycles . . .	9(a)	(a) Mobilization equipment held on unit charge.
Total .	12	

(iv) Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Havildars, Naiks and graded clerical establishment).

Detail.	No.	Remarks
Group "A"—		
Draughtsmen . . .	2	Note—This table of trades is to be taken as a guide only. The total number of sapper artificers for whom "A", "B" or "C" rate of engineer pay will be admitted, will not exceed 24.
Fitters . . .	12	
Fitter drivers . .	2	
Railway engine driver . .	1	
Surveyors	3	
Group "B"—		
Blacksmiths . .	24	
Bricklayers and masons .	47	
Carpenters and joiners	42	
Clerks (technical) .	3	
Moulder	1	
Wheelers	3	

Detail.	No.	Remarks.
Group "C"—		
Engine drivers (steam) .	3	
Engine drivers (internal combustion).	4	
Farrier	1	
Painters	6	
Saddlers and harness makers	8	
Tailors	2	
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths .	5	
Group "D".—		
Sawyers	12	
Non-tradesmen—		
Drivers	10	
Total .	199	

APPENDIX 5 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 274 OF 1925.

SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Peace establishment of the Chitral Section.

Detail.	PERSONNEL.										ANIMALS.			REMARKS.
	FIGHTING MEN.													
	British.			Indian.										
	Officers.	Serjts, L.-Serjts or Corporals	Total.	Officers	Havildars	Naiks.	Lance Naiks.	Other ranks.	Total.	Followers, Class I.	Officers' Chargers.	Riding Horses B. O. Rs.	Equipment Mules.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.														
(i) *Personnel, etc*														
Officer Commanding (Captain or Subaltern).	1	...	1	..	...	..	...	...	...	...	2	..	...	
Non-Commissioned Officer	...	1	1	..	..	...	..	...	...	..		1	.	

Jemadar	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Havildar	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...
Naik Clerk (2nd grade)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Lance Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...
Sappers	...	...	...	...		...	...	47	47	...	...	...	...
Sapper Drivers	...	...	...	...	...		...	6	6	...	...	...	6
Cook for British rank	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Cook for Indian ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Water carrier	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Sweeper	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Groom for British rank	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Total Section	1	1	2	1	1	5	2	53	62	5	2	1	6

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Havildars, naiks and graded clerical establishment).

Detail.	No.	REMARKS
Group "A".		NOTE:—This table of trades is to be taken as a guide only. The total number of sapper artificers for whom "A", "B" and "C" rate of engineer pay will be admitted, will not exceed 7.
Draughtsman	1	
Fitters	3	
Fitter driver	1	
Surveyor	1	
Group "B".		
Blacksmiths	6	
Bricklayers and masons .	12	
Carpenters and joiners . .	11	
Clerk (technical) . .	1	
Group "C".		
Engine driver (steam) . .	1	
Engine driver (internal combustion)	1	
Farrier	1	
Painters	2	
Saddlers and harness makers .	2	
Tailor	1	
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths .	2	
Group "D".		
Sawyers	3	
Non-Tradesmen.		
Drivers	6	
Total .	55	

APPENDIX 8 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 274 OF 1925.

SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Peace establishment of an Army Troops Company.

Detail	PERSONNEL.														
	FIGHTING MEN.												Followers, Class I	Officers' Chargers.	REMARKS
	British.				*Indian*										
	Officers	Warrant Officers, Class II	Serjts., L.-Serjts. or Corporals	Total.	Officers	Coy Havildar Majors	Coy Quarter-master Havildars	Havildars.	Naiks	Lance naiks.	Other ranks	Total.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
(i) *Summary.*															
Total Company	2	1	3	6	3	1	1	6	7	3	99	120	7	4	
Attached	...	...		...	...	...	..	...	...	..	8	8	...	...	
Total Company (including attached).	2	1	3	6	3	1	1	6	7	3	107	128	7	4	

Peace establishment of an Army Troops Company *—cont'd.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL. Fighting men. British. Officers.	Warrant Officers, Class II.	Serjts., L.-Serjts or Corporals	Total.	Indian. Officers	Coy. Havildar Majors	Coy Quarter-master Havildars.	Havildars	Naiks.	Lance naiks	Other ranks.	Total.	Followers, Class I.	Officers' Chargers	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Composition in detail.															
(ii) *Personnel, etc*															
Company Commander (Captain).	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Subaltern . . .	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Company Serjeant Major.	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Non-commissioned officers.	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	

Subadar	...	...	...	...	1	...	..	...	...	..	...	1	...	...	
Jemadars	...	...	...	..	2	...	...	.	.	...	...	2	...	...	
Company Havildar Major.	..	...	..	...	...	1	..	...	...	...	..	1	...	—	
Company Quartermaster Havildar	..	...	...	..		...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Havildar Instructor	...	.	..	...		.	..	1	.	...	...	1	...	...	
Pay Havildar (a)	.	..	...	..		.	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	(a) On mobilization either the Pay Havildar or the Naik clerk proceeds to the Depot.
Havildars	...	..		...		...	...	3	..	..	..	3	...	...	
Havildar (educational)	..	...	...	.			..	1		.	...	1	...	...	
Naiks	..		.	..		...	.	...	6	..	...	6	.	...	
Naik clerk (2nd grade) (a).					..	..		.	1	.	...	1	...	...	
Lance naiks	.	..	...	..	.	..	...		..	3	...	3	...	...	
Sapper clerk (3rd grade)	...	...	...	..	.	...	.	...	...	...	1	1	...	..	
Sappers	...	...	..	..	..	.	..	...	...	...	98	98	...	...	
Cook for British ranks	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Cooks for Indian ranks	...	...	...	.	...	..	.	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	
Water carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	

Peace establishment of an Army Troops Company—*contd.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL — Fighting men — British — Officers	Warrant Officers, Class II	Serjts., L.-Serjts or Corporals.	Total	Indian — Officers.	Coy Havildar Majors	Coy Quarter-master Havildars.	Havildars	Naiks	Lance naiks.	Other ranks	Total	Followers, Class I.	Officers' Chargers.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.* (ii) *Personnel, etc.*—contd.															
Sweepers . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	
Total Company (excluding attached).	2	1	3	6	3	1	1	6	7	3	99	120	7	4	
Attached. Drivers I. A. S. C. (M. T.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	
Total attached .	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	8	8	...	...	

(iii) Transport.

Detail.	No.	Remarks.
Workshop lorry	1	(a) 7 additional bicycles will be issued on mobilization. Not provided in peace.
Lorry, 30-cwt.	2	
Box vans	2	
Motor cycles with side cars	2	
Bicycles	3 (a)	
Total	10	

(iv) Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Havildars' naiks and graded clerical establishment).

Group "A".		
Draughtsmen	2	NOTE:—This table of trades is to be taken as a guide only. The total number of sapper artificers for whom "A", "B" or "C" rate of engineer pay will be admitted will not exceed 51.
Electricians	2	
Fitters	9	
Fitter drivers	2	
Railway engine driver	1	
Surveyors	3	
Group "B".		
Blacksmiths	12	
Bricklayers and masons	15	
Carpenters and joiners	22	
Clerks (technical)	2	
Moulder	1	
Wheelers	2	

Detail.	No.	Remarks.
Group "C".		
Engine drivers (steam) . .	5	
Engine drivers (internal combustion).	6	
Painters	6	
Saddlers and harness makers . .	2	
Tailor	1	
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths .	4	
Group "D".		
Sawyers	4	
Total .	101	

Peace establishment of a Bridging Train

APPENDIX 7 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 274 OF 1925.

SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Peace establishment of a Bridging Train.

Detail	PERSONNEL.													ANIMALS.			Remarks.
	Fighting men																
	British.				Indian.												
	Officers.	Warrant Officers, Class II	Serjts., L.-Serjts. or Corporals	Total	Officers.	Coy. Havildar Majors	Coy. Quartermaster Havildars.	Havildars.	Naiks	Lance Naiks.	Other ranks.	Total	Followers, Class I.	Officers' chargers.	Riding horses, B. O. Rs.	Siege train bullocks	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL (i) *Personnel, etc.*																	
Company Commander (Captain)	1	.	...	1	.	...	..	...		.	...	...	...	2	...	..	
Subaltern	1	...	...	1	..		.	...	...	.	..	...	...	2	...	...	
Company Serjeant Major	.	1	..	1	...			..	...	...			...	...	} 1	..	
Non-Commissioned officers		.	2(a)	2	...	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	...		..	(a) On mobilization one proceeds to the Depot.
Subadar	...	.	...	..	1		...	...	..	..	...	1	..	.	.	.	

Peace Establishment of a Bridging Train—*contd*

Detail	PERSONNEL													ANIMALS			Remarks
	Fighting men																
	British				Indian												
	Officers.	Warrant officers, Class II.	Serjts., L.-Serjts. or Corporals	Total	Officers	Coy Havildar Majors	Coy Quartermaster Havildars	Havildars	Naiks	Lance-Naiks	Other ranks	Total	Followers, Class I	Officers' chargers	Riding horses, B O Rs	Siege train bullocks	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*																	
(i) *Personnel, etc.*—contd.																	
Jemadars	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	
Company Havildar Major	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Company Quartermaster Havildar.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Havildar Instructor	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Pay Havildar (b)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Havildars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	(b) On mobilization either the Pay Havildar or the Naik clerk proceeds to the Depot.

Havildar (educational)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Driver Havildars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...
Naiks	...	...	...		...		...	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...
Naik clerk (2nd grade) (b)	...		...	...	...		...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Driver Naiks		...	...	...	...		...	...	8	...	...	8		...	...	...
Lance-Naiks		...	...	...	...	...		...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...
Driver lance naiks	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...
Sappers	...	...		...		...	...	...	...	...	104	104	...		...	...
Sapper clerk (3rd grade)	...		...	...	...		...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Sapper drivers	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...		114	114	...	...	...	236
Cook for British ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Cooks for Indian ranks	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...		...
Water carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	
Groom for British ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...		...
Total Bridging train	2	1	2	5	3	1	1	10	15	7	219	256	14	4	1	236

NOTE.—This Bridging Train maintains bridging equipment for 240 yards of bridge.
The transport is sufficient for 120 yards of bridge only.

Peace Establishment of a Bridging Train—*contd.*

Detail	PERSONNEL — Fighting men — British — Officers.	Warrant Officers, Class II.	Serjts., L.-Serjts or Corporals	Total	Indian — Officers	Coy. Havildar Majors	Coy Quartermaster Havildars	Havildars	Naiks	Lance-Naiks	Other ranks	Total	Followers, Class I	ANIMALS — Officers' chargers	Riding horses, B O Rs	Siege train bullocks	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Composition in detail—*contd.*																	
(i) *Personnel, etc.*—contd.																	
Jemadars	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	
Company Havildar Major	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Company Quartermaster Havildar.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Havildar Instructor	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Pay Havildar (b)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	(b) On mobilization either the Pay Havildar or the Naik clerk proceeds to the Depot.
Havildars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	

APPENDIX 8 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 274 OF 1925.

SAPPERS AND MINERS

Provisional peace establishment of No. 23 (Fortress) Company.

Detail	PERSONNEL.											Officers' chargers.	REMARKS.
	FIGHTING MEN										Followers, Class I.		
	British			*Indian.*									
	Officers.	Warrant Officers, Class II.	Total.	Officers.	Havildars.	Naiks.	Lance Naiks.	Buglers	Other ranks	Total			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL. (i) *Personnel, etc.*													
Company Commander (Subaltern).	1	...	1	.		...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Company Serjeant Major (a)	..	1	1	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	(a) To be a carpenter

Provisional peace establishment of No. 23 (Fortress) Company—*contd.*

Detail	PERSONNEL.												Remarks
	Fighting men.												
	British.			*Indian.*							Followers, Class I.	Officers' chargers.	
	Officers.	Warrant Officers, Class II.	Total	Officers.	Havildars.	Naiks.	Lance Naiks.	Buglers.	Other ranks.	Total.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*													
(i) *Personnel, etc.—contd.*													
Jemadar	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Pay Havildar	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Havildar	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Havildar (educational)	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	

Quartermaster Naik (b)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
Naik clerk (2nd grade)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
Naik	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
Lance Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	6(c)	...	...	6	...	...
Bugler	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	37	37	...	...
Water carrier	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Sweeper	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total Company	1	1	2	1	3	3	6	1	37	51	2	2

(b) Receives e d pay at Rs. 4 per mensem in addition to any working pay admissible under existing orders.

(c) 2 paid and 4 unpaid.

(ii) Transport.

Detail.	No.	REMARKS.
Bicycle	1	
Total .	1	

(iii) Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Havildars, Naiks and graded clerical establishment).

Detail	No.	REMARKS.
Group "A".		
Fitters	4	
Group "B".		
Blacksmiths	4	
Masons	12(a)	(a) Includes 3 stone cutters.
Carpenters and joiners . .	9	NOTE.—This table of trades is to be taken as a guide only. The total number of sapper artificers for whom "A", "B" or "C" rate of engineer pay will be admitted, will not exceed 23.
Moulder	1	
Group "C".		
Engine driver (steam) . .	1	
Engine driver (internal combustion).	1	
Painters	2	
Saddlers and harness makers .	4	
Tailor	1	
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths .	2	
Clerk	1	
Group "D".		
Sawyers	2	
Total .	44	

APPENDIX 9 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 274 OF 1925.

SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Peace establishment of a printing section.

Detail.	PERSONNEL.			REMARKS.
	FIGHTING MEN.		Followers, Class I.	
	British.	*Indian.*		
	Serjeants, Lance-Serjeants or Corporals	Other ranks		
1	2	3	4	5

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL

Personnel, etc.

British non-commissioned officers	2	...	..	
Sappers	..	6	..	
Cook	..	..	1	
Water carrier	...	.	1	
Sweeper	...	...	1	
Total section	2	6	3	

APPENDIX 10 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 274 OF 1925.

SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Peace establishment of a photo-litho section.

Detail.	PERSONNEL. FIGHTING MEN. British.	Indian.	REMARKS.
	Serjeants, Lance-Serjeants or Corporals.	Other ranks.	
1	2	3	4
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.			
Personnel, etc.			
British non-commissioned officers	2	...	
Sappers	...	4	
Total Section	2	4	

APPENDIX 11 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 274 OF 192[illegible].

SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Peace establishment of Defence Light Sections.

Detail.	PERSONNEL																		REMARKS
	FIGHTING MEN																FOLLOWERS		
	British.										Indian								
	Officers.	Mechanists	Warrant Officers, Class II	Storekeepers	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals.	Sappers	Total	Officers	Havildars.	Naiks	Sappers	Total	Class I.	Class II.	Officers' chargers.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
(i) Summary.																			
Karachi	1	2	..	1	1	1	1	1	5	13	1	1	3	20	25	..	6	2	
Calcutta . . .	1	2	..	1	1	1	1	1	2	10	1	1	3	11	16	...	6	2	
Rangoon	1	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	6	21	1	2	4	25	32	...	9	2	

Peace establishment of Defence Light Sections—*contd.*

Detail	PERSONNEL. Fighting men. British. Officers	Mechanists	Warrant Officers, Class II	Storekeepers	Serjeants.	Lance Corporals	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Sappers	Total	Indian. Officers	Havildars	Naiks	Sappers	Total	Class I	Followers. Class II	Officers' chargers	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
(i) *Summary—contd.* Bombay (Cadre)	1	2	..	..	..	1	..	2	.	6	...	...	...	...	...	11	..	2	
Total India	4	8	1	3	4	5	4	6	15	50	3	4	10	56	73	11	21	8	
Aden	1	3	1	..	1	1	3	2	18	30	1	1	3	15	20	...	..	2	
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL																			
(ii) Personnel, etc. Karachi—																			
Officer Commanding (a)	1		...	.	..	...		.	...	1		.		.	...	.	...	2	(a) Normally a Subaltern but a Captain

Mechanist, electrician (b)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	may hold the command if no trained Subaltern is available.
Mechanist, Machinery (b).	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Storekeeper	...		...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(b) Staff-Serjeants, Quartermaster Serjeants or Serjeant Majors.
Serjeant	...			...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	
Lance Serjeant	...	...	...	...		1		...	...	1			...	...		...	...	...	
Corporal	...			...		...	1	...	...	1		...	...	...	...	...		...	
Lance Corporal	...	...		...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	5	5			...		...	...	...	...	
Jemadar		...		...	...	...	...	...	...		1	...	...	...	1		...	...	
Havildar						...	...				...	1		...	1	...	...	...	
Naiks	...	...	...		...		...		...	...	...		2	...	2		...	...	
Naik clerk (2nd grade)		...	...			...	...	...		...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	
Sappers		...	...			...		...	...		...		...	20	20	...	...	...	
Trolleymen	...		...		...	...	...			...	...	...		...	...		2	...	
Water carriers	...	...	...				...		...	...	...		...	...		...	2	...	
Sweepers		...		...	...		...	...	...		...	...	...		...	...	2	...	
Total Karachi	1	2	...	1	1	1	1	1	5	13	1	1	3	20	25	...	6	2	

Peace establishment of Defence Light Sections—*contd.*

Detail	PERSONNEL. FIGHTING MEN. British: Officers.	Mechanists	Warrant Officers, Class II	Storekeepers	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Sappers	Total	Indian: Officers	Havildars	Naiks	Sappers	Total	Class I	Class II	FOLLOWERS: Officers' chargers.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*																			
(ii) *Personnel, etc*—*contd.*																			
Calcutta—																			
Officer Commanding (a)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	(a) Normally a Subaltern but a Captain may hold the command if no trained Subaltern is available.
Mechanist, electrician (b)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Mechanist, machinery (b)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Storekeeper	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	

Serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	...	..	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(b) Staff-Serjeants, Quartermaster Serjeants or Serjeant Majors.
Lance Serjeant	..	..	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	..	...	..	..	
Corporal	...	...	..	..		...	1	...	...	1	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Lance Corporal	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	..	...	..	...	...	..	...	...	
Sappers	...	..	...	..	..	...	...	...	2	2	...	..	.		.	...	...	...	
Jemadar	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	1	...	..	...	1	...	..	.	
Havildar	.		...	...	.	...	...	..	.	...		1	.	...	1	...	.	..	
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	..	...	2	.	2	...	.	...	
Naik clerk (2nd grade)	...	...		...	...	.	...	...	...	..	...	...	1	...	1	..	...	..	
Sappers	.	...	..		...	..	..	...	...	..	..	..	.	11	11	...	.	...	
Water carriers	...	...	..	...	..	.	...	...	..	...	..	...	..	...	...	...	3	...	
Sweepers		...	.	...	...	...		...	.	..	...	.	...	.	..	..	3		
Total Calcutta	1	2	..	1	1	1	1	1	2	10	1	1	3	11	16	...	6	2	
Rangoon— Officer Commanding (a)	1	...	.	...		...	...	.	...	1	.	..	..	...	..	...	.	2	(a) Normally a Subaltern but a Captain may hold the command if no trained Subaltern is available.
Mechanist, electrician (b)	...	1	...	..	..	.	...	...	...	1	..		..	...	.	...	...		(b) Staff-Serjeants, Quartermaster Serjeants or Serjeants Majors.
Mechanist, machinery (b)	...	1	...	...	..	...	...	...	..	1	...	..	...	...	...	...	..	.	

Peace establishment of Defence Light Sections—*contd.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL. Fighting men. British. Officers.	Mechanists.	Warrant Officers, Class II	Storekeepers.	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals.	Lance Corporals.	Sappers.	Total	Indian. Officers.	Havildars.	Naiks.	Sappers.	Total.	Followers. Class I.	Class II.	Officers' chargers	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Composition in detail—*contd.* Rangoon—*contd.* (ii) *Personnel, etc.*—*contd.*																			
Company Serjeant Major	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Storekeeper	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Lance Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	Remarks
Lance Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Jemadar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	
Havildars		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	
Naik clerk (2nd grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...			...	...	...	...	...	25	25	...	...	...	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	
Water carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Total Rangoon	1	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	8	21	1	2	4	25	32	...	9	2	
Bombay (Cadre)—																			
Officer Commanding (a).	1		...	..	.	..	..	.		1	..	...	..	...	...	...	...	2	(a) Normally a Subaltern but a Captain may hold the command if no trained Subaltern is available.
Mechanist, machinery, Quartermaster Serjeant (b).	..	1	..	...		.	...			1	...	.	...	..	...	...	...	...	
Mechanist, electrician, Staff-Serjeant (b).	...	1	...	...	...		..			1	...	...	..	..	..	...	...	...	
Lance Serjeant	...	...	...		..	1	...	...	..	1	...	..	...	...	..	..	...	...	(b) Staff-Serjeants, Quartermaster Serjeants or Serjeant Majors.
Lance Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	2	..	2		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	

Peace establishment of Defence Light Sections—*contd.*

Detail	PERSONNEL. Fighting men. British. Officers	Mechanists	Warrant Officers' Class II	Storekeepers	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants.	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Sappers	Total	Indian. Officers	Havildars	Naiks	Sappers	Total.	Class I.	Followers. Class II	Officers' chargers	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*																			
(ii) *Personnel, etc—contd.*																			
Lascars (c)	.	..	...	...	...	..	.	...	..	...	..	.	...	...	.	11	...	..	(c) Pay at Rs 14 per mensem plus ration allowance at annas 4 per diem
Total Bombay (Cadre)	1	2	...	..	...	1	.	2	.	6	.	.	..	.	.	11	..	2	
Aden—																			
Officer Commanding (a)	1	...	...	...		.		..	.	1		.		.	..	..	.	2	(a) Normally a Subaltern but a Captain

Mechanists, electrician (a).	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	may hold the command if no trained Subaltern is available.
Mechanist, machinery (b)	...	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(b) Staff-Serjeants, Quartermaster Serjeants or Serjeant Majors.
Company Serjeant Major	...	...	1	...		...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Lance Serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Corporals	...		...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Lance Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	18		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Jemadar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	
Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Naiks	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	
Naik clerk (2nd grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	15	15	...	...	...	(d) 1 Non-commissioned officer is store-keeper.
Total Aden	1	3	1	...	1	1	3	2	18	30 (d)	1	1	3	15	20	...		2	

(iii) Distribution of rank and file by trades.

Detail.	Karachi.	Calcutta.	Rangoon	Bombay (Cadre).	Aden.	Remarks
BRITISH (a).						
Mechanists, electricians	1	1	1	1	2	(a) With the exception of the Bombay Section, there should be at least two carpenters, two smiths and fitters and two painters per section in addition to their special trades
Mechanists, machinery	1	1	1	1	1	
Storekeepers	1	1	1	..	1	
Electricians	7	4	10	..	14	
Engine drivers	1	1	5	2	9	
Instrument makers	1	1	2	1	2	
Total British	12	9	20	5	29	
INDIAN.						
Engine Drivers—						
"B" rate	1	1	2	...	...	
"C" rate	2	1	2	...	4	
1st rate	3	2	3	...	...	
Carpenter "C" rate	2	1	2	...	1	
Smiths and Fitters "C" rate	1	1	2	...	2	
Carpenters, smiths and painters, 1st and 2nd rate.	14	8	19	...	6	
Telegraph linemen	..	..	.	...	5	
Clerks	1	1	1	...	1	
Total Indian	24	15	31	...	19	

GIPD—54 AII—21-4-25—6,005.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 24th March 1925.

275. Storage accommodation for the rifles of reservists of cavalry and infantry units.

24th

Storage accommodation, in accordance with the scale laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 425 of 1923, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 283 of 1924, for the rifles of reservists of cavalry and infantry units, will be provided at the group centres and training battalions respectively.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable "to 50—Military Works" and should be incurred :—

(a) For cavalry, if and when funds are available.

(b) For infantry, in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 907 of 1924.

[60560 (Q. M. G.-3) / C.]

276. Mobilization Equipment.

24th

Army Instructions (India) Nos 147 and 356 of 1923 are hereby cancelled. India Army Order No. 15 of 1925 embodies all orders regarding responsibility for storage of Mobilization Equipment.

[42 (Q. M. G.-1) / A-II.]

277 | 24th Mar. 1925.

277. Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 903 of 1924 :—

Under " (1) Instructional Staff " *for* " 6 Instructors " *substitute* " 5 Instructors ".

[17876 (G. S. M. T.-1.) / D.]

278 | 24th Mar. 1925.

278. Supply of Oils and Greases.

The following amendments are made to the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 749 of 1923 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 195 of 1924 :—

Appendix A.

After item 10 " Acetone ", *insert* :—

10-A.	Grease, lubricating . .	Used in axles of Army Transport carts.

Appendix B.

Delete item 32 and connected entries.

[59382 (Q. M. G. 10—A). / A-11.]

279 | 24th Mar. 1925.

279. Refund to be paid to Indian State Force units in respect of fired Pistol Webley cases ·455 returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 397 of 1923, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1925, a refund of Rs. 2 per 1,000 fired cases will be made to Indian State Force units in respect of all fired Pistol Webley ·455 cartridge cases which were originally issued on payment by, and may be returned to, the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

[58165 (Q M.G. 9 A). / A-11.]

280. Issue of distinguishing armlets to men of the Indian Territorial Force (including University Training Corps).

280
24th M
1925

Sanction is accorded to the free issue to the Indian Territorial Force (including University Training Corps), on the scale of one per man as required for the services mentioned below, of the undermentioned distinguishing armlets :—

Runners	Red.
Regimental Police	Black with letters " R.P."
Sanitary Services	Yellow.

Renewals, if required, will be made every two years. *These armlets will be worn during all field training*, manœuvres, etc., or when specially ordered, so that the classes concerned may be readily recognised and assistance rendered them in the performance of their special duties.

2. The expenditure involved during the current financial year will be met from the provision made under Part *B. E.* Territorial Force in the Army estimates for 1924-25.

[60180 (Q. M. G. 10-A.) / A.-II.]

281. Delegation of power to Officers Commanding, Auxiliary Force Units, *to sanction conveyance* allowance to Auxiliary Force Instructors.

281
24th Mar
1925.

It has been decided to delegate to Officers Commanding, Auxiliary Force Units, the power to sanction conveyance allowance, under paragraph 30-D (a) (ii), Army Regulations, India, Volume X, to Auxiliary Force Instructors, provided that the allotment placed at their disposal by District Commanders is not exceeded.

[A.-31417 (A. G., A. T. F.). / 1260-D.]

282

24th Mar, 1925.

282. Revision of clothing and kit allowances of British and Indian Troops and followers.

With effect from 1st April 1925, the quarterly clothing and kit allowances of British and Indian troops and followers will be as shown in statements "A" and "B" of the Appendix to this Instruction. The first monthly payments to be made on the basis of the new rates will be those falling due on the 30th April 1925 in accordance with paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 45 of 1923.

2. The allowances on account of maintenance of blankets and mosquito nets will be *nine annas* and one rupee two annas per quarter respectively, as sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) Nos. 144 and 464 of 1924, and will be drawn where authorized in addition to the allowances detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction.

3. Clothing allowances are now calculated annually on the total issues of clothing and necessaries made by Clothing Depots to each separate arm of the service during the previous year It follows, therefore, that clothing allowances are based on the actual consumption of clothing and necessaries, and that if any units of any arm of the service obtain their requirements of clothing and necessaries from outside sources, the clothing allowances of that class of unit will be decreased automatically.

4. A new Priced Vocabulary of Clothing is now in the press, and special recovery rates of articles included in the official scales of clothing and necessaries for those drawing clothing allowances are shown in the preface. When such articles are issued to any one not drawing clothing allowances, or when articles are issued which are not in clothing scales for the unit concerned, the ordinary rates as shown in the body of the Vocabulary will apply.

[60828 (Q. M. G.-10-A)] / A.-II.

283

24th Mar. 1925.

283. Free issue of binoculars and prismatic compasses to officers appointed to the Unattached List, Indian Army.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 768 of 1924, it is notified that the concessions referred to therein are

admissible from the same dates as are mentioned in Army Order No. 277 of 1921 as amended by Army Order No. 231 of 1922.

2. Applications for refunds must be submitted before the 31st December 1925.

[A.-32335 (A. G.-10). / C]

284. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

284 / 24th Ma[y] 1925.

The following India Army form has been introduced for use in the Military Engineer Services :—

1. India Army Form W.-2217.—" Bill for electrical charges ".

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[28414 (E.-5 B.) / C]

II. The following Army form has been revised :—

Army Form B-77.—" Annual Qualification Return ".

2. Copies of the revised form are available and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[A F.B-77 (A. G.-11) / A-II.]

III. The following Army Form has been revised.

Army Form G-940-B. (Modified for India) " Instructions for Carrying out Laboratory Operations in Ordnance Charges ".

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner

[3373 (M.G.S.-2-C.) / A-II.]

IV. The following amendments are made to Section X of Army Instruction (India) No. 974 of 1923 :—

Against Corps of Sappers and Miners, under Amy Form B-190 *for* " 4 " *read* " 26 ", and under Army Form B-190-A *for* " 4 " *read* " 28 ".

[14307-G.-S. M.T.-D. / D.]

V. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 164 (*ii*) of 1924 :—

Against Item 582 in the " Remarks " column, *after* " Dist." *insert* " and Command ".

Against Item 584. For the present entry in column 4 *substitute* " Dist. H. Q."

and in the " Remarks " column, *for* " Dist H. Q " *read* " Command H. Q. ".

[A.-15352 (A. G.-1) / A.-II.]

VI. The following India Army form which was introduced by Army Instruction (India) No. 1017 of 1923, is cancelled .—

India Army Form O-1410.—" Despatch Report, Clothing."

2. The existing stock will be used up departmentally.

[51284 (Q. M. G.-10) / A.-II.]

VII. On the introduction of the new India Army form W-2217 " Bill for electrical charges ", the existing India Army Form W-1831 " *Bill for supply of electricity* " is cancelled.

2. The existing stock of the form, if any, should be destroyed.

[28414 (E.-5-B) / C.]

285. Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores (India), Abridged Edition, Part I, 1922.

285
24th I
192

A list of amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores (India), Abridged Edition, Part I, 1922, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. These amendments will take effect from the 1st April 1925, except in cases otherwise specified.

[D. F. A. (Q. F. 1) / A.-II.]

286. Military Electrical Installations.

286
24th I
192

The following amendment is made to Annexure I, A.-Buildings other than Hospital Buildings (*g*) Miscellaneous Buildings, etc of Army Instruction (India), No. 1070 of 1924 :—

Insert the following as a new item.

13A.	External lighting in military areas not under the control of a Cantonment or Civil Authority	Authorised subject to the approval of G. O. C. District in each case.	..	.	All	Not essential (advisable to have a separate circuit to facilitate switching on and off). The units, departments, etc. will pay for current used within their lines and the M. E. Services will pay for current used outside the lines.

Renumber item 13 as 13 B and after "street lighting" *add* (in areas not under the control of the military).

[30191 (E. 4). / L.]

287
4th Mar. 1925.

287. Steel stamps for marking identity discs of the personnel of Transport Units.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of sets of figures and letters of "Stamps, steel for metal, ⅛-inch" to animal transport units, for marking identity discs on the following scale —

—	Figures 0 to 8, Sets.	Letters, Sets.
Transport units (animal) (including Aden Transport Corps) other than Bullock Troops.	1	1
	per unit.	
Transport Depots	2	2
	per depot	
Bullock Troops	1	1
	per troop (where no other transport unit is stationed).	

2. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 144 initial and Rs 10 annual recurring The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV. L. (ii) (e) (Ordnance) of the Army Estimates for 1924-25 and the recurring to head 1 A II (b) Animal Transport.

3 Equipment Regulations (India) Part I, Appendix I, will be amended in due course.

[57903 (Q. M. G.-10-A). / A.-II.]

288
24th Mar. 1925.

288. Disposal of surplus and obsolete stores during the year 1925-26.

It has been decided that the temporary relaxation of the financial limits on the powers of officers to dispose of obsolete and surplus stores sanctioned in Army Instruction (India)

No 541 of 1923, and extended to the year 1924-25 by Army Instruction (India) No. 293 of 1924, shall continue during the year 1925-26.

[284—M. G. S. / D.]

289. Date from which maximum period of sick leave admissible to British service officers should be reckoned.

289 — 24th Mar. 1925.

With the Secretary of State's approval, it has been decided that the maximum period of leave on medical certificate admissible under the Royal Warrant to an officer of the British service will be reckoned from the date on which the officer is struck off duty on account of ill-health, or from the day following that upon which the officer last performed duty before being placed on the sick list. whichever date is the earlier. When an officer falls sick while on leave, the maximum period will be reckoned from the date on which he reports sick.

2. The regulations on the subject will be amended in due course

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 272, dated the 25th March, 1924 is hereby cancelled.

[A-26298 (A. G -11) / B]

290. Classification of Assistant Engineers of the Military Engineer Services for the purpose of travelling allowance on appointment as Garrison Engineer.

290 — 24th Mar. 1925.

It has been decided that Honorary Assistant Engineers employed as Garrison Engineers will be treated as first grade officers for the grant of travelling allowance under rules published with Army Instruction (India) No 357 of 1924, irrespective of the class for which they elected on appointment.

[60110 (Q. M G -2-A). / C]

291
24th Mar. 1925.

291. Revised design of shoulder titles for British and Indian Ranks of Royal Artillery (Field, Medium, Pack, Heavy, Frontier Brigade and Indian Heavy Battery).

In view of the re-designation of Royal Field Artillery, Royal Garrison Artillery and Indian Pack Batteries, and the revised nomenclature of Frontier Garrison Artillery and Indian Coast Artillery, it has been decided that the personnel of these units will in future wear shoulder title "R. A." in gilding metal.

2 Free initial issues of the revised shoulder title will be made to serving soldiers on the following scale:—

British personnel	2 pairs each.
Indian personnel	1 pair each.

Further replacements will be made on payment only. Reservists will, however, be authorised to receive free initial issues on the scale laid down above.

3 Indents for the quantity required will be placed on the Chief Ordnance Officer, Shahjahanpur, who will comply with demands as stocks become available.

4. On receipt of the new shoulder titles all stocks of old pattern shoulder titles both in possession of men and in unit stock will be forwarded to the arsenal on which dependent for disposal.

5. The cost involved which is estimated at Rs 7,687 is debitable to Head IV G Clothing (i)—additions by purchase in the Army Estimates for 1924-25. The amount will, however, be met from savings under Head I A. (l) of the Army estimates

[59759 (Q. M. G. 10-A.) / A-II.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

STATEMENT A.

Quarterly rates of consolidated kit and clothing allowances.

British Troops.

Service.	Kit allowance.	Clothing allowance.	Consolidated kit and clothing allowance.	REMARKS.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	
1. Mounted men	18 0 0	9 0 0	27 0 0	
2. Dismounted men (except as below)	18 0 0	8 10 0	26 10 0	
3. Kilted men (except serjeant pipers and pipers of Irish regiments, Royal Scots, King's Own Scottish Borderers, Cameronians, Black Watch, and Highland Light Infantry).	18 0 0	12 0 0	30 0 0	
4. Serjeant pipers and pipers of Irish regiments	18 0 0	11 4 0	29 4 0	
5. Serjeant pipers and pipers of Royal Scots, Cameronians, and Highland Light Infantry 6. Pipers of King's Own Scottish Borderers and Black Watch	18 0 0	12 6 0	30 6 0	

Quarterly rates of consolidated kit and clothing allowances, British Troops—*contd.*

Service	Kit allowance	Clothing allowance.	Consolidated kit and clothing allowance.	Remarks.
	Rs A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs A. P.	
7. Serjeant pipers of King's Own Scottish Borderers and Black Watch	18 0 0	12 12 0	30 12 0	
8. Tank Corps Armoured Car Companies 9. Mechanical transport drivers and motor cyclists.	18 0 0	7 14 0	25 14 0	
10. Unattached List mounted men (including men serving in the Indian Army Service Corps, Military Farms Department, Army Remount Department, Army Veterinary Corps and men of the Indian Signal Corps)	18 0 0	7 2 0*	25 2 0*	
11. Unattached List dismounted men	18 0 0	6 6 0*	24 6 0*	
12. Military medical pupils	...	5 4 0*	5 4 0*	

NOTE 1 —The clothing allowance is increased by Re 0-3-0 in the case of serjeants and by Re. 1-5-0 in the case of those entitled to first quality garments, for the upkeep of the sash, where authorised to be worn

* The allowance is increased by Re. 1-14-0 in the case of men required to maintain jackets and trousers, service dress

STATEMENT B.

Quarterly rates of consolidated kit and clothing allowances.

Indian troops and followers.

Service.	Kit allowance.	Clothing allowance.	Consolidated kit and clothing allowance.	REMARKS.
Fighting units.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	
1. Mounted men	4 7 0	5 5 0	9 12 0*	The allowance is increased by 6 annas in the case of drivers, gunners and shoeing smiths of artillery units.
2 Dismounted men (except as below) .	4 4 0†	4 12 0†	9 0 0*	The allowance is increased by 6 annas (kit allowance Re. 0-3-0 and clothing allowance Re. 0-3-0) in the case of the following men :— (1) Men of the Q. V. O. Madras Sappers and miners. (2) Men of 'B' and 'C' Divisional Signals. (3) Kachins.

Quarterly rates of consolidated kit and clothing allowances. Indian troops and followers—*contd.*

Service.	Kit allowance.	Clothing allowance.	Consolidated kit and clothing allowance.	REMARKS.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	
Fighting units—contd.				
3. Men of the Boat and Launch Section, Indian Coast Artillery . . .	4 0 0	2 15 0	6 15 0	
Administrative Services.				
4. Mechanical transport drivers . .	4 4 0	4 6 0	8 10 0*	
5. Mounted men of combatant status .	2 7 0	4 14 0	7 5 0*	
6. Dismounted men of combatant status (except below) . . .	2 4 0	4 8 0	6 12 0*	
7. Ordnance lascars and men of the Indian Hospital Corps (except General Section) . . .	2 4 0	3 15 0	6 3 0*	
8. Indian military medical pupils— (a) Northern India . . .	...	6 0 0	6 0 0	

(ii) Southern India . . .	...	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9. *Men of non-combatant status including Class I followers entitled to be clothed by the State* . . .	1 9 0	3 8 0	5 1 0*	The consolidated allowance is increased by Re 1-2-0 (kit allowance Re. 0-3-0 clothing allowance Re. 0-15-0) in the case of mounted men.

NOTE 1.—The kit allowances are increased by the following amounts in the case of Indian officers :—

	Rs. A. P.
Fighting and Mechanical Transport units	1 14 0*
Administrative services except Mechanical Transport units	0 6 0

NOTE 2.—Men of remount squadrons and riding establishments of the Army Remount Department, sub-assistant surgeons and veterinary assistants will receive allowances at the rates fixed for corresponding ranks of fighting units.

NOTE 3.—The clothing allowance is increased by Re. 0-6-0 in the case of havildars and those above that rank for the upkeep of the sash, where authorised to be worn.

* The allowance is increased by 3 annas in the case of men wearing pugs.

† The kit allowance is increased by 3 annas and the clothing allowance decreased by 3 annas in the case of Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis, and men of the Burma Sappers and Miners and of the 20th Burma Rifles (except Kachins). The consolidated allowance is unaffected.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 285 OF 1925.

Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores (India) Abridged Edition Part I, 1922.

"A"—Amended Rates—(pages 24 to 30).

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per.	Rate.
				Rs. A. P.
2-A.	36	Staves, marking Camp	each	6 4 0
	43	Tents, I. P.—		
		Ropes with Toggles—		
		No. 1	"	3 4 0
		No. 2	"	4 4 0
		Troughs, Watering horses—		
		(Mark I *)	"	(a) 67 0
		(Mark II)	"	(a) 57 0
4	49	Timber—		
		Deodar, Planks—		
		9′ × 11″ × 3″	c. ft.	4 12
		9′ × 11″ × 2″	"	4 13
		9′ × 11″ × 1½″	"	4 12
		9′ × 11″ × 1″	"	4 12
		9′ × 11″ × ¾″	"	4 12
5-A.	63	Tugs—		
		Hip or Loin strap	each	(b) 1 12

(a) The rates took effect from the 1st September 1924.

(b) The rates took effect from the 1st August 1924.

"A"—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per.	Rate.
				Rs. A. P.
		Whips—		
		Drivers	each	(a) 2 8 0
		Handles	"	(a) 0 6 0
		Thongs	"	(a) 1 12 0
		Drivers I. P. (Mark II) . .	"	(b) 0 15 0
		Driving, Mark III . . .	"	(a) 6 0 0
		Stocks	"	(a) 5 4 0
		Thongs	"	(a) 0 14 0
5-A.	62	Slings, horse, veterinary hospital	"	(c) 47 0 0
5-B.	71	Packsaddlery, G. S. I. P.— Pannels—		
		No. 0. Mark IV . . .	pair	(d) 30 0 0
		No. 1. Mark V . . .	"	(d) 41 0 0
		No. 2. Mark V . . .	"	(d) 41 0 0
	72	Ropes, baggages, Mark II .	"	8 8 0
	75	Packsaddlery, Lewis Machine gun ·303 inch Surcingles.	each	4 12 0
		Packsaddlery, Machine gun ·303 bottles, water.	"	30 0 0
7	119	Cans, oil, lubricating G. S . .	"	2 0 0
		Cases—		
		Adze	"	1 12 0
		Frame, saw and Tramping Bar	"	14 0 0
		Saw, cross cut, I P. .	"	4 8 0

(a) The rates took effect from the 1st September 1924.
(b) The rates took effect from the 1st August 1924.
(c) The rate took effect from the 15th February 1925.
(d) The rates took effect from the 1st June 1924.

"A"—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per.	Rate
				Rs A. P.
	126	Drill, twist (No. 1 to 60) . .	set	49 0 0
	133	Hatchets, hand, I. P. . .	each	2 0 0
	140	Lead, punching—		
		Saddlers 4 lb. . . .	30 pieces.	51 0 0
7	142	Needles—		
		Collar—		
		Packing No. 5 . . .	100	8 12 0
		" No. 6 . . .	"	8 12 0
	147	Pliers—		
		Watchmakers 5 inch .	pair	1 12 0
		" 4 inch . .	"	1 12 0
	157	Screwdrivers—		
		Watchmakers—¼ inch . .	each	0 11 0
		" $\frac{3}{16}$ " . .	"	0 11 0
		" ⅛ " . .	"	0 11 0
	159	Spanners—		
		Armament Artificers—		
		Double-ended ½ inch and ⅜ in	"	1 4 0
	161	Tongs—		
		Watchmakers—bull nose .	pair	2 0 0
		" wide nose .	"	2 0 0

"A"—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation	Per.	Rate.		
				Rs.	A.	P.
8-A.	175	Line—				
		Log— 1½ inch	fur.	(e) 0	10	0
	177	Twine—				
		Europe No 1	lb.	3	0	0
		" No. 2 . . .	"	3	4	0
		" No. 3 . .	"	2	12	0
8-D.	205	T.—Squares—				
		45-inch—Mahogany . .	each	8	8	0
	206	36-inch—Mahogany . .	"	6	8	0
9-A.	208	Acid—				
		Sulphuric—Refined . .	cwt.	25	0	0
		Alkali	lb.	0	2	0
		Bath—bricks	each	(f) 0	6	0
	209	Composition—				
		Preserving Arms . . .	lb.	0	3	0
	214	Potash—				
		Ferrocyanide of, commercial .	"	1	8	0
	215	Tallow—(220 tins) . . .	cwt.	60	0	0
	216	Wax— Paraffin, white	"	70	0	0
		Zinc— Chloride of, solution . .	gall.	20	0	0

(e) The rate took effect from the 15th August 1924.
(f) The rate took effect from the 1st December 1924.

"A"—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per.	Rate. Rs. A. P.
9-B.	217	Bottles—		
		Glass—stoppered—		
		Wide-mouth 20 oz. . .	each	2 4 0
9-B.	218	Bottles—		
		Tin, Oil -		
		2 quarts . . .	each	0 13 0
		1 pint	"	0 8 0
	220	Jars, stone—		
		10 lb. (as 1 gallon) . .	"	3 12 0
10-A.	237	Nails, Steel—		
		Brad, Cut No 1 . . .	cwt.	73 0 0
		No. 3 . . .	"	35 0 0
	238	Nails, Steel—		
		Strong No 86 . .	"	23 0 0
	248	Rivets, Steel—		
		Bosshead—		
		⅜-inch × 1-inch . . .	"	45 0 0
	250	Countersunk-Head—		
		¼-inch × 1¾-inch . .	"	56 0 0
	252	Screws—		
		Brass, Roundhead —		
		⅜-inch, Gauge No. 3 . .	gross.	1 4 0

"A"—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per.	Rate. Rs. A. P.
11	258	Baskets—		
		G. S.	each	0 13 0
	259	Baths, pigeon	100	(g) 2,080 0 0
	261	Clocks— Spring, Dial, 8-day, Mark II	each	85 0 0
	263	Jars—		
		Water—		
		Small	"	(h) 0 4 0
	264	Lamps—		
		Recreation Room, Mark II.	"	17 0 0
	269	Tumblers—		
		Toilet	doz.	5 12 0
		Urinals—		
		Glass {blue / plain}	each	(i) 1 0 0
12	273	Chains, Securing Rifles	"	3 0 0
		Chatsahs 40 gallon	"	39 0 0
		Frames, 30 inch	"	11 0 0
	287	Scales Weighing—		
		Provisions—		
		Indian Troops	"	(j) 1 8 0

(g) The rate is operative with effect from the 1st March 1925.
(h) The rate took effect from the 15th September 1924.
(i) The rate took effect from the 1st October 1924.
(j) The rate took effect from the 1st December 1924.

"A"—Amended Rates—*concld.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per.	Rate.
				Rs. A. P.
	288	Scoops—		
		Hand, Flour	each	0 13 0
12	288	Shovels, fire, soldiers . . .	"	2 4 0
13-A.	298	Cases—		
		Mattress—		
		Soldiers	"	4 0 0
	299	Mattresses—		
		Soldiers	"	6 4 0
13-C.	306	Tape—		
		Linen, ½ inch, whited brown .	doz yds.	0 5 0

B.—Additional Rates.

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per.	Rate.		
				Rs.	A.	P.
2-A.	43	Tents, I. P.—				
		Runners— Large	100	2	8	0
		Small	„	2	8	0
5-A.	52	Harness, Pole Draught, G. S.—				
		Straps, pole (Mark I) . .	each	3	8	0
		Harness, Mule Draught, I. P.				
		Collars, breast—				
	60	Mark IV— No. 1	„	8	0	0
		No. 2	„	8	8	0
		No 3	„	9	4	0
	60	Machine, horse clipping—				
		Handle crank— Bracket, leg	„	8	14	0
		Cap, gear . . .	„	0	7	0
		Case, gear	„	3	0	0
		Chain, 6 feet	„	2	12	0
		Cogs, large	„	0	15	0
		Cogs, small	„	0	11	0
		Cover, gear case . . .	„	2	0	0
		Gear, driving, with spindle .	„	3	4	0
		Gear head, with ball bearings .	„	3	4	0

B.—Additional Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per.	Rate. Rs A. P.
		Machine, horse clipping—*contd.*		
		Handle crank—*contd.*		
		Gear, intermediate, with pinion	each	3 4 0
		Handle, steading . . .	"	0 14 0
		Legs (three to set) . .	set	2 0 0
		Shaft, without chain . .	each	6 4 0
		Spindle, with eye . .	"	1 12 0
		Wheel, balance, with spindle .	"	2 0 0
		Knife head—		
		Bolt, tension, with nut . .	"	0 5 0
		Casing, knife, head . . .	"	1 0 0
		Pin, with shaft handles . .	"	0 14 0
		Plates—		
		Bottom	"	1 12 0
		Top	"	1 8 0
		Roller eccentric . . .	"	0 5 0
		Shank, handle . . .	"	0 14 0
		Spring, tension . . .	"	0 2 0
		Grinding attachment—		
		Angle, head	"	3 0 0
		Clamp, angle	"	0 14 0
		Cog, bevel, large . . .	"	0 15 0
		Cog, bevel, small . . .	"	0 11 0
		Disc, with spindle . . .	"	7 0 0

B.—Additional Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate. Rs.	A.	P.
6-A.	82	Saddlery, Universal—				
		Buckets—				
		Tool	each	13	0	0
6-B.	91	Arches, steel— Front	"	14	0	0
		Hind . . .	"	14	0	0
6-B.	91	Attachments, releasable, small .	"	0	4	0
		Attachments—				
		Quick release— 1¼ inch	"	0	3	0
	95	Buckles, triangular, tinned .	"	0	4	0
	98	Links— Cranked, sliding . . .	"	0	4	0
8-C.	195	Stand, Lamp or heliograph— "C"	"	140	0	0
8-D.	197	Bags, canvas	"	2	8	0
		Boards, drawing—				
		Imperial—				
		Mark II	"	16	0	0
		Boards, sketching— Mark IV . . .	"	32	0	0
		Cases, map— Cylindrical	"	4	0	0
		Cases, spare points— "B" . . .	"	0	9	0

B.—Additional Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate
				Rs. A. P.
8-D.	198	Compasses—		
		Drawing—		
		Pens, bow—		
		4 inch pump	each	12 0 0
	199	Compasses—		
		Proportional—		
		12 inch	"	48 0 0
		Curves, drawing—		
		Trench	set.	20 0 0
		Glass, magnifying, hand—		
		4 inch	each	12 0 0
		Instruments, drawing—		
		G. S. Marks II	set.	68 0 0
	200	R. E.—		
		"A"	"	69 0 0
		"B"	"	110 0 0
	201	Protractors—		
		Air Photograph	each	3 4 0
		Pens, ruling—		
		Lithographic—		
		Fine	"	3 0 0
		Large	"	3 4 0

B.—Additional Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate.		
				Rs.	A.	P.
8-D.	201	Protractors—				
		Circular—				
		Brass—				
		12 inch	each	49	0	0
	202	Protractors—				
		Semi-Circular—				
		Celluloid—				
		8 in Special, Mark III .	„	2	12	0
		Rulers—				
		Parallel -				
		Rolling—				
		2 ft . .	„	48	0	0
		1 ft 3 in. (Mark II) . . .	„	13	0	0
		Rule—				
		Steel— 1 Metre	„	35	0	0
		Scales—builders, Architectural -				
		$\frac{1}{16}$ in. to 3 in. . .	„	3	4	0
	203	Scales—				
		Gunters—				
		2 ft. . . .	„	25	0	0
		3 ft.	„	38	0	0

B.—Additional Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page	Designation.	Per	Rate
				Rs. A. P.
	205	Scales—		
		Mathematical Boxwood—		
		No. 14	each	3 0 0
		No. 15	"	3 0 0
		No. 16	"	3 0 0
		No. 17	"	3 0 0
		No. 18	"	3 0 0
		No. 19	"	1 4 0
		No 20	"	1 4 0
		No. 21	"	1 4 0
		Scales—		
		Plotting, ebonite, 12 inch	set	9 0 0
		Set squares—		
		Celluloid—		
		6 in. 60°	each	0 12 0
	207	Tracers, drawing, steel	"	1 4 0
11	258	Basins—		
		Broth	"	1 8 0
		Body	"	0 15 0
		Cover	"	0 6 0
		Stand	"	0 2 0
		Washing, earthen, 15-inch	"	1 12 0

B.—Additional Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate.
				Rs. A. P.
	259	Blocks, chopping, I. P.—		
		Large	each	13 0 0
	262	Cupboards—		
		Collapsible	„	25 0 0
	267	Safes—		
		Meat, I. P. (Mark I) .	„	40 0 0
		Screens, cooling . .	sq ft	0 4 0
		Shelves—		
		Collapsible . .	each	25 0 0
	268	Tables—		
		Pantry	„	30 0 0
		Side, I. P (Mark I) . .	„	25 0 0
12	276	Ewers, enamelled . . .	„	6 4 0
	280	Ladles— Ghee . . .	„	0 14 0
	281	Plates, stencil—		
		Brass—		
		1½ inch— Figures 0 to 8 . . .	set	14 0 0
		Letters— Alphabet (including "&")	„	39 0 0
		1 letter . .	each	1 8 0
	290	Trays— Soap, enamelled .	„	1 8 0
		Toilet, brush	„	2 8 0

B.—Additional Rates—*concld.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate.
				Rs A. P.
13-A	298	Cases—		
		Pillow, hospital, feather . .	each	0 9 0
	299	Pillows—		
		Hospital, feather . . .	„	6 12 0
13-C	301	Cloths—		
		Distinctive	„	1 8 0
	305	Stretchers, ambulance, I. P. (Mark I)—		
		Awnings—		
		Cover	„	48 0 0
		Frames	„	4 12 0
		Poles, connecting frames .	set	4 4 0
		Lifters—		
		Pole	„	14 0 0
		Sling wire . . .	pair	4 8 0
		Stretchers, ambulance, I. P. (Mark I).	each	28 0 0

GIPD—55 AII—23-4-25—6,005.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 31st March 1925.

292. Amount of leave in India pending retirement admissible to officers of the Indian Army.

292

31st M[illegible]
1925

Leave in India pending retirement up to a maximum period of two years' absence from duty is now admissible to officers of the Indian Army.

2. The regulations on the subject will be amended in due course.

[A.-21221 (A. G.-11).
B]

293. Service for pension of officers appointed to the Indian Army as University candidates.

293

31st Ma[illegible]
1925.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secy. of State for India, that the rule in article 584 (v) (b) of the Royal Warrant for Pay, 1922, regarding the service for pension of officers appointed as University candidates, shall be made applicable to the Indian Army, with effect from the date of this Instruction.

2. The Regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-31796 (A. G.-11).
C]

294. Spare parts, etc., for Lewis ·303-inch machine guns.

294

31st Mc[illegible]
1925.

The following amendment is made to Appendix A to Army Instruction (India) No. 88 of 1925 .—

Delete 'Bands, radiator, casing, front' and connected entries

[3373 M. G. S.-2-B
A-II.]

295
31st Mar. 1925.

295. Grant of disability and family pensions to the civilian personnel of the Military Engineering Services in India under military rules.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secy. of State for India that, in cases in which it would be more beneficial to the person concerned, the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 84 of 1924, on the above subject, should be made applicable with effect from the 28th June 1916.

[A.-31408 (A. G.-14).
C]

296
31st Mar. 1925.

296. Supply of sulfarsenol to Indian station hospitals and to specialists in Dermatology.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of sulfarsenol, as required, to the above-named hospitals and specialists in lieu of Novarsenobenzol.

Indents for the new drug should not reach medical store depôts before the 1st May 1925.

[Z.-335 (D. M. S.-2).
B]

297
31st Mar. 1925.

297. Date of being struck off duty in the case of individuals granted the maximum amount of leave on medical certificate admissible under regulations.

The amendments to paragraphs 371 and 793, Army Regulations, India Volume II, published in the January Appendix to India Army Orders, 1925, will have effect from the 21st May 1924.

[A.-24586 (A. G.-11).
B]

298
31st Mar. 1925.

298. Supplement (Dental Stores) to the Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores, India.

With reference to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1095 of 1924, it is hereby notified that

rates embodied in the above-mentioned supplement will take effect from the 1st April 1925.

[D. F. A. Q. F. I. Case. / B]

299. Standard ration for animals.

299

31st Ma 1925.

It has been brought to notice that owing to the late receipt of Army Instruction (India) No. 1108 of 1924 by certain units, issues of forage have been made in excess of the scale authorized in that Instruction. All such excess issues will be regularized as a charge against the State.

[60254 (Q. M. G.-6). / B]

300. Standard ration for animals.

300

31st Ma 1925.

The following amendment is made in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1108 of 1924, and will have effect from 1st May 1925 :—

In column " 4 " against items Nos. 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, and 15 *insert* (*p*), and connect with the following foot-note :—

(*p*) Or gram, whichever is the cheaper.

[60860 (Q. M. G.-6). / B]

301. Disposal of unserviceable tyres and tubes.

301

31st Mar 1925.

Pneumatic tyres and tubes will not be sold as such, but will be retained in use as long as they hold together and, when finally condemned, cut up and sold as rubber, or burned if there is no market for rubber, unless orders to dispose of the complete tyres and tubes are issued by Army Head-quarters.

2. Paragraph 55 (VI) (*c*) of Army Regulations, India, Volume V (Part 4), will be amended accordingly.

[60670 (Q.-7 M. T.). / B]

302 | **302. Standard ration for animals.**

31st Mar. 1925.

The following amendment is made in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1105 of 1924 :—

Item No 8.—

In column 4, *against* "Draught ponies," *insert* "0".

[60731 (Q. M. G.-1) / B]

303 | **303. Supply of pressure gauges.**

31st Mar. 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one pressure gauge for use with oxygen apparatus to each British and Indian station hospital.

[26625 (D. M. S.-2) / B]

304 | **304. Conditions of service of the clerical establishments of Commands, District, Brigade and Station staff offices, Indian wing.**

31st Mar. 1925.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 55 and 583 of 1923, it has been decided that the pay and allowances and acting allowances of the clerical establishment of the Indian wing of the "India Corps of Clerks" shall be governed by the Civil Service Regulations.

[M. A. G's Case / 2029-D]

305 | **305. Issue of a revised edition of the Price Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India).**

31st Mar. 1925.

The publication of a revised edition of the Price Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India) has been approved. The rates in the revised edition will take effect from the 1st April 1925. Army Instructions (India) Nos. 905 and 906 of 1924 are cancelled from the same date in so far as they pertain to clothing stores.

2. Copies of the Vocabulary will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in accordance with the scale of issue and the distribution list published as Appendices I and II to Army Instruction (India) No. 955 of 1923.

3. The edition promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 955 of 1923 as amended from time to time is hereby cancelled.

[60316 (Q M G.-10). / A.-II.]

306. Equipment Medium Artillery.

306
31st Ma[rch]
1925.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of 'Tools, withdrawing rings supporting packing, B. L. 60-pr. Mark IV carriage' to medium batteries armed with this equipment on the scale of *two* per carriage.

2. Fourteen of these tools will be held by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps for reserves and working stock.

3. Submission of indents by units is not necessary.

4. The initial expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 63 will be met from Head IV-H Ordnance in the Army Estimates for 1924-25. The recurring expenditure estimated at Rs. 12 per annum will be debited to Head I-A I-16—maintenance of ordnance equipment in the Army Estimates.

[1071 (M G S-2-A). / A-II.]

307. Forage for slaughter cattle.

307
31st Ma[rch]
1925.

Forage for slaughter animals will be issued at the following scale :—

Cattle.

Bhoosa, white	14	lb.	per head per diem
or			
Green fodder	30	,,	
or			
Dry fodder	20	,,	
Salt,	½	oz	
Salt, rock	½	lb.	per head per mensem.

Sheep.

Bhoosa, mi sa, or suitable dry fodder	4 lb	per head per diem.
Grain for one month before slaughter	½ „	
Salt	$\frac{1}{16}$ oz.	
Salt, rock	2 „	per head per mensem.

N.B.—If considered necessary, other articles such as oilcakes, etc., may be issued in substitution of a portion of the articles detailed above provided the total cost of the ration laid down is not exceeded.

Forage ration will be issued daily to all slaughter animals maintained by contractors at station butcheries in accordance with their . . . . the above scale and in addition . . . . . a period of at least 21 da . . . . . of such forage rations will be borne by the contractor.

[69541 (Q. M. G.-6). / B]

308

31st Mar. 1925.

308. Disability pensions of Indian officers.

As some misunderstanding appears to exist on the subject, it is hereby notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that the term "service pension" used in paragraph 611, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, means the *ordinary* pension, as distinct from *special* pension, of the rank held by the Indian officer on the date of invalidment.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[8197-At. (M. A. G.) / C.]

309

31st Mar. 1925.

309. Designations of Ordnance Officers in charge of Arsenals and Depots.

Army Instruction (India) No. 515 of 1918 is reconstructed as follows :—

The senior officer of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps at an arsenal will be styled the Chief Ordnance Officer (C.

O. O.) of that arsenal. He will be the commanding officer of the arsenal, but not the commanding officer of depôts within his area. He will be responsible for the organization and supervision of all Ordnance Establishments and Clothing Depôts* within the area

*Except in the case of Shahjahanpur.

2. The second senior officer at an arsenal will be styled the *Deputy Chief Ordnance Officer* (D. C. O. O.). He will keep in close touch with all important arsenal work and will carry out such duties as may be delegated to him by the C. O. O.

3. The senior officer of a depôt will be styled the Ordnance Officer (O. O.) of that depôt. He will be the commanding officer of the depôt and will be responsible to the Chief Ordnance Officer for all duties carried out therein.

4. Army Instruction (India) No. 596 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

[58759 (Q. M. G.-9) / A. II.]

310. Definition of the term "salary" as used in Army Instruction (India) No. 939 of 1922.

310
31st M
1925

It has been decided that the term "salary" as used in Army Instruction (India) No. 939 of 1922, for the purpose of assessment of rents of Government quarters, shall be held to be equivalent to the term "pay of appointment" as defined in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I (definitions), that is, as *including* local allowances, but *excluding* syce and forage allowance, office and contract allowance, or allowances drawn as separate items for special purposes, such as conveyance allowance, travelling allowance or detention allowance.

[30303 (E.-5-B.) / C.]

311 31st Mar. 1925.

311. Waiving recovery of any payments made under paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 331 of 1918 to non-departmental warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men of the India Unattached List and their families when moving to the hills during the hot weather.

The passage concession sanctioned in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 331 of 1918 is not applicable to the above ranks Pending the issue, however, of further, orders on the subject, it has been decided that no recoveries should be made from those ranks for any past payments under paragraph 2 of the Instruction in question.

[53503 (Q. M G.-2-A.) / B.]

312 31st Mar. 1925.

312. Indian Signal Corps—Grant of signal pay to—.

With reference to paragraph 88 (iii) (*a*) Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1925, all Indian drivers of the Indian Signal Corps shall be eligible to qualify for 3rd rate signal pay under the same conditions as now apply to Indian drivers of signal units other than those of wireless units.

2. Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, will be amended in due course

[A.-20478 (A. G.-3.) / C.]

313 31st Mar. 1925.

313. Oil and lubricants for mechanical transport vehicles.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1924, sanction is accorded to the following revised allowance per gallon of petrol for mechanical transport vehicles,

to cover the cost of oil and lubricants with effect from the 1st April 1925 :—

	Rs.	A.	P.
Cars, vans and ambulances (Ford) . .	0	4	4
Cars, vans and ambulances (other than Ford)	0	5	1
Light lorries	0	5	6
Heavy lorries	0	5	6
Motor cycles	0	3	6
Holt tractors	0	7	10
Armoured cars	0	5	0

[60781 (Q.-7-M. T.) / B]

314. Trade tests of British ranks in India.

314 — 31st Mr 1925.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 553 of 1922 :—

(i) Paragraph 7 (*b*) is reconstructed as follows :—

(*b*) Armoured Cars (Royal Tank Corps.—

Tests for classes I and II of drivers, internal combustion (armoured car) will be carried out at the Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar, after a course of instruction. This test will be confirmed by Southern Command Trade Testing Board.

(ii) In paragraph 8 for "Armoured Motor Centre, Ahmednagar" *substitute* "Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar".

[A.-18410 (A. G.-1). / D.]

315. Annual monetary allotments to Commands, Burma, and Aden for the maintenance of the menial establishments of staff offices.

315 — 31st Mr 1925.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, and in furtherance of the policy of decentralising financial responsibility and powers of expenditure, it has been decided that,

Indian Army Service Corps, were, or may be, granted acting rank, as non-commissioned officers in such units, shall, on reduction of establishment, be allowed to count their acting rank towards mustering-out pensions and gratuities

[A.-23563 (A. G.-14) / C]

318
1st Mar. 1925.

318. Introduction, revision and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following Army Form has been introduced for use in India :—

Army Form B-2073—"Application for employment in a Police Force".

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[30133 (A. G.-6.) / D.]

II. The following Army Form has been introduced for use in India :—

Army Form W-3190 —"Personal Effects Certificate."

2. Copies of the form are ready for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner on the following scale :—

British Cavalry Regiment. Indian Cavalry Regiment British Infantry Battalion. Indian Infantry Active Battalion (except Gurkhas). Indian Pioneer Active Battalion (except Hazara Pioneers). Gurkha Rifle Battalions. Hazara Pioneer Battalion	As laid down in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 810 of 1924.
Other arms . . .	As laid down in scales about to be issued in Army Instructions (India).

3. The following amendments are made to Item 72 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 810 of 1924.

In column " (*b*) *for* " Kit Certificate " *read* " Personal Effects Certificate " and *delete* the remark in column (*m*) against this item.

[(A.-30653 A. G.-5). / D.]

III. The following India Army Form has been revised :—

India Army Form M -1265-D. (Request for laboratory examination).

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[Z -925 (D. M. S.-5.) / B.]

IV. The following Army Book has been cancelled :—

Army Book 166, " Diagnosis Tallies for Wounded ".

2. The existing stock of the book should be destroyed.

3. The regulations affected will be amended in due course

[Z -627 (D. M. S.-2). / B.]

V. The following India Army Form is cancelled :—

India Army Form F.-965—" Veterinary Equipment Ledger, European Medicines ".

Any existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[51874 (Q. M. G.-14). / A.-II.]

319

1st Mar. 1925.

319. Grant of scholarships to officers appointed to Commissions in the regular Army, British and Indian, from the military colleges and universities in the United Kingdom.

Army Order No. 300 of 1924, regarding the grant of scholarships to officers appointed to commissions in the Regular Army from the military colleges and universities in the United Kingdom, is re-published as an Appendix to this Instruction

2. Both British and Indian cadets who are granted King's commissions in the Indian Army from the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, will be eligible for these scholarships. With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India a scholarship so awarded will become a charge against the Indian military estimates.

3. The Controllers of Military Accounts in India will continue the payment of the scholarship with reference to the information given on the Home last pay certificate. *vide* paragraph 5 of the Army Order and debit it to the minor head to which the pay of the officer is debited. In the event of the officer being transferred from the payment of a Controller, a note showing the period covered by the last payment will be made on the last pay certificate.

[17052 (G. S., M. T.-2. / D.)]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 319 OF 1925.

ARMY ORDER No. 300 OF 1924.

Scholarships for officers appointed to Commissions in the Regular Army from the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, etc.—1 The Army Council have sanctioned the grant of scholarships, of the annual value of £50, tenable for 5 years, to officers appointed to commissions in the Regular Army from the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and the universities.

2. Eleven scholarships will be allotted half-yearly, commencing with the Regular Army candidates gazetted in February, 1926, which will make cadets joining the Royal Military Academy and the Royal Military College in August, 1924, eligible to compete.

3. The scholarships will be awarded as follows:—

To candidates from the Royal Military Academy .	3
To candidates from the Royal Military College .	6
To candidates from the universities . . .	2

4. The following will be recipients of these scholarships:—

(a) *From the Royal Military Academy**—

(i) The cadet awarded the Sword of Honour.

(ii) The cadet passing out with the highest aggregate of marks.

(iii) The cadet recommended by the Commandant as the next most deserving on the grounds of all-round efficiency.

(b) *From the Royal Military College**—

(i) The cadet awarded the Sword of Honour.

(ii) The cadet passing out with the highest aggregate of marks.

(iii) The cadet, admitted to the College under Army Order 412 of 1923, obtaining the highest aggregate of marks.

* In the event of one cadet qualifying under more than one head, the Commandant will be required to make a recommendation. • No cadet can hold more than one scholarship.

(iv) The cadet passing out with the second highest aggregate of marks.

(v & vi) The two cadets recommended by the Commandant as the next most deserving on the grounds of all-round efficiency.

(c) *From the Universities*—

(i & ii) Two undergraduates of Grade I (graduated with First or Second Class Honours).

In cases where more than two undergraduates come forward from any two universities, one will be accepted from each university. The selection will rest with the university authorities as to which should receive the scholarship

In the event of more than two universities producing fully qualified candidates, the decision as to the recipients of the two scholarships will rest with the Army Council

No scholarships will be awarded except to Grade I undergraduates If none come forward the scholarships will lapse.

5 Payment will be made by the Army Agents or paymaster issuing the officer's pay, in 10 instalments of £25 each issued half-yearly in advance. The first payment will be made on the notification of the officer's appointment in the *London Gazette*. The amounts issued will be charged against Head 1 and Vote 1B as in the case of the pay of the officers If an officer is transferred to Indian payment, a note will be made on the last pay certificate showing the period covered by the last payment; the payment of the scholarship will be continued by the Indian authorities.

No refund will be required in respect of any payment already made in the event of an officer becoming non-effective or otherwise ceasing to be entitled to the grant.

6. The winners of scholarships who can afford to do so will be given the opportunity of resigning the emoluments attaching to the scholarship in favour of those less fortunately circumstanced. In such a case the winner would still retain the titular distinction.

7. An officer holding a scholarship will be liable at the discretion of the Army Council, to forfeit it for misconduct

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

Simla, the 7th April 1925.

320. Status of armourers of the Indian Army.

320

7th April 1925

It has been decided that armourers and assistant armourers of Sappers and Miners and Signal units and of Infantry and Pioneer Training Battalions who were irregularly promoted to substantive rank prior to the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 6 1 of 1923, in the case of Sappers and Miners and Signal units and Army Instruction (India) No. 740 of 1923, in the case of Indian Infantry and Pioneer units shall be held supernumerary in their rank and receive the pay and allowances of such rank until they become non-effective or are transferred to the reserve

2. In cases where absorption has already been effected promotions without pay may be made with effect from the date such armourers were absorbed, and full pay with effect from the date of this Instruction.

3. The orders contained in this Instruction will in no way affect the status of armourers generally. The rank of all armourers of the Indian Army other than those referred to above is that of sepoy or its equivalent as prescribed in A. R. I., Vol. II, para. 146.

[A-25199 (A. G.-2). / D.]

321. Staff, Establishments, etc., authorised for the Army School of Education, Belgaum.

321

7th April 1925.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1005 of 1924 :—

Under " (i) Headquarters " *against* " 1 Assistant Commandant and Commandant, Indian Wing. (Major I.-A.)"

delete "Graded as G. S. O. 2, with consolidated pay at Rs. 1,900 per mensem" and *substitute* "Graded as Chief Instructor (Major) on consolidated pay at Rs. 1,300 per mensem."

[17087 (Q. S., M. T.-2) / D]

322 / 'th Apl. 1925.

322. Provisional peace establishments for an Indian Territorial Force Battalion (excluding University Training Corps).

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 715 of 1924:—

In the remarks column at page 1063 of the Appendix *delete* the words "One Coy. will be commanded by an Hony. Lieut (I. T. officer), remainder by Regular Officers at present" and *substitute* "The Adjutant or one of the company commanders will usually command the fourth company. An I. T. F. officer may, however, be placed in command of one company if he is considered qualified by the Commanding Officer, but he will draw no additional pay on this account."

[A.-31779 (A.G., A. & T.F.) / D.]

323 / h Apl. 1925.

323. Allotment of funds to Districts to meet the cost of extra training during 1925-26 for havildars of the Indian Territorial Force.

It has been decided that havildars serving with Indian Territorial Force battalions, shall be allowed, during the current financial year, to undergo two months' training, in addition to the training prescribed under the Indian Territorial Force Act and Rules.

2. A sum of Rs. 46,130 is hereby allotted to Districts as detailed below, under Part B. (E)—(4). "Pay and

lowances of men under training " to meet the expenditure volved by the above decision, during 1925-26 :—

Districts.	Rs.
Peshawar District	2,680
Rawalpindi "	5 130
Lahore " . . .	5 110
Sind-Rajputana " . . .	2,580
United Provinces District (including Delhi Independent Brigade) .	12,750
Presidency and Assam District . .	2,550
Madras District	10,220
Poona "	2,590
Burma " . .	2,690

3. The above allotments will be strictly adhered to and will not in any circumstances be exceeded without the previous sanction of the Government of India

[A.-31766 (A. G. A & T.F.) / D.]

324. Grant of 45 days' privilege leave during 1925 to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary) and to temporary nurses engaged in India, who are serving in the Waziristan and Kohat Districts.

324 — 7th Apl. 1925.

The concession of 45 days' privilege leave during the year, which was granted to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary) and temporary nurses engaged in India who are serving in the Waziristan and Kohat Districts by Army Instruction (India) No. 670 of 1922, and was extended until the end of 1924 in Army Instruction (India) No. 400 of 1924, will continue in force up to 31st December 1925 or until such time as the propos ed reorganization of the Military Nursing Services in India takes place, whichever is earlier.

[Z-1937 (D. M. S.-1-B) / B]

325

7th Apl. 1925.

325. Revised scale of rewards for passing the various tests in Pushtu.

It has been decided that, with effect from the quarterly examinations held in January 1925, the rewards for passing the various tests in Pushtu shall be admissible on the following revised scale instead of that at present laid down in paragraph 69 of the 'Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages':—

	Rs.
Preliminary	300
2nd class interpreter	600
1st class interpreter	1,000

2. The rewards for the 1st and 2nd class interpretership tests are payable in full, in addition to the reward for the preliminary test; but a candidate who has already received the reward for the 2nd class interpretership, will be entitled only to the *difference* between the rewards for 1st and 2nd class, on qualifying as a 1st class interpreter*.

3. Officers who passed the higher standard examination in Pushtu, under the old rules, will be permitted to sit for the interpretership examination and receive, on qualification, the full rewards as laid down in paragraphs 1 and 2. Such of them as have already qualified as 2nd class interpreters, under the existing rules, are also eligible to draw the reward (*i.e.*, Rs. 600) now laid down for that test.

4. Officers who qualified as 2nd class interpreters, between 1st January 1923 and 1st January 1925, will be entitled to draw the *difference* between the rewards actually drawn by them (*i.e.*, Rs. 300) and that now laid down for that test (*i.e.*, Rs. 600) without presenting themselves a second time for examination.

---

*An officer who passes :—

			Rs.
I	Preliminary . . .	receives	300
	2nd class interpreter . . .	"	600
	1st class interpreter . . .	"	400
II	Preliminary . . .	"	300
	1st class interpreter . . .	"	1,000

On qualification as 1st class interpreters, after the date on which the revised scale of rewards comes into force, such officers will receive a further reward of Rs. 400 only as provided under paragraph 2.

5. The necessary amendments to the 'Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages' will be made in due course.

[17504 (M. T.-2—G. S.) / A-II.]

326. Shoulder titles for men of the University Training Corps (Indian Territorial Force).

It has been decided that shoulder titles for men of the University Training Corps will, after the design has been approved by the Quartermaster General in India, be obtained by the Commandants, University Training Corps Battalions, under regimental arrangements. The cost of the shoulder titles which is limited to a maximum of 4 annas per pair will be recovered on a contingent bill. The life of a shoulder title is calculated as approximately 12 years

[59336 (Q. M. G.-10-A.) / A-II.]

327. Sketching cases, leather.

It has been decided that sketching cases, leather, at present authorised for British Infantry as war equipment will not be replaced when worn out.

2. Equipment Regulations and War Equipment Tables will be amended in due course.

[4416 (M. G. S.-2-B) / A.-II.]

328. Equipment, Medium Artillery.

It has been decided that syringes, extracting liquid, on charge of medium batteries armed with B. L. 6-inch 26-cwt. howitzers and 60-pr. guns will be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps for storage, as they are not required for use with these equipments.

[6303 (M. G. S.-2-A) / A-II.]

329 — 7th Apl. 1925.

329. [illegible] the grant of family pensions [illegible] allowances to daughters [illegible] ranks of the Indian Army.

The Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State, that family pensions and children's allowances granted to daughters of deceased Indian soldiers shall be continued to them until they attain the age of 16 years or marry, whichever of the two events occurs later. In accordance with this decision, a married woman under sixteen years of age will be treated as a member of her father's family, for the purpose of the grant of pension, and cannot draw a widow's pension even though she becomes otherwise eligible for one, until she has reached that age.

2. The above decision, which takes effect from the date of this Army Instruction, will also apply to all existing pensioners drawing pensions or children's allowances on that date.

3 The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A-29752 (A. G.-14) / C]

330 — 7th Apl. 1925.

330. Application of the War Pension Warrant to Senior Assistant Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department and to their dependants.

For the word 'dependants' in Army Instruction (India) No 239 of 1924 *read* 'widows, children and other dependants'.

[Z.-1488 (D. M. S.-1-A) / C]

331 — 7th Apl. 1925.

331. Clothing for men in a Cavalry Brigade Transport Company.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 21 of 1924, it has been decided that in addition to the supervising personnel, who are already clothed as mounted men, clothing and clothing allowance on the scales laid down for mounted men will be admissible to 106 Indian other ranks (including

non-commissionel officers and lance naiks) of each Cavalry Brigade Transport Company.

2. The change will be effected as follows, in the case of those who are at present clothed on dismounted scales and will, under this Instruction, be absorbed in the number to be clothed on the mounted scales:—

(i) A free initial issue of one pair of spurs, jack, will be made.

(ii) Greatcoats in possession will, if considered necessary by the Officer Commanding, be withdrawn and replaced by coats warm M. S., I. T.

(iii) Clothing and kit allowances at higher rates will be admissible to the men from the 1st day of the month of the issue of this Instruction.

(iv) Knickerbockers, d. k., in possession will continue to be worn until replacement becomes necessary and this will then be done on payment. Braces should be maintained when pantaloons are worn.

3. As under this Instruction men of the Cavalry Brigade Transport Company will be in possession of pantaloons, cord khaki, (after the nickerbockers, d. k.. in their possession at present have been worn out), they will not be entitled to the free issue of knickerbockers or trousers, seige, drab mixture, which is authorised as a special winter issue for dismounted Indian ranks serving in certain special localities.

4. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to Head 1-A-II (b) Animal Transport

[59343 (Q. M. G.-10-A.) / A-II.]

332 — 7th Ap 1925.

332. Change of the designation of "naik dressers" of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps to that of "naiks."

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 292 of 1924, it has been decided to change the designation of "naik dressers" of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps to that of "naiks."

2. All the regulations affected should be amended accordingly.

[60726 (Q M. G.-14) / A-II.]

333
7th Apl. 1925.

333. Pay of Government servants who are members of the Indian Territorial Force.

As some misapprehension appears to exist on the subject it is notified that Government servants who are members of the Indian Territorial Force are entitled, when called out and embodied for training, to pay and allowances at the rates admissible to corresponding ranks of Indian Infantry, *vide* Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, paragraph 835.

2. In cases where a Department of the Government of India, or its attached and subordinate offices, or a local Government may have authorised specially, in respect of its own servants who belong to the Indian Territorial Force, the payment of the difference, if any, between their ordinary civil pay and military pay at the rates above referred to, the extra expenditure involved does not constitute a charge against the Army Estimates.

[A-29510 (A. G. A. T. F.) / D]

334
7th Apl. 1925.

334. Reorganization of the Equitation School in India.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 567 of 1923.—

Where "Seconded with pay of rank as......" is mentioned *under* "grading, pay, etc.," of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 567 of 1923, *substitute* "Seconded with pay and allowances as . ".

Against "1 Trumpeter" *for* present entry *substitute* "Seconded with pay and allowances of appointment"

[11912 (G. S., M. T.-1) / D]

335. Scale of accommodation for the lascar establishment of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps in the plains.

335
7th Ap
1925.

The following addition is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 703 of 1923 :—

"C." Guard room block, containing :—

Guard room, 210 sq. ft × 12'.
Lock-up, 102 sq. ft. × 12'.
One cell, 10' × 10' × 12'.
Verandah, 8' wide in the clear in front.
Pakka floors to be provided.

[59411 (Q. M. G.-3) / C.]

336. Revised scale of paid signallers and rates of signalling allowance for Indian Army units.

336
7th Ap
1925.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 275 of 1922 :—

Add the following under " (*a*) Assistant Instructors at Rs. 8 per mensem :—

" 1 per Indian Pack Battery "

2. This Instruction will take effect from the 1st April 1925."

[A.-30012 (A. G.-10). / C.]

337. Extension of the concessions of free conservancy, light and other concessions in kind, or allowances in lieu, to departmental non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List who are not in receipt of consolidated rates of pay.

337
7th Ap
1925.

It has been decided that the concessions granted to non-departmental ranks of the India Unattached List under Army Instructions (India) No 895 of 1922 and No 561 of 1923, shall also be applicable to departmental non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List who are in receipt of pay of rank and not consolidated rates of pay.

[54336 (Q. M G.-3) / C.]

338 — 7th Apl. 1925.

338. Allotment for assaults-at-Arms during 1925-26.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of a sum of Rs. 9,500 on account of assaults-at-arms and other meetings held under the auspices of the Army Sports Central Board (India) during 1925-26.

2. The amount is allotted as follows :—

	Rs
Northern Command	3,250
Southern Command	2,500
Eastern Command	2,000
Western Command	1,500
Burma Independent District . . .	250

[18301 (G. S.-M. T.-1) / D]

339 — 7th Apl. 1925.

339. Grant for the provision and carriage of artillery targets, 1925-26.

With reference to Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 180-I, sanction is accorded to the allotment of Rs. 25,000 for the provision and carriage of artillery targets during the financial year 1925-26.

2. This amount will be distributed as follows :—

	Rs.
Northern Command	9,500
Eastern Command	4,800
Southern Command . . .	6,900
Western Command . . .	3,100
Burma Independent District . . .	450
Aden Brigade	250

[18299 (G. S.-M. T.-1) / D]

340 — 7th Apl. 1925.

340. Allotment for the provision and carriage of field firing stores, 1925-26.

With reference to Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 180-III, sanction is accorded to the allotment

of the sum of Rs. 14,000 for the provision and carriage of field firing stores during the financial year 1925-26.

2. This amount will be distributed as follows:—

	Rs.
Northern Command . .	5,000
Southern Command . . .	3,500
Eastern Command	2,500
Western Command . . .	2,000
Burma Independent District . . .	500
Aden Brigade	500

[18298 (G. S.-M. T.-1). / D]

341. Decision regarding the submission of loss statements to cover certain losses occurring in Store Depots, etc.

341 — 7th Apl 1925.

It has come to notice that there is some misapprehension whether loss statements (I. A. F. A. 108) are necessary in the following cases:—

(i) Losses due to change in the condition of stores while in charge of a Store Depôt, *i.e.*, on the transfer of articles from the serviceable to the repairable category or from the repairable to the unserviceable category.

(ii) Losses resulting from the sale of unserviceable stores, *i.e.*, difference between the unserviceable value and the amount realised by sale.

(iii) Losses due to unserviceable stores returned to arsenals being brought on charge by them under nomenclatures differing from those shown in units vouchers *vide* paragraph 26-A. Cost Ac-

1. *Substitute* the following for paragraph 2 of Army Instructio[n] (India) No 341 of 1925 —

"It has been decided that loss statements are necessary [in] the case of item (i) except on account of packi[ng] materials or other stores in use by store depots, whi[ch] are condemned as worn out by fair wear and tear. [In] the case of items (ii) and (iii) loss statements are n[ot] necessary".

Dated the 16th March 1926.

63948 (Q. M G.-6)/C.

Insert the following as a foot-note at the bottom of page 1 of the form :—

"* * * This date is required to be filled in only in the case of those proceeding on leave on m. c. See para. 793, A. R. I., Volume II."

2. Pending a reprint of this form, necessary amendments will be made in manuscript

[A.-24385 (A. G.-II) / B]

345. Special allowance for lady nurses.

345 — 7th Apl 1925.

The special allowance authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 627 of 1924 for lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, permanent and temporary, and temporary lady nurses serving in Waziristan, will be continued for a further period of one year from the 1st January 1925.

[Z.-1935 (D. M. S.-1-B) / B]

346. Stock book rates of ration articles issued to animals for the quarter ending 30th September 1925.

346 — 7th Apl 1925.

(i) Standard grain rations—

	Per 100 lbs. Rs a. p.
Gram	7 0 0
Barley	6 10 0
Bran	5 4 0
(ii) Non-standard grains—	
Oats	7 12 0
Maize	6 10 0
Linseed	15 0 0
Linseed oil cake	8 0 0

NOTE.—Both credits and debits in the forage accounts will be valued at the above rates.

2. The rates do not apply to payment issues.

[M. G. S. Bch. Case / B]

342
7th Apl. 1925.

342. Revision of the scale of Government libraries.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 930 of 1923:—

Under the heading "Infantry" expunge "172 Meiktila."

[A.-32718 (A. G.-11) / C]

343
7th Apl. 1925.

343. Previous service allowed to count towards pension in the case of men enlisting as combatants in departmental formations with previous service as combatants in fighting units to their credit.

It has been decided that men enlisting as combatants in departmental formations, *e.g.*, the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, Indian Army Service Corps, etc., with previous service as combatants in fighting units to their credit, shall be allowed to count such previous service towards pension, under the same conditions as would have been applicable to them under paragraph 574, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, had they re-enlisted as combatants in combatant units.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-31562 (A. G.-14). / C]

344
7th Apl. 1925.

344. Amendment to India Army Forms

The following amendments will be made to India Army Form Z.-2053.—

Cage "B", page 1—*Substitute* for the first entry :—

Certified that the above named Officer / Warrant Officer. / Lady nurse

(*a*) * * was / will be struck off duty with effect from the ......

(*b*) * * * last performed full duty on.........

Insert the following as a foot-note at the bottom of page 1 of the form :—

"* * * This date is required to be filled in only in the case of those proceeding on leave on m. c. See para. 793, A. R. I., Volume II."

2. Pending a reprint of this form, necessary amendments will be made in manuscript.

[A.-24585 (A. G.-II) / B]

345. Special allowance for lady nurses.

345 — 7th Ap 1925.

The special allowance authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 627 of 1924 for lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, permanent and temporary, and temporary lady nurses serving in Waziristan, will be continued for a further period of one year from the 1st January 1925.

[Z.-1935 (D. M. S.-1-B.) / B]

346. Stock book rates of ration articles issued to animals for the quarter ending 30th September 1925.

346 — 7th Ap 1925.

(i) Standard grain rations—

	Per 100 lbs. Rs.	A	P.
Gram	7	0	0
Barley	6	10	0
Bran	5	4	0
(ii) Non-standard grains—			
Oats	7	12	0
Maize	6	10	0
Linseed	15	0	0
Linseed oil cake	8	0	0

NOTE.—Both credits and debits in the forage accounts will be valued at the above rates.

2. The rates do not apply to payment issues.

[M. G. S Bch. Case / B]

347 / 7th Apl. 1925.

347. Ru[illegible]

Department.

The following rules for the disposal of unserviceable ordnance stores in possession of civil and military units which are not administered by the Army Department are introduced with effect from 1st January 1925 :—

1 *Free issues*—

(i) *Method of disposal.*—When ordnance stores issued free of cost become unserviceable, application on I A F. Z.-2098 will be made to the nearest chief ordnance officer and instructions obtained for their disposal

(ii) *Freight charges on stores ordered to be returned.*—If stores originally issued free are ordered to be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps freight charges will be borne by the Army (i.e., the receiving establishment).

(iii) *Disposal of sale proceeds*—If, however, such stores are ordered to be sold locally, the sale proceeds will be credited to the Army.

2 *Payment issues*—

(i) *Method of disposal.*—Ordnance stores issued on payment which become unserviceable, will, except as stated in paragraphs 3 and 5 below, be disposed of at the discretion of the head of the department concerned Local sale will in most cases be the most profitable method of disposal. If, however, it is desired to return any stores to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps for disposal, application on I. A F. Z.-2098 will be made to the nearest chief ordnance officer showing in detail the unserviceable stores it is desired to return. The chief ordnance officer will use his discretion in allowing the return of any, or all, of the stores reported for disposal.

(ii) *Disposal of sale proceeds*—The sale proceeds of stores disposed of locally in accordance with

paragraph 2 (i) will be retained by the department concerned.

Credit for stores returned voluntarily to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps for disposal will be allowed by the Army at the actual sale or scrap value (or in cases where this is inconvenient, at a rate to be assessed by the chief ordnance officer, not exceeding their approximate sale or scrap value) of the articles returned less expenses incurred in breaking the articles up or preparing them for sale.

(iii) *Freight charges.*—Freight charges on stores voluntarily returned will be prepaid by the consignor.

3. *Disposal of technical and warlike stores issued on payment*—

(i) *Procedure for obtaining disposal orders*—Unserviceable technical warlike stores will be disposed of in the same manner as for the regular army, *i.e.*, indentors will submit to the nearest chief ordnance officer, together with an indent for their replacement—if replacement is necessary—I. A. F. Z.-2095 showing the unserviceable articles for which disposal orders are required. On receipt the chief ordnance officer will give instructions for disposal locally or return to arsenal as he may consider desirable

(ii) *Articles the return of which is compulsory*—Unserviceable guns, machine guns, sights, arms, ammunition and explosives and important components thereof must be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, except in cases where ammunition and explosives are ordered to be destroyed locally.

(iii) *Credit for articles returned*—Credit for articles returned in accordance with clauses (i) and (ii) of this paragraph will be allowed by the Army at the actual sale or scrap value (or, in cases where this is inconvenenint, at a rate to be assessed by the chief ordnance officer, not exceeding their approximate sale or scrap value) of the articles returned less expenses incurred in breaking the articles up or preparing them for sale

(iv) *Freight charges.*—Freight charges for stores returned in accordance with clauses (i) and (ii) of this paragraph will be borne by the Army.

4. *Ammunition and stores sentenced as unserviceable by technical Inspectors of the Army.*—All replacements will be on payment, except when unserviceability is proved to be due to faulty manufacture or to causes attributable to the supplying department, in which case the cost of replacement and freight charges will be borne by the Army.

Ammunition and explosives that have reached the prescribed age limits, and are sentenced as unserviceable in consequence, will only be replaced 'on payment'.

5. *Return of fired cases, etc.*—Fired cartridge cases must be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, boxes ammunition, chargers and bandoliers may be returned. Freight charges will be prepaid by the consignor except in the case of fired cases, freight for which will be borne by the Army. Credit for the articles returned will be allowed as in para. 3 (iii), except where special rates exist, when the latter will apply.

In the case of units stationed some distance from the line of rail, when the return of stores would involve heavy road transport charges, boxes, bandoliers and chargers, will be disposed of locally at the discretion of the nearest chief ordnance officer, from whom disposal orders will be obtained

[57901 (Q. M. G.-9-A) / A-11.]

348 — 7th Apl. 1925.

348. Eligibility of officers of signal units to draw syce and forage allowance and to devote it towards the maintenance of their motor cars or cycles.

The following amendments are made to paragraph 8 (c) of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 1259 of 1924:—

(1) In the second line of clause (i) *for* the words "[except signal units—see (ii) below]" *substitute* "[except signal units]."

(2) *Delete* clause (ii).

[A-27759 (A. G.-10). / A-11.]

349. Tradesmen's rates of pay for master gunners serving in India.

310
7th Apl. 1925.

The following should be substituted for the last four words of paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 665 of 1924 :—

"Dates of the Army Orders quoted above."

[A-29401 (A. T. F.). / C.]

350. Accommodation of aides-de-camp in Government quarters occupied by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief or General Officers Commanding first class districts.

350
7th Apl. 1925.

When an aide-de-camp to a General Officer Commanding-in-Chief or a General Officer Commanding a first class district is accommodated in Government quarters occupied by the General Officer, the amount of the aide-de-camp's lodging allowance will be deducted from the rent payable by the General Officer for the quarters.

[60747 (Q. M. G.-3) / C]

351. Incidence of cost of repairs to and replacement of water, sanitary and electric fittings, wirings, etc., and furniture.

351
7th Apl. 1925.

The following procedure regarding the incidence of cost of repairing damages, etc., to water, sanitary and electric fittings, wiring, etc , and furniture will be introduced forthwith.

2. The local Military Engineer Services will classify the damage or loss as follows :—

(a) Fair wear and tear which will include replacement of fuzes and such electric bulbs as are, in the

opinion of the local Military Engineer Services officer, worn out by ordinary use and are not broken through accidents, caused by the occupant or occupants, normal repairs to, and renewals of, switches, internal wiring, fans, piping, taps, water and sanitary fittings, and furniture, etc.

The cost of the repairs or renewals in either case will be charged to "50-M. E. S."

(b) Abnormal damages or loss which will include renewal of, or repairs to, the items under (a) above and including electric bulbs, mentioned above, due to the negligence of the occupant or occupants. The cost in either case will be charged to the occupant or occupants as barrack damages.

3. The write off of the loss or damage by the competent financial authority under paragraph 10 (g) of Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Revised), should not be sanctioned except in cases where the claims become irrecoverable and when so written off the loss or damage will be adjusted against the administrative head of the budget concerned.

[File No. 80186-E. 4. / C.]

352 — 7th Apl, 1925.

352. Military electrical installations.

The following additions and amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1070 of 1924:—

Insert as sub paragraph (iii) of paragraph 3 (a):—

(iii) Where unmetered flat rates are authorised "(see paragraphs 3 (d) and (e) below)."

Insert as a new sub-paragraph after sub-paragraph 3 (d):—

"(e) In the case of small lighting connections to private consumers when the installation of separate meters would be uneconomical the following flat rates shall be charged per

lamp per month provided that the total monthly consumption is less than Rs. 10 in value :—

Lamp wattage.	Rate per lamp used for internal lighting	Rate per lamp used for outside lighting.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
20	1 2 0	1 11 0
30	1 11 0	2 8 6
40	2 4 0	3 6 0
50	2 13 0	4 3 6
75	4 3 0	6 5 3
100 . . .	5 10 0	8 7 0

NOTE.—Each connection must be approved by the General Officer Commanding, District, but no agreement on I. A. F. W.-1834-A is necessary [See Rules for Military Electrical Installations paragraph 8 (a)]. The approval is subject to no expense to the State in extending the mains being incurred, to sufficient power being available, and to payments being made monthly in advance.

Paragraph 3 (*b*) *add* as note :—

" *Note*.—In calculating the cost of the internal installation the following rules are to be observed.

(i) Normally the internal installation includes everything beyond the meter up to which, inclusive, is part of the distribution system.

(ii) When there is no meter and the installation is connected to the Military Engineer Services supply mains the internal installation will be considered to commence on the consumer's side of the main switch controlling the supply to the building.

(iii) When the installation is connected to a municipal or corporation distributed supply system, the capital cost (subject to clause (iv) below) will include that portion, if any, of the supply line or distributor which has to be paid for by Government.

(iv) If the Military Engineer Services deal with the Company, etc., under an agreement and maintain a capital register of such external wiring and include the recurring costs of same in their cost accounting figures, then the capital cost of the internal wiring will be as laid down in sub-paras. (i) and (ii) above. "

APPENDIX.

Para. 4 *add* as Note—

"*Note.*—An entitled person is one who receives a free supply of electric energy at State expense on a fixed scale, the cost of which is met from the Administrative Budget head affected."

"A non-entitled person is one who does not receive a free supply of electric energy at State expense."

Para. 5 (*a*), line 5, *read* "1834 A" instead of "1719-*B*".

ANNEXURE I.

A.—Buildings other than hospital buildings.

(*a*) Quarters, Messes, etc.

Item 4—Serjeant's Mess, etc.

(*c*) Billiard room

Column 4—*Read* "1 c. p. to 30 sq. ft." instead of "1 c. p. to 10 sq. ft."

(*f*) Offices

Item 1.—Staff and Departmental offices.

Column 6—*Delete* remarks.

ANNEXURE II.

A.—Buildings other than hospital Buildings.

(*d*) Regimental buildings for British troops.

Item 4.—Orderly and Court-martial room.

(*a*) Orderly room.

(*b*) Court-martial room.

Column 8.—*Delete* remarks.

(*e*) Institute

Item 1.—Liquor bar portion.

(*c*) Beer store.

Column 4a—*Delete* the words "As required."

(*f*) Offices.

Item 1—Staff and Departmental offices.

Column 8.—*Delete* remarks

(*h*) A. P. Unit Buildings.

Item 4—Offices excepting clerks' office.

Column 8—*Delete* remarks.

ANNEXURE IV.

Column 1 - Class 1—

Read " G. O. C., District " instead of " C R E. "

Column 2.—Class 2—

Delete " Staff and Departmental offices, the occupants of which receive contract allowance "

Column 3.—Class 3—

Delete the words ' not in receipt of a contract allowance" after " Staff and Departmental offices

These corrections to be made both under " lighting " and " punkhas and fans " sub-headings

[E.-in-C. case No. 20134 (E-4) / C

353. Procedure to be followed for the recovery of charges in connection with ice, water, and electricity under the control of the Military Engineer Services from consumers who are entitled to a free issue at State expense.

353
7th Apl. 1925.

With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction India) No. 1182 of 1924, the procedure to be followed for he recovery of charges for ice, water, and electricity will be as follows :—

Ice.—The Garrison Engineer will prepare a bill on transfer voucher form (I. A. F. W -2253) on the 1st of each mouth for each installation. The bill will show the weight of ice handed over daily in bulk to the Indian Army Service Corps and the total cost calculated at the sanctioned rate.

Electricity.—A consumers' ledger (I. A. F.W.-2154) will be maintained for each unit, department, or corps which is to be separately billed for, separate pages being allotted for each building or set of buildings which are to be taken as a unit for purposes of assessment of rental and electric energy charges. The amount of rental for this purpose will be taken from the consumers' ledger which will be kept up to date from the register of capital cost of internal wiring and fittings (I. A. F. W.-2224) and a corresponding reference to the item number of the register should be noted in the consumers' ledger. Meters will be read by the Military Engineer Services for the complete month. The number of units used monthly, as measured by meters or as assessed, and the rental of the installation, etc., will be shown by the Garrison Engineer, Sub-Divisional Officer, Electrical and Mechanical, or the Superintendent of the installation on a transfer voucher.

Water.—The procedure for water charges will be the same as that for electricity, but pending the introduction of exact forms to be used for the purpose the record of meter measurements or assessments in the case of each unit, corps, etc., will be kept in a manuscript ledger. No rent for water supply fittings is charged as their cost is included in that of the building.

2. Five copies of the transfer voucher will be prepared in all cases. Four copies will be sent to the Military Engineer Services unit accountant not later than the 4th of each month, the fifth copy being retained for office record. The unit accountant will see that the transfer vouchers are priced correctly and forward, by the 8th, 2 copies thereof to the Controller of Military Accounts or accountants attached to military units or depots concerned, or, in the case of charges debitable to Military Engineer Services estimates, to the Garrison Engineer concerned who will verify, allocate, and return one copy to the Military Engineer Services unit accountant not later than the 15th. The Military Engineer Services unit accountant will then complete the third and fourth copies of the transfer vouchers as regards adjustment and

return the fourth copy to the Military Engineer Services officer who prepared the voucher for record. He will make an abstract of the total recoveries from the third copy and credit the amounts to Military Engineer Services "Revenue-XXXVIII" or the Military Engineer Services estimate concerned in accordance with the prescribed rules by *per contra* debit to the head of account supported by the verified copy. Charges relating to the month of March will always be adjusted in the Supply accounts of the financial year to which they pertain, in order to enable annual accounts of the installations being prepared correctly.

3. Amounts billed for must be adjusted without delay. Any questions regarding wrong assessments will be dealt with between the local Military Engineer Services officer and the officer commanding the corps or department concerned.

4. Necessary amendments to Military Engineer Services Account Code (Provisional Issue) will be made in due course.

[30906 (E.-4) / C.]

354. Marking of plain earthenware articles for patients suffering from contagious and infectious diseases.

354 — 7th Apl 1925.

The following quantities of paints will be issued annually to station hospitals for marking utensils used by patients suffering from infectious and contagious diseases —

	Paint, ready mixed.	
	Signal, red, enamel.	Chocolate.
	lb.	lb.
1st and 2nd Class Station Hospitals .	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1
3rd, 4th and 5th Class Station Hospitals .	1	$\frac{1}{2}$

2. Consequent on the above, stocks of utensils specially marked for patients suffering from infectious and contagious diseases will not be maintained by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps Station hospitals will mark their own utensils, as necessary.

3. No extra expenditure is involved as the marking of utensils, hitherto done in arsenals, will be done in hospitals in future.

4. The regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[51811 (Q. M. G 10-A) / A-II.]

355 — 7th Apl. 1925.

355. Revised scales of accommodation for Regimental Institutes of British troops in the plains and hills.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 138 of 1924:—

(i) The dimensions of "Store" for an Institute for 751 to 900 men should read 14' × 11'.

(ii) *Add* below "Mineral Water Factory":—

"Verandahs should be provided in all Institutes as follows:—

(a) Main building, double storied portion, consisting of refreshment room, writing room, corporals' room, etc.—a verandah 10' wide all round.

(b) Main building, except the portion mentioned in (a) above.—a verandah 10' wide on 3 sides

(c) Kitchen annexe, mineral water factory and bakery.—a verandah 8' wide on one side only.

[16545 (E.-2-B.) / C.]

356 — 7th Apl. 1925.

356. Permanent post-war cadre of the Military Engineer Services in India.

It has been decided that with effect from the 1st April 1925 the permanent post-war cadre of the Military Engineer

Services in India, excluding officers and the clerical, drawing and menial establishments of Army Headquarters, shall be fixed as follows :—

1. Sub-Divisional officers—		
(i) Military	125 (*a*)	
(ii) Civil	69	
		194
2. Sub-overseers—		
1st Grade	83	
2nd Grade	166	
		249
3 Barrack Department—		
Barrackmasters		
Assistant Barrackmasters . . .		107(*b*)
Barrack Serjeants		
4 Storekeepers—		
1st Grade	20	
2nd Grade	40	
		60
5. Clerical and drawing establishment—		
(i) Head clerks . . .	23	
(ii) Clerks, 1st Division .	85	
(iii) Clerks, 2nd Division .	328	
(iv) Head draftsmen . .	4	
(v) Draftsmen, 1st Grade .	32	
(vi) Draftsmen, 2nd Grade .	58	
		530
6. Menials—		
(i) Duftries	26	
(ii) Peons	472	
		498

(*a*) Includes 35 for Electrical and Mechanical duties

(*b*) Includes 6 members of the *India Unattached List* (*Barrack Department*) promoted to commissioned rank.

2. The distribution between Commands, etc, is given in the Appendix to this instruction. The Engineer-in-Chief, Army Headquarters, is authorised to vary the allotment of

cadres to Commands, when necessary, provided the sanctioned cadres of the Military Engineer Services, as a whole, are not thereby exceeded. The Chief Engineers of Commands will arrange for the distribution of cadres between districts within their Commands.

[28344 (\-5-B) / C]

357

7th Apl. 1925.

357. Revision of the rules in the Civil Service Regulations in regard to military service counting towards civil pension.

Finance Department *Gazette of India* Notification No. F.-26 (1) C. S. R.-24, dated the 5th October 1924, is published as an appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[M. A. G.'s case / C]

358

7th Apl. 1925.

358. Allotment of funds to Districts to meet the cost during 1925-26 of extra training for officers of the Indian Territorial Force.

It has been decided that officers of the Indian Territorial Force shall be allowed, during the current financial year, to undergo training additional to the training prescribed by the Indian Territorial Force Act Rules.

2. A sum of Rs 1,12,140 has accordingly been allotted to Districts under Part B (E)-3 "Pay and allowances of officers under training", as detailed below, to meet the expenditure involved by the above decision, during the year 1925-26 :—

	Rs.
Peshawar District	5,600
Rawalpindi District	11,200
Lahore District	11,200
Sind-Rajputana District	5,600
United Provinces District (including Delhi Independent Brigade)	28,140
Presidency and Assam District	5,600
Madras District	22,400
Poona "	5,600
Burma "	5,600
Bombay "	11,200*

*Reserve with the Government of India

3. The above allotments will be strictly adhered to and will not in any circumstances be exceeded without the sanction of the Government of India.

[A-31767 (A. G. A. T. F.) / D]

359. Instructions in connection with the payment of General Provident Fund money under Rule 19 of the Fund Rules.

350 / 7th A 1925

Finance Department letter No. 49-F. E., dated the 7th January 1925, is published as an appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[A. D. Case No 20643 / C]

360. Publication of "Vocabulary of Ordnance Stores, India."

300 / 7th A 1925

In order to conform to the Home procedure, it has been decided to publish a "Vocabulary of Ordnance Stores (India)," in supersession of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores (India), abridged edition and supplements thereto and the Indian Addendum to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores.

2. The new vocabulary will be published in sections, at intervals, *in pamphlet form with marginal perforations,* for insertion in a loose leaf binder

3. Units will be supplied with such sections only as contain stores which form part of their equipment.

4 The publication of each section will be accompanied by a special paragraph in the monthly List of Changes giving effect to the alterations thereby introduced.

5 Units will be supplied with two copies of the special paragraph of List of Changes which will show, in parallel columns, the old and new nomenclatures of Ordnance stores. When submitting indents after the special paragraph of List of Changes has been published, units will conform to the new nomenclatures which will also be shown in their Equipment

Ledgers. This procedure is necessary as it is not possible to publish amendments to Equipment Regulations and War Equipment Tables simultaneously with the special paragraph of List of Changes and also to obviate the confusion caused by having different nomenclature in use by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and units.

6. Opportunity is being taken in this revision to make obsolete or obsolescent articles which are no longer necessary, and to overhaul all patterns, especially those of a non-technical nature. Steps are also being taken to revise and shorten the "designation" of articles, which has to be written in full on all vouchers, indents, etc., and to revise and bring up to date the information contained in the "detail" column.

7. Concurrently with the publication of the first new section, a new series of Lists of Changes will be inaugurated with the prefix letter A.

8. The introduction of this vocabulary will necessitate a reclassification of stores by groups and sections, as indicated in the Appendix to this Instruction.

9. Consequent on the above decision the following books will require complete revision. This revision will, however, not be undertaken until the issue of all sections is complete:—

Equipment Regulations.
War Equipment Tables.
Unit Equipment Ledgers.
Cost Accountant Ledgers.
Certain India Army Forms.

[43622 (Q. M. G 10-A) / D.]

361 — 7th Apl. 1925.

361. Revised scales of accommodation for mess-houses for British officers of all units in the plains and hills.

In supersession of the scales of accommodation laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V, for mess-houses for British officers of all units, sanction is

accorded to revised scales of accommodation in the plains and hills as detailed in Appendices I and II, respectively, to this Instruction.

2. The revised scales will only apply to new constructions and to the reconstruction of existing mess-houses when this becomes necessary.

3. Type plans for the new design of mess-houses will be issued to all concerned by the Engineer-in-Chief.

4. The necessary amendments will be made to Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, in due course.

[66919 (Q. M. G.-3.) / C]

362. Introduction, revision, and amendment of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

362 — 7th Apl. 1925.

I. The following forms have been introduced for use in the Auxiliary and Indian Territorial Forces, respectively :—

(1) Indian Army Form—Aux 7. "Annual budget estimate form for units of the Auxiliary Force (India)."

(2) India Army Form—I. T. F. 4. "Annual budget estimate form for units of the Indian Territorial Force."

2. Copies of the forms are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner by the officers and units concerned on an 'as required' scale.

3. These forms will be included, in due course, in the Appendix to be inserted in Regulations for the Auxiliary Force, India, and the Indian Territorial Force.

[A.—26603 (A. G. A. T. F. F.) / D.]

II. India Army Form S.-1508—"Bond of Indian employee in the Indian Army Service Corps, depositing cash

2. Necessary amendment to I. A. F.-Z-2001 will be issued in due course.

[I. A. F. D.-612 (A. G -11) / C.]

V. The designation of India Army Form A-45 which has been amended, has been altered to read as under. I. A. F. Z.-2001 (provisional issue) will be amended in due course :—

'Proficiency Pay Return, British Troops'.

[F. A. M. F. No. 215-Accts of 25 / D.]

VI. The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z -2000 :—

(a) *Staff Section page 4.*—Against item 517, in column 5, *for* "C. S. O, Northern and Western Commands" *substitute* "C. S. O.'s all Commands".

(b) *Regimental Section, page 20.*—Against item 101, in column 7, *for* "S. O -i/c., A. H. Q.", *substitute* "A. G. in India", and below the existing matter in the remarks column *add* the following :—

"Date of arrival in India of R C. S. officers must be shown in addition to particulars now given".

[12895 (G. S -S. D -2) / D.]

VII. Consequent on the introduction of the new I. A. F. W.-2239 "Rent assessment ledger" the existing I. A. F. W.-1776 "Statement showing the assessment of rent for quarters" is hereby cancelled.

2. The existing stock of the form, if any, should be destroyed.

[31115 (E -5-B). / C.]

VIII. It has been decided that the submission of the report referred to in item 134 of I. A. F. Z-2000 (1917 edition), relating to infectious and contagious disorders, etc., in cantonments, shall be discontinued

[20357 (A. D.) / D.]

364. Revised rates of pay for King's Commissioned Officers of the Army in India.

364 / 7th Ap 1925.

With reference to Army Instruction (India No. 1-S., ated 7th March 1925, it has been decided that 2nd Lieuteants of both British and Indian Services who were serving n the Indian Establishment prior to the 7th March 1925 nclusive, and who have received promotion in rank since he 1st July 1924, or who will receive such promotion hereafter, may continue to draw the higher rate of pay of a 2nd ieutenant at the old rates

[A.-32919-A. G. Pay Revise. / C.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX *to* ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 356 of 1925.

Distribution of the Military Engineer Services Establishment.

Command.	Sub-Divisional Officers. Military. Buildings and Roads	Sub-Divisional Officers. Military. Electrical and Mechanical	Sub-Divisional Officers. Civilians.	Sub-Overseers. 1st Grade	Sub-Overseers. 2nd Grade.	Barrack Department. Barrackmasters	Barrack Department. Assistant Barrack-masters.	Barrack Department. Barrack Serjeants	Storekeepers. 1st Grade	Storekeepers. 2nd Grade	Clerical. Clerks. Head clerks	Clerical. Clerks. 1st Grade	Clerical. Clerks. 2nd Grade	Clerical. Draftsman. Head draftsmen.	Clerical. Draftsman. 1st Grade.	Clerical. Draftsman. 2nd Grade.	Menials. Duftries	Menials. Peons.	Remarks.
Northern Command (including Waziristan District)	32 3*	14 1*	36	37	73		39 4*		9	16	7	31	123	1	14	26	7	216	*Leave reserve.
Southern Command (including Aden District).	21 2*	8 1*	13	19	38		25 2*		4	9	6	22	84	1	7	13	7	103	
Eastern Command (including Burma District)	21 2*	7 1*	11	18	26		26 2*		4	9	6	20	76	1	7	12	7	103	
Western Command	8 1*	3	9	9	19		8 1*		3	6	4	12	45	1	4	7	5	50	
Total	90	35	69	83	166		107		20	40	23	85	328	4	32	58	26	472	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 357 OF 1925.

Finance Department Notification No. F.-26 (4)-C. S. R.—24, dated Simla, the 8th October 1924.

The following Resolution of the Secretary of State for India in Council is published for information:—

RESOLUTION.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of section 96B of the Government of India Act, the Secretary of State for India in Council, with the concurrence of the majority of votes at a meeting of the Council of India held on the 3rd day of September 1924, hereby makes the following amendments to the Civil Service Regulations, which shall have effect from the 22nd February 1921, namely:—

Article 356 shall be cancelled and the following shall be substituted, namely:—

Article 356.

"Service rendered by an employee belonging to one of the classes mentioned in Note 2 below after attaining the age of 20 years, which is pensionable under military rules but which terminates before a pension has been earned in respect of it, may, at the discretion of the provincial and minor local Governments specified in Parts I and II of Appendix I to these Regulations, be allowed to count, when followed by service qualifying for civil pension, as part of such service, provided that any bonus or gratuity received in lieu of pension on, or since discharge from military service shall be refunded in not more than 36 monthly instalments, commencing from the date of joining a civil appointment. Service pensionable under military rules, which does not so terminate, shall not be allowed to count without the sanction of the Secretary of State in Council.

"*Note 1.*—An officer or ex-soldier will not be brought under the operation of this Article as a matter of course. Each case will be decided on its merits, *e.g.*, there may be cases in which it may be open to a claimant for pension to add military service during the Great War to former non-pensionable service in the Army in order to claim the

benefit of a military pension. In such cases it may be to the advantage of the claimant that he should not be brought under the operation of this Article. The bearing of Article 1031, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, on the position of soldiers of the Indian Army who re-entered during the Great War, deserves consideration in this connection.

"*Note 2.*—This Article applies to Indian commissioned officers, [illegible]

the commissary and assistant-surgeon classes, in respect of service with their units or departments in India.

"*Note 3.*—To be eligible for the concession in this Article a soldier-clerk employed [illegible] the Army wit[illegible] department. T[illegible] ment of India.

"*Note 4.*—Employees in the Military Police have the option of counting service under any other rules in these Regulations which would give them a similar or more liberal concession.

"*Note 5.*—Employees who were in service in the civil department on the 22nd February 1921 are eligible to count service under the rules which were in force before that date, where those rules are more advantageous to them."

Article 357 shall be cancelled and the following shall be substituted, namely :—

Article 357.

"For the purpose of the foregoing Article, service as private or in any higher combatant rank shall be treated as superior if followed by superior service in the civil department. In other cases, military service shall be treated as superior or inferior according to the character of the appointment in which it was rendered, and with reference to the criteria observed in the civil department. Doubtful cases should be referred to the Government of India, who enjoy full powers in the matter".

The following shall be substituted for clase (3) of Article 359 :—

"(3) Sub-Assistant Surgeons count service from the date they pass their final examination".

Article 501

Clause (*a*) shall be omitted and the remaining clauses shall be re-numbered (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*).

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 359 OF 1925.

Finance Department letter No. F.-49-F. E., dated the 7th January 1925.

SUBJECT:—*Instructions in connection with payment of General Provident Fund money under Rule 19 of the Fund Rules.*

In continuation of my letter No. F.—49-F. E.*, dated the 28th August 1924, I am directed to say that it has been suggested that in the case of gazetted officers, Heads of offices may experience some difficulty in furnishing the certificate regarding outstanding balances prescribed therein. It has therefore been decided that the form of the certificate should be altered to—

*Reproduced as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 951 of 1924.

"I certify that $\frac{\text{no advance}}{\text{an advance of Rs}}$ was granted to $\frac{\text{within the past 12 months}}{\text{on (if granted within the past 12 months)}}$".

I am to request that if $\frac{\text{the Governor in Council has}}{\text{you have}}$ no objections, Heads of offices and Departments under $\frac{\text{the control of the local Government}}{\text{your control}}$ may be informed accordingly.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 360 OF 1925.

Section and Sub-section.			Contents.
Personnel Equipment and Small Arms.	A	1	Accoutrements and Musical Instruments
		2	Anti-gas Stores.
	B	1	Service Rifles and Bayonets
		2	Service Swords, Lances and Pistols.
		3	Small Arm Instructional Stores, Implements, Packages and Materials
	C	1	Machine Guns and Mountings
		2	Bicycles.
Transport—*Rail, Road and Sea.*	D	1	Harness, Saddlery and Pack Saddlery
		2	Horse-shoes and Nails
	E	1	Carts and Wagons.
		2	Pontoon Equipment.
		3	Lifting and Transport Apparatus and Targets
		4	Vessel and Boat Equipment
		5	Railway Stores
Materials and Workshop Equipment.	F		Tools and Workshop Equipment
	G	1	ronmongery.
		2	Metals.
	H	1	Oils, Paints, Chemicals and their containers.
		2	Cordage and Textile Materials.
		3	Timber.
		4	Packages.

	Section and Sub-section		Contents.
Barracks and Camps.	J	.	Camp Equipment.
	K	.	Barrack and Hospital Equipment (furniture, beds, woodware, textile articles, games, gymnastic and equitation articles).
	L	.	Barrack and Hospital Equipment (metalware, glass and crockery, brushware and lamps).
Guns and Carriages.	M	1	Motars and their Platform or Mountings.
		2	Tank Guns and Mountings.
		3	Anti-Aircraft Guns and Carriages.
		4	Separate demandable stores or "Spares" common to the Artillery Guns or Carriages in two or more Sections.
	N	1	Horse and Field Artillery Guns and Carriges.
		2	Pack Artillery Guns and Carriages.
	O	.	Medium Artillery Guns and Carriages.
	P	1	Heavy and Super-heavy Artillery Guns and Carriages.
		2	Coast Defence Artillery Guns and Carriages.
Ammunition and Explosives.	Q	1	S. A. A. and M. G. Ammunition, Shell Fuzes, Tubes, Primers, Fireworks (explosives).
		2	S. A. A. and M. G. Ammunition, Shell Fuzes, Tubes, Primers, Fireworks (non-explosives) and empty packages.
	R	1	Ammunition for Field, Pack, Tank and A. A. Artillery (explosives).
		2	Ammunition for Field, Pack, Tank and A. A. Artillery (non-explosives) and empty (packages).
	S	1	Ammmunition for Medium, Heavy Coast Defence and Railway Artillery, (explosives)
		2	Ammunition for Medium, Heavy, Coast Defence and Railway Artillery (non-explosives) and empty packages

Section and Sub-section.			Contents.
Ammunition and Explosives—*contd.*	T	1	Trench Warfare Ammunition, Demolition Explosives, Cordite in bulk, gunpowders, etc., (explosives).
		2	Trench Warfare Ammunition, Demolition Explosives, Cordite in bulk, gunpowder, etc., (non-explosives) and empty packages.
	U	.	Miscellaneous Ammunition and Magazine Stores
Scientific Instruments, Engineer and Signal Equipment.	V	1	Range-Finding, Optical and Associate Stores.
		2	Surveying and Drawing Instruments and Watches.
		3	Cinematograph and Photographic requisites.
	W	1	Field Works, Mining and Water Supply Stores
		2	Electric Cables and Wires, Primary Cells and Miscellaneous Electrical Stores.
	X	.	Electric Light Stores.
	Y		Signal Stores—Line and Visual.
	Z		Signal Stores—Wireless. Also Portable Secondary Batteries.

	Section and Sub-section		Contents.
Barracks and Camps.	J		Camp Equipment.
	K		Barrack and Hospital Equipment (furniture, beds, woolware, textile articles, games, gymnastic and equitation articles).
	L		Barrack and Hospital Equipment (metalware, glass and crockery, brushware and lamps).
Guns and Carriages.	M	1	Motors and their Platform or Mountings.
		2	Tank Guns and Mountings.
		3	Anti-Aircraft Guns and Carriages.
		4	Separate demandable stores or "Spares" common to the Artillery Guns or Carriages in two or more Sections.
	N	1	Horse and Field Artillery Guns and Carriages
		2	Pack Artillery Guns and Carriages.
	O		Medium Artillery Guns and Carriages.
	P	1	Heavy and Super-heavy Artillery Guns and Carriages.
		2	Coast Defence Artillery Guns and Carriages.
Ammunition and Explosives.	Q	1	S. A. A. and M. G. Ammunition, Shell Fuzes, Tubes, Primers, Fireworks (explosives).
		2	S. A. A and M. G. Ammunition, Shell Fuzes, Tubes, Primers, Fireworks (non-explosives) and empty packages.
	R	1	Ammunition for Field, Pack, Tank and A. A. Artillery (explosives).
		2	Ammunition for Field, Pack, Tank and A. A. Artillery (non-explosives) and empty (packages).
	S	1	Ammunition for Medium, Heavy Coast Defence and Railway Artillery, (explosives)
		2	Ammunition for Medium, Heavy, Coast Defence and Railway Artillery (non-explosives) and empty packages

Pantry and servery	108	280 (a)	140 (a)
Porch	324	255	180
Kitchen	540	324	196
Preparation room	180	180	140
Scullery	120	120	90
Grocery	120	60	60
Larder	100	60 (a)	60 (a)
Meat store	60	60 (a)	60 (a)
Cooks' room	60	60 (a)	60 (a)
Fuel store	80	60 (a)	50 (a)
Verandah for main block	10′ clear width all round except behind pantry and servery.	10′ clear width all round	10 clear width all round.
	6′ clear width at back only	6′ clear width front and back	6′ clear width front and back
Verandah for kitchen block	.. ..	4½′ wide.	4½′ wide.
Covered passage	12	9	8
Servants' quarters on authorized scales	4	3	2
Garages or stables each 17½ × 10′			

Note.—Rooms marked (a) will be located in the verandah. (b) Card room to be used as reading room also.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA No. 361 OF 1925.

Sales of Accommodation for British Officers' Messes in the hills.

Details	For 25–30 officers Suitable for 4 batteries, R. A., or a battalion of British infantry	For 15–20 officers Suitable for 3 batteries, R. A., or a headquarters wing, British infantry	For 10–15 officers, Suitable for 2 batteries, R. A., or a detached wing British infantry	For 5–10 officers Suitable for 1 battery, R. A.
	Area, sq. ft.	Area, sq. ft.	Area, sq. ft.	Area, sq. ft.
Mess room	720	540	480	340
Ante-room	540	540	300	300
Billiard room	540	540	340	...
Card room	240	180	180	...
Office room (a)	80	80	64	64
Dressing room (a)	104	96	88	80
Lavatory (a)	72	64	64	56
Wine store (a)	96	80	64	64
Plate room	70	56	40	56 (a)

Bearer's room (a)	42	35	35	56
Pantry and servery	280	221	221	96 (a)
Porch	64	64	64	64
Kitchen	300	240	240	156
Preparation room (a)	84	60	70	63
Scullery (a)	42	35	35	63
Grocery (a)	42	35	42	49
Meat store (a)	35	28	28	28
Cook's room (a)	42	35	35	49
Fuel store (a)	32	28	28	28
Verandah for main block	8' clear width front and back of ante, billiard and card rooms only.	8' clear width front and back of ante, billiard and card rooms only.	8' clear width front and back of ante, billiard and card rooms only	8' clear width front and back.
Verandah for kitchen block	7' clear width on *three sides.*	7' clear width on *three sides.*	7' clear width on three sides.	7' clear width on three sides.
Covered passage	...	...	...	4½ wide.
Servants quarters on authorized scales	12	10	9	8
Stables on authorized scales	4	3	3	2

Note.—Rooms marked (a) will be located in the verandah.

GIPD—1 AII—29-4-2?—6,005.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 14th April 1925.

Corrigendum.

The appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 995 of 1924 is amended as follows :—

A.—Candidates for Commissions in the regular Army,—Standard III—

"*Better eye*", line 2, *for* "6/24", *substitute* "6/60".

"*Worse eye*", line 2, *for* "6/24", *substitute* "6/60".

ings, when the quarters are the property of the State.

(ii) head 50—M. E. S. D—General charges, 1—Rent of hired buildings, when the quarters occupied are leased or hired by the State.

Further orders as regards the procedure for recovery of rent will be issued shortly.

[E-5-A.-31158. / C]

366. Standard length of pagris and standard width of pagri cloth for Indian troops and followers. 366 14th Apl 1925.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that, in future, the standard length of pagris issued to Indian troops and followers will be 9 yards and the standard width of pagri cloth from which these pagris are manufactured will be 32 inches

2. The existing stocks of pagris (8 yards × 36 inches and pagri cloth (36 inches width) will be utilised before supplies of the revised standard are arranged for.

[57916 (Q.M.G. 10-A) / A.-II.]

367 — 14th Apl. 1925.

367. **Pensions of Lieut.-Cols. on the Staff and of departments who complete the tenure of their appointments before having qualified for the maximum pension of their rank.**

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 837 of 1923 are applicable to all Lieutenant-Colonels of the Indian Army who complete their tenure of a Lieutenant-Colonel's appointment before qualifying for the maximum pension of their rank and for whom no further employment can be found

[A-29697 (A.G.-II.) / C]

368 — 14th Apl. 1925.

368. **Decision to hold in abeyance the enforcement of penalties for failure to obtain the language qualification required under existing regulations and orders of all officers of the British and Indian services concerned.**

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st March 1925 and until further orders, no penalties will be enforced as regards any officer of the British or Indian service for failure to pass a compulsory language test within the period prescribed by existing regulations, instructions and orders

2. The regulations on the subject are under revision and orders will be issued in due course.

3. Army Instructions (India) Nos. 957 and 1115 of 1924 are hereby cancelled.

[18688 (G.S., S.D.-2) / A.-II.]

369. Mess dress—Indian Corps of Clerks.

369

14th A[illegible] 1925.

The patterns of mess dress to be worn by officers of the Indian Corps of Clerks will be as follows:—

(i) *Cloth Mess Dress.*—As laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 805 of 1922, Appendix "F" for wear by departmental commissioned officers of the India Miscellaneous List.

(ii) *White Mess Dress.*—As laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 805 of 1922, Appendix "G".

2. It should be understood that the provision of mess dress by officers of the Indian Corps of Clerks is optional.

[60759 (Q.M.G. 10-A.) / A.-II.]

370. Reorganisation of the clerical establishment of the Indian Army Service Corps.

370

14th A[illegible] 1925.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 863 of 1923, it has been decided to create an "Intermediate Division" in the clerical establishment of the Indian Army Service Corps, in addition to the upper and lower divisions.

2. The intermediate division will consist of six appointments on a fixed salary of Rs 99 a month, and recruitment to fill these appointments will be made at the rate of two a year, commencing with the financial year 1925-26. The cost involved will be met by a reduction of two lower division clerical appointments *per annum* for three years, such reductions being effected from dates not later than those on which appointments are made to the intermediate division.

3. The six appointments in this new division will be reserved exclusively for men, serving with or outside the Indian Army Service Corps, who have graduated at a University, and their selection for direct appointment will be made by means of competitive examinations to be arranged under the orders of the Quartermaster-General in India.

4. After three years from the date of appointment to the intermediate division, the incumbents will be subjected to a

further examination to test their fitness for promotion to the upper division. If successful and recommended for advancement, they will be promoted to the upper division as vacancies occur in the establishment of that division, and from the date of such promotion the vacancies in the intermediate division will be filled in the manner indicated in paragraph 3 of this Instruction. Men who fail to qualify at this further examination, or who are not recommended for advancement to the upper division, will be given the option of resigning their appointments in the Indian Army Service Corps, or of being relegated to the lower division. Those appointed to the intermediate division from the lower division will, while serving in the former division, be allowed to retain a lien on their appointments in the lower division, and will count their service in the intermediate division towards increments in the lower division. Clerks appointed direct to the intermediate division from outside the Indian Army Service Corps will, on reversion, commence on the lowest salary of Rs. 50 per mensem; their service in the intermediate division will not be allowed to count towards increments in the lower division, but their seniority for promotion from the lower division to the upper division will be regulated by the date on which they joined their appointments in the intermediate division.

Vacancies caused in the intermediate division by the relegation of men to the lower division will not be filled until the men so relegated are absorbed in vacancies in the authorised establishment of the lower division.

5. Clerks of the intermediate division will be subject to the same disciplinary rules and terms and conditions of service (other than pay) as for clerks of the upper and lower divisions of the Indian Army Service Corps clerical establishment.

6. Candidates nominated to appear for competitive examinations will not be allowed any travelling allowances to and from the place of examination. Each candidate will be required to pay to the Officer in charge, Indian Army Service Corps Records, a fee of Rs 5 for each examination for which he is nominated to appear. These fees will be utilised towards meeting the expenses incidental to the conducting of the examinations.

[$\frac{57008 (Q. M. G. 51)}{B}$]

'1. Introduction and amendment of Army forms and India Army forms.

371

14th Apl. 1925.

The maximum annual allowance of "Road or river conveyance order" (India Army Form T.-1712) will, in the case the British infantry battalion stationed at Landi Kotal, be creased from 3 to 20 books.

2. India Army Form Z-2001 will be amended accordingly.

[55198 (Q.M G. 2 A) / B]

'2. Railway warrants (India Army Form T-1707) and credit notes (India Army Form T-1711).

372

14th Apl. 1925.

The list of authorities empowered to sign and issue railway rrants and credit notes (see paragraph 4 of Army Regulans, India, Volume X) which has been revised and brought to date, is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

2. The list will be embodied in that volume which is now der revision.

[52010 (Q.M.G 2 A) / B]

'3. Formation and re-classification of veterinary hospitals and sick lines.

373

14th Apl. 1925.

In supersession of all existing orders on the subject, nction is accorded to the formation and re-classification of terinary hospitals as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2 They will be equipped as per scales laid down in the egulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, ction IV-A Indian Army Veterinary Corps and Veteriry Regulations, India, 1925.

3. Any equipment required to complete the authorized ales should be obtained from, and the surplus returned to, e supplying departments concerned.

4. No additional expenditure is involved.

[60737 (Q. M. G.-14). / A.-II.]

374
14th Apl. 1925.

374. Formation of a depreciation reserve fund for Army Ordnance Factories in India.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the formation of a depreciation reserve fund for Army Ordnance Factories in India, with effect from the financial year 1924-25. The fund is intended to provide for regular expenditure from year to year on the replacement and renewal of buildings and machinery and in addition, for abnormal expenditure due to obsolescence often caused by changes in the pattern and type of armament, etc., used by the Army in India.

2. A set of rules which will regulate the working of the fund is published as Appendix I to this Instruction

3 Contribution to the reserve fund will be calculated at the following rates on the value of plant and buildings on the 1st day of each financial year—

Buildings	3 per cent
Plant	10 per cent

[D. F. A., Q. F.-1 case. / A.-II.]

375
14th Apl. 1925.

375. Barrack and Hospital Schedules.

Sections C, I, J and L of Barrack and Hospital Schedules are published as an appendix to this Instruction with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 172 of 1925.

2. The general rules referred to in paragraph 3 of the Army Instruction (India) referred to above also apply to these Sections and the remaining Sections which will be published in due course.

[File No. 30553-E. 3 / C.]

376
14th Apl. 1925.

376. Rules regarding military water supply systems.

It has been decided that the following orders and rules shall come into force, with effect from the 1st April 1925 :—

2. (a) The initial and recurring expenditure on work undertaken in connection with water supplies for military

purposes, including expenditure on constructing and maintaining wells, installing pumps and operating mechanical pumping plant, etc., will be debitable to Head 50—M. E. S.

(b) The cost of drawing water from springs and wells by animal or coolie labour, working under the Indian Army Service Corps or employed regimentally, and the cost of distribution by transport animals or under other arrangements made regimentally or by the Indian Army Service Corps will be debitable to the Head 48—Army. The cost of the distribution, otherwise than by pipe, of the distilled water condensed by the Military Engineer Services or other agency at Aden or elsewhere, will also be debitable to the Head 48—Army.

(c) In special cases, where water is purchased from port trusts, municipalities, etc., and delivered into tanks or reservoirs from port trust water barges or otherwise, if the distribution is made from such tanks direct to units by hand or by transport, payment for water will be made direct by the officer detailed by the General Officer Commanding, District, and the incidence of the cost will follow the administrative arrangements.

If, however, the water, after being received in these tanks or reservoirs, is pumped to other tanks or reservoirs, or if a distributed piped supply is given from any of the above mentioned tanks or reservoirs, the whole expenditure will be debited to Head 50—M. E. S. ; the cost of ultimate distribution, if otherwise than by piped supply, will be debited to Head 48—Army.

(d) In cases where a distributed pipe supply of water is obtained from a municipality or other local body or a Government Department, the matter will be dealt with by the Military Engineer Services and the cost of water supplied to military buildings or for military purposes whether levied by a tax on buildings or by house meter measurements will be adjusted under Head 50—M. E. S.

In small stations, where water is supplied by a municipality, etc., by house meter measurements only, payment for water will, with the approval of the General Officer Commanding, District, be made direct by the unit or formation concerned.

(e) In cases where water is purchased in bulk from a local body and Military Engineer Services maintain a distribution system, the cost of water will be debited to Head 50—M. E. S.

(f) All charges connected with the water supply to troops on the line of march, to and from and in training camps at other than established camping grounds, will be debited to the Annual Training Grant.

(g) In all cases, the adjustments against the heads concerned are subject to recoveries of any sum due from consumers.

3. (a) In cantonments and all places where troops are permanently quartered and a system of public water supply of any nature has been installed at the cost of the State, all persons shall pay for their consumption of such water as has been or may be ordered.

(b) In case of military water supply installations in cantonments, pending the issue of amended orders in accordance with the Cantonments Act, 1924, the present procedure regarding the levying of water taxes and rates will be followed All proposals of the military authorities regarding new taxation will be forwarded to the Quartermaster General in India for information and consideration before submission to the Cantonment Authority concerned.

(c) In stations other than cantonments, a schedule of rates for the supply of water will be prepared under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, District, concerned. These rates, after the calculations have, in each case, been approved by the Engineer-in-Chief, and subject to the rules given in paragraph 9 of the *Appendix*, will be sanctioned as at present by the Government of India

4 Water supplies are authorised works subject to the usual financial rules and may be carried out without reference to the Government of India, provided :—

(i) that the project does not entail any agreement with cantonment, municipal or other local authorities,

(ii) that the supply of water, for the initial cost of which provision is made under Head 50—M. E. S., is limited to the sanctioned allowance for the whole population concerned.

5. The rules governing military water supplies are given in the Appendix to this Instruction.

NOTE.—Throughout this Instruction and the Appendix thereto, "Independent Brigade Commander" should be read for "General Officer Commanding District", where necessary.

[$\frac{28983\ (E.-4).}{D}$]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 372 OF 1925.

Amendment of Army Regulations, India, Volume X paragraph 4.

SCHEDULE.

Item No.	Individuals authorised to issue warrants, requisitions and credit notes.	Extent to which issue is authorised.
	(a) By sea.	
1	C. G. S., A. G., Q. M. G., M. G. S.	For personnel and animals.
2	G. O. C.-in-C., district or independent brigade commander and officers commanding at ports of embarkation and Embarkation Commandants.	For personnel and animals.
3	A recruiting officer or assistant recruiting officer.	For himself, recruiting parties and recruits.
4	An administrative or executive officer of a department or corps.	For stores.
	(b) By rail, river and road.	
5	A staff officer of A. H. Q. or lower formation, a station staff officer and an Embarkation Commandant.	For himself, personnel, animals and stores
6	A recruiting officer or assistant recruiting officer	For himself and all moving under his orders.
7	A commandant of an authorised educational and training establishment as notified in the Indian Army List.	For himself, his staff and for students, establishments, animals and stores.
8	A military Secretary to the Viceroy or Governor of a province.	For personnel, animals, and stores of bodyguards.

Amendment of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 4—*contd.*

SCHEDULE—*contd.*

Item No.	Individuals authorised to issue warrants, requisitions and credit notes.	Extent to which issue is authorised.
	(b) *By rail, river and road*—contd.	
9	An administrative medical officer attached to headquarters of a formation, O. C. a British or Indian Station Hospital or Officer in-charge of a medical store depot.	For medical personnel moving on departmental duty and stores.
10	An Assistant Director of Hygiene and Pathology. A Deputy Assistant Director of Hygiene A Deputy Assistant Director of Pathology.	For himself only.
11	An adjutant of a unit of the auxiliary or territorial forces.	For members of the instructional staff of the unit, proceeding on inspection or other outstation duty on the authority of a regimental order authorising the journey or on any other description of military duty on the authority of the district or brigade commander and for stores when these are returned to the supplying department.
12	An administrative or executive officer of a department or service of the army and a military subordinate of any rank belonging to a service or department, in independent charge of a station or outpost	For personnel under his orders and when moving on departmental duties and for animals and stores.
13	The Military Adviser-in-Chief .	For himself and his staff officer.

Amendment of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 4—*contd.*

SCHEDULE—*contd.*

Item No.	Individuals authorised to issue warrants, requisitions and credit notes.	Extent to which issue is authorised.
	(b) *By rail, river and road*—contd	
14	A military adviser or an assistant military adviser, Indian State Forces.	For himself and establishment.
15	British Envoy at the Court of Nepal.	For personnel and stores of the Nepal escort.
16	The 2nd Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General in Central India.	For military escorts.
17	A Controller of Military Accounts	For personnel of the Military Accounts Dept and stores.
18	A pension paymaster . .	For himself and his subordinates moving on pension duties.
19	An officer of the movement control staff.	For personnel, animals and stores
20	An officer commanding a unit or detachment	For parties of soldiers and followers not exceeding ten in number and stores
21	A British or Indian subordinate in charge of Grass Farms or Depots.	For themselves and subordinates at outstations, for farms stores and produce.
	Dairy Farms or Depots .	For subordinates [illegible] charge for farms [illegible] produce and for the [illegible] of milk, butter and [illegible] passenger train [illegible] essential subject [illegible] tion that credit [illegible] issued only when [illegible] charges incurred [illegible] to the farm [illegible].

Amendment of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 4—*concld.*

SCHEDULE—*concld.*

Item No.	Individuals authorised to issue warrants, requisitions and credit notes.	Extent to which issue is authorised.
	(b) *By rail, river and road*—concld.	
22	An officer commanding an Overseas Rest Camp	For himself, personnel and stores.
23	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Forms Store, Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, and Superintendent, Mathematical Instrument Department.	For stores only.
24	An Agent for Government Consignments.	For stores only
25	An I. A. S. C. storekeeper in charge of an outpost.	For stores only.
26	His Britannic Majesty's Vice-Consul, Duzdap	For personnel and stores of Consular escorts.
	(c) *By road only.*	
27	A Rest Camp Sergeant or I. A. S. C. subordinate in charge of a rest camp when considered necessary by the district or independent brigade commander	For personnel moving by road between military stations.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 373 OF 1925.

Veterinary hospitals and sick lines.

Stations.	Vety. hospital, Class 1.	Vety. hospital, Class 2.	Branch vety. hospital	Sick lines for camel transport company.	Sick lines at stations where no vety hospital exists	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Northern Command.						
Abbottabad . .	..	1	.		.	
Ambala . . .	1	..		..	...	
Campbellpore . .	1	...	..		.	
Drosh . .	.		..		1	In charge of battery.
Dargai . . .	...	.	1	.	..	Branch of vety. hospl, Risalpur
Ferozepore . .	1	..	.	..	..	
Jhelum . . .		..			1	In charge of transport
Jullundur . .		1		..		In charge of battery.
Jutogh . . .		1	..			In charge of battery.
Kohat . . .	1	...	...		...	
Lahore . . .	1	..		1	.	
Landi Kotal . .	.		1	..		Branch of vety hospl, Peshawar
Mardan . . .	...	1			..	
Mona remount depot .	1	.	3	.	..	
Nowshera . . .	1		1(a)	.		(a) For transport Branch of vety. hospital, Nowshera.

Veterinary hospitals and sick lines—*contd.*

Stations	Vety hospital, Class 1.	Vety. hospital, Class 2.	Branch vety. hospital.	Sick lines for —camel transport company.	Sick lines at stations where no vety. hospital exists.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Northern Command —contd						
Peshawar . . .	1	...	1(*b*)	...	...	(*b*) For cavalry Branch of vety. hospital, Peshawar.
Rawalpindi . .	1	..	1(*c*)	2	...	(*c*) Branch of vety. hospital, Rawalpindi.
Risalpur . . .	1	.	1(*d*)	...	...	(*d*) Branch of vety. hospital, Risalpur.
Sialkot . . .	1	...	.	...	...	
Bannu . . .	..	1		..	...	
D I Khan . .	.	1		..	...	
Gardai	..	..	1	..	...	Branch of vety hospl., Bannu
Manzai			1	...	..	Branch of vety. hospl., D I. Khan
Razmak	.	1		..	...	
Sargodha remount depot	1		3	...	.	
Tank . .	..	...	1	.	..	Branch of vety. hospl. D. I. Khan.
Eastern Command						
Agra	...	1	...	...	..	In charge of battery.
Allahabad . .	1	...	...	...	...	
Babugarh remount depot	1	..	2	..	...	

Veterinary hospitals and sick lines—*contd.*

Stations.	Vety. hospital, Class 1.	Vety. hospital, Class 2.	Branch vety. hospital.	Sick lines for camel transport company.	Sick lines at stations where no vety. hospital exists.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Eastern Command—contd.						
Bareilly		1	..	..	..	
Bhowali	...		...	..	1	In charge of transport.
Calcutta	1	...	...	...	...	For remount depot.
Cawnpore	...	1	...	..	...	In charge of battery.
Dehra Dun	...	1	1(*e*)	..	...	(*e*) For transport. Branch of vety. hospital, Dehra Dun
Delhi		1	...	...	.	
Fyzabad	..	1	..	...		In charge of battery.
Lucknow	1		1(*f*)	...	..	(*f*) For cavalry. Branch of vety. hospital, Lucknow
Meerut	1	..	1(*g*)	...	...	(*g*) For cavalry and transport Branch of vety. hospl., Meerut.
Muttra	...	1	..	.		In charge of R A. T C
Rurki	..	1				
Saharanpore remount depot.	1	..	2	...		
Western Command						
Fort Sandeman	...	..	...	1(*h*)	1(*i*)	(*h*) In charge of C T Coy (*i*) For all units. In charge of battery

Veterinary hospitals and sick lines—*contd.*

Stations.	Vety. hospital, Class 1.	Vety. hospital, Class 2.	Branch vety. hospital.	Sick lines for camel transport company.	Sick lines at stations where no vety. hospital exists	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Western Command—contd.						
Hyderabad (Sind)	1		...	...	...	
Karachi . . .	..	1	.	...	...	
Loralai . . .	1	...	..	...	...	
Nasirabad . .	...	1	...	...	...	In charge of battery.
Quetta . . .	1	.		...	...	
Peshin . . .	...	..	...	1	...	In charge of C. T. Coy.
Southern Command						
Ahmednagar remount depot.	1	...	...	...	...	
Bangalore . . .	1	...	.	...	...	
Jhansi . . .	1	...	...	...	...	
Jubbulpore . .	1	..	..	...	..	
Kirkee . . .	1	...	...	...	...	
Mhow . . .	1	...	...	...	...	
Poona . . .	...	...	1	...	...	For cavalry. Branch of vety. hospital, Kirkee.
Saugor . . .	1	...	...	..	...	
Secunderabad . .	.	1	...	...	...	

Veterinary hospitals and sick lines—*contd.*

Stations.	Vety hospital, Class 1.	Vety hospital, Class 2.	*Branch vety hospital.*	Sick lines for camel transport company.	Sick lines at stations where no vety. hospital exists.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Burma District.						
Mandalay	...	1	...		..	
Maymyo	...	.	1	...	..	Branch of vety. hospl., Mandalay.
Rangoon	...	...	1	...	...	Branch of vety. hospl., Mandalay.
Aden Brigade.						
Sheikh Othman	...	1	...	...	...	
Khor Maksar	.	...	1(*j*)	...	..	(*j*) For Aden troop. Branch of vety. hospital, Sheikh Othman.
Total	29	20	26	5	4	

APPENDIX I to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 374 of 1925.

RULES FOR THE CREATION AND UTILISATION OF A DEPRECIATION RESERVE FUND FOR ARMY ORDNANCE FACTORIES IN INDIA.

NOTE.—The word "plant" as used in these rules includes Machinery and Tools.

1. The object of a depreciation reserve fund is to ensure that a certain sum is set aside annually to cover the wastage in the capital assets, *i.e.*, the plants and buildings used in the undertaking, and so maintain their efficiency. The fund is maintained by contributions of a certain percentage of the original value of the plant and machinery. These contributions are included in the issue price of articles manufactured in the factory.

2. The fund will be drawn upon to meet expenditure on :—

(*a*) renewals and replacements of machinery, plant and buildings rendered necessary by ordinary wastage ;

(*b*) replacements or adaptations due to obsolescence of plant or products resulting from a change in the patterns of armaments, etc., required by the Army ;

(*c*) when the balance of the fund permits and with the special sanction of Government, for adaptations or improvements to the plant and buildings to maintain and increase their efficiency. This category would not include extensive additions and expansions which must be met from funds allotted separately for new works.

3. The receipts and charges pertaining to the fund will be recorded under the head "Depreciation Reserve Fund—Ordnance Factories" to be opened under Deposits in the debt section of the accounts. The balance at the credit of the Fund carried forward at the beginning of the year should not exceed Rs. 20 lakhs ; any excess will be credited to general revenues. If it is shown that there is a general

tendency for contributions to be in excess of requirements, the percentages should be altered.

4. In any financial year in which the credits to the capital account of the factories on account of (1) depreciation of capital assets calculated at the annual percentage rates, and (2) the unexhausted book value of any plant or buildings that may be discarded and sold during the year exceed the capital expenditure incurred against such credits with the approval of the Government of India, the excess will be transferred to the credit of the depreciation reserve fund. Conversely, in any financial year in which such expenditure exceeds the credits referred to, the excess will be debited to the depreciation reserve fund.

Note 1.—Charges connected with the current maintenance [illegible] cost of repairs and of [illegible] sal to debit to capital, will be debited or continue to be debited, to the working expenses of the factories. Expenditure on repairs to factory buildings, or on minor works connected therewith, which are now debited in the accounts to "Military Works" will, with effect from 1924-25, be debited to "Ordnance Factories" under the Army head.

Note 2.—All capital expenditure on land and buildings for Ordnance Factories which is now debited to "Military Works" will, with effect from 1924-25, be debited to "Ordnance Factories" under the Army head.

5. (1) The Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture will submit to the Master-General of Supply through the Controller of Army Factory Accounts, not later than the 1st November in each year, a statement giving particulars of all *capital expenditure which he propo-es to incur in the* ensuing year from (*a*) the credits to capital accounts in that year of the classes referred to in rule 4 and (*b*) the balance at credit of the depreciation reserve fund at the beginning of that year. Due allowance should be made in this statement for any expenditure on commitments already agreed to by the Government of India, including all works in progress.

(2) The statement will be accompanied by information on the following points, to be worked out in consultation with the Controller of Army Factory Accounts :--

(*a*) Balance at credit of the depreciation reserve fund at the beginning of the current year.

(*b*) Estimated amount to be transferred to, or withdrawn from, the fund during the current year.

(*c*) Estimated balance of the fund at the end of the current year

(*d*) Estimated credits to capital account in the ensuing year from (*i*) percentage deductions for depreciation and (*ii*) removals of discarded plant and buildings.

(3) The statement will be accompanied by a certificate from the Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture to the effect that the expenditure proposed is intended to maintain the efficiency of existing plant and buildings in the factories and to provide against their obsolescence. The Controller of Army Factory Accounts will also record a certificate about the correctness of the estimates; and he will make such observations on the proposals of the Director as he may desire to bring to the notice of the Government of India.

(4) The Master General of Supply will submit to the Government of India by the 15th November his recommendations on the proposals of the Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture referred to in clause (1) of this Rule.

(5) The Government of India will issue orders indicating the extent to which the programme of expenditure recommended by the Master General of Supply has their approval Such approval will constitute administrative sanction in the case of buildings and allied works, and authority for the importation, purchase or manufacture of plant.

6. (1) If in any year the Master General of Supply desires to recommend that any part of the balance of the depreciation fund in the ensuing year, after meeting the expenditure recommended in clause (4) of Rule 5, should be utilised for the purpose mentioned in clause (*c*) of Rule 2 such recommendation should be submitted to the Government of India by the 15th November; and it should be accompanied by a clear statement about the condition of the existing plant and buildings in the ordnance factories and the probability of any changes which would lead to obsolescence

(2) Proposals for new capital expenditure in Ordnance Factories otherwise than from credits for depreciation will be

included in the schedule of new measures submitted by the Master General of Supply annually to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

7. In order to ensure that proper adjustments are made in the Indian accounts in respect of plant purchased for Army Ordnance factories by the High Commissioner in India, demands placed on the High Commissioner by the Master General of Supply for such plant should be entered in separate indents marked with the head of "Remittance Account—Ordnance Factories". The cost of such plant will be passed out to India through the remittance account between the Government of India and the High Commissioner, full details of the debits being furnished to the Controller of Army Factory Accounts The sterling expenditure will be charged to the capital account of Ordnance Factories at the current rate of exchange.

8. With effect from 1924-25, the transactions of Army Ordnance Factories will be recorded under the heads of account shown in the *Appendix to these rules. The balance at debit of the capital account at any date *less* that at credit of the Depreciation Reserve Fund will represent the book value of the assets in the factories on that date.

*Appendix II to this Instruction.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 374 OF 1925.

Heads of Account to be adopted.

HEAD II.—COST OF EDUCATIONAL, ETC, ESTABLISHMENTS AND WORKING EXPENSES OF HOSPITALS, DEPOTS, ETC.

NUMBERS.	E.—WORKING EXPENSES OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS.	BUDGET ESTIMATES
	(f) ARMY ORDNANCE FACTORIES.	
	General and Indirect Charges.	
	Staffs—	
	(1) Pay and allowances of British officers	
	(2) Pay and allowances of Civilian Gazetted officers.	
	(3) Pay and allowances of Departmental officers	
	(4) Pay and allowances of Foremen and Assistant Foremen	
	(5) Pay and allowances of other non-Gazetted staff.	
	(6) Pay and allowances of British warrant officers and non-commissioned officers.	
	(7) Pay and allowances of clerical establishment.	
	(8) Pay and allowances of medical establishment	
	(9) Pay and allowances of menials, police guards, etc.	
	(10) *Provisions*—(a) Value of issues in kind.	
	(b) Cash allowances.	
	(11) *Clothing*— (a) Issues in kind.	
	(b) Cash allowances.	
	(12) Provisions for families.	
	(13) Equipment and other stores for staff.	
	(14) Cost accounting staff.	
	(15) Superannuation and leave allowances.	
	(16) Government contribution to the I. O. D. Provident Fund.	

HEAD II.—COST OF EDUCATIONAL, ETC., ESTABLISHMENTS AND WORKING EXPENSES OF HOSPITALS, DEPOTS, ETC.—*contd.*

NUMBERS.		E.—WORKING EXPENSES OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS—*contd.*	BUDGET ESTIMATES.	
		(*f*) ARMY ORDNANCE FACTORIES—*contd.*		
		General and Indirect Charges—contd.		
		Other administration charges—		
		(17) Transportation charges (other than those included in book value of materials)—		
		(*a*) Travelling and outstation allowances.		
		(*b*) Rail charges.		
		(*c*) Sea and inland water charges.		
		(*d*) Other road charges		
		(18) Postage and telegrams		
		(19) Telephones.		
		(20) Printing and Stationery.		
		(21) Contingencies and miscellaneous expenses		
		(22) Payments under the Workmen's Compensation Act.		
		(23) Education of children of factory workmen.		
		(24) Losses—		
		(*a*) Loss of stores in transit.		
		(*b*) Loss of stores in charge.		
		(*c*) Loss by fluctuation in prices of stores		
		(*d*) Loss on sale of obsolete and surplus stores		
		(*e*) Other store adjustments.		
		General standing charges—		
		(25) General shop labour.		
		(26) General shop stores.		
		(27) Tools for general shop use.		
		(28) Maintenance and repair of Plant and Machinery.		

HEAD II.—COST OF EDUCATIONAL, ETC., ESTABLISHMENTS AND WORKING EXPENSES OF HOSPITALS, DEPOTS, ETC.—*contd.*

NUMBERS.		E.—WORKING EXPENSES OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS—*contd.*	BUDGET ESTIMATES.	
		(*f*) ARMY ORDNANCE FACTORIES—*contd.*		
		General and Indirect Charges—concld.		
		(29) Military works expenditure not chargeable to capital account—		
		(*a*) Repairs to buildings and other works.		
		(*b*) Compensation for quarters, etc.		
		(*c*) Rates and taxes . . .		
		(*d*) Payments to railways for sidings, etc.		
		(*e*) Care of vacant buildings .		
		(*f*) Establishment . . .		
		(*g*) Tools and plant . . .		
		(30) *Deduct* revenue		
		(31) Depreciation charges . .		
		(32) Value of loose plant charged off to production.		
		(33) Temporary supervising, clerical and draughtsmen establishments.		
		(34) Power		
		(35) Store-keeping		
		(36) Miscellaneous indirect expenses .		
		(37) *Deduct*—On account of scrap and other miscellaneous credits.		
		Total—General and Indirect Charges .		
		Direct Charges		
		(38) Labour		
		(39) Material		
		Total—Direct Charges .		

HEAD II.—COST OF EDUCATIONAL, ETC., ESTABLISHMENTS AND WORKING EXPENSES OF HOSPITALS, DEPOTS, ETC.—*contd.*

NUMBERS.		E.—WORKING EXPENSES OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS—*contd.*	BUDGET ESTIMATES.	
		(*f*) ARMY ORDNANCE FACTORIES—*contd.*		
		Suspense.		
		Labour—		
		(*a*) Wages paid		
		(*b*) *Deduct*—Amount transferred to indirect charges.		
		(*c*) *Deduct*—Amount transferred to direct charges.		
		Net amount representing labour charges on unfinished work or relating to other years		
		Material—		
		(*a*) Value of material issued to workshops.		
		(*b*) *Deduct*—Amount transferred to indirect charges		
		(*c*) *Deduct*—Amount transferred to direct charges.		
		Net increase or decrease in value of material held by workshops during the year.		
		Total—Suspense .		
		Total—Expenditure .		
		Outturn—		
		(40) Value of work done to meet army requirements.		
		(41) Value of semi-manufacture work transferred to Capital Accounts.		

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 375 OF 1925.

Section C.—Quarters, Barracks, Messes, etc., British Troops.

These scales for non-commissioned officers and men are also applicable to those classes when employed with the Auxiliary or Territorial Forces, when in departmental employ and when employed as station butchers.

Schedule 18.

Quarters, etc., for Married Regimental and Non-Departmental Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men, Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses.

Note.—A schoolmistress married to a schoolmaster or a soldier and living with her husband is not entitled to draw a double scale of furniture under this Schedule.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
1	Box, kit, B. T. . .	2	
2	Chairs, cane bottomed .	2	
3	Chair, easy, folding . .	1	
4	Commode, portable . .	1	Per bathroom. 1 extra when there are more than 2 adults and only 1 bathroom is provided in the quarters.
5	Cot, I. T. . . .	2	1 extra for each child over 10 years. 1 extra for each 2 children under 10 years, an additional one being given if the number of children under 10 is an odd number.
6	Cupboard, mess utensils .	1	Per cookhouse, if not provided as a fixture.
7	Frames, mosquito net .	Set 1	Per cot except at hill stations unless specially authorised by the G. O C. District on the recommendation of the medical authorities.
8	Footboard . .	1	Per bathroom.
9	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	

SCHEDULE 18—*contd.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS
10	Receptacle, large, wet refuse	1	For cookhouses. Per 2 families, plain stations, but not in addition to item 11.
11	Receptacle, small, wet refuse.	1	Per cookhouse sink.
12	Receptacle, small, dry refuse.	1	Per cookhouse.
13	Receptacle, large, filth .	1	Per every 10 sets of quarters or less,—plain stations.
		1	Per latrine, Warrant Officers and Staff Sergeants Quarters only—plain stations.
14	Receptacle, small, filth .	1	Per every 5 sets of quarters or less—hill stations.
		1	Per latrine, Warrant Officers and Staff Sergeants Quarters only—hill stations.
15	Stand, washhand . .	1	
16	Stool, 2′ high . . .	1	Per bathroom.
17	Table, 5′×2′-10″ . .	1	
18	Table, cookhouse, small .	1	Per cookhouse.

SCHEDULE 21.

Barracks—N. C. Os. (below the rank of Sergeant) and Men.

NOTE.—Items 3 and 6 will not be provided where the soldiers' mess is in the Barrack Rooms, in addition to items 2 and 4, Schedule 22

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.	
1	Box, kit, B. T.	1	Per n. c. o. or man.	
2	Cot, I. T.	1	Per n. c. o. or man.	
3	Form, without back	2	Per barrack room of 16 men or less	For writing, etc., in barrack rooms where combined dining hall and cookhouses are provided in the lines.
		4	Per barrack room of 17 men or more.	
4	Frames, mosquito net.	Set 1	Per cot except at hill stations, unless specially authorized by the G O C. District on the recommendation of the medical authorities.	
5	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.		
6	Table, I T, 6′ × 2′ 6″	1	Per barrack room of 16 men or less.	For writing, etc., in barrack rooms where combined dining hall and cookhouses are provided in the lines.
		2	Per barrack room of 17 men or more.	

Schedule 22.

Dining Rooms—N. C. Os. (below the rank of Sergeant) and Men.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
1	Cupboard, mess utensils .	1	Per dining room, if not provided as a fixture
2	Form, without back, .	1	Per 3 men or less.
3	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
4	Table, I. T, 5′ × 2′-3″ .	1	Per 6 men or less.

Schedule 23.

Quarters for soldiers employed temporarily on Military Farms.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
	(a) Per married soldier in quarters or tents.		
1	Box, kit, B. T.	2	
2	Chair, barrack	2	
3	Chair, cane bottomed	2	
4	Chair, easy, folding	1	
5	Commode, portable	1	
6	Cot, I. T.	2	1 extra for each child over 10 years. 1 extra for each two children under 10 years.
7	Cupboard, mess utensils	1	Per cookhouse.
8	Frames, mosquito net	Set 1	1 per cot except at hill stations unless specially authorised by the G. O. C. District on the recommendation of the medical authorities.
9	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes	As required.	
10	Receptacle, small, filth	1	
11	Receptacle, small, dry refuse,	1	Per cookhouse.
12	Receptacle, small, wet refuse.	1	Per cookhouse.
13	Stand, washhand	1	
14	Table, cookhouse, large	1	Per cookhouse.
15	Table, I. T., 5′ × 2′-6″	1	

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	(B) Per single soldier in quarters.		
1	Box, kit, B. T.	1	
2	Chair, barrack	1	
3	Commode, portable	1	
4	Cot, iron trestle	1	
5	Cupboard, mess utensils	1	Per cookhouse.
6	Frames, mosquito net	Set 1	Per cot except at hill stations, unless specially authorised by the G O C., District on the recommendation of the medical authorities
7	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
8	Receptacle, small, filth	1	
9	Receptacle, small, dry refuse.	1	Per cookhouse.
10	Receptacle, small, wet refuse	1	Per cookhouse.
11	Table, cookhouse, small	1	Per cookhouse.
12	Table, I. T., 5'×2'-6"	1	
	(C) Per single soldier in tents.		
	As per table (B) above except items 2 and 11, but in addition —		
1	Form, without back	1	Per three or less.
2	Table, I. T., 5'×2'-6"	1	Per *six or less.*

Schedule 24.

Quarters for soldiers employed temporarily in Telegraph Department as signallers.

Item No	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
	(A) Per married soldier.		
1	Box, kit, B. T.	3	
2	Chair, cane bottomed	2	
3	Chair, easy, folding	1	
4	Commode, portable	1	
5	Cot, I. T.	2	1 extra for each child over 10 years of age 1 extra for every two children under 10 years
6	Frames, mosquito net	Set 1	Per cot except at hill stations, unless specially authorised by the G. O. C., District on the recommendation of the medical authorities
7	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
8	Receptacle, small, filth	1	Per 5 sets of quarters.
9	Receptacle, small, dry refuse	1	Per cookhouse.
10	Receptacle, small, wet refuse	1	Per cookhouse.
11	Stand, washhand	1	
12	Table, 5′ × 2′-10″	1	

SCHEDULE 24—*contd.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	(B) Per single soldier.		
1	Box, kit, B. T.	1	
2	Cot, I T.	1	
3	Frames, mosquito net	Set 1	Per cot except at hill stations, unless specially authorised by the G O. C., District, on the recommendation of the medical authorities.
4	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
5	Receptacle, small, filth	1	Per latrine.
	(C) Per mess.		
1	Cupboard, mess utensils	1	If not provided as a fixture. Per 16 men or less.
2	Form, with back	r. ft. 2	Per man.
3	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
4	Receptacle, small, dry refuse.	1	Per cookhouse.
5	Receptacle, small, wet refuse.	1	Per cookhouse.
6	Table, cookhouse, small	1	Per cookhouse.
7	Table, I T., 5′ × 2′-6″	r. ft. 1	Per man.

Schedule 21.

Quarters for soldiers employed temporarily in Telegraph Department as signallers.

Item No	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
	(A) Per married soldier.		
1	Box, kit, B. T. . .	2	
2	Chair, cane bottomed .	2	
3	Chair, easy, folding . .	1	
4	Commode, portable . .	1	
5	Cot, I. T. . . .	2	1 extra for each child over 10 years of age. 1 extra for every two children under 10 years.
6	Frames, mosquito net .	Set 1	Per cot except at hill stations, unless specially authorised by the G. O. C., District on the recommendation of the medical authorities
7	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes	As required.	
8	Receptacle, small, filth .	1	Per 5 sets of quarters
9	Receptacle, small, dry refuse	1	Per cookhouse.
10	Receptacle, small, wet refuse	1	Per cookhouse.
11	Stand, washhand . .	1	
12	Table, 5′ × 2′-10″ . .	1	

SCHEDULE 26.

Cookhouse and Latrine—Sergeants Mess.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	Cupboard, mess utensils .	1	If not provided as a fixture.
2	Receptacle, large, wet refuse.	2	Per sink in plain stations.
3	Receptacle, small, wet refuse.	2	Per sink in hill stations.
4	Receptacle, small, dry refuse.	1	Per cookhouse in hill and plain stations.
5	Receptacle, large, filth .	1	Per latrine and urinal, plain stations.
6	Receptacle, small, filth .	1	Per latrine and urinal, hill stations.
7	Stool, 2' high . .	2	Per cookhouse.
8	Table, cookhouse, large .	1	Per cookhouse.

Schedule 27.

Cookhouse, Rank and File.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.	
1	Cupboard, mess utensils.	1	Per cookhouse, if not provided as a fixture.	
2	Receptacle, large, dry use.	1	Per cookhouse for 5 to 128 men.	Plain stations.
		2	Per cookhouse for 129 to 248 men.	
3	Receptacle, small, dry refuse.	1	Per cookhouse for 64 men or less—plain stations.	
		1	Per cookhouse for 64 men or less.	Hill stations.
		2	Per cookhouse for 65 to 128 men.	
		4	Per cookhouse for 129 men to 248.	
4	Receptacle, large, wet refuse.	2	Per sink—plain stations.	
5	Receptacle, small, wet refuse.	2	Per sink—hill stations.	
6	Stool, 2′ high . .	2	Per cookhouse.	
7	Table, cookhouse, large	3	Per cookhouse for a full Company.	

Schedule 28.

Temperance Rooms.

Item No.	Article	Scale.	Remarks.
	(A) Per room in barracks		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
2	Almirah, small, with shelves	1	Per unit
3	Form, with back	8	If room is used by under 350 men.
		18	If room is used by 351 to 750 men.
		28	If room is used by 751 men or over.
4	Table, I. T., 5 × 2′—6″	4	If room is used by under 350 men.
		9	If room is used by 351 to 750 men.
		14	If room is used by 751 men or over.
	(B) Per room in sanitaria.		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
2	Almirah, small, with shelves	1	
3	Form, with back	14	
4	Table, I. T., 5′×2′—6″	7	

SCHEDULE 23.

Ablution and Bath Rooms (single rank and file)

NOTE—(1) The cost of heating and distributing the water will be borne by the Unit concerned.

Item No.	Article	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	Apparatus, hot water, with stand. [See Note (1) above.]	1	Per band, squadron, two platoons of Infantry, Battery or Company of British Unit at all stations where the necessity for hot water for bathing purposes has been sanctioned by the G. O. C. on the recommendations of the local medical authorities
2	Apparatus, hot water, with stand [See Note (1) above.]	10	For the whole Aden Garrison
3	Footboard . .	1	Per separate bathroom
4	Footboard . . .	..	To be provided as fixtures else as necessary to cover drain in ablution rooms where such drains exist down the centre or over the place where the men have to stand.
5	Stool, 2′ high . .	1	Per separate bathroom.

Section I—Camps.

Schedule 100.

Camps at certain Hill Stations.

Note.—These scales apply to British Troops at the following stations:—Camp Barian, Chakrata, Cherat, Dalhousie, Ghora Dhakka, Kailana, Khanspur, Kasauli, Ranikhet and Upper and Lower Topa.

Item No.	Article	Scale.	Remarks.
	Per single man—[including warrant officer (non-departmental) schoolmaster, schoolmistress, n c o and man.]		
1	Box, kit, B T.	1	
2	Cot, I. T.	1	
	Single men mess		
3	Form without back	2	Per 6 men or less.
4	Table, iron trestle, 5'×2'-6"	1	Per 6 men or less.
	Per married man—[including warrant officer (non-departmental) schoolmaster, schoolmistress, n. c. o. and man].		
5	Box, kit, B. T.	2	
6	Chair, cane bottomed	2	
7	Chair, easy, folding	2	
8	Commode, portable	1	
9	Cot, I T	2	1 extra for each child over 10 years. 1 extra for every 2 children under 10 years, an additional one being given if the number of children under 10 is an odd number.

SCHEDULE 100—*contd.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
10	Stand, washhand . .	1	
11	Table, iron trestle, 5′ × 2′-6″	1	
	Per sergeant mess.		
12	Cupboard, mess utensils .	1	
13	Form, with back .	2	
14	Table, iron trestle, 5′ × 2′-6″	1	
	Per orderly room.		
15	Box, kit, I. T. . .	2	
16	Chair, barrack . .	2	
17	Chair, cane bottomed	2	
18	Table iron trestle, 5′ × 2′-6″.	2	
	Library per camp.		
19	Form, with back . .	4	
20	Table, iron trestle, 5′ × 2′-6″.	4	
	Per temperance room.		
21	Almirah, large, with shelves.	1	Per body of troops exclusive of artillery up to a strength of 400.
		1	Per battery or company of artillery (or 2 batteries or companies of artillery, if encamped together).

SCHEDULE 1(0—*contd.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS
	Per temperance room— contd.		
22	Almirah, small, with shelves.	1	Per body of troops exclusive of artillery up to a strength of 400.
	......	1	Per battery or company of artillery (or 2 batteries or companies of artillery, if encamped together.)
23	Form, with back	14	Per body of troops exclusive of artillery up to a strength of 400.
	......	14	Per battery or company or artillery or 2 batteries or companies of artillery, if encamped together.
24	Table, iron trestle, 5' × 2'-6".	7	Per body of troops exclusive of artillery up to a strength of 400
		7	Per battery or company of artillery (or 2 batteries or companies of artillery, if encamped together).
	School per camp.		
25	Blackboard and easel	1	For musketry instruction at Dalhousie, Kailana and Ranikhet.
26	Form, without back	14	

SCHEDULE 100—*concld.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Per cookhouse.		
27	Cupboard, mess utensils	1	
28	Receptacle, small, dry refuse.	1	
29	Table, cookhouse, large	1	
30	Tank, drinking water, complete with stand.	1	Per battery or company.
	Latrines and urinals.		
31	Receptacle, small, filth	1	Per latrine of under 8 seats.
		2	Per latrine of over 8 seats.
		1	Per urinal.
	Guards.		
32	Arm rack	1	Per quarter guard.
		1	Per rear guard.
33	Box, kit, I. T.	2	Per battery or company for holding pouch ammunition.
	Miscellaneous.		
34	Arm rack	1	Per tent.
35	Trestle, storeroom	6	Per camp.

SCHEDULE 100—*contd.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS
	Per temperance room—contd.		
22	Almirah, small, with shelves.	1	Per body of troops exclusive of artillery up to a strength of 400.
	......	1	Per battery or company of artillery (or 2 batteries or companies of artillery, if encamped together)
23	Form, with back	14	Per body of troops exclusive of artillery up to a strength of 400.
	......	14	Per battery or artillery or 2 batteries or companies of artillery, if encamped together.,
24	Table, iron trestle, 5' × 2'-6".	7	Per body of troops, exclusive of artillery, up to a strength of 400.
		7	Per battery or company of artillery or 2 batteries or companies of artillery, encamped together
	School per camp.		
25	Blackboard and easel	1	For musketry instruction at Dalhousie, Kailana and Ranikhet
26	Form, without back	14	

SCHEDULE 100—*concld.*

Item No	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Per cookhouse.		
27	Cupboard, mess utensils	1	
28	Receptacle, small, dry refuse.	1	
29	Table cookhouse, large	1	
30	Tank, drinking water, complete with stand.	1	Per battery or company.
	Latrines and urinals.		
31	Receptacle, small, filth	1	Per latrine of under 8 seats.
		2	Per latrine of over 8 seats.
		1	Per urinal.
	Guards.		
32	Arm rack	1	Per quarter guard.
		1	Per rear guard.
33	Box, kit, I. T.	2	Per battery or company for holding pouch ammunition.
	Miscellaneous.		
34	Arm rack	1	Per tent.
35	Trestle, storeroom	6	Per camp.

D

Schedule 101.

Standing Camps in Waziristan (British Troops).

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
1	Charpoy	1,500	
2	Stool, 2′ high . . .	200	
3	Table, iron trestle, 5′ × 2′-6″	400	
4	Table, bedside . . .	400	

Schedule 102.

Musketry Camps (British Troops).

Item No.	Article.	Jafferpore.		Hebbal	
		Scale.	Remarks.	Scale.	Remarks.
1	Arm rack . . .	1	Per guard .	1	Per guard.
2	Box, kit, I. T. . .	1	Pouch ammunition	1	Pouch ammunition.
3	Cart, conservancy .	1	Cookhouse sullage water.	*Nil*	......
4	Cart, drinking water	5	. ...	1	......
5	Cot, iron trestle .	200	If available from stock	200	If available from stock.
6	Cupboard, mess utensils.	2	......	2	......
7	Form, without back .	2	Per 6 men .	2	Per 6 men.
8	Receptacle, small, dry refuse	2	Per cookhouse .	2	Per cookhouse.
9	Receptacle, large, wet refuse.	2	" " .	2	" "
10	Receptacle, large, filth.	2	Per latrine .	2	Per latrine.
11	Receptacle, large, filth.	6	For urinals .	6	For urinals.
12	Table, 5'×2'-10" .	2	Per company or detachment.	2	Per company or detachment.
13	Table, iron trestle, 5'×2'-6".	1	Per 6 men .	1	Per 6 men.
14	Table, cookhouse, large, (or small, if suitable)	2	Per cookhouse .	2	Per cookhouse.
15	Tank, drinking water, complete with stand.	2	Per company .	2	Per company.

Schedule 103.

Rest Barracks and Camps (British Troops).

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
	Per officer's room and tent.		
1	Chair, cane bottomed	2	
2	Commode, portable	1	Per separate bathroom or tent.
		2	Per privy.
3	Cot, newar	2	Per married officer.
		1	Per single "
4	Stand, washhand	1	Per bathroom or tent.
5	Table, 5′ × 2′-10″	1	
	Per officers' mess.		
6	Table, iron trestle, 5′ × 2′-6″	4	
7	Form, without back	8	
	Rank and File.		
8	Cot, iron trestle	2	Per married family.
		1	Per single man.
	Per cookhouse.		
9	Receptacle, large, wet refuse	As required	
10	" small, dry "	Do.	
11	Table, cookhouse, large, (or small, if suitable).	1	
	Latrines and urinals.		
12	Cart, conservancy	As required	
13	Receptacle, large and small filth.	Do	

SCHEDULE 103—*contd.*

Rest Barracks and Camps (British Troops)—contd.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Miscellaneous.		
14	Chair, barrack . .	As required	
15	Form, without back .	Do.	
16	Ladder, step, 3' . .	Do.	
17	Table, iron trestle, 5'×2'-6"	Do.	For men's messes.
18	Tank, drinking water. complete with stand.	Do.	For storage of drinking water where no piped water supply is provided.

SCHEDULE 104.

Sanitary Camps.

Item No	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS
1	Charpoy . . .	1	Per man when straw is not used or if considered absolutely necessary by military and medical authorities.

SCHEDULE 105.

Standing Camps at certain stations.

NOTE.—These scales apply to British Troops at the following stations:—Ambala, Bareilly, Chingri Khal and Meerut except where specially stated, i.e., Sitapur, items 3, 9

Item No	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Per single man [including warrant officer (non-departmental) schoolmaster, schoolmistress, n. c. o and private].		
1	Arm rack . . .	1	Per 8 men (not authorized for Chingri Khal); also authorized for married men, etc, who carry arms.
2	Box, kit, B. T. . .	1	Per man (not authorized for Chingri Khal).
3	Charpoy . . .	1	Per man (not authorized for Chingri Khal but authorized for Standing Camp at Sitapur.
	Single men mess.		
4	Form, without back .	2	Per 6 men (if available from stock).
5	Table, iron trestle, 5'×2'-6"	1	Per 6 men or less (if available from stock).
	Per married man [including warrant officer (non-departmental), schoolmaster, schoolmistress, n c. o. and private].		
6	Box, kit, B T. . .	2	Not authorized for Chingri Khal.
7	Chair, cane bottomed .	1	

SCHEDULE 105—*contd.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
8	Chair, easy, folding . .	1	
9	Charpoy	2	1 extra for every 2 children (not authorized for Chingri Khal, but authorized for Standing Camp at Sitapur).
10	Stand, washhand . .	1	
11	Table, 5′×2′—10″ . .	1	
	Per orderly room.		
12	Chair, cane bottomed .	4	
13	Form, with back . .	2	
14	Table, iron trestle, 5′×2′-6″	2	
	Per sergeant mess.		
15	Form, without back .	2	Per 8 sergeants (if available from stock).
16	Table, iron trestle, 5′×2′-6″	1	Per 8 sergeants (if available from stock).
	Per Quartermaster store.		
17	Form, with back . .	2	
18	Table, iron trestle, 5′×2′-6″	1	
19	Trestle, storeroom . .	6	Per battalion of infantry
		1	Per battery of artillery or a separate company of infantry.

SCHEDULE 105—*contd.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Per temperance room.		
20	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	Per body of troops exclusive of artillery up to a strength of 400.
		1	Per battery or company of artillery (or 2 batteries or companies of artillery if encamped together).
21	Almirah, small, with shelves	1	Per body of troops exclusive of artillery up to a strength of 400.
		1	Per battery or company of artillery (or 2 batteries or companies of artillery, if encamped together).
22	Form, with back . .	14	Per body of troops exclusive of artillery up to a strength of 400.
		8	Per battery or company of artillery (or 2 batteries or companies of artillery, if encamped together).
23	Table, iron trestle, 5'×2'-6"	7	Per body of troops exclusive of artillery upto a strength of 400.
		4	Per battery or company of artillery or 2 batteries or companies of artillery, if encamped together)

SCHEDULE 105—*concld.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Cookhouse.		
24	Receptacle, large, wet refuse	1	Per cookhouse.
25	Receptacle, large, dry refuse	1	Per cookhouse.
26	Table, cookhouse, large .	1	Per cookhouse.
27	Tank, drinking water, complete with stand.	1	Per company of infantry or battery of artillery
		1	Per whole of married quarters of each battalion or battery.
	Latrines and urinals.		
28	Conservancy equipment .	...	When the trench system of conservancy is not considered suitable for the locality of a standing camp, latrine furniture and filth carts on the scale authorized "for use in barracks", will be allowed.
	Guards.		
29	Arm rack . . .	1	Per quarter guard.
		1	Per rear guard.
30	Box, kit, I. T. . . .	2	Per company for holding pouch ammunition.
31	Cot, iron trestle . .	36	For R. A. guard at Chingri Khal, if available from stock.
32	Form, without back . .	4	Per quarter and rear guard
33	Table, iron trestle, 5'×2'-6"	1	Per quarter and rear guard, if available from stock.

Section J.—Workshops.

SCHEDULE 107.

Armourers Shop (British and Indian Troops).

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	(Per shop provided as fixtures except items 1, 2 and 3.)		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
2	Arm rack . . .	1	For 80 and 100 stands of arms
3	Bench, armourer . .	1	
4	Block, anvil . . .	1	
5	Frames, bellows . .	1	
6	Rack, for tools .	1	Above bench.
7	Shelf, for tools . .	1	Above rack.

SCHEDULE 108.

Regimental Workshop.

A.—Standard Scales.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Per authorized forge.		
1	Bench, blacksmith . .	1	
2	Block, anvil . . .	1	
3	Frames, bellows . .	1	
4	Table, blacksmith . .	1	
	Per mounted unit (B. T.).		
5	Bench, blacksmith . .	1	
6	Bench, carpenter . .	1	3 in case of Cavalry Regiment.
7	Bench, tailor . . .	2	4 in case of Cavalry Regiment.
8	Board, cutting . .	1	2 in case of Cavalry Regiment.
9	Stool, 2' high . . .	1	Per British artificer employed in Saddler's shop.
10	Table, blacksmith . .	1	
11	Table, collarmaker . .	1	2 in case of Cavalry Regiment.
12	Table, tailor . . .	2	4 in case of Cavalry Regiment.
13	Vices for carpenter's bench (wooden).	1	3 in case of Cavalry Regiment.

SCHEDULE 108—*contd.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Per unmounted unit (B. T.)		
14	Bench, blacksmith . .	1	
15	Bench, carpenter . .	1	3 in case of Infantry Battalion.
16	Bench, tailor . .	2	4 in case of Infantry Battalion.
17	Table, blacksmith . .	1	
18	Table, tailor . . .	2	4 in case of Infantry Battalion.
19	Vices for carpenter's bench (wooden).	1	3 in case of Infantry Battalion.

B.—Supplementary Scales.

The following special benches and tables may be provided, if required, to enable men to work at their trades.

Item No	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	For each mounted or unmounted unit (B. T.)		
1	Bench, book-binder . .	1	
2	Bench, shoemaker . .	1	
3	Bench, tinsmith . .	1	
4	Bench, turner . . .	1	
5	Bench, watchmaker . .	1	
6	Table, brush-maker . .	1	
7	Table, painter . . .	1	
8	Table, printer . . .	1	If the unit has its own printing press.
9	Table, imposing with slab .	1	
10	Table, composing frames .	1	

Section L.—Stores, Storerooms, etc.

SCHEDULE 113.

Medical mobilization stores

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS
	Office.		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
2	Box, kit, I. T. . .	1	
3	Chair, barrack . .	2	
4	Chair, canebottomed .	2	
5	Commode, portable .	1	
6	Form with back . .	1	
7	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes	As required	
8	Rack towel . .	1	
9	Stand, washhand .	1	
10	Table, 5′ × 2′-10″ .	2	
11	Trestle, storeroom	As required	
	Dispensary and workroom		
12	Almirah, large, with shelves	3	
13	Almirah, small, with shelves	1	
14	Board, fire orders . .	2	
15	Cart, hand . . .	1	
16	Chair, cane bottomed .	2	
17	Ladder, step, 3′ . .	2	
18	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes	As required	
19	Table, iron trestle, 5′×2′-6″.	3	
20	Table, dispensing . .	1	

Schedule 114

Quarter-master's Stores.

(For British Troops only unless otherwise stated.)

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
1	Rack, with drawers .	7	For all units, 750 or over in strength.
		4	For all units, 350 to 749 in strength.
		2	*For all units, 200 to* 349 in strength.
		1	For all units, below 200 in strength,
2	Rack, without drawers .	7	For all units, 750 or over in strength
		4	For all units, 350 to 749 in strength.
		2	*For all units, 200 to* 349 in strength.
		1	For all units, below 200 over in strength
3	Trestle, storeroom	As required	For British and Indian Troops
4	Trestle storeroom .	70	Transport Depôt.
		33	Infantry Brigade *Transport Coy.*
		70	Mule Transport Coy. (Lower establishment).
		33	Divisional Troops Transport Coy.
		6	*Bullock Troop (Lower* establishment).
		24	Cavalry Brigade Transport Coy.
		25	Camel Transport Coy.
		80	Camel Transport Coy. (*Lower* establishment).
		20	Camel Transport Coy. (Silladar).
		15	Aden Transport Corps.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 376 OF 1925.

Rules for military water supply installations.

1. (*a*) *Outlay or capital expenditure.*—Capital expenditure will include all expenditure incurred on the complete installation including dams, wells and drawing gear, channels, buildings, pumping plant, machinery, filtering plant, piping, reservoirs, tanks and the distribution system including stand pipes, meters and house connections and fittings for authorised domestic services in those Government buildings, for which the Military Engineer Services are responsible, and in quarters for staff, etc.

All enlargements, modifications and replacements of the nature of capital expenditure will be adjusted against the capital account.

(*b*) *Depreciation.*—This will be a practical allowance according to the nature of the work, plant or material to cover the annual deterioration based on an estimated "life".

The estimated "life" and consequent depreciation percentage for each class of work or plant will be laid down by the Engineer-in-Chief.

(*c*) *Operating expenses.*—These will be recurring charges made up of expenditure on:—

(*i*) Payments for water supplied by municipalities or other local bodies.

(*ii*) Salaries and wages of all Military Engineer Services and labour engaged in the control of the system and operation of the plant.

(*iii*) All materials used, including fuel, oil, sand or gravel, etc., for filtering purposes, keep of animals, if any, employed on the supply of water; also charge for electrical energy, if any.

(*iv*) (*a*) All labour employed and material expended on upkeep, *i.e.*, minor renewals and repairs to dams, wells, channels, buildings, pumping plant, machinery, filtering plant, piping, reservoirs, tanks and distribution including stand pipes, meters, also quarters for staff.

(*b*) All repairs to house connections and fittings in Government buildings used for authorised domestic services.

(*v*) "On-costs" *viz.*, proportional superior supervision charges and any overhead or incidental expenses chargeable to the supply and not included in one or other of the specific headings (*i*) to (*iv*) or (*vi*).

(*vi*) Pay and all incidental charges in connection with establishment, clerical or otherwise, other than Military Engineer Services, engaged in the supervision and check of the distribution of water, in the collection of water rates or taxes and in the reading and check of meters or similar contrivances

[illegible] the technical
[illegible] mployed in
[illegible] who would
[illegible] not for the

Note (*ii*) - Renewals which involve an increase in the capital value of the installation will be adjusted against the capital account of the installation.

2. *Disposal of credits received from water rates and taxes.*—The recoveries will be made through the agency of the Military Engineer Services and the sums realised will be credited to the head XXXVIII—M.E.S. Revenue, except that in the case of military water supplies in cantonments, the recovery will be made through the Cantonment Authority (reference section 231 of Cantonments Act, 1924).

3 *Scales of water*.—(*a*) In preparing water supply projects, the following maximum scales for the whole population concerned may be allowed in the calculations without the previous sanction of the Government of India.—

					Gallons per diem.
In the plains	Europeans	Man.	Woman.	Child.	20
	Indians	,,	,,	,,	8
	Animals	.	..	...	10
In the hills	Europeans	Man.	Woman.	Child	15
	Indians	,,	,,	,,	5
	Animals	...	...	...	10

The scales to be allowed for factories, watering roads, gardens, etc., should be settled locally.

(*b*) No fixed scales for the actual supply of water to military individuals or animals have been or are being laid down by the Government of India. Each case will be dealt with locally on its merits, the requirements of each station varying according to the climate and local conditions.

4. *Authorised connections* (*a*).—Piped water supplies will be laid on to barracks, hospitals, cook-houses and other military buildings, where water is required for drinking purposes and also to lavatories and to plunge baths, where authorised.

(*b*) Water may be laid on to grass or dairy farms; but the farms will be debited with the cost of all water used, at the rate chargeable to individuals.

Piped water should as a rule, be supplied to grass farms for the use of the staff only.

5. *Private houses connections* (*a*).—Private building may be connected with the water supply system, but the terms under which the connection is made and the practicability or otherwise of granting permission for the connection will be settled locally under the orders of the G. O. C. District.

(*b*) Departmental charges for establishment, tools and plant, etc, will be levied at the reduced rate of 10 per cent in the case of connections of private buildings to the Military Engineer Services mains, except in the case of Bangalore where the rate will be only 5 per cent.

6. *Water supplies for mobilization camps, etc.*—All water supply works connected with mobilization camps and railway sidings should, as a general rule, be tested and inspected by officers of the Military Engineer Services.

In cases in which the necessary works cannot, in the opinion of the Chief Engineer of a Command, be conveniently executed by the Military Engineer Services, the inspection and testing will be carried out by the railway authorities concerned and debited to Head 50—M. E. S.

7. *Wells.*—(*a*) Covers will be provided for all wells the water from which is used for drinking or cooking purposes

In the case of (i) the Military Engineer Services pay to the Cantonment Authority such water taxes or r as are leviable under the Cantonments Act, 1924, for supply of water to the classes enumerated above.

In the case of (ii) and (iii), the cost of the free sup will be met in the first instance from Head 50—M. E.

(c) In all cases, the Military Engineer Services recover from units and departments, etc., the full amou chargeable to the State according to the cost accounti rules in force.

(d) As regards civilian subordinates of the Ordnan Department when in occupation of quarters which are eith public or are hired by the State, the Cantonment Authorit in the case of (b) (ii), will only recover the actual amount of water tax payable by the occupants under the rules (suc amounts being ultimately handed over to the Military Engi neer Services for credit to XXXVIII-Revenue under section 234 of the Cantonments Act, 1924) The balance of the tax due on such quarters and the entire charges in the case of (b) (i) and (iii) will be recovered by the Military Engineer Services according to the cost accounting rules in force.

Dated the 22nd December 1925.

[32178 (E.-I). D.-Cantonments.]

sumed, as measured by a ... will pay for the whole cost of the water consumed.

Class VI.—

(i) Soldiers' Homes or Institutes when recognized as such by the divisional or independent brigade commander.

(ii) Regimental dairies and soda water factories which are conducted as regimental institutions will receive a free water supply but those which are worked by a contractor or by the Army Canteen Board (India) will pay for water used.

Class VII.—Classes I, II and VI of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces when on duty.

(b) The adjustment of the cost of the free supply will depend on whether the water supply installation is owned by—

(i) a Cantonment Authority,

All wells should have a raised masonry platform round them with a masonry drain to carry off the water. If however there is no platform, a protecting wall should be constructed to prevent the ingress of surface water and to avert accidents

(*b*) In order to effect economy in the drawing of water from wells, the G. O. C., District, should periodically review each case on its merits, and where it is found to be more economical to substitute pumps suitable for bullock or mechanical power, the necessary work may be carried out, as funds permit.

8. *Persons entitled to a free supply at the expense of the State.*—A list of persons, who are entitled to a free supply of water at the expense of the State, will be issued shortly. The cost of the water supplied to such persons will be recovered from the units or departments or services concerned, with effect from the 1st April 1925

9. *Rules regarding the fixing of water rates, etc, in military stations*—When submitting proposals for a schedule of rates for the supply of water for military stations, the following rules will be observed: —

(*a*) The rate levied may be fixed at the maximum legal rate of any water tax leviable on occupied buildings in the province in which the station is situated, subject to the following limitations:—

(i) Generally, it shall not be in excess of that levied in an adjoining municipality.

(ii) It should not be fixed at a higher rate than would give a fair return on capital outlay (interest) and cover full depreciation charges and operating expenses based on the proportion of water supplied to those persons who are not entitled to a free issue at the expense of the State.

(*b*) The water rate on the rentable value of buildings shall also be subject to.—

(i) The limits or modification in regard to varying distances of buildings from stand-pipes, etc., in force in the province.

(ii) The condition that this rate covers a supply of water considered fair and reasonable for domestic purposes. Any water consumed in excess of this amount shall be paid for at the approved rate per 1,000 gallons.

(c) The determination of the proportion of interest and depreciation charges and operating expenses to be charged to persons entitled and non-entitled to a free supply at the expense of the State, respectively, shall be calculated on the basis of the average population, as nearly as it can be estimated, of each class, throughout the year and on an assumed consumption of water by individuals.

GIPD—3 AII—15 —6,005.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 21st April 1925.

377. Leave on medical certificate granted to members ... Military Nursing Service 21

Corrigendum.

In the Return Journey Voucher published as an annexure to Army Instruction (India) No. 1160 of 1924, *for* "Single/Double fares, etc", *read* "Double/Single fares, etc.".

[... / C]

378. Adoption of the term "Adi-Dravida" in place of "Paraiyan" to designate a class which is recruited for the Indian Army from the Madras Presidency. 21

It has been decided to adopt the term 'Adi-Dravida' in substitution for the term 'Paraiyan' when referring in official correspondence or publications to the class which has hitherto been known by the latter designation.

[A.-31157 (A. G.-3). / D.]

379

21st Apl. 1925.

379. Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for the Staff College, Quetta.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1012 of 1923 :—

Under "(b) Administrative Staff" *against* "1 Royal Engineer draughtsman" *for* present entry *substitute* "Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank".

Against "1 Sapper Lithographer" *for* present entry *substitute* "Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank *plus* Rs. 10 *per mensem* extra duty pay".

Against "1 Sapper printer" *for* present entry *substitute* "Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank *plus* Rs. 7 *per mensem* extra duty pay".

[17774 (G. S.—M. T.-1) / D.]

380

21st Apl. 1925.

380. Reorganisation of the Physical Training establishments for the Army in India.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 568 of 1923 :—

Under "(c) Army School of Physical Training" *for* "4 Serjeant instructors", *substitute* "3 Serjeant instructors".

Against "1 Havildar major" *for* present entry *substitute* "Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank as havildar major, *plus* Rs. 15 *per mensem* extra duty pay".

Against "11 Havildar instructors" *for* present entry *substitute* "Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank as havildars, *plus* Rs. 10 *per mensem* extra duty pay".

Below "3 Serjeant instructors" *insert* "2 Storemen... Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank as British privates".

[17774 (G. S.—M.T.-1) / D.]

381. Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for the senior officers' school, Belgaum.

381
21st Ap[r]
1925.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 903 of 1924 :—

Under "(ii) Administrative Staff" *against* "4 Storemen (British privates)" "1 Mess Serjeant", "1 Mess private" and "10 Indian other ranks" *for* present entry *substitute* "Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank".

[17774 (G. S.—M. T.-2) / D]

382. Increase in the establishment, etc., of the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar.

382
21st Ap[r]
1925.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 731 of 1921, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos 92 of 1923 and 174 of 1924.—

Under "(i) Instructional Staff" *for* "6 Serjeant Instructors" *substitute* "7 Serjeant Instructors" and *delete* "1 Serjeant Instructor Unseconded".

For "4 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors" *substitute* "6 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors".

Under "(ii) Administrative Staff" *against* "1 Sanitary non-commissioned officer", "1 Storeman" *for* present entry *substitute* "Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank".

Under "(iv) Animals and drivers" *against* "1 Non-commissioned officer" and "6 Drivers" *insert* "Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank".

Under "(v) Allowances" *against* "Contingencies" *for* "Rs 1,000 *per annum*" *substitute* "Rs. 1,050 *per annum*".

Insert the following at the end :—

	Per annum.
"Allowance for upkeep of rifle ranges	250
Allowance for line gear	1[illegible]2
Experimental Grant	750"

[17774 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

383 — 21st Apl. 1925.

383. Scale of accommodation admissible to individuals travelling on warrant in motor conveyances owned by companies having a contract with Government.

The term "all personnel not classified in the first grade" in Army Instruction (India) No. 1198 of 1924 includes Indian officers, sub-assistant surgeons, veterinary surgeons and British soldiers.

[59979 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B]

384 — 1st Apl. 1925.

384. Revised scale of rifles and pistols for certain units.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1049 of 1923:—

Batteries, Horse.

Against the 'war' scale of pistols, insert the symbol "†" and amend the first sentence of the connected note to read as follows:—

"3 additional pistols for I. S. Section if furnished."

[3063 (M. G. S.-2-C.) / A.-II.]

385 — 1st Apl. 1925.

385. Reorganisation and revision of the rates of pay of the clerical establishments at the Army School of Education, India; the Prince of Wales' Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun, and at Commands and Districts Headquarters of those specially employed in educational training work.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, sanction is accorded to the reorganisation and revision of the rates of pay of the clerical establishments at:—

(i) the Army School of Education, India;

(ii) the Prince of Wales' Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun;

(iii) Commands and Districts Headquarters of those specially employed in educational training work

2. All the clerical appointments specified above will, in future, be filled from the Indian Corps of Clerks which will be increased as follows —

British Wing.

Corporals 23

Indian Wing.

Lower Division 10

3. The clerical establishments authorised for the institutions and formations referred to in this Instruction are as follows :—

—	British Wing.	Indian Wing.
	Corporals.	Lower Division
Army School of Education, India	1	7
Prince of Wales' Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun	...	3
Headquarters, Commands (2 at each).	8	...
Headquarters, Districts (1 at each).	14	...

4. The pay and concessions of incumbents of the appointments cited above will be as authorised for the Indian Corps of Clerks, British and Indian Wings, *vide* Army Instructions (India) Nos. 161 and 552 of 1923

5. The establishment of clerks authorised for Commands in which the formations and institutions, referred to in paragraph 3 above, are situated, will be increased, respectively, in accordance with the numbers shown in that paragraph.

The clerks concerned will be brought on the respective Command cadres and will, in future, be administered in accordance with the instructions contained in the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 49 of 1924.

6. The two accountants employed at the Army School of Education, India, although not transferred to the Indian Corps of Clerks, will be brought on to the same grade as a lower division clerk of that Corps, *viz.*, 50—4—90—3—120.

[17341 (G. S—M. T.-2) / D.]

386 — 1st Apl. 1925.

386. Military Electrical Installations.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1070 of 1924 :—

ANNEXURE I.

A.—BUILDINGS OTHER THAN HOSPITAL BUILDINGS.

(a) *Quarters, Messes, etc.*

Item 2—Quarters for departmental, warrant, and non-commissioned officers.

Col. 8.—Add " Note—Departmental non-commissioned officers of the Military Engineer Services will be entitled to the free allowance under Item 3."

[File No. 20131 (E.-1). / C.]

387 — 1st Apl. 1925.

387. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of March 1925, was two shillings and three pence three farthings (2*s.* 3¾*d.*).

[A.-32507 (A. G.-13) / D.]

388. Patterns of boots, leggings and spurs to be worn by officers of both the British and Indian Services.

388

21st Apl 1925.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject the following instructions are issued with regard to the wearing of boots, leggings and spurs by officers of both the British and Indian Services :—

Service dress

(i) *Mounted officers.*—Field-marshals, general officers, substantive colonels, staff officers, officers of cavalry, Royal Artillery, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Indian Army Service Corps and Army Remount Department will wear brown field boots. These boots have soft legs stiffened to a depth of 4 to 6 inches from the top, laced at the instep with 7 to 9 pairs of eyelet holes, at the option of the officer; plain toe-caps; horizontal counter in line with the third lace-hole from the bottom and $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches above the top of the heel. a leather garter at the top of the leg. The provision of spur rests is optional; a gusset with a strap and buckle at the top of the boot is also optional. Other mounted officers will wear brown ankle boots with leggings.

(ii) *Dismounted officers.*—Brown ankle boots with plain toe-caps. In Highland regiments brown shoes will be worn.

2. The new pattern brown field boot varies from the old pattern in the following respects :—

(i) The counter is higher and horizontal, *viz.*, in line with the third lace-hole from the bottom and $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches above the top of the heel.

(ii) A plain toe-cap is added.

(iii) The provision of a gusset, with strap and buckle at the top of the boot, is optional.

(iv) The number of lace-holes varies from 7 to 9 and is optional.

(v) The provision of a spur rest is optional.

3. *Mess Dress*—

Mess Order.—All officers will wear Wellington boots, except in Highland regiments when shoes will be worn with the kilt.

4. *Spurs, Steel*—

With field boots and ankle boots, hunting spurs of sealed pattern will be worn; with black ankle boots, black straps and shields (no chains); with brown field boots and ankle boots brown straps and shields (no chains): with Wellington boots, box spurs with plain rowels.

Hunting spurs will be worn in service dress by all general officers, staff officers, officers of mounted services, field officers and adjutants of all services, and officers permanently in command of companies of infantry.

Box spurs will be worn in mess dress, when Wellington boots are worn by the above-mentioned officers. Spurs will not be worn on board ship when travelling or by officers inspecting armaments or magazines.

5. The new pattern hunting spurs, steel, is made of stainless steel. The maximum length of the neck of the spur is 1¼ inches and the minimum length 1 inch; the sides of the neck are flat.

6. The black boots and leggings authorised for wear by officers of certain Indian regiments whose mess dress is rifle green will be of the patterns described above.

7. Officers in possession of boots etc., of patterns different from those now authorised, are permitted to wear them until worn out (with the exception that canvas gaiters are prohibited), when they will provide themselves with the prescribed patterns.

No claims against the State are admissible on account of these changes.

8. Army Instruction (India) No. 410 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

9 Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, will be amended accordingly.

[60800 (Q M. G -10-A). / A-II.]

389. Revised rates for pricing second-hand medical stores returned by, and issued to, civil and non-government institutions.

389 — 21st A... 1925

In future when second-hand surgical instruments and appliances and laboratory equipment, issued on repayment, are returned to medical store depots and are found, on return, capable of being put into a serviceable condition, the consignor will be credited with 50 per cent. of the stock book rates.

2. When similar stores are issued in a serviceable condition from medical store depots to civil and non-government institutions, they will be charged for at 75 per cent. of the stock book rates.

3. Customs duty should not be taken into account in respect of either of the above transactions.

4. Necessary amendments to paragraph 363 of the Military Accounts Code and Appendix II to Army Regulations, India, Volume III, will be issued in due course.

[1430-A. Camp. (M. A. G.) / B]

390. Allotment of funds to provide advances for the purchase of motor cars during the year 1925-26.

390 — 21st A 1925

With reference to paragraph 14 of the Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India, Part II, a sum of Rs 6,45,500 has been provided in the Army Cash requirements estimate for the year 1925-26 for the purpose of furnishing advances to officers, other than those of the Engineer Services, for the purchase of motor cars.

2. The sum allotted will be distributed as detailed below, to enable the authorities concerned to exercise their powers of sanction in regard to these advances :—

	Rs.
The Quarter master General in India	30,000
The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command	2 00,000
The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command	1 50,000
The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command	1,10 000

	Rs.
The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Western Command	1,10,000
The General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District	15,000
The General Officer Commanding, Aden Brigade .	30,500

3. It has also been decided that a sum of Rs. 20,000 shall be provided in the Army Cash requirements estimate for the year 1925-26, pertaining to the Controller of Military Accounts, Lahore District, to meet advances sanctioned by the Secretary to the Govt. of India in the Army Department.

4. No advances for the purchase of a motor car will be sanctioned until the audit officer concerned has certified that funds are available in the year in which it is proposed that the payment shall be made.

[59333 (Q M. G.-2-A). / D.]

391

21st Apl. 1925.

391. Lighting of British and Indian station hospitals and Indian troops' lines.

The following is substituted for Army Instruction (India) No. 420 of 1923 :—

Insert the following items in the table in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 732 of 1921 :—

Unit to be lighted.	How lighted.	Scale.
*Sub-Assistant Surgeons' quarters.	Lamps, barrack standing.	1 per quarter
Rooms of I. O. Rs., I. H. C.	Lamps, barrack standing	1 per room of 20 men.
I. O Rs., I H. C. on hospital duty.	Lamps, hurricane, Dietz, Junior	1 per I. O. R.
Married quarters of I O. Rs., I. H. C.	Lamps. hurricane, Dietz, Junior.	1 per quarter.

*Includes quarters of Sub-Assistant Surgeons employed at Medical Store Depots.

[59890 (Q. M. G -3). / C.]

392. Conservancy arrangements for military personnel in cantonments and in non-cantonment military stations.

392
21st Ap[illegible]
1925

It has been decided that the system of conservancy arrangements detailed in Army Instruction (India) No. 341 of 1924 shall be continued in force for the year 1925-26. It has also been decided that, as an experimental measure, the bulk allotment system at present obtaining in cantonments,* under which all conservancy arrangements for military personnel are made by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, etc, from the lump allotments placed at their disposal, shall be adopted during 1925-26 for the conservancy of troops stationed in non-cantonment military stations.

*As defined in the Cantonments Act, 1924

2. In order to meet expenditure on conservancy establishments and for the provision of articles of ordnance and I. A. S. C. supply, *e.g*, sweepers' brooms, baskets, privy-pans, crude oil, etc, it has been decided to place at the disposal of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and the General Officers Commanding the Burma Independent District and the Aden Brigade, the following sums for the year 1925-26 —

	For conservancy in cantonments.	For conservancy in non-cantonment military stations
	Rs.	Rs.
Northern Command	2,81,650	81,910
Southern Command	1,58,720	1,02,750
Eastern Command	1,15,420	90,030
Western Command	62,840	13,560
Burma Independent District	28,270	2,200
Aden Brigade	8,100	550

3. The sums allotted for conservancy in cantonments in the above paragraph are exclusive of the amounts due during 1925-26 to the various cantonment authorities in respect of the services mentioned in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 34 of 1925. To meet these charges, the following additional amounts are placed at the disposal of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and the General

Officers Commanding the Burma Independent District and the Aden Brigade :—

	Rs.
Northern Command	1,41,000
Southern Command	1,43,000
Eastern Command	1,85,000
Western Command	1,16,000
Burma Independent District	18,000
Aden Brigade	41,000

4. The provisions of paragraphs 4 and 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 341 of 1924 will also apply to conservancy arrangements for troops located in non-cantonment military stations. To facilitate audit control over establishments as well as over other conservancy charges incurred both in cantonments and in non-cantonment stations, full details of the scales laid down will be communicated to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, and all modifications made thereto will similarly be notified to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned as early as possible

5. The allotments authorised in paragraphs 2 and 3 of this Instruction are the maximum within which expenditure on conservancy arrangements may be incurred. To ensure that the actual expenditure does not exceed the amount of the allotment, General Officers concerned should, if possible, keep in hand, from the funds placed at their disposal, a small reserve to meet emergent or unprovided for cases. Reappropriation between the allotments authorised in paragraph 2 for cantonment and non-cantonment stations may be made at the discretion of the General Officers concerned

6 All expenditure relating to buildings and receptacles and to the provision, replacement and maintenance of filth and rubbish carts will continue to be met, as heretofore, from the estimates of the Military Engineer Services.

7 Where the responsibility of cantonment authorities in respect to the conservancy of troops, alluded to in Army Instruction (India) No. 341 of 1924 has not been assumed, either wholly or partially, the payments authorised in paragraph 3 above [illegible] reduced. The amount paid to [illegible] exceed the actual cost incur[illegible] rendering conservancy services to troops.

8. All conservancy expenditure shall be treated as part of the expenditure of the unit or formation for the benefit of which it is incurred, and be debited in the accounts accordingly. Such expenditure as may not admit of definite allocation to any particular unit or formation, as well as the payments authorised in paragraph 3 of this Instruction, shall be debited to Head VI B—Miscellaneous (a) (7) "Conservancy charges hitherto met from Cantonment Funds"

9. Necessary provision for the expenditure has been made in the Army Estimates for 1925-26

10. The arrangements detailed in this Instruction do not apply to Military Accounts Offices.

[Q. M. G.'s Case 40348 Pt. III (Q.-3\. / D.]

393. Issue of steel helmets for live grenade practice.

393

21st Apl 1925.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 178 of 1925 :—

Delete—

Rawalpindi 20

[58210 (Q M. G -10-A.) / A-II.]

394. Conveyance allowance for District Education Officers.

394

21st Apl 1925.

With effect from the 1st March 1925, an allowance of Rs. 30 a month is sanctioned for each of the 11 District Education Officers, Army Educational Corps, authorised under Army Instruction (India) No 677 of 1923. This allowance is intended to cover out-of-pocket transportation expenses, when proceeding on duty within the station at which these officers are stationed.

2. The allowance will be claimed by officers in their monthly pay bills; it will be considered as a local allowance and be paid to the officer who actually performs the duties of District Education Officer.

An area Education Officer who is in receipt of the conveyance allowance authorised under Army Instruction (India) No. 587 of 1923 will not draw the District Officer's conveyance allowance in addition when officiating as District Education Officer.

[18380 (G. S.) / E]

305
21st Apl. 1925.

395. Ration allowance for water carriers employed with animal transport units.

With reference to paragraph 1 (iii) of Army Instruction (India) No. 578 of 1922, it has been decided that water carriers employed with animal transport units under the provisions of the above Instruction, shall be allowed a ration allowance of 4 annas per diem in lieu of rations in kind.

2. The ration allowance will be drawn under the conditions laid down in paragraph 1 (iii) of Army Instruction (India) No. 578 of 1922.

3. The messing allowance of annas 10 per mensem will also cease to be drawn.

4. The above orders will take effect from the date that this Instruction reaches transport unit headquarters.

[61038 (Q. M. G.-7) / C]

306
21st Apl. 1925.

396. Instructions for the maintenance of typewriting machines on charge of Indian Army units.

The Government of India have entered into a contract with the Remington Typewriter Company (India), Limited, for the inspection [illegible] from the 1st April 1925, of all [illegible] of units located in [illegible] scope of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 322 and [illegible] of 1922, at the rate of Rs. 9 per machine *per annum*. This inspection will include cleaning, oiling and general adjustment, thereby ensuring that the machine is maintained in good working order.

2. No allowance will be admissible for the maintenance of a typewriter for the first 12 months subsequent to the date of purchase.

3. In the case of units located at the stations cited in the margin* the cost of conveyance of the inspecting mechanic from the nearest railhead and back will be admissible at the lowest available rate.

* Bakloh.	Nushki.
Landi Kotal.	Hindubagh.
Malakand.	Chaman.
Nagpu.	Pishin
Thall.	Lansdowne.
Samana.	Loralai.

4. Machines will be thoroughly overhauled and adjusted by the Company's mechanic previous to their despatch to the stations cited in the margin.† During the tour of service of a unit at any of these stations, the machines will be adjusted and cleaned by a tradesman in the unit.

† Chitral.	Fort Sandeman
Dharamsala.	Almora.
Murghi.	Harnai.

5. An allowance of Rs 9 per machine *per annum* will be admissible for the periodical inspection and adjustment of all machines *other than the Remington*. A similar allowance will be admissible for each machine on charge of Indian units serving at Aden and also at overseas stations under Imperial administration.

6. The allowance authorised in this Instruction will not include the cost of spare parts which it may be necessary to substitute. These will constitute an extra charge, fixed in accordance with the rates at which they are procurable by the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps. They will only be supplied on the written requisition of the officer commanding the unit concerned.

7. In cases where repairs are heavy and cannot be undertaken at the nearest place where the typewriter company concerned have workshops, the machine will be sent to the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, with a report, if practicable, from the local agency. The Controller will decide whether the machine shall be condemned or repaired.

This procedure will not be followed in the case of machines on charge of units at Aden and other overseas stations, which will await the return of the units concerned to India.

8. Repairs to one make of typewriter will not be carried out by the agents of another make, unless a certificate is

2. No allowance will be admissible for the maintenance of a typewriter for the first 12 months subsequent to the date of purchase.

3. In the case of units located at the stations cited in the margin* the cost of conveyance of the inspecting mechanic from the nearest railhead and back will be admissible at the lowest available rate.

* Bakloh.	Nushki.
Landi Kotal.	Hindubagh.
Malakand.	Chaman.
Nangu.	Pishin
Thall.	Lansdowne
Samana.	Loralai

4. Machines will be thoroughly overhauled and adjusted by the Company's mechanic previous to their despatch to the stations cited in the margin.† During the tour of service of a unit at any of these stations, the machines will be adjusted and cleaned by a tradesman in the unit.

† Chitral.	Fort Sandeman
Dharamsala.	Almora.
Murghi.	Harnai.

5. An allowance of Rs 9 per machine *per annum* will be admissible for the periodical inspection and adjustment of all machines *other than the Remington*. A similar allowance will be admissible for each machine on charge of Indian units serving at Aden and also at overseas stations under Imperial administration.

6. The allowance authorised in this Instruction will not include the cost of spare parts which it may be necessary to substitute. These will constitute an extra charge, fixed in accordance with the rates at which they are procurable by the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps. They will only be supplied on the written requisition of the officer commanding the unit concerned.

7. In cases where repairs are heavy and cannot be undertaken at the nearest place where the typewriter company concerned have workshops, the machine will be sent to the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, with a report, if practicable, from the local agency. The Controller will decide whether the machine shall be condemned or repaired.

This procedure will not be followed in the case of machines on charge of units at Aden and other overseas stations, which will await the return of the units concerned to India.

8. Repairs to one make of typewriter will not be carried out by the agents of another make, unless a certificate

furnished by the officer commanding the unit concerned to the effect that this is unavoidable.

9. No machine will be rejected as worn out or unfit for further use until it has been condemned by the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, and, if practicable, no machine will be sent to Calcutta for condemnation until it has been examined and recommended for condemnation by the local agent, or the nearest agency of the typewriter company concerned.

10. Charges for repairs under paragraph 7 above and for packing and carriage under paragraphs 8 and 9 will be admissible.

11. Applications for the replacement of machines which have been condemned will be submitted to the Adjutant General in India, through the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.

12. Officers commanding Indian units will be responsible that due attention and care are bestowed on typewriters and their accessories, and will hold their clerks liable for any damage to machines caused by carelessness or neglect on their part

13 Army Instruction (India) No. 546 of 1923 is hereby cancelled

[A.-20746 (A. G.-11). / D.]

397
21st Apl., 1925.

397. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following India Army Forms have been introduced for use in the Military Engineer Services :—

India Army Form W.-2215 "Record of Tests of Lightning Conductors".

India Army Form W.-2239 "Rent assessment ledger."

India Army Form W.-2240 "Rent ledger for ——".

[31115 (E. 5 B.) / C.]

II. The following India Army Form has been revised :—

India Army Form W.-2156 "Inventory of electrical fittings and fixtures."

Copies of the forms are available for issue, and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[31115 (E.-5-B.) / C.]

III. The following form has been introduced for use in the Military Engineer Services :—

India Army Form W.-2241 "Rent bill for .. .... and electrical bill for .. . ".

Copies of the form are available for issue, and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[31115 (E.-5-B.) / C.]

IV. The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 47 of 1925 :—

Page 74, column 3, *for* "Army Form B.—192-B." *read* "Army Form B.—192-M."

Page 74, column 7, line 6, from bottom, *for* "Army Form B.—192-N." *read* "Army Form B.—192-M.

[17268 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

V. As the undermentioned form is not now in use it is hereby cancelled.

2. The existing stock of the form should therefore be destroyed.

India Army Form A-87—"Compensation claim for dearness of food, Indian combatants and non-combatants."

[F. A., M. F. No. —Accts. of 1925. / D.]

398

21st Apl. 1925.

398. Indian Signal Corps—Formation of "T" Company, Indian Signal Corps.

It has been decided to form a unit of the Indian Signal Corps to be designated "T Company, Indian Signal Corps," the provisional peace establishment of which is shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. This unit will comprise:—

(i) British military telegraphists now employed with the Indian Telegraph Department (at present fixed at 65).

(ii) British other ranks who have been employed as military telegraphists with the Indian Telegraph Department but have reverted to their units, and who volunteer and are accepted for transfer.

(iii) British other ranks who have not been so employed but are in possession of certificates as trained military telegraphists, and who volunteer and are accepted for transfer.

NOTE.—Military telegraphists still *under training* will not be eligible for transfer until they have satisfactorily completed their training and obtained a certificate.

3. *Conditions of service*.—

General.—All men transferred to "T" Company, Indian Signal Corps, will at the same time be transferred to the non-departmental section (signals) of the India Unattached List, and be subject to the rules which govern it. Such transfer to the India Unattached List will be in substantive regimental rank, *i.e.*, one of the following:—

Regimental Serjeant-Major, Warrant Officer, Class I.

Regimental Quarter-Master Serjeant, Warrant Officer, Class II.

Company Serjeant-Major, Warrant Officer, Class II.

Serjeant.

Corporal.

Signalman.

Subsequent regimental promotion will be regulated by vacancies as they occur in the India Unattached List (Signal) promotion rosters.

The rules regarding the married establishment of the India Unattached List (Signals), as laid down in paragraph 4 of Appendix XXVII to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will apply

British ranks now employed with the Indian Telegraph Department as military telegraphists.

Military telegraphists now employed with the Indian Telegraph Department who accept the conditions of the service will normally remain in their present (telegraph) employment, but will be liable to revert to regimental duty with an Indian Signal unit for a tour, if necessary, when their turn comes for promotion unless they are willing to delay or forego promotion in order to continue their employment with the Indian Telegraph Department. Those now so employed who do not accept the conditions of service will be reverted to regimental duty with their original unit or arm of the service.

From the date of transfer to "T" Company they will receive army pay at tradesmen's rates. They will be classified in the first instance as Group "E", Class III, unless already qualified in a higher group or classification. They will be eligible for remustering in a higher group or classification on passing further trade tests in the normal way.

The telegraph departmental allowances, as approved by the Indian Telegraph Department, will be paid by that department, and will not be paid through the men's army pay accounts.

British ranks not now employed with the Indian Telegraph Department as telegraphists.

On transfer to "T" Company, they will be employed as required in the Indian Signal Corps They will be eligible for employment with the Indian Telegraph Department as military telegraphists as vacancies occur.

From the date of transfer to "T" Company, they will receive army pay at tradesmen's rates. They will be classified in the first instance as Group "E", Class III, unless already qualified in a higher group or classification. They will be eligible for remustering in a higher group or classification on passing further trade tests in the normal way.

4. The headquarters of the unit will be located at Jubbulpore and will be attached to the Signal Training Centre and Depot.

5. Orders regarding the measures to be taken to form the unit will be published in India Army Orders

6. The cost of the measure will be met from the provision made under Head I.—A (1) (g) Indian Signal Corps, in the Army Estimates.

[A-7955 (A. G. 3) / C.]

399

21st Apl. 1925.

399. Indian Signal Corps—Formation of an Experimental Wireless Section.

Sanction is accorded to the formation, with effect from the 1st April 1925, of an Experimental Wireless Section on the establishment detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The Section will be formed as an independent unit at the Headquarters of No 2 (Wireless) Company, "B" Corps Signals, to which company it will be attached.

[A-31667 (A. G.-3) / D.]

400

21st Apl. 1925.

400. Rules for the grant of pensions to the families of departmental officers and warrant officers of the Indian Unattached List and Indian Medical Department.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, the rules regarding the grant of pensions to the widows, children and dependants of departmental and warrant officers of the Indian Unattached List and Indian Medical Department, promulgated in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 892 of 1924, are amended as shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[O.-11797 (A. G.-14) / C.]

401. Revision of the pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employ.

401
21st Apl. 1925.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1924, the scales of basic pay and overseas pay shewn in Appendix A to this Instruction shall be substituted for the scales of basic and overseas pay hitherto in force for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employ holding executive appointments, or drawing pay at executive rates, in India and on field service.

2. Overseas pay will be drawn in sterling by—

(a) officers who at the date of their appointment to the Service had their domicile elsewhere than in Asia;

(b) officers other than those included in clause (a), who are entitled to overseas pay, during such period as they may have either a wife or legitimate child in Europe

NOTE 1—Officers claiming to draw overseas pay in sterling under clause (b) must establish to the satisfaction of the Secretary of State for India the fact that they have a wife or child in Europe.

NOTE 2—For the purposes of this rule, domicile shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Appendix B to this Instruction.

NOTE 3.—In years in which no rate of sterling overseas pay is shown, overseas pay will be drawn in rupees

3. Overseas pay will be drawn in rupees by all officers entitled to overseas pay other than those covered by paragraph 2

4. Officers who would be entitled, under paragraph 2, clause (a) or (b), to draw overseas pay in sterling while on the time-scales or in the selection grade shall also be entitled to draw overseas pay with effect from the 1st April 1924, while holding the posts outside the time-scales or selection grade, which are included in Appendix C to this Instruction. The amount of such overseas pay shall be £13-6-8 a month to be paid in London through the Secretary of State for India and shall be in addition to the existing rupee pay of the posts.

5. When overseas pay is drawn in sterling, payment will be made by the Secretary of State for India in London. Every officer who is entitled to draw his overseas pay in sterling should intimate at once to the Audit Officer who

audits his pay, for transmission to the Secretary of State for India, the name and address of the banker or agent authorised to receive the payments on his behalf. Any changes should be intimated similarly.

6. Where overseas pay is drawn in sterling, pension fund and other contributions will continue to be made, as at present, in India, and will be deducted from basic pay

7. In the case of officers who are entitled to draw their overseas pay in sterling, the arrears in respect of overseas pay admissible under these orders with effect from the 1st April 1924 shall be calculated as follows. The amount of overseas pay already drawn in rupees in respect of this period shall be converted into sterling at the average rate of exchange for the period, and this sterling amount shall be deducted from the full amount of sterling overseas pay which would have been payable for that period. The balance shall be paid to the officer in sterling by the Secretary of State.

8. The Government of India may from time to time, with the sanction of the Secretary of State, add any post to those included in Appendix C, and the provisions of this Instruction will thereupon be applicable to the holder of the post so added

9. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[29378 (A. D.) / 6]

402 — 21st Apl. 1925.

402. British Army Schools Scholarships.

Army Instruction (India) No. 190 of 1921 is *reconstructed* as follows.—

"With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided to supplement the existing* rules for the grant of scholarships to be competed for by pupils of British Army Schools in India The revised scheme, published as an Appendix to this Instruction, will accordingly be adopted.

*A. D letter No. 14449-14 (A G -7), dated the 23rd February 1915, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 449 of 1920.

2. The expenditure, which must not exceed Rs. 19,200 annually, will be debitable to Head II-B (*k*) (*i*) of the Military Estimates."

[18108 (G. S. M. T.-2.) / C.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 298 OF 1925.

Provisional peace establishment of "T" Company, Indian Signal Corps.

British Officers—

Company Commander (*a*)	1

**British other ranks—*

Serjeant Major (Warrant Officer, Class I)	1
Company Serjeant-Majors (Warrant Officer, Class II)	2
Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	3
Serjeants	11
Lance Serjeants	8
Corporals	7
Lance-Corporals	9
Signalmen	95
Total British other ranks	136

Distribution of rank and file by trades.

British—

Group "A"—

Electrician, Wireless	6
Fitters, Signals	6
Instrument Makers, Telegraph	3

Group "B"—

Operators, Wireless	32
Operators, Line	60

Group "C"—

Telephone Switchboard Operators	12

(*a*) An officer to be detailed by the Commandant, Supply and Transport Corps and Depôt, to perform the duties in addition to his other depôt duties.

Note.—The above distribution of trades is only intended as a guide.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 399 OF 1925.

Provisional Peace Establishment of an Experimental Wireless Section.

Detail.	Officers	Serjeants.	Lance-Serjeants	Corporals	Signalmen	Total	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL

(i) *Personnel.*

Detail	Officers	Serjeants	Lance-Serjeants	Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Remarks
Officer Commanding (Subaltern) (*a*).	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*a*) Royal Corps of Signals.
Serjeants . . .	...	4(*b*)	...	...	...	4	(*b*) Includes—
Lance-Serjeants . . .	...	...	3	...	...	3	Instrument maker, telegraph . 1
Corporals . . .	...	...	...	2	...	2	Operator, wireless . 1
Signalmen . . .	...	...	...	...	31	31	Clerk . 1
Total Section . .	1	4	3	2	31	41	Total . 3

(ii) *Distribution of rank and file by trades.*

Detail.	No.	Remarks
Group "A"—		
Electricians, wireless	2	
Fitters, signals	1	
Group "B"—		
Clerks	2	
Operators, wireless	31	
Total .	36	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 400 OF 1925.

Rules for the grant of pensions to the families of departmental officers and warrant officers of the India Unattached List and Indian Medical Dept.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 892 OF 1924.

I.—General rules.

Rule 1(*i*)—*Add* at end :—

Subject to any exception which the Government of India or the Secretary of State may approve in a particular case, a grant under these rules shall not be made to a widow who was separated from her husband at the time of his death. Should such exception be approved, the grant shall be at such a rate, within the scales laid down in Rules 2(*i*), 4(*i*), (*iii*) and (*iv*), and subject to such conditions as the Government of India or the Secretary of State may determine.

Rule 1(*vii*)—*Add* after "marries":—

A pension may be granted at the discretion of the Government of India or of the Secretary of State when the widow is not granted a pension having been separated from her husband at the time of his death.

Add new Rule 4(*vi*).

Pension may also be granted or continued, at the discretion of the Government of India, or of the Secretary of State, after the age of 18 or 21 in the case of the child of a warrant officer who is being educated at a Secondary School, Technical School or University, or is an apprentice receiving not more than nominal wages.

(APPENDIX A TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 101 OF 1925.

Basic pay and overseas pay for executive officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employ.

(*Monthly rates of pay*)

Rank.	Service in rank.	Basic pay.	Overseas pay: If drawn in sterling.	Overseas pay: If drawn in rupees.	Year of total service.
1	2	3	4	5	6
		Rs.	£	Rs.	
Lieut. .	......	500	...	150	1
			...	150	2
			..	150	3
Capt. .	(*i*) During first 3 years' service as Captain .	650	..	150	4
			15	150	5
			15	150	6
	(*ii*) With more than 3 and less than 6 years' service as Captain.	750	25	250	7
			25	250	8
			25	250	9
	(*iii*) With more than 6 years' service as Captain .	850	25	250	10
			25	250	11
			30	300	12 and over.

Basic pay and overseas pay for executive officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employ—*contd.*

(*Monthly rates of pay*)—concld.

Rank.	Service in rank	Basic pay.	Overseas pay.		Year of total service.
			If drawn in sterling.	If drawn in rupees.	
1	2	3	4	5	6
Major	(*i*) During first 3 years' service as Major	950	...	...	...
	(*ii*) With more than 3 and less than 6 years' service as Major.	1,100	...	...	...
	(*iii*) With more than 6 years' service as Major	1,250	...	...	...
Lieut.-Col	(*i*) Until completion of 23 years' total service	1,500	...	...	...
	(*ii*) During 24th and 25th years' service	1,600	...	...	...
	(*iii*) After completion of 25 years' total service	1,700	...	...	...
	(*iv*) When selected for increased pay	1,850	...	...	...

N.B.—Until the completion of 23 years' total service basic pay is regulated according to rank and service in rank (columns 1 and 2) which, owing to the system of accelerated promotion, may be in advance of the time scale of promotion. Overseas pay is regulated solely with reference to length of total service (column 6).

APPENDIX B TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 401 OF 1925.

Provisions for the determination of domicile.

1. A person can have only one domicile.

2. The domicile of origin of every person of legitimate birth is in the country in which at the time of his birth his father was domiciled, or, if he is a posthumous child, in the country in which his father was domiciled at the time of the father's death.

3. The domicile of origin of an illegitimate child is in the country in which at the time of his birth his mother was domiciled.

4. The domicile of origin prevails until a new domicile has been acquired, and a new domicile continues until the former domicile has been resumed or another has been acquired.

5. (1) A person acquires a new domicile by taking up his fixed habitation in a country which is not that of his domicile of origin.

(2) Any person may, if the law of any country so provides, and subject to any such provisions, acquire a domicile in that country by making, in accordance with the said provisions, a declaration of his desire to acquire such domicile.

Explanation 1—A person is not to be considered as having taken up his fixed habitation in a country merely by reason of his residing there in His Majesty's civil or military service or in the exercise of any profession or calling.

Explanation 2.—A person does not acquire a new domicile in any country merely by reason of residing as part of the family or as a servant of any ambassador, consul, or other representative of the Government of another country.

6. The domicile of a minor follows the domicile of the parent from whom he derives his domicile of origin:

Provided that the domicile of a minor does not change with that of his parent if the minor is married or holds any office or employment in the service of His Majesty or has set up with the consent of the parent in any distinct business.

7. After marriage a woman acquires the domicile of her husband if she had not the same domicile before and her domicile during the marriage follows the domicile of her husband:

Provided that if the husband and wife are separated by the order of a competent court or if the husband is undergoing a sentence of transportation, the wife becomes capable of acquiring an independent domicile.

8. Save as otherwise provided above, a person cannot during minority acquire a new domicile.

9. An insane person cannot acquire a new domicile in any other way than by his domicile following the domicile of another person.

10. Notwithstanding anything herein contained, a person who—

(a) was born, and has been educated exclusively, in Asia and had not at the date of his appointment resided out of Asia for a total period exceeding six months, or

(b) had before that date claimed or been deemed to be a native of India for the purpose of his appointment to any office under the Government or of the conferment upon him by the Government of any scholarship, emoluments or other privilege,

shall be deemed to have had his domicile in Asia on that date.

11. If any question arises as to the domicile of any officer at the time of his appointment, the decision thereon of the Secretary of State in Council shall be final.

APPENDIX C TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 401 OF 1925.

Deputy Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters.

Director, Medical Organization for War, Army Headquarters.

Director of Hygiene and Pathology, Army Headquarters.

Assistant Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters.

Deputy Director, Medical Services, Commands.

Assistant Director, Medical Services, Districts and Independent Brigades and Aden.

Consulting Dermatologist.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 402 OF 1925.

Scheme for the grant of scholarships to the children of British other ranks in India.

1. Eight scholarships, four for boys and four for girls, are open for competition annually to the children of British other ranks, who are entitled to free education in British Army Schools in India.

2. The value of each scholarship is Rs. 480 per annum which will be paid in advance in quarterly instalments.

3. The scholarships are tenable for 3 years, extensible, at the discretion of the Chief of the General Staff, to 5 years

4. A scholarship, once awarded, will not be discontinued on the promotion of the parent of the holder to commissioned rank. It will not however, in these circumstances, be extended beyond 3 years.

5. The scholarships are tenable only at certain approved schools in India and Burma, a list of which is attached. This list may be modified from time to time by the Chief of the General Staff.

6. The scholarships are awarded as the result of a competitive examination held annually on the second Wednesday in December in each station where there is a candidate, under arrangements made by the Chief of the General Staff

7. The syllabus for the examination is attached.

8. The candidate for examination must fulfil the following conditions :—

(a) be not more than 12 years of age on the 31st December of the year preceding the examination ;

(b) have attended a British Army School for at least 2 years immediately prior to the examination ;

(NOTE —Provided all other conditions are fulfilled, exception may be made to this rule by the Chief of the General Staff, on receipt of an application giving all the circumstances.)

(c) must produce a certificate from the Education Officer in whose District or Area the British Army School is situated, to the effect that he or she is of good character and likely to benefit by the scholarship;

(d) must not be likely to leave the country on account of the transfer of the parent within two years of the date of examination.

9. Applications for examination will be submitted on the attached *pro forma* through the usual channels to reach the Chief of the General Staff not later than 1st November in each year.

10. A report on the conduct and progress of scholarship holders from the Principal of the school attended by them will be required by the Education Officer of the District in which the school is situated and forwarded through the usual channels to the Chief of the General Staff at the end of each school year The decisions regarding the extension of the scholarship referred to in para. 3 will be based on these reports.

11. Although, as stated in para. 5, the scholarships are tenable in approved schools in India and Burma only, and, on that account, are only awarded to the children of parents who have at least two years to serve on the Indian establishment, yet, in exceptional circumstances, sanction may be given for the unexpired portion of a scholarship to be transferred to other parts of the British Empire The circumstances are :—

(a) The transfer of the parent through circumstances unforeseen at the time of the award.

(b) The death of the parent or guardian necessitating the transfer of the scholarship holder to the United Kingdom or other part of the British Empire.

(c) It shall be continued at an educational institution approved by the local education authority

12. The scholarship thus transferred will not be extended beyond the original term of three years.

13. Application for the transfer will be made to the Chief of the General Staff, through the usual channels stating fully all the circumstances.

14. If granted, arrangements will be made with the War Office for the selection of a suitable school, and for direct communication with the parent or guardian. Arrangements will also be made with the India Office for the payment of the scholarship on the production annually of a favourable report as to the conduct and progress of the holder from an Inspector of Schools.

BRITISH ARMY SCHOOLS.

Application for admission to the Scholarship Examination.

Date.

Name of pupil.	Date of birth.	Father's rank and unit.	Name of Army Schools attended 2 years immediately prior to date of examination with dates.	Approximate date under normal conditions of expiry of father's service in India	Examination centre.

Certified that the above pupil is of good character and is likely to benefit by the scholarship.

Signature of Education Officer.

List of the schools recognized as suitable for the reception of soldiers' children on being awarded scholarships.

Province.	Boys.	Religious denomination	Girls.	Religious denomination.	Both boys and girls.	Religious denomination.
Madras	Lawrence Memorial School, Lovedale.	Church of England.	Lawrence Memorial School, Lovedale	Church of England.	Breek's Memorial School, Ootacamund.	Protestant Evangelical.
	Bishop Cotton School, Bangalore.	Ditto	Bishop Cotton School, Bangalore	Ditto	Stanes' European High School, Conoor	Ditto.
	St. Joseph's College, Bangalore.	Roman Catholic	Sacred Heart College, Bangalore.	Roman Catholic	Stanes' European High School, Coimbatore.	...
	European High School, Secunderabad.	Undenominational.	Sacred Heart High School, Yercaud, Salem.	Do.	...	...
	Breek's Memorial School Ootacamund	Ditto	Hebron School, Conoor	Protestant	...	...
			St Ann's Convent, Secunderabad.	Roman Catholic	...	...
			St Joseph's Convent, Conoor	Do.	...	...

Bombay	Panchgani Boys' School, Panchgani.	Church of England	Panchgani Girls' School, Panchgani	Church of England.	Scottish Orphanage, Mahim.	Church of Scotland.
	Bishop's School, Poona.	Ditto	Panchgani Convent School, Panchgani	Roman Catholic	Karachi Grammar School, Karachi.	Church of England.
			St Mary's School, Poona	Church of England.	...	...
Bengal	Victoria School, Kurseong.	Undenominational.	Dow Hill School, Kurseong	Undenominational		...
	Geothals Memorial Orphanage, Kurseong.	Roman Catholic.	St. Helen's Convent, Kurseong.	Roman Catholic	...	...
	Calcutta Boys' School.	Non-Conformist.	Loreto Convent, Asansol.	Ditto.	.	...
	St. Patrick's School, Asansol.	Roman Catholic	Pratt Memorial School, Calcutta.	Church of England	...	...
			Calcutta Girls' School.	Non-Conformist.	...	
United Provinces	St. Joseph's College, Naini Tal.	Roman Catholic.	St. Mary's Convent High School, Naini Tal.	Roman Catholic.	...	...
	St. Francis School, Lucknow.	Ditto	Convent School, Allahabad.	Ditto.	...	...
	Diocesan Boys' School, Naini Tal.	Church of England.	All Saints' Diocesan Girls' School, Naini Tal.	Church of England.	...	...

Province.	Boys	Religious denomination.	Girls	Religious denomination	Both boys and girls.	Religious denomination.
Central Provinces (*concld*).	St Aloysius' School, Jubbulpore.	Roman Catholic	Convent School, Jubbulpore.	Roman Catholic	...	...
Assam			Loreto Convent, Shillong	Ditto	Pine Mount School, Shillong	Undenominational.

Syllabus for Examination.

The candidate will be examined in :—

1. English.
2. Mathematics.
3. Geography.
4. History.

1. *English* will be tested by means of (*a*) composition, (*b*) a short paper containing a choice of questions in the correct use of English.

(*a*) The composition may take the form of a letter for which a choice of four subjects will be given.

(*b*) The paper of questions will be framed so as to test the candidate's knowledge of punctuation, the meanings of words, correct construction of sentences, and English Literature.

2. *Mathematics.*—Up to and including the syllabus laid down for Standard 4 in the Army Children's Schools.

Geography.—General Physical Geography. Simple questions will be set in natural phenomena and their interactions.

The following in decreasing detail :—

The United Kingdom.

The Empire of India

The British Empire.

General topographical knowledge will be required employing simple sketch maps. Knowledge of a very general kind of people and productions of the different countries comprising the British Empire and their interdependence in the matter of defence, trade, etc., will be expected.

History.—British History from the accession of Henry VII to the present day with special attention to the Expansion of the British Empire.

GIPD—4 AII—5-5-25—6,005.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 28th April 1925.

Corrigenda.

Paragraph 13 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1054 of 1924 is cancelled.

[60380 (Q 6) / B]

In the last line of Army Instruction (India) No. 240 of 1925, *for* " No 213 (IV)," *read* " No. 221 (IV) ".

Clause (*b*) of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 541 of 1924 is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"A local allowance of Rs 20 a month will be granted in addition to the new rate of pay to all checkers stationed at Aden and in Burma. The allowance will, however, not be admissible to locally engaged checkers serving at Aden."

[M. A. G.'s Case 4277-At. / B.]

dence in a Court.

(*c*) Payment of actual cost of photographs when these are considered necessary.

2. Claims on account of travelling allowance preferred by the Examiner for attending Courts will be audited and paid by the Controller of the District within whose jurisdiction the particular court is situated, necessary particulars as

regards rates of pay, etc, required for the submission of the travelling allowance claims being obtained from the Accountant General, Central Revenues. As regards fees and the cost of photographs the Accountant General, Central Revenues, will raise debits against the Controller concerned who will finally accept the charge for adjustment.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to item No. (ii) Sundry charges, under Head VI (B) Miscellaneous—Contingencies in the Army Estimates.

4. This decision has effect from the 1st April 1923 and all outstanding claims by the Examiner against the Army Department will be adjusted accordingly.

[A-30216 (A. G.-13). / D.]

405
8th Apl. 1925.

405. Medical treatment of the personnel of the Army Canteen Board (India).

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 727 of 1924, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 949 of 1924, will be continued for another year from the 1st April 1925.

2. To meet the expenditure involved, the Controller, Army Canteen Board (India), will credit to Army estimates (Medical) a sum of Rs 2,000 which will be adjusted by the Controller of Military Accounts, Lahore District, in the manner described in paragraph 7 of Army Instruction (India) No. 727 of 1924.

[Z-2044 (D. M. S.) / B]

406
8th Apl. 1925.

406. Grant of money allowance, in lieu of rations, to personnel of the Auxiliary Force, India, including the permanent subordinate staff, who are entitled to free rations but do not draw them in kind.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1052 of 1924 shall also apply to the

permanent subordinate staff of the Indian Territorial Force who are entitled to free rations, under the same terms and conditions as in the case of the Auxiliary Force (India).

[(M. A. G.'s Case.) / A. D. U. O. No. 3221-C.]

407. Introduction, revision and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

407 / 28th A... 192...

I. The revised copies of the Trade Test forms mentioned below will be taken into use forthwith with the *modifications* shown —

Army Form B.-171 B — Qualification Sheet for Operator, Line.

Tests Nos 8, 10, 26 and 28 will be omitted for the present.

The "C" and 120 Watt C W. Set will be used for tests Nos. 30 and 31 respectively with effect from the 1st January 1925.

For tests Nos. 35 and 36 Multi airline drill will be as taught at the Signal Training Centre and Depot.

Trade Group "A" to read "B".

Army Form B -171 C.—Qualification Sheet for Linemen.

Tests Nos. 4, 13, 15, 18, 32, 33, 34, 50 and 52 will be omitted for the present in so far as Test frames are concerned.

For tests Nos. 21, 22 and 23 Multi airline drill will be as taught at the Signal Training Centre and Depot.

Test No. 40, *substitute* "Prepare a tabular pole for erection".

Test No. 51,—*for* "Testing set" *substitute* "Galvanometer".

Trade Group "A" to read "B".

Army Form B.-171 D.—Qualification Sheet for Operator, Visual.

Tests Nos. 8, 35, 42, 43 will be omitted for the present.

Test No. 34—Multi airline drill will be as taught at the Signal Training Centre and Depot.

A 2

Test No. 39 *substitute* "Testing lines with galvanometer."

Trade Group "A" to read "C".

Army Form B.-171 E—Qualification Sheet for Operator, Wireless.

Tests Nos. 10 and 24 will be omitted for the present.

The "C" C. W Set will be used for tests Nos. 21 and 22 and the 120 Watt Set for test No 23, with effect from 1st January 1925.

Trade Group "A" to read "B".

Army Form B-171 G.—Qualification Sheet for Telephone, Switchboard Operator.

Tests Nos. 4, 7 and 15 will be omitted for the present

Tests Nos. 21 and 22 Multi airline drill will be as taught at the Signal Training Centre and Depot.

Trade Group "A" to read "C".

Army Form B.-171 H.—Qualification Sheet for Instrument Maker, Telegraph.

Tests Nos. 31, 35, 37 and 41 will be omitted for the present

The "C" C W. Set will be used for Tests Nos. 44 and 45 and the 120 Watt Set for test No. 46, with effect from the 1st January 1925

Army Form B.-171 J.—Qualification Sheet for Electrician, Wireless

No modifications.

Army Form B.-171 K.—Qualification Sheet for Fitter, Signals.

Test No 15 to be omitted for the present. Note No. 3 should also be omitted.

Army Form B.-171 L.—Qualification Sheet for Despatch Rider.

Tests Nos 10 and 11—Multi airline drill will be as taught at the Signal Training Centre and Depot.

Trade Group "A" to read "D".

Army Form B.-171-M.—Qualification Sheet for Draftsman.

Army Form B.-171 N.—Qualification Sheet for Draughtsman, Signals.

Trade Group " A " to read " C ".

Army Form B.-171 U.—Qualification Sheet for Foreman of Signals

Front portion should be amended in accordance with the *pro forma* published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The existing stock of each of these forms should be destroyed.

[A.-19602 (A. G.-11). / D]

II. The following India Army Form has been introduced for the use of the Officer Commanding, Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot, Chaklala :—

India Army Form (M. T.)-42 " Cancellation and Query Form ".

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be obtained in the usual manner.

[45123 (Q. M. G.-7 M. T.). / B.]

III. The following India Army Form (M. T.) has been introduced for use only in the Central Mechanical Transport Depot, Chaklala :—

India Army Form (M. T.)-45 " Supply and Demand Statement ".

2. Indent for the form should be submitted in the usual manner.

[45123-(Q. M. G.-7 M. T.) / B.]

IV. It is notified for information that the undermentioned India Army Form has been revised and that copies are now available for issue :—

India Army Form X-1837, " Indian Army Certificate of Education, Second Class ".

2. *All copies of the* obsolete form should be destroyed.

[14868 (G. S.—M. T.-2) / C.]

V. *India* Army Form S.-1518, "Monthly Ration certificate", is cancelled.

Any *existing* stocks of this form should be destroyed

[60114 (Q. M. G.-6) / B.]

VI. The following India Army Form has been revised:—

India Army Form F.-957-A.—"Inventory of kit, on field Service (British Troops".)]

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and *may* be indented for in the usual manner.

3. Existing stock of the old *form, if any*, should be destroyed.

[68913 (Q. M. G.-10) / A.-II.]

VII. The following India Army Forms are cancelled *with effect* from the 1st April 1925 and will be deleted from *the* Appendix to Army *Instruction* (India) No. 190, of 1924 —

India Army Forms O. 1938-A. B. C. and D., "Monthly Statement of receipts and charges."

2. Any existing stock *of the forms should* be destroyed.

[4n55 (M. G. S. 2-C.) / A.-II.]

408. **Transfer of personnel of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps under the Quartermaster General in India to the Master General of Supply, in consequence of the transfer of the manufacture work of clothing depots and the inspection work to the latter.**

408
28th A
1925

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 926 of 1924 is hereby cancelled and the distribution of the personnel referred to in paragraph 2 of that Army Instruction will be as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[2493 (M. G. S 1-A.) / A.-II.]

409. **Provision of napthaline for animal transport units and the Gurkha Recruiting Depot, Ghoom.**

409
28th A
1925

Sanction is accorded to the issue of napthaline to animal transport units and the Gurkha Recruiting Depot, Ghoom, for the preservation of clothing, held in store, on the following scale :—

Name of unit.	Scale per unit, lbs. (annually).
Cavalry Brigade Transport Company	15
Infantry " " "	15
Divisional " "	15
Mule " " (L. E)	15
Camel Transport Company (H. E.)	10
Aden Transport Corps	10
Camel Transport Company (L. E)	5
" " " (Silladar)	5
Bullock Troops (L. E.)	1
Transport Depots	20
Gurkha Recruiting Depot, Ghoom	30

2. As the stores can be issued from stock, without replacement, no initial expenditure is involved. The recurring expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 105 per annum,

is debitable to heads 1 A. II (b) and 1 D II (b) in the case of Animal Transport units and 1-A in the case of Gurkha Recruiting Depot.

3. The regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[59912 (Q. M. G. 10-A.) / A-II.]

410 — 8th Apl. 1925.

410. Provision of European medical attendance for the wives and families of British officers and British other ranks.

When a British medical officer is ordered by a competent authority to proceed to another station in India at which no British medical officer is available to attend the wife or a female member of the family of a British officer or British other rank, who is entitled to free medical attendance, he will be granted travelling allowance under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 573 of 1924.

2. In the event of the British medical officer being unable to leave his station, a competent authority may sanction the free conveyance of the patient to and from that station.

[59701 (Q.-2-A) / B]

411 — 8th Apl. 1925.

411. Grant of leave to officers who served in Waziristan in 1924.

With the Secretary of State's approval it has been decided that officers who were unable to avail themselves of the full 90 days' privilege leave admissible under the provisions of paragraph 801, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, while serving in Waziristan in 1924, and who have now been transferred to other areas, shall be credited with the balance due to them up to a maximum of 30 days. This balance may be combined with any other privilege leave due, but will not be combined with the 90 days' accumulated privilege leave admissible under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 157 of 1923 and 1118 of 1924, and may be taken at any time up

to the 15th March 1926. The rules governing the grant of privilege leave must, however, be strictly adhered to.

2. Officers concerned will obtain a certificate from the General Officer Commanding under whom they are serving showing the amount of privilege leave taken during 1924, and the balance due. This certificate will be the authority for the balance of the privilege leave due to them.

[A-319981(A. G.-11).]

412. Establishment of clerks in the Indian Signal Corps who are entitled to receive tradesmen's rates of pay.

412
28th Apl
1925.

In continuation of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1098 of 1923 and 327 of 1924, it is notified for information that only clerks, detailed in the sanctioned establishments as such, belonging to Units of the Indian Signal Corps are eligible for pay at tradesmen's rates All other British soldiers employed in the Corps as clerks should be restricted to pay at normal rates.

[A-20405 (A G-10). / C]

413. Officers' Records – change of system.

413
28th Apl
1925.

The following corrections should be made to A. I. (I.) No. 1067 of 1924:—

Delete the existing entry in para. 2 (*a*) in so far as it relates to the Master General of Supply Branch and *insert* the following clause:—

Para. 2 (*i*). For all officers of the British Service employed under the Master General of Supply, by the Master General of Supply, Army Headquarters.

Insert the following entry at the end of paragraph 5:—

Master General of Supply, Army Headquarters in respect of all officers of the British Servic employed under the Master General of Supply.

[02021 (M. S-2) / B]

414

28th Apl. 1925.

414. Provision of partition walls in verandahs of followers' quarters.

It has been decided to provide partition walls of sun-dried brick in mud, not exceeding 5′ in height, in the verandahs of followers' quarters at an estimated cost of Rs 1,35,000 debitable to 50-M. E. S. Head A.-1(c) "Accommodation for Indian troops."

2. These partition walls should be provided in all quarters now under construction or to be constructed in future. In the case of existing quarters the improvement should be gradually adopted as funds become available.

3. Type plans to include the above partition walls will be issued by the Engineer-in-Chief in due course to all concerned.

[60823 (Q.-3) / C]

415

28th Apl. 1925.

415. Hot weather establishments of British and Indian station hospitals.

A sum of Rs 60,260 will be allotted during 1925-26 to meet expenditure on account of hot weather establishments for British and Indian station hospitals and for lady nurses in India, Burma and Aden.

2. This amount is allocated to Districts and Brigades as indicated in the appendix to this Instruction

3. The provisions of the first clause of paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1164 of 1924 will be held in abeyance during the current year.

[Z-1276 (D. M. S. 1-A) / B]

416

28th Apl. 1925.

416. Grant of good service or good conduct pay to a non-commissioned officer transferred to the reserve.

It has been decided that a non-commissioned officer transferred to the reserve from a regimental unit will receive as good conduct pay the rate of good service pay he was

drawing when on the active list, or the good conduct pay to which his character and service on the active list, viewed as those of a sepoy, sowar, driver, gunner, sapper or signalman, as the case may be, would entitle him, if more favourable.

2. The Regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-32533 (A. G.-10).
C.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 403 OF 1925.

An extract from letter No. F.-655-23-Judicial, dated the 12th November 1924, from the Government of India in the Home Department to the Secretary to the Government of the United Provinces, Judicial Department.

I am directed to say that the Government of India approve the suggestion contained in the penultimate paragraph of the letter from the Legal Remembrancer to the Local Government, No. 2986-F-1746, dated the 15th September 1923. I am to explain that in deciding whether a law charge is Central, the Government of India will adopt the formula that pleader's fees and the like are payable by the Central Government in the case of all suits the filing of which is the natural and proper function of the Central as opposed to the Local Government

---

Letter No. 2986-F.-1746, dated the 15th September 1923, from the Legal Remembrancer to Government, United Provinces, to the Secretary to the Government of India, Home Department (Judicial).

I have the honour to invite attention to the procedure for the payment of law charges incurred on behalf of the Government of India.

Before the reforms, the procedure prescribed in a note to rule 350, Legal Remembrancer's Manual, used to be followed. The note runs as follows :—

"[illegible] charges incurred on behalf of the Government [illegible] are a Provincial charge and [illegible] y as similar charges for suits in which the Local Government is involved."

This note has now been cancelled under the orders of the Local Government, as, under the present conditions, the Local Government are no longer responsible for law charges incurred on behalf of the Government of India

The only law charges, which primarily concern the Legal Remembrancer's Department, are the fees payable to the Law Officers of Government, and the present reference is confined to the payment of such fees only.

In suits relating to State Railways or to the Post and Telegraph Department or to Cantonment Committees the Government Pleaders send their bills direct to the Head of the Department or Secretary of the Committee and get their fees paid. But in the case of other departments under the Government of India, the Government Pleaders frequently do not know to what officers they should submit their bills.

It would simplify matters and avoid much unnecessary correspondence and delay if the officer responsible for the preparation of the narrative of the case would, when submitting the narrative to the Collector under Rule 192 or 200, Legal Remembrancer's Manual, intimate the official designation and address of the officer to whom the Government Pleader's bill should be sent.

If the Government of India approve of this procedure, the necessary amendments will be made in the rules.

A. F. B.171 U

APPENDIX K ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 407 OF 1925.

Qualification Sheet for Foreman of Signals.

*Qualification of*__________ *No.*__________ *Name*____________________

Date of enlistment

Date qualified.	Foreman of Signals Course.	Rank, name and appointment of confirming officer.

APPENDIX TO ARMY I

	Administrative Officers	Departmental Officers	British Warrant and Non-commissioned officers	Civilian Mechanics	Indian Clerks	Indian other ranks (Lascars)	Indian Artificers	Indian Storekeepers	Indian Assistant Examin	Indian Tailors	Indian Assistant Work	Police Guards	Menials	Administrative Officers	Departmental Officers	British Warrant and N missioned Officers	Indian Clerks	Indian other ranks (La	Indian Artificers	Indian Storekeepers	Indian Assistant Exam	Indian Tailors	Indian Assistant Work	Police Guards	Menials	Administrative Officers	British Warrant and missioned Officers	Indian Clerks	Indian Artificers	Indian Assistant Exa	Administrative Officer	British Warrant and missioned Officers	Indian Clerks	Indian other ranks	Indian Artificers	Menials
	CLOTHING DEPOT POR																																			
Authorised strength under Army Instruction (India) No. 610 of 1921.	4	3	20	1	51	41	15	12	27	14	4	30	20	2	1	7	35	40	9	8	13	14		11	15	5	10	18	1	4	2	6	10	6	7	15
Transferred to the Master General of Supply. Factory	1	1	8	1	24		14	3	10	11	..	15	19	1	1	6	29	6	9	4		14	..	14	13		—	..	.		.	..	.	.	.	.
Transferred to the Master General of Supply. Inspection	1		1	..	1	.		..	4	.	.		..	1		—	..	.		-	2	--	--	---		5	10	15	1	4	1	3	2		-	-
Remaining with the Quartermaster General in India.	2	2	11	.	26	11	1	9	13	.	4	15	10			2	6	34		4	11				2	.	..	1		.	1	3	8	6	7	15

Under Boot Depot—

Against the entry "Transferred to the Master Gen Supply Inspection" under the columns "India ficers" and "Menials" *insert* "1" and respectively.

Against the entry "Remaining with the Quartermaster ral in India" under the columns "Indian Artif and "Menials" *for* "7" and "15" *read* "6 "14" respectively.

Dated the 23rd March 1926.

2403 (M. G. S.-1-A.)/A.

918

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 415 OF 1925.

Statement showing the allocation of the sum sanctioned for 1925-26 on account of punkah-pulling and tattie watering establishments for the British and Indian station hospitals.

District and Independent Brigades.	British station hospitals (including lady nurses).	Indian station hospitals.
	Rs.	Rs.
Peshawar District	650	4,600
Kohat "	...	250
Rawalpindi "	2,400	5,500
Lahore "	8,440	5,500
Waziristan Force	...	2,000
Baluchistan District	...	400
Sind-Rajputana District	2,200	1,500
United Provinces District	5,350	5,300
Allahabad Brigade Area	1,660	900
Presidency and Assam District	1,050	...
Central Provinces "	8,100	960
Poona District	1,000	100
Bombay District	...	150
Madras "	400	400
Burma Independent District	850	...
Aden Brigade	...	600
Total	32,100	28,160

GIPD—5 AII—5-5 25—6,000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 5th May 1925.

417. Rates of English qualification pay of veterinary assistant surgeons of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps.

417 — 5th Ma[y] 1925

The rates of English qualification pay included in the revised rates of pay, laid down in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1228 of 1924, of veterinary assistant surgeons of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps, are as follows:—

	Per mensem.
	Rs.
Risaldar Majors	30
Risaldars	25
Jemadars	15
Warrant officers	5

[59321 (Q. M. G.-14). / A-II.]

418. Claims arising out of the Great War for pay, allowances, pensions and gratuities preferred by, or on behalf of, the personnel of disbanded units of the Indian Army are time-barred.

418 — 5th Ma[y] 1925.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 223 of 1924, it is notified that all claims by, or on behalf of, the personnel of disbanded units of the Indian Army in respect to pay, allowances, pensions, and gratuities, arising out of the Great War, are time-barred* and that all applications in this connection should be dealt with accordingly.

*Vide paragraph 59, Army Regulations, India, Vol. III.

[A.-29941 (A. G.-2). / D.]

419
5th May
1925.

419. Retention of Clothing Depots, Rawalpindi and Quetta as a permanent measure.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 702 of 1922 sanction is accorded, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, to the retention of the Clothing Depots at Rawalpindi and Quetta as a permanent measure and to the continuance of the temporary depot at Peshawar till a new depot is built at Rawalpindi or accommodation for storage of clothing is made available at another station. The establishment of these depots will be as detailed in Appendix I to Army Instructions (India) No. 610 of 1924 and in Army Department letter No. 59007-Q.-9, dated 27th January 1925, as amended by Army Department letter No. 60699-Q.-9, dated the 16th March 1925.

2. The Clothing Depot at Lahore was closed for issues from 15th August 1922, *vide* India Army Order No. 462 of 1922, and was finally closed on 16th December 1922.

3. Separate orders on the closing of the Clothing Depot, Peshawar, have been issued in India Army Order No. 77 of 1925, but until it is finally closed the establishment of the depot will be as detailed in Appendix I to Army Instructions (India) No. 610 of 1924.

[64641 (Q.-9). / A.-II.]

420
5th May
1925.

420. Grant of extra duty pay to one naik in each of the 3 Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies, who has been trained as a rough rider at a School of Instruction.

It has been decided that extra duty pay at the rate of Rs. 2 per mensem will be granted to one naik in each of the 3 Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies, who has been trained as a rough rider at a School of Instruction.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[60984 (Q. M. G.-7.) / C.]

421. Employment of chowkidars in supply depots.

421

5th May 1925.

Sanction is accorded to an expenditure of Rs 73,620 during 1925-26 on account of the employment of chowkidars in supply depots.

2. The distribution of the sum of Rs. 73,620 by Districts is as under :—

	Rs.
Lahore District	5,930
Kohat District	1,740
Peshawar District	5,140
Rawalpindi District	5,690
Waziristan District	9,030
United Provinces District	9,740
Presy and Assam District	1,680
Allahabad Brigade	1,560
Delhi Brigade	720
Baluchistan District	7,800
Sind-Rajputana District	2,880
Zhob Brigade	7,080
Central Provinces District	2,700
Poona District	1,800
Madras District	1,090
Bombay District	6,050
Burma District	1,290
Aden Brigade	1,700
Total	73,620

[60784 (Q. M. G.-6) / B]

422. Nailpullers—Revised scale of—

422

5th May 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the revised scale of nailpullers shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction in lieu of that given in "Supplement to Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, Section II-A, page 22, Table 66-N., Item 1."

2. Nailpullers will, in future, be shewn in Equipment Regulations and War Equipment Tables of units concerned

3. Indents to complete to scale will not be submitted until called for by Chief Ordnance Officers. Nailpullers surplus to the new scale will be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

[5955 (M.G.S.-2-B) / A-II.]

423

5th May 1925.

423. Postings, transfers and promotion of other ranks, consequent on the re-organisation of the Royal Artillery.

Army Council Instruction No 80 of 1925 is made applicable to India and is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information and guidance of all concerned.

[A.-31751 (A. G.-4). / D]

424

5th May 1925.

424. Marriage allowance—India Unattached List ranks and regimental soldiers.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 915 of 1923, it has been decided that marriage allowance, when issued in respect of any periods spent by a soldier's family in India, shall always be issued at Indian rates

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 1034 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

[A.-28192 (A. G.-10). / C.]

425

5th May 1925.

425. Rules applicable to and powers of administrative and technical sanction as regards ordnance factory works expenditure debitable, with effect from 1st April 1924, to the head "48—Army."

1. The following instructions are issued in supersession of those contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 1063 and 1195 of 1924 and Nos. 126 and 127 of 1925.

2. The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 50 of 1925, relating to powers in respect of military works, will apply to expenditure on ordnance factories works, budget provision for which is now made under the head "48—Army," subject to the following modifications.

3. The Schedule of Demands in the forms given in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 50 of 1925 will be submitted by Superintendents of Factories, through Chief Engineers of Commands, so as to reach the Master-General of Supply by the 1st September. *This date must be strictly adhered to.*

The list of minor works shall not be included in the Schedule of Demands to be submitted by Factories as a lump sum for all Factories will be included in the consolidated budget to be prepared by the Master General of Supply.

4. On receipt of intimation of the orders of the Government of India on the ordnance factories works budget, the Master-General of Supply will notify to Chief Engineers, through the Engineer-in-Chief, Army Headquarters, the grants as distributed by him under all heads for works, repairs, etc., in their respective areas. Final budgets are to be arranged by military districts the reserves at the disposal of the Master-General of Supply being shown separately.

5. The powers of administrative approval for ordnance factory works will be as shown below :—

Authority.	For authorised works.	For unauthorised works.
	Rs.	Rs.
A.—Master-General of Supply	5,00,000	10,000
B.—Superintendent, Ordnance Factories	400	200

The powers of administrative sanction of the Director of Ordnance Factories are hereby withdrawn.

The construction of, and all works in connection with, officers' quarters are to be treated as unauthorised, but additions and alterations within the authorised scale of accommodation (subject to the conditions laid down, in Army

Regulations, India, Volume XII, paragraph 77) may be sanctioned by the Master-General of Supply up to a limit of Rs. 1,000.

The powers enumerated in paragraphs 4(*f*) and (*h*) of Army Instruction (India) No 50 of 1925 will be exercised by the Master-General of Supply in respect of ordnance factory buildings and Superintendents of Ordnance Factories may sanction the reappropriation of a building for an unauthorised purpose subject to the conditions laid down in paragraph 4(*h*) of the Army Instruction referred to above.

The powers enumerated in paragraph 7(*d*) of Army Instruction No. 50 of 1925 will be exercised by the Superintendent of an Ordnance Factory in respect of all technical buildings forming part of the factory.

6. With a view to guarding against unduly heavy commitments in an ensuing year the Master-General of Supply may not accord administrative sanction to any project which cannot be completed within the financial year or the total cost of which exceeds Rs. 2 lakhs without the consent of the Government of India.

7. Funds for ordnance factory works are provided under the head "48-Army". Any transfer of funds to or from "48-Army" requires the sanction of Government.

8. Reserves for expenditure on major works, minor works and on standing charges will be placed at the disposal of the Master-General of Supply who will make allotments as required, through the Engineer-in-Chief, Army Headquarters.

9. All powers of reappropriation are now vested in the Master-General of Supply who may carry out any reappropriation whatever within the grant for ordnance factory works except from the provision for Home expenditure. Superintendents of Factories may carry out reappropriations between the detailed heads of each of the sub-heads, "Repairs and renewals" and "General charges".

10. If the orders of Government on the budget for ordnance factories have not been received by the commencement of the financial year, expenditure may be incurred on all the items and within the limit of the amounts provisionally intimated by the Master-General of Supply in his preliminary issue of the budget excluding only major works not yet commenced.

11. Expenditure on ordnance factory works debitable to "48-Army" will be audited by the District Controllers concerned and will be dealt with as explained below :—

(i) An abstract account of the expenditure incurred during a month and a subsidiary compilation showing the expenditure classified under the heads and sub-heads given in Army Instruction (India) No. 50 of 1925 will be prepared by the District Controllers in their capacity of Sub-Accountants and furnished monthly by the 20th of the month following that to which the expenditure relates to the Controller of Army Factory Accounts for incorporation in his accounts *en bloc*.

(ii) The total expenditure will be debited by the District Controllers concerned in their accounts as a separate and distinct item to be designated "Ordnance Factory works" under the head "Accounts current between Military and Military" and the Controller of Army Factory Accounts in incorporating the figures in his accounts will afford *per contra* credit in his accounts to the same head. The expenditure will not be debited through exchange accounts.

12. The Engineer-in-Chief, Army Headquarters, will correspond direct with Engineer officers in formations on technical matters concerning works, etc., for ordnance factories. In respect of the provision of accommodation and the allotment of funds the Engineer-in-Chief, Army Headquarters, will communicate the decisions of the Master-General of Supply.

13. Technical sanction and execution of works will be carried out strictly in accordance with the rules applicable to the Military Engineering Service.

[3759 (M. G. S.-1 D). / A-II.]

426. Peace establishment of mechanical transport units.

426

5th May 1925.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 313 of 1924, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 609 of

1924, and subject to the Secretary of State's approval, sanction is accorded provisionally to the employment of two watchmen at local nerrick rates with each cadre section of Light M. T. Company, and each M. T. Company for Motor Ambulance Convoy (lower establishment).

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 11,520 *per annum*, is debitable to "Head I—A.-II (e) Mechanical Transport units—Pay and allowances of Indian followers" of the Army estimates.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 313 of 1924 is amended as follows :—

(a) Appendix No. 1, page 355—

Under "(i) Personnel", Cadre Section, after "Cleaners", *insert* "Watchmen" and against it in column "Public followers" *insert* "2". Against "Total each Cadre Section", in last column *for* "6" *read* "8".

(b) Appendix No. 3, page 359 :—

Under "(i) Personnel", after 'Followers" *insert* "Watchmen" and against it in column "Public followers" *insert* '2". Against "Total", in last column, *for* "3" *read* "5".

[59902 (Q.-7-M. T.) / B]

427 | **5th May 1925.**

427. Peace establishment of mechanical transport units.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 313 of 1924, and subject to the Secretary of State's approval, one painter (Indian artificer) is authorised provisionally for employment with the Mechanical Transport Training Centre.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,000 *per annum*, is debitable to "Head II—A.-(f) Mechanical Transport Training Centre—Instructional charges —Pay and allowances of Indian artificers" of the Army estimates.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 313 of 1924 is amended as follows :—

Appendix No. 9 (page 376)—

(a) Under "(i) Personnel" in columns "Indian artificers and Total", *against* "Artificers" *for* "8" *read* "9".

(b) Against "Total" in columns "Indian artificers and Total", *for* "8" and "247" *read* "9" and "248", respectively.

Page 377 :—

(c) Under "(iii) Distribution of Indian artificers by trades" after "Vulcanizer ..1", *insert* "Painter ...1" and *amend* total to *read* "9".

[60378 (Q.-7-M. T.). / B]

428. Financial scrutiny of all tenders for Indian Army Service Corps supplies and services locally arranged.

428 — 5th May 1925.

In supersession of the orders in Army Instruction (India) No. 945 of 1924, tenders for local contracts for Indian Army Service Corps supplies and services will, in future, be referred to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned for scrutiny in his capacity of financial adviser before the contracts are sanctioned and finally executed by a District or Brigade Commander.

2. Tenders, as soon as they reach Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport or Deputy Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport, as the case may be, will be scheduled in I. A. F. Z.-2125 "Comparative Statement" by serial numbers, *i.e.*, Tender No. 1, Tender No. 2, etc. The contractors' names will not be filled in, and remarks will be added giving recommendations. I. A. F. Z.-2125 will then be forwarded to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, who will record his concurrence or otherwise in the recommendations made and will return the form to the Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport or Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport concerned.

3. On return of I. A. F. Z.-2125, the names of the tenderers will be inserted under their respective serial numbers and the Comparative Statement submitted to the District or Brigade Commander, with whom the final sanction will rest. If the District or Brigade Commander does not accept the opinion of his financial adviser, his reasons for not doing so should be recorded.

[58780 (Q. M. G.-3) / B]

429

5th May 1925.

429. Pensions—Indian Army.

With reference to A. I. (I.) No. 823 of 1924 and in continuation of A. I. (I.) No. 240 of 1925, the Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Secretary State for India, that a reduction of 4 per cent. instead of the provisional reduction of 5 per cent. already announced, shall be made with effect from the 1st July 1924, in the service pensions of the following classes of officers :—

(i) King's commissioned officers of the Indian service, with the exception of General Officers regarding whom separate instructions will be issued, the provisional reduction of 5 per cent. being applied meanwhile,

(ii) Other King's commissioned officers who are eligible for Indian service pensions,

(iii) Officers of the Indian Medical Service, and

(iv) Officers of the India Unattached List and Indian Medical Department, who are in receipt of sterling rates of pensions.

2 The reduction will not be applied to :—

(i) Disability pensions,

(ii) Disability element of pensions, and

(iii) the additional pensions admissible to Indian Medical Service officers under paragraph 441, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II.

3 It has also been decided with the approval of the Secretary of State for India that the rupee pensions of officers of the India Unattached List and Indian Medical Department will not be reduced

[A-27415 (A. G. Pay Revise). / C]

430. Reorganization of the Calcutta Defence Light Section.

430

5th M[illegible]
192[illegible]

The Calcutta Defence Light Section, as at present constituted, will be abolished and its duties taken over by No. 1 (Calcutta) Field Company, Royal Engineers (Auxiliary Force, India), assisted by a small regular cadre provided by the present Calcutta Defence Light Section.

2. The establishment of this regular cadre will be as follows :—

(*a*) 1 British Officer (subaltern, Royal Engineers) who will also act as Adjutant to the Royal Engineers Company (A. F.), on present pay and allowances.

(*b*) 5 British other ranks of the following ranks and trades :—

1 Mechanist (Machinery) 1 Mechanist (Electrician).	May be either Staff Serjeant, Quartermaster Serjeant or Serjeant-Major.

1 Lance-Serjeant (Fitter).

1 Lance-Corporal (Engine Driver).

1 Lance-Corporal (Instrument Maker).

(*c*) 11 Lascars (Followers, Class I). Pay at Rs. 14 per mensem, *plus* ration allowance of annas 4 per diem.

3. Further instructions to give effect to this decision will be issued by the Adjutant General in India.

[A-18745 (A. G.-3). / C]

431. Revised procedure for the remittance of public money by military units and formations.

431

5th May 1925.

The following is added as paragraph 5 to Army Instruction (India) No. 833 of 1924 :—

"5 The amount spent on account of the money order commission shall be recovered from Government in the usual manner on contingent bills duly supported by postal

receipts, and treated as ordinary contingent expenditure debitable against the provision made in the Army Estimates for incidental and miscellaneous expenses."

[29083 (A. G.-13). / D.]

5th May 1925.

432. Increase in the pay of the Animal Transport Unit personnel.

The pay of drivers, lance-naiks and naiks of Mule and Government Camel Transport Units, including Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies, is increased by Re. 1 per mensem with effect from the 1st March 1925.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-22679 (A. G.-10). / C.]

433

5th May 1925.

433. Scales for the supply of water to persons entitled to a free supply at the expense of the State.

Owing to the diverse conditions of climate, humidity, etc., which exist in India, it has been recognised that it is impracticable to prescribe a fixed scale for the supply of water to all army personnel entitled to a free supply at the expense of the State.

2. In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, therefore, General Officers Commanding Districts are authorised to fix local scales for the supply of water for domestic purposes* for each station in the district area, subject to the following restrictions :—

(i) That the expenditure on the supply of the quantities of water authorised can be financed from funds at their disposal.

(ii) That the scales provide the minimum consistent with the health and comfort of the troops, regard being had to the local climatic conditions.

* Drinking, cooking and washing.

(iii) That maximum scales are only sanctioned when water can be made available in abundant quantities at little or no extra cost, *e.g.*, gravity supplies

(iv) That the scales are based on the general type scales given in the Appendix to this Instruction.

3. It is to be clearly understood that units, etc., cannot demand a supply up to the scale prescribed by the District Commander Circumstances may render such a supply impossible at times

4. General Officers Commanding Districts will be responsible that the troops under their command are always supplied with at least the absolute minimum of water required for domestic use. In case of failure of the main supply, they are authorised to ensure the minimum supply by arranging for the transport of water from other sources or, in the last resort, by moving the troops to other areas.

5. Paragraph 8 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 376 of 1925, is hereby cancelled.

[30232 (E-4). / D.]

434. Rules governing the preparation of claims for lodging allowance, the payment of such claims, compensation in lieu of, or for, inferior quarters, and the procedure for the recovery of rent for quarters.

434 — 5th Ma[r.] 1925.

The following instructions are laid down as supplementary to those issued in Army Instruction (India) No. 2-S. of 1925.

A.—The procedure for the recovery of rent from officers which is laid down in paragraph 63 (*a*) of the Military Engineer Services Account Code will be supplemented or modified as indicated against the sub-paragraphs of that regulation quoted below :—

(1) *Sub-paragraph* (*i*).—When an officer is allotted a portion of a quarter, the officers responsible for the allotment of quarters will also specify the number of units allotted to the officer.

(2) *Sub-paragraph* (*ii*).—The number of units allotted to each officer will also be entered in brackets in column 1 of the occupation register.

receipts, and treated as ordinary contingent expenditure debitable against the provision made in the Army Estimates for incidental and miscellaneous expenses."

[29083 (A. G.-13). / D.]

5th May 1925.

432. Increase in the pay of the Animal Transport Unit personnel.

The pay of drivers, lance-naiks and naiks of Mule and Government Camel Transport Units, including Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies, is increased by Re. 1 per mensem with effect from the 1st March 1925.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-22679 (A. G.-10). / C.]

433

5th May 1925.

433. Scales for the supply of water to persons entitled to a free supply at the expense of the State.

Owing to the diverse conditions of climate, humidity, etc., which exist in India, it has been recognised that it is impracticable to prescribe a fixed scale for the supply of water to all army personnel entitled to a free supply at the expense of the State.

2. In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, therefore, General Officers Commanding Districts are authorised to fix local scales for the supply of water for domestic purposes* for each station in the district area, subject to the following restrictions :—

* Drinking, cooking and washing.

(i) That the expenditure on the supply of the quantities of water authorised can be financed from funds at their disposal.

(ii) That the scales provide the minimum consistent with the health and comfort of the troops, regard being had to the local climatic conditions.

the Commanding Royal Engineer's office to arrange for the recovery of the difference of lodging allowance *vide* rule 5 (a) in Army Instruction (India) No. 2-S of 1925.

B.—The following instructions will be observed in regard to the preparation, etc., of claims for lodging allowance or for compensation in lieu of, or for, inferior quarters :—

(1) The accountants attached to military units or the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned will be responsible that claims on account of lodging allowance in full are prepared, simultaneously with the pay bill of each officer whose emoluments include lodging allowance as a separate item, and who is entitled to free quarters under Army Instruction (India) No. 2-S. of 1925, in the attached form which should be prepared in manuscript. They will also be responsible that the full amount of lodging allowance is recovered from the officer unless the certificate, mentioned in sub-rule A (6) above, has been received in time to admit of its being taken into account in recovering the amount on account of lodging allowance which will otherwise be taken into consideration in the next month's accounts.

(2) All these bills will be prepared in duplicate either for each officer, or grouped collectively for more than one officer, as may be convenient The accountants attached to military units or the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned will also be responsible that the full amount of lodging allowance admissible under the rules is debited to the head of account affected in the Army estimates by *per contra* credit to the Military Engineer Services estimates in those cases in which accommodation is provided by the Military [illegible] whether the officer [illegible] or difference of [illegible] also classify any amount due on account of such compensation or difference of lodging allowance as debitable to the Military Engineer Services. The necessary adjustment in the Military Engineer Services accounts will be effected by the Military Engineer Services unit accountants [*vide* sub-rule B. (3)

below]. The compensation will in all cases be based and paid on the authority of the certificates referred to in sub-rule A. (6) above. In cases in which there is a divergence between the information furnished in the rent bill and that contained in the certificate, lodging allowance will be recovered on the basis of the certificate, but the Military Engineer Services unit accountant will take further action to arrange for recovery of the difference in the next month's rent bill, if any, after consulting the local Military Engineer Services officer concerned.

(2) A copy of the bill in question will, after completion, be furnished to the Military Engineer Services unit accountant not later than the 8th of the following month, to enable him to compile correctly the charges in the Military Engineer Services accounts and to see that net recoveries on account of lodging allowance have been duly made, *i.e.*, [illegible] ...ance credited to [illegible], the amount of [illegible] ...ging allowance, if any, paid to the officer, agrees with the amount shown in the rent bill.

C.—The procedure outlined above will be introduced as a provisional measure for a period of six months after which the question of its permanent adoption will be considered in the light of the experience gained by its working during this period.

D.—These orders will not apply to those military officers (i) whose emoluments do not include lodging allowance as a separate item, (ii) who are in occupation of civil buildings, and (iii) who are serving at Army Headquarters or on Command and District Staffs at Simla, Delhi, Murree, Dalhousie, Mussoorie, Nainital and Darjeeling when not in occupation of quarters which are the property of the Army Department. In their case the rent will be recovered under the existing rules and the full amount of lodging allowance paid to the officers on production of the prescribed certificates.

2. The forms for the certificates and for the payment of claims will be standardised in due course. Meanwhile manuscript forms should be used.

[559-A. T. (M. A. G.) / C.]

_______ *District, Military Works Services.*

Bill and acquittance roll for lodging allowance, compensation in lieu of, or for, inferior quarters.

1	2	3	4				5		6		7			8	9		10
Rank and Name.	Corps, Department, etc.	Authority in regulations or special orders of the Govt. of India	PERIOD FOR WHICH DUE.				Rate of lodging allowance admissible (*vide* Pay and Allowance Regulations).		VALUE OF QUARTERS OR INFERIOR QUARTERS OCCUPIED, I.E., AMOUNT OF LODGING ALLOWANCE WITHHELD AS RENT FOR ACCOMMODATION PROVIDED BY THE MILITARY ENGINEER SERVICES					Rate at which lodging allowance or compensation is payable, i.e., difference between columns 5 and 7.	Amount.		Signature.
			From	To	Months.	Days			Number of units admissible	Number of units allotted or accommodation allotted is suitable for the *most senior* officer of the rank of.	Rate.						
							Rs	A.			Rs.	A.	P		Rs.		

The certificates prescribed in rule 9 in Army Instruction (India) No. 2-S. of 1925, are enclosed herewith, in support of each claim included in this bill.

Station_______________

Date_______________

N.B.—No signatures will be necessary in the case of an officer from whom lodging allowance is recovered in full.

INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) If this claim is made in a station to which the officer claiming compensation is newly transferred, he must obtain the certificate from the Officer Commanding the unit or the local administrative authority concerned of the station in which he was serving during the period for which compensation is claimed.

(2) But in the case of officers transferred from one station to another the claim for lodging allowance admissible under rule 7 (b) of Army Instruction (India) No 2-S. of 1925 will be supported by the certificate obtained from the authorities concerned at the new station.

District________

Bill and acquittance for lodging allowance, compensation in lieu of, or for inferior quarters for officers of the____________

____________ ______

(Corps)

(Department)

____

Station__________

Dated__________19 .

Certified that the amounts shown in column 5 as admissible to the officers have been correctly compiled against the head of account affected in the *Army estimates*.

C. M. A.____________ *(District)*.

Unit Accountant _______ *(Unit or Depot)*.

Certified (1) that the amounts shown in column 5 as admissible to the officers have been correctly credited to the M. E. S. estimates in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. of 1925, (2) that the amounts paid as compensation to the officer have been charged off as refund of receipts, in the accounts for the month of________, and (3) that the net amounts shown in column 7 agree with the amounts billed for in the rent bill for the month of_______.

Unit Accountant.

M. E. S. District

Claim for the payment of lodging allowance for the month of ——————

(a)

on behalf of —————————— (rank and name) of the ———— (unit or appointment)

(b)

stationed at —————————— (name of station)

I certify* that

(1) I am married / a bachelor and was not provided with married or bachelor quarters (other than the property of the Civil Department) by the O. C. Station / Head of my Department between ———— and ———— at ————, as I was moving to quarters. / from single to married quarters. / to another station at transfer.

I therefore claim Rs. ———— as lodging allowance with reference to rule ———— in Army Instruction (India) No. 2-S. of 1925.

or

(2) I am married, but have been provided with single quarters between ———— and ———— on certifying that my family left me on ———— and that they will not rejoin (c) me before ————. I therefore claim Rs. ———— as lodging allowance with reference to rule ———— in Army Instruction (India) No. 2-S. of 1925

or

(3) I am married / a bachelor and am entitled to ———— units of accommodation, but was only provided with accommodation assessed at ———— units, which accommodation was suitable to the rank of ———— between ———— and ———— because the accommodation given me is the normal for my rank / quarters suitable for my rank were not available, and that I have not personally elected to occupy or continue to be

---

*Delete portions of certificate not applicable.

in occupation of inferior quarters. I therefore claim Rs. ———— as lodging allowance with reference to rule ———— in Army Instruction (India) No. 2-S. of 1925.

DATED ———— (Sd.) ————
(Officer submitting claim.)

I have examined the above claim and certify it to be correct (*d*).

Signed ————
(O. C. unit or local administrative authority.)

Claims for the current month are to be submitted to the unit accountant of the unit concerned or to the Controller of Military Accounts, District, in other cases, so as to reach these officers by the 23rd of the month and will ordinarily be attached to the pay bill.

Notes.

(*a*) If an officer is promoted during the month, the date of such promotion will be specified.

(*b*) If an officer is transferred permanently from one station to another the date of departure from the former station and that of arrival in the latter station are to be specified.

(*c*) If the officer's family rejoin him during the month, the date of the occurrence should be mentioned.

(*d*) If the officer's family has left him for less than six months, but if he is in occupation of single quarters, it should be stated whether or not expense or loss to the State is involved.

435. Supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture.

5th M
1925

The following orders will be brought in force in supersession of all existing orders on the subject :—

2. *Incidence of Cost.*—The cost of the initial supply and upkeep of furniture supplied by the Military Engineer Services for the Army is debitable to " 50—M. E S. "

Lists of articles of Military Engineer Services supply and their approved scales are given in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Army Tables, Medical, and Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII. These scales are now under compilation into schedules which are apppearing as Army Instructions (India) in the first instance prior to their incorporation in Barrack and Hospital Schedules (India).

3. *Furniture Design.*—All articles of barrack and hospital furniture are to be constructed in accordance with the general description ond dimensions sanctioned by the Government of India. The Engineer-in-Chief may vary the actual design provided the general principles are not altered and the cost is not materially increased.

Appendix (A) contains a list of those articles for which general dimension drawings have been approved and particulars with regard to the design and supply of other articles.

4. *Authorised scale to be maintained.*—A register showing the scale of furniture authorised by Government from time to time will be prepared and kept up to date for each station. Such authorised furniture will be provided only as funds permit. Without the previous sanction of the Government of India authorised scales of furniture will not be exceeded except as provided for in the following paragraph.

5. *Reserve Stocks.*—The Military Engineer Services may maintain at each station certain percentage reserves of furniture above the authorised scales, *vide* Appendix ' B '. The [illegible] icts may, in emergency, [illegible] of scale, from reserves [illegible] ...e for purely temporary purposes.

6. *Estimates.*—Initial supplies of furniture required to complete the authorized scales on the introduction of new items or owing to increases of scales are an authorised work.

All furniture will be made up on annual or special estimates (I. A. F. W.-2222) which must be sanctioned by competent authority.

7. *Accounting for furniture.*—The procedure to be followed is contained in Military Engineer Services Account Code.

An annual verification of the furniture in charge of units, corps or departments will be made by the officers who make the quarterly barrack inspections in accordance with the rules laid down for stocktaking in the Military Engineer Services Accounts Code referred to above. An officer or subordinate of the Barrack Department will also be deputed to count the furniture in store, to certify to the correctness of the ledger and to report any deficiencies or surpluses. From the ledgers thus checked and verified or corrected the distribution return will be compiled on I. A. F. W.-1814.

8. *Carriage.* - The Military Engineer Services are responsible for the carriage of furniture to complete scales in barrack, etc, prior to handing over buildings or sets of lines to units, etc Units depôts, etc., concerned are responsible for providing carriage for all subsequent demands and exchanges from and to the Barrack Yard except that in the case of offices, hostels, hospitals, officers, lady nurses and departmental subordinates, quarters, etc, where no transport is on charge, the cost of the carriage of furniture will be paid by the Military Engineer Services.

In the hills the carriage of furniture in all cases to and from the Barrack Yard shall be undertaken by military fatigue parties

9. *Supply to Camps.*—The following instructions should be followed when supplying furniture to camps:—

(a) For temporary camps the issue of barrack furniture, other than cots, is not authorized.

(b) When troops move from barracks into emergency camps, such as cholera camps, etc., there is no objection to their using in camp, under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the furniture supplied to the barracks provided that no furniture is removed from infected barracks and that no expense to the State is caused by moving the furniture.

If considered absolutely necessary by the medical authorities, charpoys may be supplied under the orders of the Officer Commanding Station for the men in camps whose bedcots have

been left in an infected building. The charpoys will be disinfected, or destroyed, under the direction of the medical authorities on the return of the troops to barracks

(c) Cots may be issued from reserve to troops in temporary camps if this is cheaper than to supply straw or, if owing to the dampness of the climate or for other reasons, the use of straw is undesirable.

10. *Issue to non-entitled persons* —In the case of hostels and unit quarters and in certain special cases approved by the Government of India the supply of Government furniture to non-entitled persons has been authorized

Rent will be recovered monthly from non-entitled persons at the rate of 10 per cent per annum on the initial cost of furniture in addition to the rent for quarters.

11. *Military Engineer Services responsible for all furniture in case of Unit Quarters* —The Military Engineer Services will be responsible for the provision and repair of, accounting for, and recoveries of rent in connection with the furniture and equipment authorised for unit quarters for single officers, whether the articles are of Military Engineer Services or Indian Army Ordnance Corps supply.

12. *Removal of furniture.*—Furniture allotted to units, depôts, etc , is for use in the sets of lines, buildings, etc., occupied by the units, depôts, etc , at the time of issue. Such furniture may not be transferred permanently or temporarily to other sets of lines or buildings in the station or outside the station even if occupied by the unit, etc., without the prior sanction of the Military Engineer Services.

13. The orders contained in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 962 and 1205 of 1924 are hereby cancelled.

[Case No. 29068-E.-3. / C.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 422 OF 1925.

Revised scale of Nailpullers.

Units.	Scale.	
	Peace	War.
Cavalry regiments—		
British	1	1
Indian	1	1
Artillery—		
R. H. A batteries	1	1
Field batteries	1	1
Pack batteries	1	1
Medium batteries	1	1
Heavy batteries	1	1
R. H. A Battery Ammunition Columns	1	1
Divisional Ammunition Columns	1	1
Brigade Ammunition Columns	1	1
Frontier Brigade R. A. Headquarters	1	1
Indian Heavy Battery	1	1
Infantry battalions—		
British	1	1
Indian (Active)	1	1
" (Training)	1	...

Revised scale of Nailpullers—*contd.*

Units	Scale.	
	Peace.	War.
Pioneer battalions—		
Active		
Training	1	1
Armoured Car Companies—	1	...
Royal Tank Corps	1	1
Sappers and Miners—		
Army Troops Companies		
Bridging Train	1	1
Field Companies	1	1
Divisional Headquarter Companies	1	1
Railway Companies	1	1
Field Troops	1	1
Fortress Company	1	1
Chitral Section	1	1
Printing Sections	1	1
Photo-Litho Sections	1	1
Corps Headquarters and Depots	1	1
Signals—	1	..
Divisional Signals		
Corps Signals (Wireless) Companies	1	1
Corps Signals (Line) Companies	1	1
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	1	1
	1	1

Revised scale of Nailpullers —*concld.*

Units.	Scale.	
	Peace	War.
Transport units—		
Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies .	1	1
Infantry Brigade Transport Companies .	1	1
Divisional Troops, Transport Companies .	1	1
Mule Transport Companies . . .	1	1
Camel Transport Companies (Government)	1	1
Body-guards—		
Governor-General's . .	1	.
Governor of Madras . . .	1	.
Governor of Bengal . .	1	..
Schools, etc —		
Pack Artillery Training Centre	1	...
R. A Training Centre . .	1	.
Signal Training Centre and depot .	1	.
Army Signal School .	1	...
Wireless Workshop Section . . .	1	
Equitation School	1	...
School of Cookery . . .	1	..
Senior Officers' School . . .	1	...
Army School of Physical Training . .	1	...
Small Arms School	1	...
Machine Gun School . . .	1	...
Royal Tank Corps School . . .	1	...

Revised scale of Nailpullers—*contd.*

Units.	Scale.	
	Peace.	War
Pioneer battalions—		
Active	1	1
Training	1	...
Armoured Car Companies—		
Royal Tank Corps	1	1
Sappers and Miners—		
Army Troops Companies	1	1
Bridging Train	1	1
Field Companies	1	1
Divisional Headquarter Companies	1	1
Railway Companies	1	1
Field Troops	1	1
Fortress Company	1	1
Chemical Section	1	1
Printing Sections	1	1
Photo-Litho Sections	1	1
Corps Headquarters and Depots	1	..
Signals—		
Divisional Signals	1	1
Corps Signals (Wireless) Companies	1	1
Corps Signals (Line) Companies	1	1
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	1	1

(b) Those posted to any branch other than R. H. A will not normally be cross-posted to R. H. A and will generally remain in the branch to which originally posted at least up to the rank of bombardier

(c) Cross-postings between branches other than R. H. A. may, however, ordinarily take place :-

(i) When the soldier is desirous and recommended by his C. O and is of good character.

(ii) To enable a serjeant or bombardier to gain experience in another branch. Before appointment to B. S. M. or promotion to B. Q. M. S., a soldier must have served, and be recommended for promotion, in two branches, and a serjeant who has not done so will be given this opportunity before his turn arrives for appointment to B. S. M or promotion to B. Q. M. S, except as provided in para. 4 (f).

(iii) A serjeant will only be appointed B. S. M. or promoted B. Q. M. S in those branches for which he is recommended as suitable.

4. The transfer to the R. A of all personnel, including tradesmen at present serving, who are enlisted on R. H. and R. F. A. or R. G. A. engagements, and are willing to be transferred, should be completed as soon as possible in order that real effect may be given to the re-organization of the R. A., and that the principles of amalgamation may be applied to other ranks as well as to officers.

Transfers will be carried out as follows :—

(a) No soldier will be compulsorily transferred to the R. A. except under the provisions of Section 83 (1) (7) and (8) of the Army Act.

(b) No extension, re-engagement or continuance in the service will be permitted unless the soldier is willing to be transferred to the R. A.

(c) Though it is recognised as preferable that no promotion should be made unless the N. C. O. or soldier is willing to be transferered to the R. A., the withdrawal of all entitlement to consideration for promotion cannot be imposed as a definite consequence of refusal to transfer, and the rights

of such serving personnel to prospects of promotion in the branches in which they enlisted must be preserved.

(*d*) Personnel who were serving on 31st December 1923, and who do not transfer to the R. A., will not, however, be eligible for promotion to fill any vacancy in a branch other than their own. They are, moreover, liable to be superseded for a vacancy in their own branch by a senior soldier or warrant officer from another branch who has transferred to the R. A. or has been enlisted on a R. A. engagement.

(*e*) No transfers or re-transfers to the former engagements in R. H. and R. F. A. or R. G. A. can be permitted.

(*f*) Personnel who have transferred to the R. A., to whom, in the early stages of amalgamation, it has not been possible to give experience in another branch before their turn for promotion has arrived, as laid down in 3 (*c*) (ii) above, will be considered for promotion as vacancies occur.

18-Artillery-6219 (A. G.-6).

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 438, OF 1925.

Scales for the supply of water for domestic purposes, in gallons *per diem*, for the guidance of General Officers Commanding Districts.

Class.	Absolute minimum consistant with health.		Normal quantity.		Absolute maximum.
	Hot season in plains	Hills	Hot season in plains	Hills	
British officers, warrant officers, rank and file living in quarters, also the wives and adult members of their families, lady nurses and all persons ranking as such	6	4	40	20	50
British non-commissioned officers, British other ranks living in barracks and all persons ranking as such	4	3	24	16	30
Indian officers, Indian rank and file living in quarters, also the wives and adult members of their families and all persons ranking as such	3	2	10	8	15
Indian rank and file living in barracks and all persons ranking as such	2½	2	8	5	12
Followers, including the wives and adult members of their families	2½	2	6	4	8
Animals (horses, mules, etc.)	...	...	12	10	16

NOTE.—In each class the scale for children to be assessed at half of the scale fixed for adults.

APPENDIX 'A' TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 435 OF 1925.

LIST No. 1.

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture.

Item No.	Nomenclature.	General dimensions.	Reference to plan issued by the E.-in-C. No	Remarks
1	Almirah, large, with shelves.	6′—6″ × 3′—10″ × 1′—8″, with four shelves.	F. 21 (1922).	
2	Almirah, large, without shelves.	As for item 1, but shelves are omitted and replaced by hanging hooks and two drawers.	F. 21 (1922).	
3	Almirah, map	4′—10″ × 2′—8′ × 3′—3″, with drawers	F 22 (1880).	
4	Almirah, medium, with shelves	4′—6″ × 3′—0′ × 1′—3″, with four shelves. (Where almirah, small, will suffice with shelves altered, it will be issued in lieu.)	F.	(Under preparation.)
5	Almirah, small, with shelves.	3′—0′ × 2′—8′ × 9″ with four shelves	F. 19 (1884).	
6	Apparatus, hot water.	A portable boiler 2′ chain 3′ high 50 gals capacity with furnace.	F. 51 (1928).	
7	Arm rack—Bigg's pattern.	Size according to number of rifles	F.	(Under preparation.)
8	Bar, horizontal.	1½″ re-inforced moveable wooden bar, 7′ long, supported 8′ off the ground on posts stayed.	Gym. Apparatus Plate VI (1887).	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item No.	Nomenclature	General dimensions	Reference to plan issued by the E.-in-C. No.	Remarks
9	Bar, leaping, 24'.	Wooden bar or pole 24' long	F. 29 (1867).	
10	Bar, parallel .	Two reinforced wooden bars each 8' long, supported 1'—½" oft the ground	Gym Apparatus Plate II (1887)	
11	Bar, wall .	Twenty horizontal bars spaced 5" centre to centre except upper two bars with ...	Gym Apparatus Plate X (1912).	

3. *Delete* item No. 12—bath, slipper, portable on whe... connected entries, from appendix 'A' to Army Instructio... No. 435 of 1925.

Dated the 9th March 1926.

32673 (E...

Item No.	Nomenclature	General dimensions	Reference to plan issued by the E.-in-C. No.	Remarks
12				
13		... central post fixing adjustment of height up to 9 ft.		
14	Beam, great cross.	Under consideration.	G. A. Plate	
15	Beam, single double.	As for item 14 except only one set is provided and a strut is fixed to give support to the central post	Gym Apparatus Plate IX (1912).	

c

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item No	Nomenclature.	General dimensions.	Reference to plan issued by the E.-in-C. No.	Remarks.
16	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	Lawson Tait pattern to be issued.	...	
17	Bedstead, folding, Mark II.	Standard O. D. type.	...	
18	Bench, 6′×2′—6″.	Height to suit local conditions; design as per F. 55.	...	
19	Bench, armourers	As required One of the benches shown in plan F 55 to be supplied as suitable to local conditions.	..	
20	Bench, artificers	As required One of the benches shown on plan F. 55 to be supplied as suitable to local requirements.	..	
21	Bench for carpenters	7′×2′ and 3′—6″ high	R. A. F. Plate II (1918).	
22	Bench for fitters and coppersmiths	9′×3′ and 3′ high	R. A. F. Plate II (1918).	
23	Bench, gymnastic.	A solid portable bench with four legs, platform 4′×1′—9′, 3′—3″ high.	G. A Plate XI (1925).	
24	Bench for riggers.	14′×4′ and 2′—6″ high	R. A. F. Plate II (1918).	
25	Bench for sailmakers.	10′×3′ and 2′—6″ high.	R. A. F. Plate II (1918)	
26	Bench for watchmakers.	3′×2′—6″ with drawers.	F. 55 (1868).	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item No.	Nomenclature.	General dimensions.	Reference to plan issued by the E.-in-C. No.	Remarks.
27	Bench, workshops, 14′ × 4′	Height to suit local conditions, design as per F. 55	...	
28	Bench, workshops, 10′ × 4′.	Height to suit local conditions, design as per F. 55.	..	
29	Bier . .	(a) Hand type, 7′—4″ × 2′—6″ frame with handles for carrying	H F. 231 (1877).	
		(b) Wheeled type, 7—9″ × 2′—8″ frame with handle fitted on a two-wheeled hand cart	H F 230, (1907).	
30	Bin, portable, for stores (Type A).	4′ long, 2′ high and 14′ deep inside dimensions with cover Partitions according to type.	R. A. F. Plate II (19.8).	
31	Bin portable, for stores (Type B)			
32	Bin, soiled linen	Box 6′ × 2′—9′ × 2′—10′, with lid and wire gauge fitted on all sides top and bottom	H F 210 (1924).	
33	Bin, soiled linen, small	(a) *Cabinet Pattern* Cabinet 1′—4′ square 3′—6″ high—top half fitted with cane sides—top hinged and fitted with a lock—also a locked door fitted in lower half on one side.	F. 83 (1925).	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item No.	Nomenclature.	General dimensions.	Reference to plan issued by the E.-in-C. No.	Remarks
		(b) Basket Pattern.		
33	Bin, soiled linen, small—*contd*	Cane work basket 1'—6" square, 2'—6" high, with removeable lid.	F. 83 (1925).	
34	Bin, wine	5'—2½" × 4'—6' × 1'—3' cupboard with doors, eight shelves	H. F. 211 (1924).	
35	Blackboards and easels.	6' easel with tee piece, 3' × 3'—6"	F. 16 (1865 as amended by Cir. No 7-C. 1913).	For musketry instruction purposes one blackboard only, 4' × 3' will be provided with each easel.
		Blackboards.		
		Large 4' × 3' approximately.		
		Small 3' × 3' approximately.		
36	Board, cutting	3' × 2' × 0'—3' . .	F. 55 (1869).	
37	Board, diet scale	Board, 1'—3" × 9' × ½"	H. F. 235 (1925).	
38	Board, fencing	Under consideration.	G. A. Plate.	
39	Board, fire orders.	G. I. 18' × 18" pointed	F. 89 (1925).	
40	Board hospital rules.	Gal Iron 14 × 22" pointed.	F. 89 (1925).	
41	Board, inventory.	Gal Iron 15½" × 9" pointed.	F. 89 (1925).	
42	Board, notice .	G. I. or wooden boards of size according to requirements.	...	
43	Board, order .	G. I. or wooden boards of size according to requirements.	...	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item No.	Nomenclature.	General dimensions.	Reference to plan issued by the E-in-C. No	Remarks.
44	Board, spring, for vaulting horse.	7′ × 2′ board with coir padded patch 2′ × 2′ supported on two moveable trestles 1′—4½″ high.	Gym Apparatus Plate IV (1904).	
45	Bookcase, library pattern.	In two parts—top part 3′—3′ × 4′—4½″ × 11′, lower part 3′—7″ × 4′—4½″ × 1′—6″ glazed adjustable shelves	F 6 (1866 as amended by Cir 1-C of 1914).	
46	Bookcase, sectional (3 sections).	5′ × 2′—9½′, 3 sections each with a glass panel and handle. Upper section, 1′—8¼′ × 11¼″. Intermediate section, 1′—5¾′ × 11¼″ Bottom section, 1′—10¼″ × 11¼′.	F 88 (1925).	
47	Bookshelf for quarters.	2′—6″ wide and 4′—6½′ high, fitted with a folding hinged writing flap and pigeon holes, also a bookshelf at the top and two shelves at the bottom.	F 92 (1925).	
48	Bookshelf, open, large and small.	6′ × 4′ × 1′ or 4′ × 4′ × 1′, respectively, 4 shelves.	F 13 (1925).	
49	Bookshelf, revolving.	1′—10″ × 1′—10″ square revolving frame, 3′—3¾″ high in 3 tiers on wooden footing 5″ above ground level.	F. 75 (1924).	
50	Box, dry earth, large.	Size as required	...	Old cases to be used as far as possible.

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd*

Item No.	Nomenclature.	General dimensions	Reference to plan issued by the E.-in-C. No.	Remarks
51	Box, dry stores	5′—0″ × 1′—8½″ × 2′ deep, zinc lined, with partitions and trays on casters	H. F. 217 (1884).	
52	Box, ice . .	3′—4¾″ × 2′—1½″ × 3′—6¾″ high, insulated, with lid in two halves with front doors and three double removeable iron shelves inside	F 24 (1920).	
53	Box, ice, railway, large.	Under consideration .	F.	(Under preparation).
54	Box, ice, railway, small.	" " .	F.	Ditto.
55	Box, kit, British Troops.	2′—2⅓″ × 2′—½″ × 1′—4″ (outside dimensions) with handles, moveable lid, hasp and staple and 4″ × 3″ recess for small articles inside.	F. 29 (1918)	
56	Box, kit, Indian troops	24″ × 24″ × 12″ (inside dimensions) with metal handles, one in front and one in rear, hinged lid and hasp and staple.	F. 9 (1925).	
57	Box, kit, steel, sea-service.	2′—2′ × 1′—2′ × 1′ (external dimensions) with locks and non-inter changeable keys and metal handles	F. 12 (1901).	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item No.	Nomenclature	General dimensions	Reference to plan issued by the E.-in-C No.	Remarks.
58	Box, letter	Wooden box, 12″ × 9″, 1′—9″ high at the back, sloping hinged top with a slit fitted with hasp and staple and two pieces of flat iron for supporting the box	F 68 (1924)	
59	Box, medical stores.	Under consideration .	H. F.	(Under preparation)
60	Box, partitioned (for tally cards, E P.)	2′—1″ × 1′—4″ × 10½″ open box with two partitions	R A F. Plate II (1918).	
61	Box, partitioned (for tally cards, I P).	2′—1″ × 1′—7½″ × 10½″ open box with two partitions	R A F. Plate II (1918).	
62	Box, partitioned (for filling A F. B-108).	1′—7″ × 1′—5½″ × 10½″ open box with two partitions.	R A F. Plate II (1918).	
63	Box, sand model	Wooden box, 5′—2″ × 3′—8″ outer dimensions and 5½″ high.	F 74 (1924).	
64	Box, wooden, for tenders	A wooden box 1′—3″ square, 2′ high, fitted with a hinged lid, hasp and staple and two handles. Slit in the lid 10½″ long 1″ wide	F. 87 (1925)	
65	Box, zinc lined drainage tubing.	9″ × 7″ × 7″ with hasp and staple.	H F. 216 (1894).	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd*

Item No	Nomenclature	General dimensions	Reference to plan issued by the E-in-C. No	Remarks
66	Bracket, reading, adjustable.	Wooden frame, 12"×10" with ledge at bottom, adjustable on a metal arm so shaped as to fit into a chair, etc, as required.	F 68 (1924).	
67	Cabinet, bread	2'×2'×2'—10" on legs 9" long double door in front with hasp and staple, tin lined, 4 battened shelves	H. F-245 (1919).	
68	Cabinet for filing A F B-43	1'—10"×2'—3"×2—8", 5 drawers	R A. F Plate II (1918)	
69	Cabinet for filing indents.	2'—9¼"×14¾"×3'—11", 9 drawers	R A F Plate II (1918).	
70	Calendar, wall	As required	...	
71	Cart, conservancy	Crowley, Bradley or other suitable pattern	..	
72	Cart, drinking water	Suitable pattern as made by civil firms for carrying drinking water.	..	
73	Cart, hand	Under consideration	H F.	(Under preparation)
74	Cart rubbish	Suitable pattern as made by civil firms	...	
75	Cart, watering	Suitable pattern as made by civil firms for watering roads, etc	...	
76	Chair, barrack	Plain wooden chair 3' high with back and arms, ¾" plank seat, 1'—9" wide at front.	F. 23 (1673)	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd*

Item No.	Nomenclature.	General dimensions	Reference to plan issued by the E-in C	Remarks.
77	Chair, cane bottomed.	Plain wooden chair 3′ high with back and arms, ½″ plank seat, 1′—9′ wide at front, fitted with removeable cane seat	F. 17 (1921, as amended by Cir 8-C of 1922)	
78	Chair, carrying	Plain wooden chair with sloping back and arms, cane seat 1′—6½″ × 1′ — 5½″, frame extended to one pair of carrying arms in front and two pairs behind	H F 226 (1923)	
79	[illegible]	Similar design to [illegible] whom issued.	F. 17	
80	Chair, close stool, small.	Plain wooden chair, 26″ high with arms and back — seat 16′ × 16′ arranged to take pan commode and fitted with lid which when lifted up rests against the back of the chair.	H F 223 (1886)	
81	Chair, cushion arm	Design as required Usually suitable pattern made by civil firms will be supplied.	..	
82	Chair, easy, folding.	Wooden folding chair 3′—2½″ high with arms, sloping back, cane fitted, sloping cane fitted seat 1′—7″ wide.	F. 15 (1923).	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item No.	Nomenclature.	General dimensions	Reference to plan issued by the E-in-C No.	Remarks.
83	Chair, invalid, wheeling	Wooden chair 3'—10" high, with arms, sloping back, removeable seat supported on three rubber tyred wheels —one small, one at the back and two large ones at each side fitted with hand-propelling wheels; detachable and adjustable leg rest also fitted.	H. F. 225 (1921).	
84	Chair, long, reclining	Wooden chair, 2'—8" high with continuous curved back and seat, cane fitted, horizontal arms with folding extension of 2'—4"	F. 72 (1921).	
85	Chair, revolving, office.	Cane seat 1'—6' × 1'—3', plain wooden arms and open railed back mounted on a metal screw working in metal socket supported by three legs Normal height of seat off ground level 1'—7'	F. 76 (1924).	
86	Chair, Roorkee pattern	A collapsible canvas and wooden chair fitted with a canvas seat 1'—6" × 1'—6', a revolving canvas back 1'—6' × 1'—6', and leather arm straps.	F. 40 (1925).	
87	Chair, for schools.	See item 105.	...	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item No.	Nomenclature.	General dimensions.	Reference to plan issued by the E.-in-C. No.	Remarks.
88	Charpoy	A wooden frame, inside dimensions 6′—1″ × 2′—4½″, supported by four legs, —top of frame 1′ 5¼″ above the ground frame strung with a loose fibre or munjban	F 14 (1923).	The cost of repairs and re-stringing of charpoys is debitable to the units concerned.
89	Chest of drawers.	3′—11½″ × 3′ × 1′—6′ deep, 2 half width and 3 full width drawers	F 57 (1912)	
90	Chest, office	Under consideration.	F	(Under preparation)
91	Chest, stationery, mobile.	2′—10½″ × 2′—3″ × 18′ with partitions, lid and handles	R. A. F. Plate IV (1920)	
		Type A		
92	Commode, portable	An angle frame 1′—5″ × 1′—6″ supported about 1′—4″ off the ground by collapsible angle iron cross legs and fitted with a hinged wooden seat and flyproof cover.	F 23. (1925).	
		Type B.		
		A wooden seat 1′—3¾″ × 1′—5¼″ supported 1′—5¼ off the ground by four angle iron legs and fitted with hinged flyproof cover.		

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item No.	Nomenclature.	General dimensions	Reference to plan issued by the E.-in-C. No.	Remarks.
93	*Cot, infant* .	Wooden open frame work collapsible cot, 4′—6″ × 2′—6″ Mattress frame supported about 1′—10′ off the ground by four legs—fitted with mosquito framing and one hinged side frame	F. 83 (1925)	
94	Cot, iron trestle	Cot mattress (removeable) 6′—6′ × 2′—9″ made of angle and hoop iron supported 1′—7″ off the ground by two sets of two iron collapsible trestles and transoms	F 30 (1925).	
95	Cot, newar .	Bed frame, wooden, 6′—7″ × 3′—0″ outside dimensions) strung with newar, 1—5″ above ground, with 1″ rod supported on the bed frame for attaching mosquito net.	F. 31 (1924).	
96	Couch . .	Overall dimensions, 6′—6″ in length, 2′—10″ in width, 2′—5″ high, padded and up-holstered	F. 90 (1925).	
97	Couch, invalid, adjustable.	Hinged wooden newar strung frame 6′—6″ × 2 attached to a wooden frame 7′ × 2′ —2″ supported by 6 legs fitted with casters. The back and front portions are adjustable and adjustable arms supports are provided.	H F. 276 (1921).	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd*.

Item No.	Nomenclature.	General dimensions.	Reference to plan issued by the E-in-C No	Remarks.
98	Cradle, fracture	2′ wide, 1′—7″ high, 1′—10″ deep, top ridge supported by 3 iron rods.	H. F. 237 (1920).	
99	Cupboard, fly-proof	5′—6″ × 1′—9″ × 17½″ deep, supported on four legs so that top is 8′—6″ above floor level, divided into 4 compartments each with separate doors, front and sides fitted with wire gauge.	H. F. 228 (1921, as amended by Cir 5-C. of 1923).	
100	Cupboard, food	3′—5½″ × 3′—5″ × 1′—3″ three batten shelves, double doors, front and sides wire gauge pannelled.	F. 69 (1919).	
101	Cupboard, mess utensils.	3′—0″ × 3′—6″ × 1′—6″ double doors one shelf, and fitted above this cupboard a battery of three shelves 2′—8″ × 3′—6″ × 1′—0″.	F. 25 (1925).	
102	Desk, long	9′ long, 1′—10″ wide partly sloping height to vary according to use.	F. 33 (1865).	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd*

Item No.	Nomenclature.	General dimensions.	Reference to plan issued by the E.-in-C. No.	Remarks.
103	Desk with cupboard and flap	Body of the cupboard, 3'—0" × 2'—6", fitted on top with tray covered by hinged sloping cover provided with a lock. Cupboard fitted with shelves and double doors with a lock Overall height 4'—4⅛". At each end a hinged flap, 2'—6" × 9" supported on a removeable bracket is provided.	F. 84 (1925).	
104	Desk with dais	36" long, 34" wide partly sloping, height at back 30" on a 5½" high platform 78" × 44".	F. 32.	
105	Desk and chair for schools.	*Type A*—Table top 21" × 21". Height 30". Chair seat 14" × 14". Height of seat 18" *Type B.*—Table top 21" × 21". . Height 27". Chair seat 14" × 14" Height of seat 16". *Type C*—Table top 18" × 18". Height 24". Chair seat 12" × 12". Height of seat 14". *Type D*—Table top 18" × 18", Height 21". Chair seat 12" × 12". Height of seat 12".	F. 20 (1924).	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item No.	Nomenclature	General dimensions	Reference to plan issued by the E-in-C. No	Remarks.
106	Dinner wagon.	Top shelf, 3'—8" × 1'—3", 4' above ground level Lower shelf, 3'-6" × 1'—1", 1'—9" above ground level. One full length and two half length drawers below top shelf and a lock up cupboard below lower shelf.	F 78 (1925).	
107	Discus	Under consideration .	G A. Plate	(Under preparation.)
108	Dresser, with shelves.	6'—0" × 2'—6" × 1'—10" deep containing two drawers and two cupboards with double doors. A battery of three shelves fixed above the dresser, 5'—11" × 2'—6" × 11'.	H F. 232 (1885).	
109	Footboard	2' × 2' with wooden slats.	...	Only supplied if not a fixture.
110	Form, dining, tent.	6' × 8¼" × 1'—9¼" high with two folding legs	H. F. 208 (1922)	
111	Form, with back	Width 12", height 18" and length 6' unless otherwise stated, with sloping battened back 3' above ground.	F. 7 (1876).	
112	Form, without back.	12" wide, 18" high, length 5' unless otherwise stated.	F. 43 (1904).	
113	Frames, composing for printers.	Sloping top 2'—6" × 2'—3", 2'—9" high at front and 3'—4" at back.	F. 55 (1[illegible]).	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item No	Nomenclature	General dimensions.	Reference to plan issued by the E.-in-C. No.	Remarks.
114	Frame, diet sheet	14½" × 9½" wooden board with hanging loop and two moveable metal bars for retaining diet sheet.	H. F. 235 (1925).	
115	Frame, map	Wooden battened frame, 13'—7½" × 7'—11" hinged in two folds, with two hanging clips.	F. 74 (1924)	
116	Frame, mosquito net.	As required to suit local conditions Where suitable wires for attaching mosquito nets will be provided as works otherwise wooden or iron frames as considered most economic locally will be provided	...	
117	Frame, temperature chart	Under consideration	H. F.	(Under preparation).
118	Headrest	2'—0" × 2' wooden frame cane fitted with newar back hinged to a bottom frame and adjustable	H. F. 230 (1919)	
119	Hot case, large	3—4' × 3'—8' × 1—6½" double doors, lined with sheet iron, two shelves.	F. 44 (1919).	
120	Hot case, small	3'—4" × 3'—8" × 1'—?", double doors lined with tin, two shelves.	F 45 (1912).	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item No.	Nomenclature.	General dimensions.	Reference to plan issued by the E.-in-C. No.	Remarks.
121	Incinerator (4 gallon, iron cylinder)	Under consideration	F.	(Under preparation)
122	Jumping standards.	Two wooden standards 6′ high on 2′ cross footings with pin holes giving adjustment for every inch between 2′ and 5′—9″.	G. A. Plate VIII (1909.)	
123	Ladder, bamboo	Bamboo uprights and treads about 1′—3″ centre to centre Length to suit buildings for which supplied.	F 46. (1925).	
124	Ladder, fire, 1½″ G. I. wire rope with bamboo treads.	Length to suit buildings, for which supplied	F.	(Under preparation.)
125	Ladder, step, 3′	Top platform 19″ × 10″, width of step at top 12″, three intermediate steps hinged back strut spread at bottom 2′—9″.	F 11 (1921).	
126	Ladder, step, lattice, 8′	Top platform 16″ × 10″, width of step at top 12″, 9 intermediate steps, removeable back, strut spread at bottom 5′—2″.	R. A. F Plate VI (1920).	
127	Ladder, step, lattice, 16′.	Top platform 16″ × 10″, width of step at top 12″, 20 intermediate steps, removeable back, strut spread at bottom 6′—6″.	R. A. F. Plate V (1920).	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item No.	Nomenclature	General dimensions	Reference to plan issued by the E.-in-C. No.	Remarks
128	Mallet, dry earth	Head 4" dia., 6" long overall length with handle 12"	F. 4 (1885)	
129	Manger, iron, moveable.	3'–6" × 1'–6" metal frame to take two buckets, 3' above ground	F. 53 (1914).	
130	Pigeon holes	Wooden horizontal rack, 1'–7" × 1'–1¼" at the bottom, 10" high with 14 holes of varying depths.	F. 85 (1924)	
131	Planks, wood, sets of 6	Planks 3'–3" × 1 × 1¼" to be placed crosswise on the frame of iron bedstead. A piece of flat iron 2" wide, to be affixed to each end of the planks, the overlap of which will prevent them from slipping off the bedstead	...	To be used when required for "fracture" cases.
132	Platform, lecturing	A wooden platform, 7'–6" × 8', normally 1' high	F. 50 (1925).	
133	Pointer, long	Tapered wooden rod, 1" butt end, 5' long.	F. 16 (1865 as amended by Cir. 7-C. of 1913).	
134	Pointer, short	Tapered wooden rod, ¾" butt end, 3' long.	F 16 (1865 as amended by Cir 7-C. of 1913).	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item No	Nomenclature.	General dimensions	Reference to plan issued by the E-in-C No	Remarks.
135	Posts for leaping bar	Two posts 5' high on 3' cross footings strutted—posts drilled with holes to take pegs for supporting leaping bar	F 59 (1867).	
		as required.	..	Aloe fibre fringes made by the Allipuram Jail, Bellary, should be used in preference to other types
137	Rack, aerated water	4'—10½" × 4'—1¼" × 1'—5¼"—3 racks each consisting of two sets of planks cut out to hold 48 bottles vertically.	F. 61 (1925)	
138	Rack, apron	A wooden frame, 4' wide, 5' high with 6 pegs	H F. 213 (1925)	
139	,, laundry	8' long, 2' wide, 5'—7" high, in three perforated tiers	F. 91 (1925)	
140	,, letter	Wooden frame, 3'—7" × 5'—9½" with 40 letter holes, each fitted with a drop hole plate and hinged self attached Size will be reduced or increased according to the authorized number of letter holes	F. 80 (1924).	
141	,, map	Frame 4' × 4' with 3 sets of 3 brass hooks of 4" opening.	F. 38 (1884)	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item No.	Nomenclature.	General dimensions.	Reference to plan issued by the E.-in-C. No.	Remarks.
142	Rack stationery	Wooden vertical rack, 1′—6½″ broad, 16″ high and 8½″ deep, with eight half broad holes of varying depth and a space for pens, etc.	F. 85 (1924)	
143	,, sword	Frame 5′ × 4′—6″ with 6 sets of 3 brass hooks of 4½″ opening.	F. 32 (1921).	
144	,, towel	3′—10″ wide, 3′—6″ high on two plain footings, 1′—3′ long	F. 62 (1866)	
145	,, with drawers.	5′—6′ × 6′—0″ × —4′—0″, 3 battened shelves and 2 drawers.	F. 35 (1868).	
146	,, without drawers.	5′—6″ × 6′—6″ × 4′—0″, 4 shelves.	F. 35 (1868)	
147	Receptacle, large, dry refuse	A circular sheet iron bin 18′ dia 16″ deep, with handles and removable lid (hill and plain stations)	F. 47 (1920).	When for dry refuse as described. When for wet refuse to have [illegible] lid with sliding cover to take outlet [illegible]. When for [illegible] to be altered
148	Receptacle, large wet refuse			
149	Receptacle, large, filth.			

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item No.	Nomenclature.	General dimensions.	Reference to plan issued by the E.-in-C. No.	Remarks.
150	Receptacle, small, dry refuse.	As above but only 9′ dia for plain stations only For hill stations dia 9″, depth 14′, with handles inner lid which is clamped on.	F. 47 (1920). F. 48 (1908).	When for dry refuse as described. When for wet refuse to have hole in lid with sliding cover to take outlet pipe. When for filth to be coaltered.
151	Receptacle, small, wet refuse.			
152	Receptacle, small, filth (hill or plain stations).			
153	Rope, vertical, with hook and ring.	5″ rope 22′—7½″ long with 1¾″ brass ring spliced on at one end	G A Plates I and VII (1891).	
154	Safe meat and milk.	2′—9′ × 2′—3′ × 2—3″ wire gauge fitted all sides, single side door, one removeable shelf, fitted with 4 small pegs and 4 rings for suspending.	F 60 (1923)	
155	Safe meat and milk, portable	2′—6½″ × 22″ × 22′ wire gauge fitted all sides, single side door, one removeable shelf, 4 legs—the whole to be collapsible and fit in a packing case with handles	H. F. 242 (1917).	
156	Scoop dry earth	6′ 2½″ iron travel with 5″ handles.	F. 4 (1885).	
157	Scraper, dry earth.	Flattened iron scrap r rounded end 1′—6″ long.	F. 4 (1885).	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item No.	Nomenclature.	General dimensions	Reference to plan issued by the E.-in-C. No.	Remarks.
158	Screen for archways.	6′—0″ × 6′—6″ canvas screen on two wooden stands 2′ wide with hinged canvas panels 2′—0″ × 6′—6″ on either side, on casters. Screens will be either 10, 12 or 14 feet to suit openings for which they are intended. When screens 12 and 14 feet long are required the width of each of the two panels should be increased to 3′ and 4′ respectively. 14 screens will have a centre rail.	H. F. 201 (1925)	
159	Screen, lantern	White sheet of size required	...	
160	Screen, light, moveable	3 hinged panels 5′—6″ × 2 fitted with washable covering	F. 71 (1925).	
161	Settees for billiard rooms	A cane seat 1′—3″ deep supported 2′—6″ off the ground, fitted with arms and a cane back, top of which is 4′ above ground. A step 1′ wide and 1′ high provided in front also a small rack at the top of the back. Length to suit the size of the room	F. 93 (1925)	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item No.	Nomenclature.	General dimensions	Reference to plan issued by the E.-in-C No	Remarks.
162	Shelves for clothing and bed linen.	8′—3″ × 3′—4″ × 4′—6″ cupboard 6′ above ground with two sets of double doors—one shelf and bottom open battens as required, to suit the building	H F 234 (1884)	
163	Shelf, gymnastic.	6′ × 5 supported by iron brackets attached to the wall, 7′ above floor level	Gym Apparatus Plate V (1887).	
164	Sieve, dry earth	14″ dia , 3′ deep	F 4 (1885.)	
165	Stand, aeroplane engine	4′—5″ × 3′—2″ × 2′—10 high	R A F Plate III (1918)	
166	Stand, ghurrah filter.	Three metal rings 9″ dia supported by three metal legs—top ring 2′—11′ above ground	F 18 (1886)	
167	Stand for ghurrahs (for 8)	Two shelves 5′—6′ × 1′ supported by 6 posts 5″ and 1′—10′ above ground, respectively	F 64 (1885).	
168	Stand, hall	Open wooden stand, 2′—6′ wide, 6′ high, fitted with two cross arms with coat hooks attached and a small looking glass, also one drawer and place for sticks, 1′-5 in depth	F. 77 (1925	
169	Stand, jardiniere (teapoy).	14″ × 14″ platform supported by 4 sloping legs 4′—3″ above ground	F 63 (1919).	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item No.	Nomenclature.	General dimensions	Reference to plan issued by the E in-C No.	Remarks
170	Stand, map	Wooden post with hook for attaching maps and two cross arms, adjustable in height, maximum height 6'—2" on four footed base 2'—6".	F. 36	
171	Stand, saddle	Under consideration.	F.	(Under preparat .
172	Stand, for surahie	Platform 6'—3" ×9" supported on six legs 1'—6" above ground.	F. 65 (1881).	
173	Stand, tank, drinking water	(a) *Wooden* Open stand, 2' 6" × 2'—0", 1'—3" high (b) *Metal* Circular stand, 2'—3" diameter, 1'—3" high	F. 81 (1924)	To be metal or wooden according to whichever is cheaper locally
174	Stand, test tube	Under consideration.	H F.	(Under preparation)
175	Stand, wash-hand.	Platform 2'—10"× 1'—7" supported by 4 legs 2'—3" above ground	F. 56 (1924)	
176	Steps with platform.	Platform 1'—11" × 2'—3" × 3'—9", reached by two steps 1'—3 ×2'—[illegible]"×1'—7½" and 1'—3"×2'—5"× 2'—7". Over all length including steps 4'—5".	P. A. F. Plate III. (1918).	
177	Stool, camp .	15"×1", canvas seat, folding over legs, height 17½".	H F. 214 (1901).	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item No.	Nomenclature	General dimensions	Reference to plan issued by the E.-in-C.	Remarks.
178	Stool gynæcological.	12′ × 12′ + 8″ high .	H. F 249 (1914).	
179	Stool, 2′ high .	1′—6″ × 1′ seat, 2′ high	F 2 (1869)	
180	Stool, spittoon	10″ dia circular top supported on 3 sloping legs 1′—6″ high.	H F. 215 (1919).	
181	Table, 3′ × 1′—8″	A wooden table, top 3′ × 1′—8″, 2′—5¾″ high, no drawers.	F 76 (1924).	
182	Table, 3′ × 3′ .	3′ × 3′ × 2′—6″ . .	F 86 (1924).	
183	Table, 3′ × 3′, with marble top.	A wooden four legged table, 2′—6¼″ high, covered with a marble or other suitable stone top. 3 × 3	H. F 200 (1925)	
184	Table, 5′ × 2′—10″.	5′ × 2′—10″ × 2′—6″, plain with drawer at each end.	F. 1 (1867).	
185	Table, 6′ × 3′—6″	6′ × 3′—6″ × 2′—7″ plain with four legs.	F 37	
186	Table, 9′ × 4′	A plain four legged wooden table, 9′ × 4′, 2′—6″ high.	F 95 (1925)	
187	Table 12′ × 6′ .	Under consideration	F	(Under preparation).
188	Table, bedside	22″ × 18″ × 3′—1½″ with 2 shelves and towel rail.	F. 66 (1919)	
189	Table, bedside, officers' wards	22″ × 16″ × 2′—1½″, marble top with two shelves	H. F. 221 (1919).	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item No.	Nomenclature.	General dimensions.	Reference to plan issued by the E.-in-C. No	Remarks
190	Table, camp	2′—9″ × 2′—0″ × 2′—3″ top in two halves hinged, supporting frame also hinged, so that the whole folds up	F. 41 (1885).	
191	Table, card	Wooden four legged table 2′—6½″ high, top 2′—9¾″ square, with curved corners and sides cut away, fitted with a circular green baize cover 1′—11½″ diameter.	F. 79 (1925).	
193	Table, common, 7′ × 3′.	7′ × 3′ × 2′—6″	F. 70 (1876).	
193	Table, common, 7′ × 3′, zinc covered.	7′ × 3′ × 2′—6″, with zinc covered top	F. 70 (1876)	For mortuary.
194	Table, cook-house, large	3′ × 2′ × 2′—6″	F. 3 (1925).	
195	Table, cook-house, small.	2′—6″ × 1′—6″ × 2′—6″	F. 3 (1925)	
196	Table, dining	Under consideration	F.	(Under preparation).
197	Table, dispensing.	7′ × 3′—9″ × 3′—2″, 6 drawers, three each side and two rows of vertical pigeon holes in centre of table	H F. 218 (1885).	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item Nos.	Nomenclature.	General dimensions.	Reference to plan issued by the E-in C No	Remarks.
198	Table, dissecting	7—6″×3′×2′—8″ top zinc covered and graded to a central hole, head rest and bracket stand	H F 219 (1886).	
199	Table, dressing	3′—6″×1′—6″ top, 2′—6″ high, fitted with two drawers below the top and two sets of small double drawers at the back corners.	F. 73 (1924),	
200	Table, dressings, 4′×3′, zinc covered	A wooden four legged table, 4×3 ; 2′—6″ high, fitted with two drawers and top covered with sheet zinc	H. F. 202 (1925).	
201	Table, gynæcological	3′—2½×1′—9″×2′—9½′, folding hinged flaps each end 1′—6½′×12′	H F 218 (1914).	
202	Table, hall	Top 3′×1′—10″, height 2′—6″, one drawer in centre	F 86 (1924).	
203	Table, imposing, with slab, for printers.	6′×2′×3′ with two drawers and small slab for top.	F 55 (1868)	
204	Table, invalid .	Tray 3′—2″×15½″ with end supports 14½″ high provided with two wooden rollers on inside of each support.	H F. 22 (1900)	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item No.	Nomenclature.	General dimensions.	Reference to plan issued by the E.-in-C. No.	Remarks.
190	Table, camp .	2′—9″ × 2′—0″ × 2′—3″ top in two halves hinged, supporting frame also hinged, so that the whole folds up	F. 41 (1885)	
191	Table, card .	Wooden four legged table, 2′—6½″ high, top 2′—9¾″ square, with curved corners and sides cut away, fitted with a circular green baize cover 1′—11½″ diameter.	F. 79 (1925).	
192	Table, common, 7′ × 3′.	7′ × 3′ × 2′—6″ .	F. 70 (1876)	
193	Table, common, 7′ × 3′, zinc covered.	7′ × 3′ × 2′—6″, with zinc covered top	F. 70 (1876)	For mortuary.
194	Table, cook-house, large.	3′ × 2′ × 2′—6″ .	F 3 (1925).	
195	Table, cook-house, small.	2′—6″ × 1′—6″ × 2′—6″	F. 3 (1925)	
196	Table, dining .	Under consideration .	F.	(Under preparation).
197	Table, dispensing.	7′ × 3′—9″ × 3′—2″, 6 drawers, three each side and two rows of vertical pigeon holes in centre of table.	H F. 218 (1885).	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item Nos	Nomenclature.	General dimensions	Reference to plan issued by the E.-in C. No	Remarks.
198	Table, dissecting.	7′—6″ × 3′ × 2′—8″ top zinc covered and graded to a central hole, head rest and bracket stand	H. F. 219 (1886).	
199	Table, dressing	3′—6″ × 1′—6″ top, 2′—6″ high, fitted with two drawers below the top and two sets of small double drawers at the back corners.	F. 73 (1924).	
200	Table, dressings, 4′ × 3′, zinc covered	A wooden four legged table, 4′ × 3′, 2′—6″ high, fitted with two drawers and top covered with sheet zinc	H. F. 302 (1925).	
201	Table, gynæcological	3′—2½′ × 1′—9″ × 2′—9½′, folding hinged flaps each end 1′—6½′ × 12′	H. F. 218 (1914)	
202	Table, hall	Top 3′ × 1′—10″, height 2′—6′, one drawer in centre	F. 86 (1921).	
203	Table, imposing, with slab, for printers.	6′ × 2′ × 3′ with two drawers and small slab for top.	F. 55 (1918)	
204	Table, invalid	Tray 3′—2″ × 15½″ with end supports 14½″ high provided with two wooden rollers on inside of each support.	H. F. 22 (1890).	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item No.	Nomenclature.	General dimensions.	Reference to plan issued by the E.-in-C. No	Remarks.
205	Table, iron trestle, 5'×2'—6"	Battened wooden removable top 5'×2'-6", end covered with hoop iron and battens underneath to take trestle transoms Two metal trestles 2'-5" high—transom 2'-6" wide	F. 6 (1918)	When required for use in dining halls a ½" space should be allowed between the planks to prevent accumulation of dirt
206	Table, iron trestle, with 2 G. I planks.	Two metal trestles 2'-5" high transom 2'-6' wide and two G I planks	F. 6 (1918).	For mortuary, Field Service
207	Table, iron trestle, 5'×2'-6" with zinc top	As for Table, I T, 5'×2'-6", but zinc top fitted.	F 6 (1918)	
208	Table, laundry	5'×3'×2'-6"	F 91 (1925).	
209	Table, office, for clerks	5'-3" × 2'-9' × 2'-6", plain top eight legs two drawers each side	F 49 (1913).	
210	Table, office, for officers	5'-3"×4'-2'×2'-6", cloth top, eight legs, eight drawers, two each side, back and front	F 34 (1893).	
211	Table, office, with drawers and cupboards	4'-1½" × 2'-9" ... cloth covered ... 3 drawers, below top Portable rack 4'-1½" × 11⅛" × 11 containing 2 lock... cupboards ... pigeon holes ... in edge of tables	F 42 (1876)	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item No.	Nomenclature.	General dimensions.	Reference to plan issued by the E.-in-C. No.	Remarks.
212	Table, portable, field service	5′-10½″ × 2′-6″ × 2′-3¾″ legs hinged to top and can be folded underneath table	H F. 205 (1922).	
213	Table, reading.	7′ × 3′-6″ green baize covered top, 2′-6″ high, four legs, no drawers.	F 82 (1925).	
214	Table, war game.	A plain wooden table, 12′ × 36′ made up of 12 tables each 12′ × 3′ × 2′-6″ high, each fitted with four legs and mortised and tenoned to allow tables to fit together.	F. 94 (1925).	(Under preparation).
215	Table, workshop	7′ × 2′-9″ × 3′-8″	F. 55 (1868).	As for Blacksmith table.
216	Table, writing, small.	3′-6″ × 2′ × 2′-6″, green baize, 4 legs, three drawers in front.	F 67 (1925).	
217	Tank, drinking water	G. I. drum, 2′-2″ dia., 3′ high, with lid.	F. 23 (1894).	
218	Teapoy	2′ × 1′-6 × 2″	F. 44 (1904).	
219	Tray for tables, 2 spaces	A [illegible] 1′—2″ deep, 10″ high each space about 9″ wide (width clear).	F. 67 (1925).	
220	Tray for tables, 3 spaces.			
221	Tray for tables, 7 spaces.			

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*contd.*

Item No	Nomenclature.	General dimensions.	Reference to plan issued by the E.-in-C. No	Remarks
222	Trestle, bedding, 6'.	6'—9" × 3'—7" battened top supported by two metal frames 1' above ground	H. F. 203 (1901)	
223	Trestle, coffin .	2'—6" × 6" top rail, 2'—5½" above ground, span of legs at bottom 1'—10".	H. F. 204 (1877)	
224	Trestle, for riggers.	3' × 2⅜" top rail, 3' above ground span of legs at bottom 18".	R. A. F. Plate I (1918).	
225	Trestle, for sailmakers	3'—6" × 3" top rail, 2'—6" above ground span of legs at bottom 18".	R. A. F. Plate I (1918).	
226	Trestle, for sailmakers and carpenters.	3' × 2½" top rail, 2'—6" above ground, span of legs at bottom 18".	R. A. F. Plate I (1918).	
227	Trestle, storeroom.	Metal top 6' × 2', supported by two metal frames, 12" above ground.	F. 5 (1885)	
228	Trestle, tail .	2'—6" × 3" top rail, 3'—10" above ground, span of legs at bottom 18".	R. A. F. Plate I (1918).	
229	Trestle, undercarriage.	12" × 2¼" top rail, 14' above ground, span of legs at bottom, 8".	R. A. F. Plate I (1918).	
230	Trestle, wing tip	2'—8' × 3½ sloping top rail, 4'—6' and 4'—3 above ground, span of legs at bottom 18 .	R. A. F. Plate I (1918).	

List of articles of Military Engineer Services supply of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—*concld.*

Item No	Nomenclature.	General dimensions	Reference to plan issued by the E-in-C. No.	Remarks.
231	Tripod, urinal	Triangular top $7\frac{1}{2}''$ sides, three sprung legs pointed—12″ above ground.	F. 58 (1898)	
232	Trunk, camel .	A wooden box, canvas covered, 3′ long, 1—9″ wide, 1′—10″ high, shaped one side to fit the camel, fitted with two rings and hooks for hanging, hinged lid with straps and handles.	F 98 (1925)	
233	Vaulting horse	Canvas padded top, 5′—0′ × 1′—6″; 4′ high; frame boarded on all sides, bottom area 5′—0′ × 3—6′, frame in three sections, top 1′—6″, intermediate 2′—0′, bottom 6 deep.	Gym Apparatus Plate III (1925).	
234	Vaulting horse (special)	Under consideration.	G. A. Plate	Under preparation

...

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 435 OF 1925.

List No. 2.

List of other articles which the Military Engineer Services supply, as expendable stores or as fixtures as distinct from those articles provided as fixtures according to the scales in Barrack Synopsis.

Item No.	Name of article.	Orders regarding type to be supplied.
251	Adapters	Of size to suit hose supplied.
252	Adapters, nipples	Of size to suit hose supplied.
253	Barrels, G. I. 50 gall . . .	...
254	Benches	As required to suit the building.
255	Blocks, anvil.	Of size to suit anvil supplied
256	Boards, name	As required to suit the building.
257	Boxes, sentry	As required locally.
258	Brackets and poles . . .	As required to suit the building.
259	Bricks, kiln, dried . . .	...
260	Brushwood	...
261	Chain, securing	As required for Arms Rack and Treasure Chests.
262	Disinfector, Thresh . . .	...
263	Frames, bellow	As required to suit bellows supplied.

Item No.	Name of article.	Orders regarding type to be supplied.
264	Grass for thatching . . .	...
265	Jhamps with two poles each .	As required to suit the building.
266	Nails, iron, spike, No. 183, 6' long .	
267	Pegs, set of 6	As required to suit the building
268	Pegs, set of 3 . . .	
269	Pipes, stand, portable . . .	As required locally.
270	Planks for cot, iron . .	..
271	Poles, curtain	As required to suit the building.
272	Plant, Railway, old—	Type of track as available
	Chairs, with two trenails and two spikes to each.	
	Fishplates . . .	
	Rails	
	Sleepers	
273	Racks, draining, near sink . .	As required to suit the building
274	Racks for tools	
275	Racks, harness . .	
276	Racks, plate, to hold 12 plates	
277	Seats for latrines without fixed seats	As required to suit the latrine
278	Shelves .	As required to [illegible] number.
279	Shelves for tools	
280	Shelves for urine glasses .	

Item No.	Name of article.	Orders regarding type to be supplied
281	Stands, bicycle	As required locally.
282	Stands, iron, for washhand basins .	As required to suit the building.
283	Stands, washhand, 2′×2′ 6″ for 10 basins	As required to suit the building.
284	Stocks, prison	As required.
285	Stove, cooking	Of type required
286	Stoves, burning, dejecta . . .	...
287	Tables, wooden, for hand basins .	As required to suit the building.
288	Tanks, G. I., fire . . .	As required locally.
289	Tanks, water	As required locally.
290	Telegraph Line—	
	Wire, iron, soft, No. 11 W. G. .	As available
	„ „ „ No. 22 W. G. .	As available
	Insulators, porcelain, white shackles (with bolts and nuts).	As available
	Insulators, porcelain, shackles (with bolts and nuts).	As available
	Telegraph poles . . .	As available
291	Thermantidotes	As required locally.
292	Timber bridging—	
	Braces, 14′×9″×1½″ or 2″ . .	As available.
	Diagonals, 16′×3″ or 4″, dia. .	As available.
	Diagonal braces, 20′×3″ dia. throughout.	As available.

Item No.	Name of article.	Orders regarding type to be supplied.
	Ledgers, 14′×6″×1½″ or 2″	As available.
	" 16′×4″ dia.	
	" 16′×5″ throughout	
	Pickets, 5 ft. for bollards	
	Plank (chesses) 10′×12″×1½″	
	" for roadway 10′×1′×2″	
	Road beams, stout for bearers, 20′×6″ dia. throughout.	As available
	Road beams, slight for ribands, 20′×5″ dia. throughout	
	Road beams, 16′ to 20′×6″ dia	
	Shore transoms, 12′×5″ dia.	
	Spars for ribands, 12′×3″ dia	
	Spars for hand, rails, 15′×3″ dia.	
	Standards, 12′×8″×4″	
	" 15′×6″ dia	
	" 25′×6″ dia. at top	
	" 22′×6″ dia. throughout	
	Transoms, 12′×8″× 2½″ to 3″	
	" 14′×8″ dia	
	" (fork) 16″×10″ dia. throughout.	
	" 16′×6″ dia. throughout	
293	Wool teak planks	As required locally.

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 135 OF 1925.

Scales of Reserve Furniture.

To be maintained by the Military Engineer Services

Articles	Percentage of furniture to be maintained	
	Barrack.	Hospital
Box, kit, British or Indian Troops	10	...
Cart filth, and rubbish	25	25
Chair, barrack	10	...
Chair, cane-bottomed	5	...
Commode, portable	5	...
Cot, iron trestle	10	...
Form, without back	10	...
Punkah fringes, with ropes and canes	10	5
Punkah pulling ropes, etc	20	10
Receptacle, large, filth	10	10
" small "	10	10
" large, cookhouse	10	10
" small	10	10
Table, iron trestle, 7'×2'-[illegible]"	5	...
Table, [illegible]-2' [illegible]	5	...
Table, cookhouse, large or small	5	...

G.PD—[illegible] AH—11-5-2[illegible]—6,0[illegible]5

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 12th May 1925.

436. Forms in use by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps. — 436 — 12th May 1925.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 55? of 1923 :—

Under " Fort William—column 10 ".

Against I A. F. O.-2289 " Statement of deliveries " *for* " 50 " *read* " 2200 ".

[55663 (Q. M. G.-10). / A.-II.]

437. Amendment of paragraph 81 (b) of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, as introduced by Army Instruction (India) No. 573 of 1924. — 437 — 12th May 1925.

The Government of India have decided to amend paragraph 81 (b) of Army Regulations, India, Vol X, as follows :—

"(b) When, on return from leave other than that mentioned in clause (a), an individual is required to rejoin at a station other than the station from which he proceeded on leave, he may be permitted by the controlling officer referred to in paragraph 32, to draw travelling allowance under paragraphs 30-A, 30-F and 30-G for the actual journeys performed and also the cost of transport of his baggage, chargers, conveyances, etc., from his old to his new station, up to the limits prescribed in paragraphs 30-F (a) I (iii),

108 and 108-A, provided that in no case shall the aggregate expenditure admitted exceed the amount which would have been admissible for a journey from his old to his new station."

2. The amendment will be included in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, in due course.

[60352 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

438 — 12th May 1925.

438. Revised scale of bicycles for units, schools of instructions, etc.

The following addition is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 228 of 1924:—

Page 271, *after* "Equitation School, Saugor", as inserted by Army Instruction (India) No. 502 of 1924—

Insert

Garrison Military Police, Allahabad .	2	...	...	...
" " " Cawnpore .	1	...	...	...

2. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 624 initial and Rs. 120 recurring and is debitable to Head-IV-H(1) and Head III-C.—Miscellaneous Expenses, respectively, of the Army Estimates.

[2368 (M. G.-2-B). / A.-H.]

439 — 12th May 1925.

439. Revised rates of pay for King's commissioned officers of the Army in India.

With reference to the fourth note in the "Remarks" column of Appendix A to Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S, dated the 7th March 1925, it has been decided that an officer who held a staff or departmental appointment on the 1st

July 1924 may also be permitted, when he reverts to regimental duty, to revert to the old rates of pay, if more favourable, until promoted in rank, provided that he holds the same substantive rank on reversion as held on 1st July 1924.

[M. A. G.'s Case / A. D. U. O. No. 3026-C.]

440. Scales of accommodation for departmental officers and subordinates, regimental warrant officers, married non-commissioned officers and men, in the plains and hills.

44 / 12th May 1925.

The following amendments are made to the "Notes" in Appendix II to Army Instruction (India) No. 1076 of 1923 :—

Paragraph 9 (i) *For* "One shelf almirah built into the wall" *substitute*—

"Class VI Quarters—One shelf almirah built into the wall in each dressing room and one combined shelf-hanging almirah built into the wall in each bedroom.

Classes VII to X Quarters—One combined shelf-hanging almirah built into the wall in each bedroom."

2. These changes will be effected in quarters now actually under construction and in those to be provided in future; in existing quarters they will be effected as funds become available and definite allotments for the purposes are made.

3. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 16,904 and is debitable to "50—M. E. S. Head A-1 (b) Accommodation for British troops."

[55843 (Q. M. G.-3) / Q.]

441
12th May 1925.

441. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of April 1925, was two shillings and three pence halfpenny (2s. 3½d.).

[A-32207 (A. G.) / D.]

442
12th May 1925.

442. Inadmissibility of tentage allowance to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

The pay of temporary commissioned officers of the Indian Medical Service engaged under the terms laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 284 of 1922 does not include the tentage referred to in paragraph 302 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II. Such officers are not entitled to any tentage allowance in addition to the rates of pay sanctioned in that Instruction.

[Z-1812 (D.M.S.I.-A) / B]

443
12th May 1925.

443. Rules for Military Electrical Installations.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1070 of 1924:—

Disposal of Recoveries.

Substitute the following for the existing paragraph 2 (*a*) and (*b*) (i) and (ii).

"2. When electrical energy is (i) generated by the Military Engineer Services, (ii) purchased from another State department or from a supply company or municipality or (iii) obtained from another technical department, all cash recoveries, including those made from the Military Engineer Services, will be credited to "Head XXXVIII—Military Engineer Services Revenue."

ANNEXURE II.

A.—Buildings other than hospital buildings.

(*d*) Regimental buildings for British troops.

Insert as new items :—

1	2	3	4a	4b	5	6	7	8
9	Harness rooms	Authorised subject to the approval of the G O C District in each case.	..	1 fan to 400 sq. ft of floor area	4 hours	12	Necessary.	...
10	Gun sheds	Do	...	1 fan to 900 sq. ft. of floor area	6 hours	18	Do.	Distribution of fans to be settled locally between the M.E.S. and Artillery officers concerned.

B.—Hospital buildings.

(*a*) Quarters—

Item 2 - Quarters for lady nurses. Column [illegible] *For* "35" *read* "36".

[Case No. 20131 [illegible] / C.

444. Revised establishment of British officers [illegible] Indian Signal Corps.

In supersession of all previous orders on [illegible] sanction is accorded, with the approval of the [illegible] the Secretary of State for India, to the revised [illegible] of British officers for the Indian Signal Corps [illegible] the Appendix to this Instruction.

[A.-33[illegible]

445. Introduction and revision of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following India Army Form (M. T.) has been introduced :—

India Army Form (M. T.)—33—"Receipt and Issue Voucher".

2. This form also replaces India Army Form (M. T.)- "Transfer, defect and deficiency report".

3. Copies of the form are now available for issue and indents should be submitted in the usual manner.

[61126 (Q.M.G.-7-M.T.) / B.]

II. The following form has been introduced for use in India :—

Army Form H-1110—Issues of clothing, etc., on board transports.

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and may be indented for in the usual manner.

[69105 (Q.M.G.-10.) / A.-II.]

III. The undermentioned India Army Form has been revised and copies are available for issue :—

India Army Form A-312 – "Record of Service".

[(F. A. M. F. No. 206-Accts. of 1925.) / B.]

446. Pack Artillery—No. 7 dial sights and carriers.

446

12th Ma 1925.

The scale of dial sights and carriers is hereby increased from "1 per gun or howitzer and 1 per battery (spare)" to "1 per gun or howitzer and 1 per section (spare)."

2. No extra expenditure is involved as the necessary number of dial sights and carriers are available without replacement.

3. Equipment Regulations will be amended in due course.

[3529 (M. G. S. 2-A) / A-II.]

447. Terms of service of the supervising personnel of Camel Transport Companies (Silladar).

447

12th Ma 1925.

Subject to the approval of the Secretary of State for India, the supervising personnel* of Camel Transport Companies (Silladar) are placed, with effect from the 1st March 1925, on the same status and terms of service as those authorized for similar personnel of Government Camel Transport Companies in Army Instruction (India) No 589 of 1922 [as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 1196 of 1924] and in such subsequent orders as may be issued from time to time.

*Indian officers, Quartermaster and Troop Dafadars and Naiks.

2. The extra expenditure involved on account of clothing and pay charges is estimated at Rs. 279 initial and Rs. 6,917 recurring *per annum*.

3. The existing accommodation for the personnel will be brought up to scale gradually as funds become available.

[43384 (Q.-7-A. T.) / B]

448. Classes of instruction for cooks of the Indian Hospital Corps.

448

12th May 1925.

The cooks of the Indian Hospital Corps employed in British station hospitals will be allowed to attend the courses of instruction at the Army School of Cookery at Poona. The number of cooks attending the courses will be subject to a maximum of 70 a year.

445

12th May 1925.

445. Introduction and revision of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following India Army Form (M. T.) has been introduced :—

India Army Form (M. T.)—33—"Receipt and Issue Voucher".

2. This form also replaces India Army Form (M. T.)—3 "Transfer, defect and deficiency report".

3. Copies of the form are now available for issue and indents should be submitted in the usual manner.

[61126 (Q M.G.-7-M.T.) / B.]

II. The following form has been introduced for use in India :—

Army Form H-1110—Issues of clothing, etc., on board transports.

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and may be indented for in the usual manner.

[59105 (Q M.G.-10) / A.-II.]

III. The undermentioned India Army Form has been revised and copies are available for issue :—

India Army Form A-312 – "Record of Service".

[(F. A. M. F. No. 206-Accts. of 1925.) / B.]

446. Pack Artillery—No. 7 dial sights and carriers.

446. 12th M[illegible] 192[illegible]

The scale of dial sights and carriers is hereby increased from "1 per gun or howitzer and 1 per battery (spare)" to "1 per gun or howitzer and 1 per section (spare)."

2. No extra expenditure is involved as the necessary number of dial sights and carriers are available without replacement.

3. Equipment Regulations will be amended in due course.

[3529 (M. G. S. 2-A.) / A-II.]

447. Terms of service of the supervising personnel of Camel Transport Companies (Silladar).

447. 12th M[illegible] 192[illegible]

Subject to the approval of the Secretary of State for India, the supervising personnel* of Camel Transport Companies (Silladar) are placed, with effect from the 1st March 1925, on the same status and terms of service as those authorized for similar personnel of Government Camel Transport Companies in Army Instruction (India) No 589 of 1922 [as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 1196 of 1924] and in such subsequent orders as may be issued from time to time.

*Indian officers, Quartermaster and Troop Dafadars and Naiks.

2. The extra expenditure involved on account of clothing and pay charges is estimated at Rs. 279 initial and Rs. 6,917 recurring *per annum*.

3. The existing accommodation for the personnel will be brought up to scale gradually as funds become available.

[43384 (Q.-7-A. T.) / B]

448. Classes of instruction for cooks of the Indian Hospital Corps.

448. 12th M[illegible] 192[illegible]

The cooks of the Indian Hospital Corps employed in British station hospitals will be allowed to attend the courses of instruction at the Army School of Cookery at Poona. The number of cooks attending the courses will be subject to a maximum of 70 a year.

2. The expenditure involved on account of movements of these cooks to and from Poona is debitable to Head II—C-Working expenses of Hospitals "Transportation charges" of the Army estimates.

[25505 (D. M. S.-1-D) / D]

448

12th May 1925.

449. Retrenched Military Assistant Surgeons—Passage concessions.

It is notified, for information. that the Secretary of State *decided in November last that* Assistant Surgeons of Indian *domicile*, retired under Army Instruction (India) No. 516 *of 1924* while on leave in Great Britain, should be given free passages to India for themselves and their families. Such passages *must be* taken within twelve months of retirement. Those who have already returned to India under private arrangements are eligible for a refund of the cost of passage to an extent not exceeding the rate of passage allowance for a second class passage, laid down in paragraph 40 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

2. *For the* purpose of the grant of travelling allowances, *journeys from the* ports of disembarkation to homes in India *will be treated* as journeys on permanent transfer.

[Z.-1802 (D.M.S.-1-A) / D]

450

12th May 1925.

450. Charge allowance for British other ranks of the Indian Army Service Corps employed with Camel Transport Companies.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 840 of 1924, it has been decided that the charge allowance at Rs. 60 a month, sanctioned provisionally for a Camel Transport Company having an establishment of one British other rank, will be continued as a permanent measure.

[67311 (Q. M. G.-5) / B]

451. Issue of oil for anti-mosquito work.

451 — 12th Ma[illegible] 1925.

Oil, fuel, first quality, and oil, kerosene, 3rd quality, will be issued to units, as required, for anti-mosquito work, from allotments made to Commands as under :—

Oil, fuel, first quality.	Gallons.
Northern Command	8,600
Southern "	3,100
Eastern "	3,500
Western "	1,000
Burma Independent District	400
Aden Brigade.	200
Oil, kerosene, 3rd quality.	
Northern Command	1,500
Southern "	1,600
Eastern "	1,800
Western "	500
Burma Independent District	200
Aden Brigade	100

The total drawings of the units in a Command should, in no case, exceed the quantities allotted to it.

2. Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, eventually to be replaced by "Scales of rations and supplies issued by the Indian Army Service Corps" will be amended accordingly.

[41327 (Q. M. G.-6) / B]

452. Transfer of supply of certain articles of barrack and hospital furniture from the Military Engineer Services to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

452 — 12th Ma[illegible] 1925.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 1126 of 1924, it has been decided that the articles shown in the Annexure to this Instruction will also be supplied by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps with effect from the date of issue of this Instruction.

[25480 (E.-3.) / C.]

453

12th May 1925.

453. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following India Army Forms have been introduced for use by the Superintendent, Rifle Factory, Ishapore, and will be included in the Appendix to Army Instructio (India) No. 832 of 1922 :—

India Army Form O.-1397 (Outer Sheet) and India Army Form O.-1397-A (Inner Sheet) "Stripping, Conversion and Breaking up Voucher".

[4556 (M. G. S., 2-C.) / A-II.]

II. The following form has been introduced for use in India :—

Army Form B.-151. Notification of officer "casualty".

Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

2. The following form has been cancelled and Army Form B.-151 should be used in its place for officers of the British and Indian services :—

India Army Form Y.-1930. Reports of movements, joining, etc., of all officers of British and Indian services.

The existing stock of India Army Form Y.-1930 should be used up.

3. The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z.-2000 and India Army Form Z.-2001 Regimental Section :—

Z.-2001.

Delete "India Army Form Y.-1930" and the connected entries and insert the following after "Army Form B.-146-A"—

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Army Form B.-151 Casualty Report.	60	60	30	30	100	75	100	150	160	180	150	20	10	20	100	20

Z.-2000.

Delete item 20 and substitute the following :—

No.	Description of return.	Number of form.	Date of submission.	By.	Submitted.		Remarks
					Through.	To.	
20	Casualty report	Army Form B-151.	On occurrence	O. C.		...	For British service officers of Cavalry Infantry, Artillery, Royal Tank Corps, Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signal, and British Service officers employed with the Indian Signal Corps One copy each to War Office, M. S., A. H. Q. and Command H. Qrs For officers of the Army Educational Corps. One copy each to War Office C G S., and Command H. Qrs. For officers of the R. A O. C., R. A. S. C., R. A. V. C and British Service officers serving with the I. A. O. C. One copy each to War Office, Q M. G. in India and Command Hd. Qrs. For officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, and the Army Dental Corps. One copy each to War Office, D M. S. in India and Command H. Qrs. For officers of the I. A. one copy each to M. S., A. H. Q., Command Headquarters or Independent District and District Headquarters or Independent Brigade. To be submitted concerning officers proceeding on leave or duty in or ex India which is expected to involve their absence for more than 60 days

453

12th May 1925.

453. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following India Army Forms have been introduced for use by the Superintendent, Rifle Factory, Ishapore, and will be included in the Appendix to Army Instructio (India) No. 832 of 1922 :—

India Army Form O.-1397 (Outer Sheet) and India Army Form O.-1397-A (Inner Sheet) "Stripping, Conversion and Breaking up Voucher".

[4556 (M. G. S., 2-C.) / A-II.]

II. The following form has been introduced for use in India :—

Army Form B.-151. Notification of officer "casualty".

Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

2. The following form has been cancelled and Army Form B.-151 should be used in its place for officers of the British and Indian services :—

India Army Form Y.-1930. Reports of movements, joining, etc., of all officers of British and Indian services.

The existing stock of India Army Form Y.-1930 should be used up.

3. The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z.-2000 and India Army Form Z.-2001 Regimental, Section : —

Z.-2001.

Delete "India Army Form Y.-1930" and the connected entries and insert the following after "Army Form B.-146-A" —

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Army Form B.-151 Casualty Report.	60	60	30	30	100	75	100	180	180	180	150	30	10	20	100	20

Z.-2000.

The existing item No. 33 should be deleted and the following substituted :—

No.	Description of return.	No of form	Date of submission.	By	Submitted Through.	Submitted To.	Remarks.
34	Nominal Roll of Officers.	A. F. B.-158	Last day of month.	O. C.	...	...	For B. S. Officers of Cavalry, Infantry, Artillery, Royal Tank Corps, Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, and British Service officers employed with the Indian Signal Corps. One copy each to War Office, M. S. A. H. Q and Command H Qrs. For officers of the Army Educational Corps One copy each to War Office, C. G. S. and Command Head Qrs. For officers of the R. A. O. C., R. A. S. C., R. A. V. C., and B. S. officers serving with the I. A. O. C. One copy each to War Office, Q. M. G. in India and Command Head Qrs. For officers of the R. A. M. C. and Army Dental Corps. One copy each to War Office, D. M. S. in India and Command Head Qrs.

The following additions are made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

Page 54, Staff Section. After Army Form B.-150 insert *the following* :—

No. of Form.	Designation of Form.
Army Form B.-161 . . .	Casualty Report
Army Form B.-158 . . .	Nominal Roll of officers.

[0.-2021 (M. S.) / B.]

III. The undermentioned India Army Form has been revised and copies are now available for issue :—
India Army Form A.-8 " Pay List, B. F."

[(F. A., M. F. No. 283-Accts. of 1926). / D.]

IV. The following India Army form has been revised :—

India Army Form M.-1242 (Medical history sheet, Indian troops and followers).

2. Copies of the revised form are now available for issue and will be indented for in the usual manner.

3. Any copies of the old form remaining on hand should be wasted.

[Z.-1412 (D. M. S.-5). / B.]

V. The following India Army form has been revised :—

"India Army Form T.-1712.—Road or river convey- ance order."

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and will be indented for in the usual manner.

[65498 (Q. M. G.-2-A). / B.]

VI. Army Instruction (India) 210 (VIII) of 1925 is amended as follows :—

For India Army Form Y.-1951 (Indian Army Reserve Roll)."

Read India Army Form "Y.-1952 (Roll of Reservists)."

[I.A.F Y.—1952 (A. G.-11.) / D.]

VII. As the undermentioned form is not now rendered it is hereby cancelled. The existing stock of the form, if any, should therefore be destroyed :—

India Army Form A.-454 "Roll of followers qualifying for pension or gratuity."

[(F.A., M.F. No. 65-Accts. of 1925.) / D.]

VIII. The following India Army form is cancelled :—

India Army Form T.-1723.—"Travelling allowance Bill for Gazetted officers under the Civil Service Regulations."

2. The existing stock of the form will be destroyed.

[50357 (Q.M.G.-2-A). / B.]

IX. The following India Army form is cancelled :—

India Army Form Z.-2140.—"Memorandum calling for receipt for interest paid on security deposit."

2. India Army Form Z.-2001 will be amended in due course.

[(I.A.F. Z.-2140-A G.-11) / D]

The following additions are made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

Page 54, Staff Section. After Army Form B.-150 insert the following :—

No. of Form.	Designation of Form.
Army Form B.-151 . . .	Casualty Report.
Army Form B.-158 . . .	Nominal Roll of officers.

[O.-2021 (M. S.) / B.]

III. The undermentioned India Army Form has been revised and copies are now available for issue :—

India Army Form A.-8 "Pay List, B. P."

[(F. A., M. F. No. 283-Accts. of 1925). / D.]

IV. The following India Army form has been revised :—

India Army Form M.-1242 (Medical history sheet, Indian troops and followers).

2. Copies of the revised form are now available for issue and will be indented for in the usual manner.

3. Any copies of the old form remaining on hand should be wasted.

[Z.-1412 (D. M. S.-5). / B.]

V. The following India Army form has been revised :—

"India Army Form T.-1712.—Road or river conveyance order"

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and will be indented for in the usual manner.

[F5498 (Q. M. G.-2-A). / B.]

VI. Army Instruction (India) 210 (VIII) of 1925 is amended as follows :—

For India Army Form Y.-1951 (Indian Army Reserve Roll)."

Read India Army Form "Y.-1952 (Roll of Reservists)."

[I.A.F. Y.—1952 (A. G.-11.) / D.]

VII. As the undermentioned form is not now rendered it is hereby cancelled. The existing stock of the form, if any, should therefore be destroyed :—

India Army Form A.-454 "Roll of followers qualifying for pension or gratuity."

[(F A., M F. No. 65-Accts. of 1925.) / D.]

VIII. The following India Army form is cancelled :—

India Army Form T.-1723.—"Travelling allowance Bill for Gazetted officers under the Civil Service Regulations."

2. The existing stock of the form will be destroyed.

[50357 (Q M.G.-2-A). / B.]

IX. The following India Army form is cancelled :—

India Army Form Z.-2140.—"Memorandum calling for receipt for interest paid on security deposit."

2. India Army Form Z.-2001 will be amended in due course.

[(I.A.F. Z.-2140-A G.-11) / D]

454
12th May
1925.

454. Examinations in French and German.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, the interpretership and preliminary examinations in French and German will, in future, be held twice a year on the third Tuesday in January and June at Bombay and Calcutta.

2. The "Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages" will be amended accordingly.

[18697(M. T-2-C G S.) / A-11.]

455
2th May
1925.

455. Deputation of warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps to undergo a 12 months' course of instruction in England.

It has been decided that commencing with the trooping season 1925-26, six British other ranks (warrant and non-commissioned officers) out of the authorised establishment of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps shall be permitted to proceed annually to England to undergo a 12 months' course of instruction.

2. The Quartermaster General in India will communicate the names of the selected individuals to the Secretary, Military Department, India Office, London, in sufficient time for the necessary arrangements to be made.

3. The course will embrace the following subjects:—

(i) Guns—2 months' course.

(ii) Carriages—2 months' course.

These will be carried out at the Artillery College, Woolwich.

(iii) Ammunition—4 months' course.

2½ months' instruction at the Artillery College with a further 1½ months at the Central Ordnance Depôt, Bramley, Hants.

(iv) General Ordnance Duties—3 months' course.

This will be arranged by the Commandant, Royal Army Ordnance Corps School of Instruction, Hilsea, and will include 14 days in the inspection of General

Stores and Clothing, and one week's instruction in Tanks and kindred stores and also in wireless stores and anti-gas equipment.

The $6\frac{1}{2}$ months' course at the Artillery College will ordinarily be taken from the 1st Monday in January, until about the end of July and will include the Easter vacation of 10 days.

A summer vacation will be taken during August and the remainder of the course will cover the period from the commencement of September until the middle of the following January.

4. The British other ranks thus deputed will count against the leave reserve of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

5. Free passages for themselves and their families to and from their station in India will be granted.

6. During the period of deputation, the pay and allowances of the selected individuals will be governed by Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, paragraph 223. They will also be entitled to travelling expenses, fee for medical certificate and subsistence allowances according to the existing regulations.

[Q. M. G. 's Case No. 60005-Q.-9 / All.]

456. Equipment—Flags Musketry Instruction.

Musketry instruction flags and poles authorised in Equipment Regulations, as a free issue, will be replaced by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, free of charge, when rendered unserviceable by fair wear and tear. Units will, however, be responsible for keeping these articles in repair until worn out, the cost of such repairs being met from the lead and cartridge fund.

2. No extra expenditure is involved.

3. The Equipment Regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[59817 (Q. M. G.-10-A) / A-II]

457
12th May
1925.

457. Instructions to obviate omissions in the recovery of subscriptions from compulsory subscribers to the General Provident Fund.

Finance Department letter No. D.-574-F.E.-25, dated the 18th March 1925, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[29520 (A. D) / C.]

458
12th May
1925.

458. Revised scales of furniture for adult and children schools of British units.

Revised scales of furniture for Adult and Children Schools of British units for whom schools are authorized are published in Appendices "A" and "B" to this Instruction.

2. In Appendix "A" almirahs, large, with shelves, have been provided in place of bookcases, library pattern, which are at present authorized for Adult Schools, *vide* Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Section IV, Table 38. In providing almirahs according to these revised scales, the existing bookcases will be taken as almirahs and will not be replaced by almirahs, large, with shelves, until worn out.

3. The extra initial expenditure involved on the provision of certain additional items is estimated at Rs 14,781. The deletion of certain authorized items from these revised scales has resulted in a saving of Rs. 1,436 in annual recurring expenditure as against the estimated annual recurring expenditure of Rs. 1,278 on account of the provision of additional items. The expenditure involved is debitable to "50 M. E. S." and will not be incurred without a definite allotment of funds.

4. These revised scales will be incorporated in Barrack and Hospital Schedules (India) in due course.

5. The scales of furniture authorized under Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Section IV, Table 38, are hereby cancelled.

[File 20877-E.-3. / C.]

E. BURDON,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 444 OF 1925.

Revised establishment of British officers for the Indian Signal Corps.

Unit.	No. of Units	Colonel	Lt.-Colonel.	Major.	Captain.	Subaltern.	Total.
Staff at A H Q. and Commands	...	1	4	1	...	.	6
Signal Training Centre and Depot	1	1	2	4	9	11	27
Army Signal School . .	1	...	...	1	1	...	2
Divisional Signals (Higher Establishment).	5	...	..	5	15	35	55
Divisional Signals (Lower Establishment)	2	..	..	2	6	12	20
A B. and C Cavalry Bde Signal Troops.	3	.	...		3	3	6
D. Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	1	...	..	...	1	...	1
Corps Line Companies .	2	.	...	2	2	4	8
Construction Sections .	2	..	...	..	...	2	2
Cable Sections . . .	5	...	...	...	...	5	5
"A" Corps Wireless Company.	1	...	...	1	1	4	6
"B" Corps Wireless Company	1	..	...	1	1	6	8
Medium Brigade R A Signal Section.	1	...	..	...	...	1	1
Field Brigade R. A. Signal Sections.	7	...	...	...	...	7	7
Aden Signal Section . .	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total .	...	2	6	17	39	91	155

N. B.—The above is exclusive of 2 R. F. A. Brigade Signal Sections, the formation of which was authorised in A. I. I. No 114 of 1925.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 452 OF 1925.

Articles.	Authority for supply.	I. A. O. C. nomenclature.	REMARKS.
Cushion seats	W. E. Table, Ambulance Trains	Will be published in I. L. Cs in due course.	
Locks	A. T. M. S. Part I, Section IV. Table 46.	(Section 10-A.) Padlocks, iron (a).	
Locks, brass	W. E. Table, Ambulance Train	Padlocks, brass (a).	
Locks and Chains	W. E. Tables—		
	Field Ambulances	(Section 12).	
	Cavalry Field Ambulance	Chains securing rifles	(a) Sizes to be stated in demands.
	British Staging Section		
	Indian Staging Section	(Section 10-A.) Padlocks, iron, 3-inch.	
	Casualty Clearing Station		
	A. T. M. S. Table 72		
Padlocks and Keys	Per Kit boxes	Padlocks, iron, 2-inch.	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 457 OF 1925.

Finance Department letter No. D.-574-F.E.-25, dated the 18th March 1925, to all provincial and minor local Governments.

I am directed to say that instances of omissions on the part of the Heads of Departments and the Audit Officers to recover subscriptions from the salaries of officers when they become liable to subscribe to the General Provident Fund under rule 3 (*a*) (*i*) of the Fund Rules have from time to time been brought to the notice of the Government of India. The details of a compulsory subscriber given in the Rule quoted above are not obtainable from the annual establishment returns or from any other returns received in the Audit Offices, and therefore the Audit Offices are unable to apply any effective check over the realisation of subscriptions from the compulsory subscriber. As the executive authority is in the best position to judge of a subscriber's nationality as required by Rule 3 (*a*) (*i*) of the General Provident Fund Rules, *the Government of India have, therefore decided that* in order to prevent the recurrence of omissions to recover subscriptions from compulsory subscribers to the General Provident Fund in future, a report should be made by the executive authorities to the Audit Officer concerned whenever an officer becomes liable to subscribe to the Fund under the Rule quoted above. After the receipt of that report the responsibility for recovering subscriptions from a compulsory subscriber will rest entirely on the Audit Officer. I am to request that if the Governor in Council has / you have no objection Heads of Offices and Departments under the control of the local Government / your control may be instructed to follow the procedure now prescribed in future.

APPENDIX 'A' TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 458 OF 1925.

Scales of furniture for Adult Schools of British units for whom schools are authorized.

NOTE – This scale is a maximum and in no case should more articles be issued than can be conveniently used in the accommodation available.

Articles.	Units whose strength is about :—			Convalescent Depots.			Remarks.
	750 or over i.e., a Battalion of Infantry.	350-750 i.e. ½ Battalion of Infantry.	Under 350 i.e. Company of Infantry.	Exceeding 500 men	Between 200 and 500 men.	Under 200 men.	
1. Blackboards and easel	8	4	2	5	4	3	
2. Board, inventory	As required			As required.			
3. Almirah, large, with shelves	1	2	2	2	1	1	
4. Chair, cane-bottomed	1	1	1	1	1	1	
5. Pointer, long	3	3	3	4	3	2	
6. Pointer, short	5	3	2	4	3	2	
7. Punkah fringes with ropes and canes	As required.			As required			

Item							Remarks
8 Rack, map	1	1	1	1	1	1	
9. Trunk, camel	3	2	1	2	2	1	
10 Padlocks and keys*	per each almirah, trunk camel, and box, kit, authorized						*To be supplied by I.A O C.

In addition to the above, the following articles will be issued on the scales given below —

Item	Number	Scale
11. Chair, tarrao	1	Per each Instructor
12. Desk with dais	1	Per each Instructor
13-(A) Desk, school, type A		Per each pupil *attending school at any one time* (total numbers to be fixed by G O C Station).
Chair, school, type A		
14 (A) Desks, long	4	Per the numbers of pupils shown attending school at any one time.
(B) Form, without back, 9 long 2' high	20	
(C) Form, without back, 9' long, 1'—9" high	12	
(D) Form, without back, 9' long, 1'—6" high	8	

(a) Scales of items (13) and (14) above are alternative Items of Scale (14) will be replaced by those of Scale (13) as funds are available. Items of Scale (14) will eventually become obsolete.

(b) Boxes kit, Indian troops, will be supplied on temporary loan for storage of materials left behind when a unit moves from one station to another.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 19th May 1925

Corrigendum.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 1045 of 1924 :—

In the second and third lines, *for* the words "from the date of ....up to 31st March 1925", *read* "from the 1st April 1924 to 31st March 1926".

460. Issue of the "Perry Foot Measure" to British and Indian Units serving in India.

460

18th Ma[illegible] 1925.

The following amendment is made to Arm[y] Instruction (India) No. 880 of 1924 :—

Delete the existing paragraph 3 and *substitute* the following :—

"Indents, which will not be preferred until called for, will be submitted by units for compliance to the same ordnance establishment from which they obtain their supplies of boots. On receipt of the "Perry Foot Measure" all size sticks in possession of units should be returned to the same ordnance establishment for disposal."

[61211 (Q.M.G.-10.A.) / A-11.]

461

19th May 1925.

461. Unserviceable barrels for Lewis and Hotchkiss D. P. machine guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of unserviceable Lewis and Hotchkiss machine gun barrels on the scale of one per Lewis and Hotchkiss D. P. machine gun authorised by Army Instruction (India) No. 1230 of 1924. The issues will be made only as unserviceable barrels become available from condemnations.

2. The unserviceable barrels are intended for use in demonstrating the mechanism of the action of the gas and spring.

3 Indents will be called for by chief ordnance officers when the barrels become available.

[6378 (M. G. S.-2-B) / A-II.]

462

19th May 1925.

462. Free conveyance of class I followers when proceeding on leave.

With effect from the 1st April 1925, sanction is accorded to the grant of conveyance by rail on warrant to all class I followers, both regimental and departmental (including those belonging to the units noted on the margin), when proceeding to and returning from their homes on leave, subject to a limit of 20 per cent. *per annum* of the authorised establishment of class I followers in each unit and provided that the cost of a single rail fare to the station nearest to their homes exceeds Rs. 5 in each case.

> 1. Mechanical Transport Training Centre
> 2. Additional workshop personnel to be attached to a Mechanical Transport unit at Bannu
> 3. His Excellency the Viceroy's Bodyguard.

2. The monetary allowances laid down in paragraphs 218, 223, 226, 233, 234 and 236 of the Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, for the purchase of railway tickets for class I followers when proceeding on leave are hereby withdrawn.

3. The regulations will be amended accordingly.

[62923 (Q. M. G.-?-A) / D.]

463. Re-enrolment of serving Indian artificer personnel of Mechanical Transport.

463
19th M
192[illegible]

Serving Indian artificer personnel of Mechanical Transport enrolled for six years under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 515 of 1919, or for four years under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 581 of 1921, may, with the approval of the Officer-in-Charge, Indian Army Service Corps Records, be re enrolled under the following conditions in order to bring them under Army Instruction (India) No. 1054 of 1922 in respect of the period of enrolment:—

(a) The period for which the persons are to be re-enrolled will be that required to make up the period of six years in Army service and four years in the Reserve, as fixed by Army Instruction (India) No. 1054 of 1922. For example, an artificer who has served for three years and nine months on the enrolment under Army Instruction (India) No. 515 of 1919 will be re-enrolled for two years and three months in Army service and four years in the Reserve.

(b) The service performed under the enrolment either under Army Instruction (India) No. 515 of 1919 or under Army Instruction (India) No 581 of 1921 will reckon towards pension or gratuity when such is admissible.

2. The re enrolments will be carried out on new Form No. III (India Army Form K.-1164) prescribed in Army Department notification No. 1033, dated the 8th August 1922. Copies of the new form are available for issue.

3. The old enrolment form will be attached to the new one, and a note will be made on the latter stating that the person to whom it relates was re-enrolled in accordance with this Army Instruction (India).

[54022 (Q.-7 M.T.) / B.]

464

9th May 1925.

464. Withdrawal of local allowance from clerks of the Army Veterinary Corps (India) serving at Lahore, Peshawar and Rawalpindi.

It has been decided that the local allowance sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 123 of 1920 for clerks of the Army Veterinary Corps (India), serving at Lahore, Peshawar and Rawalpindi, shall be withdrawn with effect from the 1st June 1925.

Those clerks who are actually in receipt of the allowance on the 31st May 1925, shall, however, continue to draw it in the shape of a personal allowance, to be absorbed by subsequent increments of pay.

[A.-32432 (A. G.-10) / C.]

465

9th May 1925.

465. Employment of additional specialists in India.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the employment of six specialists in medicine with specialist pay at Rs 75 a month. This sanction takes effect from the 1st April 1925.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the employment of one additional specialist in surgery and one specialist in electrical science in the Waziristan District, with effect from the 1st March 1925

[Z.-376 (D. M. S. 1-A) / B]

466

9th May 1925.

466. Storekeepers and clerks for Light Mechanical Transport sections in Waziristan.

In supersession of the orders contained in paragraph 1 (i) of Army Instruction (India) No. 1250 of 1924, and subject to the approval of the Secretary of State to the reorganization of the Mechanical Transport Service in India, sanction is accorded to the temporary employment of three clerks and three storekeepers at a cost of Rs. 4,800 and Rs. 3,000 *per annum* respectively, for Light Mechanical Transport sections in Waziristan.

2 The expenditure is debitable to "Head I-A-II (c) Mechanical Transport units".

[61247 (Q. 7-M. T.) / B]

467. Regulations for the equipment of the Army, Part I, 1923, Part 2, section I, 1924; section II, 1924; section IVb, 1923; section XVII, 1912; and Part 3, 1914—Amendments to.

467 — 19th Ma 1925.

Amendments to the regulations named above, which were issued with Army Orders for November 1924 have been received in India, and will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

Indents should not be submitted.

[13618 (Q. M. G.-11.) / D.]

468. Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores.

468 — 19th Ma 1925.

Copies of "Preface and Instructions for Rates," and amendments to the above publication which were issued with Army Orders for August and November 1924, respectively, have been received in India and will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

Indents should not be submitted.

[53053 (Q. M. G.-11.) / D.]

469. Priced vocabulary of clothing and necessaries 1923—(Home Edition).

469 — 10th May 1925.

Copies of amendments to the above vocabulary which were issued with Army Orders for February 1924 have been

received in India and will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2. Indents should not be submitted.

[53330 (Q. M. G.-11.) / A-II.]

470

10th May 1925.

470. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II; Pamphlets Nos. 16 and 17—Distribution of copies of—

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 198 of 1925, copies of Pamphlets Nos. 16 and 17 to Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, issued with Army Order No. 320 of 1924, have been received from England, and will be distributed, together with the Indian Supplement thereto, to all concerned by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta, under instructions from the Master General of Supply.

[4865 (M. G. S.-2-C.) / A-II.]

471

10th May 1925.

471. Peace establishment for a British infantry battalion.

A revised peace establishment for a British infantry battalion is published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

Army Instructions (India) Nos. 173, 1065 and 1145 of 1924 and No. 1042 of 1923 in so far as they relate to a British infantry battalion are hereby cancelled.

[A.-20283 (A. G.-1). / D.]

472. Rent to be charged for buildings in the lines of British units lent to contractors for use as mineral water factories.

472
19th Ma
1925.

It has been decided that in cases where a reduced rental of Re. 1-8 p. m. has been levied, prior to the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 138 of 1924, for buildings used as mineral water factories, no additional recovery need be made.

2. Subsequent to the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 138 of 1924, the provisions of the late Department of Military Supply letter No. 2552-M. W., dated the 1st October 1907 (reproduced as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 809 of 1924) will apply.

[30637 (E.-5-B.) / C.]

473. Hire or purchase and preparation of land in Indian States for landing grounds for the Royal Air Force.

473
19th Ma
1925.

In view of the orders contained in paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No. 45 of 1925, Army Instruction (India) No. 929 of 1921 is hereby cancelled.

[No. 61326 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

474. Hire of motor cars by officers when inspecting at out-stations.

474
19th Ma
1925.

When inspecting at an out-station, a Deputy Director Medical Services, a Chief Engineer, and staff and other inspecting officers below the rank of Colonel Commandant or Colonel on the Staff, who are not required to maintain chargers on an obligatory scale, but who are permitted by a competent authority, District Commander or Commander of an Independent Brigade, to recover the actual cost of transporting a motor car or charger by rail, may, in lieu of conveying the motor car or charger by rail, hire a motor

car or other conveyance at the out-station, provided that suitable Government conveyance is not available at the out-station and that the cost to Government is not greater than the cost of conveying, from the officer's headquarters to the out-station, the motor car or charger for which free conveyance is authorized.

2. The total expenditure incurred on account of motor car hire during an extended tour should not exceed the cost of railing the motor car or charger for which free conveyance may be permissible throughout such a tour. The payments on account of hire of motor car should only be made to an officer, when a competent authority, or District Commander or Commander of an Independent Brigade certifies that it was necessary in the interests of the public service that the officer should hire a car or other conveyance.

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended in due course.

[No. 58117—Q-2-A. / B.]

475

19th May 1925.

475. Revised definition of the term "Family" as used in Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

The term family means:—

(a) for journeys within Indian limits, an individual's wife, legitimate children and step-children, residing with and wholly dependent upon him;

(b) for journeys by sea beyond Indian limits, an individual's wife, unmarried daughters or step-daughters residing with and wholly dependent upon him, and sons or step-sons under 16 years of age, or irrespective of age if suffering from mental or bodily infirmity.

In the case of sons over 16 years of age suffering from mental or bodily infirmity, the infirmity must be certified by a medical officer to be of such a nature as to render the son wholly dependent upon his father. The grant of conveyance to such sons requires the sanction of a competent authority.

In the case of regimental officers of the quartermaster class, district officers, R. A, Inspectors of Ordnance

Machinery and British regimental warrant and non-commissioned officers and men, "family" includes in addition sons over 16 years of age provided that they came to India at the public expense before they attained the age of 16 years.

For the grant of not-entitled passages, "family" includes sons over 16 years of age and other relatives residing with and entirely dependent upon the individual concerned.

[58434 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B.]

476. Grant of certain allowances to new units of Sappers and Miners, which have not been provided for in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II.

476 — 10th Ma[r] 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the grant, with effect from the 1st April 1925, of the allowances detailed in the appendix to this Instruction, to the Sapper and Miner units mentioned therein The allowances, if any, drawn before the 1st April 1925 should be written off.

2. The necessary amendments to Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be made in due course.

[A-21101 (A. G.-3). / C.]

477. Abolition of court martial rooms, and the provision of officers' waiting room and clerks' room, in the lines of British Cavalry and Infantry.

477 — 19th Ma[r] 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the abolition of court martial rooms, and the provision of officers' waiting room and clerks' room on the following scales, in the lines of British Cavalry and Infantry.

In the plains.

Officers' waiting room	216 sq. ft.
Clerks' room	72 sq ft. per clerk and 72 sq ft. for expansion.

In the hills.

Officers' waiting room	144 sq. ft.
Clerks' room	48 sq ft. per clerk and 48 sq. ft. for expansion.

2. These scales will be adopted in the case of newly sanctioned projects which are in progress. In the case of existing lines the court martial rooms should be converted, as funds become available, by constructing a partition wall to provide the above rooms. In such cases the floor areas should correspond as nearly as possible to those authorised.

[58225 (Q-3).]

478

19th May 1925.

478. Peace establishment of a British cavalry regiment serving in India.

It has been decided to reduce the establishment of serjeants in a regiment of British cavalry serving in India by 4 (*i.e.*, from 32 to 28). Serjeants who will thus become surplus to the establishment will be retained in their units until absorbed.

2. A corresponding increase of 4 troopers will be made to the present establishment of a British cavalry regiment serving in India concurrently with the absorption of the surplus serjeants.

3. The following amendments will accordingly be made to the " Peace Establishment of a Regiment of British Cavalry " which was published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1042 of 1923 :—

(i) *Against* " Serjeants " in columns 3 and 8—

Delete " 1 (*c*) " and " 1 " respectively and amend totals in columns 7, 11, 12 and 13 to read " 3 ", " 4 ", " 12 " and " 15 " respectively.

Delete Footnote " (*c*) ".

(ii) *Against* " Troopers " in column 10—

For " 20 (*g*) " *read* " 21 (*g*) " and amend totals in columns 11, 12 and 13 to read " 102 ", " 306 " and " 372 ", respectively.

Against " Scouts " in column 3—

For " 5 " *read* " 6 " and amend totals in columns 7 and 13 to read " 6 " and " 12 " respectively.

All totals will require correction in accordance with the above amendments.

[A. 31483 (A.G. 1). / D.]

479. Rules governing the grant of good conduct pay.

479

19th May 1925.

Paragraph 295, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part 1, is recast as follows:—

"To entitle an individual to the first rate of good conduct pay, he must not (1) during the two years preceding the claim have incurred more than one red ink entry in his defaulter sheet or (2) during the one year preceding the claim have been convicted by court martial or have been undergoing imprisonment by sentence of court martial. Before he can be advanced to a higher rate he must be clear of a red ink entry for one year (exclusive of any period of imprisonment) preceding the claim."

2. Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, will be amended in due course.

[A.-30305 (A. G.-10). / C.]

480. Equipment for members of the Military Nursing Service.

480

19th May 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of additional furniture for the members of the Military Nursing Service on the following scale :—

Per Quarter—

Chair, cushion, arm	1
Footboard	1
Rack, towel	1

For general use in a dining and sitting room—

Chair, cushion, arm	1 per 2 lady nurses.

2. The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 15,210 initial, is debitable to 50—M. E. S., Head A-6—"Furniture and equipment."

3. No expenditure will be incurred until funds are definitely allotted for the purpose.

4. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[No. C0481 (Q. M. G.-3) / C]

481

19th May 1925.

481. Quarters for officers when on detachment duty.

It has been decided that officers who are residing in private quarters or who are provided with accommodation in their permanent station under the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 2-S., paragraph 4 (c) of 1925, shall not be liable to pay, in addition, for accommodation which they may be called upon, temporarily, to occupy for short periods when ordered on detached duty with a detachment of their unit to forts at which special accommodation exists for the officers doing duty with the detachment for the time being in residence, *e.g.*, Fort Sitabaldi, Fort Agra. Such accommodation will not be taken into account in calculating the scale of accommodation to which an officer is entitled under the above Army Instruction (India), when accommodation is retained by or for an officer in his permanent station.

[Case C0090 (Q.M.G.-3). / C]

482

19th May 1925.

482. Revised scales of accommodation for married British officers in the plains and hills.

The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 51 of 1923 :—

Senior married officers' quarters

Main building.

Against "Porch" and *under* "Scale I for hill stations."

For "8' × 6' (or 60 s. ft.)" *read* "8' × 8' (or 60 s ft.)".

[Case No. 31408 (E. 2-P.) / C.]

483. Resumption of payment of voluntary allotment by British soldiers.

483
19th Ma
1925.

Following the practice adopted by the War Office, it has been decided that, where a voluntary allotment ceases under paragraph 317, or paragraph 318, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, such allotment will not be re-issued until the Paymaster at Aden, or the Controller of Military Accounts in India, as the case may be, receives a fresh Army Form O-1706 A., from the Officer Commanding the man's unit.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A. 82112 (A. G.-10.) / C.]

484. Revision and amendment of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

484
19th Ma
1925.

I. The following form has been revised, and copies are available for issue :—

India Army Form X-1838, "Indian Army Certificate of Education, Third Class".

2. This form will be taken into use forthwith, and all copies of the obsolete form will be destroyed.

[14869 G. S. M. T.-2. / C.]

II. The undermentioned forms have been revised and copies are available for issue at the Press :—

India Army Form A-3
India Army Form A-3 (a) } Pay Lists, Indian Troops.
India Army Form A-3 (b)

[(F. A. M. F. No. 205-Accts.-Camp of 1925). / D.]

2. The extra expenditure involved which is estimated a Rs. 15,210 initial, is debitable to 50—M. E. S., Head A.-6- "Furniture and equipment."

3. No expenditure will be incurred until funds are definitely allotted for the purpose.

4. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[No. C0481 (Q. M. G.-3) / C]

481 — 19th May 1925.

481. Quarters for officers when on detachment duty.

It has been decided that officers who are residing in private quarters or who are provided with accommodation in their permanent station under the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 2-S., paragraph 4 (c) of 1925, shall not be liable to pay, in addition, for accommodation which they may be called upon, temporarily, to occupy for short periods when ordered on detached duty with a detachment of their unit to forts at which special accommodation exists for the officers doing duty with the detachment for the time being in residence, *e.g.*, Fort Sitabaldi, Fort Agra. Such accommodation will not be taken into account in calculating the scale of accommodation to which an officer is entitled under the above Army Instruction (India), when accommodation is retained by or for an officer in his permanent station.

[Case C0090 (Q.M G.-3) / C]

482 — 19th May 1925.

482. Revised scales of accommodation for married British officers in the plains and hills.

The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 51 of 1923:—

Senior married officers' quarters

Main building.

Against "Porch" and *under* "Scale I for hill stations."

For "8′ × 6′ (or 60 s. ft.)" *read* "8′ × 8′ (or 60 s.ft.)".

[Case No. 31408 (E. 2-P.) / C.]

483. Resumption of payment of voluntary allotment by British soldiers.

483

10th May 1925.

Following the practice adopted by the War Office, it has been decided that, where a voluntary allotment ceases under paragraph 317, or paragraph 318, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, such allotment will not be re-issued until the Paymaster at Aden, or the Controller of Military Accounts in India, as the case may be, receives a fresh Army Form O. 1796 A., from the Officer Commanding the man's unit.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A 22112 (A. G.-10.) / C.]

484. Revision and amendment of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

484

10th May 1925.

I. The following form has been revised, and copies are available for issue :—

India Army Form X-1538, "Indian Army Certificate of Education, Third Class".

2. This form will be taken into use forthwith, and all copies of the obsolete form will be destroyed.

[14860 G. S. M. T.-2. / C.]

II. The undermentioned forms have been revised and copies are available for issue at the Press :—

India Army Form A-3 }
India Army Form A-3 (a) } Pay Lists, Indian Troops.
India Army Form A-3 (b) }

III. *The following form has been revised* :—

India Army Form O-1456—Report on Ordnance and Vehicles".

2. Copies are available for issue and may be indented for by Indian Army Ordnance Corps establishments in the usual manner.

[60167 (Q. M. G.11.) / A-II.]

IV. *The following amendment is made to India Army* Form Z.-2001 (Provisional issue), 1922 :—

Page 47—*For* the present entries in columns numbered 8, 9 and 10 against India Army Form Y-1909 (monthly regimental return of British officers) *substitute* 70.

2. India Army Form Z-2001 will be amended accordingly when it is revised.

[0634 (M. S.-3). / B.]

485 — 20th May 1925.

485. Revised classification of British and Indian station hospitals.

In supersession of the orders contained in Part I of Appendix VI to Army Regulations, India, Vol. VI, Appendix No. 247 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918 and Army Instruction (India) No. 18 of 1919, the classi[illegible] hospitals, for the [illegible] the Appendix to [illegible] be given effect to from the 1st June 1925 and will remain in force until the 31st March 1926, both dates inclusive. If, however, any

material ch arrison takes place
during this will be made in
the classific

[Z-1851 (D. M. S.-2.) / B.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

Peace Establishment—British Infantry Battalion.

	PERSONNEL.																								
	FIGHTING MEN.																		FOLLOWERS.						
	British.											*Indian*													
	Officers	Warrant Officers, Class I.	Warrant Officers, Class II	Coy. Q. M. Serjeants.	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants.	Corporals	Lance Corporals.	Drummers	Other Ranks	Total	Officers	Coy Q M. Havildars.	Havildars	Naiks.	Other Ranks	Artificers	Total	Class I.	Class II	Officers' chargers	Equipment Mules	Machine Guns Vickers.	Lewis Guns	Bicycles.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
(i) Summary.																									
Battalion Headquarters	4	1	1	...	1	..	(a) 1			(a) 9	17	.	..			...	.	..	..	1	4	..	.		2
Headquarters wing	4	1	1	1	11	...	(a) 11	..	16	(a) 152	197	1	1	2	2	34	2	42	17	8	2	36	8		
Attached	...	..	...	...	1		..			.	1		.				.	..		..	...	...	.	...	
4 Companies	20	...	4	4	16		(a) 32	..	.	(a) 620	696	.			..		.	.	33	.	4	16	.	16	..
Total Battalion (excluding attached).	28	2	6	5	29	8	36	48	16	(b) 733	910	1	1	2	2	34	2	42	53	9	0	52	8	16	2
Total Battalion (including attached).	29		6	5	29	8	3[illegible]	48	16	(b) 73[illegible]	9[illegible]1		1	2	2	35		42	53	9	10	2	8	16	2

Peace Establishment—British Infantry Battalion—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL.																								
	FIGHTING MEN																	FOLLOWERS.							
	British											*Indian*													
	Officers.	Warrant Officers, Class I.	Warrant Officers, Class II	Coy. Q. M. Serjeants.	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance Corporals	Drummers.	Other Ranks.	Total	Officers.	Coy. Q. M. Havildars	Havildars	Naiks.	Other ranks.	Artificers.	Total.	Class I.	Class II.	Officers' chargers.	Equipment Mules.	Machine Guns, Vickers	Lewis Guns.	Bicycles.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.

(*a*) *Personnel, etc.*

BATTALION HEAD-QUARTERS.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
Lieutenant Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Second in Command (Major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...

Regimental Serjeant Major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant.	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Orderly Room Serjt. and Clerks.	...	...	...	...	(c) 1	...	(d) 1	...	...	5	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Orderlies (Privates)	...	...	...		...			...	...	4	4		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kotwal		...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Total Battalion Headquarters	4	1	1	...	1		1			9	17		...	...		...	...	...	...	1	4	...	...	...	2
HEADQUARTERS WING.																									
No 1 Group.																									
Signalling Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	1		...	...	...	...	...			...	1	...	...	...	...
Clerk	...	...	...	...	...		...	...		1	1			...	...		...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...
Signallers		...	...	...	1		1	...		26	38		...		...		...			...	...	...	...	...	...
Water personnel	...	...	...	...	...	...	...			...			...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sanitary personnel			...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Cooks		...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total No. 1 Group	1	...		...	1	...	1	...	...	37	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	1	...	...	...	...

Peace Establishment—British Infantry Battalion—*contd*

1	PERSONNEL. Fighting Men. British. Officers	Warrant Officers, Class I.	Warrant Officers, Class II	Coy. Q. M. Serjeants	Serjeants.	Lance Serjeants	Corporals.	Lance Corporals.	Drummers.	Other Ranks	Total	Indian. Officers.	Coy Q M. Havildars.	Havildars.	Naiks.	Other Ranks.	Artificers.	Total.	Followers. Class I.	Class II.	Officers' chargers.	Equipment Mules	Machine Guns, Vickers.	Lewis Guns.	Bicycles.
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
Composition in detail—*contd.*																									
(ii) *Personnel, etc.*—contd.																									
Headquarters Wing—*contd.*																									
No 2 Group (M. G)																									
Major or Captain (e)	(f) 1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
M. G. Officers (Subalterns)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
Subaltern	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Serjeants	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Privates	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	48	48	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Indian officers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(g) 1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
C. Q. M. Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Havildars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(h) 2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(i) 34	...	34	...	...	...	36	8	...
Farriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(j) 3	...	...	...	...	...
Water personnel	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(j) 2	...	...	...	...	...
Sanitary "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(j) 2	...	...	...	...	...
Total No 2 Group	3	...	...	...	3	...	8			48	62	1	1	2	2	34	2	42	7	...	1	(k) 76	8	...
No. 3 Group.																								
C. S. M. Instructor of Musketry.	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Armourer R. A. O. C	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Peace Establishment—British Infantry Battalion—*contd*

	PERSONNEL.																						
	FIGHTING MEN.																		FOLLOWERS.				
	British.											*Indian.*											
	Officers.	Warrant Officers, Class I.	Warrant Officers, Class II.	Coy. Q M. Serjeants	Serjeants.	Lance Serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance Corporals.	Drummers.	Other ranks.	Total.	Officers.	Coy Q. M. Havildars	Havildars.	Naiks.	Other ranks.	Artificers.	Total.	Class I.	Class II.		Lewis Guns.	Bicycles.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	4	25	26

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*

(vi) *Personnel, etc*—contd

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	24	25	26
HEADQUARTERS WING—*contd.*																							
No 3 Group—contd.																							
Company Quartermaster Serjeant.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Serjeant Cook and Cooks	...	...	...		1	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Provost Duties	...	...	...		1	...	...	1	...	6	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Officers' Mess	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Serjeants' Mess	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pioneers (t)	...	...		1	1	...	...	...	...	8	9	...	...	...	...	...		...		...	...	...	...	...	...
Medical Officers' Orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Postman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Regimental Institutes			...	...	...	...		...		3	3		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corporals' room	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	1	1		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sanitary personnel	...	...		...	...	...		...	...	2	2	...		...		...		...	...	...	...			...	...
Water "	...						...			1	1				...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Quartermasters' Stores		...				...		...		2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...
Saddlers and Shoemakers	...	...	...	...	...		...			...			...		...	...	...	...	(m) 1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Tailors	...	...								...	...			...		...		...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cooks	...			...				...		...			...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Water Personnel			...		...	...	...						...						3		...	...	...		...
Sanitary Personnel			...					...					...			...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Victualling Establishment				...			...		...		...		...		...	...	...			(n) 3	...	...	...		...
Total No 3 Group (excluding attached)			1	1	5		1		...	31	39		...	...	...	...	...	...	7	5	...	...	...	...	...
Total No 3 Group (including attached).		...	1	1	6	...	1	...	...	31	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	5	...	...	...	...	...

Peace Establishment—British Infantry Battalion—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL.																								
	FIGHTING MEN																		FOLLOWERS						
	British											*Indian*													
	Officers.	Warrant Officers, Class I.	Warrant Officers, Class II	Coy. Q. M. Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance Corporal's.	Drummers.	Other ranks	Total	Officers.	Coy. Q. M. Havildars	Havildars	Naiks.	Other ranks.	Artificers	Total.	Class I.	Class II.	Officers' chargers	Equipment Mules.	Machine Guns, Vickers.	Lewis Guns	Bicycles.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*

(vi) Personnel, etc.—contd.

HEADQUARTERS WING—*contd.*																									
No. 4 Group																									
Band—																									
Band	..	1	..	...	1	..	1	..	..	(o) 36	39	...	..		..	...	..	.	.	..			..		
Sergeant Drummer and Drummers	..	...	..	(p) 1	—	...			16		17	..	..		...	...	...	..	..	..	.	.	.		..
Cooks	..	...	..	..	.	..		..	...	.		...	..	..	...		—	.		1	.		.		..
Sanitary Personnel																		..		1					

Water Personnel	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	.	...	.	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Total No 4 Group	..	1	...	...	2	.	1	...	16	36	56		..			...	..		1	2	...	...	..	...
Total Headquarters Wing (excluding attached)	4	1	1	1	11	..	11	..	16	153	197	1	1	2	2	31	2	42	17	8	2	368	...	...
Total Headquarters Wing (including attached).	4	1	1	1	12	..	11	..	16	153	198	1	1	2	2	31	2	42	17	8	2	368	...	.
4 Companies (each).	(e)																							
Company Headquarters	1	..	.	.	.					.	1	.	.	..	.	..		..	..	...	1	...	...	.
2nd-in-Command (Captain)	1	.	.	.	.		..	..	...	.	1	.		.	.	...	..	.	...	..	...	...	...	...
Company Serjeant Majors	.	..	1		...	..	.	..	..	...	1			.		..	.	...	.	...	...	...	.	...
Company Quartermaster Serjeants.	...	...		1	...			.		..	1		.	.	.	..		...	..	..	...	...	..	...
Clerks	...	...	...	...	..	..		..	.	1	1	...		..	..	..	.	...	...	...	..	...	...	...
Scouts	...	...	...	..	...	..	.	..		4	4	.	...	.	...	.	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	..
Cooks	...	..	...	...	..	...	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	.	...	..	...	...	3	..	...	...	...	...
Storemen	...	...	...	...	..	..	..	..		1	1	..	..	..		..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saddlers and Shoemakers	...	...	...	...	..		.	...		..	..		.	..	...	..	.	...	1	...	...	..	...	...

Peace Establishment—British Infantry Battalion—*contd.*

	PERSONNEL.																								
	FIGHTING MEN																		FOL-LOWERS						
	British											*Indian.*													
	Officers	Warrant Officers, Class I	Warrant Officers, Class II	Coy. Q. M. Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals.	Lance Corporals.	Drummers	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Coy. Q. M. Havildars	Havildars	Naiks.	Other ranks	Artificers.	Total.	Class I.	Class II.	Officers' chargers	Equipment Mules.	Machine Guns, Vickers.	Lewis Guns	Bicycles.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*

(ii) *Personnel, etc.*—contd.

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
Water personnel	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sanitary personnel	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Company Head-quarters.	2	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	9	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	1	...	...	...	...
4 Platoons (each).																									
Platoon Commander	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Platoon Serjeants	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

4 Sections	..	..	..	.	.	...	2		...	(q) 35	37	.	..	...	...	..	[illegible]	...	..	...	...		.	1	...
Drivers	...	...	..	...	...	...	.		...	1	1	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	1	..	..	..
Total Platoon	1		...		1	..	2			36	40		..		...	..	...	...	...	...	..	1	..	1	..
Total 4 Platoons	(r) 3		.	..	4	..	8	..	.	145	161	.	.	...		.	....	.	...	..	...	4	.	4	...
Total Company	5		1	1	4		8			155	175		.	.	..	.	..	...	9	...	1	4	.	4	..

(a) 8 Lance Serjeants and 48 Lance Corporals are included in the establishment of Corporals and Privates respectively.

(b) 16 boys are included in the establishment of Privates for training as Drummers

(c) Warrant Officer according to service If a Warrant Officer, total Serjeants decreased by 1 and total Warrant Officers *correspondingly increased*

(d) Corporal or Serjeant according to service If a Serjeant, total Corporals decreased by 1 and total Serjeants correspondingly increased

(e) Of the 4 Companies and No 2 Group 3 are commanded by Majors.

(f) Commands Headquarter Wing

(g) Subedar Major, Subedar or Jemadar

(h) 1 to be Pay Havildar

(i) *Includes 3 unpaid Lance Naiks*

(j) 1 cook, 2 water personnel and 1 sanitary personnel are for Indian ranks

(k) 4 equipment mules for S A A Reserve Lewis Guns included.

(l) These should be :—3 Carpenters and Joiners, 2 Bricklayers (1 able to plaster), (1 able to slate), 1 Mason able to cut stone; 1 Painter and Decorator, 1 Plumber and Gas Fitter

(m) Will execute tent repair work

(n) Victualling establishment for a detachment and a half battalion as laid down in Army Instruction (India) 471 of 1924

(o) 16 Acting Bandsmen All Bandsmen should be trained as stretcher bearers.

(p) 1 Serjeant Piper allowed in addition to establishment of Serjeants in all Scottish and Irish battalions (except Royal Ulster Rifles) Pipers for these battalions now count against the total of privates.

(q) Includes 2 Lance Corporals as Section Commanders 2 Platoons have a total of 35 privates each and 2 Platoons have a total of 36 each.

(r) One Platoon per company has no subaltern and is commanded by a Serjeant,

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 476 OF 1925.

Allowances for Sapper and Miner Units.

	Per mensem.
	Rs. a. p.
SAPPERS AND MINERS—CORPS HEAD-QUARTERS AND DEPOTS.	
Allowance in aid of messing.	
Allowance in aid of messing the British Warrant and non-commissioned officers of corps headquarters, when detached from corps headquarters—per head	4 0 0
Officers' Mess Allowance.	
Allowance in aid of maintenance of the Officers' Mess (Burma Sapper and Miner Corps)—	
If not in occupation of a public building as a mess house	32 0 0
If occupying a public building as a mess house	16 0 0
SAPPERS AND MINERS—CHITRAL SECTION.	
Petty stores.	
Allowance for purchase of petty stores, i.e., oil for guards, etc.	5 0 0
Allowance in aid of messing	
Allowance in aid of messing the British warrant and non-commissioned officers, when detached from corps headquarters, per head	4 0 0
Lines Contingent Allowance *	
Allowance for each horse	1 0 0
Allowance for each equipment mule	0 12 0

*Not admissible on Field Service.

Allowances for Sapper and Miner Units—*contd.*

	Rs. A. P.
SAPPERS AND MINERS - DIVISIONAL HEAD-QUARTERS COMPANY.	
PETTY STORES	Per mensem.
Allowance for purchase of petty stores, *i.e.*, oil for guards, etc. . .	5 0 0
RAIL FARES FOR FOLLOWERS.	Per annum.
For purchase of railway tickets for regimental followers up to a limit of 20 per cent. annually who are granted leave when the cost of a single fare from the station in which serving to the man's home (as recorded on the sheet roll) is Rs 5 or upwards . . .	24 0 0
ALLOWANCE IN AID OF MESSING.	Per mensem.
Allowance in aid of messing the British warrant and non-commissioned officers when detached from Corps headquarters, per head . . .	4 0 0
SAPPERS AND MINERS,—ARMY TROOPS, FIELD, FORTRESS AND RAILWAY COMPANIES AND BRIDGING TRAIN	
ALLOWANCE IN AID OF MESSING	
Allowance in aid of messing the British warrant and non-commissioned officers of an Army Troops, Fortress or railway companies when detached from Corps headquarters . .	4 0 0
PETTY STORES.	
Allowance for purchase of petty stores, *i.e.*, oil for guards, etc, when detached from Corps Headquarters	5 0 0

	Rs. A. P.
SAPPERS AND MINERS,—ARMY TROOPS, FIELD, FORTRESS AND RAILWAY COMPANIES AND BRIDGING TRAIN—*contd.*	
RAIL FARES FOR FOLLOWERS.	Per annum
For purchase of railway tickets for regimental followers up to a limit of 20 per cent. annually who are granted leave when the cost of a single fare from the station in which serving to the man's home (as recorded in the sheet roll) is Rs. 5 or upwards (Army Troops, Fortress and Railway Companies and Bridging Train)	24 0 0
FOR SKILL IN DRIVING, ETC.	
For Indian Drivers of a Bridging Train—one prize of .	4 0 0
LINES CONTINGENT ALLOWANCE.*	Per mensem.
Allowance for each horse .	1 0 0
Allowance for each equipment mule .	0 12 0
Allowance for each bullock in Bridging Train	0 4 0
SAPPERS AND MINERS—FIELD TROOPS	
RAIL FARES FOR FOLLOWERS.	Per annum
For purchase of railway tickets for regimental followers up to a limit of 20 per cent. annually who are granted leave when the cost of a single fare from the station in which serving to the man's home (as recorded in the sheet roll) is Rs. 5 or upwards	24 0 0
FOR SKILL IN DRIVING, ETC.	
For Indian Drivers of each Field Troop—one prize of .	4 0 0

*Not admissible on Field Service.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 485 OF 1925.

Classification of British and Indian station hospitals.

1st class.	2nd class	3rd class.	4th class.	5th class.
		(a) BRITISH STATION HOSPITALS. (Open during the whole year)		
Bangalore.	Jubbulpore.	Aden	Barrackpore.	Amritsar.
Lucknow.	Meerut.	Agra.	Belgaum.	Benares.
Poona and Kirkee.	Peshawar.	Ahmednagar.	Cawnpore.	Campbellpore.
Quetta.		Allahabad	Cherat.	Mallapuram.
Rawalpindi.		Ambala	Dagshai.	Mandalay.
Secunderabad.		Bareilly.	Dinapore	Mount Abu.
		Calcutta.	Fyzabad.	Naini Tal.

Classification of British and Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

1st class	2nd class.	3rd class.	4th class.	5th class.
	(a) British Station Hospitals—*contd.*			
	(*Open during the whole year.*)—contd.			
		Chakrata and Kailana	Jullundur.	Pachmarhi.
		Colaba	Jutogh	Port Blair.
		Delhi.	Kamptee.	Purandhar.
		Deolali.	Lebong.	Sabathu.
		Ferozepore.	Multan.	Saugor.
		Hyderabad.	Nasirabad	
		Jhansi.	Risalpur.	
		Karachi	Roorkee.	
		Kasauli		
		Lahore.		

	[illegible] Mt. Maymyo.		
	Mhow.		
	Nowshera.		
	Rangoon.		
	Ranikhet.		
	Sialkot.		
	Wellington.		

(*b*) British Station Hospitals

(*Open for a portion of the year*)*

Dalhousie (7½ months) .	Barian and Khyragali (6 months)	Kalabagh and Bara Gali (6 months).
Murree (7 months) .	Gharial (6 months) .	Landour (8 months).
	Khanspur and Ghora-Dakka (6 months).	Solon (7 months).
	Kuldana (6 months)	
	Upper and Lower Topa (6 months).	

*The actual dates on which these hospitals are opened or closed will be decided by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Command. In no case may the hospitals be kept open for a longer period than that shown above for each hospital.

Classification of British and Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

(c) Indian Station Hospitals.

1st class.	2nd class.	3rd class.	4th class.	5th class.
Abbottabad.	Aden.	Agra.	Ahmedabad.	Attock.
Bangalore.	Ambala.	Allahabad.	Ahmednagar.	Bellary.
Dehra Dun.	Bareilly.	Aurangabad.	Ajmere.	Campbellpore.
Ferozepore.	Calcutta.	Bakloh.	Almora.	Cawnpore.
Jhansi.	Delhi.	Belgaum.	Amritsar.	Chakdara.
Lahore	Fort Sandeman.	Benares	Baroda.	Chitral.
Lansdowne.	Jhelum.	Bombay.	Cannanore.	Chuppri.
Lucknow.	Jubbulpore.	Chaman.	Deolali.	Dargai.
Meerut.	Jullundur	Dharamsala	Fatehgarh.	

Nowshera.	Karachi.	Drosh.	Fyzabad.	Fort Lockhart.
Peshawar.	Kirkee.	Mandalay.	Kamptee.	Ghoom.
Quetta.	Loralai.	Mhow.	Malakand.	Gyantse.
Rawalpindi.	Mardan.	Murgha.	Muttra.	Harnai.
Secunderabad.	Maymyo.	Nasirabad.	Neemuch.	Hindubagh.
	Multan.	Rangoon.	Peshin.	Jutogh.
	Poona.	Shillong.	Santa Cruz.	Kalabagh.
	Risalpur.	St. Thomas Mount.	Saugor.	Khyra Gali.
	Roorkee.		Sitapore.	Nowgong.
	Sialkot.			Pachmarhi.
				Port Blair.
				Satara.
				Simla.
				Trichinopoly.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 26th May 1925.

486. Equipment, Medium Artillery.

486
26th May
1925.

Sanction is accorded to the withdrawal of the following stores from all medium batteries where they are, at present, authorised or held on charge —

1. Harness, man, loops,
2. Ropes, drag, light, G. S. or I. P.

2. The stores will be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

[4190 (M. G. S.-2-A) / A.-II.]

87. Disposal of the estates of deceased soldiers.

487
26th May
1925.

With reference to sections 114 and 115 of the Indian ırmy Act, officers commanding units of the Indian Army re informed that they have no right to retain for the benefit f regimental funds, or for longer than a period of twelve aonths after the death, the estate, or the surplus of the estate, lealt with under those sections, of a deceased person lately ubject to the Indian Army Act, unless the deceased had nade a *valid* testamentary disposition of such effects to the ommanding officer or for the benefit of regimental funds.

2 The nomination in the kindred roll of an heir, or erson to whom the estate is to be made over on behalf of the eir, is intended to enable the commanding officer to deternine who is the representative or person within the meaning f sections 114 and 115, Indian Army Act, entitled to receive r administer the property or surplus. This nomination is

not a will and delivery or payment to such representative or other person does not bar claims against him in respect of the [illegible]. So long however as [illegible] the law contained in [illegible] liability in respect of the estate

3. Neither a commanding officer nor any regimental fund should (in the absence of a valid testamentary disposition in his favour or in favour of the regimental funds) be nominated in the kindred roll as the heir or person to whom the estate is to be made over on behalf of the heir Such a proceeding would defeat one of the objects of the law—*viz*, to enable commanding officers to divest themselves of all liability to claimants in respect of the estate.

4. Officers commanding units of the Indian Army will comply strictly with the provisions of sections 114 and 115, Indian Army Act and of Indian Army Act Rule 165. Unless the estate or surplus thereof is delivered or paid to the representative of the deceased or other person appearing to be entitled to receive or administer it, the estate or the surplus thereof in the hands of a commanding officer will be remitted on the expiry of twelve months after the death to the Accountant General, Central Revenues.

[Case No. A.-32201 (A. G.-8) Legal and Judicial. / C.]

488 — 26th May 1925.

488. Equipment, Medium Artillery.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 207 of 1925, sanction is accorded to the withdrawal of the following stores from tractor-drawn medium batteries armed with B. L 6-inch 26 cwt. howitzers which are allotted to the Field Army :—

1 Caps, dust, 2nd class 'C' capped wheels, No. 1.

2. Keys, limber hooks, No. 2.

3. Spanners, No. 93.

4. Wheels, 2nd class, 'C' No. 45.

Felloes, No. 45 Wheel—

5. Ordinary.

6 Slip.

Spokes, No. 45 wheel –

7. Back.

8. Front.

9. Pins, linch, 2nd class 'C' capped wheels.

10. Rings, leather, dust, excluder, 2nd class axletree.

11. Washers, drag, 2nd class 'C' capped wheels.

2. The stores will be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

3. Necessary corrections to Equipment Regulations will be issued in due course.

[548 (M. G. S.-2-A.) / A.-II.]

489. Pay of Indian officers granted Honorary King's Commissions.

489 — 26th May 1925.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S., dated the 7th March 1925, do not apply to Indian officers granted honorary King's Commissions, who will continue to draw pay at the existing rates under paragraph 165 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I.

[M. A. G.'s Case. / A. D. U. O. No. 4066-C]

490. Reorganization of the Rangoon Defence Light Section.

490 — 26th May 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the abolition of the Rangoon Defence Light Section as at present constituted, its duties being taken over by No. 2 (Rangoon) Field Company, Royal Engineers (Auxiliary Force, India), assisted by a small regular cadre provided by the present Rangoon Defence Light Section.

2. The establishment of this cadre will be as follows :—

(a) 1 British officer (Subaltern Royal Engineers) who will also administer the Royal Engineers Company (Auxiliary Force, India).

(b) 5 British other ranks of the following ranks and trades:—

1 Mechanist (Machinery) } May be either Staff-Serjeant Quartermaster-Serjeant or Serjeant-Major
1 Mechanist (Electrician) }

1 Lance-Serjeant (Fitter).

1 Lance-Corporal (Instrument Maker).

1 Lance-Corporal (Engine Driver).

(c) 1 Indian officer, 1 Havildar, 2 Naiks, 17 Sappers.

(d) 7 Followers, Class II (5 Sweepers, and 2 Water Carriers).

3. The Adjutant General in India will issue further instructions to give effect to this decision.

[A.-8171S- A G-3. / C.]

491 — 26th May 1925.

491. Grant of combined leave to members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 395 of 1923, it has been decided that the period of leave (under admissible to a member of the Queen Alexandra's Nursing Service for India after re-engagement for a further term of service, shall not exceed one year inclusive of any privilege leave which may be due.

[Z-2135 (D. M S 1-B) / B]

492 — 26th May 1925.

492. Stock book rate for bread issued on repayment.

An All-India stock book rate for bread issued on repayment will be published quarterly, as an experimental measure, for one year with effect from 1st July 1925. The rate for the quarter from 1st July 1925 to 30th September 1925 is annas two per pound. The rate for subsequent periods will be published later.

2. This rate should be used only for recovery purposes he price of bread for other than repayment issues will be alculated in accordance with Cost Accounts instructions, and ill be published annually by the Controllers of Military ccounts as hitherto

[59901 (Q. M G.-6). / B]

493. Pay of Quartermasters of the Indian Corps of Clerks.

493 — 26th Ma 1925.

The rates of pay and allowances authorised by Special Army Instruction (India), No 1-S., dated the 7th March 925, for Quartermasters and District Officers of the British Service are hereby extended to the Quartermasters of the Indian Corps of Clerks with effect from the 1st July 924.

[A.-31391 (A. G.-XI) / C]

494. Retention of the Overseas Depot, Kirkee.

494 — 26th May 1925.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, and in continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 795 of 1924, sanction is accorded to the retention of the Overseas Depôt, Kirkee, for the period from he 1st March to the 30th June 1925 or the date on which the depôt is abolished, whichever is earlier, with the reduced establishment shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

[A.-31155 (A. G.-6) / D.]

495. Rewards for the apprehension of deserters, Indian Territorial Force.

495 — 26th May 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of Rs 5 to any person who apprehends an individual of the Indian Territorial Force who is declared to be in a state of desertion or absence without leave from his unit (other than an individual who voluntarily surrenders himself). The reward will be paid as soon as possible after the person has been delivered into military or police custody in the manner laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 719 of 1921.

2. Escorts for deserters will be provided under the orders of local military authorities.

3. The expenditure involved will be debitable to Part 'B' (E) of Army estimates.

[A.-53126 (A. G. A. T P.) / C.]

496
26th May 1925.

496. British Expeditionary Forces, 1919-20. Grant of the General Service Medal, with clasps.

With reference to War Office Circular Memorandum No N W-9-3394, dated the 2nd February 1923, which was published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 998 of 1923, the under-mentioned unit will be added to the list of units whose personnel are eligible for the award of the General Service Medal with clasp "South Persia":—

A 20481 A. G.-9.

81st Pioneers.

[Regr. No 4 7-G. S. V. of 1924 Medals / B]

497
26th May 1925.

497. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 244 of 1925, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Rs.	As.	P.	
For the week commencing with the 8th March 1925	13	5	0	per pound sterling.
For the week commencing with the 15th March 1925	13	6	0	"
For the week commencing with the 22nd March 1925	13	6	0	"
For the week commencing with the 29th March 1925	13	6	0	"

	Rs.	A.	P.	
For the week commencing with the 5th April 1925 . . .	13	7	0	Per pound sterling.
For the week commencing with the 12th April 1925 . .	13	5	0	,,
For the week commencing with the 19th April 1925	13	7	0	,,
For the week commencing with the 26th April 1925	13	6	0	,,
For the week commencing with the 3rd May 1925	13	7	0	,,
For the week commencing with the 10th May 1925	13	6	0	,,

[— M. A. G's Case / 306 S. D —]

498. Revised rates of pay for King's Commissioned officers of the Army in India

498

26th May 1925.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1-S, dated the 7th March 1925, captains and subalterns of the British Service who were serving on the Indian establishment on or before the 1st July 1924 and who proceeded for a tour of duty at the depôt at Home under the rules in King's Regulations, paragraph 198, *et seq*, and Army Instruction (India) No. 69 of 1925, before the 7th March 1925, but either returned or are due to return to their units on or after the 1st July 1924, may, on return to the Indian establishment, draw the old rates of pay, when more favourable, provided that they have not been promoted in rank in the meanwhile This concession is subject to the further condition that such officers return to the Indian establishment immediately on completion of their tour of duty at the depôt

[— A G's Case. / A D U. O. 4244-C. —]

499. Issue of signalling equipment to Armoured Car Companies.

499

26th May 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of signalling-equipment to Armoured Car Companies on the scale shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 17,980 initial and Rs. 3,596 recurring. Of the initial expenditure Rs 16,970 is debitable to Head IV L (f) Ordnance and Rs. 1,010 is debitable to Head IV H (2) Additions by manufacture, of the Army Estimates for 1925-26, and the recurring cost is debitable to Head I-A (I) (16) of the Army Estimates.

[4395 (M. G S 2-B) / A-II.]

500 — 28th May 1925.

500. Disbandment of five Camel Transport Companies (Silladar).

W[illegible] (India) No 216 of 1924, [illegible] to this Instruction, regard[illegible] [illegible]ls, equipment, etc., of the five Camel Transport Companies (Silladar), which are to be disbanded, have been approved.

2. Orders in regard to the disposal of the lands occupied by the disbanded units will be issued separately.

[53509 (D. Q-7) / B]

501 — 26th May 1925.

501. Introduction, revision and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following India Army form is introduced for use by all units having mechanical transport vehicles on charge:—

India Army Form (M. T.)-34—"Transfer Voucher".

2 Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[61400 (Q.-7—M. T.) / B.]

II. *The following India Army form has been revised* :—

India Army form F.-957-B —"Inventory of kit, Indian Troops".

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

3 The existing stock of the old form should be destroyed.

[65844 (Q. M. G.-11). / A.-II]

III. The undermentioned India Army form has been revised and copies are available for issue at the press :—

India Army Form A.-6.—"Educational Establishment Bill"

[(F. A. M. F. No. 263-Accts.-2 of 1920). / C.]

IV. The following India Army Form has been cancelled and is superseded by India Army Form G.-1096-A —

India Army Form G.-1092-A.—Weapon Training Return, Recruits and Trained Soldiers.

2. The existing stock of India Army Form G.-1092-A. will be destroyed.

[15390 (G. S.-M. T.-1). / D.]

V. The undermentioned India Army Forms are hereby cancelled. The existing stock of the forms should therefore be destroyed :—

India Army Form A.-157.—"Pay Bill and Acquittance Roll (for all Indian Units).

India Army Form A.-166.—"Register of casual deposits, Indian Cavalry".

Necessary amendments to India Army Form Z.-2001 (P. I.) will be issued in due course

[(F. A. M. F. No 132-Accts of 1925.) / D.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 494 OF 1925.

Revised establishment of the Overseas Depot, Kirkee.

(*a*) Officers

1 Commandant (Lieutenant or Captain with staff pay of Rs. 250 *per mensem*).

(*b*) Indian Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers.

1 Indian Officer

5 Non-Commissioned Officers (including 1 Quartermaster Havildar)

(*c*) Clerical establishment.

8 Clerks (for current and outstanding work The number of clerks will be gradually reduced as followers are repatriated and the number of accounts decreases).

(*d*) Menials.

1 Daftari

6 Khalasis.

1 Chowkidar (Watchman).

6 Sweepers and Water-carriers.

(*e*) Office allowance.

Rs. 130 *per mensem*

The Officer Commanding the depôt will be supplied with an imprest of Rs 2,000 by the Pay authorities, Baghdad, who will arrange for the necessary audit of this account. This imprest will be used to defray expenses under the following heads:—

(*i*) trade testing fees;

(*ii*) advances of pay;

(*iii*) cost of rations to be obtained on payment for technical personnel;

(*iv*) contingencies

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 499 OF 1925.

Scale of signalling equipment for Armoured Car Companies (Peace and War.)

Stores.	Scale	
	Company Headquarters.	Sections (each).
Section 8-C.		
Flags signal, army—		
Blue—		
Small	6	8
White with stripe—		
Small	6	8
Poles, 3 ft. 6 inches	16	20
Heliographs, 5 inch, Mk. V. . .	1	2
Keys, dummy, signallers (Peace only)	6	...
Stands, lamp or helio, "A", Mk. III .	2	2
Section 28 B.		
Cells, inert S. (24 per short range lamp, 8 in use and 16 spare).	24	48
Section 29-A.		
Lamps, signalling, daylight short range	1	2

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 500 of 1925.

Detailed orders in regard to the disbandment of five silladar camel transport companies.

1. The silladar camel transport companies to be disbanded are :—

No. 39	Camel	Transport	Company	(Silladar),	Jhelum.
No. 40	"	"	"	"	Sargodha.
No. 36	"	"	"	"	Montgomery.
No. 42	"	"	"	"	Montgomery.
No. 43	"	"	"	"	Multan.

2. Orders relating to British officers commanding the units, clerks, followers and riding ponies, who become surplus in consequence of the disbandment of the above silladar camel transport companies, have been issued by the Quartermaster General in India.

3. Such Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and other ranks as are not transferred to other silladar camel units, and are discharged owing to reduction of establishment, will be granted pensionary concessions as shewn in Army Department letters No. A.-23537-1 (A. G.-14), dated the 11th August 1924, and No. A.-23537-3 (A. G.-14), dated the 28th August 1924. (Copies attached.)

4. Free passages by railway to their homes will be granted to all ranks mustered out or discharged under these orders.

5. Men on discharge will be allowed to take their fully paid up camel chanda price, or they may take camels, at the value assessed by the committee assembled for the purpose, in full or partial discharge of the *assami* due to them. Similarly, as regards gear, they may take either the gear or its value, as assessed by the committee, in cash.

6. If the chanda funds of each unit, after the disposal of all its camels and equipment, are unable to meet the entire cost of defraying the camel price due to the men, the sum necessary for this purpose will be granted by the Government of India. Any surplus in public funds will be credited to Government.

under paragraph 597 (I), Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, and who are discharged owing to reduction of establishment :—

	Rs.	A	
Risaldars	40	0	per mensem
Ressaidars and Jemadars . .	26	8	„ „
Quartermaster and Troop Dafadars .	9	8	„ „

GIPD—9 AII—26-5-25—16,000

Corrigenda.

Paragraph 31-A (ii) of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, as inserted by Army Instruction (India) No. 573 of 1924, is amended as follows :—

" Officers returning to India from leave on the recommendation of a medical board due to field service, or arriving in India on first appointment, who are detained at a port awaiting posting orders or onward sea passage. "

[61373 (Q. M. G. 2-A.) / C.]

The following amendments are made in Appendix " D " to Army Instruction (India) No. 845 of 1920 .—

Item 11—*Delete* " Ham " in column 3 ;

Item 14—*Delete* " or Oxo " in column 3 ;

Item 21—*Delete* " or Semolina " in column 3; and the present entry in column 4.

Item 29—*Delete* " or bottled, other than crystallized " in column 3, and *insert* " or " after " dried " ;

Item 30—*Delete* the present entries in columns 2 and 3, and *insert* " Isinglass " in column 2 ;

Item 33—*Delete* " Guava Jelly or " in column 3 ;

Item 34—*Delete* " Jellies flavouring " in column 3 ;

Item 38—*Delete* "or Milk tinned sterilized" in column 3 ;

Item 41—*Delete* " Dallia, hominy or Semolina " in column 3 ;

Item 42—*Delete* " Egg powder or " in column 3 ;

Item 44—*Delete* " Vermecelli and Suet " wherever they occur in column 4 ;

Item 50—*Delete* the present entries in columns 2 and 3 and *substitute* " Soup concentrated " in column 2 ;

Item 51—*Delete* " Chocolates, fancy " in column 3 ;

Item 53—*Delete* the present entries in columns 2 and 3 and *insert* " Macaroni " in column 2.

Delete item 52 and renumber items 53 and 54 as " 52 and 53 ".

[57223 (Q. M. G.-6). / B]

The following is substituted for paragraph 32 (a) of Army Instruction (India) No. 688 of 1924 :—

(a) Installation, Water Supply and Electrical charges.

The Royal Air Force will pay for water and current consumed at the rates per thousand gallons or unit sanctioned for the Army. The Royal Air Force will also pay rent for internal electrical installations at the rate sanctioned for the Army.

No separate charges on account of rent for M. E. S. water installations in M. E. S. buildings occupied by the R. A. F. will be recovered, as such installations are considered part of the buildings themselves.

The M. E. Services will, in each category, carry out the maintenance of internal installations as a charge against 50—M. E. S.

Recoveries from the Royal Air Force will be disposed of by the M. E. Services in the same way as recoveries from the Army.

Commanding Royal Engineers will submit in their schedule of demands figures showing the estimated consumption and recoveries to be made.

Army Instruction (India) No. 139 of 1925 is cancelled with effect from the 1st April 1924.

[File No. 26882 (E.-4) / C]

In line 3 of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 293 of 1925, *for* 534 (v) (b), *read* 534-V (1).

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S., dated 7th March 1925 :—

Appendix B.— page 41.—For the entry "90" in the 10th column, against "Captain after 10 years' service," *read* "70".

[M. A. G.'s Case. / A. D. U. O. No. 4036-C.]

The following addition is made to the India Unattached List (Non-Departmental) appointments mentioned in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1009 of 1923 :—

"Regimental Serjeant Major at the Army School of Physical Training."

[12308 (G. S., M. T.-1). / C.]

The following amendments are made to the table in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 156 of 1925 :—

Against "Signal Workshop Section," *for* "Serjeants . . . 1" in columns 2 and 3 *substitute* "Serjeants . . 2".

Under "Units," *for* "Corps (Line) Company" and "Corps (Wireless) Company," *substitute* "Corps (Line) Coys." and "Corps (Wireless) Coys.", respectively

[A.-22218 (A. G.-3) / C.]

Appointment of an Additional Clerk to the Staff of the Army School of Physical Training

Paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 623 of 1924.

To the appointments noted in the margin *add*—

"*Army School of Physical Training.*

1 Civilian clerk."

Paragraph 3: Under "Other clerks" *insert*—

"*Army School of Physical Training.*"

"1 Civilian clerk, with pay at Rs. 50—2—80 *per mensem.*"

Staff, Establishments and Allowances, authorised for the School of Education, India, Belgaum.

Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1005 of 1924, (*iii*) Indian Wing.

For "13 Chaprassis" in column "Appointment, etc." *read* "11 Chaprassis".

Add new item "1 Librarian" and in column "grading pay, etc" *insert* "Rs. 30 *per mensem*."

[17087 (G.S.M.T.-2) / D.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 2nd June 1925.

502. Service for pension of men of mule transport units.

502

2nd June 1925.

Men of mule transport units who are transferred to, or re-enlisted in, fighting units of the Indian Army, with previous service as combatants in mule transport units, will be allowed to count the whole of such previous combatant service towards pension as fighting soldiers, under the usual conditions laid down in paragraph 571 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-31193 (A. G.-14) / C]

503. Rates of pay admissible to military telegraphists employed by the Post and Telegraph Department.

503

2nd June 1925.

As some misapprehension appears to exist on the subject it is notified that military telegraphists, other than India Unattached List ranks, employed by the Post and Telegraph Department are entitled to "normal" rates of pay only in addition to the rates of telegraph allowances admissible to them.

2. Recovery of overpayments made prior to the date of this Instruction may be waived in cases where tradesmen's rates of pay have been issued erroneously.

[A.-31911 (A. G.-10) / C]

A

504
d June
1925.

504. Abolition of certain Fort Armament establishments at Neemuch, Cannanore and Delhi.

Owing to the withdrawal of Fort Armaments from Neemuch and Cannanore (Fort Angelo), sanction is accorded to the Fort Armament establishment at those stations as noted below, and to the tindal employed in the Fort Armament, Delhi, in addition to the authorised establishment, being mustered out under the provisions of paragraph 604 Pay and Allowance Regulations for the Army in India, Part II:—

Class 1 Followers.	Neemuch.	Cannanore (Fort Angelo).
Lascars	2	3

2. In consequence of the above, the following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 999 of 1924:—

Under "Southern Command" *delete* "Neemuch" and "Cannanore (Fort Angelo)" and connected entries and amend totals accordingly.

[A.-31355 (A. G.-4). / D]

505
d June
1925.

505. Revised rates of pay for King's commissioned officers of the Army in India.

The pay of the Deputy Directors of Ordnance Stores, Northern and Southern Commands, will be the same as that admissible to other Deputy Directors. This decision has effect from the 11th March 1925.

2. The following amendments are accordingly made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S., dated the 7th March 1925;—

Page 23.—Delete "Deputy Director or Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores" and connected entries, and *insert*:—

Deputy Director of Ordnance Stores, Northern and Southern Commands.	1,955	85	2,040	1,955	170	80	2,205	1,530	1,655

Page 37.—Delete "Deputy Director or Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores, Commands" and *substitute* "Deputy Director of Ordnance Stores, Northern and Southern Commands" and transfer the bracket so as to connect this entry with the entry relating to "Deputy Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores and Clothing, Army Headquarters." The figures "1795", etc., will apply only to the appointment of "Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters."

[A-29273 (A. G. Pay Revise). / C.]

506. Grant of daily allowance to officers who are attached to the staff for the purpose of qualifying for the Staff College entrance examination.

506 — 2nd June 1925.

Officers attached to the staff away from their permanent station for the purpose of the completion of certificate "D" of Army Form No. C-2112 (Application to attend the examination for entrance to the Staff College at Camberley or Quetta) will be eligible subject to the provisions of paragraph 30-C, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, [inserted by Army Instruction (India) No 373 of 1924] for daily allowance at the full rate for the first 10 days that they are so attached, and at half that rate for each subsequent day, up to 42 days in all.

[59807 (Q. M. G-2-A.) / B]

507. Amendment of Rule 3 of the General Provident Fund Rules.

507 — 2nd June 1925.

Finance Department Resolution No. D-763-F. E., dated the 19th March 1925, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[29520 (A. D) / C]

508
2nd June 1925.

508. Carriage of Goods by Sea-Act of 1924. Limitation of shipowners' liability for loss of, or damage to, stores consigned from home to stations abroad.

Army Council Instruction No. 20 of 1925 and an extract from Army Order No. 49, dated 31st January 1925, are published as Appendices to this Instruction, for the information and guidance of all concerned.

[61105 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

509
2nd June 1925.

509. Disbandment of Mechanical Transport units serving with Medium Artillery.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 313 of 1924, and India Army Order No. 184 of 1925, as amended by India Army Order No. 343 of 1925, sanction is accorded to the abolition of Nos. 35 and 36 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Companies for duty with Medium Artillery Brigades at Ambala and Roorkee, respectively, and the extra No. 4 Mechanical Transport Section for duty with No. 8 Medium Battery, Royal Artillery, Karachi, with effect from the 1st March 1925. Vehicles, stores and equipment will be handed over to the Royal Artillery.

2. Pending sanction to the scheme for the re-organization of the Medium Artillery on a self-contained basis, the following arrangements are approved :—

(a) The whole of the Indian personnel and the British workshop personnel (including officers) of the Mechanical Transport Companies now being abolished will be transferred, as supernumerary, to the authorized strength of the Mechanical Transport Training Centre, and be shewn as attached to the Royal Artillery for pay, discipline, duty, rations, accommodation, etc.

(b) Officers Commanding, Medium Artillery Brigades and Medium Battery, Karachi, will draw the "Contract allowance" and allowance for petty stores authorized for the late Mechanical Transport Companies in Army Instruction (India) No. 313 of 1924.

3. The expenditure involved in the maintenance of the above personnel and the running expenses of the Mechanical Transport vehicles will be debited to head I.-A. (ii) (c)—M. T. Units.

[57654 (Q.-7-M. T.) / B]

510. Revised rates of daily and mileage allowances for individuals travelling under military travelling allowance rules.

510 — 2nd June 1925.

The rates of daily and mileage allowances admissible to individuals travelling under military travelling allowance rules will be as laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction. The new rates will apply to all journeys performed on or after the 1st July 1925.

2. Paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 573 of 1924 and paragraphs 29-O and 29-R of Army Regulations, India, Vol. X, as inserted by the above Army Instruction (India) are hereby cancelled.

3. Army Regulations, India, Vol. X, will be amended in due course.

[60103 (Q-2-A) / B]

511. Dieting of Class II followers in hospitals.

511 — 2nd June 1925.

In future, class II followers, when admitted into Indian Station Hospitals for treatment, will be supplied with diets free of charge.

2. When this class of personnel are admitted into Cantonment Hospitals, the question whether any charge should be made for their diets will, in each individual case, be decided by the local authority responsible for the administration of the hospital.

3. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to Head II-C. "Working expenses of Hospitals".

[Z.-1325 (D. M. S.) / B]

512

2nd June 1925.

512. Pensions for the families of Indian officers granted substantive King's Commissions.

Until further orders, families of all Indian officers holding substantive King's Commissions (whether appointed direct or promoted from Viceroy's Commissions) will be eligible for pensions under the rules applicable to the families of British officers of the Indian Army.

2. Families of officers promoted from Viceroy's Commissions may, however, be granted the pension admissible to the family of an Indian officer holding an honorary King's Commission if the later pension is more favourable

[A-29845 (A. G.-14) / C]

513

2nd June 1925.

513. Responsibility for the supply, maintenance and repair of furniture and equipment authorized for issue to certain quarters.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 895 of 1923, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 305 of 1924, it has been decided that, in order to facilitate the procedure for the recovery of rent, the Military Engineer Services will, from the 1st April 1925, be responsible for the supply, maintenance and repair of furniture and equipment authorized for issue to :—

(i) Officers' and unit quarters and residences,

(ii) Officers' messes,

(iii) Hostels,

(iv) Quarters for departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers who are not entitled to a free issue of furniture and equipment.

2. Any existing furniture and equipment supplied by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps before the date of issue of this Instruction, the value of which has not already been debited to "50—M. E. S." will be transferred free of charge to their Military Engineer Services and be brought on to their barrack ledgers.

3. In future, the Military Engineer Services will recover rent at the sanctioned rate for all furniture and equipment issued to these buildings.

4. These instructions will be embodied in the Barrack and Hospital Schedules, referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 172 of 1925.

[File No. 28468-E.-3. / C]

514. Mileage running allowance for vehicles of Mechanical Transport units.

514

2nd June 1925.

In supersession of the orders contained in the marginally noted Army Instructions (India), sanction is accorded to the annual mileage running allowances, as shown in appendices to this Instruction, for vehicles of *Mechanical Transport units only*, in India, Aden and Persian Gulf Ports.

No 341 of 1293, paragraph 2, so far as it relates to mileage running allowance.
No. 695 of 1923.
Paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No 313 of 1924, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 609 of 1924.
No. 567 of 1924
No. 747 of 1924.
No. 752 of 1924.

2. The mileage allowance at present authorized for mechanical transport vehicles with units other than Mechanical Transport is not affected by this Army Instruction (India).

[60999 (Q.-7-M. T.) / B]

515. Applicability of Sections 39 and 40 of the Sea Customs Act to duty levied on Government stores.

515

2nd June 1925.

Finance Department (Central Revenues) letter No. 249-1-Cus.-25, dated the 10th March 1925, on the above subject, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information and guidance of all concerned.

[61451 (Q. M. G.-2-A). / A.-II.]

516
ıd June 1925.

516. Warrant officers of Indian Army departments (including the Indian Medical Department), their families and dependants—Temporary increase of pensions.

The provisions of Army Order* No. 847 of 1920, as amended by Army Order* No 258 of 1924, increasing certain pensions, will be applicable to warrant officers of Indian Army departments (including the Indian Medical Department), their families and dependants, residing in India This decision has effect from the 7th August 1924 and will be subject to reconsideration after three years.

* Published as Appendices to this Instruction

2. The temporary increase of pensions sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 44 of 1924 will not be admissible to the families of the warrant officers in question, in addition to the above concession.

[A.-30250 (A. G.-14) / C.]

517
na June 1925.

517. Colours Camp I. P.—Flags ordinary and saluting to be made up regimentally.

Ordinary and saluting flags will be made up regimentally and the cost will be recovered on contingent bills approved by the chief ordnance officer of the arsenal on which the unit is dependant

2. Chief ordnance officers will not, however, authorise units to make up these flags until all existing stocks are exhausted

[60351 (Q. M. G.-10-A). / A-II.]

518
d June 1925.

518. Alternative to the employment of civilian schoolmasters in artillery, sapper and miner and signal units.

When it is impossible to employ civilian schoolmasters in artillery, sapper and miner and signal units, authorized by

Army Instructions (India) Nos. 492 of 1921 and 176 of 1924, owing to suitable men not being available, officers commanding the units concerned may employ non-commissioned officers and men of their units, in addition to their other duties, to assist in educational training, and distribute the pay allowed for civilian schoolmasters to non-commissioned officers and men so employed, as extra duty pay. But *in no case shall the extra duty pay given to any non-commissioned officer or man exceed Rs 10 a month.*

2. This Instruction will remain in force for so long as the employment of civilian schoolmasters is permitted in the units concerned.

[103?3 Pt. III (G.S M.T.-2) / C.]

519. Allowance to officers who have graduated at the Staff College (p. s. c.) or passed the final examination of the Advanced Class, Ordnance College (p. a. c.), after vacating a staff appointment.

519 — 2nd June 1925.

The allowance of Rs. 25 a month authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 864 of 1920 *is admissible in cases in* which graduation and subsequent holding of a staff post had both been prior to the 9th November 1920, the date of the above-quoted Army Instruction (India).

2. The allowance is not issuable to an officer who held a staff post but graduated after relinquishing his staff appointment, that is to say, staff employment must be held subsequent to graduation at the Staff College.

3. Paragraph 283-A, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended in due course.

[A.-33514 (A G.-10) / C]

520
2nd June
1925.

520. Indian officers employed with the Supply Branch of the Indian Army Service Corps.

Clause (i) of paragraph 4-II, Army Instruction (India) No. 313 of 1922, is reconstructed as follows :—

(i) Discharged Indian officers selected for employment in the Supply Branch of the Indian Army Service Corps will be appointed in the rank which they held on discharge or its equivalent as indicated in I (i) above. They will be on probation until such time as they have undergone a short course of instruction in supply duties, and the question of confirming them in their appointments will then be considered with due regard to the examining officer's report on the result of their course of instruction. In each case where an Indian officer is not considered suitable for confirmation, the authority of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India will be obtained to his discharge under the appropriate item of the table annexed to Rule 13, Indian Army Act Rules.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 39 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

3. In clause (ii) of paragraph 4-II, Army Instruction (India) No 313 of 1922, the sentence "If not confirmed in the appointment, the pension may be resumed from the date on which the officer's services are dispensed with" is revised as follows :—"If not confirmed in the appointment, the pension may be resumed from the date on which the officer is discharged from the Indian Army Service Corps".

[81363 (Q. M. G.-5). / B.]

521
2nd June
1925.

521. Regulation Army Ordnance Service, Part II.

Copies of the amendments to Regulation Army Ordnance Service, Part II, issued with Army Order No. 320 of 192 have been received from England and will be distribute

together with an Indian Supplement thereto, to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, under instructions from the Master General of Supply, Simla.

[6050 (M. G. S.-2-C.) / D.]

522. British Expeditionary Force, 1919-20 Grant of the General Service medal, with clasps.

52 / 2nd J 192

With reference to War Office circular memorandum *No. N. W.-9-3394, dated the 23rd February 1923*, which was published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 998 of 1924, the undermentioned unit should be added to the list of units whose personnel are eligible for the award of the General Service medal with clasps "Iraq" and "Kurdistan" under paragraph 2 (*a*) and 3 (*a*) of Army Instruction (India) No 460 of 1923:

No. 36 Combined Field Ambulance.

[No. 504 G. S. M. of 1925 / Medals]

523. Reduction of horses in the 1st and 2nd Divisional Ammunition Columns, Royal Artillery, and increase of horses for Royal Artillery Training Centre.

52 / 2nd J 192

It has been decided that the establishment of draught horses in the 1st and 2nd Divisional Ammunition Columns, [illegible] 416 to 406 and the [illegible] the Royal Artillery [illegible] n 78 to 98.

2. In consequence of the above decision, the following amendments are made to Appendix 6 of Army Instruction (India) No 154 of 1925:—

On page 273, opposite 2 Sections in column 30 *for* "416" *read* "406." The total of the column on this page should be amended to read "418."

On page 279, opposite Drivers in column 30 *for* "208" *read* "203." The total of the column on this page should also be amended to read "203."

[A.-33091 (A. G.-4). / D]

524
June 25.

524. Revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

The following India Army Forms have been revised:—

(1) India Army Form W.-2189 "Copy of para. 5 of Rules for Military Electrical Installations".

(2) India Army Form W.-1834 C. "Estimate for maintenance and working expenses of water supply at .... for the year 192 - 2".

2. Copies of the revised forms are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[Case No. 31115 (E. 5-B.). / C.]

II. Consequent on the combination of India Army Forms O.-1383, 1886 and 1886-A, "Day Work Cards", India Army Form O.-1383 has been revised for use in Ordnance Factories and Clothing Manufacturing Depots.

2. Copies of the revised India Army Form O.-1383 are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner on the following scale :—

Metal and Steel Factory, Ishapore	25,000
Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore	20,000
Rifle Factory, Ishapore	10,000
Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore	500
Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore	10,000
Ammunition Factory, Kirkee	10,000
Clothing Depot, Shahjahanpur	1,000
Clothing Depot, Madras	1,500

3. India Army Forms O.-1886 and 1186-A are cancelled and will be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 190 of 1924.

The existing stocks of the old forms should be utilized before using the revised India Army Form O.-1383.

[3314 (M G. S.-2 C). / A-II.]

III. The following India Army form has been revised :—

India Army Form I.-1136.—"Annual inspection report, animal transport units."

2. Copies of the revised form are now available for issue.

3. The revised form will be taken into use with effect from reports for the year 1925-26

[52432 (Q.-7-A. T). / B.]

IV. Pending the reprint of India Army Forms A.-373 and A.-401, the following amendments should be carried out in manuscript:—

India Army Form A-373—Page 1—*for* the present note 2, *substitute* the following —

'Future good conduct is an implied condition of every grant of a pension A pension in whole or in part may be withheld, withdrawn or reduced if the pensioner be convicted of serious crime or be guilty of grave misconduct.'

At the bottom of the page, *for* the word 'Division', *substitute* 'District'.

India Army Form A-401—In the heading of the form, *for* the words 'Government of India', *substitute* 'G. O. C. District or Independent Brigade'.

[(F. A. M. F. No. 144-Accts. of 1925.) / C.]

V. With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 407 of 1925, the following amendments are made to the undermentioned forms :—

(i) Army Form B-171-D.—Qualification Sheet for Operator, Visual.

Delete item No. 12—

"12. Certificate of assistant instructor in signalling" and connected entries

(ii) India Army Form X -1864—Qualification Sheet for Operator, Visual, (Indian).

Delete item No. 11—

"11. Certificate of assistant instructor in signalling" and connected entries.

[A.-19592 (A. G.-11). / C.]

VI. The following India Army Forms are hereby cancelled :—

India Army Form—A.-483.—'Statement of particulars and cause of delayed account'.

India Army Form—A.509.—'Annual statement of outstanding objections'. The existing stock of the forms should be destroyed.

[(F.A. M F. No. 137-Accts. of 1924.) / D.]

VII. The following India Army Form has been introduced for use in the Military Accounts Department. The form is now available for issue :—

India Army Form—A -483.—'Monthly Progress Report'.

[(F. A. M. F. No. 318-Accts. of 1925). / D.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 507 OF 1925.

Resolution No. D-763-F.E., dated Delhi, the 19th March 1925.

From—The Government of India, Finance Department.

Amendment of Rule 3 of the General Provident Fund Rules.

The following Resolution by the Secretary of State for India in Council is published :—

" In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of section 96-B of the Government of India Act, the Secretary of State for India in Council with the concurrence of the majority of votes at a meeting of the Council of India held on the 17th February 1925, has made the following amendment to the General Provident Fund Rules, namely :—

The Note below clause (*c*) of Rule 3 of the said Rules shall be numbered 1, and at the end of the said Note the following shall be inserted, namely :—

' *Note 2.*—Settlement Kanungoes in Bengal shall be required to subscribe to the Fund at the rate of $1\frac{1}{2}$ annas in the rupee or $9\frac{3}{8}$ per cent. of pay from the date of appointment to the time-scale of pay. "

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 508 of 1925.

[Issue CLXXVIII. 22-31

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS

ISSUED FOR THE WEEK ENDING 21ST JANUARY, 1925.

20. Carriage of Goods by Sea Act of 1924. Limitation of Shipowners' Liability and effect on the heading of Army Forms G.-964 (Bills of Lading).

1. The Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 1924, which came into force on 1st January 1925, contains the following rules regarding giving notice of loss of, or damage to, stores on discharge from vessels :—

"Unless notice of loss or damage and the general nature of such loss or damage be given in writing to the carrier or his agent at the port of discharge before or at the time of the removal of the goods into the custody of the person entitled to delivery thereof under the contract of carriage, or, if the loss or damage be not apparent, within three days, such removal shall be *prima facie* evidence of the delivery by the carrier of the goods as described in the bill of lading.

The notice in writing need not be given if the state of the goods has at the time of their receipt been the subject of joint survey or inspection.

In any event the carrier and the ship shall be discharged from all liability in respect of loss or damage unless suit is brought within one year after delivery of the goods or the date when the goods should have been delivered.

In the case of any actual or apprehended loss or damage, the carrier and the receiver shall give all reasonable facilities to each other for inspecting and tallying the goods."

2. In order to comply with the provisions of the Act, it will be necessary for the heading of all bills of lading prepared in respect of shipments in Great Britain and Northern Ireland consigned to stations abroad to be amended. The detailed amendments will appear in Army Orders dated 31st January, 1925.

3. Pending the reprint of the bill of lading, or the issue of an amending slip, instructions are being issued to Messrs. Hogg and Robinson, the Board of Trade Shipping Agents, and the Embarkation Commandant, Southampton, to alter as necessary any bills of lading which they may receive from consignors not so altered.

57—Shipping—318 (Q.M.G.-2C).

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 508 OF 1925.

(Extract from Army Order No. 49, dated 31st January 1925).

* * * * * * *

(*b*) Army Form G.-964, "Bill of lading".

With reference to A. C. I., 20 of 1925, the following amendments to the heading of this form in respect of all shipments in Great Britain and Northern Ireland consigned to stations abroad will be necessary :—

Before "good order and condition" *insert* "apparent". Add to the heading—

"This bill shall have effect subject to the provisions of the Rules relating to Bills of Lading contained in the Schedule to and as applied by the Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 1924."

For "Director of Transports" in line 7, *Substitute* "Director of Sea Transport".

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 510 OF 1925.

I.—Daily Allowances.

Locality.	Heads of depts. and officers holding rank (substantive or tempy.) higher than that of Col. and R. A. F. officers of higher rank than Group Captain	Other first grade officers.	2ND GRADE.		3rd grade.	4th grade.
			Whose pay is Rs 300 per mensem and over.	Whose pay is less than Rs. 300 per mensem.		
	Rs A P	Rs A P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A P.
(a) Districts within the territories administered by the Government of Madras (including Indian *States and foreign* settlements situated within or adjoining the province).	16 0 0	7 8 0	4 0 0	2 8 0	1 8 0	0 5 0
(b) Districts within the territories administered by the Government of Bombay (including Indian States and foreign settlements situated within or adjoining the province).	10 0 0	7 8 0	3 8 0	2 12 0	1 4 0	0 3 0

I.—Daily Allowances—*contd.*

Locality.	Heads of depts and officers holding rank (substantive or tempy.) higher than that of Col and R. A. F. officers of higher rank than Group Captain.	Other first grade officers.	2nd grade.		3rd grade.	4th grade.
			Whose pay is Rs. 300 per mensem and over.	Whose pay is less than Rs. 300 per mensem.		
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
(c) Districts within the territories administered by the Govt. of Bengal.	6 0 0	6 0 0	4 0 0	3 0 0	1 8 0	0 3 6
(d) Districts within the territories administered by the Govt. of U. P.	5 8 0	5 8 0	3 8 0	2 12 0	1 4 0	0 3 0
(e) Districts within the territories administered by the Govt. of C. P.	5 0 0	5 0 0	3 0 0	2 8 0	1 4 0	0 3 0
(f) Districts within the territories administered by the Govt. of Bihar and Orissa.	5 0 0	5 0 0	3 0 0	2 [illegible] 0	1 4 0	0 3 0

(g) Districts within the territories administered by the Agent to the Governor-General in Central India.	7 8 0	7 8 0	5 0 0	3 12 0	2 0 0	0 5 0
(h) Districts within the territories administered by the Government of Assam.	10 0 0	7 8 0	5 0 0	3 12 0	2 0 0	0 4 0
(i) Districts within the territories administered by the Chief Commissioner of Delhi.	10 0 0	7 8 0	5 0 0	3 8 0	2 0 0	0 5 0
(j) Districts within the territories administered by the Agent to the Governor-General in Baluchistan (excluding Nasirabad. Tehsil of Sibi District).	12 8 0	13 8 0	6 0 0	4 8 0	3 0 0	0 6 0
(k) Nasirabad Tehsil of Sibi District .	10 0 0	7 8 0	4 0 0	3 0 0	2 0 0	0 4 0
(l) Districts within the territories administered by the Government of Burma. (General).	10 0 0	7 8 0	3 12 0	3 0 0	2 4 0	0 4 0
(m) Districts within the territories administered by the Government of Burma (Special Districts where higher rates are admitted by the local Government).	10 0 0	10 0 0	5 0 0	4 0 0	3 0 0	0 6 0
(n) Cities of Bombay & Calcutta .	10 0 0	10 0 0	7 0 0	5 0 0	2 8 0	0 5 0
(o) City of Karachi . .	10 0 0	10 0 0	4 12 0	3 12 0	2 8 0	0 6 0
(p) Districts within the territories administered by the Agent to the Govr.-General in Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara).	10 0 0	7 8 0	4 0 0	3 0 0	2 0 0	0 4 0

I.—Daily Allowances—*concld.*

Locality.	Heads of depts and officers holding rank (substantive or tempy.) higher than that of Col. and R. A. F. officers of higher rank than Group Captain.	Other first grade officers.	2nd grade. Whose pay is Rs 300 per mensem and over.	2nd grade. Whose pay is less than Rs. 300 per mensem.	3rd grade.	4th grade.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs A. P.	Rs. A. P.
(q) Districts within the territories administered by the Government of the Punjab :—						
(i) Plains	10 0 0	7 8 0	4 0 0	3 0 0	2 0 0	0 4 0
(ii) Hill tracts (a) (Ordinary)	12 8 0	12 8 0	6 0 0	4 8 0	3 0 0	0 6 0
(iii) Hill tracts (b) (Special)	15 0 0	15 0 0	8 0 0	6 0 0	4 0 0	0 8 0
(r) Districts within the territories administered by the Chief Commissioner of the N. W. F. Province :—						
(i) Plains	10 0 0	7 8 0	4 0 0	3 0 0	2 0 0	0 4 0
(ii) Hill tracts (c) (Ordinary)	12 8 0	12 8 0	6 0 0	4 8 0	3 0 0	0 6 0
(iii) Hill tracts (d) (Special)	15 0 0	15 0 0	8 0 0	6 0 0	4 0 0	0 8 0

(*s*) All localities outside the administrative borders of India, Chitral, Nepal, Sikkim, Tibet and the Shan State	10 0 0	10 0 0	7 0 0	5 0 0	2 8 0	0 5 0

(*a*) Hill tracts (Ordinary) :—

(1) Ambala.—Kalka-Kasauli Cart Road, excluding Kalka (which will be reckoned as in the plains) and Morni Ilaqa.
(2) Kangra.—All except Kulu Sub-Division and including Mandi and Suket States.
(3) Gurdaspur.—Pathankot to Dalhousie (excluding Pathankot which is reckoned as in the plains) and Kangra Valley Cart Roads.
(4) Mianwali.—Bhanga Khel Ilaqa of the Mianwali District.
(5) Rawalpindi.—Rawalpindi-Murree Road and Murree and Kahuta Tehsils.
(6) Dera Ghazi Khan.—Places beyond the external boundary of the district.
(7) Simla.—Kalka-Simla Cart Road excluding Kalka, but including Simla, also Simla Hill Cantonments.

(*b*) Hill tracts (Special) :—

(1) Simla District (including Simla Hill States, Nahan, and the hill country of the Patiala State) but excluding tracts shown as ordinary.
(2) Kulu Sub-Division.
(3) Kashmir State.
(4) Bushahr State.
(5) Chamba State.

(*c*) Hill tracts (Ordinary) :—
(*d*) Hill tracts (Special) :—
} Classification of Stations will depend on the classification followed by the Civil authorities in the N.-W. F. Province.

II.—*Mileage Allowance.*

Locality.	1st Grade	2nd Grade	3rd Grade	4th Grade
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
(a) Districts within the territories administered by the Govt. of Madras (including Indian States and foreign settlements situated within or adjoining the province)	0 10 0	0 6 0	0 4 0	0 2 0
(b) Districts within the territories administered by the Govt of Bombay (including Indian States and foreign settlements situated within or adjoining the Province).	0 12 0	0 6 0	0 3 0	0 1 6
(c) Districts within the territories administered by the Govt of Bengal.	0 8 0	0 4 0	0 2 0	0 1 0
(d) Districts within the territories administered by the Govt. of U. P. …	0 8 0	0 4 0	0 2 0	0 1 0
… Chief Commissioner of Delhi.				
(j) Districts within the territories administered by the Agent to the Governor General in Baluchistan (excluding Nasirabad Tehsil of Sibi District)	0 11 0	0 5 0	0 2 6	0 2 0
(k) Nasirabad Tehsil of Sibi District	0 8 0	0 4 0	0 2 0	0 1 6
(l) Districts within the territories administered by the Govt of Burma—(General).	0 12 0	0 6 0	0 3 0	0 2 0
(m) Districts within the territories administered by the Govt of Burma (special Districts where higher rates are admitted by the Local Government.)	1 0 0	0 8 0	0 4 0	0 3 0

1 In appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 510 of 192[illegible] under Section II—Mileage Allowance, put an asterisk against item ([illegible] and connect it with the following footnote:—

*"Government servants of the 3rd grade are entitled to [illegible] mileage allowance of Rs 3 for journeys between Kat[illegible] godam and Naini Tal".

Dated the 16th February 1926.

62699 (Q. M. G.-2)/B.

II.—*Mileage allowance*—concld.

Locality.	1st Grade.			2nd Grade			3rd Grade			4th Grade.		
	Rs.	A	P	Rs	A.	P.	Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P.
(n) Districts within the territories administered by the Agent to the Governor-General in Rajputana (including Ajmere-Merwara).	0	8	0	0	4	0	0	2	0	0	1	6
(o) Districts within the territories administered by the Govt of the Punjab.—												
(i) Plains	0	8	0	0	4	0	0	2	0	0	1	6
(ii) Hill tracts (ordinary) (a)	0	11	0	0	5	0	0	2	6	0	2	0
(iii) ,, ,, (special) (b)	0	11	0	0	5	0	0	2	6	0	2	0
(p) Districts within the territories administered by the Chief Commissioner of the N.-W. F. Province.—												
(i) Plains	0	8	0	0	4	0	0	2	0	0	1	6
(ii) Hill tracts (ordinary) (c)	0	11	0	0	5	0	0	2	6	0	2	0
(iii) ,, ,, (special) (d)	0	11	0	0	5	0	0	2	6	0	2	0
All localities outside the administrative borders of India Chitral, Nepal, Sikkim, Tibet, and the Shan State	1	0	0	0	8	0	0	4	0	0	2	0

(a) Hill tracts (Ordinary) —

(1) *Ambala*-Kalka—Kasauli Cart Road, excluding Kalka (which will be reckoned as in the plains) and Morni Ilaqa.

(2) *Kangra* —All except Kulu Sub-Division and including Mandi and Suket States

(3) *Gurdaspur* —Pathankot to Dalhousie (excluding Pathankot which is reckoned as in the plains) and Kangra Valley Cart Roads.

(4) *Mianwali*—Bhanga Khel Ilaqa of the Mianwali District

(5) *Rawalpindi*.—Rawalpindi—Murree Road and Murree and Kahuta Tehsils

(6) *Dera Ghazi Khan* —Places beyond the external boundary of the District

(7) *Simla* —Kalka-Simla Cart Road excluding Kalka, but including Simla, also Simla Hill Cantonments

(b) Hill tracts (Special) —

(1) Simla District (including Simla Hill States, Nahan and the hill country of the Patiala State) but excluding tracts shown as ordinary
(2) Kulu Sub-Division
(3) Kashmir State
(4) Bashahr State.
(5) Chamba State

(c) Hill tracts (Ordinary) :— } Classification of stations will depend on
(d) ,, ,, (Special) — } the classification followed by the Civil authorities in the N.-W. F. Province

APPENDIX No. 1 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 511 of 1925.

Mileage running allowance per annum per vehicle of Mechanical Transport units.

Units.	Motor cars.	Motor cycles, solo or combination	Motor Ambulances.	Vans, Ford or 15—cwt.	Workshop lorries.	Store lorries	30—cwt. lorries.	2½—ton lorries.	Petrol tank lorries.	Disinfector lorries	First aid lorries.
					MILEAGE PER ANNUM EACH.						
1. Light Mechanical Transport Companies in Waziristan—											
(a) Headquarters	11,200	11,200	...	...	..	...	.	...	11,200	11,200	11,200
(b) Sections equipped with light lorries	.	11,200	..	..	1,000 (a) 10,200 (b)	11,200	11,200 (c)	.	..		...
(c) Sections equipped with heavy lorries, in which, of the supply lorries, only 21 are working	.	13,000	..	.	1,000 (a) 12,000 (b)	13,000		(c) 13,000	..	.	

2. Light Mechanical Transport Companies at Quetta and Peshawar—											
Headquarters and Service Section (Higher Estabt) . . .	9,000	1,500	...	...	1,000 (a) 8,360 (b)	1,000	1,000 (e)	...	1,000	1,000	1,000
3. Light Mechanical Transport Company at—											
Bombay . . .	3,000	200	.	...	200 (a) Rs 300 (b)	200	200 (e)	...	200	200	200
Karachi . . .	3,000	200	...		200 (a) Rs 1,200 (b)	200	20 (e)	..	200	200	200
4. Light Mechanical Transport Company at Rajkot .	3,000	(d)	...	..	(d) Rs 300 (b)	(d)	(d)	.	(d)	(d)	(d)
5 Cadre and Lower Establishment sections of Light Mechanical Transport Companies not located with Headquarters of the unit	...	1 motor cycle each 3 000, others (d)	...	.	(d)	(d)	(d)	...	...	...	..
6. Other cadre and Lower Establishment sections of Light Mechanical Transport Companies . .	...	(d)	..		(d)	(d)	(d)	...	.	..	...

Mileage running allowance per annum per vehicle of Mechanical Transport units—*concld*

Units.	Motor cars.	Motor cycles, solo or combination	Motor Ambulances.	Vans, Ford or 15—cwt	Workshop lorries.	Store lorries	30—cwt lorries	3½—ton lorries	Petrol tank lorries.	Disinfector lorries.	First aid lorries.
MILEAGE PER ANNUM EACH—*contd.*											
7 Mechanical Transport Companies (Motor Ambulance Convoy)—Higher Establishment .	9,000	3,000	3,000		(a) 1,000 (b) 8,300	3,000	3 000	..	...	...	..
8 Mechanical Transport Companies (Motor Ambulance Convoys)—Lower Establishment .	(d)	1 motor cycle each 3,000, Others (d)	(d)		Rs 300 (b) (c) (d)	(d)	(d)	..	...	..	.
9 Cadre sections of Mechanical Transport Companies (Motor Ambulance Convoys) . .	(d)	(d)	(d)	.	.	..	(d)	..		—	
10 Mechanical Transport Companies (Mobile Repair Units) . .	9,000	1,000	..	1,000	1,000 (a) 8,300 (b)	1,000	..		..	—	1,000
11 Khyber Ropeway Company	..	6,800	..	6,600	--		6,000	6,000		.	.

12 Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depôt .		9,060	.	1,600		.	.	6,5 0			.
13 Technical Inspectors of Mechanical Transport .	9,000					.		.		.	..
14 Mechanical Transport Training Centre . .	4,000	9,600	4,000	4,000(e)			(e)4,040	4,000(e)	.		.
15 Repair Shops (Heavy or Medium) . . .	9,600	9,600		9,600				6,500	..	.	..
16 Aden Mechanical Transport Section . . .	9,000 (e)	1,000(e)	1,000(e)	1,000(e)				1,000	..		1,010
17 Persian Gulf Ports . .	...	1,000	1,000	..	..				.		...

Remarks.—

(a) Road running

(b) Workshop running

(c) Except for the unit at Bangalore for which Rs 1,20) is authorized.

(d) As in appendix No. 2 to this Instruction.

(e) Not admissible for reserve of spare vehicles.

APPENDIX No. 2 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 514 OF 1925.

Annual allowance per vehicle of Mechanical Transport units held in cadre or lower establishment.

Description.	Petrol, oil, and lubricants.	Other stores.
Petrol, M. T.	4 gallons	...
Kerosene oil (3rd quality)	4 „	...
Oil, lubricating	1 „	.
	Rs. A. P.	
Other lubricants to the value of	1 10 0	...
Cotton, waste	...	12 lbs
Paints .—		
Paint, khaki	..	30 lbs
„ lead, white	...	1 lb
„ black, lamp	...	1 lb.
Putty	...	1 lb.
Varnish, carriage	...	½ pint
		Rs. A. P.
Nuts, bolts, split pins, greasers, water joints, etc., to the value of.	...	5 0 0
Workshop and artificers' tools, to the value of.	...	1 0 0
Fire extinguishers, refills, to the value of.	...	5 0 0

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 515 OF 1925.

Finance Department (Central Revenues) letter No. 249-1-Cus.-25, dated the 10th March 1925.

I am directed to say that the provisions of Sections* 39 and 40 of the Sea Customs Act should be applied to duty levied on Government stores

---

**Section* 39.—When customs-duties or charges have been short-levied through inadvertence, error, collusion or misconstruction on the part of the officers of Customs, or through mis-statement as to real value, quantity or description on the part of the owner,

or when any such duty or charge, after having been levied, has been, owing to any such cause, erroneously refunded,

the person chargeable with the duty or charge so short-levied, or to whom such refund has erroneously been made, shall pay the deficiency or repay the amount paid to him in excess, on demand being made within three months from the date of the first assessment or making of the refund ;

and the Customs collector may refuse to pass any goods belonging to such person until the said deficiency or excess be paid or repaid.

Section 40.—No customs-duties or charges which have been paid, and of which repayment, wholly or in part, is claimed in consequence of the same having been paid through inadvertance, error or misconstruction, shall be returned, unless such claim is made within three months from the date of such payment

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 516 OF 1925.

ARMY ORDER No. 347 OF 1920.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Increase of Certain Pensions.

GEORGE R. I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to increase in certain cases the retired pay or pensions of persons of small means,

Our Will And Pleasure is That—

1. A person now in receipt of pension, as defined below, which commenced before the 4th August, 1914—

(a) Who lives in the British Isles;

(b) Who has attained the age of 60 years (or if a widow, has attained the age of 40 years) or who was retired or discharged on account of physical or mental infirmity;

(c) Whose means, including pension, are less than £150 a year if unmarried, or £200 a year if married; may be granted, as from 1st April 1920, an increase of pension as follows:—

If the existing pension does not exceed £50 a year . .	It may be increased by 50 per cent.
If it exceeds £50 a year but does not exceed £100 in the case of an unmarried person, or £130 in the case of a married person . .	It may be increased by 40 per cent.
If it exceeds £100 a year but is less than £150 in the case of an unmarried person, or if it exceeds £130 and is less than £200 in the case of a married person . .	It may be increased by 30 per cent.

Existing pension excludes any pension or part of a pension which has been commuted.

A pensioner shall not by commutation of any part of his existing pension, become eligible for a greater increase of pension under this Our Warrant than if he had not commuted.

2. If the amount to which a pension may be increased under the above scale is less than the amount to which a smaller pension might be increased, the pension may be increased to the latter amount.

3. No pension shall be increased by an amount greater than is sufficient to bring the total means of the pensioner up to £150 a year if unmarried, or £200 if married.

4. When a pensioner has other Government pension in addition to Army pension, the percentage of increase of Army pension shall depend on the total of the pensions.

5. If an existing pension has been re-assessed since 3rd August 1914, and is greater than a pre-war pension by reason of an improvement in the pension scale made since that date, the increase under this Our Warrant shall be calculated on the pre-war rate. If the existing rate exceeds the amount to which the pre-war pension might have been increased under the foregoing paragraphs no change will be made, but if it is smaller it may be increased to that amount.

6. An existing pension granted since 3rd August 1914 including a pension which may in future be granted with a date not later than that of this Our Warrant, may be increased under the above conditions on the pre-war rate, provided that the increased rate does not exceed the amount which might have been granted under any existing regulation, or under any further regulation which may be promulgated before 31st December 1920.

7. The pensions coming under this Our Warrant are—

Officers' retired pay and wound pensions.

Widows' pensions.

Retired pay of nurses.

Service or disability pensions of soldiers, Victoria Cross pensions, additional pensions for gallant conduct, and special campaign pensions.

Pensions of schoolmistresses.

8. The term "married" shall include widower or widow with one or more children under 16 years of age dependent on him or her, and the expression "unmarried" shall include a widower or widow having no such child. The term children shall include a step-child.

9. The means of a married person shall include the means of both husband and wife.

The means of a widow shall include any grant made to or on behalf of any of her children under 16 years of age

Given at Our Court at St James' this 16th day of August, 1920, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 516 OF 1925.

ARMY ORDER No. 288 OF 1924.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Increase of Certain Pensions.

GEORGE R I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to raise in certain cases the percentages by which retired pay or pensions may be increased under Our Warrant, dated 16th August, 1920*;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to extend the provisions of Our said Warrant (as amended by this Our Warrant) so as to provide for similar increases to the pensions of pensioners residing outside the British Isles.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such modifications shall be applied in the manner indicated in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant

Given at Our Court at St James' this 7th day of August 1924, in the 15th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

STEPHEN WALSH.

SCHEDULE.

1. As from 1st July 1923, the Warrant dated 16th August 1920,* will, as respects retired pay or pensions not exceeding £100, be deemed to have had effect as if the percentages by which existing pensions may be increased were—

(a) in the case of an existing pension not exceeding £25 a year, 70 per cent. instead of 50 per cent.;

(b) in the case of an existing pension exceeding £25 a year but not exceeding £50 a year, 65 per cent. instead of 50 per cent; and,

(c) in the case of an existing pension exceeding £50 a year but not exceeding £100 a year, 50 per cent instead of 40 per cent.

Provided that—

(i) the addition to the retired pay or pension as stated above shall not be greater than that required to secure to the pensioner the same total retired pay or pension as would have been awarded had he retired or been discharged on 1st July, 1924, from the post from which he actually retired or was discharged, at the same age, after the same service and in the same rank as at the time of his actual retirement or discharge. Any disability element will be assessed for this purpose according to the degree of disablement on which the existing pension is based;

(ii) where the pensioner is a widow (or other dependant) of a person in respect of whose service the pension is granted, the above provision shall apply with the necessary modifications.

2. Sub-paragraph (a) of paragraph 1 of the Warrant dated 16th August 1920,* will be *cancelled* with effect from 7th August, 1924.

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant

The effect of this Warrant is to substitute higher percentage increases for those granted in Army Order 347 of 1920, and to remove the restriction limiting the scope of that Army Order to persons living in the British Isles.

Apart from these amendments, the conditions laid down in Army Order 347 of 1920 remain in force.

---

*Army Order 347 of 1920.

GIPD—10 AII—1-6-25—C,550.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 9th June 1925.

525. Retention of class I followers employed in Indian Infantry and Pioneer Training Battalions.

525

9th June 1925

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 593 of 1924, it has been decided that class I followers, now serving in Indian Infantry and Pioneer training battalions and who, on the termination of their original engagement, have been enrolled for a total period of 10 years through a misapprehension of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 57 of 1921, shall be absorbed at the earliest opportunity into active battalions Those followers who are unwilling to be so absorbed shall be discharged forthwith

[A.-31537 (A G -6) / D.]

526. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

526

9th June 1925.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of May 1925, was two shillings and three pence (*2s. 3d.*)

[A -32507 (A G -13) / D]

527. King George's Royal Indian Military Schools, Jhelum (Aurangabad Serai) and Jullundur.

527

9th June 1925

(1) "Provisional Regulations" for King George's Royal Indian Military Schools, Jhelum (Aurangabad Serai) and Jullundur, are published as an appendix to this Instruction

(2) The schools will be opened in September 1925.

(3) The schools will provide education only for boys o[f] the classes laid down in the appendix to the Regulation[s] *viz.* :—

Jhelum (Aurangabad Serai)—Hazaras, Pathans, Punja[bi] Musalmans, Baluchis and Brahuis.

Jullundur—Sikhs, Dogras, Punjabi Hindus of Wester[n] Punjab.

(4) Pupils will remain at the schools normally for fiv[e] years.

(5) In order to ensure a regular flow of boys throug[h] the school, a number equivalent to the normal output fo[r] two years only, will, in the first instance, be admitted whe[n] the schools are opened in September 1925.

These will be selected as under :—

(*a*) Vacancies to the extent of ⅕th of each class a[s] shown in appendix II to the Regulations will b[e] allotted to boys between the ages of 11 and [1]2 who are sons of Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men who were killed in action between the 5th August 1914 and the 15th October 1916 (for whom paragraph 7 (iv) of the Regulations will be waived for nomination for 1925).

Jhelum (Aurangabad Serai) . . .	56
Jullundur	60
Total	116

(*b*) Vacancies to the extent of ⅕th of each class will be allotted to eligible boys between the ages of 10 and 11.

Jhelum (Aurangabad Serai) .	56
Jullundur	60
Total	116

(c) Vacancies to the extent of 2-5th of the Cavalry Pool and 2-5th of the general pool will be allotted by the Chief of the General Staff on the same system.

(6) Instructions will be issued in due course prescribing the manner in which the remaining vacancies will be filled until the full complement of pupils is reached.

[18339 (G. S.—M. T.-2.) / C]

528. Scale of houses in the bazars of Indian cavalry *regiments*.

528

9th June 1925.

Houses in bazars, authorised for Indian cavalry regiments under item 176-A, Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, will be reduced to the following scale :—

10 houses, each	20′ × 8′ × 10′
10 " "	10′ × 8′ × 10′

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[57661 (Q M. G.-3). / C.]

529. Levels, Pocket, Mk. IV.

529

9th June 1925.

Levels, pocket, Mk. IV, will be issued to Sapper and Miner units when other patterns of pocket levels now on charge require replacement after the existing stocks in arsenals have been expended.

2. Equipment regulations will be amended in due course.

[2235 (M. G. S. 2-B) / A-II.]

530

9th June 1925.

530. Provision of telescopic legs for Lewis and Hotchkiss ·303-inch machine guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue, to regular units, of telescopic legs for Hotchkiss and Lewis ·303 inch machine guns, on the scale shown below :—

Unit.	Scale (Peace only).
Indian Cavalry	2 per regiment.
Gurkha Rifle Battalions	2 per battalion.
Indian Infantry (Training) Battalions . .	
Indian Pioneer (Active) „ . .	

2. These telescopic legs are designed to be clamped on to the butt of the machine gun to prevent an inexperienced firer from lowering the butt and so shooting over the top of the short range in barracks.

3. Indents will be called for by chief ordnance officers when the legs become available.

4. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 640 initial and Rs. 64 annual recurring. The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV—H. Ordnance (2) Addition by manufacture, etc., of the Army Estimates for 1925-26 and the recurring cost to Head I A (1) (16) of the Army Estimates.

[6189 (M. G. S.-2-B.) / A-II.]

531

9th June 1925.

531. Treatment of the "foreign allowance" drawn by clerks and storekeepers of the Indian Army Service Corps while serving at Aden, for the purpose of the rules in the Civil Service Regulations.

The "foreign allowance" sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 739 and 740 of 1924 for clerks and storekeepers of the Indian Army Service Corps serving at Aden will, for the purpose of the rules in the Civil Service Regulations, be treated as a "local allowance" and be continued during privilege leave, under the conditions laid down in Articles 267 and 268 of those regulations.

2. All outstanding cases should be disposed of accordingly.

[A.-32897 (A. G.-10) / G.]

532. Band contributions and subscriptions.

532

9th June 1925.

Indian Territorial Force Company Commanders attached to Training Battalions other than their own will be liable for the payment of band contributions and subscriptions as follows :—

(a) *Contributions* will be payable to the unit to which the officer *permanently* belongs in accordance with paragraph 446 of Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

(b) *Subscriptions* will be payable in full to the unit in which the officer is actually serving, *i.e.*, the unit to which he is attached for four years.

[A.-33172 (A. G.-11). / C.]

533. Scale of furniture in pilots' rooms in Royal Air Force squadrons.

533

9th June 1925.

As rooms become available in squadrons for use as pilots' rooms, the sanctioned scale of furniture will be as laid down in the appendix to this Instruction.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,212 initial and Rs. 121 annual recurring, is debitable to "Head H.—Works Expenditure" of Part C.—R. A. F. of the Army estimates

[10142 (R A. F.) / C.]

534. Pay of officers promoted, whilst on furlough, to the substantive rank of Colonel between the effective date of the promotion and the date of its notification.

534

9th June 1925.

An officer who, whilst on furlough, is promoted to the substantive rank of Colonel and whose promotion involves his transfer to the unemployed list, will, for the period

between the effective date of such promotion and the date of its notification in the gazette, receive the leave pay of his former rank or appointment, or alternatively, unemployed pay as a Colonel, whichever is more advantageous.

[A.-25260 (A. G.-10) / C]

535

9th June 1925.

535. Re-organization of the Medium Repair Shops, Mechanical Transport, at Peshawar, Bombay and Quetta.

The distribution of the sixty-five Indian artificers, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 268 of 1925, for each of the Medium Repair Shops at Peshawar, Bombay and Quetta will be as shewn below :—

Trade.	Class I.	Class II	Total.
Fitters	24	16	40
Turners	2	1	3
Moulder	1	...	1
Electrician	1	..	1
Blacksmiths	3	2	5
Tin and Coppersmith	1	1	2
Wheelers	3	3	6
Upholsterer	1	1	2
Painters	2	1	3
Vulcanizer	1	...	1
Engine driver	...	1	1
Total	39	26	65

2. The following corrections are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 268 of 1925 and Appendix :—

(a) *Page 553, paragraph 2, line 9.—For* " Patiol" *read* " Petrol ".

(b) *Page 554, paragraph 5, line 9.—For* " 100—4—140" *read* "100—4—120 ".

(c) *Page 554, paragraph 6, line 1 —For* " watchman " after " head watchman " *read* " watchmen ".

(d) *Page 562* —After the entry " 2½ ton lorry. ... 1 " *insert* " *Note.*—Four additional Serjeant artificers are allowed for Bombay workshop to supervise isolated vehicles in Southern Command Area ".

[58407 (Q. 7-M. T.) / B]

536. Medical treatment of Adjutants, Auxiliary Force, India.

536

9th Jun 1925.

Where there is no military medical officer or civil surgeon available at the headquarters station of an Auxiliary Force (India) unit, and the services of a medical officer not paid by Government have, in consequence, to be engaged, the Adjutant of such a unit—if a regular officer of the Army—will be entitled to a refund of such expenses incurred in medical attendance on himself and his family as he would have been entitled to, under existing regulations, as a regular officer. The authorised stoppages for hospital treatment will be recovered and credited to Government.

2. The above decision has retrospective effect from the 1st April 1923.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-31644 (A. T. F.) / B.]

537. Revised scale of bicycles for units, schools of instruction, etc.

537

9th Jun 1925.

The following addition is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 228 of 1924 :—

Page 272, *after* Risalpur *insert*—

Nowshera	4	...	...	...

The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 532, initial and Rs. 160 per annum recurring and is debitable to Head IV, L—Suspense IV (Purchase in India)—Local (f) Ordnance and III—C—Miscellaneous expenses respectively of the Army Estimates for the current year.

[2967 (M. G. S. 2-B.) / A.-II.]

538 / th June 1925.

538. Engineer Organisation—Revised Instruction superseding Army Instruction (India) No. 1014, dated the 4th December 1923.

1. It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, to organise the Engineer Services in India under an Engineer-in-Chief, who will be borne upon the establishment of Army Headquarters, and will be directly responsible to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief. The future Engineer Organisation at Army Headquarters, and at the Headquarters of Commands, is shown in the diagrams appended to this Army Instruction.

2. The Engineer Services in India consist of the Corps of Sappers and Miners, and the Military Works Services. The Corps of Sappers and Miners will continue to be administered as heretofore, but the Technical Adviser, Royal Engineers (Colonel on the Staff, Royal Engineers), will become a Staff Officer of the Engineer-in-Chief. The Military Works Services will be designated the Military Engineer Services, and will cease to be administered as a directorate of the Quartermaster General's Branch. The Engineer-in-Chief will be the head of the Corps of Royal Engineers in India, and will retain all the powers and privileges that have from time to time been granted to the Director of Military Works, whose appointment is now abolished.

3. The Engineer-in-Chief will not be a Staff Officer, but will be the technical adviser of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief on all military Engineering matters, responsible for —

(i) Engineer operations and Engineer services during war and peace.

(*b*) The preparedness for war of the Engineering services.

(*c*) The supply of Engineer stores during war and peace.

(*d*) The execution and maintenance of all military works.

(*e*) The constructional efficiency, accuracy and economy of all projects and designs submitted by him.

4. The Engineer-in-Chief will advise and take the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, through the prescribed Staff Officer at Army Headquarters, on the subjects enumerated below :—

A. *Through the Chief of the General Staff.*

(i) Engineer works immediately connected with war or manœuvres.

(ii) Engineer preparations for war.

(iii) Liaison with the Civil Engineering professions and their utilisation in war.

(iv) Study and the development of all Engineering possibilities, that may assist the Army in war.

(v) Engineering Intelligence

(vi) Technical instruction in schools and the preparation of training manuals.

(vii) Engineer training and the technical inspection of Engineer and Pioneer units.

(viii) War organisation and establishment of Engineer units.

(ix) Scales and designs of Engineer equipment and mobilisation reserves of Engineer stores.

(x) Siting and design of fortifications, defences and strategic roads.

B. *Through the Adjutant General.*

(xi) Peace organisation and establishment of Engineer units.

(xii) Peace organization and personnel of Military Engineer Services.

C. *Through the Quartermaster General.*

(xiii) Military works policy and finance.

(xiv) Engineer services during war, other than those immediately connected with operations, including the construction of railways, communications, harbour works, etc.

(xv) Supply of Engineer stores, other than those supplied by other services.

D. *Through the Military Secretary.*

(xvi) Demands on the War Office for completion of the Indian establishment, posting, reversion to British establishment, deputation, selection for all appointments, of officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers in military and civil employ.

5. The Engineer-in-Chief will be assisted by :—

(*a*) The Colonel on the Staff, Royal Engineers, who will deal with items (*i*) to (*ix*) and (*xi*) above as well as with all questions concerning the Corps of Sappers and Miners and other Engineer units.

In dealing with items (*i*) to (*ix*), the Colonel on the Staff, Royal Engineers, whilst keeping the Engineer-in-Chief fully informed of all his actions, will refer direct to the Chief of the General Staff. The Colonel on the Staff, Royal Engineers, will also be authorised to carry out technical inspection of Engineer and Pioneer units.

(*b*) The Deputy Engineer-in-Chief for works, who will deal with items (*x*) and (*xii*) to (*xiv*) above, as well as with all questions relating to the organisation of the Military Engineer Services.

(*c*) The Deputy Engineer-in-Chief, Electrical and Mechanical, who will deal with all questions concerning Electrical and Mechanical installations and services, and with the supply of Engineer stores.

(*d*) Additional Staff Officer as shown in the diagram.

6. The Engineer-in-Chief will correspond direct with Engineer Officers in formations, on technical matters, and is entitled to call for estimates and information, to enable him to submit proposals to Government, or to give advice to the Staff at Army Headquarters. In respect of the provision of accommodation and communications, and the allotment of funds, the Engineer-in-Chief will communicate the decisions of the Quartermaster General

7. The relations between General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands and their Staffs on the one hand, and Chief Engineers on the other, will be analogous to the relations between His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief and the Army Headquarters Staff and the Engineer-in-Chief. The duties of Chief Engineer will in all respects be similar to the duties of the Engineer-in-Chief. In the Northern and Western Commands, the Chief Engineer will be assisted by a Staff Officer, Royal Engineers, First Grade, whose duties will correspond to those of the Colonel on the Staff, Royal Engineers. In other Commands these duties will be performed by the Chief Engineer. Chief Engineers will be provided with the Staffs shown in the diagram attached to this Army Instruction. For the administration of military, and civil works in the North-West Frontier Province there will be a Deputy Chief Engineer (graded as a Commanding Royal Engineer, 1st class, and assisted by a Staff Officer Grade II) under the Chief Engineer, Northern Command.

8. For the conduct of the Military Engineer Services, there will be a Commanding Royal Engineer, 1st class, for each of the Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Lahore, Baluchistan, Waziristan, United Provinces, Poona, Central Provinces, Presidency and Madras Districts and Commanding Royal Engineers, 2nd class, for the remaining second class military districts. Every Commanding Royal Engineer, 1st class, will be assisted by an Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer and additional Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers will be provided for civil works in the Waziristan and Peshawar Districts: for electrical and mechanical duties in the Peshawar, Lahore and United Provinces districts: for the Engineer Park in the Lahore district.

Commanding Royal Engineers will also be assisted by garrison engineers and assistant garrison engineers as may be found to be necessary.

Commanding Royal Engineers and Chief Engineers will be responsible, respectively, to Chief Engineers and the Engineer-in-Chief, for the accuracy and economy of all designs submitted by them, and for the technical execution of works and the maintenance of roads and buildings in their area

The rank of the officers who will normally hold the various appointments in the Military Engineering Services will be as shown in the following table :—

Nomenclature.	Rank.
Engineer-in-Chief	Major-General.
Deputy Engineer-in-Chief . .	Colonel.
Chief Engineer of a Command . .	Colonel Commandant.
Deputy Chief Engineer, Northern Command, for North-West Frontier Province.	Colonel. -
Commanding Royal Engineer of a Military District, 1st Class.	Lt.-Colonel.
Commanding Royal Engineer of a military district. Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer or Staff officer, 1st or 2nd grade.	Lt.-Colonel, Major or Captain.
Technical officers . . .	Captain or Lieutenant.
Garrison Engineer . .	Major, Captain or Lieutenant.
Assistant Garrison Engineer . .	Lieutenant.

9. The peace training of every Royal Engineer officer should be such as to enable him to be an efficient commander in war and to this end it is necessary that as many officers as possible shall have served in both branches of the service. To ensure this every officer posted as a subaltern to the Sappers and Miners shall serve with the corps to which he is posted not less than *three* years. No officer will remain a unit commander more than five years.

The tenure of appointment of Superintendent of Instruction or Park is four years.

The tenure of appointment of Commandant is *four* years. On conclusion of the above periods the officers concerned will be transferred to the Military Engineer Services until such time as a vacancy occurs *for* which they are selected.

10. Sapper and Miner units when attending manœuvres and training camps will, whenever possible, have their officer establishment brought up to war strength as on mobilisation by the attachment of Royal Engineer officers.

[illegible] ficers will be paid at Military [illegible] employed in that service, and [illegible] Engineer Services estimates. Military Engineer Services officers will be paid at Sappers and Miners rates, while employed in the Sappers and Miners, and will be borne on Army estimate.

12. Army Instruction (India) No. 1014, dated 4th December 1923, is hereby cancelled.

[15960 (G S.—S.D.-1). / C.]

539. Special syllabus for non-commissioned officers of the Indian Signal Corps for promotion to commissioned rank.

539 — 9th Ju[illegible] 1925

Indian non-commissioned officers of the Indian Signal Corps will not be considered for promotion to commissioned rank till they have qualified in the following subjects :—

(a) Company drill.
(b) Guards
*(c) (i) Be rate " A " in his own trade
or
(ii) passed Signal " S " Course.
*(d) Be in possession of a 1st class certificate of education.
(e) Equitation, driving drill, horse management and stable duties.
(f) Method of recording trade qualifications, explanation of rates of pay for different qualifications
(g) General knowledge of conditions of service and pay, scales of rations and clothing allowances.
(h) Care of arms, equipment, saddlery.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended in due course.

[16753 (G. S.—M. T.-1) / C]

*Driver havildars to be excused items (c) and (d).

540
—
..th June 1925.

540. Rates of pay admissible to Quartermaster Serjeant Instructors serving with Sappers and Miners.

As a misapprehension appears to exist on the subject, it is ne[illegible] ...structors serving with S[illegible] ...of 12s. a [illegible] ...ns, Part I, paragraph, 45, table II.

2. Recovery of any overpayments made before the 20th April 1925, on account of the grant of the higher rate of pay of 14s. a day, will be waived.

[A-24421 (A. G.-10) / C]

541
—
..th June 1925.

541. Amendments to Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II.

Copies of the Amendments to Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, issued with Army Order No. 415 of 1924, have been received from England, and will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, under instructions from the Master-General of Supply.

[6513 (M. G. S.-2-C.) / A.-II.]

542
—
..th June 1925.

542. Travelling concessions for personnel proceeding from India to Iraq or Palestine.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the concessions authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 334 and 457 of 1923 will have effect from August 1922.

[42625 (Q. M. G.-2 A) / B.]

543
—
..th June 1925.

543. Allotment of funds to provide advances for the purchase of motor cars, motor cycles, building of houses, etc., in the Military Engineer Services during the year 1925-26.

With reference to the orders contained in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 119 and 543 of 1924, regarding the

revised procedure for the grant and adjustment of advances for the purchase of motor cars, motor cycles and for the buildings of houses, etc., in the Military Engineer Services, a sum of Rs. 1,69,000 has been provided in the Army and Military Engineer Services Cash Requirements Estimates under the heads "Q.—Loans and Advances by Central Government—Advances to Government servants" and "P.—Deposits and Advances—Advances Repayable" or the year 1925-26 for the purpose of granting advances o *Military Engineer Services officers and subordinates* or the purchase of motor cars, motor cycles and other onveyances and for the building of houses, etc.

2. The sum allotted will be distributed, as shown below, o enable the authorities concerned to exercise their powers of anction in regard to these advances :—

—	Q.—Loans and Advances by Central Government—Advances to Government servants.			P.—Deposits and Advances—Advances Repayable.		Total.
	House building	Motor cars.	Other conveyances	Passage advances	Misc. advances.	
	Rs.	Rs	Rs	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command	...	50,000	10,000	...	5,000	65,000
The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command.	3,000	14,000	8,000	3,000	...	28,000
The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command	7,000	9,000	6,000	1,000	1,500	24,500
The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Western Command.	2,000	20,000	4,000	...	500	26,500
The General Officer Commanding, Burma District.	...	6,000	1,000	...	...	7,000
The General Officer Commanding, Aden Brigade.	...	6,000	1,000	...	...	7,000
The Engineer-in-Chief .	...	...	...	...	11,000	11,000

3. The grants for the various classes of advances sanctioned should be considered as final and no reappropriations between the grants for the several classes of advances may be made without the previous sanction of the Government of India.

4. No advances will be sanctioned until the audit officer concerned has certified that funds are available during the year in which it is proposed that the payment shall be made.

[20273 (E.-5-A.) / D.]

544 — 9th June 1925.

544. Delegation of financial powers to the General Officer Commanding the Burma Independent District, to sanction initial and recurring expenditure of a trifling nature.

The financial powers delegated to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, in Army Instruction (India) No. 15 of 1925, are hereby made applicable to the General Officer Commanding the Burma Independent District, in respect of the grant of Rs. 7,500 placed at his disposal annually to meet unforeseen expenditure.

[A.-27910 (A. G.-13) / D.]

545 — 9th June 1925.

545. Permanent location of Armoured cars in India.

It has been decided that the Armoured Car Companies Royal Tank Corps, now serving in India shall be located permanently in this country. The personnel of these companies will be relieved under the terms of paragraph 1050, King's Regulations.

[A.-32817 (A. G.-4). / D.]

546 — 9th June 1925.

546. Pay of Indian ranks serving in Tractor-Drawn Batteries, Medium Artillery.

Indian combatant personnel serving in Tractor Drawn Batteries, Medium Artillery, will receive the same rates of

pay as are admissible to the corresponding ranks in other units of the Medium Artillery Brigade.

2. The regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[32574 (A. G.-10) / C]

547. Amendments to the General Provident Fund Rules.

547
9th Jun 1925.

Finance Department resolution No. F.-157-F. E.-24, dated the 22nd April 1925, is published as an appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[29520 (A. D.) / C]

548. Election by officers of the revised rates of pay while on duty out of India, leave pay, unemployed pay and pension under Army Instruction (India) No. 237 of 1924.

548
9th Jun 1925.

Officers who have not definitely exercised the option referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 237 of 1924, will be classified as coming under the revised rules relating to pay while on duty or under instruction out of India, leave pay, unemployed pay and pension. Officers specially provided for in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 159 of 1925 who have not elected definitely will be so classified as from the 1st July 1925.

[039803 (A. G.-10). / C.]

549. Initial pay of temporary clerks and draftsmen of the Military Engineer Services on appointment to the permanent establishment.

549
9th June 1925.

The following procedure will be followed in fixing the initial rate of pay of temporary clerks and draftsmen of the Military Engineer Services who may be selected for appointment to the permanent clerical and drawing establishments, on the introduction of the permanent post-war cadre of the

Military Engineer Services (*vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 356 of 1925)—

(*a*) The temporary rate of pay drawn by an individual immediately before his permanent appointment shall be reduced by one-fourth (25 per cent.)

(*b*) He will then be brought on to the time-scale rate of pay at a stage corresponding to, or next above, the pay so reduced, subject to the minimum r[illegible] of pay laid down in Army Instruction (Ind[illegible] Nos. 317 and 330 of 1921, for the division grade to which he is appointed

[$\frac{\text{A.-30200 (A. G.-7.)}}{\text{C}}$]

550
9th June 1925.

550. Instructions in regard to the method of effectin[illegible] recoveries for supplies and services rendered o[illegible] repayment by Store Depots.

The following instructions are issued in regard to th[illegible] method of effecting recoveries for supplies and service[illegible] rendered on repayment by store depots:—

(i) No valuation statements will be issued, as the tota[illegible] amount recoverable from the individual concerned will be shown in the two priced issue vouchers sent to him by the Store Depot. The officer-in-charge of the depot will arrange to send with these vouchers a Memorandum in I. A. F. A.-57-A, which will be completed and returned by the consignee together with one copy of the voucher duly receipted and the treasury receipt if the money has been paid into the Treasury. If the amount is to be credited through a pay or establishment bill, the Memorandum will be returned through the Accountant, who prepares the pay list of the unit or establishment in which the credit is promised. The latter will endorse a remark on the memorandum that he has noted its contents.

(ii) I. A. F. A.-57-A and the treasury receipt, if received therewith, will be made over by the Depot Officer to the Depot Accountant. The latter will attach the treasury receipt as a supporting voucher to his schedule 31—Issues on repayment—which is sent to the Controller with the monthly store account.

(iii) When I. A. F. A.-57-A contains a promise of credit in a pay or establishment bill, the Depot Accountant will note its No. and date in his Schedule 31 and forward it to the Audit Officer of the individual promising the credit. Before doing so he will however see that the Memorandum has been returned through the Accountant, who prepares the pay list of the unit or establishment in which the credit is promised

(iv) If the payee is not empowered to sign receivable orders, and payment into a treasury is necessary the officer incharge of the store depot will send a receivable order, duly completed, with the Memorandum.

(v) All subsequent action to recover the amount or to bring any delay in recovery to notice will devolve on the Depot Accountant and the Audit Office, as the responsibility of the officer-in-charge of the store depot ceases when I. A. F. A-57-A has been made over by him to the Depot Accountant on [illegible]

2. [illegible] repayment issues [illegible] or to issues to civil departments, the value of which is adjusted through the exchange accounts, but are applicable to issues made to Govt. institutions and private individuals, from whom cash payment has hitherto been required. In cases of doubt as regards issues to non-military government institutions, the officer in charge of the depot should consult the Controller of Military Accounts concerned as to the method of adjustment to be adopted.

3. In the case of issues made on payment to Indian States, the cost of military stores will be adjusted through the Civil exchange accounts, debits being raised by the Military Accounts Department supported by the receipted priced issue vouchers as accepted by the Darbars concerned.

4. Army Instruction (India) No. 315 of 1922 and Nos. 300, 377 and 875 of 1923 are hereby cancelled.

[(M. A. G.'s Case) / D.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDICES TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 527 OF 1925.

APPENDIX I.

Provisional Regulations for King George's Royal Indian Military Schools.

JHELUM AND JULLUNDUR.

(i) *Object.*

1. King George's Royal Indian Military Schools are founded for the education of the sons of :—

(*a*) Indian officers of the Regular Indian Army who hold or have held the Viceroy's Commission, including those who have subsequently been granted a King's Commission or Honorary King's Commission.

(*b*) Non-commissioned officers and men who are serving or have served in the Regular Indian Army.

The object of the education is to enable the boys to find a career in their fathers' regiments or corps. In order to preserve this regimental connection, the boys will be considered as belonging to the unit by which they have been nominated and the name of the unit will be appended after the boy's name in official documents.

Direct commissions will not be granted to boys educated at these schools.

(ii) *Control.*

2. The schools are under the control of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

3. For discipline and local administration each school is under the officer commanding the station in which it is situated. The commandant of each school is a commanding officer as defined by the Indian Army Act.

(iii) *Inspection.*

4. The schools will be inspected by officers detailed for this duty by the Chief of the General Staff.

(iv) Allotment of vacancies and nomination.

5. Vacancies at each school are allotted to units and corps on an approximate basis of one per class squadron, company or equivalent unit (See appendix II). The allotment is subject to such variation as may be necessary from time to time in accordance with the establishment of the Army and the class composition of units and corps, but in no case will any individual boy be removed from a school on account of such variation.

6. The final authorities for the nomination of boys to fill the vacancies laid down for the unit concerned are given in appendix II. Nomination has been delegated to officers commanding units in order to foster regimental tradition, to ensure a career in their fathers' regiments to boys who are held to have qualified for this privilege, and to establish a direct interest and connexion between regiments and the schools

7. To be eligible for nomination a boy must fulfil the following conditions:—

(i) He must be a legitimate son (adopted sons, grandsons and other relations are ineligible)

(ii) He must pass the medical examination required for a recruit for the Army (except as regards weight, height and chest measurement). The medical examination will be carried out by a medical officer in military employ.

(iii) He will be required to show that his antecedents are in general satisfactory and to produce certificates of previous education, if any.

(iv) He must be not less than 10 nor more than 11 years of age on the date he joins the school.

(v) He must not only belong to a class enlisted in the unit by which he has been nominated but his family must also possess such social standing as would qualify him for the position of Indian officer.

(vi) His father must have served for not less than ten years in the Regular Indian Army including service in the Reserve, or have been killed in action, or have been invalided on account of.

wounds received or sickness contracted, while on active service

(vii) Where two or more boys are considered equally suitable, preference will ordinarily be given to the sons of those killed in action, died of wounds received, or of disease contracted, on active service.

8. Nominating authorities in making their selections will bear in mind the following general considerations :—

(i) It is the intention that not more than one-third of each class at the schools at any one time should be the sons of Indian officers on the active list.

(ii) Due weight is to be given to the claims of pensioners.

(iii) Subject to these considerations, nominating authorities will select those boys whom they consider the most likely to develop into the best leaders irrespective of the position and services of their fathers. By nominating a boy a Commanding Officer agrees to enlist him in his own unit, subject always to the condition that the boy in due course attains the necessary standard of efficiency and good character, and except as mentioned in paragraph 11 (*ii*) and (*iii*).

9. Officers specified in appendix II will keep a register applicants for vacancies at the schools by classes and ages. boy's name will not be put on the register until he has ached his ninth birthday and will be struck off the register his eleventh birthday, if not selected for nomination.

The parents or guardians of those boys who are between n and eleven years and who are selected from the register appear before the nominating authority will be instructed him to bring or send the candidate on a specified date, proximately two months before the boys finally nominated are required to join the school. Candidates will be medically examined and tested [see paragraph 7 (*ii*)] and their eligibility under the rules verified.

Those selected will be given instructions for joining the schools Nominal rolls of successful candidates and their enrolment forms will be sent to the Commandant of the school concerned.

10. In the case of Indian infantry and pioneers, the final nominating authority will be the Officer Commanding the Training Battalion. This is in order to reduce correspondence between the schools and units and also to avoid difficulty which may be experienced by units serving beyond the frontier, overseas or at a distance from their recruiting areas. He will keep separate registers for each Active Battalion, and allot vacancies by classes, equally between them in rotation. The Officer Commanding an Active Battalion will inform the Officer Commanding, Training Battalion, of the names of all boys whom he wishes placed on the register, and, before calling candidates up for nomination, the Officer Commanding Training Battalion will ask the Officer Commanding Active Battalion to state the order of preference in which he wishes selections made subject to a candidate being in every respect fit for nomination. The Officer Commanding, Training Battalion, will be assisted by an officer of the Active Battalion concerned when interviewing the candidates for that battalion.

11. Boys who are the sons of Indian officers and other ranks who served with units which have been disbanded or converted into Training Battalions will be eligible for nomination, provided they are qualified under paragraph 7 above, as under :—

(i) If the father was serving before the 5th August 1914, in a unit which still exists, his son will be eligible as a candidate for that unit, and his claim will be considered equally with those whose fathers remained with the unit.

(ii) If the father was not serving in the Army before the 5th August 1914, or if the pre-war unit to which he belonged was disbanded or converted into a training battalion subsequent to the date on which he left the Army, his son will be eligible as a candidate for any of the units of the regiment or corps responsible for the administration of the records of his unit (See appendix II).

(iii) In the case of boys of classes no longer enlisted in the regiment in which their fathers served, the nominating authority will, before nominating him, arrange with the Officer Commanding a

regiment recruiting his class to assume responsibility for him as prescribed in these regulations (See paragraph 1).

Nominating authorities will apply to the Chief of the General Staff for an extra vacancy for a boy falling under categories (ii) or (iii) above; such applications will not exceed 1 per disbanded regiment or battalion or equivalent unit per year.

12. Parents and guardians of boys whose fathers have become non-effective, may apply for a boy's name to be placed on the register of a unit through (i) the nominating authority, (ii) the District Recruiting Officer. Before recommending that a boy's name be placed on the register. the officer to whom application is made will satisfy himself that the candidate is eligible under these rules.

(v) *Points to be explained to Parents or Guardians.*

13. When application is made by a parent or guardian for his son's name to be placed on the register, the following conditions will be explained to him :—

(i) That although under rule 7 (v) none but the sons of fathers who have rendered good service in the Army are eligible to be placed on the register, it must be clearly understood that those boys will be selected from the register who are likely to develop into the best soldiers and leaders irrespective of the service and rank of the father.

(ii) That a boy will have no claim to promotion, should he join his unit. Promotion will depend entirely on merit.

(vi) *Medical.*

14. Every boy will be medically examined at the beginning and end of each school term and if found medically unfit, will be liable to be struck off the strength of the school.

(vii) *Clothing and Messing.*

15. *Fatherless boys, and boys whose fathers are in receipt of a fifty per cent. or higher, disability pension, provided that their total pension is less than Rs. 30 a month.*

Fees will not be charged for tuition or maintenance. Uniform, bedding and messing utensils will also be provided free, but boys will be required to provide themselves with serviceable articles of ordinary mufti clothing.

Other pupils

Fees will not be charged for tuition. Uniform and bedding will also be provided free. A contribution of Rs. 7-8-0 a month towards messing expenses, will be paid by parents, who will also be required to provide their boys with serviceable articles of ordinary mufti clothing and individual messing utensils.

(viii) *Internal Organisation of Schools.*

16. The Schools are dedicated to the memory of Indian officers and other ranks who gave their lives in the War of 1914-18. Armistice Day (11th November) will be suitably observed in each school. Empire Day will also be observed.

17. Each school will be organised into "Class", Sections and Platoons. Each Platoon will be commanded by an Indian Officer Instructor of the Class concerned. Each section will be commanded by a boy non-commissioned officer and in each Platoon a boy will be appointed Platoon Havildar. This organisation will form the basis of administration, discipline, and religious instruction. For tuition in other subjects, the boys will be posted to "Forms" according to their standard of proficiency in each subject, irrespective of their Class.

18. Each form room and dormitory will be named after a selected battle honour earned by a unit of the Indian Army.

(ix) *Curriculum.*

19. The curriculum at the schools will be as under. No departure or amendment will be made without the sanction of the Chief of the General Staff.

I. Squad Drill without Arms, and Saluting.

II. Training as Boy Scouts, adapted to the organisation of the school.

III. Physical Training, as laid down by the Board of Education, England, for British children's schools.

IV. Games :—Hockey, Football, Rounders, Basket Ball, Wrestling, Boxing, Running, Jumping, and when possible, Swimming.

V. *Esprit-de-corps*, cleanliness and good conduct.

VI. Religious instruction, for which definite hours will be allotted.

VII. Reading and writing in the vernacular script (junior boys only).

VIII. Urdu in Roman Script.

IX. English.

X. Arithmetic and Elementary Geometry, including simple geometrical drawing.

XI. Elementary Freehand Drawing.

XII Physical, Political, Racial and Economic Geography of (1) India, (2) British Empire, (3) The World. A special feature being made of the elementary facts connected with India's economic and military position as part of the Empire. The Seasons, Time, the Planets and principal heavenly bodies, Points of the Compass.

XIII. The main lessons of Indian History, including the part played by India in the War of 1914-18, as a member of the Empire.

XIV. Elementary principles of Citizenship based on the organisation and life of the school, including Citizenship of the Empire.

XV Elementary principles of Hygiene and Sanitation and Physiology.

XVI. Observation and Nature Study (including Soils, How plants grow, Life history of insects and pests). To be carried out practically ; as far as possible in connection with boy scout training.

XVII. Elementary mechanical principles taught by means of apparatus and simple demonstrations

20. These regulations are subject to variation without notice under the orders of the Government of India.

APPENDIX II.

Allotment of vacancies at the King George's Royal Indian Military Schools, Jhelum and Jullundur.

Units.	Serial No.	SCHOOLS, CLASSES, AND No. OF VACANCIES BY CLASS ALLOTTED TO UNITS.							Final nominating authority.	Remarks.
		Jhelum.			Jullundur.					
		Hazaras and Pathans.	Punjabi Mussalmans.	Rajputs and Brahmins.	Sikhs.	Dogras.	Punjabi Hindus (of Western Punjab).	Total.		
4th (D.C.O.) Hodson's Horse	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	3*	Officer Commanding.	
5th (K. E. O.) Probyn's Horse	2	...	1	...	1	1	...	3*	Do.	
6th (D. C. O.) Lancers	3	...	1	...	1	1	...	3*	Do.	
7th Light Cavalry	4	...	...	...	1	...	...	1*	Do.	

8th (K. G. O.) Light Cavalry	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	1*	Do.	
9th Royal Deccan Horse	6	...	...	...	1	...	...	1*	Do.	
10th (Q. V. O.) Corps of Guides Cavalry (F. F.).	7	...	1	...	1	1	...	3*	Do.	
11th (P. A. V. O.) Cavalry (F. F.)	8	...	1	.	1	1	...	3*	Do.	
12th Cavalry F. F.	9	...	1	..	1	1	...	3*	Do.	
13th (D. C. O.) Bombay Lancers.	10	1	..	...	1	...	.	2*	Do.	
14th (P. W. O.) Scinde Horse	11	1	...	...	1	...	...	2*	Do.	
15th Lancers	12	1	...	..	1	...	...	2*	Do.	
19th (K. G. O.) Lancers	13	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	Do.	
20th Lancers	14	...	1	...	1	...	...	2*	Do.	
21st (K. G. O.) Central India Horse.	15	...	1	...	1	..	...	2*	Do.	
Pool vacancies for Cavalry Regiments for which application may be made to the Chief of the General Staff.*	16	...	4	..	5	2	...	11	Chief of the General Staff.	

* Each regiment of Cavalry will have one additional vacancy from the Cavalry Pool. One recommendation will be made for each class enlisted by each nominating authority who will give an order of precedence, and vacancies, will be allotted accordingly as far as it is possible to do so, by the Chief of the General Staff.

Allotment of vacancies at the King George's Royal Indian Military Schools, Jhelum and Jullundur—*contd.*

Units.	Serial No.	SCHOOLS, CLASSES, AND No. OF VACANCIES BY CLASS ALLOTTED TO UNITS.							Final nominating authority.	Remarks.
		Jhelum.			Jullundur.			Total.		
		Hazaras and Pathans.	Punjabi Mussalmans.	Baluchis and Brahuis.	Sikhs.	Dogras.	Punjabi Hindus (of Western Punjab).			
Royal Artillery (Horse Batteries)	17	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	Officer Commanding, R. A. Training Centre.	
Royal Artillery (Field Batteries)	18	...	8	...	2	...	...	10	Do.	
Royal Artillery [Medium and Heavy Batteries (British).]	19	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	Do.	

Royal Artillery Pack (British) .	20	..	3	..	1	...	...	4	Officer Commanding, P. A. Training Centre.
Royal Artillery Pack (Indian) .	21	..	25	..	12	...	..	37	Do.
Frontier Brigade Royal Artillery	22		1		..	...	...	1	Officer Commanding.
Indian Heavy Battery Royal Artillery.	23	..	1	.	...	..	...	1	Do.
British Infantry Machine Gun Platoons.	24	...	3		...	...	..	3	Officer Commanding, B. I. Training Company
K. G. O. Bengal Sappers and Miners	25	1	4	..	5		..	10	Officer Commanding.
Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners.	26	.	8	.	2	...	..	10	Do.
Indian Signal Corps . . .	27		8		3	2	.	13	Officer Commanding, Signal Training Centre.
1st Punjab Regiment . .	28	..	13	...	6	...	...	19	Officer Commanding, Training Battalion.
2nd Punjab Regiment . .	29	...	14		8	.	8	30	Do.
6th Rajputana Rifles . .	30	..	8	..	.	...	...	8	Do.

Allotment of vacancies at the King George's Royal Indian Military Schools, Jhelum and Jullundur—*contd.*

Units.	Serial No.	SCHOOLS, CLASSES, AND No. OF VACANCIES BY CLASS ALLOTTED TO UNITS.							Final sanctioning authority.	Remarks.
		Jhelum.			Jullundur.					
		Hazaras and Pathans.	Punjabi Mussalmans.	Baluchis and Brahuis.	Sikhs.	Dogras.	Punjabi Hindus (of Western Punjab).	Total.		
7th Rajput Regiment	31	...	16	...	...	..	...	16	Officer Commanding, Training Battalion.	
8th Punjab Regiment	32	...	16	...	8	...	...	24	Do.	
9th Jat Regiment	33	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	Do.	
10th Baluch Regiment	34	8	16	8	...	...	...	32	Do.	
11th Sikh Regiment	35	...	6	...	26	..	...	32	Do.	
12th Frontier Force Regiment	36	8	8	...	8	8	...	44	Do.	

13th Frontier Force Rifles . .	37	8	8	...	8	8	...	32	Do.	
14th Punjab Regiment . .	38	8	8	...	8	8	...	32	Do.	
15th Punjab Regiment . .	39	...	6	...	6	6	...	18	Do.	
16th Punjab Regiment . .	40	...	12	...	6	6	.	24	Do.	
17th Dogra Regiment . .	41	...	5	...	...	14	...	19	Do.	
2nd Bombay Pioneers . .	42	...	...	...	8	...	...	8	Do.	
3rd Sikh Pioneers . . .	43	...	...	...	18	...	...	18	Do.	
4th Hazara Pioneers . . .	44	6	...	...	...	...	..	6	Officer Commanding	
I. A. S. C (Transport Units)	45	3	40	2	5	3	..	53	D S. and T., Q. M. G.'s Branch, A. H. Qrs.	
Army Remount Department .	46	...	.	1	...	...	..	1	Director of Remounts.	One vacancy at Jhelum *or* one at Jullundur.
Medical Units	47	...	2	.	1	1	. .	4	Director of Medical Services, A. H. Qrs.	
Pool vacancies for boys of categories (ii) and (iii), para 13 of Regulations, and to allow for elasticity to meet changes of strength and constitution of the Army.	48	2	10	1	7	3	1	24	Chief of the General Staff.	

APPENDIX III.

Statement showing the units to which the records of disbanded Indian units have been transferred.

Records of—	In possession of—
Cavalry.	
40th Cavalry 41st Cavalry 42nd Cavalry	The Cavalry regiment stationed at the Group Centre, Delhi.
43rd Cavalry 44th Cavalry 45th Cavalry	Baluchistan District
Infantry and Pioneers.	
2-1st Brahmans	10-1st Punjab Regiment.
2nd Kumaon Rifles	10-9th Jat Regt.
2-2nd Rajputs	10-7th Rajput Regt.
3-2nd "	Ditto.
3rd Brahmans	10-1st Punjab Regt.
2-3rd Brahmans	Ditto.
3-3rd Madras Regt.	10-3rd Madras Regt.
4-3rd " "	Ditto.
2-4th Rajputs	10-7th Rajput Regt.
5-4th Bombay Grenadiers	10-4th Bombay Grenadiers.
1-5th Light Infantry	10-9th Jat Regt.
2-5th " "	Ditto
2-7th Rajputs	10-7th Rajput Regt.
2-8th "	Ditto.
2-9th Infantry	10-16th Punjab Regt.
3-9th "	Ditto.
4-9th "	Ditto.
4-9th Jat Regiment	10-9th Jat Regt.
2-10th Jats	Ditto.
2-11th Rajputs	10-7th Rajput Regt

Infantry and Pioneers—contd.

Records of—	In possession of—
2-15th Sikhs . .	10-11th Sikh Regt
1-17th Infantry . .	10-9th Jat Regt.
2-17th „ . . .	Ditto.
2-18th „ . . .	Ditto.
2-19th Punjabis . .	10-14th Punjab Regt.
5-19th Hyderabad Regt.	10-19th Hyderabad Regt.
4-20th Burma Rifles .	10-20th Burma Rifles.
2-21st Punjabis . .	10-14th Punjab Regt.
2-22nd „ . . .	Ditto.
3-23rd S. Infantry . .	10-3rd Sikh Pioneers.
2-25th Punjabis . .	10-15th Punjab Regt.
2-26th „ . . .	Ditto.
2-27th „ . . .	Ditto.
2-28th „ . . .	Ditto.
2-30th „ . .	10-26th Punjab Regt.
3-30th „ . .	Ditto
4-30th „ . . .	Ditto.
2-33rd „ . . .	Ditto.
2-35th Sikhs . . .	10-11th Sikhs.
1-42nd Deoli Regt. .	10-6th Rajputana Rifles
2-42nd „ „ . .	Ditto.
1-43rd Erinpuras . .	10-4th Bombay Grenadiers.
2-43rd „ . . .	Ditto.
44th Merwara Infantry . .	Ditto.
49th Bengalis . .	Presidency and Assam District.
2-54th Sikhs . . .	10-12th F. F. Regt.
2-55th Rifles . .	10-13th F. F. Rifles.
1-63rd Infantry . .	10-3rd Madras Regt.
2-63rd „ . . .	Ditto.
2-66th Punjabis . .	10-1st Punjab Regt.

Records of—	In possession of—
Infantry and Pioneers—contd.	
2-69th Punjabis	10-2nd Punjab Regt
4-70th Burma Rifles	10-20th Burma Rifles.
2-72nd Punjabis	10-2nd Punjab Regt.
2-73rd Infantry	10-3rd Madras Regt.
2-75th Infantry	Ditto.
2-76th Punjabis	10-1st Punjab Regt.
1-80th Infantry	10-3rd Madras Regt.
2-80th Infantry	Ditto.
85th Burma Rifles	10-20th Burma Rifles.
1-88th Infantry	10-3rd Madras Regt.
2-88th Infantry	Ditto
2-90th Punjabis	10-8th Punjab Regt
2-91st Punjabis	Ditto.
2-94th Infantry	10-19th Hyderabad Regt.
2-95th Infantry	Ditto.
2-96th Infantry	Ditto.
2-97th Infantry	Ditto.
2-98th Infantry	Ditto.
2-99th Infantry	Ditto.
2-101st Grenadiers	10-4th Bombay Grenadiers
2-102nd Grenadiers	Ditto.
2-103rd Mahrattas	10-5th Mahratta L. I.
3-103rd Mahrattas	Ditto.
2-109th Infantry	10-4th Bombay Grenadiers
1-111th Infantry	10-14th Punjab Regt.
2-112th Infantry	Ditto.
2-113th Infantry	Ditto.
2-116th Mahrattas	10-5th Mahratta L. I.
2-117th Mahrattas	Ditto.
2-119th Infantry	10-9th Jat Regt.
2-123rd Outram's Rifles	10-6th Rajputana Rifles.
3-124th Baluchis	10-10th Baluch Regt.

Records of—	In possession of—
Infantry and Pioneers—contd.	
2-125th Rifles . .	. 10-6th Rajputana Rifles.
2-127th Baluchis . .	. 10-10th Baluch Regt.
2-129th Baluchis .	. Ditto.
2-130th Baluchis . .	. Ditto.
1-131st U. P. Regt. .	. United Provinces District.
2-131st U. P. Regt .	. Ditto
-133rd Infantry . .	Presidency and Assam District
-140th Patiala Infantry .	. O. C. Kasauli.
-141st Bikanir Infantry .	. Nasirabad Brigade.
-142nd Jodhpur Infantry	. Ditto.
1-143rd Dholpur Infantry	. 10-4th Bombay Grenadiers
-144th Bharatpur Infantry	. Ditto.
-150th Infantry . .	. 10-7th Rajput Regt.
-150th Infantry . .	. 10-9th Jat Regt.
-150th Infantry . .	. Ditto.
-151st Sikhs .	. 10-11th Sikh Regt
-151st Infantry . .	10-13th F. F. Rifles.
-151st Rifles . .	. 10 12th F. F. Regt.
-152nd Punjabis . .	. 10-14th Punjab Regt.
-152nd Punjabis . .	. 10-15th Punjab Regt.
-152nd Punjabis . .	. 10-14th Punjab Regt
-153rd Punjabis . .	. 10-2nd Punjab Regt
-153rd Punjabis . .	. Ditto
-153rd Rifles . .	. Ditto.
-154th Infantry . .	. 10-19th Hyderabad Regt
-154th Infantry . .	. 10-4th Bombay Grenadiers.
-154th Infantry . .	. Ditto.
-156th Infantry . .	. 10-3rd Madras Regt.
-d Guides . . .	. 10-12th F. F Regt.
-1st Gurkha Rifles .	. 2-1st Gurkha Rifles.
-2nd Gurkha Rifles .	. 2-2nd Gurkha Rifles.
-3rd Gurkha Rifles .	. 2-3rd Gurkha Rifles.

Infantry and Pioneers—concld.

Records of—	In possession of—
4-3rd Gurkha Rifles.	1-6th Gurkha Rifles.
3-5th Gurkha Rifles.	1-5th Royal Gurkha Rifles.
3-6th Gurkha Rifles.	2-6th Gurkha Rifles.
3-7th Gurkha Rifles.	1-7th Gurkha Rifles.
3-8th Gurkha Rifles.	2-8th Gurkha Rifles.
3-9th Gurkha Rifles.	1-9th Gurkha Rifles.
1-11th Gurkha Rifles.	2-5th Royal Gurkha Rifles.
2-11th Gurkha Rifles.	2-4th Gurkha Rifles.
3-11th Gurkha Rifles.	2-5th Royal Gurkha Rifles
4-11th Gurkha Rifles.	1-1st Gurkha Rifles.
2-12th Pioneers.	10-2nd Bombay Pioneers.
2-32nd Pioneers.	10-3rd Sikh Pioneers.
3-32nd Pioneers.	Ditto.
2-34th Pioneers.	Ditto.
3-34th Pioneers.	Ditto.
2-48th Pioneers.	10-2nd Bombay Pioneers.
2-61st Pioneers.	10-1st Madras Pioneers.
2-81st Pioneers.	Ditto
2-107th Pioneers.	10-2nd Bombay Pioneers.
2-128th Pioneers.	Ditto.
1-155th Pioneers.	10-2nd Bombay Pioneers.
2-155th Pioneers.	10-3rd Sikh Pioneers

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 533 OF 1925.

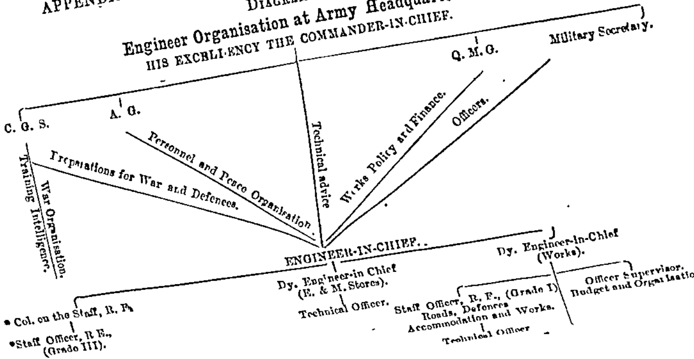
Scale of furniture for Royal Air Force pilots' room.

	Scale.
Table, 12′ × 3′	2
Table, 3′ × 3′	2
Chair, cane-bottomed	4

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 538 OF 1925.

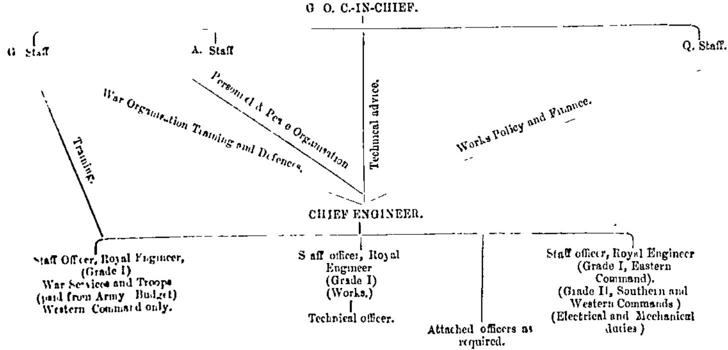
DIAGRAM 1.

Engineer Organisation at Army Headquarters.



* Chargeable to Staff Vote.

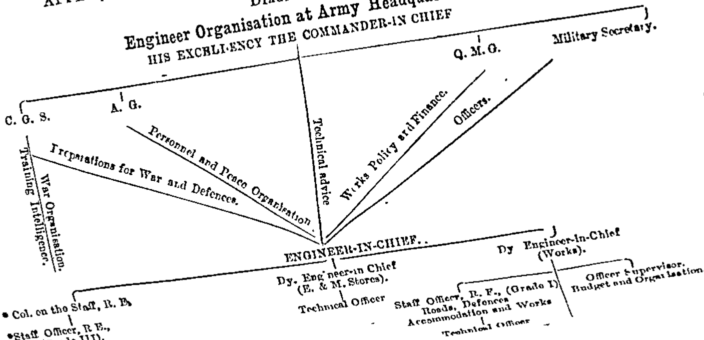
Engineer Organisation at Command Headquarters (except Northern Command).



APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 538 OF 1925.

DIAGRAM 1.

Engineer Organisation at Army Headquarters.



* Chargeable to Staff Vote.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 547 OF 1925.

Resolution No. F.-157-F. E.-24, dated Simla, the 22nd April 1925.

From—The Government of India, Finance Department.

The following Resolution by the Secretary of State for India in Council is published :—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of section 96-B of the Government of India Act, the Secretary of State for India in Council with the concurrence of a majority of votes at a meeting held on the 24th day of March 1925, hereby makes the following amendment to the General Provident Fund Rules, namely :—

In Note 2 to Rule 7 of the said Rules, the words "not less than $2\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. and" shall be omitted, and for the figures "$11\frac{5}{8}$", the figures "$3\frac{1}{8}$" shall be substituted.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 16th June 1925.

551. Issue of mattocks, telegraph equipment, to units.

551
16th June 1925.

Consequent on the abolition and withdrawal of implements, intrenching tool, Sirhind pattern, from units, sanction is accorded to the issue of mattocks, telegraph equipment, to units, for line telegraphy purposes, on the scale shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 6,100 initial and Rs 1,085 recurring The initial cost is debitable to Head IV L (i) (f) Ordnance of the Army Estimates for 1925-26 and the recurring cost is debitable to Head I-A (1) (16) of the Army Estimates.

[8226 (M G S 2-B). / A-II.]

552. Revised rates of Engineer Pay, Sappers and Miners.

552
16th June 1925.

Sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st April 1925, to the revised rates of engineer pay for Indian officers, ... Sapper and Miner ... II to this instruction, ... n Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, paragraph 88 (m)

2. The classification of trades is shown in appendix III.

3. Necessary amendments to Pay and Allowance Regulations will be made in due course.

[A-6686 (A G-3. / C.]

553
6th June
1925.

553. Grant of passages to India to the families of officers, departmental officers of the commissary class and departmental warrant officers granted sick leave.

The Secretary of State for India has decided that the concession in Army Instruction (India) No. 723 of 1924 has effect from 1st July 1919.

[50995 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B]

554
6th June
1925.

554. Provision of rent free quarters for all assistant surgeons of Indian Medical Department in military employment.

With reference to paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No. 544 of 1920, and in supersession of the orders conveyed in Army Instruction (India) No. 931 of 1922, all assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department in military employment will be granted free quarters with effect from the 1st April 1925. Where suitable Government quarters are not available, quarters will be hired as near to the unit, dispensary, office, etc., in which the assistant surgeon is employed, as is possible commensurate with economy.

2. The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 481 of 1920, as regards furniture allowance, and of Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 381, as regards compensation for inferior quarters, will apply to assistant surgeons.

3. All objections which have been raised [in the past in regard to the provision of rent free quarters or of hired quarters for military assistant surgeons should be withdrawn.]

4. For the purpose of quarters assistant surgeons employed in medical store depots will be considered to be in military employment.

[28021 (D. M. S. 1-A). / B]

55. Method of accounting for stores issued on loan and hire by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

555
16th Ju
1925.

The following procedure for accounting for stores issued n loan and hire by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps will e adopted:—

2. *Loan issues.*—Stores issued on loan under the sanction f the competent financial authority in the exercise of powers onferred by paragraph 6, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, (Revise paragraphs 4 to 10), will be brought on charge y the unit to which issued, and will, for the purpose of the nit's accounts, be treated in the same manner as regular ssues. The value of the stores will be entered in the priced ccounts of the unit, and any depreciation in condition luring the period of loan will be adjusted in accordance with he orders laid down in paragraph 9, Cost Accounting Instructions, Volume I.

The orders contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 725 and 725-A, hold good, and the eturn of the articles issued on loan will be watched for and expedited as occasion arises by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, through the loan book maintained in ordnance establishments.

3. In the case of loan issues to local governments and others, not administered by the Army Department of the Government of India, the stores will be struck off charge of the issuing establishment and entered in the loan book. The depot accountant will maintain a supplementary ledger in which he will enter a record of all such issues, and will watch for the return of the stores These transactions will be compiled in the manner indicated against items 6 and 21 (Account in Form VII) on pages 59 and 61 respectively of Cost Accounting Instructions, Volume III Losses due to change in condition whether due to fair wear and tear, or otherwise, will be charged against the user of the stores, when they are returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps. The loss in such cases would be the actual cost of putting the stores in a serviceable condition. Similarly, the value of stores issued on loan, which are not returned within a period of six months from the date of issue, will be charged against the department or individual concerned.

4. *Issues on hire.*—The orders already in force will continue to apply, except that the issuing establishment will

maintain a register of hire issues and will watch for the return of the stores. Issues on hire are made only to individuals and not to units, etc. Such issues will be struck off the books of the depot accountant and will be accounted for in a supplementary ledger as prescribed in paragraph 3 above for loan issues.

As soon as an article is issued on hire, necessary intimation will be sent by the issuing establishment, through its accountant, to the officer preparing the accounts of the individual to whom the article is issued, with a view to hire being recovered monthly. In addition the issuing establishment will forward to its Controller, through the accountant, on the 10th of every month a statement showing the articles issued on hire to enable him to watch credits on account of hire due from the individuals serving in his district and to send necessary intimation to the Controllers concerned in the case of individuals serving in other districts. Recovery of hire charges will be continued until the individual concerned can produce a receipt for the return of the article. If an article issued from one establishment is returned to another establishment, the Controller who was effecting the recovery of the hire charges will send the necessary intimation to the establishment from which the article was originally issued in order to enable that establishment to debit the cost to the receiving establishment.

5. The records maintained for watching the return of stores issued on loan and hire, will be regularly inspected by the local audit officers.

6. The above orders are provisional and will be reconsidered after a year's trial in the light of the experience gained.

[C0547 (Q M G-10) / A.-II.]

556 — 16th June 1925.

556. Provision of mosquito nets at the Rest Camp Deolali, for the use of troops and followers arriving from overseas.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 216 of 1925, it has been decided that a stock of 100 mosquito nets will also be maintained on charge of the Commandant

Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali, for the use of troops and followers passing through the Camp.

2. The initial issue of these nets will be met from existing stock without replacement. The cost of renewals, etc, is debitable to Head IV-G—Clothing of the Army Estimates.

[59036 (Q M. G.-12) / A-II]

557. Cartridges, S. A., Drill, Revolver, ·455 inch

557

16th June 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of cartridges, S A. drill, revolver, ·455 inch to units of the Regular Army in India on the following scale.—

Cavalry Regiments—		
British	100	per regiment
Indian	100	
Artillery Batteries—		
Horse	50	per battery.
Field	50	
Pack	50	
Medium	50	
Infantry Battalions—		
British	150	per battalion.
Indian (Active and Training)	150	
Pioneer Battalions—		
Active	150	
Training	150	
Royal Tank Corps—		
Armoured Car Companies	120	per company.
Tank Corps School	500	
Mechanical Transport Companies	120	per company.
Small Arms Schools—		
Pachmarhi	750	per school.
Satara	750	
Machine Gun School	500	

2. Indents should be submitted.

3. The additional expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 1,200, is debitable to Head IV H – Ordnance (2) Additions by manufacture of the Army Estimates for 1924-25.

[3131 (M. G. S.-2-B) / A-II.]

558

16th June 1925.

558. Scale of unserviceable electric cable to be held on charge of units for instructional purposes.

Sanction is accorded to the scale of unserviceable cable shown in the Appendix to this Instruction, being held on charge by units.

2. This unserviceable cable will be classed as instructional equipment for peace only. It is intended for use in training signallers in making joints, localising faults, etc., and will obviate the necessity of cutting up serviceable cable authorised as peace and war equipment.

3. The scale authorised will be made up by retaining on charge all unserviceable cable until the full scale is completed. Thereafter unserviceable cable in excess of the scale now authorised will be disposed of in accordance with existing regulations.

[4715 (M. G. 8-2-E.) / A.-II.]

559

16th June 1925.

559. Purchase of books, etc., (other than official) published in Europe through the High Commissioner for India.

Department of Industries and Labour office memorandum No. A-436, dated the 21st April 1925, on the subject noted above, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information and guidance of all concerned.

[30224 (A. D.) / D.]

560

16th June 1925.

560. Provision of signalling equipment for artillery units of the Covering Troops and of the 1st Division.

Sanction is accorded to the scale of visual and line telegraphy equipment for field and pack batteries of Royal Artillery being revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2. The revised scale is authorised only for units of field and pack batteries allocated to the Covering Troops and to the 1st Division.

3. This scale will be extended to the remaining batteries as equipment becomes available. In the meantime, if a battery is transferred from the Covering Troops or from the 1st Division it will make over to the relieving battery all necessary equipment to ensure the relieving battery being brought up to this revised scale. The relieving battery will likewise make over to the relieved battery any surplus signalling equipment not authorised by this scale.

4. Stores surplus to this scale will be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

5. The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 30,270 is debitable to Head IV-L., Suspense, (i) Purchases in England—(f) Ordnance of the Army Estimates for 1925-26.

[3795 (M. G. S. 2-B) / A-II]

561. Formation of Records and Reservists Section in Indian Infantry and Pioneer Training Battalions.

561 — 16th Jun 1925.

To facilitate the formation of Records and Reservists Sections in the battalion headquarters of training battalions, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1925, the peace establishments of Indian Infantry and Pioneer training battalions and the 4th Hazara Pioneers shall be increased as follows :—

I.—Infantry Training Battalion

(a) *Battalion Headquarters*

Naik storeman	1
Assistant armourer	1
	2

(b) *Per Training Company.*

Sepoy	1

II.—Pioneer Training Battalion.

(a) *Battalion Headquarters*

Naik storeman 1

(b) *Per Training Company.*

(including 4th Hazara Pioneers).

Sepoy 1

2. Consequent on the above decision the following amendments are made to the provisional peace establishments issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 655 of 1923, and amended by Army Instruction (India) Nos. 19, 763 and 1161 of 1924.

1. *Provisional Peace Establishment of an Indian Infantry Training Battalion.*

(a) Under "(i) Summary",

opposite "Battalion headquarters"—

in column 6, *for* the figure "3" *substitute* "4",

in column 11, *for* the figure "3" *substitute* "4",

in column 14, *for* the figure "51" *substitute* "53",

opposite "A training company"—

in columns 13 and 14, *for* the figures "132" and "151", *substitute* "133" and "152" respectively.

(b) Under "composition in detail," "Battalion Headquarters" *below* "Battalion Quartermaster havildar" in column 1 *insert* "Storemen for reservists' Section" and opposite this entry in columns 6 and 14 insert the figures "1" and "1" respectively;

below "Assistant armourers" in column 1 *insert* "Assistant armourer for reservists' section" and opposite this entry in columns 11 and 14 *insert* the figures "1" and "1" respectively;

opposite "Total battalion headquarters"

in columns 6, 11 and 14, for figures "3", "3" and "51", *substitute* the figures "4", "4" and "53" respectively.

(*c*) Under "Composition in detail", "A training company" "Four platoons"

opposite "Sepoys and recruits"—

in columns 13 and 14, *for* the figures "128" *substitute* "129";

opposite "Total four platoons"—

in columns 13 and 14, *for* the figures "128" and "140", *substitute* "129" and "141" respectively.

opposite "Total training company"—

in columns 13 and 14, *for* the figures "132" and "151", *substitute* "133" and "152" respectively.

(*d*) Cancel note (ii) below the table and substitute the following :—

(ii) Personnel will be drawn from the establishment of sepoys and recruits in training companies and allotted to duties in the Records and Reservists Sections in battalion headquarters on the following scale —

Records and Reservists Sections

	RECORDS SECTION	RESERVISTS SECTION		Total Indian other ranks.
	3rd grade clerks *	Storemen sepoys	Asst armourers.	
3 containing 2 training mpanies	2	1		3
1. containing 3 training mpanies.	3	2	1	6
1. containing 4 training mpanies	4	3	2	9
1. containing 5 training mpanies.	4	3	2	9

*cludes clerical establishment already allowed for maintaining reservists documents

The above establishment is in addition to the personnel shown in battalion headquarters as allotted to Reservists' Section and also to such personnel as the Commandant may detail from the clerical establishment of battalion headquarters for duty in the Records and Reservists' Sections.

2. *Provisional Peace Establishment of an Indian Pioneer Training Battalion.*

(a) Under "(i) Summary",

opposite "Battalion headquarters"—

in columns 6 and 14, *for* the figures "3" and "52", *substitute* "4" and "53" respectively;

opposite "A training company"

in columns 13 and 14, *for* the figures "119" and "144" *substitute* "120" and "145" respectively.

(b) Under "composition in detail", "Battalion Headquarters", below "Battalion Quartermaster Havildar" in column 1, *insert* "Storeman for reservists' section";

and opposite this entry in columns 6 and 14, *insert* the figures "1" and "1" respectively.

opposite "Total Battalion Headquarters"

in columns 6 and 14, for the figures "3" and "52", *substitute* "4" and "53" respectively.

(c) Under "composition in detail", "training Company" "Four Platoons",

opposite "Pioneers and recruits"

in columns 13 and 14, *for* the figures "116", *substitute* "117";

opposite "Total four platoons"

in columns 13 and 14, *for* the figures "116" and "128", *substitute* "117" and "129" respectively;

opposite "Total training company"

in columns 13 and 14, *for* the figures "119" and "144" *substitute* "120" and "145".

(*d*) Cancel note (ii) below the table and *insert* the following :—

(ii) Personnel will be drawn from the establishment of pioneers and recruits in training companies and allotted to duties in the Records and Reservists Sections in battalion headquarters *on the following scale* :—

Records and Reservists Sections.

	Records Section	Reservists Section.		Total Indian other ranks
	3rd grade clerks *	Storemen pioneers.	Asst. armourers.	
T. B. containing 2 training companies.	2	1	...	3
T. B. containing 3 training companies.	3	1	1	5
T. B containing 4 training companies.	4	1	1	6

* Includes clerical establishment already allowed for maintaining reservists' documents.

The above establishment is in addition to the personnel shown in battalion headquarters as allotted to the Reservists' Section and also to such personnel as the Commandant may detail from the clerical establishment of battalion headquarters for duty in the Records and Reservists' Sections

3. *Provisional Peace Establishment of an Independent Indian Pioneer Battalion.*

(a) Under "(i) Summary"

opposite "Training company"

in columns 13 and 14 *for* the figures "121" and "145" *substitute* "122" and "146" respectively ;

opposite "Total peace establishment"

in columns 13 and 14, *for* the figures "775" and "943", *substitute* "776" and "944" respectively.

(*b*) Under "Composition in detail", "Training Company" "Four Platoons".

opposite "Pioneers and recruits"

in columns 13 and 14, *for* the figures "117" *substitute* "118";

opposite "Total four platoons"

in columns 13 and 14, *for* the figures "117" and "129", *substitute* "118" and "130" respectively.

opposite "Total one training company"

in columns 13 and 14, for the figures "121" and "145", *substitute*, "122" and "146" respectively.

4. The allowance for repair of arms under Army Instruction (India) No 710 of 1924 shall not be drawn by the Indian Infantry and Pioneer training battalions wherein assistant armourers for reservists' rifles are provided in the establishment.

[A.-31538 (A. G.-2) / D]

562

6th June 1925.

562. Grant of sub-charge allowance to assistant a sub-assistant surgeons in subordinate charge X-ray equipment in military hospitals

Assistant and sub-assistant surgeons placed in subor nate charge of X-ray equipment installed in milit hospitals will be granted a sub-charge allowance of Rs and Rs. 15 *per mensem*, respectively, under paragraph 36 (c) and 65 (*iii*), Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I.

2. As the sub-charge allowance referred to in the r quoted above was intended to be drawn in respect of original ten Divisional sets only, as distinct from the oth added in recent years to military hospitals, sanction is here accorded to the regularization of the expenditure alrea incurred in the admission of sub-charge allowance in resp of these additional sets.

[Z-1493 (D. M. S.-1-A.) / B.]

563. Stations at which electric fans are authorised.

563

16th Ju[ne]
1925.

Electric fans will only be provided on the scales authorised in annexure II of the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1070 of 1924 in very hot and normal plains stations No fans are authorised for hill stations. In semi-hill stations they will only be authorised in special circumstances with the previous sanction of the Government of India.

2. The following amendment is hereby made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1070 of 1924 —

At the end of para. 3 (*a*), *add* :—

"Ventilation can, however, only be provided in very hot and normal plains stations, unless the previous sanction of the Government of India has been obtained to a semi-hill station being classified as an authorised station. In no circumstances will *electrical ventilation be provided for hill stations* "

[31436 (E.-4.) / C]

564. Grant of study leave to non-gazetted officers.

564

16th Ju[ne]
1925.

Finance Department letter No F-20-III-C. S R.-25, dated the 15th April 1925, is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[No A-35630 (A. G.-11) / B.]

565. Revision of the terms of service of the managing personnel of military dairy farms in India.

565

16th Ju[ne]
1925.

The revised scheme published as an Appendix to this Instruction will govern the future recruitment of the managing personnel of military dairy farms in India and will supersede that promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 278 of 1923

2. The number of appointments in the different grades will be as follows :—

Apprentices	70
Assistant supervisors	31
Supervisors and managers	31
Total .	132

3. The existing establishment of Indian supervisors now on probation in the department will be governed by this Instruction.

[5053 (M. G.-4) / AII]

556
6th June
1925.

566. Grant of travelling allowance to military sub-assistant surgeons declared surplus to establishment.

With reference to clause (c) of Army Instruction (India) No 1180 of 1924 sub-assistant surgeons declared surplus to establishment will be granted travelling allowance, on the permanent duty scale, in lieu of warrants, for themselves and their families when proceeding to their homes on release, or on leave before release

2. This decision will take effect from the date of the above quoted Army Instruction (India).

[M. A G.'s Case. / 8]

567
16th June
1925.

567. Mode of despatch of valuable and important stores

Articles of value, such as watches, compasses, binoculars, telescopes, scientific instruments, valuable and important components of guns, etc., and sealed patterns and samples of stores, will ordinarily be sent by registered post. If, however, the weight of a consignment of the above mentioned stores exceeds the limit prescribed by the post office, the consignment will be sent by passenger train. Consignments of 25 pistols and above will be insured. Consignments of less than this number will be packed in twos and despatched by registered and insured post.

2. When parcels or packages containing.—

(i) plated articles;

(ii) watches, clocks and timepieces of any description;

(iii) maps;

(iv) lithographs; and

(v) musical and scientific instruments;

the value of which exceeds one hundred rupees, are despatched by railway, the despatching officers will declare the contents and value thereof at the time of delivery to the railways, and if required by the railway administration, pay or engage to pay a percentage of the value so declared by way of compensation for increased risk. This declaration of values is necessary as otherwise under section 75 (1) of the Indian Railway Act of 1890 railway administrations cannot be held responsible for the loss, destruction or deterioration of such parcels or packages.

3. The sanction of the competent financial authority is not necessary in the above cases.

4. Army Instruction (India) No 67 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

5. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[60? Q M G 2-A
AII]

568. **Delegation to Commanding Royal Engineers of Districts of power to sanction pension of subordinate personnel of the Military Engineer Services.**

568
16th June 1925.

As a further measure of decentralisation, the power to sanction pensions of members of the establishments of the Military Engineer Services mentioned in Army Instruction (India) No 265 of 1922 is vested in the Commanding Royal Engineer of the District in which the person concerned is serving at the time of retirement, subject to the condition that the pension is certified by the audit officer concerned as admissible under rule

2. The Chief Engineer of a command will continue to exercise this authority in the case of personnel of similar classes of establishments who were employed, immediately before retirement, in his office or in the charges of Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers directly under his administrative control.

[No. A.-22606 (A.G.-III) / C.]

569 — 16th June 1925.

569. Provision of latrines in the lines of British troops.

Where two bathrooms exist, or are provided, in a Class IX quarter (formerly designated Class "B" regimental quarter), separate latrines will not be constructed for married sergeants and married rank and file. A three-walled enclosure, enclosing a space not exceeding 100 sq. ft. with concrete floor, will be provided at a distance of about 50 yards at the back of married quarters for the storage of sweepers' brooms, receptacles, etc.

2. One enclosure only will be provided for each group of married quarters, a "group" to consist of such number of blocks of married quarters as can be conveniently served by the enclosure sanctioned in paragraph 1 above.

3. In the case of existing married quarters for sergeants and rank and file with one bathroom each, the existing latrine arrangements, as authorised in Army Regulations (India), Volume XII, Appendix V, paragraph 28, will continue.

4. The necessary amendments to the above-mentioned regulations will be made in due course.

[31351 (E. 2-B) / C.]

570 — 16th June 1925.

570. Mustering-out concessions to certain non-commissioned officers of mule transport units discharged as surplus to establishment.

The mustering-out concessions sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 866 of 1924 will cease to be admissible with effect from the 1st April 1924, the date on which the re-organisation of mule transport units was required to be completed.

2. In individual cases, however, where special hardship ld be caused by adhering to the above date, General cers Commanding Districts and Independent Brigades are n discretionary power to relax this condition and give the the benefit of the mustering-out concessions.

[A.-3303 — A. G.-14. / C.]

7.

Introduction, and revision of India Army Forms. 571

16th June 1925.

1. The following India Army Form has been introduced use in Clothing Manufacturing Depôts, Ordnance Facies and Inspection Sections, and will be included in the pendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 190 of 1924 :—

India Army Form No O.-2241—"Hospital Chit" " (pads of 100 forms)".

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should indented for in the usual manner on the following ximum annual scale :—

C. O. O., Clothing Depôt Shahjahanpur	100	pads
O. O., " " Madras	1	pad.
Superintendent, Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore	200	pads.
" Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore	106	"
" Rifle Factory, Ishapore	120	"
" Metal and Steel Factory, Ishapore	80	"
" Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore	100	"
" Ammunition Factory, Kirkee	120	"
" Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu	85	"
Inspector of Ammunition, Kirkee	9	"
" Gun Carriages and Vehicles, Jubbulpore	10	"
" Gun and Rifles, Ishapore	31	"
Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing, Cawnpore	16	"
Proof and Experimental Officer, Balasore	1	pad.

[6853 (M. G. S.-2-C). / A.-11.]

n

II. With reference to I. A. O. No. 242 of 19.1 [illegible] Army Form No. O.-1443-A. has been revised also to [illegible] ammunition for 4·5-inch and 3·7-inch Q F howitzer, consequently designated "Notes on the care and pre[illegible] of Q. F. ammunition".

2. Copies of the revised form are available for [illegible] should be indented for in the usual manner on the fo[illegible] maximum annual scale :—

Brigade Headquarters of R. H. A. and Headquarters of Field and Pack Brigades R. A.	each	[illegible]
R. H. A. Batteries, Field and Pack Batteries R. A.	"	[illegible]
Defences with Q. F. Guns and Howitzers	"	[illegible]
Divisional Ammunition Columns		[illegible]
Brigade Ammunition Column		[illegible]
IV Cossipore Field Brigade R. A., A F.—		
Headquarters		[illegible]
Batteries		[illegible]
Headquarters Frontier Garrison Artillery		[illegible]
Royal Artillery Training Centre, Deesa		[illegible]
Pack Artillery Training Centre, Lucknow		[illegible]
School of Artillery (India), Kakul	each	[illegible]
Arsenals	"	
Ordnance Depôts	"	
District Headquarters for D. A. D. O. S.		

[illegible] of the old form should be [illegible]

3. The existing stock of the old form should be [illegible] troyed.

4. I. A. F. Z.-2001 (Provisional Issue) will be am[illegible] in due course.

[8703 (M. G S.-2 C[illegible] / A-II

III. Army Form B.-103 "Service and Casualty [illegible] has been revised and will be taken into use in place [illegible] existing form. The introduction of the revised fo[illegible] not in any way affect the existing regulations [illegible] custody and maintenance of the form.

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner, from the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta. As only a limited number of copies have been printed, it is essential that demands should be made strictly in accordance with the following scale :—

Army Form B.-103 Part I.—One copy for each British serving soldier *plus* 2 per cent. spare.

Army Form B.-103 Part II.—As required, when Part I has been filled up.

3. As soon as the revised Service and Casualty Forms have been prepared, the old copies will be destroyed. All unused copies in stock of the existing Service and Casualty Form (Parts I and II), will be destroyed forthwith.

4. *As Service and Casualty Forms, (Army Form B.-103)* are prepared in peace for use during war, it is important that great care should be exercised in their compilation and subsequent maintenance. The front page of the form only should be kept up during peace, the back of the form and Army Form B.-103 Part II are solely for use after mobilization.

[A.-16791 (A. G.-1) / D.]

The following amendments are made in the scales of books, etc., required on mobilisation which were published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 810 of 1924 —

Item 14—page 1171.

For the present figures relating to this item, *substitute*—

(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)
60	36	10	26	33	30	50	6	6	..

[A-11420 (A. G.-11) / D.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India

D 2

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 551 OF 1925.

Scale of mattocks, telegraph equipment.

(Peace and War.)

Units.	Mattocks, telegraph equipment.	Mattocks, telegraph equipment—cases for saddle.	Mattocks, telegraph equipment—cases for pack saddle.
Field Batteries Royal Artillery.	2	2	...
Royal Horse Artillery Batteries.	2	2	...
Pack Batteries . . .	2	...	2
Medium Batteries . .	2	2	.
Divisional Ammunition Columns.	2	2	.
Cavalry Regiments—			
British . . .	2	2	...
Indian . .	2	2	...
Infantry Battalions—			
British . .	2	..	2
Indian (Active) . .	2	...	2
Pioneer Battalions (Active)	2	...	2

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 552 OF 1925:

Revised daily rates of engineer pay, Sappers and Miners.

Rate.	Group "A".	Group "B".	Group "C."
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
1st rate	1 8 0	1 5 0	1 2 0
2nd rate	1 0 0	0 14 0	0 12 0
3rd rate	0 9 0	0 8 0	0 7 0
4th rate	0 6 0	0 6 0	0 5 0
5th rate . . .	0 3 0	0 3 0	0 3 0
6th rate { Sappers . .	...	...	0 3 0
6th rate { Drivers . .	...	...	0 1 0

:NDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 552 OF 1925.

sed daily rates of engineer pay for Indian officers l non-commissioned officers, Sappers and Miners.

Details	Rs.	A.	P.
:badar Majors / :badars	1	0	0
:madars (excluding clerks and Educational Jemadars).	0	12	0
avildar Majors / uartermaster Havildars / avildars (excluding drivers, clerks and educational Havildars)	0	10	0
aiks (excluding drivers and clerks)	0	7	0
river non-commissioned officers	0	3	0

ote.—Non-commissioned officers employed as tradesmen or act- working at their trades will draw engin er pay as laid down for a of their group and rating in lieu of engineer pay of their rank.

APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 552 OF 1925.

Classification of trades, Sappers and Miners

Group "A."

Draughtsman (Architectural).

" (Mechanical).

" (Topographical).

" (Railway construction.)

Electrician.

Fitter.

Fitter driver.

Lithographer (Draughtsman).

Lithographer (Prover.

" (Machine man)

Surveyor (Ordnance)

" (Cadastral and levelling).

" (Railway)

" (Topographical).

" (Trigonometrical).

Railway Engine Driver.

Group "B."

Blacksmith.

Bricklayer and mason.

Carpenter and Joiner.

Clerk (Technical).

Fitter (Railway Signals).

Lineman.

Moulder.

Traffic foreman

Wheeler.

Group "C."

Engine driver (Steam).

" " (Internal combustion).

Farrier.

Fireman (Locomotive).

Painter and Decorator.

Photographer.

Platelayer.

Printer (Compositor).

Saddler and harness maker

Sawyer

Shunter and Brakesman

Stationmaster.

Storeman, Technical and departmental (Railway).

Tailor.

Tinsmith and whitesmith

Traffic Controller.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 558 OF 1925.

Scale of unserviceable cable to be held on charge of units, for instructional purposes.

Units		Scale.		
		Cable, electric D-2.	Cable, electric, D-3.	Cable, electric D-S.
Cavalry Regiments—				
British . . .	miles	4	...	...
Indian	"	4	...	...
Artillery—				
R. H. A. Batteries .	"	4	...	...
Field Batteries . .	"	4	...	...
Pack Batteries . .	"	4	...	...
Medium Batteries .	"	4	...	...
Signals—				
Divisional Signals—				
Headquarters No 1 Company	"	...	..	4
Pack Cable Sections	"		...	6
Draught Cable Sections	"	..	...	6
Field Brigade R A Signal Sections	"	...	4	...
Pack Brigade R. A. Signal Sections.	"	...	4	...
Infantry Brigade Signal Sections	"	6	...	...

Scale of unserviceable cable to be held on charge of units, for instructional purposes—*contd.*

Units.		Scale.		
		Cable, electric, D-2.	Cable, electric, D-3.	Cable, electric, D-8
Corps Signals (Line) Companies—				
Headquarters	miles.	...	...	4
Draught Cable Sections.	"	...	...	6
Medium Brigade R. A. Signal Sections.	"	...	4	...
Infantry Battalions—				
British	"	4	...	...
Indian (Active)	"	4	...	.
Pioneer Battalions (Active)	"	4	...	.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 559 OF 1925.

Department of Industries and Labour Office memorandum No. A.-436, dated the 21st April 1925.

The attention of the Government of India has been drawn to the high prices at present paid by departments and attached and subordinate offices for publications issued in Europe. In the United Kingdom, departments are not permitted to purchase any publications except through His Majesty's Stationery Office, which is able to purchase at wholesale prices. The Government of India do not consider that such a procedure would at present be practicable for the requirements of their offices, but arrangements have now been made which should result in considerable economies in the purchase of books, etc., published in Europe.

2. Under these new arrangements, departments and attached and subordinate offices are authorised to indent direct on the High Commissioner for India for any books, etc., published in Europe which they require. Under the terms that have been arranged the High Commissioner will be able to purchase at publishers' (wholesale) prices *plus* a commission at the rate of 7½%. It is expected that under the new arrangements publications, orders for which are received by one mail, will be despatched by the High Commissioner by the following mail.

3. The system is at present voluntary and departments and offices may continue to purchase publications directly either in England or in India. At the same time, it should be pointed out that on no other system will it be possible to purchase books at rates as favourable as those now offered. In the case of many books the saving will amount to about 20% on the retail prices charged by a book-seller in England, and a much larger saving will be effected on the prices generally current in India. Further, if the new system (in which local Governments are being invited to participate) is extensively followed, it may be possible for the High Commissioner to obtain even more favourable rates in future years. At a time when departments are finding it necessary to pay for a number of publications which they have obtained free in the past, the opportunity of economy which is now offered should be specially welcome.

4. The new system will come into force on the 1st July 1925, *i.e.*, the High Commissioner will be able to secure concession rates for all orders reaching him by the mail leaving India on the 13th June 1925, or by any subsequent mail. In submitting indents to the High Commissioner, departments and attached and subordinate offices should use the form appended to this memorandum. The form should be sent in duplicate, and the head of account to which the cost will ultimately be debited should be clearly stated in the appropriate place. The cost of purchases made, including packing and postage or freight, will be reported quarterly by the High Commissioner to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, who will debit the contingent grants of the indenting offices with the value of their purchases

5. The system will not apply to official publications of His Majesty's Government, and such publications, if ordered through the High Commissioner, should not be entered on the form prescribed for this scheme.

Form of application.

No. Dated

To

THE SECRETARY TO THE HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR INDIA, (GENERAL DEPARTMENT),
42, GROSVENOR GARDENS, LONDON, S. W.-1.

Kindly arrange for the supply to

____

(Full address should be given.)

____

____

of the following publications :—

Nos. required.	Name of publication.	Author.	Publishers.	Published price

The charges incurred will be adjusted against the following head :—

____

Signature of indenting officer

*Full designation*___________________

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 560 OF 1925.

Revised scale of visual and line telegraphy equipment for field and pack batteries, Royal Artillery.

Nomenclature.	SCALE.			
	Field batteries.		Pack batteries.	
	Peace.	War.	Peace.	War.
VISUAL TELEGRAPHY EQUIPMENT.				
Section 6.				
Saddlery, universal—				
Buckets, signalling, flag	6	6	6	6
Buckets, tripod, stand	2	2	2	2

Section 8-C.

Apparatus, aerial signalling—				
Panels T	2	2	1	1
stripe, 12"×12"	13	12	12	12
Poles, P. T. S. E.	4	4	4	4
Cans, oil, ½ gallon	4	4	2	2
Cases, message, book	2	2	2	2
Flags, signal, army —				
Blue, small	12	6	13	6
White, with stripe, small	12	8	12	8
Poles, 3 ft. 6 inches	40	21	23	21
Heliographs, 5 inch, Mk. V.	6	6	4	4
Keys, dummy, signallers	8	...	8	...
Lamps, reading, L. P	10	10	8	8
Shutters, signalling, folding	4	4	4	4

Revised scale of visual and line telegraphy equipment for field and pack batteries, Royal Artillery—*contd.*

Nomenclature.	SCALE.			
	FIELD BATTERIES.		PACK BATTERIES.	
	Peace.	War.	Peace.	War.
VISUAL TELEGRAPHY EQUIPMENT—*contd.*				
Section 8-C.—contd.				
Shutters, signalling, folding bags	4	4	4	4
" " " springs (spare)	1	4	1	4
Stands, lamp or helio, "A" Mk. III	6	6	4	4
Section 8-D.				
Cases, compass, prismatic	2	2	2	2
Compasses, prismatic	2	2	2	2
Watches, G. S.	2	2	2	2

Watches, stop seconds [illegible]					
Section 9-A.					
Wick, round, ¼ inch (reading lamps)		as required.	as required.	as required.	as required.
Section 10-A.					
Padlocks, brass, ¼ inch		4	4	4	4
Section 12.					
Funnels, tin.		4	4	2	2
Files, document		10	10	10	10
Section 17-C					
Cotton, waste, white	lbs.	12	12	6	6
Section 17-B					
Stands, telescope		6	6	4	4
Telescopes, signalling		6	6	4	4
Spectacles, tinted No. 3		2	2	1	1
" " " 1		20	20	...	...
Section 29-B.					
Cells, inert S (for short range lamps 24 each)		96	96	48	48

Revised scale of visual and line telegraphy equipment for field and pack-batteries, Royal Artillery—*contd.*

Nomenclature	SCALE.			
	FIELD BATTERIES.		PACK BATTERIES.	
	Peace.	War.	Peace.	War.
VISUAL TELEGRAPHY EQUIPMENT—*contd.*				
Section 29-A.				
Lamps, signalling, daylight, short range	4	4	2	2
Buckets	2	2	2	2
Supply and Transport Supply.				
Oil, kerosene, 2nd quality (for reading lamps) . galls	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Packsaddlery, G. S. I. P.— Kajawahs, mule, cable— Near		2	2	2	2
Off		2	2	2	2
Section 7.					
Flares, signalling, 8 inch		2 per signaller.	1 per signaller.	1 per signaller.	1 per signaller.
Section 8-C.					
Bags, canvas, operators		2	2	2	2
Section 9-A.					
Sal-ammoniac	lbs.	1	...	1	...
Section 28-B.					
Cable, electric, D-2	miles	6	6	6	4
Cells, inert S (4 per telephone)		32	32	28	28
Cells, Leclanche J		2	...	2	...
Rods, zinc		4	...	4	...

Revised scale of visual and line telegraphy equipment for field and pack batteries, Royal Artillery—*contd.*

Nomenclature.	SCALE.			
	Field batteries.		Pack batteries.	
	Peace.	War.	Peace.	War.
Line telegraphy equipment—*contd.*				
Section 28-B.—contd.				
Detector, Q. and I.	1	1	1	1
Cases	1	1	1	1
Straps, terminal, 8 pair	1	1	1	1
Tape, adhesive ½ inch . . . lbs	3	3	3	3
Section 29-A.				
Apparatus, portable, telephone, L. P. D. S.—				
Carriers, drum	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Bags, canvas, lineman	2	2	2	2
Belts, lineman	1 per signaller	1 per signaller	1 per signaller	1 per signaller.
Boxes, spare, cell, large	1	1	1	1
Boxes, tin, japanned, stationery, unit B.	...	1	...	1
Counters, bone	20	20	20	20
Earpieces, telephone	8	8	7	7
Frogs, pliers, side cutting, 8 inch	1 per signaller	1 per signaller	1 per signaller	1 per signaller.
Mattocks telegraph equipment	2	2	2	2
Cases for saddle	2	2	...	...
Cases for packsaddle	...	...	2	2
Microphones, gaynel	2	2	2	2
Pins, earth, small	10	10	9	9
Pegs, iron	18	18	18	18
Stakes, crook, painted, Mark II	2	2	2	2
Straps	2	2	2	2

Revised scale of visual and line telegraphy equipment for field and pack batteries, Royal Artillery—*concld.*

Nomenclature.	SCALE.			
	FIELD BATTERIES.		PACK BATTERIES.	
	Peace.	War.	Peace.	War.
LINE TELEGRAPHY EQUIPMENT—*contd.*				
Section 29-A.—contd.				
Switch, unit, buzzer, 7 *plus* 3	1	1	1	1
Telephone, sets, D.-III	8	8	7	7
Unserviceable	1	...	1	...
Pouches lineman, filled	1	1	1	1
Clothing Section.				
Knives, clasp with lanyard	2	2	2	2

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 564 OF 1925.

Finance Department letter No. F.-20-III-C. S. R.--2 dated the 15th April 1925.

Grant of Study Leave to non-gazetted officers.

A question having arisen whether the study leave rules are applicable to non-gazetted officers, I am directed to say that the Governor General in Council has decided that, so far as Government servants under his administrative control or serving in a Chief Commissioner's Province are concerned, it is not intended that they should be applied ordinarily in such cases. Any proposal to extend the rules in exceptional cases to such officers should be referred to the Government of India for orders.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 565 OF 1925.

Candidates for appointment to the Military Farms Department, Dairy Branch, may be either Indians, Anglo-Indians or members of the domiciled European community, and must be within the age limit prescribed in the Civil Service Regulations, Article 51. They must be in possession of such educational and other qualifications as may be prescribed by the Director of Farms, Army Headquarters.

2. The following will be the appointments, pay, grading, etc., of the personnel referred to: –

(i) Apprentices, grade Rs. 30—2—50.

These appointments will be non-pensionable, but in other respects, *e.g.*, leave, travelling and leave allowances, etc., will be subject to the provisions of the Civil Service Regulations.

Apprentices who are considered by the Director of Farms to possess sufficient educational qualifications and who are fit in other respects, may be promoted to the grade of Assistant Supervisor.

(ii) Assistant supervisors, grade Rs. 50—5—90.

(iii) Supervisors, grade Rs. 100—$\frac{10}{2}$—160—$\frac{15}{2}$—250 with efficiency bars at Rs. 150 and 190.

(iv) Managers, grade 200—$\frac{30}{2}$—500 with efficiency bars at Rs. 290 and 410.

These appointments will be pensionable and subject to the Civil Service Regulations for all purposes.

3. Selected candidates possessing the requisite educational and other qualifications, and who are within the age limit prescribed by the Civil Service Regulations, Article 51, will be appointed to the assistant supervisor's grade on probation for a period of three years. They will be under instruction for a period not exceeding one year, on the completion of which they will be required to undergo a departmental examination. Those who pass the examination, and who are otherwise satisfactory, will be retained in the department for further training, while those who fail to do so will be discharged immediately. On completion of three years from

the date of first appointment as assistant supervisors, probationers who have proved satisfactory in all respects will be confirmed in the department as assistant supervisors.

The Director of Farms, however, possesses the right to remove from the service at any time within the first three years of his appointment any probationery assistant supervisor who is not considered fit for permanent appointment to the department or whose work and behaviour is found to be in any way unsatisfactory.

4. Promotion to the supervisor's grade will be made as vacancies occur in that grade from among such men in the assistant supervisor's grade as have completed not less than three years' service as assistant supervisor and have passed such qualifying departmental examination as may be prescribed by the Director of Farms. Promotion to the supervisor's grade will be by selection.

On completion of one year's service as supervisors, men who have proved satisfactory will be confirmed in that grade. Those found not suitable will be reverted to the assistant supervisor's grade and pay.

5. Supervisors appointed as stockyard overseers will receive a special allowance of Rs. 20 per mensem, from the date of their appointment.

6. Appointments of managers will be made by selection from among the supervisors who have completed at least two years service as supervisors, or at least five years from the date of their first appointment as assistant supervisors. Before appointment, however, they will undergo a further course of training for one year, on the termination of which they will be examined as to their fitness for the appointment of managers.

GPID—12 AH—16-6-25—6,005.

Corrigenda.

The following corrections are made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1061 of 1923 —

(a) *Page 1324—For* the size of Quartermaster's Stores for a section of Pack Artillery, *read* " 144 sq. ft." and not " 14 sq ft."

(b) *Page 1327—For* the existing heading under " Signal Training Centre and Depot ", *read* :—

" *Schedule of Primary and Subsidiary buildings* —

' As laid down for all Signal units (British).

" *Schedule of Auxiliary buildings* .— '

(c) *Page 1328—For* the heading " Schedule of Primary and Subsidiary buildings and Corps.—contd." *read* —

" *Schedule of Auxiliary buildings*—contd."

(d) *Page 1330—For* the heading " Schedule of Primary and Subsidiary buildings as laid down for all " Signal units (Indian) ", *read* .—

" Schedule of Buildings for Indian personnel of Signal Training Centre and Depot :—

" *Primary and Subsidiary buildings* :—

" As laid down for all Signal Units (Indian)."

(e) *Page 1330*—Under the sub-heading " Schedule of Auxiliary Buildings " *for* " Indian Officers ", *read* " Indian Officers' Club ".

[61397 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 79 of 1925, the following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 652 of 1924 :—

After item 218, *add* :—

218-A. Table, 12′×6′, *rename* Table, 12′×3, and double the scale.

[30110 (E 3) / C.]

Peace establishments, Royal Artillery training centre.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) 574 OF 1924

Appendix 'A'—On page 867, opposite '3 Batteries' in column 23 *for* "78" *read* "98". The total of the column on this page should also *read* "98".

On page 873, opposite 'Naik' in column 23 *for* "26" *read* "33 (e)". The total of the column on this page should also read "33 (e)".

On page 874, opposite 'Total Battery' in column 23 *for* "26" *read* "33 (e)."

Add the following footnote to page 874—

"(e) Total draught horses in Centre is 98. 2 Batteries have 33 draught horses each and 1 Battery 32".

The above amendments are based on the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No. 523 of 1925.

[A-33091 (A 6.4) / D.]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 416 of 1925 :—

Insert, "when called up for service or training" after the words "good conduct pay", in line 7.

Peace establishments, artillery.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 154 OF 1925.

Appendix 4 (page 255).

Against " Total ", in column 29, *delete* " (b) ".

Against " Total ", in column 30, *for* " 44 " *substitute* " 44 (*b*)."

Appendix 5 (page 271).

In column 1, *for* " Total Brigade Ammunition Column " *substitute* " Total Field Ammunition Column ".

Against " Total Field Ammunition Column " in column 21, *delete* " S ".

[A -31054 (A G -4) / D.]

Page 590 of Army Instructions (India), 1925

For the heading " Appendix 'C' to Army Instruction (India) No. 254 of 1925 " *read* " Appendix 'C' to Army Instruction (India) No. 272 of 1925."

The following addition is made to the footnotes on pages 20, 27 and 39 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S., dated the 7th March 1925 :—

" (The term 'pay and allowances', used in this note means the pay and allowances as laid down on pages 40 and 41 of this Instruction ; it does not cover command, charge or additional pay granted in respect of certain specific duties, except command pay specially provided for in the note to footnote (*i*) on page 41.)"

[A.-27790 (A. G. Pay Revise) / C.]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 398 of 1925 :—

In footnote (*a*) of the appendix, *for* "Commandant, Supply and Transport Corps and Depôt", *read* "Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depôt".

[A.7953 (A. G.-3). / C.]

Organization and grading of British officer staffs at various training establishments in India.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 241 OF 1925.

Under "Senior Officers' School, Belgaum" *for* "5 Instructors (Lieut.-Colonels) (G. S. O.-2)" *substitute* "5 Instructors (Colonels or Lieut.-Colonels)."

[19118 (G.S.—M. 7-1). / D]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 23rd June 1925

2. Extension of A. I. (I) No. 331 of 1918, as amended, to certain categories.

572
23rd J
192

The concessions sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 331 of 1918 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1923 for regimental warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men and their families moving to the hills during the hot weather, are now extended to the other categories included in the term "British soldiers", as defined in Army Regulations, India, Volume X,—*viz.* non-departmental warrant officers and all non-commissioned officers and men of the India Unattached List and their families when so moving.

2. The above decision will have effect from the 1st April 1925.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 808 of 1918 is hereby cancelled.

4. The regulations will be amended in due course

[59803 (Q. M. G.-2-A). / B.]

73. Official rates of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the months of April, May, and June 1925.

57
23rd
192

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 243 of 1925, it has been decided by the Right Honourable the

A 5

Secretary of State for India that the official rates of exchange for adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the months of April, May, and June 1925 shall be as follows:—

For April 1925. £0-1-6 the rupee.

8. Army Instruction (India) No. 574 of 1925, is *reconstructed* as lows:—

A stationery allowance of Rs. 10 a month is admissible to the Defence Light Section at Aden, and to each of the Defence Light Sections (or cadres) at Rangoon, Karachi, Calcutta and Bombay, with effect from the 1st April 1925.

2. Paragraph 228, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be nended accordingly.

Dated the 23rd February 1926.

A.-25354 (A. G.-10)/C.

[A.-25354 (A. G.-10) / C]

575 — 23rd June 1925.

575. Model terms for the grant of leave to Government officials engaged on contract.

Finance Department letter No. F.-89-C. S. R.-25, dated the 22nd April 1925, on the above subject, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[80174 (A. D.-...) / B]

576 — 23rd June 1925.

576. Regulations governing the grant of subsistence and travelling allowances to officers and other ranks paid at civil rates when on duty in Europe or America.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 23 of 1925, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No 252 of 1925, on the above subject, the Secretary of State has decided that civilian officials ordered to attend at the India

ice for examination by the India Office Medical Board, ll be allowed a refund of railway fares for journeys hin the United Kingdom according to the class to which y are entitled. Subsistence allowance will not be granted d no refund of hotel expenses will be allowed.

[59938 (Q. M. G.-2-A). / B]

577

23rd June 1925.

Reorganisation and revision of the rates of pay of the clerical establishments of the Embarkation and Railway Transport offices in India.

supersession of all previous orders on the subject, n as under is accorded, with effect from the 1st April 1925, to the reorganisation and revision of the rates of pay of the clerical establishments* of the Embarkation and Railway Transport offices in India :—

*ept the clerks d in the Medi-ion of the Em-on offices at and Karachi.

(i All appointments will be filled from the Indian Corps of Clerks (Indian Wing).

(ii) The strength of the Indian Corps of Clerks will in consequence be increased as follows :—

Indian Wing.

Upper Division (ordinary grade)	3
Lower Division	8

(iii) The establishment authorised for the Embarkation and Railway Transport offices at the various stations will be as follows.—

Indian Corps of Clerks (Indian Wing).

—	Upper Division.	Lower Division.	Total.
nbay	2	4	6
rachi	1	1	2
cutta	...	.	1
dras	.	1	1
ngoon	...	1	1

A 2

(iv) Except where otherwise stated, the pay and concessions will be as authorised for the Indian Corps of Clerks (Indian Wing) -vide Army Instruction (India) No 35: of 1923

(v) Present incumbents will be brought on to the time-scale of pay of their respective divisions. Those allotted to the Upper Division will receive an initial pay of Rs. 107-8-0 *per mensem* and those to the Lower Division Rs. 10[illegible] *per mensem*, with effect from the date on which they pass the necessary test for the Upper and Lower Divisions respectively. They will be eligible for increments in the usual way.

(vi) The establishment of clerks authorised for the Command or District in which the Embarkation and Railway Transport offices referred to in clause (iii) above, are located, will be increased in accordance with the totals shown in that clause. The clerks themselves will be brought on to the Command or District Cadre concerned and will in future be administered in accordance with the instructions contained in Appendix III to Army Instruction (India), No. 49 of 1924.

[55062 (Q M G 2-B) / D.]

578 — 23rd June 1925.

578. Reorganisation of the Pack Artillery Training Centre, Lucknow.

Sanction is accorded to the permanent organisation of the Pack Artillery Training Centre, Lucknow, and to the establishment shown in detail in Appendix "A" to this Instruction, in substitution for the temporary establishment authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 7.9 of 1921.

2. The organisation of the Pack Artillery Training Centre will in future consist of :—

(i) A Centre Headquarters including a headquarter sub-section.

(ii) Three Batteries each consisting of a battery head-quarters and two sections. Each section will be sub-divided into two sub-sections.

3. The rates of pay, staff pay and extra duty pay ·tioned for the staff, and the allowances authorised for the tre are shown in the Pay and Allowance Regulations, ts I and II.

The scale of shoeing materials will be as fixed by the ieral Officer Commanding the District, *vide* Army Instruc- (India) No. 616 of 1920, as amended by Army truction (India) No. 386 of 1921.

4. In addition to the establishment authorised in Appen- "A", an over-eas section will be maintained, when uired, at the Centre, on the scale shown in Appendix "B" this Instruction. Orders in regard to the establishment this section will be issued, as necessary, by the Adjutant- neral in India, in accordance with the requirements of the rseas garrison.

5. (*a*) The Indian clerks borne on the permanent establish- nt will be enrolled in accordance with the conditions of *vice prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 322 of* 22, the provisions of which shall apply to the Pack Artil- y Training Centre

(*b*) For the overseas section when required *temporary* lian clerks will be entertained on the following rates of y :--

1st grade.—Pay of havildar *plus* grade pay at Rs. 2 *per diem.*

2nd grade—Pay of naick *plus* grade pay at Rs. 1-8-0 *per diem.*

3rd grade—Pay of sepoy *plus* grade pay at annas 12 *per diem.*

6. The cost of the repair and upkeep of the 4 typewriters upplied by Government will form a charge against the tate

7. When an overseas section is maintained, the expendi- ure involved in the maintenance of the Pack Artillery

'raining Centre, Lucknow, will be adjusted between the mperial and the Indian Governments as follows:—

(*a*) *Debitable wholly to the Imperial Government*—

The cost of all personnel and animals borne on the establishment of the overseas section

*(*b*) *Debitable wholly to the Indian Government*—

(i) The three batteries, less the personnel of battery headquarters.

(ii) The following personnel of the Centre Headquarters :—

British ranks—

1 Lance serjeant clerk.

1 Clerk.

Indian ranks—

2 first grade clerks

3 second grade clerks

3 third grade clerks

(*iii*) Headquarters sub-section

(*c*) *Debitable to the Imperial and Indian Governments in proportion to the establishment maintained for Indian and overseas requirements respectively, the cost of*—

(i) Centre Headquarters with the exception of the personnel detailed in sub-paragraph 7 (*b*) above.

(ii) The personnel of battery headquarters [*vide* sub-paragraph 7 (*b*) (i) above].

8. Army Instructions (India) Nos 779 and 869 of 1922, 397 of 1922 and 847 of 1923 are hereby cancelled

[A-32947 (A G-4L) / D.]

579. Revised rates of extra duty pay for certain drill and musketry staff of Sapper and Miner units.

579
23rd J
1925

With reference to paragraph 85(xi),* Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, the extra duty pay of the following appointments will be revised and redistributed as follows:—

* As amended by October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1924.

Present	Rs Per mensem.	Revised.	Rs. Per mensem.
1 Corps havildar major	15	1 Corps havildar major	10
2 Drill naiks	8 each	1 Senior assistant jemadar adjutant	10
3 non-commissioned officer instructors in physical training	2 „	5 Naik instructors	3 each

2. The regulations will be amended accordingly.

[A -31928 (A. G -10). / C.]

580. Grant of an advance to a Government servant for the purchase or building of a house.

58
23rd
1925

Finance Department Resolution No 4241-A, dated the 30th April 1925, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[A D Case No 33181 / E.]

581. Issue of oil, kerosine, 2nd quality, to British troops for cooking purposes.

23

In view of the introduction of marriage allowance for families of British troops, whereby they cease to be eligible

for free rations, British troops will be restricted, in supersession of the scale laid down at item 5 of Table 27. Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I (1921 reprint), to 10 fluid ounces only of oil, kerosine, 2nd quality, per man per diem for cooking purposes at places where Rippingill stoves are provided.

2. The excess issues representing the difference between the old scale in item 5 of Table 27 of Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I (1921 reprint), and the scale sanctioned in paragraph 1 above are hereby regularised for the period from the introduction of the marriage allowance to the publication of this Instruction.

[61088 (Q. M. G.-6) / E]

582 — 3rd June 1925.

582. Abolition of the allowance of Rs. 5 *per mensem* for Assistant Instructors of Physical Training.

Sanction is accorded to the abolition of the allowance of Rs. 5 *per mensem*, authorised under the Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, paragraph 46, (xiii)—"Miscellaneous", for each formation which carries out physical training whose strength exceeds 100 men, and for which no provision for an Assistant Instructor of Physical Training exists elsewhere.

[17763 (G. S.-M. T.-1) / D]

583 — 3rd June 1925.

583. Scale of diets, equivalents, extras and their substitutes for British Station Hospitals and Ordnance Dispensaries.

The issue of diets, equivalents, extras and their substitutes to patients in British Station Hospitals and Ordnance Dispensaries, on the scales laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction, is sanctioned.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course

3. The portions of Army Instruction (India) No. 845 of 1920 which relate to British troops are hereby cancelled.

[Z-1983 (P. M. S-5) / B].

584. Caissons with limbers Q. F. 13 and 18-pr.—Scale of spare components for cavalry regiments.

584

23rd June 1925.

To replace breakages and to facilitate repairs the stores shown in the Appendix to this Instruction will be held as peace equipment by cavalry regiments in possession of the caissons with limbers Q. F. 13 and 18 pr authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 90 of 1924.

2. Indents will not be submitted until called for by chief ordnance officers.

3. On mobilization the stores will be returned to the nearest arsenal

4. The initial expenditure which is estimated at Rs 1,100 is debitable to Head IV—II Ordnance (2) Additions by manufacture, etc, of the Army Estimates for 1925-26.

[3515 (M G S 2-B.) / A.-II.]

585. Refund of customs duty on goods short landed.

585

23rd June 1925.

Authorities responsible for preferring claims for shortages in stores during transit by sea will also be responsible for submitting claims for refunds of customs duty on goods short landed.

2. Such claims will be submitted to the Assistant Collector of Customs concerned within three months of the date on which the duty due on the bill of entry is entered in the register maintained at the Custom House for this purpose, otherwise they will become time barred under section 40 of the Sea Customs Act, 1878.

[10276 (Q M. G. 2-A) / A-II]

586 / une

586. Admissibility of good conduct and good service pay to sepoys and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 610 of 1924 :—

Add at the end of paragraph 2 :—" Good conduct and good service pay as laid down in paragraphs 83 (ii) and 84 (i) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, will be admissible to the sepoys and non-commissioned officers respectively, in addition to the above rates of pay."

2. This amendment has retrospective effect from the 1st December 1923.

[735-Ar.-2-4-25 (M. A. G.) / A-II.]

587 / 23rd June 1925.

587. Admissibility of conveyance hire to Indian officers employed with the Supply Branch of the Indian Army Service Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. [illegible] of 1924, Indian officers employed with supply units are eligible for the grant of conveyance hire under the provisions of paragraph 30-D (a) (ii), Army Regulations, India, Volume X, as inserted by Army Instruction (India) No. 578 of 1924.

[61733 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / E.]

588 / 23rd June 1925.

588. Cost of washing the clothing of Indian Territorial Force units.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 136 of 1924, it has been decided that the cost of washing the clothing of Indian Territorial Force units, on completion of their annual training, shall be debited to the *Camp Grant* allotted to these units under the provisions of paragraph 24, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II.

[A.-53115 (A. G.-4 T. F.) / D]

589. Revised establishment of Indian officers of mechanical transport units.

589
23rd Ji
1925

With reference to paragraph 1 (a) of Army Instruction (India) No. 802 of 1924 and Army Instruction (India) No 509 of 1925, and subject to the Secretary of State's approval, sanction is accorded, as a provisional measure, to the addition of five Indian officers to the establishment of mechanical transport units, for employment in Waziristan.

2. Excluding the 4 Ford Van Sections and the extra Headquarters of Light M. T. Company, sanctioned, respectively, in Army Department letter No. 56452—1 (Q M.G.-8), dated the 10th June 1924, and Army Instruction (India) No. 1250 of 1924, which are not affected by this Instruction, the total number of Indian officers will be as follows :—

Subadar Majors	2
Subadars	14
Jemadar Adjutants	2*
Jemadars	15

* One each for the Heavy Repair Shop and the M T. Training Centre

3. The extra expenditure involved in the employment of five additional Indian officers which is estimated at Rs. 10,270 *per annum*, is debitable to "Head I—A.-II (c) M. T. units" of the Army estimates.

[59839 (Q. 7-M. T.). / B]

590. Issue of ration substitutes to Territorial Force units

590
23rd Ja
1925.

Territorial Force units when undergoing training may, if they so desire, draw beef or fish in lieu of 3 ozs dal thrice weekly Such issues will be restricted to the actual cost of the standard ration to Government. In calculating the actual cost to Government for this purpose, it is necessary to deduct Re. 1 per 100 lbs. from the stock book rate and then take ⅞ths of the result.

[19077 (Q M G-6). / B]

591 — 3rd June 1925.

591. Peace establishment for a Regiment of British Cavalry.

A revised peace establishment for a Regiment of British Cavalry is published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Army Instructions (India) No. 1042 of 1924 and No. 178 of 1925 are hereby cancelled.

[A-28556-(A. G.-1). / D.]

592 — 3rd June 1925.

592. Abolition of Royal Tank Corps Centre and creation of appointment of Colonel, Royal Tank Corps, etc., Army Headquarters.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, and with effect from the 1st March 1925, sanction is accorded to the abolition of the Royal Tank Corps Centre, India, and to the creation of the following appointments at Army Headquarters:—

Colonel, Royal Tank Corps, as Technical Adviser, Armoured Cars and Tanks to the Chief of the General Staff.

Assistant to Colonel, Royal Tank Corps.

Tank Engineer.

2. The changes consequent upon the above decision are shown in detail in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[17417 (G. S.—S. D.-2). / D.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 575 OF 1925.

FINANCE DEPARTMENT LETTER No. F.-89-C. S. R.-25, DATED THE 22ND APRIL 1925.

Model terms for the grant of leave to Government officials engaged on contract.

In continuation of my letter* No. F.-31-C. S R.-24, dated the 11th October 1924, on the above subject, I am directed to say that the Secretary of State in Council has decided that the principle that leave may be granted after the expiry of contract where it has been applied for during the period of the contract and [illegible] the public service is applic- [illegible] ntract at the time the model leave terms were promulgated

*Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1253 of 1921

[illegible]Y INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 575 OF 1923.

	PERSONNEL																	ANIMALS			
	[illegible] MEN																				
				Indian																	
								Artificers													
	C	Tp	Off.	Havildar Gunners	Havildar Drivers	Naick Gunners	Naick Drivers	Naicks.	Farriers.	Trumpeters	Gunners.	Drivers.	Total	Followers, Class II.	Officers' chargers	Ponies, riding.	Mules, Ordnance				
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24				

(a) Summary.

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
[illegible] Headquarters	5	1	3	2	1	1	1	14	0	1	5	2	1		.	(a)1	13	5	35	17	8	.	.
[illegible]quarters Sub-section	--	.			.						1	1					10	15	27	-			
[illegible]	6				--	.		6	6	27	12	16	15	1	2	7	193	357	667	18	0	11	10
	133	1	7	2	1	1	1	20	14	35	18	19	19	1	3	4	814	407	753	65	17	1[illegible]	90

Centre Headquarters.						
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1			2
Captain (Adjutant)	1		1			2
Captain (Record Officer)	1		1			2
Subaltern (Quartermaster)	1		1			1
Subaltern (Assistant Adjutant)	1		1			1

...tion in detail—(page 1201)

...te "Serjeant Clerk and connected entries", and amend totals ...gly.

...e 23rd March 1920

A-21677 (A G 4)/D

Artificer, R. A. (below rank of Serjeant)	1	1			
Subedar Major			1	1	
Jemadar (Adjutant)			1	1	
„ (Quartermaster)			1	1	
„ (Clerk)			(b)1	1	

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd*

(*ii*) *Personnel, etc*—*contd*

	PERSONNEL																				ANIMALS		
	FIGHTING MEN.																						
	British.								Indian														
															Artificers								
	Officers.	Q. M. Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Farriers (Serjeant and above)	Artificers below rank of Serjeant	Other ranks	Total.	Officers	Havildar Gunners	Havildar Drivers	Naick Gunners	Naick Drivers	Naicks.	Farriers	Trumpeters	Gunners	Drivers.	Total	Followers, Class II	Officers' chargers	Ponies, riding	Mules, Ordnance.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Jemadar (Educational)									1										1				
Jemadar									1										1				
Regimental Havildar Major										1									1				
Havildar Quartermaster										1									1				
Assistant Pay Havildar												1							1				
Havildars, Educational																			1				

Havildar Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...				
Naick Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
" Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Gunners	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	(c) 12		...	...	...
Trumpet Major		...		...	...		...	...					...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Clerks, 1st grade	...		...		...	...		...	...	...	3	...	...	...		...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...
" 2nd grade	...	...		...		...		...	...	...		...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...
" 3rd grade	...			...		...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...			...	5	5	...	...	...	...
Carpenter, 1st Class	...			...		...	...		...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Carpenters, 2nd Class	...			...		...		...		...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Blacksmith, 1st Class		...		...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...		...		...	...	...	1	...	...	...
" 2nd Class		...		...		...		...		...			...	...	...		...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Bootmaker or Saddler, 1st Class		...	...	...		...	...		...		...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Bootmaker or Saddler, 2nd Class		...		...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Cooks (British ranks)		...	...	...	...			...	...		...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	1	...	...	...
" (Indian ranks)		...	...		...	...	...		...		...	...	...	...			...		...	3	...	...	...
Water Carriers	...	...		...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Sweepers		...	...	...				...	...	...		...			...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Total Central Headquarters	5	1	3	2	1	1	1	14	6	3	5	2	4	...	...	1	12	5	38	17	8	...	...

	PERSONNEL																				ANIMALS.		
	Fighting men																						
	British								*Indian.*					Artificers									
	Officers.	B. Q. M. Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Farriers (Serjeants and above).	Artificers (below rank of Serjeants).	Other ranks.	Total.	Officers.	Havildar Gunners.	Havildar Drivers	Naick Gunners	Naick Drivers	Naicks.	Farriers.	Trumpeters	Gunners.	Drivers.	Total.	Followers, Class II.	Officers' chargers.	Ponies, riding.	Mules, Ordnance
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*

(ii) *Personnel, etc* —*contd.*

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Headquarters Sub section																							
Havildar Driver	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
Naick Gunner	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
Recruit Gunners	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	..	10	..	..	..	..
Recruit Drivers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	[illegible]	[illegible]	..	..	..	..
Total Headquarters [illegible]	[illegible]																						

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Battery Headquarters.																							
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	(d)1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
Subalterns	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Subedar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Jemadar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Pay Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Company Havildar Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
" Quartermaster Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Naick Gunner	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(e)2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Farrier	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(f)1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Clerks 2nd grade	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Clerks, 3rd grade	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Water Carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Tailor	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Sweeper	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Ponies, riding	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...
Mules, Ordnance	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30
Total Battery Headquarters.	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	3	...	2	1	...	1	1	...	1	11	4	3	5	30

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—contd.
(ii) Personnel, etc.—contd.

	PERSONNEL. Fighting men. British. Officers.	R. Q. M. Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance Serjeants.	Farriers (Serjeants and Corporals).	Artificers (below rank of Serjeants).	Other ranks.	Total.	Indian. Officers.	Havildar Gunners.	Havildar Drivers.	Naick Gunners.	Naick Drivers.	Naicks.	[illegible]	Trumpeters.	Gunners.	Drivers.	Total.	Followers, Class II.	ANIMALS. Officers' chargers.	[illegible]	[illegible]
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
4 Subsections each.																							
Havildar Gunner	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
" Driver	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Naick Gunner	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Ponies & Gunners	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15	—	16	—	—	—	—
„ Drivers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	22	32	—	—	—	—
Cooks (Indian ranks)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—
Sweepers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Total Subsection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	15	22	22	3	—	—	—
Battery.																							
Headquarters	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	3	—	2	1	—	1	1	—	1	11	4	3	5	20
6 Subsections	—		—	—		—	—	—	—	4	4	4	4	—	—	—	64	123	208	12	—	—	—
Total Battery	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	7	4	6	5	—	1	1	64	123	219	25	3	5	20

a Trumpet Major.

b Head Clerk—pay of Jemadar [illegible] grade pay.

c For duties [illegible] grooms, [illegible] and other duties for which recruits are not suitable.

d One out of three battery commanders will be a major.

e Two out of six for three Batteries will be Havildars.

(f) In one battery will be a [illegible].

g One per Battery will be a [illegible].

(iii) *Ordnance.*

Howitzers 3.7" with carriages and connected stores 2

Guns 2.75" with carriages and connected stores 2

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA No. 578 OF 1925

Scale of strength of the overseas section to be maintained when required at the Pack Artillery Training Centre, Lucknow

For every 1,000 Indian Ranks Overseas.

(i) *Indian Ranks.*

Driver Havildars	3
Driver Naicks	9
Recruit Gunners	48
Recruit Drivers	96
First Grade Clerks	2
Second Grade Clerk	1
Third Grade Clerks	2
Total	161

(ii) *Followers.*

Carpenter	1
Blacksmith	1
Bootmakers or Saddlers	2
Cooks (Indian other ranks)	8
Water Carriers	4
Sweepers	4
Total	20

(iii) *Animals.*

Mules, Ordnance	45

Note.—In the case of the second 1,000 Indian ranks overseas the following variations from the above scale are authorised :—

(i) Clerks :—

1 first grade.

2 second grade.

2 third Grade.

(ii) Six naicks will be gunners instead of drivers.

(iii) There will be no additional mules.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 580 OF 1925.

Finance Department Resolution No. 4241-A., dated the 30th April 1925

In Finance Department Resolution No. 580-A., dated the 31th July 1923, it was laid down that in the case of an advance granted to a Government servant for purchase or building of a house, the applicant's title to the property should be examined by Government law officers before the advance is actually paid. On further consideration, the Government of India have decided that such examination is not necessary in all cases and that the authority sanctioning the advance should have discretion to decide whether the title deeds submitted by the applicant require further examination.

Articles.	—	CLASS OF DIET.				
		ORDINARY		Chicken. Not issuable in dining room.	Beef tea.	Milk.
		Boiled	Roast.			
Pototoes	oz	8	8	8	...	..
Vegetables, fresh (other than onions and potatoes)	oz	4	4	4	...	...
Barley, pearl	oz	$\frac{1}{2}$	...	...	..	.
Flour	oz	$\frac{1}{2}$		$\frac{1}{2}$	...	.
Onions	oz	...	..	1	...	...
Pepper	dr	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	...
Salt, table	dr	6	6	3	6	...
Firewood, ration	lb	4	4	4	4	4

Notes—(i) When chicken, roasted, grilled or stewed, is ordered, an additional 1 oz. of butter is allowed in lieu of the onions, barley and flour, but this will not be shown as extra on the diet sheet.

(ii) If the number of patients is less than 12, or if the wood is not dry or good, 5 or 6 lbs may be allowed if certified to be necessary by the officer in charge. For each diet in excess of 50, the wood allowance will be reduced to 3 lbs. For each No Diet the scale of wood is 4 lbs up to a maximum of 50 and 2 lbs over that number. No fixed limit of fuel [illegible] epidemic [illegible] on, may be [illegible] that of

(iii) Essence of mutton 4 oz. or essence of beef [illegible] oz. may be issued in lieu of 1 pint of mutton broth or beef-tea; essence of mutton may be issued in place of extract of beef, milk, tinned, liquid evaporated, or milk, tinned, sterilized, may be issued in lieu of fresh milk, the equivalent being 5 fl. oz. of the former or 10 fl. oz. of the latter to every 10 fl. oz. of fresh milk. Potatoes 8 oz. may be issued in lieu of 1 lb. fresh vegetables.

(iv) 2 lbs. of coffee may be issued in lieu of 1 lb. tea. The coffee will be supplied ready ground by the I. A. S. C.

2. In cases in which patients cannot be placed on a diet, the words "No Diet" will be entered on the diet sheet, and the articles required for their subsistence will be issued as extras.

3 Extras which may be ordered when considered necessary for the treatment of a case:—

TABLE OF EXTRAS.

(Other ranks, all diets except ordinary.)

Extras	Maximum quantity that may be ordered in a day.	Substitute.	REMARKS
1. Aerated waters.			Issuable on ordinar diet.
2. Bacon . .	2 oz	Ham	Issuable on ordinar diet once weekly.
3 Barley water .	...		For every 5 pints of ba ley water, 2 oz. barle pearl and 2 oz. sugar a allowed.
4 Beef tea .	1 pint.	..	For each pint; 12 o fresh meat without bo or ¾ oz. meat extract.
5. Biscuits, fancy	2 oz	.	......
6. Bovril . .	2 pints.	Lemco	.....
7. Bread . .	8 oz	...	.. ...
8. Butter . .	1 oz.	..	.. ...
9 Cheese . .	½ oz.	.	....
10. Chicken broth .	.	Essence of chicken	8 oz. of chicken for pint of broth.
11. Cloves . .	..	Cinnamon or nutmeg	
12. Cocoa . .	1 pint.	.	Issuable on Ordinar Diet. For each pint cocoa ½ oz, milk 2 oz sugar ½ oz.
13. Coffee . .	1 pint.	..	For each pint: coffee oz, milk 2 oz, sugar oz, coffee to be su plied ready ground the I. A. S. C.
14. Cornflour .	..	Rice, ration	1 oz. sugar per 2 oz cornflour, rice semolina, is allowed.

(Other ranks, all diets except ordinary)—contd.

Extras.	Maximum quantity that may be ordered in a day.	Substitute.	REMARKS.
15 Cream, fresh .	2 oz.	Cream, tinned.	...
16. Eggs . .	...	...	Issuable on ordinary diet. (2 only per diem)
17. Essence of lemon	...	Essence of vanilla or ratafia	...
18. Essence of mutton.	4 oz.	Essence of chicken or 4 oz. mutton broth.	...
19. Essence of rennett.	...	...	...
20. Fish, fresh .	8 oz.	...	Issuable on ordinary diet (once weekly).
21. Food, Bengers .	...	Food Allenbury's, Mellins or Glaxo.	...
22. Fruits, dried .	2 oz.	...	Almonds, currants, raisins, sultanas.
23. Fruits, fresh .	8 oz.	Fruits, dried tinned.	...
24 Isinglass .	2 oz.	...	...
25 Golden Syrup .	1 oz	...	Issuable on ordinary diet.
26 Ice . . .	...	...	...
27. Jam . . .	1 oz.	Marmalade .	Issuable on ordinary diet.
28 Jelly, calves' feet or chicken	...	...	For 8 oz. calves' foot jelly; calves' feet 2; eggs 2; sugar 1 oz; lime juice 2 oz; stimulants as required For 8 oz. of chicken jelly; chicken 1; eggs 2; sugar 1 oz; li[illegible] juice 2 oz; stimula[illegible] as required.

(Other ranks, all diets except ordinary)—contd.

Extras.	Maximum quantity that may be ordered in a day.	Substitute.	Remarks.
29 Lard	1 oz.	Dripping, mutton fat, suet	...
30 Lime juice cordial.	1 oz.	Limes (sweet or sour) or lemons	Issuable on ordinary diet. For every pint of lemonade, as many limes or lemons as will produce 2 oz. of juice or 2 oz. of prepared lime juice and 1 oz sugar are allowed. To be prescribed in fluid ounces. Aerated lemonade should be ordered only when certified as necessary by the officer in charge
31. Milk, fresh	3 Pints		...
32. Milk, tinned, liquid, evaporated	..	Milk, fresh or milk, tinned sterilized.	...
33 Mint, dried	...	...	...
34. Mint, fresh	.		Also used for sinapisms.
35 Mustard, Europe.	...		
36. Oatmeal	2 oz.	..	½ pint of milk is allowed per 2 oz. of oatmeal. Issuable on ordinary diet.
37. Oil, Salad.	...	...	...
38. Potatoes	8 oz.	...	...
39 Powder, baking.	...	Raisley flour.	...
40 Powder, curry	...	...	
PUDDINGS.			
41. Blanc-mange	Two.	...	Issuable on ordinary diet. When puddings are ordered, the following ingredients will ordinarily form the basis to
42. Bread (Pudding).	..	...	

(Other ranks, all diets except ordinary)—contd.

Extras.	Maximum quantity that may be ordered in a day.	Substitute.	REMARKS
43 Custard (Puddings)	...	...	which special ingredients will be added — Milk 1 pint, sugar 1 oz.; eggs 2; cinnamon powder 15 grs
44. Rice (Puddings)	...	..	
45 Suet "	..	...	
46 Tapioca "	.	Sago (issuable in the proportion of 2 oz sugar)	With rice or sago puddings 2 oz of rice or sago will be added With bread pudding 4 oz. of bread will be added.
47. Macaroni "			The following puddings will consist of the ingredients specified for each.— *Suet pudding*—Flour 2 oz, suet 1 oz, baking powder $\frac{1}{2}$ oz; salt $\frac{1}{10}$ oz; Jam or Golden syrup as required *Tapioca pudding.*—Tapioca 1 oz, milk 14 fl oz, sugar $\frac{1}{2}$ oz, egg 1. *Blanc-mange pudding*—Cornflour 1 oz, sugar $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz, milk, 12 fl oz. *Custard pudding*—Milk 1 pint, sugar 1 oz. eggs 2.
48. Rice, ration	2 oz	...	
49 Rice water	1 pint	...	For every 5 pints; 2 oz. of rice and 2 oz. sugar are allowed.
50. Sauces, (Anchovy or Worcester).	...	...	...

(*Other ranks, all diets except ordinary*)—concld.

Extras.	Maximum quantity that may be ordered in a day.	Substitute	Remarks
51. Sausages	3 oz.	Fish, tinned	...
52. Sugar	½ oz	..	...
53 Tea	1 pint.	...	For each pint of tea; tea $\frac{1}{8}$ oz milk 2 oz., sugar 1 oz
54. Vegetables	4 oz.	..	
55. Macaroni	...	...	
56. Vinegar	..	..	
Alcoholic Stimulants.			
57 Ale, country	...	Ale, imported and beer canteen draught.	
58. Brandy	..	...	
59. Burgundy	...		
60 Champagne	...	..	
61. Port	...		
62. Sherry	...		
63 Stout, country	...	Stout, imported	
64. Whiskey, Irish	...	...	
65. ,, Scotch	...		

4. Wines and spirits are to be calculated at 20 oz. to the imperial pint; the reputed quart bottles of wines and spirits should contain 5¼ gills or 26¾ oz. Malt liquors and

champagne will be prescribed in reputed pints, other wines and spirits in fluid ounces. Ale and stout are always supplied in bottles. Beer, canteen draught, is Indian brewed. Imported ale and stout will only be issued when certified to be necessary on the diet return.

5. Such extras as are authorised may be ordered on any diet as the prescribing medical officer may consider necessary.

6. If any authorised extra is not in stock, substitutes will be issued in lieu. Medical officers may demand any substitute article if required, except sago and tapioca which will be supplied according to whichever is for the time being cheaper and more easily obtainable.

7. Articles ordered as extras will ordinarily be selected from those shown in the foregoing table For officers, members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and Indian Troops Nursing Service or for special cases, articles not specified in the table may be issued if considered necessary by the Medical Officer.

8. For patients (other ranks) on ordinary diet, the following extras only are admissible·—Oatmeal, bacon, eggs, fish, puddings, golden syrup, jam, marmalade, cocoa, lime-juice cordial, lemons, limes (sweet or sour), and mineral waters.

9. On active service, for hospitals at the base and for those on the lines of communication, the scale of diets laid down in paragraph 1 and extras in paragraph 3 will be followed as a guide as far as practicable, and any deviation found necessary on account of the position, climate or the supplies obtainable will be sanctioned by the General Officer Commanding on the advice of the Deputy Director, Medical Services. If a special hospital for officers is formed on active service, the scale of issue will be fixed from time to time by the General Officer Commanding and reported to Army Headquarters, India.

Issues to families of British soldiers.

10. At stations where hospitals for military families, infectious wards, or a ward for the reception of members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service, India, have been established, patients under treatment will receive the

diets and extras laid down within the limits of the following guide scales.—

Diets for women and for children over 10 years of age.

Articles.		Class of Diet.				
		Ordinary.		Chicken.	Beef tea.	Milk.
		Boiled	*Roast*			
Beef or mutton (without bone)	oz	6	6	.	12	...
Chicken		.	.	1	...	...
Milk	oz	20	20	20	20	60
Bread	"	14	14	12	12	12
Sugar	"	1½	1½	1½	1½	½
Tea	"	⅓	⅓	⅓	¼	⅓
Butter	"	1	2	1	1	1
Potatoes	"	8	8	8	...	...
Vegetables, fresh	"	5	5	5	...	...
Barley, pearl	"	½	...	..	...	...
Flour	"	⅓	...	⅓	...	...
Onions	"	...	...	1	...	...
Pepper	dr.	¼	¼	⅓	⅓	...
Salt, table	"	6	6	6	6	...
Fire wood, ration	lb.	4	4	4	4	4

All extras laid down in paragraphs 3 and 8.

Diets for children under 10 years of age.

Articles.		CLASS OF DIET.				
		ORDINARY.		Chicken.	Beef tea	Milk.
		Boiled	Roast.			
f or mutton (without ne)	oz.	4	4	..	6	...
ken		..	...	¼	...	...
d	oz.	8	8	8	8	4
ar	„	1½	1½	1½	1½	1½
r, fresh	„	60	60	60	60	60
ter	„	1	1	1	1	...
atoes	„	4	4	4	...	.
ley, pearl	„	¼	...	...	...	...
ur	„	¼	..	¼	...	...
pper	dr	¼	¼	1/6	¼	...
t, table	„	3	3	3	3	...
ons	oz.	...	...	½	...	...
rewood, ration split	lb	2	2	2	2	2

All extras laid down in paragraphs 3 and 8.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 584 OF 1915.

List of spare parts for the repair of caissons with limbers Q. F. 13 and 18-pr. allowed to cavalry regiments.

Article.	Scale.
Section No 10 A	
Bolts, with nuts—	
Hex. head, $\frac{5}{8}'' \times 6\frac{1}{2}''$	2 per caisson and limber.
Rivets, steel, boss head, $\frac{1}{2}'' \times 2''$	3 ditto.
" " " " $\frac{1}{4}'' \times 3''$	3 ditto.
Pins, keep, split, $\frac{7}{16}'' \times 1\frac{1}{4}''$	2 ditto.
Section No 14.	
Bolts, $\frac{1}{2}''$ tyre, $\frac{7}{8}''$ thread $\times 4\frac{5}{8}''$	2 per caisson with limber.
Bars, supporting draught pole, No. 3	1 per limber.
Keys, split, flat, $1'' \times 4''$	1 per 3 caissons with limbers or less.
Pins, draught, No. 3	1 ditto.
Poles, draught No. 18	1 ditto.
Wheels, 2nd class "C," No 42, I. P.	1 ditto.
Section No 21-A	
Swingletrees, No. 11	1 per limber.
Pins, linch, 2nd class "C" capped wheels	2 per 3 caissons with limbers or less.
Washers, drag, 2nd class "C"	(ditto, bracketed with above)

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 591 OF 1925.

Peace Establishment—Regiment of British Cavalry.

Detail.	PERSONNEL. Fighting Men. Officers.	Warrant Officers, Class I.	Warrant Officers, Class II.	S. Q. M. Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance Serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance Corporals.	Trumpeters.	Q. M. Serjeants.	Artificers. Serjeants.	Artificers. Corporals.	Artificers. Troopers.	Other Ranks	Total.	Artificers, I. O. R.'s	Followers. Class I	Followers. Class II	ANIMALS. Officers' Chargers	Riding Horses.	Pack Horses.	EQUIPMENT. Machine Guns Vickers.	Hotchkiss Guns	Bicycles.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
(i) Summary.																								
Regimental Headquarters	4	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	..	3	11		..		8	2	—	...	...	2
Headquarter Wing	5	1	3	1	10	...	9(a)	...	2	1	2	1	4	(b) 122	191	1	12	72	10	124	18	6	...	...
Attached	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	..	...	...	1	—	...	...	1	...		...	...	—	—	...	...	...
3 Squadrons	18	...	3	3	12	...	(a) 24	...	6	...	3	3	12	(b) 312	396	9	30	141	36	384	18	..	9	—
Total Regiment (excluding attached).	27	2	7	4	23	6	28	30	8	1	5	4	16	437	598	10	42	213	54	510	36	6	9	2
Total Regiment including attached).	27	2	7	4	23	6	28	30	8	1	6	4	16	437	599	10	42	213	54	510	36	6	9	2

Peace Establishment.—Regiment of British Cavalry—*contd.*

Detail	PERSONNEL																		ANIMALS			EQUIPMENT		
	Fighting Men																Followers							
										Artificers														
	Officers	Warrant Officers, Class I	Warrant Officers, Class II	S Q M Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Trumpeters	Q M Serjeants	Serjeants	Corporals	Troopers	Other Ranks	Total	Artificers, I O R's	Class I	Class II	Officers' Chargers	Riding Horses	Pack Horses	Machine Guns Vickers	Hotchkiss Guns	Bicycles
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.

(ii) Personnel, etc.

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS.																								
Lieutenant Colonel . .	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Second-in-Command (Major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Quartermaster . . .	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...

Regimental Sergeant Major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant.	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Orderly Room Serjeant, and Clerks.	...	...	...	...	1(c)	...	1(d)	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total Regimental Headquarters.	4	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	11	...	...	...	8	2	...	...	...	2
HEADQUARTERS WING.																								
No. 1 Group.																								
Signalling Officer (Subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Scouts	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...
Signallers	4	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	33	...		...	...	31	...	...	...	...
Water Personnel	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sanitary Personnel	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total No. 1 Group	1	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	40	...	2	3	2	37	...	...	...	...

Peace Establishment - Regiment of British Cavalry—*contd.*

Detail	Personnel: Fighting Men: Officers.	Personnel: Fighting Men: Warrant Officers, Class I.	Personnel: Fighting Men: Warrant Officers, Class II.	Personnel: Fighting Men: S. Q. M. Serjeants	Personnel: Fighting Men: Serjeants.	Personnel: Fighting Men: Lance Serjeants	Personnel: Fighting Men: Corporals.	Personnel: Fighting Men: Lance Corporals.	Personnel: Fighting Men: Trumpeters.	Personnel: Fighting Men: Artificers: Q. M. Serjeants	Personnel: Fighting Men: Artificers: Serjeants	Personnel: Fighting Men: Artificers: Corporals.	Personnel: Fighting Men: Artificers: Troopers.	Personnel: Fighting Men: Other Ranks	Personnel: Fighting Men: Total.	Personnel: Artificers, I. O. R's.	Personnel: Followers: Class I	Personnel: Followers: Class II	Animals: Officers' Chargers.	Animals: Riding Horses.	Animals: Pack Horses.	Equipment: Machine Guns Vickers.	Equipment: Hotchkiss Guns.	Equipment: Bicycles.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*

(ii) *Personnel, etc*

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
No. 2 Group																								
M. G. Troop 2 Sections—																								
Troop Leader (Captain)	1(e)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...
Troopers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	66	66	...	...	...	...	66	18	...	...	...

Cooks	...	...	...	.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Water Personnel	...	..	...	...	..	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	2	2	..	...	...	...	...	...
Sanitary Personnel	...	...	...	...	...	.	...	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	.	...	...
Machine Guns-Vickers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.	...		..	..	..	..	...	..	...	...	...	...	3	...	...
Total No. 2 Group	3	...	...	...	3	.	6	...	.	..	..	...	...	67	70	...	4	2	6	73	19	3	...	...
										1	...	...	...	...	1	...	..	..		1	...	...	...	...
										...	...	.	...	..	1	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...
										...	...	...	.		1	..	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
									.	..	...	...	...	...	1	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
									.	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	..	...	...	...
									..	...	1(f)	...	...	...	1	.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
									...	...	...	...	..	1	2	...	...	..	...	1	...	...	...	...
Provost Duties	...	..	...	..	.	...			...	...	...	...	...	3	4	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...

e following *amendment* is made to the Appendix to Army
on (India) No. 591 of 1925:—

"Headquarters Wing, No. 3, Group", *for* "Squadron S. M.
der" *substitute* "Squadron S. M Riding Instructor".

l Note (i) at the end of the Appendix to read as follows:—

) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen. All will be trained
as stretcher bearers".

the 16th February 1926.

A. 35394-(A. G.-1)/D.

Peace Establishment—Regiment of British Cavalry—*contd.*

Detail	PERSONNEL.																		ANIMALS.			EQUIPMENT		
	Fighting Men.																Followers							
										Artificers.														
	Officers.	Warrant Officers Class I.	Warrant Officers, Class II.	S. Q. M. Serjeants.	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance Corporals.	Trumpeters.	Q. M. Serjeants	Serjeants.	Corporals	Troopers.	Other Ranks.	Total.	Artificers I. O. E's	Class I.	Class II.	Officers' Chargers.	Riding Horses.	Pack Horses	Machine Guns-Vickers	Hotchkiss Guns	Bicycles
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*

(ii) *Personnel, etc.*

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
No. 3 Group—contd.																								
Quartermaster Stores	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Officers Mess	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saddlers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*g*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saddle-tree maker	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*g*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Medical Officers' Orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Postman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Regimental Institutes	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Serjeants' Mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corporal's Rooms	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sanitary Duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Naik Syces	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...
Syces	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saddlers and Shoemakers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Water Personnel	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sanitary Personnel	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kotwal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Tindal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lascars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...
Victualling Establishment	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3(h)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total No. 3 Group	...	...	3	?	4	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	16	28	...	5	65	...	5	...	...	...	...

Peace Establishment—Regiment of British Cavalry—*contd.*

Detail	PERSONNEL: Fighting Men: Officers.	Warrant Officers Class I	Warrant Officers, Class II	S. Q. M. Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants.	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Trumpeters.	Artificers: Q. M. Serjeants	Artificers: Serjeants.	Artificers: Corporals	Artificers: Troopers.	Other Ranks	Total.	Artificers I O R's	Followers: Class I	Followers: Class II.	ANIMALS: Officers' Chargers	Riding Horses.	Pack Horses	EQUIPMENT: Machine Guns-Vickers	Hotchkiss Guns.	Bicycles
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*

(ii) *Personnel, etc.*

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
No. 3 Group—contd.																								
Quartermaster Stores	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Officers Mess	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saddlers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*g*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saddle-tree maker	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*g*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Medical Officers' Orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Postman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Regimental Institutes	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Serjeants' Mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corporal's Rooms	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sanitary Duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Naik Syces	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...
Syces	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saddlers and Shoemakers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Water Personnel	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sanitary Personnel	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kotwal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Tindal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lascars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...
Victualling Establishment	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3(h)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total No 3 Group	...	...	3	1	4	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	10	28	...	5	65	...	5	...	...	...	...

Peace Establishment—Regiment of British Cavalry—*contd.*

Detail	PERSONNEL — Fighting Men — Officers	Warrant Officers, Class I	Warrant Officers, Class II	S Q. M Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Trumpeters	Artificers — Q. M. Serjeants	Artificers — Serjeants	Artificers — Corporals	Artificers — Troopers	Other Ranks	Total	Artificers I O R's	Followers — Class I	Followers — Class II	ANIMALS — Officers' Chargers	Riding Horses	Pack Horses	EQUIPMENT — Machine Guns-Vickers	Hotchkiss Guns	Bicycles
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*

(ii) *Personnel, etc.*

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
No. 3 Group—contd.																								
Quartermaster Stores	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Officers Mess	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saddlers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(g)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saddle-tree maker	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(g)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Medical Officers' Orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Postman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Regimental Institutes	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	2	2		...		...	...	...	...	...	...
Serjeants' Mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1		...	...		...	...	...	...	...
Corporal's Rooms	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1		...		...		...	...	...	...
Sanitary Duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Naik Syces	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...
Syces	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	50	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saddlers and Shoemakers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Water Personnel	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sanitary Personnel	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kotwal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Tindal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lascars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...
Victualling Establishment	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3(h)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total No. 3 Group	...	...	3	1	4	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	16	28	...	5	65	...	5	...	...	...	...

Peace Establishment—Regiment of British Cavalry—*contd.*

Detail.	Personnel. Fighting Men. Officers.	Warrant Officers, Class I.	Warrant Officers, Class II.	S. Q. M. Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance Serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance Corporals.	Trumpeters.	Artificers. Q. M. Serjeants.	Artificers. Serjeants.	Artificers. Corporals.	Artificers. Troopers.	Other Ranks.	Total.	Artificers, I. O. E's.	Followers. Class I.	Followers. Class II.	Animals. Officers' Chargers.	Riding Horses.	Pack Horses.	Equipment. Machine Guns Vickers.	Hotchkiss Guns.	Bicycles.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*

(ii) *Personnel, etc.*

Detail.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
No. 4 Group.																								
Officer (Captain)	1(c)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	..	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Band	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	24(i)	27	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Serjeant Trumpeters and Trumpeters.	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...

Farrier Serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Armourer R. A O. C. (Attached).	...	...	.	...	..	...	..	..		..	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	..	...	...	..	...	...
Farrier Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	1	..	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	..	..
Farriers	...	...	..	..	...	...	.	...	..	..	.	...	2	..	2	1	...	...	...	2	...	..	...	..
Boys	...	.	.	...	...	...	...	..	..	...	..	.	...	9 (j)	9	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...
Water Personnel	.		...	..	...	..	...	...	.		..	..	...	...	...	...		2	...	...	...	..	.	...
Cooks	..	..	...	.	...	...	.	...	...	...	...	..	..	...	.	...	1	..	...	...	...	...	..	...
Total No. 4 Group (excluding attached)	1	1	..	.	2	...	1	...	2	..	1	1	2	33	41	1	1	2	2	7	...	...	...	...
Total Headquarters Wing (excluding attached).	5	1	3	1	10	...	9	..	2	1	2	1	4	122	191	1	12	72	10	124	18	6	...	...
Total Headquarters Wing (including attached).	5	1	3	1	10	...	9	...	2	1	3	1	4	152	192	1	12	72	10	124	18	6	...	...

Peace Establishment—Regiment of British Cavalry—*contd.*

Detail.	Personnel. Fighting Men. Officers.	Warrant Officers, Class I.	Warrant Officers, Class II.	S. Q. M. Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance Serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance Corporals.	Trumpeters.	Artificers. Q. M. Serjeants.	Artificers. Serjeants.	Artificers. Corporals.	Artificers. Troopers.	Other Ranks.	Total.	Artificers, I. O. E's.	Followers. Class I.	Followers. Class II.	Animals. Officers' Chargers.	Riding Horses.	Pack Horses.	Equipment. Machine Guns Vickers.	Hotchkiss Guns.	Bicycles.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25

Composition in Detail—contd.

(ii) *Personnel, etc.*

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
No. 4 Group.																								
Officer (Captain)	1(c)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Band	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	24(i)	27	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Serjeant Trumpeters and Trumpeters.	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...

Farrier Serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	..	...
Armourer R. A. O. C. (Attached).	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..		...	1	..	...	...	1	...	.	...	..	...	...	..	...	...
Farrier Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1		..	1	...	..	..	...	1	...	...	...	...
Farriers	...	...	...	...	...	..	..	...	.			...	2	..	2	1	.	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Boys	...	...		...	...	...	...	..	.	...	..	..	..	9 (j)	9	...	...	..	..	...	...	...	...	...
Water Personnel		.	...	...	...	..	...	...	..	.	...	..	...	.	..	..		2	..	..	.	.	.	...
Cooks	.	...	...	...	...	...	.	...	...	...	..		..	..	.	...	1	..	...	.	...	.	..	...
Total No. 4 Group (excluding attached).	1	1	...	...	2	...	1	...	2	..	1	1	2	23	41	1	1	2	2	7	...	...	..	..
Total Headquarters Wing (excluding attached).	5	1	3	1	10	...	9	..	2	1	2	1	4	152	191	1	12	72	10	124	18	6	...	...
Total Headquarter Wing (including attached).	5	1	3	1	10	...	9	...	2	1	3	1	4	152	192	1	12	72	10	124	18	6	...	...

Peace Establishment—Regiment of British Cavalry—*contd.*

. The f[illegible]ing amendments are made to the Peace Establishment for a [illegible]giment of British Cavalry, published as an Appendix Army I[illegible]ruction (India) No 591 of 1925 —

U[illegible]r Headquarters Wing, No 4 Group, and Three Squadrons (each) —

Headquarters—

For " Farrier Serjeant "

Substitute " Farrier Staff Serjeant or Farrier Serjeant ".

[illegible]ted the 12th January 1926.

A -36197 (A. G.-1)/D.

[illegible]AIL—*contd.*

—contd.

											PERSONNEL — Fighting Men							PERSONNEL — Followers		ANIMALS			EQUIPMENT		
												Artificers													
											Q M Serjeants	Serjeants	Corporals	Troopers	Other ranks	Total	Artificers, I. O. R's	Class I.	Class II	Officers' Chargers	Riding Horses	Pack Horses	Machine Guns—Vickers	Hotchkiss Guns	Bicycles
											11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
[illegible] (Captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Squadron Serjeant Major	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
" Q. M. Serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Farrier Serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
											...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	[illegible]	...	...	...	...

Trumpeters									2						3					2				
Farrier Corporals												1			1					1				
Clerks														1	1									
													3		3	3				3				
												1 (g)			1					1				
														2	2					2				
														1	1					1				
														1	1					1				
																		2						
Syces																		44						
Cooks																	1							
Water Personnel																	4							
Sanitary Personnel																	2	1						
Total Headquarter Squadrons	2		1	1					2		1	1	4	5	17	3	10	17	1	11				
THREE TROOPS (each)																								
Troop Leader (Subaltern)	1														1				2					
Troop Serjeant					1										1					1				

10 In the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 591 of 1925, under the heading Composition in detail, (ii), Personnel, etc, No 2 Group, *against* " Water Personnel ", *delete* the entry " 2 " in column 18.

Dated the 2nd February 1926

A -36789 (A. G -1)/D.

Peace Establishment—Regiment of British Cavalry—*contd.*

	Q M Serjeants	Serjeants	Corporals	Troopers.	Other ranks	Total	Artificers, I. O R's	Class I.	Class II	Officers' Chargers	Riding Horses	Pack Horses	Machine Guns—Vickers	Hotchkiss Guns	Bicycles.
	PERSONNEL									ANIMALS			EQUIPMENT		
	FIGHTING MEN							FOLLOWERS							
		Artificers													
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25

The f[illegible]ing amendments are made to the Peace Establishment of [illegible]giment of British Cavalry, published as an Appendix for [illegible] [illegible]uction (India) No 591 of 1925 —

[illegible]r Headquarters Wing, No 1 Group, and Three Squadrons (each) —

Headquarters—

For " Farrier Serjeant "

Substitute " Farrier Staff Serjeant or Farrier Serjeant ".

the 12th January 1926

A-36497 (A. G.-1)/D.

[illegible]AIL—*contd.*

—*contd.*

[illegible] (Captain)	1	...	...	..	...	...	...	..	...	...	..	...	...	...	1	..	...	...	2	..	...	.	...	..
Squadron Serjeant Major	...	..	1	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	..	...	...	2	.	...	...	...	..
" Q. M. Serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	.	.	...
Farrier Serjeant	...	..	..	...	..	...	...	..	...	...	1	..	...	..	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	..	..

Trumpeters	...	..	..	..	..	...	...	...	2	..	..	..	...	..	2	...		...	...	2	...	...	...
Farrier Corporals	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	1	.	..	1	..	..	...	...	1	..		..
Clerks	...	..	..	.	..	..	..	.	.	..	..	...	...	1	1	..	...	...	.	...	...	..	..
													3	...	3	3	.		.	3	...	...	...
													1 (g)	...	1	..	.	.		1	...	...	...
													...	2	2	..	...	...	...	2	..	..	...
												.	...	1	1	..	.	..	...	1	..	..	...
														1	1	.	...	.		1	..	...	..
												..	..			..	..	2	..	.	...		..
Syces	..	..	..	..	.	.	...	...	...	..	...	..	..	..	.	.	..	44		..	..		..
Cooks	...	..	...	.	...	..	...	...	.	.	..	...	.	...	..		1	.	...	...	...		...
Water Personnel	..	..	..	..	.	...	...		.		.	..	.	.	...	.	4		.	..	..	..	..
Sanitary Personnel	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	.	..			.			...	.	2	1	..	..		...	..
Total Headquarter Squadrons	2	..	1	1	.	..	...	...	2	...	1	1	4	5	17	3	10	17	4	14	.	.	...
THREE TROOPS (each).																							
Troop Leader (Subaltern)	1	..	..	...	..	..	..	..	...	...	.	..	..		1	..		.	2	..	...	..	...
Troop Serjeant	...	..	..	...	1	...	..	...	..	...	.	..		...	1	..	..	...	...	1	...	.	...

10 In the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 591 of 1925, der the heading Composition in detail, (ii), Personnel, etc , No 2 oup, *against* " Water Personnel ", *delete* the entry " 2 " in column .

ted the 2nd February 1926

A.-36789 (A. G.-1)/D

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 592 OF 1925.

Changes consequent on the abolition of the Royal Tank Corps Centre and the creation of the appointment of Colonel, Royal Tank Corps, Army Headquarters.

Previous to the 1st March 1925.	Subsequently.
Commandant, Royal Tank Corps Centre.	Colonel, Royal Tank Corps, Army Headquarters (graded as General Staff Officer, 1st grade).
Adjutant, Royal Tank Corps Centre.	Assistant to Colonel, Royal Tank Corps (graded as General Staff Officer, 3rd grade)
Tank Engineer, Royal Tank Corps Centre	Tank Engineer, Army Headquarters.
Chief Instructor, Royal Tank Corps School	Commandant, Royal Tank Corps School. [*Vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 241 of 1925.]
Quartermaster, Royal Tank Corps School.	Adjutant and Quartermaster, Royal Tank Corps School [*Vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 241 of 1925.]

GIPD—10 AII—25-6-25—2,025

Corrigenda.

The *following amendments are made to the distribution* of the Military Engineer Services establishment shown in Army Instruction (India) No. 356 of 1925 and the appendix thereto :—

In the Army Instruction against "Sub-divisional Officers, Civil," *substitute* "70" *for* "69" and alter total *from* "194" *to* "195" and against "Sub-overseers, 2nd grade" *for* "166" *read* "167" and alter total to "250".

In the appendix—

Against "Eastern Command (including Burma District),"

For "11" in the column of "Sub-Divisional Officers—Civilians", *substitute* "12".

For "36" in the column of "Sub-overseers, 2nd grade", *substitute* "37".

Totals to be altered accordingly.

2. The above corrections have effect from such date, subsequent to the 22nd April 1925, as the establishment in question is entertained for the administration and execution of Military Engineer Services works at Shillong.

[27136 (E.-35-B. / C.]

Dated 23rd June 1925

In the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 608 of 1924, clause (*c*) of paragraph 1 is reconstructed as follows:—

"(*c*) By direct enrolment of ex-soldiers and civilians Such men will be required to pass a driving test."

[38035 (Q.-7 M. T.). / B.]

Dated 23rd June 1925.

In the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 372 of 1925, *for* the existing entry in the last column against item No 8 *substitute* :—

"For personnel and stores of the Band" and *insert* the following as a new item under item No. 8 :—

An Officer Commanding, Bodyguard / For personnel, animals and stores of bodyguards.

[52010 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

Dated 23rd June 1925.

In para. (2) (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 430 of 1925, *for* "1 Lance Serjeant (Fitter)", *read* "1 Lance Serjeant (Storekeeper and pay duties)".

[A.-18745 (A. G.-3) / C]

Dated 23rd June 1925.

In Appendix IV of Army Instruction (India) No. 271 of 1925, column of Remarks, *insert* the following :— "(*b*) Where there are alternative substitutes, the cheaper, if available, should be selected, unless the health and efficiency of the troops require otherwise."

[60928 (Q. M. G.-6) / B]

Dated 23rd June 1925.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 285 of 1925 :—

For "1st April 1925," *read* "1st June 1925."

In Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 185 of 1925, under heading "(*c*) Indian Station Hospital", in column "5th class", insert "Kamaran" and "Perim" below "Kalabagh" and "Pachmarhi" respectively.

[Z-1851 (D. M. S.-2). / B]

Dated 23rd June 1925.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 30th June [illegible]

593. Percentages for normal annual wastage in animals of the Army in India to be replaced by the Army Remount Department.

(Margin: 30th J[illegible] 192[illegible])

In supersession of all previous orders on the [illegible], it has been decided that, during 1925-26 and [illegible] orders, replacements to meet the normal wastage [illegible] causes (such as castings, casualties, etc.) of the [illegible] of the Army in India will be made at the following [illegible] by the Army Remount Department :—

I. In units—

- (a) Horses—all classes . . . 12 per cent. per [illegible]
- (b) Ponies—
  - (i) Pack artillery . . . 10 " " "
  - (ii) Infantry and pioneers . . 10 " " "
  - (iii) Indian Army Service Corps . 10 " " "
  - (iv) Veterinary . . . 10 " " "
- (c) Mules—
  - (i) Pack artillery . . . 10 " " "
  - (ii) Equipment . . . 8 " " "
  - (iii) Army transport . . . 8 " " "
- (d) Bullocks—
  - (i) Siege train . . . 10 " " "
  - (ii) Transport . . . 10 " " "
- (e) Camels, transport . . . 12 " " "

II. In Remount Depôts—

- (a) Horses—
  - (i) All classes (matured) . . 5 " " "
  - (ii) Young stock . . . 5 " " "

(b) Mules—

(i) Pack artillery . . .	3 per cent. per annum
(ii) Equipment . . .	3 „ „ „
(iii) Army transport . . .	3 „ „ „
(iv) Young stock . . .	3 „ „ „

(c) Bullocks (for depôt work) . 10 „ „ „

III. In Mule Depôt (Transport)—

Mules transport . . . . . 5 „ „ „

IV. In Horse, Mule and Donkey Breeding Areas—

(i) Horse stallions	10 per cent. per annum
(ii) Ponies, testing . .	10 „ „ „
(iii) Donkey stallions . .	9 „ „ „

V Ahmednagar Stud—

Mares, brood . . . . 10 „ „ „

2 These percentages are already in force. The annual requirements of the Army Remount Department towards the replacement of animals should continue to be worked out with reference to these percentages, any alterations in which will require the previous sanction of the Government of India All castings of animals under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, should, as a rule, be covered by these percentages The previous orders of the Government of India should be invariably obtained with respect to any abnormal castings considered necessary during any one year.

[61632 (Q.M.G.-15). / A.-II.]

594 — 30th June 1925.

594. Revised terms and conditions of service for followers of "Supply" units of the Indian Army Service Corps in Waziristan.

The terms and conditions of service, specified in the following paragraphs, will apply to followers of "Supply" units of the Indian Army Service Corps in Waziristan. The categories concerned are given in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. These followers will be classified as Class I, and will be enrolled on the following terms and conditions :—

(i) The basic pay will be Rs. 9 per mensem, rising by increments of Re. 1 after each period of 5 years, to a maximum of Rs. 13 per mensem, the increments being contingent on approved service.

NOTE.—Men already serving, who re-enrol on these terms, will count all previous service as enrolled followers towards increments. Re-enrolment will be necessary only in the case of men who have not been enrolled on new Form III (A. D. Notification No. 1033 of 1924).

(ii) In addition to the basic pay, a special allowance will be admissible as follows :—

	Rs	A	P.	
(a) Supply followers actually employed at Bannu, Dera Ismail Khan and Tank	2	0	0	per mensem.
(b) Supply followers actually employed at posts beyond the above places in the Waziristan District but cis-administrative border	5	8	0	"
(c) Supply followers actually employed trans-administrative who are entitled to free rations under clause (iv) below	2	4	0	"

This special allowance will not be admissible when on leave or furlough or when sick in hospital.

(iii) The undermentioned categories will receive tradesmen's pay at the rates noted against each, in addition to basic pay and special allowance :—

	Rs.	
Head Herdsman . . . . Kneader . . . Butcher	2	per mensem.
Head Butcher . . . . . Mate Baker . . . . . Washerman . . . . . Daftri (Record Supplier) . . .	8	"
Cooper or Carpenter. . . . Tinsmith	12	"
Head Baker	15	"

(iv) Followers serving within the area specified in paragraph 4 of Special Army Instruction (India) No. 3-S., dated 2nd April 1925, will draw free rations under paragraph 1 (ii) of that instruction.

A 2

(b) Mules—

(i) Pack artillery . . .	3 per cent. per annum
(ii) Equipment . . .	3 " " "
(iii) Army transport . . .	3 " " "
(iv) Young stock . . .	3 " " "
(c) Bullocks (for depôt work) .	10 " " "

III. In Mule Depôt (Transport)—

Mules transport	5 " " "

IV. In Horse, Mule and Donkey Breeding Areas—

(i) Horse stallions . . .	10 per cent. per annum
(ii) Ponies, testing . . .	10 " " "
(iii) Donkey stallions . .	9 " " "

V. Ahmednagar Stud—

Mares, brood	10 " " "

2. These percentages are already in force. The annual requirements of the Army Remount Department towards the replacement of animals should continue to be worked out with reference to these percentages, any alterations in which will require the previous sanction of the Government of India All castings of animals under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, should, as a rule, be covered by these percentages The previous orders of the Government of India should be invariably obtained with respect to any abnormal castings considered necessary during any one year.

[61632 (Q.M G.-15). / A.-II.]

594
0th June
1925.

594. Revised terms and conditions of service for followers of "Supply" units of the Indian Army Service Corps in Waziristan.

The terms and conditions of service, specified in the following paragraphs, will apply to followers of "Supply" units of the Indian Army Service Corps in Waziristan. The categories concerned are given in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. These followers will be classified as Class I, and will be enrolled on the following terms and conditions :—

(i) The basic pay will be Rs. 9 per mensem, rising by increments of Re. 1 after each period of 5 years, to a maximum of Rs. 13 per mensem, the increments being contingent on approved service.

NOTE.—Men already serving, who re-enrol on these terms, will count all previous service as enrolled followers towards increments. Re-enrolment will be necessary only in the case of men who have not been enrolled on new Form III (A. D. Notification No. 1033 of 1924).

(ii) In addition to the basic pay, a special allowance will be admissible as follows :—

	Rs	A	P.	
(a) Supply followers actually employed at Bannu, Dera Ismail Khan and Tank .	2	0	0	per mensem.
(b) Supply followers actually employed at posts beyond the above places in the Waziristan District but cis-administrative border .	5	8	0	"
(c) Supply followers actually employed trans-administrative who are entitled to free rations under clause (iv) below . . .	2	4	0	"

This special allowance will not be admissible when on leave or furlough or when sick in hospital.

(iii) The undermentioned categories will receive tradesmen's pay at the rates noted against each, in addition to basic pay and special allowance :—

	Rs.	
Head Herdsman . . . . . Kneader . . . . . Butcher	2	per mensem.
Head Butcher . . . . . Mate Baker . . . . . Washerman . . . . . Daftri (Record Supplier) . .	8	"
Cooper or Carpenter . . . . Tinsmith	12	"
Head Baker	15	"

(iv) Followers serving within the area specified in paragraph 4 of Special Army Instruction (India) No. 3-S., dated 2nd April 1925, will draw free rations under paragraph 1 of that instruction.

(b) Mules—

(i) Pack artillery . . .	3 per cent. per annum			
(ii) Equipment . . .	3	"	"	"
(iii) Army transport . . .	3	"	"	"
(iv) Young stock . . .	3	"	"	"
(c) Bullocks (for depôt work) .	10	"	"	"

III. In Mule Depôt (Transport)—

Mules transport	5	"	"	"

IV. In Horse, Mule and Donkey Breeding Areas—

(i) Horse stallions . .	10 per cent. per annum			
(ii) Ponies, testing . . .	10	"	"	"
(iii) Donkey stallions . .	9	"	"	"

V. Ahmednagar Stud—

Mares, brood	10	"	"	"

2. These percentages are already in force. The annual requirements of the Army Remount Department towards the replacement of animals should continue to be worked out with reference to these percentages, any alterations in which will require the previous sanction of the Government of India. All castings of animals under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, should, as a rule, be covered by these percentages The previous orders of the Government of India should be invariably obtained with respect to any abnormal castings considered necessary during any one year.

[61632 (Q.M G.-15) / A.-II.]

594 / 30th June 1925.

594. Revised terms and conditions of service for followers of "Supply" units of the Indian Army Service Corps in Waziristan.

The terms and conditions of service, specified in the following paragraphs, will apply to followers of "Supply" units of the Indian Army Service Corps in Waziristan. The categories concerned are given in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. These followers will be classified as Class I, and will be enrolled on the following terms and conditions :—

(i) The basic pay will be Rs. 9 per mensem, rising by increments of Re. 1 after each period of 5 years, to a maximum of Rs. 13 per mensem, the increments being contingent on approved service.

NOTE — Men already serving, who re-enrol on these terms, will count all previous service as enrolled followers towards increments. Re-enrolment will be necessary only in the case of men who have not been enrolled on new Form III A. D. Notification No. 1033 of 1924).

(ii) In addition to the basic pay, a special allowance will be admissible as follows :—

	Rs.	A.	P.	
(a) Supply followers actually employed at Bannu, Dera Ismail Khan and Tank .	2	0	0	per mensem.
(b) Supply followers actually employed at posts beyond the above places in the Waziristan District but cis-administrative border	5	8	0	"
(c) Supply followers actually employed trans-administrative who are entitled to free rations under clause (iv) below	2	4	0	"

This special allowance will not be admissible when on leave or furlough or when sick in hospital.

(iii) The undermentioned categories will receive tradesmen's pay at the rates noted against each, in addition to basic pay and special allowance :—

	Rs.	
Head Herdsman, Kneader, Butcher	2	per mensem.
Head Butcher, Mate Baker, Washerman, Daftri (Record Supplier)	8	"
Cooper or Carpenter, Tinsmith	12	"
Head Baker	15	"

(iv) Followers serving within the area specified in paragraph 4 of Special Army Instruction (India) No. 3-S., dated 2nd April 1925, will draw free rations under paragraph 1 (ii) of that instruction.

Followers serving outside that area will receive a ration allowance of annas 4 per diem in lieu of rations in kind. This ration allowance will not be drawn during leave periods or for days on which rations in kind are issued in accordance with regulations. Compensation for dearness of provisions will not be admissible in addition to the ration allowance, but followers will be entitled to obtain rations from supply depôts on repayment, in accordance with the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 242 of 1923.

(v) Free clothing and necessaries will be admissible in accordance with the scales authorised for Class I followers, under Army Instruction (India) No 920 of 1923, or subsequent orders

Fol[illegible] system [illegible] ops and f[illegible] ing and kit allowances at rates authorised in item "B" of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 464 of 1923, as may be amended from time to time.

(vi) Free accommodation will be admissible in accordance with regulations.

(vii) Enrolment will, for the present, be for a period of three years' service, and will be carried out on new Form No. III—Non-Combatants, as published in *Gazette of India* Army Department Notification No. 1033, dated the 8th August 1924,

(viii) Family, disability and retiring pensions and gratuities will be admissible under the same conditions as for Class I regimental followers.

Followers will be allowed to count their previous pensionable service as followers towards pension or gratuity, subject to their refunding any gratuity which they may have received in respect of such previous service.

Subject to the same proviso, all ex-combatants who are enrolled under this Instruction will be allowed to count their previous service as combatants towards a follower's pension or gratuity.

3. Followers now serving with supply units in Waziristan under the provisional terms sanctioned in Government of India, Army Department, telegram No. A.-28253-2 (A. G.-10), dated the 4th July 1924, as amended by Army Department letter No. A.-28253-5 (A. G.-10), dated the 20th October 1924, to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command, and who have not been enrolled on new Form No. III referred to in paragraph 2 (vii) of this Instruction will be required to re-enrol on that Form for a period of three years, and will come under all the terms and conditions set forth above with effect from the date of such enrolment or re-enrolment. Any follower who does not elect enrolment or re-enrolment on these terms by the 15th July 1925 will be discharged, and will remain on his existing terms and conditions until so discharged.

4. Followers who have been enrolled or re-enrolled on Form No. III under the *ad interim* terms published with Army Department letter No. 9996 (Q.-5), dated the 15th January 1925, will come under all the terms and conditions of this Instruction with effect from the date of its publication.

[54681 (Q. M. G.-5). / B.]

595. Cooking utensils for Indian Troops.

595
30th June 1925.

The scale of cooking utensils for Indian troops authorized in Appendix 44, Table I, Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I, (Provisional) 1923, as inserted by Amending Appendix No. 3 of June 1924, is revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 12,600 initial and Rs. 2,520 annual recurring. The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV—L.-Suspense (*iii*) (*f*) of the Army Estimates for 1925-26 and the recurring to Head I-A (1) (16) of the Army Estimates.

3. Indents will not be submitted till called for by chief ordnance officers.

4. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I (Provisional) 1923 will be amended in due course.

[59502 (Q. M. G.-12). / A-II.]

596

30th June 1925.

596. Changes in staff organisation in India.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has approved the changes in staff organisation in India notified in the Appendix to this Instruction. He has also approved the revised staff and establishments published in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 817 of 1924.

[17857 (G.S., S D-2) / D]

597

30th June 1925.

597. Compensation for quarters and field allowances of veterinary assistant surgeons of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps.

Owing to the revision* of the pay and classification of veterinary assistant surgeons of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps, it has been decided that the scale of compensation for quarters and field allowances authorised in paragraphs 135 (v) and (viii) and 259 (v) of the Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India, Part II, shall be as follows —

* Army Instruction (India) No. 1228 of 1924

Rank	Compensation for quarters when these are not provided.	Compensation for quarters for the families of veterinary assistant surgeons on field or foreign service when not provided with free quarters.	Field allowances.
	Per mensem. Rs.	Per mensem. Rs.	Per mensem. Rs.
Risaldar Majors and Risaldars	12*	12*	15†
Jemadars . . .	12*	12*	10†
Warrant officers . .	8*	8*	5†

* Add 50 per cent when serving at a Presidency town
† Includes cost of conveyance of baggage when marching by road.

2 The regulations will be amended in due course.

[61114 (Q M.G.-14). / A-II]

598. Clothing allowance to India Unattached List 598.

7. In Army Instruction (India) No. 598 of 1925 *for* the words "clothing allowance" or "clothing allowances" wherever they occur *read* "clothing and kit allowances".

Dated the 2nd March 1926.

50071 (Q. M. G.-12)/A-II.

— ances when on duty". These ranks are required to maintain and wear uniform when on duty, and the rate of pay they draw is invariably held to include clothing allowances, though they do not draw these allowances separately as such. They are accordingly entitled to receive clothing allowances when on leave (other than privilege leave.

[50071 (Q. M. G.-12). / A-II]

599. Publication of "Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India".

599

30th June 1925.

The publication of an edition of "Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India" has been approved.

2. Copies of the book will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta, under instructions from the Adjutant General in India.

3 These regulations supersede Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, and "Standing Orders for the Military Medical Services in India".

[Z-1968 (D. M. S.-2) / B.]

600. Filling of vacancies created by Unattached List ranks granted privilege leave pending discharge whose leave expires beyond the date of the termination of their army engagement.

600

30th June 1925.

In cases falling to be dealt with under Army Instruction (India) No. 924, dated 13th December 1921, the date of

discharge of a soldier for the purpose of filling the vacancy thus created, and of regulating the issues of acting allowances, will be deemed to be that on which his leave would have expired in the ordinary course of events.

[A.-33830 (A. G.-11). / B.]

601

601. British Army Schools Scholarships.

30th June 1925.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the inclusion of the undermentioned school in the list of schools recognised as suitable for the reception of soldiers' children who are awarded British Army school scholarships under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 402 of 1925.

Province	Boys	Religious denomination	Girls	Religious denomination	Both boys and girls	Religious denomination
Baluchistan	...	...	...	...	Quetta Grammar School, Quetta.	Undenominational

[19109-G. S.(M. T.-2). / C.]

602

602. Grant of extra remuneration in certain circumstances to clerks and lascars of th Auxiliary Force (India).

30th June 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of extra remuneration, at the following rat [illegible] ally for service with [illegible] hen attending training [illegible]

Clerks . . . . . . annas 8 *per diem.*

Lascars . . . . . . annas 4 *per diem.*

[A. 27405 (A. T. F.). / D.]

603. **Withdrawal of the extra duty pay admissible to the assistant instructor in physical training in batteries and companies, Royal Artillery.**

603
30th June 1925.

The allowance of Rs. 5 *per mensem* extra duty pay admissible to the assistant instructor of physical training in batteries and companies, Royal Artillery, is withdrawn with effect from the date of this Instruction.

2. Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[17774 (G. S.-M. T.-D.)]

604. **Barrack and Hospital Schedules.**

604
30th June 1925.

Sections E, H and P of Barrack and Hospital Schedules are published as an appendix to this Instruction, with reference to Army Instructions India Nos. 72 and 375 of 1925.

2. Schedules 49, 95 and 132 of Sections 1, H and P, respectively, are under consideration and will be published in due course.

[30533-E. 2. / C.]

605. **Training Battalion Manual (Provisional), 1924.**

605
30th June 1925.

Amendments as shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction are made to the "Training Battalion Manual (Provisional), 1924".

2. The "Training Battalion Manual (Provisional), 1924, will be amended in due course.

[192 5 (G. S.—M. T.-D. / D.]

606. **Revised rates of leave pay for officers holding command, staff and administrative appointments.**

606
30th June 1925.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 794 of 1922 and 185 of 1923, the consolidated rate of "out of India" leave pay of £1,100 a year is admissible only to

609. Formation of a reserve of Indian motor drivers for staff cars, on mobilization.

609
30th Ju
1925.

Sanction is accorded to the 4 months' course in motor driving, authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 571 of 1924, being extended to 6 months.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the expenditure of 112 gallons of petrol and necessary lubricants for preliminary instruction and testing in motor driving, with view to the selection of men for training at the Mechanical Transport Training School, Sitapur

[A.-27576 (A. G.-1) / D.]

610. Revised scale of bicycles for units, schools of instruction, etc.

610
30th Ju
1925.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 228 of 1924 :—

Page 272—

After "Indian Station Hospital, Dera Ismail Khan" as serted by Army Instruction (India) No. 201 of 1925 *Insert—*

British Station Hospital, Mandalay 1 . . .

[3917 (M. G. S.-2-B) / A.-II.]

11. Issue of swages, smiths, to sapper and miner units.

611
30th Ju
1925.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of swages smiths, to apper and miner units on the scale shown in the Appendix this Instruction

2. Indents will not be submitted until chief ordnance officers concerned notify units that the stores are available for ssue.

3 Blocks, swage, and stands on charge of the units shown in the Appendix to this Instruction, will be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

4. The initial expenditure which is estimated at Rs 1,118 is debitable to Head IV-L. Suspense (*iii*) (*f*) Ordnance of the Army Estimates for 1925-26.

5. Equipment regulations will be amended.

[6423 (M. G. S.-2-B.) / A-II.]

612 / 30th June 1925.

612. Admission of temporary employees of all Government Departments or offices and State Railways to the benefits of the Postal Life Insurance Scheme.

Department of Industries and Labour letter No. 6-P.T., dated 2nd June 1925, is republished as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[A.D. Case No 30301 / E.]

613 / 30th June 1925.

613. Eligibility of civil officers of Government on pay of Rs. 200 a month and over, serving with a military force in a civil capacity, for disability additions of pension

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 772 of 1924, Finance Department resolution No. F.-96-C.S.R.-25, dated the 8th May 1925, is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

[A. 33857 (A.G. 14) / C]

614 / 30th June 1925.

614. Procedure to be adopted when the Military Accounts Department are not satisfied regarding the action taken on cases of financial irregularity which have been brought to the notice of the authorities concerned.

In modification of the procedure laid down in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 65 of 1920, it has been decided that in future reports of cases of financial irregularities in which Military Audit Officers, after due consultation

with the administrative authority concerned, are not satisfied with the disciplinary action taken by such authority should in the first instance be sent to the Military Accountant General. The Military Accountant General will, on receipt of such reports, discuss the issues with the Adjutant General in India. Should agreement not be obtained between the Military Accountant General and the Adjutant General, the former will report the case to the Financial Adviser, Military Finance, who will, if necessary, and after further discussion with the Adjutant General in India, take up the case direct with the Government of India in the Army Department.

2. Controllers of Military Accounts will be informed by the Military Accountant General, if the action taken by the authorities concerned is considered adequate; otherwise orders of the Government of India will, in due course be communicated to the administrative authorities and Controllers concerned as laid down in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 65 of 1920.

3 Controllers will not, in future, address the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, direct on the inadequacy of action taken by administrative authorities

[A -31081 (A. G.-8) / D.]

615 Provisional peace establishments for an Indian Territorial Force Battalion (excluding University Training Corps).

615 — 30th Ju 1925.

In column 1 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 715 of 1924, under the heading "Battalion Headquarters" *delete* the words "Hon. 2nd-Lt." under the words "Assistant Adjutant" and "Assistant Quartermaster".

For the existing Note I to the Appendix *substitute* :—

"*Initial* establishments of Indian Territorial Force officers *may* be completed on the following basis :—

13 graded as Subedars.

10 graded as Jemadars.

Thereafter the number of officers in each grade will be determined by the operation of the promotion rules as provided for in "Provisional Regulations for the Indian Territorial Force" published as an Annexure to India Army Order No. 282 of 1924.

[A.-17832 (A. G., A.T.F.)./D.]

616

30th June 1925.

616. Sanction, as a provisional measure, to expenditure being incurred in connection with the Indian Territorial Force.

Paragraph 12 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 301 of 1922 is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"12. Officers, when embodied, will receive pay and allowances including rations or an allowance in lieu, as authorised for corresponding ranks in the Indian Army".

[A.-17822 (A. G., A. T. F.)./D.]

617

30th June 1925.

617. Care of stores issued by the Indian Army Service Corps and kept on unit charge.

In order to prevent as far as possible losses due to deterioration of articles of Indian Army Service Corps supply kept in stock in unit charge, the following instructions are issued :—

(a) Commanders will utilise supply officers of the Indian Army Service Corps as necessary to assist units in stocktaking and in giving suggestions as to storage, preservation and disposal of stores and supplies in order to prevent loss, or the accumulation of surplus or obsolete stores

(b) Surpluses which may arise on the conclusion of field service, or on the cessation of special concessions, will be immediately disposed of by units or other commanders to the best advantage of the State under the orders of the competent financial authority, in order to prevent deterioration or

loss. In such cases, field service or special rations with units, will be issued to the troops in lieu of standard peace rations according to the scale of substitutes sanctioned from time to time, or utilised to meet hospital requirements.

(c) Surplus stocks of articles, other than those referred to at (b) above in unit charge, if any, will be transferred to another unit, as supplies once made by the Indian Army Service Corps to a unit are on no account returnable to a supply depot

Necessary amendments will be made to paragraph 462 of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, in due course.

[60324 (Q. M. G.-6). / B.]

618. Retention of commissioned rank by Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department on permanent transfer to civil employ.

618 — 30th June 1925.

Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department who have been, or may in future be, permanently transferred to the Civil Medical Department, will, if recommended, be permitted to retain their commissioned ranks.

[Z.-1849 (D. M. S.-1-A.) / B.]

619. Materials for the maintenance of machine guns and accessories on charge of cavalry regiments and infantry battalions.

619 — 30th June 1925.

The scale of oil, lubricating, G S and flannelette, authorised in Appendix 32 to the Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I (provisional), for machine guns of cavalry regiments and infantry battalions will be increased to 12 pints and 18 yards, respectively, per gun per annum.

2. The extra expenditure is estimated at Rs. 4,829 initial and annual recurring. Of the initial expenditure :—

(a) Rs. 2,048 is debitable to Head IV-L Suspense (iii) (f) Ordnance, and

(b) Rs 2,751 to Head IV-H Ordnance (2) Additions by manufacture, etc., of the Army Estimates for 1925-26.

The recurring expenditure is debitable to Head I-A (I) (16) of the Army Estimates.

3. Indents will not be submitted till called for by chief ordnance officers

4 The Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, (Provisional) Appendix 32, will be amended accordingly.

[57112 (Q. M. G.-12. / A-II.]

620
30th June
1925.

620. Staff, establishments and allowances authorised for the School of Education (India), Belgaum.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1005 of 1924, (iii) Indian Wing, sanction is accorded to the following appointments at the School of Education (India), Belgaum :—

(i) One additional Assistant Instructor (Jemadar) with pay and allowances of rank *plus* Rs 15 *per mensem* extra duty pay.

(ii) Two Havildars (Instructors) with pay and allowances of rank *plus* Rs 10 *per mensem* extra duty pay.

[17687 (G. S., M. T.-2) / D.]

621
30th June
1925.

621. Hire of motor cars or other conveyances by officers when inspecting at out-stations.

An officer may be permitted by a competent authority, District Commander, or Commander of an Independent Brigade to hire a motor car or other conveyance at an out-station in lieu of conveying a motor car or charger by rail provided that suitable Government conveyance is not available at the out-station and that the cost to Government is not greater than the cost of conveying from the officer's headquarters to the out-station, a motor car or charger for which free conveyance might otherwise be granted.

2. The total expenditure incurred on account of hire of motor car or other conveyance during an extended tour should not exceed the cost of railing a motor car or charger for which free conveyance might otherwise be permissible throughout such a tour. The payment on account of hire of motor car or other conveyance should only be made to an officer below the rank of Colonel Commandant or Colonel on the Staff when a competent authority, or District Commander or Commander of an Independent Brigade certifies that it was necessary in the interest of the public service that the officer should have a car or other conveyance.

3. Army Instructions (India) Nos. 682 of 1923 and 474 of 1925 are hereby cancelled.

4. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended in due course.

[58197 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B.]

622. Increase in the scales of annual allowance of certain Army and India Army Forms to units of Sappers and Miners.

622 — 30th June 1925.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1 of 1925, sanction is accorded to the increase in the scale of annual allowance of certain Army and India Army forms to Units of Sappers and Miners as shown in the appendix to this Instruction

2. I. A. F. Z 2501 will be amended in due course.

[A.-30735 (A. G.-11). / C.]

623. Leave rules in the Civil Service Regulations.

623 — 30th June 1925.

Finance Department Resolution No. F.-68-II-C S.R.-24, dated the 18th July 1924, is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[A.-33038 (A. G.-11). / B.]

(b) Rs 2,751 to Head IV-H Ordnance (2) Additions by manufacture, etc, of the Army Estimates for 1925-26

The recurring expenditure is debitable to Head I-A (I) (16) of the Army Estimates.

3. Indents will not be submitted till called for by chief ordnance officers

4. The Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, (Provisional) Appendix 32, will be amended accordingly.

[57112 (Q. M. G.-12) / A-II.]

620

30th June 1925.

620. Staff, establishments and allowances authorised for the School of Education (India), Belgaum.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1005 of 1924, (iii) Indian Wing, sanction is accorded to the following appointments at the School of Education (India), Belgaum.—

(i) One additional Assistant Instructor (Jemadar) with pay and allowances of rank *plus* Rs 15 *per mensem* extra duty pay.

(ii) Two Havildars (Instructors) with pay and allowances of rank *plus* Rs 10 *per mensem* extra duty pay.

[17687 (G. S., M. T.-2) / D]

621

30th June 1925.

621. Hire of motor cars or other conveyances by officers when inspecting at out-stations.

An officer may be permitted by a competent authority, District Commander, or Commander of an independent Brigade to hire a motor car or other conveyance at an out-station in lieu of conveying a motor car or charger by rail provided that suitable Government conveyance is not available at the out-station and that the cost to Government is not greater than the cost of conveying from the officer's headquarters to the out-station, a motor car or charger for which free conveyance might otherwise be granted.

5. The posts of Veterinary Inspectors and Veterinary Assistant Surgeons will, in future, be filled only by qualified graduates of Indian veterinary colleges.

Stand Jemadars will be recruited mainly from the pensioned ranks of Indian Cavalry regiments. The appointments of Zilladars and Stand-Jemadars will be filled up by new entrants, as the surplus Veterinary Assistant Surgeons are discharged from the service.

6. Detailed administrative instructions in regard to the disposal of Deputy Superintendents, whose posts will be abolished as soon as possible, and the surplus Veterinary Assistant Surgeons will be issued by the Director of Remounts, under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India in due course.

7. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 25,240 a year is debitable to "Head II-D.-(g) (ii) Horse, mule and donkey breeding operations" of the Army estimates.

8. Owing to a respite for a period not exceeding one year from the 1st March 1925 in the abolition of the Amritsar Area having been granted by the Government* of India to enable the Co-operative Horse Breeding Societies now being formed in the Punjab to take over horse and mule breeding operations from the Army Remount Department and give them a chance of functioning, the following veterinary establishment of the Amritsar Area not included in the revised cadre specified in paragraph 1 above will continue to be employed till their services are dispensed with or till the 28th February 1926, whichever is earlier:—

2	Veterinary	Assistant	Surgeons	on Rs. 70 each a month.
2	"	"	"	on Rs. 50 " "
20	"	"	"	on Rs. 30 " "

9. The reduction of the above number of Veterinary Assistant Surgeons will be made in the department as a whole. The individuals so selected for retrenchment will not receive the benefit of the revised rates of pay now sanctioned, but will continue to be retained on the rates of pay specified in paragraph 8 above till retrenched.

* A. D. letter No. 66754-1 (Q. M. G.-13), dated the 26th March 1925.

[A.-28193 (A. G.-10). / C.]

624

30th June 1925.

624. Revision of appointments and the rates of pay of the permanent veterinary subordinates of the Army Remount Department.

The following revised cadre and rates of pay are sanctioned for the permanent veterinary subordinates of the Army Remount Department, in lieu of those sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 20870-1 (Q. M. G.-10), dated the 13th April 1917 —

No.	Appointments.	Rates of pay.
		Rs.
1	Veterinary Inspector . . .	170 per mensem.
10	„ Inspectors . .	120—5—170 „
8	Veterinary Assistant Surgeons .	90 „
10	„ „ „ .	75 „
18	„ „ „ .	60 „
35	Zilladars	50—4—70 „
104	Stand Jemadars . . .	30—2—40 „

2. The present incumbents, who have to be absorbed in the new time-scale of pay, will be brought on to that scale at the stage equal to, or next above, their existing pay.

3 The Veterinary Assistant Surgeons, in excess of the revised complement, now sanctioned, who either cannot be absorbed or do not consent to continue in other appointments, will be discharged annually under the Civil Service Regulations at the rate of 20 per cent or more, of the excess. No individual will, however, be discharged on the above grounds before the end of February 1926 These individuals will, at the discretion of the Director of Remounts, also earn the benefit of the new rates of pay of the appointments against which they are, for the time being, entertained until their discharge.

4. The recruitment for the various posts will be made by the Director of Remounts under the orders of the Quartermaster-General in India.

626. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

626
30th Jun
1925.

I.—The undermentioned India Army Form has been introduced for use in the Military Accounts Department. The form is now available for issue :—

India Army Form A-G 0.—' Extract from Army Form O.-1706 Remittances to India '.

[(F. A. M. F. No. 71-Accts.-A. of 1925.) / D.]

II.—Sanction is accorded to the introduction of the undermentioned Army form for use in India :—

Army form B.-146 B.—Annual Confidential Report on the Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers of the Royal Corps of Signals.

2. Copies should be indented for by Signal formations on the following annual scale, in the usual manner :—

	Number of copies.
Signal Training Centre and Depôt . .	30
Divisional Signals	20
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops . . .	10
Army Signal School	10
Aden Brigade Signal Section . ,,	10

3. The form should be taken into use with effect from the 1st April 1926, *i.e.*, the date on which the next annual confidential report is to be submitted.

4. I. A. F.s Z.-2000 and Z.-2001 will be amended in due course.

[A.-27313 (A. G.-3). / C.]

III.—The following India Army Form has been revised :—
India Army Form F.-957-C. "Inventory of kit on Field Service—Followers."

2. The revised form is available for issue and requirements to be maintained for mobilization should be indented for in the usual manner.

3. The existing stock of the old form will be destroyed.

[58845 (Q. M. G.-II). / A.-II.]

IV.—The following Army Form has been revised (*vide* Army Orders Nos. 475 and 495 of 1924) and is ready for issue. Copies of the form should be indented for in the usual manner.

Army Form C.—2112—Application to attend the Examination for entrance to the Staff Colleges at Camberley or Quetta.

[16416 (G. S.—M. T.-1) / D.]

V.—The following India Army Forms have been amended :—

1. India Army Form W-1834-B Estimate for maintenance and working expenses of electrical installation at .. ..for the year 192 -192 .
2. India Army Form W-2191 Rules and general conditions for electric supply to private bungalows, etc.

2. Copies of the amended forms are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[31115 (E. 5-B.). / C.]

VI.—As the maintenance of the Records of Pension Service of Military Officers by the Controllers of Military Accounts, has been dispensed with from the 1st July 1925, there is no necessity to retain India Army Form A-354 (Record of Pension Service) which is hereby cancelled.

[(F. A. M. F. No. 231-Accts. of 1926). / C.]

VII.—India Army Form M-1285—(Application for grant of wound pension on behalf of Indian Officers and others ranking as such) is hereby cancelled. Existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

2. In future, applications for the grant of wound pensions or gratuities on behalf of Indian Officers and others ranking as such will be submitted on India Army Form Y-1948 as in the case of Indian other ranks.

[A.-29378 (A. G.-11.) / C.]

VIII.—The maximum annual allowance of "Road or river conveyance order" (India Army Form T.-1712) will, in the case of a British infantry battalion stationed in Northern Command, be increased from 3 to 5 books, and in the case of a British infantry battalion stationed at Landi Kotal to 20 books.

2 Army Instruction (India) No. 371 of 1925 is hereby cancelled.

3. India Army Form Z.-2001 will be amended accordingly.

[55498 (Q.-2-A) / B]

IX.—Sanction is accorded to an annual allowance of 200 copies of Army Form B-121 for British Infantry battalions.

2. India Army Form Z.-2001 will be amended in due course.

[A.F.B.-121 (A. G.-11) / D]

X.—The following India Army Form has been revised:—

India Army Form O.-1893, "Register of Warrants" (books of 100).

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner on the following maximum annual scale:—

	Books.
Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore.	12
Superintendent, Ammunition Factory, Kirkee	8
Superintendent, Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore.	60
Superintendent, Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore.	50
Superintendent, Rifle Factory, Ishapore .	20
Superintendent, Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu	10
Superintendent, Metal and Steel Factory, Ishapore	30

[4211 (M. G. S. 2-C.) / A-II.]

XI.—Consequent on the combination of India Army Form O.-1913, "Report of accident in a factory" and India Army Form O.-1914, "Notice of accident occurring in a factory", India Army Form O.-1913 has been revised for use by Ordnance Factories, Clothing Manufacturing Depôts and Inspection Section.

2. Copies of the revised India Army Form O.-1913, "Report of Accidents" are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner on the following maximum annual scale:—

Superintendent, Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore.	150
Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore.	200
Superintendent, Rifle Factory, Ishapore .	100
Superintendent, Metal and Steel Factory Ishapore.	175

Superintendent, Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore.	300
Superintendent, Ammunition Factory, Kirkee	100
Superintendent, Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu	200
Chief Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depot, Shahjahanpore.	60
Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depot, Madras	100
Inspector of Guns and Rifles Ishapore	20
Inspector of Gun Carriage and Vehicles, Jubbulpore.	20

3. India Army Form O.-1914 is cancelled and will be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 190 of 1924.

4 The existing stock of the old India Army Forms O-1913 and 1914 should be destroyed.

[4972 (M. G. S 2-C) / A-11.]

627. Grant of privilege leave to officers who served in Waziristan in 1923.

62
30th J
192

Officers now serving in the *Baluchistan District* who served in Waziristan in 1923 may avail themselves of the concession sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 445, dated the 13th May 1924, from any date up to and including the *15th March 1926*.

[A.-32303 (A G.-11). / B]

628. Privilege leave of officers serving at Malaya.

628
30th June
1925.

Officers serving at Malaya will be eligible for the grant of ninety days privilege leave per annum.

2. The Regulations will be amended in due course

[A.-28503 (A.G.-11) / B]

X.—The following India Army Form has been revised:—

India Army Form O.-1890, "Register of Warrants" (books of 100)

2 Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner on the following maximum annual scale:—

	Books.
Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore.	12
Superintendent, Ammunition Factory, Kirkee	8
Superintendent, Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore.	60
Superintendent, Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore.	50
Superintendent, Rifle Factory, Ishapore	20
Superintendent, Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu	10
Superintendent, Metal and Steel Factory, Ishapore	30

[4211 (M. G. S. 2-C.) / A-II.]

XI.—Consequent on the combination of India Army Form O.-1913, "Report of accident in a factory" and India Army Form O.-1914, "Notice of accident occurring in a factory", India Army Form O.-1913 has been revised for use by Ordnance Factories, Clothing Manufacturing Depôts and Inspection Section.

2 Copies of the revised India Army Form O.-1913, "Report of Accidents" are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner on the following maximum annual scale:—

Superintendent, Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore.	150
Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore.	200
Superintendent, Rifle Factory, Ishapore	100
Superintendent, Metal and Steel Factory Ishapore.	175

Superintendent, Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore.	300
Superintendent, Ammunition Factory, Kirkee	10
Superintendent, Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu	200
Chief Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depot, Shahjahanpore.	50
Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depot, Madras .	100
Inspector of Guns and Rifles, Ichapore . .	20
Inspector of Gun Carriage and Vehicles, Jubbulpore	20

3. India Army Form O.-1914 is cancelled and will be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 190 of 1924.

4. The existing stock of the old India Army Forms O.-1913 and 1914 should be destroyed.

[4072 (M. G. S 2-C) / A-11.]

627. Grant of privilege leave to officers who served in Waziristan in 1923.

627 — 30th Jun 1925.

Officers now serving in the *Baluchistan District* who served in Waziristan in 1923 may avail themselves of the concession sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 416, dated the 13th May 1924, from any date up to and including the *15th March 1926*.

[A.-32393 (A. G.-11). / B]

628. Privilege leave of officers serving at Malaya.

628 — 30th Jun 1925.

Officers serving at Maliya will be eligible for the grant of ninety days privilege leave per annum.

2. The Regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-28503 (A.G.-11) / B]

620

th June 1925.

629. Return of guns and howitzers, mountings, carriages or vehicles on charge of mobile artillery and coast and inland defence units.

The return of guns and howitzers, mountings carriages or vehicles, on charge of mobile artillery and coast and inland defence units, referred to at items 69 and 70 of I. A. F. Z. 2000 (Regimental Section) will not be submitted in future.

Necessary amendments to I. A. F. Z.-2000 will be made in due course.

[2557-Y (M. G. S.) / A.-II.]

630

30th June 1925.

630. Rates of security deposits for clerks and storekeepers employed in the military dairy farms.

Clerks and storekeepers appointed to military dairy farms in future will be required to deposit security to the extent mentioned below :—

	Security deposit. Rs.
Clerks	500
Storekeepers, upper division Rs. 75—5—100 .	1,500
Storekeepers, lower division Rs. 40—4—68 .	1,200

2. Securities may be recovered as under :—

I.—Clerks.

(i) either by lump sum deposit in cash of the whol amount or by monthly instalments by deduction from the clerks salary at 15 per cent. of th salary,

or

(ii) half the amount should be deposited in lump sun and the remaining half recovered in monthl instalments by deductions from the clerks' salary at 10 per cent. of the salary.

II.—Storekeepers.

(i) either by lump sum deposits in cash, Governmen paper provincial or municipal debentures, pos trust bonds, bank deposit receipts or savings ban deposits,

(ii) by monthly instalments from the men's salaries, subject to the following minimum scale:—

	Percentage of monthly pay. Rs.
(a) Storekeepers receiving Rs. 68 per mensem or less . . .	15
(b) Storekeepers receiving above Rs. 68 and up to Rs. 100 per mensem . .	20

3. When a storekeeper is promoted from the lower to the upper division, he will have to make good the difference in the security deposit in the manner indicated above.

The amount realised under paragraph 2 will be deposited in the Post Office Savings Bank.

4. All securities will be endorsed in favour of the Assistant Controller of Dairy Farms, of the Circle concerned.

[1710 (M. Gs. 1). / A D.]

631. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

631

30th June 1925.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of June 1925, was two shillings and three pence (2s. 3d.)

[A.-32507 (A. G.-13). / D.]

632. Camp allowance for the permanent subordinate Instructional Staff, Auxiliary Force, India.

632

30th June 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of a special camp allowance of Rs. 2 a day to members of the permanent subordinate instructional staff of the Auxiliary Force, India, when present at training camps.

2. The expenditure involved will be met from the provision made under "Part B (D) Auxiliary Force (2)—Pay, and allowances of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the permanent staff" in the Army estimates.

[A.-29350 (A. G., A. T. F.) / C.]

633

30th June 1925.

633. Issue of steel helmets for live grenade practice.

Steel helmets will be issued to units detailed below on the scale of 3 per unit :—

British Cavalry regiments.

Indian Cavalry regiments.

Indian Infantry training battalions.

Indian Pioneer training battalions.

Field Companies, Sappers and Miners.

2. As steel helmets required are available for issue from stock, no initial expenditure is involved. The recurring expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 204, is debitable to Head I—A (1) (16) of the Army Estimates.

3 The Equipment Regulations concerned will be amended accordingly

[61069 (Q. M. G.-12) / A-II.]

634

30th June 1925.

634. Issue of mosquito nets to army school mistresses.

Sanction is accorded to the free issue of mosquito nets, at the scale of one per school mistress to all army school mistresses serving in India who are not married to soldiers. The nets will be renewed every three years if condemned at the end of that period by a board as being unserviceable

2. The following amendment is made to paragraph 10 or Army Instruction India) No 801 of 1923 :—

Insert the following as (iii) :—

"(iii, Army school mistresses not married to soldiers."

3 The initial free issues will be made from stocks without replacement The recurring annual expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 242 approximately is debitable to Head II B.—I (*b*) 5 clothing—(*a* value of issues in kind of the Army estimates

[58831 (Q. M. G.-12) / A-II.]

635. Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

635
30th June 1925.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 497 of 1925, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows :—

	Rs.	A.	P.	
For the week commencing with the 17th May 1925	13	5	0	per pound sterling.
For the week commencing with the 24th May 1925 . . .	13	5	0	,,
For the week commencing with the 31st May 1925	13	5	0	,,
For the week commencing with the 7th June 1925	13	5	0	,,
For the week commencing with the 14th June 1925	13	5	0	,,

[(M. A. G.'s Case.) / 4557-D.]

636. Battle Honours—British Cavalry and Infantry Regiments—Scrolls on Colours, Standards, etc., and on Sergeant drummers' staves.

636
30th June 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the free issue to British Cavalry and Infantry regiments permitted to carry Colours of Battle Honour Scrolls awarded for the Great War. These scrolls will be affixed under regimental arrangements in the following manner :—

(a) *On standards of Dragoon Guards and Guidons of Dragoons.*

(i) To be affixed to the reverse side of standards or guidons in the order of precedence laid down in the War Office monthly Army List, *i.e.*, the first battle honour awarded will be scroll No. 1 in drawings "A" and "B" in Appendix I to this Instruction, the second battle honour will be scroll No. 2, and so on. The order of precedence of battle honours is across the standard or guidon, and no deviation from this ord[er will] be permitted.

633 — 30th June 1925.

633. Issue of steel helmets for live grenade practice.

Steel helmets will be issued to units detailed below on the scale of 3 per unit :—

British Cavalry regiments.

Indian Cavalry regiments.

Indian Infantry training battalions.

Indian Pioneer training battalions.

Field Companies, Sappers and Miners.

2. As steel helmets required are available for issue from stock, no initial expenditure is involved. The recurring expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 204, is debitable to Head I—A (1) (16) of the Army Estimates.

3 The Equipment Regulations concerned will be amended accordingly.

[61009 (Q. M. G.-12) / A-II.]

634 — 30th June 1925.

634. Issue of mosquito nets to army school mistresses.

Sanction is accorded to the free issue of mosquito nets, at the scale of one per school mistress to all army school mistresses serving in India who are not married to soldiers. The nets will be renewed every three years if condemned at the end of that period by a board as being unserviceable.

2. The following amendment is made to paragraph 10 or Army Instruction India) No 801 of 1922 :—

Insert the following as (iii) :—

"(iii) Army school mistresses not married to soldiers."

3 The initial free issues will be made from stocks without replacement The recurring annual expenditure which is estimated at Rs 242 approximately is debitable to Head II B—I (b) 5 clothing—'a value of issues in kind of the Army estimates

[59851 (Q M. G-12) / A.-II.]

635. Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

635 / 30th June 1925.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India), No. 497 of 1925, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Rs.	A.	P.	
For the week commencing with the 17th May 1925	13	5	0	per pound sterling.
For the week commencing with the 24th May 1925	13	6	0	"
For the week commencing with the 31st May 1925	13	6	0	"
For the week commencing with the 7th June 1925	13	5	0	"
For the week commencing with the 14th June 1925	13	5	0	"

[(M. A. G.'s Case.) / 4-37-D.]

636. Battle Honours—British Cavalry and Infantry Regiments—Scrolls on Colours, Standards, etc., and on Sergeant drummers' staves.

636 / 30th June 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the *free issue* to British Cavalry and Infantry regiments permitted to carry Colours of Battle Honour Scrolls awarded for the Great War. These scrolls will be affixed under regimental arrangements in the following manner:—

(a) *On standards of Dragoon Guards and Guidons of Dragoons.*

(i) To be affixed to the reverse side of standards or guidons in the order of precedence laid down in the War Office monthly Army List, *i.e.*, the first battle honour awarded will be scroll No. 1 in drawings "A" and "B" in Appendix I to this Instruction, the second battle honour will be scroll No. 2, and so on. The order of precedence of battle honours is across the standard or guidon, and no deviation from this order will be permitted.

(ii) All battle honours awarded prior to the Great War will be first removed from the reverse side of standards or guidons and the new scrolls will then be felled on (i.e., the stitches will be caught under the edge of the embroidery all round and be hidden) by silk of the colour of the embroidery.

(b) On the King's colour of infantry battalions.

(i) To be fixed to the obverse and reverse sides of the King's colour in order of precedence, i.e., the first battle honour awarded will be scroll No. 1 in drawings "C" and "D" in Appendix II to this Instruction, the second battle honour will be scroll No. 2, and so on. The order of precedence of battle honours is across the colour and no deviation from this order will be permitted.

(ii) The scrolls will be felled on (i.e., the stitches will be caught under the edge of the embroidery all round and be hidden) by silk of the colour of the embroidery at the edge of the scroll, and the scrolls on both sides of the colour should exactly coincide.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the free issue of silver scrolls with screwed rivets and nuts for affixment on Sergeant Drummers staves of British infantry battalions serving in India. These will be fixed under regimental arrangements (e.g., by the armourer sergeant or by a silversmith) to the ring at the base of the dome of the staff immediately after the existing battle honour scrolls. If there is insufficient room on the ring, either the existing scrolls should be removed and closed up (any exposed rivet holes being filled in with metal) or the new scrolls affixed to the dome of the staff. If it is found impossible, owing to the number of scrolls, to place all of them on the ring and dome, the ornamental work at the ends of each scroll may be cut or filed off.

To affix each scroll, two holes should be drilled through the ring at the base of the dome, or through the dome, the scrolls bent into the required shape and placed into position, and the nuts screwed home. The ring, dome and crown of the staff are removable by unscrewing.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 594 OF 1925.

List of followers by classes authorised to be enrolled for employment within the authorised establishments of supply units of the Indian Army Service Corps in Waziristan.

Daftries (Record suppliers).
Messengers
Weighmen.
Tinsmiths
Coopers or Carpenters
Packers.
Water Carriers.
Sweepers.
Paulin Makers.
Head Bakers.
Mate Bakers.
Kneaders.
Head Butchers.
Butchers
Head Herdsmen
Cattle Herdsmen.
Sheep Herdsmen.
Washermen
Lascars.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 594 OF 1925.

List of followers by classes authorised to be enrolled for employment within the authorised establishments of supply units of the Indian Army Service Corps in Waziristan.

Daftries (Record suppliers).
Messengers
Weighmen.
Tinsmiths
Coopers or Carpenters
Packers.
Water Carriers
Sweepers.
Paulin Makers.
Head Bakers.
Mate Bakers.
Kneaders.
Head Butchers.
Butchers
Head Herdsmen
Cattle Herdsmen.
Sheep Herdsmen.
Washermen
Lascars.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 596 OF 1925.

Reorganization with effect from the 1st March 1924 of the staffs at Western Command Headquarters and at the Headquarters of the Baluchistan and Sind-Rajputana Districts.

Appointments.	Western Command Headquarters.		Baluchistan District Headquarters.		Sind-Rajputana District Headquarters.	
	Previously.	Now.	Previously.	Now.	Previously.	Now.
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief	1	1	...		...	...
" " Commanding District	...	...	1	1	1	1
Aide-de-Camp	2	2	1	1	1	1
Assistant Military Secretary	1	1	...	...	...	...
Colonel on the Staff, General Staff	1	1	...	...	...	...
General Staff Officer, 1st grade	...	...	1	1	...	...
Ditto, 2nd "	1	1	1	1	1	1
Ditto, 3rd "	1	1	1	1	1	1

Reorganization with effect from the 1st March 1924 of the staffs at Western Command Headquarters and at the Headquarters of the Baluchistan and Sind-Rajputana Districts—*concld*

Appointments	Western Command Headquarters		Baluchistan District Headquarters		Sind-Rajputana District Headquarters	
	Previously	Now	Previously.	Now.	Previously.	Now
Deputy Adjutant and Quartermaster General. (Colonel on the Staff)	1	1	.	.	..	..
Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General	..	1	1	1	..	...
" Quartermaster General	1	..	...	...	...	1
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General	1	1	...	..	1	1
" " Adjutant General	1	1	1	1	1	...
Staff Captain	..	...	1	1	...	.
Colonel Commandant, Royal Artillery	1	1	..	...	.	...
Staff Officer, Royal Artillery	..	(a) 1	...	.	.	..
Assistant Judge Advocate General	1	1	...	...	.	
Chief Signal Officer	1	1	..	..	.	

Deputy Director, S. and T.	1	1		...	...	..
Assistant Director, S. and T.	.	.	1	1	1	1
Deputy Assistant Director, S and T	1	1		1		.
Ditto, Supplies	..	..	1	..		.
Ditto, Transport	..	..	1	..	..	.
Assistant Director, Transport (M. T.)	1	1	.	...	.	
Deputy Director, Medical Services	1	1	.	..	...	..
Assistant Director, Medical Services	...	.	1	1	2	1
Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services	1	2	2	1		...
Ditto, Ordnance Services	...	1	1	...	1	1
Assistant Director, Veterinary Services	1	1	...	..	..	...
Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services	...	...	1	1	1	1
Remount Officer	1	1	...	...	...	...

(a) Transferred from Eastern Command Headquarters.

The Zhob Brigade Area was converted into an Independent Brigade Area directly under Western Command Headquarters, with effect from the 1st March 1924, with a staff consisting of—

1 Colonel-Commandant.

1 Brigade Major.

1 Staff Captain.

1 Deputy Assistant Director, Supply and Transport.

A Station Staff Officer, 1st class, Quetta, was appointed with effect from the 1st May 1925.

The appointment of Station Staff Officer, 1st class, Mhow, was reduced to the status of 2nd class with effect from the 1st March 1925.

The appointment of Station Staff Officer, 3rd class, Loralai, was abolished with effect from the 1st May 1925.

The appointments of Station Staff Officer, 3rd class, at the stations of Dharamsala, Bakloh and Nowgong were abolished with effect from the 1st March 1925.

The following changes, notified in Army Instruction (India) No 888 of 1924, took effect from the 10th September 1924:—

(a) Abolition of the appointment of Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Lahore Base Area.

(b) Appointment of one additional Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer (graded as Staff Captain) for Bombay.

(c) Appointment of a Station Staff Officer, 3rd class, for Lahore.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 604 OF 1925.

Section E.—Offices.

SCHEDULE 10.

Army Dental Surgeons.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
2	Almirah, small, with shelves	1	
3	Bench for watchmaker	1	For workroom requirements.
4	Chair, cane bottomed .	2	
5	Rack, towel . . .	1	
6	Stand, washhand . .	1	
7	Stool, 2′ high . .	2	
8	Table, 3′ × 3′, with marble top.	1	
9	Table, iron trestle, 5′ × 2′—6″.	1	
10	Table, writing, small	1	

Schedule 11

Army Veterinary Corps Records.

Item No	Article.	Scale	Remarks.
	Office at Poona.		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	7	
2	Box, kit, I. T.	4	
3	Chair, barrack . . .	1	per clerk.
4	Chair, cane bottomed	1	per officer
5	Form, without back . .	2	
6	Pigeon holes . .	4	
7	Shelves . . .	As required	Provided as fixtures.
8	Stand, gharah filter .	1	
9	Table, office, for officers .	1	per officer.
10	Table, 5′ × 2′—10″ .	1	per clerk.

SCHEDULE 42.

A. Ds. S. and T. of Districts, D. A. Ds. S. and T. of Independent Brigades and Officers Commanding, Supply Sections, Trans-Indus.

NOTE. (1) An [illegible] by the G. O. C. [illegible] may be [illegible] from the [illegible]

(2) Office equipment for Supply Depot Companies and Station Supply Depôts will be purchased as required from funds provided under "48—Army Head II-D (c) Supply Depôts (15) Contingencies and Miscellaneous expenses"

Item No.	Article	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	As required.	Number to be fixed by District or Brigade Commander.
2	Almirah, small, with shelves		
3	Board, notice . . .	1	Per office.
4	Bookcase, library pattern	As required	Number to be fixed by District or Brigade Commander.
5	Bookshelf, open, large .	"	Number to be fixed by District or Brigade Commander.
6	Bookshelf, open, small .		
7	Box, kit, I. T . .	"	Number to be fixed by District or Brigade Commander.
8	Box, wooden, for tenders	1	Per office.
9	Chair, barrack .	1	Per clerk or subordinate.
		10	Per office of each A.D. S. and T. District D. A. D. S. and T., Independent Brigade (includes 4 spare).
		3	Per Supply Section, Trans-Indus, (includes 2 spare)

SCHEDULE 42—*contd.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
10	Chair, cane bottomed	2	Per officer.
11	Commode, portable	1	Per officer's bathroom.
12	Form, with back	2	Per office.
13	Form, without back	2	Per office
14	Pigeon holes	1	Per clerk or subordinate.
15	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required	
16	Rack, map	As required	Number to be fixed by District or Brigade Commander.
17	Rack, stationery	1	Per officer.
18	Rack, towel	1	Per officer's bathroom.
19	Stand, washhand	1	Do.
20	Table, iron trestle, 5'×2'—6".	1	Per office for press
		1	Per Supply Section, Trans Indus.
		6	Per office of each A.D. S and T. and D. A. D. S. and T., Independent Brigade.
21	Table, bedside	1	Per clerk or subordinate and 1 spare per office.
22	Table, dressing	1	Per officer's bathroom.
23	Table, office, for clerks	1	Per clerk or subordinate and 1 spare per office.
24	Table, office, for officers	1	Per officer, head clerk or superintendent.

Schedule 43.

Camp Commandant, Summer Hill.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
1	Almirah, small, with shelves	S	
2	Commode, portable . .	1	
3	Table, iron trestle, 5' × 2'— 0".	1	
4	Table, writing, small . .	2	

Schedule 41.

D Ds. M. S., etc. of Districts, Brigades, etc., Embarkation Medical Officer, Bombay, and Companies of Indian Hospital Corps.

Item No	Article	Scale per office of D.D.M.S or A.D.M.S	E. M. O. Bombay.	Company I. H. C.	Remarks
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	1	1	For records
2	Bookcase, library pattern	1	..	...	
3	Bookshelf, open large .	6	1	...	For records.
4	Box, kit, I T . .	1	...	...	
5	Chair, barrack . .	4	...	...	
6	Chair, cane bottomed	3	4	1	
7	Commode, portable .	1	1	...	
8	Form, without back .	1	...	...	
9	Pigeon holes . . .	1	1	...	
10	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes	As required	As required.	...	
11	Rack, stationery . .	1	1	..	
12	Rack, towel . . .	1	1	—	
13	Screen for archway .	.	1	...	
14	Stand, washhand . .	1	1	...	
15	Table, 5′ × 2′—10″ .	...	...	1	
16	Table, bedside . .	3	1	...	
17	Table, iron trestle, 5′ × 2′—6″.	2	...	...	
18	Table, office, for officers.	2	2	...	

Schedule 43.

Camp Commandant, Summer Hill.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
1	Almirah, small, with shelves	8	
2	Commode, portable .	1	
3	Table, iron trestle, 5' × 2'—0".	1	
4	Table, writing, small .	2	

SCHEDULE [illegible]

D. Ds. M. S., etc. of Districts, [illegible] Medical Officer, Bombay, and [illegible] Hospital Corps

Item No	Article	Scale per [illegible]			
		D Ds. M S or A D M S	E M O Bombay	[illegible]	[illegible]
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	1	1	[illegible]
2	Bookcase, library pattern	1	...	...	
3	Bookshelf, open large	6	1	...	[illegible]
4	Box, kit, I. T	1	...	...	
5	Chair, barrack	4	...	...	
6	Chair, cane bottomed	3	4	1	
7	Commode, portable	1	1	...	
8	Form, without back	1	...	...	
9	Pigeon holes	1	1	...	
10	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes	As required	As required.	...	
11	Rack, stationery	1	1	...	
12	Rack, towel	1	1	...	
13	Screen for archway	...	1	.	
14	Stand, washhand	1	1	..	
15	Table, 5′ × 2′—10″	...	...	1	
16	Table, bedside	3	1	...	
17	Table, iron trestle, 5′ × 2′—6″.	2	...	...	
18	Table, office, for officers	2	2	...	

Schedule 45.

Fort Armaments.

Item No	Article.	Scale per office at: Aden.	Agra.	Ahmednagar.	Allahabad.	Attock.	Bannu	Bareilly.	Bombay.	Chakdara and Malakand.	Chingri Khal.	Delhi	Fort William.	Jhansi.	Karachi.	Madras.	Mhow.	Rangoon.	*Quetta and Bombay.* Inner and outer sub-district officers.
1	Almirah, large, with shelves.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	Almirah, map	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1
3	*Bookcase*, library pattern.	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
4	Box, kit, I. T.	1	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	1		1	1	1	1	1	1
5	Chair, barrack	4	1	1	1	2	1	1	4	1	2	2	2	1	1	3	1	4	1
6	*Chair, cane* bottomed	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	1
7	Form, with back	1	...		...	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	...
8	Pigeon holes.	5	1	1	1	1	...	1	5	1	2	...	3	1	2	4	2	4	2
9	Stand, washhand	1	...		...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
10	Table, 5'×2'–10".	5	1	1	1	2	1	1	5	1	2	1	3	1	2	4	1	4	2

SCHEDULE 40.

Indian Territorial Force Units.

Item No.	Article	Scale	REMARKS
1	Almirah, large with shelves	1	
2	Bookshelf, open, large	1	For records.
3	Bookshelf, open, small	1	
4	Box, kit, I. T. . .	1	
5	Chair, barrack . .	2	
6	Chair, cane bottomed .	2	
7	Form, without back .	1	
8	Rack, stationery . .	2	
9	Table, 5′ × 2′—10″ .	1	
10	Table, office, for clerks	1	
11	Table, office, for officers .	1	

SCHEDULE 47.

Inspectors of Army Schools.

Item No	Article	Scale.	REMARKS
	Cancelled		

SCHEDULE 48.

Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery.

NOTE.—These scales apply to each office at Bombay, Fort William, Kirkee, Rawalpindi and to the officers for inner and outer sub-district offices at Quetta and Bombay.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
2	Chair, cane bottomed .	2	
3	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
4	Rack, stationery . .	1	
5	Stand, washhand . .	1	
6	Table, 5′ × 2′ 10″ . .	1	
7	Table, office, for officers .	1	

SCHEDULE 51—*contd.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
3	Chair, barrack . .	1	Per clerk.
		2	Spare if there are more than 1 clerk in office.
		1	Spare if only one clerk in office.
4	Chair, cane bottomed .	2	Per British Officer.
		1	Per jemadar clerk and accountant.
5	Form without back . .	...	For orderlies.
		8	For King George's Own Bengal, Queen Victoria's Own Madras, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners.
		4	Per Infantry, Pioneer or Gurkha battalion.
		2	Per Cavalry Regiment.
		1	Per other unit.
6	Rack, stationery . .	...	For officers' tables.
		1	Per Commanding Officer, Adjutant and Quartermaster of all units.
		1	Per second in command of Infantry, Pioneer and Gurkha Battalion, Cavalry Regiment and Signal Training Centre and Depôt.

SCHEDULE 51—*concld.*

Item No.	Article	Scale.	REMARKS.
		1	Per Superintendent of Instruction, Superintendent of Park and Company Commanders of King George's Own Bengal Queen Victoria's Own Madras, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners.
7	Table, office, for clerks .	...	For officers, scale as for item 6.
8	Table, 5′×2′—10″ . .	...	For other offices with officers and clerks.
		1	Per officer, jemadar clerk, accountant and clerk

SCHEDULE 53—*contd.*

Item No.	Article.	SCALE PER OFFICE OF						Remarks.
		Flying School.						
		Commander.	Engineer.	Wing Commander.	Squadron Commander.	Aircraft Park Commander.	Aircraft Park Store Officer.	
16	Rack, stationery	1	...	3	..	1	1	
17	Rack, towel	1	..	3	1	1	1	
18	Stand, wash-hand.	1	1	3	1	1	1	
19	Table, 5'×2'—10".	...	...	10	...	...	...	
20	Table, bedside.	4	...	...	...	...	...	
21	Table, dressing	1	...	...	...	...	..	
22	Table, iron trestle, 5'×2'—6".	1(*b*)	3	3(*c*)	2	3(*c*)	2	(*b*) For Press (*c*) Includes 1 for Press.
23	Table, office with drawers and cupboards.	4	...	7	2	1	1	
24	Teapoy	...	...	4	...	...	...	

SCHEDULE 54.

Staff, G. Os. C.-in-C. Commands, G. Os. C. Districts and Brigades, and Station Staff Officer where staff offices receive no office allowance.

NOTE.—Any other articles considered necessary by the General [illegible] d

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	As required.	For stationery, maps and valuable records. Number to be fixed by G. O. C. Command, District or Brigade.
2	Almirah, small, with shelves		
3	Bookcase, library pattern .	Do .	Number to be fixed by G. O. C. Command, District or Brigade.
4	Bookshelf, open, large .	Do	For records and books. Number to be fixed by G O. C. Command, District or Brigade.
5	Bookshelf, open, small .		
6	Box, kit, I. T. . . .	Do .	For confidential papers. Number to be fixed by G. O. C. Command. District or Brigade.
7	Chair, barrack . .	1	Per clerk.
		2	Spare per office.
8	Chair, cane bottomed .	2	Per officer.
9	Chair, cushion arm .	1	Per G. O. C. Command, District or Brigade
10	Commode, portable . .	1	Per officer's bathroom.
11	Form, without back .	2	Per office.

SCHEDULE 53—*contd.*

Item No.	Article.	SCALE PER OFFICE OF						Remarks.
		Flying School.		Wing Commander.	Squadron Commander.	Aircraft Park Commander	Aircraft Park Store Officer	
		Commander.	Engineer.					
16	Rack, stationery	1	...	3	...	1	1	
17	Rack, towel	1	..	3	1	1	1	
18	Stand, wash-hand.	1	1	3	1	1	1	
19	Table, 5′ × 2′—10″.	...	..	10	...	...	...	
20	Table, bedside.	4	...	...	...	...	...	
21	Table, dressing	1	...	...	...	...	...	
22	Table, iron trestle, 5′ × 2′—6″.	1(*b*)	3	3(*c*)	2	3(*c*)	2	(*b*) For Press. (*c*) Include[s] 1 f[or] Press.
23	Table, office with drawers and cupboards.	4	...	7	2	1	1	
24	Teapoy	...	...	4	...	...	...	

Section H.- Drill and Instruction.

SCHEDULE 54—*contd.*

Item No	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
12	Pigeon holes . . .	1	Per clerk.
13	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
14	Rack, map . . .	Do .	Number to be fixed by G. O. C. Command, District or Brigade.
15	Rack, stationery . .	1	Per officer.
16	Rack, towel . . .	1	Per officer's bathroom.
17	Stand, washhand . .	1	Do. do.
18	Table, iron trestle, 5'×2'—6"	1	Per office (for press).
19	Table, 5'×2'—10" . .	As required.	For drawing. Number to be fixed by G. O. C Command, District or Brigade.
20	Table, bedside . . .	1	Per officer and clerk.
		1	Spare for office.
21	Table, dressing .	1	Per officer's bathroom
22	Table, office, for clerks .	1	Per clerk.
		1	Spare for office.
23	Table, office, for officers .	1	Per officer, head clerk or superintendent.

Section H.- Drill and Instruction.

SCHEDULE 54—*contd.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
12	Pigeon holes . . .	1	Per clerk.
13	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes.	As required	
14	Rack, map . . .	Do.	Number to be fixed by G. O. C. Command, District or Brigade.
15	Rack, stationery . .	1	Per officer.
16	Rack, towel . . .	1	Per officer's bathroom.
17	Stand, washhand . .	1	Do. do.
18	Table, iron trestle, 5′×2′—6″	1	Per office (for press).
19	Table, 5′×2′—10″ . .	As required.	For drawing. Number to be fixed by G. O. C Command, District or Brigade.
20	Table, bedside . . .	1	Per officer and clerk.
		1	Spare for office.
21	Table, dressing	1	Per officer's bathroom.
22	Table, office, for clerks .	1	Per clerk.
		1	Spare for office.
23	Table, office, for officers .	1	Per officer, head clerk or superintendent.

SCHEDULE 89.

Lecture Rooms for Educational Training, British Troops.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	Blackboard and easel . .	2	Per Cavalry Regiment, Headquarters Artillery Brigade, Battery or Company R. A.
		3	Per Divisional Signal Company, Armoured Car Company, Corps Wireless Signal Company, Wireless Signal Company.
		4	Per Signal Training Centre and Depôt.
		10	Per Infantry Battalion.
2	Form, without back . .	2	Per 5 men or less attending lectures at one time.

SCHEDULE 90.

Stores for Engineering Instruction of British Cavalry in the plains.

NOTE :—(1) The cost of these stores should be charged to "50—M.E.S.—Head A—Works—5—Furniture and Equipment" or "Head B.—Repairs and Renewals—5—Furniture", and should be regularly accounted for in the Stores Ledger.

(2) The cost of the items 20-26 should be charged to "50—M. E. S.—Head A—Works—2—Minor Works", and these items should be treated as final issues.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Timber.		
1	Braces, 14′×9″×1½″ or 2″	4	For two spiked trestles.
2	Ledgers, 14′×6″×1½″ or 2″	2	
3	Standards, 12′×8″×4″ .	4	
4	Transoms, 12′×9″×2½″ or 3″.	4	
5	Chesses planks, 10′×12″×1½″.	25	For 25 ft. roadway. Chesses are to be issued with square ends cut away to facilitate rack lashing.
6	Road bearers, 15′ to 20′×6″ dia.	10	
7	Shore transoms, 12′×5″ dia.	2	
8	Spars for ribands, 12′×3″ dia.	4	
9	Spars for hand rails 15′×3″ dia	4	
	Timber spar bridging.		
10	Diagonals, 16′×3″ or 4″ dia.	4	For two lashed trestles.
11	Ledgers, 16′×4″ dia .	2	
12	Standards, 15′×6″ dia. .	4	
13	Transoms, 11′×8″ dia .	4	
14	Pickets, 5′ (for bollards) .	10	For 25 ft. of roadway.

SCHEDULE 90—*contd.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Miscellaneous.		
15	Insulators, porcelain, white, shackles, with bolts and nuts.	3	One intermediate and 2 terminal.
16	Nails, iron spike, No 183 (6") lb.	50	For two spiked trestles
17	Sleepers, $9' \times 9'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$ or as may be available.	14	For hasty demolitions
18	Wire, iron, soft, No. 11 W G yds.	100	For hasty demolitions
19	Wire, iron, soft, No. 22 W G. lb	2	For hasty demolitions
	Railway Plant, old.		
20	Chairs, with two trenails and two spikes to each	10	
21	Fish plates . Sets.	4	
22	Rails, as may be available .	4	
23	Sleepers, $9' \times 9'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$ (or as may be available).	7	
	Miscellaneous.		
24	Brushwood . Mds.	75	
25	Grass for thatching. Bundles.	500	
26	Nails, iron, spike, No 183, 6" long. lb.	25	

SCHEDULE 91.

Stores for instruction of British Cavalry Pioneering Classes in certain Hill Stations.

Note.—(1) These scales apply to the Pioneering Classes at the following hill stations:—Kasauli, Kailana, Murree and Wellington.

(2) The cost of these stores should be charged to "50—M. E. S.—Head A—Works—6—Furniture and Equipment" or "Head B—Repairs and Renewals—5—Furniture," and should be regularly accounted for in the Stores Ledger.

(3) The cost of the items 20—22 should be charged to "50—M E S—Head A—Works—9—Minor Works", and these items should be treated as final issues.

Item No	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Timber, Bridging Stores.		
1	Beams, road (stout for bears, 20′×6″ dia. throughout.	20	
2	Beams, road (slight for ribands) 20′×3″ dia throughout.	10	
	" " "	c.ft. 100	For Murree and Wellington.
3	Braces, diagonal, 20′×3″ dia. throughout.	8	
4	Chesses, planks for roadway, 10′×1′×2″.	60	
	" " "	c.ft. 100	For Murree and Wellington.
5	Ledgers, 16′×5″ dia. throughout.	4	
6	Pickets, 5′ (for bollards)	20	For 25 ft. of roadway.
7	Standards, 25′×6″ dia. at the top.	8	
8	Standards, 22′×6″ dia. at the top.	4	

SCHEDULE 91—*contd.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Timber, Bridging Stores— contd.		
9	Transoms (fork), 16′×10″ dia. throughout.	2	
10	Transoms, 16′×6″ dia. throughout.	6	
11	Transoms, shore, 16′×5″ dia. throughout.	10	
	Railway Plant, old.		
12	Chairs (with two trenails and two spikes to each).	10	For hasty demolitions. (items 12–15)
13	Fish plates . . .	sets 4	
14	Rails, as may be available	4	
15	Sleepers, 9′×9″×4½″ (or as may be available).	7	
	Telegraph Line.		
16	Wire, iron, soft, No. 11 W. G.	yds. 100	For hasty demolitions. (items 16–17)
17	Wire, iron, soft, No. 22 W. G.	lbs. 2	
18	Insulators, porcelain, white, shackles, with bolts and nuts.	3	One intermediate and two terminal.
19	Poles, telegraph . .	2	
	Miscellaneous.		
20	Brushwood . . .	mds. 75	
21	Grass for thatching . .	bundles 500	
22	Nails, iron, spike, No. 183, 6″ long.	lbs. 25	

SCHEDULE 91.

Stores for instruction of British Cavalry Pioneering Classes in certain Hill Stations.

Note.—(1) These scales apply to the Pioneering Classes at the following hill stations.—Kasauli, Kailana, Murree and Wellington.

(2) The cost of these stores should be charged to "50—M. E. S.—Head A—Works—6—Furniture and Equipment" or "Head B—Repairs and Renewals—5—Furniture," and should be regularly accounted for in the Stores Ledger.

(3) The cost of the items 20—22 should be charged to "50—M E S.—Head A—Works—9—Minor Works", and these items should be treated as final issues.

Item No	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Timber, Bridging Stores.		
1	Beams, road (stout for bears, 20′×6″ dia. throughout.	20	
2	Beams, road (slight for ribands) 20′×3″ dia throughout.	10	
	" " "	c.ft. 100	For Murree and Wellington.
3	Braces, diagonal, 20′×3″ dia. throughout.	8	
4	Chesses, planks for roadway, 10′×1′×2″.	60	
	" " "	c.ft. 100	For Murree and Wellington.
5	Ledgers, 16′×5″ dia throughout.	4	
6	Pickets, 5′ (for bollards)	20	For 25 ft. of roadway.
7	Standards, 25′×6″ dia at the top.	8	
8	Standards, 22′×6″ dia. at the top.	4	

SCHEDULE 91.

Stores for instruction of British Cavalry Pioneering Classes in certain Hill Stations.

Note.—(1) These scales apply to the Pioneering Classes at the following hill stations:—Kasauli, Kailana, Murree and Wellington.

(2) The cost of these stores should be charged to "50—M. E. S.—Head A—Works—6—Furniture and Equipment" or "Head B—Repairs and Renewals—5—Furniture," and should be regularly accounted for in the Stores Ledger.

(3) The cost of the items 20—22 should be charged to "50—M E S—Head A—Works—9—Minor Works", and these items should be treated as final issues.

Item No	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Timber, Bridging Stores.		
1	Beams, road (stout for bears, 20′×6″ dia. throughout.	20	
2	Beams, road (slight for ribands) 20′×3″ dia. throughout.	10	
	" " "	c.ft. 100	For Murree and Wellington.
3	Braces, diagonal, 20′×3″ dia. throughout.	8	
4	Chesses, planks for roadway, 10′×1′×2″.	60	
	" " "	c ft. 100	For Murree and Wellington.
5	Ledgers, 16′×5″ dia. throughout.	4	
6	Pickets, 5′ (for bollards) .	20	For 25 ft. of roadway.
7	Standards, 25′×6″ dia at the top.	8	
8	Standards, 22′×6″ dia. at the top.	4	

SCHEDULE 91—*contd.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Timber, Bridging Stores—contd.		
9	Transoms (fork), 16′×10″ dia. throughout.	2	
10	Transoms, 16′×6″ dia. throughout.	6	
11	Transoms, shore, 16′×5″ dia. throughout.	10	
	Railway Plant, old.		
12	Chairs (with two trenails and two spikes to each).	10	For hasty demolitions.
13	Fish plates . . .	sets 4	
14	Rails, as may be available	4	
15	Sleepers, 9′×9″×4½″ (or as may be available).	7	
	Telegraph Line.		
16	Wire, iron, soft, No. 11 W. G.	yds 100	For hasty demolitions.
17	Wire, iron, soft, No. 23 W. G.	lbs. 2	
18	Insulators, porcelain, white, shackles, with bolts and nuts.	3	One intermediate and two terminal.
19	Poles, telegraph . .	2	
	Miscellaneous.		
20	Brushwood . . .	mds. 75	
21	Grass for thatching . .	bundles 500	
22	Nails, iron, spike, No. 183, 6″ long.;	lbs. 25	

SCHEDULE 92.

Stores for instruction of Indian Cavalry.

Note—(1) The cost of these stores should be charged to "50—
—Head A—Works—9—Minor Works" and they
treated as final issues.

Item No.	Article.	Scale	REMARKS
	Railway plant for explosive classes.		
1	Chairs, old, with two treenails and two spikes to each.	5	For each Cavalry Regiment except those at Kohat, Bannu and D. I. Khan and the Aden Troop.
2	Fish plates and bolts .	Sets 2	
3	Rails as available . .	Lengths 2	
4	Sleepers, 9′×9″×4½″ or as available.	4	

Schedule 93.

Instruction of Indian Signalling Classes (on loan).

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
1	Blackboard and easel	1	
2	Chair, cane-bottomed	1	Per Superintending Officer.
3	Form, without back	6	Per 10 men.
4	Table, 5′×2′-10″	1	Per Superintending Officer.
		3	Per 10 men.

SCHEDULE 94.

War Game Rooms, Poona and Rawalpindi (Kriegspiel Room).

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	For Poona.
2	Chair, cane-bottomed .	9	" "
		24	For Rawalpindi.
3	Desk, long . . .	5	For Poona.
4	Table, iron trestle, 5′×2′-6″.	12	For Rawalpindi.

Section P.—Miscellaneous.

Schedule 133.

Heat Stroke Station.

Item No	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
	Per Heat Stroke Station.		
1	Box, ice	1	
2	Charpoy	1	
3	Thermantidotes .	1	

Schedule 134.

Medical Inspection Rooms (Indian Troops lines only).

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
	Per Inspection Room.		
1	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress.	1	
2	Chair, cane-bottomed	2	
3	Form, without back	2	
4	Rack, towel	1	
5	Screen, light, moveable	1	
6	Stand, washhand	1	
7	Stool, 2′ high	1	
8	Table, writing, small	1	

SCHEDULE 135.

Detention Rooms.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Per set.		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
2	Receptacle, large, filth .	1	Per latrine and urinary in plain stations.
3	Receptacle, small, filth .	1	Per latrine and urinary in *hill* stations
4	Table, iron trestle, 5′× 2′—6″.	2	
5	Thermantidotes . .	...	As determined by Standing Barrack Committee.

Schedule 136.

Guard Rooms (British Troops).

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
1	Box, sentry . . .	1	1 per building not having a verandah on which a British sentry is regularly posted and 1 per British squadron or battery when horse lines are in the open.
2	Chain, treasure chest .	1	For guard rooms in which regimental treasure chests are kept.
3	Chair, barrack . . .	1	Per N. C. O. in charge of guard.
4	Cot, iron trestle . .	1	Per N. C. O. or man on guard.
5	Form, without back . .	...	2 running feet per man on guard.
6	Frames, mosquito net .	1	Per cot.
7	Punkha fringes, with ropes and canes.	As required.	
8	Table, iron trestle, 5′×2′-6″.	1	Per N. C. O. in charge of guard and 1 running foot per man on guard.
	Latrines and Urinals.		
9	Receptacle, large, filth .	1	[P]er latrine and urinal in the plains.
	[R]eceptacle, small, filth .	1	Per latrine and urinal in the hills.

Schedule D[illegible]

Military Prisons and Detention [illegible]

Item No.	Article	Scales: Poona Prison and Detention Barracks	Detention Barracks: Aden.	Lucknow	Sialkot.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	7	1	4	3	4	2	
2	Almirah, small, with shelves	1	...	1	1	1	1	
3	Apparatus, hot water.	...	...	..	...	...	1	
4	Bench, workshop, 10′ × 4′	...	.	...	...	2	...	
5	Bench, workshop, 14′ × 4′.	...	...	...	...	2	...	
6	Blackboard and easel	1	1	1	1	1	1	
7	Box, kit, I. T..	6	1	3	1	1	1	
8	Board, notice or order	As required.						
9	Chair, [illegible]	[illegible]	1	7	6	4	2	
[illegible]	Table, iron trestle, 5′ × [illegible] 6″.			1	...	...	...	
						or	...	For filth and [illegible]
	Latrines and Urinals.						...	
9	Receptacle, large, filth		.		1	Per l[illegible] in t[illegible]	...	
10	Receptacle, small, filth		.		1	Per la[illegible] in th[illegible]	3	

SCHEDULE 137.

Guard Rooms (Indian Troops).

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	Box, sentry	...	Indian troops will only be supplied in special cases under sanction of the G. O. C. District.
2	Chain, treasure chest	1	For guard rooms in which regimental treasure chests are kept.
3	Charpoy	1	Per Indian officer and man on guard.
4	Form, without back	...	2 running feet per man on guard.
	Latrines and Urinals.		
5	Receptacle, large, filth	1	Per latrine and urinal—plain stations.
6	Receptacle, small, filth	1	Per latrine and urinal—hill stations.

Schedule 138.

Military Prisons and Detention Barracks.

Item No	Article	Scales: Poona Prison and Detention Barracks	Detention Barracks: Aden	Lucknow	Sialkot	Trimulgherry	Quetta	Remarks
1	Almirah, large, with shelves.	7	1	4	3	4	2	
2	Almirah, small, with shelves.	1	..	1	1	1	1	
3	Apparatus, hot water.	...	...	...	..	...	1	
4	Bench, workshop, 10′ × 4′.	...	...	...	...	2	...	
5	Bench, workshop, 14′ × 4′.	...	...	...	..	2	...	
6	Blackboard and easel	1	1	1	1	1	1	
7	Box, kit, I. T.	6	1	3	1	1	1	
8	Board, notice or order.	As required.						
9	Chair, ba[illegible]	[illegible]	1	7	6	4	2	
[illegible]	Table, iron trestle, 5′ × 2′ 6″.			1	...	...	...	
	[illegible]					oi[illegible]	...	For filth and sullage water.
	Latrines and Urinals.						...	
9	Receptacle, large, filth		.		1	Per l[illegible] in t[illegible]	...	
10	Receptacle, small, filth		.		1	Per la[illegible] in th[illegible]	... 3	

SCHEDULE 138—contd.

Item No	Article.	SCALES. Poona Prison and Detention Barracks.	DETENTION BARRACKS. Aden.	Lucknow.	Sialkot.	Trimulgherry.	Quetta.	REMARKS.
16	Receptacle, large, wet refuse.	4	1	6	2	2	1	
17	Receptacle, large, filth	15	4	6	2	2	...	For latrines and urinals.
18	Tank, drinking water, complete with stand	...	1	..	2	2	.	
19	Stock, prison .	...	2	...	...	.	...	
20	Stool, 2′ high .	...	...	...	1	1	1	
21	Table, 5′×2′-6′	15	3	12	4	6	2	
22	Table, office, for officers	2	...	1	1	1	1	
23	Table, cook-house, large	1		1	1	1	1	

SCHEDULE 139.

Court Martial Rooms.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Per Court Martial Room.		
1	Chair, cane bottomed .	8	
2	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
3	Table, iron trestle, 5′×2′–6″.	2	
4	Table, 5′×2′–10″ . .	1	

SCHEDULE 142.

Ration Stands (British Troops only).

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Per Ration Stand.		
1	Table, iron trestle, 5′ × 2′-6″.	1	For groceries.
2	Table, iron trestle, 5′ × 2′-6″, with zinc top.	1	For meat.

SCHEDULE 143

Library and Reading Room (British Troops).

Item No	Article	Scale per Library.	Scale per Reading Room.	Remarks.
1	Bookcase, library pattern.	2	...	Per Regiment of British Cavalry or Infantry.
		1	..	Per smaller unit or sanitarium.
2	Form, with back	(a)	(a)	(a) 2 running feet per 15 superficial feet of floor area.
3	Ladder, step, 3′	1	1	Per building.
4	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.		
5	Table, iron trestle, 5′ × 2′-6″.	(b)	(b)	(b) 1 superficial foot per 5 superficial feet of floor area.

SCHEDULE 142.

Ration Stands (British Troops only).

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Per Ration Stand.		
1	Table, iron trestle, 5′ × 2′-6″.	1	For groceries.
2	Table, iron trestle, 5′ × 2′-6″, with zinc top.	1	For meat.

SCHEDULE 145.

Issues on line of march (British and Indian Troops).

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	Commode, portable . .	1	Per body of British troops.
2	Stool, camp . . .	2	Per body of British troops.
		1	Per regiment or part of regiment of Indian Cavalry.
		1	Per regiment or part of regiment of Indian Infantry.
3	Table, camp . . .	1	Per body of British troops. Per regiment or part of regiment of Indian Cavalry. Per regiment or part of regiment of Indian Infantry.

SCHEDULE 146.

Trooping Shed, Kiamari, Karachi.

Item No.	Article	Scale	REMARKS.
	For Embarkation Office.		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	4	
2	Charpoy	1	For chowkidar
3	Table, office, with drawers and cupboard	1	
4	Table, office, for clerks	9	
5	Table, bedside	5	
	For Embarkation Medical Office.		
6	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress.	1	
7	Pigeon holes	6	
8	Rcr, towel	1	
9	Screen, light, moveable	2	
10	Table, bedside	3	
	For Embarkation and Medical Offices		
11	Bookshelf, open, large	6	
12	Chair, cane bottomed	10	
	For Medical Inspection Room and Embarkation Medical Office		
13	Almirah, large, with shelves	6	
	For Women's Waiting Room.		
14	Chair, cane-bottomed	40	
15	Chair, easy, folding	10	
16	Table, I. T., 5' × 2'-6"	6	

SCHEDULE 146.

Trooping Shed, Kiamari, Karachi.

Item No.	Article	Scale	REMARKS
	For Embarkation Office.		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	4	
2	Charpoy .	1	For chowkidar.
3	Table, office, with drawers and cupboard	1	
4	Table, office, for clerks	9	
5	Table, bedside .	5	
	For Embarkation Medical Office.		
6	Bedstead, open, wire mattress	1	
7	Pigeon holes . .	6	
8	Rack, towel .	1	
9	Screen, light, moveable	2	
10	Table, bedside . . .	3	
	For Embarkation and Medical Offices.		
11	Bookshelf, open, large	6	
12	Chair, cane bottomed	10	
	For Medical Inspection Room and Embarkation Medical Office.		
13	Almirah, large, with shelves	6	
	For Women's Waiting Room.		
14	Chair, cane-bottomed .	40	
15	Chair, easy, folding .	10	
16	Table, I. T., 5' × 2'-6" .	6	

SCHEDULE 147.

Specific Miscellaneous purposes.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	Box, kit, B. T	24	For families of British Infantry at Aden to obviate moving articles
2	Cart, drinking water	As required	If piped water supply fails.
		2	For Royal Field artillery Battery, at Ahmednagar.
		4	For British Infantry, at Ahmednagar.
		1	For Indian Infantry Detachment, Port Blair, for conveyance of water to the Lorrymore boiler.
3	Cot, iron trestle	16	For families of British Infantry at Aden to obviate moving articles
		70	For details attached to British Infantry Detachment or passing through Fort St. George, Madras.
		1	Per man of Detachment of Indian Infantry stationed in the Persian Gulf and at Simla.
		1	For Arsenals and Ordnance Depots where night duty is performed.

SCHEDULE 147—*contd.*

Specific Miscellaneous purposes—contd.

Item No	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
4	Tank, drinking water .	100	For storage of drinking water for the troops at Aden as a reserve for defence operations.
5	Thermantidotes .	As required.	For barracks of British Troops as determined by Standing Barrack Committee.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 605 OF 1925.

Amendments to the "Training Battalion Manual, 1924."

(a) *Paragraph 85 (b).*—In line 1, after "efficiency" insert the following :—

"and physical training".

(b) *Appendices III and IV.*—Column 3. For the present heading substitute the following :—

"Physical Education".

(c) *Appendix V.*—Cancel and substitute the following Appendices :—

APPENDIX V.

RECRUITS' PHYSICAL EFFICIENCY TESTS.

(To be started when a recruit reaches Table III.)

Test	3RD CLASS	2ND CLASS.	1ST CLASS.	SPECIAL.	REMARKS
	1 point.	4 points	7 points	10 points.	
1 100 yards .	$14\frac{1}{5}$	$13\frac{1}{5}$	$12\frac{2}{5}$	$11\frac{2}{5}$	seconds
2 Long jump .	10'—0"	12'—6"	15'—0"	17'—6"	feet ins.
3 High jump .	3'—6"	4'—0"	4'—6"	5'—0"	"
4 Stride jump .	7'—6"	10'—0"	12'—6"	15'—0"	"
5 Putting the Weight. *(Total of best with each hand).*	30'—0"	38'—0"	45'—0"	53'—0"	"

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

Test		3RD CLASS	2ND CLASS	1ST CLASS.	SPECIAL	REMARKS.
		1 point	4 points.	7 points	10 points	
1 Mile or	.	8	7	6	$5\frac{1}{2}$	minutes
2 Miles, or	.	17	15	13	$11\frac{1}{2}$	,,
3 Miles	.	27	24	21	$18\frac{1}{2}$	,,

CLASSIFICATION —3rd Class—7 to 23 points.
2nd Class—24 to 41 ,,
1st Class—42 to 59 ,,
Special —60 ,,

NOTES —(i) The distance for Test No. 6 depends on weather conditions, and is left to the discretion of Commanding Officers

(ii) The results of these Tests will be kept up in the Recruits' Squad Book (see A. I. I. No 421 (v) of 1924)

(iii) An extract from the final results of a recruit's tests will be attached to his documents when he proceeds to join his Active Battalion, etc

APPENDIX V (*a*).

RECRUITS' PHYSICAL TRAINING TESTS.

Types.	Apparatus.	Details of tests.
1. Climbing .	Rope . . (*Height to be measured from the ground to the climber's feet.*)	Climb 12' with Hands and Feet. Feet off, come down Hand under hand.
2. Heaving .	Beam . .	*At hang height.*—Overgrip, side travelling changing grip, Arms bend (*Chest to beam*) after each pace.
3. Balance .	Do. . .	(*a*) *At 5'—6".*—Undergrip, upward circle mount from sitting astride position, walk forward to end, return walking backward, circle down. (*b*) *At 2'—6'.*—Mount with run, right (*left*) foot leading, show position and down.
4. Vaulting .	Horse . . (*Full height*).	(*a*) Round Back between the Hands (*broadways*). (*b*) Right (*left*) Hand vault (*broadways*). (*c*) On the Feet to attention, splits off (*lengthways*).
5. Ground work	Mattress . .	(*a*) Dive over 2'—6" rope. (*b*) Front roll from attention (*Hands off ground at finish*). (*c*) Straight Arm balance on the ground (*with support*). (*d*) Straight Arm roll over kneeling man (*first stage towards handspring.*)

NOTES.—(i) The above tests are included in the "Recruits" Table Card (India)—1925" and are marked with a cross.

(ii) An extract from the final results of a recruit's tests will be attached to his documents when he proceeds to join his Active Battalion, etc.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 611 OF 1925.

Scale of swages, smiths, for sapper and miner units.

Units.	Scale per unit. (Peace and War.)	
	Swages, smiths, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch.	Swages, smiths, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch.
Field Companies, S. and M. . . .	2	2
Army Troops Companies, S. and M.	1	1
Divisional Headquarter Companies, S. and M.	1	1

APPENDIX V (*a*).

Recruits' Physical Training Tests.

Types.	Apparatus.	Details of tests
1. Climbing .	Rope . . (*Height to be measured from the ground to the climber's feet.*)	Climb 12' with Hands and Feet. Feet off, come down Hand under hand.
2. Heaving .	Beam . .	*At hang height.*—Overgrip, side travelling changing grip, Arms bend (*Chest to beam*) after each pace.
3. Balance .	Do. . .	(*a*) *At 5'—6"*.—Undergrip, upward circle mount from sitting astride position, walk forward to end, return walking backward, circle down. (*b*) *At 2'—6'*.—Mount with run, right (*left*) foot leading, show position and down.
4. Vaulting .	Horse . . (*Full height*).	(*a*) Round Back between the Hands (*broadways*). (*b*) Right (*left*) Hand vault (*broadways*). (*c*) On the Feet to attention, splits off (*lengthways*).
5. Ground work	Mattress . .	(*a*) Dive over 2'—6" rope. (*b*) Front roll from attention. (*Hands off ground at finish*). (*c*) Straight Arm balance on the ground (*with support*). (*d*) Straight Arm roll over kneeling man (*first stage towards handspring.*)

Notes.—(i) The above tests are included in the "Recruits" Table Card (India)—1925" and are marked with a cross.

(ii) An extract from the final results of a recruit's tests will be attached to his documents when he proceeds to join his Active Battalion, etc.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 611 OF 1925.

Scale of swages, smiths, for sapper and miner units.

Units.	Scale per unit. (Peace and War.)	
	Swages, smiths, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch.	Swages, smiths, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch.
Field Companies, S. and M. . . .	2	2
Army Troops Companies, S. and M.	1	1
Divisional Headquarter Companies, S. and M.	1	1

APPENDIX V (a).

Recruits' Physical Training Tests.

Types.	Apparatus.	Details of tests.
1. Climbing .	Rope . . (*Height to be measured from the ground to the climber's feet.*)	Climb 12′ with Hands and Feet. Feet off, come down Hand under hand.
2. Heaving .	Beam . .	*At hang height.*—Overgrip, side travelling changing grip, Arms bend (*Chest to beam*) after each pace.
3. Balance .	Do. . .	(a) *At 5′—6″.*—Undergrip, upward circle mount from sitting astride position, walk forward to end, return walking backward, circle down. (b) *At 2′—6′.*—Mount with run, right (*left*) foot leading, show position and down.
4. Vaulting .	Horse . . (*Full height*).	(a) Round Back between the Hands (*broadways*). (b) Right (*left*) Hand vault (*broadways*). (c) On the Feet to attention, splits off (*lengthways*).
5. *Ground work*	Mattress . .	(a) Dive over 2′—6″ rope. (b) Front roll from attention. (*Hands off ground at finish*). (c) Straight Arm balance on the ground (*with support*). (d) Straight Arm roll over kneeling man (*first stage towards handspring.*)

Notes.—(i) The above tests are included in the "Recruits" Table Card (India)—1925" and are marked with a cross.

(ii) An extract from the final results of a recruit's tests will be attached to his documents when he proceeds to join his Active Battalion, etc.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTIONS
No. 611 of 1927

Scale of swages, smiths, for [illegible]

Units.	Swages smiths [illegible] [illegible]	[illegible]
Field Companies, S. and M.	2	
Army Troops Companies, S. and M.	1	
Divisional Headquarter Companies, S. and M.	1	

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 612 of 1925.

Letter from the Government of India, Department of Industries and Labour, to all Local Governments and Administrations and others, No. 6-P.T., dated the 2nd June 1925.

I am directed to say that the Government of India are pleased to sanction the admission of all temporary officials belonging to Government departments or offices and State Railways, to the benefits of the Postal Insurance Scheme on the condition that a certificate is granted by a competent officer, belonging to Government or Railway, as the case may be, in each case declaring the person eligible on the terms stated below

2 The certificate should not be granted to men entertained only on an emergency or for any special work likely to last for a short time only, but to those who are taken on for the purpose of supplementing the regular establishment, and the duration of whose appointment will ordinarily or probably be continuous. The certificate should therefore be to the following effect :—

> "Certified that although . is not a permanent employee of Government / Railway, and is liable to discharge on a month's notice, or summarily in case of misconduct, he is eligible for admission to the fund under the orders contained in the Government of India, Department of Industries and Labour letter No 6-P T., dated the 2nd June 1925."

3. This certificate should be issued only in connection with an actual application to join the fund, and should not be given to the applicant himself.

--

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 622 OF 1925.

Forms.	Designation of form.	Annual Allowance authorised.
A. F. B.-68	Individual grouping test table	500
A. F. B.-146-A.	Special report on R.E., N. C. O's. recommended for accelerated promotion.	4
A. F. B -156	Register for judging distance tests	250
A. F. B.-189	Company Commanders roll of range practices (for gallery).	1,500
A. F. B.-190	Butt register for range practices (for use on gallery ranges).	1,300
A. F. B.-194	Confidential report, Officers of all services except Cantonment Magistrates' Department.	100
A. F. C.-318	Return of soldiers to be examined for certificates (c).	10
I. A. F. A -74	Public clothing ledger	40
I. A. F. A.-125	Cash book	400
I. A. F. A.-497	Application for sanction of competent financial authority.	200
I. A. F. A.-498	Loss statement, all services (Books of of 50)	10
I. A. F. D.-918	Declaration of a court of Inquiry under the I. A. A.	100
I. A. F F.-956	Proceedings of a summary general Court Martial.	500

Forms.	Designation of form.	Annual Allowance authorised.
I. A. F. G.-1068	Daily expenditure of practice and match ammunition.	200
I. A. F. L.-1170	Application for furlough or leave British Officers.	100
I. A. F. L.-1181	British soldiers shooting pass	80
I. A. F. N.-1268	Proceeding of board of survey on a government library.	10
I. A. F. O.-1346	Equipment ledger and station stores of Engineer Units.	40
I. A. F. O.-1444	Proceedings of board on magazine accounts.	50
I. A. F. O.-1444-A.	Ammunition account	50
I. A. F. O.-1446	Report of regimental board on arms	50
I. A. F. O.-1447-B	Report on bicycles by C. C. M. A.	30
I. A. F. O.-1450	Quarterly return of ·303 ball ammunition on charge.	175
I. A. F. O.-1455	Numerical roll of arms examined by boards (outer and inner sheets).	100
I. A. F. T.-1720	Original railway ticket requisition.	1,200
I. A. F. T.-1707	Railway warrant (form C) (books of 100).	20
I. A. F. X.-1835	Application to attend a class of instruction, examination or to proceed to Russia, Japan, etc., on language leave.	50

Forms.	Designation of form.	Annual allowance authorised
I. A. F. Y.-1913	Weekly return of attendance at Divine service	200
I. A. F. Y.-1914	Daily, weekly and occasional parade state all arms.	1,500
I. A. F. Y.-1954-A.	Notice to I. A. reservists and I. T. F. personnel on mobilization.	400
A. F. A.-20	Daily strength monthly return for hospital.	350
A. F. Y.-1949	Discharge certificates I. T. and followers	500
A. F. Z.-2100	List of reports and returns	17
I. A. F. Z.-2002-B.	Requisition for forms	50
I. A. F. Z.-2024	Forwarding or local despatch book	20
I. A. F. Z.-2071 (covers)	Note or order book	20
I. A. F. Z.-2071 (refills).	Do	60
I. A. F. Z.-2096	Receipt, delivery and expense vouchers, all services, (books of 100).	120
I. A. F. Z.-2098	Detail of stores (books of 100)	60
I. A. F. Z.-2150-A.	General Transport Requisition	600
I. A. F. Z.-2013	Reminder form (books of 150.)	6 books

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 623 OF 1925.

Finance Department Resolution No. F.-68-II-C.S.R.-24, dated the 18th July 1924.

The following is substituted for Articles 310 and 311 of the revised leave rules published with Resolution No 1367-C.S R, dated the 29th July 1920:

310 (1) All officers who are not hereinafter declared to be subject to the rules in this Chapter shall be subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules.

(2) The following officers shall be subject to the rules in this Chapter, namely:

(*a*) Any officer having at the time of his appointment his domicile elsewhere than in Asia:

Provided that no such officer shall be entitled to the benefits of these rules who, prior to such appointment, has, for the purpose of his appointment to any office under the Government or of the conferment upon him by the Government of any scholarship, emoluments, or other privilege, claimed or been deemed to be a native of India;

(*b*) Any officer having at the time of his appointment his domicile in Asia who was admitted to the benefits of these rules prior to the 24th July 1923.

(*c*) Any officer having at the time of his appointment his domicile in Asia who, prior to the 24th July 1923, held substantively an appointment in any of the Departments enumerated below, provided that such an officer shall be admitted to the benefits of the rules in this Chapter only when he attains the rank or rate of pay shown against the particular entry relating to him:—

Judicial Department.—(1) Judges (other than Chief Judges) and Registrars of Presidency Small Cause Courts; Presidency Magistrates; Legal Remembrancer and Secretary to the Legislative Council, Punjab, when these appointments are held by Barristers or Solicitors.

(2) Registrar, Original Side, Calcutta High Court; Master and Registrar in Equity, Original Side, Bombay High Court; Prothonotary, Testamentary and Admiralty Registrar, Original Side, Bombay High Court; Deputy

Forms.	Designation of form.	Annual allowance authorised
I. A. F. Y.-1913	Weekly return of attendance at Divine service.	200
I. A. F. Y.-1914	Daily, weekly and occasional parade state all arms.	1,500
I. A. F. Y.-1954-A.	Notice to I. A. reservists and I. T. F. personnel on mobilization	100
A. F. A.-20	Daily strength monthly return for hospital.	3
A. F. Y.-1949	Discharge certificates I. T. and followers	50
A. F. Z.-2100	List of reports and returns	17
I. A. F. Z.-2002-B.	Requisition for forms	50
I. A. F. Z.-2024	Forwarding or local despatch book	20
(co-	Note or order book	20
I. A. F. Z.-2071 (re-fills).	Do	60
I. A. F. Z.-2096	Receipt, delivery and expense vouchers, all services, (books of 100).	120
I. A. F. [illegible]	Detail of stores (books of 100)	60
I. A. [illegible]	Transport Requisition	600
I. A. F. Z.-2013	Reminder form (books of 150)	6 books

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 623 OF 1925.

Finance Department Resolution No. F.-68-II-C.S.R.-24, dated the 18th July 1924.

The following is substituted for Articles 310 and 311 of the revised leave rules published with Resolution No 1367-C.S R., dated the 29th July 1920:

310. (1) All officers who are not hereinafter declared to be subject to the rules in this Chapter shall be subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules.

(2) The following officers shall be subject to the rules in this Chapter, namely.

(a) Any officer having at the time of his appointment his domicile elsewhere than in Asia:

Provided that no such officer shall be entitled to the benefits of these rules who, prior to such appointment, has, for the purpose of his appointment to any office under the Government or of the conferment upon him by the Government of any scholarship, emoluments, or other privilege, claimed or been deemed to be a native of India;

(b) Any officer having at the time of his appointment his domicile in Asia who was admitted to the benefits of these rules prior to the 24th July 1923.

(c) Any officer having at the time of his appointment his domicile in Asia who, prior to the 24th July 1923, held substantively an appointment in any of the Departments enumerated below, provided that such an officer shall be admitted to the benefits of the rules in this Chapter only when he attains the rank or rate of pay shown against the particular entry relating to him:—

Judicial Department.—(1) Judges (other than Chief Judges) and Registrars of Presidency Small Cause Courts; Presidency Magistrates; Legal Remembrancer and Secretary to the Legislative Council, Punjab, when these appointments are held by Barristers or Solicitors.

(2) Registrar, Original Side, Calcutta High Court; Master and Registrar in Equity, Original Side, Bombay High Court; Prothonotary, Testamentary and Admiralty Registrar, Original Side, Bombay High Court; Deputy

Forms.	Designation of form.
I. A F Y-1913	Weekly return of attendance at Divine service.
I. A. F. Y.-1914	Daily, weekly and occasional parade state all arms.
I. A. F. Y.-1934-A.	Notice to I. A. reservists and I. T. F. personnel on mobilization.
A. F. A-20	Daily strength monthly return for hospital.
A. F. Y-1949	Discharge certificates I. T. and followers
A. F. Z-2100	List of reports and returns
I. A. F. Z-2002-B.	Requisition for forms
I. A. F. Z.-2021	Forwarding or local despatch book
[illegible] (co-	Note or order book
I. A. F. Z.-2071 fills).	Do
I. A. F. Z.-2096	Receipt, delivery and expense vouchers, all services, (books of 100).
I. A. F [illegible]	Detail of stores (books of 100)
I. A [illegible]	Transport Requisition
I. A. F. Z.-2013	Reminder form (books of 150)

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION [illegible]
No. 623 OF 1925.

Finance Department Resolution No. F.-63-II-C.S.R.-[illegible], dated the 18th July 1924.

The following is substituted for Article [illegible] of the revised leave rules published with Resolution No. [illegible] C.S.R., dated the 29th July 1920:

310 (1) All officers who are not hereinafter declared to be subject to the rules in this Chapter shall be subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules.

(2) The following officers shall be subject to the rules in this Chapter, namely

(a) Any officer having at the time of his appointment his domicile elsewhere than in Asia:

Provided that no such officer shall be entitled to the benefits of these rules who, prior to such appointment, has, for the purpose of his appointment to any office under the Government or of the conferment upon him by the Government of any scholarship, emoluments, or other privilege, claimed or been deemed to be a native of India;

(b) Any officer having at the time of his appointment his domicile in Asia who was admitted to the benefits of these rules prior to the 24th July 1923.

(c) Any officer having at the time of his appointment his domicile in Asia who, prior to the 24th July 1923, held substantively an appointment in any of the Departments enumerated below, provided that such an officer shall be admitted to the benefits of the rules in this Chapter only when he attains the rank or rate of pay shown against the particular entry relating to him:—

Judicial Department.—(1) Judges (other than Chief Judges) and Registrars of Presidency Small Cause Courts; Presidency Magistrates; Legal Remembrancer and [illegible] to the Legislative Council, Punjab, when these appointments are held by Barristers or Solicitors.

(2) Registrar, Original Side, Calcutta High Court; Master and Registrar in Equity, Original Side, [illegible] High Court; Prothonotary, Testamentary and Ad[illegible] Registrar, Original Side, Bombay High Court; [illegible]

Forms.	Designation
I. A F Y.-1913	Weekly return of Divine service.
I. A. F Y.-1914	Daily, weekly and [illegible] state all arms.
I A F Y.-1954-A	Notice to I. A. reservists and personnel on mobilization
A F. A -20	Daily strength monthly return hospital.
A. F Y -1949	Discharge certificates I. T. and f[illegible] ers
A. F. Z -2000	List of reports and returns
I. A F. Z -2002-B.	Requisition for forms
I A F. Z.-2021	Forwarding or local despatch book
[illegible] (co-	Note or order book
I. A. F Z.-2071 fills).	Do
I. A. F. Z.-2096	Receipt, delivery and expense vouchers, all services, (books of 100).
I. A. F [illegible]	Detail of stores (books of 100)
I A [illegible]	Transport Requisition
I. A. F. Z.-2013	Reminder form (books of 150.

Imperial Customs Department—

(1) Officers appointed in England by the [illegible] State.

(2) Other officers on pay of not less than Rs. [illegible] a month

Public Works and Railway Departments. General.—Officers of the Engineer Establishment and the [illegible] Revenue Establishment of State Railways, [illegible] thereto by the Secretary of State or with his [illegible] sanction.

Engineer Establishment.—Engineer officers of [illegible] rank in the Department, who belong to the Imperial [illegible] of the establishment, except those who were [illegible] India as Natives of India.

Special Engineers (ungraded) who were taken over [illegible] the service of Guaranteed Railway Companies when the [illegible] were transferred from the Companies to the Government, from the time they reach a substantive pay of Rs. [illegible] over.

Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways.—Officers whose pay is not less than Rs. 800 a month.

Government of India, Public Works Department Secretariat—Under Secretary not being a member of a [illegible] establishment.

Indian Telegraph Department.—The Imperial Branch of the Department.

Indo-European Telegraph Department.—Officers of the graded establishment of Directors; Electrician; Superintendents and Assistant Superintendents.

Medical officers, if appointed by the Secretary of State.

The Commander, First and Second Officers, and Chief Engineer of the Cable Ship.

Marine Department.—Constructors, Bombay and Kidderpore Dockyards.

Medical Department.—Matron, Assistant Matron and the Nursing Sisters of the General Hospital, Rangoon, when recruited in England.

Printing Department.—Superintendents of Government Printing, India, Madras, Bombay, Bengal, United Provinces and Burma on pay not less than Rs. 800 a month.

Other Officers.—The First Engineer and Shipwright Surveyor to the Government of Bengal; the Agent for Government Consignments, Calcutta; and the Superintendent of the Government Museum and Principal Librarian of the Connemara Public Library, Madras.

Note.—The concession allowed by clause (c) above is not admissible to an officer who attains such rank or rate of pay by reason of being promoted by selection from a subordinate service or post after the 24th July 1923.

310-A. (a) For the purpose of Rule (2) of Art 310, the domicile of a person shall be determined in accordance with the provisions set out in the Schedule below:

Provided that a person who was born and has been educated exclusively in Asia and has not resided out of Asia for a total period exceeding six months shall be deemed to have his domicile in Asia.

(b) No officer who, after his appointment to a service or post, acquires a new domicile shall thereby lose his right to, or become entitled to admission to, the benefits of these rules.

(c) If any question arises as to the domicile of any officer at the time of his appointment, the decision thereon of the Secretary of State in Council, in the case of persons appointed by him, of the Governor-General in Council in the case of persons appointed by him, or of the local Government in the case of persons appointed by them, shall be final.

THE SCHEDULE.

Provisions for the Determination of Domicile.

1. A person can only have one domicile.

2. The domicile of origin of every person of legitimate birth is in the country in which at the time of his birth his father was domiciled, or, if he is a posthumous child, in the country in which his father was domiciled at the time of the father's death.

3. The domicile of origin of an illegitimate child is in the country in which at the time of his birth his mother was domiciled.

4. The domicile of origin prevails until a new domicile has been acquired, and a new domicile continues until the former domicile has been resumed or another has been ...ired.

5.—(1) A person acquires a new domicile by taking up his fixed habitation in a country which is not that of his domicile of origin.

(2) Any person may, if the law of any country so provides, and subject to any such provisions, acquire a domicile in that country by making, in accordance with the said provisions, a declaration of his desire to acquire such domicile.

Explanation 1.—A person is not to be considered as having taken his fixed habitation in a country merely by reason of his residing there in His Majesty's civil or military service or in the exercise of any profession or calling.

Explanation 2.—A person does not acquire a new domicile in any country merely by reason of residing as part of the family or as a servant of any ambassador, consul or other representative of the Government of another country.

6. The domicile of a minor follows the domicile of the parent from whom he derives his domicile of origin.

Provided that the domicile of a minor does not change with that of his parent if the minor is married or holds any office or employment in the service of His Majesty or has set up *with the consent of the parent in any distinct business.*

7. After marriage a woman acquires the domicile of her husband if she had not the same domicile before and her domicile during the marriage follows the domicile of her husband.

Provided that if the husband and wife are separated by the order of a competent court or if the husband is undergoing a sentence of transportation, the wife becomes capable of aquiring an independent domicile.

8. Save as otherwise provided above a person cannot during minority acquire a new domicile

9. An insane person cannot acquire a new domicile in any other way than by his domicile following the domicile of another person.

311. An officer to whom the rules in this Chapter are applicable under clauses (*b*) and (*c*) of Art. 510 does not forfeit his privileges upon transfer to an office which does not entitle him to the benefits of those rules.

GIPD—15 AII—29-6-25—6,00

5.—(1) A person acquires a new domicile by taking up his fixed habitation in a country which is not that of his domicile of origin.

(2) Any person may, if the law of any country so provides, and subject to any such provisions, acquire a domicile in that country by making, in accordance with the said provisions, a declaration of his desire to acquire such domicile.

Explanation 1.—A person is not to be considered as having taken his fixed habitation in a country merely by reason of his residing there in His Majesty's civil or military service or in the exercise of any profession or calling.

Explanation 2.—A person does not acquire a new domicile in any country merely by reason of residing as part of the family or as a servant of any ambassador, consul or other representative of the Government of another country.

6. The domicile of a minor follows the domicile of the parent from whom he derives his domicile of origin.

Provided that the domicile of a minor does not change with that of his parent if the minor is married or holds any office or employment in the service of His Majesty or has set up with the consent of the parent in any distinct business.

7. After marriage a woman acquires the domicile of her husband if she had not the same domicile before and her domicile during the marriage follows the domicile of her husband :

Provided that if the husband and wife are separated by the order of a competent court or if the husband is undergoing a sentence of transportation, the wife becomes capable of aquiring an independent domicile.

8. Save as otherwise provided above a person cannot during minority acquire a new domicile

9. An insane person cannot acquire a new domicile in any other way than by his domicile following the domicile of another person.

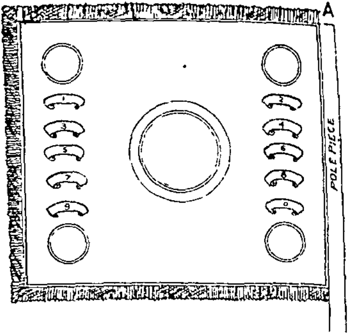
311. An officer to whom the rules in this Chapter are applicable under clauses (*b*) and (*c*) of Art. 510 does not forfeit his privileges upon transfer to an office which does not entitle him to the benefits of those rules.

GIPD—15 AII—29-6-25—6,/0½

PPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No.636 OF 1925.

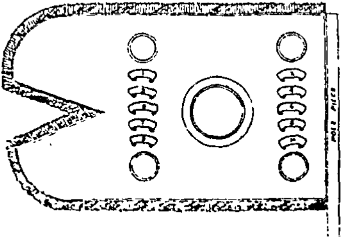
STANDARD DRAGOON GUARDS – REVERSE.

A



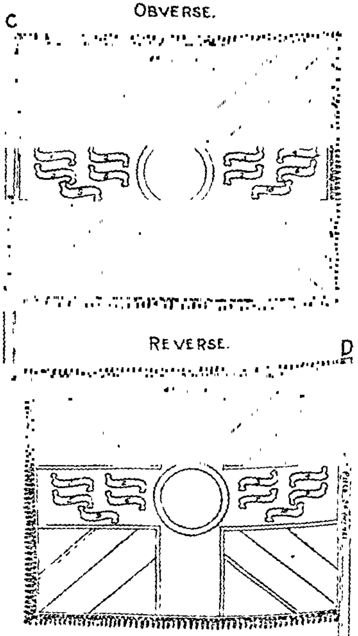
GUIDON, DRAGOONS – REVERSE

B

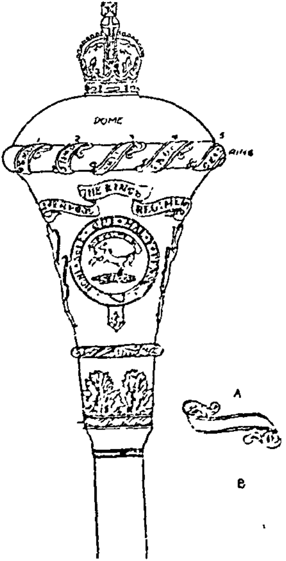


APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 636 OF 1925.



APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA), No 636 OF 1925.



Corrigendum.

The following amendment is made to Appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India) No. 557 of 1923 and will have effect from the 6th January 1924:—

Under "III, *Rates of pay, staff pay and extra duty pay,*" for the present entry against "Mess Sergeant," *substitute* "Tradesman's rates of pay and allowances as Sergeant, if qualified and mustered as such on appointment."

[18734 (G. S. M. T.-2). / C]

The following amendment is made to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 347 of 1925:—

After the word "apply" in the eighth line, *add* the following:—

"Any freight charges on returned fired cases already incurred will be taken as regularised under this clause."

[M. A. G. / A. II]

The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 651 of 1924:—

"Paragraph 2. Pay and allowances will also be continued to members of the Indian Territorial Force for any period that they may be detained, for segregation purposes, beyond the dates prescribed for the embodiment of their particular unit."

[A-32964 (A.G. A.T.F.) / C.]

Corrigendum.

The following amendment is made to Appendix "A" Army Instruction (India) No. 557 of 1923 and will have fect from the 6th January 1924 :—

Under "III, *Rates of pay, staff pay and extra duty pay*," for the present entry against "Mess Sergeant," *substitute* "Tradesman's rates of pay and allowances as Sergeant, if qualified and mustered as such on appointment."

[18734 (G. S. M. T.-2). / C]

The following amendment is made to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 347 of 1925 :—

After the word "apply" in the eighth line, *add* the following :—

"Any freight charges on returned fired cases already incurred will be taken as regularised under this clause."

[M. A. G. / A.-II]

The following addition is made to Army Instruction ndia) No. 651 of 1924 :—

"Paragraph 2. Pay and allowances will also be continued to members of the Indian Territorial Force for any period that they may be detained, for segregation purposes, beyond the dates prescribed for the embodiment of their particular unit."

[A-32061 (A.G. A.T.F.) / C.]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1174 of 1924 :—

In paragraph 2, line 4, *after* "India Unattached List", *insert* "and supernumerary India Miscellaneous List ranks who were drawing pay as for Military Staff Clerks under paragraph 4-C of Army Instruction (India) No. 394 of 1920."

[A-31693 (A.G.-10). / C.]

The following amendment is made to Appendix No. 9 (page 376) of Army Instruction (India) No. 313 of 1924 :—

After "Sweepers" *insert* "Victualling agent (2nd class)" and "Weighman" and against each in column "Public followers" *insert* "1"; and amend total to *read* "17" instead of "15".

Dated 30th June 1925

[58633 (Q.-7 M T.) / B]

The existing entries under the head "Deputy Adjutant and Quartermaster" General in column 1 on page 22 of Army Instruction (India) No 1-S. of 1925 should be *deleted* and the following *substituted* :—

"Northern and Southern Commands
Eastern and Western Commands"

2. This amendment has effect from the 1st July 1924.

[A-33793 (A. G. -10) / C]

17.7.25

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 7th July 1925.

637. Signalling equipment. Scale for Internal Security Sections of Field Batteries, Royal Artillery.

637

7th July 1925

Sanction is accorded to the issue of signalling equipment to internal Security Sections of Field Batteries R. A., on the scale shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Indents will not be submitted until chief ordnance officers concerned notify units that the stores are available for issue.

3. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 82,3?7 initial and Rs. 16,465 annual recurring. The initial expen- [illegible] "IV-H.," Ordnance of the Budget [illegible] recurring to Head I. A. (I.) [illegible]

4 The Equipment Regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[6228 (M. G. S. 2-B.) / A.-II.]

638. Probationary period for all classes of subordinate establishments of the Military Engineer Services on appointment to the permanent establishment.

638

7th July 1925

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 680 and 1030 of 1920 and Nos. 317 and 330 of 1921, regarding the appointment of storekeepers, sub-overseers, clerks and draftsmen respectively, to the Military Engineer Services permanent establishment, the probationary periods laid down in those Instructions are hereby cancelled Henceforth all new

A

entrants will ordinarily be on probation for one year. This period may, however, be extended, reduced or dispensed with by the appointing authority

[A-33276 (A. G.-7) / C]

639 th July 1925.

639. Addition to Army Instruction (India) No. 91 of 1925.

The following is published as paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 91 of 1925:—

"This Instruction does not apply to officers of the Indian Army Service Corps, Medical Services (except Director, Medical Services in India), Indian Army Ordnance Corps, Veterinary and Remount Services. The officiating appointments of such officers will be governed by the departmental orders or regulations of the service to which they belong".

[03460 (M. S.-1.) / B.]

640 th July 1925.

640. Allowance for the provision of plain clothes to British soldiers on discharge or *transfer to* the reserve.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 482 of 1924, the rates of allowance to be granted on or after the 1st April 1925 towards the provision of plain clothes to British soldiers on discharge from the Army or transfer to *the Army Reserve in India*, will be as follows:—

	Rs.	A.	P.
Warrant officers, Classes I and II .	18	6	0
Non-commissioned officers not below the rank of sergeant	10	8	0
Rank and file	7	14	0

2. No recoveries of any overpayments that may have been made should be effected.

[61532 (Q. M. G.-12)]

641. Issue of the "Supplement" to volumes II and III of War Establishments, India, 1923.

641
7th July 1925.

The publication of the "S ... ments, India, 1923, Volumes ... Copies will be distributed to Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, under instructions from the Chief of the General Staff.

[18701 (G S.—S. D.-1) / D]

642. Percentage charges leviable on Cantonment Fund works executed by the Military Engineer Services.

642
7th July 1925.

It has been decided that the provisions in para. 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 726 of 1924 shall remain in force for a further period of six months from 1st May 1925.

[31863 (E.-5-A.) / D]

643. Incidence of expenditure incurred on behalf of British service officers on the Imperial establishment, attending Schools of Instruction in India.

643
7th July 1925.

All charges incurred in India in respect of British service officers, or their orderlies, on the Imperial establishment, who attend courses at schools of instruction in India will be recovered through the Imperial Paymasters concerned by means of I. A. F. O.-1706.

[16534 (G.S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

644. Designation of senior officers of the Clothing Depôt, Shahjahanpur.

644
7th July 1925.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 309 of 1925, the senior officer of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps at the Clothing Depôt, Shahjahanpur, will be styled the Chief Ordnance Officer (C. O. O.) of that Depôt. He will be the commanding officer and will be responsible f... organisation and supervision of that establishment.

entrants will ordinarily be on probation for one year. This period may, however, be extended, reduced or dispensed with by the appointing authority.

[A.-33276 (A. G.-7) / C]

639 — th July 1925.

639. Addition to Army Instruction (India) No. 91 of 1925.

The following is published as paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 91 of 1925:—

"This Instruction does not apply to officers of the Indian Army Service Corps, Medical Services (except Director, Medical Services in India), Indian Army Ordnance Corps, Veterinary and Remount Services. The officiating appointments of such officers will be governed by the departmental orders or regulations of the service to which they belong".

[03400 (M. S.-1.) / B.]

640 — th July 1925.

640. Allowance for the provision of plain clothes to British soldiers on discharge or transfer to the reserve.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 482 of 1924, the rates of allowance to be granted on or after the 1st April 1925 towards the provision of plain clothes to British soldiers on discharge from the Army or transfer to the Army Reserve in India, will be as follows:—

	Rs.	A.	P.
Warrant officers, Classes I and II	18	6	0
Non-commissioned officers not below the rank of sergeant . . .	10	8	0
Rank and file	7	14	0

2. No recoveries of any overpayments that may have been made should be effected.

[61532 (Q. M. G.-12) / A-II.]

641. Issue of the "Supplement" to volumes II and III of War Establishments, India, 1923.

641 — 7th July 1925.

The publication of the "Supplement" to War Establishments, India, 1923, Volumes II and III, has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, under instructions from the Chief of the General Staff.

[18701 (G S—S. D.-1) / D]

642. Percentage charges leviable on Cantonment Fund works executed by the Military Engineer Services.

642 — 7th July 1925.

It has been decided that the provisions in para. 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 726 of 1924 shall remain in force for a further period of six months from 1st May 1925.

[31803 (E.-5-A.) / D]

643. Incidence of expenditure incurred on behalf of British service officers on the Imperial establishment, attending Schools of Instruction in India.

643 — 7th July 1925.

All charges incurred in India in respect of British service officers, or their orderlies, on the Imperial establishment, who attend courses at schools of instruction in India will be recovered through the Imperial Paymasters concerned by means of I. A. F. O.-1706.

[16561 (G.S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

644. Designation of senior officers of the Clothing Depôt, Shahjahanpur.

644 — 7th July 1925.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 309 of 1925, the senior officer of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps at the Clothing Depôt, Shahjahanpur, will be styled the Chief Ordnance Officer (C. O O.) of that Depôt. He will be the commanding officer and will be responsible for the organisation and supervision of that establishmen

entrants will ordinarily be on probation for one year. T period may, however, be extended, reduced or dispensed wi by the appointing authority

[A.-33276 (A. G.-7) / C]

639
th July 1925.

639. Addition to Army Instruction (India) No. 91 of 1925.

The following is published as paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 91 of 1925 :—

"This Instruction does not apply to officers of the Indian Army Service Corps, Medical Services (except Director, Medical Services in India), Indian Army Ordnance Corps, Veterinary and Remount Services. The officiating appointments of such officers will be governed by the departmental orders or regulations of the service to which they belong".

[03400 (M. S.-1.) / R.]

640
h July 1925.

640. Allowance for the provision of plain clothes to British soldiers on discharge or transfer to the reserve.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 482 of 1924, the rates of allowance to be granted on or after the 1st April 1925 towards the provision of plain clothes to British soldiers on discharge from the Army or transfer to the Army Reserve in India, will be as follows :—

	Rs.	A.	P.
Warrant officers, Classes I and II	18	6	0
Non-commissioned officers not below the rank of sergeant	10	8	0
Rank and file	7	14	0

2. No recoveries of any overpayments that may have been made should be effected.

[61532 (Q. M. G.-12) / A-II.]

647. Pay of officers arriving in India to take up appointments, from courses of instruction or duty in the United Kingdom, from the Staff College, Camberley, or from furlough out of India.

647
7th July 1925.

In substitution of the rules contained in paragraph 104 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, India, Part I, the following rules will come into force for those officers to whom the revised rates of pay under Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S., dated the 7th March 1925, apply :—

(a) Officers of the substantive rank of colonel and upwards sent to India to take up appointments, will, on arrival, continue to draw the emoluments which they were in receipt of during the voyage, until they assume the duties of the appointment.

(b) Officers below the substantive rank of colonel arriving in India for duty, from a course of instruction or duty in the United Kingdom, or from the Staff College, Camberley, will receive, from the date of landing until the date of joining the unit or appointment, Indian pay of rank, and (when admissible under Indian regulations) Indian Army allowance, marriage allowance, engineer pay, signal pay and departmental corps pay.

In the case of an exchange between officers, no double use of Indian pay and allowances will be permissible.

(c) The Indian pay and allowances of all officers arriving in India from leave. other than privilege leave taken alone, commence from the date of joining the unit or appointment, or resuming duty. From the date of landing and until Indian pay and allowances become due, they will receive the leave pay and allowances admissible during furlough in India.

(d) A soldier promoted to a commission whilst in India receives Indian emoluments from the date of his commission, less the pay and allowances received by him as a soldier from that date.

[A-33372 (A.G. Pay Revise) / C.]

650. Rifles for rifle grenade practice.

650

7th Jul 1925.

Short H. V. E. Y. rifles for rifle grenade practice will be issued to infantry and pioneer battalions on the following scale :—

	Peace only.
British infantry	One per rifle grenade discharger as authorised by Army Instruction (India) No. 273 of 1923.
Indian infantry (active) . .	
Indian pioneers (active) . .	

2. Components for repair, and cleaning materials, will not be issued for these rifles but will be provided from existing allowances

3. The initial expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 2,068, is debitable to Head IV-H. Ordnance (2) Addition by Manufacture, etc., of the Army Estimates for 1925-26

4. The Equipment Regulations concerned will be amended accordingly.

5. Army Instruction (India) No 711 of 1923 is hereby cancelled

[1131 (M. G. S.-2-C) / A-II.]

651. Obligation of Indian non-commissioned officers to qualify at a small arms school in the rifle and light automatic before promotion to commissioned rank.

651

7th July 1925.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 268 of 1925, the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, is hereby authorised to extend the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 77 of 1923, to the 1st April 1927 in the case of units of the Burma Group only.

2 Qualification at the Small Arms Course being held by the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, during 1925 will count for promotion to commissioned rank in the case of units of the Burma Group.

[13827 G. S.—M. 1.-D. / D]

648

7th July 1925.

648. Recovery of interest on advances under Rule 20 (5) of the General Provident Fund.

Finance Department letter No. D-1019-F.E., dated the 11th May 1925, is published as an appendix to this Instruction, for the information of all concerned.

[29330 (A. D.) / G]

649

7th July 1925.

649. Issue of Outfits—First Aid for use with armoured cars.

One "Outfit—First Aid" will be issued for each armoured car of the Royal Tank Corps in India.

2. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 2,040 initial and Rs. 405 annual recurring. The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV—L Suspense (i) Purchases in England (e) Medical and Veterinary, but will be met from the existing budget provision under Head IV—L, Suspense (i) Purchases in England (f) Ordnance of the budget estimates for 1925-26. A sum of Rs. 2,040 is accordingly hereby transferred from the latter head to the former.

3. The contents of each outfit are shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

4. When not required for actual use with the cars, the outfits will be stored in the local station hospital with the remaining medical mobilization equipment of regimental units

5. No indents for the outfits will be submitted to Medical Store Depôts until intimation has been received from officer in charge, Medical Store Depôts, that the equipment is available for issue

6. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2.—Section XV-A., and the War Equipment Table of an Armoured Car Company (Tank Corps) will be amended in due course

[Z.-1031 (D. M. S.-2.) / B]

650. Rifles for rifle grenade practice.

650

7th July 1925.

Short H. V. E. Y. rifles for rifle grenade practice will be issued to infantry and pioneer battalions on the following scale.—

	Peace only.
British infantry	One per rifle grenade discharger as authorised by Army Instruction (India) No. 273 of 1923.
Indian infantry (active) . .	
Indian pioneers (active) . .	

2. Components for repair, and cleaning materials, will not be issued for these rifles but will be provided from existing allowances.

3. The initial expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 2,068, is debitable to Head IV-H. Ordnance (2) Addition by Manufacture, etc., of the Army Estimates for 1925-26.

4. The Equipment Regulations concerned will be amended accordingly.

5. Army Instruction (India) No. 711 of 1923 is hereby cancelled.

[1131 (M. G. S.-2-C) / A-II.]

651. Obligation of Indian non-commissioned officers to qualify at a small arms school in the rifle and light automatic before promotion to commissioned rank.

651

7th July 1925.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 263 of 1925, the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, is hereby authorised to extend the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 77 of 1923, to the 1st April 1927 in the case of units of the Burma Group only.

2. Qualification at the Small Arms Course being held by the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, during 1925 will count for promotion to commissioned rank in the case of units of the Burma Group.

[13827 G. S.—M. 1-D. / D]

652 — 7th July 1925.

652. Grant of passages to Great Britain for the widows and children of British and Indian Service officers, who die in India while in the service.

Free passages from India to Great Britain will be granted to the widows and children of all officers of British and Indian services who die in India whilst in the service. As an alternative, passage may be allowed to the place at which the marriage was contracted, provided that the cost of such passage does not exceed the cost of passage to Great Britain.

2. During the trooping season passages by sea will normally be allotted in a Government vessel or hired transport, provided that they are available within two months of the date of death of the officer.

3. In the case of the families of Indian Service officers the concession will be governed by the new passage rules when issued.

4. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended in due course.

[62026 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B.]

653 — 7th July 1925.

653. Training of Indian Army Reservists.

In supersession of the existing orders on the subject, and in consideration of the fact that all available reservists belonging to Classes "B" and II of the Indian Army Reserve were trained during the financial year 1924-25, it has been decided that no training for these particular classes shall take place during the current financial year.

2. 50 per cent. of Classes "B" and II reservists will be called up for training during 1926-27 and the remaining 50 per cent. during 1927-28. The training, annually, of 50 per cent. of Classes "B" and II reservists subsequent to 1927-28 will thus become automatic in the absence of any orders to the contrary.

3. D[illegible] [illegible]ove orders will be [illegible] [illegible]egulations affected [illegible]

[A.-31747 (A. G.-2). / [illegible]]

654. Elimination of pies from pensions granted under military regulations.

654

7th July 1925.

Pensions sanctioned under military regulations should be calculated to the nearest anna, that is, where the exact amount works out to six pies or more, it should be taken to the next higher anna, amounts below six pies being disregarded.

[M. A. G's case / 8784-C]

655. Conveyance of military personnel and stores by road.

655

7th July 1925.

The adoption of any particular mode of conveyance for military personnel and stores over any road, or any alteration in the existing mode of conveyance requires the sanction of the Government of India. When once such sanction has been obtained, the actual contract with the carrying company whether for one year, or for a longer period if deemed desirable and advantageous to the State, should be made by the General Officer Commanding a District or Independent Brigade in consultation with the Controller of Military Accounts concerned.

2. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[43431 (Q. 7-M T.) / B]

656. Interpretership examination in Russian.

656

7th July 1925.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, the interpretership examination in Russian will, in future, be held in India on the third Tuesday in January and June at Bombay and Calcutta.

2. The "Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages" will be amended accordingly.

[17304 (M. T.-2 G. S.). / AII.]

657

7th July 1925.

657. Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum.

The approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India having been received, the provisional sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No. 277 of 1925 to a reduction in the instructional staff of the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, is hereby confirmed

[17876 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D.]

658

7th July 1925.

658. Incidence of cost of Indian Army Ordnance Corps equipment and stores issued in response to demands made by the Military Engineering Services.

It has been decided that the cost of all Indian Army Ordnance Corps equipment and stores issued in response to demands made by the Military Engineering Services authorities, shall, with effect from 1st April 1925, be debited to Military Engineering Services estimates.

2 No readjustments in respect of past transactions are necessary.

[6831-A (M. A. G.) / A-II.]

659

7th July 1925.

659. Continuance of temporary increase of 25 per cent. in pensions

The Secretary of State has decided that, as a provisional measure, the temporary increase of 25 per cent. in pensions payable to widows and children under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and from the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund, under Army Instruction (India) No 58 of 1925, for the period 1st January to 30th June 1925, will continue to be paid for a further period of six months, viz., from 1st July to 31st December 1925.

[4832-P. (F. A.) / C.]

660. Claims arising out of the Great War for pay, allowances, pensions and gratuities preferred by, or on behalf of, the personnel of disbanded units of the Indian Army

660 / 7th Ju 1925

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 418, dated the 5th May 1925, declaring all claims arising out of the Great War for pay, allowances, pensions and gratuities preferred by, or on behalf of, the personnel of disbanded units of the Indian Army as time-barred, do not apply to those claims which were under consideration on or before the date of issue of that Instruction

[A.-29011 (A. G.-2) / D]

661. Introduction, Revision, amendment and cancellation of India Army Forms.

661 / 7th Ju 1925

I —The following India Army form has been revised :—

India Army Form O-1401- " Stock Detail Sheet "

2 Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[43769 (Q M. G.-II). / A.-II]

II —The following India Army Form has been revised :—

India Army Form M-1194.—" Report of medical inspection of units or drafts arriving in India ".

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

3. The existing stock of the form if any, should be destroyed.

[Z.-153 (D. M. S.-5). / B]

III.—The undermentioned India Army form has been revised and copies are now available for issue :—

India Army Form A-269—' Indian pension rs descriptive roll '.

[(F. A. M. F. No 122-Accts. of 1925). / C.]

IV.—The following India Army Form is hereby cancelled —

India Army Form M-1231.—' Daily summary of hospital admissions, discharges, etc. "

2. Any existing stock of the form will be destroyed.

[Z.-2398 (D. M. S.-5). / B.]

V. Sanction is accorded to the following scale of annual allowance of I. A. F. Y.-1955 (List of addresses of reservists to whom notices have been posted calling them up for training) :—

Battalion Indian Infantry (Training)	10*
Transport Depot	60
Camel Transport Coy. (Non-silladar)	20
Camel Transport Coy. (L. F.)	10
Light M. T. Coy	18
M T Coy. for M. A. Convoy	4
M. T. Training Centre	12
Other M. T. Units	2

*per active battalion in the regiment.

[I. A. F. Y.-1955 (A. G.-11) / D]

662. Outfit allowance for officers of the Indian Medical Service.

662

7th Jul 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of an outfit allowance of £50 to officers appointed to the Indian Medical Service. This decision will apply to officers granted permanent commissions in that service on or after the 1st July 1919 and to future entrants.

The allowance will be reduced by the amount of any outfit allowance already drawn by such officers in respect of any previous commissions held in the Indian Medical Service or any other arm of service, if they were appointed before the 20th December 192ᵛ. For officers appointed on or after that date, the allowance will only be reduced if they held the previous commissions within three years of the date of their permanent commissions in the Indian Medical Service.

Army Instruction (India) No. 32 of 1925 is cancelled.

[21534 (D. M S 1-A). / B]

663. Field Service Manual British Cavalry Regiment (Expeditionary Force) 1924.

663

7th Ju 1925.

Copies of the above Field Service Manual have been received, and will be distributed without indents, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in accordance with a distribution list supplied to him by the Chief of the General Staff.

2. The number of copies to be issued to formations has been calculated on the following scale :—

Command headquarters . . .	3 copies each.
District " . . .	2 " "
Brigade " . . .	1 copy each.
British cavalry regiments . . .	10 copies each.

[17310 (G. S -S D.-1.) / D.]

664. Reduction in the recruiting staff in Burma

It has been decided that, of the 4 first class appointments of permanent recruiters Burma (Mandalay) in Army Instruction (

of 1923, one first and one second class appointment shall be abolished.

2 The saving of Rs 660 *per annum* thus effected, is placed at the disposal of the Assistant Recruiting Officer, Burma, for the payment of rewards, at his discretion, to any person who brings in approved recruits subject to the condition that the total amount paid on account of these rewards shall not exceed Rs. 660 in any financial year.

[A.-32938 (A. G.-6) / D.]

665 / ..h July 1925.

665. Quality of petrol to be issued to units.

In modification of the orders in Army Instruction (India) No. 709, dated the 29th July 1924, petrol, aviation, will be issued for all Rolls Royce armoured cars in Armoured Car Companies, Royal Tank Corps.

2 Petrol, M. T., will be issued for armoured cars of all other makes except for those which are located at the following stations and are authorized to draw petrol aviation :—

Quetta.
Razani.
Peshawar.
Lahore.

[61805 (Q. M. G.-6.) / B]

666 / ..h July 1925.

666. Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for the Army Signal School, Poona.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, sanction is accorded to the staff, establishments, allowances, etc., for the Army Signal School, Poona, as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[19088 (G. S.-M.T.-1) / D]

E. BURDON,

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 637 OF 1925.

Scale of signalling equipment for Internal Security Sections of Field Batteries, Royal Artillery.

Stores.		Scale per section.
VISUAL TELEGRAPHY EQUIPMENT.		
Section 6.		
Saddlery, universal—		
Buckets, signalling flag	No.	2
Buckets, tripod, stand	„	1
Section 8-C.		
Apparatus, aerial, signalling—		
Panels, T.	„	1
Strips, 12 ft. × 12 inches	„	4
Boxes, P. T. S. E.	„	2
Cans, oil, ½ gallon	„	1
Cases, message, book	„	1
Flags, signal, army—		
Blue, small	„	4
White, with stripe, small	„	4
Poles, 3 ft. 6 inches	„	12
Heliographs, 5 inch, Mk. V.	„	2
Keys, dummy, signallers	„	3
Lamps, reading, I. P.	„	3
Shutters, signalling, folding	„	2

Scale of signalling equipment for Internal Security Sections of Field Batteries, Royal Artillery *contd*

Stores.		Scale per section.
VISUAL TELEGRAPHY EQUIPMENT—*contd.*		
Section 8-C.—contd.		
Shutters, signalling, folding bags	No.	2
" " " springs (spare)	"	1
Stands, lamp or helio "A" Mk. III	"	2
Section 8-D.		
Cases, compass, prismatic	"	1
Compasses, prismatic	"	1
Watches, G S.	"	1
Section 9-A		
Wick, round, ¼ inch (for reading lamps)	"	As required.
Section 10-A.		
Padlocks, brass, 1¼ inch	"	2
Section 12.		
Funnels, tin	"	1
Files, document	"	3
Section 13-C.		
Cotton, waste, white	lbs.	4
Section 15-E.		
Stands, signalling, telescope	No.	2
Telescopes, signalling	"	2
Spectacles, tinted, No 3	"	1
Spectacles, tinted, No. 1	"	6

Scale of signalling equipment for Internal Security Sections of Field Batteries, Royal Artillery—contd.

Stores.		Scale per section.
VISUAL TELEGRAPHY EQUIPMENT—*contd.*		
Section 28-B.		
Cells, inert S	No.	24 per short range lamp (12 in use and 12 spare).
Section 29-A.		
Lamps, signalling daylight, short range	"	2
Buckets	"	1
S and T Supply.		
Oil, kerosene, 2nd quality	galls	10
Matches, safety	boxes.	2
LINE TELEGRAPHY EQUIPMENT.		
Section 7.		
Pliers, side-cutting, 8 inch	No.	1 per signaller.
Section 8-C.		
Bags, canvas, operators	"	1
Section 9-A.		
Salamoniac	lbs.	1
Section 28-B.		
Cable, electric, D. 2	miles	2
Cells, inert, S.	No.	4 per telephone D. III (2 in use and 2 spare).
Cells, Leclanche J	"	1

Scale of signalling equipment for Internal Security Sections of Field Batteries, Royal Artillery—*concld.*

Stores		Scale per section.
LINE TELEGRAPHY EQUIPMENT—*contd.*		
Section 28-B—contd.		
Rods, zinc	No.	1
Tape, insulating	lb.	1
Section 29-A.		
Apparatus, telephone, portable, I. P. D. S.—		
Carriers, drum	No.	2
Drums, cable, 12-inch	"	5
Bags, canvas, lineman	"	1
Belts, lineman	"	1 per signaller.
Counters, bone	"	6
Ear cushions, telephone	"	3
Frogs, pliers, sidecutting, 8 inch	"	1 per signaller
Microphone, capsules	"	1
Mattocks, telegraph equipment	"	1
Cases for saddle	"	1
Pins, earth, small	"	3
Pegs, iron	"	6
Sticks, crook, jointed, Mk. II	"	1
Straps	"	1
Telephones, D. III	"	4
Clothing Section.		
Knives, clasp with lanyard	"	1

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 646 OF 1925.

Distribution of additional establishments sanctioned provisionally for Supply Services.

	Clerks.	Storekeeper.	Checkers.	Messengers.	Weighman.	Kneader.	Sweepers.	Shepherds.
Northern Command.								
Command Headquarters .	8	...	..	1	...	...	...	...
Headquarters No. 14 District Supply Coy., Waziristan District.	2	..	.	...	...	...	...	...
Headquarters No 7 District Supply Coy., Lahore District.	2	...	...	.	...	...	...	...
Training Establishment, Rawalpindi.	1	..	...	...	...	...	...	..
Southern Command.								
Command Headquarters .	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Eastern Command.								
Command Headquarters .	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Headquarters No. 3 District Supply Coy., United Provinces District.	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	..
Station Supply Depôts, United Provinces District	4	...	...	...	...	...	..	...
Station Supply Depôts, Allahabad Brigade.	2	...	...	...	-	...	...	...
Tibet Garrison .	...	1	...	...	1	1	2	6
Western Command.								
Command Headquarters .	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...

Distribution of additional establishments sanctioned provisionally for Supply Services—*concld.*

	Clerks	Storekeeper.	Checkers	Messengers.	Weighman.	Kneader	Sweepers.	Shepherds.
Western Command—concld.								
Headquarters No 2 District Supply Coy, Baluchistan District	1	..	...	...	..	...	..	...
Headquarters No 12 District Supply Coy, Sind-Rajputana District.	1	...	...	..	...	...	...	..
Station Supply Depôt, Sind-Rajputana District.	2	...	...	...	..	..	..	.
Headquarters No 18 Ind Brigade Supply Coy., Zhob Area.	4	.	..	...	...	...	...	...
Zhob Area	..	.	2*	...	...	...	...	..
Total .	31	1	2	4	1	1	2	6
Leave Reserve .	3	..	...	...	..	...	..	...
TOTAL .	34	1	2	4	1	1	2	6

* For tallying stores at Loralai and Margha.

[58852 (Q M. G.-6). / B]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 648 OF 1925.

Finance Department letter No. D—1049-F.E., dated the 11th May 1925.

Recovery of interest on advances under Rule 20 (5) of the General Provident Fund.

I am directed to say that, under rule 20 (5) of the Rules regulating the General Provident Fund, an additional instalment, representing interest and equivalent to 4 per cent. or 8 per cent. of the advance according as the advance is repaid in 12 or more instalments, is recovered from the subscriber in the month following that in which the last instalment of the advance is paid by him. It has been brought to the notice of the Government of India that in some cases the amount of interest is too heavy to be conveniently paid in one instalment. They have therefore decided that where the sanctioning authorities are satisfied that the recovery of interest in one instalment will cause inconvenience to the subscriber, they may at their discretion allow recovery to be made in more instalments than one, each such instalment being not less than the monthly instalment by which the principal was being recovered.

Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for the Army Signal School, Poona—*contd.*

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
	(ii) Administrative Staff.
1 Adjutant and Quartermaster	Captain or Lieutenant, with Indian Army pay of rank and allowances, *plus* additional pay at Rs. 100 *per mensem*. (See Army Instruction (India) No 1-S. of 1925).
1 Company Serjeant-Major .	With tradesman's rates of pay and allowances as Company Serjeant Major.
1 Company Quartermaster Serjeant.	With tradesman's rates of pay and allowances as Company Quartermaster Serjeant.
1 Serjeant clerk . . .	With tradesman's rates of pay and allowances as Serjeant.
1 Mess Corporal . . .	With tradesman's rates of pay and allowances as Corporal.
1 Fitter, signals . .	With tradesman's rates of pay and allowances as signaller.
1 Instrument maker, telegraph.	Ditto ditto.
1 Jemadar . . .	With pay and allowances as Jemadar, Indian Signal Corps, *plus* Rs. 20 *per mensem*, extra duty pay.
1 Quartermaster Havildar .	With pay and allowances as Quartermaster Havildar, Indian Signal Corps.
1 Sepoy	With pay and allowances as sepoy, Indian Signal Corps, *plus* working pay.
2 Clerks . . .	Indian Corps of Clerks (Indian Wing), Lower Division
1 Pensioner . . .	With pay at Rs. 25 *per mensem*.
5 Pensioners . . .	With pay at Rs. 18 *per mensem*.

Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for the Army Signal School, Poona.

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
(iii) Followers.	
5 Cooks for Indian ranks	With pay at lowest nerrick rates.
4 Watchmen . . .	
2 Bhisties . .	
1 Fireboy . . .	
8 Sweepers . . .	
2 Drivers with bullock carts	
(iv) Allowances.	
Officer's mess allowance .	Rs 20 per officer *per mensem*, subject to a maximum of Rs. 300 *per mensem*. (Authority.—Army Instruction (India) No 1-S. of 1925).
Office Contingent Grant	Rs. 2,000 *per annum*.
(v) Vehicles.	
2 Motor cycles	
14 Bicycles	

NOTE.—*In the case of an Indian non-commissioned officer* who is entitled to draw working pay, he will draw in addition to his pay of rank, either his working pay or Rs 10 *per mensem*, whichever is more favourable.

GIPD—16 AH—2-7-25—6,035.

Corrigenda.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 110 of 1925—

"In paragraph 3, line 2, for the word "attestation" *read* "enrolment".

[59590 (Q. M. G.-12). / A.-11]

In the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 476 of 1925, *under* "Sappers and Miners-Corps Headquarters and Depots" *against* the item "Officers' Mess Allowance" *insert* "*" and connect it with the following footnote :—

* Temporarily increased by 100 per cent

Dated the 7th July 1925.

[A.-21404 (A. G.-3) / C.]

The following amendments are made to Army Instructions (India) Nos 889 and 1039 of 1920 :—

Army Instruction (India) No. 889 of 1920 :—

(i) *Para* 2 Under "(ii) 20, 1st division storekeepers."—

Delete the words "(Rs. 80 and below)" from line 2 of this clause.

(ii) *Add* at the end of paragraph 2 of this Instruction "2nd grade storekeepers, who are in receipt of pay above the minimum laid down for the 1st division will, on promotion, to that division, be allowed to commence on pay at the stage of the time-scale corresponding to, or next above, the rate of their 2nd division pay."

Army Instruction (India) No. 1039 of 1920 :—

For sub-para. 1 of para. 3 " 2nd grade sub-overseers drawing not more than Rs. 70 . . . . . . will join the 1st grade on Rs. 70 per mensem." *substitute* the following :—

" 2nd grade sub-overseers will be eligible for promotion to the 1st grade, whether in possession of an overseer's certificate or not. Those in receipt of pay above the minimum laid down for the 1st grade will, on promotion to that grade, be allowed to commence on pay at the stage of the time-scale corresponding to, or next above, the rate of their 2nd grade pay."

Dated the June 1925.

[A.-33275 (A. G.-7). / C]

The following corrections are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 514 of 1925 :—

(1) *Page 1073.* In the margin *for* " No. 341 of 1293" *read* " No. 341 of 1923 "

(2) *Page 1092* Heading of column 9 should *read* " 2½-ton lorries " and not " 2⅛ ton lorries ".

(3) *Page 1093.* In column " 30-cwt. lorries" against item No. 3 ' Light Mechanical Transport Company at—Karachi " *for* " 20 (e)" *read* " 200(e) ".

Page 1094 :—

(4) Heading of column 9 should *read* " 2½-ton lorries " and not " 21-ton lorries ".

(5) In columns " Motor cycles " and " Vans" against item No. 11 " Khyber Ropeway Company " *for* " 6,600 " *read* " 6,000 ".

Page 1095 :—

(6) Against item No. 12 "Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot" in column "Motor cycles" *for* "9,060" *read* "9,600", and in column "2½-ton lorries" *for* "6,50" *read* "6,500".

(7) In column "30-cwt lorries" against item No. 14 "Mechanical Transport Training Centre" *for* "(e) 4,040" *read* "(e[illegible] 000".

(8) In column "Vans" against i[illegible] No. 15 "Repair Shops (Heavy or Medi[illegible]" *for* "9,609" *read* "9,600".

(9) *Item No 17. For* "Persfan [illegible]*ead* "Persian".

(10) *Remark* (e). *For* the word '[illegible]" *read* "or".

(11) *Page 1096. For* "Varnis[illegible] careiage" *read* "Varnish, carriage".

[60999 (Q.-7 M. T.). / B.]

In Schedule 2[illegible] in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 375 of 1925, *for* the existing entry under "Remarks" against item No 1, *read* —

"Per band, squadron, two platoons of infantry, battery or company and British personnel of all other units of equal strength at stations where the necessity for hot water for bathing purposes has been sanctioned by the General Officer Commanding on the recommendation of the local medical authorities"

Dated the 7th July 1925.

[59534 (Q. M. G -3). / C.]

Army Instruction (India) No. 1039 of 1920 :—

For sub-para. 1 of para. 3 "2nd grade sub-overseers drawing not more than Rs. 70 . . . . . . will join the 1st grade on Rs. 70 per mensem." *substitute* the following :—

"2nd grade sub-overseers will be eligible for promotion to the 1st grade, whether in possession of an overseer's certificate or not. Those in receipt of pay above the minimum laid down for the 1st grade will, on promotion to that grade, be allowed to commence on pay at the stage of the time-scale corresponding to, or next above, the rate of their 2nd grade pay."

Dated the June 1925.

[A-33275 (A. G.-7). / C]

The following corrections are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 514 of 1925 :—

(1) *Page 1073.* In the margin *for* "No. 341 of 1293" *read* "No 341 of 1923"

(2) *Page 1092.* Heading of column 9 should *read* "2½-ton lorries" and not "2¼ ton lorries".

(3) *Page 1093.* In column "30-cwt. lorries" against item No 3 'Light Mechanical Transport Company at—Karachi" *for* "20 (e)" *read* "200(e)".

Page 1094 :—

(4) Heading of column 9 should *read* "2½-ton lorries" and not "2¼-ton lorries".

(5) In columns "Motor cycles" and "Vans" against item No 11 "Khyber Ropeway Company" *for* "6,600" *read* "6,000".

Page 1095 :—

(6) Against item No. 12 "Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot" in column "Motor cycles" *for* "9,060" *read* "9,600", and in column "2¼-ton lorries" *for* "6,50" *read* "6,500".

(7) In column "30-cwt lorries" against item No. 14 "Mechanical Transport Training Centre" *for* "(*e*) 4,040" *read* "(*e*) 4,000".

(8) In column "Vans" against item No. 15 "Repair Shops (Heavy or Medium)" *for* "9,609" *read* "9,600".

(9) *Item No. 17.* *For* "Persfan" *read* "Persian".

(10) *Remark* (*e*). *For* the word "of" *read* "or".

(11) *Page 1096.* *For* "Varnish, careiage" *read* "Varnish, carriage".

[60999 (Q.-7 M. T.). / B.]

In Schedule 29 in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 375 of 1925, *for* the existing entry under "Remarks" against item No 1, *read* :—

"Per band, squadron, two platoons of infantry, battery or company and British personnel of all other units of equal strength at stations where the necessity for hot water for bathing purposes has been sanctioned by the General Officer Commanding on the recommendation of the local medical authorities."

Dated the 7th July 1925

[59534 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

In the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 402 of 1925 (List of schools recognised as suitable for the reception of soldiers' children on being awarded scholarships), the following school is added under "Madras":—

Province.	Boys.	Religious denomination.
Madras .	St. Joseph's College, Coonoor.	Roman Catholic

Dated the 7th July 1925.

[18108 (G. S., M.T.-2. / C.]

Reclassification of Military Section of the North Western Railway.

At the end of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 152 of 1925, *add* the following as item (x) :—

Dehra Ismail Khan—Tank Decauville Railway.

Dated the 7th July 1925.

[50384 (Q-2. / D.]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 573 of 1924 :—

Paragraph 2—II (1), Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

In the list of "Competent Authorit "The Quartermaster General" in Engineer-in-Chief".

Dated the 7th July 1925.

[61891 (Q. M. G. 2 / B.

626 of 1924, respectively, will continue to be paid until the end of one year with effect from the 1st July 1925, or until the future organization of the nursing service is settled, whichever event falls earlier.

[Z.-1 94 D. M. S.-I B. / B]

670 — 4th July 1925.

670. Temporary increase in pensions of certain Indian Army reservists.

The Secretary of State has decided that Indian Army reservists who were granted pensions under paragraph 1044 (a) (vi) of Army Regulations, India Volume I (1915), or under previous regulations, are entitled to the temporary increase of pension sanctioned in Army Instruction (India), No. 44 of 1924, with retrospective effect as provided in paragraph 2 of that Instruction and that the restriction imposed in the concluding portion of paragraph 1 shall not apply to such reservists.

[A-33071 (A G-14) / C.]

671 — 14th July 1925.

671. Grades of accommodation to be allotted to Government entitled passengers travelling in vessels belonging to the P. and O. and B. I. S. N. Companies.

The follo[illegible] will be allotted to officers when [illegible]gers by P. and O and B. I. S. [illegible]

P. and O	B I.	Military.	R. I. M.
1st Saloon "A"	1st Saloon "A".	Colonels Lt.-Colonels. Majors Lady Superintendents, M. N. S.	Captains Commanders. Lieutenant Commanders Engineer Commanders. Engineer Lieutenant Commanders.

P. and O	B. I.	Military.	R.I.M.
1st Saloon "B"	...	Captains. Civilians entitled to first class accommodation.	Lieutenants Engineer Lieutenants. Civilian officers who are entitled to 1st class accommodation.
...	1st Saloon "B".	Lieutenant. Senior Nursing Sisters and Nursing Sisters, M. N. S.	Sub-Lieutenants. Engineer Sub-Lieutenants
1st Saloon "C"	...	2nd Lieutenant .	Midshipmen
2nd Saloon "A"	2nd Saloon .	British Warrant Officers, Class I. Army School Mistresses	Warrant officers.
2nd Saloon "B"	...	British Warrant officers, class II, and other individuals entitled to 2nd class accommodation who are not specified above.	Civilian subordinates who are entitled to 2nd class accommodation.

2. In the special cases referred to in the Finance Department letter No. 182-C. S. R., dated the 12th April 1924, published as Appendix to this Instruction, civilians employed in the Military Department and travelling by P. and O. vessels will be provided with "A" grade of accommodation. This applies to both first and second class passengers.

3. Army Instructions (India) Nos. 109 and 391 of 1924 are hereby cancelled.

[57697 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / H.]

672 — 14th July 1925.

672. Dispensation with regular priced vouchers in connection with inter-departmental transfer of stores.

It has been represented that the regrouping of ordnance stores undertaken by the Equipment and Ordnance Stores Directorate at Army Headquarters, in pursuance of the decision of the War Office, will involve a considerable amount of accounts adjustment under the rules in force in the Cost Accounting Instructions, Volume III. In order to avoid unnecessary inflation of figures in the accounts, it has been decided, with the concurrence of the Auditor General, to relax the relevant rules until further orders and such transfers within arsenals and depots will in future be supported by an 'out of col.' voucher and no account adjustment will be made in respect of these transactions.

[6873 (D.F.A., Q F I.) / A-II]

673 — 14th July 1925.

673. Issue of coal, steam, in lieu of wood for class "E" Warren's ranges.

Steam coal at the rate of 100 lbs a day will be issued for all class "E" Warren's cooking ranges in use in British station hospitals.

2. Army Tables, Medical, will be amended accordingly.

[60913 (Q. M. G.-6). / B.]

674 — 14th July 1925.

674. Gratuity for civilian overseers of Military Grass Farms.

With reference to clause I (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 804 of 1924, retrenched civilian Indian overseers of Military Grass Farms may be allowed to count for gratuity all service (temporary or permanent) rendered by them in appointments in Military Grass Farms.

2. This concession will not be claimable as a right, but will depend upon the recommendation of the officers under whom the men have served, as to whether their services have been satisfactory or not.

[A.-31227 (A. G.-14) / C]

675. Countersignature of the travelling allowance bills of Executive Officers of the Cantonments Department.

67
14th
'19

It has been decided that in future the authority competent to countersign travelling allowance bills of Executive Officers of the Cantonments Department shall be the General Officer Commanding the District or the Independent Brigade area in which the Executive Officer is stationed.

[30067 (A. D) / D.]

676. Indian Corps of Clerks.

67
14th
19

Sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st March 1925, to the following increase in the establishment of the Indian Corps of Clerks authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 161 and 352 of 1923 :—

(i) A temporary increase in the existing establishment of staff-serjeants, serjeants and corporals of the following acting ranks :—

14 acting staff-serjeants with pay and allowances of a staff-serjeant of the Corps.

28 acting serjeants with pay and allowances of a serjeant of the Corps

36 acting corporals with pay and allowances of a corporal of the Corps.

Acting promotions to the above extent will be made from the authorised establishment of serjeants, corporals and unseconded clerks and will be additional to the establishment authorised in Army Instruction (India) 161 of 1923; the establishment of unseconded soldier clerks will rem

unaltered. The above temporary increase will involve the extra regimental employment of 81 additional British soldier clerks.

(ii) The formation of a Record Office for the Corps with a permanent establishment, additional to the establishment of the Indian Corps of Clerks, authorised in Army Instruction (India) 161 of 1923, as under :—

1 Quartermaster as officer-in-charge of records.
1 Staff Serjeant.
1 Indian Clerk, Lower Division.

The Record Office will be located at Simla. The administrative duties to be performed by the officer-in-charge of records will be delegated to him, from time to time, by the Adjutant General in India.

2. An allowance of Rs. 125 *per mensem* for stenographers at each Command Headquarters is also sanctioned with effect from the 1st March 1925.

3. With reference to paragraph 5 (ii) (1) of Army Instruction (India) No. 161 of 1923 and 803 and 1152 of 1924, it has been decided that the period during which clerks of the India Miscellaneous List (including the Corps of Military Staff Clerks borne supernumerary on the India Miscellaneous List) have the option of transferring to the Indian Corps of Clerks shall be further extended up to the 30th September 1925.

4. The question of increased pension, leave and furlough concessions, is under consideration.

[A.-31384 (A. G.-11) / D.]

677
14th July 1925.

677. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms

I.—The undermentioned India Army Forms have been revised and copies are now available for issue :—

India Army Form A-1.—Pay and Mess Book, British Troops (Large).
India Army Form A-1 (a).—Pay and Mess Book, British Troops (Small).

[(F. A. M. F. Nos. 265-Accts and 341-Accts. of 1925.) / D]

II.—The undermentioned forms, have been revised, are now available for issue, and should be taken into use at once. The old editions of the forms should be destroyed :—

India Army Form A-2.—Pay and Mess Book, I. T. (Large).

India Army Form A-2 (a).—Pay and Mess Book, I. T (Medium).

India Army Form A-2 (b).—Pay and Mess Book, I. T (Small).

[(F. A. M F. No. 115-Accts.-A. of 1925). / D]

III.—The following India Army Form has been revised :—

India Army Form O-1344.—" Equipment Ledger, Indian Infantry and Pioneers ".

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner on the scale shown below, when existing stocks of the old form have been used up :—

	Allowed annually.	
Indian Infantry (Active)	4	copies per battalion.
" " (Training)	4	
" Pioneers	4	
Indian State Forces Infantry	4	
Territorial Force Infantry	4	

3. India Army Form Z-2001 will be amended in due course.

[43737 (Q. M. G- 11). / A.-II.]

IV.—The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z-2000 :—

Regimental Section—page 20.

Against item 101, in column 7—*for* " A.G.-in India," *substitute* " S. O.-in-C., A H. Q."

[12595 (G. S.-S. 2). / D.]

unaltered. The above temporary increase will involve the extra regimental employment of 81 additional British soldier clerks.

(*ii*) The formation of a Record Office for the Corps with a permanent establishment, additional to the establishment of the Indian Corps of Clerks, authorised in Army Instruction (India) 161 of 1923, as under :—

1 Quartermaster as officer-in-charge of records
1 Staff Serjeant.
1 Indian Clerk, Lower Division.

The Record Office will be located at Simla. The administrative duties to be performed by the officer-in charge of records will be delegated to him, from time to time, by the Adjutant General in India.

2. An allowance of Rs. 125 *per mensem* for stenographers at each Command Headquarters is also sanctioned with effect from the 1st March 1925.

3. With reference to paragraph 5 (*ii*) (1) of Army Instruction (India) No. 161 of 1923 and 803 and 1152 of 1924, it has been decided that the period during which clerks of the India Miscellaneous List (including the Corps of Military Staff Clerks borne supernumerary on the India Miscellaneous List) have the option of transferring to the Indian Corps of Clerks shall be further extended up to the 30th September 1925.

4. The question of increased pension, leave and furlough concessions, is under consideration.

[A.-31381 (A. G.-11) / D.]

677
14th July 1925.

677. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms

I.—The undermentioned India Army Forms have been revised and copies are now available for issue :—

India Army Form A-1.—Pay and Mess Book, British Troops (Large).
India Army Form A-1 (a).—Pay and Mess Book, British Troops (Small).

[(P. A. M. F. Nos. 265-Accts. and 341-Accts. of 1925.) / D]

II.—The undermentioned forms, have been revised, are now available for issue, and should be taken into use at once. The old editions of the forms should be destroyed :—

India Army Form A-2.—Pay and Mess Book, I. T. (Large).

India Army Form A-2 (a).—Pay and Mess Book, I. T (Medium).

India Army Form A-2 (b).—Pay and Mess Book, I. T (Small).

[(F. A. M F. No 115-Accts.-A. of 1925). / D]

III.—The following India Army Form has been revised :—

India Army Form O-1344.—"Equipment Ledger, Indian Infantry and Pioneers".

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner on the scale shown below, when existing stocks of the old form have been used up :—

	Allowed annually.	
Indian Infantry (Active)	4	copies per battalion.
" " (Training)	4	
Pioneers	4	
Indian State Forces Infantry	4	
Territorial Force Infantry	4	

3. India Army Form Z-2011 will be amended in due course.

[43737 (Q. M. G- 11). / A.-II.]

IV.—The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z-2000 :—

Regimental Section—page 20.

Against item 101, in column 7—*for* " A.G.-in India," *substitute* " S. O.-in-C., A H. Q."

[12805 (G. S.-S. D.-2). / D.]

V.—The following amendment will be made to India Army Form L-1174:—

Insert as paragraph 14-A under the heading "Instructions for the soldier":—

"14 A. When granted payment or special payment furlough to the United Kingdom or a Colony the following certificate will be completed:—

†(a) Amount deposited to cover cost of return passage ... ...

†(b) Return ticket has been purchased ....

(Signature of O. C. unit or commissioned officer under whom immediately serving.)

†Portion not applicable will be deleted."

2. Pending the reprint of the form, necessary amendments will be made in manuscript.

[A.-33996 (A. G.-11) / B.]

VI.—As it has been reported that the undermentioned form is not now in use it is hereby cancelled. The existing stock of the form should therefore be destroyed:—

India Army Form A.-212.—'Regimental estimate'.

India Army Form Z.-2001.—(Provisional issue) will be amended in due course.

II India Army Form A.-213 'Cash requirement estimate' has been removed from the Regimental Section and inserted under the Staff Section of I. A. F. Z.-2001 (P. I) the form having been marked with an asterisk. I. A. F. Z.-2001 (P. I) will be amended in due course.

[F. A. M. F. No 282-Accts. of 1925. / D.]

VII.—Form 8 Parts (i) and (ii) of India Army Forms A.-1 and A.-1 (a) Pay and Mess Book, B. T. has been stocked separately for issue in order that a printed copy

thereof may be filled in by Unit Accountants and sent to Audit Officers together with the Pay Lists with a view to checking the adjustments made in parts (i) and (ii) of Form 3 of the Pay and Mess Book and consequent posting into the abstract of Receipts and Charges. The number allotted to the form is shown below Copies when available will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller Forms, Calcutta:—

India Army Form A.-1 (*b*)—Form No. 3, Parts (i) 'Statement of Receipts and Expenditure' and (ii) 'Cash Reconciliation Statement' of India Army Forms A.-I and A-1 (*a*)—Pay and Mess Book, British Troops

[F.A.M.F. No. 202-Accts. of 1925. / D.]

678. Improved conditions of service and authorised establishment for religious teachers in British and Indian units.

The terms of service for religious teachers prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 363 of 1921, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 718 of 1921, shall also apply in the case of the Indian establishments of British units on the Indian establishment.

5. The words "Indian units" in line 3 of the heading of the Army Instructions quoted above should, therefore, *read* "British and Indian units".

[A.-33272 (A. G.-11) / D.]

679. Accounting of tools in detail instead of in "sets."

For purposes of verification; handing and taking over of equipment and indenting for replacements, units should invariably account for tools in detail and not in "sets."

2. Instructions to this effect will be included in the next reprint of equipment ledgers.

[61543 (Q. M. G.-10). / A-II]

680
4th July 1925.

680. Travelling allowances admissible to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, when transferred from one station to another in India on duty.

Temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service engaged under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 234 of 1922, when transferred from one station to another in India on duty, are eligible for the same travelling allowances for themselves and their families as are admissible to permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.

[3355 (M. A. G.) / B]

681
4th July 1925.

681. Ration allowance for water carriers of Indian Army Veterinary Corps units.

With reference to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 434 of 1924, water carriers employed with Army Veterinary Corps (India) as class I followers will be allowed a ration allowance of four annas a day in lieu of rations in kind, with effect from the 1st August 1925.

2. The ration allowance will be drawn under the conditions laid down in paragraph 3 (iii) of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1922.

3. The messing allowance of ten annas a month will cease to be drawn from the 1st August 1925.

[A.-23584 (A. G.-10) / C]

682
4th July 1925.

682. Compensation to members of the Auxiliary Force, India, in lieu of ankle boots and flannel shirts.

In the case of mounted units of the Auxiliary Force, who elect to wear field boots, and in units of the Auxiliary Force generally, who wear cotton shirts, compensation in lieu of free issues of boots, ankle, and shirts, flannel, will be admissible towards their upkeep as follows :—

(a) Amounting to the cost of one pair of boots, ankle, as laid down in the current Priced Vocabulary of

Clothing and Necessaries on enrolment (or subsequently if free issues were not drawn on enrolment). A similar amount will be admitted at the end of every five years.

Men in possession of boots, ankle, as a free issue, will receive compensation amounting to the cost of one pair of boots, ankle, in lieu of a further free issue, when due, under paragraph 182, Auxiliary Force Regulations. In the case of men leaving the Auxiliary Force before the expiration of 2½ years after receiving the last compensation, half such compensation will be recovered and credited to the State.

(b) On enrolment amounting to the cost of shirts, flannel, as laid down in the current Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries on the scale authorised as free issues. Thereafter compensation will be admitted amounting to the cost of one shirt, flannel, every two years. A similar amount will be admitted to men in possession of shirts, flannel, as free issues—after 2 years wear. In the case of men leaving the Auxiliary Force before the expiration on one year after receiving the last compensation, half such compensation will be recovered and credited to the State.

2. The above sanction is accorded on the understanding that all members of a unit shall be dressed alike and that private arrangements are made for the purchase of field boots and shirts, cotton.

[A.-33883 (A. T. F.) / D]

683. Badges of rank of educational instructors.

683 14th J... 192...

The badges of rank authorized for wear by warrant officers of the Army Educational Corps are:—

Education Instructor { warrant officer, class I,... "Royal Arms"
warrant officer, class II,... "Crown"

680 — 14th July 1925.

680. Travelling allowances admissible to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, when transferred from one station to another in India on duty.

Temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service engaged under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 284 of 1922, when transferred from one station to another in India on duty, are eligible for the same travelling allowances for themselves and their families as are admissible to permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.

[3365 (M. A. G) / B]

681 — 4th July 1925.

681. Ration allowance for water carriers of Indian Army Veterinary Corps units.

With reference to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 434 of 1924, water carriers employed with Army Veterinary Corps (India) as class I followers will be allowed a ration allowance of four annas a day in lieu of rations in kind, with effect from the 1st August 1925.

2. The ration allowance will be drawn under the conditions laid down in paragraph 3 (iii) of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1922.

3 The messing allowance of ten annas a month will cease to be drawn from the 1st August 1925.

[A.-23584 (A. G.-10) / C]

682 — 4th July 1925.

682. Compensation to members of the Auxiliary Force, India, in lieu of ankle boots and flannel shirts.

In the case of mounted units of the Auxiliary Force, who elect to wear field boots, and in units of the Auxiliary Force generally, who wear cotton shirts, compensation in lieu of free issues of boots, ankle, and shirts, flannel, will be admissible towards their upkeep as follows :—

(a) Amounting to the cost of one pair of boots, ankle, as laid down in the current Priced Vocabulary of

Clothing and Necessaries on [illegible] subsequently if free issues were not [illegible] enrolment). A similar amount will be [illegible] at the end of every five years.

Men in possession of boots, ankle, as a free issue, will receive compensation amounting to the cost of one pair of boots, ankle, in lieu of a further free issue, when due, under paragraph 182, Auxiliary Force Regulations. In the case of men leaving the Auxiliary Force before the expiration of 2½ years after receiving the last compensation, half such compensation will be recovered and credited to the State.

(b) On enrolment amounting to the cost of shirts, flannel, as laid down in the current Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries on the scale authorised as free issues. Thereafter compensation will be admitted amounting to the cost of one shirt, flannel, every two years A similar amount will be admitted to men in possession of shirts, flannel, as free issues—after 2 years wear. In the case of men leaving the Auxiliary Force before the expiration on one year after receiving the last compensation, half such compensation will be recovered and credited to the State.

2 The above sanction is accorded on the understanding that all members of a unit shall be dressed alike and that private arrangements are made for the purchase of field boots and shirts, cotton.

[A.-33883 (A. T. F.) / D]

683. Badges of rank of educational instructors.

683
14th July
1925.

The badges of rank authorized for wear by warrant officers of the Army Educational Corps are:—

Education Instructor { warrant officer, class I,... "Royal Arms"
warrant officer, class II,... "Crown"

The following amendments are therefore made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 946 of 1922:—

In table A under warrant officers, Class I—

delete the item "Educational instructor" in column 1 *against* "Royal Arms and, wreath".

In column 1 *substitute* the following for the existing entry against "Royal Arms"—

"All other warrant officers, Class I (including educational instructors)".

In table A under warrant officers, Class II—

delete the item "educational instructor" in column 1 against "crown and wreath".

In column 1 *substitute* the following for the existing entry against "Crown"—

"Squadron, battery, troop or company serjeant-major and educational instructor".

2. The extra expenditure involved, *viz.*, Rs. 26, will be met from Head IV-G clothing of the Army Estimates for the year 1925-26.

[61531 (Q. M. G.-12) / A-II.]

684 — 14th July 1925.

684. Clothing for British and Indian ranks of the Signal Service in India.

Paragraph 2 *(d)* of Army Instruction (India) No. 551 of 1923 is reconstructed as follows:—

"The dismounted rate of clothing allowance will continue to be drawn by those who perform mounted duties occasionally. The mounted rate will be admissible only to those who perform continuous mounted duties."

2 No recovery should, however, be made in respect of claims already preferred and admitted under a misapprehension of the orders on the subject.

[58008 (Q. M. G.-12) / A-II.]

685. Clothing and necessaries of Indian combatants attached to British infantry battalions.

685
14th Ju
1925

The scale of clothing and necessaries to be issued to, and maintained by, Indian combatant ranks attached to British infantry battalions serving in India is the same as that authorised for corresponding ranks of Indian infantry battalions, with the exception that they will wear the patterns of shoulder titles and buttons worn by the men of the British unit to which they are attached. They will receive a free initial issue of these shoulder titles and buttons which will be maintained out of their clothing allowances.

2. Indents for the free issue of buttons and shoulder titles to these men should be submitted to the Chief Ordnance Officer, Shahjahanpur, for compliance. Units may however make their own arrangements for the supply of these buttons and shoulder titles; the amount expended, which should not exceed annas eight per man, will be recovered on a contingent bill.

3. The pattern of pagri fringe to be worn by these ranks will be decided by the Officer Commanding the British infantry battalion to which they are attached. The initial allowance of annas eight authorised for a recruit for the purchase of a pagri fringe will not be utilised until the recruit has completed his training and joined the unit to which he has been posted.

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[68207 (Q. M. G.-12). / A-II.]

E. BURDON,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 668 OF 1925.

Bulk mileage allotment for staff cars attached to Commands and Independent Districts (exclusive of cars attached to Embarkation Commandants) for the year 1925-26.

Formation.	Heavy cars.	Light cars.	Remarks.
Northern Command (including Waziristan).	(a) 81,000	(b) 2,88,000	Army Instructions (India) Nos. 737 of 1923 and 341 of 1923.
Southern Command	5,400	1,25,250	
Eastern Command	27,000	72,000	
Western Command	45,000	54,750	
Burma District	9,000	18,000	
Aden Brigade (including Mechanical Transport Section).	9,000	18,000	Army Instructions (India) Nos. 341 of 1923 and 514 of 1925.

The above mileage will not be exceeded unless the extra expenditure entailed can be met from other funds at the disposal of the commander concerned.

(a) *Plus* 23,200 miles additional for 1925-26 only on account of staff cars temporarily retained in Waziristan.

(b) *Plus* 42,000 miles additional for 1925-26 only on account of staff cars temporarily retained in Waziristan.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 671 OF 1925.

Finance Department letter No. 182-C. S. R., dated the 12th April 1924.

The Government of India have had under consideration the question of the accommodation to be provided in the case of civil officers for whom passages from India are furnished at Government expense The rules issued on the subject by the High Commissioner for India in regard to officers proceeding to India are as follows :—

(1) First class 'A' accommodation to Bombay is only to be obtained (*i*) in cases where 'B' accommodation is unobtainable on the boat in which it is desired to book a passage, or (*ii*) for high officials for whom it is considered appropriate.

(2) In other cases 'B' accommodation to Bombay and 'A' accommodation to Calcutta shall be provided for civil officers *in* all *Departments*. This applies to both first and second class passages.

2. The Government of India consider it desirable that the practice in this matter in India and in the United Kingdom should be uniform. They have accordingly decided to adopt the following rules for their own employees, and I am to request that, (if there is no objection), these rules may be followed in future in the case of officers proceeding from India :—

( ) To Provincial Governments only.

(*a*) that, except in special cases, 'B' class and not 'A' class accommodation should be provided, and

(*b*) that if an officer is entitled to a return passage a return ticket should be taken. This would not, however, apply to cases such as that of Indian Civil Service probationers, where the period of absence is likely to exceed the period of currency of a return ticket

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 671 OF 1925.

Finance Department letter No. 182-C. S. R., dated the 12th April 1924.

The Government of India have had under consideration the question of the accommodation to be provided in the case of civil officers for whom passages from India are furnished at Government expense The rules issued on the subject by the High Commissioner for India in regard to officers proceeding to India are as follows :—

(1) First class 'A' accommodation to Bombay is only to be obtained (i) in cases where 'B' accommodation is unobtainable on the boat in which it is desired to book a passage, or (ii) for high officials for whom it is considered appropriate.

(2) In other cases 'B' accommodation to Bombay and 'A' accommodation to Calcutta shall be provided for civil officers in all Departments. This applies to both first and second class passages

2. The Government of India consider it desirable that the practice in this matter in India and in the United Kingdom should be uniform. They have accordingly decided to adopt the following rules for their own employees, and I am to request that, (if there is no objection), these rules may be followed in future in the case of officers proceeding from India :—

( ) To Provincial Governments only.

(a) that, except in special cases, 'B' class and not 'A' class accommodation should be provided, and

(b) that if an officer is entitled to a return passage a return ticket should be taken. This would not, however, apply to cases such as that of Indian Civil Service probationers, where the period of absence is likely to exceed the period of currency of a return ticket

Corrigenda.

The following amendments are made in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 737 of 1923 :—

(i) *Page 844* Under "Southern Command" and against item "Command Headquarters" *insert* "1" in column "Light touring cars (Fords)", and in column "Indian drivers" *for* "1" *read* "2".

(ii) *Page 845*.—Under "Western Command" and against item "District Headquarters, Baluchistan" *for* "2" and "4" in columns "Light touring car (Fords)" and "Indian drivers", respectively, *read* "1" and "3".

[61054 (Q.-7-M. T.) / B.]

Dated the 14th July 1925.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 188 of 1925 :—

In para 3 *for* the existing clause (12) under Head II—J (*b*)—Bulk Allotment *read* "(12) Water and electrical charges."

[E.-in-C.'s Branch case / 5053-D.]

Dated the 14th July 1925

The following corrections are made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India No. 930 of 1923, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 43 of 1924 and 224 of 1925 :—

Under the heading "*Artillery*", *delete* "16 Jubbulpore", "83 Nowgong", "58 Jubbulpore", and *for* "37 Jubbulpore", *substitute* "37 Jullundur".

Delete "56 Lahore Cantonment".

Delete "57 Multan".

Delete "60 Ambala".

Under "Infantry" *delete* "175 Jullundore".

Under the heading "Depôts and Sanitaria" *add* "206—Solon".

[034722 (A. G.-11) / C]

Dated the 14th July 1925.

The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1070 of 1924 :—

ANNEXURE 1

B—HOSPITAL BUILDINGS.

(*a*) *Quarters.*

Item 2.—Quarters for lady nurses

Against this item, in column 8, *insert* the following note :—

"The General Officers Commanding, Peshawar, Kohat, Rawalpindi, Lahore, Waziristan, Baluchistan and United Pro- [illegible] tes, are empowered [illegible] of electric energy [illegible] s up to ·15 units *per mensem*, per authorised [illegible] installed, between 1st October and 31st March, provided that the General Officer Commanding concerned is satisfied that the existing authorised winter scale of ·11 units is insufficient."

[30025 (E.-4) / C]

Dated the 14th July 1925.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1018 of 1924 :—

After the words "the Indian Army Service Corps" *insert* in brackets "(Mechanical Transport)".

[01873 (Q. M. G.-3) / C]

Dated the 14th July 1925.

The following amendments are made to scale 'C.' of the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1068 of 1924 :—

In the heading *after* "Headquarters, Burma Sappers and Miners", *insert* "each Field Company, Burma Sappers and Miners, when stationed at Headquarters."

Insert the following new item 6 and renumber the subsequent existing entries :—

"Armourer's shop. —

For Headquarters, Burma Sappers and Miners —

Shop . . .	20′ × 18′ × 15′
Drying room .	12′ × 5′ × 15′
Forge . .	11=10½″ × 12′ × 15′

The length of the boiler trough to be 3½′ internally and the masonry setting beneath should be 3″ deep; the flue should be extended to the entire length of the trough before turning off to the drying room."

Under present item 6 (new item 7) "Technical Stores" add :—

"(c) For Headquarters, Burma Sappers and Miners—

Open shed, 1,000 sq ft , for pontoons"

Under present item 9 (new item 10) "Workshops" add :—

"(c) For Headquarters, Burma Sappers and Miners—

Tinsmith's shop	4[illegible]0 sq. ft
Survey School . . .	400 „
Sawyers' shed	[illegible]00 „
Workshop store	1,[illegible]00 „

The above amendments will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, in due course.

[51379 (Q M G.-3.)]

Dated the 14th July 1925.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 305 of 1925 :—

In line four of paragraph 1 *for* " 1st April " *read* " 1st July "

[60816 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-II]

The following amendment is made to appendix II to Army Instruction (India) No. 1239 of 1924 :—

" Item VI-Units "—Under " Territorial Force units " *insert* the following :—

‡ Officers posted as company commanders from Indian infantry units during the period of preliminary and pre-medical training . . .	[illegible]	[illegible]

Insert the following as a footnote :—

‡ " These officers, if already mounted with their regular units, use their own private chargers and draw syce allowance [illegible]

The following amendments are made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 170 of 1925:—

Per Capita Allotment. Under "Recruits" *against* each of the items "Cavalry and Infantry" and "Sappers and Miners and Pioneers" *insert* an asterisk and connect with the following marginal note:—

"Practice small arms ammunition on the same scale will be drawn for trained soldiers serving with training battalions."

Under "Trained soldiers" *for* "Heavy Artillery" *substitute* "Heavy Artillery and Frontier Brigade R. A."

[18157 (G. S. M. T.-1) / A-II]

The item "Slings, horse, veterinary hospital" and connected entries on the second page of the appendix to Army Instruction (India), No. 285 of 1925 should be deleted and the original rate *viz.*, Rs. 77, each shown on page 62 of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores (India), Abridged Edition, Part I, 1922, should stand.

[D. F. A. (Q. F.-1) / A-II]

The following amendments are made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1218 of 1924:—

Delete the following items and connected entries:—

Auxiliary Force, India—

II (Madras) Brigade, R. F. A.
V (Bombay) „ „
VI (Lucknow) „ „
15th Battery R. F. A.

After "Headquarters, Frontier Garrison Artillery, Kohat", *insert* the following new items:—

Fort Armament, Madras	. . .	1
" " Bombay	. . .	1
" " Lucknow	. . .	1
" " Kirkee	. . .	1
" " Bangalore	. . .	1

2. No extra initial expenditure is involved as the extra rangefinder required will be issued from stock without replacement.

[2038 (M. G. S.-2-A) / A-II]

Peace establishment for a British infantry battalion.

(1) Under Headquarter Wing, No 3 Group *opposite* Pioneers *delete* " " in column 5

(2) Under 4 Companies (each) Company Headquarters *add*: —

"Company Commander".

The figures shown opposite "Company Headquarters" should be deleted and inserted against the above new entry

[— A-30283 (A. G.-1) / D]

Dated the 14th July 1925.

The following addition is made to foot-note (ii) on page 41 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S. of 1925: —

"Superintendents of ordnance factories *below* that rank will draw charge pay at the rate of Rs. 150 a month with an increase of Rs. 50 a month after five years' service whether officiating or permanent as such"

2. This decision will have effect from the 1st July 1924.

3. The extra expenditure involved will be met from savings anticipated under Head II-E (*f*) of the Army estimates for the current year

[A-33273 (A. G. Pay revise). / C]

Dated the 14th July 1925.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 21st July 1925.

686. Procedure and powers in respect of Royal Air Force works.

686

21st July 1925.

The orders contained in the corrigendum (dated the 26th May 1925) to Army Instruction (India) No 688 of 1924 will take effect from the 1st April 1925.

[2'883 (E-4) / C.]

687. Supply of instruments, dressing, pocket case, veterinary, to veterinary assistant surgeons (excluding those employed in remount depots) for use in peace and war.

687

21st July 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the issue, from medical store depôts, Lahore and Bombay, of 116 instruments, dressing, pocket cases, veterinary, to 116 veterinary assistant surgeons (excluding those employed in remount depots) for use in peace and war.

2. These pocket cases will be on charge of veterinary assistant surgeons.

3 A reserve of 34 pocket cases will also be held to meet future requirements as under :—

Medical store depôt, Lahore . .	22 pocket cases.
Medical store depôt, Bombay . .	12 "

4. No initial expenditure is involved as the pocket cases will be issued from stock without replacement. The recurring expenditure is estimated at Rs 860 and will be met from the existing provision for veterinary hospitals under "Head II-D (f) (2)" of the Army estimates

After "Headquarters, Frontier Garrison Artillery, Kohat", *insert* the following new items:—

Fort Armament, Madras	. . .	1
" " Bombay	. . .	1
" " Lucknow	. . .	1
" " Kirkee	. . .	1
" " Bangalore	. . .	1

2. No extra initial expenditure is involved as the extra rangefinder required will be issued from stock without replacement.

[2038 (M. G. S.-2-A) / A-II]

Peace establishment for a British infantry battalion.

(1) Under Headquarter Wing, No 3 Group *opposite* Pioneers *delete* " ' in column 5

(2) Under 4 Companies (each) Company Headquarters *add*: —

"Company Commander".

The figures shown opposite "Company Head quarters" should be deleted and inserted against the above new entry

[A-30283 (A. G.-1) / D]

Dated the 11th July 1925.

The following addition is made to foot-note (ii) on page 11 of Army Instruction (India) No 1-S. of 1925:—

"Superintendents of ordnance factories *below* that rank will draw charge pay at the rate of Rs. 150 a month with an increase of Rs. 50 a month after five years' service whether officiating or permanent as such."

2. This decision will have effect from the 1st July 1924.

3. The extra expenditure involved will be met from savings anticipated under Head II-E (*f*) of the Army estimates for the current year

[A.-33273 (A. G. Pay revise) / C]

Dated the 11th July 1925.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 21st July 1925.

686. Procedure and powers in respect of Royal Air Force works.

686 — 21st Ju[ly] 1925.

The orders contained in the corrigendum (dated the 26th May 1925) to Army Instruction (India) No 688 of 1924 will take effect from the 1st April 1925.

[23883 (E.-4) / C.]

687. Supply of instruments, dressing, pocket case, veterinary, to veterinary assistant surgeons (excluding those employed in remount depots) for use in peace and war.

687 — 21st Ju[ly] 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the issue, from medical store depôts, Lahore and Bombay, of 116 instruments, dressing, pocket cases, veterinary, to 116 veterinary assistant surgeons (excluding those employed in remount depots) for use in peace and war.

2 These pocket cases will be on charge of veterinary assistant surgeons.

3 A reserve of 34 pocket cases will also be held to meet future requirements as under :—

Medical store depôt, Lahore . . 22 pocket cases.
Medical store depôt, Bombay . . 12 ,,

4. No initial expenditure is involved as the pocket cases will be issued from stock without replacement. The recurring expenditure is estimated at Rs 540 and will be met from the existing provision for veterinary hospitals under "Head 11-D (f) (2)" of the Army estimates

After "Headquarters, Frontier Garrison Artillery, Kohat", *insert* the following new items:—

Fort Armament, Madras	. . . .	1
" " Bombay	. . . .	1
" " Lucknow	. . . .	1
" " Kirkee	. . . .	1
" " Bangalore	. . . .	1

2. No extra initial expenditure is involved as the extra rangefinder required will be issued from stock without replacement.

[2038 (M. G. S.-2-A) / A-II]

Peace establishment for a British infantry battalion.

(1) Under Headquarter Wing, No 3 Group *opposite* Pioneers *delete* " " in column 5

(2) Under 4 Companies (each) Company Headquarters *add* :—

"Company Commander".

The figures shown opposite "Company Head quarters" should be deleted and inserted against the above new entry

[A-30283 (A. G.-1) / D]

Dated the 14th July 1925.

The following addition is made to foot-note (ii) on page 11 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S. of 1925 :—

"Superintendents of ordnance factories *below* that rank will draw charge pay at the rate of Rs. 150 a month with an increase of Rs. 50 a month after five years' service whether officiating or permanent as such."

2 This decision will have effect from the 1st July 1924.

3 The extra expenditure involved will be met from savings anticipated under Head II-E (*f*) of the Army estimates for the current year.

[A-33273 (A. G. Pay revised) / C]

Dated the 14th July 1925.

4. The cost, which is estimated at Rs. 6:5, ... Head IV – H, Ordnance (3) "Additions ... the Army estimates for 1925-26.

5. Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XI-... amended in due course.

[6199 (M. G. S. 2-A) / A-II]

691. Instructions regarding the expenditure of the Annual Training Grant.

Paragraph 3 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 562 of 1924, is reconstructed as follows:—

Officers to whom an allotment has been made by the Chief of the General Staff, will submit the following reports on the dates specified, to Army Headquarters, (General Staff Branch) —

1st February .	A report stating the amount which it is anticipated will remain unexpended at the end of the financial year, and which is available for re-appropriation by the Chief of the General Staff.
30th April .	A report stating the actual amount, if any, which lapsed to Government at the end of the previous financial year.

Any amounts not actually disbursed by allottees on the 31st March, each year, should be refunded into the treasury by that date.

Allottees are particularly enjoined to take special steps to ensure the prompt settlement of all claims and their inclusion in their accounts before the 31st March. Charges incurred before the 31st March, and not brought to account by that date must be reported to the office from which the individual concerned received his allotment, and will be paid to the debit of the next year's allotment.

[10322 (G.S.,M. T.-2) / D.]

692
1st July 1925.

692. Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No. 634, Part II, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and men.

The undermentioned War Office publications, containing amendments to Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No 634, Part II, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and men, have been received in India and are being distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publications Branch, Calcutta:—

Royal Engineers Circular Memorandum dated 6th April 1925.

Royal Engineers Circular Memorandum dated 5th May 1925.

[A.-34210 (A. G.-3.) / C.]

693
21st July 1925.

693. Royal Corps of Signals-Corps Memoranda.

Copies of the undermentioned War Office publications have been received in India and are being distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publications Branch, Calcutta :—

Royal Corps of Signals Corps Memorandum No. 30 of 1925.

Royal Corps of Signals Corps Memorandum No 31 of 1925.

[A.-34209 (A. G.-3.) / C]

694
21st July 1925.

694. Equipment Pack Artillery—Gauges pressure No. 5.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one Gauge pressure No. 5 to each Q. F. 3·7" Battery as "Spare".

2. The scale will now be 1 per carriage and 1 per battery spare.

3. Indents will be submitted.

4. The proposal does not involve any extra initial expenditure as the stores will be issued from stock without replacement.

5. The *Equipment Regulations concerned will be amended* in due course.

[4045 (M. G. S.-2-A.) / A.-II.]

695. **Payment in advance of the cost of conveyance of chargers of officers who proceed on leave before vacating a staff or administrative appointment.**

695 — 21st July 1925.

With reference to paragraph 81 of Army Regulations, India, Vol. X, it has been decided that the cost of conveyance of chargers to the extent noted below may be granted to an officer in advance against the travelling allowance to which he would be entitled on joining his new appointment under the following conditions:—

Condition	Amount
(a) When an officer takes leave from his unit on vacating a staff or administrative appointment and rejoins his unit at its expiration. (b) When an officer prior to vacating a staff or administrative appointment takes privilege leave from such appointment combined with leave granted by his unit and rejoins his unit at its expiration.	Cost of moving the number of chargers for which free conveyance is admissible in his regimental appointment, provided it is not in excess of the number maintained in his old appointment from the station at which he held the staff or administrative appointment to the station in India at which his unit is located.

2. When the horse/horses of an officer drawing advance under this Instruction is/are despatched to his unit, it/they will be kept and maintained by the unit at the officer's risk during

692

21st July 1925.

692. Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No. 634. Part II, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and men.

The undermentioned War Office publications, containing amendments to Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No. 634, Part II, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and men, have been received in India and are being distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publications Branch, Calcutta :—

Royal Engineers Circular Memorandum dated [illegible] April 1925.

Royal Engineers Circular Memorandum dated 5th Ma[illegible] 1925.

[A.-34210 (A. G.-3.[illegible] / C.]

693

21st July 1925.

693. Royal Corps of Signals-Corps Memoranda.

Copies of the undermentioned War Office publications have been received in India and are being distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publications Branch, Calcutta :—

Royal Corps of Signals Corps Memorandum No. 30 [illegible] 1925.

Royal Corps of Signals Corps Memorandum No 31 [illegible] 1925.

[A.-34209 (A. G.-3. / C]

694

21st July 1925.

694. Equipment Pack Artillery—Gauges pressure No. 5.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one Gauge pressure No. 5 to each Q. F. 3·7" Battery as "Spare".

2. The scale will now be 1 per carriage and 1 per battery spare.

3. Indents will be submitted.

4 The proposal does not involve any extra initial expenditure as the stores will be issued from stock without replacement.

5. The Equipment Regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[4045 (M. G. S.-2-A.) / A-II.]

695. Payment in advance of the cost of conveyance of chargers of officers who proceed on leave before vacating a staff or administrative appointment.

695
21st July 1925.

With reference to paragraph 81 of Army Regulations, India, Vol X, it has been decided that the cost of conveyance of chargers to the extent noted below may be granted to an officer in advance against the travelling allowance to which he would be entitled on joining his new appointment under the following conditions :—

(a) When an officer takes leave from his unit on vacating a staff or administrative appointment and rejoins his unit at its expiration. (b) When an officer prior to vacating a staff or administrative appointment takes privilege leave from such appointment *combined with leave* granted by his unit and rejoins his unit at its expiration.	Cost of moving the number of chargers for which free conveyance is admissible in his regimental appointment, provided it is not in excess of the number maintained in his old appointment from the station at which he held the staff or administrative appointment to the sta*tion in India* at which his unit is located.

2. When the $\frac{\text{horse}}{\text{horses}}$ of an officer drawing advance under this Instruction $\frac{\text{is}}{\text{are}}$ despatched to his unit, $\frac{\text{it}}{\text{they}}$ will be kept and maintained by the unit at the officer's risk during

the period of his leave, and the authorised syce and forage allowance will be drawn by the Officer Commanding the unit.

3. The advance should be adjusted by the submission of a bill on I. A. F. T. 1715 by the officer to the Controller of Military Accounts of the District in which his unit is located as soon as the $\frac{\text{horse is}}{\text{horses are}}$ railed to $\frac{\text{its}}{\text{their}}$ destination

[$\frac{\text{59459 (Q.-2-A.)}}{\text{B.}}$]

696

21st July 1925.

696. Enhancement of the financial powers of Controllers of Military Accounts in regard to the grant of pensions and gratuities.

With a view to minimising the delay which at present occurs in pension papers having to pass often needlessly, through several channels, and reducing clerical work in the offices of Controllers of Military Accounts and administrative offices, the financial powers of Controllers of Military Accounts in regard to the grant of pensions and gratuities are enhanced as shown in the appendix to this Instruction. Controllers should, however, submit all doubtful cases for the orders of the Government of India.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[$\frac{\text{A.-30057 (A. G.-11)}}{\text{C}}$]

697

21st July 1925.

697. Scale of travelling allowance admissible to lady nurses for movements to and from seaports when proceeding to or arriving from the United Kingdom or overseas stations.

Travelling allowance on the temporary duty scale plus cost of conveyance of baggage up to the sea scale laid down in paragraph 104 of Army Regulations, India Vol. X. will be granted to lady nurses in respect of all movements to or from seaports when proceeding to or arriving from the

United Kingdom or overseas stations on duty or on leave on medical certificate. Outstanding claims should be disposed of accordingly.

[61786 (Q.-2-A.) / B]

698. Revised rules for the construction and maintenance of buildings for the Military Farms Department. 698 21st Jul 1925.

Major works required by the Military Farms Department require the approval of the Government of India, and will, if so ordered, be constructed by the Military Engineer Services (or by the Public Works Department in areas where they carry out work on behalf of the Army). Other major works and all minor works (other than piped water supply when the connection is to the Military Engineer Services or Public Works Department main), repairs and renewals and all other standing charges will be executed and all rents collected by the Military Farms Department.

2 Whenever a work is carried out by the Military Engineer Services, on behalf of the Military Farms Department, the cost of the work and departmental charges levied at the following percentages on the cost will be debited to "48-Army, Part A, II-E (c) or (d)":—

9 per cent on account of establishment charges, credited to "50-M. E. S Head E —Establishment,"

1 per cent. on account of tools and plant, credited to "50-M. E. S Head F.—Tools and Plant."

1½ per cent on account of audit, credited to "48-Army, Part A -Head II. G. Military Accounts offices."

In addition, the cost of any special establishment or tools and plant required in connection with the work, will be debited direct to the estimate for the work. When work is carried out by the Public Works Department, departmental charges will be levied under the rules in force in the province.

3. When a work is required by the Military Farms Department and is to be carried out by the Military Engineer Services, the Assistant Controller of Grass or Dairy Farms concerned will obtain an approximate estimate from the local Military Engineer Services officer and submit the

the period of his leave, and the authorised syce and forage allowance will be drawn by the Officer Commanding the unit.

3. The advance should be adjusted by the submission of a bill on I. A. F. T. 1715 by the officer to the Controller of Military Accounts of the District in which his unit is located as soon as the $\frac{\text{horse is}}{\text{horses are}}$ railed to $\frac{\text{its}}{\text{their}}$ destination

[$\frac{\text{59459 (Q.-2-A.)}}{\text{E.}}$]

696

21st July 1925.

696. Enhancement of the financial powers of Controllers of Military Accounts in regard to the grant of pensions and gratuities.

With a view to minimising the delay which at present occurs in pension papers having to pass often needlessly, through several channels, and reducing clerical work in the offices of Controllers of Military Accounts and administrative offices the financial powers of Controllers of Military Accounts in regard to the grant of pensions and gratuities are enhanced as shown in the appendix to this Instruction. Controllers should, however, submit all doubtful cases for the orders of the Government of India.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[$\frac{\text{A.-30057 (A. G.-11)}}{\text{C}}$]

697

21st July 1925.

697. Scale of travelling allowance admissible to lady nurses for movements to and from seaports when proceeding to or arriving from the United Kingdom or overseas stations.

Travelling allowance on the temporary duty scale plus cost of conveyance of baggage up to the sea scale laid down in paragraph 104 of Army Regulations, India Vol. X, will be granted to lady nurses in respect of all movements to or from seaports when proceeding to or arriving from the

United Kingdom or overseas stations on duty or on leave on medical certificate. Outstanding claims should be disposed of accordingly.

[61786 (Q.-2-A.) / B.]

698. Revised rules for the construction and maintenance of buildings for the Military Farms Department.

698 — 21st July 1925.

Major works required by the Military Farms Department require the approval of the Government of India, and will, if so ordered, be constructed by the Military Engineer Services (or by the Public Works Department in areas where they carry out work on behalf of the Army). Other major works and all minor works (other than piped water supply ... Engineer Services or ...s and renewals and all and all rents collected

2. Whenever a work is carried out by the Military Engineer Services, on behalf of the Military Farms Department, the cost of the work and departmental charges levied at the following percentages on the cost will be debited to "48-Army, Part A, II-E (c) or (d)":—

9 per cent. on account of establishment charges, credited to "50-M. E. S Head E.—Establishment,"

1 per cent. on account of tools and plant, credited to "50-M. E. S Head F.—Tools and Plant."

1½ per cent on account of audit, credited to "48-Army, Part A-Head II. G. Military Accounts offices."

In addition, the cost of any special establishment or tools and plant required in connection with the work, will be debited direct to the estimate for the work. When work is carried out by the Public Works Department, departmental charges will be levied under the rules in force in the province.

3. When a work is required by the Military Farms Department and is to be carried out by the Military Engineer Services, the Assistant Controller of Grass or Dairy F... concerned will obtain an approximate estimate ... the local Military Engineer Services officer and submi...

the period of his leave, and the authorised syce and forage allowance will be drawn by the Officer Commanding the unit.

3. The advance should be adjusted by the submission of a bill on I. A. I. T. 1715 by the officer to the Controller of Military Accounts of the District in which his unit is located as soon as the $\frac{\text{horse is}}{\text{horses are}}$ railed to $\frac{\text{its}}{\text{their}}$ destination

[$\frac{\text{59459 (Q-2-A.)}}{\text{B.}}$]

696

21st July 1925.

696. Enhancement of the financial powers of Controllers of Military Accounts in regard to the grant of pensions and gratuities.

With a view to minimising the delay which at present occurs in pension papers having to pass often needlessly, through several channels, and reducing clerical work in the offices of Controllers of Military Accounts and administrative offices, the financial powers of Controllers of Military Accounts in regard to the grant of pensions and gratuities are enhanced as shown in the appendix to this Instruction. Controllers should, however, submit all doubtful cases for the orders of the Government of India

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[$\frac{\text{A.-30037 (A. G-11)}}{\text{C}}$]

697

21st July 1925.

697. Scale of travelling allowance admissible to lady nurses for movements to and from seaports when proceeding to or arriving from the United Kingdom or overseas stations.

Travelling allowance on the temporary duty scale plus cost of conveyance of baggage up to the sea scale laid down in paragraph 104 of Army Regulations, India Vol. X, will be granted to lady nurses in respect of all movements to or from seaports when proceeding to or arriving from the

United Kingdom or overseas stations on duty or on leave on medical certificate. Outstanding claims should be disposed of accordingly.

[61786 (Q.-2-A.) / B]

698. **Revised rules for the construction and maintenance of buildings for the Military Farms Department.**

698
21st J
192

Major works required by the Military Farms Department require the approval of the Government of India, and will, if so ordered, be constructed by the Military Engineer Services (or by the Public Works Department in areas where they carry out work on behalf of the Army). Other major works and all minor works (other than piped water supply when the connection is to the Military Engineer Services or Public Works Department main), repairs and renewals and all other standing charges will be executed and all rents collected by the Military Farms Department.

2. Whenever a work is carried out by the Military Engineer Services, on behalf of the Military Farms Department, the cost of the work and departmental charges levied at the following percentages on the cost will be debited to "48-Army, Part A, II-E (*c*) or (*d*)":—

9 per cent. on account of establishment charges, credited to "50-M. E. S. Head E.—Establishment,"

1 per cent. on account of tools and plant, credited to "50-M. E. S Head F.—Tools and Plant."

1½ per cent on account of audit, credited to "48-Army, Part A -Head II. G. Military Accounts offices."

In addition, the cost of any special establishment or tools and plant required in connection with the work, will be debited direct to the estimate for the work. When work is carried out by the Public Works Department, departmental charges will be levied under the rules in force in the province.

3. When a work is required by the Military Farms Department and is to be carried out by the Military Engineer Services, the Assistant Controller of Grass or Dairy Farms concerned will obtain an approximate estimate from the local Military Engineer Services officer and submit the

proposal, accompanied by the estimate to the Director of Farms If the necessity for the work is accepted and funds are likely to be available in the near future, the Master General of Supply will ask the Engineer-in-Chief to obtain a plinth area estimate (including departmental charges) which will then be submitted by the Master General of Supply for Government approval When approval has been accorded, the Master General of Supply will inform the Engineer-in-Chief, and place necessary funds at his disposal: the Engineer-in-Chief will then arrange for the execution of the work in accordance with the rules contained in Army Instruction (India) No 50 of 1925 and Army Regulations, India, Volume XII.

4 The powers of administrative approval for farms works will be as shown below, and subject to the conditions noted in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 50 of 1925:—

Authority.	For authorized works	For unauthorized works
	Rs.	Rs.
A Director of Farms	10,000	2,500
B. Assistant Controller of Farms	200	100

5 The Director of Farms and officers in charge of grass or dairy circles and farms are empowered to call upon the Military Engineer Services for any advice they require in engineering matters and for approximate estimates.

6 The Commanding Royal Engineer in consultation with the Assistant Controller of Farms concerned will arrange for an annual inspection of farms buildings and for the submission of a report thereon to the Master General of Supply by 1st September.

7. Army Department letter No. 13317-2 (Q. M. G.-9), dated 9th January 1914, to the address of the Quartermaster General in India is hereby cancelled; these orders will take effect from 1st April 1925.

[27655 (E.-5-A') / A-11.]

699. Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922.

699
21st July 1925.

Amendments to the regulations named above, which were issued with Army Orders for September and November 1924, have been received in India and will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[55575 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-II.]

700. Grant of motor cycle allowance at the rate of Re. 1-8 per diem to Grass and Dairy Farm Subordinates.

700
21st July 1925.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 349 of 1924, it has been decided that sanction to the above measure as contained in Army Department letter No. 33845-1 (Q. M. G.-9), dated the 1st June 1917, reproduced as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 700 of 1920, shall continue for a further period of one year from the 1st January 1925.

[2633 (M. G.-4). / A.-II.]

701. Geneva Convention Act, 1911.

701
21st July 1925.

Finance Department (Central Revenues) Notification R. Dis. No 328-Cus.-25, dated the 21st May 1925, is reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[Z.-1608 (D. M. S.) / C]

702. Instruction for recording the head of classfication of expenditure on bills for purposes of appropriation audit.

702
21st July 1925.

Army Instruction (India) No 118 of 1925, on the above subject, is hereby cancelled

[A. D. Case No. 29282. / D.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

proposal, accompanied by the estimate to the Director of Farms If the necessity for the work is accepted and funds are likely to be available in the near future, the Master General of Supply will ask the Engineer-in-Chief to obtain a plinth area estimate (including departmental charges) which will then be submitted by the Master General of Supply for Government approval When approval has been accorded, the Master General of Supply will inform the Engineer-in-Chief, and place necessary funds at his disposal: the Engineer-in-Chief will then arrange for the execution of the work in accordance with the rules contained in Army Instruction (India) No 50 of 1925 and Army Regulations, India, Volume XII

4 The powers of administrative approval for farms works will be as shown below, and subject to the conditions noted in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 50 of 1925:—

Authority	For authorized works.	For unauthorized works
	Rs.	Rs.
A Director of Farms	10,000	2,500
B. Assistant Controller of Farms	200	100

5 The Director of Farms and officers in charge of grass or dairy circles and farms are empowered to call upon the Military Engineer Services for any advice they require in engineering matters and for approximate estimates

6 The Commanding Royal Engineer in consultation with the Assistant Controller of Farms concerned will arrange for an annual inspection of farms buildings and for the submission of a report thereon to the Master General of Supply by 1st September.

7. Army Department letter No. 13317-2 (Q. M G-9), dated 9th January 1914, to the address of the Quartermaster General in India is hereby cancelled; these orders will take effect from 1st April 1925.

[27655 (E.-5-A) / A-II.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 689 OF 1925.

CENTRAL BOARD OF REVENUE CIRCULAR NO. 4671, DATED THE 10TH OCTOBER 1924.

Liability to tax—Examiner's fees—Rewards for passing language examinations.

The question whether departmental rewards granted for passing an examination in some language are liable to income tax, and if so whether the tax can be deducted at source by the officer disbursing such rewards, was discussed so long ago as 1893, and was considered again in 1918 and it was decided that rewards for passing examinations in languages were liable to income-tax but not as salaries. It was therefore held that they were liable to tax as "Income from other sources" and that tax could not be deducted from them at the source at the time of payment. In paragraph 23, on page 3 of the Income-tax Manual, it is laid down that "language rewards and fees for conducting an examination, when the conduct of the examination is not part of the officer's ordinary duties, are not chargeable as "salaries" but as income "from other sources" under section 12".

2 Rewards for passing a language examination are obviously receipts of a casual or non-recurring nature. They are therefore clearly not liable to income-tax unless they can be regarded as receipts arising from the exercise of a profession, vocation or occupation or as receipts by way of addition to the remuneration of an employee [Income-tax Act XI of 1922, section 4 (3) (vii)]. The Central Board of Revenue considers that these criteria are not satisfied unless by the conditions of his employment the assessee is compelled to pass the examination for success in which the reward is given. If passing an examination is optional, it cannot be said that in passing it the assessee is exercising his profession, vocation or occupation If passing the examination is obligatory, *it may be said to be an incident of the profession, occupation*, or vocation. In the latter case, the language reward would appear to fall under the head 'salary' as defined under section 7 (1) of the Act, being a gratuity, perquisite or profit received by the assessee in addition to his salary or wages.

3. Similar considerations apply to the case of fees paid for the conduct of examinations, including fees paid for setting

or valuing question papers. Where the conduct of an examination or the setting or valuation of question papers, is a duty imposed on the assessee by the conditions or terms of the profession, occupation or vocation that he is exercising, it is clear that the fees are liable to tax, and are taxable as salary; and the tax should be deducted by the person paying the fees at the time of payment. The criteria to be applied in this class of cases are not however so clear as those to be applied in respect of rewards. It appears to the Board that an educationist or an expert in any subject who conducts an examination or sets or values question papers might be held to be exercising his profession, occupation or vocation in doing so—especially if he habitually did so—even though he might not be bound by any agreement, express or implied, with any employer, official or private, to undertake the work. Conceivably, he might have no employer, in which case the fees could clearly not be assessed as 'salary'. The Board cannot lay down more definite instructions in regard to this class of cases which must be dealt with on their merits.

4. To sum up, rewards for passing language examinations are not taxable at all unless by the conditions of his employment the assessee is *compelled to pass the examination*. Where they are taxable, they are taxable as salaries and tax should be deducted at source. In regard to examiner's fees, if the conduct of the examination is part of the assessee's duties the position is precisely the same as in regard to rewards for passing an examination. Even if it cannot be said that the assessee is under any obligation to do the work for which the fees are paid, the fees will be liable to tax if the work done can be regarded as incidental to the exercise of the assessee's profession, occupation or vocation, as when a schoolmaster conducts an examination or a vakil sets or values papers in a law examination and should then be taxed as "professional earnings" when there is no such close connection between the work done and the assessee's profession, for example, if a member of the Civil Service set a paper in history it would still be for the assessee to prove that the income was non recurring and in the absence of such proof the income would be taxable as income from other sources. In such a case it would hardly be possible to tax such fees on the first occasion on which the assessee received them but if he again received them, in the following year the first year's fees could be taxed under Section 34.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 696 OF 1925.

Table showing cases in which powers relating to the sanction of pensions and gratuities are delegated to Controllers of Military Accounts.

Rule or order laying down present sanctioning authority.	Nature of claim.
Apps. IX, Army Regulations, India, Volume III.	Renewal of temporary wound or injury pensions of officers of the Indian S[illegible] ... Department, originally granted by the Government of India, Secretary of State or General Officer Commanding-in Chief of a Command.
A. D letter No. H.-4503, dated the 28th May 1916, and Army Instruction (India) No 1250 of 1918.	Grant of temporary disability pensions to Indian officers.
Apps. IX, Army Regulations, India, Volume III.	Grant of ordinary pensions and gratuities to followers of units enrolled before the 27th February 1890.
Ditto .	Grant of ordinary pensions and gratuities to non-gazetted civilian establishments [illegible]
	I. A. S. Corps
A. D. letter No 14841—1-A. D, dated the 21st November 1917.	Grant of wound and injury pensions and gratuities to officers of the I. A. departments, departmental warrant officers of the India Unattached List and Indian Medical Department, wounded or injured on Indian service.
A. D. letter No. 14841—1-A. D., dated the 21st November 1917.	Grant of disability gratuities and permanent disability pensions to Indian officers.

or valuing question papers. Where the conduct of an examination or the setting or valuation of question papers, is a duty imposed on the assessee by the conditions or terms of the profession, occupation or vocation that he is exercising, it is clear that the fees are liable to tax, and are taxable as salary; and the tax should be deducted by the person paying the fees at the time of payment The criteria to be applied in this class of cases are not however so clear as those to be applied in respect of rewards It appears to the Board that an educationist or an expert in any subject who conducts an examination or sets or values question papers might be held to be exercising his profession, occupation or vocation in doing so—especially if he habitually did so—even though he might not be bound by any agreement, express or implied, with any employer, official or private, to undertake the work. Conceivably, he might have no employer, in which case the fees could clearly not be assessed as 'salary'. The Board cannot lay down more definite instructions in regard to this class of cases which must be dealt with on their merits.

4. To sum up, rewards for passing language examinations are not taxable at all unless by the conditions of his employment the assessee is *compelled to pass the examination.* Where they are taxable, they are taxable as salaries and tax should be deducted at source. In regard to examiner's fees, if the conduct of the examination is part of the assessee's duties the position is precisely the same as in regard to rewards for passing an examination. Even if it cannot be said that the assessee is under any obligation to do the work for which the fees are paid, the fees will be liable to tax if the work done can be regarded as incidental to the exercise of the assessee's profession, occupation or vocation, as when a schoolmaster conducts an examination or a vakil sets or values papers in a law examination and should then be taxed as "professional earnings" when there is no such close connection between the work done and the assessee's profession, for example, if a member of the Civil Service set a paper in history it would still be for the assessee to prove that the income was non-recurring and in the absence of such proof the income would be taxable as income from other sources. In such a case it would hardly be possible to tax such fees on the first occasion on which the assessee received them but if he again received them in the following year the first year's fees could be taxed under Section 34.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 696 OF 1925.

Table showing cases in which powers relating to the sanction of pensions and gratuities are delegated to Controllers of Military Accounts.

Rule or order laying down present sanctioning authority	Nature of claim.
Appx. IX, Army Regulations, India, Volume III.	Renewal of temporary wound or injury pensions of officers of the Indian Services, officers of the Indian Army departments and departmental warrant officers of the Unattached List and Indian Medical Department, originally granted by the Government of India, Secretary of State or General Officer Commanding-in Chief of a Command.
A. D letter No H.-4503, dated the 28th May 1916, and Army Instruction (India) No 1250 of 1918.	Grant of temporary disability pensions to Indian officers.
Appx. IX, Army Regulations, India, Volume III.	Grant of ordinary pensions and gratuities to followers of units enrolled before the 27th February 1899.
Ditto	Grant of ordinary pensions and gratuities to non-gazetted civilian establishments and menials ... [illegible]
	I. A. S. Corps
A. D. letter No 14811—1-A D, dated the 21st November 1917.	Grant of wound and injury pensions and gratuities to officers of the I. A. departments, departmental warrant officers of the India Unattached List and Indian Medical Department, wounded or injured on Indian service.
A D. letter No. 14841—1-A. D., dated the 21st November 1917.	Grant of disability gratuities and permanent disability pensions to Indian officers.

Corrigenda.

In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 587 of 1925 for the words "extending over one month" *substitute* the words "exceeding 60 days".

Dated the 21st July 1925.

[8596 (G. S. M. T.-2). / B]

Clause (*b*) (1) of Army Instruction (India) No 1180 of 1924 is reconstructed as follows :—

'This pension may be increased by not more than 20 per cent., subject to the condition that the total pension will not thereby exceed half the maximum pay of the rank of the individual when retrenched. This concession is sanctionable, in the same way as the individual's ordinary pension, by the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, on the recommendation of the Director General, Indian Medical Service, who will judge each case on its merits."

Dated the 21st July 1925.

[Z.-1820 (D. M. S.-1-A) / C]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 874 of 1922.

In Appendix A (Oils, grease and methylated spirits of Indian Army Service Corps supply) of Army Instruction (India) No. 874 of 1922, under column "Revised nomenclature" against specification No. 14, *delete* the words "oil, aircraft, heavy" and the connected entry under column 'purpose and plant for which used"

Dated the 21st July 1925.

[46035 (Q. M. G.-6). / B.]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 199 of 1925 :—

Paragraph 1.—*For* the existing entries under scale of issue *substitute* the following :—

		Suits
(i) Limber gunners of Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Artillery (Field)	per battery.	12
(ii) Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Artillery (Field) Ammunition column	per column.	12
(iii) Royal Artillery (Medium)	per battery.	12
(iv) Defence Light Section—		
Bombay		16
Karachi		8
Calcutta		12
Rangoon		16
(v) Royal Artillery (Heavy)	per battery	30
(vi) Armament artificers, Royal Artillery (Heavy) smiths or permanent assistant armament artificers at Rangoon Aden Bombay and Karachi, Quetta and Hugli Defences	per man.	2
(vii) Temporary assistants to armament artificers at above stations	per man.	1
(viii) Mechanical Transport	per man.	2
(ix) Men of Royal Artillery employed on Mechanical Transport duties—		
Brigade Headquarters		6
Tractor Drawn F. A. Batteries	per battery.	24
Internal Security Batteries	per battery.	18
Horse Drawn Batteries	per battery.	4
(x) Armoured Car Companies	per man	2
(xi) Signal Service (motor cyclist despatch riders)	per man	2

N B.—Issues to men of mechanical transport and armoured car companies (other than drivers and motor cyclists) will only be made where considered necessary by the Officer Commanding the unit.

[69610 (Q. M. G.-12). / A-11.]

Delete the words "for four years" in the last line of Army Instruction (India) No. 532 of 1925.

Dated the 21st July 1925.

[A.-33172 (A.G.-11) / C.]

Substitute the following for the existing note to paragraph 15 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S, of 1925 :—

"Officers, other than Royal Signals officers, who, on the date of this instruction, were in receipt of signal allowance at the rates specified in para 31 (iv), Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I or Army Instruction (India) No 1093 of 1923 are entitled to draw signal pay in conjunction with the new rates of pay. A flat rate of signal pay of Rs. 45 a month may be issued irrespective of rank to unqualified officers to whom the foregoing provision does not apply, subject to the condition that the Chief Signal Officer concerned certifies that they are in other respects up to the standard required in the Indian Signal Corps."

Dated the 21st July 1925.

[A.-31602 (A. G.-10) / C.]

In Army Instruction (India) No. 459 of 1924, substitute the following revised prices in the four items mentioned below :—

Make and type of vehicle.	Price.
	Rs.
(1) Workshop lorry, Albion	26,630
(2) Store lorry, Albion	16,660
(3) Light lorry, Albion (R.-20 type)	10,500
(4) Van, Ford	2,390

Dated the 21st July 1925

[4840 (Q. F.-2) / E.]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 199 of 1925 :—

Paragraph 1.—*For* the existing entries under scale of issue *substitute* the following :—

	Suits.
(i) Limber gunners of Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Artillery (Field) per battery.	12
(ii) Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Artillery (Field) Ammunition column . per column.	12
(iii) Royal Artillery (Medium) . per battery.	12
(iv) Defence Light Section—	
Bombay . .	16
Karachi	8
Calcutta . .	12
Rangoon	10
(v) Royal Artillery (Heavy) . per battery.	30
(vi) Armament artificers, Royal Artillery (Heavy) smiths or permanent assistant armament artificers at Rangoon, Aden, Bombay and Karachi, Quetta and Hugli Defences . . . . . . per man.	2
(vii) Temporary assistants to armament artificers at above stations . per man.	1
(viii) Mechanical Transport . . . per man	2
(ix) Men of Royal Artillery employed on Mechanical Transport duties—	
Brigade Headquarters	6
Tractor Drawn F. A. Batteries per battery.	24
Internal Security Batteries per battery.	16
Horse Drawn Batteries per battery.	4
(x) Armoured Car Companies . . . per man	2
(xi) Signal Service (motor cyclist despatch riders) per man	2

N. B.—Issues to men of mechanical transport and armoured car companies (other than drivers and motor cyclists) will only be made where considered necessary by the Officer Commanding the unit.

[59610 (Q. M. G.-12.) / A-11]

Delete the words "for four years" in the last line of Army Instruction (India) No. 532 of 1925.

Dated the 21st July 1925.

[A.-33172 (A.G.-11) / C]

Substitute the following for the existing note to paragraph 15 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S. of 1925 :—

"Officers, other than Royal Signals officers, who, on the date of this instruction, were in receipt of signal allowance at the rates specified in para 31 (iv), Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I or Army Instruction (India) No. 1093 of 1923 are entitled to draw signal pay in conjunction with the new rates of pay. A flat rate of signal pay of Rs. 45 a month may be issued irrespective of rank to unqualified officers to whom the foregoing provision does not apply, subject to the condition that the Chief Signal Officer concerned certifies that they are in other respects up to the standard required in the Indian Signal Corps."

Dated the 21st July 1925.

[A.-31603 (A. G.-10) / C.]

In Army Instruction (India) No. 459 of 1924, substitute the following revised prices in the four items mentioned below :—

Make and type of vehicle.	Price.
	Rs.
(1) Workshop lorry, Albion	26,630
(2) Store lorry, Albion	16,060
(3) Light lorry, Albion (R.-20 type)	10,560
(4) Van, Ford	2,390

Dated the 21st July 1925.

[4890 (Q. F.-2) / E.]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 199 of 1925 :—

Paragraph 1.—*For* the existing entries under scale of issue *substitute* the following :—

		Suits.
(i) Limber gunners of Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Artillery (Field)	per battery.	12
(ii) Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Artillery (Field) Ammunition column	per column.	12
(iii) Royal Artillery (Medium)	per battery	13
(iv) Defence Light Section—		16
Bombay		8
Karachi		12
Calcutta		10
Rangoon		
(v) Royal Artillery (Heavy)	per battery.	30
(vi) Armament artificers, Royal Artillery (Heavy) smiths or permanent assistant armament artificers at Rangoon Aden Bombay and Karachi; Quetta and Hugh Defences	per man.	2
(vii) Temporary assistants to armament artificers at above stations	per man.	1
(viii) Mechanical Transport	per man	2
(ix) Men of Royal Artillery employed on Mechanical Transport duties—		
Brigade Headquarters		6
Tractor Drawn F. A. Batteries	per battery.	24
Internal Security Batteries	per battery.	14
Horse Drawn Batteries	per battery.	4
(x) Armoured Car Companies	per man.	2
(xi) Signal Service (motor cyclist despatch riders)	per man	2

N. B.—Issues to men of mechanical transport and armoured car companies (other than drivers and motor cyclists) will only be made where considered necessary by the Officer Commanding the unit.

[59610 (Q. M. G.-12.) A-II.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 28th July 1925.

703. Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for the School of Artillery (India), Kakul.

703
28th July
1925.

In anticipation of the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, and with effect from the 1st April 1925, sanction is accorded to the following amendments to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 728 of 1921, as amended to date :—

(*a*) For "2 Instructors, Class B (Majors or Captains)" [*vide* Army Instruction (India) 241 of 1925], *substitute* "3 Instructors, Class B (Majors or Captains)".

(*b*) Under "Grading, pay, etc." against "1 Indian Officer Instructor" for present entry *substitute* "Jemadar, with Rs. 15 *per mensem* extra duty pay. To be employed for 6 weeks annually."

(*c*) Under "Grading, pay, etc.," against "1 Indian non-commissioned officer Instructor" for present entry *substitute* "Havildar, with Rs 10 *per mensem* extra duty pay. To be employed for 6 weeks annually."

2. With reference to the above and in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for the School of Artillery (India) are republished as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[17509 (G.S.—M T.-1).
D.]

704
28th July
1925.

704. Operations in Waziristan, 1921-24.—Grant of India General Service Medal.

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to command that the "India General Service Medal, 1908", in silver, with clasp "Waziristan, 1921-24", shall be granted to the Military Forces which took part in the operations in Waziristan between the 21st December 1921 and the 31st March 1924.

2. Provided that the claims are approved by competent military authority, the medal and clasp will be granted to all officers and men who served in North and South Waziristan, Bannu, Dera Ismail Khan Civil Districts and that portion of the Mianwali District which lies west of the River Indus, also the military posts of Mari Indus and Darya Khan, east of the River Indus, between the 21st December 1921, and the 31st March 1924, both dates inclusive.

3. The medal and clasp will likewise be granted to authorised public and private followers and civilian personnel borne on the War Establishments (India).

4. Officers and men already in possession of the medal will receive the clasp only.

5. Detailed instructions will be issued later with regard to the procedure to be followed in submitting medal rolls and the form in which such rolls should be prepared.

Until these instructions are issued applications for copies of the prescribed form cannot be complied with, nor can claims submitted in any other form be considered.

6. As some time must elapse before the medal and clasp is issued, the ribbon of the medal (dark blue edged with green) may be worn by all who fulfil the conditions enumerated above, notwithstanding the instructions contained in paragraph 622, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

It must be distinctly understood that permission to wear the ribbon is only accorded to those who are qualified under the provisions of this Army Instruction.

[A-985-Pt. II (A. G.-9) / B.]

3. These clerks will receive the pay and concessions authorised for the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) in Army Instruction (India) No. 161 of 1923, and will be brought on the respective Command and District cadres and be administered in accordance with the instructions contained in the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 49 of 1924.

[A-31571 (A. G., A. T. F.) / D.]

706 — 28th July 1925.

706. Supply of a stomach pump to each veterinary hospital, class I, in India.

Sanction is accorded to the supply of one stomach pump (Figure 1604, Arnold's catalogue) by medical store depôts to each veterinary hospital, class I, in India.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 730 initial and Rs. 70 annual recurring, will be debitable to Head "II-D (f) Veterinary hospitals (2) Drugs, etc" and "II-D (g) (i) Remount depots 20 (c) Medical and other stores" of the Army estimates and will be met from the existing provision under the heads of account indicated.

[61718 (Q. M. G.-15) / A.-II.]

707 — 28th July 1925.

707. Remount Regulations, India.

The publication of "Remount Regulations, India," has been approved

2 Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[65360 (Q. M. G.-15). / A-II]

708. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, I, 1923.

Amendments Nos. 3 and 4 to the regulations above, which were issued with Army Orders for ... and November 1924, have been received in India and ... distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[55321(Q. M. G.-1). / A-II.]

709. Accommodation of Aides-de-Camp in Government quarters occupied by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief or General Officers Commanding first class districts.

When an Aide-de-Camp is accommodated in the house allotted to a General Officer Commanding-in-Chief or General Officer Commanding a first class district, the portion allocated to the Aide-de-Camp will be assessed separately for purposes of rent of quarters, rent of electrical installation and rent of furniture. Rents will be recovered or payment of lodging allowance withheld from the Aide-de-Camp in accordance with the usual rules.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 350 of 1925 is hereby cancelled.

[60747 Q. M. G.-3). / C]

710. Equipment. Pioneer Battalions.

The scale of certain equipment for pioneer battalions, active and training, is revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Stores surplus to the revised scales will be r[illegible] to Indian Army Ordnance Corps charge.

3. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 8,946 initial and Rs 515 recurring. The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV-H Ordnance of the Army Estimates for 1925-26 and the recurring to Head I-A. (I) (16) of the Army Estimates.

[2745 (M. G. S. 2-B) / A-II.]

711 / 28th July 1925.

711. Demands for petty and miscellaneous stores, the cost of which is met from the fixed allotment of the unit.

It has been decided to abolish I. A. F. S.-1594, as the form is no longer used, the majority of the stores shown thereon being ordnance supply. The fixed allotments of units, shown on the reverse of the form are now included in "Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, 1923" under the heading "Allowance for the purchase of petty supplies".

2. Articles of ordnance supply the cost of which has to be met from the allotment, will be obtained from arsenals as in the case of other payment issues, their cost being credited to Government in the manner prescribed from time to time for the recovery of the cost of stores issued on repayment.

3. The cost of the articles, whether obtained from Store Depots or purchased locally with the previous sanction of the supplying department, will be claimed by the unit on a contingent bill (I. A. F. A.-115) which will show, in the space provided for the purpose, the amount of the units' allowance and the amount expended to date. The necessary supporting vouchers will be sent with the bill, together with a certificate from the Officer Commanding, that the expense has been incurred on account of articles of petty and miscellaneous supply. The expenditure against the fixed allotment will be watched in audit by means of a register in I. A. F. A.-512, which is maintained for the purpose.

[42644 (Q. M. G.-9-A.) / A.-II.]

712. Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

712
28th July
1925

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 635 of 1925, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Rs.	A	P.	
For the week commencing with the 21st June 1925.	13	5	0	per pound sterling
For the week commencing with the 28th June 1925	13	4	0	do.
For the week commencing with the 5th July 1925.	13	4	0	do
For the week commencing with the 12th July 1925	13	4	0	do

[M. A. G.'s case / D.]

713 Special additional pensions to military officers liable to transfer to the supernumerary list, who have rendered approved service in certain high civil posts.

71
28th
192

An extract from Home Department notification No. F.-178-13-VI—24, dated the 30th April 1925, on the above subject, is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

[A.-33207 (A. G.-11). / C]

714. Revised system of distribution of medals issued by the War Office for the Indian Army, and of the Indian General Service Medal to personnel of British Units.

71
28th J
192

With a view to expedite the issue of medals, it is notified that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the following revised arrangements for the distribution of medals issued by the War Office for the Indian Army, and of the India General Service

personnel of British units, have been introduced with effect from the 1st July 1925. The arrangements under 'A' below will apply to the General Service medal with clasps, authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 460 of 1923, and to any medals which may be awarded in future. They will not affect the present system in respect of personnel of the Indian Army, for the submission of claims to, and distribution of the medals* granted for the Great War, which will continue to be followed :—

*1914-Star.
1914-15-Star.
British War medal.
Victory medal.

A.—Medals issued by the War Office for the Indian Army.

(a) Rolls to be submitted in triplicate to the War Office direct by Officers Commanding units, with a note in column for "Remarks" showing to whom the medals are required to be issued.

(b) Rolls to be checked by the War Office and any observations thereon regarding individuals to be referred by that office to Officers Commanding units direct. All other questions to be referred by the War Office to the India Office.

(c) Medals to be prepared and issued by the War Office, accompanied by a duplicate copy of the rolls, as directed in (a).

(d) Triplicate copy of the rolls showing to whom the medals have been issued, to be forwarded by the War Office to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, to retain for record purposes.

B.—India General Service medal for personnel of British Army units.

(a) Rolls to be submitted by Officers Commanding British units to the War Office direct as at present.

(b) War Office to requisition on Royal Mint for supplies of medals and clasps as required and to proceed with the issues as in the case of medals administered by the War Office.

(c) Claims on behalf of individuals which cannot be verified by the War Office to be referred direct

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION [illegible]
No. 703 of 1925.

Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., [illegible] the School of Artillery, India.

Appointment, etc.	Grading, pay, etc.
1 Commandant	Colonel or Lieutenant-Colonel, [illegible] pay and allowances of a [illegible] Staff Officer, 1st grade, plus [illegible] tional pay at Rs 10[illegible] per mensem (See Army Instruction (India No. [illegible] S of 1925)
Instructional staff.	
Instructors, Class "A"	Majors, *Instructors in Gunnery*, with Indian Army pay of rank and allowances, *plus* additional pay at Rs 200 *per mensem* (See Army Instruction (India No 1-S of 1925)
Instructors, Class "B"	Majors or Captains, *Instructors in Gunnery*, with Indian Army pay of rank and allowances, *plus* additional pay at Rs 150 *per mensem* (See Army Instruction (India) No 1 S. of 1925
Non-commissioned officer instructors.	Battery Quartermaster Serjeants, *Instructors in Gunnery*, with pay and allowances of rank as Battery Quartermaster Serjeants
Indian Officer Instructor	Jemadar, unseconded, with extra duty pay at Rs. 15 *per mensem*. To be employed for 6 weeks annually.
1 Indian non-commissioned officer Instructor	Havildar, unseconded, with extra duty pay at Rs. 10 *per mensem*. To be employed for 6 weeks annually.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 710 OF 1925.

Revised scale of equipment for Pioneer Battalions.

ACTIVE BATTALIONS

Stores.	Present Scale.				Revised Scale.			
	Instructional Equipment	Headquarter Wing.	3 Companies (each).	Total.	Instructional Equipment	Headquarter Wing.	3 Companies (each).	Total.
EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS, PART 2, SECTION 1-C.								
TABLE 18.								
Section 2-B.								
Tapes, tracing	8	2	2	16	8	4	2	18
Section 7								
Boxes, mule, filled, tinmans	1	...	...	1	1	1 (a)	..	2
Planes, jack, double iron	8	...	...	8	6	..	..	6

Planes, trying	...	...	...	...	2	.	..	2
Tools, bricklayers and masons, sets	...	...	.	..		..	1	3
Tools, painters, sets		...	.	..	..	1	...	1
Section 8 D.								
Tapes, measuring, metallic, woven 100 feet	8	2	2	15	8	4	2	18
Section 9-B.								
Boxes, dubbin or mineral jelly — 2 lbs.	..			.		2	.	2
1 lb			.			13	.	13
Section 13 C								
Tape, linen, white, ½ inch, yds		...	...				1,000	3,000
Section 26 Implements, ammunition, keys No. 23	...	2	2	8		.	.	...

APPENDIX III:
Section 7.
Chisels, hand, cold, ⅞″ × 5″ . . . 2 per set of saddlers tools . . *Nil.*

(i) Contents as shown in Appendix III of Equipment Regs, Part II, Section 1-C., with the exception of all files and lder.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 710 OF 1925.

Revised scale of equipment for Pioneer Battalions.

ACTIVE BATTALIONS.

Stores	Present Scale.				Revised Scale.			
	Instructional Equipment	Headquarter Wing.	3 Companies (each).	Total.	Instructional Equipment	Headquarter Wing.	3 Companies (each).	Total.
EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS, PART 2, SECTION 1-C.								
TABLE 18.								
Section 2-B.								
Tapes, tracing	8	2	2	16	8	4	2	18
Section 7								
Boxes, mule, filled, tinmans	1	..	..	1	1	1 (a)	..	2
Planes, jack, double iron	8	..	..	8	6	..	..	6

Planes, trying	..	...	...	...	2	.	..	2
Tools, bricklayers and masons, sets	..	...	...		.		1	3
Tools, painters, sets		..	.	..	.	1	...	1
Section 8 D.								
Tapes, measuring, metallic, woven 100 feet	8	2	2	16	8	4	2	18
Section 9-B.								
Boxes, dubbin or mineral jelly— 2 lbs	.					2		2
1 lb		..	..			13	.	16
Section 13 C								
Tape, linen, white, ½-inch, yds	.	..	...				1,000	3,000
Section 26 Implements, ammunition, keys No. 23	...	2	2	8	..	.	..	...
APPENDIX III; *Section 7.* Chisels, hand, cold, ⅜″ × 5″	2 per set of saddlers tools					*Nil.*		

(*a*) Contents as shown in Appendix III of Equipment Regs, Part II, Section 1-C., with the exception of all files and file holder.

Revised scale of equipment for Pioneer Battalions—*contd.*

ACTIVE BATTALIONS.

Detail of set of Bricklayers' and Masons' tools.

Stores	Scale per set
Chisels, masons, 2-inch	1
" " $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch	1
" " $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	1
" " 1 inch	1
Hammers, brick, I. P.	1
Hammers, masons, scalping, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inch	8
Lines, bricklayers	2
Pins, line	1
Rules, G. S. 4 fold	1
Rules, masons, plumb, 2 feet 6 inches	1
Set squares, smiths	1
Trowels, bricklayers, point cross joint.	1
Trowels, masons	1

Revised scale of equipment for Pioneer B[illegible]—contd.

ACTIVE BATTALIONS.

Detail of set of Painters tools

Stores	Scale per set.
Brushes, paint, sash, tool No 2 .	1
" " " " No. 4 .	1
" " " " No 6 .	1
" " " " No. 8 .	1
" paint, oval . . .	2
" whitewash, 12 oz . .	1
" sable, writing, goose, large	6
" sable, writing, goose, small	6
" sable, writing, duck, large.	6
" sable, writing, duck, small,	2
Knives, putty . . .	2

Revised scale of equipment for Pioneer Battalions —*contd.*

Training Battalions.

Stores	Present scale.	Revised scale
Equipment Regulations, Part 2.		
Section 1-E—		
TABLE 7.		
Section 5-B.		
Packsaddlery, G. S. I. P.—		
Bits, bridoon . . .	1 per mule	*Nil.*
Breechings . . .	1 per mule	*Nil.*
Collars, breast . . .	1 per mule	*Nil.*
" head . . .	1 per mule	*Nil.*
Cruppers	1 per mule	*Nil.*
Girths	2 per mule	*Nil.*
Heads, bridoon . .	1 per mule	*Nil.*
Pannels . . . prs.	1 per mule	*Nil.*
Reins, bridoon . . .	1 per mule	*Nil.*
Ropes, baggage . prs.	1 per battalion .	*Nil.*
Saddles, pack and draught .	1 per mule .	*Nil.*
Straps, girth . . .	4 per mule and 1 spare per Bn.	*Nil.*

Revised scale of equipment for Pioneer Battalions —contd.

Training Battalions—contd.

Stores.	Present scale.		Revised scale.
TABLE 7—*contd.*			
Section 5-B.			
Packsaddlery—			
Lewis Machine gun, ·303"—			
Cases, accessories . .	1	per battalion	*Nil.*
Covers, I. P. . . .	1	per battalion	*Nil.*
Racks, box, carrier, pis magazine, Lewis, ·303" gun.	2	per battalion	*Nil.*
Straps, carrying, gun—			
fore	1	per battalion	*Nil.*
hind	1	per battalion	*Nil.*
Surcingles, I. P. . .	1	per battalion	*Nil.*
TABLE 8.			
Section 5-A			
Bags, nose, patt. 16 . . .	2	per Lewis gun mule.	*Nil.*
Brushes, harness, hard . .	1	per Lewis gun mule.	*Nil.*
„ horse . . .	1	per Lewis gun mule.	*Nil.*
Clippers, horse . . .	1	per battalion.	*Nil.*
Keys, adjusting . . .	1	per battalion.	*Nil.*
Combs, curry . . .	1 per Lewis gun mule.		*Nil.*
Pickers, hoof, I. P. . . .	1 per 5 Lewis gun mules.		*Nil.*

Revised scale of equipment for Pioneer Battalions —*contd.*

Training Battalions—contd.

Stores.		Present scale.	Revised scale
TABLE 8—*contd*			
Section 5-A			
Pads, roller, G. S.		1 } per Lewis gun mule.	} *Nil.*
Rollers, G. S.		1 }	
Scissors, trimming	prs	1 per ten or less number of animals.	*Nil.*
Shackles, P. A. fore-foot		1 } per Lewis gun mule.	} *Nil.*
Shackles, P. A. hind-foot		1 }	
TABLE 14.			
Section 2-A.			
Axes, felling, curved helve		36	9 } per training company.
" hand, Mk. II		35	9
" helves, 34½ inch		16	5
Helves, maul, 34½ inch		650	150
Hooks, bill		75	20
Mauls, G. S. heads		10	5
Section 2-B.			
Axes, pick head 6½ lbs.		500	125
Crowbars, steel, 4 ft 6 inches		20	5
Lamps, tracing		1	1
Lines, tracing	yds.	500	200 }

Revised scale of equipment for Pioneer Battalions —*contd.*

Training Battalions—contd.

Stores.	Present scale.	Revised scale.	
TABLE 14—*contd*			
Section 2-B—contd.			
Mamooties G. S. . . .	100	25	per training company.
helves . . .	150	35	
Shovels, R. E. . . .	500	125	
helves	100	25	
Tapes, tracing . . .	8	3	
Wedges, sawyers, 8 inches .	32	6	
Section 7.			
Lathes, metal turning, 7 inches .	.	1	
Planes, jack	8	6	
„ trying .	..	2	
Section 8-A			
Blocks, tackle G. S —			
4 inch cordage, treble .	...	1	
„ „ snatch	...	1	
2 inch cordage, single .	1	2	
„ „ double .	1	2	
1½ inch cordage, single .	1	...	
„ „ double .	1	...	

Revised scale of equipment for Pioneer Battalions—*contd.*

Training Battalions—contd.

Stores.	Present scale.	Revised scale.
TABLE 14—*contd*		
Section 8-A—contd.		
1½" charges, treble .	1	...
" " snatch .	1	...
Flocks, travelling, single wheel, 12" R. P.	...	1
Section 9-B.		
Boxes, dubbin or mineral jelly, 1 lb.	...	5
Section 22.		
Scales, weighing, powder 28 lbs. .	2	1
Weights, gun metal, 4 lbs.	2	1
" " 2 lbs.	2	1
" " 1 lb.	2	1
Section 29-D.		
Bars, boring and jumping, No. 3	6	2 } per training company.
" " " " No. 4	4	1
Bars, jumping, 1½" hole, 4' 8". .	18	6
Bars, pinching, 4' . .	36	9
" " 3' 6". .	36	9
Bars, tamping, wood, 1½" dia. 4".	8	2

Revised scale of equipment for Pioneer Battalions —*contd.*

Training Battalions—contd.

Stores.	Present scale.	Revised scale
TABLE 14—*contd.*		
Section 29-D—contd.		
Buckets, miners . . .	8	2 } per training company.
Hammers, miners, boring, 7 lbs	12	4
Hammers, miners, sledge, 14 lbs.	32	5
Knives, gabion . . .	16	6
Ladders, miners, 14′ . .	2	1
Needles, priming, 4′. . .	4	1
Picks, miners, heads, 4½ lbs. .	6	2
" " helves, 21″ .	6	2
Rammers, earth I. P. . .	12	5
Shovels, miners . . .	2	1
RAILWAY MATERIALS		
Gauges, plate-layers, common, 5′ 6″ No.	...	1
Irons, expansion, Mk. II . .	...	2
Picks, packing . . .	...	6
Spanners, monkey . . .	...	1
Spanners, plate-layers, bent end	...	3

Revised scale of equipment for Pioneer Battalions —(concld.).

Training Battalions—concld.

Stores.	Present scale	Revised scale
TABLE 19		
Section 15-B		
Mel ometers G. S.—		
Cords	4	
Instruments, left . . .	2	
Instruments, right . .	2	
Reels . . .	4	
APPENDIX 3.		
Section 7		
Chisels, hand, cold, ⅝" × 5′ .	2 per set of saddlers tools.	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 713 OF 1925.

Home Department notification No. F.-178-13-VI—24, dated the 30th April 1925.

The following resolutions dated the 24th February 1925, made by the Secretary of State for India in Council under sub-section (2) of section 96 B of the Government of India Act, are published for general information :—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of section 96-B of the Government of India Act, the Secretary of State for India in Council has, with the concurrence of a majority of votes at a meeting held this 24th day of February 1925, made the following amendment to the Civil Service Regulations, with effect from 1st April 1924, namely :—

For Article 475-B of the said Regulations the following shall be substituted, namely :—

" 475-B. Special additional pensions may be granted by a local Government to military officers liable to transfer to the supernumerary list who have rendered approved service in certain high civil posts, on the following conditions :—

" (1) Additional pensions may be granted at the following rates :—

> " (i) *At the rate of 66l. 13s. 4d.* a year for each completed year, not exceeding three, of effective service in any civil post or posts which on 1st January 1922 carried pay not less than Rs. 4,000 a month ;
>
> " (ii) At the rate of *33l. 6s. 8d.* for each year, not exceeding three of effective service in any civil post or posts which on 1st January 1922 carried pay not less than Rs. 3,000 a month ;

provided that the additional pension admissible under this rule shall not exceed 200*l.* and that the total pension of an officer in receipt of pension under this rule shall not exceed 1,000*l.*, or, if the additional pension be wholly at the lower rate, 100*l.*

" (2) In the case of an officer serving in a qualifying post carrying progressive or time-scale pay with a maximum

Revised scale of equipment for Pioneer Battal[ions] —(concld.).

Training Battalions—concld.

Stores.	Present scale	Revised scale
TABLE 19		
Section 15-B		
Mekometers G. S.—		
Cords	4	
Instruments, left	2	
Instruments, right	2	
Reels	4	
APPENDIX 3.		
Section 7		
Chisels, hand, cold, $\frac{5}{8}'' \times 5''$.	2 per set of saddlers tools.	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 713 OF 1925

Home Department notification No. F.-178-13-VI—24, dated the 30th April 1925.

The following resolutions dated the 24th February 1925, made by the Secretary of State for India in Council under sub-section (2) of section 96 B of the Government of India Act, are published for general information :—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of section 96-B of the Government of India Act, the Secretary of State for India in Council has, with the concurrence of a majority of votes at a meeting held this 24th day of February 1925, made the following amendment to the Civil Service Regulations, with effect from 1st April 1924, namely :—

For Article 475-B of the said Regulations the following shall be substituted, namely :—

"475-B. Special additional pensions may be granted by a local Government to military officers liable to transfer to the supernumerary list who have rendered approved service in certain high civil posts, on the following conditions :—

"(1) Additional pensions may be granted at the following rates :—

> "(i) At the rate of 66*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. a year for each completed year, not exceeding three, of effective service in any civil post or posts which on 1st January 1922 carried pay not less than Rs. 4,000 a month ;
>
> "(ii) At the rate of 33*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*. for each year, not exceeding three, of effective service in any civil post or posts which on 1st January 1922 carried pay not less than Rs. 3,000 a month ;

provided that the additional pension admissible under this rule shall not exceed 200*l* and that the total pension of an officer in receipt of pension under this rule shall not exceed 1,000*l*, or, if the additional pension be wholly at the lower rate, 100*l*.

"(2) In the case of an officer serving in a qualifying post carrying progressive or time-scale pay with a maximum

of Rs 3,000 or Rs. 4,000, that portion only of his service during which he has drawn the maximum pay of the post shall qualify for additional pension at the lower or higher rate, respectively.

"(3) Service in a post qualifying for the higher rate of additional pension may count for the lower rate, provided that no period of service shall count for both lower and higher rate of pension

"(4) Effective service for the purpose of this Article shall be interpreted as in Article 475-A."

* * *

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 715 OF 1925.

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field.

Signals and Armoured Cars.

Serial No.	Number (forms only).	Source of supply.	Item.	Corps Signals. Headquarters.	Corps Signals. No. 1 (Line) Company.	Corps Signals. No. 2 (Wireless) Company.	Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop.	Divisional Signals.	Armoured Car Company	Remarks
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
	I.—Books and forms required for action on mobilization. (To be kept prepared in peace as laid down in Mobilization Regulations.)									
1	A. B.-64 .	Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta.	Soldiers Service and pay book, Parts I and II, and Leaflet.	10	100	20	60	250	160	
2	A. B.-64-M	Do. .	Indian Soldiers Pay Book .	20	40	10	60	380	40	
3	A. F. B.-103 .	Do. .	Casualty Form, Active Service .	10	100	20	60	250	160	

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field—*contd.*

Signals and Armoured Cars—contd.

Serial No.	Number (forms only)	Source of supply.	Item.	Corps Signals. Headquarters.	Corps Signals. No. 1 (Line) Company.	Corps Signals. No. 2 (Wireless) Company.	Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop.	Divisional Signals.	Armoured Car Company.	Remarks.
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
	I.—Books and forms required for action on Mobilization. (To be kept prepared in peace as laid down in Mobilization Regulations)—*contd.*									
4	A. F. B.-122	Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta.	Field Conduct Sheet	10	100	20	60	250	100	
5	A. F. B.-122-M.	Do.	Indian Field Conduct Sheet	10	25	10	50	360	10	
6	A. F. B.-199-A.	Do.	Officer's Record of Service	1	8	8	4	20	15	
7	A. F. O.-1736-A	Do.	List of Family Remittances, B. O. Rs.	5	50	10	20	120	50	
8	A. F. W.-3237	Do.	Form of Soldiers' Will	10	90	20	50	200	110	

9	I. A. F. F.-941	Do.	Envelope for recalling Indian ranks from furlough and leave.	...	..	...	...	..	...
10	I A F.F.-957-A.	Do.	Inventory of Kit, British troops	10	90	16	50	201	40
11	I.A.F.F.-957 B	Do.	Inventory of Kit, Indian troops	10	25	10	15	340	10
12	I.A.F.F.-957-C.	Do.	Inventory of Kit, Followers	12	16	15	20	110	50
13	I. A. F. F. 958	Do.	Service and Casualty Form, Indian Troops and Followers	20	40	20	60	450	60
14	I A. F. F.-990	Do.	Application for Family allotment in India.	6	12	12	6	10	25
15	I A.F.F.-1000.	Do.	List of Family Allotments in India	3	5	3	10	50	3
16	I A.F.K.-1157.	Do.	Temporary Follower's Service Book.	3	10	10	5	40	15
17	...	...	...	..	.	..	..	.	...
18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...
20	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	..	

... and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field—*contd.*

Signals and Armoured Cars—contd.

Serial No.	Number (forms only.)	Source of supply.	Item.	Corps Signals. Headquarters.	Corps Signals. No. 1 (Line) Company.	Corps Signals. No. 2 (Wireless) Company.	Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop.	Divisional Signals	Armoured Car Company.	Remarks.
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
			II.—Regulations, Manuals and other Books, (duplicate list of those in peace use are to be kept as laid down in Mobilization Regulations).							
21	...	Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.	Animal Management	1	1	1	1	3	...	
22	...	Do.	Anti-Gas Training, India	1	1	1	1	3	1	
23	...	Do.	P. and A. Regulations, Parts I and II.	1	1	1	1	3	1	

24	...	Do.	A. R. I., Vol. II, Regulations and Orders for the Army.	1	1	1	1	3	1	
25	...	Do.	Armoured Car Training	...	...	...		..	1	

1	1	1	1	3	1
1	1	1	1	3	1
.	.		1	.	1

6. The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army [Ins]truction (India) No 715 of 1925:—

Delete remarks in the column of "Source of Supply" against items 26 and 27, "Bible" and "Prayer Book" respectively and *substitute* "Do" in both cases.

[Dat]ed the 26th January 1926.

A.-31524 (A. G.-11)/D.

29	...	Calcutta. Do.	Field Service Manual (of unit under command)	1	1	1	1	3	1	Not yet available
30	...	Do.	Field Service Pocket Book	1	1	1	1	3	1	
31	...	Do.	Field Service Regulations, Volumes I and II	1	1	1	1	3	1	
32	...	Do.	Gas Warfare on the Indian Frontier.	1	1	1	1	3	1	
33	...	Do.	Infantry Training, Volume II	1	1	1	1	3	1	

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field—*contd.*

Signals and Armoured Cars—contd.

Serial No.	Number (forms only.)	Source of supply.	Item.	Corps Signals. Headquarters.	Corps Signals. No. 1 (Line) Company.	Corps Signals. No. 2 (Wireless) Company	Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop.	Divisional Signals.	Armoured Car Company	Remarks.
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
II.—Regulations, Manuals and other Books, (duplicate list of those in peace use are to be kept as laid down in Mobilization Regulations).										
21	...	Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.	Animal Management	1	1	1	1	3	...	
22	...	Do.	Anti-Gas Training, India	1	1	1	1	3	1	
23	...	Do.	P. and A. Regulations, Parts I and II.	1	1	1	1	3	1	

24	...	Do.	A. R. I., Vol. II, Regulations and Orders for the Army.	1	1	1	1	3	1	
25	...	Do.	Armoured Car Training	...	..	...			1	
				1	1	1	1	3	1	
				1	1	1	1	3	1	
				..	.		1		1	

. The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army
uction (India) No 715 of 1925 :—

Delete remarks in the column of "Source of Supply" against items 26 and 27, "Bible" and "Prayer Book" respectively and *substitute* " Do " in both cases.

the 26th January 1926.

A.-31524 (A. G.-11)/D.

29	...	Calcutta. Do.	Field Service Manual (of unit under command).	1	1	1	1	3	1	Not yet available
30	...	Do.	Field Service Pocket Book	1	1	1	1	3	1	
31	...	Do.	Field Service Regulations, Volumes I and II	1	1	1	1	3	1	
32	...	Do.	Gas Warfare on the Indian Frontier.	1	1	1	1	3	1	
33	...	Do.	Infantry Training, Volume II	1	1	1	1	3	1	

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field—*contd.*

Signals and Armoured Cars—contd.

Serial No.	Number (forms only)	Source of supply	Item	Corps Signals: Headquarters	Corps Signals: No. 1 Line Company	Corps Signals: No. 2 Wireless Company	Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	Divisional Signals	Armoured Car Company	Remarks
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
	II.—Regulations, Manuals and other Books (duplicate lists of those in peace use are to be kept as laid down in Mobilization Regulations)—*contd.*									
34	...	Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta	King's Regulations	1	1	1	1	3	1	
35	...	Do.	Manual of Anti-Aircraft Defence	...	...	...	...	...	1	
36	...	Do.	Manual of Field Works (all arms).	1	1	1	1	3	1	
37	...	Do.	Manual of Indian Military Law	1	1	1	1	3	1	

38	...	Do.	Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching.	1	1	1	1	3	1
39	...	Do.	Manual of Military Law	1	1	1	1	3	1
40	...	Do.	*Manual of Movement (War)* .	1	1	1	1	3	1
41	..	Do.	Manual of Smoke . .	1	1	1	1	3	1
42	...	Do. .	Mobilization Regulations (India)	1	1	1	1	3	1
43	..	Issued under A. H Q letter No 16368 1—M 7-1, *dated* the 22nd November 1923	Notes on organization and employment of aircraft in co-operation with the Army	1	1	1	1	3	1
44	.	Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta	Signal Training, Parts I or VIII	1	1	1	1	3	1
45	.	Do.	Small Arms Training, Volumes I and II.	1	1	1	1	3	1
46	..	Do	Tank Training, Volumes I and II	.		.			1
	...	Do.	Royal Warrant for Pay	1	1	1	1	3	1

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field—*contd.*

Signals and Armoured Cars—contd.

Serial No.	Number (forms only).	Source of supply.	Item.	Corps Signals. Headquarters.	Corps Signals. No. 1 (Line) Company.	Corps Signals. No. 2 (Wireless) Company.	Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop.	Divisional Signal.	Armoured Car Company.	Remarks.
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
			II.—Regulations, Manuals and other Books (duplicate list of those in peace use are to be kept as laid down in Mobilization Regulations)—contd.							
48	...	Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta	Training and Manœuvre Regulations.	1	1	1	1	3	1	
49	...	...	......	...	...	...	...	...	...	
50	...	...	......	...	...	...	...	...	...	
51	...	...	......	...	...	...	...	...	...	
52	...	...	......	...	...	...	...	...	...	

III.—Army Books, Forms and India Army Forms

53	A. B.-6	Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta	Guard Book for A. F.'s N.-1513 and 1531.	1	1	1	1	1	1	
54	A. B-119 .	Do. .	Scribbling Books Covers/Refills .	2/4	2/4	2/1	2/4	2/4	2/1	
55	A. B.-152	Do	Field Service Correspondence Books	4	6	6	6	6	6	
56	A. B.-153 .	Do	Field Message Books Covers/Refills	4/6	12/16	12/16	12/16	12/16	12/18	
57	A. B.-426-M.	Do. .	Post Orderly's Receipt book for registered letters and parcels.	1	1	1	1	1	1	
58	A. F. B.-116 .	Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta.	Application for Court Martial	4	2	2	2	2	2	
59	A. F. B.-151 .	Do.	Notification of casualty to an officer.	10	20	20	10	30	25	Not yet available.
60	A. F. B.-158 .	Do. .	Nominal roll of officers . .	6	6	6	6	6	6	
61	A. F. B.-213-M	Do. .	Field Return . .	30	30	30	20	30	30	
62	A. F. B.-231 .	Do. .	Field State (Pads of 50) .	1	1	1	1	1	1	

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field—*contd.*

Signals and Armoured Cars—contd.

Serial No.	Number. (forms only).	Source of supply.	Item.	Corps Signals. Headquarters.	Corps Signals. No. 1 (Line) Company.	Corps Signals. No. 2 (Wireless) Company.	Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop.	Divisional Signals.	Armoured Car Company.	Remarks.
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
	III.—Army Books, Forms and India Army Forms (to be kept intact and not used in peace time)—contd									
63	A. F. B.-256 .	Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta.	Morning Sick Report . .	100	100	100	100	100	100	
64	A. F. B.-2069 .	Do. .	Crime and Offence Report, Field Service (Pads of 40).	1	1	1	1	1	1	
65	A. F. C. 398 .	Do. .	Field Service Envelope . .	50	200	50	200	[illegible]	300	
66	[illegible]	Do.	War Diary . . .	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

			Covers. / Pads.	4/12	12/10	4/12	12/10	12/10	8/12
68	A. F. G.-994 .	Do. .	Indent Form (Books of 100) .	1	2	1	2	2	2
69	A. F. N.-1513 .	Do. .	Acquittance Roll (all arms) Large (pads of 50).	1	2	1	2	2	2
70	A.F.N.-1531-A.	Do. .	Cash accounts of Company Commanders (books of 24).	1	1	1	1	1	1
71	A. F. W.-3012	Do. .	Label for wounded man's kit .	6	15	6	20	30	20
72	A. F. W.-3013	Do. .	Label for deceased man's kit .	2	5	2	10	15	10
73	A. F. W.-3121	Do.	Recommendations for honours and rewards.	3	3	3	3	3	3
74	A. F. W.-3190	Do .	Personal effects Certificate .	50	50	50	50	50	50
75	A. F. W.-3300	Do. .	Wounded officer's kit label .	2	2	2	2	4	4
76	A. F. W.-3301	Do. .	Deceased officer's kit label	1	1	1	1	2	2
77	I. A. F. D.-901	Do. .	Crime Report . . .	5	10	5	10	20	.0
78	I. A. F. D -907	Do. .	Proceedings of Summary Court Martial under the I. A. A.	6	6	6	6	6	6

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field—*contd.*

Signals and Armoured Cars—contd

Serial No.	Number (forms only)	Source of supply.	Item.	Corps Signals. Headquarters	No. 1 (Line) Company.	No. 2 (Wireless) Company.	Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop.	Divisional Signals.	Armoured Car Company.	Remarks.
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
	III.—Army Books, Forms and India Army Forms (to be kept intact and not used in peace time)—contd.									
79	I. A. F. D.-920	Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta.	Declaration of Military Exigencies under the R. P. or the I. A. A. Rules.	1	1	1	1	1	1	
80	I. A. F. F.-959	Do.	Register of communications received and despatched	1	2	2	2	2	2	

81	I. A. F. F.-1021	Do	Ration requisition for British and Indian units and animals, (books of 25)	4	4	4	4	4	4	
82	I. A. F. Z.-2071	Do.	Note or Order book	2	4	2	4	4	4	
83	Not yet allotted	...	Imprest Holder's Cheque book	1	1	1	1	1	1	Will be issued at War Stations of the Field Army or Covering Troops by the Field Controller Military Accounts concerned.
84	Do	...	Officer's Personal Cheque book	1 per officer	1 per officer	1 per officer	1 per officer	1 per officer	1 per officer	
85	S.-97	Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta.	File Covers	6	6	6	6	6	6	
86	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
87	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
88	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
89	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
	...	...	...							

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field—*contd.*

Signals and Armoured Cars—contd.

Serial No.	Number (forms only)	Source of supply	Item	Corps Signals. Headquarters.	Corps Signals. No. Company, (Line)	Corps Signals. No. 2 (Wireless) Troops	Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	Divisional Signals	Armoured Car Company.	Remarks.
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
			IV.—Stationery and Office equipment (all expendible stores to be kept intact in peace).							
			(a) *Paper and envelopes.*							
91	...	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.	Paper, blotting, demy, quires	1	1	1	1	1	1	
92	...	Do.	Paper, foolscap, quires	2	1	2	1	4	1	
93	...	Do.	Paper, typewriting, foolscap, 3 lbs.	5	10	5	10	10	10	

94	...	Do.	Paper, carbon, typewriting, foolscap, quires.	½	½	½	½	½	½
95		Do.	Envelopes, official, small country, yellow, gummed, 14"×5".	50	50	50	50	50	50
96	...	Do	Envelopes, official, 5"×4	100	200	100	300	300	300
97		Do	...						...
98		...							
99	...	...							
100	...	...			...		...		...

(b) *Stores and Office Equipment.*

101	...	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps	Clips, paper, brass, assorted gross	1	1	1	1	1	1
102	...	Do.	Desk knives	2	1	1	1	1	1
103	...	Do.	Erasers, Ink and Pencil	2	2	2	2	2	2
104	...	Do.	Erasers, typewriting	2	1	1	1	1	1

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field—*contd.*

Signals and Armoured Cars—contd.

Serial No.	Number (forms only).	Source of supply	Item.	Corps Signals: Headquarters	Corps Signals: No. 1 (Line) Company	Corps Signals: No. 2 (Wireless) Company	Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops.	Divisional Signals.	Armoured Car Company	Remarks.
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
			IV.—Stationery and Office Equipment (all expendible stores to be kept intact in peace)—contd.							
			(b) *Stores and Office Equipment*—contd.							
105	...	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.	Gum, arabic, ozs.	4	4	4	4	4	4	
106	...	Do.	Gum bottle, with screw top and brush.	1	1	1	1	1	1	
107	...	Do.	Ink pots, screw top	4	6	4	6	6	6	
108	...	Do.	Ink Powder, blue black (1 pkt makes 1 pt.) Pkts	2	4	2	4	4	4	

109	...	Do.	Ink Powder, blue black (1 pkt. makes 1 pt.), Red Packets.	1	2	1	2	2	2
110	...	Do.	Pencils, indelible, doz.	1	1	1	1	1	1
111	...	Do.	Pencils, black lead, H. doz.	1	2	1	2	2	2
112	...	Do.	Pencils, blue and red combined .	4	6	4	6	6	6
113	...	Do.	Penholders, clerical	4	6	4	6	6	6
114	...	Do.	Pen nibs, assorted, doz.	2	4	2	4	4	4
115	...	Do.	Pins, one inch, packets	1	2	1	2	2	2
116	...	Do.	Pins, drawing, doz.	2	2	2	2	2	2
117	...	Do.	Rubber office stamps, with pads and ink sets.	1	1	1	1	1	1
118	...	Do.	Rulers, round, 18"	2	2	2	2	2	2
119	...	Do	Sealing wax, local, sticks	6	4	6	6	6	6
120	...	Do.	Twine, coloured, balls	1	1	1	1	1	1
121	...	Do.	* *Typewriters, complete with accessories in case.*	1	1	1	...	1	...

* Units that exist in peace or are formed from existing units will utilise the machines in peace use, the more portable machines being taken [illegible]

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field—*contd.*

Signals and Armoured Cars—contd

Serial No.	Number (forms only).	Source of supply	Item.	Corps Signals: Headquarters	Corps Signals: No. 1 (Line) Company	Corps Signals: No 2 (Wireless) Company	Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops.	Divisional Signals	Armoured Car Company	Remarks.
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
			IV.—Stationery and Office Equipment (all expendible stores to be kept intact in peace)—contd.							
			(b) *Stores and Office Equipment*—contd.							
105	...	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.	Gum, arabic, ozs.	4	4	4	4	4	4	
106	...	Do.	Gum bottle, with screw top and brush.	1	1	1	1	1	.	
107	...	Do	Ink pots, screw top	1	[illegible]	.				
108	.	Do.	Ink Powder, blue black (makes 1 pt.) [illegible]	.						

109	...	Do.	Ink Powder, blue black (1 pkt. makes 1 pt.), Red Packets.	1	2	1	2	2	2	
110	...	Do.	Pencils, indelible, doz	1	1	1	1	1	1	
111	...	Do.	Pencils, black lead, H. doz.	1	2	1	2	2	2	
112	...	Do.	Pencils, blue and red combined.	4	6	4	6	6	6	
113	...	Do.	Penholders, clerical	4	6	4	6	6	6	
114	...	Do	Pen nibs, assorted, doz	2	4	2	4	4	4	
115	...	Do.	Pins, *one inch*, packets	1	2	1	2	2	2	
116	...	Do.	Pins, drawing, doz.	2	2	2	2	2	2	* Units that exist in peace or are formed from existing units will utilize the machines in peace use, the more portable machines being taken. Units that are formed on mobilization will indent for their requirements on mobilization.
117	...	Do.	Rubber office stamps, with pads and ink sets.	1	1	1	1	1	1	
118	...	Do.	Rulers, round, 18"	2	2	2	2	2	2	
119	...	Do.	Sealing wax, local, sticks	6	6	6	6	6	6	
120	...	Do.	Twine, *coloured*, balls	1	1	1	1	1	1	
121	...	Do.	* Typewriters, complete with accessories in case.	1	1	1	...	1	...	

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field—*contd.*

Signals and Armoured Cars—concld.

Serial No.	Number (forms only).	Source of supply	Item.	Headquarters	Corps Signals. No. 1 (Line) Company.	Corps Signals. No. 2 (Wireless) Company.	Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop.	Divisional Signals.	Armoured Car Company	Remarks.
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
	IV.—Stationery and Office Equipment (all expendible stores to be kept intact in peace)—concld.									
	(b) *Stores and Office Equipment*—concld.									
122	...	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.	Typewriter ribbons, spare	2	2	2	...	2	..	
123	...	To be purchased locally.	Yakdans, office, complete with locking bar and padlock.	1	1	1	1	2	1	
124	...	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps	Zinc or tin plate	1	2	1	2	2	2	

APPENDIX II to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 715 of 1925.

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field, Signal Units.

Serial No.	No. (in the case of Forms)	Source of supply	Item	Construction Section.	Cable Section.	Med. Art Bde Section	Signal Park	Motor Section	Pack Section	Workshop Section	REMARKS.
	(a)		(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
I.—BOOKS AND FORMS REQUIRED FOR ACTION ON MOBILIZATION. (TO BE KEPT PREPARED IN PEACE AS LAID DOWN IN MOBILIZATION REGULATIONS.)											
1	A. B.-64	Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta.	Soldier's Service and Pay Book, Parts I and II and Leaflet.	15	10	30	20	20	25	15	
2	A. B. 64-M.		Indian Soldier's Pay Book	65	40	10	35	10	25	20	
3	A. F. B-103		Casualty Form British	15	10	25	20	20	20	15	

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field, Signal Units—*contd.*

Serial No	No. (in the case of Forms).	Source of supply.	Item.	Construction Section.	Cable Section.	Med. Art. Bde. Section.	Signal Park.	Motor Section.	Pack Section.	Workshop Section.	Remarks.
	(a)		(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
I.—Books and Forms required for action on Mobilization. (To be kept prepared in peace as laid down in Mobilization Regulations)—contd.											
4	A. F. B.-122 .	Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta.	Field Conduct Sheet (British) .	15	10	30	20	20	25	15	
5	A. F.-B.-122-M.		Indian Field Conduct Sheet .	65	40	10	35	10	25	20	..
6	A. F B.-199-A.		Officer's Record of Service	2	2	2	4	2	2	2	

7	A.F.O.-1796-A	Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta.	List of Family Remittances (B. O. Rs)	10	5	20	15	15	15	10
8	A. F. W.-3297		Form of Soldier's Will	15	10	25	20	20	20	15
9	I A. F. F-941		Furlough and Leave Envelope	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
10	I.A.F F. 957-A		Inventory of Kit, B. T. (for insertion in A B-64)	15	10	25	20	20	25	15
11	I A.F.F.-957-B.		Inventory of Kit, I. T. (for insertion in A. B-64 M)	65	10	10	35	10	25	20
12	I A.F F.-957-C		Inventory of Kit, Followers (for insertion in I. A. F K-1167).	6	8	6	8	6	8	6
13	I. A. F. F-958		Service and Casualty Form (I T. and Followers).	65	10	10	35	10	25	20
14	I. A. F. F-999		Application for Family Allotment in India	4	4	4	6	0	0	4
15	I A. F F.-1000		List of Family Allotments in India	5	2	10	5	5	5	5
16	I A F K.-1157		Temporary Follower's Service Book.	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field, Signal Units—*contd.*

Serial No	No. in the code of Forms	Source of supply	Item	Construction Section.	Cable Section.	Med Art. Bde Section.	Signal Park	Motor Section.	Pack Section	Workshop Section.	REMARKS.
	(a)		(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
	II.—REGULATIONS, MANUALS AND OTHER BOOKS (DUPLICATE LISTS OF ALL THOSE IN PEACE USE TO BE KEPT AS LAID DOWN IN MOBILIZATION REGULATIONS).										
20	...	Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.	P. and A. Regns., Parts I and II.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
21			Army Regulations, India, Volume II.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

22	...	Oxford University Press Bombay.	Bible	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
23	...		Prayer Book	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
24	...	Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.	Field Service Manual (of units under command)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
25	...		Field Service Pocket Book	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
26			Field Service Regulations, Volumes I and II	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
27	..		King's Regulations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
28	...		Manual of Field Works (all arms).	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
29	...		Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
30	...		Manual of Indian Military Law	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
31	...		Manual of Military Law	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
32	...		Manual of Movement (War)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
33	...		Mobilization Regulations, India	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
34	..		Signal Training, Parts I—VIII.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
35	...		Pay Warrant	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field, Signal Units—*contd.*

Serial No	No. (in the case of Forms	Source of supply	Item.	Construction Section.	Cable Section.	Mid. Art. Bde Section.	Signal Park	Motor Section.	Pack Section	Workshop Section.	REMARKS.
	(a)		(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
II.—REGULATIONS, MANUALS AND OTHER BOOKS (DUPLICATE LISTS OF ALL THOSE IN PEACE USE TO BE KEPT AS LAID DOWN IN MOBILIZATION REGULATIONS).											
20	...	anager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.	P. and A. Regns., Parts I and II	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
			Army Regulations, India, Volume II	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

22	...	Oxford University Press Bombay.	Bible	1	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	...		Prayer Book	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
24	...	Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta	Field Service Manual (of units under command)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
25	...		Field Service Pocket Book	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
26			Field Service Regulations, Volumes I and II	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
27	...		King's Regulations . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
28	...		Manual of Field Works (all arms).	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
29	...		Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
30	...		Manual of Indian Military Law	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
31	...		Manual of Military Law .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
32	...		Manual of Movement (War) .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
33	...		Mobilization Regulations, India	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
34	...		Signal Training, Parts I—VIII.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
35	...		Pay Warrant . . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field, Signal Units—*contd.*

Serial No	No. (in the case of Forms)	Source of supply	Item	Construction Section.	Cable Section.	Med. Art. Bde Section.	Signal Park	Motor Section.	Pack Section	Workshop Section.	Remarks.
	(a)		(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
II.—Regulations, Manuals and other books (duplicate lists of all those in peace use to be kept as laid down in Mobilization Regulations).											
20	...	Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.	P. and A. Regns., Parts I and II.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
21			Army Regulations, India, Volume II.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

22	...	Oxford University Press Bombay.	Bible	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
23	...		Prayer Book	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
24	...	Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta	Field Service Manual (of units under command)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
25	...		Field Service Pocket Book	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
26	.		Field Service Regulations, Volumes I and II	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
27	..		King's Regulations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
28	...		Manual of Field Works (all arms).	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
29	...		Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
30	...		Manual of Indian Military Law	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
31	...		Manual of Military Law	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
32	...		Manual of Movement (War)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
33	...		Mobilization Regulations, India	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
34	...		Signal Training, Parts I—VIII.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
35	...		Pay Warrant	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field Signal Units—*contd*

Serial No	No (in the case of Forms.)	Source of supply	Item	Construction Section.	Cable Section.	Med. Art Bde Section	Signal Park	Motor Section	Pack Section	Workshop Section.	Remarks.
	(a)		(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
	III.—Army Books, Forms and India Army Forms (to be kept intact and not used in peace time).										
40	A. B.-6	Deputy Controller (Forms).	Guard Book	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
			Scribbling Books . Covers/Refills	2/4	2/4	2/4	2/4	2/4	2/4	2/4	
11	A B.-119	Do	P. S. Correspondence Books	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
12	A B.-152	Do	Message Books Covers/Refills	2/4	2/4	2/4	2/4	2/4	2/4	2/4	

44	A. B.-462-M. .	Do. .	Post Orderly's Receipt Book for Registered letters, etc.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
45	A. F. B.-151 .	Do. .	Notification of casualty to an officer.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
46	A. F. B.-158 .	Do. .	Nominal roll of *officers* . .	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
47	A. F. B.-213-M.	Do .	Field Return . .	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
48	A. F. B.-231 .	Do.	Field State (Pads of 50) .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
49	A. F. B.-256 .	Do. .	Morning sick report . .	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
50	A. F. B.-2069	Do .	Crime and offence report F S (Pads of 40)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
51	A. F. C-395 .	Do.	F. S Envelope .	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
52	A. F. C.-2118.	Do	War Diary . .	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
53	A. F. C.-2128	Do. .	Message form "A" White Covers.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
			Refills	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
54	A. F. G.-994.	Do .	Indent *Form (Books of* 100) .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
55	A. F. N.-1513	Do	Acquittance roll (all arms) (large) (page of 50).	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
56	A.F.N.-1531-A	Do. .	Cash Accounts of Coy. *Commander*. (Books of 24).	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
57	A. F. W.-3042	Controller (Forms), *Calcutta.*	Label for wounded man's kit .	20	15	10	15	10	15	10

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field, Signal Units—*contd*

Serial No.	No (in the case of Forms.)	Source of supply.	Item	Construction Section	Cable Section	Med. Art. Bde. Section.	Signal Park.	Motor Section.	Pack Section.	Workshop Section.	Remarks.
	(a)		(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
	III.—Army Books, Forms and India Army Forms (to be kept intact and not used in peace time)—contd.										
58	A. F. W.-3143	Controller (Forms), Calcutta.	Label for deceased man's kit	10	5	5	10	5	10	5	
59	A. F. W.-3190	Do.	Personal effects certificate	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
60	A. F. W.-3300	Do.	Wounded officer's kit label	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
61	A. F. W. 3301	Do.	Deceased officer's kit label	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
62	I. A. F. D.-901	Do.	Crime report	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
63	I. A. F. F.-957	Do.	Register of communications received and despatched	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

64	I.A.F.F.-1024	Do.	Ration requisition for British and Indian units and animals. (Books of 25).	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
66	I.A.F.Z.-2071	Do.	Note or Order Book . .	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
67	Not yet allotted*.	...	Imprest Holder's cheque book .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	*Will be issued at war stations of the Field Army or Covering Troops by the Field Controller Military Accounts concerned.
68	Ditto .	...	Officer's Personal cheque book	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
69	S-97 .	Deputy Controller (Forms).	File covers	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
	IV.—STATIONERY AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT (ALL EXPENDIBLE STORES TO BE KEPT INTACT IN PEACE).										
			(a) *Paper and envelopes.*								
71	...	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps	Paper, blotting, demi, quires .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
72	..	Do. .	Paper, foolscap, quires . .	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
73	...	Do. .	Paper, typewriting, foolscap, 3 lbs.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field, Signal Units—*contd.*

Serial No.	No. (in the case of Forms)	Source of supply.	Item	Construction Section.	Cable Section.	Med. Art Bde Section.	Signal Park.	Motor Section.	Pack Section.	Workshop Section.	Remarks
	(a)		(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
	IV.—Stationery and Office Equipment (all expendible stores to be kept intact in peace)—contd.										
74	...	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.	Paper, carton, typewriting, foolscap, quires.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
75	...	Do.	Envelopes, official, small, country, yellow, gummed, 1¾"×5".	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
76	...	Do.	Envelopes, official, 5"×4" [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			

			(b) *Stores and office equipment.*							
77	..	Do.	Clips, paper, brass, assorted, gross.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
78	..	Do	Desk knives	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
79	..	Do.	Erasers, ink and pencil . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
80	.	Do.	Gum arabic, ozs. . . .	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
81	..	Do.	Gum bottle, with screw top and brush	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
82	...	Do.	*Ink pots, screw top* . .	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
83	.	Do.	Ink powder, blue black (1 pkt makes 1 pint), packets.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
84	...	Do.	Ink powder, blue black (1 pkt. makes 1 pint), red packets.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
85	...	Do.	Pencils, indelible, doz. . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
86	..	Do.	" black lead, H., doz. .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
87	...	Do.	" blue and red combined .	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
88	...	Do.	Penholders, clerical . .	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

[B]ooks, Forms, Stationery and O[ffice] Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field, Signal Units—*concld.*

Serial No.	No. in the case of Forms).	Source of supply.	Item.	Construction Section.	Cable Section	Med. Art. Bde. Section.	Signal Park.	Motor Section	Pack Section.	Workshop Section.	REMARKS.
(a			(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
			IV.—STATIONERY AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT (ALL EXPENDIBLE STORES TO BE KEPT INTACT IN PEACE)—concld.								
			(b) *Stores and office equipment*—concld.								
89	..	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.	Pen-nibs, assorted, doz.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
			Pins, one inch, packets	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	

91	...	Do	" drawing, doz	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
92		Do	Rubber office stamps with pads and ink, sets	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
93	..	Do	Rulers, round, 18"	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
94	...	Do	Sealing wax, local, sticks	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
95	..	Do.	Twine, coloured, balls	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
96	..	Do.	Yakdans, etc	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	To be purchased locally.
97	...	Do.	Zinc or tin plate	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

GIPD—19 AII—27-7-25—6,005.

Corrigenda.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 626 of 1925 :—

Under II —

After " Divisional Signals .. 20", *insert* —

" Line Companies, Corps Signals . . .	20
Wireless Companies, Corps Signals . .	20"

Dated the 28th July 1925.

[A.-27813 (A. G.-3) / C]

The following amendments are made to the appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 274 of 1925 : —

Appendix 1.—page 633, *delete* all entries in column 18.

Appendix 2.—page 653, *against* " Havildar (educational)", *delete* the figure " 1 " in column 17.

Appendix 11.—page 686 in the heading of column 7, *for* ' Lance-Corporals, ' *read* " Lance-Serjeants."

Dated the 28th July 1925.

[A.-23865 (A. G.-3) / C]

Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for the senior officers' school, Belgaum.

Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 903 of 1924 :—

Under " (iii) Followers" *after* the item " 5 Drivers, with bullocks " *add* " 3 Syces ".

Dated the 28th July 1925.

[16829 (G. S. M. T.-1). / D.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 4th August 1923.

716. Recording of the registered numbers of various instruments, etc., held on charge by units, establishments, etc., which are the property of the Government of India.

716. 4th Aug 1923.

The stores detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction will, in future, have the W. D registered number (or, if such does not exist, the maker's name and number) recorded on a manuscript list which will be kept at the end of the equipment ledger.

[illegible] in [illegible] in [illegible] having no such markings they will be included in the manuscript list referred to in paragraph 1, with the remark "no identification marks exist"

3. A record of the numbers and markings of these stores will, in future, be entered on issue and receipt vouchers, and on packing notes.

4. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I, 1923, (Provisional) will be amended in due course, and these orders will be included in Army Regulations, India, Volume IV (under revision).

[61398 (Q. M. G.-20) / A-II]

717. Extension to chaplains on the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment employed under the Army Department, of the revised rates of pay authorised for chaplains on that establishment.

717. 4th Aug 1923.

In supersession of the rates of pay authorised in paragraph 2 (i) of the Resolution issued by the Department of

Educition, No. 418, dated the 18th November 1920, was published as an Appendix to Army Instruction No 201 of 1921, it is notified that chaplains on the Ecclesiastical Establishment employed under the Department will, with effect from the 1st April 1924 pay at the revised rates announced in the notification by the Home Department, No. F.-172-B.—ii-24, dat 15th January 1925, and also overseas pay and passa at the rates prescribed in that notification. E extracts from the Home Department notification refe are published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2 The regulations will be amended in due course.

3 It is notified also that the allowance of Rs. 1 mensem admissible under Pay and Allowance Regulati the Army in India, Part I, paragraph 32, to a cle appointed to perform the duties of an absent chaplai remain unaltered.

[358-Ecclesiastical (A.D.) / A-II.

718 — 4th Aug. 1925.

718. Field stretchers for units in the covering t

Sanction is accorded to the issue of stretchers (I L C., § 12485) to units in the Covering Troops, c same scale as, and in lieu of, the blanket stretcher authorized.

2 These field stretchers will be held in unit cha mobilization equipment and will only be used in peace the orders of the General Officer Commanding.

3 Indents will not be submitted till called for by ordnance officers

4 The expenditure involved, which is estimate Rs. 5,211 initial, is debitable to Head IV—H, Ord (8) "Additions by transfer" of the Budget Estimate 1925-26

5. The Equipment Regulations and War Equip Tables concerned will be amended in due course.

[25360 (Q. M. G.-12). / A-II]

719. Use of the Revised Government Telegraph Code, 1922.

The Revised Government Telegraph Code, 1922, will invariably be used in the case of telegrams addressed to officers and Departments in the United Kingdom who are not known to be in possession of the New Indian Word Code, 6th edition.

[20956 (A. D.). / D.]

720. Introduction, Revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I.—The following form has been introduced. Copies, when available, will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta :—

India Army Form A.-107—' Claim for the payment of overseas Pay in England '.

2 The form will be included in the Stiff Section of India Army Form Z -2001 (Provisional Issue) in due course.

[(F. A. M. F. No. 180-Accts. of 1926) / G]

II.—The following Army Form has been introduced for use in India :—

Army Form W.-3982 (Barrage Form A and B).

2. This form will be issued as a mobilization store on the scale of 24 books per Headquarters, Artillery Brigade, Battery of Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery, Pack and Medium.

3. Copies of the form are available for issue and will be indented for in the usual manner.

[18760 (G. S., M.T.-1). / D.]

XI. As it has been represented that the present annual allowance of India Army Form A-125 'Cash Book' is inadequate for a Battalion 600 copies of the form has been sanctioned for a year's supply. I. A. F. Z.-2001 will be amended in due course.

[(U. O. 1220-A of 1925.) / D.]

XII. The following India Army Form has been revised to suit the new procedure for the despatch of invalids and insanes and will be taken into use immediately :—

India Army Form (Medical) 6 —" Nominal Roll of Invalids who passed the invaliding Medical Board."

2 In order to avoid delay, emergent indents for the revised form may be submitted forthwith to the Deputy Controller Forms Store, 166, Dharamtalla Street, Calcutta, but these will not be complied with until the printing of the form has been completed and stocks are available for general distribution.

3. Copies of the old form remaining on hand should be destroyed

[Z.-1833 (D. M. S.-5). / B.]

XIII The following India Army Form has been revised and should be taken into use forthwith :—

India Army Form Z.-2148—" Descriptive roll of animals."

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

3. India Army Form H.-1111—" Register or roll of country-bred remounts, young stock or bullocks" which has been merged into India Army Form Z.-2148, is hereby cancelled.

4. All copies of the old India Army Form Z.-2148 and the existing stock of India Army Form H-1111 should be destroyed.

[54304 (Q. M. G.-15.) / A.-II.]

XIV. The following additions and amendments are made to items 20 and 34, India Army Form Z-2000 as inserted by Army Instruction (India) No. 453 of 1925 :—

Item 20. In the last sentence in the existing last sub-paragraph of the column of remarks, the words "of the Indian Army" should be inserted between the words "officers" and "proceeding".

Item 34 Against the sentence in the column of remarks beginning with the words "for officers of the R. A. M. C." insert in column 4 "not later than the 5th of the month" and in column 5 insert "A. D. M. S. District or Independent Brigade"

In the column of "Remarks" against items 20 and 34 insert as a new sub-paragraph :—

"For all officers of the British Service serving under the Master General of Supply, one copy each to War Office, M. G. S., A. H. Q. and Command Headquarters."

[02021 (M. S.) / B]

XV. Consequent on the decision that India Army Forms O.-1926 and 1927 will be used by clothing manufacturing depots, the following India Army Forms are cancelled :—

India Army Form O.-1380—Materials Demand note.

" " " O.-1381 " Return "

2 Any existing stock of India Army Forms O-1380 and 1381 should be destroyed.

[8313 (M. G. S. 2-C.) / A.-II.]

XVI. The information given in India Army Form M.-1248-A (Monthly Record of British officers, other ranks, women and children examined by Medical Boards) has now been incorporated in the revised edition of India Army Form (Medical 6, (Nominal Roll of invalids who passed the Invaliding Medical Board) India Army Form M.-1248-A is therefore cancelled.

[Z.-927 (D. M. S.-5).
B]

XVII. Consequent on the decision that the return of unemployed officers, India Army, is no longer required the undermentioned India Army Form is hereby cancelled

India Army Form A.-714 — Return of unemployed officers, Indian Army.

2. Any existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[(F. A. M. F. No 363-Accts. of 1925.)
A.-II.]

721
Aug.
1925.

721. Rules under the Indian Stamp Act.

Finance Department (Central Revenues) notification No C-4-Stamps—25, dated the 5th May 1925 is published as an appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned

[A.-31388 (A. G.-13)
C]

722
Aug.
1925.

722. Royal Corps of Signals Corps Memorandum.

Copies of Royal Corps of Signals Corps Memorandum No. 3) of the 2?th May 1925 have been received in India and are being distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publications Branch, 8, Hastings Street Calcutta.

[A.-31200 (A. G.-3)
C]

723. Staff and establishments of the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun.

The following further amendments to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) 343 of 1925, as amended by Army Instruction (India) 799 of 1924, are authorised :—

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc
For—	
"1 Head Master .	Rs 1,500—50—1,750 per mensem and free quarters.
3 Assistant Masters	Rs 550—50—1,750 per mensem and free quarters.
2 Assistant Masters (Lieutenants, Army Educational Corps)	Rs 525 per mensem and free quarters."
Read—	
"1 Head Master .	Pay—basic, overseas and passage—rate of pension, etc as for an appointment in Lower Selection Grade in the Indian Educational Service, *i.e.*, Rs. 1,250—1,500 *plus* Rs. 300 or £30 per mensem overseas pay, and in addition free quarters.
* 5 Assistant Masters	Pay—basic, overseas and passage—rate of pension, etc as for an appointment in the Indian Educational Service on the grade Rs. 400—1,500 *plus* overseas pay on the scale authorised and in addition free quarters."
	* The incumbents of these appointments will ordinarily be civilians In the event however of civilian assistant masters not being available, lieutenants, Army Educational Corps, may be employed on pay at Rs 525 per mensem and free quarters *plus* an allowance of Rs. 150 per mensem in the case of married officers, and of Rs. 75 per mensem in the case of unmarried officers.

4. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (Ind No. 723 of 1925 :—

For "14th May 1925" occurring in paragraph 2 ... April 1924"

XVI. The information given in India Army Form M.-1243-A (Monthly Record of British officers, other ranks, women and children examined by Medical Boards) has been incorporated in the revised edition of India Army Form (Medical 6, (Nominal Roll of invalids who passed the Invaliding Medical Board India Army Form M.-1243-A is therefore cancelled.

[Z.-927 (P. M. S.-5) / B]

XVII. Consequent on the decision that the return of unemployed officers, India Army, is no longer required the undermentioned India Army Form is hereby cancelled

India Army Form A.-714.—'Return of unemployed officers, Indian Army'

2. Any existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[(F. A. M. F. No 365-Accts. of 1925) / A.-II.]

721
4th Aug. 1925.

721. Rules under the Indian Stamp Act.

Finance Department (Central Revenues) notification No C-(3-Stamps—25, dated the 5th May 1925 is published as an appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned

[A.-31388 (A. G.-13) / C]

722
4th Aug. 1925.

722. Royal Corps of Signals Corps Memorandum.

Copies of Royal Corps of Signals Corps Memorandum No 3? of the 2?th May 1925 have been received in India and are being distributed to all concerned by the Ma- Government of India Central P... Hastings Street C...

723. Staff and establishments of the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun.

72 4th 192

The following further amendments to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) 343 of 1925, as amended by Army Instruction (India) 799 of 1924, are authorised:—

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
For—	
"1 Head Master	Rs. 1,500—50—1,750 per mensem and free quarters.
3 Assistant Masters	Rs 550—55—1,750 per mensem and free quarters.
2 Assistant Masters (Lieutenants, Army Educational Corps).	Rs 625 per mensem and free quarters."
Read—	
"1 Head Master	Pay—basic, overseas and passage—rate of pension, etc as for an appointment in Lower Selection Grade in the Indian Educational Service, i.e, Rs. 1,250—1,500 *plus* Rs. 300 or £30 per mensem overseas pay, and in addition free quarters.
* 5 Assistant Masters	Pay—basic, overseas and passage—rate of pension, etc as for an appointment in the Indian Educational Service on the grade Rs. 400—1,600 *plus* overseas pay on the scale authorised and in addition free quarters."
	* The incumbents of these appointments will ordinarily be civilians. In the event however of civilian assistant masters not being available, lieutenants, Army Educational Corps, may be employed on pay at Rs. 625 per mensem and free quarters *plus* an allowance of Rs. 150 per mensem in the case of married officers, and of Rs. 75 per mensem in the case of unmarried officers.

2. The rates of pay etc. resulting from these amendments will take effect from the ~~14th May 1925~~ 1st April 1924

[19208 (G S—M. T.-2). / D.]

724. Pritchels, farriers.

h Aug. 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "Pritchels, farriers" on a scale of 1 per unit to Indian Infantry and Pioneers (Active Battalions).

2. Equipment regulations will be amended to include this tool in the detail of the set of shoeing tools already authorised.

[6909 (M. G. S. 2-B) / A-II]

725

h Aug. 1925.

725. Rates to be adopted for cost account purposes for fired cartridge cases returned by units.

The following rates for fired cartridge cases should be adopted for cost accounting purposes only with effect from the 1st July 1925 :—

	Rs.	A.	P.	
Cases cartridge, fired 303 inch, Mark VII .	10	0	0	per 1,000
Cases, cartridge, fired blank 303 inch . .	10	0	0	"
Cases cartridge, fired pistol (Webley) . . .	2	0	0	"
Cases, cartridge fired including 476 bore, M. H. R . .	7	8	0	"
Cases, cartridge fired, M. H. .	7	8	0	"
Cases, cartridge fired buck-shot, B. L., 170 bore . . .	7	8	0	"
Cases, cartridge fired ball, snider . .	7	8	0	"

[No. 7913 of 1925 (D F.A., Q.F.I.) / A-II]

726

h Aug. 1925.

726. Instructions in regard to the enrolment of Class I Regimental Followers of British and Indian Units.

Army Instructions (India) No. 287 of 1922 and No. 57 of 1924 do not apply to followers enrolled in the Indian Hospital Corps nor to followers of Supply Units of the Indian Army Service Corps in Waziristan classified as Class I. The

former are enrolled on Form No. IV (India Army Form. K-1165) and their conditions of service are prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920. The latter are enrolled on new Form III (*vide* Army Department Notification No. 1133 of 1924) and their conditions of service are laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 594 of 1925. Army Instructions (India) No. 287 of 1922 and No. 57 of 1924 apply to all other Class I followers.

2. The question of altering the period of service of those Class I followers to whom Army Instructions (India) No. 287 of 1922 and No 57 of 1924 apply is under consideration. Pending the issue of an Army Instruction (India) on the subject, the following instructions are issued in respect of all Class I followers other than those excepted in paragraph 1 above:—

(i) Class I followers will be enrolled on Form No. III-F (India Army Form K-1160-A), the corps into which they are enrolled being stated in question 9—*e g*, are you willing to be enrolled as a water carrier in the 1st Punjab Regiment?

(ii) Class I followers, who have less than 10 years' service, and who have already enrolled on forms other than Form III-F, will, if they are so willing, be re-enrolled on the proper form for such period as will, including service on the former enrolment, make up a total period of 10 years.

(iii) Class I followers already enrolled on Form No III-F. can extend their service for a period sufficient to complete a total period of 10 years, the form of 'Variation of Conditions as to Discharge' on that form being used.

(iv) Class I followers, who have already 10 years' continuous service, or are under an obligation to complete so much service, either by reason of their present enrolment, re-enrolment, or extension of service, are entitled to any benefits that may accrue under Army Instructions (India) No. 257 of 1922 and Nos. 166, 798 and 799 of 1923.

(v) Class I followers, who have not 10 years' continuous service, or who are not under an obligation to

complete so much service, and do not undertake such an obligation either by re-enrolment or by extension of service, are not entitled to any benefits that may accrue under those Army Instructions (India).

(vi) Class I followers who, having already 10 years' continuous service, are serving on enrolments carried out on forms other than those mentioned in clause (i) above may, if they wish to do so, re-enrol on the proper form for a period of three years.

(vii) All Class I followers can, for so long as they are required and if so willing, continue to serve on their present emoluments beyond the minimum period for which they were enrolled. But no Class I follower, who has not now 10 years' continuous service, or who is not under an obligation to complete so much service, or does not, before the 1st September 1925, undertake such an obligation, is entitled to any benefits that may accrue under Army Instructions (India) No. 2?7 of 192? and Nos. 166, 798 and 7?9 of 1923.

[A.-37853 (A. G.-6). / D.]

727 — 4th Aug. 1925.

727. Establishments of the Military Engineer Services

Establishment.—(*a*) The establishments employed in the Military Engineer Services are divisible into the following categories, *viz.*, permanent, temporary and casual.

(*b*) The scales of permanent establishments are sanctioned by the Secretary of State or the Government of India and are fixed upon the basis of providing only the minimum personnel required for the administration and supervision of all normal engineer services performed by the Military Engineer Services, and for the operation of electrical and mechanical installations and workshops.

(*c*) Temporary personnel, to be employed on duties enumerated in clause (*b*), may be engaged as required subject to the conditions laid down in paragraph 2, in order to supplement the permanent establishment.

(*d*) Casual labour (which may be defined as all labour which does not come under the heads permanent or temporary) may be engaged on the basis of monthly or daily payment for the execution of a definite engineer service not performed by a contractor and, if considered necessary by the Commanding Royal Engineer, casual personnel may be engaged on a monthly basis for the supervision of such labour. Also for the execution of a definite major work or renewal (*i.e.*, one costing over Rs. 10,000) casual personnel for the supervision of contractor's work may be engaged on a monthly basis by the Commanding Royal Engineer.

2. *Engagement of temporary and casual establishments.*—(*a*) Temporary appointments may be sanctioned up to the following limits of monthly salaries for periods not exceeding two years at a time by :—

	Rs.
the Adjutant General in India . . .	500
a Chief Engineer or Deputy Chief Engineer .	400
a Commanding Royal Engineer (1st class) .	250
a Commanding Royal Engineer (2nd class) .	1L0

on the conditions that funds are available, that the pay is limited to the maximum sanctioned for permanent employees of the same grade, and that appointments required by Military Engineer Services officers for their own offices are sanctioned by the next higher competent authority. Any appointment on a monthly salary of over Rs. 500 requires the sanction of the Government of India.

(*b*) Casual personnel paid at monthly rates may be engaged for supervision by the authorities named in clause (*a*) and subject to the limits specified in that clause and to the conditions that the engagement is limited to the duration of the work and that funds are available from the allotment for the work.

(*c*) Casual labour which is expected to be employed for more than a month should ordinarily be engaged on monthly rates of pay, but casual labour paid at either daily or monthly rates may be engaged by the Garrison Engineer for execution at such rates as are approved by the Commanding Royal Engineer subject to the limits in clause (*a*). Payment for overtime may be approved by the Commanding Royal Engineer.

(*d*) Temporary personnel are subject to the rules contained in the Civil Service Regulations even though their

pay and allowances, etc., may be charged to works (see paragraph 3).

(e) Casual personnel whether on daily or monthly rates are not entitled to any pension, or to leave salary or travelling or other allowances, except to the following extent:—

(i) Compensation under the Workmen's Compensation Act.

(ii) Single railway fares or the actual necessary cost of travelling may be approved by the Commanding Royal Engineer on joining or in the interests of the work whereon engaged.

(iii) Grain compensation is admissible, under the rules in the Civil Account Code, to men who are drawing rates of pay which have been fixed with reference to normal circumstances.

(iv) Casual leave not exceeding ten days may be granted by the Garrison Engineer on full or reduced pay provided there is no extra expense to the State.

3. *Incidence of cost of establishment.*—(a) The pay and allowances of all permanent and temporary personnel will be charged in the first instance to the grant for establishment [but see clauses (b), (c) and (d)]. The pay of all casual establishment will be charged direct to the work for which they are engaged.

(b) In cases where services are cost-accounted viz., completed electrical and mechanical installations and workshops, also manufactures, the cost of pay and allowances debited to establishment grant; of all permanent or temporary personnel who are employed solely on the execution of such services, as apart from general administration or direction, will be transferred at the end of each month to the estimate of the installation concerned, being shown as a separate establishment sub-head.

NOTE.—A percentage of the monthly booked expenditure to cover direction, administration, supervision in the District, and such other percentages to be fixed annually by the Engineer-in-Chief in consultation with the Military Accountant General and to be intimated to all concerned, is debited monthly to the installations, etc.

(c) In exceptional cases, where temporary personnel or permanent personnel who have been replaced by temporary personnel, are employed solely upon the execution of a major work or renewal costing over Rs. 10,000, their pay and

allowances debited to establishment grant may be transferred to the estimate for the work under orders of the Commanding Royal Engineer. This does not apply to clerical or drawing establishments, whose pay and allowances will not be charged to a work without the approval of the Chief Engineer

(*d*) In the case of minor works, repairs, general recurring charges, and revenue collection, no portion of the cost of the subordinate supervising establishment, permanent or temporary, may be transferred to the estimate concerned, except that where the work is carried out by daily labour instead of by contract the Commanding Royal Engineer may approve of the pay and allowances of the personnel solely required to supervise the labour being debited or transferred to the estimate or estimates concerned when the additional amount of supervision required justifies such a course. This exception does not apply to clerical and drawing establishments

[29959 (E.-5-B). / C.]

728. Introduction of the cost accounting system in regard to the maintenance of electric, water supply and ice installations.

4th 1

In order to make it clear that the Military Engineer Services are to account and bill for every gallon of water supplied, the following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 1182 of 1924 :

In line 5 of paragraph 6 (*b*) (*i*), *delete* the word "entitled."

Paragraphs 6 (*b*) (*iii*), (*iv*) and (*v*) are *reconstructed* as follows :—

(*iii*) The Standing Barrack Committee will then allocate the water to be accounted for, as they consider reasonable, among the various consumers and the Military Engineer Services will bill them monthly for the amount of water used.

(*iv*) Units, departments, non-entitled persons, etc., will be charged at the sanctioned local rate per 1,000 gallons.

In the case of metered supplies, this will be the quantity as registered by the meter. In the case of non-metered

compensatory personal allowances in order to make up the difference between the revised rates of pay introduced on the 1st November 1922 and the emoluments they were in receipt of immediately before that date, the personal allowance will be considered to have been absorbed in their pay with effect from the 1st April 1925, and they will commence to earn increments of their grade as they accrue thereafter.

[4586-Pt. (M. G. S.) / C.]

731. Revised rates of pay for King's commissioned officers of the Army in India.

73 / 4th A / 192

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 498 of 1925 are extended to captains and subalterns of the British service who proceeded to the School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness, the Advanced Class, Artillery College, Woolwich, the Signalling Course at Maresfield, or the Supplementary Course at Chatham and Cambridge The conditions prescribed in that Army Instruction must be fulfilled in all cases.

[A.-38701 (A.G. Pay revise). / C.]

732. Concessions regarding free quarters, fuel and lighting, water supply, furniture, clothing, rations and allowances in lieu, admissible to the non-commissioned officers of the Military Engineer Services

73 / 4th A / 192

As paragraph 1 (viii) of Army Instruction (India) No 773 of 1924 is not sufficiently clear to cover the payment to non-commissioned officers of the Military Engineer Services of the increased rates of messing allowance which were sanctioned in the past for corresponding ranks of the India Unattached List, it has been decided to reconstruct it as follows:—

"(viii) Messing allowance payable in cash, as sanctioned from time to time for non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List."

[58702 (Q. M. G.-6) / C]

B

Civil Service Regulations, may, at the discretion of the Quartermaster General in India be extended up to 45 years.

This portion of the re-organisation measures has retrospective effect from the date on which the first civilian officer took up his appointment in the Indian Army Service Corps Record Office.

The first three civilian officers appointed will each replace a British officer, while the appointment of chief clerk will be abolished on the appointment of the fourth civilian officer. The appointments will be made at such intervals as may be decided by the Quartermaster-General in India, by whom the selection of the civilian officers has been made.

(c) The scale of Indian clerks to be (i) supervising clerks on the present scale of one per 10,000 records and (ii) records clerks at 1 per 600 records, instead of the present scale of 1 per 700 records. As already laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 578 of 1924, one seventh of the total number of clerks including the supervising clerks will belong to the upper division of the Indian Army Service Corps and the remainder to the lower division.

This portion of the scheme which involves extra expense to the extent of approximately Rs. 9,600 a year will not be proceeded with until funds can be made available for the purpose.

All Indian clerks employed in the Indian Army Service Corps Record Office will belong to the permanent establishment of the Indian Army Service Corps, and will receive the normal pay of their grades.

A leave reserve of 8 *per cent.* will be admissible on the establishment of clerks as now sanctioned.

[No. 24561 (Q. B.) / L.]

ANNEXURE II.

For " (d), " *read* " (c) " *against* " For Indian Troops and Followers—concld. "

For " (c) " *read* " (d) " *against* " Veterinary ".

[31700 (E. 4.) / C]

739 — 4th Aug. 1925.

739. Signalling equipment. Revised scale of—

Sanction is accorded to the scale of visual and line telegraphy equipment for British and Indian cavalry regiments being revised as shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Any stores on charge of units in excess of the scale now authorised will be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

3. Indents will be submitted for the additional equipment required to complete to the revised scale.

4. The expenditure involved in providing the additional equipment required for the revised scale is estimated at Rs. 60,334 initial and Rs. 12,067 annual recurring. The initial expenditure is debitable to the following heads of the Budget estimates for 1925-26 :—

Head IV—L, Suspense—

(i) Purchases in England—

	Rs
(f) Ordnance	16,925

(iii) Purchases in India, Central—

(f) Ordnance	1,145

Head IV—H, Ordnance—

(3) Additions by transfers . . .	42,264

and the recurring to Head I—A (I), (16) of the Army Estimates.

740. Mortgage bond form to be executed in connection with the grant of Government advances for the purchase of motor cars and motor cycles.

740 4th Aug. 1925.

Appendix I (b) of Army Instruction (India) No 12 of 1924, has been revised and is published in its amended form as an Appendix to this Instruction

[61199 (Q M. G.-2-A.) / D]

741. Preservation of cordage.

741 4th Aug. 1925.

Sanction is accorded to heel ropes, 10½ ft. made of 18·5 yarn being treated with creosote before issue.

2 The initial cost which is estimated at Rs. 4,000 is debitable to Head IV-L Suspense (iii) Purchase in India -- Central.

[62019 (Q. M. G.-12). / A.-II.]

742. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

742 4th Aug. 1925.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of July 1925, was two shillings and three pence farthing (2s 3¼d).

[A.-32507 (A. G.-13) / D.]

743. Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for the Army Signal School, Poona.

743 4th Aug. 1925.

The sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No 668 of 1925, will take effect from the 31st July 1925.

[19088 G. S., M 1.-1. / D.]

744
4th Aug. 1925.

744. Applicability of the revised rates of serv pension to Indian military pensioners employed during the War.

The term "paid military service" in Army Instructi (India) Nos 171 of 1921 and 1064 of 1923 include service rendered by an individual in the military departm in an appointment carrying regular emoluments (as disti from contract allowances, etc) and paid from the ar estimates, irrespective of whether it was rendered in a civil military capacity.

[A.-80466 (A. G.-14) / C]

745
4th Aug. 1925

745. Amendment of the Indian income-tax rules.

Central Board of Revenue notification C. No 326-I.-T.-3 dated the 9th June 1925, on the above subject, is republishe as an appendix to this Instruction, for the information of concerned.

[A.-84447 (A.G.-13-) / C]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 716 or 1925.

List of stores, the registered numbers of which will be recorded in a manuscript list to be kept at the end of the equipment ledger

SECTION --D.

Compasses, magnetic pocket
,, prismatic
,, ,, liquid
Watches, G. S.
,, R A.
,, stop, $\frac{1}{5}$th second.

SECTION 15 B

Apparatus, illuminating sights.
Binoculars, night
,, prismatic.
Cases, stand directors.
Clinometers field
,, inspectors
,, large
,, sight
, Vickers, ·303" M. G.

Directors—
Lath adjusting artillery rangefinder.
Periscopes, No. 14-A.
Plotters field
Range, artillery miniature.
Rangefinders, artillery
,, infantry.
,, depression
Sights, dial

SECTION 15-B—*contd.*

Directors—*contd.*

Stands, stereoscopic telescope

„ artillery rangefinder.

„ signalling telescope.

„ V. P. telescope.

Telescopes, sighting.

„ signalling.

„ stereoscope.

„ variable power.

SECTION 16-B.

Guns, machine, Hotchkiss, ·303".

Guns, machine, Lewis, ·303".

Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303".

SECTION 28-A.

Generating sets (engine, magneto and dynamo members).

SECTION 28-B.

Bridgemegger, 500 volts, 40 megohms

Coils resistance

Exploders, dynamo.

Galvanometers.

Torches, signalling.

Voltammeters.

SECTION 29-B.

Alidades, telescope.

Barometers, aneroid.

„ standard

Clinometers, Indian.

Levels, telescopic.

Sextants, pocket.

Theodolites.

SECTION 29-F.

Amplifiers.
Autakyms
Compasses, magnetic, W. T.
Galvos.
Measuring sets :—
  Aerial.
  Capacity.
  Inductance.
Oscillators, C. W. Valve.
Reception sets, auto
Relays, autakyms.
Tachometers, hand (12,000 r p m).
Watches, non-magnetic, W. T
Wavemeters
W. T. sets

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 717 of 1925.

EXTRACT FROM HOME DEPARTMENT NOTIFICATION No. F.-172-B.-II—24, DATED THE 15TH JANUARY 1925.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-sections 2 and 3 of Section 96B of the Government of India Act, the Secretary of State for India, with the concurrence of a majority of votes at a meeting of the Council of India held on the 9th day of December 1924 has made the following rules required to carry into effect the decisions reached on the recommendations of Lord Lee's Commission with regard to the Pay and Pension of the Superior Civil Services:—

STATUTORY RULES AND ORDERS, 1924, No. 1395.

INDIA

The Superior Civil Services (Revision of Pay and Pension) Rules, 1924, dated December 9, 1924, made by the Secretary of State for India in Council, under section 96B (2) (3) of the Government of India Act.

1 (i) These rules may be called the Superior Civil Services (Revision of Pay and Pension) Rules, 1924.

(ii) They shall be deemed to have come into force with effect from the 1st April, 1924.

2. The scales of basic pay and overseas pay shown in Schedule I for officers to whom that Schedule relates shall be substituted for the scales hitherto in force.

3. All existing orders relating to the pay of these Services, in so far as they are not inconsistent with these rules, are hereby confirmed

4. Overseas pay will be drawn in sterling by—

(a) officers who at the date of their appointment to the Services specified in Schedule I had their domicile elsewhere than in Asia ;

* * * * * *

NOTE 2.—For the purposes of this rule domicile shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Appendix B to Schedule IV to these rules.

NOTE 3.—In years in which no rate of sterling overseas pay is shown overseas pay will be drawn in rupees.

5. Overseas pay will be drawn in rupees by all officers entitled to overseas pay other than those covered by Rule 4.

* * * * * *

9. When overseas pay is drawn in sterling, payment will be made by the High Commissioner for India in London. Every officer who is entitled to draw his overseas pay in sterling should intimate at once to the audit officer who audits his pay for transmission to the High Commissioner for India, the name and address of the banker or agent authorised to receive the payments on his behalf. Any changes should be intimated similarly.

10. Provident fund deductions will be made separately in rupees from the rupee pay drawn in India and in sterling from the sterling overseas pay drawn in London. Other deductions, such as subscriptions to the I. C. S. Family Pension Fund, will continue as at present to be made in India except when an officer is on leave and drawing his leave salary out of India.

11. In the case of officers who are entitled to draw their overseas pay in sterling the arrears in respect of overseas pay admissible under these rules with effect from the 1st April, 1924 shall be calculated as follows. The amount of overseas pay already drawn in rupees in respect of this period shall be converted into sterling at the average rate of exchange for the period, and this sterling amount shall be deducted from the full amount of sterling overseas pay which would have been payable for that period. The balance shall be paid to the officer in sterling by the High Commissioner in London.

12. In addition to the pay prescribed by these Rules, passage pay shall be granted, at the rates and subject to the conditions set out in Schedule IV, to the members of the services and holders of appointments enumerated in Appendix A to that Schedule.

* * * * * *

SCHEDULE I.

*

ECCLESIASTICAL DEPARTMENT.

(Monthly rates of pay.)

Year of Service	Rupee Pay	Sterling Overseas Pay.
1	2	3
	Rs	£
1st	600	..
2nd	625	..
3rd	650	..
4th	675	..
5th	550	15
6th	575	15
7th	500	25
8th	575	25
9th	600	25
10th	600	25
11th	650	25
12th	700	30
13th	750	30
14th	800	30
15th	850	30
16th	900	30
17th	950	30
18th	1,000	30
19th and over	1,050	30

* * * * *

SCHEDULE IV.

1 These regulations apply to the following officers, namely:—

(a) any officer who belongs to a Service, or holds substantively a permanent post, specified in Appendix A to this Schedule, and who had at the date of his appointment to such service or post his domicile elsewhere than in Asia; and

(b) any officer of the Indian Civil Service who had at the date of his appointment thereto his domicile in Asia and who is or has at any time been entitled to overseas pay or would have been entitled had he been on the time-scale.

2. For the purposes of these regulations—

(a) "child" means a legitimate child who, if a female, is unmarried and under the age of 21 or, if a male, is under the age of 12, and includes a step-child residing with and wholly dependent on an officer;

(b) "officer" means an officer to whom these regulations apply;

(c) the cost of a passage shall be deemed to be the cost as stated from time to time in the tables of passage rates published by the various steamship companies; and

(d) the domicile of a person at the date of his appointment shall be determined in accordance with the provisions set out in Appendix B to this Schedule.

3. There shall be payable to every officer with effect from the 1st day of April, 1924, passage pay at the rate of Rs. 50 per mensem or at such different rate as the Governor General in Council may by order declare to be necessary or sufficient for the purpose of the provision of the benefits conferred by these regulations.

4. The full amount of passage pay shall be payable to an officer on leave of whatever nature so long as he is in receipt of leave salary and, notwithstanding anything contained in the Fundamental Rules, passage pay shall not be taken into account for the purpose of computing the leave-salary of an

SCHEDULE I

* — * *

Ecclesiastical Department.

(Monthly rates of pay.)

Year of Service	Rupee Pay.	Sterling Overseas Pay.
1	2	3
	Rs.	£
1st	600	...
2nd	625	...
3rd	650	...
4th	675	...
5th	550	15
6th	575	15
7th	500	25
8th	575	25
9th	600	25
10th	600	25
11th	650	25
12th	700	30
13th	750	30
14th	800	30
15th	850	30
16th	900	30
17th	950	30
18th	1,000	30
19th and over	1,050	30

* * * * *

SCHEDULE IV.

1. These regulations apply to the following officers, namely:—

(*a*) any officer who belongs to a Service, or holds substantively a permanent post, specified in Appendix A to this Schedule, and who had at the date of his appointment to such service or post his domicile elsewhere than in Asia; and

(*b*) any officer of the Indian Civil Service who had at the date of his appointment thereto his domicile in Asia and who is or has at any time been entitled to overseas pay or would have been entitled had he been on the time-scale.

2. For the purposes of these regulations—

(*a*) "child" means a legitimate child who, if a female, is unmarried and under the age of 21 or, if a male, is under the age of 12, and includes a step-child residing with and wholly dependent on an officer,

(*b*) "officer" means an officer to whom these regulations apply;

(*c*) the cost of a passage shall be deemed to be the cost as stated from time to time in the tables of passage rates published by the various steamship companies, and

(*d*) the domicile of a person at the date of his appointment shall be determined in accordance with the provisions set out in Appendix B to this Schedule.

3. There shall be payable to every officer with effect from the 1st day of April, 1924, passage pay at the rate of Rs. 50 per mensem or at such different rate as the Governor General in Council may by order declare to be necessary or sufficient for the purpose of the provision of the benefits conferred by these regulations.

4. The full amount of passage pay shall be payable to an officer on leave of whatever nature so long as he is in receipt of leave salary and, notwithstanding anything contained in the Fundamental Rules, passage pay shall not be taken into account for the purpose of computing the leave-salary of an

SCHEDULE I.

* * * * *

Ecclesiastical Department.

(Monthly rates of pay.)

Year of Service.	Rupee Pay.	Sterling Overseas Pay.
1	2	3
	Rs.	£
1st	600	...
2nd	625	...
3rd	650	...
4th	675	...
5th	550	15
6th	575	15
7th	500	25
8th	575	25
9th	600	25
10th	600	25
11th	650	25
12th	700	30
13th	750	30
14th	800	30
15th	850	30
16th	900	30
17th	950	30
18th	1,000	30
19th and over	1,050	30

* * * * *

actual cost of the railway fare, but not exceeding the difference between the cost of the passage engaged and the cost of a passage by sea between Bombay and London by Peninsular and Oriental steamer, 1st class B.

9. The payment for all sea passages shall be made from the General Passage Fund direct to the steamship companies Payment on account of journeys by land shall be made to the officer making the claim

10. The accounts mentioned in Regulation 8 shall be debited with the cost of passages actually engaged, subject to the limit prescribed in Regulation 8, and with the sums actually drawn from the General Passage Fund on account of railway journeys.

11 When the cost of a passage by sea between Bombay and London by Peninsular and Oriental steamer, 1st class B, is increased or decreased the balance at credit of each account referred to in Regulation 8 shall be increased or decreased, as the case may be, in proportion to the increase or decrease in the cost of passages.

12. An officer is entitled to the benefits provided by these regulations in respect of any journey to or from India performed by himself or his wife, or any of his children which commences on or after the 1st April 1924, and before the date of the officer's retirement, provided that the officer, his wife and any of his children shall be entitled to receive, so far as their respective credits permit, single passages from a port in India to a port outside Asia, but not exceeding the cost of a single passage by sea between Bombay and London by Peninsular and Oriental steamer, 1st class B, for a journey commenced within six months after the officer's retirement; provided, further, that should the cost of any passage engaged be less than the cost of a passage by sea between Bombay and London by Peninsular and Oriental steamer, 1st class B, and the individual concerned perform any part of the journey between port and port by land, it shall be permissible to draw from the General Passage Fund, subject to such regulations as may be made by the Governor General in Council, the actual cost of the railway fare, but not exceeding the difference between the cost of the passage engaged and the cost of a passage by sea between Bombay and London by Peninsular and Oriental steamer, 1st class B.

APPENDIX B TO SCHEDULE IV.

Provisions for the determination of domicile.

1 A person can have only one domicile.

2. The domicile of origin of every person of legitimate birth is in the country in which at the time of his birth his father was domiciled or, if he is a posthumous child, in the country in which his father was domiciled at the time of the father's death.

3. The domicile of origin of an illegitimate child is in the country in which at the time of his birth his mother was domiciled.

4 The domicile of origin prevails until a new domicile has been acquired, and a new domicile continues until the former domicile has been resumed or another has been acquired

5. (1) A person acquires a new domicile by taking up his fixed habitation in a country which is not that of his domicile of origin

(2) Any person may, if the law of any country so provides, and subject to any such provisions, acquire a domicile in that country by making, in accordance with the said provisions, a declaration of his desire to acquire such domicile.

Explanation 1—A person is not to be considered as having taken up his fixed habitation in a country merely by reason of his residing there in His Majesty's civil or military service or in the exercise of any profession or calling.

Explanation 2—A person does not acquire a new domicile in any country merely by reason of residing as part of the family or as a servant of any ambassador, consul, or other representative of the Government of another country.

6. The domicile of a minor follows the domicile of the parent from whom he derives his domicile of origin:

Provided that the domicile of a minor does not change with that of his parent if the minor is married or holds any office or employment in the service of His Majesty or has set up with the consent of the parent in any distinct business.

7. After marriage a woman acquires the domicile of her husband if she had not the same domicile before and her domicile during the marriage follows the domicile of her husband :

Provided that if the husband and wife are separated by the order of a competent court or if the husband is undergoing a sentence of transportation, the wife becomes capable of acquiring an independent domicile.

8. Save as otherwise provided above a person cannot during minority acquire a new domicile.

9. An insane person cannot acquire a new domicile in any other way than by his domicile following the domicile of another person.

10. Notwithstanding anything herein contained, a person who—

(a) was born, and has been educated exclusively, in Asia and had not at the date of his appointment resided out of Asia for a total period exceeding six months, or

(b) had before that date claimed or been deemed to be a native of India for the purpose of his appointment to any office under the Government or of the conferment upon him by the Government of any scholarship, emoluments or other privilege.

shall be deemed to have had his domicile in Asia on that date.

11. If any question arises as to the domicile of any officer at the time of his appointment, the decision thereon of the Secretary of State in Council, in the case of persons appointed by him, of the Governor General in Council in the case of persons appointed by him, or of the local Government in the case of persons appointed by them, shall be final.

* * * * * *

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 720 (III) OF 1925.

Scale of issue of India Army Form (Medical)—19—Discharge certificate of Assistant Surgeon Branch, Indian Medical Department.

Districts or Independent Brigades, etc.	No of copies to be indented.
Peshawar District	10
Kohat District	6
Rawalpindi District	12
Lahore District	20
Waziristan District	12
Baluchistan District	3
Sind-Rajputana District	12
Zhob Brigade Area	2
United Provinces District	20
Delhi Brigade Area	6
Allahabad Brigade Area	6
Presidency and Assam District	10
Central Provinces District	20
Poona District	20
Bombay District	10
Madras District	12
Burma Independent District	6
Aden Independent Brigade	4
Embarkation Commandant, Bombay . . .	2
Total .	193

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 721 OF 1925

Finance Department (Central Revenues) Notification No. C.-63-Stamps—25, dated Simla, the 5th May 1925.

In exercise of the powers conferred by the Indian Stamp Act, 1899 (II of 1899), and in supersession of the notification of the Government of India in the Finance Department, No. 1140-F., dated the 14th August 1914, and of all notifications amending the same, the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following rules, namely:—

RULES UNDER THE INDIAN STAMP ACT, 1899.

CHAPTER I

Preliminary.

1. These rules may be called the Indian Stamp Rules, 1925.

Short title.

2. In these rules—

Definitions.

(a) "The Act" means the Indian Stamp Act, 1899 (II of 1899).

(b) "Section" means a section of the Act

(c) "Schedule" means a schedule of the Act.

(d) "Superintendent of Stamps" means the Superintendent of Stamps, Madras, Bombay, Karachi, Rangoon or Nagpur and includes the Financial Commissioner, Punjab, and any other officer appointed by the Local Government to perform the functions of a Superintendent of Stamps

(2) Every sheet of paper on which a hundi is written shall be not less than 8½ inches long and 5½ inches wide and no plain paper shall be joined thereto.

(3) The provisions of sub-section (1) of rule 7 shall apply in the case of hundis.

Promissory notes and bills-of-exchange.

(5) A promissory note or bill-of-exchange shall, except as provided by section 11 or by rules 13 and 17 be written on paper on which a stamp of the proper value, with or without the word 'hundi', has been engraved or embossed.

Other instruments.

6. Every other instrument chargeable with duty shall, except as provided by section 11 or by rule 13, be written on paper on which a stamp of the proper value, not bearing the word 'hundi' has been engraved or embossed.

Provision where single sheet of paper is insufficient

7. (1) Where two or more sheets of paper on which stamps are engraved or embossed are used to make up the amount of duty chargeable in respect of any instrument, a portion of such instrument shall be written on each sheet so used.

(2) Where a [illegible] er bearing [illegible] the entire [illegible] which bears the stamp, so much plain paper may be subjoined thereto as may be necessary for the complete writing of such instrument :

Provided that in every such case a substantial part of the instrument shall be written on the sheet which bears the stamp before any part is written on the plain paper subjoined.

One anna and two annas impressed stamps

8. The duty on any instrument which is chargeable with a duty of one anna under the Act or of two annas under articles 5, 19, 36, 37, 43, 49, and 52 of Schedule I, may be denoted by a coloured impression marked on a skeleton form of such instrument by the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps at Calcutta or the Superintendent of Stamps.

'The proper officer.'

9. The officer specified in Appendix I and any officer appointed in this behalf by the local Government of a Governor's Province, are empowered to affix and impress labels, and each of them shall be deemed to be 'the proper officer' for the purposes of the Act and of these rules.

10. Labels may be affixed and impressed by the proper officer in the case of any of the following instruments, namely :—

Affixing and impressing of labels by proper officer permissible in certain cases.

(i) those specified in Appendix II, and the counterparts thereof other than instruments on which the duty is less than two annas; and

(ii) those specified in Appendix III, when written in any European language, and accompanied, if the language is not English, by a translation in English :

Provided that the Local Government may direct that this rule shall apply, subject to any conditions which it may prescribe to agreements or memoranda of agreements such as are specified in Appendix III, when written in any oriental language.

11. (1) The proper officer shall, upon any instrument specified in rule 10 being brought to him before it is executed, and upon application being made to him, affix thereto a label or labels of such value as the applicant may require and pay for, and impress such label or labels by means of a stamping-machine, and also stamp or write on the face of the label or labels the date of impressing the same. In the case of instruments written on parchment, the labels shall be further secured by means of metallic eyelets.

Mode of affixing and impressing labels.

(2) On affixing any label or labels under this rule, the proper officer shall, where the duty amounts to rupees five or upwards, write on the face of the label or labels his initials and where the duty amounts to rupees twenty or upwards, shall also attach his usual signature to the instrument immediately under the label or labels.

(3) The following officers may discharge the functions of the proper officer under sub-rule (2), namely :—

(i) Any principal assistant of the proper officer empowered by the Local Government in this behalf;

(ii) In Calcutta, the Deputy Collector and the Superintendent of the Stamp Department of the Collector's office;

(iii) In Karachi, the Assistant Superintendent of Stamps; and

(iv) In Lahore, the head or any other Assistant for the time being in charge of the stamping work in the Financial Commissioner's office.

Certain instruments to be stamped with impressed labels.

12. (1) Instruments executed out of British India and requiring to be stamped after their receipt in British India (other than instruments which, under section 11 or rule 13, may be stamped with adhesive stamps) shall be stamped with impressed labels.

(2) Where any such instrument as aforesaid is taken to the Collector under section 18, sub-section (2), the Collector, unless he is himself the proper officer, shall send the instrument to the proper officer, remitting the amount of duty paid in respect thereof, and the proper officer shall stamp the instrument in the manner prescribed by rule 11, and return it to the Collector for delivery to the person by whom it was produced.

CHAPTER III.

Of Adhesive Stamps.

Use of adhesive stamps on certain instruments

13. The following instruments may be stamped with adhesive stamps, namely:—

(a) Bills-of-exchange payable otherwise than on demand and drawn in sets, when the amount of duty does not exceed one anna for each part of the set.

(b) Transfers of debentures of public companies and associations.

(c) Copies of maps and plans and printed copies when chargeable with duty under Article 24 of Schedule I.

(d) Instruments chargeable with duty under Articles 5 (a) and (b) and 43 of Schedule I.

solely on account of the difficulty or inconvenience of procuring one of the proper description, he may remit the further payment of duty prescribed in this rule.

Evidence as to circumstances of claim to refund or renewal.

19. The Collector may require any person claiming a refund or renewal under Chapter V of the Act, or his duly authorised agent, to make an oral deposition on oath or affirmation, or to file an affidavit, setting forth the circumstances under which the claim has arisen, and may also, if he thinks fit, call for the evidence of witnesses in support of the statement set forth in any such deposition or affidavit.

Payment of allowances in respect of spoiled or misused stamps or on the renewal of debentures

20. When an application is made for the payment, under Chapter V of the Act, of an allowance in respect of a spoiled or misused stamp, or on the renewal of a debenture, and an order is passed by the Collector sanctioning the allowance or calling for further evidence in support of the application, then, if the amount of the allowance or the stamp given in lieu thereof is not taken, or if the further evidence required is not furnished, as the case may be, by the applicant within one year of the date of such order, the application shall be struck off, and the spoiled or misused stamp (if any) sent to the Superintendent of Stamps or other officer appointed in this behalf by the Local Government for destruction.

Mode of cancelling original debenture on refund under section 55.

21. When the Collector makes a refund under section 55, he shall cancel the original debenture by writing on or across it the word 'cancelled' and his usual signature with the date thereof.

Rewards

22. On the conviction of any offender under the Act, the Collector may grant to any person who appears to him to have contributed thereto a reward not exceeding such sum as the Local Government may fix in this behalf.

APPENDIX I.

'Proper Officers' within the meaning of Rule 9.

1. The Superintendent of Stamps.

2. The Superintendent of Stamps (Political Resident), Aden.

3. The Collector of Stamp Revenue, Calcutta.

4. The Collector, or, in the absence of the Collector from headquarters, the Treasury Officer, of each of the following Districts, namely :—

(1) Godavari.
(2) Tinnevelly.
(3) Malabar
(4) South Canara
(5) Chittagong.

5 The Treasury Officers, Moulmein, Akyab, Tavoy and Bassein

6. The Deputy Tahsildar and the Sub-Collector at Tuticorin, and the Sarishtadar-Magistrate at Cochin in respect of any instrument for which the value of the labels required does not exceed fifty rupees, and the Tahsildar at Kottayam in respect of any instrument for which the value of the labels required does not exceed one rupee

7. The Assistant Superintendent of Stamps, Assam.

APPENDIX II

List of Instruments referred to in Rule 10 (i).

	No of Article in Schedule I.
1. Administration-bond	2
2. Affidavits	4
3. Appointments made in execution of a power	7
4. Articles of Association of a Company	10
5. Articles of clerkship	11
6. Bills-of-lading	14
7. Charter parties	20
8 Declarations of trust	64A
9. Instruments evidencing an agreement relating to (1) the deposit of title-deeds or instruments constituting or being evidence of the title to any property whatever (other than a marketable security) or (2) the pawn or pledge or hypothecation of moveable property	6

D

List of Instruments referred to in Rule 10 (i)—contd.

	No. of Article in Schedule I.
10. Leases partly printed or lithographed in an Oriental language, when the written matter does not exceed one-fourth of the printed matter .	35
11. Memoranda of Association of Companies . .	39
12. Mortgages of crops	41
13. Notes of protest by Masters of Ships . . .	14
14. Revocations of trust	64B
15. Share-warrants issued by a Company in accordance with section 43 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (VII of 1913)	59
16. Warrants for goods	65
17. Note or memorandum when the duty payable exceeds two annas	43B

APPENDIX III.

List of Instruments referred to in Rule 10 (ii).

1. Agreements or memoranda of agreements which, in the opinion of the proper officer, cannot conveniently be written on sheets of paper on which the stamps are engraved or embossed .	5
2. Instruments engrossed on parchment and written in the English style which, in the opinion of such officer, cannot conveniently be written on sheets of paper on which the stamps are engraved or embossed	...
3. Awards	12
4. Bills-of-exchange payable otherwise than on demand and drawn in British India	13 (b) and (c).
5. Bonds	15, 16, 26, 34, 56, and 57.
6. Certificates of sale	18
7. Composition-deeds	22
8. Conveyances	23
9. Instruments imposing a further charge on mortgaged property	32
10. Instruments of apprenticeship	9

List of Instruments referred to in Rule 10 (ii)—contd.

	No of Article in Schedule I.
11. Instruments of co-partnership	46A
12. Instruments of dissolution of partnership	46B
13. Instruments of exchange	31
14. Instruments of gift	33
15 Instruments of partition	45
16. Leases	35
17. Letters of license	38
18. Mortgage-deeds	40
19. Powers-of-attorney	48
20 Reconveyances of mortgaged property	54
21. Releases	55
22. Settlements	58
23. Transfers of the description mentioned in Article 62, clauses (c), (d) and (e) of Schedule I	62 (c), (d) and (e).

A. TOTTENHAM,
Joint Secy. to the Govt. of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 729 OF 1925.

	PERSONNEL										ANIMALS				HARNESS AND SADDLERY.			CARTS.
	Fighting Men.								Followers									
	British		Indians.															
	Officers.	Total.	Officers.	Havildars.	Naicks	Artificers.	Other ranks.	Total.	Class I	Class II.	Officers' chargers	Riding Horses	Mules Pack.	Mules Draught	Saddlery Universal Sets.	Harness Mule Draught I. P. Sets.	Pack Saddlery, G. S. Sets.	A. T. Carts.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19

(i) SUMMARY.

Artillery Survey Section	2	2	4	2	4	1	19	30	3	4	3	16	4	4	16	4	4	2

(ii) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.

Personnel, animals and equipment.

Captain	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Subaltern	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Subadar Major (Surveyor Class I)	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...

Subadar (Surveyor Class I)	...	...	1		...	...	...	1	...	...		1		...	1	...	...	...
Jemadars („ „ I)		...	2	...	...			2			...	2		...	2	...	...	...
Havildars („ „ II)	...	...	...	2	...			2	...	...		2		...	2	...	...	...
Naicks („ „ III)	...	...		...	3			3					...	...		...	...	...
Clerk 3rd grade	...	...		...	...	...	1	1					...		...	...	...	...
Gunner—Storeman				...	...		1	1		...		...		...		...	...	...
„ Carpenter	...		...	...			1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...
Signaller—Lance Naick	...		...	...			1	1			...	1	...		1	...	...	...
Signallers	...	...		...	...	...	7	7	...	...		5		...	5	...	...	...
Drivers—Naick	...	...		...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...		8	8			...	2	4	4	2	4	4	2
Farrier	...	...	...	...		1	...	1	...	...		1	...		1	...	...	...
Water Carrier	...	...			...		...	...	1	...	...		...	...		...	...	...
Sweeper	...	...	...				...	...	1	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...
Cook (Indian other ranks)	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	1		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
rooms	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Survey Section	2	2	4	2	1	1	19	30	3	4	3	16	4	4	16	4	4	2

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 736 of 1925.

Revised scale of signalling equipment for Infantry and Pioneer battalions.

(Peace and War)

Stores.	Scale.		
	British infantry.	Indian infantry (Active).	Pioneer battalions (Active)
SECTION 8 C.			
Boxes, pack transport, signalling equipment.	8	8	8
SECTION 10-A			
Padlocks, brass, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	8	8	8

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 737 OF 1925.

Imported Stores.

TABLE I.—*Inclusive rates to be adopted in cases where the percentage addition to stock book rates, on account of customs duty, is 29 per cent.*

Stock book rates.	Inclusive rates.	Stock book rates	Inclusive rates	Stock book rates	Inclusive rates
Rs A P	Rs A P	Rs A P	Rs A P	Rs A P	Rs A P
1 0 0	1 5 0	6 0 0	7 12 0	14 0 0	18 1 0
1 4 0	1 10 0	6 4 0	8 1 0	15 0 0	19 6 0
1 8 0	1 15 0	6 8 0	8 6 0	16 0 0	20 10 0
1 12 0	2 4 0	6 12 0	8 11 0	17 0 0	21 15 0
2 0 0	2 9 0	7 0 0	9 0 0	18 0 0	23 4 0
2 4 0	2 14 0	7 4 0	9 6 0	19 0 0	24 8 0
2 8 0	3 4 0	7 8 0	9 11 0	20 0 0	25 13 0
2 12 0	3 9 0	7 12 0	10 0 0	21 0 0	27 1 0
3 0 0	3 14 0	8 0 0	10 5 0	22 0 0	28 6 0
3 4 0	4 3 0	8 4 0	10 10 0	23 0 0	29 11 0
3 8 0	4 8 0	8 8 0	10 15 0	24 0 0	30 15 0
3 12 0	4 13 0	8 12 0	11 5 0	25 0 0	32 4 0
4 0 0	5 3 0	9 0 0	11 10 0	26 0 0	33 9 0
4 4 0	5 8 0	9 4 0	11 15 0	27 0 0	34 13 0
4 8 0	5 13 0	9 8 0	12 4 0	28 0 0	36 2 0
4 12 0	6 2 0	9 12 0	12 9 0	29 0 0	37 7 0
5 0 0	6 7 0	10 0 0	12 14 0	30 0 0	38 11 0
5 4 0	6 12 0	11 0 0	14 3 0	31 0 0	40 0 0
5 8 0	7 2 0	12 0 0	15 8 0	32 0 0	41 4 0
5 12 0	7 7 0	13 0 0	16 12 0	33 0 0	42 9 0

Imported Stores—*contd.*

TABLE I.—*Inclusive rates to be adopted in cases where the percentage addition to stock book rates, on account of customs duty, is 29 per cent.*—contd.

Stock book rates.	Inclusive rates.	Stock book rates.	Inclusive rates.	Stock book rates.	Inclusive rates
Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
34 0 0	43 14 0	57 0 0	73 8 0	80 0 0	103 3 0
35 0 0	45 2 0	58 0 0	74 13 0	81 0 0	104 8 0
36 0 0	46 7 0	59 0 0	76 2 0	82 0 0	105 12 0
37 0 0	47 12 0	60 0 0	77 6 0	83 0 0	107 1 0
38 0 0	49 0 0	61 0 0	78 11 0	84 0 0	108 6 0
39 0 0	50 5 0	62 0 0	80 0 0	85 0 0	109 10 0
40 0 0	51 10 0	63 0 0	81 4 0	86 0 0	110 15 0
41 0 0	52 14 0	64 0 0	82 9 0	87 0 0	112 4 0
42 0 0	54 3 0	65 0 0	83 14 0	88 0 0	113 8 0
43 0 0	55 8 0	66 0 0	85 2 0	89 0 0	114 13 0
44 0 0	56 12 0	67 0 0	86 7 0	90 0 0	116 2 0
45 0 0	58 1 0	68 0 0	87 12 0	91 0 0	117 6 0
46 0 0	59 5 0	69 0 0	89 0 0	92 0 0	118 11 0
47 0 0	60 10 0	70 0 0	90 5 0	93 0 0	120 0 0
48 0 0	61 15 0	71 0 0	91 10 0	94 0 0	121 4 0
49 0 0	63 3 0	72 0 0	92 14 0	95 0 0	122 9 0
50 0 0	64 8 0	73 0 0	94 3 0	96 0 0	123 14 0
51 0 0	65 13 0	74 0 0	95 8 0	97 0 0	125 2 0
52 0 0	67 1 0	75 0 0	96 12 0	98 0 0	126 7 0
53 0 0	68 6 0	76 0 0	98 0 0	99 0 0	127 12 0
54 0 0	69 11 0	77 0 0	99 5 0	100 0 0	129 0 0
55 0 0	70 15 0	78 0 0	100 10 0		
56 0 0	72 4 0	79 0 0	101 15 0		

Imported Stores -*contd.*

TABLE II.—*Inclusive rates to be adopted in cases where the percentage addition to stock book rates, on account of customs duty, is 14 per cent.*

Stock book rates	Inclusive rates.	Stock book rates.	Inclusive rates	Stock book rates	Inclusive rates.
Rs. A. P	Rs A. P	Rs A P	Rs A P	Rs. A P	Rs. A. P.
1 0 0	1 2 0	6 12 0	7 11 0	20 0 0	22 13 0
1 4 0	1 7 0	7 0 0	8 0 0	21 0 0	23 15 0
1 8 0	1 11 0	7 4 0	8 4 0	22 0 0	25 1 0
1 12 0	2 0 0	7 8 0	8 9 0	23 0 0	26 3 0
2 0 0	2 4 0	7 12 0	8 13 0	24 0 0	27 6 0
2 4 0	2 9 0	8 0 0	9 2 0	25 0 0	28 8 0
2 8 0	2 14 0	8 4 0	9 7 0	26 0 0	29 10 0
2 12 0	3 2 0	8 8 0	9 11 0	27 0 0	30 12 0
3 0 0	3 7 0	8 12 0	10 0 0	28 0 0	31 15 0
3 4 0	3 11 0	9 0 0	10 4 0	29 0 0	33 1 0
3 8 0	4 0 0	9 4 0	10 9 0	30 0 0	34 3 0
3 12 0	4 4 0	9 8 0	10 13 0	31 0 0	35 5 0
4 0 0	4 9 0	9 12 0	11 2 0	32 0 0	36 8 0
4 4 0	4 14 0	10 0 0	11 6 0	33 0 0	37 10 0
4 8 0	5 2 0	11 0 0	12 9 0	34 0 0	38 12 0
4 12 0	5 7 0	12 0 0	13 11 0	35 0 0	39 14 0
5 0 0	5 11 0	13 0 0	14 13 0	36 0 0	41 1 0
5 4 0	6 0 0	14 0 0	15 15 0	37 0 0	42 3 0
5 8 0	6 4 0	15 0 0	17 2 0	38 0 0	43 5 0
5 12 0	6 9 0	16 0 0	18 4 0	39 0 0	44 7 0
6 0 0	6 13 0	17 0 0	19 6 0	40 0 0	45 10 0
6 4 0	7 2 0	18 0 0	20 8 0	41 0 0	46 12 0
6 8 0	7 7 0	19 0 0	21 11 0	42 0 0	47 14 0

Imported Stores—*contd.*

TABLE II.—*Inclusive rates to be adopted in cases where the percentage addition to stock book rates, on account of customs duty, is 14 per cent.*—contd.

Stock book rates.	Inclusive rates	Stock book rates.	Inclusive rates.	Stock book rates.	Inclusive rates
Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
43 0 0	49 0 0	63 0 0	71 13 0	83 0 0	94 10 0
44 0 0	50 3 0	64 0 0	72 15 0	84 0 0	95 12 0
45 0 0	51 5 0	65 0 0	74 2 0	85 0 0	96 14 0
46 0 0	52 7 0	66 0 0	75 4 0	86 0 0	98 1 0
47 0 0	53 9 0	67 0 0	76 6 0	87 0 0	99 3 0
48 0 0	54 12 0	68 0 0	77 8 0	88 0 0	100 5 0
49 0 0	55 14 0	69 0 0	78 11 0	89 0 0	101 7 0
50 0 0	57 0 0	70 0 0	79 13 0	90 0 0	102 10 0
51 0 0	58 2 0	71 0 0	80 15 0	91 0 0	103 12 0
52 0 0	59 4 0	72 0 0	82 1 0	92 0 0	104 14 0
53 0 0	60 7 0	73 0 0	83 4 0	93 0 0	106 0 0
54 0 0	61 9 0	74 0 0	84 6 0	94 0 0	107 3 0
55 0 0	62 11 0	75 0 0	85 8 0	95 0 0	108 5 0
56 0 0	63 13 0	76 0 0	86 10 0	96 0 0	109 7 0
57 0 0	65 0 0	77 0 0	87 12 0	97 0 0	110 9 0
58 0 0	66 2 0	78 0 0	88 15 0	98 0 0	111 12 0
59 0 0	67 4 0	79 0 0	90 1 0	99 0 0	112 14 0
60 0 0	68 6 0	80 0 0	91 3 0	100 0 0	114 0 0
61 0 0	69 9 0	81 0 0	92 5 0		
62 0 0	70 11 0	82 0 0	93 8 0		

Imported Stores—*contd.*

TABLE III.—*Inclusive rates to be adopted in cases where the percentage addition to stock book rates, on account of customs duty, is 10 per cent.*

Stock book rates	Inclusive rates	Stock book rates.	Inclusive rates	Stock book rates	Inclusive rates.
Rs A P.	Rs. A P	Rs A P	Rs A P	Rs A. P	Rs A P.
1 0 0	1 2 0	6 12 0	7 7 0	20 0 0	22 0 0
1 4 0	1 6 0	7 0 0	7 11 0	21 0 0	23 2 0
1 8 0	1 10 0	7 4 0	8 0 0	22 0 0	24 3 0
1 12 0	1 15 0	7 8 0	8 4 0	23 0 0	25 5 0
2 0 0	2 3 0	7 12 0	8 8 0	24 0 0	26 6 0
2 4 0	2 [illegible] 0	8 0 0	8 13 0	25 0 0	27 8 0
2 8 0	2 12 0	8 4 0	9 1 0	26 0 0	28 10 0
2 12 0	3 0 0	8 8 0	9 6 0	27 0 0	29 11 0
3 0 0	3 5 0	8 12 0	9 10 0	28 0 0	30 13 0
3 4 0	3 9 0	9 0 0	9 14 0	29 0 0	31 14 0
3 8 0	3 14 0	9 4 0	10 3 0	30 0 0	[illegible] 0 0
3 12 0	4 2 0	9 8 0	10 7 0	31 0 0	34 2 0
4 0 0	4 6 0	9 12 0	10 12 0	32 0 0	35 3 0
4 4 0	4 11 0	10 0 0	11 0 0	33 0 0	36 5 0
4 8 1	4 [illegible] 0	11 0 0	12 2 0	34 0 0	37 6 0
4 12 0	5 4 0	12 0 0	13 3 0	35 0 0	38 8 0
5 0 0	5 8 0	13 0 0	14 5 0	36 0 0	39 10 0
5 4 0	5 12 0	14 0 0	15 6 0	37 0 0	40 11 0
5 8 0	6 1 0	15 0 0	16 8 0	38 0 0	41 13 0
5 12 0	6 5 0	16 0 0	17 10 0	39 0 0	42 14 0
6 0 0	6 10 0	17 0 0	18 11 0	40 0 0	44 0 0
6 4 0	6 14 0	18 0 0	19 13 0	41 0 0	45 2 0
6 8 0	7 2 0	19 0 0	20 14 0	42 0 0	46 3 0

Imported Stores—*contd.*

TABLE II.—*Inclusive rates to be adopted in cases where the percentage addition to stock book rates, on account of customs duty, is 14 per cent.*—contd.

Stock book rates.	Inclusive rates	Stock book rates.	Inclusive rates.	Stock book rates.	Inclusive rates
Rs A. P	Rs A P.	Rs A. P	Rs A P.	Rs A P	Rs A P
43 0 0	49 0 0	63 0 0	71 13 0	83 0 0	94 10 0
44 0 0	50 3 0	64 0 0	72 15 0	84 0 0	95 12 0
45 0 0	51 5 0	65 0 0	74 2 0	85 0 0	96 14 0
46 0 0	52 7 0	66 0 0	75 4 0	86 0 0	98 1 0
47 0 0	53 9 0	67 0 0	76 6 0	87 0 0	99 3 0
48 0 0	54 12 0	68 0 0	77 8 0	88 0 0	100 5 0
49 0 0	55 14 0	69 0 0	78 11 0	89 0 0	101 7 0
50 0 0	57 0 0	70 0 0	79 13 0	90 0 0	102 10 0
51 0 0	58 2 0	71 0 0	80 15 0	91 0 0	103 12 0
52 0 0	59 4 0	72 0 0	82 1 0	92 0 0	104 14 0
53 0 0	60 7 0	73 0 0	83 4 0	93 0 0	106 0 0
54 0 0	61 9 0	74 0 0	84 6 0	94 0 0	107 3 0
55 0 0	62 11 0	75 0 0	85 8 0	95 0 0	108 5 0
56 0 0	63 13 0	76 0 0	86 10 0	96 0 0	109 7 0
57 0 0	65 0 0	77 0 0	87 12 0	97 0 0	110 9 0
58 0 0	66 2 0	78 0 0	88 15 0	98 0 0	111 12 0
59 0 0	67 4 0	79 0 0	90 1 0	99 0 0	112 14 0
60 0 0	68 6 0	80 0 0	91 3 0	100 0 0	114 0 0
61 0 0	69 9 0	81 0 0	92 5 0		
62 0 0	70 11 0	82 0 0	93 8 0		

Factory Manufactured Stores—*contd.*

TABLE V.—*Inclusive rates to be adopted in cases where the percentage addition to stock book rates, on account of customs duty, is 2½ per cent.*

Stock book rates	Inclusive rates	Stock book rates	Inclusive rates	Stock book rates	Inclusive rates
Rs A P	Rs A P	Rs A P	Rs A P	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P
1 0 0	1 0 0	6 12 0	6 15 0	20 0 0	20 8 0
1 4 0	1 5 0	7 0 0	7 3 0	21 0 0	21 8 0
1 8 0	1 9 0	7 4 0	7 7 0	22 0 0	22 9 0
1 12 0	1 13 0	7 8 0	7 11 0	23 0 0	23 9 0
2 0 0	2 1 0	7 12 0	7 15 0	24 0 0	24 10 0
2 4 0	2 5 0	8 0 0	8 3 0	25 0 0	25 10 0
2 8 0	2 9 0	8 4 0	8 7 0	26 0 0	26 10 0
2 12 0	2 13 0	8 8 0	8 11 0	27 0 0	27 11 0
3 0 0	3 1 0	8 12 0	9 0 0	28 0 0	28 11 0
3 4 0	3 5 0	9 0 0	9 4 0	29 0 0	29 12 0
3 8 0	3 9 0	9 4 0	9 8 0	30 0 0	30 12 0
3 12 0	3 14 0	9 8 0	9 12 0	31 0 0	31 12 0
4 0 0	4 2 0	9 12 0	10 0 0	32 0 0	32 13 0
4 4 0	4 6 0	10 0 0	10 4 0	33 0 0	33 13 0
4 8 0	4 10 0	11 0 0	11 4 0	34 0 0	34 14 0
4 12 0	4 14 0	12 0 0	12 5 0	35 0 0	35 14 0
5 0 0	5 2 0	13 0 0	13 5 0	36 0 0	36 14 0
5 4 0	5 6 0	14 0 0	14 6 0	37 0 0	37 15 0
5 8 0	5 10 0	15 0 0	15 6 0	38 0 0	38 15 0
5 12 0	5 14 0	16 0 0	16 6 0	39 0 0	40 0 0
6 0 0	6 2 0	17 0 0	17 7 0	40 0 0	41 0 0
6 4 0	6 7 0	18 0 0	18 7 0	41 0 0	42 0 0
6 8 0	6 11 0	19 0 0	19 8 0	42 0 0	43 1 0

Factory Manufactured Stores—*concld.*

TABLE V.—*Inclusive rates to be adopted in cases where the percentage addition to stock book rates, on account of customs duty, is 2½ per cent.*—concld.

Stock book rates.	Inclusive rates.	Stock book rates	Inclusive rates.	Stock book rates.	Inclusive rates.
Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
43 0 0	44 1 0	63 0 0	64 9 0	83 0 0	85 1 0
44 0 0	45 2 0	64 0 0	65 10 0	84 0 0	86 2 0
45 0 0	46 2 0	65 0 0	66 10 0	85 0 0	87 2 0
46 0 0	47 2 0	66 0 0	67 10 0	86 0 0	88 2 0
47 0 0	48 3 0	67 0 0	68 11 0	87 0 0	89 3 0
48 0 0	49 3 0	68 0 0	69 11 0	88 0 0	90 3 0
49 0 0	50 4 0	69 0 0	70 12 0	89 0 0	91 4 0
50 0 0	51 4 0	70 0 0	71 12 0	90 0 0	92 4 0
51 0 0	52 4 0	71 0 0	72 12 0	91 0 0	93 4 0
52 0 0	53 5 0	72 0 0	73 13 0	92 0 0	94 5 0
53 0 0	54 5 0	73 0 0	74 13 0	93 0 0	95 5 0
54 0 0	55 6 0	74 0 0	75 14 0	94 0 0	96 6 0
55 0 0	56 6 0	75 0 0	76 14 0	95 0 0	97 6 0
56 0 0	57 6 0	76 0 0	77 14 0	96 0 0	98 6 0
57 0 0	58 7 0	77 0 0	78 15 0	97 0 0	99 7 0
58 0 0	59 7 0	78 0 0	79 15 0	98 0 0	100 7 0
59 0 0	60 8 0	79 0 0	81 0 0	99 0 0	101 8 0
60 0 0	61 8 0	80 0 0	82 0 0	100 0 0	102 8 0
61 0 0	62 8 0	81 0 0	83 0 0		
62 0 0	63 9 0	82 0 0	84 1 0		

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 739 OF 1925.

Revised scale of signalling equipment for British and Indian cavalry regiments

Stores.	Scale.	
	Peace.	War.
VISUAL TELEGRAPHY EQUIPMENT.		
Section 2 A.		
Chaguls G S.	2	2
Section 5-B		
Pack saddlery G. S.I. P. Kajawahs mule Cable—Near	2	2
Off	2	2
Section 6-A.		
Buckets, signalling flag . .	12	12
Buckets, tripod, stand	12	8
Section 8-C.		
Apparatus, aerial signalling—Strips 9 ft. × 9 inches . . .	10	10
Pannels T.	1	1
Boxes, pack transport, signalling equipment .	8	8
Cans, oil, ½ gallon	1	4
Cases, message book . . .	8	8
Flags, signal, army—Blue—		
Large	8	4
Small	26	26

Revised scale of signalling equipment for British and Indian cavalry regiments—*contd.*

Stores.	Scale.	
	Peace.	War
VISUAL TELEGRAPHY EQUIPMENT—*contd.*		
Section 8-C.—contd.		
White with stripe—		
Large	8	4
Small	36	26
Poles, 5 ft. 6 inches	30	10
Poles, 3 ft. 6 inches	80	65
Heliographs, 5 inch, Mark V	12	8
Keys, dummy signallers	12	...
Lamps, reading, I. P.	10	10
Shutters, signalling, folding	8	8
" " " bags	8	8
" " " springs (spare) .	2	4
Stands, lamp or helio, A. Mk. III . . .	12	8
Section 8-D.		
Cases, map	1	1
Compasses, magnetic pocket	4	4
Compasses, prismatic (in case) . . .	6	6
Watches, G S.	9	9
Section 9-A.		
Wick, round, ½ inch (for reading lamps) . .	as required.	as required

Revised scale of signalling equipment for British and Indian cavalry regiments—*contd.*

Stores.	Scale.	
	Peace.	War.
VISUAL TELEGRAPHY EQUIPMENT—*contd.*		
Section 10-A.		
Padlocks, brass, 1¼ inch	8	8
Section 12.		
Files, document	...	6
Funnels, tin	...	4
Section 13-C.		
Cotton, waste, white . . . lbs	24	4
Section 15-B.		
Binoculars, prismatic	4	4
Cases No. 2 or 3, spectacles, tinted	3	3a
Spectacles, tinted, No. 1. (British cavalry only) . . . prs.	20	20
Spectacles, tinted, No. 3 . . . „	3	3
Stands, telescope, signalling	8	8
Telescopes, signalling	8	8
Section 28-B.		
Cells, inert, S. (24 per short range lamp. 8 cells in use and 16 spare).	192	192
Section 29-A.		
Lamps, sig, daylight, short range	8	[illegible]

Revised scale of signalling equipment for British and Indian cavalry regiments—*contd.*

Stores.		Scale	
		Peace.	War.
Visual Telegraphy Equipment—*contd.*			
Section 29-A—contd.			
Buckets		8	8
S. & T. Supply.			
Oil, kerosene, 2nd quality	galls.	as required.	as required.
Line Telegraphy Equipment.			
Section 7.			
Pliers, sidecutting, 8 inch	prs.	1 per signaller.	1 per signaller.
Section 8-C.			
Bags, canvas, operators		2	2
Section 9-A.			
Salamoniac (annual supply)	lbs.	1	...
Section 28-B.			
Cells, inert S (for telephones)		24	24
Cells, Leclanche, J.		2	...
" " rods, zinc (annual supply)		4	...
Cable, electric, D. 2	miles.	6	
Detector, Q and I. (in case)		1	
Staples, insulated, saddle		100	
Tape, insulating	lbs.	3	
Tape, rubber, pure	"	2	
Terminals, instrument, single, No 2		20	

Revised scale of signalling equipment for British and Indian cavalry regiments—*contd.*

Stores.	Scale.	
	Peace	War.
LINE TELEGRAPHY EQUIPMENT—*contd.*		
Section 29-A.		
Apparatus, telephone, portable, I. P. D. S.—		
Carriers drum . . .	4	4
Drums, cable, 12 inch . .	14	14
Bags, canvas, lineman	2	2
Belts, lineman	1 per signaller.	1 per signaller.
Boxes, tin, japanned, stationery unit B. .	..	1
Counters bone	24	24
Frogs, pliers, sidecutting, 8 inch . . .	1 per signaller	1 per signaller.
Mattocks, telegraph, equipment . .	2	2
Cases for saddle	2	2
Pegs, iron	20	20
Pins, earth, small	8	8
Switch unit, buzzer, 7 *plus* 3 twin . .	2	2
Sticks, crook, short, M. S. . .	2	2
Telephones, sets, portable, D. III . .	6	6
" " " " (unservice-able)	1	...
Tools, electricians, (*a*) . . sets	1	1
(*Clothing Section*		
Knives, clasp with lanyard .	1 per signaller	1 per signaller.

(*a*) For details, see Equipment Regulations, Part I.

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 740 of 1925.

Form of mortgage bond in cases of advances for the purchase of motor cars or motor cycles.

This Indenture made this ....day of......

Between..... . ...

(hereinafter called the borrower) of the one part and the SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(hereinafter called the Secretary of State) of the other part.

WHEREAS the BORROWER has applied for an advance to purchase the motor $\frac{car}{cycle}$ described in the Schedule hereto on the terms laid down in the Pay and Allowances Regulations of the Army in India, Part II (hereinafter referred to as the said regulations which expression shall, where the context so admits, include any amendment thereof or addition thereto for the time being in force). NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of the sum of Rs. ....on or before the execution of these presents paid by the Secretary of State to the borrower the receipt whereof the borrower hereby acknowledges he the borrower doth hereby assign and transfer unto the Secretary of State all that motor $\frac{car}{cycle}$ more particularly described in the schedule hereunder written by way of security for the said sum of Rs. ... .and interest thereon calculated according to the said regulations and the borrower doth further agree and declare that he will duly pay to the Secretary of State the sum of Rs. .... aforesaid or the balance thereof as shall not have been repaid at the date of these presents by equal payments of Rs. .... .. each on the first day of every month after the date of these presents and will pay interest on the sum owing calculated according to the said regulations in the manner provided by the said regulations PROVIDED ALWAYS and it is hereby agreed and declared that if the borrower shall at any time make default in the payment of any of the said instalments for the period of 10 days after the time herein before provided for payment thereof or if the borrower shall die or otherwise cease to be in the service of the Secretary of State or if the borrower shall become insolvent or make any composition or

arrangement with his creditors or if any one shall take proceedings in execution of any decree or judgment against the borrower the whole of the said principal sum which shall for the time being remain unpaid together with interest thereon calculated according to the SAID regulations shall forthwith become payable and it is hereby agreed and declared that the Secretary of State may, on the happening of any of the events hereinbefore mentioned, seize and take possession of the said motor $\frac{\text{car}}{\text{cycle}}$ and either remain in possession thereof without removing the same or else may remove and sell the said motor $\frac{\text{car}}{\text{cycle}}$ either by public auction or by private contract and may out of the sale moneys retain the principal sum aforesaid or so much thereof as may for the time being remain unpaid and interest thereon calculated according to the said regulations and all costs, charges, expenses and payments properly incurred or made in maintaining, defending or realising his rights hereunder and shall pay over the surplus, if any, to the borrower, his executors, administrators or representatives and the borrower hereby further agrees with the Secretary of State that he will not permit or suffer the said motor $\frac{\text{car}}{\text{cycle}}$ to be destroyed or injured or to deteriorate in a greater degree than it would deteriorate by reasonable wear and tear thereof and will whenever the said motor $\frac{\text{car}}{\text{cycle}}$ is injured or deteriorated forthwith repair and make good the same and will keep the said motor $\frac{\text{car}}{\text{cycle}}$ insured against loss or damage by fire or accident.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said . . ..(borrower) hath hereunto set his hand.

The Schedule above referred to

Signed by the said (borrower). ____________

Signature of (borrower).

In the presence of
and ____________ ____________

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 740 OF 1925.

Form of mortgage bond in cases of advances for the purchase of motor cars or motor cycles.

This Indenture made this ... .day of......
Between... .. . ...
(hereinafter called the borrower) of the one part and the SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL.
(hereinafter called the Secretary of State) of the other part.

WHEREAS the BORROWER has applied for an advance to purchase the motor $\frac{\text{car}}{\text{cycle}}$ described in the Schedule hereto on the terms laid down in the Pay and Allowances Regulations of the Army in India, Part II (hereinafter referred to as the said regulations which expression shall, where the context so admits, include any amendment thereof or addition thereto for the time being in force). NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of the sum of Rs. ....on or before the execution of these presents paid by the Secretary of State to the borrower the receipt whereof the borrower hereby acknowledges he the borrower doth hereby assign and transfer unto the Secretary of State all that motor $\frac{\text{car}}{\text{cycle}}$ more particularly described in the schedule hereunder written by way of security for the said sum of Rs .. .. and interest thereon calculated according to the said regulations and the borrower doth further agree and declare that he will duly pay to the Secretary of State the sum of Rs .... aforesaid or the balance thereof as shall not have been repaid at the date of these presents by equal payments of Rs .... each on the first day of every month after the date of these presents and will pay interest on the sum owing calculated according to the said regulations in the manner provided by the said regulations PROVIDED ALWAYS and it is hereby agreed and declared that if the borrower shall at any time make default in the payment of any of the said instalments for the period of 10 days after the time herein before provided for payment thereof or if the borrower shall die or otherwise cease to be in the service of the Secretary of State or if the borrower shall become insolvent or make any composition or

arrangement with his creditors or if any one shall take proceedings in execution of any decree or judgment against the borrower the whole of the said principal sum which shall for the time being remain unpaid together with interest thereon calculated according to the SAID regulations shall forthwith become payable and it is hereby agreed and declared that the Secretary of State may, on the happening of any of the events hereinbefore mentioned, seize and take possession of the said motor $\frac{\text{car}}{\text{cycle}}$ and either remain in possession thereof without removing the same or else may remove and sell the said motor $\frac{\text{car}}{\text{cycle}}$ either by public auction or by private contract and may out of the sale moneys retain the principal sum aforesaid or so much thereof as may for the time being remain unpaid and interest thereon calculated according to the said regulations and all costs, charges, expenses and payments properly incurred or made in maintaining, defending or realising his rights hereunder and shall pay over the surplus, if any, to the borrower, his executors, administrators or representatives and the borrower hereby further agrees with the Secretary of State that he will not permit or suffer the said motor $\frac{\text{car}}{\text{cycle}}$ to be destroyed or injured or to deteriorate in a greater degree than it would deteriorate by reasonable wear and tear thereof and will whenever the said motor $\frac{\text{car}}{\text{cycle}}$ is injured or deteriorated forthwith repair and make good the same and will keep the said motor $\frac{\text{car}}{\text{cycle}}$ insured against loss or damage by fire or accident.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said .. ..(borrower) hath hereunto set his hand.

The Schedule above referred to

Signed by the said (borrower).

Signature of (borrower).

In the presence of
and ____________

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 740 OF 1925.

Form of mortgage bond in cases of advances for the purchase of motor cars or motor cycles.

This Indenture made this ....day of......
Between. . . . .
(hereinafter called the borrower) of the one part and the SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL.
(hereinafter called the Secretary of State) of the other part.

WHEREAS the BORROWER has applied for an advance to purchase the motor $\frac{\text{car}}{\text{cycle}}$ described in the Schedule hereto on the terms laid down in the Pay and Allowances Regulations of the Army in India, Part II (hereinafter referred to as the said regulations which expression shall, where the context so admits, include any amendment thereof or addition thereto for the time being in force). NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of the sum of Rs. ....on or before the execution of these presents paid by the Secretary of State to the borrower the receipt whereof the borrower hereby acknowledges he the borrower doth hereby assign and transfer unto the Secretary of State all that motor $\frac{\text{car}}{\text{cycle}}$ more particularly described in the schedule hereunder written by way of security for the said sum of Rs . ... and interest thereon calculated according to the said regulations and the borrower doth further agree and declare that he will duly pay to the Secretary of State the sum of Rs .... aforesaid or the balance thereof as shall not have been repaid at the date of these presents by equal payments of Rs.. .. .... each on the first day of every month after the date of these presents and will pay interest on the sum owing calculated according to the said regulations in the manner provided by the said regulations PROVIDED ALWAYS and it is hereby agreed and declared that if the borrower shall at any time make default in the payment of any of the said instalments for the period of 10 days after the time herein before provided for payment thereof or if the borrower shall die or otherwise cease to be in the service of the Secretary of State or if the borrower shall become insolvent or make any composition or

arrangement with his creditors or if any one shall take proceedings in execution of any decree or judgment against the borrower the whole of the said principal sum which shall for the time being remain unpaid together with interest thereon calculated according to the SAID regulations shall forthwith become payable and it is hereby agreed and declared that the Secretary of State may, on the happening of any of the events hereinbefore mentioned, seize and take possession of the said motor $\frac{\text{car}}{\text{cycle}}$ and either remain in possession thereof without removing the same or else may remove and sell the said motor $\frac{\text{car}}{\text{cycle}}$ either by public auction or by private contract and may out of the sale moneys retain the principal sum aforesaid or so much thereof as may for the time being remain unpaid and interest thereon calculated according to the said regulations and all costs, charges, expenses and payments properly incurred or made in maintaining, defending or realising his rights hereunder and shall pay over the surplus, if any, to the borrower, his executors, administrators or representatives and the borrower hereby further agrees with the Secretary of State that he will not permit or suffer the said motor $\frac{\text{car}}{\text{cycle}}$ to be destroyed or injured or to deteriorate in a greater degree than it would deteriorate by reasonable wear and tear thereof and will whenever the said motor $\frac{\text{car}}{\text{cycle}}$ is injured or deteriorated forthwith repair and make good the same and will keep the said motor $\frac{\text{car}}{\text{cycle}}$ insured against loss or damage by fire or accident.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said ....(borrower) hath hereunto set his hand.

The Schedule above referred to

Signed by the said
(borrower). ______________

Signature of (borrower).

In the presence of
and ______________ ______________

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 745 OF 1925

Central Board of Revenue Notification.

Simla, the 9th June 1925.

C No. 2-I T.-25.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 59 of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 (XI of 1922), the Central Board of Revenue directs that the following further amendment shall be made in the Indian Income-tax Rules, 1922, the same having been previously published as required by sub-section (3) of the said section, namely :—

After Rule 11, the following Rule shall be inserted, namely :

"11-A. The prescribed rate of exchange for the calculation of the value in rupees of any income chargeable under the head 'Salaries' which is payable to the assessee out of India by or on behalf of Government shall be the rate notified by the Controller of the Currency in respect of the recovery of contributions to the Indian Civil Service Fund for the month in which such income is payable."

GIPD—21 AII—3-8 25 - 6,005.

Corrigenda.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1 of 1924 :—

In paragraph 6 line 9, *after* "reservist's kit" *insert* "(including washing)".

Dated the 4th August 1925

[62165 (Q. M. G.-12.) / A.-II.]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 385 of 1925 :—

Paragraph 1—(i) Mounted officers *After* the words "Indian Army Service Corps" in line 4 *insert* a comma and *add* "Military Farms Department".

Dated the 4th August 1925

[61959 (Q. M. G.-12). / A.-II.]

Insert the following as a footnote on page 24, Appendix "B" to Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S, of 1925 :—

All Staff officers, Royal Engineers, 1st grade, serving on the staff of Commands, whether War Services and Troops, Works, or Electrical and Mechanical, will draw the rate of pay laid down for a Staff Officer, Royal Engineers, 1st grade Paragraph 1 (*b*) (*i*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 1062 of 1924 is amended accordingly.

Dated the 5th August 1925.

[A.-53121 (A. G.-10) / C]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S., dated the 7th March 1925 :—

On page 33, under the heading " (i) Headquarters," *for* ' Assistant Commandant and Commandant, Indian Wing (G. S O. 2), " *read* " Assistant Commandant and Commandant, Indian Wing, Instructor, Class A. ". *Delete* the rates of pay and allowances and also leave pay and allowances in India opposite this entry and *substitute* " Revised pay of rank and allowances, including Indian Army allowance, *plus* additional pay at Rs. 200 per mensem " and under the column " leave pay and allowances, etc., *add* " as for an Indian Army regimental officer of same rank, *plus* Rs. 150 per mensem ".

Dated the 4th July 1925.

[17087 (G S M.T.-2) / C]

The following is substituted for clauses (1) and (2) of Army Instruction (India) No. 853 of 1924 :—

(1) The consignee will sign on receipt vouchers for the quantity actually received and will, when necessary, make the following note on them :—

" The deficiencies and alterations in condition which I am taking action to regularize, are noted below "

He will bring on charge in his ledgers the full quantities as actually recorded in the vouchers sent to him and as conditioned by the consignor and will simultaneously make out a loss statement in triplicate for any damages and deficiencies the original for submission to the Competent Financial Authority, the duplicate for the Accounts Section and the triplicate as office copy for the unit or formation. The necessary adjustment in respect of the loss etc. will be made in the ledgers provisionally. The loss statement duly sanctioned by the Competent Financial Authority should be shown to the Depot or Unit Accountant in due course.

(2) The consignee's Accountant on receipt of the vouchers and loss statements will debit his store accounts with the value of the full quantities of stores shown in the issue vouchers of the consignor and credit his store accounts provisionally pending sanction by the Competent Financial Authority with the value of the loss as shown in the loss statement. The consignee's Accountant will be primarily responsible for seeing that all deficiencies noted on the vouchers and charged by him in his cost accounts are covered by loss statements sanctioned by the Competent Financial Authority.

For this purpose, he should place the amounts of losses provisionally compiled by him under objection until receipt of the Competent Financial Authority's sanction and bring to the notice of the consignee any cases in which there may be undue delay in obtaining such orders.

Dated the 4th August 1925.

[20924 (Q M G-1 P.) / C.]

In Appendix B to Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S. of 1925 *delete* "Officer-in-Charge Records, I. A. S. C." and connected entries.

Dated the 5th August 1925

[21941 (Q-5) / B.]

The following additions are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1061 of 1923 —

Under:—

"*Schedule of auxiliary buildings for Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop higher and lower establishment (British)*".

add as new item—

Technical school . .	*1 block containing*— Lecture room 400 sq. ft. with 10' verandah on two sides containing 1 room 100 sq. ft for telephone exchange
Petrol and Oil Store .	1 room 50 sq. feet.

Under.—

"Schedule of auxiliary buildings for Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop, higher and lower establishment (Indian)".

Add as new item —

Technical school . . Open shed 400 sq. ft.

Dated the 4th August 1925.

[61520 (Q. M. G.-5.) / C.]

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 930 of 1923:—

Under the heading "Artillery," expunge:—

	74 Nowshera
65 Rangoon	85 Nowshera
81 Quetta	69 Rawalpindi.

Against item 80, *for* "St. Thomas's Mount", *read* "Nowshera".

Against item 66, *for* "Rangoon", *read* "Nowshera".

Against item 73, *for* "Roorkee", *read* "Risalpur".

Dated the 4th August 1925.

[A.-31932 (A. G.-III.) / C.]

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 560 of 1925.

Under "Pack batteries" *against* the entries—

(i) "Cells", *insert* S (for short range lamps 24 each) *for* "48" and "48" *substitute* "96" and "96".

(ii) "Lamps, signalling, daylight, short range" *for* "2" and "2" *substitute* "4" and "4".

Dated the 4th August 1925

[3795 (M. G. S.-2-B) / A.-II.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 11th August 1925.

746. Revised rules governing the grant of travelling allowance to persons when proceeding on tours and moving on duty at outstations.

The Government of India have approved of the following amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume X :—

(1) *Insert* the following as a new clause (*iii*) to paragraph 30-C (*h*) :—

"An officer who avails himself of the concession in paragraph 109-B, may not exchange his daily allowance for mileage allowance at an outstation for any day on which he does not reach a point outside a radius of 10 miles from the fixed point in the outstation."

(2) Paragraph 30-D (*a*) (*i*) is cancelled.

(3) Paragraphs 36 and 36-A are cancelled and the following is substituted in place of the latter :—

"British soldiers' families will always be provided with conveyance by road when the distance exceeds one mile. Government transport will be utilised when available."

[59101 Q. M. G.-2-A'. / B.]

747. Telegraphic reports of fires : Discontinuance of—

Telegraphic reports of fires will be discontinued.

2. In future reports of fires will be submitted to Army Headquarters only after full enquiry into the matter has

been made, *i.e.*, after the Court of Enquiry and the subsequent remarks by the Commanders of the formations concerned.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 785 (V) of 1923 is hereby cancelled

4. Paragraph 414, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and India Army Form Z.-2000—Regimental Section, item 129, will be amended in due course.

[53357 (Q. M. G.-3.) / A.-II.]

748 — 11th Aug. 1925.

748. Helves, maul, 34½ inches for medium batteries with B. L. 60-pr. equipment (horse-drawn).

Sanction is accorded to the issue of helves, maul, to medium batteries with B. L. 60-pr. equipment (horse-drawn) on the following scale :—

(Section 2-A.)

Helves, maul, 34½ inches . . 3 per sub-section and 1 per battery spare.

2. Indents should be submitted on chief ordnance officers as soon as possible after the receipt of this Instruction.

3. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[62099 (Q. M. G.-12) / A-II.]

749 — 11th Aug. 1925.

749. Issue of power clipping machines to British and Indian infantry and pioneers and certain signal units.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of machines, horse clipping, (Stewart, pattern No. 1), to the following units on the scale shown against each :—

Unit.	*Scale.* (Peace and War.)
British infantry	One per battalion.
Indian infantry (active battalions).	One per battalion.
Pioneers (active battalions). . .	One per battalion.

Unit.	*Scale.* (Peace and War.)
Signals—	
Corps signals—	
Line companies . . .	One per company.
Wireless companies . . .	Two per company.
Divisional Signals	Increase from one to two.
Training Centre and Depot . .	Increase from one to two.
Governor-General's Bodyguard	One.
Spare parts, etc.	
Sharpening attachment—	
All the above units . . .	One per unit.
Chains, spare	One per two machines or less.
Links, spare	Six per machine
Heads, spare, with blades . . .	One per machine.
Plates, bottom	Two per machine.

2. Indents to complete to the scale will not be submitted until called for by chief ordnance officers. Machines, with units, in excess of the above scale will be returned to the nearest arsenal.

3. The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 15,500 initial is debitable to Head IV-L, Suspense (i) Purchase in England (f) Ordnance, of the Budget Estimates for 1925-26.

[3675 (M. G. S.-2 B) / A-II]

750. Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace, 1924, Part 1.

750 — 11th A[illegible] 1925

The above publication has been received in India and will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, in accordance

with the scale of distribution to be published shortly in an India Army Order.

2. The book is also available for sale and can be obtained, on payment, direct from the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.

[31001 (E. 5-B) / C]

751 — 11th Aug. 1925.

751. Model terms for the grant of leave to Government officials engaged on contract.

In continuation of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1253 of 1924 and 575 of 1925, Finance Department letter No. F.-19—C S R.—25, dated the 26th June 1925, on the above subject, is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

[30174 (A. D.) / B.]

752 — 11th Aug. 1925

752. Pegs, picketing, I. P., No. 1.

To ensure uniformity, only "Pegs, picketing, I. P., No. 1" will, in future, be issued to infantry and pioneer battalions for use with Lewis and Vickers gun and equipment mules.

2. Picketing pegs of other patterns already in possession of units will be retained until they become unserviceable when they will be replaced by the No. 1 peg.

3. Equipment Regulations, India, will be amended.

[6130 (M. G. S. 2-B) / A-II.]

753 — 11th Aug. 1925.

753. Military Engineering (Volume II), Electrical Technical Training, Engineering, 1924.

The above publication has been received in India and will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central

Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, in accordance with the scale of distribution to be published shortly in an India Army Order.

2. The book is also for sale and can be obtained, on payment, direct from the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

[31000 (E.-5-B). / C.]

754. Invalid gratuities for men of the Indian Hospital Corps, other than those belonging to the General Section of that Corps.

754 — 11th Aug. 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 283 of 1923, the grant of invalid gratuities, to men of the Indian Hospital Corps (other than those belonging to the general section of that Corps), for service up to 20 years, on the scale of invalid gratuities laid down for combatants in paragraph 602 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, (*viz.*, Scale A), will be continued as a permanent measure.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[Z.-2268 (D. M. S. I.-A.). / C.]

755. Revised scale of machine guns for drill purposes.

755 — 11th Aug. 1925.

The Appendix to this Instruction is substituted for that published with Army Instruction (India) No. 1230 of 1924.

2. The expenditure involved on the additional D. P. Vickers guns for armoured car companies, and the serviceable mountings for all D. P. Hotchkiss and Vickers guns is estimated at Rs. 74,810 and is debitable to Head IV—L, Suspense (*i*) Purchases in England (*y*) Ordnance, of the Army Estimates for 1925-26.

[2723 (M. G. S.-2-B). / A.-II.]

756 — 11th Aug. 1925.

756. Revised scale of accommodation for foot and shower baths for British troops.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of the revised scale of accommodation, as detailed in the appendix to this Instruction, for bath houses of British troops.

2. The scale will apply to—

(i) Bath houses the construction of which may be sanctioned hereafter.

(ii) Bath houses the construction (or reconstruction) of which has been sanctioned already, provided that additional expense delay or inconvenience is not entailed by the adoption of the revised scale.

(iii) Existing bath houses the reconstruction of which may be necessary and as funds become available.

3. A type plan showing the revised arrangements will be circulated to all concerned by the Engineer-in-Chief, Army Headquarters.

4. The necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, will be made in due course.

[31303 (E.-2-E.) / C]

757 — 11th Aug. 1925.

757. Revision of the financial powers of sanction of certain officers in regard to military expenditure.

With reference to paragraph 6 of the Revised Paras. 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, it has been decided to revise the financial powers of sanction of certain officers in regard to military expenditure as follows:—

	Rs.
Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture	5,000
Director of Artillery and Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores.	2,500
Assistant Director of Farms, Inspectors of Lethal Weapons, Chief Ordnance Officers, Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing, Proof and Experimental Officer, Chemical Inspector, Indian Ordnance Department.	400

2. The Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture and the Director of Farms are also authorised to sanction, finally, the write off, up to a limit of Rs. 1,000 in each case, of losses of public money and stores due to theft, fraud and culpable negligence, subject to the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 1255 of 1924.

3. Copies of all sanctions given by the Directors at Army Headquarters mentioned in para 1 above, in the exercise of these powers, will be sent to the Financial Adviser, Military Finance, for scrutiny.

4. The regulations on the subject will be amended in due course.

[(F. A M. F. Case) / D.]

758 — 11th Aug. 1925.

758. Introduction, revision amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

1. The following India Army form has been introduced :—

India Army Form T.-1720-G.—"Precautions to be observed by British Troops travelling in India by rail".

2. The form, which will be included in I A. F. Z.-2001 in due course, is now available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

3. The initial issue and maximum annual allowance are as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[59467 (Q 2-B.). / B]

II.—The *following* amendments are made to I. A. F. Z.-2000 :—

Regimental Section page 17. *Against* item 85 under columns 6 and 7 *insert* "Direct" and "Two copies to M. S., A. H. Q., one copy to A. M. S., Command, one copy to Distt. H. Q", respectively, and delete the existing entry under the column "Remarks".

[656 (M. S.-3.) / A-II.]

756 — 11th Aug. 1925.

756. Revised scale of accommodation for foot and shower baths for British troops.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of the revised scale of accommodation, as detailed in the appendix to this Instruction, for bath houses of British troops.

2. The scale will apply to—

(i) Bath houses the construction of which may be sanctioned hereafter.

(ii) Bath houses the construction (or reconstruction) of which has been sanctioned already, provided that additional expense delay or inconvenience is not entailed by the adoption of the revised scale.

(iii) Existing bath houses the reconstruction of which may be necessary and as funds become available.

3. A type plan showing the revised arrangements will be circulated to all concerned by the Engineer-in-Chief, Army Headquarters.

4. The necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, will be made in due course.

[31303 (E.-2-B.) / C]

757 — 11th Aug. 1925.

757. Revision of the financial powers of sanction of certain officers in regard to military expenditure.

With reference to paragraph 6 of the Revised Paras. 4 to 10, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, it has been decided to revise the financial powers of sanction of certain officers in regard to military expenditure as follows:—

	Rs
Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture	5,000
Director of Artillery and Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores,	2,500
Assistant Director of Forms, Inspectors of Lethal Weapons, Chief Ordnance Officers, Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing, Proof and Experimental Officer, Chemical Inspector, Indian Ordnance Department.	500

759. Issue of 'Apparatus, illuminating aiming point' and covers, etc. to Field Batteries, Royal Artillery (except batteries in the Reinforcement Brigade) for training purposes.

759
11th Aug. 1925.

Each Field Battery, Royal Artillery, (except batteries in the Reinforcement Brigade, the 12th) will be provided with the following stores for training purposes :—

Section 14.

Apparatus, illuminating aiming point (I. L. C. S. 11394)	Set	1
Covers, waterproof	No.	1

Section 28-B.

Batteries, dry 'Y' spare	No.	9
Clips, battery dry 'Y' spare	"	9

2. Any additional sets of apparatus, on charge of units will be returned to ordnance charge.

3. Indents to complete to the above scale will not be submitted, as the chief ordnance officer concerned will arrange to issue complete sets as they become available.

4. The stores to cover first issues are available from stock without replacement and no extra initial expenditure is involved. The annual recurring cost, which is estimated at Rs. 903, is debitable to Head I.-A (I) (16) of the Army Estimates.

[7699 (M. G. S. 2-A) / A.-II]

760. Grant of leave out of India and free passages to officers of the Army Educational Corps who extend their tour for a further period of five years in India.

760
11th Aug. 1925.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the grant of six months' combined leave out of India, and a free passage to and from the United Kingdom to officers of the Army

III.—The following Army Form has been cancelled—

Army Form B-190-A., "Firing Point Register for Range Practice".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

3. I. A. F. Z-2001 will be amended in due course.

[14307 (G. S. M. T.-1.) / D.]

IV.—The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form X-1890, "Return of Army Educational Training Personnel".

2. Existing stock of the forms, if any, should be destroyed.

3. I. A. F.'s Z-2000 and Z-2001, will be amended in due course.

[19451 (G. S. M. T.-2). / D]

V.—The undermentioned India Army Forms are hereby cancelled The existing stock of the forms should therefore be destroyed:—

1. India Army Form A.-760 (A)—Appropriation Aud't Register, Supply Circle, Arsenals Section.
2. India Army Form A.-760 (D)—Appropriation Audit Register, Supply Circle, Medical Section.
3. India Army Form A.-760 (E)—Appropriation Audit Register, Supply Circle, Railway Section.
4. India Army Form A.-760 (F)—Appropriation Audit Register, Supply Circle, Remount Section.
5. India Army Form A.-763—Appropriation Audit Register (Divisional).

[(F. A. M. F. No. 421-Acc's. of 1925.) / D]

759. Issue of 'Apparatus, illuminating aiming point' and covers, etc. to Field Batteries, Royal Artillery (except batteries in the Reinforcement Brigade) for training purposes.

759
11th Aug. 1925.

Each Field Battery, Royal Artillery, (except batteries in the Reinforcement Brigade, the 12th) will be provided with the following stores for training purposes :—

Section 14.

Apparatus, illuminating aiming point (I. L. C. S. 11394)	Set	1
Covers, waterproof	No.	1

Section 28-B.

Batteries, dry 'Y' spare	No.	9
Clips, battery dry 'Y' spare	„	9

2. Any additional sets of apparatus, on charge of units will be returned to ordnance charge.

3. Indents to complete to the above scale will not be submitted, as the chief ordnance officer concerned will arrange to issue complete sets as they become available.

4. The stores to cover first issues are available from stock without replacement and no extra initial expenditure is involved. The annual recurring cost, which is estimated at Rs. 963, is debitable to Head I.-A. (I) (16) of the Army Estimates.

[5699 (M G. S. 2-A.) / A.-II]

760. Grant of leave out of India and free passages to officers of the Army Educational Corps who extend their tour for a further period of five years in India.

760
11th Aug. 1925.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the grant of six months' combined leave out of India, and a free passage to and from the United Kingdom to officers of the Army

Educational Corps who are permitted to extend their tour of duty in India (five years) for a further period of five years.

Passages for those permitted to extend (and their families) will be provided by troopship at the end of the trooping season in which they would, in the normal course, have been entitled to revert to the Home Establishment, had they not so extended.

The names of those who have been permitted to extend will be notified to all concerned in due course by the Chief of the General Staff

[19157 (G. S., M. T.-2). / B.]

761

11th Aug. 1925.

761. Peace establishment of British officers in the Indian Signal Corps.

Sanction is accorded, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to the peace establishment of British officers in the Indian Signal Corps, as revised by Army Instruction (India) No. 444 of 1925, being increased from 155 to 158 officers, so as to provide for one subaltern with each of the two new Field Brigade Royal Artillery Signal Sections and one subaltern with the Experimental Wireless Section, the formation of which was sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 114 and 399 of 1925, respectively.

[A.-33011 (A. G.-7.) / D]

762

11th Aug. 1925.

762. Official rate of exchange for the adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations, for transactions brought to account during the months of July and August 1925.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 573 of 1925, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from

Colonial Administrations, for transactions brought to account during the months of July and August 1925, should be as follows :—

	£	s.	d.
For July 1925	0	1	6 the rupee.
For August 1925	0	1	6 the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case / D.]

763. Addition of one Battery Quartermaster Serjeant and reduction of two British Gunners in the establishment of Divisional Ammunition, columns, Royal Artillery.

763 / 11th A 1925

To enable Divisional Ammunition Columns, Royal [illegible] ned sections, [illegible] the establish- [illegible] Ammunition Columns, Royal Artillery :—

(i) The addition of 1 Battery quartermaster serjeant

(ii) The reduction of 2 British gunners.

2 Consequent on the above decision, the following amendments are made to Appendix 6 of Army Instruction (India) No. 154 of 1925 :—

Page 273—

Against —" Headquarters " in column 4 *delete* " 1" and in columns 16 and 29 *for* " 13 " and " 6 " *substitute* " 12 " and " 4 " respectively.

Against—" 2 Sections " in columns 4, 15 and 29 *for* "—", " 24 " and " 40 " *substitute* " 2 ", " 22 " and " 42 ", respectively.

Against—" Total " in columns 4, 15 and 16 *for* " 1 ", " 27 " and " 57 " *substitute* " 2", " 25 " and " 56 " respectively.

Page 275—

Delete—" Battery Quartermaster Serjeant " and connected entries.

Against—" Drivers " in column 29 *delete* " 1 ".

Page 277—

Against—"Total Headquarters" in columns 4, 16 and 29 *for* "1", "13" and "6" *substitute* "—" "12" and "4" respectively.

Under—"2 Sections each" *after* "Subaltern" in column 1 *insert* "Battery Quartermaster Serjeant" and in columns 4, 16 and 29 *insert* "1".

Page 278—

Against—"Gunners for ammunition duties" in columns 15 and 16 *for* "8" and "9" *substitute* "7" and "8" respectively.

Page 279—

Against—"Total 1 Section" in columns 4, 15 and 29 *for* "—", "12" and "20" *substitute* "1", "11" and "21" respectively.

[A. 33163 (A. G.-4) / D.]

764 — 11th Aug. 1925.

764. Awards of disability pensions made by the Government of India and General Officers Commanding-in-Chief in respect of war disabilities.

The procedure for the renewal of disability awards granted under the War Warrants has been amended by the Ministry of Pensions. Under the revised procedure the onus of instituting the review of such cases is transferred from the pensioner to the awarding authority and it has been decided to adopt the same practice in India.

2. The procedure to be followed in future will therefore be as shown below —

(i) When a temporary disability pension (or renewal thereof) under the War Warrants is sanctioned by the Government of India or a General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, as the case may be, a copy of the letter sanctioning the award together with copies of proceedings of all medical boards will be forwarded to the District or Independent Brigade Commander in whose area the pensioner is residing.

(ii) The District or Independent Brigade Commander will then open a register, note therein the requisite particulars of the pensioner, inform

him of the date of the expiry of the award and direct him invariably to intimate any change of address.

(iii) About one month before the expiry of the award the District or Independent Brigade Commander will inform the pensioner of the place, date and time he is to be re-examined and arrange for the assembly of a medical board before whom all previous medical board proceedings will be placed.

The pensioner should be re-boarded as near as possible to the date on which the award is due to expire and the members of the board should be instructed to record their opinion as to the degree of disability *existing, or likely to exist on the* date following that of the expiry of the last award. If, however, before the expiry of an award, a pensioner is specially re-examined on the ground that his disability has become worse, the assessment will be based on the percentage degree of disability pronounced on, and will have effect from the date of such re-examination.

(iv) The proceedings of the medical board (in duplicate) together with the copies of previous medical board proceedings will then be forwarded to the sanctioning authority through the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, who will report on the amount of disability pension and the period for which it is admissible.

(v) After a case has been decided by the Government of India or the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, the whole of the medical board proceedings will again be returned to the District or Independent Brigade Commander for action as indicated in clauses (ii) and (iii) above.

[A.-80861 (A. G.-11) / C]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 751 OF 1925.

Finance Department letter No. F.-19—C. S. R.-25, dated the 26th June 1925.

Question whether the model terms for the grant of leave to Government officials engaged on contracts apply only to officers recruited in England.

With reference to your letter No. G.-3718, dated the 19th June 1925, on the subject, I am directed to say that the terms are intended to be applied in the case of Government servants engaged on contract in the United Kingdom or to those who, though residing in India at the time of engagement on contract, originally came out from the United Kingdom for employment in India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 755 OF 1925.

To be substituted for the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1230 of 1924.

Machine guns for drill purposes.

Unit.	Scale			Remarks.
	Lewis.	Hotchkiss.	Vickers.	
Royal Horse Artillery	..	1 per battery.	...	(a) D. P. Hotchkiss and Vickers guns are not available for issue at present
Royal Artillery—Field, Medium and Pack	1 per battery.	...	.	
Cavalry regiments	...	1 per squadron.	1 per regiment.	
Infantry battalions—				
Active (British and Indian)	6 per battalion.	...	1 per battalion.	
Training	4 per battalion.	...	...	
Pioneer battalions (Active)	3 per battalion.	..	...	
Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar.	...	...	4	
Small Arms Schools—				
Pachmarhi	28	8	...	
Satara	20	...	...	
Royal Tank Corps—				
Armoured Car Companies	..	...	3 per company.	
Centre	...	...	1	
British Infantry Training Company, 10th Battalion, 17th Dogra Regiment.	...	...	2	

Machine guns for drill purposes—contd.

Unit	Scale.			Remarks.
	Lewis.	Hotchkiss.	Vickers.	
Auxiliary Force (India) .	58(a)	..		
Indian State Forces, Classes A and B.	60(a)	...	...	

Notes.—(i) For Lewis D. P. guns, serviceable "mounts, field, ·303-inch, Lewis M. G.", will be issued on the scale of one per gun.

For Hotchkiss D. P. guns, serviceable "mountings, tripod, Hotchkiss, 303-inch M. G.", will be issued on the scale of one per gun.

For Vickers D. P. guns, serviceable "mountings, tripod, ·303 inch M. G.", will be issued on the scale of one per gun.

The above mounts and mountings will be maintained in a serviceable condition so as to be interchangeable with those issued with service guns.

(ii) Additional unserviceable barrels for demonstration purposes will be issued on the scale of one per Hotchkiss and one per Lewis D. P. gun. These unserviceable barrels have already been authorized in Army Instruction (India) No. 461 of 1925.

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 758 OF 1925.

Revised scale of accommodation for *foot* and shower baths for British troops.

Accommodation will be provided at the rate of one bath unit per 25 men

2. Each foot and shower bath unit will comprise :—

One bathing cubicle	9 sq. ft.
Two dressing cubicles, each . . .	9 sq. ft.
Passage, 3' wide, between the bathing and dressing cubicles.	

3. Each dressing cubicle will be provided with a fixed seat and three hat and coat pegs, and each bathing cubicle with a fixed seat and rose tap

APPENDIX TO PART I OF ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 758 OF 1925.

(Initial issue and maximum annual allowance for I. A. F. T.-1720-G.)

—	Initial issue.	Maximum annual allowance.
Brigade, R. H. A., R. F. A., and R. G. A. (Medium).	100	50
Brigade Pack Artillery	50	25
R. G. A., Bombay	100	50
Divl. Ammn. Column	25	10
R. A. or Pack Arty. Training Centre.	100	50
Regt. British Cavalry	200	100
Bn. British Infantry	250	125
Regt. Indian Cavalry	nil	nil
Bn. Indian Infantry (active)	nil	nil
Bn. Indian Infantry (training).	nil	nil
Corps of S and M.	100	50
Chief Signal Officer, Command	nil	nil
Divl Signal Coy.	15	5
Cavy. Bde Signal Troops	15	5
Signal Training Centre and Depot	25	10
Armoured Car Company	25	10

(Initial issue and maximum annual allowance for I. A. F. T.-1720-G.)—*contd.*

—	Initial issue.	Maximum annual allowance.	
The Embarkation Commandant, Bombay.	3,000	As required	For distribution to troops on first arrival in India.
The Embarkation Commandant, Karachi.	1,500	As required	
The Commandant, Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali.	2,500	As required	
The Commandant, Overseas Rest Camp Karachi.	1,500	As required	

Corrigenda.

Substitute the following *for* clause (a) (i) of paragraph 31-E of Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 573 of 1925 :—

"(i) The allowance will be granted for each night of absence from the officer's permanent station but it will not be admissible for the day or days for which travelling allowance has been drawn except under the provisions of paragraph 30-C. (j)".

This amendment will have effect from the 1st July 1924.

Dated the 11th August 1925.

[54561-P.C. (R. A. F.) / B]

In line 4 of paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 394 of 1925 *after* the words "District Education Officer" *insert* "The allowance will be admissible during periods of privilege leave not exceeding 60 days"

Dated the 11th August 1925.

[18580 (G. S. M. T.-2) / B]

In the first line of Army Instruction (India) No. 930 of 1919, *for* the words "Indian soldiers" *substitute* "Indian officers with Viceroy's Commission, Indian soldiers" This amendment has retrospective effect from the 25th October 1919.

Dated the 11th August 1925

[Z-1845 (D. M. S.) / B]

In the fourth line of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 656 of 1925 *for* "Bombay and Calcutta" *read* "Simla or Delhi."

Dated the 11th August 1925.

[17301 (M. T. 2-G S) / A-11.]

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 373 of 1925:—

Against "Drosh" *for* "battery", in column 7, *read* "transport."

Dated the 11th August 1925.

[60737 (Q. M. G.-16) / A-II.]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1040 of 1924:—

Under "Articles of clothing supply" *delete* "Flannel, white, 27-in.".

2. "Flannel for bandages" and "Cloth, loose woven, for bandages" (*vide* Table XLVII, Army Tables, Medical) will in future be obtained from the Medical Store Department.

Dated the 11th August 1925.

[25740 (D. M. S.-2) / A.-II.]

The following amendment is made to Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 610 of 1924:—

In column 11 "Indian clerks" opposite "VII—Inspectorate of Stores and Clothing (Cawnpore) *insert (b)* against the figure "16" and connect it with the following footnote.—

(*b*) Includes 2 draughtsmen.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 408 of 1925:—

Under "Inspectorate of General Stores and Clothing—Indian clerks" against the entry "Transferred to the Master General of Supply—Inspection"

insert an asterisk against the figure "15" and connect it with the following footnote :—

* Includes 2 draughtsmen.

Dated the 11th August 1925.

[4293 (M. G.-2-E.) / A-II.]

Add the following as paragraph 6 to Army Instruction (India) No. 48 of 1925 :—

"6. The forms will, in future, be printed, stocked and supplied to the indenting officers by the Manager, Government of India Press, Delhi, on receipt of indents in the prescribed form".

Dated the 11th August 1925.

[2086 (M. G -4) / A-II.]

On page 37 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S of 1925, under the heading "Military Farms" insert (b) against "other appointments" and *add* the following as a footnote :—

"(*b*) Assistant Controller of Dairy Farms will draw charge pay of Rs 200 a month in addition to pay of rank and allowances."

On page 41, *insert* the above as note (*iv*).

Dated the 11th August 1925

[A -34024 (A G.-10) / C]

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 505 of 1925 .—

For "Deputy Director of Ordnance Stores, Northern and Southern Commands",

read

"Deputy Director of Ordnance Services, Northern and Southern Commands," wherever it occurs.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 18th August 1925.

765. Band and mess contributions and subscriptions.

765

18th Aug 1925.

The band and mess contributions and subscriptions of officers of Indian Army units, who elect to come under the revised rates of pay published in Army Instruction (India) No 1-S., dated the 7th March 1925, will be calculated on :—

(i) Pay of rank

(ii) Indian Army allowance.

(iii) Command pay.

(iv) Additional pay as 2nd in Command, Adjutant or Quartermaster

2. Officers who have not elected to come under the new conditions will pay the same contributions and subscriptions as those who have.

3 In British units, both mess contributions and subscriptions will be calculated as laid down in King's Regulations, contributions on English pay, and subscriptions on Indian pay of rank *plus* additional pay for command, 2nd-in-command and Adjutant

4. The regulations on the subject will be amended in due course.

[A.-33114 (A. G. 11) / C.]

766. Tails, insulated.

766

18th Aug 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the scale of "Tails, insulated, small" for Signal Units being revised as under :—

	No per unit.
Divisional Signals	10
No. 1 (Line) Company, Corps Signals . .	35

A

2. Surplus "tails" on charge of Divisional Signals wil be returned to Indian Army Ordnance Corps charge, i communication with Chief Ordnance Officers concerned.

3. No extra expenditure is involved in the proposal, a the stores rendered surplus will be redistributed to No (Line) Company, Corps Signals.

[6932 (M. G S-2-B) / A-II.]

767 | 18th Aug. 1925.

767. Clubs for Indian cavalry regiments and body guards.

The clubs authorized at items 4 to 8 of Table 16, "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section XVI.—Miscellaneous Units and Details" for Indian cavalry regiments and Madras and Bengal Bodyguards will not be replaced, when worn out.

2 The Equipment Regulations will be amended accordingly.

[60629 (Q. M. G.-12.. / A.-II.]

768 | 18th Aug. 1925.

768. Type plan (No. 13) of a short range for machine gun units.

The above-mentioned type plan which was sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 702 of 1919 is cancelled, and all copies should be destroyed

2. Short ranges of the design shown on the type plan, No. D.-8, of a 30 yards' range, which was approved in Army Instruction (India) No. 438 of 1920, will be used for the preliminary practices carried out with machine guns and light automatics.

[52144 (E.-2-A.) / C.]

769. Exemption of tentage allowance from the payment of income-tax.

769
18th Aug. 1925.

Central Board of Revenue Circular R. Dis. No. 7—456-I.T.-25, dated the 20th May 1925, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1112 of 1924.

[M. A. G.'s Case. / A. D. Regr. No. 7237-C.]

770. Introduction of a standard form of indent for the purchase of publications in the United Kingdom.

770
18th Aug. 1925.

The form appended to Department of Industries and Labour Office Memo. No. A-436, dated the 21st April 1925, which was published as an Appendix to A. I. (I.) No. 559 of 1925, has been standardised and is numbered "S-132".

2. Copies of the form required by military officers can be obtained on payment from the Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta

[30224 (A. D.) / D.]

771. Confidential reports on Indian officers and havildars of British infantry battalions.

771
18th Aug. 1925.

Confidential reports on the conduct and qualifications of Indian officers and havildars of the Indian combatant personnel of British infantry battalions will, in future, be submitted by Officers Commanding, British infantry battalions to the Officer Commanding, British Infantry Training Company, 10-17th Dogra Regiment, Jullundur, on I. A. F. I.-1131-A instead of in manuscript

The annual allowance of this form will be 4 copies *per* British infantry battalion.

I. A. F. Z.-2000 and I. A. F. Z-2001 will be amended in due course.

[A.-33855 (A. G.-1.) / A-11.]

2 Surplus "tails" on charge of Divisional Signals will be returned to Indian Army Ordnance Corps charge, in communication with Chief Ordnance Officers concerned.

3. No extra expenditure is involved in the proposal, as the stores rendered surplus will be redistributed to No 1 (Line) Company, Corps Signals.

[6952 (M. G S.-2-B.) / A-II.]

767 | 18th Aug. 1925.

767. Clubs for Indian cavalry regiments and bodyguards.

The clubs authorized at items 4 to 6 of Table 16, "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section XVI—Miscellaneous Units and Details" for Indian cavalry regiments and Madras and Bengal Bodyguards will not be replaced, when worn out

2 The Equipment Regulations will be amended accordingly.

[60629 (Q. M. G.-12.) / A.-II.]

768 | 18th Aug. 1925.

768. Type plan (No. 13) of a short range for machine gun units.

The above-mentioned type plan which was sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 702 of 1919 is cancelled, and all copies should be destroyed

2. Short ranges of the design shown on the type plan, No. D.-8, of a 30 yards' range, which was approved in Army Instruction (India) No. 438 of 1920, will be used for the preliminary practices carried out with machine guns and light automatics.

[52144 (E.-2-A.) / C.]

recurring cost under this head is estimated at [illegible] and is debitable to Head II-A (p) 9 of the Army [illegible]. In this connection, it is not anticipated that any additional recurring expenditure will occur for some years as [illegible] pins, levers and bodies will be found from [illegible] which become unserviceable and would otherwise be [illegible].

[3840 (M.G. [illegible]) / A-II.]

773. Formation of a reserve of the Ambulance Section of the Indian Hospital Corps.

773 — 13th A[illegible] 1925.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 24 of 1925, sanctioning the formation of a reserve of 1,[illegible] [illegible]lies of the Ambulance Section of the Indian Hospital Corps, the conditions under which these reservists will be required to serve are detailed in appendix I to this Instruction.

2. The strength of the reserve to be formed for each company is as follows:—

No. 1 Company	225
" 2 "	225
" 3 "	225
" 4 "	Nil
" 5 "	[illegible]
" 6 "	125
" 7 "	25
" 8 "	[illegible]
" 9 "	[illegible]
" 10 "	[illegible]

3. All subsidiary instructions in connexion with the formation and maintenance of this reserve will be issued by the Adjutant General in India.

[Z.-19[illegible]1 (D. M. [illegible]) / B]

774. Reconstruction of examinations in English for Indian officers and other ranks of the Indian Army.

774 — 18[illegible]

With effect from 1st April 1926, the examinations in lower and higher standard English, prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 508 of 1923, will be dis[illegible].

2. A new "Preliminary English" examination will be included in the syllabus of Educational Training, Indian Army, with effect from 1st April 1926. This examination will be open to all Indian officers, non commissioned officers and men who are in possession of the prescribed First Class Certificate of Education, excepting Indian officers who have not held a Viceroy's Commission, sub-assistant surgeons and veterinary assistant surgeons

3. A grant of Rs. 200 will be payable for each Indian officer or other rank who qualifies in the 1st class in the Preliminary English examination and Rs. 80 for a candidate who qualifies in the 2nd class. A candidate who qualifies in the 2nd class may qualify in the 1st class at a subsequent examination, when a grant of Rs. 120 will be payable. Of these amounts not less than half will be paid to the candidate: the remainder may be credited to the Unit Educational Training grant, at the discretion of commanding officers to meet the cost of special tuition, if such special tuition is required

4. Indian officers and other ranks who have qualified by the higher or lower standard examinations may sit for the Preliminary examination, but no grant will be admissible in respect of those who have received a reward for the higher standard. For those who qualified by the lower standard and subsequently qualify in the 1st class in the Preliminary examination the grant of Rs. 120 will be payable as authorized in paragraph 3 of this Instruction.

[18009 (G. S. M. T.-2) / A.-II.]

775 — 18th Aug. 1925.

775. Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No. 628, Part I.—Officers.

War Office Circular Memorandum No. O. B.-5771 (A. G.-7), dated the 15th June 1925, containing an amendment to the above publication, has been received in India. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publications Branch, Calcutta.

[A-19745 (A. G.-7) / C]

776
18th Aug. 1925.

6. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I.—The following Army Form has been introduced for e in India in place of India Army Form A-34 :—

Army Form B-127 (modified for India)—"Nominal roll of individuals to embark".

Copies of the form are available for issue and will be dented for in the usual manner.

India Army Form A-34 (Embarkation Roll) is cancelled d the existing stock of this form will be destroyed.

Necessary amendments to I. A. F. Z 2001 will be issued due course.

[57130 (Q. M. G.-2-B.) / B.]

II.—The following form has been introduced for use ı India :—

Army Form B-194 B—Annual Technical Report on officers of the Royal Corps of Signals

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should e indented for in the usual manner.

3. I. A. F. Z-2001, Staff Section, will be amended in ue course.

[04030 (M. S.) / C.]

III.—The following form, (which is to be signed by British personnel on being transferred prematurely to the Army Reserve), has been introduced for use in India :—

Army Form D-422 (Declaration on converting Army Service into service in the Reserve).

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and can be indented for on an 'as required' scale.

3. I. A. F. Z-2001 will be amended in due course.

[A.-32946 (A. G.-1.) / D.]

IV.—It has been decided that India Army Form X-1862, which was re introduced by Army Instruction (India) No. 563-II of 1923, shall, in future, be submitted half-yearly, i.e, on 1st April and 1st October, instead of quarterly as at present.

2. The necessary amendments to the above form and to India Army Form Z-2000 will be made in due course

[(I. A. F.-X.-1862 (A. G.-XI.) / D]

V.—The following form has been revised. Copies, when available, will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta :—

India Army Form A-320 – 'Pension Bill, etc.'

[(F.A., M.F. No. 481-Accts. of 1925) / C]

VI.—The following India Army Form has been revised and copies will be supplied to the Commandant, Army School of Physical Training, on indent, for issue to students who qualify in physical training as assistant instructors :—

India Army Form X-1847, "Physical Training, Assistant Instructor's certificate".

2. Requisition for the form should not be sent to the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta, as the form is not intended for issue to any but the Commandant, Army School of Physical Training.

[14089 (G. S. M. T.-1) / D]

VII.—The following India Army Form has been revised and copies are available for issue.—

India Army Form Z-2030. Packing Account.

[69977 (Q. M. G.-2-B.) / D]

VIII.—The following India Army Form has been revised and will be taken into use in place of the existing form :—

India Army Form W-1784 "Annual Confidential Report on Sub-divisional Officers, Barrack Department, and Lower Subordinates of the Military Engineer Services.

2. Copies of the revised form are now available for issue and should be indented for from the Deputy Controller of Forms, Calcutta, when required.

3. The existing stock of the old forms should be destroyed.

[I. A. F. W.-1784 (A. G. XI.) / C]

IX.—The following India Army Form has been revised :—

India Army Form T-1716. "Claim for daily, out-station and travelling allowances".

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner

[50361 (Q. 2-A.) / B]

X.—The following correction is made to India Army Form Z-2000, Staff Section :—

Item No 521 *Delete* the present entries in columns 4 and 5 and *substitute* the following .—

Column 4.	Column 5
1st January, 1st April, 1st July, 1st October.	Embarkation Commandant concerned.

[62153 (Q M G. 2-B.) / D]

XI.—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 629 of 1925, the following India Army Forms are cancelled :—

India Army Form O-1392, "Returns of guns and howitzers, carriages and vehicles on charge".

IV.—It has been decided that India Army Form X-1862, which was re introduced by Army Instruction (India) No. 563-II of 1923, shall, in future, be submitted half-yearly, *i.e.*, on 1st April and 1st October, instead of quarterly as at present.

2. The necessary amendments to the above form and to India Army Form Z-2000 will be made in due course.

[(I. A. F.-X.-1862 (A. G.-XI.) / D]

V.—The following form has been revised. Copies, when available, will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta:—

India Army Form A-320 – 'Pension Bill, etc.'

[(F.A., M.F. No. 481-Accts. of 1925) / C]

VI.—The following India Army Form has been revised and copies will be supplied to the Commandant, Army School of Physical Training, on indent, for issue to students who qualify in physical training as assistant instructors:—

India Army Form X-1847, "Physical Training, Assistant Instructor's certificate".

2. Requisition for the form should not be sent to the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta, as the form is not intended for issue to any but the Commandant, Army School of Physical Training

[14689 (G. S. M. T.-1) / D]

VII.—The following India Army Form has been revised and copies are available for issue:—

India Army Form Z-2090. Packing Account.

[58077 (Q. M. G.-2-B.) / D]

3. The above regulations supersede the edition issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 160 of 1922, copies of which should be destroyed.

[687214(Q. M. G.-11). / A-II]

778. **Report on failures in equipment and ammunition.** 77 / 18th / 192

Separate items should be inserted for each of the forms (I. A. F. O. 1442-A, 1442-B, 1442-C, 1442-D and 1442-E) referred to in column 3 against item No. 120 of I. A. F. Z-2000 (Regimental Section).

2. Necessary amendments to I. A F. Z.-2000 (Regimental Section) will be made in due course.

[833-II (M. G. S.) / A-II.]

779. **Royal Corps of Signals Corps Memorandum No. 33 of 1925.** 77 / 18th / 192

Copies of Royal Corps of Signals Corps Memorandum No. 33 of 1925 have been received in India and will be distributed to all concerned, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publications Branch, Calcutta.

[A-34-09 (A G.-3) / C.]

780. **Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No. 634, Part II, Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned officers and Men.** 78 / 18th / 19

Copies of a War Office circular memorandum dated 16th June 1925, containing amendments to the above publication, have been received in India, and will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publications Branch, Calcutta.

[A.-34210 (A. G.-3) / C]

781

18th Aug. 1925.

781. Standing Orders for Indian Infantry Detachmen on the Persian Gulf.

The following amendments are made to the Append to Army Instruction, (India), No. 59 of 1925:—

Add the following as paragraph 18—

"*Legal Suits in Civil Courts in India.*—Postpon ment of suits (except those mentioned belo pending before Civil Courts in British India which persons subject to the Indian Army A serving overseas are parties, can be obtained. proper cases, under the Indian Soldiers' Litig tion Act, 1925 (for whi see page 505* *et seq.*, Manu of Indian Military Law). The exceptions a pre-emption cases and cases in which the soldie interests are identical with those of any oth party to the proceeding or are of a purely form nature.

* Substituted pages are under issue.

There are also arrangements which were made in 19 and 1911 under which Civil Courts in Briti India are required to fix the date of hearing suits to which an Indian soldier serving in t Persian Gulf is a party so as to allow a peri of 4 months between the date of posting t summons or notice and the date for hearing the suit. See pages 167 and 168 Manual Indian Military Law."

Renumber the subsequent paras.

[A.-34410 (A. G.-2. D.]

782

18th Aug. 1925.

782. Incidence of the cost of ordinary anti-malari measures in military areas within cantonmen and in military stations.

Consequent upon the revised system of cantonme administration introduced by the Cantonments Act, 1924, th Government of India have had under consideration the que tion of the incidence of expenditure incurred on account o anti-malarial measures in respect of military areas withi cantonments and military stations occupied by units an other military formations

2. Pri r to the introduction of the Act, the cost of anti-malarial measures in such areas was met from the Budget provision under Head II-1, "Administration of Cantonments". It has now been decided that under this head shall be included only expenditure on items which are directly connected with the administration of purely cantonment services, as opposed to services of a military nature within cantonments It has therefore become necessary to make provision under a different head for expenditure on anti-malarial measures in the military areas within cantonments and in military stations.

3. As the conditions, in respect of which anti-malarial measures are required, vary in each cantonment or military station, it is considered impracticable to lay down scales of staff, equipment, and material which would be generally applicable The following procedure will, therefore, be adopted In each military area within a cantonment, and in each military station, the senior army medical officer will draw up an anti-malarial scheme. In a cantonment, such schemes will be framed in consultation with the local cantonment authority and will be co-ordinated with the scheme for anti-malarial measures in the non military cantonment area Excluding the expenditure involved in the issue of oil for anti malarial work to units and formations, which will continue to be debitable to the budget grants of the units or formations concerned, the estimated expenditure on the schemes in the former category, will represent the basis of the budget estimate for anti-malarial measures in military areas Provision for this expenditure will in future be made under a new minor head, "Expenditure on anti-malarial measures in respect of military units and formations", which will be opened under Head VI-B.—Miscellaneous (c) Expenditure in India. Anti-malarial measures in military areas in cantonments and military stations which involve engineering works, e.g., drainage, will be debitable to "Head 50—Military Engineer Services" and treated for the purposes of sanction like ordinary Military Engineer Services works

4. General Officers Commanding-in-Chief will forward to the Quartermaster General in India, through the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned "

for the ensuing year, including

"Head 50—Military Engineer

malarial schemes but shown separately. These estimates will be forwarded so as to reach the Controllers concerned by the 15th October in each year.

5. The Controller will check the estimates with reference to the progress of expenditure and will record on them, with his reasons, such corrections as he may consider necessary. He will forward the estimates so as to reach the Quartermaster General by the 1st November in each year.

6. Necessary steps will then be taken by the Quartermaster General in consultation with the Financial Adviser, Military Finance, to include the amount finally decided upon in the Army and Military Engineer Services estimates, respectively for the ensuing year. The amount actually provided will form the limit within which expenditure may be incurred without previous reference to Government.

7 Allotments for stations will be made by the Quartermaster General to commands on the recommendation of the Director, Medical Services in India after examination of the station schemes referred to in paragraph 3 of this Instruction. A copy of all communications allotting funds will be forwarded to the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned.

8. General Officers Commanding-in-Chief will be responsible for watching carefully the progress of expenditure against the allotments made for the cantonments and military stations under their control To enable General Officers Commanding-in-Chief to exercise this check, Controllers of Military Accounts concerned will furnish them with monthly statements of actual expenditure compiled in their accounts not later than the 62nd day following the end of each month.

9. The reappropriation of savings from one cantonment or military station to another will be sanctioned by the Quartermaster General with the concurrence of the Director, Medical Services and the Financial Adviser, Military Finance, and each such reappropriation will be intimated to the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned by the Financial Adviser, Military Finance.

10. The procedure outlined in the preceding paragraphs will apply to the Army Estimates for 1926-27 and to those of future years.

11. To meet the expenditure involved in carrying out *ordinary* anti-malarial measures during the financial year 1925-26, the following provision is sanctioned :—

(1) Transferred from Head II-C Working Expenses of Hospitals "Provisions and Diets" to the minor head "Expenditure on anti-malarial measures in respect of military units and formations" under Head VI-B Miscellaneous in the Army Estimates for 1925-26	1,00,000
(2) Already provided in Head III-F (*c*) (*ii*) of the Army Estimates for 1925-26 and hereby transferred to Head VI-B Miscellaneous . . .	10,000

This total sum of Rs. 1,10,000 will be allotted by the Quartermaster-General as laid down in paragraph 7 of this Instruction.

The total expenditure on *ordinary* anti-malarial measures during 1925-26, inclusive of any portion debitable to head "50-Military Engineer Services", should not exceed Rs. 1,10,000, and application for the transfer of funds from head "48-Army-VI "B" Miscellaneous" to head "50-Military Engineer Services" for such expenditure should be made as soon as the amount of expenditure debitable to the latter head is known.

The Districts from and to which the sum of Rs 1,10,000 is transferred will be communicated later in the year.

12. The above provision is exclusive of the provision made for oil for anti-mosquito work authorized in A. I. (I.) No. 451 of 1925

13. A. D. letters No 46958-1 (Q.M G.-4), dated the 8th February 1923, No 1893-At-1 (M A.G.), dated the 7th May 1925, and No. 59906-2 (Q.-3), dated the 29th May 1925, are hereby cancelled.

[59906 (Q.-3.) / D]

783. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army—Part 2—Section XI(*a*), Horse Artillery with Q. F. 13-Pr. Equipment. 1925. 783 18th Au[gust] 1925.

Regulations f[illegible] ny— Part 2— [illegible] ment of Arti[illegible] and Machine [illegible]

The above War Office publications have been received in India and copies will be distributed to those concerned by the

malarial schemes but shown separately. These estimates will be forwarded so as to reach the Controllers concerned by the 15th October in each year.

5. The Controller will check the estimates with reference to the progress of expenditure and will record on them, with his reasons, such corrections as he may consider necessary. He will forward the estimates so as to reach the Quartermaster General by the 1st November in each year.

6. Necessary steps will then be taken by the Quartermaster General in consultation with the Financial Adviser, Military Finance, to include the amount finally decided upon in the Army and Military Engineer Services estimates, respectively, for the ensuing year. The amount actually provided will form the limit within which expenditure may be incurred without previous reference to Government.

7. Allotments for stations will be made by the Quartermaster General to commands on the recommendation of the Director, Medical Services in India after examination of the station schemes referred to in paragraph 3 of this Instruction A copy of all communications allotting funds will be forwarded to the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned.

8. General Officers Commanding-in-Chief will be responsible for watching carefully the progress of expenditure against the allotments made for the cantonments and military stations under their control. To enable General Officers Commanding-in-Chief to exercise this check, Controllers of Military Accounts concerned will furnish them with monthly statements of actual expenditure compiled in their accounts not later than the 62nd day following the end of each month.

9. The reappropriation of savings from one cantonment or military station to another will be sanctioned by the Quartermaster General with the concurrence of the Director, Medical Services and the Financial Adviser, Military Finance, and each such reappropriation will be intimated to the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned by the Financial Adviser, Military Finance.

10 The procedure outlined in the preceding paragraphs will apply to the Army Estimates for 1926-27 and to those of future years.

11. To meet the expenditure involved in carrying out *ordinary* anti-malarial measures during the financial year 1925-26, the following provision is sanctioned:—

(1) Transferred from Head II-C Working Expenses of Hospitals "Provisions and Diets" to the minor head "Expenditure on anti-malarial measures in respect of military units and formations" under Head VI-B Miscellaneous in the Army Estimates for 1925-26	1,00,000
(2) Already provided in Head III-F (c) *iii*) of the Army Estimates for 1925-26 and hereby transferred to Head VI-B Miscellaneous . . .	10,000

This total sum of Rs. 1,10,000 will be allotted by the Quartermaster-General as laid down in paragraph 7 of this Instruction

The total expenditure on *ordinary* anti-malarial measures during 1925-26, inclusive of any portion debitable to head "50-Military Engineer Services", should not exceed Rs. 1,10,000, and application for the transfer of funds from head "48-Army VI "B" Miscellaneous" to head "50-Military Engineer Services" for such expenditure should be made as soon as the amount of expenditure debitable to the latter head is known.

The Districts from and to which the sum of Rs 1,10,000 is transferred will be communicated later in the year.

12 The above provision is exclusive of the provision made for oil for anti-mosquito work authorized in A I. (I.) No. 451 of 1925.

13. A. D. letters No. 46958-1 (Q M G.-4), dated the 8th February 1923, No 1893-At-1 (M A.G.), dated the 7th May 1925, and No. 59906-2 (Q.-3), dated the 29th May 1925, are hereby cancelled.

[59906 (Q.-3.) / D]

783. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army—Part 2—Section XI(*a*), Horse Artillery with Q. F. 13-Pr. Equipment, 1925.

783 / 18th Au[gust] 1925.

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army—Part 2—Section XII(*b*)—Royal Regiment of Artillery, Moveable Armament and Machine Guns in Armaments, 1925.

The above War Office publications have been received in India and copies will be distributed to those concerned by the

Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[57273 (Q. M. G.-11). / A.-II.]

84 / Aug. / 5.

784. Trades and Pay -British soldiers.

Army Order No. 213 of 1925 is republished as an Appendix to this Instruction for general information.

2. Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, will be amended in due course.

[A.-31680 (A. G.-10). / C.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 769 OF 1925.

Government of India, Central Board of Revenue, Circular R. Dis. No. 7—456-I.T.—25, dated the 20th May 1925.

Income-tax—Exemptions—Military tentage—Refunds of Income-tax wrongly deducted Board's Circular No. 5170, dated 23rd October 1921.

In the above circular the Board directed that in dealing with claims to refunds of income-tax erroneously levied on military tentage, officers should not be called on to file returns of income in support of their claims and that all that had to be done was to ascertain the amount wrongly deducted and to refund it. Some Income-tax Officers seem to have understood these instructions to mean that the actual amount of income tax levied on military tentage should be refunded without further enquiry or calling for a return of total income, but that the Board's directions that returns of total income should not be called for did not apply where, as a result of eliminating the tentage from the total income actually taxed, the balance became liable to a lower rate of tax than that actually deducted, and consequently the officer was entitled to a refund under section 48 (3). This was not the Board's intention The Board's intention was that the aggregate amount of tentage wrongly taxed should be deducted from the total income actually taxed in each year and a refund made calculated on the basis of the total income so arrived at without calling for returns or making any further enquiry as to the total income of the claimant. The Board now requests Commissioners of Income-tax to issue instructions accordingly and to see that any outstanding claims are disposed of promptly on these lines.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 773 OF 1925.

Formation of a reserve of the Ambulance Section of the Indian Hospital Corps from personnel at present serving.

1. The reserve will consist of orderlies only non-commissioned officers will revert to the rank of orderly on transfer to the reserve

2 Transfer to the reserve will be carried out on the form given as appendix II, which form will be attached to the individual's enrolment form

3 The maximum period of combined army and reserve service will be 20 years.

4 No man at present serving will be transferred to the reserve unless he is willing to be so transferred, has at least one year's army service, and is of good character and physically fit for service

5 While serving in the reserve, pay at the rate of Rs 4 a month payable biennially in arrears is authorised.

6 On completion of 20 years' combined army and reserve service, a reservist will be entitled to a pension, or at his option to a gratuity as detailed below :—

Army service	Reserve service	Pension			Gratuity.
Years	Years.	Rs	A.	P.	Rs.
5	15	2	8	0	250
4	16	2	6	0	230
3	17	2	4	0	220
2	18	2	2	0	210
1	19	2	0	0	200

7. No man will be permitted to remain in the reserve after attaining 40 years of age

8 A Gurkha whose home is in Nepal will not be eligible for transfer to the reserve A Gurkha whose home is in British India will be eligible for transfer to the reserve but before transfer he must sign an agreement stating that he will not proceed to Nepal while serving in the reserve, and that if he does proceed to Nepal while so serving, he shall forfeit all arrears of pay, if any, and any claim to pension or gratuity that he might otherwise have. A reservist who

has signed this agreement and proceeds to Nepal is to be discharged.

9. The officer commanding reservists will be the officer commanding the Indian Hospital Corps company from which the reservist was transferred to the reserve or to which he may be transferred while serving in the reserve.

10. The establishment of the reserve will be 1,400, formed from Indian Hospital Corps companies as follows:—

No	1 Company	325
"	2 "	325
"	3 "	325
"	4 "	*Nil*
"	5 "	62
"	6 "	126
"	7 "	25
"	8 "	50
"	9 "	62
"	10 "	100

11. Reservists who cannot complete 20 years' combined army and reserve service on account of age or disabilities for which they are invalided from the service, will receive gratuities on scale F, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 602.

12. The Indian Reserve Force Rules, 1912, will apply generally to the reserve of the Ambulance Section of the Indian Hospital Corps. Reservists will, however, not be called up for periodical training but will muster every alternate year for four days for medical examination and to receive arrears of pay at such place and on such date as may be notified by the officer commanding reservists concerned.

13. Pending the amendment of the regulations dealing with the Indian Army Reserve, the following paragraphs of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, will apply to the reserve of the Ambulance Section of the Indian Hospital Corps.—

Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

162 (A), 162 (B), 164, 165 (first sentence), 166 (first sentence), 167, 173, 175, 176, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182—except that where the word "training" occurs, "muster" should be substituted.

338, 339 (III) and (VI), 340, 341 (VI) and new sub-paragraphs as follows :—

(*a*) From the date on which an Indian Hospital Corps Ambulance Section reservist completes 20 years combined army and reserve service.

(*b*) From the date on which an *Indian Hospital Corps* Ambulance Section reservist attains his 40th year of age.

342, preamble, modified to include "muster", with a new sub-paragraph "V" added :—

(*V*) *Indian Hospital Corps Ambulance Section.*

Indian Hospital Corps Ambulance Section reservists called up for muster receive full pay as ambulance orderlies, *plus* good conduct pay at the rates they were drawing when they left the active list, as well as free rations, and other concessions admissible to men serving on the active list.

NOTE—A non-commissioned officer transferred to the reserve as an orderly will receive as good conduct pay the rate of good service pay he was drawing when on the active list, or the good conduct pay to which his character and service on the active list, viewed as those of an orderly, would entitle him.

344 } Modified to include "muster" and the Indian
345 } Hospital Corps.

346, 347.

14. The articles of clothing and necessaries in possession of the men will be disposed of in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1 of 1924, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 110 of 1925, and compensation admitted to reservists for the personal clothing and necessaries handed in at the rate given for dismounted men of administrative services. The scale given in Statement C of the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1 of 1924 will be held applicable to the Indian Hospital Corps.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 773 OF 1925.

Transfer to the Reserve.

For use in the case of a person who is willing to be transferred to the reserve.

On being transferred to the Reserve from this .... day of.......... .... 19 , I consent to the conditions as to discharge accepted by me on my enrolment being cancelled, and the following being substituted for them :—

I will be entitled to receive my discharge at any time unless war is imminent or existing provided that if I am discharged at my own request before having served two years in the reserve, I will, before being so discharged, refund the amount expended on my passage consequent on my transfer to the reserve.

I am aware that I am liable to be discharged at any time, should his Majesty no longer require my services.

Signature.

Signed in my presence at . . ..

this .... day of ... . 192 .

Signature of Commanding Officer.

Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I.

338, 339 (III) and (VI), 340, 341 (VI) and new sub-paragraphs as follows :—

(*a*) From the date on which an Indian Hospital Corps Ambulance Section reservist completes 20 years' combined army and reserve service.

(*b*) From the date on which an Indian Hospital Corps Ambulance Section reservist attains his 40th year of age.

342, preamble, modified to include "muster", with a new sub-paragraph "V" added :—

(*V*) *Indian Hospital Corps Ambulance Section.*

Indian Hospital Corps Ambulance Section reservists called up for muster receive full pay as ambulance orderlies, *plus* good conduct pay at the rates they were drawing when they left the active list, as well as free rations, and other concessions admissible to men serving on the active list.

NOTE—A non-commissioned officer transferred to the reserve as an [illegible] the rate of good service pay he [illegible] the good conduct pay to which [illegible] viewed as those of an orderly,

344 } Modified to include "muster" and the Indian
345 } Hospital Corps.

346, 347.

14. The articles of clothing and necessaries in possession of the men will be disposed of in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1 of 1924, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 110 of 1925, and compensation admitted to reservists for the personal clothing and necessaries handed in at the rate given for dismounted men of administrative services. The scale given in Statement C of the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1 of 1924 will be held applicable to the Indian Hospital Corps.

SCHEDULE.

Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.

1. Article 745—

For the penultimate and three preceding lines of the table on page 157 *substitute*:—

	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
"Class II	4 6	4 3	4 0	3 9	3 9
,, after 2 years' service . .	5 6	5 3	5 0	4 9	4 3
Class III	4 0	3 9	3 6	3 3	3 0
,, after 1 year's service . .		...	...	..	3 3
,, after 2 years' service . .	5 0	4 9	4 6	4 3	4 0"

Add at the end the following sub-paragraph:—

"The rates provided in the above table for Trade Group E for soldiers of Class II on enlistment or appointment, and after 2 years' service, and of Class III after 1 year's service, shall only be admissible for soldiers mustered in the trades of driver, internal combustion (lorry, car or track vehicle), (tank) or (armoured car), or driver, steam (lorry and steam tractor)".

2. Article 769 (as amended by the Warrant† dated 31st July 1923), line 6 *After* "773", *insert* "773A,".

3. *Insert* new Article—

*773A. Royal Army Service Corps.—Drivers, Internal Combustion.

	s. d.
Soldier of the Royal Army Service Corps, below the rank of serjeant, mustered as a driver, internal combustion (lorry, car or track vehicle) (Trade Group E), while in charge of a mechanical vehicle during peace time	0 6

† Army Order No. 258 of 1923.

4. Appendix IV—

Group C.

After "Draughtsman (signals)," *insert*—

"Driver-mechanic (Class I).

Driver-mechanic (steam) (*Class I*)."

Delete "Driver, internal combustion (lorry and car).

" internal combustion (tank).

" internal combustion (armoured car).

" steam (lorry and steam tractor)."

Group E.

After "Cleaner (locomotive)" *insert*—

"Driver, internal combustion (lorry, car or track vehicle) (Classes II and III).

Driver, internal combustion (tank) (Classes II and III)

Driver, internal combustion (*armoured car*) (Classes II and III).

Driver, steam (lorry and steam tractor) (Classes II and III).

Delete "Motor cyclist."

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant

1 [illegible]

"a [illegible] under this Article may only be grant[illegible] Royal Army Service Corps, below the r[illegible], qualified and mustered as a driver, internal combustion (lorry, car or *track vehicle*), in Trade Group E, while he is in charge of a mechanical vehicle

On the outbreak of war the emolument will be held in abeyance until the resumption of peace conditions.

It will not be granted to soldiers qualified and mustered as driver-mechanics, nor t[illegible] soldiers mustered as drivers, internal combustion (lorry and car) retaining tradesmen's rates of pay at the rates laid down in Article 713 for Group C"

---

2 Pending the issue of revised standard tests for drivers, internal combustion, and drivers, steam (lorry and steam tractor), soldiers may be mustered in these trades in Classes II and III of Group E, on qualifying under the existing tests for those classes of Group C provided in Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923

3 No soldier may be mustered as a driver-mechanic or driver-mechanic (steam) (Group C), pending the issue of a standard test and of revised establishments including provision for this trade

4 Soldiers who, at the date of this Warrant, are mustered as motor cyclists (Group E) will be dealt with under the rules laid down in paragraph 18, Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923.

Corrigenda.

Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 596 of 1925 (page 1273).

In the last column under Sind-Rajputana District *for* "1 Assistant Director, Medical Services" *substitute* "2 Assistant Directors, Medical Services".

Dated the 18th August 1925.

[17857 (G. S., S. D.-2.) / D]

Substitute the following for paragraph 3 of the Regulations published with Army Instruction (India) No. 200 of 1923 :—

"3. All applications for study leave from Assistant Surgeons in India must be submitted to the Director General, Indian Medical Service, for verification of the applicant's title to such leave and approval, through the prescribed channel The application should state the course of study contemplated and any examinations proposed to be taken".

Dated the 18th August 1925.

[Z.-1266 (D. M. S.-1 B.) / B]

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 453 of 1925 (page 999) :—

(i) In the column of Remarks, after "Royal Engineers" in the first paragraph, *insert* "(other than those employed with the Military Engieeer Services)".

(ii) In the same column, *insert* as a new paragraph :—

"For all officers employed with the Military Engineer Services One copy each to the War Office (in

the case of British service officers only) the Adjutant General in India, and Command Headquarters."

Dated the 18th August 1925

[No. 62021 (M. S.) / B]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 1070 of 1924:—

ANNEXURE II-A.

(*d*) *Regimental Buildings for British Troops*—

Item 6.—Quarter guard and detention rooms—

(*e*) Barrack detention room—

Col 4A.—*Add* "1 fringe per room, where it is found more economical to instal punkhas than to keep portable fans for the purpose".

Col 8.—*Amend* note to read: "Portable fans will be supplied up to the average number of cells in use during the hot weather, and when specially ordered by the Officer Commanding."

Dated the 18th August 1925

[31785 (E.-4) / C.]

Paragraph 293 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, is *reconstructed* as follows—

"Good conduct pay is granted to the individuals mentioned in paragraph 83, subject to the conditions stated in paragraphs 294 to 297."

Dated the 18th August 1925.

[A.-25024 (A. G.-10) / C.]

I.

Delete that portion of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 837 of 1922, which enumerates India Army Forms used by Mechanical Transport units in India.

Dated the 18th August 1925.

[$\frac{60946 \text{ (Q.-7—M.T.)}}{\text{B}}$]

II.

Army Instruction (India) No. 37 of 1924 is cancelled.

Dated the 18th August 1925.

[$\frac{60946 \text{ (Q.-7—M. T.)}}{\text{B}}$]

Army Instruction (India) No. 578 of 1925.

Paragraph 8.—Delete "and 847 of 1923".

Page 1207.—" Battery Headquarters ".

Against " Clerks 2nd grade " *delete* " 1 " in column 13 and *insert* " 1 " in column 14.

Page 1209.

Against " Howitzers, 3·7" with carriages and connected stores " *for* " 2 " *substitute* " 3 ".

Dated the 18th August 1925.

[$\frac{\text{A.-32947 (A. G.-4)}}{\text{D}}$]

Paragraph 622 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, is *reconstructed* as follows :—

" 622. (i) An Indian non-combatant whose pay is not less than that of a sepoy and who is invalided from the service may be granted the same disability pension which would, in similar circumstances, be admissible under these rules to a combatant of corresponding rank ; and a non-combatant whose pay is below that of a sepoy and who is

invalided from the service may be granted, in addition to any service pension earned, a disability pension of three-quarters of the amount admissible in similar circumstances to a sepoy.

(ii) For this purpose, a non-combatant whose pay is—

Not less than that of a sepoy but less than that of a havildar, will ordinarily rank as a sepoy;

Not less than that of a havildar but less than two-thirds of the pay of a jemadar, will ordinarily rank as a havildar;

Not less than two-thirds of the pay of a jemadar but less than the full rate, will ordinarily rank as a warrant officer and be admitted to disability pension at two-thirds of the amount which would, in similar circumstances, be admissible to a jemadar;

Not less than that of a jemadar but less than that of a subadar, will ordinarily rank as a jemadar;

Not less than that of a subadar but less than Rs. 200 a month, will ordinarily rank as a subadar.

But the Government of India may determine the corresponding rank of non-combatants receiving extra or specially high rates of pay either in peace or war.

NOTE.—In determining the rank of a non-combatant in accordance with the above scale, pay proper will only be taken into account in conjunction with the current minimum rates of pay admissible to Indian infantry ranks."

Para. 634-II of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, is *amended* as follows:—

Under the sub-head "Non-Combatants" so far as it relates to family pensions, *for the words "On pay of Rs 200 and over"* to "below Rs 16 per mensem . . 6 0 0"

substitute—

"On pay of Rs. 200 a month and over .	In accordance with the Civil Service Regulations.
	Rs. A. P.
On pay less than Rs. 200 a month but not less than the pay of a subadar . .	50 0 0
On pay less than of a subadar but not less than that of a jemadar . . .	25 0 0

	Rs.	A.	P.
On pay less than that of a jemadar but not less than two-thirds of the rate for a jemadar	16	0	0
On pay less than two-thirds of the pay of a jemadar but not less than that of a sepoy	8	0	0
On pay less than that of a sepoy	6	0	0"
Under the sub-head "Non-Combatants", so far as it relates to children's allowances, *for* the words "For each legitimate child" to "below Rs. 16 per mensem	1	8	0"

substitute —

"For each legitimate child :—

On pay less than Rs. 200 a month but not less than the pay of a jemadar	4	0	0
On pay less than that of a jemadar but not less than two-thirds of the pay of a jemadar	3	0	0
On pay less than two-thirds of the pay of a jemadar but not less than the pay of a sepoy	2	0	0
On pay less than that of a sepoy	1	8	0"

Insert the following as Note (7).—

"NOTE (7).—In determining the rank of a non-combatant for purposes of family pension, pay proper will only be taken into account in conjunction with the current minimum rates of pay admissible to Indian infantry ranks."

Dated the 18th August 1925.

[A-31303 (A. G.-14.) / C.]

The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 930 of 1923 :—

Under the heading "Artillery", *delete* "14 Baragali" and "40 Kalabagh".

Dated the 18th August 1925.

[A.-3162:—A. G.-11. / C.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 25th August 1925.

785. Forms in use by Military Grass Farms in India.

785

25th Aug 1925.

All forms hitherto in use by the Military Farm, Okara, Young Stock Farms and Batai Farms will be converted into India Army Forms, so as to admit of the rules for the printing and supply of Army and India Army Forms, promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No 1069 of 1923, being followed as regards these forms.

2. The forms should be standardized under I. A. F. G. F. series. The numbers of these forms will continue from the last number of the forms published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 48 of 1925

3. A list of the forms showing their new designations and numbers is published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

4. The necessary conversion from the existing forms into India Army Forms will be carried out in due course as each form comes up for reprint and, pending such reprint, the necessary alterations to the forms should be made in manuscript.

5. The forms will be printed and supplied by the Manager, Government of India Press, Delhi

[4078 (M. G.-4) / A-II.]

786. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 1, 1923, Part 2, Section I, 1924; Section II, 1924, Section XII (a) 1914; Section XVII, 1912; and Part 3, 1914. Amendments to—.

786

25th Aug. 1925.

Amendments to the regulations named above which were

789

25th Aug. 1925.

789. Drivers of Animal Transport Units re-classified as Artificers in the same units to count their previous service towards increment of pay for length of service as an artificer.

Drivers of Animal Transport units, re-classified as artificers in those units, shall be allowed to count their previous active service as drivers, either on their present or any previous engagement, towards increments in the basic pay of artificers as laid down in paragraph 58, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, provided that they refund any gratuity which they may have drawn in respect of their previous service.

[A.-32244 (A. G.-10). / C.]

790

25th Aug. 1925.

790. Survey allowances.

With effect from the 1st April 1925, an allowance of Rs 2 a month will be granted to Indian soldiers (below the rank of Indian officer) who having qualified at the Indian military survey class, Roorkee, remain on the strength of their units, and who pass the annual test referred to in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 311 (g) * The man's commanding officer will forward the Brigade Commander's certificate to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned who will accept this as an authority for the issue of the allowance until the following 30th September.

* As amended by October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1924.

2. To meet the expenditure involved, a sum of Rs. 3,000 is placed annually at the disposal of the Chief of the General Staff, the number of Indian ranks drawing the survey allowance under this Instruction being subject to a maximum of 125 in any one year.

3 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

[17757 (G. S., M. O.-3). / C.]

791

25th Aug. 1925.

791. Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1923, —Home Edition.

Copies of amendments to the above vocabulary, which were issued with Army Orders for September 1924, have been received in India and will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India, Central

Publication Branch, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2. Indents should not be submitted.

[$\frac{\text{53330 (Q. M. G.-11).}}{\text{A.-II.1}}$]

792. Hiring of accommodation for officers.

792

25th Au 1925.

With reference to Army Instruction (India), No. 1133 of 1924, paragraph 4 (i) of Army Instruction (India) No. 50 of 1925, and paragraph 4 (c) of Army Instruction (India) No 2-S. of 1925, the following further orders are issued on the above subject:—

(a) Accommodation required for officers entitled to free quarters or lodging allowance in lieu, in stations in which the Cantonments (House Accommodation) Act No 6 of 1923, is not in force, may be hired by the local Military Engineer Services officer concerned, under the orders of the General Officer Commanding District, provided that suitable quarters owned or hired by Government are not available. In such cases endeavour should be made to adhere, as closely as possible, to the authorised scales of accommodation.

(b) Accommodation may not be hired for officers who are not entitled to free quarters, without the previous sanction of Government; but in stations to which the Cantonments (House Accommodation) Act is applicable, accommodation may be appropriated under the Act, in which case recovery of rent should be made in accordance with the rules on the subject. There is no objection, however, to a person who is not entitled to free quarters being permitted to occupy a house (on payment of rent) in cases in which Government is committed to the payment of rental of a house which has fallen vacant and for which no entitled person is available as occupant

2. The General Officer Commanding of a District may not sanction the appropriation or hiring of a house for himself without previously obtaining the sanction of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the C

or hire a house for the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of a Command or the General Officer Commanding of an Independent District.

[60795-Q. M. G.-3. / C.]

793 — 25th Aug. 1925.

793. Temporary increase in pension of military pensioners.

The second clause of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India), No 44 of 1924, as amended by Army Instruction (India), No 535 of 1924, is hereby cancelled and the following substituted:—

(a) In the case of those pensioners of a class whose pensions have been revised since the commencement of the Great War, the temporary increase will be limited to an amount which, together with the original pension, does not exceed the amount admissible under the revised rules

(b) Those pensioners of classes whose pensions have not been revised [illegible] of the Great War [illegible] porary increase [illegible] total amount drawn will be in excess of that laid down for their class in regulations.

(c) Subject to the conditions in clauses (a) and (b) above, the temporary increase will be admissible to all pensioners irrespective of the date from which the original pension was sanctioned.

[A.-34807 (A. G.-14) / C.]

794 — 25th Aug. 1925.

794. Determination of the date of embarkation or disembarkation in India in the case of persons proceeding from, or arriving at, Karachi by sea, *via* Bombay.

In the case of persons proceeding from, or arriving at, Karachi by sea, *via* Bombay, the date of embarkation or disembarkation at Bombay shall be taken as the date of embarkation from, or disembarkation in, India

[M. A. G.'s case. / 7354-C.]

795. Pay of non-commissioned officers recruited for the Barrack Department.

795

25th Aug. 1925.

With reference to Army Instruction (India), No. 356 of 1925, non-commissioned officers who, while holding temporary appointments in the Barrack Department have been placed on probation prior to being considered for permanent appointment to the Barrack Department, will continue to draw pay as laid down for Serjeants of the Barrack Department in paragraph 33 of Pay and Allowances Regulations, Part I, for their probationary period. The pay of non-commissioned officers appointed to the Barrack Department on probation hereafter will be governed by paragraph 205 of Pay and Allowances Regulations, Part I

[A.-33826 (A. G.-10). / C.]

796. Printing rules for Staffs, Departments, and formations possessing their own printing plants.

796

25th Aug. 1925.

Staffs, Departments and formations outside Army Headquarters, authorised to maintain printing presses under the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps memorandum No Pg.-120,* dated the 6th September 1921, are subject to the following conditions:—

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

(a) That the press is conducted entirely as a private concern;

(b) That rent is charged if Government accommodation is used,

(c) That all charges on account of wages, lighting and power are paid from the press fund;

(d) That the use of ' service stamps ' by the press is absolutely forbidden;

(e) That the predominating consideration shall be that the maintenance of the press shall not lead to expenditure on printing in excess of requirements.

2 All printing work carried out in such presses will be governed by the following rules:—

(a) No forms, standard or special [unless s[illegible] under the provisions of Army Instruction (I[illegible] No. 260 of 1924] and no matter wh[illegible]

already been printed in a Government press or which is readily obtainable on application, shall be printed.

(b) No paper supplied by the Stationery Office or purchased from Government funds shall be used for the printing of private work.

(c) All work executed on behalf of staffs, departments or formations shall be regularised in the same manner as other printing work for military officers, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 260 of 1924.

(d) The rates charged for work executed on behalf of Government shall be sanctioned by the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.

[$\frac{\text{A-29392—A G. XI}}{\text{D.}}$]

797 / 25th Aug. 1925.

797. Reorganization and revision of pay of the clerical establishment of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

The clerical establishment of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps is reorganized as follows:—

Head Assistants	Upper Division	10
Assistants		50
Clerks—Lower Division		286
Clerks—Routine Division		192
		538

2. With effect from the 1st April 1925, the rates of pay will be as follows:—

	Rs		
Upper Division (Head Assistants and Assistants).	125—10—325		Permanent clerical establishment.
Lower Division (Clerks)	50—4—90	efficiency bar	
	93—3—120	"	
	123—3—150		
Routine Division (Clerks)	40—2—60		Temporary non-pensionable clerical establishment.

Promotions to the permanent clerical establishment will ordinarily be made by transfers from the routine division of men who have passed the departmental examination.

Assistants, will be distributed at the option of the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores:—

	Rs
Two duty allowances of	75 each
Two " " "	60 "
Two " " "	40 "
Four " " "	30 "

7. Upper, Lower and Routine Division clerks serving at Rangoon will continue to draw the special local allowance, *viz*, the Burma allowance in addition to their revised rates of pay. The local allowances at Quetta and Bombay are abolished, but assistants and clerks who, on the date of issue of this Instruction, are in receipt of these allowances will be permitted to retain the difference between the revised pay and the present emoluments including local allowance, as a personal (local) allowance to be absorbed by future increments of pay.

8 The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 48,000 per annum, is debitable to Head II-D (*a*) Arsenals and Depôts of the Army estimates To meet this expenditure, during the current financial year, a sum of Rs 48,000 is hereby transferred from Head IV—L—Suspense Purchase in India, to the former head.

[54266 (Q. M. G.-9) / C.]

798

25th Aug. 1925.

798. Revised scales of accommodation for stables of mounted units in the plains and in the hills.

It has been decided to introduce the revised scales of accommodation, detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction, for stables of mounted units in the plains and in the hills.

2 These scales will be adopted in the case of all stables the construction of which may be sanctioned hereafter. They may be applied to stables the construction or reconstruction of which has been sanctioned already provided that additional expense, delay, or inconvenience is not entailed thereby The mangers may be provided in existing buildings only as funds are available.

3. Type plans showing the revised arrangements will be circulated to all concerned by the Engineer-in-Chief.

4. Necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, will be made in due course

[27169 (E. 2-B) / C]

799 | 25th Aug 1925.

799. Telegraph Offices to enter on receipts for State telegrams the amount paid for them in service stamps.

Department of Industries and Labour Resolution No. 134-P. T., dated the 15th June 1925, on the above subject, and the Resolution referred to therein, are reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[30621-A. D. / D]

800 | 25th Aug 1925.

800. Reorganization of the clerical establishment of the Lawrence Royal Military School, Sanawar.

The clerical staff at the Lawrence Royal Military School, Sanawar, is reorganized as follows:—

2 All the clerical appointments in the above mentioned School will, *in future*, be filled from the Indian Corps of Clerks (Indian Wing), which will be increased as follows:—

Indian Wing.

Lower Division 4

3 The establishment of clerks authorized for the Northern Command will be increased by 4, and the appointments specified in paragraph 2 will be filled under instructions of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command The clerks concerned will be brought on to the Northern Command cadre, and will be administered in accordance with the instructions contained in the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No 49 of 1924

4 The pay and concessions of incumbents of the appointments cited above will be as authorized for the Indian Corps of Clerks, Indian Wing, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 352 of 1923

5 When a vacancy occurs in the clerical establishment of the Lawrence Royal Military School, Sanawar, the Principal will apply to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command, for the vacancy to be filled Such clerks, when appointed, will not be transferred from the School, except on promotion, without the previous sanction of the Chief of the General Staff

6 The present incumbents of the clerical staff of the School will not be brought on to the establishment of the Indian Corps of clerks, but will count against the cadre of the Northern Command, until they have been replaced by clerks from the Indian Corps of Clerks (Indian Wing).

[17341 (G. S. M. T.-2). / C.]

801

25th Aug. 1925.

801. Vickers gun (Infantry) carrying equipment (Home pattern).

The following additional stores are authorized for all units in possession of the above equipment.

Section 5-B.	Scale per Sub-Section of 2 guns	REMARKS.
Packsaddlery, Machine Gun, ·303 inch straps, securing entrenching tools.	2	For the carriage of one pickaxe with helve and one shovel, as a top load on one of the 1st ammunition mules of each sub-section which does not carry the spare parts box.

2 The additional expenditure, which is estimated at Rs 234, initial is debitable to Head IV—H—Ordnance (8) Additions by transfer of the Army Estimates for 1925-26

3 Equipment Regulations will be amended.

[41 (M. G. S. 2-B). / A. II.]

802

25th Aug. 1925.

802. Transfer of the veterinary hospital, class 2, from Mandalay to Maymyo and the branch veterinary hospital from Maymyo to Mandalay.

With reference to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 373 of 1925, sanction is accorded to the transfer of the veterinary hospital, class 2, from Mandalay to Maymyo and the branch veterinary hospital from Maymyo to Mandalay The equipment of the hospitals at Mandalay and Rangoon will be on charge of the veterinary hospital at Maymyo

2 The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 50, will be met from the existing provision for veterinary hospitals under " Head II-D (f) " of the Army estimates for 1925-26

[68473 (Q M. G.-16). / A. II.]

803. Increase in the scales of annual allowance of certain Army and India Army Forms to Units of Sappers and Miners.

803 — 25th Aug 1925.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 622 of 1925:—

For the existing designation of I. A. F. F.-958 *substitute* the following:—

"Service and Casualty form, Indian Troops and Followers".

[A.-30735 (A. G.-XI.) / C.]

804. Terms of subscription to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund of the continuous Indian Service Cadre of British Officers for the Army Veterinary Services in India.

804 — 25th Aug. 1925.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State, that British officers of the continuous Indian Service Cadre for the Army Veterinary Services in India shall be allowed the option of subscribing to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund under the same conditions as continuous service Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer officers as set forth in Rule 3 of Appendix III, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II They should be called upon to exercise the option within three months of the date when the offer is made known to them. Transfers from class to class should be regulated by length of service, as prescribed for officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, counting from the date of first commission

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-31777 (A. G.-14) / C.]

805. Rules regarding military water supply systems.

805 — 25th Aug. 1925.

The following should be inserted as paragraph 10 in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 376 of 1925:—

Responsibility for the purity of water and the supply of purifying materials.

10. The Military Engineer Services will provide, maintain and operate all filtration plant in the case of complete installations where filtration is done by sand filters, sedimentation, pressure or gravity

801 — 25th Aug. 1925.

801. Vickers gun (Infantry) carrying equipment (Home-pattern).

The following additional stores are authorized for all units in possession of the above equipment.

Section 5-B	Scale per Sub-Section of 2 guns	REMARKS.
Packsaddlery, Machine Gun, ·303 inch straps, securing entrenching tools.	2	For the carriage of one pickaxe with helve and one shovel, as a top load on one of the 1st ammunition mules of each sub-section which does not carry the spare parts box.

2 The additional expenditure, which is estimated at Rs 234, initial is debitable to Head IV—H—Ordnance (3), Additions by transfer of the Army Estimates for 1925-26

3 Equipment Regulations will be amended

[41 (M. G. S 2-B). / A. II.]

802 — 25th Aug. 1925.

802. Transfer of the veterinary hospital, class 2, from Mandalay to Maymyo and the branch veterinary hospital from Maymyo to Mandalay.

With reference to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 373 of 1925, sanction is accorded to the transfer of the veterinary hospital, class 2, from Mandalay to Maymyo and the branch veterinary hospital from Maymyo to Mandalay The equipment of the hospitals at Mandalay and Rangoon will be on charge of the veterinary hospital at Maymyo

2 The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 50, will be met from the existing provision for veterinary hospitals under " Head II-D (f) " of the Army estimates for 1925-26

[58473 (Q. M. G.-16).]

808

25th Aug. 1925.

808. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following form has been revised. Copies when available will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta:—

India Army Form A.-498—' Loss statement, all services '

2. On receipt of the revised form it should be taken into use at once

[F.A.M F. No. 498-Accts. of 1925) / C.]

II The following form has been revised. Copies, when available, will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta:—

India Army Form A.-10—' Monthly general certificates, British Units '

[F.A M.F No. 495-Accts. of 1925. / D.]

III The following India Army Form has been revised and should be rendered half-yearly instead of quarterly:—

India Army Form M -1225 (Return of preventive Inoculations and Vaccinations)

2 Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner

[Z.-931 (D. M. S.-3) / B.]

IV. The following India Army Form has been revised:—

India Army Form X—" Qualification Sheet for Lineman (Indian) "

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner

3 The following remarks will, however, be noted in respect of the revised form —

(i) Items 15, 32, 33 will be omitted for the present.

(ii) Item 52 in so far as it refers to test frames will be omitted.

(iii) Items 21, 22, 23 and 47 refer to multi air line as taught at the S. T. C. & D.

(iv) On the front page amend "Group E and

...oup A { Class III / Class II / Class I }" to read "2nd Rate, 1st Rate, C Rate, B Rate, and A Rate"

Under "Annual Confirmation", delete "Group" and amend "Class" to read "Rate".

[I. A. F. X-1868 (A G XI.) / C.]

V.—The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form F-969—"Daily requisition for medical comforts"

2. India Army Form Z.-2091—"General requisition ...m" will in future be used in lieu thereof

3 The existing stock of India Army Form F-969 will ...destroyed

[Z 2612 (D M S.-2) / B.]

VI —The scale of annual allowances of A F. B-256 ...Morning sick report" is revised as follows

...orning sick report																
	3,500.	3,500.	1,000	1,500	3,000.	3,000	3,500	1,000	2,000	2,000	9,000*	1,000	1,500	500	1,000	1,000

* Provisional, vide A I (I) No. 1 of 1925.

2 I A F Z-2001 (Regimental Section) will be ...ended accordingly

[Z.-297 (D. M S-5). / B]

VII.—The following India Army Forms have been ...ised:—

(i) India Army Form W.-1834-A —"Form of agreement for the supply of electrical energy to private individuals from Government installations in Cantonments".

808

25th Aug. 1925.

808. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I The following form has been revised. Copies when available will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta:—

India Army Form A.-498—' Loss statement, all services '.

2. On receipt of the revised form it should be taken into use at once.

[F.A.M.F. No. 498-Accts. of 1925). / C.]

II. The following form has been revised. Copies, when available, will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta —

India Army Form A -10—' Monthly general certificates, British Units '.

[F.A.M.F. No. 495-Accts. of 1925 / D.]

III The following India Army Form has been revised and should be rendered half-yearly instead of quarterly.—

India Army Form M -1225 (Return of preventive Inoculations and Vaccinations)

2 Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner

[Z.-931 (D. M. S -3). / B.]

IV. The following India Army Form has been revised:—

India Army Form X—" Qualification Sheet for Lineman (Indian) ".

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

3. The following remarks will, however, be noted in respect of the revised form.—

(i) Items 15, 32, 33 will be omitted for the present.

(ii) Item 52 in so far as it refers to test frames will be omitted.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 783 OF 1925.

List of forms standardised in the "I. A. F. G. F." Forms for use in the Military Farm, Okara, Young Stock Farms and Batai Farms.

I. A. F. G. F. No.	Name of Form.	Yearly requirements. Books			Forms			No. of forms requirements in each book			Style of binding and remarks.	Quality of paper.
		Okara	Young Stock Farms.	Batai Farms.	Okara.	Young Stock Farms	Batai Farms	In single	In duplicate	In triplicate		
43	Office Crop and Outturn Register	1	..	.			.	50		...	Cheap binding.	
44	Sale and Credit Journal	1	.	...	...	...	..	100		..	Ditto	
45	Purchase Journal	1	...		..	...	...	100		.	Ditto.	
46	Tenants Credit Register	1	4	2	...	...	..	50	..	...	Ditto	
47	Customer Ledger	1	...	..	...		..	25	..	...	Ditto	Azure laid.
48	Tenants Ledger	..	...	...	2,000	2,000	1,000	...	..	.	Loose forms	Do.
49	General Ledger	1	...	...	...	...	...	200	..	...	Cheap binding	Do.
[illegible]	Ledger Balance Book	6	..	...	...	...	...	100	...	...	Ditto	Do.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	..	...	...	...	...	50	...	...	Ditto.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	...	...	...	...	...	100	...	...	Ditto.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	1	...	...	...	...	...	30	...	...	Card board binding.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	15	..	...	...	..	...	100	...	...	Ditto	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	..	..	...	...	..	30	.	...	Cheap binding	Ordinary unbleached paper.
[illegible]	[illegible]		..	..	1,000	180	12	..	...	...	Loose forms	[illegible]

[illegible] in the "I. A. F. G. F." Forms for use in the Military Farm, Okara, Young Stock Farms and Batai Farms—*contd.*

I. A. F. G. F. No.	Name of Form	Yearly requirements. Books. Okara	Books. Young Stock Farms.	Books. Batai Farms.	Forms. Okara.	Forms. Young Stock Farms	Forms. Batai Farms	No. of forms requirements in each book. In single	In duplicate	In triplicate	Style of binding and remarks	Quality of paper.
57	Batai Disposal Register	...	4	2		.	.	50	..	..	" "	
58	Cash Requisition Slip	..	.	..	200	.			.		Loose forms	
59	Credit Demand Note	1	...	.	...	..	..	100		..	Card board binding.	
60	Grain Godown Stock Book	1	...		...	..		500		..	Cheap binding	
61	Goods Received Sheet	6	.	...	...	...		.	100	...	Original perforated and duplicate for use with carbon paper.	Azure laid.
62	Goods Issued Sheet	6	...	..		..		.	103	..	Ditto.	
63	Conversation Statement	...	...	...	300	..	..		..	...	Loose forms	
64	Rough Seed Loan Book	1	...	..		..	..	50	...	..	Cheap binding	
65	Sale Suspense Account	1	...	...		...	...	100	.	..	Ditto.	
66	Chik Paid Register	...		-	...		...	...	..	..	Loose forms	
67	Back Note	100	10	12	1,500	700	150	..	...	100	Card board binding	
68	Cotton Back Note	25	13	6	...	...	...	.	50	...	Ditto.	
69	Challan Book	75	19	10	.	...	..			100	Ditto.	
70	Clerk Day Book	30	16	2	-	...	...	100		-	Ditto	
71	Stock Book	20	4	4	..	...	...	200	...	..	Cheap binding	
72	Seed Book	25	7	2	.	..	..	100	..	.	Ditto	
73	Valuation Statement	50	...	...	...	...	..	..	100		Card board binding	
74	Outturn Statement	...	..	...	2,000	..	...	..	...	.	Loose forms	
75	[illegible] Statement	...	..	.	100	500	6	...			Ditto.	

No.	Name										Remarks
76	*Kamine Due Statement*	*			200			100			Loose forms
77	*Lands and Tenants Register*				100	330	150				*As required.
78	*Tenants Agreement Form (with a free fodder slip).*				1,500	530	150				Loose forms
79	Tenants Agreement Renewal Slip.				25						Ditto.
80	Kamine Agreement				30						Ditto.
81	Bunnia Agreement	17						20			Ditto.
82	Order Diary				100						Card board binding.
83	Tenants Casualty Report	1						250			Loose forms.
84	Outturn Statistics Register	2	1	1				100			Cheap binding.
85	Notice to Quit Form	20						50			Card board binding.
86	Chak Store Requisition				5,000						Ditto
87	Chak Requisition Form				100						Loose forms.
88	Cotton Outturn Statement	20						100			Ditto
89	Irrigation Register	20	10					200			Card board binding.
90	Harvesting Register	6						100			Cheap binding.
91	Godown Store Book		7	8				100			Ditto.
92	House Register	1						100			"
93	Measurement Book				300						Card board binding.
94	Detail Sheet										Loose forms.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 799 OF 1925.

Department of Industries and Labour Resolution No. 134-P. T., dated the 15th June 1925.

In partial modification of paragraph 2 of the resolution in the Department of Commerce and Industry, No 1760-1793-216, dated the 1st March 1909, the Government of India have decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1925, telegraph offices should be required to shew in a receipt for a State telegram the amount paid for it in service stamps in addition to the entry of the word "State" as heretofore

Department of Commerce and Industry Resolution No. 1760-1793-216, dated the 1st March 1909.

The Government of India have decided that with effect from the 1st April 1909, service stamps only shall be used in payment of telegrams despatched on the public service by officers who are not authorised to use the debit note system. Officers should therefore obtain from the Treasuries a sufficient supply of service stamps to cover the cost of telegrams as well as of letters In affixing stamps to telegrams care should be taken to use the smallest number possible, and stamps of the higher values should therefore be procured to such extent as may be necessary. To meet the case of specially long telegrams, stamps of Rs 10 and Rs. 15 values have been issued, and these can be obtained for the use of the larger Government offices. Until a sufficient supply of six-anna service stamps can be obtained, four and two-anna stamps should be used.

2 No cash entry will be made by the Telegraph office in the receipt for any telegram paid for in service stamps If any officer is compelled to send a telegram at a time when he is temporarily without service stamps, he should pay for it in cash, and the receipt granted to him will then state the value of the telegram, but will not bear on it the word " State ". State telegrams sent from railway stations will, for the present, be similarly paid for in cash. The value of the telegram may subsequently be recovered from Government, the officer concerned submitting as his voucher the receipt for the telegram, together with a certificate signed by the head of the office that the telegram was sent on State service, and that cash payment was unavoidable.

GIPD—25 AII—24-8 25—6,005.

Corrigenda.

Insert the words "Colonels or" before "Lieutenant-Colonels" in lines one, three and four of note (i) on page . of Army Instruction (India) No 1-S of 1925.

Dated the 25th August 1925.

[A-34714 (A. G.-10) / C.]

Following amendments are made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 372 of 1925.—

Item 1.—In column 2, *after* "M. G. S", *insert* "A. O. C., R. A F."

Item 5.—In column 2, *after* "A. H. Q.", *insert* "and R A. F. H. Q."

Item 23.—In column 2, *after* "Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch", *insert* "Manager, Government of India Press, Delhi."

Dated the 25th August 1925.

[61936 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B.]

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 527 of 1925.—

For Appendix I, para 3, *substitute*:—

"The officer commanding the station in which each school is situated is charged with its command and local administration. The commandant of a school is responsible to the officer commanding the station for the maintenance of discipline among the boys.

The commandant of each school is the commanding officer of the personnel, subject to military law, on the strength of the school."

For Appendix I, para. 11 (iii), *substitute*:—

"In the case of boys of classes no longer enlisted in the regiment in which their fathers served, the officer commanding the father's unit will arrange with the officer commanding a regiment or corps recruiting his class to place him on the register of his unit. The final nominating authority in such cases will be the officer commanding the regiment or corps on whose register the boy's name is placed [See paragraph (i)]"

Expunge the entries under Appendix III, and *substitute* those published in the Annexure to India Army Order No. 617 of 1925.

Dated the 25th August 1925.

[18339 (G. S. M. T.-3) / C.]

Army Instruction (India) No. 343 of 1922 is cancelled.

2 Revised orders on the subject of counting military service for civil pension of civil officers who were granted civil volunteer terms while serving in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers during the Great War have been issued by letter separately.

[16848 (A. G.-1b) / C.]

In the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 668 of 1925, page 1383, against Southern Command in the column "Heavy cars" *for* "5,100" *read* "51,000"

Dated the 25th August 1925

[61382 (Q -7 M T) / B]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 483 of 1925 —

In the fifth line *for* the word "Aden" *substitute* "Home"

Dated the 25th August 1925.

[A 32112 (A. G.-10). / C.]

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 429 of 1923, relating to the employment of temporary personnel at nerrick rates of pay, will, subject to the conditions laid down in that Instruction, apply to personnel required for company headquarters of the Indian Hospital Corps This decision has retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases.

Dated the 25th August 1925.

[Z.-2571 (D. M. S -1-A) / B.]

Addendum.

Add the following as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1252 of 1924 —

Army Department letter No 60771/1 (Q M G-2-A), dated the 18th March 1925, to the Quartermaster General in India

Dated the 25th August 1925

[$\frac{62610 (Q.-2-A)}{B.}$]

Pending the issue of further orders, the Government of India sanction the free conveyance by road and rail, on warrant, of the sea scale of baggage laid down in paragraph 104 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, for King's commissioned officers, and British departmental warrant officers in respect of movements to and from a seaport under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 1252 of 1924

2 In the case of married officers and married British departmental warrant officers, free conveyance by road and rail of the scale of baggage laid down in paragraph 30-F. *d* (ii) of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, as inserted by Army Instruction (India) No 573 of 1924, is sanctioned in addition

3 This sanction has effect from the 18th February 1925

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 1st September 1925.

---

809. Proportion of expenditure on account of recruiting staff which is debitable to His Majesty's Government during the financial year 1925-26. — 809 — 1st Sep. 1925.

With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 285 of 1922, the proportion of the expenditure on account of recruiting staff, which is debitable to His Majesty's Government during the financial year 1925-26 is 4½ per cent of the total expenditure debitable to Head II-J (a) Recruiting Staff.

[M. A. G.'s Case. / D]

810. Introduction of a system of cash payment of charges on account of the rent of telephones used by the Army and Military Engineering Services. — 810 — 1st Sep. 1925.

With the approval of the Auditor General and with effect from the financial year 1925-26, all transactions in respect of the rent of telephones used by the Army and the Military Engineering Services will be settled by cash payment instead of by book debit

2. In order to simplify accounting and to facilitate a settlement of such transactions the following procedure is prescribed for the guidance of all concerned.—

(i) Each Telegraph Divisional Engineer or the officer responsible will prepare quarterly bills separately for each unit, hospital, staff, store

depot, for the Military Engineering Services and other offices, and submit them in the manner detailed below:—

(*a*) For units, hospitals, store depots other than Medical Store Depots, staff and other offices, whose telephone grants are controlled by the Chief Signal Officers of Commands	To the Chief Signal Officer of the Command for check, countersignature and transmission to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned for payment.
(*b*) For units, hospitals, store depots other than Medical Store Depots, staff and other offices in the Burma District	To the General Officer Commanding the Burma District, for check, countersignature and transmission to the Controller of Military Accounts, Burma District, for payment.
(*c*) For Military Engineer Service offices, Military Grass and Dairy Farms and Medical Store Depots.	To the local head of the service or department concerned for countersignature and transmission to the Military Accounts Officer of that service or department for payment.
(*d*) For the Military Accounts offices.	To the Controller of Military Accounts concerned for payment.

(ii) Rental bills will be based on the financial quarter year and not on three months from the date of installation, and submitted in advance as at present to ensure payment within the last quarter of the financial year.

(iii) Trunk call bills will be submitted quarterly based on the financial year, *i.e.*, at the same time as Rental bills. The last quarter of the financial year will, however, include the bills for January and February only, which should be submitted not later than the 6th March. Bills for March should be submitted with the first quarter of the new financial year.

(iv) Bills for Removals, etc., will be submitted as at present on the conclusion of the work.

8. Army Instruction (India) No. 273 of 1925 is hereby cancelled.

[M. A. G.'s Case. / D.]

1st Sep. 1925.

The following amendments are hereby made to Army Instruction (India) No. 435 of 1925 and to Lists Nos. 1 & 2 of the Appendix to that Instruction:—

(a) *Delete* existing paragraph 11 and *substitute* the following:—

"11. *Military Engineer Services responsible for all furniture in certain cases*.—The Military Engineer Services will be responsible for the provision and repair of, accounting for, and recoveries of rent in connection with the furniture and equipment, whether the articles are of Military Engineer Services or Indian Army Ordnance Corps supply, authorized for officers' and unit quarters and residences, officers' messes, hostels and quarters for departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers, who are not entitled to a free issue of furniture and equipment".

(b) Appendix 'A', Lists Nos 1 & 2 Column 1. *For* "Item No." *read* "Index No.".

(c) The plans of the following have been redrawn and the year "(1925)" should be substituted in each case.—

Index Nos —52, 55, 57, 67, 76, 88, 89, 100, 102, 108, 111, 118, 119, 125, 143, 145, 146, 168, 205, 206, 207

(d) Index No 11 Column 4. *Expunge* existing entry and *substitute* "G. A. Plate I (1925)".

(e) Index Nos. 10 and 11. Column 2. *For* "Bar" *read* "Bars".

(f) Index No. 44 Column 4 *For* "Plate IV (1904)" *read* "Plate V (1925) ".

(g) Index No 45. Column 4 *Expunge* existing entry and *substitute* "F 8 (1925)".

(h) Index No. 55. Column 3. *For* "moveable" *read* "hinged".

(i) Index Nos 58, 66, 95, 130, 142. Column 4. *For* "(1924)" *read* "(1925)"

(j) Index No 76. Column 3 *For* " 1'-9" " *read* " 1'-9¾"."

(k) Index Nos. 77, 79 Column 4. *Expunge* existing entry and *substitute* "F. 26 (1925)".

(l) Index No. 87. Column 3. *For* "item" *read* "Index No.".

(m) Index No. 88. Column 5. *Expunge* existing entry and *substitute* the following:—

" The cost of repairs to stringing and restringing is debitable to units concerned ".

(n) Index No. 99 Column 4. *Expunge* existing entry and *substitute* "H. P. 228 (1925)".

(o) Index No 101 Column 4 *Expunge* existing entry and substitute " F. 33 (1925) ".

(p) Index No. 112 Column 4 *Expunge* existing entry and *substitute* "F. 7 (1925)"

(q) Index No 120 Column 3. *For* " 3'-8" " *read* " 2' 8"," and Column 4. *Expunge* existing entry and *substitute* " F 44 (1925)".

(r) Index No 122 Column 4. *Expunge* existing entry and *substitute* "G. A. Plate VII (1925)"

(s) Index No 124 Column 4. *Add* "97 (1925)". Column 5. *Expunge* "Under consideration".

(t) Index No 143 Column 3. *For* " 4'-8" " *read* "5'-5" "

(u) Index No 144 Column 4. *Expunge* existing entry and *substitute* "F. 52 (1925)".

(v) Index Nos. 137 and 191. Column 4. *For* "(1925)" *read* "(1924)".

(w) Index No. 187 Column 2. *For* "12' x 8'" *read* "12' x 3'"

(x) Index No. 214 Column 5. *Expunge* "Under preparation"

(y) Index No. 234 Column 2. *For* "(special)" *read* "display"

2. The general dimensions and plan numbers of certain articles are given in Appendix to this Instruction and should be included in List No 1 of Appendix 'A' to Army Instruction (India) No. 435 of 1925, according to the index number quoted against each.

3. The following should be included in List No 2 of Appendix 'A' to Army Instruction (India) No. 435 of 1925 :—

Index No.	Name of article.	Orders regarding type to be supplied.
256-A.	Board, record .	As required to suit the building.

4. The following articles should be deleted from List No. 1 of Appendix 'A' to Army Instruction (India) No. 135 of 1925 and the index numbers left blank:—

Index No. 14. Beam, great cross.
Index No. 65. Box, zinc lined, for drainage tubing.
Index No. 113. Frames, composing, for printers.
Index No. 165. Stand, aeroplane engine.
Index No. 232. Trunk, camel

[81728 E. 3. / C]

812. Grant of gratuities under Article 636, Royal Warrant, to the widows of officers killed during peace conditions.

812 — 1st S. 1925

Gratuities on the scale laid down in Article 636, Royal Warrant, may be granted, in addition to pension, at the discretion of the Government of India, to the widows of officers killed during peace conditions in the Waziristan District or elsewhere, when the casualties are indistinguishable in character from those due to enemy action in war time.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course

[A -32820 (A G -14). / C]

813. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923.

813 — 1st S. 1925

Amendments No 5 to the regulations named above, which were issued with Army Orders for February 1925, have been received in India and will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[55331 (Q M G -11). / A -II]

814. Royal Corps of Signals Corps Memorandum.

814 — 1st S. 1925

Copies of Royal Corps of Signals Corps Memorandum No 34 of 1925, have been received in India, and will be distributed to all concerned in due course, by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.

[A.-34209 (A. G.-3). / 2]

815 — 1st Sep. 1925.

815. Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar, are as notified in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[19183 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D.]

816 — 1st Sep. 1925.

816. Reorganisation of the Military Engineer Services.

The Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the reorganisation of the Military Engineer Services promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 192 of 1925

[29869 (E.-6-B.) / C.]

817 — 1st Sep. 1925.

817. Grant of pensions to the heirs of Indian combatants and non-combatants.

The revised family pension rules introduced in Army Instruction (India) No 877 of 1918 (except as regards the cessation of pensions to women on marriage and remarriage) apply not only to claims in respect of casualties which occurred on or after the 4th August 1914, but also, where more favourable, to claims in respect of casualties which occurred prior to that date, the pension admissible in the latter case having effect from the 4th August 1914 only.

2 Audit officers should now review cases which have not been dealt with in accordance with the intention of the Government of India on the subject, as explained above.

[A.-34900 (A. G.-14). / C.]

818 — 1st Sep. 1925.

818. Reports of infectious diseases among troops.

Reports of infectious diseases among troops *en route* to port of embarkation will not be submitted in future by the Officer Commanding Troops to District Headquarters.

Necessary amendment to I. A. F. Z.-2000 will be made in due course.

[69153 (Q. M. G.-2-B.)]

819. Stores for umpiring purposes.

819 — 1st Sep 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the following scale of heliographs being held on charge by units for umpiring purposes during manœuvres, etc.

—	Proportion.		
	Cavalry Regiment	Artillery Battery	Infantry Battalion (excluding Training).
Heliographs, 5 inch, Mk V, I. P.	2	2	2
Stands, heliograph, I. P., No. 1	2	2	2

2 The heliographs and stands are available for issue from arsenals without replacement

3. Accessories such as coloured glass screens, clips, etc, for use with these heliographs will be improvised by units Expenditure so incurred will be met from units' training grants

4. Reports on the working of this arrangement will be included in the collective training reports of Commands

5 There will be no recurring expenditure as it is not proposed to replace heliographs when they become unserviceable.

[6527 (M G. S.-2-B) / A.-II]

820. Instructional staffs of batteries of Artillery and companies Royal Engineers, Auxiliary Force (India).

820 — 1st Sep 1925.

With reference to Appendices IX and XI to Regulations for the Auxiliary Force (India), 1921, the subordinate instructional staff of a single battery and all field companies Royal Engineer, Machine Gun unit and Heavy Mechanical Transport companies—Auxiliary Force (India)—(not grouped for instructional staffs with local contingents) will be as follows:—

For a single Battery (not included in a Brigade.) { 1 Acting Battery Serjeant Major.
1 Staff Serjeant [illegible]

For a Field Company R. E. (4 Sections.) { 1 [illegible]
1 [illegible]
[illegible] Serjeants.
2 Staff Serjeant Instructors.

For a Field Company R. E. (3 Sections)	1 Acting Company Serjeant Major. 1 Acting Company Quartermaster Serjeant. 1 Staff Serjeant Instructor.
For a Field Company R. E. (2 Sections)	1 Acting Company Quartermaster Serjeant. 1 Staff Serjeant Instructor.
For a Machine Gun Unit	1 Acting Company Quartermaster Serjeant. 1 Staff Serjeant Instructor.
For a Heavy Mechanical Transport Company	1 Acting Company Quartermaster Serjeant

2 The necessary amendments to Regulations will be made in due course

3 Non-commissioned officers appointed to such units prior to the date of this Instruction, and given higher acting rank than that authorised in the preceding paragraph will be permitted to hold such higher rank and draw pay accordingly so long as they continue to hold their appointments in the unit to which they are posted.

[A 31536 (A. G., A. T. F.) / D.]

821

1st Sep. 1925.

821. Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No. 634, Part II.

Copies of a War Office circular memorandum, dated 1st July 1925, containing amendments to the above publication, have been received, and will be distributed to all concerned, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta.

[A - 31210 (A. G -3) / C.]

822

1st Sep. 1925.

822. Shutters, signalling, folding.

The springs of shutters with units and the spare springs in unit charge, will be replaced by springs of a stronger pattern as soon as they become available.

2 Indents for the new springs will not be submitted until called for by the chief ordnance officers.

3 The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 930 is debitable to "Head IV—H—Ordnance (3) Additions by transfer" of the Army Estimates for 1925-26

[1453 (M. G. S.-2—B.) / A.-11]

823. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

823

1st Sep 1925.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 712 of 1925, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Rs.	A.	P.
	Per pound.		
For the week commencing with the 19th July 1925	13	4	0
For the week commencing with the 26th July 1925	13	4	0
For the week commencing with the 2nd August 1925	13	4	0
For the week commencing with the 9th August 1925	13	4	0

[M. A. G.'s Case. / D]

824. Issue of marriage allowance for children left in the care of a guardian in the United Kingdom when the soldier and his wife proceed to India.

824

1st Sep 1925.

When a child for whom marriage allowance is issuable is left in the care of a guardian in the United Kingdom on the parents proceeding to India, the allowance in respect of the child should be paid regimentally and the soldier should make suitable arrangements for payment to the guardian by allotment.

Any case of difficulty such as one in which the soldier fails in his obligations, should be reported to the Adjutant General in India

2 This decision will have effect from the pay week commencing 5th September 1925, it being clearly understood that any payments made after that date by the authorities at Home will be recoverable from the soldier concerned.

3 The rate of allowance issuable in such cases will be the sterling rate payable under the Home Allowance Regulations, *vide* Note 2 to para 313, P and A. Regs, Part II The allowance should also be paid at this rate in the case of the motherless children referred to in para. 334 *ibid* who are residing in the United Kingdom.

[A.-32476 (A. G.-10). / C.]

825 — 1st Sep. 1925.

825. Revised procedure for the submission of completion reports.

In partial modification of the orders contained in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 570 of 1921 the following action will be taken in future in respect of projects sanctioned by the Secretary of State or the Government of India —

(a) Sanctions to detailed estimates for items of projects will be communicated to the Engineer-in-Chief on I. A F W -2266.

(b) Completion certificates, after verification by the Unit Accountant concerned will be returned to the office of final record, through the Engineer-in-Chief

2. The Regulations will be amended in due course.

[32264 (E. 5. B) / C.]

826 — 1st Sep. 1925.

826. Application of Article 536, Royal Warrant, 1922, in the case of British officers who are earning an Indian pension.

The Secretary of State has decided that the provisions of Article 536, Royal Warrant, 1922, are applicable to British officers who are earning an Indian pension

[A.-32866 (A. 6. 14). / C.]

827 — 1st Sep. 1925.

827. Pay of soldiers of the Royal Tank Corps serving in India.

No . .. The following will be substituted for the foot-note to appendix "B" of Army Instruction (India) No 557 of 1923.—

"The Royal Tank Corps is a technical arm of the service and all soldiers of the Corps, if qualified, are eligible for tradesmen's rates of pay as driver mechanic or driver (internal combustion) (tank) or (armoured car) except those drawing tradesmen's rates of pay for other technical trades.

Unqualified soldiers of the Corps are entitled to normal rates of pay and to proficiency pay in addition if otherwise eligible. This does not apply t

soldiers enlisted for service as tradesmen, whose pay is governed by paragraph 264, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I".

2. This Instruction will have retrospective effect from 17th July 1923,* and all outstanding claims to proficiency pay in respect of soldiers of the Royal Tank Corps will be disposed of accordingly.

*The date of publication of Army Instruction (India) No. 557 of 1923.

[A. 33282 (A. G. 10). / C.]

828. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

828 — 1st Se 1925

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong, and on the China Station during the month of August 1925, was two shillings threepence three farthings (2s. 3¾d.).

[A.-32307 (A. G. 13). / D.]

829. Additions to the establishment of the Royal Tank Corps.

829 — 1st Se 1925

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India the following additions are sanctioned to the establishment of the Royal Tank Corps in India:—

(i) *Formation of two-group headquarters to be located at Rawalpindi and Poona*—

	Rawalpindi.	Poona.
British Officers.		
Lieutenant-Colonels	1	1
Captains (Adjutants)	1	1
British Other Ranks.		

5. Army Instruction (India) No 829 of 1925, is amended as follows:—

Under "Allowances" against "Rs 60 *per mensem* each" insert "(a)" and connect it with the following footnote:—

"(a)" This allowance will be drawn by the Headquarters Northern and Southern Commands respectively.

Dated the 23rd March 1926.

825 — 1st Sep. 1925.

825. Revised procedure for the submission of completion reports.

In partial modification of the orders contained in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 579 of 1921 the following action will be taken in future in respect of projects sanctioned by the Secretary of State or the Government of India:—

(a) Sanctions to detailed estimates for items of projects will be communicated to the Engineer-in-Chief on I. A. F. W.-2266.

(b) Completion certificates, after verification by the Unit Accountant concerned will be returned to the office of final record, through the Engineer-in-Chief.

2. The Regulations will be amended in due course.

[32264 (E. 5 B) / C.]

826 — 1st Sep. 1925.

826. Application of Article 536, Royal Warrant, 1922, in the case of British officers who are earning an Indian pension.

The Secretary of State has decided that the provisions of Article 536, Royal Warrant, 1922, are applicable to British officers who are earning an Indian pension.

[A-32866 (A. G. 14). / C.]

827 — 1st Sep. 1925.

827. Pay of soldiers of the Royal Tank Corps serving in India.

No. ... The following will be substituted for the foot-note to appendix "B" of Army Instruction (India) No. 557 of 1923 —

"The Royal Tank Corps is a technical arm of the

soldiers enlisted for service as tradesmen, whose pay is governed by paragraph 264, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I".

2. This Instruction will have retrospective effect from 17th July 1923,* and all outstanding claims to proficiency pay in respect of soldiers of the Royal Tank Corps will be disposed of accordingly.

*The date of publication of Army Instruction (India) No. 557 of 1923.

[A.-33282 (A. G. 10). / C.]

828. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

828 — 1st Se 1925

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as sessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which d to be made in Hong Kong, and on the China Station uring the month of August 1925, was two shillings three- ence three farthings (2s. $3\frac{3}{4}d$).

[A.-32507 (A. G.-13). / D.]

29. Additions to the establishment of the Royal Tank Corps.

829 — 1st Se 192

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary f State for India the following additions are sanctioned o the establishment of the Royal Tank Corps in India:—

(i) *Formation of two-group headquarters to be located at Rawalpindi and Poona*—

	Rawalpindi.	Poona.
British Officers.		
Lieutenant Colonel	1	1
Captains (Adjutants)	1	1
British Other Ranks.		
Clerks, Division III, Royal Tank Corps Clerical Section	2	2
Allowances.		
Office	Rs. 60 *per mensem* each.	

(ii) *Addition to establishment of Armoured Car Companies*

Regimental Quartermaster Serjeants (Technical) . 1 per Coy.

(iii) *Formation of a Testing Section to be added to the establishment of the Royal Tank Corps School—*

Serjeant	1
Fitter	1
Drivers, I C.	4

2 Sanction is also accorded to the Lieutenant-Colonels Commanding Group Headquarters and Adjutants being admitted, in addition to pay and allowances as for British Service, to command and additional pay of Rs 300 and Rs 140 *per mensem* respectively

[A. 31522 A G 4). / D.]

830

1st Sep. 1925.

830. Substitution of an Acetylene Welder (Mechanic) for a Blacksmith (Mechanic) and provision of an Acetylene Welding Plant for each Armoured Car Company.

Sanction is accorded to the substitution of an Acetylene Welder (Mechanic) for a Blacksmith (Mechanic) and for the provision of an acetylene welding plant for each Armoured Car Company, involving the following changes in the peace establishment of each Armoured Car Company.—

	Increase.	Decrease
British Other Ranks		
Acetylene Welder (Mechanic) . .	1	...
Blacksmith (Mechanic) . .	...	1
Equipment.		
Acetylene welding plant . . .	1	...

[A.-31522 (A. G.-4). / D.]

831

1st Sep. 1925.

831. Introduction, Revision, Amendment, and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I The following Army Forms have been introduced for use in India —

Army Form B.-91—" Record of Observations ".

Army Form B.-92—" Daily Report of Hostile Battery Locations ".

Army Form W.-3708—" Statement regarding prematures ".

2. Copies of the forms are available for issue and may be indented for by the units concerned on the following Scale:—

A. F. B.-91 (Books of 50) . . A. F. B.-92 (Books of 50) . .	24 books of each to be held as Mobilization Stores by R. A. Survey Section when formed.
A. F. W.-3708	12 forms to be held as Mobilization Stores by each battery R. A.

3 I A F Z.-2001 will be amended in due course.

[18314 (G S., S. D.-2) / D.]

II.—The following return will be included in I. A. F. Z-2000 (Staff Section) as a new item —

Item No	Description of return.	No of form.	Date of submission.	SUBMITTED			REMARKS.
				By	Thro.	To	
530	Monthly actual strength return of permanent civilian personnel of the Military Engineering Services	Telegram.	Last day of month	Dist. Head-qrs.	Command Head-qrs.	A G in India	To reach A. G. in India by 5th of each month.

2 Necessary amendments to I A F. Z.-2000 will be issued in the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders in due course.

[A.-34752 (A. G.-7). / C]

III —The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form V.-1772-E —Certificate of having passed a course of instruction in veterinary first aid and animal hygiene

2 Any existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[50727 (Q M G.-10.) / A.-II.]

IV.—The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form M.-1213—"Monthly requisition for petty supplies."

India Army Form Z.-2091—General Requisition Form—will in future be used in lieu thereof.

2. Any existing stock of the former form will be destroyed.

[Z.-2604 (D. M. S.-3). / B.]

V.—The following Army Book has been abolished:—

Army Book-102—"Section Commander's Note Book".

2 I A F Z-2001 will be amended in due course.

[19422 (G. S. M. T.-1). / D.]

VI.—The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 558 of 1923 —

India Army Form O-2394—"Instructions for disposal of stores".

2 Any existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[43876 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-II.]

VII.—The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form V-1759—Half-yearly inspection report

2 Any existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[73119 (Q. M. G.-16). / A.-II.]

VIII.—The following form has been revised. Copies, when available, will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta:—

I. A. F. A-828—'Last Pension Certificate'.

[(F. A. M. F. No. 513-Accts. of 1925). / C.]

IX.—The following form has been revised:—

Army Form O-1809 (G)—'Individual Embarkation Acquittance Roll, British soldiers'.

2. The revised form, which is now under print, should be taken into use, the previous edition of the form being destroyed.

3 Copies of the revised form, when available, will be issued by the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta, to whom indents may be submitted urgently

[(F.A.M.F. No. 509-Acct. of 25). / D.]

X—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 212 of 1924, Section I, Army Form B-161-2—"Trade Qualification Sheet, Surveyor (Trigonometrical)" has been revised.

2 Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner in accordance with the scale laid down in the above quoted Army Instruction (India).

3. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[A.-21894 (A. G.-1) / D.]

XI.—The Instructions on the back of India Army Form Y-1925 are amended as follows —

In line 2 of paragraph 1 *for* "Divl Comdr" *read* "G O C-in-C, Command."

At the end of paragraph 3 *add* "In the case of Cavalry, Infantry, Pioneers and Sappers and Miners, the authority for qualification at a Small Arms School should also be stated."

[A.-20554-IV (A G. 9). / D.]

XII—The undermentioned reports will be submitted quarterly, *i.e.*, 1st January, April, July and October, instead of half-yearly as at present:—

I. A. F. I-1132—Half-yearly Confidential Report on British Warrant and Non-commissioned Officers serving with the Indian Signal Corps.

I. A F. I-1133—Half-yearly Confidential Report [illegible]
Indian Officers and Non-commissioned Office[illegible]
of the Indian Signal Corps

2. Pending the reprint of the forms the necessa[illegible] amendments consequent on the above decision will be ma[illegible] in manuscript

3 The necessary amendments to India Army For[illegible] Z-2000 and 2001 will be made in due course.

[I A. F. I-1132 (A. G.-XI) / C.]

XIII —The following India Army Form is cancelled:-
India Army Form M-1214—"Quarterly requisitio[illegible]
for hospital supplies "
India Army Form Z-2001—"General requisitio[illegible]
form "—will in future be used in lieu thereof.

2 Any existing stock of the former form will [illegible] destroyed

[Z.-2608 (D. M. S.-2) / B.]

XIV —The following India Army form is cancelled:-
India Army Form F-972—"Receipt and deliver[illegible]
voucher, field hospital equipments."

2. Any existing stock of the form will be destroyed.

[Z.-2615 (D. M. S.-2) / B.]

E. BURDON,
Secretary to the Government of Indi[illegible]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 811 OF 1925.

Index No.	Nomenclature.	General dimensions.	Reference to plan issued by E. in C.	REMARKS.
5-A.	Almirah, small, with shelves and drawer.	(Under consideration) .	F.	
8	Bar, horizontal .	One 1¾" dia. re-inforced moveable wooden bar 7'–3" long supported 8'—1½" off the ground on posts stayed.	G. A. Plate VII (1925).	
10	Bars, parallel	Two re-inforced wooden bars, each 9' long, spaced 1'—7½" from centre to centre, supported on four stands 4' off the ground.	G. A. Plate I (1925).	
13	Beam, double-double.	Two sets of double beams 2½" × 6¾", length varying from 12' to 15' (14'–8" normal) supported by a centre post between the wall and a removeable end post, beam adjustable in height up to 9 ft.	G. A. Plate II (1925).	
15	Beam, single-double	As for Index No. 13, except that only one set is provided and the end post replaces the centre post.	G. A. Plate II (1925).	
20-a.	Bench, blacksmith	10' × 3' × 2'–8" . .	F. 55 (1868).	
20-b.	" bookbinder	8' × 3' × 2'–8", with removeable top.	F. 55 (1868).	
25-a.	" shoemaker .	8' × 2'–6" × 3'. . .	F. 55 (1868).	
25-b.	" tailor .	10' × 4' × 2'–6". . .	F. 55 (1868).	
25-c.	" tinsmith .	5'–5" × 2' × 3' . .	F. 55 (1868).	
25-d.	" turner .	7' × 2' × 3'–6" . .	F. 55 (1868).	
33	Board, fencing .	Four boarded sections, each 12' × 6' × 3½" high, fitted with dowels and hooks so that a platform 48' × 6' can be made up.	G. A. Plate VI (1925).	
45	Bookcase, library pattern.	In two parts—top part, 3'–8½" × 4 × 4½" × 11", fitted with two glazed doors and four shelves; lower part, 3'—7" × 4'–4½" × 1'–6" fitted with two wooden panel doors, and two bottom shelves with four drawers.	F. 8 (1925)	

Index No.	Nomenclature.	General dimensions.	Reference to plan issued by E. in C	Remarks
53	Box, ice, railway, large.	4' × 1'–6" × 1'–7" high, insulated, with lid, hinged flaps in front and two handles. Fitted inside with two perforated trays.	F. 17 (1925).	
54	Box, ice, railway, small.	2' × 1'–6" × 1'–6" high, insulated, with lid, hinged flap in front and two handles. Fitted inside with one perforated tray.	F. 17 (1925).	
73	Cart, hand .	An open galvanized iron body, 4'–6" × 3'–6", fitted with removeable ends supported by two 3'–[illegible]" diameter wheels and a tee handle and pole 3'–2" × 6'–9" attached to the front end.	H. F. 212 (1925).	
75-a.	Case, specimen, glass fronted.	(Under consideration) .	F.	
75-b.	Case, specimen, glass topped.	Ditto .	F.	
90	Chest, office	A wooden chest, 3'–6" × 1'–6" × 4'–6" with two double hinged doors in front, supported on four legs 6" high, fitted with four drawers, file holes and two shelves.	R. A. F. Plate III (1925).	
107	Discus .	A brass circular casting not less than 8½" dia. fitted with two hard wood blocks and brass plates, the whole to weigh not less than 4 lbs. 6·4 ozs.	G. A. Plate VI (1925).	
116-a.	Frames, mosquito net (Field Hospitals)	Four horizontal iron bars, two 5'–11" and two 3'–1½", supported by four vertical iron bars, each 4' high.	H. F. 224 (1925).	
117	Frame, temperature chart.	14½" × 9½" wooden board with hanging loop and two moveable metal bars for retaining temperature chart.	H. F. 235 (1925).	
171	Stand, saddle	A rounded wooden top 4'–0" × 9" supported by two stands, the whole 3'–9" high and fitted with 4 pegs.	F. 11 (1925)	
174	Stand, test tube .	A wooden frame 11½" × 2½", fitted with eight ¾" holes and eight ⅝" dia. rods to take empty test tubes.	H. F. 239 (1925).	

Index No.	Nomenclature.	General dimensions.	Reference to plan issued by E. in C.	Remarks.
187	Table, 12′ × 3′	A plain four legged wooden table, 12′ × 3′, 2′ – 6″ high.	F. 94 (1925).	
189-a.	„ blacksmith	7′ × 2′ – 9″ × 3′ – 3″	F. 55 (1868).	
189-b.	„ brushmaker	6′ × 3′ × 2′ – 8″	F. 55 (1868)	
191-a.	„ collarmaker	As required. One of the tables shown on plan F. 55 to be supplied as suitable to local conditions	...	
193-a.	Table, composing frames.	Sloping top, 2′ – 6″ × 2′ – 1″, 2′ – 9″ high at front and 3′ – 4″ at back	F. 55 (1868).	
196	Table, dining	A wooden four legged table, 2′ – 7″ high, fitted with a removeable three leaf top, allowing the size to be 5′ – 0″ × 4′ – 0″ or 7′ – 0″ × 4′ – 0″.	F. 99 (1925).	
211-a.	„ painter	8′ × 3′ × 2′ – 6″	F. 55 (1868)	
212-a.	„ printer	6′ × 3′ × 3′	F. 55 (1868).	
213-a.	„ tailor	6′ × 4′ × 2′ – 6″	F. 55 (1868)	
234	Vaulting horse, display.	Canvas or leather padded top, 5′ × 1′ – 7½″, supported by four wooden sloping legs, not framed in, the whole 6′ – 6″ high and floor space 10′ × 5′ – 9″.	G. A. Plate IV (1925).	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 815 OF 1925.

Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar.

Appointment, etc.	Rank, pay, etc.
1 Commandant	Seconded. Major, with pay and allowances of rank as for regimental officers of the Indian Army, *plus* additional pay at Rs. 200 *per mensem* [*Vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S. of 1925].
(i) *Instructional Staff.*	
2 Instructors, Class "B"	Seconded. Majors or Captains, with pay and allowances of rank as for regimental officers of the Indian Army, *plus* additional pay at Rs. 150 *per mensem.* [*Vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S. of 1925.]
3 Instructors, Class "C"	Seconded. Captains or Lieutenants, with pay and allowances of rank as for regimental officers of the Indian Army, *plus* additional pay at Rs. 100 *per mensem.* [*Vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S. of 1925].
7 Serjeant Instructors	Seconded. With pay and allowances of rank as Serjeant instructors.
1 Indian officer Instructor	Seconded. Jemadar, with pay and allowances of rank *plus* Rs 15 *per mensem* extra duty pay.
6 Duffadar or Havildar Instructors.	Seconded. With pay and allowances of rank as Duffadars or Havildars, *plus* Rs. 10 *per mensem* extra duty pay
(ii) *Administrative Staff.*	
1 Adjutant and Quartermaster	Seconded. Captain or Lieutenant, with pay and allowances of rank as for regimental officers of the Indian Army, *plus* additional pay at Rs 100 *per mensem.* [*Vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S. of 1925].
1 Quartermaster Serjeant	Permanent, borne on the non-departmental section of [illegible] and allowances
1 Company Serjeant Major	[illegible] allowances as [illegible] Company Quartermaster Serjeant.
1 Armourer Staff Serjeant	Seconded. With tradesman's rates of pay and allowances as Armourer Staff Serjeant
1 Clerk	Corporal, Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing), with tradesman's rates of pay and allowances as Corporal.
1 Sanitary Corporal	Seconded With regimental pay and allowances of rank as Corporal
1 Storeman (Private)	Seconded With regimental pay and allowances as Private
1 Quartermaster Havildar	Seconded With regimental pay and allowances as Quartermaster Havildar, *plus* Rs 10 *per mensem* extra duty pay
2 Clerks	Civilians, Indian Corps of Clerks (Indian Wing), with pay as Lower Division clerks
1 Non-commissioned officer (Lance Naik). 12 Drivers	Seconded. With pay and allowances as authorised for personnel of draught or pack mule corps

Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar—*contd.*

Appointment, etc.	Rank, pay, etc.
(iii) *Followers.*	
1 Artificer 1 Mochi 3 Cooks 1 Messenger Water carrier Sweepers Bildars Conservancy cart drivers with bullocks.	With pay at lowest local rates.
(iv) *Animals.*	
18 Mules	To be provided on loan under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India
(v) *Vehicles.*	
38 Bicycles	The recurring cost of 32 of these bicycles will be met by officer students, under arrangements to be made by the Commandant of the School.
(vi) *Allowances.*	
Officers' mess	Rs 20 per officer *per mensem* subject to a maximum of Rs. 300 *per mensem*. (Authority : A. I. (I) No 1-S of 1925)
Office contingent grant	Rs 1,650 *per annum*
Upkeep of rifle ranges	Rs. 250 *per annum.*
Line gear	Rs 162 *per annum.*
Experimental grant	Rs 750 *per annum*

NOTE.—The duties of the Sanitary Corporal will include the Royal Tank Corps School as well as the Machine Gun School

Corrigenda.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 681 of 1921:—

In line 1 for the words "paragraph 14" *substitute* "paragraphs 12 and 14".

Dated the 1st September 1925.

[A.-34612 (A. G., A. T. F) / C.]

Compensation under Army Instruction (India) No 2-S of 1925 for inferior accommodation is inadmissible in the following circumstances —

(i) When officers are occupying quarters built on the scales authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 51 of 1923.

(ii) When officers are, in the opinion of the Brigade Commander or the Officer Commanding the Station, suitably housed, although not allotted the full accommodation to which they are entitled, e g, a married lieutenant-colonel without children might be suitably housed if allotted less than six units.

Dated the 1st September 1925.

[61628 (Q M G.-3.) / C]

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922.—

"Under column "Ordnance Depots" *insert* a new sub-heading "Lahore" with entries as shown below and *renumber* the subsequent existing columns —

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1072 OF 1922.

No of Forms	Designation.	Lahore.
1	2	17
	Army Forms.	
Army Form—		
G-803	Inspection report, S. A. and M. G. ammunition (pads of 100)	1
G-842	Report of proof of fuzes, T. or T. P. (pads of 100)	...
G-848	Report of proof of detonators and electric fuzes and tubes, rockets, lights and miscellaneous explosives (pads of 50)	...
G-8?1	Report of examination of gun-powder (pads of 50)	1
G-875-A	Report on examination of O. M. L. Trench Mortars	..
G-897	Report of proof of percussion fuzes or friction and percussion tubes (pads of 50)	1
G-897-A	Report of proof of detonating percussion fuzes (pads of 50)	2
G-898	Inspection report on filled cartridges (pads of 25)	2
G-899	Report on miss-fires	..
G-900	Report of inspection of cordite in cartridges and bulk (pads of 25)	.
G-911	Report of inspection of filled shells (pads of 30)	..
G-930	Report of inspection of wet guncotton (pads of 50)	..
G-931	Report of inspection of dry guncotton (pads of 50)	.
G-935	History sheet of cordite	4
G-910-B (modified for India)	Instructions for laboratory operations in O. D. charge	4
G-941	Instructions for securing, sealing and opening lids of powder cases, cartridge cylinders and Q. F. boxes in O. D. charge	2
G-984	Intermediate demand (books of 100)	1,000
G-987	Certificate of stock-taking	2
G-1027	Inability or outstanding indent report (pads of 200)	

No. of Forms.	Designation.	Lahore.
1	2	17
India Army Form—	*India Army Forms.*	
C-874	Requisition register (books of 100)	...
C-875		...
C-877		...
C-880		5
C-883		...
C-885	Register of bills (books of 100)	1
F-982	Special return of principal stores (field arsenals and depots)	...
K-1166	Enrolment form, non-combatants	10
O-1285	Stock and due sheet	2,000
O-1287	Labels, nomenclature, blank	5,000
O-1288	Card—Contents of racks	600
O-1290	Patterns—label for clothing depots	...
O-1293	Portfolio for use with stock sheets and ledgers	20
O-1320	Machinery ledger, blank	50
O-1333	Register of $\frac{\text{Vouchers}}{\text{Notes}}$ (pads of 50)	25
O-1363	Issue order (a)	...
O-1370	Workshop sheet	1,000
O-1373	Piece-work statement	100
O-1375	Fuel register (books of 100)	5
O-1376	Work order book (books of 100)	2
O-1385		...
O-1386		...
O-1388		2
O-1390		50
O-1391		50
O-1396	Stock-taking progress report	200
O-1398	Daily strength roll	2,000
O-1400	Breaking-up memo for small arms	50
O-1401	Stock detail sheet	50
O-1412	Breaking-up journal	50
O-1415	Record of laboratory conversions	50
O-1417	Record of examination of shells	
O-1418	Record of receipt of empty cartridge cases	.
O-1435	Register of receipt vouchers and Railway receipts	300
O-1436	Register of vouchers issued	300
O-1438	Certificate of transfer of groups	300
O-1456	Statements of stocks dues, and requirements of guns, howitzers and vehicles	50
Z-2031	O. O's pass for admission to ordnance works	50
Z-2111	Deposit and loan book	5
		10

The following amendment is made to the Appe[ndix to] Army Instruction (India) No. 558 of 1923:—

"Under column "Ordnance Depots" *insert* sub heading "Lahore" with entries as below, and *renumber* the subsequent columns:—

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (IN[DIA]) No. 558 OF 1923.

Revised Form No	Designation
India Army Form—	*India Army Forms.*
O-1632	Report of outstanding letters (books of 100)
O-1633	Record of fines
O-1634	Record of leave taken
O-1635	Detailed register of machinery
O-1636	Outward register
O-1637	Inward register
O-1638	Record of service (civilians)
O-1641	Arrival and departure reports (books of 50)
O-1643	Register of specifications and lithographs
O-1644	Cancellation memo.
O-1654	Application for leave or furlough under C S R
O-1659	Annual confidential reports on clerks
O-1660	Discharge certificate (books of 100)
O-1662	Admission pass for contractors
O-2263	Equipment R A (narrative report)
O-2263-A	Annual report on ordnance by O M E
O-2263-B	Annual report on gun carriages and vehicles by O M E.
O-2263-C	Annual report on repairs, etc, to Ordnance
O-2263-D	Equipment, small arms, etc. (narrative report)
O-2263-E	[illegible] ms.
O-2287	[illegible]
O-2289	[illegible]
O-2386	[illegible]
O-2387	[illegible]
O-2388	[illegible]
O-2389	[illegible])
O-2390	Register of books of reference (books of 50)
O-2392	Register of breaking-up memos
O-2393	Arms, etc, in deposit
O-2394	Instruction for disposal of stores
O-2395	Weekly report on fire engines

Revised Form No.	Designation.	Lahore.
		13
India Army Form—	*India Army Forms*—contd.	
O-2397	Record of inspection of books . .	100
O-2398	Application to open a division . .	100
O-2399	Report of action taken on I. L. Cs. . .	50
O-2406	Statement of pay credited .	20
O-2408	Examination of N C. Os memo form .	10
O-2410	Report of despatch of stores . . .	100
O-2411	Transit vouchers . . .	20
O-2416	Register of S. A Ammunition . .	500
O-2417	Memo returning indents to units for corrections, etc.	1,000
O-2418	Allotments and expenditure on the ordinary budget	10
O-2419-A	Target for 100 foot range . .	.
O-2420	Record of periodical overhaul, test, etc., of stores . . .	100
O-2421	Record of stores, sanctioned to be purchased during the year . .	20
O-2422	Record of examination of ordnance .	10
O-2423	Direction for the guidance of W. or N C Os carrying out laboratory operations	1
O-2424	Record of test of stores under receipt	50
O-2425	Lock-up report . . .	380
O-2430	Application for temporary or district leave, European and clerical establishments (pads of 100) .	1
O-2432	Register of accidents (pads of 50) .	1
O-2433	Identification card for rifles, short, M. L. E.	1,000

[(Q M. G. 11 / A.-II.]

The following amendments are made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 583 of 1925:—

Paragraph 3—Table of extras, item 3—*Insert* in the column of remarks "Issuable on ordinary diet".

Paragraph 8, line 2—After "Oatmeal," *insert* "barley water".

Dated the 1st September 1925.

[Z.-2634 (D. M. S.) / B]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 480 of 1925 —

After item (*c*) in paragraph 2 *add* "(d) 3 Followers, Class II (1 Water Carrier, and 2 Sweepers)."

Dated the 1st September 1925.

[A.-15745 (A. G.-3) / C]

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1070 of 1924:—

ANNEXURE I.

A.—BUILDINGS OTHER THAN HOSPITAL BUILDINGS.

(*a*) *Quarters, Messes, etc* —

Item 2 —In the note, in column 8 [introduced by Army Instruction (India) No 386 of 1925].—After "Military Engineer Services" *insert* "including the Barrack Department".

Item 3 —Column 2 —In line 4. *after* "warrant officers" *insert* "departmental non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List who are not in receipt of consolidated rates of pay"

(*d*) *Regimental Buildings for British Troops*—

Item 4.—Column 2.—*For* "(*b*) Court-martial room", *substitute* "(*b*) Officers' waiting room and clerks' room or Court-martial room."

Add item 9, as a new item, with the following connected entries :—

Column 2.—Heat-stroke Stations.

Column 3 —Authorised.

Column 4.—1 c. p. to 15 sq. ft.

Column 5.—As required

Column 6.—All

Column 7.—Not essential

ANNEXURE II.

A.—BUILDINGS OTHER THAN HOSPITAL BUILDINGS

(*d*) *Regimental Buildings for British Troops*—

Item 4.—Column 2 —*For* "(*b*) Court-martial room", *substitute* "(*b*) Officers' waiting room and clerks' room or Court-martial room"

Add item 9 as a new item, with the following connected entries —

Column 2 —Heat-stroke Stations

Column 3 —Authorised

Column 4*a* —As required

Column 4*b* —1 fan per 400 sq ft

Column 5 —As required.

Column 6.—All

Column 7 —Not essential.

Column 8 —One portable fan may be provided per room within the scale allowed in column 4*b*

Dated the 1st September 1925.

[20134 (E.-4) / C.]

In item 1 of I A F (Medical)—10, introduced by Army Instruction (India) No 720 (III) of 1925, *for* the words "Rank of class", *read* "Rank or class". All existing copies of the form should be amended accordingly in red ink.

Dated the 1st September 1925.

[Z.-1667 (D. M. S.-1-B) / B]

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 274 of 1925:—

Appendix 6, page 671—

After "Lance naiks" *insert* "Bugler" and against it in columns 12 and 13 *insert* "1".

Against "Sappers" in columns 12 and 13 *for* "98" *read* "97"

Appendix 7, page 677—

After "Driver Lance naiks" *insert* "Bugler" and against it in columns 12 and 13 *insert* "1".

Against "Sappers" in columns 12 and 13 *for* "104" *read* "103"

Dated the 1st September 1925.

[A-28869 (A. G.-3). / C]

Delete paragraph 3 of appendix No. 57 to Army Instruction (India) No 319 of 1919, and *substitute* the following —

"If a mechanical transport driver commits an offence (including idleness or negligence), his commanding officer may deprive him of corps pay for the day on which the offence is committed or may disrate him temporarily for a period not exceeding 28 days (item V of table to paragraph 233, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, as amended by July appendix of 1925) If a mechanical transport driver is found to be inefficient, his commanding officer may order the forfeiture of the whole of his corps pay or its reduction to a lower rate for such time as he remains inefficient (paragraph 283-A of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, as inserted by July appendix of 1925) "

Dated the 1st September 1925.

[54539 (Q.-7-M. T.) / B]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 8th September 1925.

832. **Revised rules for the grant of family pensions and children's allowances to the heirs of men of the late Army Bearer Corps.**

832

8th Sep. 1925.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State, that the families of men of the late Army Bearer Corps shall be granted pensions and children's allowances under the rules laid down in para. 627 *et seq*, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, for the families of Indian combatants but at the revised rates of Rs. 7 p m. family pension, and Rs 2 p m, children's allowance.

2. The new rates will, where more favourable, be applicable to existing pensioners with effect from the 1st October 1924. The new conditions and rates will also be applicable, with effect from the same date, to the families of men who died on or after the 4th August 1914, and whose heirs were not eligible for pension under existing regulations but would have been eligible under the new rules if they had been in force at the time

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[Z-1861 (D. M. S-1-A). / C.]

3. **Regulations for the Equipment of the Army—Part 2—Section I-A.**

833

8th Sep. 1925.

The 1924 edition of the above War Office publication is been received in India, and will be distributed to those ncerned by the Manager, Government of India Central ublication Branch, Calcutta, under instructions from the uartermaster General in India.

[57273 (Q. M G.-11). / A.-II.]

834 | 8th Sep. 1925.

834. Operations in Waziristan, 1921-24. Grant of India General Service Medal, 1908, with clasp "Waziristan, 1921-24".

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 704 of 1925, the following instructions are issued for the submission of claims to the India General Service Medal, 1908, with clasp "Waziristan, 1921-24", in respect of personnel of the Indian Army and Indian departments and services who participated in the operations specified in the Army Instruction (India) quoted above.

2 Officers commanding units which fulfil the conditions specified in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 704 of 1925, will prepare nominal rolls* of those entitled to the medal and clasp, or clasp only, as the case may be

* See paragraphs 11 to 15 of this Instruction

The claims of attached officers and other ranks should be prepared on separate rolls and forwarded to the Officer Commanding the unit to which they permanently belong for inclusion in the rolls of that unit and onward transmission

3. In order to avoid the duplication of claims and to ensure their verification, particular care should be taken that rolls should, as far as possible, reach the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, through the Officer Commanding the unit with which the claimant served and through the General Officer Commanding [illegible] and General Officer Commanding [illegible] he case of departments, e g, [illegible] and Army Remount departments, and the Indian Army Service Corps

4. Claims from the Posts and Telegraphs, Survey, Accounts and other Civil departments should be submitted through the head of the department concerned.

5 Claims of civilians (other than those who served in the above mentioned departments) recruited from India should be submitted through the channel through which they were entertained for field service.

6 Claims of individual officers (including chaplains and acting chaplains) and members of the Nursing Staff should be submitted through the Commanding Officer or head of the department under whom they were serving.

7 Claims of retired Indian officers and discharged other ranks should be submitted through the Officer Commanding the unit from which they were discharged. In the case of any such men having earned the decoration with a unit other than that from which they were discharged, the Officer Commanding will verify the claim from the unit concerned before submission of the rolls.

8. In no case will the signature of claimants themselves to certificates on their own rolls be accepted.

9. Applications from legatees or next-of-kin of deceased officers and other ranks of the Indian Army and services should, in the case of British officers, be addressed, on the prescribed form, direct to the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta; in the case of Indian officers and other ranks, to the Officer Commanding the unit or head of department to which the deceased individual belonged.

10. Claims of public and private followers should be included in the rolls, according to classes, of those units or departments with which they served.

11. Printed forms (see Appendix I to this Instruction) for the submission of claims can be obtained from the Deputy Controller (Forms), 166, Dharamtalla Street, Calcutta. No other forms should be used for the submission of claims.

12. The rolls of British officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers should be prepared and submitted in quadruplicate and those of Indian officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers in duplicate.

The names of officers, both British and Indian, and British warrant officers should be entered in order of rank, and those of non-commissioned officers and men and followers in alphabetical order. The rolls of officers and men should be kept distinct, and in all cases the names should be typewritten or hand printed in ink Rolls should not be made out in pencil.

13. The names of individuals who have forfeited their right to the decoration under the conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant or Army Regulations, India, Volume II, should be included in *red* ink, and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column provided for that purpose.

14. The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge, etc., should also be entered in *red* ink and the cause stated in the appropriate column.

15. Officers commanding units and departmental heads will be held responsible for the correctness of the rolls submitted by them. In this connection, attention is invited to Army Instruction (India) No. 595 of 1924 which should be strictly followed by all concerned in the preparation and submission of the rolls.

[A.-985-Part II (A. G.-9)]

835

8th Sep. 1925.

835. Rules governing the classification of receipts and charges on account of lodging allowance of officers.

It has been decided that the charges on account of compensation for inferior or deficient quarters due to officers eligible for lodging allowance under the rules co tained in Army Instruction (India) No 2-S. of 1925 a Royal Air Force Instruction (India) No. 2-S. of 1925, wh *in occupation of Government owned quarters* (other th the property of the Civil Deptt.) will be compiled agai the sub-head concerned under 48—Army or 50—Milit Engineer Services In the cases referred to above amounts for lodging allowance, less any compensat drawn, will be credited to XXXVIII Military Engi Services Similarly lodging allowance will not be char in the Army Accounts in such cases when compensatio not drawn The orders in Army Instruction (In No 365 of 1925 and the procedure outlined in A Instruction (India) No. 434 of 1925 are hereby canc with effect from 1st May 1925

2 It has also been decided that charges on accou accommodation *hired or leased* for military officers for from Military Estimates will be debited to " Military Engineer Services "—Head General char Rents for hired buildings, to which head will be cr all amounts recovered from officers whose emolumen not include lodging allowance as a separate item credit will be afforded on account of rent for accom tion occupied by officers eligible for lodging allowanc in this respect, these orders partially supersede thos tained in para 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1 1924, and will have effect from 1st April 1925.

3 Subsidiary instructions regarding the audi accounting procedure, and adjustment of charges compiled under existing orders, will be issued to a cerned by the Military Accountant General

4 Pending standardisation of the forms of ce referred to in para 9 of the orders quoted in para above, the existing forms issued with Army Ins (India) No 434 of 1925 will continue to be used.

5 Separate Government orders will be iss regards the provision of the necessary funds und Military Engineer Services by reappropriation fr Army to meet the increased expenditure conseque the change referred to in paragraph 2.

[31158 (E.-5-A.) / C

836. Clothing allowances for non-commissioned officers of the Military Engineer Services.

836
8th Sep. 1925.

Under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 447 of 1920, non-commissioned officers of the Military Engineer Services who were entitled to free issues of clothing in kind should have been brought under the clothing allowance system with effect from the 1st July 1920. In some cases this has not been done, apparently in view of the instructions published in paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 944 of 1920, in issuing which the orders contained in the former Instruction, as regards the system of issues and replacement of clothing, were overlooked. All these non-commissioned officers should be brought on to the clothing allowance system in consultation with the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned. In the case of those who have received clothing in kind, clothing allowance, in addition, for the same period is not admissible and any payments already made in such cases should be recovered under the orders of competent authority (where necessary), *vide* paragraph 57-A., Army Regulations, India, Vol. III.

[62069 (Q. M. G.-12). / A.-II]

837. Advances up to four months' pay to Indian and Gurkha ranks proceeding on leave.

837
8th Sep. 1925.

With reference to Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India, Part II, paragraph 6 II, the concession explained in the following paragraph of this Instruction is sanctioned, with effect from the 1st September 1925, for a period of two years in the first instance.

2 An advance of pay, not exceeding the pay of the individual concerned for four months, may, at the discretion of officers commanding units, be granted to Indian and Gurkha officers and other ranks proceeding to their homes on leave, provided that such advance is covered by the assets* of the individual concerned remaining in regimental charge.

* Clothing allowance, provident fund, etc.

3. General Officers Commanding-in-Chief will report with regard to the working of this measure to the Adjutant General in India, not later than the 1st July 1927, specifically stating whether they consider that it should be made permanent. They will at the same time report particulars of any loss which may have resulted to the State from the grant of the concession.

[A.-31863 (A. G.-13). / D.]

838 — 8th Sep. 1925.

838. Revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z-2000—"Regimental Section" as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 338 (IX) of 1924:—

Page 22 —*Delete* items 112 and 112-A and *substitute* the following:—

112. Report of troops called out in aid of the civil power (even if this only involves troops standing by).	(i) Telegram, in clear.	The officer responsible for complying with the demand for troops, *i.e.*, O. C. Unit, Station, or Area or District Commander.	To C. G. S. repeating to all intermediate Headquarters. (*See A. R. I.*, Vol. II, para. 396.) Report should state (i), if possible, reason for demand, (ii) number of troops employed.
	(ii) Telegram.	Headquarters of District concerned.	To Command Headquarters concerned and C. G. S. (*See A. R., I*, Vol. II, para. 396.) (In cipher or clear at the discretion of District Headquarters.) *This report is only required when, in the opinion of District Headquarters, the report submitted under (i) requires amplification.*
112-A. Withdrawal of troops called out in aid of the civil power.	Telegram, in clear.	The officer responsible for complying with the demand for troops, *i.e.*, O. C. Unit, Station, or Area or District Commander.	To C. G. S. repeating to all intermediate Headquarters. (*See A. R. I.*, Vol. II, para. 396.)

Item 112-B. is cancelled.

[10440-111-G. S (M. O.-1). / A.-II.]

II The following India Army Form has been revised:—

I. A F. W.-1815-A. "Tender and conditions for conveyance of materials".

2. The copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

3. The existing stock of the old form, if any, should be destroyed

[31115 (E.-6-B.) / C.]

839. Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1923—Home edition.

839 — 8th Sep. 1925.

Copies of amendments to the above vocabulary, which were issued with Army Orders for February 1925, have been received in India and will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2. Indents should not be submitted.

[53330 (Q. M. G.-11). / A. II.]

840. Clerks and draftsmen of the Military Engineer Services allowed to count their continuous temporary service in the Military Engineer Services towards pension.

840 — 8th Sep. 1925.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 350 of 1925, sanctioning the permanent post-war cadre of the Military Engineer Services in India, the Government of India have decided that the continuous temporary service in the Military Engineer Services of such of the temporary clerks and draftsmen as have been or will be made permanent to complete the permanent post-war establishment, shall be allowed to count towards pension under Article 370, Civil Service Regulations

[A.-31423 (A. G.-7). / C.]

841. Amalgamation of the two Small Arms Schools in India and the concentration of all Weapon Training at Pachmarhi.

841 — 8th Sep 1925.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the closing of the Small Arms School, Satara, on the 30th September 1925, and to the concentration by that date of all Weapon Training at the Small Arms School, Pachmarhi.

2 The staff, establishment, allowances, etc, authorised for the combined Small Arms School, Pachmarhi, are published as an Appendix to this Instruction, and will be made effective between the 1st and the 30th September 1925 in accordance with detailed instructions which will be issued by the Chief of the General Staff.

3. Army Instruction (India) No 566 of 1923 as corrected to date is hereby cancelled.

[17814 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D.]

842 — 8th Sep. 1925.

842. "Priced Vocabulary of Stores—Part I, 1920" and "Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores".

Copies of amendments to the above vocabularies, issued with Army Orders for March 1925, have been received in India, and will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta, under instructions from the *Quartermaster General in India*

[4813 (Q M. G.-11) / D.]

843 — 8th Sep. 1925.

843. "Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores."

Copies of instructions for revision, and amendments to the above vocabulary, issued with Army Orders for November 1924 and January 1925, respectively, have been received in India and will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[58063 (Q M. G.-11) / D.]

844 — 8th Sep. 1925.

844. Modification of the rules governing the payment of family pensions to the widows of Indian troops and followers.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State, that the production of a widowhood certificate, by a widow whose pension is terminable on re-marriage, shall be dispensed with in the case of widows of Indian troops and followers after they have attained the age of 40 years, and that payment of pension in such cases shall thereafter be made on the unsupported testimony of the pensioners to the effect that they have not re-married

[A.-29754 (A G.-14) / C.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India

At the time decoration was earned.			Corps or Department in which decoration earned.	If already in receipt of I. G. S. Medal, 1908.	Entitled to		If forfeited. (State cause.)	Remarks.
Regimental or Departmental number.	Rank.	Name.			I. G. S. Medal, 1908 (Yes or No).	Clasp Waziristan, 1921-24.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

I certify that the individuals named in this roll were actually present on the occasion for which the decoration is claimed under the terms of the above-quoted Army Instruction (India).

Place ——————————

Date ——————————

Signature and rank of Officer,
personally cognisant of the services of the individuals.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 841 OF 1925.

Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for the Small Arms School, Pachmarhi.

Appointments, etc.	Grading, pay, etc
Headquarter Staff.	
1 Commandant	Temporary Colonel Commandant with pa and allowances as a Colonel Commandant.
1 Staff Officer (2nd grade)	With pay and allowances as such
Instructional Staff.	
1 Assistant Commandant . .	Lieutenant-Colonel or Major, with India Army pay of rank and allowances plus additional pay at Rs 300 *per mensem*
2 Instructors, Class "B" .	Majors or Captains, with Indian Army pa of rank and allowances, *plus* additional pa at Rs. 150 *per mensem*
12 Instructors, Class "C" . .	Captains or Lieutenants with Indian Arm pay of rank and allowances, *plus* additi pay at Rs. 100 *per mensem*.
19 Serjeant Instructors . . .	With pay and allowances of rank as Serje Instructors.
3 Jemadar Instructors	With pay and allowances of rank Jemadars *plus* extra duty pay at Rs per mensem
1 Company Havildar Major . . .	With pay and allowances of Compa Havildar Major, *plus* extra duty pay Rs. 10 *per mensem*.
28 Havildar or Duffadar Instructors	With pay and allowances of rank *plus* e duty pay at Rs. 10 *per mensem*.
Administrative Staff.	
1 Adjutant and Quartermaster . . .	Captain or Lieutenant with Indian Ar pay of rank and allowances, *plus* additi pay at Rs. 100 *per mensem*.
1 Serjeant Major	Permanent. Borne on the non-depa mental section of the India Unattac List, with pay and allowances of rank Regimental Serjeant Major.
1 Quartermaster Serjeant . . .	Permanent. Borne on the non-depa mental section of the India Unattac List, with pay and allowances of rank Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant.
1 Armourer Quartermaster Serjeant or Staff Serjeant.	With pay and allowances of rank Armourer Quartermaster Serjeant or Serjeant.
1 Range Serjeant	With pay and allowances of rank Serjeant.
1 Serjeant Clerk	Indian Corps of Clerks (British W With tradesman's rates of pay and a ances of rank.
1 Corporal Clerk	Indian Corps of Clerks (British W With tradesman's rates of pay and a ances of rank.

Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for the Small Arms School, Pachmarhi—*concluded*.

Appointments, etc.	Grading, pay, etc.
	Administrative Staff—contd.
4 Civilian Clerks	Indian Corps of Clerks (Indian Wing). 2 Upper Division clerks, Selection and Ordinary grades respectively, and 2 Lower Division clerks. (*Note.*—The present incumbent of the selection grade appointment will be paid at the rate of Rs. 250—10—350).
5 Storemen	[illegible]
2 Sanitary Orderlies	[illegible]
1 Quartermaster Havildar	[illegible] termaster Havildar, *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 10 *per mensem*.
2 Assistant Armourers	With pay and allowances as Assistant Armourer *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 15 *per mensem*.
3 Artificers	With pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 8 *per mensem*.
4 Mule Drivers	With pay and allowances as mule drivers of transport units.

Followers.

1 Kotwal	*With pay at lowest nerrick rates.* (*a*) and (*b*) to be reduced to 4 and 12 respectively between courses
6 Water carriers (*a*)	
6 Pakhalis	
22 Sweepers (*b*)	
13 Cooks	
1 Bildar	
1 Driver with a bullock for water cart	

Allowances.

Weapon Training allowances	Rs 3,550 *per annum*.
Office contingent grant	Rs 4,600 „ „
Office contingent grant (Army Rifle Association).	Rs 600 „ „
Pay of fatigue establishment	Rs 3,200 „ „
Officers' mess allowance	Rs 20 per officer *per mensem* subject to a maximum of Rs 300 *per mensem*.

Animals.

12 Mule	To be provided under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India.

Vehicles

3 Army Transport carts

Corrigenda.

The following amendments are made to the appendix to my Instruction (India) No. 583 of 1925:—

Para. 1—British Troops—Diets—

Note (iii) Lines 3 and 4. *Delete* the words "or milk, tinned, sterilized".

Line 5. *Delete* "of the former or 10 fl. oz. of the latter."

Para. 3—Table of Extras—

Item 2. *Delete* "Ham" in column 3.

Item 14. *For* "cornflour, rice or semolina" in column 4, *substitute* "cornflour or rice".

Item 21. *For* "Glaxo" in column 3, *substitute* "Cow & Gate Milk Food".

Item 23. *Insert* "or" between the words "dried" and "tinned" in column 3.

Item 32 *Delete* "or milk, tinned, sterilized" in column 3

Item 64 *Delete* "Whisky, Irish" and *renumber* item 65 as item 64.

Dated the 8th September 1925.

[(Q. M. G.'s Case). / B]

The following amendments are made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 485 of 1925:—

Under "(b) British Station Hospitals", *expunge* the period shown against each hospital.

For the second sentence of the footnote, *substitute* "These dates will coincide with the annual move of British troops to and from the hills."

Dated the 8th September 1925.

[Z.-2691 (D. M. S.-2). / B.]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 1070 of 1924, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 738 of 1925.

ANNEXURES I AND II

B—HOSPITAL BUILDING.

(e) Miscellaneous.

Item 1—Column 2.—*For* " Brigade laboratory " *substitute* " District or Brigade laboratory ".

Dated the 8th September 1925.

[31700 (E-4). / C.]

In paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 114 of 1924, *for* the words " paragraphs 3 and 4 " in line 1 *read* paragraph 3 and *expunge* the words " and Army Instruction (India) No. 823 of 1924 " in the second line.

[No. 541 (M. G. S.) / C.]

Scales of accommodation for Animal Transport Units

Under the heading " Mangers—For Camel Transport Company, Camel Transport Company (Silladar), Camel Transport Company (Lower establishment)" in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 462 of 1924, *for* " The manger will be made entirely of mud, the surface to be mutti-worked " *read* " The mangers will be made of brick or concrete ".

Dated the 8th September 1925.

[61924 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

In line 1 of para. 1 (iv) of Army Instruction (India) No. 3-S. of 1925 *insert* the words "Indian officers and" *after* " of ".

Dated the 8th September 1925.

[A. 30750 (A. G.-10). / C.]

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 274 of 1925:—

Appendix 2 (iii), *page 655*.—In column 1 *expunge* the words 'Group D' and in column 3 *for* "A", "B" or "C" *read* "1st, 2nd or 3rd".

Appendix 3 (iv), *page 659*.—In column 1 *expunge* the words 'Group D' and in column 3 *for* "A", "B" or "C" *read* "1st, 2nd or 3rd".

Appendix 4 (iv), *pages 664-65* —In column 1 *expunge* the words 'Group D' and in column 3 *for* "A", "B" or "C" *read* "1st, 2nd or 3rd".

Appendix 5 (ii), *page 668* —In column 1 *expunge* the words 'Group D' and in column 3 *for* "A", "B" or "C" *read* "1st, 2nd or 3rd".

Appendix 6 (iv), *pages 673-74*.—In column 1 *expunge* the words 'Group D' and in column 3 *for* "A", "B" or "C" *read* "1st, 2nd or 3rd".

Appendix 7 (iii), *page 678* —In column 1 *expunge* the words 'Group D' and in column 3 *for* "A", "B" or "C" *read* "1st, 2nd or 3rd".

Appendix 8 (iii), *page 682* —In column 1 *expunge* the words 'Group D' and in column 3 *for* "A", "B" or "C" *read* "1st, 2nd or 3rd".

Appendix 11 (iii), *page 694* —In column 1 *for* the entries under "Indian" *substitute* the following:—

Engine Drivers—

2nd rate,

3rd rate,

4th rate.

Carpenter, 3rd rate.

Smiths and fitters, 3rd rate.

Carpenters, smith and painters, 4th and 5th rate.

Telegraph linemen.

Clerks.

Dated the 8th September 1925

[A.-28865 (A. G.-3). / C.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 15th September 1925.

845. Introduction of India Army Form A.-309—"Acknowledgment of first payment of pension".

845

15th Sep. 1925.

The following India Army Form has been introduced with the concurrence of the Finance Department of the Government of India:—

India Army Form A.-309—"Acknowledgment of first payment of pension"

2. This form, which is for use in the case of Indian military pensioners (including heirs to family pensions), is a post card and should be indented for as required by units including departmental services

3 The form will be sent to the pension paying officer with the pensioner's pension roll and, after completion, it will be returned by the paying officer to the officer commanding the unit or formation concerned

[A.-29328 (A. G.-14). / C.]

846. Shoulder titles for personnel of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps.

846

15th Sep. 1925

In consequence of the orders in Army Instruction (India) No 202 of 1925, it has been decided that the personnel of Indian Army Veterinary Corps, should wear the shoulder title "I A V C" ½ inch in height in gilding metal

2. The initial issue, on the following scale will be free,—

Scale

British personnel	[illegible] per man
Indian personnel	[illegible] per man.

3 Indents for the number required should be submitted to the Chief Ordnance Officer, Shahjahanpur. These

indents will not be complied with until stocks become available. In the meanwhile, existing shoulder titles will be worn.

4. On receipt of supplies of new shoulder titles, all stocks of old pattern shoulder titles in possession of men and in unit charge, will be forwarded to the arsenal on which dependent for disposal.

5 The initial cost which is estimated at Rs 260 is debitable to Head IV-L.—Clothing. The above sum is hereby transferred from Head II-D (f)—Veterinary Hospitals, Peshawar District, to the former head in the current year's Army Estimates.

[61621 (Q. M. G.-12) / A.-II.]

847

5th Sep. 1925.

847. Revision of duty allowances for the clerical establishment of the Military Engineer Services.

Consequent on the reorganization of the Military Engineer Services announced in Army Instruction (India) No 192 of 1925, and in supersession of the orders contained in paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No 347 of 1921, the following duty allowances will be admissible from the 1st April 1925, for the clerical establishment of the Military Engineer Services (excluding Army Headquarters):—

	Rs a month
(i) To the head clerk of the office of the Chief Engineer, Northern Command	100
(ii) To the head clerks of the offices of the Chief Engineers, Southern, Eastern and Western Commands	75 each
(iii) To the head clerk of the office of the Deputy Chief Engineer, Peshawar	50
(iv) To the head clerks of offices of Commanding Royal Engineers, 1st class	30 each
(v) To the head clerks of offices of Commanding Royal Engineers, 2nd class	25 each
(vi) For allotment to clerks, other than head clerks at the discretion of Chief Engineers of Commands, and subject to the following maxima.—	25 each
Northern Command	11
Southern "	6
Eastern "	5
Western "	2

These allowances will be admissible to the actual incumbent (to be continued to the latter and his *locum tenens* during privilege leave), whether belonging to the upper or lower division, or to the temporary establishment.

[A.-31969 (A. G.-10). / C.]

848. Introduction, Revision, Amendments and Cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

848

15th Sep 1925.

I—The following India Army Forms have been introduced for use in supply depôts, and copies of the forms are available for issue —

India Army Form S-1561—" Butchery Inspection book " (books of 50 forms)

India Army Form S.-1579—" Labels for samples " (sheets of 14 labels in pads of 100 sheets).

India Army Form S-1580—" Particulars regarding samples " (pads of 100 forms)

India Army Form S-1581—" Stock tally sheet ", (pads of 100 forms)

India Army Form S-1582—" Register of depôt contingencies " (books of 100 pages)

India Army Form S-1583—" Register of stores despatched by rail " (books of 200 pages).

India Army Form S-1584—' Register of stores received by rail " (books of 200 pages)

India Army Form S-1585—" Register of claims " (books of 100 pages)

India Army Form S-1586—" Statistical return " (pads of 100 forms)

India Army Form S-1587—' Statement showing stocks of petrol " (loose forms).

2. India Army Form S-1609—" Register of losses ' (books of 200 pages), has been revised, and copies of the form are available for issue. Existing stocks of the old form should be destroyed.

II.—The following special issue of Army Forms C.-2128. C.-2129 and C.-2130 is authorised and will be held in reserve by Commands for use on mobilization.

Headquarters of Commands will indent for these forms

The forms will be supplied by the Deputy Controller, Forms, as soon as available for issue.

—		A. F. C.-2128 Pads.	A. F. C.-2129. Pads.	A. F. C.-2130. Pads.
Headquarters, Command.	Northern	15,000	4,000	20,000
Headquarters, Command	Western	15,000	4,000	20,000

[15778 (G. S., S. D.-2). / D.]

III.—The following India Army Form has been introduced for use in Ordnance Factories and Inspection Sections and will be included in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 190 of 1924 —

India Army O.-1922—" Closing Report ".

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner on the following maximum annual scale.—

Superintendent, Metal and Steel Factory, Ishapore	5,000
,, Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore	9,000
,, Rifle Factory, Ishapore	9,000
,, Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu	750
,, Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore	5,000
,, Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore	4,800
Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles, Jubbulpore	600
Inspector of Guns and Rifles, Ishapore	1,500
,, of Ammunition, Kirkee	1,800
Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing, Cawnpore	200
Chemical Inspector, Indian Ordnance Department, Kirkee	320

[6673 (M. G. S.-2-C.) / A-11.]

IV.—The following entries should be substituted for those at présent shown against Army Forms C-2128, and C-2130 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 518 of 1924 on page 11 "Regimental Section" of India *Army Form Z-2001 :—*

No.	Designation.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	11	15	16	17	REMARKS.
F. C.-2129 .	Message Forms. A (White). (Pads of 100) / Covers.	12	12	60	6	12	60	100	60	100	12	12	100	75	40	700	20	50	
F. C.-2130	Message Forms. C (Pink) (Pads of 100) / Covers.			100	8		120	150	120	150			400	300	150	100	50	75	

[15778 (G. S., S. D.-2). / D,]

II.—The following special issue of Ar C.-2129 and C -2130 is authorised and reserve by Commands for use on mobiliz

Headquarters of Commands will inden

The forms will be supplied by the I Forms, as soon as available for issue.

		A. F. C -2128	A. F. C
		Pads.	P
Headquarters, Command	Northern	15,000	4
Headquarters, Command	Western	15,000	1,0

[15778 (G

III —The following India Army Form duced for use in Ordnance Factories and tions and will be included in the Ap Instruction (India) No 190 of 1924:—

India Army O -1922—" Closing Rep

2 Copies of the form are available for be indented for in the usual manner maximum annual scale:—

Superintendent, Metal and Steel Factory, Ish
,, Gun and Shell Factory, Co
,, Rifle Factory, Ishapore
,, Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu
,, Gun Carriage Factory, Jubb
,, Harness and Saddlery F
Cawnpore
Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles, Ju pore
Inspector of Guns and Rifles, Ishapore .
,, of Ammunition, Kirkee
Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing, Caw
Chemical Inspector, Indian Ordnance Dep Kirkee

[6673 (M A-11

VIII.—The following India Army Form has been cancelled:—

India Army Form W.-2107—" List of rates of articles of $\frac{\text{stock}}{\text{material at site}}$ received during............ by........... ...."

2. The existing stock of the form, if any, should be destroyed.

[$\frac{\text{30317 (E.-5-B).}}{\text{C.}}$]

IX.—The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 190 of 1924.—

India Army Form O.-1915—" Cutters Shop Monthly Summary."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[$\frac{\text{611 (M. G. S.-2-C.)}}{\text{A. II.}}$]

X.—The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 190 of 1924.—

India Army Form O.-2276—"Range Table Form, rough working".

2. Any existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[$\frac{\text{7112 (M. G. S.-2-C.)}}{\text{A. II.}}$]

XI.—The following Army form has been cancelled.—

Army Form B.-146-A.—Special report on a Royal Engineer Non-commissioned Officer recommended for accelerated promotion.

2. The above form should be expunged from India Army Form Z.-2001. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[$\frac{\text{A.-18625 (A. G.-3)}}{\text{C.}}$]

V.—The following India Army Form has been revised.—

"India Army Form X-1873—'Recruits' Physical Training Squad Book".

2 Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for on the following scale in the usual manner:—

	Books
Indian Cavalry Regiment	6
Royal Artillery Training Centre	30
Pack Artillery Brigade	6
" " Training Centre	45
Signal Training Centre and Depot	30
H. Q., Q. V. O. Madras S. and M.	15
H. Q., K. G. O. Bengal S. and M.	15
H. Q. Royal Bombay S. and M.	15
H. Q. Burma S. and M.	3
Gurkha Battalion	15
Training Battalion	10 per coy.

3 India Army Form Z-2001 will be amended in due course.

4 The stock of the old form should be destroyed.

[14662 (G. S. M. T.-1) / D.]

VI.—The following India Army Form has been revised:—

India Army Form G-1096—"Squadron or Company Weapon Training Return".

2 Copies of the form are ready for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

3 The stock of the old form should be destroyed.

[14068 (G. S. M. T.-1) / D.]

VII.—The undermentioned form has been revised.—

India Army Form A-368—'Compassionate allowance claim'.

2 Copies, when available, will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta.

[(F. A. M. P. No. 565-Accts. of 1925) / C.]

V.—The following India Army Form has been revised —

"India Army Form X.-1873—'Recruits' Physical Training Squad Book".

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for on the following scale in the usual manner:—

	Books
Indian Cavalry Regiment	6
Royal Artillery Training Centre	30
Pack Artillery Brigade	6
" " Training Centre	45
Signal Training Centre and Depot	30
H. Q., Q. V. O. Madras S. and M.	15
H. Q., K. G. O. Bengal S. and M.	15
H. Q. Royal Bombay S. and M.	15
H. Q. Burma S. and M.	3
Gurkha Battalion	15
Training Battalion	10 per coy.

3. India Army Form Z.-2001 will be amended in due course.

4. The stock of the old form should be destroyed

[14662 (G. S. M. T.-1) / D]

VI.—The following India Army Form has been revised.—

India Army Form G.-1096—"Squadron or Company Weapon Training Return"

2. Copies of the form are ready for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

3. The stock of the old form should be destroyed

[11668 (G. S. M. T.-1). / D.]

VII.—The undermentioned form has been revised —

India Army Form A.-368—'Compassionate allowance claim'

2. Copies, when available, will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta.

[(F. A., M. P. No. 565-Accts. of 1925.) / C.]

India Army Form A-631—'Alterations effected in family remittance returns'.

India Army Form A-637—'List of advances made in India to British service officers proceeding to England'.

India Army Form A-645—'Detailed compilation of receipts and disbursements, Supply Circle'.

India Army Form A-647—'Compilation Book, Military Supply Circle'.

India Army Form A-649—'Detailed compilation, staff and Miscellaneous accounts'.

India Army Form A-650—'Detailed compilation of Receipts and Charges (Grass Farms)'.

India Army Form A-652—'Compilation of receipts, British and Indian Troops'

India Army Form A-653—'Compilation of disbursements, British Troops'.

India Army Form A-654—'Compilation of disbursements, Indian Troops'

India Army Form A-655—'Detailed compilation, Supply and Transport Corps'

India Army Form A-657—'Detailed compilation of receipts and disbursements, Remount Department'

India Army Form A-659—'Compilation of receipts and disbursements, Clothing Department'.

India Army Form A-660—'Store compilation of receipts and issues (Ordnance and Medical)'.

India Army Form A-661—'Compilation Book'

India Army Form A-668—'Progressive statement of receipts and charges compared with budget allotments'

India Army Form A-669—'Statement of receipts/charges by grants of the Army Budget estimates (discriminating between verified and approximate actuals)'.

India Army Form A-671—'Annual statement of expenditure on stores'

India Army Form A-694—'Statement showing the charges included in the .... compilation for the month of ..... on account of each schedule measure'

India Army Form A-695—'Register of charges on account of schedule measures and measures sanctioned by over allotments included in the .... compilation for the month of .. ..'

India Army Form A.-715—' Requisition for war medals for stock and issue '.

India Army Form A.-716—' Return of passage warrants to be charged to camps of instructions '.

India Army Form A.-726—' Monthly schedule of receipts and charges '.

India Army Form F.-984—' Statement of soldiers account '.

India Army Form F.-985—' Statement of accounts of warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers and men proceeding to and returning from field service '.

India Army Form F.-995—' Application by an officer for his pay bills to be made payable to a banker or agent '.

India Army Form F.-996—' Instructions to agent regarding above '.

India Army Form L.-1176—' 1868 and 1875 furlough rules certificate '.

India Army Form L.-1179—' Record of service of an Indian service officer granted leave or furlough out of India '.

[F. A. M. F. No. 612-Accts. of 1925.]
D.

XIII.—The forms referred to in Appendix II to Army Instruction (India) No. 5-S of 1925 have been printed and are ready for issue. The numbers allotted are as follows:—

India Army Form T.-1737—" Form of application ".

India Army Form T.-1737-A.—Certificate " A ".

India Army Form T.-1737-B.—Form " B ".

India Army Form T.-1737-C.—Receipt form " C ".

India Army Form T.-1737-D.—Certificate " D ".

India Army Form T.-1737-E.—Form " E ".

India Army Form T.-1737-F.—Certificate " F ".

2. Copies of these forms should be indented for in the usual manner.

[6234 Q. M. G.-2-A.]
B.

XIV.—The following annual scale of allowance has been sanctioned for the undermentioned India Army Form:—

India Army Form A.-58 (Auction sale account), 50 copies per Indian Infantry Unit

[M A G.'s case. / D.]

XV.—The undermentioned forms have been revised. Copies when available will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta:—

India Army Form A.-5—' Officers pay bill (including contract and miscellaneous allowances) Royal Artillery/I. M. T. Units/I. Signal Units.'

India Army Form A.-27— Statement of payment to men transferred, discharged, etc.'

India Army Form A.-144—' Application for cash, British Troops (Small).'

[F. A. M. F. No. 632-Accts of 1925. / D.]

XVI.—The following India Army Form has been revised:—

India Army Form O.-1906—Report of Semi-Manufactures.

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner on the following maximum annual scale:—

Ammunition Factory, Kirkee ...	250
Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore ...	500
Metal and Steel Factory, Ishapore ...	200
Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu ...	200
Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore ...	500
Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore	500
Rifle Factory, Ishapore ...	200

3. Any existing stock of the old form should be destroyed.

[1535 (M. G. S.-2 C.). / VIII.]

India Army Form A.-715—' Requisition for war medals for stock and issue '.

India Army Form A -716—' Return of passage warrants to be charged to camps of instructions '.

India Army Form A.-726—' Monthly schedule of receipts and charges '.

India Army Form F -981—' Statement of soldiers account '.

India Army Form F.-985—' Statement of accounts of warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers and men proceeding to and returning from field service '.

India Army Form F -995—' Application by an officer for his pay bills to be made payable to a banker or agent '.

India Army Form F.-996—' Instructions to agent regarding above '.

India Army Form L.-1176—' 1868 and 1875 furlough rules certificate '.

India Army Form L.-1179—' Record of service of an Indian service officer granted leave or furlough out of India '.

[(F A, M. F. No 612-Accts of 1925) / D.]

XIII.—The forms referred to in Appendix II to Army Instruction (India) No 5-S of 1925 have been printed and are ready for issue. The numbers allotted are as follows —

India Army Form T.-1737—" Form of application ".

India Army Form T -1737-A.—Certificate " A "

India Army Form T -1737-B —Form " B ".

India Army Form T -1737-C —Receipt form " C ".

India Army Form T.-1737-D —Certificate " D ".

India Army Form T.-1737-E —Form " E ".

India Army Form T.-1737-F.—Certificate " F ".

2 Copies of these forms should be indented for in the usual manner.

[62354(Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B.]

XVII.—The undermentioned form has been revised:—

India Army Form A.-165—'Establishment check sheet (Royal Artillery).'

2. Copies, when available, will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta.

[(F.A.M.F. No. 631-Accts. of 1925) / D.]

XVIII.—The undermentioned form has been revised:—

India Army Form A.-36—'Pay bill of departmental Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers.'

2. Copies, when available, will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta.

[(F.A.M.F. No. 614-Accts. of 1925.) / D.]

XIX.—The following amendment is made to I. A. F. Z.-2000 (Staff Section) corrected up to and including October Appendix to India Army Orders 1924:—

Item 525, column 3 for "I. A. F. W.-1781 (in the case of M. W. S.)" substitute the following:—

"In the case of M. E. Services.—

(i) Departmental officers (including Barrack Department) and Civilian Assistant Engineers . . .	I. A. F. W.-1786.
(ii) S. D. O.s, Warrant and N. C. O.s of the Barrack Department . . .	I. A. F. W.-1781.
(iii) Lower Subordinates . . .	I. A. F. W.-1784.
(iv) Storekeepers . . .	I. A. F. W.-1784-A.
(v) Clerks . . .	I. A. F. W.-1785-A.
(vi) Draftsmen . . .	I. A. F. W.-1785-B.

In column 7 below "(a)" insert "In the case of M. E. S.—(i) and (ii) to A. G. in India and (iii) to (vi) to C. E. S. Commands."

[A.-35072 (A. G.-7). / C.]

XX.—As India Army Form A.-762 (Statement showing to the end of ...... the amount of increase or decrease in the actuals of the effective Army receipts and charges compared with budget under each minor head where the figure to the end of the month concerned show a variation of more than Rs. 10,000) is not in use at present it is hereby cancelled.

[(F A M.F No 630-Accts of 1925.) / D.]

XXI.—The following India Army Form is cancelled. India Army Form Z.-2096—" Receipt and Delivery voucher "—will in future be used in lieu thereof —

India Army Form M.-1222—" Transfer receipt, hospital equipment and stores "

2 Any existing stock of the form should be treated as waste paper.

[Z. 2610 (D. M. S 2). / B.].

XXII.—The undermentioned form is hereby cancelled The existing stock of the form should be destroyed:—

India Army Form A.-782—' Revised estimate of probable actual receipts and expenditure on military services'.

[(F. A. M. F. No 637-Accts of 1925.) / D.]

849. **Shell and bombs filled H. E., and components for same. Precautions against the contamination of the fillings.**

849 / 15th S[illegible] 1925

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1171 of 1924, Cement R. D No. 1 has now been approved for use in substitution of Pettman Cement and will be taken into use when stocks of the latter are used up.

No extra expenditure is involved.

[3167 (M. G. S. 2-A.) / A-II.]

XVII.—The undermentioned form has been revised:—

India Army Form A.-165—' Establishment check sheet (Royal Artillery) '

2. Copies, when available, will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta.

[(F.A.M.F. No. 651-Accts. of 1925) / D.]

XVIII.—The undermentioned form has been revised:—

India Army Form A.-36—' Pay bill of departmental Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers.'

2. Copies, when available, will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta.

[(F.A.M.F. No. 644-Accts. of 1925) / D.]

XIX.—The following amendment is made to I. A. F. Z.-2000 (Staff Section) corrected up to and including October Appendix to India Army Orders 1924:—

Item 525, column 3 *for* " I. A. F. W.-1784 (in the case of M. W. S.)" *substitute* the following:—

" In the case of M. E. Services:—

(i) Departmental officers (including Barrack Department) and Civilian Assistant Engineers	I. A. F. W.-1786.
(ii) S. D. O.'s, Warrant and N. C. O.'s of the Barrack Department	I. A. F. W.-1791
(iii) Lower Subordinates	I. A. F. W.-1784.
(iv) Storekeepers	I. A. F. W.-1784-A
(v) Clerks	I. A. F. W.-1785-A,
(vi) Draftsmen	I. A. F. W.-1785-B

In column 7 below "(d)" *insert* " In the case of M. E. S.—(i) and (ii) to A. G. in India and (iii) to (vi) to C. E. S. Commands."

[A.-35072 (A. G.-7). / C.]

XX.—As India Army Form A.-762 (Statement showing to the end of ...... the amount of increase or decrease in the actuals of the effective Army receipts and charges compared with budget under each minor head where the figures to the end of the month concerned show a variation of more than Rs. 10,000) is not in use at present it is hereby cancelled.

[(F.A.M F No. 620 Accts of 1925.) / D.]

XXI.—The following India Army Form is cancelled. India Army Form Z.-2036—"Receipt and Delivery voucher"—will in future be used in lieu thereof :—

India Army Form M.-1222—"Transfer receipt, hospital equipment and stores."

2. Any existing stock of the form should be treated as waste paper.

[Z. 2610 (D M S 2). / B]

XXII.—The undermentioned form is hereby cancelled. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed :—

India Army Form A.-782—'Revised estimate of probable actual receipts and expenditure on military services'

[(F. A. M F No. 637 Accts. of 1925.) / D.]

849. **Shell and bombs filled H. E., and components for same. Precautions against the contamination of the fillings.**

849
15th Sep. 1925.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1171 of 1921, Cement R. D. No. 1 has now been approved for use in substitution of Pettman Cement and will be taken into use when stocks of the latter are used up.

No extra expenditure is involved.

[3167 (M. G. S. 8 ...

850 — 15th Sep. 1925.

850. Terms and conditions of service for the Indian personnel of labour units.

1. *Personnel concerned.*—This Instruction applies to all Indian personnel, including followers, borne on the establishment of labour units of the Indian Army as authorized in peace or war.

Such personnel consist of:—

(a) *Combatants.*—Indian officers
Non-commissioned officers
Labourers.
Clerks

(b) *Non-combatants.*—Followers (Class I).

2. *Sources of provision of personnel.*—Personnel will be obtained from the following sources:—

(a) *Combatants*—

(i) Indian officers and non-commissioned officers— either by normal promotion from the ranks, or by voluntary transfer or attachment from cavalry, artillery, sappers and miners or infantry;

or, by re-employment of Indian *ex*-officers or re-enrolment of combatant pensioners and other *ex*-soldiers.

(ii) Labourers and clerks.—by normal recruiting methods.

(b) *Non-combatants*—

Followers by normal recruiting methods

3. *Terms of service.*—The terms of service in labour units will be as follows:—

(a) *Combatants (direct recruitment)*—

The normal peace time engagement for labourers will be 5 years, extensible with the sanction of the commanding officer, by periods of 2 years at a time, up to a total of 15 years' service

The normal peace time engagement for clerks will be as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 147

Substantive non-commissioned officers, serving on a normal peace time engagement, if medically fit, may vary their conditions as to discharge and extend their service to complete a total of 15 years' service, either by successive

extensions of 2 years at a time, or by one extension. On completion of 15 years' service they may similarly be permitted to continue in the service with the approval of the commanding officer.

In time of war, or of other emergency, under instructions from Army Headquarters, all direct recruitment of Labour personnel will be on an emergency engagement. The emergency engagement will be for 1 year or for the duration of the emergency, whichever is less. On the conclusion of this term, personnel will be entitled to discharge with all convenient speed.

On the conclusion of such an emergency, personnel who have been enrolled and attested on an emergency engagement may be permitted to vary their conditions as to discharge to convert them to those of a normal peace time engagement, with the approval of the commanding officer and provided that vacancies exist in the authorized peace establishments. The enrolment form applicable will be India Army Form K.-1162.

(b) Combatants (transfers from combatant units)

Personnel transferred to labour units from combatant units of the Indian Army may elect to serve under either of the following conditions:—

(i) They may continue to serve on the conditions of service of their last previous engagement. In this case, their subsequent service in a labour unit will count as service with the colours of their last combatant unit, and the ranks they hold in the labour unit will count as rank held in their last combatant unit.

(ii) They may vary their conditions as to discharge so as to convert them to those in force for labour units at the date of transfer.

In either of the above cases, such personnel will be eligible on discharge for the concessions in respect of pensions, gratuities, etc., admissible either to labour personnel or to personnel of their last previous unit, whichever they may elect to take. This option must be exercised at the time of transfer.

(c) Combatants (re-employed or re-enrolled personnel)—

(i) Pensioners will only be re-employed or re-enrolled in time of emergency. They will then come under the conditions specified in paragraph 3 (a) of this Instruction, Indian officers being re-attested and re-gazetted and other ranks being re-enrolled.

While serving on an emergency engagement, their pensions will fall into abeyance for the time being. Re-employed and re-enrolled service will count towards enhancement of their pensions up to the scales laid down in paragraph 5 of this instruction, provided that they have not had two red ink entries or a court martial conviction since re-enrolment. If, however, their former service *plus* re-employed or re-enrolled service does not entitle them to a higher pension than their previous pension, they will revert to their previous pensions on discharge. In this case they will be eligible for other concessions such as gratuities on discharge, which are admissible for persons serving on an emergency engagement.

(ii) Other *ex*-officers and *ex*-soldiers, not in receipt of pensions, may be permitted to engage for service in labour units under the conditions obtaining at the date of their re-employment. Such personnel may, on conclusion of their term of service, elect to receive either, the gratuity or pension to which that term of service may entitle them, or, the gratuity to which that term of service, combined with their previous service reckoned as labour service, entitles them, less any gratuities previously drawn in respect of such service, or, a pension, if admissible, based upon all their previous service reckoned as labour service, subject to a refund of any gratuities previously drawn in respect of such service. (Such refund will be made in 36 monthly instalments from the date of election).

(*d*) *Non-combatants.*

The terms of service for followers will be the same as those in force for followers of Indian Infantry.

4 *Pay, batta and expatriation allowance.*—(*a*) The monthly rates of pay will be —

Combatants.

		Rs.	as	p
Subedar	. Rs. 104 rising by annual increments of Rs 8 to . . .	128	0	0
Jemadar	. Rs 60 rising by annual increments of Rs 4 to.	80	0	0
Havildar	. . .	23	0	0
Naick	. . . .	18	0	0
Lance-Naick	. . . . .	13	0	0
Labourer	. . . .	12	0	0
Clerks	. (as laid down for Infantry, *vide* Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, Para 73).			

Non-combatants

Followers	. (as laid down for Indian regimental units, *vide* Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, Para. 76).

(*b*) The monthly rates of good conduct and good service pay will be as laid down for Indian ranks of mule transport units, *vide* Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, paragraphs 83 (ii) and 84 (ii), those paragraphs being modified as follows:—

Paragraph 83 (ii) *for* " drivers " *read* " labourers ".

Paragraph 84 (ii) *for* " dafadars and sirdars only " *read* " havildars ".

(*c*) The monthly rates of extra duty pay will be:—

	Rs	AS.	P.
Jemadar-Adjutant or Quartermaster Jemadar	17	8	0
Depot Quartermaster Havildar	10	0	0
Company Havildar Major Company Quartermaster Havildar	5	0	0
Pay Havildar	5	0	0
Bootmaker (if enlisted labourer)	7	8	0

(*d*) Batta will be admissible to all ranks and followers stationed in a war area on field service at the following monthly rates:—

	Rs.	AS.	P.
Subedar	16	0	0
Jemadar	9	0	0
Non-commissioned officers	6	0	0
Head clerk (Jemadar)	7	8	0
1st grade clerk (Havildar) 2nd grade clerk (Naick)	5	0	0
3rd grade clerk (Labourer)	1	8	0
Labourer	3	0	0
Class I Follower	1	8	0

(*e*) Expatriation allowance at the rates laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, paragraph 86-A will be admissible to all ranks and public followers serving overseas (*i.e.*, beyond the limits of India and Burma).

5. *Retiring pensions and gratuities.*—Retiring pensions and gratuities will be admissible under the general rules prescribed in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, at the following rates:—

(*a*) *Combatants (other than clerks)*; as laid down for equivalent ranks of mule transport units in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 597 III (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*).

(*b*) *Combatants (clerks)*; as laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 591 II, (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*) for clerks.

D

(c) *Non-combatants (Class I followers)*; as laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 599 (i).

6 *Disability pensions and gratuities*.—Disability pensions and gratuities will be admissible under the conditions and at the rates prescribed in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II. Combatant ranks will be eligible for pensions and gratuities at the same rates and under the same conditions as are laid down in paragraph 608 *et seq.*, Pay and Allowance Regulations, *Part II, for combatants* in *fighting units*, and non-combatants under paragraph 622 *ibid.*

7 *Family pensions and gratuities*.—Family pensions and gratuities will be admissible under the conditions and at the rates prescribed in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, for personnel of mule transport units.

8. *Messing allowance*.—Messing allowance will be admissible as laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 289.

9 *Leave allowances*.—Leave allowances will be admissible as follows:—

(a) *Combatants (other than clerks)*; as laid down for personnel of mule transport units in Pay and Allowance *Regulations, Part II*, paragraph 76 (ii) (g).

(b) *Combatants (clerks)*; as laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 76 (ii) (i).

(c) *Non-combatants (Class I followers)*; as laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations, *Part II*, paragraph 80

10 *Clothing allowances*.—The scales of clothing and necessaries and the rates of clothing and kit allowances will be as shown in statements 'A', 'B' and 'C' published as Appendices to this Instruction, *viz* :—

Combatants, Appendices 'A' and 'C'.

Non-combatants, Appendices 'B' and *'C'*.

11. *Free rations*.—Free rations will be admissible on the scales authorised for Indian troops and followers

12 *Quarters*.—Free quarters will be provided at the scales authorized for Indian Infantry.

13. *Leave*.—(a) Combatants may be granted leave on full pay up to 60 days in each year at the discretion of the commanding officer. Not more than 20 per cent. will *normally* be permitted to be on leave simultaneously, and free passage will be restricted to 30 per cent. in the year.

In addition to the above, commanding officers may grant 60 days' leave without pay and allowances in combination with full pay leave.

Men recommended by a medical board for leave to their homes will receive free passages which will not count towards the limiting percentage for which free passage is admissible.

(b) Enrolled followers may be granted leave under the conditions laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 802.

[A 32770 (A. G. 5) / D]

851. Scale of spare stores for issue to Pack Artillery Batteries on mobilization.

851 — 10th Sep 1925.

It has been decided that spare stores as shown below will be set aside and maintained in ordnance war reserves for issue to all Pack Artillery batteries on mobilization, when ordered to proceed on frontier expeditions.

Item.	Per Q. F. 3·7" battery.	Per B. L. 2·75" battery.
Brackets, oscillating No. 7 Dial sight	1	...
Ordnance Q. F. 3·7" Howitzer,		
Screws breech	1	...
Carriers	1	...
Strikers	1	...
Sights, bar, carriage B. L. 2·75"	...	1

2. The arsenals in which these spare parts will be stored, and the number to be stored in each, will be arranged by the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores.

3. These items will be included in War Equipment Tables and will be shown as " to be demanded on mobilization ".

4. The cost is estimated at Rs. 8,000 and is debitable to Head IV-H.—Ordnance (3) Additions by transfer of the Army Estimates for 1925-26.

5. Army Instruction (India) No. 431 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[6376 (M. G. S.-2-A)]

(c) *Non-combatants (Class I followers)*; as laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 599 (i).

6 *Disability pensions and gratuities.*—Disability pensions and gratuities will be admissible under the conditions and at the rates prescribed in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II Combatant ranks will be eligible for pensions and gratuities at the same rates and under the same conditions as are laid down in paragraph 608 *et seq*, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, for combatants in fighting units, and non-combatants under paragraph 622 *ibid*

7 *Family pensions and gratuities.*—Family pensions and gratuities will be admissible under the conditions and at the rates prescribed in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, for personnel of mule transport units.

8 *Messing allowance*—Messing allowance will be admissible as laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 289

9 *Leave allowances*—Leave allowances will be admissible as follows.—

(a) *Combatants (other than clerks)*; as laid down for personnel of mule transport units in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 76 (ii) (g)

(b) *Combatants (clerks)*, as laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 76 (ii) (i).

(c) *Non-combatants (Class I followers)*; as laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 80

10 *Clothing allowances*—The scales of clothing and necessaries and the rates of clothing and kit allowances will be as shown in statements 'A', 'B' and 'C' published as Appendices to this Instruction, *viz*—

Combatants, Appendices 'A' and 'C'.

Non-combatants, Appendices 'B' and 'C'.

11 *Free rations*—Free rations will be admissible on the scales authorised for Indian troops and followers

12 *Quarters*—Free quarters will be provided at the scales authorized for Indian Infantry.

13 *Leave*—(a) Combatants may be granted leave on full pay up to 60 days in each year at the discretion of the commanding officer. Not more than 20 per cent. will normally be permitted to be on leave simultaneously, and free passage will be restricted to 80 per cent. in the year.

In addition to the above, commanding officers may grant 60 days' leave without pay and allowances in combination with full pay leave.

Men recommended by a medical board for leave to their homes will receive free passages which will not count towards the limiting percentage for which free passage is admissible.

(b) Enrolled followers may be granted leave under the conditions laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 862.

[A. 32770 (A. G. 5) / D.]

Scale of spare stores for issue to Pack Artillery Batteries on mobilization.

851

15th Se[illegible]
1925

It has been decided that spare stores as shown below be set aside and maintained in ordnance war reserves issue to all Pack Artillery batteries on mobilization, en ordered to proceed on frontier expeditions.

Item.	Per Q. F. 3·7" battery.	Per B. L. 2·75" battery.
ckets, oscillating No. 7 Dial sight	1	...
nance Q. F. 3·7" Howitzer,		
Screws breech	1	...
Carriers	1	...
Strikers	1	...
lts, bar, carriage B. L. 2·75"	...	1

2. The arsenals in which these spare parts will be stored, nd the number to be stored in each, will be arranged by e Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores

3. These items will be included in War Equipment ables and will be shown as " to be demanded on mobilization ".

4. The cost is estimated at Rs. 8,000 and is debitable Head IV-H.—Ordnance (3) Additions by transfer of the rmy Estimates for 1925-26.

5 Army Instruction (India) No 434 of 1922 is hereby ancelled.

[6376 (M. G. S.-2-A.) / A.-II.]

852 — th Sep. 1925.

852. Military Engineering (Volume VI), Water supply, 1922.

Amendments to the above publication have been received in India and will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, in accordance with the scale of distribution which will be published shortly in an India Army Order.

2. Copies of the amendments are also available for sale and can be obtained on payment, direct from the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

3 This volume is a War Office technical hand book issued for the guidance of Royal Engineer officers. It will be issued to Military Engineering Service officers for information only and will not be quoted in India as an authority

[28654 (E. 5.-B) / D]

853 — 15th Sep. 1925.

853. Valuation of officers' chargers.

Consequent on the orders contained in para. 6 of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 1230 of 1924, the valuation of officers' chargers by the inspector of remounts at his annual inspection is no longer necessary and should be discontinued

The necessary amendments to para. 49, A. R I., Vol. II, will be effected in due course

[62601 (Q. M. G.-15). / A.-II.]

854 — 15th Sep. 1925.

854. Grant of advances to civilians serving under the Army Department for the purchase of or repairs to a house.

The concessions regarding the grant of advances for the purchase of or repairs to a house admissible to officers in a civil department under paragraph 155 (*b*) and (*c*) of the Civil Account Code, Vol I, are extended on the same terms and conditions to civilians employed under the Army Department.

[52229-09 (Q. M. G) / D.]

855. Restriction of the free supply to provisional Governments of priced official publications of the Government of India and of official publications of provincial Governments to offices of the Government of India.

The following amendments have been made to paragraph 2 of the Department of Industries and Labour Office Memorandum No. A.-430, dated the 1st August 1924, which was published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 836 of 1924.—

(i) For clauses (c) and (d) substitute:—

"(c) Except in the case of military publications which will be issued at the usual sale price without discount, publications will be issued to local Governments subject to reciprocal arrangements being arrived at, at a discount of 25 per cent below the usual sale price.

(d) In the case of military publications, local Governments will be required to pay the value, in cash, to the Central Publication Branch. For other publications a debit will be raised against local Governments at the time of issue and will be finally adjusted against the local Government concerned by book debit at the end of the financial year

NOTE —Military publications include publications of the Army, Royal Air Force, Royal Indian Marine, Military Engineering Service and Military Accounts Department.

(ii) In clause (e)—

(a) After Government of India insert the words "concerned with the agency subject".

(b) Convert the full stop after the last sentence into a comma and add the following.—

"but requisitions for the issue of military publications received through the Civil Departments and those for the issue of non-military publications required for Army purposes received through the Army Department will be complied with by the Central Publication Branch only on receipt of cash payment from the Department forwarding the requisition".

[28236-(A. D). / D]

856

15th Sep. 1925.

856. Standing orders for Indian Infantry Detachments for the Persian Gulf.

The following amendment is made to Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 59 of 1925:—

Add the following as paragraph 23 to the Appendix:—

"*Despatch of drafts* Indian officers and Indian other ranks will be prepared by Training Battalions for despatch overseas only under specific instructions issued by the Adjutant General in India."

[A-34101 (A. G.-2.) / D.]

857

15th Sep. 1925.

857. Conditions governing the grant of family pensions to the heirs of Indian combatants and non-combatants.

It has been decided that the new criterion for the grant of family pensions introduced by Army Instruction (India) No 1058 of 1922, shall govern the grant of such pensions to the heirs of all classes of Indian combatants and non-combatants whose claims fall to be dealt with under Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II.

2 The above decision will be applied retrospectively to cover the case of a man who died on, or after, the 4th August 1914, but in no case will pension be admitted from any date earlier than the date of this Instruction.

[A-33035 (A. G.-14). / C.]

858

15th Sep. 1925.

858. Reports of deaths of European officers and pensioners

As some uncertainty has been found to exist regarding the authority which should forward death reports, the following procedure will be followed:—

The Army Department (*i.e.*, those military officers to whom powers have been delegated) will report to the India Office or the War Office, as the case may be:—

(*a*) all deaths of military officers and departmental warrant officers who die while in active military employ;

(b) all deaths of military officers and departmental warrant officers who were in civil employ at the time of their death;

(c) all deaths of European civil officers who, at the time of their death, were in active employ under any branch of the military administration.

2. The Controllers of Military Accounts concerned will report to the India Office all deaths of military officers on the Unemployed Supernumerary List residing in India.

3. The Local Government or Administration will report—

(a) to the India Office and the Army Department all deaths of military officers and departmental warrant officers residing in India who are in receipt of non-effective pay,

(b) to the High Commissioner for India all deaths of retired European civil officers (including pensioners) who, prior to retirement, were employed under any branch of the military administration.

[A. D. Case No. 29086 / A-II.]

859. Introduction of a standardized cover for Army Instructions (India), India Army Orders, etc., etc. — 8 / 15th 19

A standardized cover has been introduced for the following publications:—

Army Instructions (India)
India Army Orders
Quarterly Appendices to India Army Orders
Royal Air Force Instructions (India)
Royal Air Force Orders (India).

2. The cover will be issued free to headquarters staffs and departments "as required" and to units on payment of six annas per cover.

3. The cover can be obtained from the Deputy Controller, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta, in the same way as other articles of stationery.

[A.-32276 (A. G.-II). / D]

860 — 15th Sep. 1925.

860. Revised rules regarding the issue of chargers to officers.

The following addition is made to paragraph 8 of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 1239 of 1924:—

Insert the following new clause under sub-paragraph (*a*)—

(iii) An officer proceeding on leave pending retirement shall not be entitled to syce allowance or free forage or allowance in lieu of forage, from the date he proceeds on leave.

An officer who at the time of proceeding on leave or furlough has no intention of retiring from the service, but who afterwards, through unforeseen circumstances, applies to retire from the service, shall refund the allowances received in respect of his $\frac{\text{charger(s)}}{\text{motor car}}$ / motor cycle during the period of his leave prior to retirement.

An officer of the British Service, who, on expiry of his leave or furlough, is transferred to the Home Establishment, and, in whose case, at the time of taking leave, transfer or reversion to the Home Establishment could not have been foreseen, and provided he actually maintains the $\frac{\text{charger (s)}}{\text{motor car}}$ / motor cycle shall be allowed syce and forage allowance for a period of one month from the date he receives intimation of his transfer or reversion to the Home Establishment.

[62672 (Q. M. G.-15). / A.-II.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX 'A' TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 850 OF 1925.

Peace scale of clothing and necessaries for Indian officers and Indian other ranks of a labour unit

Articles.		Scale.	REMARKS.
Personal clothing			
Boots, ankle, I. T	Prs.	2	
Dhurrie		1	
Frock, d. k., complete with buttons	No.	2	
Hooks, waist		2	
Knickerbockers, d. k.		2	
Kullah pag or cap (as worn)		1	
Pagri, khaki		1	
Pagri, fringe (where worn)		1	
Putties	Pr.	1	
Blankets		3	
Net, mosquito		1	
Necessaries			
Blacking	Ozs.	2	
" tin for		1	
Brass, button		1	
Brush, clothes		1	
" polishing		1	
Discs, identity, with cord		2	
Jersey		1	
Shirts, flannel		2	
Laces, boot, spare	Pr.	1	
Socks, worsted	Prs.	2	
Title, shoulders	Pr.	1	
Towel, hand		1	
Back pad		1	(Not for Indian Officers.)
Public clothing.			
Great coat		1	

APPENDIX 'B' TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 850 OF 1925.

Peace scale of clothing and necessaries for followers of a labour unit.

Articles.		Scale	REMARKS
Personal clothing.			
Blouse, drill, khaki, complete with buttons		2	
Boots, ankle, followers	Pr.	1	
Dhurrie		1	
Knickerbockers, d k.	Prs	2	
Kullah pag or cap		1	
Pagri, khaki		1	
Pagri, fringe (where worn)		1	
Putties	Pr	1	
Blankets		3	
Net, mosquito		1	
Necessaries.			
Blacking	Ozs	2	
" tin for		1	
Jersey		1	
Laces, boot, spare	Pr.	1	
Socks, worsted	Prs	2	
Title, shoulder	Pr.	1	
Shirts, flannel		2	

APPENDIX 'C' TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 850 OF 1925.

Rates of quarterly clothing and kit allowances.

—	Clothing allowance (without the allowance for nets, mosquito).			Allowance for nets, mosquito.			Kit allowance.			TOTAL.		
	Rs	A	P.	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs	A	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
Indian Officers	4	4	0	1	2	0	4	8	6	9	14	6
Indian other ranks .	4	4	0	1	2	0	4	2	6	9	8	6
Followers . .	3	10	0	1	2	0	3	4	6	8	0	6

Corrigenda.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 316 of 1922:—

> In clause (i) of paragraph 1 *for* the words " of one punkah cooly " in line 5 *substitute* " punkah coolies up to a maximum of three per instructor ".

Dated the 15th September 1925.

[A.-31768 (A. G., A. T. F.) / D.]

Number the present note to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 433 of 1925 as " 1 " and *add* the following as —

> NOTE 2.—For convenience, entitled as well as non-entitled persons have been included in the scales, which give the normal maxima used by such persons. As non-entitled persons pay for the water used, they may be supplied with any quantity, provided there is no shortage of water. Nothing in these scales is to be taken as an authority as to who are entitled and who are non-entitled persons. A list of entitled persons will be issued shortly

Dated the 15th September 1925.

[32271 (E.-4) / D.]

Rules for the printing and supply of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

The following amendments will be made to Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 10[illegible] of 1923:—

> Section III, column 3, *insert a star against* " 1st August " and *connect it with the following foot-note*.—
>
> " Units stationed at Chitral, will submit their annual indents by 10th of June and supplies will be made to them during September as a special case."

Dated the 15th September 1925.

[A.-33890 (A. G.-11) / D]

Paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 1167 of 1924 is amended as follows.—

The recovery of the gratuities paid on retirement to surplus officers of the Indian Army will be governed by the provisions of Army Department letter No. 03158/37 (M. S.-2), dated the 29th August 1925.

Dated the 15th September 1925.

[03158-37 (M. S.-2) / B]

The following amendments are made to appendix No 7 to Army Instruction (India) No. 313 of 1924:—

Page 373—

For the entry " Sepoy drivers ", *read* " Drivers ", and against that entry in columns " Other Ranks " and " Total—Indian ", *for* " 10 " and " 10 ", *read* " 9 (c) " and " 9 ", respectively.

Against " Total " in columns " Other Ranks " and " Total—Indian " *for* " 10 " and " 144 ", *read* " 9 " and " 143 ", respectively

Page 374—

Delete the present entries under "(iii) Distribution of Indian artificers by trades " and *insert* the following:—

Trade.	Charge hands.	1st class.	2nd class.	3rd class	TOTAL.
Fitters .	1	1	2	4	8
Wheelers	1	5	6	8	20
Painters	...	1	1	1	3

After remark "(b)" *insert* "(c) Includes 1 naik ".

Dated the 15th September 1925.

[61826 (Q.-7-M. T.) / 1B]

Paragraph 83 (*k*) of Army Regulations, India, Vol. X, is reconstructed as follows:—

(i) A departmental warrant officer (including Assistant Surgeons of the I. M. D.), a British soldier, the families of such individuals and Army Schoolmistresses are entitled to conveyance on the outward and return journeys on the recommendation of the competent medical authority—

(*a*) when proceeding temporarily to another station in India on account of ill health;

(*b*) when transferred to a military hospital for treatment from a station at which no military hospital exists,

(*c*) when required to escort a sick member of the family from one station in India to another;

(*d*) when proceeding to another station in India to consult a medical officer or a dentist who, in the opinion of the competent medical authority, must be consulted in the interests of the patient,

(*e*) when proceeding for anti-rabic treatment to a Pasteur Institute or another station at which such treatment is afforded

(ii) In the case of individuals of the I. U. L., the I. M. D , or in extra-regimental employ and their families, the concessions at (*a*), (*c*) and (*e*) above are only admissible when the consolidated pay or pay and staff pay combined of the head of the family does not exceed Rs. 300 a month. This limit of pay may, however, be waived by a District or Independent Brigade Commander in individual cases if he is satisfied that its application would entail serious hardship.

(iii) Conveyance under this paragraph is only admissible to the nearest station or institute at which the required medical treatment or advice can be obtained.

ed the 15th September 1925.

[58250 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 1070 of 1924:—

ANNEXURE III.

Add—

(c) *Connections for the supply of electric energy to optical lanterns and cinemas used for educational purposes.*

Column 1 —1.

Column 2 —Military buildings requiring connections.

Column 3 —Authorised subject to the approval of the G O C, Dist., in each case.

Column 4 —As required.

Column 5 —As required

Column 6 —*Nil*

Column 7 —Necessary

Column 8 —Authorised only where (1) energy is available without necessitating plant to be installed specially, (2) the lantern or cinema has been or is being provided by competent financial authority

[32286 (E.-4) / C.]

The following amendment is made to the Appen... to Army Instruction (India) No 422 of 1925:—

Under "Transport Units" *insert*—

	Peace.	War
	1	2
Transport Depot		

Dated the 15th September 1925.

[5955 (M. G. S 2-B) / A. II.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 22nd September 1925.

861. Procedure for the recovery of charges in connexion with the supply of water under the control of the Military Engineer Services from consumers who are not entitled to a free issue at State expense.

861

22nd S 1925

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 1229 of 1924, and in supersession of all previous rules and regulations on the subject, charges for water due from officers, subordinates and private persons occupying buildings, etc., connected to a water supply system controlled by the Military Engineer Services will, with effect from the 1st October 1925, be recovered in accordance with the procedure detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 India Army Forms W -2296 to 2300 referred to in the Appendix are being standardized. Until they are available for issue manuscript forms will be used.

3. The necessary amendments to the Military Engineer Services Account Code, Provisional Issue, will be made in due course Sub-paragraphs 63 (c) (i) to (iii) of the above Code are hereby cancelled

[30872 (E.-4.) / C.]

862. Application to India of the "Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923".

862

22nd S 1925

The "Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923", are applicable to India to the extent shown below:—

Section I.—In its entirety.

Sections II & IV-A.—Modified for India as contained in the pamphlet published with this Instruction.

5. The total expenditure including that of running expenses of mechanical transport vehicles will be debitable to head I. A.-I. (b) Artillery.

[A.-28174 (A. G.-4). / D.]

Amendments to the General Provident Fund Rules.

864

22nd Sep. 1925.

D... ...t Resolution No. F./10-I.F.E., dated ... as an Appendix to this ... all concerned.

[29520 (A. D.) / C.]

Field Service Office Equipment.

865

22nd Sep 1925.

' Tables of Books, Forms, and Stationery taken into Field by the Army in India " issued with India Army ...er No 427 of 1914, are now under revision.

2. The " Scales of Books, Forms, Stationery and Office ...uipment required on Mobilization and in the Field " Veterinary Units (published as an Appendix to this ...struction), have been approved

3. To enable the Deputy Controller, Forms, to prepare ...ent stocks to meet all demands no indents will be sub...d until at least one month after the date of issue of Instruction. Indents should be marked " Mobiliza-...' and the number of this Instruction quoted.

... These scales are no authority for *additional* issues of ...orms, regulations, etc, which may already be in the ...ssion of units concerned.

... The revised scale authorised for each unit will, ...e course, be embodied in the Field Service Manual of ...nit.

[A.-33500 (A. G.-11). / D.]

Unemployed pay of Indian Service officers.

866

22nd S... 192...

With the approval of the Secretary of State, the special ... of unemployed pay admissible under paragraph 52 (i), ... and Allowance Regulations, Part II, read with the ...ond sub-paragraph of paragraph 53, *ibid*, may be issued

officers required to vacate the command of infantry battalions at the age of 52 or cavalry regiments at the age of 50

2. Periods during which officers officiate in command of Indian units (or in equivalent appointments) will not count as part of the prescribed minimum period of four years for the purpose of qualifying for the higher rate of unemployed pay under paragraphs 52 (i) and 58, Pay a Allowance Regulations, Part II.

3. The regulations affected will be amended in d course.

[A.-29576 (A. G.-10) / C.]

867

22nd Sep. 1925.

867. Regulations for the commutation of pensions of officers of the Indian Service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, paragraph 2 of Appendix IV to Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, is *reconstructed* as follows —

"An Officer who has attained the age of 40 years (or who has been certified as permanently incapable, through disability, of further military service) may be allowed to commute a portion, not exceeding one-half of his pension or pensions, provided that the amount left uncommuted is not less than £150 a year An exception to this limit may be made in cases where the total amount of pension or pensions of an officer is less than £180 a year, in which cases pension not exceeding £30 may be commuted, provided that not less than £120 a year remains uncommuted"

2 The regulations will be amended in due course

[A.-33521 (A. G.-14) / C.]

868

nd Sep. 1925.

868. Scales of accommodation for veterinary hospitals and sick lines.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of accommodation for veterinary hospitals and sick lines on the scales indicated in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. No expenditure should be incurred without a definite allotment of funds.

3. The items under "Veterinary Hospital" in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 462 of 1924 not already cancelled by Army Instruction (India) No. 629 of 1924 are hereby cancelled

[60873 (Q. M. G.-3). / C]

869. Revised classification of British station hospitals.

869

22nd Se 1925.

In supersession of Part II of appendix VI, Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, the classification of British station hospitals for the purpose of sub-charge pay will be as shown in the appendix to this Instruction

2. This classification will have effect from the 1st September 1925 and remain in force until the 31st March 1926, both dates inclusive. If, however, any material change in the strength of any garrison takes place during this period, a corresponding change will be made in the classification of the hospital affected

3. The classification of Indian station hospitals for the purpose of sub-charge allowance will be as shown in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 485 of 1925.

[Z.-2687 (D. M. S. 1-A.) / B]

870. Badges for skill at arms (British and Indian Troops).

870

22nd S 1925

In substitution of the artillery survey badges enumerated in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 837 of 1924, the following badges are approved for Royal Artillery personnel who pass artillery survey trade tests, *viz.*—

Crown and "S" in wreath	All other ranks who have passed a trade test as Computor (A. S.) or Draughtsman (Topo).
"S" in wreath ...	All other ranks who have passed a trade test as Surveyor (R A.).
"S"	All other ranks who have passed

The extra expenditure involved is debitable to Hea IV-G. (Clothing) of the Army Estimates for 1925-26

[62018 (Q. M. G.-12). / A.-II.]

871 — 22nd Sep. 1925.

871. "Royal Army Ordnance Corps Standing Orders."

Amendments 26/Pubns./130 to the Standing Orders, named above, which were issued in April 1925, have been received in India and will be distributed to those concerned by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quarter-master General in India.

[62127 (Q. M. G.-11). / D.]

872 — 22nd Sep. 1925.

872. Family remittances of Indian ranks serving with consular escorts in Persia.

With a view to obviating financial loss to Indian ranks serving with consular escorts in Persia, arising from variations in exchange when making remittances to their families in India, the consulate authorities in Persia will in future forward to the officer commanding the unit from which the personnel of the escort is drawn, a list of persons to whom payments should be made, giving their addresses and the amount payable to each. On receipt of this list, the officer commanding the unit will draw the money (including the money order commission) on a station order, the amount of which will be adjusted by the Accountant General, Central Revenues. The officer commanding the unit will then make the necessary remittances by money order to the persons named in the list.

[A.-35036 (A. G.-13). / D.]

873 — 22nd Sep. 1925.

873. Issue of chalk, French, to No. 5 (Wireless) Company Corps of Signals.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of 25 lbs. of chalk, French, per annum, to (Wireless) Company Corps of Signals as an article for the maintenance of equipment on charge.

2. Indents may be submitted on chief ordnance officers of arsenals on which dependent.

3. The Equipment Regulations concerned, will be amended in due course.

[62261 (Q. M. G.-12). / A.-II.]

874. Stock book rates of ration articles issued to animals for the quarter ending 31st March 1926.

874 — 22nd Sep. 1925.

	Per 100 lbs. Rs A. P.
(i) Standard grain rations :—	
Gram	6 4 0
Barley	6 10 0
Bran	4 10 0
(ii) Non-standard grains :—	
Oats	8 6 0
Maize	6 4 0
Linseed	15 10 0
Linseed oil cake	7 12 0

NOTE.—Both credits and debits in the forage accounts will be valued at the above rates.

2 The rates do not apply to payment issues.

[M. G. S Branch Case.) / B]

875. Reclassification of Military Sections of the North-Western Railway.

875 — 22nd Sep. 1925.

The following sections of the North-Western Railway have been reclassified as "Military Lines":—

(i) Sind-Sagar (*i.e.*, main line from Lala Musa to Sher-Shah and Kundian to Campbellpore with branches and sections, *viz.*:—Golra-Basal Section, Jand-Kohat Section, Malakwal-Bhera Branch, [illegible] ling Gunjyal. [illegible] Sections), [illegible] Ghazi Ghat Branch and Peshawar-Jamrud Branch.

(ii) Nowshera-Dargai Section.

(iii) Sind-Pishin Section (*i.e.*, main line from Ruk to Chaman and the loop line from Sibi to Bostan).

(iv) Kohat-Thal.

(v) Nushki Extension (*i.e.*, from Spezand Junction to Mirjawa).

(vi) Laki-Pezu-Tank.
(vii) Tank-Kaur-Khirgi.
(viii) Khanai-Hindubagh.
(ix) Khyber Railway.
(x) Dera Ismail Khan-Tank Decauville Railway

2 Army Instruction (India) No 152 of 1925 is hereby cancelled.

[59384 (Q. M. G.-2). / D.]

876

2nd Sep. 1925.

876. Equipment Regulations—A Medium Battery Royal Artillery with B. L. 60-pr. Equipment (Tractor drawn).

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 760 of 1919 the publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section XII-F.—A Medium Battery, Royal Artillery with B. L. 60-pr. Equipment (Tractor drawn)" has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[Case No. 3385 (M. G. S.-2-C.) / A.-II.]

877

22nd Sep. 1925.

877. Certain additional allowances granted during the war to civilian establishments serving under the Army Department allowed to count towards pension.

It has been decided that the temporary additional allowances authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 762 of 1919 and subsequent Army Instructions (India) for civilian establishments serving under the Army Department to meet the increased cost of living caused by the war shall be allowed to count towards pension.

[Z.-1743 (D. M. S.-1-A.) / C]

878

22nd Sep. 1925.

878. Scales of accommodation for Armoured Car Units.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 562 of 1923:—

In item 23, against 'Workshop lorry bay' *for* "30' × 15'" *substitute* "30' × 20½'".

[62611 (Q. M. G.-3). / C]

879. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

879

22nd Sep. 1925.

I.—The following amendment is made to India Army Form S.-1508, "Bond of Indian employee in the Indian Army Service Corps, depositing cash or securities":—

On page 2 of the form, *for* the existing marginal note against the clause "Depôsit of cash or securities", *substitute* "Government promissory notes, Postal cash certificates, Provincial or Municipal Debentures, Port Trust Bonds, deposit receipts of the Imperial Bank of India, or Post Office Savings Bank deposit in full".

2. All unexecuted bond forms will be amended accordingly.

[62029 (Q. M. G.-5). / B.]

II.—The following amendment to India Army Form Z.-2001, is sanctioned —

Page 25, column 11 (Corps of Sappers and Miners), against India Army Form C.-863.

For '30' *substitute* a star, and connect it with the following note in the remarks column.—

"4 copies per unit of the corps and 8 in addition for the Quartermaster"

2 India Army Form Z.-2001 will be amended accordingly.

[A.-30735 (A. G.-XI.) / C.]

III.—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 499 of 1922, Army Form B.-157, has been amalgamated with the form "to be rendered with Army Form B.-157"

2 The copies of the revised Army Form B.-157—Monthly Distribution Return (Regular Army)—are available for issue and will be indented for in the usual manner.

3. Copies of the old Army Form B.-157 and the form "to be rendered with Army Form B.-157" will be destroyed.

[A.-13130 (A. G.-11). / D.]

IV.—The following Army Form is cancelled:—

Army Form B.-80 (Modified for India), "Certificate for Non-Commissioned Officers qualifying for rough riders of Cavalry and Royal Artillery".

2. This form will be replaced by a new form entitled "Equitation Certificate", which is under introduction.

3. Page 2 of India Army Form Z.-2001 should be amended accordingly.

[14309 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D.]

V.—Army Form G.-875 (Modified for India)—"Report of Examination of Ordnance", will be used in future in place of India Army Form O.-1414—"Annual Report of rounds fired from S.B., B.L., B.L.C., Q.F., and R.M.L. Ordnance and Mountings". The latter form is cancelled.

2. Any existing stock of India Army Form O.-1414, should be destroyed.

3. Necessary amendments to India Army Form Z.-2001 (Provisional Issue) and India Army Form Z.-2000 will be made in due course.

[6863 (M. G. S.-2-C). / A-II.]

VI.—The following return will be included in India Army Form Z.-2000 (Staff Section) as a new item:—

Item No.	Description of return	Number of form	Date of submission	Submitted			Remarks.
				By	Thro.	To	
304-A	Annual return of the number of recruits enrolled by Recruiting Officers and Depot Headquarters	I. A. F. K.-1153.	1st April	Recruiting Officers	..	A. G.	—

2. India Army Form Z.-2000 will be amended in due course.

[A.-35257 (A. G.-6) / D.]

880. Inadmissibility of 3rd rate signal pay to signal drivers of the Indian Signal Corps.

880

22nd Sep 1925.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 585 of 1924 and paragraph 88 (iii) (*a*) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, the grant of 3rd rate signal pay is not admissible to signal drivers of the Indian Signal Corps, who have not qualified as 2nd rate linemen.

Signal drivers who are at present in receipt of 3rd rate signal pay and who do not, within six months from the date of this Instruction, qualify in the prescribed test laid down for 2nd rate linemen will forfeit 3rd rate signal pay.

2. All overpayments in this connection made previous to the date of this Instruction will be written off.

[A.-35118 (A. G.-3). / C.]

881. Pensions of widows of soldiers of the late East India Company's Forces.

881

22nd Sep 1925.

With reference to the Note to paragraph 567, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, the Secretary of State for India has decided that the pensions of widows of soldiers of the late East India Company's Forces shall not be reduced to the original daily rates of $2\frac{1}{2}d$., $3d$ or $4\frac{1}{2}d$. per day, when the pensioner attains the age at which old age pensions are granted.

2. The Regulations will be amended in due course.

[A -35039 (A. G.-14). / C.]

882. Magazine Regulations, 1922.

882

22nd Sep 1925.

Copies of Amendments to Magazine Regulations, 1922, issued with Army Orders for April 1925, have been received from Home, and will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, under the instructions of Master General of Supply, Simla.

[311 (M.G.-2-C.) / D.]

883 | 22nd Sep. 1925.

883. Withdrawal of financial powers from General Offi Commanding-in-Chief in respect of losses of mo stores and clothing in Army Clothing Factories

Consequent upon the creation of the appointmen Master General of Supply, Army Headquarters, and of transfer to that officer of the administration and contro the Army Clothing Factories in India, the financial po delegated to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, respect of losses of Government monies, stores and cloth in such factories, in Army Instruction (India) No 80 1920 will be withdrawn with effect from the 1st Oct 1925

2 From that date, losses occurring in Army Clotl Factories will be dealt with in the same manner as lo which occur in Army Ordnance Factories, *viz*:—

(*a*) Officers-in-Charge of Clothing Factories will with losses of stores up to their financial po under paragraph 10, Army Regulations, In Volume III

(*b*) Losses in excess of the powers delegated to Officers-in-Charge of Clothing Factories, u Rs 5,000 and losses of public money and st due to theft, fraud and culpable negligence to Rs 1,000, will be dealt with by the Dire of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture, u paragraph 6, Army Regulations, India, Vol III, as revised by Army Instruction (In No 757 of 1925

(*c*) Losses exceeding the powers delegated to Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufac will be dealt with by the Government of In

[1064 (M G. 1-B) / D]

884 | 22nd Sep. 1925.

884. Provision of Risaldar-Majors in animal tran units.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 8 1920, a proportion of Risaldar-Majors with pay at Rs. a month will be allowed in animal transport units the total establishment of Indian officers for these in future will be:—

Risaldar-Majors	..	...	...	10
Risaldars	...	...	...	72
Jemadars		...	...	102

2. Promotions to Risaldar-Major up to a miximum of 10 will only be made as and when a Risaldar becomes non-effective. When a Risaldar becomes non-effective, one Risaldar will be promoted to Risaldar-Major; no promotion will, however, be made in his place in the rank of Risaldar but a Dafadar may be promoted to the rank of Jemadar.

3. Further instructions in this connexion will be issued by the Quartermaster General in India.

[62216 Q. M. G.-7-A. T. / E]

885. Move of the office of the Army Department from Simla to Delhi during the winter of 1925-26.

885 / 22nd Sep. 1925.

The office of the Army Department Secretariat will open in Delhi on the 2nd November 1925. All telegrams and correspondence on the subjects enumerated in the attached statement should be despatched as follows:—

(i) Ordinary references which cannot reach Simla by the 27th October 1925 should be addressed to Delhi:

(ii) References on which urgent action is required should be addressed to Simla provided they can be delivered on or before the [illegible] October 1925, otherwise they should be addressed to Delhi.

2. Communications relating to other subjects dealt with by the Army Department should continue to be addressed to Simla.

[Case No. 30712 / E.]

E. BURDON,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 861 OF 1925.

Procedure to be followed for the recovery of charges for water.

The following procedure will be followed for the recovery of charges for water due from officers, subordinates, or private individuals occupying buildings connected to an installation controlled by the Military Engineer Services in a non-cantonment station :—

(i) Water may be supplied under a house assessment, under an agreement or by meter.

If by meters, these will be read monthly by the Military Engineer Services meter reader as near the middle of the month as possible. The meter reading will be entered on the meter card (I. A. F. W.-2296) attached to the meter and in the meter reader's book (I. A. F. W.-2297).

(ii) From the meter reader's book, assessment statements, etc., the Sub-Divisional Officer, Electrical and Mechanical, or the Superintendent of Installation, etc., will enter up the Consumers' Ledger (I. A. F. W.-2299) by the 18th of the month.

(iii) Recoveries will be arranged (i) by the Military Accounts Department from military units, officers and other ranks in occupation of residential buildings whether or not they are in charge of the Military Engineer Services, and (ii) by the Military Engineer Services direct from private consumers.

(iv) The Garrison Engineer, Sub-Divisional Officer, Electrical and Mechanical, or Superintendent of Installation will prepare the Return of Recoveries (I. A. F. W.-2298) from the Consumers' Ledger and forward it in duplicate to the unit accountant so as to reach him not later than the 20th of the month.

(v) From the Return of Recoveries the unit accountant will fill in the amount to be recovered in the Rent and Electrical Bill (I. A. F. W.-2241).

NOTE.—This form is being revised to read "Rent, Water and Electrical Bill" and a column for water charges is being added. Until copies of the revised form are issued, some blank column of I. A. F. W.-2241 should be used for water charges.

The subsequent procedure, including that for recovery from private persons, will be as laid down for electrical recoveries [see Military Engineer Services Account Code, Provisional, paragraph 63 (*b*), sub-paragraphs (v) to (xiii)]

2. The following procedure will be followed for the recovery of charges for water due from officers, subordinates, or private individuals occupying buildings connected to an installation controlled by the Military Engineer Services in a cantonment station:—

(i) Water may be supplied by the levy of a water tax based on the annual value of buildings, or under an agreement or by meter.

If by meters, these will be read monthly by the Military Engineer Services meter reader as near the end of the month as possible. The meter reading will be entered on the meter card (I. A F. W-2296) attached to the meter and on the meter reader's book (I A F. W-2297)

(ii) From the meter reader's book, assessment statements, etc., the Sub-Divisional Officer, Electrical and Mechanical, or Superintendent of Installation, etc, will enter up the Consumers' Ledger (I. A F W-2299) by the 5th of the following month.

(iii) Recoveries will be carried out by the cantonment authority, under Section 234, Cantonments Act (Act II of 1924), from all non-entitled consumers except those under a special agreement with the Military Engineer Services who will collect charges direct in such cases

(iv) The Garrison Engineer, Sub-Divisional Officer, Electrical and Mechanical, or Superintendent of Installation will prepare I A. F. W.-2180 from the Consumers' Ledger for those consumers ... canton- ... onments ... d by the ... rwarded ... recover ... llection ... water ... into the ... Engineer ... and for ... he Mili... Services officer concerned for transmission to the unit accountant

...ing amendment is made to Appendix to Army Instruc- ...861 of 1925, paragraph 2.—

In ...aph (iv).

...after "collection" *add* "and audit".

...uary 1926. 32778 (E.-4)/C.

(v) In the case of consumers paying under an agreement, the monthly bill (I. A F. W.-2300) will

be prepared by the Garrison Engineer, Sub-Divisional Officer, Electrical and Mechanical, or Superintendent of Installation, etc., and sent by him to the consumer by the 5th of the following month, accompanied by a receivable order.

(vi) The bill will be returned by the consumer, not later than the 20th of the month, with the treasury receipt, to the Military Engineer Services officer concerned who will give the consumer a receipt in form S -119. If the officer is not himself a Sub-Divisional Officer the receipt will be signed by a Sub-Divisional Officer.

(vii) The Garrison Engineer, Sub-Divisional Officer, Electrical and Mechanical, or Superintendent of Installation, etc , will forward, not later than the 28th of the following month, to the unit accountant all bills and treasury receipts in respect of the total amounts recovered.

(viii) The general rules given in Military Engineer Services Account Code, Provisional, paragraph 63 (*b*), sub-paragraphs (x), (xii) and (xiii), also apply.

3. Copies of I. A. F. W.-2296-2300 under standardization are attached.

(i) Water Meter Card. I.A.F.W.-2296.

Front.	*Back.*		
Military Engineer Services—	Date.	Reading.	Inspector.
Station ______			
Water Meter Card.			
Not to be removed from meter.			
House______			
Meter No.______			
Meter constant______			

(ii) Water Meter Reader's Book. I.A.F.W.-2297.

Address ______

Name of occupier______

Name of owner______

No. of meter______

Owner of meter______

Date.	Meter reading.	Gals used.	Initials of reader.	Entered in Consumers' Ledger.

(iii) Return of Water Recoveries.

Return of Recoveries.

No. of building.	Name of building.	By whom occupied.	Water used or assessment.	Rate per 1,000 gals.	Cost of water	House assessment	Barrack damages.	Arrears	Total (columns 6 or 7, 8 and 9.).	Recovered from the pay bill for the month of	Balance due.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
			gals	annas	Rs As.	Rs As.	Rs. As.	Rs. As.	Rs. As	Rs As.	Rs. As.	

I. A. F. W.-2299.

(iv) Consumers' Ledger (Water).

Consumers' Ledger.

1. Building No.
2. Name of occupier.
3. Address of occupier.
4. Name of owner.
5. No. and make of meter.
6. Owner of meter
7. Value of building for house tax purposes, Rs.

Details of installation.

Taps.

Standposts.

Hydrants.

Normal monthly consumption. Gals.

Date	Metered supplies			House assessment supplies.			S. B. C assessment		Barrack damages, etc.	Arrears	Total value of bill.	Amount paid.	No. & date of bill.	Receipt No. and date.
	Meter reading.	Gals. used.	Rate per 1,000 gals	Amount.	Excess water used.	Rate per 1,000 gals.	Gals.	Rate per 1,000 gals.						
			annas.	Rs. As.	gals.	annas.		annas.	Rs. As.	Rs. As	Rs. As.	Rs. As.		

Military Engineer Services.

Bill for water charges ——— Station ———

No. ——— Dated ———

For period from ——— to ———

Name of occupier ——— Address ———

Details.	Rate per 1,000 gals.	Amount. Rs. As.
ialions of water used		
lent for meter		
ncidental charges		
rrears, as per Bill No. ——— dated ———		
Total .		

ill Clerk ———. Officer-in-Charge ———

Garrison Engineer ———

I. A. F. W.-2209.

(iv) Consumers' Ledger (Water).

Consumers' Ledger.

1. Building No.
2. Name of occupier.
3. Address of occupier.
4. Name of owner.
5. No. and make of meter.
6. Owner of meter.
7. Value of building for house tax purposes, Rs.

Details of installation.

Taps.

Standposts.

Hydrants.

Normal monthly consumption. Gals.

Date	Metered supplies			House assessment supplies.			S. B. C. assessment		Barrack damages, etc.	Arrears	Total value of bill.	Amount paid.	No. & date of bill.	Receipt No. and date.
	Meter reading.	Gals. used.	Rate per 1,000 gals.	Amount.	Excess water used.	Rate per 1,000 gals.	Gals.	Rate per 1,000 gals.						
			annas.	Rs. As.	gals.	annas.		annas.	Rs. As.	Rs. As.	Rs. As.	Rs. As.		

The following will be considered as trade schools in India, the officers authorised to test and classify men on completion of a course being shown in each case:—

Medium Repair Shops, M.T. Peshawar, Chaklala and Bombay.	M. T. Artificers	Officer Commanding
Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depôt, Chaklala.	M. T. Storekeepers and Scrutineers.	Officer Commanding.
Technical Transport Training Centre, Sitapur, or any M. T. unit.	M. T. Drivers	Officer Commanding.
Heavy Repair Shop, M. T, Chaklala.	....	Officer Commanding
Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar	Drivers (I. C. E.) Class II, Artillery and Tank Corps and Drivers-mechanic, Class I, Tank Corps.	Commandant, Royal Tank Corps School.
Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore	Saddlers and Saddletree makers.	Superintendent.
Arsenals	Armourers	Ordnance Mechanical Engineers assisted by C. C. M. As.

Men transferred from non-technical to technical corps will be treated as tradesmen recruits and tested at their trade schools

4 Men of the Royal Artillery and Royal Tank Corps will be tested for Class III Drivers (I. C. E) in their units by a board of officers detailed by the District or Brigade, the result being confirmed by the Command Testing Board concerned.

Tests for Class II Drivers (I C. E), for Artillery and Tank Corps and for Class I Drivers-mechanic for the Tank Corps will be carried out at the Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar, the result being confirmed by the Southern Command Testing Board

5. The trade testing of men of the Indian Signal Corps should be carried out in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 447 of 1923 (Appendix A).

6. The new trade tests are obligatory for all British ranks drawing tradesmen's rates of pay as prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, except the clerks referred to in categories " B " and " D " of Army Instruction (India) No. 391 of 1920, and warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of Departments and Services for whom no departmental trade tests are prescribed.

The possession of a trade qualification is also important for the soldier in assisting him to obtain civil employment in the United Kingdom after leaving the service. Men drawing normal rates of pay should, therefore, be encouraged to obtain a trade qualifi[illegible] though the fact that they

have obtained such a qualification will not entitle them to draw tradesmen's rates if they are not borne on the establishment of tradesmen of their unit.

Soldiers in civil employ may be tested by boards on application to the Command concerned.

7 Except as provided for in paragraph 12, Section I and paragraphs 20 and 21 of this Section, all tests required under paragraph 3 (*b*) will be carried out as detailed below, including tests for men on normal rates of pay who acquire trade qualifications while serving in units and who are required to serve as tradesmen in the same corps

8. *Command Testing Board*.—General Officers Commanding-in-Chief will arrange to establish:—

(*a*) Command Testing Boards to co-ordinate and control the arrangements for carrying out tests within their command

(*b*) District and Station Boards as may be required (corresponding to the Area Boards referred to in paragraph 11 of Army Council Instruction No 789 of 1920)

9 A Command Testing Board will be instituted in each Command and composed as follows —

(*a*) A President and an officer from each of the following corps, R E, R A S C, and R A O C, all to be nominated by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief

(*b*) In the event of men of other branches being under test, the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief will appoint officers of these branches as additional members of the Board for the purpose of those tests

(*c*) Officers may also be appointed to the Board in connection with trade tests which no member may be technically qualified to supervise.

(*d*) In cases where an officer technically qualified in a particular branch is not available as a member of a District or Station Board, a technically qualified warrant officer may be attached as an adviser under the authority of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, but will not be an actual member of the board.

10. Officers Commanding units will forward to the President of the Command Testing Board, on 1st February, 1st May, 1st August and 1st November, the names of men whom they recommend for test, stating that they consider them sufficiently qualified to be tested.

11. Civil Departments have agreed to render every assistance to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, but such assistance should only be applied for when it is impossible to carry out the test otherwise.

12. The Command Testing Board will specify the test to be carried out and the time to be allowed for each one, and will lay down any other conditions which may be necessary to ensure that the tests are carried out in such a way as to form a fair criterion of a man's qualifications.

13. The Command Testing Board will arrange for the tests to be carried out at the nearest suitable place to the stations of the men to be tested and will decide, with the approval of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, whether a District or Station Board should be convened to carry out the actual tests

14. The members of the Command Testing Board will, whenever possible, attend or inspect the test while in progress, and if it can be arranged without undue expense, the completed test will be sent for the inspection of the Command Testing Board

15 A District or Station Testing Board, convened under paragraph 13 to conduct the test, will render a certificate to the Command Testing Board that it was carried out wholly by the men being tested, with only such assistance as the Command Testing Board may have sanctioned The time taken over the test will be stated and an opinion expressed of the man's qualifications as shown during the test.

16 On receipt of this certificate, and, where possible, the completed test work, the Command Testing Board will decide whether the man is qualified for the class for which he is being tested, and if so, the President will sign and date a certificate on A F B -197 to that effect and forward it to the man's commanding officer This certificate will be the authority for the increase of pay, which will take effect as from the date of the concluding day on which the test is held, subject to the condition laid down in paragraph 4 that they are on the establishment. This will not apply to personnel of the R. A. M C and to tradesmen whose test has retrospective effect under paragraph 4 (b) of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 835 and 975 of 1922.

17. Should the Command Testing Board consider that the man has not satisfactorily carried out his test, the President will notify his commanding officer accordingly.

The result will be published in Part II Orders only.

The trade proficiency certificate will then be completed by the Officer Commanding the unit and forwarded to the

Home Record Office for custody with the soldier's original documents.

18. When a trade test includes the possession of a specified certificate of education, a soldier not in possession of the necessary certificate may be tested in the remaining subjects, but A. F. B.-197 will not be issued until the prescribed certificate of education is produced. In such cases A. F. B.-197 will bear either the date appearing on the certificate of education or the date on which the soldier passed the test in the remaining subjects, whichever is later, and any increased rate of pay to which he becomes entitled will take effect from the date appearing on A. F. B -197.

19. Where lack of apparatus prevents the full prescribed tests being carried out, the Command Testing Board may test a soldier in that part of the test in which practical examination is not possible, by means of questions and answers only, and if satisfied that he possesses the necessary theoretical knowledge for the standard normally required for his trade, may classify him temporarily in Class III In exceptional cases where the Command Testing Board is satisfied that a soldier's trade skill is higher than that of Class III, a report of the above theoretical test, together with the recommendation of the Board will be submitted through Army Headquarters to the Under Secretary of State (F W. 4) the War Office, for consideration of the grant of temporary grading as Class I or II The soldier's certificate of trade proficiency (A F B -197) or qualification sheet, will be endorsed by the President of the Board, that the classification is temporary pending a full examination under the standard test on arrival at a station where the necessary facilities exist, and that the test will be carried out within three months of arrival at such a station If, at the expiration of this period, the soldier has not qualified as a result of a complete standard test for the class in which he has been temporarily classified, he will revert to his former rate of pay. No refund of pay drawn will be made

20 In Commands where no officer of the Royal Corps of Signals is stationed, the testing of personnel of the Royal Corps of Signals may be carried out by a technically qualified warrant officer under the supervision of the Command Testing Board A. F B -197 will be completed by the President of the Command Testing Board who will be responsible for ensuring that the tests have been properly carried out in accordance with regulations

21. When feasible, arrangements will be made by higher authority for meetings between the Presidents of the Command Testing Boards in order to ensure uniformity.

Trade Tests not carried out by Command Testing Board.

22. Men under instruction at a trade school as defined in paragraph 3 above, will be tested and rated by the Commandant of the school on completion of their course.

23. Personnel of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Army Dental Corps will not be tested by the Command Testing Board, but their tests will be carried out as detailed in " Standing Orders for the R. A. M. C. and Army Dental Corps, 1923 ".

24. In order to ensure uniformity in the types of questions set for such portions of the trade tests for clerks and storemen, R. E., R. A. S. C., R. A. O. C., R. C. of Signals, as refer to knowledge of the duties of the corps the following procedure will be adopted:—

(a) R. E.—Commands will apply to the Commandant, S. M. E. Chatham, who will supply a selection of appropriate questions, the decision as to which particular question each candidate should take being left in the hands of the Command Testing Board.

(b) R. A. S. C.—Commands in India will make similar application to the Commandant, R. A. S. C. Training College, Aldershot.

(c) R. A. O. C.—Commands will apply similarly to the Commandant, R. A. O. C. School of Instruction, Hilsea Barracks, near Gosham.

(d) R. C. of Signals.—Commands will apply to the Commandant, Signal Training Centre, Maresfield.

In all cases the papers relating to this portion of the test will continue to be judged locally as at present.

25. The cost of materials, etc., required in carrying out tests will be borne by the training grant of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief.

Section IV-A.

Procedure for carrying out trade tests in time of War.

Under active service conditions the procedure contained in paragraphs 8 to 21 of Section II will not apply. All trade testing will be carried out by the O. C. unit in which the soldier is serving, and his certificate of trade proficiency (A. F. B.-197) will be endorsed by the O. C. unit to the effect that the classification awarded is given under the conditions of this paragraph and is temporary.

Any soldier classified as a tradesman under the above war conditions will, as soon as possible after such conditions cease to exist, be tested and re-classified under the procedure laid down in paragraphs 8 to 21 of Section II. If he has not been so re-classified within 6 months of the date when the return to peace conditions was promulgated, he will either revert to normal rates of pay, or, if he had been classified as a tradesman prior to the outbreak of war, he will revert to the classification he then held, with effect from the date of the expiration of this period of grace.

The foregoing arrangements will not affect the instructions laid down in paragraphs 22 to 24 of Section II except that reference to Command Testing Boards in paragraphs 22 and 24 of Section II will apply instead to the Officers Commanding units concerned.

APPENDIX A.

(Referred to in paragraph 5 of Section II.)

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) NO. 447 OF 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 553 of 1922, it has been decided that paragraph 7 (*a*) shall be *deleted* and the following *substituted*:—

"(*a*) *Indian Signal Corps.*

(i) *Trades which are technical signal trades only.*—Quarterly command signals testing boards will be established in each of the four commands, with the chief signal officer of the command as president These boards will be the testing authority for class II and upwards of all such trades (except group " E ")

The testing authority for all trades up to and including class III, will be the officer commanding the unit in the case of men serving with a signal unit and the commandant, signal training centre and depôt in the case of men actually serving at the training centre and depôt.

With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 122 and 679 of 1920, the conditions therein prescribed will continue to apply to British ranks serving with the Indian signal corps in the case of those trades which are peculiar to the signal service, subject to the modification that the quarterly signals testing board or other testing authority will make recommendations on the result of tests, for confirmation or otherwise by the command testing board.

(ii) *Trades common to various arms*—The tests will be carried out by the command testing board in the normal way ".

2. The application of this amendment as regards both re-mustering from one trade to another, and advancement in a trade is shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 129 of 1923, and the Appendix thereto, are hereby cancelled.

Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 863 of 1925, ...d as follows:—

... heading of column 18, throughout Appendix, *delete* "and Motor Cyclists".

...ge 1691—

...ainst "Brigade Headquarters" in columns 21 and 34, *for* "19" and "54" *substitute* "18" and "53" respectively.

...ainst "1 Horse Drawn Battery" in columns 17 and 18, *for* "87" and "6" *substitute* "90" and "3" respectively.

...ainst "2 Tractor Drawn Batteries, F. A." in columns 17 and 18, *for* "172" and "42" *substitute* "180" and "34".

...ainst "1 Tractor Drawn Battery (Imperial)" in columns 17 and 18, *for* "84" and "12" *substitute* "88" and "8" respectively.

...gainst "Total Brigade" in columns 17, 18, 24, and 34, *for* "349", "61", "116" and "309" *substitute* "364", "46", "115" and "308" respectively.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No.

Peace Establishments of Medium Artillery.

PERSONNEL.

FIGHTING MEN.

(i) SUMMARY.

																		1																			2			
																		1																			2			
																		1																			1			
																		1																				1		
																		3																						
																		1																						
																		1																						
																		1																						
																		1																						
																		2																						
																		4																				2		
																		1																				1		
																		2																						
...ative Establishment.																																								
Subedar																			1															1						
Havildars																				1														1						
Lance Naiks																						2												2						
Drivers																							18											18						
Storekeeper																							1											1						
Mechanics.																																								
Assistant Foreman																								1										1						
Charge Hands																								2										2						
Mechanics																								25										25						
Horse Establishment.																																								
Drivers																																	3	3				3		
Water Carriers																																			1					
Cooks (British Ranks)																																			1					
Cooks (Indian Ranks)																																			1					
Sweepers																																			1					
Grooms																																				2				
Total Brigade Headquarters	3	1	1	.	2	.	1	..	1	2	...	...	-		1	6	1	19	1	1	..	2	18	28	.	.	-	-	...	...	...		3	64	4	2	5	7	...	...

Peace Establishments of Medium Artillery—*contd.*

Detail	PERSONNEL — Fighting men — British: Officers	Warrant Officers, Class I	Warrant Officers, Class II	Battery Q M Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance-Serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance-Bombardiers	Artificer rank — Artificers R A: Warrant Officers	Staff Serjeants or Serjeants	Below rank of Serjeant	Farriers (Serjeant or above)	Farriers (below rank of Serjeant)	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Gunners	Driver (I C E) and Motor Cyclists	Total	Indian — Motor Establishment: Officers	Havildars	Naiks	Lance-Naicks	Other ranks	Mechanics	Horse Establishment: Officers	Havildars	Naiks	Lance-Naicks	Artificers: Havildars	Naiks	Farriers	Other ranks	Total	Followers: Class I	Class II	Animals: Officers' Chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Bicycles
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*

Personnel, etc —contd

HORSE DRAWN BATTERY.

Battery Headquarters.

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10–40
Major	1								[illegible]
Captain	1								[illegible]
Subaltern, G P O	1								[illegible]
Battery Serjeant Major				1					[illegible]
Battery Quartermaster Serjeant					1				[illegible]
Serjeants	[illegible]								[illegible]
Trumpeters	[illegible]								[illegible]
Signallers	[illegible]								[illegible]
Clerks	[illegible]								[illegible]
Cooks	[illegible]								[illegible]

Amend ... ers'' in columns 17 and 18, for ''—'' and ''3'' ... respectively.

Amend ... For ''Battery Headquarters'' in columns 17 and 18, for ''13'' and ''6'' substitute ''16'' and ''3'' respectively.

Drivers (I C E.)																															
Motor Establishment.																		1								1					
Havildars																			1							1					
Naiks																				6						6					
Drivers																															
Horse Establishment																					1					1				1	
Subedar																					1					1				1	
Jemadar																						1				1					
Quartermaster Havildar																							1			1					
Assistant Pay Havildar																						1				1					
Havildars																									6	6				1	
Drivers—Horse holders																							1		7	8				1	10
" for Vehicles																											1				
Carpenter, 1st grade																											1				
Saddler, 1st grade																											1				
Bootmaker, 1st grade																											1				
Tailors, 2nd grade																											3				
Water carriers																											2				
Cooks (British Ranks) (f)																											2				
" (Indian ranks)																											3				
Sweepers																												1			
Naik Groom																												9			
Grooms																												3			
Water Carriers																												1			
Cooks (British Ranks)																												1			
Cooks (Indian Ranks)																												3			
Sweepers																												(d)			
Victualling establishment																															
Total Battery Headquarters	3	1	1	1	1	2	2	.	2	2	1	2	1	2	13	6	40	1	1	6	2	2	2	1	13	28	14	18	5	23	10
2 Sections, Right and Left Sections each.																															
Subalterns	1																1												1		
Servants				2													2													2	
Farrier serjeants					1												1													1	
Bombardiers						3											3														
Signallers															4		4														
Gunners															18		20								(c) 3	3					

Peace Establishments of Medium Artillery—*contd.*

Detail	PERSONNEL — Fighting Men — British: Officers	Warrant Officers, Class I	Warrant Officers, Class II	Battery Q M Serjeant	Serjeants	Lance-Serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance Bombardiers	Artificer ranks — Artificers R A: Warrant Officers	Staff Serjeant or Serjeants	Below rank of Serjeant	Farriers (Serjeant or above)	Farriers (below rank of Serjeant)	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Gunners	Drivers (I, C, E and Motor Cyclists)	Total	Indian — Motor Establishment: Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naiks	Other ranks	Mechanics	Horse Establishment: Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance-Naiks	Artificers: Havildars	Naiks	Farriers	Other Ranks	Total	Followers: Class I	Class II	ANIMALS: Officers' Chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Bicycles
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40

(ii) Composition in detail—*contd*

Personnel and animals—contd.

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
Motor Establishment.																																							
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...
Horse Establishment.																																							
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	10	21	...	...	...	...	35	...
Farriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Grooms	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...
	1	...	...	...	...	2	1	3	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	23	...	31	...	...	...	1	5	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	22	31	...	10	1	3	35	...
1 Section—Centre Section																																							
Subalterns	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lance Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Drivers																											1	1				15	17					24
Horse Establishment																																						
Drivers																															1		1		8			
Farriers																																						
Grooms																																						
	1					1	3	3								30		40					4				1	1			1	15	22		8	1	3	4
Summary																																						
Battery Headquarters	3		1	1	1	1	2	2		2	2	1	2	1	1	13	6	40		1	1		6	2	2	2					1	13	28	14	18	5	23	10
Right and Left Sections					4	2	6	4								44		62				2	10			2	2				2	44	63		20	2	6	70
Centre Section	1				2	1	3	3								30		40					4			1	1				1	16	23		8	1	3	24
Total Battery	6		1	1	7	4	11	9		2	2	1	2	1	2	67	6	142		1	1	2	20	2	2	6	3				4	72	113	14	46	8	37	104
Tractor Drawn Battery, F. A.																																						
Battery Headquarters.																																						
Major	1																	1																		2		
Captain	1																	1																		2		
Subaltern G. P. O.	1																	1																		1		
Battery Serjeant Major			1															1																			1	
Battery Quartermaster Serjeant				1														1																				
Serjeants					1													1																			2	
Trumpeters															2			2																			7	
Signallers						1	1	2								5		9																				
Clerks							1									2		3																				
Cooks																1		1																			2	
Gunners Battery Staff																2		2																				
" —Sanitary duties																2		2																				
" —Water duties																1		1																				
" —Storeman																1		1																				
Motor Cyclists																	4	4																				
Drivers, (I. C. E.)																	5	5																				
Artificers, R. A.										3	2							6																				
Farriers													1					1																				
Motor Establishment.																																						
Jemadar																			1														1					
Quartermaster Havildar																				1													1					
Assistant Pay Havildar																					1												1					
Havildar																				1													1					
Drivers																							5										5					

Peace Establishments of Medium Artillery—*contd.*

(ii) Composition in detail—*contd.*

Personnel and animals—contd.

Detail	PERSONNEL — Fighting men — British: Officers	Warrant Officers, Class I	Warrant Officers, Class II	Battery Q. M. Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance Bombardiers	Artificer ranks — Artificers R.A.: Warrant Officers	Staff Serjeants or Serjeants	Below rank of Serjeant	Farriers (Serjeant or above)	Farriers (below rank of Serjeant)	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Gunners	Drivers (I.C.E.) and Motor Cyclists	Total	Indian — Motor Establishment: Officers	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Other ranks	Mechanics	Horse Establishment: Officers	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Artificers: Havildars	Naiks	Farriers	Other Ranks	Total	Followers: Class I	Class II	Animals: Officers' Chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Bicycles
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
Horse Establishment.																																							
Drivers—																																							
Horse Holders	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
For spare horses	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Saddlers, 2nd grade	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Carpenters, 1st grade	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Bow makers, 1st grade	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Tailors, 2nd grade	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Water carriers	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Cooks (British ranks) (f)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Cooks (Indian ranks)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Sweepers	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Row	Legible values (left to right)
[illegible] Establishment	7, 17, 14, 11, 5, 10
Total Battery Headquarters	1, 1, 1, 1, 2, 3, 4, 2, 1, 2, 14, 9, 43, 1, 2, 1, 5, 1, 7, 17, 14, 11, 5, 10
Right and Left Sections each	
Subaltern	1, 1
Serjeants	1, 2, (e)3, 3
Lance Serjeants	3, 1
Bombardiers	2, 18, 3
Gunners	4, 10
Signallers	4, 4
Drivers (I C E.)	4
Motor Establishment.	1, 1, 10, 13
Drivers	1, 1, 10, 3, 15, 1
Total	2, 1, 3, 3, 22, 4, 25, 1, 1, 10, 3, 15, 1
Centre Section	
Subaltern	1, 1, 1
Serjeants	2, 2
Lance Serjeants	1, 1
Bombardiers	3, 3
Gunners	3, 24, 27
Signallers	4, 4
Drivers (I C E.)	4, 4
Motor Establishment	1, 6, 7
Drivers	1, 6, 7, 1
Total	1, 2, 1, 3, 3, 28, 4, 42, 1, 6, 7, 1
Summary.	
Battery Headquarters	3, 1, 1, 1, 1, 2, 3, 3, 2, 1, 2, 14, 9, 42, 1, 2, 1, 5, 1, 7, 17, 14, 11, 5, 10
Right and Left Sections	4, 2, 6, 4, 44, 8, 70, 2, 2, 20, 6, 20, 2
Centre Section	1, 2, 1, 3, 3, 28, 4, 43, 1, 6, 7, 1
Total Battery	6, 1, 1, 7, 4, 11, 9, 3, 2, 1, 2, 50, 21, 104, 1, 2, 3, 3, 31, 1, 13, 64, 14, 11, 8, 10

Peace Establishments of Medium Artillery—*contd.*

(a) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*

Personnel and animals—contd.

Detail	PERSONNEL — Fighting men — British — Officers	Warrant Officers, Class I	Warrant Officers, Class II	Battery Q. M. Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Bombardiers	Lance Bombardiers	Artificer ranks — Artificers R.A. — Warrant Officers	Staff Serjeants or Serjeants	Below rank of Serjeant	Farriers (Serjeant or above)	Farriers (below rank of Serjeant)	Saddlers	Trumpeters	Gunners	Drivers (I. C. E.) and Motor Cyclists	Total	Indian — Motor Establishment — Officers	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Other ranks	Mechanics	Horse Establishment — Officers	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Artificers — Havildars	Naiks	Farriers	Other Ranks	Total	Followers — Class I	Class II	Animals — Officers' Chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Bicycles
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
TRACTOR DRAWN BATTERY (IMPERIAL).																																							
Battery Headquarters.																																							
Major	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Captain	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Subaltern G. P. O.	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Battery Serjeant Major	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Battery Quartermaster Serjeant	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Serjeants	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Trumpeters	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Wheelers	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Clerks	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Cooks	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

· 1703—

[Against] "Motor Cyclists" in columns 17 and 18, *for* "—" and "1", *substitute* "1" and "—" respectively.

[Against] "Total Battery Headquarters" in columns 17 and 18, *for* "13" and "8" *substitute* "17" and "4" respectively.

Rank	Figures legible in row (column positions not recoverable)
[illegible]	2, 2
[illegible]	2, 2
[illegible]	1, 1
[illegible]	1, 1
[illegible]	4, 4
Motor Cyclists	2, 2, 4, 4
Artificers, R. A.	4, 4
Drivers (I. C. I.)	
Motor Establishment.	
Havildar	1, 1
Amin and Pay Havildar	1, 3, 1
Drivers	3
[illegible]	1, 1, 6, 1, 1, 6
[illegible]	1, 7, 8, 1, 3
Cooks (British ranks)	3
Cooks (Indian ranks)	1
Sweepers	4
Victualling Establishment	(d)
Total Battery Headquarters	3, ..., 1, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2, ..., 2, 2, 2, 13, 8, 38, 1, 1, 3, 8, ., 1, ., ., 7, 21, 1, 11, 5, ., ...
Right Section.	
Subaltern	1, 1, 1
Serjeants	2, 2
Lance Serjeants	1, 1
Bombardiers	3, 3
Gunners	3, 17, 20
Signallers	4, 4
Drivers (I. C. E.)	4, 4

Peace Establishments of Medium Artillery—*contd.*

Detail	Personnel – Fighting men – British – Officers	British – Warrant Officers, Class I	British – Warrant Officers, Class II	British – Battery Q M Serjeants	British – Serjeants	British – Lance Serjeants	British – Bombardiers	British – Lance Bombardiers	British – Artificer ranks – Artificers R.A. – Warrant Officers	British – Artificer ranks – Artificers R.A. – Staff Serjeants or Serjeants	British – Artificer ranks – Artificers R.A. – Below rank of Serjeant	British – Artificer ranks – Farriers (Serjeant or above)	British – Artificer ranks – Farriers (below rank of Serjeant)	British – Saddlers	British – Trumpeters	British – Gunners	British – Drivers (I. C. E.) and Motor Cyclists	British – Total	Indian – Motor Establishment – Officers	Indian – Motor Establishment – Havildars	Indian – Motor Establishment – Naiks	Indian – Motor Establishment – Lance Naiks	Indian – Motor Establishment – Other ranks	Indian – Motor Establishment – Mechanics	Indian – Horse Establishment – Officers	Indian – Horse Establishment – Havildars	Indian – Horse Establishment – Naiks	Indian – Horse Establishment – Lance Naiks	Indian – Horse Establishment – Artificers – Havildars	Indian – Horse Establishment – Artificers – Naiks	Indian – Horse Establishment – Artificers – Farriers	Indian – Horse Establishment – Other Ranks	Indian – Total	Followers – Class I	Followers – Class II	Animals – Officers' Chargers	Animals – Riding Horses	Animals – Draught Horses	Animals – Bicycles
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40

(ii) Composition in detail—*contd.*

Personnel and animals—contd.

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
Motor Establishment.																																							
Naicks	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..
Drivers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total	1	..	..	..	3	1	3	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	21	4	35	..	..	1	1	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	14	..	..	1	..	..	..
Centre and Left Sections each																																							

Lance-Dafadars / Bombardiers / Gunners / Signallers	[illegible]																					
	...	34					...							...	..	.	..		1			..
	8 4 .	88 35 68	.	1	1 1	1	3 12 .	8	.	.	1	..			7 .	21 14	1	11 ..	5 1 2	.. .	.. ...	.. ..
	12	141		1	2	1	15	8			1				7	35	1	11	8	.	...	..

...ble

Naick Farrier

(a) Station establishment as laid down in Army Instructions (India).

(e) 1 per battery will be a Naick Gunner.

(f) 1 per brigade will be 1st grade.

...ge 1705—

...der "Summary" and against "Battery Headquarters" in columns 17 and 18, *for* "13" and "8" *substitute* "17" and "1" respectively.

...inst "Total Battery" in columns 17 and 18, *for* "81" and "12", *substitute* "88" and "8" respectively.

...rt as Footnote "(g)" 1 per Brigade Headquarters Will be a civilian, engaged on I. A. F. Z-2055."

...23rd March 1926

A. 28171 (A G-1)/D

Peace Establishments of Medium Artillery.—*concld.*

(iii) *Armament and Vehicles.*

—	Brigade Head-quarters	1 H. D Battery 60-pr or 6" How	1 T. D. F A. Bty 60-Pr. or 6" How	1 T. D. F A. Battery 6" How	1 T. D. Battery Imperial 6" How.	Total Brigade.
Ordnance B.L. 60-pr. or 6" How.	...	6	6	6	6	24
Lewis Guns	...	2	2	2	2	8
Carriages Field, B.L. 60-pr. or 6" How.	...	6	6	6	6	24
Carriages Limber, B.L 60-pr. or 6" How.	...	6	6(a)	...	6	12 or 18 (a)
Wagons Amtn. with limber B.L. 60-pr. or G.S. Wagon for 6" How.	...	12	...	...	...	12
Wagons, G.S.	1	2	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	1	1	1	1	1	5
Motor Cycles, solo.	1	4	3	3	2	13
Motor Cycles and sidecar	1	...	2	2	1	6
Box Cars (Ford Vans)	2	2	2	2	2	9
3 ton Lorries	2	10(b)	15(b)	15(b)	6	48
Workshop Lorries	2	...	...	...	...	2
Store lorries	...	...	...	...	1	3
Tractors	...	...	6	6	2	14
Trucks	...	...	6	6	2	14

(a) For Brigade with 60-pr. Battery T. D. only.
(b) Includes 1 spare.

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. [illegible] of 1925

Government of India, Finance Department, Resolution No. F./10-I.F.E., dated Simla, the 12th August, 1925.

The following Resolution by the Secretary of State for India in Council is published :—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of section 96-B of the Government of India Act, the Secretary of State for India in Council, with the concurrence of a majority of votes at a meeting held on the 21st July 1925, hereby makes the following amendment to the General Provident Fund Rules :—

In Rule 9 of the said Rules, in the third paragraph after the words "during his leave" the words "or any part of it", and at the end of the paragraph the words "Unless an extension of leave is granted, the option thus notified will be final" shall be inserted.

Veterinary Units—contd.

Serial No.	No. (in the case of Forms).	Item.	Source of supply.	Mobile Veterinary Section	Veterinary Hospital	Veterinary Hospital (Camel)	Veterinary Convalescent Depot.	Veterinary Convalescent Depot (Camel)	Base Depot Veterinary Stores.	Indian Army Veterinary Corps Depot.
	(a)			(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)
	III.	… be kept intact and not used in peace time).								
33	A.B		Controller	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
				½	½	½	½	½		…
				½	½	½	½	½	1	½
			Do.	¼	¼	¼	¼	¼	½	½
			Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		…ers	Do.	½	½	½	½	½	1	1
		Refills	Do.	¼	¼	¼	¼	1	½	¼
			Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		…ox … and								
		…for Court Martial.	Do	5	5	5	5	5		
		…tion of Casualty …an officer.	Do.	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
		Nominal roll of officers	Do	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
		Field return	Do.	10	40	10	40	40	10	10
		Field State (pads of 50)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Morning sick report	Do.	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
		… and … report.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
			Do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

No.	Form	Description		Unit							
49	A. F. O.-994	Indent form (books of 100)		Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
50	A. F. N.-1513	Acquittance roll (all arms) large (pads of 50).		Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
51	A. F. N.-1531-A.	Cash accounts of company commanders (books of 24).		Do.	10	10	40	30	20	5	10
52	A. F. W.-3042	Label for wounded man's kit.		Do.	5	20	20	10	10	5	5
53	A. F. W.-3043	Label for deceased man's kit.		Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
54	A. F. W.-3190	Personal effects certificate (pads of 50.)		Do.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
55	A. F. W.-3300	Wounded officer's kit label		Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
56	A. F. W.-3301	Deceased officer's kit label		Do.	10	60	100	60	60	5	10
57	I. A. F. D.-901	Crime report		Do.		5	10	5	5		5
58	I. A. F. D.-907	Proceedings of Summary Court Martial under the Indian Army Act		Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
59	I. A. F. F.-959	Register of communications received and despatched.		Do.	3	3	3	3	3		
60	I. A. F. F.-961	Receipt for animals transferred.	(Bks)	Do.	2	6	6	6	6		
61	I. A. F. F.-961-A.	Nominal roll of sick and injured animals transferred.		Do.	20	150	150	150	150		
62	I. A. F. F.-962	Return of sick and lame animals.		Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
63	I. A. F. F.-1024	Indent for rations	(Bks)	Do.	12	12	12	12	12		
64	I. A. F. V.-1756-A.	Report on Epizootic Lymphangitis among animals.		Do.	2	2	2	2	2		
65	I. A. F. V.-1765	Medical indent		Do.	50	150	150	150	150		
66	I. A. F. V.-1768	Record of Mallein test		Do.	[illegible]	250	250	250	250		
67	I. A. F. V.-1772	Treatment sheet		Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
68	I. A. F. Z.-2071	Note or order book		Do.	1	1	1	1	1		

Serial No.	No. (In the case of Forms).	Item.		Source of supply.	Mobile Veterinary Section.	Veterinary Hospital	Veterinary Hospital (Camel).	Veterinary Convalescent Depot.	Veterinary Convalescent Depot (Camel).	Base Depot Veterinary Stores.	Indian Army Veterinary Corps Depot
	(a)	(b)			(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)
	III. Army Books, Forms and India Army Forms (to be kept intact and not used in peace time)—*contd.*										
69	Not yet allotted	Officer's imprest cheque book.		*	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
70	Do.	Officer's personal cheque book (per officer).		*	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
71	S.-97	File covers		Deputy Controller (Forms).	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
	IV. Stationery and office equipment (all expendible stores to be kept intact in peace time).										
	(a) Paper and envelopes.										
72	...	Paper, blotting, demy	quires	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.	1	3	3	3	3	1	4
73	...	Paper, foolscap	"	Do.	2	3	3	3	3	1	12
74	..	Paper, typewriting foolscap	3 lbs.	Do.	2	3	3	3	3	1	12
75	...	Paper, carbon, typewriting foolscap	quires	Do.	..	1	1	1	1	.	4
76	..	Envelopes, official small, country, yellow, gummed, 14 in. × 6 in.		Do.	10	50	50	50	50	10	200
		[illegible]		Do.	50	100	100	100	100	50	[illegible]

(b) Stores and office equipment

No.		Article	Unit	Authority	Quantities
78	...	Clips, paper, brass, assorted	gross	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.	[illegible]
79	...	Desk, knives		Do.	[illegible]
80	...	Erasers, ink and pencil		Do.	[illegible]
81	...	Erasers, typewriting		Do.	[illegible]
82	...	Gum, arabic	ozs.	Do.	[illegible]
83	...	Gum, bottle, with screw top and brush.		Do.	[illegible]
84	...	Ink pots, screw top		Do.	[illegible]
85	...	Ink powder, blue black (1 pkt. makes 1 pint).	pkts.	Do.	[illegible]
86	...	Do. red	"	Do.	[illegible]
87	...	Pencils, indelible	doz.	Do.	[illegible]
88	...	Pencils, blacklead, H.	"	Do.	[illegible]
89	...	Pencils, blue and red combined.		Do.	[illegible]
90	...	Penholders, clerical	doz.	Do.	[illegible]
91	...	Pen nibs, assorted	pkts.	Do.	[illegible]
92	...	Pins, one inch	doz.	Do.	[illegible]
93	...	Pins, drawing		Do.	[illegible]
94	...	† Rubber office stamps with pads and ink.		Do.	[illegible]
95	...	Rulers, metal, 18 in.	sticks	Do.	[illegible]
96	...	Sealing wax, I seal	balls	Do.	[illegible]
97	...	Twine, coloured		Do.	[illegible]
98	...	‡ Typewriters, complete with accessories in case.		Do.	[illegible]
99	...	Typewriter ribbons, spare			[illegible]
100	...	§ Yakdans, etc.			[illegible]
101	...	Zinc or tin plate			[illegible]

* Will be issued at war stations of C. T. and P. A. by F. C. M. & concerned.

† To be obtained in peace time from office funds.

† To be obtained in peace time ... [illegible]

‡ Units that exist in peace ... [illegible] that are formed on mobilization ... [illegible] rate.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 868 OF 1925.

Scales of accommodation for Veterinary Hospitals and Sick Lines.

Details.	Veterinary Hospitals, *Class I.*	Veterinary Hospitals, *Class II.*	*Sick Lines* for Camel Transport Companies both Silladar and Non-Silladar, also those on the Lower Establishment.	*Sick Lines* at stations where no Veterinary Hospital is authorized or exists, and *Branch Veterinary Hospitals.*
1	2	3	4	5
1. Quarters for Veterinary Assistant Surgeons. In the plains or hills.		...	...	...
(a) Ranking as Indian Officers—				
One room	16′ × 12′ × 13½′	Same as in Column 2	Same as in Column 2	Same as in Column 2.
One room	16′ × 12′ × 13½′			
Verandah	8′ clear width in front 29½′ × 17½′			
Courtyard containing—				
Cook-house	6′ × 6′ × 8′			
Bath-room	6′ × 5′ × 7½′			
Latrine outside courtyard	6′ × 5′ × 7½′			
(b) Ranking as Indian Warrant Officers—				
One room	16′ × 12′ × 13½′	Same as in Column 2	Same as in Column 2	Same as in Column 2.
Verandah	8′ clear width in front 32′ × 16½′.			
Courtyard containing—				
Cook-house	6′ × 6′ × 8′			

3. Barracks for Single Indian Other Ranks	... ing to locality and establishment.	... to locality and establishment.	As authorized according to locality and establishment.	As authorized according to locality and establishment.
4. Quarters for followers				
5. Hospital Main Block—				...
Office	16' × 14' (or 224 sq. ft.) × 15½'.	14' × 14' (or 196 sq. ft.) × 15½'		
Pharmacy	16' × 14' (or 224 sq ft.) × 15½'.	14' × 14' (or 1[illegible] sq ft.) × 15½'	12' × 10' (or 120 sq ft) × 12'.	12' × 8' (or 16[illegible] sq. ft.) × 8'.
Orderlies room	14' × 14' (or 196 sq. ft.) × 15½'.	...		
Store	14' × 14' (or 193 sq. ft.) × 15½'.	14' × 14' (or 193 sq ft.) × 15½'	12' × 12 (or 144 sq ft.) × 12	
Stalls	At 5% of strength, each 14' × 8' × 15½'.	At 5% of strength, each 14' × 8' × 15½'.	At 2% of strength, each 16 × 9' × 13 (b)	At 5% of strength, each 12' × 7' × 8' (c)
Loose boxes, ordinary	At 1% of strength, each [illegible]	At 1% of strength, each 14' × 12' × 15½' (d)	...	At 2% of strength, each 12' × 12' × 9' (c) (d) (e).
[illegible]			6' wide through whole length of building.	...
[illegible]			6½' clear width on three sides. Eaves should be 9' clear height in front of stalls.	6½' clear width on three sides.
Lavatory in verandah	9' × 6'	...	...	...
[illegible] Urinal	One compartment 6½' × 2½' × 7'.	One compartment 6½' × 2½' × 7'.	...	...
[illegible] Outstandings	At 5% of strength, each 14' × 8'.	At 5% of strength, each 14' × 8'.	At 5% of strength, each 12' × 8' (b).	At 5% of strength, each 12' × 7' (c).

9. The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 869 of 1925:—

Under item 5, against the entry "Sling boxes (h)", *add* in columns 3 and 5 "One 14' × 12' × 15½'".

Dated the 9th February 1926.

63968-Q.-3/C.

... of accommodation for Veterinary Hospitals and Sick Lines—*contd.*

Details.	Veterinary Hospitals, *Class I.*	Veterinary Hospitals, *Class II.*	*Sick Lines* for Camel Transport Companies both Silladar and Non-Silladar, also those on the Lower Establishment	*Sick Lines* at stations where no Veterinary Hospital is authorized or exists, and *Branch Veterinary Hospitals.*
1	2	3	4	5
8. Isolation block—				
Stalls	Two, each 14′ × 14′ × 15½′.	One, each 14′ × 14′ × 15½′.		
Verandah	6½′ clear width on two sides.	6½′ clear width on two sides.		
Store rooms	Two, each 35 sq. ft., one in each verandah.	Two, each 35 sq ft, one in each verandah		
9. Operating theatre	25′ × 25′ × 10′ (i)			......
10. Stocks	One set.			
11. Ambulance shed	Bays according to the authorized number of ambulances, each 25′ × 14′ × 10′.	...	...	...
12. Fodder store	25′ × 14′ × 10′ (j)		...	...
13. Main grain store	25′ × 10′ × 10′		...	
14. Boiling house—				
Boiling room (k)		...	...	...
Expense grain store		...		...
Wood store				
15. Drug store (l)			...	...
	8′ × 8′ × 8½′	8′ × 8′ × 8½′		
	12′ × 8′ × 8½′	12′ × 8′ × 8½′		
	12′ × 8′ × 8½′	12′ [illegible]		
	12′ × 8′ × 8½′			

[illegible] store	At 2 sq. ft. per I. O. and I. O. R. on the authorized establishment. Minimum 100 sq. ft. × 12'.	...		...
Ration store	At 1 sq. ft. per I. O. and I. O. R. on the authorized establishment. Minimum 100 sq. ft. × 12'.			
Verandah	8' clear width in front			
17. Mobilization store (m)	33½' × 8½' × 12'(n)			
Verandah	6½' clear width in front if recommended by the D. V. S. in India.			
18. Irrigation stand (o)	One end stall and one sling box to be provided with a hard floor and piped water supply for this purpose.	One end stall to be provided with a hard floor and piped water supply for this purpose.		
Watering trough	As required	As required	As required	As required
Enclosure wall	As required	As required	As required	As required
Liberty paddock	Not exceeding 300' × 150'. Divided by a fence into two portions and enclosed with wooden posts, rails and gates.	....		

NOTES.

(a) Married accommodation at 14 per cent. of the authorised establishment.
(b) Includes manger space. Mangers to be made and maintained by the units.
(c) The dimensions given are for mules. If required for horses, dimensions should be as shown for Classes I and II Hospitals.
(d) One fitted as a sling box, see (h) below.
(e) These loose boxes should be provided with doors, no other loose boxes or stalls should be so provided.
(f) The walls of the loose box for eye cases may be coloured black if required.
(g) The walls of the loose boxes for colic cases should be fitted with planks at a slope of 1 in 4 to a height of 3′, and the corners rounded off.
(h) The slinging bars in sling boxes should be 8′ from the ground and firmly fixed. The blocks and pulleys for slings will be provided as fixtures by the M. E. S. Jhamps with two poles each are allowed where considered absolutely necessary by the Veterinary Officer.
(i) The operating theatre should be provided with suitable lighting through the roof.
(j) The fodder store should be provided with a trellis work door 10′ wide.
(k) Two boilers should be provided in each boiler room by the M. E. S.
(l) The drug store should be fitted with shelves and a window.
(m) Mobilization stores will be provided only for those Class I Veterinary Hospitals where mobilization veterinary equipment is maintained.
(n) At Quetta and Rawalpindi double the accommodation indicated should be provided.
(o) A tank to hold 50 gallons, and raised 10′, should be provided.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 869 OF 1925.

Classification of British station hospitals for the purpose of sub-charge pay of Assistant Surgeons.

Class A	Class B	Class C	
		(Open during the whole year)	
Peshawar	Nowshera	Hyderabad	Multan
Rawalpindi	Agra	Barrackpore	Nasirabad
Sialkot	Ahmednagar	Belgaum	Risalpur
Bangalore	Allahabad		
Lucknow	Ambala		
Poona and Kirkee	Bareilly		
Quetta	Calcutta		
Secunderabad	Chakrata		
Jubbulpore	Colaba		
Meerut	Delhi		
Aden	Deolali		
Karachi	Ferozepore		
Mhow	Jhansi		
Ranikhet	Kasauli		
	Lahore		
	Madras		
	Maymyo		
	Rangoon		
	Wellington	Kamptee	
		Lebong	
		(Open for a portion of the year.)*	
	Dalhousie	Murree	Kuldana
		Barian and Khyra Gali	Upper and Lower Topa
		Gharial	Kalabagh and Bara Gali
		Khanspur and Ghora Dakka	Landour
			Solon

10. In the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 869 of 1925, under "class C" after "Sabathu" *insert*

"Peshawar (Section Hospital)

Rawalpindi (Section Hospital)

The Crater, Aden (Section Hospital)"

Dated the 9th February 1926

Z-2687 (D. M. S.-1-A.)/B.

* The actual dates on which these hospitals are opened or closed will be decided by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Command. The dates will coincide with those on which British troops move to and from these stations.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 885 OF 1925.

Statement showing subjects in connection with which telegrams and correspondence should be despatched to the Army Department at Delhi during the winter of 1925-26 —

Section A I—

(i) Marine Department matters relating to—
Accommodation, Accounts, Appointments, Books, Casualties, Claims, Clothing, Compensation, Correspondence, Discipline, Dockyards, Establishments, Examinations, Intelligence, Judicial, Leave, Marine Surveys, Miscellaneous, Navigation, Organisations, Pay and Allowances, Pensions and Gratuities, Posts, Promotions, Rank, Regulations, Retirements, Resignations, Rewards, River-craft, Royal Navy, Service, Ships, Stores, Transports.

Section A II—

(ii) Army Department matters relating to—
Camps, Clothing, Disturbances, Ecclesiastical, Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Farms, Field Operations, Honours and Salutes, Horses, Intelligence, Languages, Ordnance Services, Prisons, Remount Department, Reports and Returns, Tariffs, Veterinary Department, Honorary Distinctions Also all work connected with the War Commitments of the late I. M B

Section B—

(iii) Appointments, Complaints, Discipline, Furlough and Leave, Medals, Medical Department, Passages and Passports, Promotions, Retirements, Sanitary, Supply and Transport Service (including Mechanical Transport) Services, War Gifts

Section C—

(iv) Accommodation for Troops, Barrack Supplies, Buildings, Defences, Engineers, Field and Foreign Service Concessions, Funds, Homes for Soldiers Families, Judicial, Losses, Military Works Accounts, Military Works Establishments, Military Works Stores, Pay and Allowances, Pensions, Prisoners of War, Quarters, Ranges, Regimental Institutions, Rewards, Savings Bank, Schools, Special and Miscellaneous.

(v) All R. A. F. cases which require Government orders and fall under any of the matters mentioned at (ii), (iii) and (iv) above.

GIPD—L 29 AH—22 9-25—6,085

Corrigenda.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruc-
n (India) No. 1070 of 1924, as amended by Army
truction (India) No. 443 of 1925:—

APPENDIX

Disposal of Recoveries.

Paragraph 2—*Expunge* the word "cash" at the end
line 4.

ted the 22nd September 1925.

[20134 (E-4) / C.]

In the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 120 of 1925, *delete* the item "extra sarwans for camel carts" with connected entries regarding drivers and carts, and alter totals accordingly

Dated the 22nd September 1925.

[61748 (Q.-7-A. T.) / B]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 110 of 1925:—

Under *Indian Troops.*

In paragraph 1, line 1, *for* "re-engaging" *read* "who remain in army service for over 6 years".

Dated the 22nd September 1925.

[30530 Q. M. G.-12). / A.H.]

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1070 of 1924, as amended up to the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 738 of 1925:—

1. In Appendix, para. 3 (*b*), *expunge* the words from "the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer..... ... to case" and *substitute* "the Garrison Engineer in each case."

2. In Appendix, para. 3 (*c*), *expunge* the words "Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer or Garrison Engineer at an out-station" and *substitute* "Garrison Engineer".

3. In para. 5 (*g*) and (*h*) and para. 6 of the Appendix, *expunge* the words "Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer or".

4. In para 11 (*b*) of the Appendix, *expunge* the words from "the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer to the Royal Engineer" and *substitute* "the Garrison Engineer".

5 *Add* "7" in column 1 of item "M. E S. Inspection Houses" appearing after item A (*a*) (6) of Annexure I

6 *Substitute* "O. C. Station" *for* "A. C R. E" or "C. R E.", as the case may be, in the following places·—

(i) In column 4 or 4 (*b*) of the scales of the following items·—

Annexure I

A (*a*) Items 1, 2, 3, 7 (M E S Inspection Houses)

A (*g*) Items 8 and 9

B (*b*) Item 1 (*e*).

Annexure II.

A (*a*) Items 1, 2, 3, 5, 7.

A (*b*) Item 1.

(ii) In line 2 of Annexure I.

(iii) In the note of Annexure II.

7. *Add* at the end of Annexure II but before the scales·—

"Fans and punkahs up to the full authorised scales will be provided only in those quarters, barracks or part of the same which will, in the opinion of the O. C. Station, be normally fully occupied during the hot weather.

Quarters not used during the summer due to the married families being sent to the hills will not be provided with fans."

9. *Substitute* the following *for* the existing entries in column 7 against the items given below Annexures I and II:—

"Not essential but one meter per block of buildings should be provided."

A (*b*) 2.
B (*b*) 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7.
B (*c*) 1, 2, 3.

10 In column 7 of item A (*a*) 3, Annexure II, *for* the words "Necessary where fans are used" *substitute* "Necessary for each quarter"

11. *Expunge* the bracket in column 5 of items A (*a*) 2 and 3, Annexure II.

12. *Substitute* "Not essential," *for* existing entries in column 7 against the following items in Annexure I:—

A (*g*) 8.
A (*h*) 2.

13. *For* "A C. R. E" in clauses 2, 3, 5 of Annexure VI, *substitute* "C. R. E.".

Dated the 22nd September 1925.

[20134 (E.-4). / C.]

In column 3, item 9 of the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 372 of 1925, *after* "duty", *insert* "discharged soldiers attending medical boards".

Dated the 22nd September 1925.

[61936 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 930 of 1923:—

Under the heading "Artillery" *delete*:—
39-Peshawar.

Dated the 22nd September 1925.

[A.-31932 (A. G.-11). / C.]

Substitute the following for paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 195 of 1925:—

"Sanction is accorded to the grant of a 'shipping pay' allotment of Rs. 150 a month, to be distributed in allowances to the embarkation supply establishment at the discretion of the Embarkation Commandant who will show the distribution on monthly pay bills."

Dated the 22nd September 1925.

In item 12 of the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 372 of 1925, *after* the word " department " in the 5th line, *insert* " or civilians in the case of the Military Engineering Service " in column 2, and *insert* " for stores only in the case of civilians of the Military Engineer Services " in column 3.

Dated the 22nd September 1925.

[50818 (Q-2-A) / B]

The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 632 of 1925

In paragraph 1, line 3, *after* the words " Auxiliary Force, India ", *insert*·

> " and to the permanent British subordinate instructional staff employed with the 11th and 12th Battalions, 2nd Bombay Pioneers, Indian Territorial Force, and in units of the University Training Corps."

Dated the 22nd September 1925.

[A 34757 (A. G. A. T. F.) / C.]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 808 (IV) of 1925:—

> In line three *for* " India Army Form X—" *read* " India Army Form X.—1868."

Dated the 22nd September 1925

[I. A F. X. 1868 (A. G XI) / C.]

The following addition is made to the List of Units which was published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 998 of 1924, whose personnel are eligible for the award of the General Service Medal with clasp " South Persia ":—

> " No. 7 Engineer Field Park, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners."

Dated the 22nd September 1925,

[A.-29181 (A G-9)]

5

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 29th September 1925

886. Reorganization of Physical Training Establishments in India.

886 — 29th Sep. 1925.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India and in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the physical training staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for Army Headquarters, the Army School of Physical Training and Command Superintendents of Physical Training, will be, with effect from the 26th September 1925, as published in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[19335 (G. S., M. T.-1) / D.]

887. Reduction in the number of Physical Training Instructors authorized for British Infantry Units and revision of the rates of extra duty pay authorised for Physical Training Instructors in British Cavalry and British Infantry Units.

887 — 28th Sep. 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the following amendments to the Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I:—

Paragraph 46, "(IV) Regiment of British Cavalry."

Against the entry "1 Assistant Serjeant Instructor of Physical Training, etc" *for* "0 6" *substitute* "0 8".

Paragraph 46, "(VI) Regiment of British Infantry."

Delete the present entries under "Instructors in Physical Training" and *substitute* the following:—

	Per diem.	
	s.	*d.*
"1 Assistant Serjeant Instructor of Physical Training, for 6 days in the week	0	8"

2. The necessary amendments to the Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, will be published in the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders in due course.

[19335 (G. S., M. T.-1) / D.]

888

th Sep. 1925.

888. Issue of waterproof covers for Government camels in Baluchistan and the Zhob

Sanction is accorded to the issue of covers, camel, waterproof, on the scale shown below, for Government camels in Baluchistan and the Zhob:—

(Section No 2-A.)

Covers, camel, waterproof .. 1 per camel

2 The initial extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 41 040 and is debitable to Head IV-L-Suspense (iii) (f) Ordnance of the Army Estimates for 1925-26

3 Army Tables, Transport, 1916 and War Equipment Table (India), A Camel Transport Company, will be amended in due course

[62179 (Q. M G.-12) / A.-II]

889

29th Sep. 1925.

889. Rules governing the allotment of free quarters, c grant of lodging allowance in lieu, to militar officers.

The approval of the Secretary of State for India h been accorded to the rules contained in Army Instructi (India) No 2-S of 1925 which are hereby confirmed.

[59463 (Q. M. G-3). / C.]

890

29th Sep. 1925.

890. Extra duty pay to the soldier employed to assis Company Quartermaster Serjeant in pay du

It has been decided that the soldier employed to the Company Quartermaster Serjeant in pay duties draw the extra duty pay of 6d. a day referred to in para 46 (vi), Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, whe strength of the company or detachment exceeds 150

2. The necessary amendment will be made to Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, in due course.

[A-35096 (A. G.-10). / C.]

891. **Revision of the status and pay of the Commandant, Small Arms Schools, India.**

891 — 29th Sep. 1925.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, and with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S of 1925, the Commandant, Small Arms Schools, India, is graded as a Colonel Commandant with temporary rank and pay as such

2. This Instruction will have retrospective effect from the 6th May 1925

[18728 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D.]

892. **Purchase of non-official publications, including newspapers and periodicals and civil official publications, for use in command, district, brigade and other offices.**

892 — 29th Sep. 1925.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 1186/1 (A. D.), dated the 19th May 1911, is notified that non-official publications, including newspapers and periodicals, and civil official publications, which, accordance with paragraph 7 of Army Instruction (India) No. 187 of 1925, are issued on payment only, may be obtained at the discretion and under the sanction of the authorities cited in paragraph 704 (*d*), Army Regulations, India, Volume II

2. The expenditure involved will be met from the amount provided in the budget under the sub-head "Printing, Stationery, and Books" under Head III-B or III-C, as the case may be, provided that the allotment authorised for the respective offices is not exceeded.

3. Any expenditure outstanding on this account should be adjusted accordingly.

[A.-31081 (A. G.-10). / D.]

893 — 29th Sep. 1923.

893. Peace establishments—Indian Signal Corps.

Peace establishments of the undermentioned signal units are republished in the Appendices to this Instruction:—

- Divisional Signals (Higher Establishment).
- Divisional Signals (Lower Establishment)
- Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop (Higher Establishment).
- Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop (Lower Establishment).
- Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop with Wireless Section
- Corps Line Signal Company.
- Construction Section (with motor transport).
- Cable Section (draught)
- Corps Wireless Company ("A" Corps Signals).
- Corps Wireless Company ("B" Corps Signals)
- Light Motor Wireless Section, Class I.
- Light Motor Wireless Section, Class II.
- Pack Wireless Section.
- Field Brigade Royal Artillery Signal Section.
- Medium Brigade Royal Artillery Signal Section.
- Pack Brigade Royal Artillery Signal Section
- Signal Workshop Section.
- No. 1 Signal Park (cadre)
- No 2 Signal Park (cadre).
- Aden Brigade Signal Section

[A.-28852 (A. G.-?) / C]

894 — 29th Sep. 1923.

894. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

1.—The following Army Book (Field Service) has been introduced for use in India

Army Book 6—Guard Book for Field Service Forms

2. Copies of the book are available for issue to those units for whom "Scales of Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field" have been published, and should be indented for in the manner prescribed in the Army Instructions (India) publishing the scales

3. India Army Form Z.-2001 will be amended accordingly in due course.

[A.-?(?)?2 (A. G.-5).]

II.—The following Army Form has been introduced in India and will be taken into use forthwith.—

Army Form W.-3121—Honours and Rewards—Recommendations.

2. The necessary amendment to India Army Form Z.-2000 will be made in due course

[A.-35213 (A. G.-9). / C.]

III.—The following form has been revised:—

India Army Form A.-126—' Cash Account Current '.

Copies, when available, will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta.

2. Consequent on the revision of the above form it has been decided to cancel the following Schedules connected therewith —

India Army Form A.-134—' Cash Account Schedule VIII—Departmental transfers, receipts and payments '.

India Army Form A.-136—' Cash Account Schedule X—Income-tax recoveries '

India Army Form Z.-2001 (Provisional Issue) will be amended in due course

The remaining Schedules will continue to be in use.

[F. A., M. F., No. 677-Accts. of 1925. / D.]

IV.—The following India Army Form has been revised.—

India Army Form (M. T.)-2 (English and Vernacular)—" Orders for M. T. Drivers ".

2. This book should be in possession of all drivers of the mechanical transport vehicles and copies should be indented for in the usual manner.

[61314 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.). / D.]

V.—The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2001 as corrected by July Appendix to India Army Orders 1924:—

Against " Army Form B.-82-8 ", under " Description", *delete* " (in pads of 25 sheets), No. of pads ", and *substitute* " (Loose sheets) "

[14650 (G. S., M. T.-1) / D.]

VI.—The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z.-2000:—

Staff Section.—Delete item 541 and connected entries.
Regimental Section.—Delete item 31 and connected entries.

[62153 (Q. M. G.-2) / D.]

VII.—The undermentioned form is hereby cancelled:—

India Army Form M.-1265-A.—' Records of results of inoculations and vaccinations '.

2. The existing stock of the form should be treated as waste paper.

[Z.-2772 (D. M. S.-3) / B.]

VIII.—The following India Army Form has been cancelled:—

India Army Form W.-2171—Memo. forwarding bills for pre-audit and payment ".

2. The existing stock of the form, if any, should be destroyed.

[30315 (E.-5-B.) / C.]

IX.—The following Army Form is cancelled for use in India:—

Army Form I.-1231—" Benton's Diet Chart ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be treated as waste paper.

[Z.-2609 (D. M. S.-2) / B.]

X.—The following Army Forms are hereby cancelled:—

Army Form B -264—" Discharge certificate of men discharged for misconduct "

Army Form B -2067—" Character Certificate ".

Army Form B -2068—" Cover to Character Certificate "

Army Form B -2079—" Discharge Certificate ".

2 The existing stocks of these forms will be destroyed.

3. India Army Form Z -2001 will be amended according-

[A.-30372 (A. G.-6). / D.]

XI —The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S -1595—" Requisition for Oil ".

2. India Army Form Z -2091, " General requisition orm " will, in future, be used instead, and existing stocks of India Army Form S -1595, will be destroyed.

[42610 (Q. M. G.-6). / B.]

XII.—The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form (M. T.)-29—" M T. Requisition ".

2. Any existing stock of the form should be treated as waste paper

[63110 (Q. M. G.-7). / B.]

895. Pay and allowances of chaplains on the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment.

895

29th Sep. 1925.

It has been decided that the pay and allowances of chaplains of the Church of England and Church of Scotland, on the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment, employed under the Army Department, shall be regulated under the civil rules.

2 The regulations will be amended in due course.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 717 of 1925, is hereby cancelled

[482-Ecclesiastical (A. D.). / A.-II.]

896 — 29th Sep. 1925.

896. Pensions of British officers of Indian Artillery Units.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, that British officers of Indian Artillery units, *i.e.*, officers serving with Headquarters of Indian Pack Artillery Brigades, Indian Pack Batteries, Royal Artillery, the Pack Artillery Training Centre, Frontier Brigade Royal Artillery and the Indian Heavy Battery Royal Artillery, shall be permitted to qualify for an Indian element of pension on the scale admissible to officers of the Indian Army under paragraph 396 (*c*), Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II. They will count towards Indian element of pension all service, whether rendered in or out of India, during which they are borne on the strength of any of the above-mentioned units, and, in addition, all service up to five years rendered with other units either in or out of India, provided that such additional service is rendered before an officer is finally removed from the Indian establishment. Indian element of pension is not, however, admissible unless an officer has rendered a minimum of eighteen years' service including the addition referred to above. Officers above the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel will not be eligible for a higher rate of Indian pension than that admissible to them as Lieutenant-Colonels.

2. The above decision will take effect from the 11th November 1924, and will apply only to those officers who were actually serving with these units on that date or who, subsequent to that date, may be appointed or re-appointed to such units.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 4 of 1925 is hereby cancelled.

4. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[No. A.-10101 (A. G.-11). / C.]

897 — 29th Sep. 1925.

897. Substitution of a Jemadar clerk for a Havildar clerk in each Indian Pack Brigade, Royal Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the substitution of a Jemadar clerk for one of the Havildar clerks in each Indian Pack Brigade, Royal Artillery.

The following amendments are accordingly made to Appendix 7 to Army Instruction (India) No. 154 of 1925:—

Page 281—

Against "Total Brigade" in columns 17 and 18 *for* "15" and "31" *substitute* "16 (*j*)" and "30 (*j*)" respectively.

Page 291—

Against " Clerks " in column 18 for " 1 " *substitute* " 1 (k) ".

Page 295—

Insert the following as footnotes (*j*) and (*k*):—

(*j*) 1 Battery will have a Jemadar clerk instead of a Havildar clerk.

(*k*) 1 per Brigade will be a Jemadar.

[(A.-31765-A. G.-1). / D.]

898. The Parliamentary Schedule. — 898 — 29th Sep 1925.

The Parliamentary Schedule, referred to in paragraph 1726 of King's Regulations, 1923, has been reprinted in India and is now ready for issue Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in accordance with the distribution list which will be furnished to him by the Adjutant General in India.

[A.-32453-(A. G.-XI). / D.]

899. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar. — 899 — 29th Sep 1925.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong, and on the China Station during the month of September 1925, was two shillings and four pence (2s 4d)

[A.-32507 (A G.-13). / D.]

900. Military Electrical Installations. — 900 — 29th Sep 1925.

With reference to paragraph 3 (*a*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 1070 of 1924, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1926, the rate chargeable to military consumers of electricity during restricted hours shall be increased to 9½ annas per B. O. T. unit.

[52285 (E 1). / C.]

901 — 29th Sep. 1925.

901. Increase to the leave reserve of officers of the Ind Army Service Corps.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secret of State for India, sanction is accorded to an increase one officer in the leave reserve of the Indian Army Serv Corps authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 1035 1923, so as to admit of officers belonging to the corps bei selected to attend courses at the London School of Econ mics while on leave in the United Kingdom

[60867 (Q. M. G.-5). / D.]

902 — 29th Sep. 1925.

902. Revision of certain classes of war pensions on accoun of the cost of living.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 359 o 1924, it is notified for information that it has been decided by His Majesty's Government to stabilise the rates of war pensions enumerated in Army Instruction (India) No 725 of 1923, for a further period. The 1st April 1929 is now the earliest date from which any revision on account of the variation in the cost of living can have effect

[A.-35234 (A. G.-14) / C.]

903 — 9th Sep. 1925.

903. Grant of compensatory allowance to an officer who becomes liable to British income-tax through being detained on duty in the United Kingdom.

Government of India, Finance Department, letter No F.-217-C S R /25, dated the 29th July 1925, on the above subject, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[A.-31985 (A. G.-10) / C.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 886 OF 1925.

Physical Training Staff, Establishments, Allowances, etc., authorised for Army Headquarters, the Army School of Physical Training and Commands.

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
(a) At Army Headquarters.	
1 Inspector	Seconded Colonel, Lieutenant Colonel or Major, with pay and allowances as for a General Staff Officer, 1st grade.
1 Clerk	With pay as 1st division assistant.
(b) In Commands.	
3 Command Superintendents—	
Northern Command (1) Southern Command (to include Burma District and Aden Brigade) (1) Eastern *cum* Western Commands (1)	Seconded. One Major and two Captains, with Indian Army pay of rank and allowances, *plus* additional pay at Rs. 200 per mensem.
Northern Command—	
2 Serjeants	Unseconded, with extra duty pay at 1*s*. 6*d*. per diem for 6 days a week.
3 Havildars	Unseconded, with extra duty pay at Rs. 10 per mensem.
Southern Command—	
1 Serjeant	Unseconded, with extra duty pay at 1*s*. 6*d*. per diem for 6 days a week.
2 Havildars	Unseconded, with extra duty pay at Rs. 10 per mensem.
Eastern *cum* Western Commands—	
Eastern Command—	
1 Serjeant	Unseconded, with extra duty pay at 1*s*. 6*d*. per diem for 6 days a week.
2 Havildars	Unseconded, with extra duty pay at Rs. 10 per mensem.
Western Command—	
1 Serjeant	Unseconded, with extra duty pay at 1*s*. 6*d*. per diem for 6 days a week.

Command Superintendent's Contingent Grant—

	Rs.
Northern Command	80 per m[illegible]
Southern Command	50 "
Eastern cum Western Commands . . .	100 "

NOTE.—(i) The headquarters of Command Superintendents of Ph[illegible] Training will be located as follows:—

Northern Command . .	Murree.
Southern Command . .	Poona.
Eastern cum Western Commands	Lucknow from th[illegible] September to the March and Quetta [illegible] the 1st April to 31st August

(ii) When the Superintendent of Physical Training Eastern [illegible] Western Commands, moves his headquarters from L[illegible] now to Quetta, he will be accompanied by 2 La[illegible] instructors from the Eastern Command.

Appointment.	Grade, pay, etc.
(c) *At the Army School of Physical Training, Ambala, Kasauli.*	
1 Commandant . . .	Seconded, Major, with Indian A[illegible] pay of rank and allowances p[illegible] additional pay at Rs. 200 per m[illegible] sem.
Instructional Staff—	
2 Instructors, Class 'B' .	Seconded, Major or Captain, with [illegible] dian Army pay of rank and allo[illegible] ances, *plus* additional pay at Rs. 1[illegible] per mensem.
2 Instructors, Class 'C' .	Seconded, Captains or Lieutenant[illegible] with Indian Army pay of rank a[illegible] allowances, *plus* additional pay [illegible] Rs. 100 per mensem
1 Serjeant Major .	Permanent, borne on the non-depar[illegible] mental section of the Unattache[illegible] List, with pay and allowances [illegible] rank as regimental serjeant major
1 Quartermaster Serjeant .	Seconded. With pay and allowance[illegible] of rank as regimental quartermaste[illegible] serjeant.
4 Company Serjeant Majors .	Seconded. With pay and allowances [illegible] rank as company serjeant majors
3 Serjeants . .	Seconded. With pay and allowances [illegible] rank as serjeant instructors
1 Jemadar	Seconded. With pay and allowances [illegible] rank as jemadar, *plus* Rs. 30 p[illegible] annum extra duty pay.
1 Havildar Major .	Seconded. With pay and allowances [illegible] rank as havildar major, *plus* Rs. 1[illegible] per mensem extra duty pay.
11 Havildars . . .	Seconded. With pay and allowances of rank as havildars, *plus* Rs. 10 per mensem extra duty pay.

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
Administrative Staff—	
1 Adjutant and Quartermaster	Seconded Captain or Lieutenant, with Indian Army pay of rank and allowances, *plus* additional pay at Rs. 100 per mensem.
1 Quartermaster Serjeant	Permanent, borne on the non-departmental section of the India Unattached List, with pay and allowances of rank as regimental quartermaster serjeant
4 Clerks	1 Corporal, Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing), with tradesman's rates of pay and allowances of rank as corporal.
	2 Civilians, Indian Corps of Clerks (Indian Wing), with pay as lower division clerks
	1 Civilian, with pay at Rs. 50—2—80 per mensem
2 Storemen	Seconded. Privates, with pay and allowances as such.
Followers—	[illegible]
6 Sweepers (*a*)	
4 Water carriers (*b*)	
5 Drivers	
7 Cooks (*c*)	located at Kasauli.

Allowances—

Instructional stores and equipment.	Rs. 2,500 per annum
Office contingent grant	Rs. 2,400 per annum.
Grant for mending jackets	Rs. 200 per annum.
Obstacle course	Rs. 25 per annum.

Equipment—

[illegible] ...te., provided for ...rts I and II, and ...nnasia at Rawal-

Allowances.

Command Superintendent's Contingent Grant—

	Rs.
Northern Command	80 per mensem.
Southern Command	50 "
Eastern *cum* Western Commands . . .	100 "

NOTE.—(i) The headquarters of Command Superintendents of Physical Training will be located as follows —

Northern Command	Murree
Southern Command . .	Poona
Eastern *cum* Western Commands . . .	Lucknow from the 1st September to the 31st March and Quetta from the 1st April to the 31st August

(ii) [illegible] Training Eastern cum [illegible] from Luck[illegible] by 2 Havildar instructors from the Eastern Comm[illegible]

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
(c) At the Army School of Physical Training, Ambala, Kasauli.	
1 Commandant . . .	Seconded, Major, with Indian Army pay of rank and allowances *plus* additional pay at Rs. 200 per mensem.
Instructional Staff—	
2 Instructors, Class 'B' .	Seconded, Major or Captain, with Indian Army pay of rank and allowances, *plus* additional pay at Rs. 150 per mensem.
2 Instructors, Class 'C' .	Seconded, Captains or Lieutenants, with Indian Army pay of rank and allowances, *plus* additional pay at Rs. 100 per mensem.
1 Serjeant Major .	Permanent, borne on the non-departmental section of the Unattached List, with pay and allowances of rank [illegible]

8. The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Instruction (India) No. 886 of 1925.—

Under "(c) At the Army School of Physical Training," [illegible] the items "1 Havildar Major" and "11 Havildars" [illegible] together with connected entries, and *substitute* the f[ollow]ing —

1. Havildar Major or Daffadar Major.	Seconded. With pay and allowances of rank as Havildar Major or Daffadar Major, *plus* Rs. 15 per mensem extra duty pay.
11. Havildars or Daffadars	Seconded. With pay and all allowances of rank as Havildars or Daffadars *plus* Rs. 10 per mensem extra duty pay.

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
Administrative Staff—	
1 Adjutant and Quartermaster	Seconded Captain or Lieutenant, with Indian Army pay of rank and allowances, *plus* additional pay at Rs. 100 per mensem.
1 Quartermaster Serjeant	Permanent, borne on the non-department l section of the India Unattached List, with pay and allowances of rank as regimental quartermaster serjeant.
4 Clerks	1 Corporal, Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing), with tradesman's rates of pay and allowances of rank as corporal.
	2 Civilians, Indian Corps of Clerks (Indian Wing), with pay as lower division clerks.
	1 Civilian, with pay at Rs. 50—2—80 per mensem.
2 Storemen	Seconded Privates,* with pay and allowances as such.
Followers—	
6 Sweepers (*a*)	With pay at lowest [illegible] rates—(*a*), [illegible] located at Kasauli.
4 Water carriers (*b*)	
5 Drivers	
7 Cooks (*c*)	

Allowances—

Instructional stores and equipment.	Rs. 2,500 per annum
Office contingent grant	Rs. 2,400 per annum.
Grant for mending jackets	Rs. 200 per annum.
Obstacle course	Rs. 25 per annum.

Equipment—

Note.—The following is exclusive of the equipment, etc., provided for in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Parts I and II, and includes stores required for the command gymnasia at Rawalpindi, Lucknow, Quetta and Poona.

Permanent stores and impedimenta for the Army School of Physical Training—

3 boxing rings, complete

100 hurdles, 1′ × 3′ 6″.

3 sets of high jumping standards.

3 poles.

8 jumping poles.

40 jumping laths, [illegible] × 1″ × 1″.

3 tug of war ropes 120′ × 5″ circumference.

3 weights, 16 lbs
1 discus.
6 javelins.
1 hammer, 16 lbs.
150 iron pegs for sprint lines
1,000 fathoms sprint lines, ½" tape
3 take off boards for long jump, 4'×8"×4".
6 side boards for long jump, 14'×5"×1".
60 flags and poles for marking track.
4 megaphones
4 blackboards
4 sets of blackboard numbers, 1 to 50
4 stop watches
3 measuring tapes 66'
3 bells for lap races
300 picket posts, 5' for enclosures.
1,200 fathoms cordage, hemp, hawser, 3 strand, white prepared in oil.
24 sets of breast numbers, 1 to 25.
3 rakes.
3 picks and 3 shovels
4 football goal posts, complete.
4 football goal nets
4 hockey goal posts, sets, complete.
4 hockey goal nets
48 boundary flags, 6' white wood, complete with bunting.

Signals.

Peace establishment of Divisional Signals (Higher Establishment).

Detail	PERSONNEL — Fighting men — British: Officers	W. O., Class II.	C. Q. M. S.	Serjeants.	Lance Serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance Corporals.	Signalmen.	Total	Indian: Officers	Coy Havildar Major	C. Q. M. Havildar	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks.	Trumpeter	Signalmen	Total	Followers: Class I	Class II.	ANIMALS: Officers' Chargers	Riding Horses (I. C. Classes)	Draught Horses.	Equipment Mules, Class I.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
(i) Summary																								
Headquarters	2	1	1	2	..		..	9	15	2	1	1	3		1	1	21	33	33	1	4	6	9	9
Headquarters attached	..	..	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		..	1		..		4	6		..			..	
No 1 Company	4	1	...	10	7	11	7	61	104	2	1	..	8	9	4	..	122	156	2	8	8	31	40	47
No. 1 Company attached	...	...	..								..						5	5		...				
No 2 Company	5	1	...	6	3	3	6	30	54	1	1	..	3	10	3	..	92	110	1	...	10	8	2	40
Total (excluding attached)	11	3	1	18	10	14	13	103	173	5	3	1	14	19	8	1	248	299	36	9	22	45	51	96
Total (including attached)	(a) 11	3	1	18	10	14	13	103	173	5	3	1	15	20	8	1	257	310	36	9	22	45	51	96

Peace establishment of Divisional Signals (Higher Establishment)—*contd.*

Detail	PERSONNEL.																				ANIMALS.			
	FIGHTING MEN.																		Followers					
	British.									*Indian*														
	Officers	W O, Class II	C. Q. M S	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals.	Signalmen	Total	Officers	Coy Havildar Major	C Q M Havildar	Havildars	Naiks.	Lance Naiks	Trumpeter	Signalmen	Total	Class I	Class II	Officers' Chargers	Riding Horses (L. C. Classes).	Draught Horses	Equipment Mules, Class I.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL

(a) *Personnel, etc*

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Headquarters																								
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Adjutant (Captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Regtl Q M. Serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Company Q. M Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pay Serjeant (clerk) (b)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Serjeant (clerk)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(c) 9	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Subadar Major or Subadar (c)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
Jemadar Adjutant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Coy. Havildar Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Coy Q M Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pay Havildar (b)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Havildar clerk (1st grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Havildar (educational)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clerks (2nd grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(d) 2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...

Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(f) 8	8	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(g) 14	14	...	...	...	4	9	9
Tailor (1st grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Shoe-maker, 1st grade	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Cooks for British ranks, 1st grade	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Cooks for British ranks, 2nd grade	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...
Cooks for Indian ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...
Water carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...
Naik Groom (syce)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	1	...	...	...	...
Groom (syce)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Headquarters (excluding attached).	2	1	1	2	...	...	...	9	15	2	1	1	3	..	1	1	24	33	33	1	4	(l) 6	(m) 9	(n) 9
Attached personnel.																								
Drivers I. A. S. C. (M. T.)—																								
Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total attached	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	(h) 4	6	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Headquarters (including attached).	2	1	1	2	..	..	...	9	15	2	1	1	4	1	1	1	28	39	33	1	4	6	9	9
No. 1 COMPANY.																								
Headquarters.																								
Coy. Commander (Captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...
Coy. Serjeant Major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Serjeant Farrier	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Corporals or Signalmen (Instrument makers, telegraph).	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Peace establishment of Divisional Signals (Higher Establishment)—*contd.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL. Fighting men. British: Officers	W. O., Class II.	C. Q. M. S.	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals.	Signalmen	Total	Indian: Officers	Coy Havildar Major	C. Q. M. Havildar.	Havildars.	Naiks.	Lance Naiks	Trumpeter	Signalmen.	Total	Followers: Class I.	Class II.	ANIMALS: Officers' Chargers.	Riding Horses (I. C. Classes).	Draught Horses.	Equipment Mules, Class I.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Composition in detail—*contd.* (ii) *Personnel, etc.*—contd.																								
…adar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	} 1	...	...
…adar (i)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...		...	...
…. Havildar Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
…ver Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
…vildar (Farrier)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
…ik (Farrier)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
…k clerk (2nd grade) (k)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
…nalmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
…ivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	...	...
…ooms (syces)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	2	...	...	...	0	4
Total Headquarters	3	1	.	2	..	1	...		7	2	1	...	2	2	..	..	12	19	2	..	6	3	6	4
Operating and despatch riding section																								
Divisional Headquarters detachment—																								
Serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
" (despatch rider)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

					2				3															
Lance Serjeants					1				1															
Lance Serjeant (despatch rider)						2			2															
Corporals							2		2															
Lance Corporals							1		1															
Lance Corporal (despatch rider)								23	23															
Signalmen														1				1						
Naik									[illegible]								8	8					8	3
Signalmen																	7	7						
Drivers																								
Total Divisional Headquarters detachment.				2	4	2	3	23	34					1			15	16					8	3
R. A. Headquarter detachment—																								
Serjeant				1					1															
Corporal						1			1													4		
Lance Corporal							1		1															
Signalmen								7	7															
Corporal (despatch rider)						1			1								3	3						
Signalmen																	1	1					2	
Drivers																				1				
Grooms (syces)																								
Total R. A. Headquarter detachment.				1		2	1	7	11								4	4		1		4	2	
Total Operating and despatch riding section.				3	4	4	4	30	45					1			19	20		1		4	10	3
Wireless Telegraphy Section—																								
Serjeant				1					1															
Lance Serjeant					1				1															
Corporal						1			1															
Corporal or Signalman (instrument maker, telegraph).						1			1															
Lance Corporal							1		1															
Signalmen								8	8								5	5					2	1
Drivers																								
1 Wireless Telegraphy section				1	1	2	1	8	13								5	5					2	4

Peace establishment of Divisional Signals (Higher Establishment) – *contd.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL. Fighting Men. British. Officers.	W. O., Class II.	C. Q. M. S.	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance Corporals.	Signalmen.	Total.	Indian. Officers.	Cor. Havildar Major.	C. Q. M. Havildar.	Havildar.	Naiks.	Lance Naiks	Trumpeter	Signalmen.	Total.	Followers. Class I	Class II.	ANIMALS. Officers' Chargers.	Riding Horses (1 C Classes)	Draught Horses.	Equipment Mules, Class I.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25

Composition in detail—*contd.*

(ii) *Personnel, etc*—conc'd.

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Visual Telegraphy section—																								
Serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lance Serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lance Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	10	...	...
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...		...	...
Lance Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...		...	...
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	11	...	...	...		...	...
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	...		...	8
Grooms (syces)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...		...	...
Total Visual Telegraphy section	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	12	16	...	...	...	1	2	1		19	23	...	3	...	10	...	8

[illegible]	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
[illegible]	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lance Serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lance Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	8	...	...
Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...		...	...
Driver Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...		...	...
Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...		...	...
Lance Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	12	...	...	...		...	...
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	13	...	...	...	...	22	...
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...
Grooms (syces)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Draught Cable section	1	.	.	1	1	1	1	4	9	...		...	2	1	1	.	25	29	...	3	2	10	22	...
2 Pack cable sections—																								
Serjeants	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...
Havildars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...		...	...
Driver Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...		...	...
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...		...	...
Driver Naik (k)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...		...	...
Lance Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...		...	...
Driver Lance Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...		...	...
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25	25	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27	27	...	...	...	...	...	28
Groom (syce)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Total Pack Cable sections	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	10	14	...	...	...	3	3	2	...	52	60	...	1	...	4	...	28
Total No. 1 Company (excluding attached).	4	1	...	10	7	11	7	64	104	2	1	...	8	9	4	...	132	156	2	8	8	31	40	47
Attached personnel. Drivers I. A. S. C. (M. T.)— Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	4	.	...	...	...	...
Total No. 1 Company (including attached).	4	1	...	10	7	11	7	64	104	2	1	...	8	9	4	...	137	161	2	8	8	31	40	47

Peace establishment of Divisional Signals (Higher Establishment)—*contd.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL																				ANIMALS.			
	FIGHTING MEN																		FOLLOWERS					
	British.									*Indian*														
	Officers	W. O., Class II	C. Q. M. S.	Serjeants.	Lance Serjeants	Corporals.	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Officers.	Coy. Havildar Major	C. Q. M. Havildar	Havildar	Naiks.	Lance Naik	Trumpeter	Signalmen	Total	Class I	Class II	Officers' chargers	Riding Horses (I. C. Class-C)	Draught Horses.	Equipment Mules, Class I.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*

(ii) *Personnel, etc.*—contd.

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
No. 2 COMPANY																								
Headquarters.																								
Coy. Commander (Captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Subalterns	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Coy. Serjeant Major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Jemadar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
Coy. Havildar Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Naik clerk (2nd grade) (l)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	2	4
Groom (syce)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Total Headquarters	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	5	8	1	...	4	2	2	4
3 Infantry Brigade Sections—																								
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...
Serjeants	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lance Serjeants	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lance Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	}3	...	...
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Havildars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...
Driver Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lance Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...
Driver Lance Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	}3	...	1
Signalmen	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	52	52	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	33	35	...	...		...	...	35
Total 3 Infantry Brigade Sections	3	...	...	6	3	3	6	30	51		...	..	3	9	3	...	87	102		..		6	...	36
Total No. 3 Company	5	1	...	6	3	3	6	30	54	1	1	...	3	10	2	.	9	110	1	...	10	8	2	40

(a) 1 draws Quartermaster's allowance.

(b) Proceed to the Training Centre and Depôt on mobilization.

(c) Of these on mobilization 6 are spare to replace unfits.

(d) On mobilization 1 proceeds to the Training Centre and Depôt and 1 proceeds to the G H Q, 2nd Echelon.

(e) 3 Divisional Signals will have a Subedar Major and 4 will have a Subadar.

(f) Of these on mobilization 7 are spare to replace unfits

(g) Of these on mobilization 12 are spare to replace unfits.

(h) Includes 2 spare.

(i) Will be promoted from driver havildar.

(j) On mobilization is promoted to acting driver havildar.

(k) Promoted to acting havildars on mobilization.

(l) Includes 4 spare to replace unfits on mobilization

(m) Includes 5 spare to replace unfits on mobilization.

(n) Spare to replace unfits on mobilization.

...ion will be included in No. 3 Company of Divisional Signals each Field Brigade and Pack Brigade, Royal Artillery, Signal ...lotted.

(iii) Transport.

Detail.	No.	Remarks.
Headquarters—		
Lorry, 30-cwt.	1	
Ford Vans	2	
Water cart	1	
Wagon, limbered, G. S.	1	
Bicycles	14	
No. 1 Company.		
Headquarters—		
Motor cycle with side car	1	
Wagon, limbered, G. S.	1	
Divisional Headquarter Detachment—		
Motor cycles	8	
Wagons, limbered, G S.	2	
R.A. Headquarter Detachment—		
Motor cycles	2	
Wagon, limbered, G. S	1	
Wireless Telegraphy Section—		
Lorries, 30-cwt. (for carriage of charging set).	2	
Ford van	1	
Motor cycle with side car	1	
Wagon, limbered G. S.	1	
Draught Cable Section—		
Cable Wagons	2	
Cable cart, light	1	
Wagons, limbered, G S	2	
Bicycle	1	
No 2 Company.		
Headquarters—		
Wagon, limbered, G. S.	1	
3 Infantry Brigade Sections—		
Bicycles	12	
Total—M. T. Vehicles	18	
Total—Draught Vehicles	13	
Total—Bicycles	27	

(iv) Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Warrant Officers, Staff Serjeants, Serjeants, Havildars, Naiks and graded clerical establishment).

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.							No. 2 Company.		Remarks.
		Headquarters.	Divisional Head-quarter Detachment.	B. A. Headquarter Detachment.	Wireless Telegraphy Section.	Visual Telegraphy Section.	Draught Cable Section.	2 Pack Cable Sections.	Headquarters.	3 Infantry Brigade Sections.	
British.											
Group "A"											
Electrician, Wireless	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
Fitters, Signals	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
Instrument makers, telegraph.	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
Group "B".											
Linemen	1	...	1	1	...	...	3	4	...	...	
Operators, line	...	...	16	...	...	...	4	8	...	...	
Operators, wireless	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	
Group "C".											
Draughtsmen (Signals)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Clerk	(p) 2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(p) On mobilization 1 proceeds to the Training Centre and Depot.
Operators, visual	4	...	...	7	...	15	...	...	...	42	
Telephone switchboard operators.	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Group "D".											
Despatch riders	1	...	8	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Total—British	9	1	32	10	12	15	7	12	...	42	
Indian.											
Group "B".											
Armourer and gunsmith (q).	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(q) Also trained as a blacksmith.
Fitters and joiners	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Linemen	2	...	...	...	...	...	10	22	...	...	
Operators?, visual	4	...	...	3	...	12	...	...	...	36	
[illegible]	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Group "C".											
Clerks	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Saddlers and harness makers.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	
Blacksmith (r)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(r) Also [illegible]
Farriers	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	
Non tradesmen.											
Carpenter? (s)	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	(s) [illegible]
[illegible]	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
[illegible]	14	7	7	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	13	24	5	[illegible]	
Total—Indian	21	12	15	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	

APPENDIX 2 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 593 OF 1925.

SIGNALS.

Peace establishment of Divisional Signals (Lower Establishment).

Detail.	PERSONNEL — Fighting men — British — Officers.	W. O., Class II.	C Q M S	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals.	Lance Corporals	Signalmen.	Total.	Indian — Officers.	Coy Havildar Major.	C. Q. M. Havildar.	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Trumpeter.	Signalmen.	Total.	Followers — Class I.	Class II.	ANIMALS. — Officers' Chargers.	Riding Horses.	Draught Horses.	Equipment Mules, Class I.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
(i) Summary.																								
Headquarters	2	1	1	2	...	...	...	3	9	2	1	1	2	...	1	1	3	11	21	...	4	2	2	...
Headquarters attached	...	...	...	..	..	..	...	..	..	...	...	...	...	1	.	.	1	2	..	..	..	...	...	..
No 1 Company	3	1	..	8	5	9	7	28	61	2	1	..	6	4	3	...	69	76	2	5	6	17	18	20
No 1. Company attached	..		.		.	..	...	..	.	...	..	.	..	...	.	.	5	5	..		.	..	..	...
No 2 Company	5	1	...	3	3	3	6	12	33	1	1	.	3	9	2	.	57	73	1	1	10	8	..	31
Total (excluding attached)	10 (a)	3	1	13	8	12	13	43	103	5	3	1	11	13	6	1	12[illegible]	160	24	6	20	27	20	51
Total (including attached)	10	3	1	13	8	12	13	43	103	5	3	1	11	14	6	1	12[illegible]	167	[illegible]	[illegible]				

COMPOSITION [illegible]
(ii) *Personnel, etc.*

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Headquarters																								
Officer Commanding Major	1								1												2			
Adjutant (Captain)	1	1							1												2			
Regtl. Q. M. Serjeant			1						1													1		
Company Q. M. Serjeant				1					1															
Pay Serjeant (clerk) (b)				1					1															
Serjeant (clerk)									1															
Signalmen								(c) 3	3															
Subadar Major or Subadar (d)										1								1				1		
Jemadar Adjutant										1								1						
Coy. Havildar Major											1							1						
Coy. Q. M. Havildar												1						1						
Pay Havildar													1					1						
Havildar clerk (1st grade)													1					1						
Lance Naik															1			1						
Clerk (3rd grade)																	1	1						
Trumpeter																1		1						
Signalman																	1	1						
Driver																	1	1					2	
Tailor, 1st grade																			1					
Shoemaker, 1st grade																			1					
Cooks for British ranks, 2nd grade																			4					
Cooks for Indian ranks																			4					
Water carriers																			4					
Naik groom (syce)																			1					
Sweepers																			6					
Total Headquarters (excluding attached)	2	1	1	2	...	...	...	3	9	2	1	1	2	..	1	1	3	11	21	..	4	2	2	..
Attached personnel Drivers I. A. S. C. (M. T.)—																								
Naik														1				1						
Drivers																	1	1						
Total attached	...	..	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	1	...	...	1	(f) 2	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Headquarters (including attached)	2	1	1	2	...	...	...	3	9	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	4	13	21	...	4	2	2	...

Peace establishment of Divisional Signals (Lower Establishment)—*contd.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL. Fighting Men. British. Officers.	W. O., Class II.	C. Q. M.	Serjeants.	Lance Serjeants.	Corporals	Lance Corporals.	Signalmen.	Total.	Indian. Officers.	Coy. Havildar Major.	C. Q. M. Havildar.	Havildars.	Naiks.	Lance Naiks.	Trumpeters.	Signalmen.	Total.	FOLLOWERS. Class I.	Class II.	ANIMALS. Officers' Chargers.	Riding Horses.	Draught Horses.	Equipment Mules, Class I.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25

Composition in detail—*contd.*

(ii) *Personnel, etc.*—contd.

Detail.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
No 1 Company.																								
Headquarters																								
Coy Commander (Captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...
Coy Serjeant Major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Serjeant (Farrier)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Corporal or Signalman (Instrument maker, telegraph).	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Subadar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	} 1	...	...
Jemadar (e)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	}	...	...
Coy. Havildar Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Havildar (Farrier)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Naik (Farrier)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Naik clerk (2nd grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	2	...
Grooms (syces)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	5	...	...	...	...
Total Headquarters	3	1	...	2	...	1	...	...	7	2	1	...	1	2	...	...	5	11	2	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	...

Divisional Headquarters detachment.																								
Serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lance Serjeants	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lance Serjeant (despatch rider)	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lance Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lance Corporal (despatch rider)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	2	...
Total Divisional Headquarters detachment.	...	...	...	1	4	2	3	9	19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...		...	2	...
R. A. Headquarter detachment—																								
Serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Lance Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total R. A. Headquarter detachment.	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	2	5	...	...				...	...	...		...	...	...	1	...	
Total Operating and despatch riding section.	...	...	...	2	4	3	4	11	24	...	...	...		...	...	...	1	...		...	...	1	2	...
Wireless Telegraphy Section—																								
Serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lance Serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corporal or signalman (instrument maker, telegraph),	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lance Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	2	4
Total Wireless Telegraphy Section.	...	...	...	1	1	2	1	8	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	2	4

Peace establishment of Divisional Signals (Lower Establishment)—*contd.*

Detail	PERSONNEL																				ANIMALS.			
	FIGHTING MEN																		FOLLOWERS					
	British									*Indian*														
	Officers	W. O., Class II.	C. Q. M. S.	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals.	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Officers	Coy. Havildar Major	C. Q. M. Havildar	Havildars	Naiks.	Lance Naiks	Trumpeter	Signalmen	Total	Class I.	Class II	Officers' Chargers.	Riding Horses.	Draught Horses.	Equipment Mules, Class I.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd*

(II) *Personnel, etc.*—contd.

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Visual telegraphy section—																								
Serjeant	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	..	..
Corporal	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		..	..
Lance Corporal	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		..	..
Signalmen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		..	..
Havildar	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..		..	..
Naik	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..		..	..
Signalmen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	..	..	..		..	..
Drivers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..		..	2
Total Visual Telegraphy section	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	3	6	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	6	8	..	..	..	6	..	2

Draught Cable section—																								
Serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...
Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...
Lance Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...		...	...
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...		...	...
Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...		...	...
Driver Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...		...	...
Lance Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	...	12	...
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...																			
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...																			
Total Draught Cable section	..	..	..	1	.	1	1	1	4	.		..	2		1		15	18		...	..	5	12	...
Pack Cable Sections—									1															
Serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...		...	...
Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...		...	...
Driver Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...		...	...
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...		...	...
Lance Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...		...	...
Driver Lance Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	15	...	...	...		...	...
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	13	...	...	...	...	...	14
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Pack Cable sections	...	...		1	...	1	...	5	7	.	.	..	2	1	2	...	28	33	...	.	...	2	...	14
Total No 1 Company (excluding attached)	3	1	..	8	5	9	7	28	61	2	1	..	6	4	3	...	60	76	2	5	6	17	18	20
Attached personnel Drivers I. A. S. C. (M. T.) Drivers	..	..	...	...	...	..	..	...	..	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	..	...	...	...	...
Total No. 1 Company (including attached)	3	1	...	8	5	9	7	28	61	2	1	...	6	4	3	...	65	81	2	5	6	17	18	20

Peace establishment of Divisional Signals (Lower Establishment)—*concld.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL.																			ANIMALS.			
	FIGHTING MEN.																		FOLLOWERS.					
	British									Indian													
	Officers	W. O., Class II	C. Q. M. S.	Serjeants.	Lance Serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance Corporals.	Signalmen.	Total.	Officers	Coy. Havildar Major	C. Q. M. Havildar	Havildars	Naiks.	Lance Naiks.	Trumpeter.	Signalmen.	Total.	Class I	Class II	Officers' Chargers.	Riding Horses.	Draught Horses.	Equipment Mules, Class I.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*concld.*

(ii) *Personnel, etc.*—*contd.*

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
No. 2 Company, Headquarters.																								
Coy. Commander (Captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Coy. Serjeant Major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Jemadar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
Coy. Havildar Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clerk (3rd grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Groom (syce)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Total Headquarters	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	5	7	1	1	4	2	...	4
Infantry Brigade Sections.																								
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...
Serjeants	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

[illegible]	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	13	...	...	...	3	...	...		...	3	...	...	...	3	...	...
Havildars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...		...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...		...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...
Driver Naiks	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1		...	1		...	...	...	...	...
Lance Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1		...	1		...	...	3	...	...
Driver Lance Naik	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	23	23	...	...	...	3	...	37
Signalmen	...	...		...	...	...	...	...		...			...				29	29	...	...	...	...	...	
Drivers	...	...	...	...			...	...																
Total 3 Infantry Brigade Sections	3		..	3	3	3	6	12	33			..	3	9	2		52	60		..	6	6	...	27
Total No. 2 Company	5	1		3	3	3	6	12	33	1	1	.	3	5	2		57	73	1	1	10	6	...	31

(a) 1 draws Quartermaster's allowance
(b) Proceeds to the Training Centre and Depot on mobilization
(c) Of these on mobilization 1 clerk proceeds to the Training Centre and Depôt.
(d) 3 Divisional Signals will have a Subadar Major and 1 will have a Subadar.
(e) Will be promoted from Driver Havildar
(f) Includes 1 spare.

NOTE :—

(1) In addition will be included in No 2 Company of Divisional Signals such Field Brigade and Pack Brigade, Royal Artillery Signal Sections as may be allotted.

(2) Personnel and animals are provided for 1 draught cable detachment and 1 pack cable section only.

(iii) Transport.

Detail	No.	Remarks
Headquarters—		
Ford van	1	
Water cart	1	
Bicycles	14	
No 1 Company.		
Divisional Headquarter detachment—		
Motor cycles	5	
Wagon, limbered G S	1	
Wireless Telegraphy Section—		
Lorries, 30 cwt (for carriage of charging set)	2	
Ford vans	1	
Motor cycle	1	
Wagon, limbered G. S	1	
Draught Cable Section—		
Cable Wagons	2	
Cable cart, light	1	
Wagons, limbered G S.	2	
Bicycle	1	
No. 2 Company		
3 Infantry Brigade Sections—		
Bicycles	12	
Total M. T Vehicles	10	
Total Draught Vehicles	8	
Total Bicycles	27	

(iv) Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Warrant Officers ...ff Serjeants, Serjeants, Havildars, Naiks and graded clerical ...ablishment).

Detail	Headquarters	No. 1 Company. Headquarters	No. 1 Company. Divisional Headquarter Detachment	No. 1 Company. R. A. Headquarter Detachment	No. 1 Company. Wireless Telegraphy Detachment	No. 1 Company. Visual Telegraphy Section	No. 1 Company. Draught Cable Section	No. 1 Company. 2 Pack Cable Sections	No. 2 Company. Headquarters	No. 2 Company. 3 Infantry Brigade Sections	Remarks.
British.											
Group "A"											
Electrician, wireless	...	..	..	.	1	..	.	...	...	...	
Fitters, signals	...	...	1	..	1		..	...	...	..	
Instrument makers, telegraph	..	1	.	..	1	.	.	.	...	.	
Group "B."											
Linemen				..	..	..	3	2	.	...	
Operators, line	.	..	10			.	...	4	...	...	
Operators, wireless	.	...	..	.	9	.	.	.	.	..	
Group "C."											
Draughtsman (Signals)	1	..	..	..		..	...	..	...	...	
Clerk	2 (h)	.	..	...	...	...	.	...	...		(h) On mobilization 1 proceeds to the Training Centre and Depot.
Operators, visual	..		..	4	..	5	.	..	...	24	
Telephone switchboard operators	...	...	3	...	.	..	...	...	...	...	
Group "D."											
Despatch riders	..		4	..	...	..	..	..	...	...	
Total—British	3	1	18	4	12	5	3	6	..	24	
Indian.											
Group "B."											
[illegible]rer and Goosmith											
[illegible]ter and Joiner	..	1	..	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	(i) Also trained as a blacksmith.
[illegible]n	...	1	..	...	...	.		...	..	...	
[illegible]tors, visual	...	...	..		...	...	5	12	...	..	
[illegible]	..	.	..	..	.	4	..	..	.	24	
	..	.	...	..	..	..	1	...	...	..	
Group "C."											
[illegible] and harness [illegible]	2		...	...	..	...	..	..	..	...	
[illegible]h (j)	...	...	.	..	...	.	1	2	.	.	
[illegible]	...	1	...	.	..	...	..	..	...	..	(j) Also trained as a push-cycle repairer.
	...	1	..	...	...	..	1	2	..	...	
Non Tradesmen.											
[illegible] (k)	1	...									
	1	1	1	...	3	2	5	14	4	10	(k) May be for pay
Total Indian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

APPENDIX 3 to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 893 of 1925.

SIGNALS

Peace establishment of a Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop (Higher Establishment).

Detail.	PERSONNEL														ANIMALS				Remarks.
	Fighting men												Followers						
	British							Indian											
	Officers	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Signalmen.	Total	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Signalmen.	Total	Class I	Class II	Officers' Chargers.	Riding Horses (I. O. C's.)	Draught Horses	Pack Horses	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

(a) COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.

(i) *Personnel, etc.*

[illegible]	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corporal or signalman (instrument maker, telegraph)	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
Lance Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	13	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
Driver Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
Lance Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	15	...	...	...	11	...	...
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clerk (3rd Grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	6	4	7
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Cooks for British ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Cooks for Indian ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Water carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Naik groom (syce)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	...	...	...	...
Grooms (syces)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Troop	1	2	3	4	2	13	25	1	2	1	26	30	6	15	2	(a) 40	4	(b) 8

(a) Includes 2 in excess of War Establishment to provide for unfits on mobilization.

(b) Includes 1 in excess of War establishment to provide for unfits on mobilization

(ii) Transport.

Detail.	No.	REMARKS
Wagon, limbered, G. S.	1	
Motor cycles	3	
Motor cycle with side car	1	
Bicycle	1	
TOTAL	6	

(iii) Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Serjeants, Havildaiks and graded clerical establishment).

Detail	British.	Indian	REMARKS
Group "A".			
Fitter, signals	1	...	
Instrument maker, telegraph	1	...	
Group "B".			
Linemen	1	3	
Group "C".			
Clerk	1	...	
Operators, visual	12	11	
Farriers	1	1	
Saddler and harness maker	...	1	
Group "D".			
Despatch riders	5	...	
Non-tradesmen.			
Drivers	...	10	
TOTAL	22	26	

SIGNALS.

Peace Establishment of a Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop (Lower Establishment).

Detail.	PERSONNEL.														ANIMALS			
	Fighting men.												Followers.					
	British.							Indian										
	Officers.	Serjeants.	Lance Serjeants	Corporals.	Lance-Corporals.	Signalmen.	Total.	Havildars.	Naiks.	Lance Naiks.	Signalmen.	Total.	Class I.	Class II.	Officers' Chargers	Riding Horses (I. C. class.)	Drought Horses.	Pack Horses.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.

(i) *Personnel, etc.*.

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Troop Commander (Capt.)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Serjeants	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
Lance Serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Lance Corporals	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...

Peace Establishment of a Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop (Lower Establishment)—*contd.*

Composition in detail—*contd.*

(ii) Personnel, etc.—contd.

Detail.	PERSONNEL. Fighting men. British: Officers.	Serjeants	Lance-Serjeants	Corporals.	Lance Corporals	Signalmen.	Totals	Indian: Havildars.	Naiks.	Lance-Naiks.	Signalmen.	Total	Followers: Class I.	Class II	ANIMALS: Officers' Chargers.	Riding Horses (I. C. Class).	Draught Horses.	Pack Horses.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
Driver Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
Lance Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
Signalman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	6	...	...
Clerk (3rd grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	3	2	4
Cooks for British ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Cook for Indian ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Water carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Naik groom (syce)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Grooms (syces)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...
Total Troop	1	2	2	1	1	7	15											

(ii) Transport.

Detail.	No.	REMARKS.
Wagon, limbered, G. S.	1	
Bicycle	1	
TOTAL	2	

(iii) Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Serjeants, Havildars, naiks and graded clerical establishment).

Detail.	British	Indian.	REMARKS.
Group "A"			
[illegible]tter, signals	1	...	
Group "C".			
[illegible]k	1	...	
[illegible]ddler and harness maker	...	1	
[illegible]erators, visual	7	8	
[illegible]	1	1	
Group "D".			
[illegible]spatch riders	2	..	
Non-tradesmen.			
[illegible]	...	7	
TOTAL	12	17	

APPENDIX 5 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 893 OF 1925.

SIGNALS.

Peace establishment of a Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop with wireless section.

Detail	PERSONNEL														ANIMALS.			
	FIGHTING MEN												FOLLOWERS.					
	British.							Indian										
	Officers.	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals.	Signalmen	Total	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks.	Signalmen	Total	Class I	Class II	Officers' Chargers	Riding Horses.	Draught Horses.	Pack Horses.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
(i) SUMMARY.																		
Visual Section	1	2	3	4	2	13	25	1	2	1	26	30	6	15	2	40	4	8
Wireless Section	1	1	2	1	2	13	20	1	2	...	16	10	6	3	2	28		12
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	4	68	4	20

Visual Section.																		
Troop Commander (Capt.)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...
Serjeants	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
Lance Serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Corporal (Farrier)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corporal or signalman (instrument maker, telegraph).	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lance Corporals	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	13	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...
Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
Driver Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
Clerk (3rd grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lance Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
Signmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	15	...	...	...	1	...	...
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	6	4	7
Cooks for British ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Cooks for Indian ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Water carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Naik groom (syce)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Grooms (syces)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	...	...	...	...
Total Visual Section	1	2	3	4	2	13	25	1	2	1	26	30	6	15	2	(a)40	4	(b)8
Wireless Section.																		
Section Commander subaltern.	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Lance Serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Lance Corporals	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	13	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	...	...

(a) Includes 2 in excess of War Establishment to replace unfits on mobilization.
(b) Includes 1 in excess of War Establishment to replace unfits on mobilization.

Peace establishment of a Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop with wireless section—*contd.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL														ANIMALS			
	FIGHTING MEN												FOLLOWERS.					
	British							*Indian.*										
	Officers	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Signalmen.	Total	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Signalmen.	Total	Class I	Class II	Officers' Chargers.	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Pack Horses.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.*

(ii) *Personnel, etc*—contd.

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Wireless Section—contd.																		
Driver Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
Naik or Signalman Saddler	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
Naik or Signalman Farrier	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	8	...	12
Cook for British ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Cook for Indian ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Water carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Grooms (syces)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...

(iii) Transport.

Detail.	No.	Remarks.
VISUAL SECTION.		
Motor cycles	(a) 5	(a) For the present this number will be reduced by 3.
Motor cycle with side car	1	
Wagon, limbered G. S.	1	
[illegible]cle	1	
WIRELESS SECTION		
[illegible]tor cycle	1	
TOTAL	9	

[illegible]) Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Serjeants, Havildars, Naiks and graded clerical establishment).

Detail	Visual Section.		Wireless Section.		Remarks.
	British	Indian	British	Indian.	
Group "A".					
[illegible]ters, signals	1	.	4	...	
Instrument maker, telegraph	1		...	...	
Electricians, wireless	...	.	2	...	
Group "B"					
Lineman	1	3	...	...	
Operators, wireless	.	..	12	...	
Group "C".					
[illegible]	1	..	..	.	
[illegible]rs, visual	12	11	...	...	
[illegible]	1	1	...	...	
[illegible]r and harness maker	...	1	...	...	
Group "D".					
[illegible]k riders	5	...	..	...	
Non-tradesmen					
[illegible]	...	10	..	16	
TOTAL	22	26	18	16	

APPENDIX 6 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 593 OF 1925.

SIGNALS

Peace establishment of a Corps (Line) Signal Company.

Detail	PERSONNEL.																				ANIMALS.		
	FIGHTING MEN																		FOLLOWERS.				
	British									Indian.													
	Officers	W. O. Class I.	Coy. Q. M. Serjeant	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	Lance Serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total.	Officers.	Coy. Havildar Major	Coy. Q. M. Havildar	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naik	Trumpeter	Signalmen	Total.	Class I.	Class II.	Officers' Chargers.	Riding Horses (Indian cavalry class).	Draught Horses.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
(i) Summary																							
Total Company Attached	4 ..	1 ..	1 ..	6 ...	4 ...	5 ...	3 .	25 .	50 .	2 .	1 ..	1 .	3 1	2	1 ..	1 ..	7 5	18 6	10 ...	2 ...	8 ..	1 ..	2 ..
Total Company (including attached)	4	1	1	6	4	5	3	25	50	2	1	1	4	2	1	1	12	24	10	2	8	1	2
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL *(ii) Personnel, etc.*																							
Company Commander (Major) Captain	1 1																						

	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...
ubalterns	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeant Major (a)	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Quartermaster Serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Serjeant (Clerk) (b)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ff Serjeant or Serjeant (Farrier) (c)	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
jeants	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ant (despatch rider)	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ce Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
porals	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
oral (Farrier and carriage smith)	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
poral or Signalmen (Instrument aker, telegraph)	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
e Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25	25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
almen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
dar (a)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
dar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Havildar Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Q. M. Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
l'ar clerk (1st grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
ldar (Educational)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
clerk (2nd grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
n Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	...
lmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
peter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...
r	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
r	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
maker	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
n for British ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
for Indian ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
r carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...
pers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
groom (syce)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
n (syce)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Company (excluding attached)	1	1	1	6	4	6	3	25	50	2	1	1	3	2	1	1	7	18	10	2	8	1	2

Peace establishment of a Corps (Line) Signal Company.

Detail.	PERSONNEL.																				ANIMALS.		
	Fighting men																		Followers				
	British									Indian													
	Officers	W O Class I	Coy Q M Serjeant	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Officers	Coy Havildar Major	Coy Q M Havildar	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naik	Trumpeter	Signalmen	Total	Class I.	Class II.	Officers' Chargers.	Riding Horses (Indian cavalry class).	Draught Horses.
1	2	3	4		6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24

Composition in detail—*contd*

(u) *Personnel*—contd.

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Attached personnel Drivers, I A. S C, M. T.																							
Havildar	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	.	...		1	.	...	.		1	...	...	..	...	...
Drivers	...	.	...	.	...		..		...	.	.	...	...		..	...	5	5	...	...	...	..	..
Total attached		..	...			.	..	.		..		.	1	..	.	..	5	6		.	..	.	..
Total Company (including attached)	1	1	1	6	4	6	8	25	50	2	1	1	4	2	1	1	13	21	10	2	8	1	2

(a) Joins Headquarters Corps Signals on mobilization

(b) Proceeds to the Training Centre and Depot on mobilization

(c) Of 2 Corps (Line) Signal Companies one will have a Staff Serjeant (Farrier) and one a Serjeant (Farrier). This non-commissioned officer is at the disposal of the Chief Signal Officer of the command in which the company is allotted, and if a Staff serjeant will join Headquarters Corps Signals on mobilization

Includes 1 spare.

Notes—

1. On mobilisation each Corps (Line) Company provides certain personnel for the headquarters of Corps Signals and provides the headquarters, operating and maintenance section and despatch rider section of No. 1 (Line) Signal Company Corps Signals.

2. Reinforcements (except operators, line) are drawn from the Training Centre and Depot. Operators, line, are drawn from the Line of Communication Signal Battalion, Indian Signal Corps

3. In addition sections will be included in Corps (Line) Signal Companies as below

Detail	"B" Corps Company.	"A" Corps Company.	Total.
Medium Artillery Brigade Section . . .	...	1	1
Construction Section with Motor transport. .	1	1	2
Cable Sections	3	2	5

(4) In peace the cadre of $\frac{\text{No 1}}{\text{No. 2}}$ Signal Park will be attached to $\frac{\text{"B"}}{\text{"A"}}$ Corps (Line) Signal Company for administration and training.

(iii) Transport.

Detail.	No.	REMARK
Lorries, 30-cwt.	2	(a) For Hea Corps Signals lization.
Ford van	1	
Motor cycles	8	
Motor cycles with side-cars	2	
Water cart (a)	1	
Total .	14	

(iv) Distribution of rank and file by trades.
(Less Warrant Officers, Staff Serjeants, Serjeants, Havildars, Nai graded clerical establishment).

Detail	British.	Indian.	REMARKS.
Group "A".			
Fitter, signal	1	...	(a) Joins Head Corps Signals or lization
Instrument makers, telegraph . .	2	...	
Group "B".			
Carpenter and joiner	...	1	
Linemen	3	5	
Operators, line	15	...	
Group "C".			
Clerks	1 (a)	1	
Farrier and carriage smith . . .	1	...	
Telephone switchboard operators .	6	...	
Draughtsmen	1 (a)	...	
Group "D".			
Despatch riders	8	...	
Non-tradesmen.			
Trumpeter (b)	...	1	(b) May be rated for as a tradesman qualified.
Driver	...	1 (a)	
Total .	38	9	

Peace establishment of a Construction Section (with motor transport).

Detail.	PERSONNEL. Fighting Men. British: Officers.	Serjeants.	Lance Serjeants.	Corporals	Lance Corporals.	Signalmen.	Total	Indian: Havildars	Naiks.	Lance Naiks.	Signalmen.	Total.	Followers, Class I.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
(i) Summary														
Total Section	1	2	1	1	2	7	14	2	2	1	25	30	4	
Attached	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	1		10	11	.	
Total Section (including attached)	1	2	1	1	2	7	14	2	3	1	35	41	4	
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.														
(ii) Personnel, etc														
Section commander (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Lance Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Corporal	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Lance Corporals	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	

Peace establishment of a Construction Section (with motor transport)—*contd.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL. Fighting men. British. Officers.	Serjeants.	Lance Serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance Corporals.	Signalmen.	Total.	Indian. Havildars.	Naiks.	Lance Naiks.	Signalmen.	Total.	Followers, Class I.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Composition in detail. (ii) *Personnel, etc.*														
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Havildars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	
Lance Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25	25	...	
Cook for British ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Cook for Indian ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Water-carrier	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Sweeper	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total Section (excluding attached)	1	2	1	1	2	7	14	2	2	1	25	30	4	
Attached personnel— Drivers I. A. S. C. (M. T.)—														
Naik	...		...		...		...		1			1		
Drivers	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	
Total attached	...	...		...	...	...		...	1	...	10	11		Includes 2 sp

(iii) Transport.

Detail.	No.	REMARKS
30-cwt.	4	
an	1	
cycle	1	
es	2	
TOTAL	8	

iv) Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Serjeants, Havildars Naiks).

Detail.	British.	Indian.	REMARKS.
Group "B."			
...ksmith	...	1	
...penter and joiner	...	1	
...rers	11	24	
TOTAL	11	26	

APPENDIX 8 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 893 of 1925.

SIGNALS.

Peace establishment of a Cable Section (draught).

Detail.	PERSONNEL														ANIMALS.		
	FIGHTING MEN.												FOLLOWERS				
	British.							Indian.									
	Officers.	Serjeants	L. Serjeants	Corporals.	L. Corporals.	Signalmen	Total.	Havildars	Naiks.	L. Naiks.	Signalmen.	Total.	Class I.	Class II	Officers' Chargers.	Riding Horses (Indian Cavalry class).	Draught Horses.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.

(i) Personnel, etc.

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Section Officer (Subaltern)	1	...		...		...	1	...	...		...		...	...	2	...	
Serjeant		1	...	...		...	1	...	...			...					...
Lance-Serjeant	...	...	1	...		...	1									1	...
[illegible]					1		1										

Lance-corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	..	...	.	...	...	...	...	1	...
[illegible]	...	...	...	...		4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Driver Havildar	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	..
Naik	...	...	...	..	...	...	..	...	1	...	...	1	..	...	...	...	...
Signalmen	...	...	...			.	...	...	...	...	14	14	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	. .	...		..	14	14	...	...	...	..	24
Cook for British ranks	...	...	.	...	...		...	...		.	...	..	1	...	..	...	...
Cook for Indian ranks	...	...	...	..	...	...	.	...	...		...	...	1	..	...	...	...
Water carrier	...	...	...	...	...	..		.	..	..	...		1	1	...	...	...
Sweeper	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	4	...	...	...
Grooms (syces)	...	...	...	..	...	...	..	...	...	..	. .	. .	...	...	...	...	...
Total Section	1	1	1	1	1	4	9	2	1	...	28	31	4	5	2	(a)11	(a)24

NOTE.—This section forms part of a Corps (Line) Signal Company or of Divisional Signals.

(a) Includes 10 per cent. spare to replace unfit on mobilization.

(ii) Transport.

Detail.	No.	REMARKS.
Cable Wagons	2	
Wagons, Limbered G. S.	2	
Bicycle	1	
Total	5	

(iii) Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Serjeants, Havildars and Naiks).

Detail.	British.	Indian.	REMARKS
Group "B"			
Linemen	3	11	
Operators, line	4	...	
Wheeler	...	1	
Group "C".			
Saddler and harness maker.	...	1	
Farrier	...	1	
Non-tradesmen.			
Drivers	...	14	
Total	7	28	

SIGNALS.

Peace establishment of "A" Corps Wireless Signal Company.

Detail.	PERSONNEL — Fighting men — British — Officers.	W. O., Class II.	C. Q. M. Serjeants	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Signalmen.	Total.	Indian — Officers.	Coy Havildar Major.	Coy. Q. M. Havildar	Havildars.	Naiks.	Trumpeter	Signalmen.	Total.	Followers — Class I.	Class II	Officers' Chargers.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	1	18	19	20
(i) Summary.																			
Total Company	6	1	1	4	4	7	23	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	9	23	4	12	
Attached	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	6	7	...	...	...	
Total Company (including attached)	6	1	1	4	4	7	23	1	1	1	3	1	1	8	16	23	4	12	
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL. *(ii) Personnel, etc.*																			
Company Commander (Major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Subalterns	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	
Coy. Serjeant Major	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
" Quartermaster Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	

Peace establishment of "A" Corps Wireless Signal Company—*contd.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL. Fighting Men. British. Officers.	W. O., Class II	C. Q. M. Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Signalmen.	Total.	Indian. Officers.	Coy Havildar Major	Coy. Q. M. Havildar	Havildars.	Naiks.	Trumpeter.	Signalmen.	Total.	Followers. Class I.	Class II.	Officers' Chargers.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

Composition in Detail—*contd.*

(ii) *Personnel, etc*—contd.

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Remarks
Serjeants	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(a) On mobilization, joins Headquarters, Corps Signals.
Pay Serjeant (a)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Serjeant (Farrier)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Corporals or Signalmen (Instrument makers, telegraph)	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(b) To be promoted from Driver Havildar.
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Jemadar (b)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	(c) For allotment to Sections as required.
Coy. Havildar Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Coy. Quartermaster Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Pay Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	(d) Includes followers for wireless sections. One cook, one water carrier and one sweeper will be added ... wireless ... less or
Havildar clerk (1st grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Naik clerk (2nd grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Clerk (3rd grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(c)	1	...	...	...	
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	
Signalman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	5	...	

Tailor	...	.	...	...	.	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	1	...	more than 6 quartered with Headquarters, subject to a minimum
...maker	...	..	...	...	..	.	.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	..	1	..	establishment of 2 cooks 1 watercarrier and 3 sweepers for Headquarters,
Nalk ... (syce) (c)	...	...	...	...	...	..	.	.	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	.	2	.	(e) Proceeds to the Training Centre and Depôt on mobilization.
Total Company (excluding attached)	6	1	1	4	4	7	23	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	9	(d) 23	(d) 4	12	Includes 1 spare.
Attached personnel Drivers I. A. S. C. (M. T.)																			
Havildar	.			..			..	..		.	1	...	.	...	1	.	...		
Drivers							...							6	6	.	.	.	
Total attached	.	.		.		.		.	..		1			6	7	.		...	
Total Company (including attached)	6	1	1	4	4	7	23	1	1	1	3	1	1	8	16	23	4	12	

NOTES:—

1. On mobilization this company provides the Headquarters of No 2 (Wireless) Signal Company of Corps Signals and certain personnel, for the Headquarters of Corps Signals.

2. Reinforcements are provided by the Training Centre and Depôt, Additional wireless operators are drawn from the Line of Communication Signal Battalion, Indian Signal Corps.

3. In addition the sections below will be included in Corps (Wireless) Signal Companies in peace and distributed as may be decided by the Chief of the General Staff:—

Detail.	Total.
Light Motor wireless sections (Class I.)	3
Ditto ditto (Class II.)	3
Pack Wireless Sections	10

(iii) Transport.

Detail.	No.	REMARKS
Lorries, 30 cwt. (for carriage of charging set) .	2	
Lorry, 30-cwt.	1	
Motor cycles (aa)	6	(aa) For allotmen[t] wireless Sections required.
Bicycles	2	
TOTAL .	11	

(iv) Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Warrant Officer[s], Staff Serjeants, Serjeants, Havildars, naiks and graded clerical establish[ment]).

Detail	British.	Indian.	REMARKS.
Group "A".			
Electricians, wireless	2	...	
Fitters, signals	4	...	
[I]nstrument makers, telegraph . .	4	...	
Group "C".			
[Cle]rks	1 (a)	1 (a)	(a) Joins Head-quarters Corps Signals on mobilization.
Non-tradesmen.			
[Trum]peter (b)	...	1	(b) May be rated for pay as if tradesman qualified.
TOTAL .	11	2	

APPENDIX 10 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 893 OF 1925.

SIGNALS.

Peace Establishment of "B" Corps Wireless Signal Company.

Detail.	PERSONNEL.																	Remarks.
	Fighting men.														Followers.			
	British							Indian.										
	Officers.	W. O. Class II.	C. Q. M. Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Signalmen	Total.	Officers.	Coy. Havildar Major	Coy. Q. M. Havildar.	Havildars	Naiks.	Trumpeter	Signalmen.	Total.	Class I	Cass II.	Officers' Chargers.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

(i) Summary.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
tal Company	8	1	1	4	4	7	25	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	9	38	5	16	
tached	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	6	7	...	...	...	
tal Company (including attached)	8	1	1	4	4	7	25	1	1	1	3	1	1	8	16	38	5	16	

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.

(ii) Personnel, etc.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
mpany Commander (Major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
tain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
lterns	6	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	
geant Major or	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	

Peace Establishment of "B" Corps Wireless Signal Company—*concld.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL. Fighting Men. British. Officers.	W. O., Class II.	C. Q. M. Serjeants	Serjeants	Corporals.	Signalmen.	Total.	Indian. Officers	Coy Havildar Major.	Coy Q. M. Havildar	Havildars	Naik	Trumpeter	Signalmen	Total	Followers. Class I	Class II.	Officers' chargers.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

Composition in detail.

(ii) *Personnel, etc.*—concld

Detail.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Coy. Q. M. Serjeant			1				1												
Serjeants				2			2												
Pay Serjeant (*a*)				1			1												
Serjeant (Farrier)				1			1												
Corporal or Signalmen (instrument makers, telegraph)					4		4												
Signalmen						7	7												
Jemadar (*b*)								1											
Coy Havildar Major									1						1				
Coy Q M Havildar										1					1				
Pay Havildar											1				1				
Havildar clerk (1st grade)											1				1				
Naik clerk (2nd grade)												1			1				
Clerk (3rd grade)														(c) 1	1				
Trumpeter													1		1				
Signalman														1	1				

(*a*) On mobilization joins Headquarters Corps Signals.

(*b*) To be promoted from Driver-Havildar.

(*c*) For allotment to sections as required.

(*d*) Includes followers for wireless sections. One cook, one water carrier and one sweeper

																			Remarks
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	... or added for each wireless section less or more than 12 quartered with Headquarters, subject to a minimum establishment of 2 cooks, 1 water carrier and 3 sweepers for Headquarters.
Tailor	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	...	
Shoemaker	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	1	...	
Nalk grooms (syces) (c)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 3	...	
Total Company (excluding attached)	8	1	1	4	4	7	25	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	8	(d) 38	(d) 5	16	
Attached Personnel Drivers I. A. S. C. (M. T.)—																			(e) Proceeds to the Training Centre and Depot on mobilization.
Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	
Total attached	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	6	7	...	...	...	
Total Company (including attached)	8	1	1	4	4	7	25	1	1	1	3	1	1	8	15	38	5	16	Includes 1 spare.

NOTES.—1. On mobilization this company provides the Headquarters of No 2 (Wireless) Signal Company of *Corps Signals* and certain personnel for the Headquarters of *Corps Signals*.

2. Reinforcements are provided by the Training Centre and Depot. Additional wireless operators are drawn from the Line of Communication Signal Battalion, Indian Signal Corps.

3. In addition the sections below will be included in Corps (Wireless) *Signal Companies* in peace and distributed as may be decided by the *Chief of the General Staff* :—

Detail.	Total.
Light motor wireless sections (*Class I*)	3
Ditto *ditto* (*Class II*)	3
Pack wireless sections	10

4. In peace the Workshop *Sections* will be attached to this unit for administration and training.

(iii) Transport.

Detail.	No.	REMARKS
Box Cars, 15 cwt.	6 (a)	(a) 2 are technical vehicles specially fitted.
Total .	6	

(iv) Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Serjeant).

Detail	No.	REMARKS
Group "A".		
Electricians, wireless	2	
Fitters, signals	2	
Group "B".		
Operators, visual	12	
Total .	16	

[illegible]IX 12 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 893 OF 1925.

SIGNALS.

[illegible]stablishment of a Light Motor Wireless Section (Class II).

Detail.	PERSONNEL. — FIGHTING MEN. — British. — Serjeant.	Lance Serjeant.	Corporals.	Lance Corporals.	Signalmen.	Total.	Indian. — Naik.	Signalman.	Total.	REMARKS.
[illegible]1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

(i) *Summary.*

[illegible]										
[illegible]	1	2	1	2	11	17	..	...	...	
[illegible]	..		.		..	.	1	8	9	
[illegible]um (including	1	2	1	2	11	17	1	8	9	

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.

(ii) *Personnel, etc.*

[illegible]										
[illegible]	1	...	...	.	...	1	..	..	...	
[illegible]ts	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	..	...	
[illegible]	..	..	1	..	..	1	...	...	...	
[illegible]	...		...	2	...	2	...	...	...	
[illegible]	..	.	..	.	11	11	...	..	...	
[illegible] (excluding	1	2	1	2	11	17	...	...	..	
[illegible]ersonnel) Drivers C (M. T.)—										
[illegible]	...	...	...	..	...	...	1	...	1	
[illegible]	..	...	..	...	...	.	..	8	8	
[illegible]tal attached	..	..	.	...	...	...	1	8	9	
[illegible] (including	1	2	1	2	11	17	1	8	9	

1. This section forms part of a Corps (Wireless) Signal Company and is equipped with "W. T. sets, field, 120—Watt C. W."
2. Normally the section is [illegible] Wireless Signal Com[illegible] and 2 sweepers [illegible] water carrier and [illegible] from the establ[illegible] the Corps (Wireless) Signal Company, to which the section [illegible] poses.

(iii) Transport.

Detail.	No	Remarks
Lorries, 30 cwt. (Crossley)	4	
Total	4	

(iv) Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Serjeant).

Detail.	No.	Remarks
Group "A".		
Electricians, wireless	2	
Fitters, signals	2	
Group "B".		
Operators, wireless	12	

Detail.	Fighting men. British. Serjeant.	Lance Serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance Corporals.	Signalmen.	Total.	Indian. Havildars.	Naiks.	Lance Naiks.	Signalmen	Total	Followers. Class II	Riding Ponies.	Mules, Equipment Class I.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
[illegible]	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	(a) For 10 sections 4 Driver Havildars and 6 Driver Naiks are allowed.
[illegible] Serjeants	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	(b) Of these in every 10 sections there will be 1 Havildar and 2 naiks.
[illegible]	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...		.	(c) For 10 sections 3 paid lance naiks are authorized.
[illegible] Corporals	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	
[illegible]	...	...	...	...	13	13	...	...	...	...	...	...			
Driver Havildar / [illegible] Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 (a)		...	...	1	...			
[illegible] (Farrier) (b)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...		...	
[illegible] man	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
[illegible]	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	
[illegible] (spare)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	16	
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	
Total, Section	1	2	1	2	13	19	1		(c)	18	19	3	10	16	

[illegible]tion forms part of a Corps (Wireless) Signal Company and is equipped with "W. T. sets, pack, horse, ½ Kw.".
[illegible] the section is quartered with the Headquarters of a Corps (Wireless) Signal Company. If it is not so quartered 2 cooks, [illegible] and 2 sweepers will be added to the above establishment, and 1 cook, 1 water carrier and 1 sweeper deducted from [illegible] of the Corps (Wireless) Signal Company to which the section is allotted in peace.

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Serjeants, and Naiks.)

Detail.	British.	Indian.
Group "A".		
Electricians, wireless	2	..
Fitters, signals	4	...
Group "B".		
Operators, wireless	12	...
Group "C".		
Saddler and harness maker	...	1
Farrier	...	1
Non-tradesmen.		
Drivers	...	16
TOTAL	18	18

SIGNALS.

Peace establishment of a Field Brigade, Royal Artillery, Signal Section.

Detail.	PERSONNEL. Fighting men. British. Officers	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporal	Signalmen	Total	Indian Signalmen	Followers. Class I	Followers. Class II	ANIMALS. Officers' Chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Equipment Mules, Class I	REMARKS
1	2		4	5		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL. (1) Personnel, etc															
Section Commander (Subaltern)	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	
Serjeant	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	
Lance Serjeant	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..		..	..	
Corporal	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..		..	..	
Lance Corporal	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..		..	..	
Signalmen	..	..	..	..	..	12	12	5	..	..	..	12	..	..	
Drivers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	1	
Cook for British ranks	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	
Cook for Indian ranks	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	
Water carrier	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	
Sweeper	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	
Grooms (syces)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	..	..	
Total Section	1	1	1	1	1	12	17	5	4	5	2	13	8	1	

SIGNALS.

Peace establishment of a Field Brigade, Royal Artillery, Signal Section.

Detail.	PERSONNEL. Fighting Men. British. Officers	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporal	Signalmen	Total	Indian Signalmen	Followers. Class I	Class II	ANIMALS. Officers' Chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Equipment Mules, Class I	REMARKS
1	2		4	5		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL															
(i) Personnel, etc.															
n Commander (Subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	
nt	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...		...	...	
rjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	12	...	...	
al	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...		...	...	
Corporal	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...		...	...	
en	...	...	...	...	...	12	12	5	...	...	...	...	8	1	
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
British ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
I d a ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
arrier	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	
...ys)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Total Section	1	1	1	1	1	12	17	5	4	5	2	13	8	1	

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Serjeants, Havildars and Naiks.)

Detail.	British.	Indian.	Remarks.
Group "A".			
Electricians, wireless	2	...	
Fitters, signals	4	...	
Group "B".			
Operators, wireless	12	...	
Group "C".			
Saddler and harness maker	...	1	
Farrier	...	1	
Non-tradesmen.			
Drivers	...	16	
Total	18	18	

ARMY ... N (IA) No. 898 ... 1925.

SIGNALS.

Peace establishment of a Field Brigade, Royal Artillery, Signal Section.

Detail.	PERSONNEL										ANIMALS.				Remarks
	Fighting men								Followers						
	British							Indian Signalmen							
	Officers	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporal	Signalmen	Total		Class I	Class II	Officers' Chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Equipment Mules, Class I.	
1	2		4	5		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.
(I) *Personnel, etc*

(ii) Transport

Detail	No.	Remarks.
Wagon, telephone	1	
Wagon, limbered G. S.	1	
Total .	2	

(iii) Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Serjeants).

Detail	No	Remarks.
British		
Group "B"		
Linemen	3	
Group "C"		
Operators, visual	12	
Total British .	15	
Indian.		
Non-tradesmen.		
Drivers	5	
Total Indian	5	

APPENDIX 15 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 893 OF 1925.

SIGNALS.

Peace establishment of a Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery Signal Section.

Detail.	PERSONNEL — Fighting men — British. Officers.	Serjeants.	Lance Serjeants	Corporals.	Lance Corporals	Signalmen.	Total	Indian Signalmen	Followers, Class I.	ANIMALS. Officers' Chargers	Draught Horses	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
(i) Summary												
Total Section	1	1	2	2	1	15	22	2	3	2	4	
Attached	..	.	.			.		3	.	.	..	
Total Section (including attached)	1	1	2	2	1	15	22	5	3	2	4	

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL

(ii) Personnel, etc.

Detail.	Officers.	Serjeants.	Lance Serjeants	Corporals.	Lance Corporals	Signalmen.	Total	Indian Signalmen	Followers, Class I.	Officers' Chargers	Draught Horses	REMARKS.
Section Commander (Subaltern)	1	..	.	...		...	1	.	...	2	..	
Serjeant	..	1	.	.			1	...	.		..	
Lance-Serjeants	...	...	2	.			2	.		.	..	
Corporals	..	.	...	2		.	2		.	..	..	
Lance Corporals	..	..	..		1		1	.	.	.	..	
Signalmen	...	...	.	...	.	15	15	.		..	.	
[illegible]	.		.	..	..			2			4	
Cooks for British ranks	..	..	.	..	.			.	1		...	
Water carrier	.	..		.	.	..		...	1	.	..	
Sweeper	..			..			..		1			
Total Section	1	1	2	2	1	15	22	2	3	2	4	
Attached personnel Indian A. S. C. (M. T.)			.	..	.	..	...	3		...	..	
Total attached				..	..	.	...	3	.	...	..	Includes 1
Total Section (including attached)	1	1	2	2	1	15	22	5	3	2	4	

(ii) Transport.

Detail	No	REMARKS.
Wagon, telephone	1	
Wagon, limbered, G. S.	1	
Total .	2	

(iii) Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Serjeant

Detail.	No	REMARK
BRITISH.		
Group "B".		
Linemen	3	
Group "C".		
Operators, visual	12	
Total British .	15	
INDIAN.		
Non-tradesmen.		
Drivers	5	
Total Indian	5	

APPENDIX 15 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 893 OF 1925.

SIGNALS.

Peace establishment of a Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery Signal [illegible]tion.

Detail.	PERSONNEL — FIGHTING MEN — British. Officers.	Serjeants.	Lance Serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance Corporals.	Signalmen.	Total.	Indian Signalmen.	Followers, Class I.	ANIMALS. Officers' Chargers.	Draught Horses.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

(i) *Summary*

Detail.	Officers.	Serjeants.	Lance Serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance Corporals.	Signalmen.	Total.	Indian Signalmen.	Followers, Class I.	Officers' Chargers.	Draught Horses.	Remarks.
[illegible]al Section . . . [illegible]tached . . .	1	1	2	2	1	15	22	2 3	3	2	4	
[illegible]al Section (including attached) .	1	1	2	2	1	15	22	5	3	2	4	

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL

(ii) *Personnel, etc.*

Detail.	Officers.	Serjeants.	Lance Serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance Corporals.	Signalmen.	Total.	Indian Signalmen.	Followers, Class I.	Officers' Chargers.	Draught Horses.	Remarks.
[illegible] Commander [illegible] (Subaltern) .	1					...	1			2	..	
[illegible] Serjeants .		1					1	..			..	
[illegible] Serjeants .			2				2					
[illegible]orals .				2			2		..	..	..	
Lance Corporals .					1		1				..	
[illegible]almen .	..	..				15	15			..	..	
[illegible] British ranks .								2		...	4	
[illegible]									1	..	..	
[illegible] .								..	1	...	..	
[illegible] .									1	..		
Total Section	1	1	2	2	1	15	22	2	3	2	4	
[illegible] personnel [illegible] I. A. S. C. (M. T.)			..	..	.	..	...	3	.	...	..	
Total attached				..	..	...	...	3	.	...	..	Includes 1 spare.
[illegible] Section (including attached)	1	1	2	2	1	15	22	5	3	2	4	

(iii) Transport.

Detail	No	Remarks.
Lorry, 30-cwt.	1	
Motor cycle	1	
Wagon, telephone	1	
Total	3	

(iv) Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Serjean

Detail.	No	Rem
BRITISH.		
Group "B"		
emen	2	
Group "C"		
perators, visual	18	
Total British	20	
INDIAN.		
Non-tradesmen		
Drivers		
Total Indian		

APPENDIX 16 to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 693 OF 1925.

SIGNALS.

Peace establishment of a Pack Brigade, Royal Artillery, Signal Section.

Detail.	PERSONNEL.									ANIMALS.		REMARKS.
	FIGHTING MEN							FOLLOWERS.			Mules	
	British.				Indian.							
	Serjeants	Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Naiks	Signalmen	Total	Class I	Class II	Riding Ponies	Equipment Class I	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.

(i) *Personnel, etc*

Detail	Serjeants	Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Naiks	Signalmen	Total	Class I	Class II	Riding Ponies	Equipment Class I	Remarks
Serjeant	1	..		1					.	...	...	
Corporal		1		1				..	..	.	...	
Signalmen			5	5				..	..	2	...	
Naik					1		1	..	.	...	...	
Signalmen						5	5		..	...	..	
Drivers						5	5		...	...	5	
Cook for British ranks							.	1	.	...	...	
Cook for Indian ranks							.	1	...	...	...	
Water carrier							.	1	...	...	...	
Sweeper								1	...	...	..	
Groom (syce)							..		1		...	
Total Section	1	1	5	7	1	10	11	4	1	2	5	

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Serjeants and naiks)

Detail.	British.	Indian.	REMARKS
Group "C".			
Operators, visual	6	5	
Non tradesmen			
Drivers	..	5	
Total	6	10	

APPENDIX 17 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 893 OF 1925.

SIGNALS.

Peace establishment of a Signal Workshop Section.

Detail.	PERSONNEL.											Remarks
	Fighting men											
	British.						Indian					
	W O, Class II	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Total	Havildars	Naiks	Signalmen.	Total	Followers, Class I.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.

(1) *Personnel, etc*

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Regimental Quarter-master Serjeant (Workshops)	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	(a) In... m... gr...
Serjeants	...	(a) 4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	
Lance Serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	
Corporal (Clerk)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
Corporal (instrument maker, telegraph)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
Corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
Lance Corporals	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	
Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(b) 2	...	2	...	
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	11	...	
Cook for British ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Cook for Indian ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Sweeper	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total Section	1	4	2	3	[illegible]	12	1	2	11	14	3	

NOTE —In peace this section will be ... for adm... ... Corps (Wireless ...) ...ning.

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Warrant Officers, Serjeants, Havildars and Naiks).

Detail.	British.	Indian.	REMARKS.
Group "A".			
Electrician, wireless	1	...	
Fitters, signals (c)	2	...	(c) Fitters or turners may be included in lieu.
Instrument makers, telegraph	2	...	
Group "B".			
Blacksmiths	...	3	
Carpenters and joiners	1	2	
["illegible"]k	1	...	
Group "C"			
[illegible]dlers and harness makers	.	2	
[illegible]rks		2	
[illegible]smiths	..	2	
Total	7	11	

APPENDIX 18 to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 893 of 1925.

Signals.

Peace establishment of No. 1 Signal Park (Cadre).

Detail.	PERSONNEL. Fighting men. British. Coy. Q. M. Serjeant	Serjeants	Lance Serjeant	Corporal	Total	Indian. Havildar	Naik	Signalmen	Total	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Composition in detail.										
(i) *Personnel, etc*										
Coy. Q. M. Serjeant	1	...	...	...	1			...	...	
Serjeants	...	2	..	...	2	..		..	..	
Lance Serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	..	..	..	...	
Corporal	...	..	...	1	1	..	..	...	..	
Havildar (clerk) (a)	..	..	..	...	..	1	..	..	1	(a) Upgraded
Naik (clerk) (a)	...	..	..		..		1	..	1	
Signalmen	...	..	.		.	..	.	2	2	
Total Park (cadre)	1	2	1	1	5	1	1	2	4	

Notes—1 ... s (Line) Signal Company for administration.

2 ... ake arrangements with the Indian ...aph Department and the Wireless ... personnel for their duties in war.

3. ... Not provided in peace.

(ii Distribution of rank and file by trades (less C. Q. M. Serjeant, Serjeant, Havildar and Naik.)

Detail.	British.	Indian.	Remarks.
Group "B".			
Clerk	1	...	
Group "C".			
Clerks	1	2	
Total	2	2	

[illegible]ENDIX 19 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 893 OF 1925

SIGNALS.

Peace establishment of No. 2 Signal Park (Cadre).

Detail	Personnel — Fighting men — British: Coy. Q. M. Serjeant	Serjeant	Lance-Serjeant	Total	Indian: Havildar	Naik	Signalmen	Total	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL. (i) Personnel.									
[illegible] M. Serjeant [illegible]	1			1					
Serjeant		1		1					
[illegible] for clerical [illegible]			1	1					
[illegible]					1			1	
[illegible]						1		1	
men							2	2	a Ungraded
Total Park cadre	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	4	

[illegible]—1. This cadre will be attached to [illegible] A [illegible] Corps (T [illegible]) Signal Company for administration and training in peace.

2. The Commandant of this Company will make arrangements with the Indian Army Ordnance [illegible] the Indian Telegraph Department and the Wireless Signal Company for the training of the personnel for their duties in war.

3. Two [illegible] will be issued on mobilization. Not provided in peace.

Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Coy. Q. M. Serjeant, Serjeant, Havildar and Naiks).

[illegible]	British	Indian	REMARKS.
Group [illegible]			
Total	1	2	
	1	2	

APPENDIX 20 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 893 OF 1925.

SIGNALS.

Peace establishment of the Aden Brigade Signal Section.

Detail	PERSONNEL												ANIMALS				Remarks.
	Fighting men																
	British							Indian									
	Officers.	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total.	Havildars	Naiks	Signalmen	Total	Followers, Class I	Officers' Chargers	Pack Mules	Draught Mules.	Riding Camels	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
													2				
											2						
											1						
											1						
										30	30						
										13	13	1		12	2	4	

C... POSITION IN DETAIL

2. The following amendment is made to appendix 20 to Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1925:—

For "Grooms . . . . . . 3",

substitute—

"Sweepers 2
Water Carrier . . . . . . 1"

Dated the 9th February 1926.

A.-30594 (A. G.-3)/C.

(ii) Transport.

Detail.	No.	REMARKS.
. T. Cart	1	
lotor cycle	1	
Total .	2	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 903 OF 1925.

Finance Department letter No. F.-217-O. S. R./25, dated Simla, the 29th July 1925.

I am directed to inform you that the Secretary of State in Council has decided that where an officer who has made arrangements to spend less than six months on leave in the United Kingdom during the fiscal year becomes liable to British income-tax through being detained on duty beyond that period, he may be granted a compensatory allowance equal to the income-tax on leave pay, up to a maximum of six months, which he would have escaped but for such detention on duty

2 This decision, however, is not being embodied in the India Office rules regulating travelling, etc , allowances

Corrigenda.

Army Instruction (India) No 720 of 1920, is reconstructed as follows.—

" Accommodation in British Station Hospitals in the plains, for newly sanctioned projects and for reconstruction schemes, will be provided on the scales shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Such measures as are considered essential in existing hospitals should be provided, in accordance with the above scales, as funds become available "

Dated the 29th September 1925

[61745 (Q. M G.-3) / C.]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 245 of 1925:—

For " 25th November 1924 ", *read* " 1st January 1920 ".

Dated the 29th September 1925

[Z.-337 (D M.S.-1-A.) / B]

In paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 741 of 1925, *delete* the words " made of 18·5 yarn ".

Dated the 29th September 1925

[62885 (Q. M. G.-12). / A.-II.]

For the words " Assistant Director of Farms " in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 757 of 1925, *read* " Assistant Controllers of Grass and Dairy Farms ".

Dated the 29th September 1925.

[2630 (M. G. S.-1) / E.]

In Army Instruction (India) No. 700 of 1922, for the words "a Lieutenant-Colonel, who entered the Indian Medical Service" *read* "an officer of the Indian Medical Service, who entered that service".

Dated the 29th September 1925.

[Z.-2213 (D. M. S.-1-A) / C]

In Army Instruction (India) No. 237 of 1924, for words "or Indian Medical Service before the 1st 1920" in the Note under "General Conditions" "before the 1st July 1920, or an officer of the Indian Medical Service who entered that Service before the same date,".

Dated the 29th September 1925.

[Z.-2213 (D. M. S.-1-A). / C.]

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 237 of 1925:—

Substitute the following for paragraph 2:—

"2. The cost of treatment at Rs. 9 a day in the case of officers and at Rs. 5 a day in the case of soldiers will be recovered from the Allied or Colonial Government, as the case may be. Such portion of the cost as may be fixed by those Governments for recovery from the individuals concerned will be recovered by them by the necessary adjustment of pension payments."

Paragraph 3 is cancelled.

Dated the 29th September 1925.

[15929 (D. M. S.) / B]

906

9th Oct. 1925.

906. Wick for Rippingille Stoves.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 58[illegible] of 1925, the revised scale of wick, flat, authorised at item 14 of Table 27, Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, will be 8 inches per stove half-yearly.

Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 27 will be amended accordingly.

[62652 (Q. M. G.-12) / A-II.]

907

6th Oct. 1925.

907. Introduction of an upper division in the permanent clerical establishment of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 922 of 1921, it has been decided to introduce, with effect from the 1st August 1925, an upper division in the permanent clerical establishment of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps, with the following rates of pay:—

Rs. 100—7½—250 with efficiency bar at Rs. 175

2. One-tenth of the total establishment of permanent clerks will at any time be placed in the upper division and the remainder in the lower division.

3. The initial rate of pay of clerks in the upper division will be fixed at the stage of the time-scale corresponding to, or next above, the rate of pay they were in receipt of on the 1st August 1925.

4. The appointments to the upper division will be made by the Director of Veterinary Services under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India.

5. In supersession of the orders contained in paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No. 923 of 1921, it has been decided that sub. pro tem. or officiating promotion to the upper division will be admissible, and that the local allowance, where allowed at present, will be continued.

908. Revised scale of "Covers, Short Rifle" for Medium Batteries, R. A.

908

6th Oct. 1925.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 86 of [19]24, the scale of "Covers, short rifle", for Medium [B]atteries, R. A is hereby increased from 36 to 42 per [B]attery Indents to complete to the new scale will be [su]bmitted.

2 No extra initial expenditure is involved as the additional covers required can be provided from stock without replacement. The extra annual recurring expenditure is estimated at Rs 47 and is debitable to Head I-A (I) (16) of the Army Estimates

3. The Equipment Regulations concerned will be amended accordingly.

[6217 (M G S 2-A) / A-II.]

Reserve of Indian Mechanical Transport Drivers.

909

6th Oct. 1925.

[W]ith reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction [(India)] No. 608 of 1924, and Army Instruction (India) [5]76 of 1924, sanction is accorded, as a provisional [meas]ure, to the increase in the number of Indian Mechanical [T]ransport Drivers from 773 to 1,228 during the year [1925-]26.

[38035 (Q.-7 M. T) / B]

Question whether the concession of counting military service towards civil pension should be given only in those cases in which military service is immediately followed by civil service.

910

6th Oct. 1925.

F[inance] Department letter No F.-269 C S R.-25, dated [2]7th August 1925, on the above subject, is published [a]s Appendix to this Instruction

[A.-35227 (A. G.-1B) / C.]

911 | th Oct. 1925.

911. Revised scale of equipment for riding schools of units.

The scale of equipment for riding schools of units authorised in Tables 16 and 17, Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section XVI.—Miscellaneous Units and Details, is revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Instructions should be obtained from chief ordnance officers for the disposal of stores on charge of units in excess of the revised scale.

3 Indents for stores required to complete to the new scale will not be submitted until called for by chief ordnance officers.

4 The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 22,780, initial, and is debitable to Head IV—H—Ordnance (3) Additions by transfers of the Army Estimates for 1925-26.

5. The annual saving is estimated at Rs. 17,436

6. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section XVI.—Miscellaneous Units and Details, will be amended in due course.

[3647 (M. G. S 2-B) / A II]

912 | Oct. 1925.

912. Separation allowance for officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, Indian Medical Service (in military employ), Royal Army Veterinary Corps and Army Dental Corps.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, and with effect from the 1st March 1925, separation allowance at the rates shown in the appendix to this Instruction will be admissible to married officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, Indian Medical Service (in military employ), Royal Army Veterinary Corps and Army Dental Corps, when their families are not allowed to accompany them to the station to which they are posted, for example, frontier stations, such as Razmak. The allowance will be admissible from the date of arrival at, to the date of departure from, the station concerned, both dates inclusive. The stations affected will be published from time to time in India Army Orders.

2. For purposes of this allowance, the definition of a married officer will be as given in paragraph 10 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S of 1925.

[A-29195-Pt. II (A. G.) / B]

916

6th Oct. 1925.

916. Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 823 of 1925, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Rs.	A.	P.	
For the week commencing with the 16th August 1925	13	4	0	per pound.
For the week commencing with the 23rd August 1925	13	4	0	"
For the week commencing with the 30th August 1925	13	3	0	"
For the week commencing with the 6th September 1925	13	3	0	"
For the week commencing with the 13th September 1925	13	3	0	"
For the week commencing with the 20th September 1925	13	3	0	"

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

917

6th Oct. 1925.

917. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

1.—The following India Army Form has been introduced for use in the Military Engineer Services:—

India Army Form W.-2304—" Water consumption statement ".

2. The following India Army Form has been amended:—

1. India Army Form W.-1779 " Percentage rate. Tender and contract for works ".

3. Copies of these forms are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[31115 (E.-L.-R.). / C.]

VI.—India Army Form A.-306—' Declaration by widows of Commissioned officers—Military (Late Lord Clive's) Fund ' is hereby cancelled as India Army Form A-307 can safely be used by the pensioners concerned in support of their pension claims.

2. India Army Form A.-306 will not therefore be reprinted in future, but the existing stock of the form should be used, when required.

[(F.A. M.F., No. 689-Accts of 1925.) / C.]

VII.—The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form F.-970—" Monthly diet return Indian General Hospital ".

2. Any existing stock of the form should be treated as waste paper.

[Z.-2613 (D. M. S-2) / B.]

918

Oct. 25.

918. Mattocks, telegraph equipment.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 551 of 1925, the following units are to be provided with mattocks, telegraph equipment, on the scale shown:—

—	Mattocks, telegraph equipment.	Cases for saddle.
Army Signal School . . .	20	...
Medium Artillery Brigade Signal Sections.	2	2

(*b*) Military Assistant Surgeons, Indian Med[illegible] Department.

[Z.-2460 (D. M. S.-1-B) / B]

922 — 6th Oct. 1925.

922. Revised travelling allowance rules for Assist[illegible] Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

An Assistant Surgeon of the Indian Medical Dep[illegible]ment, when accompanying a party of troops which d[illegible] not exceed ten in number, will not be regarded as acc[illegible]panying troops for the purpose of paragraph 2(*b*) of A[illegible] Regulations, India, Volume X, and will, in conseque[illegible] be entitled to travelling allowance for the journey, provi[illegible] that such journey is not of the nature contemplated [illegible] Army Instruction (India) No. 1252 of 1924. The fi[illegible] allowance authorised by paragraph 259 (*iii*) (1) of Pay a[illegible] Allowance Regulations, Part II, will not be admissi[illegible] in addition.

2. When accompanying a party of troops, which exce[illegible] ten in number, an Assistant Surgeon will travel on warr[illegible] in accordance with paragraph 2 (*b*) of Army Regulatio[illegible] India, Volume X, and receive in addition the allowan[illegible] noted below:—

Senior Assistant Surgeons .	Daily allowance under provisions of paragraph [illegible] A. (*d*) of Army Regulatio[illegible] India, Volume X, but field allowance will be [illegible]missible in addition
Other Assistant Surgeons . . .	The field allowance authori[illegible] by paragraph 259 (*iii*) [illegible] of Pay and Allowance [illegible]gulations, Part II.

3. In respect of all other journeys, Assistant Surgeo[illegible] will receive travelling allowances on the temporary [illegible] permanent duty scale, according to the nature of the du[illegible] [unless the journey is governed by the provisions of Arm[illegible] Instruction (India) No. 1252 of 1924], but the field allo[illegible]ance authorised by paragraph 259 (*iii*) (1) of Pay an[illegible] Allowance Regulations, Part II, will not be admissible [illegible] addition.

[6039-9(Q.-2-A) / B]

923. Amendment of India Army Form K.-1160A. (Enrolment form No. III-F., non-combatants.)

923 — 6th O[ct.] 1925

The attention of all concerned is directed to Army Department Notification No. 1336, dated 25th September 1925, amending question 12 on enrolment form No. III-F. (India Army Form K-1160-A). Pending the issue of a new form this amendment will in future be made in manuscript in every case before a person is enrolled on form No. III-F. [Enrolment form No. III-F is under revision and will probably in its revised form become a new enrolment form, *viz.*, No. V (India Army Form K-1166)].

2. Persons already enrolled on enrolment form No. III-F. cannot be compelled to vary the conditions relating to discharge in accordance with which they were enrolled. They should, however, be invited to vary their conditions as to discharge on the sub-form added by Army Department Notification No 1336, dated 25th September 1925, to enrolment form No. III-F.

[A.-31062 (A.G.-6) / D.]

924. Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, 1924.

924 — 6th O[ct.] 1925

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 1201 of 1924, the revised "Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, 1924" and amendments thereto will be distributed to Brigades and Brigade Areas by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the following scale:—

Infantry, Cavalry and Royal Artillery Brigades, and Brigade Areas ... 1 copy each.

[A.-18655 (A. G.-XI.) / D.]

925. "Text-Book of Gun Carriages and Gun Mountings, 1924."

925 — 6th O[ct.] 1925

The above War Office publication has been received in India and copies will be distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta,

under instructions from the Master General of Supply, Simla, in accordance with the scale laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[6894 (M. G.-2-C) / D.]

926 — [..]th Oct. 1925.

926. Payment of estates and delivery of medals, decorations, memorial plaques and scrolls, mention in despatch certificates, etc., to Gurkha soldiers and their heirs resident in Nepal.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 425 of 1924, and India Army Order No. 416 of 1922, it has been brought to notice that the orders laid down in connection with the subjects quoted above do not take into account the frequent necessity of identification which can usually only be carried out at the recruiting offices; and further that Gurkha heirs would in many cases wish to obtain their dues from the Recruiting Officer for Gurkhas

2. Gurkha soldiers may, therefore, be permitted to receive these dues—

(a) at the treasury at which the pension is payable,
(b) through the Recruiting Officer for Gurkhas,
(c) from the British Envoy at the Court of Nepal,
(d) through the Nepal Government.

3. The soldiers' wishes will be recorded in their sheet rolls and issues made accordingly, except when Officers Commanding consider it advisable for purposes of identification that cases should be investigated at one of the Gurkha Recruiting Offices.

4. When a preference for settlement at one of the recruiting offices is indicated, or the wishes of the man or his heirs are not known, Officers Commanding will—

(a) take steps to let the heirs know—
  (i) what is due to them,
  (ii) the channels through which they may receive payment or delivery,
(b) continue this procedure yearly until touch with the heirs has been effected, or hope of getting into touch has been abandoned.

[A-20441 (A. G. Arrears) / C.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 910 OF 1925.

Letter from the Finance Department, to the Chief Secretary to the Government of Bengal, Political Department, No. 269-C. S. R.-25, dated the 29th August 1925.

I am directed to invite a reference to your letter (addressed to the Home Department), No 2178-Pl, dated the 8th June 1925.

2. In reply, I am to say that, for the purposes of counting military service for pension under Article 356, Civil Service Regulations, any breaks between the periods of military and civil service can be condoned by the Provincial and minor local Governments specified in Parts I and II of Appendix I to the Civil Service Regulations.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 911 OF 1925.

Revised scale of equipment for riding schools of units.

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, India, Part 2, Section XVI.—Miscellaneous Units and Details.

TABLE 16.

	Article	British and Indian cavalry regiment	Viceroy's Body-guard.	Madras and Bengal Body-guard.	R. H. A. and R. A. Field and Medium (horse drawn) battery.	AMMUNITION COLUMNS. R. H. A.	Field Brigade.	Divisional.
	Section 5-A.							
1	Bridles, cord, breaking	3	3	3	4	2	4	8
	Bridles, Mouthing —	6	12(a)	2	2	1	2	4
[illegible]	Bits	6	12(a)	2	2	1	2	4
	[illegible]als, bridle	6	12(a)	2	2	1	2	4
	[illegible]	[illegible]	12	8	...	...	...	..
	snaffle, I. P.		4	2	.	...	..	.
				..	8	4	8	16
				...	8	4	8	16
			...	...	8	4	8	16
			.	...	8	4	4	8

are made to the Appendix to 'Army

1925:—

No.	Item							
	[illegible]	[illegible]	12(a)	2	[illegible]	1	2	4
18	[illegible] automatic ceiling, with panel	...	...	...	1	1	1	1
	Cruppers, breaking	4	4	2	2	1	2	4
	Girths, leather breaking	4	4		2	1	2	4
	" driving, breaking	4	4		2	1	2	4
	" vaulting	12	12	6	12	6	12	24
	Reins, bearing breaking	8	8	4	4	2	4	8
19	Reins, rubber	8	8	4	4	2	4	8
20	Reins, web, driving, breaking I. P. (Mark II).	18	18	4	6	4	6	12
21	Reins, cords, driving, breaking	12	12	4	2	...	2	4
22	Reins, running, riding	4	4	2	2	2	2	4
	Straps, throwing, long	4	4	2	4	2	4	8
	Straps, throwing, short	4	4	2	4	2	4	8
	Whips, hand	20	10	5	4	2	4	8
	Whips, longeing	24	12(a)	6	2	1	2	4
	Section II.							
	Standards, measuring height, horses	1	2(a)	1	1	1	1	1

(a) Half of these items will be maintained at Delhi and half at Dehra Dun

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 912 OF 1925.

Appointment or rank.	Amount of separation allowance
	Per mensem.
	Rs.
Deputy Director, Medical Services	310
Deputy Director, Veterinary Services Assistant Director, Medical Services	130
Lieutenant-Colonel	120
Major after 5 years as such	85
Major	80
Captain after 15 years' service	60
Captain	50
Lieutenant	40

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 915 OF 1925.

Rules for the creation and utilisation of a depreciation reserve fund for military grass and dairy farms in India.

NOTE:—The word "plant" as used in these rules includes machinery and tools

1 The object of a depreciation reserve fund is to set aside a certain sum annually to cover the wastage in the capital assets, *i e*, the plant and buildings, live and dead stock used in the undertaking and so maintain their efficiency. The fund is maintained by crediting to the account (*a*) certain percentages of the value of the capital assets and (*b*) the unexhausted book value of items borne on the capital account, which may be condemned and disposed of.

2 The fund will be drawn upon to meet expenditure on:—

(*a*) renewals and replacements of machinery, plant and buildings, live and dead stock rendered necessary by ordinary wastage

(*b*) replacements or adaptations due to obsolescence of plant or products.

(*c*) when the balance of the fund permits and with the special sanction of Government, for adaptations or improvements to the plant and buildings to maintain and increase their efficiency. This would not include extensive additions and expansions, which must be met from funds allotted separately.

3. The receipts and [illegible] to the fund will be recorded under the he[illegible] Dairy Farms" and "[illegible] Farms" to be opened [illegible] of the accounts The [illegible] carried forward at the beginning of the year should not exceed Rs. 5 lakhs in each case. If it is shown that there is a general tendency for contributions to be in excess of requirements, the percentages should be altered. No interest will be allowed on the balance in the Depreciation Fund

NOTE 1:—Charges connected with the current maintenance of buildings and plant, including the cost of repairs and of minor new services which it is not usual to debit

to capital, will be debited or continue to be debited, to the working expenses of the farms Expenditure on repairs to farm buildings or on minor works connected therewith, which is now debited in the accounts to "Military Engineer Services", will, with effect from 1925-26, be debited to "Military Farms" under the Army Head.

NOTE 2 —All capital expenditure on land and buildings for military farms which is now debited to "Military Engineer Services", will, with effect from 1925-26, be debited to "Military Farms" under the Army Head.

4 (i) The $\frac{\text{Assistant Contoller of Grass Farms}}{\text{Assistant Controller of Dairy Farms}}$ will submit to the Director of Farms, through the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, not later than the 1st November in each year a statement giving particulars of all capital expenditure, which he proposes to incur in the ensuing year from (a) the credits to capital accounts in that year of the classes referred to in rule 1 and (b) the balance at credit of the depreciation reserve fund at the beginning of that year. Due allowance should be made in this statement for any expenditure on commitments already agreed to by the Government of India, including all works in progress.

(ii) The statement will be accompanied by an estimate giving information on the following points, to be worked out in consultation with the Controller of Military Accounts.—

(a) Balance at credit of the depreciation reserve fund at the beginning of the current year.

(b) Estimated amount to be transferred to or withdrawn from the fund during the current year.

(c) Estimated balance of the fund at the end of the current year.

(d) Estimated credits to the fund in the ensuing year from (i) percentage deductions for depreciation and (ii) the unexhausted book value of discarded plant and buildings, live and dead stocks

(iii) The statement will be accompanied by a certificate from the Assistant Controller of Farms to the effect that the expenditure proposed is intended to maintain the efficiency of existing plant [illegible] live and dead stock in the farms and to [illegible] their obsolescence. The Controller of M[illegible]s concerned will also sign the estimate in to[illegible]urrence; and will make such observations [illegible] of the A[illegible] tant Controller as he may [illegible] to the n[illegible] of the Government of India.

(iv) The Director of Farms will submit to the Government of India by the 15th November his recommendations on the proposals of the Assistant Controllers referred to in clause (1) of this Rule.

5. The Government of India will issue orders indicating the extent to which the programme of expenditure recommended by the Director of Farms has their approval. Such approval will constitute administrative sanction in the case of buildings and allied works, and authority for the importation or purchase of plant or replacement of cattle.

(i) If in any year the Director of Farms desires to recommend that any part of the balance of the depreciation fund in the ensuing year, after meeting the expenditure recommended in clause (iv) of Rule 4, should be utilised for the purpose mentioned in clause (c) of Rule 2 such recommendation should be submitted to the Government of India by the 15th November; and it should be accompanied by a clear statement about the condition of the existing plant and buildings, live and dead stock in the $\frac{\text{Grass}}{\text{Dairy}}$ Farms and the probability of any changes which would lead to obsolescence.

(ii) Proposals for new capital expenditure in Military $\frac{\text{Grass}}{\text{Dairy}}$ Farms, otherwise than from Okara profits, will be included in the schedule of new measures submitted by the Director of Farms through the Master General of Supply annually to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India and the amount so granted will be debited to Government account

6. With effect from 1925-26, the transactions of $\frac{\text{Grass}}{\text{Dairy}}$ Farms will be recorded under the heads of account shown in the statement attached to these rules.

7. For the present the Depreciation Reserve Fund for the plant, buildings and dead stock should be separate from that of live stock.

STATEMENT SHOWING HEADS OF ACCOUNTS TO BE ADOPTED.

HEAD II —COST OF EDUCATIONAL, ETC., ESTABLISHMENTS AND WORKING EXPENSES OF HOSPITALS, DEPOTS, ETC.

E.—*Working expenses of manufacturing establishments*—

(c) Grass Farms—

(i) *Revenue Account*—

Direct charges—

(1) Harvesting operations

(2) Crop cultivation

(3) Purchase of fodder

General standing charges—

(4) Land—

(a) *Rent*.

(b) Temporary improvement

(5) M. E. S. expenditure not chargeable to Capital Account—

(a) Repairs to buildings and other works

(b) Rates and taxes

(c) Rent of hired buildings

(d) Temporary buildings.

(e) *Care of vacant buildings*

(f) Conservancy charges.

(g) Water and electricity.

(h) Deduct revenue.

(6) Perishable and expendable articles.

(7) Deduct sums receivable from sale of condemned non-capital articles.

(8) *Farms animals*—

Feed and keep.

(9) Depreciation—

(a) *Buildings* (including book value of buildings condemned and disposed of).

(b) Plant, Machinery, implements and fittings (including book value of articles condemned and disposed of)

(c) F[illegible] [illegible]mals (including book [illegible] and casualties)

(10) R[illegible] [illegible], machinery, impl[illegible]

(11) Ma[illegible]

HEAD II.—COST OF EDUCATIONAL, ETC.—*contd.*

E—Working expenses, etc.—*contd.*

(c) Grass Farms—*contd.*

(i) Revenue Account—*contd.*

General standing charges—*concld.*

(12) Miscellaneous stores and expenses

(13) Deduct realisation from rents, grazing, cattle trespass fines, sale of fruit, etc.

Administration charges—

(14) Farm establishment and contingencies—

(*a*) Pay and allowances of managers and assistant managers

(*b*) Pay and allowances of British soldiers.

(*c*) Pay and allowances of Indian establishment (permanent and temporary)

(*d*) Food, clothing and other stores for staff—

(i) Cash allowances

(ii) Free issues

(*e*) Special expenditure on account of families of British soldiers.

(*f*) Leave allowances

(*g*) Superannuation allowances

(*h*) Contingencies and miscellaneous charges

(15) Transportation charges outside farm—

(*a*) Travelling and outstation allowances of farm establishment

(*b*) Rail charges.

(*c*) Sea and inland water charges

(*d*) Mechanical Transport charges—

(i) personal.

(ii) running expenses.

(*e*) Other road charges.

(16) Administrative staff and contingencies—

(*a*) Pay and allowances of officers.

(*b*) Pay and allowances of establishment.

(*c*) Transportation charges.

(*d*) Contingencies and miscellaneous.

(*e*) Maintenance of officers' chargers—

(i) Syce allowance.

(ii) Forage.

HEAD II.—COST OF EDUCATIONAL, ETC—*contd.*

E.—Working expenses, etc.—*contd.*

(c) Grass Farms—*contd.*

(i) Revenue Account—*contd.*

Administration charges—*contd.*

(17) Losses—

(a) of cash,

(b) of stores in transit,

(c) on stores in charge,

(d) by fluctuation in prices of stores,

(e) on issues of stores at concession rates,

(f) on sale of surplus stores,

(g) on turn-over of mobilization rese[illegible] of bhoosa

(18) Stores obtained from England

(19) Exchange on (18)

(20) Maintenance of working stock and f[illegible] reserve

(21) Deduct value of outturn transferre[illegible] stock account Head IV-B.

(ii) Capital Account—

(a) Animals, works, land and plant—

(1) Animals—

(i) Reserve

(ii) Ordinary.

(2) Works—

(i) Depreciation.

(ii) Ordinary.

(3) Land—

(i) Depreciation.

(ii) Ordinary

(4) Plant—

(i) Depreciation.

(ii) Ordinary.

(b) Deduct depreciation—

(1) Animals.

(2) Works.

(3) Land.

(4) Plant.

HEAD II.—COST OF EDUCATIONAL, ETC —*contd.*

E —Working expenses, etc.—*contd.*

(c) Grass Farms—*concld.*

(i) Capital Account—*concld*

(c) Add transfers to depreciation reserve fund

(d) Deduct transfers from depreciation reserve fund

(e) Add transfers to (animal) reserve fund

(f) Deduct transfers from (animal) reserve fund

Receipts—

Net profits of Okara farm

(d) Dairy Farms—

(i) Revenue Account—

Direct charges—

(1) Feed of dairy cattle—

(a) Grain and fodder

(b) Rent of grazing land

(c) Grazing charges

(2) Hire of cattle and purchase of produce

(3) Ice, salt, acid, preservatives manufacturing sundries

General standing charges—

(4) M E S expenditure not capital account—

(a) Repairs to buildings and

(b) Rates and taxes.

(c) Rent of hired buildings

(d) Temporary buildings.

(e) Care of vacant buildings

(f) Conservancy charges.

(g) Water and electricity.

(h) Deduct revenue

(5) Perishable and expendable

(6) Deduct sums receivable condemned non-capital art

(7) Draught animals—

Feed

(8) Depreciation—

(a) Buildings (including buildings condemned of).

HEAD II.—COST OF EDUCATIONAL, ETC.—*contd.*

E.—Working expenses, etc.—*contd.*

(d) Dairy Farms—*contd.*

(i) Revenue Account—*contd.*

General standing charges—*concld.*

(8) Depreciation—*concld.*

(b) Plant and machinery (including book value of plant and machinery condemned and disposed of).

(c) Animals—

(i) Dairy cattle (including book value of castings and casualties).

(ii) Draught animals (including book value of castings and casualties)

(9) Repairs to plant and machinery.

(10) Production of grain and fodder—

(a) Cultivation charges.

(b) Deduct value of stores transferred to stock account.

(11) Fuel, light, water and miscellaneous stores

(12) Workshops

(13) Medical stores.

(14) Deduct *miscellaneous receipts.*

Administration charges—

(15) Farm establishment and contingencies—

(a) Pay and allowances of managers and assistant managers.

(b) Pay and allowances of British soldiers and civilians.

(c) Pay and allowances of Indian establishment (permanent and temporary).

(d) Food, clothing and other stores for staff—

(i) cash allowances,

(ii) free issues.

(e) Special expenditure on account of families of British soldiers.

(f) Leave allowances.

HEAD II.—COST OF EDUCATIONAL, ETC.—*contd.*

E.—Working expenses, etc —*contd*

(*d*) Dairy Farms—*contd.*

(i) Revenue Account—*concld*

Administration charges—*contd*

(15) Farm establishment and contingencies—*concld*

(*g*) Superannuation allowances.

(*h*) Contingencies and miscellaneous charges

(16) Transportation charges—

(*a*) Travelling and outstation allowances of farm establishment.

(*b*) Rail charges

(*c*) Sea and inland water charges

(*d*) Mechanical Transport charges—

(i) personnel,

(ii) running expenses

(*e*) Other road charges.

(17) Administrative staff and contingencies—

(*a*) Pay and allowances of officers.

(*b*) Pay and allowances of Mechanical Engineers

(*c*) Pay and allowances of establishment.

(*d*) Transportation charges.

(*e*) Contingencies and miscellaneous charges.

(*f*) Maintenance of officers' chargers—

(i) Syce allowance.

(ii) Forage

(18) Losses—

(*a*) of cash,

(*b*) of stores in transit,

(*c*) on stores in charge,

(*d*) by fluctuation in prices of stores,

(*e*) on issues of stores at concessional rates,

(*f*) on sale of surplus stores.

(19) Stores obtained from England.

(20) Exchange on (19).

(21) Deduct value of outturn transferred to stock account.

HEAD II —COST OF EDUCATIONAL, ETC.—*contd.*

E —Working expenses, etc.—*contd.*

(*d*) Dairy Farms—*concld*

(ii) Capital account—

(*a*) Animals, works, land and plant—

(1) Animals—

(*a*) Dairy cattle—

(i) Reserve.

(ii) Ordinary

(*b*) Draught animals—

(i) Reserve

(ii) Ordinary

(2) Works—

(i) Depreciation

(ii) Ordinary

(3) Land—

(i) Depreciation

(ii) Ordinary

(4) Plant—

(i) Depreciation.

(ii) Ordinary.

(*b*) Deduct depreciation—

(1) Animals—

(*a*) Dairy cattle

(*b*) Draught animals

(2) Works.

(3) Land.

(4) Plant

(*c*) Add transfers to depreciation reserv[e] fund.

(*d*) Deduct transfers from depreciatio[n] reserve fund.

(*e*) Add transfers to (animal) reser[ve] fund.

(*f*) Deduct transfers from (animal) reserve fu[nd]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 925 OF 1925

Scale of issue of the "Text-Book of Gun Carriages and Gun-Mountings, 1924".

	No of copies.
Headquarters R H A Brigade, Field, Medium and Pack Brigades, R A ..	1 each
R. H. A., Field, Medium and Pack Batteries, R A.	1 each
O. C., R. A.—	
Rangoon Defences	1
Aden Defences . ..	2
Madras Defences	1
Manora, Karachi, Defences ...	1
Bombay Defences	2
Frontier Brigade, R A —	
Kohat	1
Bannu . ..	1
Peshawar	1
Fort Sandeman	1
R. A, Training Centre	1
P. A., Training Centre	1
Heavy Batteries, R A	1
Aden	1
Bombay	1
Calcutta	1
Karachi	1
Divisional Ammunition Columns ...	1 each
Field Artillery Brigade, Ammunition Column	1
Master General of Supply Branch, Simla...	6
Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores	4
Cordite Factory	1
Metal and Steel Factory	1
Harness and Saddlery Factory ...	1
Gun and Shell Factory	2
Rifle Factory	1
Gun Carriage Factory	2
Ammunition Factory	1
Proof and Experimental Officer ...	1
Chemical Inspector, I. O. D. ...	1

	No. of copies
Inspector of Guns and Rifles ...	1
Inspector of Gun, Carriage and Vehicles ...	1
Inspector of Ammunition	1
Ordnance Mechanical Engineer—	
Rawalpindi	1
Ferozepore	1
Kirkee	1
Allahabad	1
Quetta	1
Kirkee Arsenal (includes 14 for courses) (a)	28
Ferozepore Arsenal (a)	12
Allahabad Arsenal	10
Rawalpindi Arsenal (a)	12
Quetta Arsenal (a)	11
Rangoon Arsenal	9
Madras Arsenal	6
Ordnance Depots—	
Agra	4
Bombay	1
Cawnpore	1
Fort William	4
Karachi	4
Lahore	1
C. I. S., C., Cawnpore	1
Clothing Depots	2 each
D. D., O. S., Northern Command ...	1
D. D., O. S., Southern Command ...	1
D. A., D. O. S., Districts	1 each.
Staff College, Quetta	4
R. A., School, Kakul	2
Cs C., R. A.—	
Northern Command	1
Southern Command	1
Western Command .. .	1
Staff Officer, R. A., Eastern Command ...	1
M. G., R. A.	1
Chief of the General Staff	1
Headquarters IV Cossipore Brigade, R. F. A., A. F. (I)	1

(a) Includes two copies for Ordnance Field Parks and ordnance companies.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 927 OF 1925

Finance Department Resolution No. F./21-11-C. S. R.-24, dated the 28th August 1925.

The Secretary of State in Council has been pleased to sanction the grant of the concessions mentioned below. to civil officers who rendered military service in the Great War:—

(1) If a civil officer who served with the Forces during the Great War, and who was granted sick leave during that service (other than the 3 months' absence on full pay allowed to officers wounded or invalided), has reason to think that the amount of civil leave earned by him in respect of his military service was less than the amount debited in his leave account in respect of the same service, his leave account will, on his making application, be examined. and, if such should be found to be the case, the excess debit will be cancelled.

(2) Sick leave taken by an officer during military service will count for pension up to a maximum of two years (as in the case of special disability leave) irrespective of whether he was eventually invalided from military service or not. If he was invalided from military service, any such period of sick leave allowed to count for pension should be deducted from any period of disability leave that might otherwise be admissible to him on his release from military service.

2. Pensioners who retired before the date of this Resolution, who have reason to think that their pension will be increased by the concessions now sanctioned, should make an application for re-calculation of their pensions to the authority which sanctioned their pension Any increase of pension which may be admissible as a result of the concession will have effect from the 5th July 1925.

GI: D—[illegible] AII—5-10 25—[illegible]

Corrigenda.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1070 of 1924:—

ANNEXURE I.

A.—Buildings other than Hospital Buildings.

(a) *Quarters, Messes, etc. Item 6—Power House Employés.*

Column 8—Remarks.—Add " The concession of limited free lighting is admissible only to those power house employés who are required to live in Government quarters in the vicinity of the power house irrespective of the classes or designations of the employés. It is not admissible to supervising establishments, *i.e.*, persons whose pay is not charged to the maintenance and operation estimate.

Dated the 6th October 1925.

[20134 (E.-4.) / C.]

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1083 of 1924:—

Page 1850—

Against ' Divisional Ammunition Columns ' in column 2 *insert* the symbol (c) and connect with the following foot-note:—

(c) In peace the 1st and 2nd Divisional Ammunition Columns will hold 34 sets—the remaining 10 sets will be transferred from the Royal Artillery Training Centre on mobilization.

Dated the 6th October 1925.

[3856 (M. G. 8. 2-B) / A.-II.]

The scale of issue authorised for I. A. F. O.-2263-E., in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 558 of 1923, is *reconstructed* as under:—

Old form No.	Revised form No.	Description.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
O. F.-2263-E.	I. A. F.-O.-2263-E.	C. C. M. A.'s detailed report on small arms	1,200	500	450	300	500	250	1,000	...	.	...	..	..	...	..	..	...	...	...

[$\frac{43860 \text{ (Q. M. G.-11-C.)}}{\text{A.-11.}}$]

Dated the 6th October 1925.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 471 of 1925:—

(1) " (i) Summary ".—

Against " Headquarter Wing " in columns 11 and 12 *for* " 152 " and " 197 " *substitute* " 168 " and " 213 " respectively.

Against " 4 Companies " in columns 11 and 12 *for* " 620 " and " 696 " *substitute* " 604 " and " 680 " respectively

Against " Total Battalion (excluding attached)" and " Total Battalion (including attached)" in column 11 *delete* " (b)".

(2) " (ii) Personnel, etc."—

Under " No. 4 Group " in column 1 below " Serjeant Drummer and Drummers " *insert* " Boys " and in each of columns 11 and 12 opposite the new entry *insert* " 16 (b) ".

Against " Total No 4 Group " in columns 11 and 12 *for* " 36 " and " 56 " *substitute* " 52 " and " 72 " respectively

Against " Total Headquarters Wing (excluding attached)" in columns 11 and 12 *for* " 153 " and " 197 " *substitute* " 169 " and " 213 " respectively

Against " Total Headquarters Wing (including attached)" in columns 11 and 12 *for* " 153 " and "198" *substitute* " 169 " and " 214 " respectively.

Under " 4 Platoons (each)"—

Against " 4 Sections " in columns 11 and 12 *for* "35 " and " 37 " *substitute* " 34 " and " 36 " respectively.

Against " Total Platoon " in columns 11 and 12 *for* " 36 " and " 40 " *substitute* " 35 " and " 39 " respectively

Against " Total 4 Platoons " in columns 11 and 12 *for* " 145 " and " 161 " *substitute* " 142 " and " 157 " respectively

Against " Total Company " in columns 11 and 12 *for* " 155 " and " 173 " *substitute* " 151 " and " 170 " respectively.

(3) Footnotes—

Footnote (*b*) is reconstructed as follows:—

" (b) For training as drummers, etc."

In footnote (*q*)—*For* " 35 " and " 36 " *substitute* " 34 " and " 35 " respectively.

[illegible] the 6th October 1925.

[-35126 (A. G.-1).]

The appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 431 of 1924 is amended as follows:—

Footnote. After sub-paragraph (iii), *add*.—

(iv) When any article of the standard ration is rejected at a ration stand and cannot be replaced that day, the authorised substitute available may be issued in lieu.

2 Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Section III (eventually to be replaced by "Scales of rations and supplies issued by the I A S. C.") will be amended accordingly.

Dated the 6th October 1925.

[62913 (Q M.G.-6) / B]

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1012 of 1923, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 96 of 1924 —

Under "(d) Allowances", *delete* the items "Office Contingent Grant" and "Grant for travelling, transport and expenses connected with outside lecturers and other educational requirements", together with connected entries, and *substitute* the following:—

"Office Contingent Grant . .	As budgetted for annually."
"Grant for training and general expenses, including expenses connected with outside lecturers	As budgetted for annually."

Dated the 6th October 1925

[18151 (G. S M T.-1). / D.]

The following addition is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 698 of 1925, in column "Nature of claim" —

At the end of the fourth item between "Station Staff Officers" and "M. E. S." *insert* "Military Accounts Department".

Dated the 6th October 1925.

[A.-30057 (A. G.-1b). / C.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 13th October 1925.

1. Personal allowance of Indian Aides-de-Camp holding honorary King's commissions on vacation of their appointment.

928

13th Oct. 1925.

In partial modification of paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India), No. 683 of 1923, it has been decided that Indian Aides-de-Camp who vacated their appointments prior to the issue of that Instruction and were granted, under paragraph 962, Army Regulations, India, Volume I (1915), a personal allowance of Rs 50 a month, shall continue to receive it as a personal concession, even though they held honorary King's commissions at the time of the vacation of their appointment as Aide-de-Camp or subsequently.

[M. A G.'s Case
A. D. U. O. 9092-C.]

2. Use of Form 'E' by Indian officers and sub-assistant surgeons holding honorary King's commissions.

929

13th O 1925

Indian officers and sub-assistant surgeons holding the honorary rank of captain or lieutenant will be entitled to the use of Form 'E', when travelling on leave at their own expense.

2. This concession will have effect from the 1st October 1925.

3. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[60062 (Q.-2-A)
B]

930

3th Oct. 1925.

930. Issue of crushed grain to all units of the Army and discontinuance of the grain crushing allowance and reduction in lines contingent allowance.

The decision in Army Instruction (India) No. 1056 of 1924 will remain in force for a further period of six months from the 1st October 1925 to the 31st March 1926.

[736-C (M G.-3) / B]

931

13th Oct. 1925.

931. Concessions admissible to competitors, spectators, etc., of British and Indian Army, Royal Air Force and Auxiliary and Territorial Forces attending tournaments, etc., held under military arrangements.

Revised concession No 8 of the list of concessions appended to the Military Traffic Rules is published as an appendix to this Instruction and will take effect from the 1st October 1925

2 The certificate referred to in the concession is being introduced as an India Army form and will be issued to units in due course.

[59070 (Q-2-A) / B]

932

13th Oct. 1925.

932. Delegation of certain powers consequent on the creation of the Branch of the Master General of Supply.

It has been decided that the powers of a Local Government which were vested in the late Director General of Ordnance, Director of Ordnance Services, Director of Ordnance Factories and Director of Ordnance Inspection under the Civil Service Regulations, Appendix I, Part XII, items 23, 24, 24-A, and 24-B, and Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 12, shall be exercised by the Master General of Supply, Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture and Director of Artillery in respect of officers under their orders, who are not appointed directly by the Government of India.

[6593 (M G. S.-5) / A.-II.]

933. Classes of instruction for cooks of the Indian Hospital Corps.

93
13th
192

The cooks of the Indian Hospital Corps employed in British station hospitals will be allowed to attend the courses of instruction at the Army School of Cookery at Poona. The number of cooks attending the courses will be subject to a maximum of 60 a year

2 These cooks will, on the completion of the ordinary course, be retained at the School of Cookery for further special instruction, for a period of ten days, in invalid cooking and hospital dietary. The cost of materials, etc., for this special course is not to exceed Rs 7 per cook trained.

3. Army Instruction (India) No 448 of 1925 is hereby cancelled.

[Z-2143 (D. M. S.-1 A) / B]

934. Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No. 634, Part II.

9
13th
19

Copies of a War Office circular dated 29th July 1925, containing amendments to Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No. 634, Part II, have been received in India, and will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publications Branch, Calcutta

[A-34210 (A. G.-7). / C.]

935. Peace establishment of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps.

9
13th
19

The reorganisation of the Army Veterinary Services in India has been approved by the Secretary of State for India. The peace establishment of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps is laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The employment of British other ranks with the Indian Army Veterinary Corps will continue to be governed by Army Instruction (India) No. 128 of 1922.

[60251 (Q. M. G.-16). / A.-II.]

936 / 4th Oct. 1925.

936. Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No. 628, Part I Officers.

War Office Circular Memorandum No. 5382/ (A. G.-7), dated the 15th July 1925, containing an amendment to the above publication, has been received in India. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publications Branch, Calcutta.

[A.-19745 (A. G.-7). / C.]

93 / 3th Oct. 1925.

937. Transfer of (i) the British clerks of the Embarkation Staff to the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) and (ii) the Serjeant employed on Railway Transport duties to the India Unattached List.

Sanction is accorded to the transfer to the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) of the 4 Serjeants authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 404 of 1924, for the Embarkation Staffs at Bombay and Karachi, and to the transfer to the non-departmental *Unattached List of* the one Serjeant authorised in the above Army Instruction, for *Railway* Transport duties.

2. The cadre of the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) will in consequence be increased by 4 Serjeants, and that of the non-departmental Unattached List by one serjeant.

3. The above 4 clerks will receive the pay and concessions authorised for the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) in Army Instruction (India) No. 161 of 1923, and will be brought on to the respective Command and District cadres and be administered in accordance with the instructions contained in the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 49 of 1921.

4. The Serjeant sanctioned for Railw[illegible] nsport duties will be entitled to normal rates of p[illegible]

938. Provision and maintenance of electrical fittings and installations in buildings hired by competent financial authority for authorised purposes.

938
13th O
1925

The following rules will govern the provision and maintenance of electrical fittings in buildings hired for authorised purposes under sanction of competent financial authority. These rules are to be embodied as paragraph 7-A of the Rules for Military Electrical Installations—Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1070 of 1924.

2. (i) In order to reduce expenditure on the electrification of hired buildings, the following procedure should be observed:—

(a) Buildings which are already electrified should be hired in preference to others.

(b) If no suitable electrified buildings exist the landlords should be asked to electrify buildings at their expense before they are taken over.

(c) Non-electrified buildings may be electrified at Government expense if hired for five years or more or acquired on a repairing lease under the House Accommodation Act.

(d) Buildings used for entitled persons may be electrified if hired other than on a monthly basis

(e) Entitled persons should always be accommodated in Government quarters as far as is practicable in order to avoid the electrification of buildings hired for short terms (see (d) above).

(ii) When buildings already electrified are taken over the conditions of the lease must allow —

(a) The M. E. S to make such alterations, additions, etc, as may be necessary to bring the provision of lights and fans within the scales laid down in the Rules for Military Electrical Installations where these are below such scales or where they are above the scales in the case of "entitled" occupants

(b) Any extra fittings, etc., supplied by the Military Engineer Services to be removed by them before the building is handed back to the landlord.

(c) The Military Engineer Services to maintain at Government expense the installation as it stands except where the General Officer Commanding District considers it will be more economical to allow the landlord to maintain the installation, the rental to be paid being calculated accordingly.

(*d*) Such renewals as may be necessary during the lease (except bulbs which fall under the head maintenance) being carried out by the landlord or by the Military Engineer Services at the expense of the landlord

NOTE —If the building is taken over on a repairing lease the responsibility between the landlord and the Military Engineer Services as regards replacement and repairs must be clearly defined. The building should be taken over without bulbs, and usually without fans.

(iii) When buildings which are not electrified, are taken over the conditions of the lease must allow:—

(*a*) the Military Engineer Services to electrify the building and to remove fittings, etc., on the expiry of the lease. unless the landlord desires to purchase them,

(*b*) of the installation as provided by the Military Engineer Services being maintained by them.

(iv) In all cases the rules for Government buildings apply, *e g*, as regards scales, allowances, recoveries of rent, restriction regarding officers' quarters, etc

(v) The rents paid to the landlords for hired buildings which are electrified whether by the landlord or by the Military Engineer Services, will be divided as follows:—

(*a*) rent for the building itself, exclusive of electric wiring and fittings,

(*b*) rent for the electric wiring and fittings

3. These rules do not authorise any expenditure without sanction by competent financial authority.

4 In order that fans may be available for installation in hired buildings as required, paragraph 9 of the Rules for Military Electrical Installations—Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1070 of 1924—is reconstructed as follows.—

"*Stock of Fans.*"

"9 A stock of ceiling fans may be provided subject to the approval of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of a Command or of the Quartermaster General, in the case of Independent Districts, for:—

(i) issue on hire to military occupants of private bungalows,

(ii) erection up to the authorised scale in private buildings hired for entitled or non-entitled persons under paragraph 7-A.

In case of non-entitled persons when the rent for such fans is not included in the rent for the wiring and fittings, etc, a separate hire charge will be made The rate of hire will be inclusive of erection and dismantling charges but will not include the ceiling fan suspension claims nor any wiring beyond the connection to the ceiling rose. It will include the cost of upkeep, fair wear and tear only; and any damages, beyond this, will be charged in addition to the hire.

A stock of table fans will not be kept "

[32111 (E.-4) / C.]

939. Revised scale of stable accommodation for officers' chargers.

939

13th Oct 1925.

The dimensions of stables for officers' chargers will be 12'×10'×9', both in the plains and in the hills, instead of those sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos 839 of 1922 and 51 of 1923.

2 It will not always be possible to enlarge existing stables; but reconstruction may be carried out where practicable.

[62694 (Q M. G.-3). / C.]

940. Provisional Regulations respecting admission of Indian Gentlemen to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, 1925.

940

13th Oct, 1925.

The Provisional Regulations respecting admission of Indian Gentlemen to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, have been revised and reprinted. Copies will be issued to all concerned in due course.

2 The regulations will also be placed on sale, and individuals requiring copies may obtain them on payment at two annas per copy, from the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta

3 Army Instruction (India) No 500 of 1921, and all amendments to it are cancelled.

[No. 19338 (G. S. M. T.-3) / B]

941 — 13th Oct. 1925.

941. Elimination of fractions less than half a rupee occurring in contractors' bills, or, in case of works or supplies chargeable to more than one estimate.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 184 of 1923, it is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned, that Government of India, Finance Department letter No. 388-A, dated the 20th May 1921, which was reproduced as an Appendix to that Instruction, should be applied only to the bills of contractors of the Military Engineering Services

In the case of bills of all other contractors and agents, payment should be made to the nearest anna.

[. A. G's. Case / I.]

942 — 13th Oct. 1925.

942. Cost accounting of Electrical and Mechanical installations.

For the purpose of correct cost accounting of electrical installations, it has been decided that from 1st April 1925 expenditure on account of—

(a) Maintenance of internal wiring and fittings.

(b) Maintenance of internal fans for hire will be booked under the heads "Repairs and Renewals of Buildings" and "Repairs Miscellaneous" respectively.

2 In consequence of this decision, from 1st April 1926, internal wiring and fittings will not be cost accounted and no debits will be raised against units. Army Instruction (India) No 1182 of 1924, paragraph 6 (c) and Army Instruction (India) No. 688 of 1924, paragraph 32 (a) (as amended by corrigendum, dated 26th May 1925) and Army Instruction (India) No. 256 of 1925, will be amended in due course.

3 Provision will be m[illegible] in the budget under head C and orders will be [illegible] all concerned in du[illegible] regarding the transf[illegible] the new heads [illegible] will also be taken to [illegible] forms [illegible]

943. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I.—The following India Army Form has been introduced for use in connection with claims for lodging allowance, compensation in lieu of, or for, inferior quarters:—

India Army Form W.-1812—" Bill and acquittance roll for lodging allowance, compensation in lieu of, or for, inferior quarters, for officers of the . . . . . (Corps) / (Department) ".

2. The copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for by units, departments, etc , in the usual manner

3. Pending a reprint of the form, necessary alterations should be made thereto, consequent upon the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 835 of 1925.

[31115 (E-5-B.) / C]

II.—" India Army Form O -2287—Inspection Note " is *renumbered* " O.-1447 " and will be included in the Staff Section of I. A F Z.-2001 under ' O ' Series.

2 The use of this form is extended to Medical store depots.

3 Pending reprint of the form, the revised number should be entered in manuscript

4. I A F. Z -2001 will be amended in due course.

[54813 (Q. M. G.-11). / A.-II.]

III.—The following India Army Form has been introduced for use by units with Barr and Stroud Infantry rangefinders on charge:—

India Army Form O.-1441, " Record of Tests of Rangefinders (Barr and Stroud)".

2 Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner, on the maximum annual allowance of twelve copies per infantry and cavalry unit.

3 The form will be included in the Regimental Section of I A F Z -2001 (Provisional Issue), necessary amendments to which will be made in due course.

[5973 (M. G S -2-C.) / A-II.]

IV —The following Army Forms have been introduced for use in India*—

Army Form A -2042—Field Service Post Card.

Army Form A -2042-A —Hospital Redirection Card

Army Form A -2042-B —Post Card—Hospital Patients

Army Form A -2042-C —Postal Redirection Card

Army Form W -3078—Field Service Envelope

2 The forms will be used on field service only, and will be maintained by field post offices for issue to all concerned as required The field post offices will obtain their supply from the Government of India Forms Store in the usual way

3 I A F Z -2001 will be amended in due course

[53699 (Q. M. G.-2). / D.]

V —India Army Form L -1174—(Furlough certificate)

Paragraph 10 is *reconstructed* as follows:—

A sum of £2 is required to be deposited by non-commissioned officers and men proceeding on furlough to England (other than those, who, on arrival in England, are entitled to travel on warrant) to meet the cost of railway tickets from the port of disembarkation to destination in the United Kingdom A non-commissioned officer or man proceeding on furlough to the United Kingdom will, therefore, be in possession of treasury notes to the extent of £2, or an equivalent sum in Indian currency.

If the furlough detail proceeds direct to the port of embarkation, this money will be handed over by him to the Embarkation Staff Officer, Bombay or Karachi, who will grant a receipt for the amount and deposit the money with the Officer Commanding, Troops on board If the non-commissioned officer or man proceeds to the port of embarkation *via* an Overseas Rest Camp, the Officer Commanding the Camp will collect the money, grant a receipt

for it and ensure that it is placed in the possession of the draft conducting officer. The draft conducting officer will be responsible that the money is handed over to the Officer Commanding, Troops on board, and he will furnish a certificate to this effect to the Embarkation authorities.

The Officer Commanding, Troops on board, will, on arrival at Southampton, hand over the money so received, [illegible]ether with a statement showing the destination of each [illegible]n, to the disembarkation officer, who will purchase [illegible]urn tickets and hand these and any balance remaining [illegible] the individuals concerned.

The [illegible] the furlough detail [illegible] be [illegible] latter is in posses[illegible]on of [illegible] n currency prior to [illegible]aving his unit, and that he is instructed as to its disposal.

[A.-35382 (A. G.-13). / B.]

VI.—The following India Army Form is cancelled:—
India Army Form X.-1883, "Indent for School Stationery".

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[13859 (G. S., M. T.-2). / C.]

VII.—The following India Army Form is cancelled:—
India Army Form X.-1891, "Return of School material (not moved with Corps)"

2 All copies of the form should be destroyed.

[15039 (G. S., M. T.-2). / C.]

VIII.—The following India Army Form is cancelled:—
India Army Form X.-1889, "Result of Examination of Monitresses and Pupil Teachers".

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[13535 (G. S., M. T.-2). / C.]

IX.—The following Army Form is cancelled:—

Army Form C.-304, "Daily Absence Report, Army Schools".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[8934 (G. S., M. T.-2) / C.]

X.—The following Army Form is cancelled:—

Army Form C.-2115, "Extracts from School Registers of Adults and Children".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[8935 (G. S., M. T.-2) / C.]

XI.—The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form X.-1882, "Indent for Books and School Materials".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[11978 (G.S.M.T.-2). / C.]

XII.—The following Army Form is cancelled:—

Army Form C.-320, "Yearly Inspection Report o[f] British Army Schools by Inspector of Arm[y] Schools".

2. All copies of the form should be destroyed.

[8948 (G.S.M.T.-2). / C.]

XIII.—The following Army Form is cancelled:—

Army Form C.-312, "Annual Examination Sche[dule] of Education—Elder Children".

2. All copies of the form should be destroyed.

[8940 (G.S.M.T.-2). / C.]

XIV.—*The following India Army Forms are cancelled:*—

India Army Form M.-1203, "Table of hospital diets, British troops and families".

India Army Form M.-1203A, "Table of hospital diets, Indian troops and followers".

Any existing stocks of the forms should be destroyed.

[Z.-229 (D.M.S.-2). / B.]

XV.—The following Army Form is cancelled:—

Army Form C.-323, "School Report, Infant Children".

2. All *copies* of the form should be destroyed.

[8946 (G. S. M. T. 2). / C.]

XVI.—*The following* India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form X.-1880, "Letter forwarding report on Army Schools for transmission to the War Office and Adjutant General in India".

2. All *copies* of the form should be destroyed.

[15044 (G. S. M. T.-2.) / C.]

XVII.—The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form X.-1881, "School Examination Notice".

2. All copies of the form should be destroyed.

[15040 (G. S. M. T.-2.) / C.]

XVIII.—The following India Army Form is cancelled.—

India Army Form X.-1888, "Application for appointment as an Army Schoolmistress".

2 All copies of the form should be destroyed.

[15038 (G.S.M.T.-2) / C.]

XIX —The following Army Form is cancelled:—

Army Form C.-321, "School Report—Adults an[d] Elder Children"

2 All copies of the form should be destroyed

[8947 (G. S. M. T.-2) / C.]

XX —The following Army Form is cancelled:—

Army Form C.-311, "Schedule of Examination [o] Standard I of Infant School".

2 All copies of the form should be destroyed.

[8931 (G. S. M. T.-2) / C.]

XXI —The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form X.-1879A "Result of the examination for the appointment of Acting Schoolmaster".

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[15013 (G. S. M. T.-2) / C.]

XXII.—The following Army Form is cancelled:—

Army Form C-314, "Yearly Inspection Report [o] Infants and Sewing Schools".

2 All copies of the form should be destroyed.

[8938 (G. S. M. T.-2) / C.]

XXIII.—The following India Army Form has been cancelled:—

India Army Form K.-1166, Enrolment Form, Non-Combatants (Regimental and Miscellaneous).

2. The existing stock of the form will be destroyed.

[A.-31062 (A. G.-6). / D.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 931 OF 1925.

Particulars.	Concessions.
(a) Competitors of the British and Indian Army, the Royal Air Force and the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces in any match, competition, tournament, or athletic or cross [illegible]	On production of a certificate [illegible] by the Officer Command- [illegible] n tickets available for [illegible] necessary for the completion of the meeting, subject to a maximum period of one month, on payment of a single fare for the return journey according to the class of carriage travelled in. The period for which the tickets are to be made available must be stated on the certificate by the Commanding Officer. Horses belonging to competitors will be carried at the rates and under the conditions prescribed in concession No 7
(b) Spectators *in uniform* of the British and Indian Army, the Royal Air Force and the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces, attending any match, competition, tournament or athletic or cross country running meeting held under Military or Royal Air Force arrangements.	
(c) Individuals concerned in the management of the meeting, match or competition and followers.	

I. A. F. T.-1736.

RAILWAY CERTIFICATE FOR SPORTS MEETING.

COUNTERFOIL.

No.________

Certified that ________ rank ________

Reg. No. ________

Name ________

Corps ________

has permission to travel from ________

to ________ to attend ________

and is entitled to a return ticket at single fare in

the ________ class available for ________

____
Officer Commanding.

____
Unit.

No.________

Certified that ________ rank ________

Reg. No. ________

Name ________

Corps ________

has permission to travel from ________ to attend

to ________

and is entitled to a return ticket at single fare in

the ________ class available for ________

____
Officer Commanding.

____
Unit.

To be stamped with the office seal before issue.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 935 OF 1925.

Peace establishment of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps.

(1) *Officers, Royal Army Veterinary Corps*:—

(i) Administrative (18)—

(a) Army Headquarters	2	
(b) Command Headquarters . . .	4	
(c) District Headquarters (except Bombay and Burma).	12	The duties of these officers include executive command of the veterinary hospital, class I, at the headquarters station of the district.

(ii) Executive (43)—

(a) Veterinary hospitals	33
(b) Army Remount Department . . .	8
(c) Schools and Records	2

(iii) Leave and study reserve 5

Total . 66

(2) *Veterinary Assistant Surgeons*—

(i) Establishment.—

Risaldar Majors . . .	5
Risaldars	17
Jemadars } Warrant officers } .	118
Total	140

(ii) Allotment—

Sections, Indian Army Veterinary Corps . .	113	
Remount Depots	22	
Aden	2	
Gilgit Agency	1	
Madras and Bengal Bodyguards . . .	2	Supernumerary. Paid from provincial revenues.

(3) *Civilian clerks*.—

Deputy Director, Veterinary Services / Assistant Director, Veterinary Services — Commands	8
12 veterinary hospitals, class I, headquarters of sections, Indian Army Veterinary Corps	24
Other veterinary hospitals, class I, and one clerk for the Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services, Waziristan District.	13
Army Veterinary School, Ambala	1
Depot, Indian Army Veterinary Corps . . .	1
Record Office	3
Total .	50

[illegible]—

[illegible] Army Veterinary School, Ambala [illegible]

Delete I. A F. O.-2287—" Inspection Note " and connected entries from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 558 of 1923.

Dated the 13th October 1925.

[54813 (Q. M.-G.-II). / A.-II.]

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 841 of 1925.—

Under " Instructional Staff " *for* the present entry against " 28 Havildar or Duffadar Instructors " *substitute* " With pay and allowances of rank as Havildars or Duffadars, *plus* extra duty pay at Rs 10 per mensem "

Under " Followers " *for* " 1 Driver with a bullock for water cart " *read* " 1 Driver with 2 bullocks for water cart ".

Dated the 13th October 1925.

[17814 (G. S., M. T.-1.) / D.]

Paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 214 of 1921 is reconstructed as follows —

" 4 No other civilians will be eligible for the award of medals unless they have been definitely employed under fire in the performance of useful and necessary work or, if not actually under fire, are deemed nevertheless to have an exceptional claim, and then only if specifically approved by the Army Council."

Add as a Note to the Instruction:—

" The provisions of this Instruction are hereby extended, in so far as they are applicable, to al[illegible] existing [illegible] laims of civilian [illegible] to the In[illegible] Service Medal, 19[illegible]

Dated the 13th October [illegible]

A.-27587 (A. G.-[illegible] / B.

Sub-paragraph 2 (v) (c) and 2 (v) (d) of Army Instruction (India) No. 188 of 1925 are reconstructed as follows:—

2. (v) (c) Mess, library (where authorised libraries exist) Office contingent allowance, etc, may only be granted at the existing rates laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II.

(d) Extra duty pay may not exceed the rates for the appointments specified in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I. In the case of appointments for which rates of extra duty pay are not laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations, the extra duty pay will in no case exceed Rs. 12 per mensem.

Dated 13th October 1925.

[A.-34018 (A. G.-1) / D.]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 705 of 1925 —

In paragraph 2 under "District Headquarters" *for* "United Provinces" *substitute* "Allahabad Independent Brigade Area".

Dated 13th October 1925

[A.-34669 (A. G. A. T. F.) / D.]

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 817 of 1921:—

Delete the entry "At United Provinces District Headquarters" and *substitute* "At Allahabad Independent Brigade Area Headquarters".

Dated 13th October 1925.

[A.-34669 (A. G. A. T. F.) / D.]

Insert the following as page 42 (*a*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S. of 1925 :—

Inspectors and Assistant Inspectors of the Ordnance Inspection Section, India.

Appointment.	A.—Unmarried Officers.				B.—Married Officers					Leave pay and allowances in India, other than privilege leave.		Remarks.
	Pay of rank.	Departmental Corps pay, India.	Unmarried rate of lodging allowance.	Total.	Pay of rank.	Departmental Corps pay, India.	Married rate of lodging allowance	Marriage allowance.	Total.	Unmarried.	Married.	
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
During first tour of Service.												
Assistant Inspectors	765	220	45	1,030	765	220	90	100	1,175	775	880	
Inspectors	1,035	260	55	1,350	1,035	260	110	90	1,495	1,015	1,120	
During second tour of Service.												
Assistant Inspectors	765	270	45	1,080	765	270	90	100	1,225	810	920	
Inspectors	1,035	360	55	1,450	1,035	360	110	90	1,595	1,050	1,195	

NOTE.—The above rates have received the sanction of the Secretary of State. They will have effect from the 1st July 1924 and will apply only to officers holding the p. a. c. or s. a. c. certificate. Continuous service (R. A.) officers will draw the rates of pay laid down on page 40 of this Appendix for executive appointments in the Indian Ordnance Department. Other officers not holding the p. a. c. or s. a. c. certificate will draw the rates of pay laid down in Army Department letter No. 1014—2 (M. G.-1-A.), dated 27th May 1924. Paragraph 2 (*d*) of Army Instruction (India), No. 1-S. of 1925 is modified to the extent indicated.

The higher rate of pay is receivable by an officer who has previously completed his tour in the particular grade whether at Home or in India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 20th October 1925

944 I.

20th Oct 1925.

944. **Official rate of exchange for the adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations, for transactions brought to account during the months of September and October 1925.**

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 762 of 1925, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations, for transactions brought to account during the months of September and October 1925 shall be as follows:—

For September 1925, £0-1-6¼ the Rupee

For October 1925, £0-1-6¼ the Rupee

of the Military Estates Officer of the cantonment who will also be responsible for the maintenance of all existing trees on such lands and for the planting of new trees where necessary. All receipts from, and expenditure on, such land shall, respectively, be credited or debited to Head II—I—"Administration of Cantonments". Necessary expenditure will be incurred by the officer commanding the station at his discretion within the limits of the budget allotment placed at his disposal for contingent expenditure.

In the management of land in this category the Military Estates Officer will conduct his operations in consultation with the officer commanding the unit* concerned and under the orders of the officer commanding the station.

* As defined in A. R., I., Vol. II.

2. The instructions contained in the preceding paragraph will not apply to the following classes of land:—

(i) Small enclosed areas which form the compounds of Government bungalows, offices, workshops and manufacturing establishments.

(ii) Areas of land held by the Military Grass Farms, Dairy Farms, or the Remount Department whose functions consist in the use and development of land.

Trees on lands which are in the occupation of these departments will be in the sole charge of the department concerned and all charges and receipts in connection therewith will be passed through the accounts of that department. Quartermaster General's Circular No. 13, dated the 13th October 1914, is hereby cancelled.

(iii) Areas of land used as brick-fields or quarries by the Military Engineering Services and land containing the pipe-lines of a water-supply.

(iv) Areas of land occupied by factories or demarcated for the development of factories in charge of the Master General of Supply.

These areas, together with all military buildings themselves, will remain in charge of that department of the Army which is in charge of them at present.

3. The orders in this Instruction cancel those contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 563 of 1921. Any credit balances there may be in the Grazing Funds created by that Instruction will be credited in the Army Estimates for 1925-26 under Head II—Receipts I Administration of Cantonments, and the funds closed forthwith.

[29705 (A. D.) / G (C)1)]

946. Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers. — 946 — 20th Oct 1925.

It has been decided that the Panchgani Convent, Bombay, shall be included in the list of recognised institutions for the reception of the widows and orphans of British soldiers under the Shelter Scheme notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 578 of 1919.

The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[A.-35225 (A. C.-11). / C.]

947. Tools for Royal Artillery Brigade Workshops. — 947 — 20th Oct 1925.

The following stores are at present authorised for brigade workshops of Royal Horse Artillery, Field and Pack Artillery Brigades

Strips Parallel—

3" x 1" x 12" (with 2 Vs)
3" x 1" x 12".
2" x 1" x 12" (with 3 Vs)
2" x ½" x 12".

2. It has been decided that only the first item in paragraph 1 is necessary, and this will shortly be introduced in India List of Changes under the following nomenclature:—

948 — 948. **Percentage charge of "on-costs" to cover direc-tion, administration, supervision, and audit i[n] connection with cost accounted services of th[e] Military Engineer Services.**

[1]0th Oct. 1925.

It has been decided that the percentage charge of "on-costs" to cover direction, administration, supervision an[d] audit in connection with cost accounted services of th[e] Military Engineer Services (*vide* note to para 3 of Arm[y] Instruction (India) No 727 of 1925) will be fixed at 1[0] per cent (including 1½ per cent for audit) from the 1s[t] April 1925

2. The percentage charge will be levied as follows:—

(*a*) In case of installations on the monthly booked expenditure as registered in the maintenance and operation estimate

In paragraph 2 (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 948 of [...]—

Substitute "6 and 7" *for* "10 and 11" in line 3.

[...]d the 2nd February 1926

302036 (E.-4)/C.

4. In the case of workshops these charges will be adju[st]ed in the actual accounts and of the amounts recovered 1½ per cent will be credited as reduction from expenditure under the appropriate head of account under Head—[I]X Army and 8½ per cent. will be credited to Head XXXVIII M. E S Revenue.

5 The necessary amendment will be made to the Note to para 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 727 of 1925 and to para 58 (c) (iv) (f) of the Military Engineer Ser-vices Account Code.

[32026 (E.-4). / C.]

[9]49 — 949. **Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, 1923.**

[1]0th Oct. 1925.

Copies of amendments to Regulations for Army Ord-nance Services, Part II, 1923, issued with Army Ord[...] [for] April 1925, have been received and will be distributed

to all concerned by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, under instructions from the Master General of Supply, Simla.

[7136 (M. G. S.-2-C.). / A.-II.]

950. **Revised rates of furlough pay in India for regular executive officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employ.**

950 — 20th Oct. 1925.

The principle of pay of rank and half staff pay, laid down in paragraph 65 (iv) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, for fixing the furlough pay in India of ...lar executive officers of the Indian Medical Service ...ndoned. In future, these officers, while on leave ...dia, other than privilege leave, will receive pay at ...llowing monthly rates, to which full overseas pay will ...ded, when admissible:—

	Rs.
Lieutenants	375
Captains—	
During first three years' service as Captain .	500
With more than three years' service as Captain	600
With more than six years' service as Captain	700
Majors—	
During first three years' service as Major .	750
With more than three years' service as Major	900
With more than six years' service as Major .	1,050
Lt.-Colonels—	
Until completion of 23 years' total service .	1,200
During 24th and 25th years of service .	1,300
After completion of 25 years' service .	1,400
When selected for increased pay . .	1,550

These rates will have effect from the 1st January

The regulations will be amended in due course.

[29378 (A. D.). / B.]

951 — 20th Oct. 1925.

951. Royal Corps of Signals Corps Memoranda Nos. 35 and 36 of 1925.

Copies of Royal Corps of Signals Corps Memoranda Nos. 35 and 36 of 1925, have been received in India, and will be distributed to all concerned in due course, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.

[A.-34209 (A. G.-7). / C.]

952 — 20th Oct. 1925.

952. Vickers Gun (Infantry) Carrying Equipment (Home *Pattern.*)

The following additional stores are authorized for all units in possession of the above equipment :—

Section 5-B.	Scale per sub-section (2 guns).	Remarks
Pack Saddlery, machine gun, ·303-inch—		For the carriage of one pickaxe with helve and one shovel, as a top load on one of the 1st ammunition mules of each sub-section which does not carry the spare parts box.
Straps, detachable—		
Pick and helve . .	2	
Shovel . . .	2	

2. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 1,6[illegible] initial and Rs. 350 annual recurring. The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV—II.—Ordnance (3) Additions by transfer of the Army Estimates for 1925-26 and the recurring to Head I. A. (I) (16) of the Budget Estimates.

3. Indents will be called for by chief ordnance officers when the straps are ready for issue.

4. Equipment Regulations will be amended.

5. Army Instruction (India) No. 801 of 1925 is hereby cancelled

[41 (M. G. S.-2 B.). / A.-II.]

953. Revised rules governing the grant of travelling allowance or conveyance to individuals moving on duty at an outstation or at the starting station when *en route* to an outstation.

953

20th Oct. 1925.

The Government of India have approved the following amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume X:—

(1) Insert the following as new clause (iii) to paragraph 30 C (h):—

"An officer who avails himself of the concession of conveying his charger under paragraph 109-B may not exchange his daily allowance for mileage allowance at an outstation for any day on which he does not reach a point outside a radius of ten miles from the fixed point at the outstation"

(2) Paragraph 30-D (a) (i) is cancelled

(3) Paragraphs 36 and 36-A are cancelled and the following is substituted for the latter —

"An individual eligible for conveyance by road will be granted conveyance for road journeys between the railway station and residence at an outstation when the distance exceeds one mile, also at the starting station unless in receipt of a conveyance allowance under paragraph 30-D (a) (ii) In the case of an individual who normally draws travelling allowance, the distance at the starting station will be calculated from the fixed point under paragraph 29-H and at the outstation under paragraph 30-C (i) (2) British soldiers' families will always be provided with conveyance by road when the distance exceeds one mile Government transport will be utilised when available"

2 This Army Instruction has effect from the 11th August 1925

3. Army Instruction (India) No 746 of 1925 is cancelled.

[59491 (Q. M. G.-2-A). / B]

954. Cartridges, S. A., drill, revolver, ·455-inch.

95[illegible]

20th 19[illegible]

With [illegible]ference to Army Instruction (India) No. 557 [illegible] [illegible]artridges, S. A, drill, revolver, ·455-inch"

951 — 20th Oct. 1925.

951. Royal Corps of Signals Corps Memoranda Nos. 35 and 36 of 1925.

Copies of Royal Corps of Signals Corps Memoranda Nos. 35 and 36 of 1925, have been received in India, and will be distributed to all concerned in due course, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publications Branch, Calcutta

[A.-34209 (A G.-7). / C.]

952 — 20th Oct. 1925.

952. Vickers Gun (Infantry) Carrying Equipment (Home Pattern.)

The following additional stores are authorized for all units in possession of the above equipment —

Section 5-B.	Scale per sub-section (2 guns)	REMARKS
Pack Saddlery, machine gun, ·303-inch—		For the carriage of pickaxe with helve one shovel, as a top on one of the ammunition mule each sub-section does not carry the parts box.
Straps, detachable—		
Pick and helve . .	2	
Shovel . .	2	

2 The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. initial and Rs 350 annual recurring The initial ex ture is debitable to Head IV—H —Ordnance (3) Ad by transfer of the Army Estimates for 1925-26 and curring to Head I. A. (I) (16) of the Budget Estin

3 Indents will be called for by chief ordnance when the straps are ready for issue.

4. Equipment Regulations will be amended

5. Army Instruction (India) No. 801 of 1925 i cancelled.

[41 (M. G. S.-2 B / A.H.

953. **Revised rules governing the grant of travelling allowance or conveyance to individuals moving on duty at an outstation or at the starting station when *en route* to an outstation.**

05
20th
192

The Government of India have approved the following amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume X:—

(1) Insert the following as new clause (iii) to paragraph 30-C (h):—

"An officer who avails himself of the concession of conveying his charger under paragraph 100-B may not exchange his daily allowance for mileage allowance at an outstation for any day on which he does not reach a point outside a radius of ten miles from the fixed point at the outstation"

(2) Paragraph 30-D (*a*) (i) is cancelled

(3) Paragraphs 36 and 36-A are cancelled and the following is substituted for the latter:—

"An individual eligible for conveyance by road will be granted conveyance for road journeys between the railway station and residence at an outstation when the distance exceeds one mile, also at the starting station unless in receipt of a conveyance allowance under paragraph 30-D (*a*) (ii) In the case of an individual who normally draws travelling allowance, the distance at the starting station will be calculated from the fixed point under paragraph 29-H and at the outstation under paragraph 30-C (i) (2). British soldiers' families will always be provided with conveyance by road when the distance exceeds one mile Government transport will be utilised when available"

2. This Army Instruction has effect from the 11th August 1925

3 Army Instruction (India) No 746 of 1925 is cancelled.

[59494 (Q M. G.-2-A) / B]

954. **Cartridges, S. A., drill, revolver, ·455-inch.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 557 of 1925 "Cartridges, S. A., drill, revolver, ·455-inch",

20

will be issued to the Sapper and Miner units on the following scale:—

Corps Headquarters . . .	100 per headquarters.
Depot Companies . . .	50 per company.
Divisional Headquarter Companies.	20 " "
Field Companies . . .	50 " "
Army Troops Companies . .	40 " "
Railway Companies . . .	40 " "
Fortress Company . . .	50
Bridging Train . . .	40
Field Troops . . .	40 per troop.
Chitral Section . . .	25

2 Indents should be submitted

3 No additional expenditure is involved

[3134 (M. G. S-2-B). / A.-II.]

955 — 20th Oct. 1925.

955. Percentage charges leviable on Cantonment Fund works executed by the Military Engineer Services.

The procedure for the levy of the percentage charged on Cantonment Fund works executed by the Military Engineer Services, laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 726 of 1924, which was extended for six months, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No 642 of 1925, will be continued as a permanent measure

[30072 (E.-5-A.) / D (Cantts.)

956 — 20th Oct. 1925.

956. Amendments to Army Instructions (India) Nos. ... and 711 of 1924, regarding allowances admiss... to, and establishments of followers for, trai... formations of Indian cavalry, Indian artil... Sappers and Miners, Gurkhas and the Hazara Pioneers.

1. Owing to the fact that orders are issuing sancti... one third grade clerk and an assistant armourer for... cavalry group centre regiment, the office allowanc... allowance for repair of arms of reservists are no ... admissible for cavalry regiments at their group cent...

The following corrections will, therefore, be made to Army Instruction (India) No. 710 of 1921:—

At the end of sub-para. (i) "Office allowance" *add* to the sentence "N.B. This allowance is not admissible for cavalry reservists. In this case each group centre regiment will be allowed Rs. 10 per mensem to cover expenditure on account of stationery, etc."

2 Paragraph (2) "Staff Pay".—At the end of the para after the words "per mensem" *add* the following sentence:—

"This allowance is only admissible if the officer commanding reserve company is in receipt of the old rates of pay existing prior to the new rates of pay published under Army Instruction (India) No 1-S, dated the 7th March 1925."

3 The following correction is made to Army Instructions (India) Nos 710 and 711 of 1921 —

Paragraph 1, sub-para (iii) "Allowance for musketry prizes"—In each Instruction *delete* the word "biennially".

4 Pay and Allowance Regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

[A.-28241 (A. G.-10). / D.]

957. Temporary increase of small pensions.

957

20th Oc 1925.

The Secretary of State for India has decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 516 of 1925, should be extended to the following classes of pensioners:—

(a) Widows of combatant and medical officers pensioned prior to the 16th August 1920;

(b) Soldiers in receipt of special campaign and special Mutiny pensions;

(c) Dependants of soldiers awarded special compassionate pensions in respect of meritorious military service (especially Mutiny Service);

(d) Mutiny pensioners resident in the Colonies, the issue of whose pensions is authorised by the Indian pay authorities.

[A.-30256 (A. G.-14). / C.]

958 — 20th Oct. 1925.

958. Reserve of Indian Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Sappers and Miners and Indian Signal Corps.

The following revised terms and conditions for the reserve of Indian Cavalry, Indian Artillery (excluding the *Indian Heavy Battery*) Sappers and Miners and Indian Signal Corps are in supersession of those contained in India Army Order No. 20-S. of 1920 (as amended by India Army Orders Nos 495 and 36-S. of 1920, etc., etc.)

2 *Periods of service in the Reserve.*—The period of combined army and reserve service is detailed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 128 (as revised by Army Instruction (India) No. 959 of 1925).

3. *Organization of the Reserve.*—There will be two classes of the Reserve—Class "A" and Class "B".

4 *Establishments*.—Reserve establishments will be as follows:

Arm.	Class "A".	Class "B".
Indian Cavalry	1,071	1,872
Artillery.		
Horse, Field and Medium	351	714
Pack	461	807
Frontier Brigade	64	80
Sappers and Miners	611	1,069
Indian Signal Corps	270	631

The allotment of the above reservists to units in categories, will be carried out under the orders of the Adjutant General in India

5 *Pay*.—The following rates of pay will be admissible:—

(a) When not called up for service, training, or muster—

Class "A"... ... Rs. 7 per mensem.

Class "B"... ... Rs. 4 per mensem

(b) When called up for service, training, or muster (i.e., with effect from the date of reporting to the Officer Commanding Reservists)* *full pay* and allowances including good conduct pay earned whilst serving with the

*Paragraph 342 P. and A. Regns Part I.

colours. A reservist who was a regimental non-commissioned officer will* receive as good conduct pay the rate of good service pay he was drawing when on the active list, or the good conduct pay to which his character and service on the active list, viewed as those of a private, would entitle him, if more favourable.

*Army Instruction (India) No. 416 of 1925.

6. *Rations and other concessions*.—When called up for service, training, or muster, free rations and other concessions (except clothing concessions) as admissible to soldiers serving with the colours The free issue of rations in kind will commence on the day following the date on which the reservist reports for duty to the Officer Commanding Reservists

7. *Clothing*.—As laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 1 of 1924.

8. *Pensions and gratuities*.—Reservists of Class "A" and "B" will be entitled to invalid gratuities on scale "F" (*vide* P and A Regulations—Part II, paragraph 591, III—Note 3) On completion of 15 years' combined army and reserve service a reservist of Class "B" shall be entitled to a pension of Rs 3 *per mensem* or shall, if he desires it, be granted a gratuity of Rs 300, in lieu.

9 *Training*.—The maximum periods of training are given in the table below :—

Arm.	Maximum period of Training.	
	Class "A".	Class "B".
Indian Cavalry	1 month annually.	1 month biennially.
Artillery. Horse, Field, Medium Gunners and Drivers	1 month annually.	1 month biennially.
Pack—		
Gunners	2 months ,,	2 months ,,
Drivers	1 month ,,	1 month ,,
Frontier Brigade—		
Gunners	2 months ,,	2 months ,,
Sappers and Miners	2 months ,,	2 months ,,
Indian Signal Corps	2 months ,,	2 months ,,

[A.-33762 (A. G -2). / D.]

958

20th Oct. 1925.

958. Reserve of Indian Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Sappers and Miners and Indian Signal Corps.

The following revised terms and conditions for the reserve of Indian Cavalry, Indian Artillery (excluding the Indian Heavy Battery) Sappers and Miners and Indian Signal Corps are in supersession of those contained in India Army Order No. 20-S. of 1920 (as amended by India Army Orders Nos 495 and 36-S. of 1920, etc , etc.)

2. *Periods of service in the Reserve.*—The period of combined army and reserve service is detailed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 128 (as revised by Army Instruction (India) No 959 of 1925).

3 *Organization of the Reserve.*—There will be two classes of the Reserve—Class " A " and Class " B "

4 *Establishments*.—Reserve establishments will be as follows

Arm.	Class "A".	Class "B".
Indian Cavalry	1,071	1,872
Artillery.		
Horse, Field and Medium	351	714
Pack	461	860
Frontier Brigade	54	80
Sappers and Miners	641	1,069
Indian Signal Corps	270	632

The allotment of the above reservists to units in categories, will be carried out under the orders of the Adjutant General in India.

5 *Pay*.—The following rates of pay will be admissible:—

(a) When not called up for service, training, or muster—

Class " A "... ... Rs. 7 per mensem

Class " B "... ... Rs. 4 per mensem

(b) When called up for service, training, or muster (i e., with effect from the date of reporting to the Officer Commanding Reservists)* full pay and allowances including good conduct pay earned whilst serving with the

*Paragraph 342 P. and A. Regns Part I.

colours. A reservist who was a regimental non-commissioned officer will* receive as good conduct pay the rate of good service pay he was drawing when on the active list, or the good conduct pay to which his character and service on the active list, viewed as those of a private, would entitle him, if more favourable.

*Army Instruction (India) No. 416 of 1925.

6 *Rations and other concessions*—When called up for service, training, or muster, free rations and other concessions (except clothing concessions) as admissible to soldiers serving with the colours. The free issue of rations in kind will commence on the day following the date on which the reservist reports for duty to the Officer Commanding Reservists

7. *Clothing*—As laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 1 of 1924

8 *Pensions and gratuities*—Reservists of Class "A" and "B" will be entitled to invalid gratuities on scale "F" (*vide* P and A Regulations—Part II, paragraph 591, III—Note 3) On completion of 15 years' combined army and reserve service a reservist of Class "B" shall be entitled to a pension of Rs. 3 *per mensem* or shall, if he desires it, be granted a gratuity of Rs. 300, in lieu.

9. *Training*—The maximum periods of training are given in the table below —

Arm.	Maximum period of Training	
	Class "A".	Class "B".
Indian Cavalry . .	1 month annually.	1 month biennially.
Artillery Horse, Field, Medium Gunners and Drivers .	1 month annually.	1 month biennially.
Pack—		
Gunners . . .	2 months ,,	2 months ,,
Drivers . . .	1 month ,,	1 month ,,
Frontier Brigade—		
Gunners . . .	2 months ,,	2 months ,,
Sappers and Miners .	2 months ,,	2 months ,,
Indian Signal Corps .	2 months ,,	2 months ,,

)th Oct. 1925.

959. Periods of Army and Reserve service in the Indian Army.

Army Instructions (India) Nos. 934 and 1076 of 1922, and 638 of 1923, are hereby cancelled.

2. *For* Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 128, *substitute*:—

" 128. *Terms of service.*—The period for which persons shall be enrolled as combatants and non-combatants under the Indian Army Act, 1911 (VIII of 1911), are given in the following table:—

Details.	Minimum army service.	Period of combined army and reserve service
Combatants.	Years.	Y ars.
Cavalry	7	15
Royal Artillery (excluding those serving with the Heavy Battery)—		
Gunners	6	15
Drivers	5	15
Royal Artillery (serving with the Heavy Battery).	4	0
Sapper and Miner Corps (except Burma Sappers and Miners).	7	15
Burma Sappers and Miners	5	15
Indian Signal Corps	5	15
Indian Infantry and Pioneers (except Gurkha Battalions, the 4th Hazara Pioneers and Trans-Frontier personnel of Indian Infantry).	5	15
Gurkha Battalions	4	0
4th Hazara Pioneers	4	0
Trans-Frontier personnel of Indian Infantry.	4	0
Indian combatant personnel of British Infantry battalion machine gun platoons.	4	0
Indian military establishments of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.	4	0
Sepoy establishment of the Proof and Experimental Establishment, Balasore.	4	0
Animal transport personnel of the Indian Army Service Corps (except bullock drivers and silladar camel drivers)	6	10
Drivers of the Indian Army Service Corps Mechanical Transport.	6	10
The Army Veterinary Corps, India	6	10
The Works Corps.	2	0

Details.	Minimum army service.	Period of combined army and reserve service.
	Years.	Years.
Special Combatant Classes		
Bandsmen, musicians, trumpeters, drummers, buglers, fifers, pipers, and clerks of recruiting offices.	10	0
Clerks, artificers, armourers, engine drivers, farriers, carpenters, tailors and bootmakers, except in the case of those enrolled in the works corps and of those who are non-combatants	10	0
Indian Army Service Corps (M. T.) enrolled direct into the reserve.	5 years or until they have reached the age of 40 years whichever is earlier	
Non-Combatants		
Indian Corps of Clerks (Indian Wing)	10	0
Bullock drivers, Indian Army Service Corps.	6	0
Silladar camel drivers, Indian Army Service Corps	7	0
Artificers, Indian Army Service Corps Mechanical Transport	6	10
Indian Hospital Corps, except the Ambulance section	3	0
Indian Hospital Corps, Ambulance Section.	1	20
All Class I followers, except those of supply units.	5	0
Class I followers of supply units	3	0

Persons originally enrolled for army service only may be transferred, with their own consent, to the reserve, in accordance with the regulations for the time being in force. Persons so transferred must complete in the reserve the unexpired period, if any, for which they were [illegible] should then, for the purposes of further [illegible] and [illegible] charge, be treated in the same manner as [illegible] direct into the reserve.

[A.[illegible]]

960 **960. Recovery of overissues of pay.**

20th Oct. 1925.

A copy of the Auditor General's letter No. 462-C/1-25, dated the 20th May 1925, and of its enclosure, on the above subject, are published as an Appendix to this Instruction. The revised rule and procedure contained therein have received the approval of the Government of India in the Finance Department and are applicable to officials whose emoluments are governed by civil rules and procedure.

[M. F. Branch Case D.]

961 **961. Rules for the hiring of military mechanical transport vehicles.**

th Oct. 1925.

In supersession of the Army Instructions (India) quoted on the margin, the following rules will, in future, apply to the hiring of mechanical transport vehicles :—

Nos. 56 and 858 of 1923 and 108, 234, 813 and 1053 of 1924.

1. Except as provided for hereinafter, no military mechanical transport vehicles are to be let out on hire to any one without the sanction of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Command, the General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District, or the General Officer Commanding, Aden Independent Brigade. These General Officers Commanding will sanction such hiring only in special circumstances, the guiding principles being:—

(*a*) that the work to be performed is in the interests of the public service, and

(*b*) that the proper duties for which mechanical transport is maintained do not suffer.

2 In view, however, of the necessity for economy, mechanical transport should be hired out very rarely for other than purely military purposes Such hiring should be confined to Government civil work, and to any special work which the General Officers Commanding may think justifies the employment of mechanical transport When military motor vehicles are used by the Frontier Constabulary and Civil Police in Frontier Districts in connection with operations against raiders and outlaws, recoveries will be made at the rates prescribed in this Instruction.

3. The General Officers Commanding, Peshawar, Kohat, Baluchistan and Waziristan Districts and the Commandant, Zhob Independent Brigade Area, may, *subject*

to the proviso in paragraph 1(*b*) of this Instruction, specially authorize the hiring of military motor cars for officers' wives when travelling alone to join, or on leaving, their husbands who are stationed in the North-West Frontier Province, Baluchistan District and the Zhob Independent Brigade Area, provided:—

(*i*) that cars may only be hired for journeys beyond a ten mile radius of the husband's headquarters and within the North-West Frontier Province, Baluchistan District and Zhob Brigade Area,

(*ii*) that hiring of cars is restricted to journeys, or to portions of a journey, for which no normal transport facilities exist, and

(*iii*) that the General Officer Commanding is satisfied that the journey is being justifiably undertaken for *bona fide* reasons and is not a mere pleasure trip

4. When sanction to hiring is given, the charges to be recovered will be a mileage rate, *plus* a time rate The time rate will be based on the total period of absence of the vehicle from its garage, and the mileage rate will be charged for the total mileage performed from the time the vehicle leaves its garage to the time of its return These rates are shewn below The time rate will be charged on the scale per day or per hour, whichever is less. The Officer Commanding, Mechanical Transport Unit concerned, will be the deciding authority for calculations of the time occupied and distance travelled

Vehicle.	Mileage rate per mile.	Time rate.	
		Per day.	Per hour or part of an hour.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Lorry . . .	1 0 0	24 0 0	3 0 0
Car, van or ambulance	0 10 0	20 0 0	2 8 0
Motor cycle . .	0 4 0	16 0 0	2 0 0

The method of effecting recoveries of hire charges is as follows:—

A receivable order will be issued by the mechanical transport unit concerned, and sent to the recipient of the service. The latter will pay the money into the treasury

966 **966. Trade tests—British Clerks, Indian Signal Corps.**

20th Oct. 1925.

With reference to Section V, Paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 862 of 1925, it has been decided that, for British personnel of the Indian Signal Corps, the procedure regarding "alternative subjects" shewn under Classes I and II of the trade test for clerks, laid down in "Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's rates of pay, 1923" pages 85 and 86, as amended by Army Order No 119 of 1925, shall, with effect from 1st January 1926 be as follows:—

Class I Alternative subject (a) (Typewriting, 300 words in 10 minutes) shall be obligatory, and the second alternative subject must be either (b) Shorthand (80 words a minute) or (c) Book-keeping (advanced)

Class II Alternative subject (a) (Typewriting, 250 words in 10 minutes) shall be obligatory.

[A-31330 (A. G.-1) / C.]

67 **967. Drivers (motor), Royal Artillery—Special clothing for ——.**

Oct. 25.

Drivers (motor), Royal Artillery, will receive the following special articles of public clothing:—

Gloves, leather	Pr. 1
Coat, waterproof	1
Goggles	Pr. 1

2 In addition, they will be issued on mobilisation with a leather waistcoat, if considered necessary by the General Officer Commanding the Force

3. Initial issues will as far as possible be made from part worn serviceable articles returned by the Royal Army Service Corps drivers who are replaced.

[62532 (Q. M. G.-12) / A-II.]

96[illegible] **968. Test of wireless and [illegible] in arsenals.**

20th Oct. 1925.

Sanction is accorded [illegible] wireless trad[illegible] being detailed by the und[illegible] officers to atten[illegible]

arsenals indicated below, twice a year, for the purpose of testing the wireless and signal stores in stock:—

Chief Signal Officer, Northern Command—Rawalpindi and Ferozepore Arsenals

Chief Signal Officer, Western Command.—Quetta Arsenal and Karachi Depot.

Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore.—Kirkee and Allahabad Arsenals.

2. While detached for duties specified above, the non-commissioned officer in question will be granted only the normal travelling and detention allowances The cost of the journeys to and from arsenals is debitable to Head II D—(a) (i) (1) (17) (a)—Travelling and outstation allowances of the Army Estimates.

[62152 (Q. M. G.-12) / A.-II.]

969. "Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores". 969 — 20th O[ct.] 1925.

Copies of Sections C-2, Bicycles, G-1, Ironmongery, and H-2 Cordage and Textile Materials of the above Vocabulary, which were issued with Army Orders for April 1925, have been received in India and will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[58063 (Q. M. G.-11.) / D.]

970. Appointment of Indian gentlemen as Honorary Assistant Recruiting Officers. 970 — 20th O[ct.] 1925.

Sanction is accorded, as an experimental measure, to the appointment of selected Indian gentlemen as Honorary Assistant Recruiting Officers for the Indian Army.

2 The conditions on which Indian gentlemen will be accepted for these appointments are prescribed in the Appendix to this Instruction

3 All appointments will be made by the Adjutant General in India, by whom also all subsidiary instructions that may be necessary will be issued

4 No extra expenditure to the State will be incurred in connection with this scheme.

[A-28199 (A. G.-6). / D.]

971 | 20th Oct. 1925.

971. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I.—The following India Army Form has been amended:—

1. India Army Form W.-2302 "Report for the month of..............on..............water supply.

M. E Pumping Plant.
M. E. Gravity supply. ,,
Private or Municipal.
Supply Company, etc.

2. Copies of the amended form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[29964 (E. 5 B) / C.]

II.—The following India Army Form has been amended —

1. India Army Form W.-2238 "Annual return of.............Workshop".

2 Copies of the amended form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[31790 (E. 5-B) / C.]

III.—The number of the form "Communication of *details* as to regimental number, unit, etc., to the person nominated by an Indian recruit as his heir to family pension", introduced by Army Instruction (India) No 105 (II) of 1925, will be altered from India Army Form A.-315 *to India Army Form Z.-2101* on reprint.

2. India Army Form Z.-2001 will be amended accordingly.

[I. A. F. Z.-2101 (A.G. XI) / C.]

IV.—The following India Army Form has been amended:—

. India Army Form W.-1779-A "Item rate—Tender and contract for works".

2 Copies of the amended form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[31115 (E. 5-B) / C.]

E. BURDON,
Secretary to the Government of In...

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 960 OF 1925.

Letter from the Auditor General, No. 462-C.-1-25, dated the 20th May 1925, to all heads of Accounts Offices.

I have the honour to enclose herewith an advance copy of corrections Nos. 379, 380 and 381 to Articles 20 and 228 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I

2 The main effect of these amendments is that the period within which an Accounts Officer may effect recovery of an overissue of any personal claim as a matter of course and without special instructions from the administrative authorities have been raised from 6 months to one year.

3. In respect of such recoveries the existing rule in Article 20 of Civil Account Code, Volume I, will hold good that is, in cases in which an overissue is brought to the notice of the officer concerned within 12 months it should be left to the officer himself to represent the matter to the administrative authorities if he should so desire In connection with such protests it has been decided by the Government of India:—

(1) that the administrative authority competent to waive recovery will also be empowered to communicate a protest to the audit officer concerned with a view to the suspension of further action pending a decision, and

(2) that an Audit Officer shall also have discretion, if a protest is made against a recovery and it seems equitable to postpone recovery until a decision is arrived at as regards the protest, to postpone the recovery, even if the request comes direct from the aggrieved officer and not through the administrative authorities.

4. In view of the time limit of 3 months which has been prescribed as the maximum period within which a protest against an audit retrenchment must be lodged, it has been decided that all copies of retrenchment orders issued to Treasury Officers should at the same time be forwarded for the information of the persons affected, either direct in the case of gazetted and non-gazetted Government servants who draw their personal claims direct from the treasury or through the head of the office in the case of other non-gazetted officers.

5 The necessary correction to the Audit Code will be issued on the acceptance by Provincial Governments of the changes indicated ab[ove in] respect of Government servants under their control.

CORRECTIONS TO THE CIVIL ACCOUNT CODE VOLUME I.

No. 379.

Page 10, Article 20—

Insert the following as rule 3 under this Article, renumbering the existing rules accordingly:—

"3 Representations and protests against retrenchments ordered by the Accountant General will not ordinarily be considered by the Administrative Authorities if submitted later than three months from after the date of receipt of the intimation by the aggrieved officer. This provision does not remove from the Treasury Officer the duty of enforcing immediately recovery of a retrenchment order under rule 2 above"

No 380

Page 95, Article 228—

In rule 1, clause (2) of this Article as introduced by correction No 104, dated 15th October 1922 and amended by correction No 147, dated 1st April 1923, make the following correction —

For "six months" *read* "one year".

No 381

Page 95, Article 228—

Insert the following as a sub-para of rule 1:—

"when a disallowance is remitted under this rule the reasons therefor should invariably be recorded by the remitting authority".

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 970 OF 1925.

Rules governing the appointment of Indian gentlemen as Honorary Assistant Recruiting Officers.

The appointment will be purely honorary and will not carry with it any military rank, except where a gentleman so appointed already holds such rank. No pay for the appointment will be admissible.

2. Indian ex-officers of the Indian Army or influential Indian gentlemen of good standing locally are eligible. They will be appointed in their own Civil Districts by the Adjutant General in India on the recommendation of Recruiting Officers and with the previous concurrence of the General Officer Commanding the District and of the Deputy Commissioner or Collector of the Civil District concerned. They should have some knowledge of English

3. Gentlemen so appointed will not be required to travel in their Districts but only to recruit in their immediate neighbourhood. They will be required to perform the following duties:—

(i) Carry out the preliminary examination of all recruits who come to them or are brought to them by recruiting parties or agents, rejecting immediately those who are obviously unfit or below the authorised physical standards.

(ii) Make out enrolment forms and if possible arrange for the preliminary medical examination by a Government Medical Officer of all such recruits as are considered suitable for enrolment They are not empowered to enrol recruits who must be enrolled by the Recruiting Officer or his Assistant.

(iii) Issue railway warrants and an advance of subsistence allowance to all recruits who are sent by them to the nearest Recruiting Officer for enrolment.

(iv) Work under the orders of Recruiting Officer of the area and assist him generally in recruiting and other matters in the Civil District in which appointed.

4 Stationery, recruiting and enrolment forms, railway warrants, etc , will be issued and payment of postage and subsistence allowance for recruits will be made by the Recruiting Officer under whom the Honorary Assistant Recruiting Officer is serving. A statement of accounts will be rendered to the Recruiting Officer on the 1st of each month and these accounts will be included in those of the Recruiting Office concerned.

GIPD—L 23 AII—19-10-25—6,020.

Corrigenda.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1223 of 1924, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 210 of 1925:—

Instructions for the measurement and fitting of clothing.

1. *For* the existing instructions against "*Boots and shoes*" *substitute* the following:—

Boots and shoes—(*a*) The foot of every man will be measured on enlistment by a non-commissioned officer in the following manner:—



Outline of foot showing the correct positions where measuring tape should be placed to obtain proper results. Special attention should be given to paragraph (*b*).

To arrive at the size and fitting of the boot required, the foot should be measured (when the man is sitting) with a "Perry Foot measure" as follows.—

(1) Before placing the foot to be measured on the instrument, draw the slide out to its fullest extent, with the tapes fully extended.

(2) Place the foot on the instrument and push the "slide" in—taking care that the "tapes" are also free to move—until the end of the slide touches the big toe. The reading on the slide may then be taken. This is the size or length of boot required. If the edge of the fixed indicating arrow comes between the lines on the slide, the next (larger) boot should be taken

(3) Keep the foot on the instrument, and without moving the "slide", bring the "tapes" together over the foot (this should be just over the toe joint) and take the reading where the arrow on one tape coincides with the markings on the other tape. The same precaution must also be observed should the arrow come between the lines, when the next (larger) size should be taken. This is the fitting, or magnitude of the boot required. It is also

(*b*) When any difficulty is experienced in fitting fr the ordinary stock sizes, a pencil outline of the foot tak whilst standing on a piece of paper, and with a measuri tape the circumference of the foot at the joint (A B) t instep (C D) the heel (E F) as shown in diagram, w *accompany the requisition for boots.*

(*c*) The size and fitting of the boot required or in cas of an abnormal foot the outline and measurements will b passed with the recruit's documents to the service unit where they will be recorded in a book specially kept fo the purpose and checked half-yearly before requisitions ar submitted.

2. For the size scales for " Drawers, cotton, Highland all ranks " *substitute* the three size scales for (1) Drawers, cotton, M. S , (2) Drawers, short, flannel, universal, and (3) Drawers, cotton, short, R. A. F. and kilted regiments, as given below:—

SIZE SCALE.

DRAWERS, COTTON, M

Size No.	Length.	Leg Seams.	Back.	Width.	Waist.
	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
1	37	26	15	12	30
2	39	27	16	12½	32
3	41	28	17	13	34
4	43	29	18	13½	36
5	46	30	19½	14	39
6	46	30½	20½	14½	43

SIZE SCALE.

DRAWERS, SHORT, FLANNEL, UNIVERSAL.

Height.	Size.	Waist of		Hips of		Length of		Round bottom.
		Man.	Drawers.	Man.	rawer .	Side seam.	Leg seam.	
5'/3"—5"	1	30—33	35	33—39	41	22	11	20
5'/6"—8"	2	32—35	37	35—41	43	23½	12	20½
5'/9"—11"	3	34—37	39	37—43	45	24½	12½	21
6'—6'/2"	4	36—39	41	39—45	47	25½	13	21½

SIZE SCALE.

DRAWERS, COTTON, SHORT, R. A. F. AND KILTED REGIMENTS.

Size No	Size round waist from front of buttonhole to centre of button.	Size round Breech.	Length of Side seam.	Length of Leg seam.	Size round Thigh close up to fork	Size round Bottom.	Remarks.
1	34	40	19	7	27	21	Button to be 1¾" from the front edge of the waist band.
2	36	42	20		28	22	
3	39	45	21½		29½	23½	
4	42	48	23		31	25	

Dated the 20th October 1925.

[59219 (Q. M. G.-12). / A.-II.]

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 943 of 1924 :—

In Table III (2)—

For "'Discs, identity, with cord.	2	"	"	'"
read "'Discs, identity, with cord .	...	2	...	'"

Dated the 20th October 1925.

[63092 (Q. M. G.-12.) / A.-II.]

At the end of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 315 of 1925, *insert* the following:—

"NOTE:—In addition, livery and warm clothing allowances, as laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 180 (V), may be drawn for all peons and menials of staff offices, but it will not be debitable to the bulk allotment."

Dated the 20th October 1925.

[A.-33660 (A. G.-1). / D.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, The 27th October 1925

972. Scales of sanitary requirements where water borne sewage systems are provided.

972 — 27th Oct. 1925.

At stations where water borne sewage systems are provided, the sanitary requirements for quarters, barracks, etc, will be provided in accordance with the scales shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2 These sanitary requirements will not be provided without a definite allotment of funds for the purpose.

3 Army Instruction (India) No. 1204 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

[60796 (Q M. G.-3). / C.]

973. Reduction in the Peace Establishments of Indian Cavalry Regiments.

973 — 27th Oct. 1925.

The provisional peace establishment of an Indian ...lry regiment, which will be completed by the 1st ...uary 1926, is given in the Appendix to this Instruction. ...supersedes the establishment promulgated under the ...ority of Army Instruction (India) No. 655 of 1923.

[A.-33768 (A G.-2). / D.]

Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No. 628, Part I.—Officers.

974 — 27th Oct. 1925.

War Office Circular Memorandum No. O. B./5731 ...G.-7), dated ... August 1925, containing an amendment the above publication, has been received in India. Copies ...l be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Gov...ment of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.

[A.-19745 (A. G.-7). / C.]

975 | 27th Oct. 1925.

975. Pay of paid lance havildars and lance naiks employed within the clerical establishments of Indian units.

Paid lance havildars and lance naiks may be employed within the authorised clerical establishments of Indian units and granted grade pay as for naiks and sepoys, respectively, in addition to the pay of rank *plus* lance pay, subject to the condition that the number of paid lance appointments authorised for the unit is not exceeded.

2. Consequent on the above decision the following amendments are made to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 322 and 849 of 1922:—

APPENDIX A TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 322 OF 1922

Clause (i)—

In the heading of column 4, put a comma *after* "Lance Dafadar" and *insert* "Lance Havildar"

In the heading of column 5, *insert* "Lance-naik or" before "Sowar".

Clause (ii)—

In item 3 put a comma *after* "Lance Dafadar" and *insert* "Lance Havildar".

In item 4 *insert* "Lance Naik," before "Sowar."

APPENDIX A TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 849 OF 1922

In column 4 *insert* "Lance Havildar or" *before* "Naik".

In column 5 *insert* "Lance Naik or" *before* "Signalmen".

3. The Regulations affected will be amended accordingly in due course.

[A.-35709 (A. G.-11) / D.]

976 | 27th Oct. 1925.

976. Stocks of boots to be maintained by units of the Indian Territorial Force.

Sanction is accorded to the maintenance of 20 per cent. of requirements of boots over and above the authorised proportion of Indian Territorial Force units

2. To arrive at correct figures the Officers Commanding Indian Territorial Force units will work out the estimates on the strength of their units as on the 1st April of each year.

3 The first supply to complete the now authorised proportion of boots will be met from within the existing stocks without replacement.

4. The expenditure involved will be debitable to Part (F) " Stock Account " of the Army Estimates.

[A.-35324 (A. G. A. T. F.) / A.-II.]

977. Recovery of charges for electric energy.

977

27th Oct. 1925.

It has been decided that, in order to simplify accounts and to make the procedure uniform, electric meters will always be read at the end of a month and that bills will be made out accordingly.

2 In consequence, the dates of reading meters, of submitting returns, bills, etc, as given in paragraph 63 (b) of the Military Engineer Services Account Code, will be altered as follows:—

Sub-para. (i). *For* " middle " *read* " end ".

Sub-para. (ii). *For* " 18th of the month " *read* " 5th of the following month ".

Sub-para. (iv). *Add* " following that to which the charge relates " at the end.

Sub-para. (vi) *For* " 25th of the month " *read* " 5th of the following month ".

Sub-para (vii). *For* " 10th " *read* " 22nd ".

3 Amendments to the Military Engineer Services Account Code will issue in due course.

[30906 (E.-4)—II. / C.]

978. Hospital furniture.

978

27th Oct. 1925.

In order to save the transit charges which would be involved in sending articles of hospital furniture to medical store depots for repair, it has been decided that minor repairs to the articles detailed in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1022 of 1924 and 178 of 1925, may be carried out locally by the Military Engineer Services who will levy the usual departmental charges.

2. The cost of such repairs including departmental charges is debitable to " Head II.-D (c)" of the Army Estimates for the year 1925-26.

3 Such articles of furniture as cannot be repaired locally will be sent to medical store depots in the usual way.

[Z.-2381 (D. M. S.-2). / C.]

979 — 27th Oct. 1925.

979. Additions and alterations to officers' quarters.

Paragraph 77 of A. R., I., Vol XII, lines 13 to 16 of paragraph 36 (j)—(second sub-paragraph) of Military Engineer Services Account Code, and the words in brackets in paragraph 4 (d) of A. I. (I.) No. 50 of 1925 / 11 of A. I. (I.) No. 688 of 1924 / 5 of A. I. (I.) No. 425 of 1925 prescribing certain restrictions in regard to the execution of additions and alterations to officers' quarters are hereby cancelled.

[32292 (E.-5-B). / C.]

980 — 27th Oct. 1925.

980. Issue of blank firing muzzle attachments for ·303-inch Vickers machine guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of blank firing muzzle attachments, for use with ·303 inch Vickers machine guns, on the following scale:—

	Peace only.
Regular cavalry (British and Indian)	4 per regiment.
Regular infantry (British and active Indian)	4 per battalion.
Machine Gun School	4
Royal Tank Corps—	
Armoured car companies	12 per company.
School	4

2. A description, and instructions for the use, of this attachment, are shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

3. Indents will be called for by chief ordnance officers when the stores are available.

4. The expenditure involved in the proposal, is estimated at Rs. 55,210 initial [illegible] 042 recurring. The initial expenditure is debitab[illegible] IV-H. Ordnance (3) Additions by transfer of th[illegible] [illegible]nates for 19[illegible] and the recurring to Head I[illegible] [illegible] II-A. (9) (i) of the Army Estimates.

981. Military Training—Engineer units.

981

27th Oct. 1925.

It has been decided that the travelling allowances of Royal Engineer officers attached to Sapper and Miner units during manœuvres, under the provisions of paragraph 10 of Army Instruction (India) No. 538 of 1925, will form a charge against the training grant of the District concerned.

[19098 (G S, M. T.-1). / C.]

982. Substitution of a second grade clerk for the pay havildar in British Pack Batteries.

982

27th Oct. 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the substitution of a 2nd grade Indian clerk (naick) for the pay havildar in each British Pack Battery, Royal Artillery.

The naick (clerk) will not be appointed until the pay havildar is absorbed as a duty havildar or otherwise disposed of.

2. Consequent on the above decision the following amendments are made to Appendix 7 to Army Instruction (India) No 154 of 1925.—

Page 281—

Against " 1 British Battery " in columns 19 and 20 *for* " 6 " and " 8 " *substitute* " 5 " and " 9 " respectively.

Against " Total Brigade " in columns 19 and 20 *for* " 18 " and " 53 " *substitute* " 17 " and " 54 " respectively.

Page 287—

In column 1 *for* " Pay Havildar " *substitute* "Clerk 2nd grade ", and in columns 19 and 20 *for* "1" and "—" *substitute* "—" and "1" respectively.

Against "Total Battery Headquarters" in columns 19 and 20 *for* " 2 " and "—" *substitute* " 1 " and " 1 " respectively.

Page 289—

Against " Battery Headquarters " in columns 19 and 20 *for* " 2 " and "—" *substitute* " 1 " and " 1 " respectively.

Against " Total British Battery " in columns 19 and 20 *for* " 6 " and " 8 " *substitute* " 5 " and " 9 " respectively.

[A.-21281 (A. G.-4). / D.]

983 | 27th Oct. 1925.

983. Amendments to the General Provident Fund Rules.

Finance Department Resolution No F.-10/III-F. E./25, dated the 5th September 1925, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[20520 (A. D.) / C.]

984 | 27th Oct. 1925.

984. Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authoris[ed] for the Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subjec[t] the staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised f[or] the Royal Tank Corps School, are as shown in the Appe[n]dix to this Instruction.

[19483 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D.]

985 | 27th Oct. 1925.

985. Period of enrolment for Indian drivers of Mechanica[l] Transport.

In supersession of the period of enrolment fixed by Army Instructions (India) No. 934 and 1054 of 1922 and 638 of 1923, the period for which Indian drivers of Mechanical Transport will be enrolled will be six years in Army service with liability to serve in the reserve for a further period sufficient to complete a total period of fifteen years.

2. Serving personnel will be invited to accept the new period of enrolment and those willing to accept it will do so as follows:—

(a) Those serving in Army service on enrolment form No. I as prescribed by Army Department notification No 119 of 1922 (current I. A. F. K.-1162) will vary their conditions as to discharge on the "Variation of Conditions as to Discharge (Special)" added to that form by Army Department notification No 1002 of 1923, [amend]ed by Army [Department] notification [illegible] of 1925. T[illegible] variation is [illegible] appendix A [illegible] Instruction ([illegible]) will be issu[ed] [illegible] which, after [illegible] will be past[ed] [illegible] 2 of all c[illegible] forms that d[illegible] it. Later [illegible] I. A. F. K.-[illegible] this variat[ion] amended and [illegible] to be ame[nded] [illegible]

(b) Those serving in reserve service on enrolment form No. I as prescribed by Army Department notification No 119 of 1922 (current I. A. F. K.-1162), will vary their conditions as to discharge on the "Variation of Conditions as to Discharge" originally contained in that form and amended by Army Department notification No. 1129 of 1925.

(c) Those serving in Army service on enrolment form No. I as prescribed by Army Department notification No 911 of 1911 as subsequently amended (I. A F K.-1162 in use until the end of the year 1921), or if there are any, on enrolment form No I-A as prescribed by Army Department notification No 1122 of 1914, as subsequently amended (I A F. K-1162-A.), cannot, while in Army service, vary their conditions as to discharge but will do so on transferring voluntarily to the reserve on the form of "Transfer to the Reserve" added to those forms by Army Department notification No. 1091 of 1923, and amended by Army Department notification No. 1128 of 1925 This form of transfer is printed as appendix B to this Army Instruction and will be issued in slip form which, after signature, will be pasted on page 2 of the enrolment form

[62889 (Q. 7-M. T) / B.]

986 — 27th Oct 1925.

986. Revised delineation of the boundary between the Baluchistan District and the Zhob Independent Brigade Area.

Sanction is accorded to a revised delineation of the boundary between the Baluchistan District and the Zhob Independent Brigade Area, which will result in the Baluchistan District being responsible for the whole of the Hindubagh Civil Tehsil and the Zhob Independent Brigade Area for the Kila Saifulla Civil Tehsil.

2 The Zhob Independent Brigade Area will, in future, consist of part of the Civil District of Zhob and the Civil District of Loralai together with that portion of the Sibi District which is traversed [illegible] Loralai-Harnai road.

3. The boundary line, which will now divide the Baluchistan District and the Zhob Independent Brigade Area, is indicated in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[19724 (G. S.—S. D. 2). / D]

987 — 27th Oct. 1925.

987. Extended employment in the Cantonments Department of Indian Officers holding the Viceroy's Commission.

With the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India and with

* 4 of these appointments

10. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (Ind No. 987 of 1925:—

In line 7 of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 9 of 1925, *for* "the regular Indian Army" *read* "Caval Artillery, Infantry, Sappers and Miners, Pioneers, a Signal Corps units".

Dated the 2nd March 1926.

31400-D. Cantts. (A. D.).

vacancies in the Cantonments Department as a whole, as they occur, being filled alternately by the appointment of a King's Commissioned officer and a Viceroy's Commissioned officer, respectively.

3 Applications will be called for as required and will be submitted through the officer commanding the applicant's unit to the Adjutant General in India, who will scrutinise the application and will transmit, to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department, the applications of those candidates whom he considers to be most suitable.

4 An application will not be forwarded by a unit commander unless the applicant fulfils the following conditions:—

(*a*) He must not be more than 35 years of age.

(*b*) He must have held a Viceroy's Commission for not less than 5 years, and if a Territorial Force officer, must have passed the retention examination of that Force, or such other test as may from time to time be prescribed.

(*c*) He must belong to a family of good social position.

(*d*) He must have a good knowledge of English.

(*e*) He must be of active habits and of exemplary character.

In forwarding the application, the unit commander will be required to certify that these conditions are fulfilled and that the candidate is, in his opinion, suitable in every way for appointment as a Cantonment Executive Officer, the position being one of responsibility and trust. In the case of a Territorial Force officer the certificate must be countersigned by the District Magistrate of the District in which the applicant resides (by the Political Agent in the case of Indian States).

5. Candidates recommended by the Adjutant General in India will be required to sit for a preliminary examination which will be held in April and October each year and which will be both of a qualifying and competitive character. A syllabus of the preliminary examination is given in Appendix II to this Instruction

6 Candidates who are successful in the examination will be placed upon a waiting list up to a limit of such number as is required to fill present and immediately prospective vacancies Before however being placed on the list, the successful candidates will be interviewed by the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department.

7. If an accepted candidate does not succeed to a vacancy before he attains the age of 35 years, his name will be removed from the list on his attaining that age.

8 Officers selected for the Cantonments Department will be required to pass the Departmental Examinations specified in Appendix II before being finally confirmed in the Department They will be at liberty to sit for this examination at any time after their names have been placed on the waiting list They will be required to complete the examination by the lower standard within two years from being first appointed in a substantive or officiating capacity as Executive Officer and by the Higher Standard within a further period of two years. Failure to pass the examination within the period prescribed will entail removal from the Department. An officer will not be allowed to appear for the higher standard examination until he has passed the lower standard.

9 While their names are on the waiting list officers will be required, if necessary, to officiate in temporary vacancies in any of the appointments reserved for officers of their class in the Cantonments Department.

10 (a) A Viceroy's Commissioned officer of the regular army will be seconded in his unit after having served for two years, counting from his first appointment to the Cantonments Department

(b) The liability of an Indian Territorial Force officer to be called up for service and for periodical training will cease on appointment to the Department. All officers wi" retain their military rank while serving in the Departmen

11 The order of seniority of Viceroy's Commissione officers appointed under the terms and conditions set fort in this Instruction and in Appendix I to this Instructio will be determined in the first instance by the results c the preliminary examination, and subsequently by th date on which they complete the higher standard depart mental examination. An officer's order of seniority wil not be affected in the interval between his passing the tw examinations If two officers pass the higher standar departmental examination at the same time, the order o their seniority will follow the order in which their name were originally placed on the seniority list.

12 The extent to which these rules apply to the Indian officers now serving in the Cantonments Depart ment will be notified later to the officers concerned.

[30936 (A. D.) / D.]

988 — 27th Oct. 1925.

988. Proficiency Pay—Royal Corps of Signals.

1 All men in receipt of normal rates of pay in the Royal Corps of Signals, except Heavy Transport drivers, will be regarded as having been enlisted for service as tradesmen, and such men will accordingly be ineligible for proficiency pay in accordance with paragraph 264, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I

2 Any proficiency pay issued to such men prior to the date of this Army Instruction (India) will be allowed to stand.

[A.-35623 (A. G.-10). / C.]

989 — 27th Oct. 1925.

989. Provision of capsquares for B. L. 2·75" batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the issue, to all B. L. 2·75" batteries, of the following capsquares, which will be held on charge as "spare"·—

Capsquares B. L. 2·75",

left 2

2 No extra expenditure is involved as the stores will be issued from stock without replacement.

3. Indents are to be submitted.

4. Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XI-J. Pack Artillery, with B L. 2·75″ Equipment, will be amended in due course.

[7180-(M. G. S-2-A.) / A.-II.]

990. Provision of saddlers tools for divisional ammunition columns.

990

27th Oct. 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the scale of sets of saddlers tools for divisional ammunition columns, being increased from 1 to 2 per section

2 The additional set per section now authorized will be treated as mobilization equipment and is not to be used in peace.

3. A detail of a set is shewn in I. A. F. 980-24, War Equipment Tables, India, a Divisional Ammunition Column.

4 As most of the stores required are available from stock without replacement, the extra expenditure involved is estimated at only Rs. 96 which is debitable to Head IV—L—Suspense (iii) Purchases in India—Central, *(f)* Ordnance of the Army Estimates for 1925-26.

[4611-(M. G. S. 2-B) / A.-II.]

991. Provision of foresight blades for Vickers ·303-inch, machine guns.

991

27th Oct. 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the issue to all units in possession of Vickers ·303-inch, machine guns, of foresight blades as shown below:—

Guns, machine, Vickers ·303-inch—

Sights fore—

—·015-inch . . 1 per gun. } peace and war.
— ·03-inch . . 1 per gun. }

2 Instructions for fitting the foresight blades are contained in India List of Cha... s 5, 13214

3 The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 720 initial and Rs 250 recurring. The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV—H, Ordnance (3) Additions by transfers of the Army Estimates for 1925-26.

4 Indents will be called for by chief ordnance officers when the sights become available

5 Equipment Regulations will be amended.

[7314 (M. G. S 2 B.) / A.-II.]

992 — 27th Oct. 1925.

992. Special measures to facilitate Gurkha recruiting.

The Recruiting Officer for Gurkhas is authorised to maintain a pool of Gurkha recruits up to a maximum of 80 at the recruiting depôt, Gorakhpur, and 20 at the recruiting depôts, Ghoom or Laheria Serai, in anticipation of the requirements of Gurkha units on the understanding that he will arrange that all recruits received into the pool shall be absorbed into vacancies in units within two months of the date on which they are taken into the pool.

2 Sanction is also accorded to the continuance to the recruits forming the pool of subsistence allowance at the authorised daily rate admissible to other Gurkha recruits until such time (not exceeding two months) as they are absorbed into vacancies in units.

[A.-35289 (A. G 6) / D.]

993 — 27th Oct. 1925.

993. Painting of steel helmets.

"Paint, prepared for helmets (R C. D. shade)" will be issued annually at the scale of 5 lbs. for every 100 helmets for the painting of steel helmets in use.

2. As it is of importance that these helmets should retain a dull appearance, they should, in no circumstances, be treated with any paint other than that authorised above.

3. The Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, (Provisional), 1923, will be amended accordingly.

994. Repairs to mechanical transport vehicles in other than mechanical transport workshops.

994
27th Oc 1925.

Repairs to mechanical transport vehicles may be carried out, at the discretion of Deputy Directors of Supplies and Transport of Commands and Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport of Independent Districts, in railway workshops or by private firms, provided that it is economical to do so after taking into consideration the freight charges that would be involved in moving the vehicles to and from mechanical transport workshops

2 In cases of motor ambulances, attached to station hospitals, at stations where no mechanical transport unit is located, the Officer Commanding the hospital is authorised to sanction minor repairs being carried out by private firms without the previous sanction of the Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport of the Command or Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of the Independent District concerned Where such firms do not exist, the Officer Commanding the hospital is authorised to sanction the move of the ambulance to its parent unit either by railway or road, whichever course is more economical The cost involved in moving the ambulance will be adjusted as follows —

(a) *by rail*—Head II (c) "Rail Charges", and
(b) *by road*—Head II (c) (26) "Running expenses of ambulances"—re-appropriation, if any, can be arranged by the local authorities under Army Instruction (India) No 862 of 1924.

3 The cost of the repairs will be charged to the unit or which they are undertaken, and adjusted against the head "Replacement of M T vehicles and value of tyres consumed as well as cost of repairs". Bills for charges on account of such repairs should be duly countersigned by the Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport of the Command or the Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of the Independent District or the Officer Commanding the hospital concerned and passed to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned for payment. The Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport or the Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport or the Officer Commanding concerned will inform the Director of Supplies and Transport, Army Headquarters, of the expenditure incurred and the nature of the work carried out.

4. Army Instruction (India) No. 807 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

[61029-(Q. M. G.-7-M. T.) / B]

995 | 27th Oct. 1925.

995. Revised rates of pay and allowances for King's Commissioned Officers serving in the Cantonments Department.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the revised rates of pay and allowances shown in the Appendix to this Instruction are sanctioned for King's Commissioned Officers serving in the Cantonments Department as Inspecting Officer, Deputy Inspecting Officers and Executive Officers of Cantonments.

2 The following are the principal features of the revised scale —

(i) The married officer will receive a higher rate of emoluments than the unmarried officer, the difference consisting of:—

(a) A marriage allowance, and

(b) A married rate of lodging allowance.

(ii) The provision of free quarters when possible: and the separation from pay proper of an item representing lodging allowance, which will be drawn in cash when free quarters cannot be provided.

3 Leave passage concessions sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 5-S. of 1925, are, with effect from the 14th February 1925, made applicable to officers of the Department and their families, irrospective of whether they draw the existing or revised rates of pay.

4 The revised rates of pay will take effect from the 1st July 1924, and will be subject to revision from the 1st July 1927 But no officer will be required to draw a lower rate of pay than he is in receipt of on the date of the publication of this Instruction.

5 The existing regulations and orders of the Government of India affecting the Cantonments Department will continue to be applicable to the Department.

6 For purposes of married allowances, a married officer is one who, not being a widower without a family, or divorced without a family, is married and is 30 years of age or over. By "family" will be understood the officer's wife, his daughters or step-daughters dependent on him, and his sons or step-sons under 16 years of age. Cases where sons or step sons over that age suffer from mental or bodily infirmity may be submitted for special consideration. An adopted child will not be regarded as covered by the definition of "family".

7. Marriage allowance will be admissible whenever pay is drawn at Indian rates irrespective of whether an officer's family is residing with him or not. The married rate of lodging allowance will also be admissible to the same extent, subject to the conditions laid down in the rules regarding free quarters and lodging allowance (*vide* para 9 *infra*).

The married allowances are admissible to:—

(i) Officers who were already married, as defined above, on the 1st July 1924, and who draw the revised rates of pay.

(ii) Officers who have married or who do marry subsequent to the 1st July 1924, from the date of marriage provided that they are 30 years of age at the date of marriage, and draw the revised rates of pay Officers who, at the date of marriage, are ineligible for married allowances on account of their age, may draw married allowances from the date of attaining 30 years of age in conjunction with the revised rates of pay

To support the first claim for married allowances, a certificate signed by the Officer Commanding the Station will be furnished to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned stating the date of marriage, and particulars of age.

8 The pay admissible to an officer while on leave will continue to be governed by the rules contained in the Civil Service Regulations and executive orders which have issued from time to time.

9 The rules in regard to free quarters and lodging allowance, promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No 2-S., dated the 7th March 1925, are also made applicable to officers of the Cantonments Department with effect from the 1st January 1926. For the period prior to that date, *viz* , from the 1st July 1924 to the 31st December 1925, all officers drawing the revised rates of pay will receive lodging allowance at the rates admissible.

10. Any other general rules governing the issue of the revised rates of pay and allowances (other than leave pay and acting allowances) of officers of Indian Corps and Departments, contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S. of 1925, or in other orders of Government which have already been or may from time to time be issued, will apply also to officers of the Cantonments Department.

11 The allowance which is payable to a military officer detailed to carry out the duties of a whole-time Executive

Officer in addition to his ordinary duties during the temporary absence of the permanent incumbent on short leave, etc [Army Instruction (India) No. 165 of 1925] will be reduced to Rs 125 *per mensem* with effect from the 1st January 1926 The reduced rate will only be applied to those officers who are appointed on or after that date

12. The expenditure involved by the revised rates of pay, etc., sanctioned in this instruction, will be met by reappropriation, orders regarding which will be issued later.

[70308-A. D. / D.]

E BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 972 OF 1925.

Scales of sanitary requirements in quarters, barracks, etc., in stations where water borne sewage systems are provided.

I.—BATHROOMS—

(a) *For Married British Officers*—

One bathroom for the principal bedroom and one for every additional 2 bedrooms or fraction of that number. Each bathroom to be 8′ × 6′ (48 sq ft), and provided with a fixed slipper bath.

(b) *For Single British Officers*—

One bathroom, 8′ × 6′ (48 sq. ft.), per 4 officers or fraction of that number, with fixed slipper baths and overhead shower.

(c) *For Classes IV to IX Quarters for other ranks*—

One bathroom for every 2 or fraction of 2 bedrooms Each bathroom to be 8′ × 6′ (48 sq ft), and provided with a fixed slipper bath.

(d) *For Class X Quarters*—

One bathroom 8′ × 6′ (48 sq. ft.) for up to 5 qrs., 2 bathrooms, as above, for 6 to 16 qrs , 1 bathroom, as above, per 8 qrs. for more than 16

(e) *For Single British Other Ranks*—

(i) Serjeants—

Two bathrooms in each wash house block, i e., 8′ × 6′ (48 sq. ft.), with fixed slipper bath and 1 with combined foot and shower bath.

(ii) Other Ranks—

Bathrooms at 6 per cent. of the number of men, made up of 2 per cent. each 8′ × 6′ (48 sq. ft.), with fixed slipper baths, and 4 per cent., with combined foot and shower baths.

II.—ABLUTION ROOMS FOR SINGLE BRITISH OTHER RANKS—

Scales of accommodation as at present authorised, i e., basin space at 20 per cent. of the number of men, at 24 sq. ft. per basin.

III.—WATER CLOSETS—

(a) *For Married British Officers*—

One water closet for the principal bedroom and one for every additional 2 bedrooms or fraction of that number. Each water closet to be 18 sq. ft. with flushing commode and cistern.

(b) *For Single British Officers*—

One water closet per 4 officers or fraction of that number Each water closet to be 6′ × 3′ (18 sq ft), with flushing commode and cistern

(c) *For Classes IV to IX Quarters*—

One water closet for every 2 or fraction of 2 bedrooms Each water closet to be 6′ × 3′ (18 sq ft), with flushing commode and cistern.

(d) *For Class X Quarters*—

One water closet 6′ × 3′ (18 sq. ft), for up to 5 qrs , 2 water closets, as above, for 6 to 16 qrs , 1 water closet as above, for 8 qrs for more than 16 Each water closet, to be fitted with flushing commode and cistern.

(e) *For Single British Other Ranks*—

Seats at 6 per cent of the number of men *plus* 1 seat in each block for serjeants. Scales of accommodation as at present authorised

IV —URINALS—

(a) *For Single British Other Ranks*—

Compartments at 4 per cent of the number of men, with flushing system. Scales of accommodation as at present authorised.

(b) *For Single Indian Other Ranks*—

Compartments at 4 per cent of the number of men, with flushing system Scales of accommodation as at present authorised.

V —BATHING PLACES FOR INDIAN TROOPS—

(a) *For Indian Officers*—
One bathing places 6′ × 5′ in each quarter combined foot and shower bath.

(b) *For Married Ind[illegible] Ranks*—
One bathing plac[illegible] each quart[illegible]
combined foot [illegible] bath

(c) *For Single Indian* [illegible]
One bathing place [illegible] with a o[illegible]
shower. Scale[illegible]ation as
sent authorised

VI.—LATRINES FOR INDIAN TROOPS AND FOLLOWERS—

(a) *For Indian Officers*—

One latrine 6′ × 5′ to each quarter, with flushing system.

(b) *For Married Indian Other Ranks*—

One latrine 6′ × 5′ to each quarter, with flushing system.

(c) *For Married Indian Other Ranks for whom no Courtyards are provided*—

Seats at 12 per cent of the number of men, with flushing system Scales of accommodation as authorised at present.

(d) *For Single Indian Other Ranks*—

Seats at 6 per cent of the number of men, with flushing system. Scales of accommodation as at present authorised

(e) *For Followers*—

Seats at 12 per cent. of the number of men, with flushing system Scales of accommodation as at present authorised.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 973 OF 1925.

Indian Cavalry Regiment.

PROVISIONAL PEACE ESTABLISHMENT.

Details.	PERSONNEL.											ANIMALS.			Remarks.
	Fighting Men.									Followers.					
	British officers.	Indian.													
		Officers.	Daffadars.	Lance-daffadars.	Artificers.		Trumpeters.	Sowars.	Total.	Class I.	Class II.	Riding horses.	Pack horses.	Total.	
					Daffadars.	Sowars.									
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
(i) SUMMARY															
Regimental headquarters	3	5	6	2	..	.	..	12	25	...	...	18	...	18	
Headquarter wing	2	2	6	11	1	7	2	74	103	11	42	96	12	108	
Three squadrons	9	12	30	24	3	9	6	300	384	27	126	411	18	429	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	555	*Includes 28

Commandant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Risaldar Major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Woordie-Major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Jemadar-Quartermaster	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Regimental Daffadar major	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Regimental Quartermaster daffadar.	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Clerks	...	1†	3	2	...	...	...	5	11	...	...	...	...	...
Educational establishment	...	1†	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	7	...	7
Total Regimental headquarters.	3	5	6	2	...	...	.	12	25	...	...	18	.	18
Headquarter Wing.														
Headquarters—														
Second-in-Command	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Squadron daffadar major	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Squadron quartermaster daffadar	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	1
Total Headquarters	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	1	3	.		5	..	5
No. 1 Group—														
Signallers	...	...	1	4	...	...	..	21	26	...	...	26	...	26
Trumpet major	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 1 Group	...	...	1	4	...	...	2	21	28	...	...	28	...	28

†Jemadar.

Indian Cavalry Regiment—*contd.*

Provisional Peace Establishment—*contd.*

	Personnel.									Followers.		Animals.			Remarks.
	Fighting Men.														
		Indian.													
					Artificers.										
...s.	British officers.	Officers.	Daffadars.	Lance-daffadars.	Daffadars.	Sowars.	Trumpeters.	Sowars.	Total	Class I.	Class II.	Riding horses	Pack horses.	Total.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
...o 2 Group (Machine) Guns—															
Headquarters—															
Troop leader (squadron officer)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	
Farrier	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	
Orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	1	
(4 Vickers guns)—															
	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	2	
	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	2	
	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	4	
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	30	...	...	30	...	30	
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	12	...	...	12	12	24	
... horses	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	...	2	

[illegible]	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	1	...	1
Mess daffadar and orderly	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Farrier major	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Armourer daffadar	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	2
Assistant Armourer	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Farriers	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Saddlers and saddle tree makers	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Provost lance-daffadar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...
Storemen	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	1	...	1
Water duties	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	...	2
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total No. 3 Group	..	...	1	3	1	6	...	5	16	...	...	7	...	7
No. 4 Group—														
Regimental institutes	.	..		...	.	...	...	2	2	.	...	.	...	..
Boot makers		...		..		...	...	...	.	2	...	. .	...	...
Tailor	..	.	.	.	.	.	...		...	1	...	..	...	..
Cooks for Indian ranks	.	..				...	...	..	.	4	...	...	..	..
Water carriers	...	.		..	. .	..	..	...	...	2	.		...	...
Sweepers	.	.		...	...		..	.	..	2	2		.	...
Grooms	..	.		..	.	...	...	...	...	...	40		..	..
Total No. 4 Group	...	...	.	...	...	...	...	2	2	11	42	...	...	...
Total Headquarter Wing	2	2	6	11	1	7	2	74	103	11	42	96	12	108

Indian Cavalry Regiment—*concld.*

Provisional Peace Establishment—*concld.*

Details.	PERSONNEL. Fighting Men. British officers.	Indian. Officers.	Daffadars.	Lance-daffadars	Artificers. Daffadars.	Artificers. Sowars	Trumpeters.	Sowars	Total	Followers. Class I.	Class II.	ANIMALS. Riding horses	Pack horses	Total	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Three squadrons (each).															
Squadron Headquarters—															
Squadron commander	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	
Squadron officers	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	
Squadron daffadar major	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	
Squadron quartermaster daffadar	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	2	...	2	
Sanitary and water duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	1	
Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	
Orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	3	...	3	
Sadller	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Cooks for Indian ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	
Water carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	

[illegible]

Troop leader	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	
Troop daffadar	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	
Daffadar	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	
Farrier	..	...	...	.	...	1	...	...	1	..	...	1	...	1	
Lance-daffadars	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	..	2		...	2	...	2	
Sowars	...	.	..	...	...	...	...	25	25		..	(a)26	...	26	
Orderly	..	...	...	...	..	..	.	1	1		..	1	.	1	
Total Troop	..	1	2	2		1	...	26	32			33	..	33	
Total Three troops	...	3	6	6	.	3	.	78	96	..		99	..	99	
Hotchkiss Gun Troop (3 Guns)—															
Troop leader	.	1	.		.	.	.		1	.	.	1		1	
Troop daffadar	.	.	1				..		1			1		1	
Daffadar	...	...	1		...	..			1		...	1		1	
Farrier daffadar	..				1	.	..		1		...	1		1	
Lance-daffadars	.			2	..	...	...		2			2		2	
Sowars			..	.		..	..	16	16			(a)17	6	23	
Orderly	.	...	..	.	...	...		1	1			1		1	
Total Hotchkiss Gun Troop	..	1	2	2	1	...	..	17	23	..		24	6	30	
Total Squadron	3	4	10	3	1	3	2	100	128	9	42	(a)137	6	143	(a) Surplus horses will be distributed at the discretion of the O. C.
Total Three Squadrons	9	12	30	24	3	9	6	300	384	27	126	411	18	429	

NOTES

GENERAL.

(i) The above establishment will include trained signalling and machine gun officers A selected officer will be detailed in peace to train the signallers of No. 1 Group.

(ii) The ranks of Indian officers are :—

1 Risaldar Major.
7 Risaldars
10 Jemadars.
1 Jemadar Clerk.

(iii) Religious teachers will be attached on the scale authorized.

(iv) The ranks of individuals holding certain appointments as shown in the above table will be adhered to as closely as possible. When, however, in exceptional circumstances it is deemed advisable to withhold from any individual the rank of his appointment another man may be promoted in his place provided that the total authorised number of paid ranks is not exceeded. Lance-ranks shown in above table will be paid as such. Commandant regiment is permitted to appoint unpaid lance ranks at his discretion.

(v) Peace establishment includes the following staff (for c. d. pay see F. & A. Regulations, India, Part I) :—

Pay Daffadars, Lance-Daffadars or Sowars	3
Drill Daffadar	1
Drill Lance-Daffadar	1
Rough Riders, 1st class	6
Rough Riders, 2nd class	6

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.

(vi) A cavalry group centre regiment has 4 additional sowars for the Record and Reservist section, *viz* :—

1 3rd grade clerk.
1 Assistant armourer.
2 Storekeepers

(vii) The number of riding horses shewn in the summary above is exclusive of those boarded out. Should the above authorized establishment of regiment or depot be exceeded by the return of boarded out horses the O. C. is entitled to entertain additional grooms to the extent of one per 3 horses or fraction of 3 horses.

(viii) The headquarters of the provost establishment is detailed in No. 3 Group of the Headquarter Wing. Remaining personnel will be

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 980 OF 1925.

Description and Instructions for use of attachments to Vickers ·303 inch machine guns for automatic firing of S. A. blank ammunition.

Special details:—

Barrel, Mark II, " D P. B.".

Cone, front, muzzle attachment, blank.

Cup, muzzle attachment, blank.

Nut, adjusting, muzzle attachment, blank.

Screw, adjusting, muzzle attachment, blank.

Spanner, muzzle attachment, blank.

The barrel is specially choked at the breech, and is marked " D P. B " on the trunnion block. It replaces the ordinary service barrel when the gun is required for firing blank

The muzzle cup assembles to the " D. P. B." barrel in the usual manner.

The adjusting screw is screwed into the front cone from the rear, so that its large end may engage in the muzzle cup.

The front cone with adjusting screw assembles into the outer casing of the muzzle attachment in place of the existing front cone

The adjusting nut screws on to the projecting end of the adjusting screw and locks against the face of the front cone.

The spanner is suitably arranged for the muzzle cup, adjusting screw, and nut.

Adjustment of gun when assembled with the special parts.—The weight required to withdraw the recoiling parts of the gun to the rear when tested by pull of spring balance applied to boss of crank handle should not exceed 2 lbs. (fusee spring removed).

The weight of fusee spring when tested by pull on crank handle should be about 4½ lbs.

The adjusting screw of the muzzle attachment should first be screwed inward to the muzzle cup until it just commences to force the recoiling portions backward; it should then be unscrewed two and a half turns and secured in position by the nut. The screw may require further adjustment in order to obtain correct functioning but in no case should the screw be less than one turn back from the muzzle cup. Adjustment sho[illegible] be made in quarter turns.

A 250-rounds belt, preferably part-worn as regards size of pockets, should be employed. The blank ammunition should be inserted by hand crimped end flush with front edge of belt-in groups of 10 rounds. This number is sufficient for the purpose of locating M. G. fire and also ensures a longer life of choke in barrel, which in time becomes enlarged owing to the action of the hot powder gases.

The barrel casing will be filled with water as for ball ammunition

Normally, all serviceable guns will be equipped for ball firing. Consequently, the special details for blank firing will only be fitted when actually needed.

When the gun is fitted with the blank firing attachment, it cannot be placed in its chest unless the outer casing of the muzzle attachment with its fittings is first removed

On completion of blank firing, the guns will be immediately restored to their normal condition.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 983 OF 1925.

Finance Department Resolution No. F.-10/III-F. E./25, dated Simla, the 5th September 1925.

The following Resolution by the Secretary of State for India in Council is published for general information:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of section 96B of the Government of India Act, the Secretary of State for India in Council, with the concurrence of the majority of votes at a meeting held on the 12th day of August 1925, hereby makes the following amendments in the General Provident Fund Rules —

1. In Rule 18 of the said Rules—

(i) *for* clauses (1) and (2), the following shall be substituted, namely.—

"(1) A subscriber proceeding on leave preparatory to retirement, at any time between the date of his proceeding on leave and the date of retirement, subject, however, to the condition that he may be required, should he return to duty at the end of his leave, to repay to the Fund the whole amount withdrawn by him with interest thereon."

(ii) Clause (3) shall be renumbered as clause (2).

2. In Rule 21 of the said Rules—

(i) In clause (viii) (*b*) the words " Sub-rule (viii) (*d*)" shall be substituted for the words " Sub-rule (viii) (*c*) "

(ii) After clause (viii) (*b*), the following shall be inserted, namely:—

"(c) Save as provided in Sub-rule (viii) (*d*), the policy may also be reassigned to the subscriber before the date of his actual retirement in the cases and subject to the conditions laid down in Rule 18, and subject also to the further condition that, should he return to duty at the end of his leave, he may be required to reassign the policy to the Secretary of State, or, in the event of the policy having lapsed or become forfeited or otherwise incapable of assignment, to repay into the Fund either th

amounts of substituted payments or of subscriptions withdrawn from the Fund, as the case may be, with interest thereon, or, in the event of the policy having matured the sum realised from the Insurance Company."

(iii) Clause (viii) (*c*) shall be renumbered as clause (viii) (*d*)

And the said Rules shall have effect as though they had been so amended with effect from the 27th March 1922

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION, INDIA, No. 984 OF 1925.

Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for the Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar.

Appointment etc.	Grading, pay, etc.
Commandant	Major, with Indian Army pay of rank and allowances, *plus* additional pay at Rs 200 *per mensem*
	Instructional Staff
Instructor, Class "B"	Major or Captain, with Indian Army pay of rank and allowances, *plus* additional pay at Rs. 150 *per mensem.*
Instructors, Class "C"	Captains or Lieutenants, with Indian Army pay of rank and allowances, *plus* additional pay at Rs 100 *per mensem.*
12 Serjeant Instructors	Serjeants, with tradesman's rates of pay and allowances.
	Administrative Staff.
1 Adjutant and Quartermaster	Captain or Lieutenant, with Indian Army pay of rank and allowances, *plus* additional pay at Rs 100 *per mensem.*
1 Serjeant Major	With tradesman's rates of pay and allowances as regimental serjeant major if qualified, otherwise pay and allowances of rank as regimental serjeant major.
1 Quartermaster Serjeant (non-technical).	With tradesman's rates of pay and allowances as regimental quartermaster serjeant if qualified, otherwise pay and allowances of rank as regimental quartermaster serjeant.
1 Mechanist Staff Serjeant	With tradesman's rates of pay and allowances as mechanist staff serjeant.
1 Serjeant (Testing Section)	With tradesman's rates of pay and allowances as serjeant.
1 Clerk	Division II. R. T. C. Clerical Section (Q. M. S. or Staff-serjeant), with tradesman's rates of pay and allowances of rank.
1 Mess Serjeant	With tradesman's rates of pay and allowances of rank, if qualified and mustered as such on appointment.
1 [illegible]	Armourer Quartermaster Serjeant or Armourer Staff Serjeant, with tradesman's rates of pay and allowances of rank.

Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for the Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar—concluded.

Appointment, etc.	Grading, pay, etc.
9 Mechanics	1 Corporal and 8 Privates, with tradesm[an's] rates of pay and allowances of rank. 2 Fitters (includes 1 for Testing Secti[on]) 2 Engine Fitters. 1 Turner. 1 Blacksmith. 1 Electrician. 1 Coppersmith 1 Acetylene welder.
1 Technical storeman	Corporal, with tradesman's rates of pay [and] allowances of rank.
1 Clerk	Division III R. T. C. Clerical Section w[ith] tradesman's rates of pay and allowance[s] Private.
18 Drivers	Privates, with tradesman's rates of pay [and] allowances (includes 4 *drivers* I. C. E. Testing Section).
Followers.	
1 Carpenter	With pay at lowest nerrick rates
2 Cooks	
4 Cleaners	
2 Water carriers	
3 Sweepers	
1 Chowkidar	
2 Sanitary cart drivers with 4 bullocks	
Allowances.	
Officers' Mess	Rs. 20 per officer *per mensem*, subject to maximum of Rs. 300 *per mensem*.
Office Contingent grant	Rs. 1,800 *per annum*.
Minor repairs	Rs 100 *per mensem*.
Vehicles.	
1 Staff car	For instructional purposes.
8 Lorries, 30 cwt	
2 Motor cycles	
6 Armoured cars	
3 Instructional vehicles	
2 Bicycles	For school orderlies

Note.—The Royal Tank Corps is a technical arm of the service, and all soldiers of the Corps, if qualified, are eligible for tradesman's rates of pay as drivers, mechanics or driver (internal combustion), (tank) or (armoured car), except those drawing tradesman's rates of pay for other technical trades.

Unqualified soldiers of the Corps are entitled to normal rates of pay and to proficiency pay in addition, if otherwise eligible. This does not apply to soldiers enlisted for service as tradesmen, whose pay is governed by paragraph 24 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part 1.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 985 OF 1925.

Variations of conditions as to discharge (Special).

(For use in the case of a person who is willing to vary his enrolment to enrolment for Army service and reserve service, the whole amounting to a period of fifteen years)

I consent to the conditions as to discharge accepted by me on my enrolment being cancelled and to the following being substituted for them

When I have served for not less than . . . years in Army service and, if required to do so, for a further period in reserve service sufficient to complete a total period of fifteen years' service, I shall be discharged with all convenient speed; provided (1) that in the event of my deserting, service between the date of desertion and that of apprehension or surrender will not reckon as service towards discharge, (2) that I shall not be entitled to be discharged if war is imminent or existing, and (3) that I shall not be entitled to be discharged if I am in Army service and the squadron, battery, company, establishment or unit, to which I belong, is ten per cent below strength

Transfer to the reserve will be in the lowest rank and I shall be liable to be transferred thereto on the completion of the aforesaid period of Army service or of any period of extension of Army service If I am not then transferred to the reserve and do not extend or further extend my period of Army service, I shall be discharged subject to the conditions stated above

If, on the completion of the aforesaid period of Army service or of any period of extension of Army service, I am a substantive non-commissioned officer I shall have the right to extend my period of Army service for the total period of service for which I am liable under this enrolment; or, if permitted to do so, I may extend my period of Army service by such specified period as may be fixed. If, on the completion of the aforesaid period of Army service or of any period of extension of Army service, I am not a substantive non-commissioned officer, I shall, if efficient and of good character and a vacancy does not exist in the reserve, be permitted to extend my period of Army service by such specified period as may be fixed

If, on the completion of the aforesaid total period of service, I am of the rank of Havildar or equivalent rank

and am in Army service, I may, subject to the veto of the Officer Commanding the Brigade (or a higher authority), continue to serve in Army service and shall, subject to the provisos stated above, be entitled to receive my discharge within three months from the date of my applying for it.

I am aware that I am liable to be discharged at any time should His Majesty no longer require my services.

Signature.. ....

Signed in my presence at......this..... day of.... 19 .

Signature of Commanding Officer..... ....

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 95 OF 1925.

Transfer to the Reserve.

(For use in the case of a person who is willing to be transferred to the reserve and complete a period of fifteen years' service from the date of his enrolment.)

On being transferred to the reserve from this .. .. day of............19 , I consent to the conditions as to discharge previously agreed to by me being cancelled and to the following being substituted for them.

When I have served for fifteen years from the date of my enrolment, I shall be discharged with all convenient speed unless war is imminent or existing, provided that in the event of my deserting, service between the date of desertion and that of apprehension or surrender will not reckon as service towards discharge. I understand that I am liable to be discharged at any time should His Majesty no longer require my services.

Signature.. . . ....

... signed in my presence at. . this day of 19 .

Signature of Commanding Officer . . . .

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 986 OF 1925.

Details of the boundary line dividing the Baluch District from the Zhob Independent Brigade Ar

The boundary will run from the Afghan Border at I IX (8 miles N N W. of Kamr-uddin Karez) direct to 9702 (Ballara Ghar—Lat. 31° 10′ N., Long. 68° 24′ thence to point 8311, 8 miles N. N. E of Nisai R H. I

From point 8311 the western boundary of the Saifulla Tehsil will form the western boundary of the Independent Brigade Area up to the point where it the Loralai District boundary at point 6820 (Gatai Magh The whole of the Hindubagh Tehsil will thus fall w the Baluchistan District, and the Kila Saifulla Tehsil w the Zhob Independent Brigade Area.

From point 6820 (Gatai Maghzai) the boundary wil low the Loralai District boundary through points 7872, 7057, 7990 and 7555 to point 8077, and thence the Saka Zhiara Ridge in a W S. W direction to 7247

From point 7247 due south through point 10674 30° 28′ N, Long 67° 57′ E), 9163 (Lat. 30° 23′ N., I 67° 56′ E) to point 9802

From point 9802 in a S W direction through p 4891) Lat 30° 16′ N, Long. 67° 54′ E.), 4241 (Lat. 12′ N, Long 67° 53′ E), to point 3642 on Railway ea Nakus R. S

From point 3642 to point 4663 Torghar (Lat. 30° 3 Long 67° 53′ E), 4 miles S W of Harnai, thence to Sanari R S (exclusive) and thence direct to Loralai boundary at point 7622 Tsatsane Ghar (Lat 12′ N, Long 68° 8′ E)

Thereafter the boundary will follow the sout boundary of the Loralai Civil Tehsil

APPENDIX I to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 987 of 1925

Terms and conditions of service in the Cantonments Department for Executive Officers holding the Viceroy's commission whether recruited from the regular Army or the Indian Territorial Force.

1. *Position and functions.*—An officer appointed to the Department under this Instruction will be designated "Executive Officer" and will be placed in Class II of the Executive Officers of the Department. His position and functions will be as laid down in the Cantonments Act, (Act II of 1924), particularly in Sections 13 and 24 of that Act. His duties will include the management and supervision of the conservancy of a cantonment.

2. *Pay.*—He will receive Rs. 400 per mensem on first appointment rising by annual increments of Rs. 20 to a maximum of Rs. 500 per mensem. Such increments will be subject to the sanction of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief the Command and will depend on the Executive Officer's work being satisfactory in every respect.

3. *Status.*—On being appointed permanently to the Department he will be in permanent civil employ and will no longer be eligible to revert to military duty. He will be subject to all general regulations affecting civil officers including the Government Servants Conduct Rules.

4. *Leave.*—His furlough and leave will be governed by the Civil Service Regulations from the date of confirmation in the Department.

5. *Age of Retirement.*—He will be retired at the age of 55 years.

6. *Pension.*—(a) Officers recruited from the regular Indian Army *only*:—

Rs. 200 per mensem, provided that he has rendered:—

(i) 10 years' departmental service, and
(ii) 30 years, or if invalided 25 years, combined army and departmental service.

NOTE I.—All service will count from 20 years of age, or from the first date of Army service irrespective of rank, whichever is later.

NOTE II.—An Executive Officer who does not qualify for the above pension will be entitled, subject to the usual conditions of satisfactory service, to the ordinary pension he would have earned if he had remained in the Army, his service in the Cantonments Department counting as Army qualifying service for that pension.

(b) Officers recruited from the Indian Territorial Force:—

As a provisional arrangement, since the service of these officers in the Indian Territorial Force is not pensionable, their service in the Cantonments Department will not be pensionable. Instead they will be required to subscribe to a contributory Provident Fund on terms and conditions which will be announced later.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 995 OF 1925.

Revised rates of pay for King's Commissioned officers serving in the Cantonments Department.

(i) *Inspecting Officer and Deputy Inspecting Officers*

Appointment.	Unmarried officers.			Married officers.			
	Pay of appointment	Unmarried rate of lodging allowance	Total.	Pay of appointment	Married rate of lodging allowance.	Marriage allowance.	Total.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs	Rs.	Rs.
Inspecting Officer, Military Lands and Cantonments	2,080	200	2,280	2,080	200	80	2,360
Deputy Inspecting Officer, Military Lands and Cantonments	1,895	85	1,980	1,895	170	80	2,145

Rank.	UNMARRIED OFFICERS. Pay of Rank.	Indian Army Allowance	Rate of lodging allowance.	Total.	*Plus* Departmental pay according to number of years' departmental service	MARRIED OFFICERS. Pay of Rank.	Indian Army Allowance	Rate of lodging allowance.	Marriage allowance.	Total.	*Plus* Departmental pay according to number of years' departmental service.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
Lieutenant-Colonel	1,225	200	75	1,500	After 18 years, Rs. 300.	1,225	200	150	75	1,650	After 18 years, Rs. 300.
Major after 5 years as such	1,035	200	55	1,290	After 15 years, Rs. 250.	1,035	200	110	90	1,435	After 15 years, Rs. 250.
Major	915	200	50	1,165	After 10 years, Rs 200.	915	200	100	90	1,305	After 10 years, Rs. 200.
Captain after 15 years' Army Service	765	150	45	960	On confirmation, Rs 150. On appointment, Rs. 125.	765	150	90	100	1,105	On confirmation, Rs. 150. On appointment, Rs. 125.
Captain after 10 years' Army Service	655	100	35	790		655	100	90	100	945	
Captain	625	100	35	760		625	100	70	100	895	

GIPD—34 AII—27-10-25—5,920.

Corrigenda.

Add the following at the end of paragraph 4 (c) of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 558 of 1925:—

"When a separate berth is necessary for a child under the age of three years, the amount actually charged by the shipping company shall be taken as the cost of the passage, and debited against the child's account"

Dated the 27th October 1925.

[63228 (Q 2-A. / B]

In the seventh line of paragraph 3 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 914 of 1924 after the word "disposal" *insert* the words "or for raising a debit against the Department to which the Government officer belongs"

Dated the 27th October 1925

[63171 Q M G.-2. / A.-II.]

Add as a note to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 1182 of 1924 —

"NOTE —In the case of installations owned jointly by the Military Engineer Services and municipalities or other non-military departments, etc., and operated by the Military Engineer Services on behalf of the other partners, the payment made by such bodies towards their share of operation and maintenance expenses in return for water and electricity handed over to them in bulk, will be treated as reduction of expenditure and will not be credited to revenue."

Dated the 27th October 1925

[26883 (E.-4.). / C.]

The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 167 of 1925:—

In section III against serial No 69, in column "(b)" *for* " I. A. F. A. 60 ", *read* " I. A. F A. 50 ".

Dated the 27th October 1925.

[A.-35674 (A. G.-XI) / B]

The following amendments are made to Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 154 of 1925:—

Page 266—

Under the heading "(III) Armament and Vehicles":—

Against "Wagons, G. S." in column 5 over "2" *insert* an asterisk and connect with the following footnote:—

"* One additional Wagon G. S. per Double Battery is allowed as Station Stores [A. I. (I.) No. 333 of 1923]."

After "Wagons, L. G. S" *insert* "Bicycles" and in columns 5 and 6 *insert* "1" and "2" respectively.

Dated the 27th October 1925.

[A.-35453 (A. G.-4). / D.]

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 1-S. of 1925:—

Instructional Establishments—page 33.

After "Rs. 100 p. m." in the second column under head "*School of Cookery*" *add* the following:—

"and, in the case of an officer who does not belong to the Quartermaster class, additional pay at Rs 250 a month, inclusive of Indian Army allowance, in the case of Indian Army officers

After "rank *plus* Rs 75 p. m." in the [illegible] third column *add* t[illegible]:—

"and, in t[illegible] officer who d[illegible] to the [illegible] class, as for officer o[illegible] *plus* Rs [illegible]

Dated the 27th October [illegible]

[illegible]02 (A. [illegible]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 789 of 1925:—

In paragraph 1 (*b*), for "Item 512" within brackets, *read* "Item 511".

Dated the 27th October 1925.

[19154 (G. S. M. T.-1.) / B]

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1012 of 1923 —

For the present entry against "1 Accountant" *substitute* the following —

"Civilian, with pay at Rs. 100—7½—250, by annual increments."

Dated the 27th October 1925.

[18298 (G. S. M. T.-1.) / D]

The following additions are made to the scale laid down in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 818-V. of 1925, for I. A. F. X-1873 —

				Books.
Superintendent, Physical Training,	Northern Command			5
" " "	Southern "			3
" " "	Eastern *cum* Western	Commands		6
Commandant, A. S. P. T.				20

Dated the 27th October 1925.

[14662 (G. S. M. T.-1.) / D]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 3rd November 1925

996. Allotment of funds from the Army Estimates to meet unforeseen expenditure.

996

3rd Nov. 1925.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1925, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, General Officers Commanding in Chief, Commands, and General Officers Commanding Districts may sanction unforeseen expenditure under their financial powers, subject to the conditions laid down in paragraphs 2 to 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 472 of 1923, and to the extent of the amount provided for in the Army Estimates each year, for the purpose.

[M. F. Branch case / D.]

997. Attestation by some responsible Gazetted Officer of specimen signatures and thumb and finger impressions accompanying applications for pension.

997

3rd Nov 1925.

It has been decided that the procedure outlined in letter No. P.N.-930/B.-PR.-117 of 22-23, dated the 3rd July 1925, from the Accountant General, Central Revenues, which is published as an Appendix to this Instruction, should be observed in the case of all applications for pensions submitted by members of the several Departments of the Army whose pensions are governed by the rules in the Civil Service Regulations.

[A.-35587 (A. G.). / 2 C.]

998 **998. Cells LeClanche.**

3rd Nov. 1925.

Cells LeClanche, rods and salammoniac at present authorized for instructional purposes for signallers of units will no longer be supplied except to Signal units

2 All LeClanche cells, rods, and salammoniac on charge of units, except Signal units, will be returned to Indian Army Ordnance Corps charge.

3. The following increased scale of these stores for Divisional Signals located at Peshawar, Kohat and D. I. Khan is sanctioned:—

Cells LeClanche 'J'	100
Rods	2 per cell annually.
Salammoniac	lbs. 3 „ „ „

The LeClanche cells will be issued from those returned by other units.

These stores will be treated as stores held on charge as 'Station Stores'.

4. The additional expenditure involved in the provision of rods and salammoniac is estimated at Rs 369 initial which will be met from IV L—Suspense (iv) (c) *Ordnance* of the Army Estimates for 1925-26.

[1327 (M. G. S.) / A.-II.]

999 **999. Classification of articles of packing material.**

3rd Nov. 1925.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 189 of 1925 will be applied to all packing material returned to Indian Army Service Corps supply depôts, with effect from the 1st December 1925.

[62133 (Q. M. G.-6) / B]

1000 **1000. Corps pay for Indian mechanical transport driver reservists.**

3rd Nov. 1925.

With reference to paragraph 7 (*b*) of appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 608 of 1924, and paragraph 298 (ii) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, when called up for training or service the rate of corps pay in the case of men enrolled direct into the reserve of Indian mechanical

transport drivers will be determined by the officers commanding reservists, without any previous certificate from the Commandant, M. T. Training Centre.

[6[illegible]167 (Q M T) / B]

1001. Grant of a "special" allowance to Royal Engineer warrant and non-commissioned officers of Defence Light Sections, when deputed to outstations on temporary duty to undertake electrical and mechanical work. — 1001 — 3rd Nov. 1925.

It has been decided that when Royal Engineer warrant and non-commissioned officers of Defence Light Sections are ordered on temporary duty to outstations to undertake electrical and mechanical work, which is normally performed by sub-divisional officers of the Military Engineer Services, they shall be granted a "special" allowance, for the period of their absence, at the rate of Rs. 2 per diem

[A. 34780 (A. G.-10). / C]

1002. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms. — 1002 — 3rd Nov. 1925.

The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form S -1515 —" Daily ration requisition, rest camps "

Existing stocks of this form should be treated as waste paper.

2. India Army Form Z.-2091 —" General Requisition " will in future be used as the ration indent for rest camps.

[63104 (Q M G. 6). / B]

II.—The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form Z -2106 —" Report of samples under supply ".

2. Any existing stocks of the form should be treated as waste paper.

[63235 (Q. M. G.-6) / B.]

III.—The following Army Form is cancelled:—

Army Form O-1756.—" School, industrial, estimate for annual grant-in-aid ".

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[19831 (G S.-M. T. 2). / C.]

IV.—India Army Form F.-973.—" Monthly statement of receipts and issues, field medical store depôts ", is cancelled. Any existing stocks of the Form should be treated as waste paper.

2. India Army Form M.-1227.—" Expense Book ", will in future be used in lieu of the above-mentioned form.

[Z 2616 (D M S 2). / B]

1003

3rd Nov. 1925.

1003. Procedure for reporting casualties.

The procedure for reporting casualties among officers of the British Service, British officers of the Indian Army, Lady Nurses, Military Nursing Service, etc., is revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The revised procedure will be embodied in the Regimental Section of I. A. F. Z.-2000 as items Nos. 27 and 28.

3. Items Nos. 22, 22-B., 23, 44, 50 and 128 of I A F. Z.-2000 (Regimental Section) are hereby cancelled. Necessary amendments will be issued in due course.

[04767 (M S) / A.-II.]

1004

3rd Nov. 1925.

1004. Plate room for serjeants' messes in the plains or hills.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of plate rooms on the following scales, in serjeants' messes in the plains and hills:—

	In the plains.	In the hills.
(i) Up to 20 members	100 sq ft.	70 sq ft.
(ii) From 21 to 40 members	110 "	80 "
(iii) 41 members and above	120 "	90 "

2. The plate room should be provided, where practicable, in a verandah.

3. The above scales will be adopted in the case of all serjeants' messes, the construction of which may be sanctioned hereafter. They may be applied to messes, the construction or reconstruction of which has already been sanctioned provided that delay or inconvenience is not entailed thereby. In existing serjeants' messes plate rooms will be provided only as funds become available

4 The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

[62910 (Q.-3). / C.]

1005. **Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Home)—Part II, 1921.**

1005 / 3rd No[illegible] 1925.

Amendments to the above publication which were issued with the Army Order for May 1925, have been received in India and will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2 Indents should not be submitted

[1813 (Q M.G.-11). / D.]

[10]06. **Marriage Allowance—Soldiers separated from their wives.**

1006 / 3rd N[illegible] 192[illegible]

Army Council Instruction No. 411 of 1925, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2 The Government of India will be the deciding authority on questions arising thereunder of the recovery of overpayments of marriage allowance from soldiers serving in India.

[A.-35435 (A. G.-10).]

1007

3rd Nov. 1925.

1007. Revised rules relating to the recovery of rent for hostels.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st November 1925, the following rules shall govern the recovery of rents from all officers residing in hostels.—

(a) The Military Engineer Services will forward to the unit accountant occupation returns, as in the case of quarters, indicating also whether an officer is married or single and the number of units he is occupying, and the authorised procedure for the payment of rent or withholding of lodging allowance will be followed

(b) In order to obtain the assessed rent the capital cost of the hostel *including subsidiaries* (servants' quarters, garages and stalls), will be taken but exclusive of furniture and electrical installations, and rent assessed thereon in accordance with the rules for assessing rent The total assessed rent including public rooms, etc , will then be divided by the number of units in order to obtain the assessed rent per unit for accommodation.

(c) The assessed rent for furniture and electrical installation per unit will be ascertained in the same way.

(d) The rent payable by an officer not in receipt of lodging allowance will be the assessed rent for the accommodation subject to a maximum of 5 per cent of his pay if occupying single quarters or 10 per cent if occupying married quarters

NOTE.—This rule will also apply to an officer on leave of any description irrespective of whether he i separately paying rent for quarters

(e) In the case of an officer in receipt of lodging allowance (who has not been provided with quarter elsewhere) his lodging allowance will be withheld, but if he has been provided with quarter elsewhere and is consequently not drawing lodging allowance he will, in additi[illegible] rent, [illegible] in (d) ab[illegible]

(i) if in rec[illegible] allowance, at

(ii) if on le[illegible] scription.

(f) All occupa[illegible] assessed ture and [illegible]allation.

(g) Pending further orders the current consumed will, in all cases, be paid for by occupants at the following flat rates:—

Electric light and fans in unit quarters and public rooms.	Rs 7-8-0 per mensem or annas four per diem recoverable from all officers during winter months.
Ditto . .	Rs 22-8-0 per mensem or annas 12 per diem recoverable from all officers during summer months.

NOTE.—The date of commencement and end of winter season will be notified in Station Orders, *vide* Rule 5 (*b*) of the Rules for Military Electrical Installations, published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1070 of 1921.

(*h*) An additional charge at the rate of one anna per day per quarter (unit of accommodation) will also be levied on account of conservancy arrangements.

2. As a general rule accommodation should not be hired for any officer if accommodation in hostels is available, *i e*, all Government accommodation should be fully allotted as far as possible before any question of hiring arises

3 Army Instructions (India) No 712 of 1921, No 22 of 1922, and Nos 292, 552 and 887 of 1923, are hereby cancelled.

[60613 (Q M. G -3). / C.]

1008. Recovery rate for bread issued on payment. — 1008 — 3rd Nov 1925.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 492 of 1925, the rate for bread issued on payment for the quarter ending 31st December 1925 is two annas per lb The rate for subsequent periods will be published later

[59901 (Q -6) / B]

1009. Service for pension of men of Animal Transport units. — 1009. — 3rd Nov 1925.

Men of Animal Transport units who are transferred to, or re-enlisted in, fighting units of the Indian Army, with previous service as combatants in Animal Transport units,

will be allowed to count the whole of such previous combatant service towards pension as fighting soldiers, under the usual conditions laid down in paragraph 574 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II.

2. The Regulations will be amended in due course

3 Army Instruction (India) No. 502 of 1925, is hereby cancelled.

[A.-31193 (A. G.-14). / C.]

1010

3rd Nov. 1925.

1010. **Tuition grant on passing the Urdu Qualifying and the Preliminary Urdu examinations.**

It has been ruled that a *reward* paid to an officer who passes a language examination, which is compulsory, is subject to income-tax *

*Army Instruction (India) No. 689 of 1925.

2 As the grants of Rs. 150 and Rs 200 for the Urdu Qualifying and the Preliminary Urdu examinations, respectively, are intended solely to assist candidates to meet the expenses for tuition, the term "tuition grant" will accordingly be substituted for the word "reward" in connection with these examinations, and the grants will not be liable to income-tax.

3 In paragraphs 3, 4 and 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 1047 of 1924, *for* the word "reward", wherever it occurs, *read* "tuition grant". Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[18603 (G. S., M. T. 2). / A.-II.]

1011

3rd Nov. 1925.

1011. The Indian Reserve Force Rules, 1925.

The following rules and orders have been made by the Governor-General in Council for the government, discipline and regulation of the Indian Reserve Forces under section 4 of the Indian Reserve Forces Act, 1888:—

A. G.'s Case No. A.-22210.

1. These rules and orders may be called the Indian Reserve Forces Rules, 1925.

2. In these rules and orders "Commanding Officer" means, the officer in command of a reserve centre or of the corps or portion of a corps to which a reservist is attached for training or muster.

Provided that in the case of a reservist of the Indian Hospital Corps, who is attached for training or muster to a unit of his corps, other than the unit to which he belongs, his Commanding Officer will be:—

(a) When the reservist is not called up for training, or muster, the Commanding Officer of the unit to which he actually belongs

(b) When the reservist is caled up for training, or mus'er, the Commanding Officer of the unit to which he is attached for such training, or muster.

3. The Reserve shall consist of —

(a) Indian Officers commissioned under Rule 4.

(b) Persons enrolled under the Indian Army Act, 1911, and transferred to the Reserve either with their own consent or in pursuance of the conditions of their enrolment

(c) Persons enrolled under the said Act for Service in the Reserve

4 (a) Commissions as Risaldars or Jemadars in the Reserve of the Indian Army Service Corps may be granted to gentlemen of influence who being not more than 30 years of age, are pronounced medically fit for service.

(b) Such Indian officers will ordinarily be retired on attaining 45 years of age

(c) When called out for army service such Indian officers will, for the purposes of pay and allowances, be on the same footing as Indian officers of the Indian Army of corresponding rank, and holding similar appointments in the Indian Army Service Corps For the purposes of wound, injury and family pensions or gratuities they will be under the same rules as the corresponding ranks in the Indian Army.

(d) Indian officers of the Reserve will rank among themselves according to the dates of their commissions and, when employed on army service, will rank with Indian officers of corresponding rank in the Indian Army, but as juniors of each rank Indian officers commissioned under clause (a) will exercise no military command except over persons belonging or attached to the Indian Army Service Corps

(e) Commissions already granted under the provisions of Military Department Notification No. 112, dated the 10th February 1905, shall be deemed to have been granted under the provisions of this rule.

5. Every reservist shall come up for service, training or muster, when required to do so by order of his commanding officer, or for service when required to do so by proclamation of the Governor General in Council or of any authority empowered by him in this behalf, and shall for this purpose attend at any place specified in such order or publication

6 Every reservist shall inform his commanding officer of his address, and shall, on any change of such address, at once inform the said commanding officer of such change.

7 No reservist shall leave India except with the permission of his commanding officer For the purpose of this Rule, Nepal shall, as regards Gurkha reservists, be deemed to be included in the term " India ".

8 A reservist who has, for any reason, failed to attend at any place when required to do so in pursuance of Rule 5 may be required by his commanding officer to attend for medical examination at the nearest military station to his home, and, if so required, shall attend at such military station on the date appointed for such examination.

9. Notwithstanding anything contained in Section 126 of the Indian Army Act, 1911, it shall not be necessary to assemble a Court of Inquiry under that section merely because a reservist has failed to attend when required to do so in pursuance of Rule 5 or 8 Such a Court of Inquiry may, however, at the discretion of the commanding officer of the reservist, be assembled in such a case.

10 A reservist who fails to attend any place when required to do so in pursuance of Rule 5 shall forfeit all arrears of pay and allowances due to him. Pay and allowances forfeited under this Rule may, when the failure to attend is due to sickness or to any other cause which appears to his commanding officer to be reasonable, be restored at the discretion of the said commanding officer.

11 A reservist who is discharged between two trainings or musters, either at his own request or for misconduct, shall forfeit all arrears of pay and allowances due to him

12. The certificate referred to in clause (2) of Section 6 of the Indian Reserve Forces Act, 1888, may be signed by the commanding officer of the reservist concerned or, in respect of a reservist who fails to attend for medical inspection when required to do so in pursuance of Rule 8, by the commanding officer of the military station at which such reservist was required to attend

13. When a person subject to the Indian Army Act, 1911, is transferred to the Reserve, his commanding officer shall, at the time of such transfer, explain or cause to be explained to him the obligations and restrictions imposed

by Rules 5 to 8 and the forfeiture which may be incurred under Rules 10 and 11. When a person not subject to the said Act is enrolled thereunder for service in a reserve establishment, the officer enrolling him shall explain the aforesaid obligations, restrictions and forfeiture.

[A.-3230 (A. G. S). C.]

1012. Permanent adoption of the monthly system of clothing allowances for British and Indian troops and followers. — 1012 — 3rd Nov. 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the adoption, as a permanent measure, of the system of clothing allowances payable monthly in arrears which was promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 45 of 1923, and continued under subsequent instructions issued by the Quartermaster General in India, and the Military Accountant General.

2. With reference to Army Order No. 1 of 1925, sub-paragraphs (ii) and (iii) of paragraph 4 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 45 of 1923, are hereby cancelled, and the following substituted —

"(ii) In order to cover the cost of hair cutting and washing, renewal and repair of necessaries, etc., during the first year of service, all recruits, i.e., soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted, or joining on cancellation of discharge, or from the reserve—will be credited with three months' accumulated kit allowance after they have completed six months' service.

(iii) With the first payment of consolidated clothing and kit allowances payable to the recruit on the last day of the month in which the anniversary of his enlistment occurs, he will again be credited with a further sum amounting to three months accumulated kit allowance."

3. The effect of the above amendment will be that instead of the six months' accumulated kit allowance being paid to the soldier with the first payment of consolidated allowances due on the last day of the month in which the anniversary of his enlistment takes place, he will be paid half this allowance in advance after he has completed six months' service.

All recruits who have completed not less than six months' service from the date of enlistment and who have not become entitled to their first consolidated clothing and kit allowances will, on the last day of the month of issue

of this Instruction, be credited with an amount equal to their three months' kit allowance They will receive the balance of three months' kit allowance with the first payment of the consolidated clothing and kit allowances

4. The method of adjustment with the Imperial Government of accumulated kit allowances of British soldiers transferred from Imperial to Indian stations and *vice versa*, laid down in paragraphs 2 to 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 921 of 1924, is cancelled so far as transfers occurring on or after the 1st February 1925, are concerned.

5. In the case of transfers occurring on or after the 1st February 1925, and up to the end of the trooping season 1924-25, the adjustment in respect of kit money should be made as laid down in War Office No 54/Gen No./5133 (Q. M G F B), dated the 12th February 1925, reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

Commencing with the trooping season 1925-1926, no financial adjustment on account of kit allowance between the War Office and the Indian Government should be made.

6 Only three months' kit allowance will be paid with the first issue of clothing allowance to all men who, on embarkation for India, had completed six but less than twelve months' service In the event of men coming to India with less than six months' service, the kit allowance to be paid to them will be borne wholly by the Government of India

[43130 (Q. M G -10-A.) / A.-II]

1013 — 3rd Nov. 1925.

1013. Emergency ration bags and tins for British troops.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of:—

(Section No. 1-A.).

Bags, ration, Mark IV... 1 per British other other rank.
Tins, ration, B. T. ... 1 per British other rank,

for carrying the emergency rations of British troops.

2 The bags and tins will be maintained by the Indian Army Service Corps, as mobilization reserves.

3. The cost of the measure is estimated at Rs. 21,600 and is debitable to Head IV—L-Suspense (iii) Purchases in India—Central—(f) Ordnance of the Budget Estimates for *1925-26.*

4. The War Equipment Tables concerned and paragraph 97, Mobilization Regulations, India, 1924, will be amended in due course.

[5810 (Q.M.G.-12) / A.-II.]

1014. Grant of free passage to sub-assistant surgeons when proceeding on leave prior to and on return from service overseas.

1014 — 3rd Nov. 1925.

Sub-assistant surgeons will be entitled to passage to and from their homes by railway, when granted three months' leave prior to and on return from service overseas outside Indian limits, under the provisions of paragraph 78 (ii) of the Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended in due course.

[61153 (Q.-2-A.) / B.]

1015. Non-recovery of special packing charges from warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces.

1015 — 3rd Nov. 1925.

With reference to the sentence "special packing (boxes, crates, packing cases) will be charged for in accordance with (i) and (ii) above" in the last clause of paragraph 9 of the instructions to the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India), 1925, it has been decided that no charges on account of special packing will be recovered from "warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces"

[63421 (Q.-12). / A.-II.]

1016. Passage concessions for officers of the Royal Corps of Signals.

1016 — 3rd Nov. 1925.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State, the passage concessions, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 5-S of 1925 for Royal Engineer officers serving in India, will apply to officers of the Royal Corps of Signals serving in India with effect from the 14th February 1925.

2. The date of the commencement of the first tour of five years to count towards a passage will, in the case of officers now serving with the Indian Signal Corps who have not qualified for an Indian pension, be considered to be 21 days prior to the last date of joining for duty in India on return from Great Britain under any of the following conditions:—

(a) as an entitled passenger on a Government vessel;
(b) as an entitled passenger on a packet vessel.

In no case, however, may an officer count more than one tour of five years as having been completed on the 14th February 1925.

3. Subsequent tours will commence from the date following that of the termination of the previous tour.

[63197 (?-2-A) / B]

1017

3rd Nov. 1925.

1017. Clothing—India Unattached List Ranks. Payment of half cost of garments on promotion of non-commissioned officers on consolidated pay to warrant rank.

It has been decided that the orders contained in paragraphs 52 and 53 of Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, will equally apply to non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List on consolidated pay promoted to warrant rank.

2. No arrear claims will be admitted but the amounts which have already been paid on this account will not be recovered

3. The above decision will be included in the reviso of Army Regulations, India, Volume XI.

[62070 (Q. M. G.-12. / A-II.]

1018

3rd Nov. 1925.

1018. Grant of compensation pension or gratuity, under the Civil Service Regulations, to permanent veterinary assistant surgeons discharged on the abolition of their appointments.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 236 of 1922, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 61 of 1925, it is notified that the rule in Article 358 (a), Civil Service Regulations, is not applicable in the case of veterinary assistant surgeons who accepted the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 511 of 1918 Consequently in assessing the pensions and gratuities of all

such men discharged on reduction of establishment, the period of qualifying service shall be determined with reference to paragraph 571, Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India, Part II.

[62618 (Q. M. G.-16). / A-11.]

1019. **Field Service Office Equipment.** — 1019, 3rd Nov. 1925.

Table 11 of the "Tables of Books, Forms and Stationery taken into the Field by the Army in India" which were issued with India Army Order No. 427 of 1914, is hereby cancelled.

2. In substitution, therefor, the scales, which are published as an Appendix to this Instruction are sanctioned.

3. To enable the Deputy Controller (Forms) to prepare sufficient stocks to meet all demands, no indents will be submitted until at least one month after the publication of this Instruction. Indents should be marked "Mobilization" and the number of this Instruction quoted.

4. These scales are not an authority for *additional* issues. Units that are already in possession of the scales prescribed in the Appendix to this Instruction will not indent for further supplies.

5. The revised scales now sanctioned will in due course be embodied in the field service manual of the unit concerned.

[A-31581 (A. G.-11). / D.]

1020. **Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.** — 1020, 3rd Nov. 1925.

The following India Army Form has been introduced:

India Army Form (M. T.)-55—"Load Tally".

2. Copies of the form are now available and should be obtained in the usual manner.

[61566 (Q.-7. M. T.-1.) / B.]

II.—The following India Army Form has been cancelled:—

1. India Army Form W.-1817—"Budget estimate of furniture of the M. W. S. 192 -192 ".

2. The existing stock of the form, if any, should be destroyed.

[26552 (E.-5-B.). / C.]

III.—With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Department letter No A.-30918-2 (A. G.-14), dated the 26th May 1925, the undermentioned India Army Form has been introduced:—

India Army Form A.-307 (A)—' Declaration of income to be made by the widow of an officer or Warrant officer in support of her claim to pension for herself and her children under the Royal Warrant or Indian Army Regulations '.

2. Copies when available will be issued to Controllers of Military Accounts on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta

[F. A., M. F No 858-Accts. of 1925 / C.]

IV.—The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z -2000 (Regimental Section)

For the present entries in columns 5 to 8 of item 24 *substitute* the following:—

Submitted.			
By	Through	To	Remarks.
5	6	7	8
O. C. Local Heads of Departments	G. O C. District.	Accountant General, India Office, S. W. 1.	
Assistant D. M. S Districts, Independent Bdes. and Aden Brigade in the case of R. A. M. C. officers D. A. D. V S District G. O. C.-in-C.	...	Ditto	Nil returns should not be sent.
Heads of Branches at A. H. Q. including Headquarters, R. A. F.		Ditto	
Civil Departments of the Govt. of India.	M. S., A. H. Q.	Ditto	

[62313 (V.) / A.-II]

V.—The following amendments are made to the Appendix to part 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 758 of 1925 (Initial issue and maximum annual allowance for India Army Form T.-1720 G.):—

(i) *Against* Divisional Signal Company in columns 2 and 3;
for "15" and "5", *substitute* "25" and "15", respectively.

(ii) *After* Divisional Signal Company,
insert—

"er Divisional Signals . .	50	25".

(ii) *After* Armoured Car Company,
insert—

"Corps Signals . . .	50	25"

[59167 (Q.-2). / B.]

1.—The following India Army form has been revised:—
India Army Form (M T)-5—" Monthly Numerical roll of R. A S. C (M. T —personnel ".

2 Copies of the revised form are available and should obtained in the usual manner

3 Army Instruction (India) No 1244 of 1924, paragraph IV, is cancelled.

[61779 (Q. M. G -7-M. T.) / B.]

21. Issue of powdered soapstone to No. 2 (Wireless) companies, Corps Signals.

102
3rd N
192

Sanction is accorded to the issue of 25 lbs of powdered soapstone, per annum, to each of the (wireless) companies, Corps Signals, for the maintenance of equipment on charge.

2 Indents should be submitted on the chief ordnance officers of arsenals on which dependent

3 The Equipment Regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

4 Army Instruction (India) No 873 of 1925, is hereby cancelled.

[62261 (Q. M.-G.-12). / A.-II.]

1022

3rd Nov. 1925.

1022. Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 916 of 1925, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittanc and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs	A.	P.	
For the week commencing with the 27th September 1925	13	3	0	per pound.
For the week commencing with the 4th October 1925	13	3	0	„
For the week commencing with the 11th October 1925	13	3	0	„
For the week commencing with the 18th October 1925	13	3	0	„

[M. A. G's case / D.]

1023

3rd Nov. 1925.

1023. Amendments to amending pamphlets to Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II.

The above War Office publication, issued with Army Order No 247 of June, 1925, has been received in Indi and will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, under instructions from the Master General of Supply, Army Headquarters, Simla

[7158 (M. G. S -2-C.) / D.]

1024

3rd Nov. 1925.

1024. Intention underlying clause (4) (c) of Rule 20 of the General Provident Fund Rules.

Finance Department Resolution No D./2131 F. D., dated the 19th September 1925, is published as an appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned

[29520 (A. D). / C.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 997 OF 1925.

Copy of Accountant General, Central Revenues' letter No. P. K.-930/B.-PR.-117 of 22-23, dated the 3rd July 1925.

I have the honour to state that in order to ensure correct payment of pension it is desirable that specimen signatures and thumb and finger impressions forwarded to this office along with applications for pension should be attested by some responsible Gazetted Officer of the office I would therefore request that this may kindly be done in future. If the specimen signatures are in vernacular, they should be transliterated into English.

In this connection, I would also invite your attention to the Government of India, Finance Department letter No. 172-C S R.,* dated the 24th September 1924, to the address of all Local Governments in which it has been laid down that certain items of the first page of the pension application should be entered in block capitals and two spare copies of the signature of the applicant for pension should be obtained and forwarded to the Audit Officer at the time of sending the pension papers to him for report It is often found that these instructions of the Government of India are not being regularly followed in many offices. I would request you to be so good as to bear in mind the instructions contained in the Finance Department Resolution referred to above and comply with the requirements invariably in each case

*Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1140 of 1924

See also Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 953 of 1924

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1003 OF 1925.

Procedure for reporting casualties.

Item No.	Description of Return.	No. of Form.	Date of submission.	Submitted.			Remarks.
				By	Through	To	
27	Report of death of :— *(a) Officers of the British Service.	Express letter	On occurrence	O. C. unit or hospital.	...	O. C. station	Report should include rank, regiment or appointment, date, place, cause of death, name and address of next-of-kin, stating relationship.
	*(b) British Officers of the Indian Army.	Express letter if Bde. Hdqrs. is in same station, otherwise telegram	On receipt of report	O. C. station	...	Bde. Hdqrs.	
	(c) Lady Nurses—Military Nursing Service	Telegram	On receipt of report.	Bde. Hdqrs.	...	War Office or India Office (as the case may be). Military Secretary, Army Headquarters repeating by post to :— (a) Dist Hdqrs. (b) Comd. Hdqrs. (c) Director of Medical Services in India in case of Medical and Army Dental Corps Offi-	(i) Report should contain same information as above. (ii) If the next-of-kin is resident out of Europe information should be sent direct by Bde. Hdqrs. the fact and date that this has been done being included in the report to higher authority. (iii) If the officer concerned is not serving with his unit, the Officer Commanding hospital [illegible]

					...Nur-ses.	...is responsible that the unit is informed
					(d) Director General, Indian Medical Service, in case of I. M. S. officers.	(iv) In the case of a casualty occurring on field service the report to War Office or India Office and next-of-kin if residing out of Europe will also include a very brief report describing the circumstances in which the casualty occurred.
					(e) Head of Department concerned in case of those in civil employ	(v) In the case of the death of an officer of the Indian Army on the active list, whose family is residing out of India a full detailed report on the circumstances of the officer's death, together with a copy of his medical history sheet should be forwarded to the India Office by Army Hdqrs. in continuation of the cablegram reporting his death.

NOTE.—*Includes Indian Officers holding King's Commissions and Officers in civil employ.

Procedure for reporting casualties—*contd.*

	Return.	No. of Form.	Date of submission.	Submitted — By	Through	To	Remarks.
		A. F. B.-2000 .	On occurrence	O. C. unit or G. O. C. under whom serving in the case of Staff Officers or those doing extra-regimental duty.	...	War Office or India Office (as the case may be).	
				O. C. Hospital in the case of Lady Nurses.	O. C. station .	India Office.	
		Letter .	Ditto .	Ditto .	...	Director of Medical Services in India.	
29	Report of dangerous or serious illness, wounds or grave injury to:— *(a) Officers of the British Service.	Express letter	On occurrence. (Progress report Mondays and Thursdays in cases of dangerous illness. Mondays in cases of serious illness, etc)	O. C. unit or hospital.	...	O. C. station .	Report should include rank, regiment or appointment, date, place, disease, name and address of next-of-kin, stating relationship.
	*(b) British Officers of the Indian Army.	Express letter if Bde. Hdqrs. is in same station, otherwise telegram.	On receipt of report.	O C. station .	...	Bde. Hdqrs.	

War Office or to the Office (as the case may be).	(i) It ... should ... information as above.
Military Secretary, Army Headquarters repeating by post to:— (a) Dist. Hdqrs (b) Comd. Hdqrs (c) Director of Medical Services in India in case of Medical and Army Dental Corps officers and Lady Nurses (d) Director General, Indian Medical Service in case of I. M. S. officers. (e) Head of Department concerned in case of those in civil employ.	(ii) If the next-of-kin is resident out of Europe information should be sent direct by Bde. Hdqrs the fact and date that this has been done being included in the report to higher authority. (iii) If the officer concerned is not serving with his unit, the Officer Commanding hospital or immediate superior is responsible that the unit is informed.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1006 OF 1925.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 411 OF 1925.

Marriage Allowance—Soldiers separated from their wives.

1. Under the provisions of paragraph 302 (as amended by A O 279 of 1925), King's Regulations, 1923, soldiers, in respect of whom marriage allowance is in issue, are responsible for notifying the fact that they have become separated from their wives for reasons other than the exigencies of the service (*e g* , divorce, an order of Court, mutual consent, or refusal of either party to live with the other) Any soldier who fails to notify the fact of separation will be liable to be charged with any overpayment of marriage allowance that may be occasioned, whether the allowance has been paid to him or direct to his wife. Such cases will, however, be referred to the War Office for decision.

2 Os C will ensure that this is brought to the notic of all concerned and that any notification of separation immediately reported to the paymaster concerned.

46/General/104 (F. 2M.)

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1012 of 1925.

Copy of War Office No. 54/Gen. No./5133 (Q. M. G. F. B.), dated 12th February 1925, to all Command and Regimental Paymasters and Local Auditors, Home and Abroad.

1. With reference to A O 1 of 1925, the instructions contained in this Office memorandum, numbered as above, of the 11th October, 1923, (regarding financial adjustment with India on account of the special allowance under paragraph 28, Clothing Regulations 1922), are cancelled and replaced by the following with effect from the 1st February, 1925

2. The special grants referred to in paragraph 2 (bb) and paragraph 2 (o) (ii) of A. O 443 of 1922, as amended by A. O. 1 of 1925 are in respect of the first half and second half respectively of the second six months of service. In the case of troops proceeding between Indian and Imperial Stations in their second six months of service, the cost of such grants should be divided between the two Governments in proportion to the length of time the men are borne on the Imperial and Indian Establishments respectively during this period Any financial adjustments necessary will be carried out as below by the Command or Regimental Paymaster concerned No adjustment will be necessary on account of men proceeding to or from India or Aden with less than 6 months service

3. Men embarking for India (or Aden) on or before the day on which they complete 183 or 366 days service will not be credited by the Imperial Paymaster with the special grants referred to in paragraphs 2 (bb) or 2 (o) (ii) respectively of A. O 443 of 1922 as amended Men embarking after the date on which they complete 183 days service but on or before the last day of the month in which that date falls will be credited by the Imperial Paymaster with the sum referred to in paragraph 2 (bb) of A O 443 of 1922

4 In the case of men (other than those referred to in paragraph 3) who proceed to India or Aden during the first half of the second six months of their service, the portion of the special grant referred to in paragraph 2 (bb) of A O. 443 of 1922 as amended, in respect of the men' service on Indian Establishment will be charged again[illegible] Indian funds. In the case of men proceeding to Indi[illegible] Aden during the second half of the second six mont[illegible] service the portion of the special grant referred to in [illegible] graph 2 (c) (ii) of A. O. 443 of 1922, which [illegible]

prior to the date of embarkation will be *credited to* Indian funds. All such amounts will be classified to Vote 7-H. Amounts remitted to India will be shown on a separate copy of A F O 1706, to be receipted by the Controller of Military Accounts, India.

5 A statement of the portions of the grants due to the funds of the respective governments in respect of the various periods is enclosed.

6 In the case of men transferred from Indian to Imperial Establishment during the second six months of service financial adjustment will be carried out in a similar manner, the sums in respect of the 3rd and 4th quarters being due to Indian and Imperial funds respectively instead of as shown on the enclosed statement

Adjustment of special grants issuable under Clothing Regulations after 6 and 12 mo the service in respect of men proceeding between Indian and Imperial Stations in their first year of service.

No. of days service on date of embarkation.	Amount due to *Imperial* Funds.	Days Service.	Due to *Imperial* Funds.	Days Service.	Due to *Imperial* Funds	Days Service.	Due to *Indian* Funds.	Days Service.	Due to *Indian* Funds.	Days Service.	Due to *Indian* Funds.
	s. d.		*s d*		*s. d.*		*s. d.*		*s. d.*		*s. d.*
Up to 183	Nil	214	15 3	245	7 6	275	Nil	306	7 10	337	15 8
184	22 9	215	15 0	246	7 3	276	0 3	307	8 1	338	15 11
185	22 6	216	14 9	247	7 0	277	0 6	308	8 4	339	16 2
186	22 3	217	14 6	248	6 9	278	0 9	309	8 7	340	16 5
187	22 0	218	14 3	249	6 6	279	1 0	310	8 10	341	16 8
188	21 9	219	14 0	250	6 3	280	1 3	311	9 1	342	16 11
189	21 6	220	13 9	251	6 0	281	1 6	312	9 4	343	17 2
190	21 3	221	13 6	252	5 9	282	1 9	313	9 7	344	17 5
191	21 0	222	13 3	253	5 6	283	2 0	314	9 10	345	17 8
192	20 9	223	13 0	254	5 3	284	2 3	315	10 1	346	17 11
193	20 6	224	12 9	255	5 0	285	2 6	316	10 4	347	18 2
194	20 3	225	12 6	256	4 9	286	2 9	317	10 7	348	18 5
195	20 0	226	12 3	257	4 6	287	3 0	318	10 10	349	18 8
196	19 9	227	12 0	258	4 3	288	3 3	319	11 1	350	18 11
197	19 6	228	11 9	259	4 0	289	3 6	320	11 4	351	19 3
198	19 3	229	11 6	260	3 9	290	3 9	321	11 8	352	19 6
199	19 0	230	11 3	261	3 6	291	4 1	322	11 11	353	19 9
200	18 9	231	11 0	262	3 3	292	4 4	323	12 2	354	20 0
201	18 6	232	10 9	263	3 0	293	4 7	324	12 5	355	20 3
202	18 3	233	10 6	264	2 9	294	4 10	325	12 8	356	20 6
203	18 0	234	10 3	265	2 6	295	5 1	326	12 11	357	20 9
204	17 9	235	10 0	266	2 3	296	5 4	327	13 2	358	21 0
205	17 6	236	9 9	267	2 0	297	5 7	328	13 5	359	21 3
206	17 3	237	9 6	268	1 9	298	5 10	329	13 9	360	21 6
207	17 0	238	9 3	269	1 6	299	6 1	330	13 11	361	21 9
208	16 9	239	9 0	270	1 3	300	6 4	331	14 2	362	22 0
209	16 6	240	8 9	271	1 0	301	6 7	332	14 5	363	22 3
210	16 3	241	8 6	272	0 9	302	6 10	333	14 9	364	22 6
211	16 0	242	8 3	273	0 6	303	7 1	334	14 11	365	22 9
212	15 9	243	8 0	274	0 3	304	7 4	335	15 2	366	23 0
213	15 6	244	7 9	275	Nil	305	7 7	336	15 5	Above 366	Nil.

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1019 of 1925.

Scales of *Books*, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on mobilization and in *the* field by *I. A. S. C. units.*

Serial No.	*Number* (in the case of forms).	*Item*	Source of Supply.	H. Q. Cav Div. Train.	Cav Bde. Train.	H. Q. and bakery and butchery secs. of Div. Train.	No. 1 Coy. of Divnl Train.	No. 2 Coy. of Divnl. Train.	No. 3 Coy. of Divnl. Train.	Each of Nos 4 and 5 and Coys of Divnl. Train.	REMARKS.
	(a)	(b)		(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
		Books and forms required for action on mobilization. (To be kept prepared in peace time as laid down in Mobilisation Regulations.)									
		Soldiers service and pay book, pts. I and II and Leaflet	Dy Controller (Forms)	4	8	4	3	6	3	6	
	A. B 64-M.	Indian soldiers pay book	Do.	12	690	280	600	700	600	530	
3	A. F. B-103 Part I	Casualty form, active service	Do.	4	8	4	3	6	3	6	
4	A. F. B-122	Field conduct sheet	Do.	4	8	4	3	6	3	6	
5	A. F. B-122-M.	Indian field conduct sheet	Do.	12	690	280	600	700	600	530	
6	A. F. B-199 A.	Officers' record of service	Do.	6	6	12	6	6	4	6	
7	A. F. [illegible] A.	List of family remittances	Do.	2	6	2	2	5	2	5	
		Form of soldier's will	Do.	2	6	2	2	5	2	5	
		Envelope for recalling Indian ranks from furlough and leave.	Do.	5	200	5	200	180	180	150	
	[illegible]-A	Inventory of kit, B. T.	Do.	4	8	4	3	6	3	6	
	[illegible]-B.	Inventory of kit, I. T.	Do.	7	570	20	600	580	515	430	
		Inventory of kit, Followers	Do.	5	160	200	[illegible]	120	85	100	
		Service and casualty form Ind. Troops	Do.	22	1,150	460	1,[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		

II. Regulations, Manuals and other books (duplicate list of those in peace use are to be kept as laid down in Mobilisation Regulations).

17	...	Accounts Manual (War)	Manager, Govt of India Central Publication Branch.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
18	...	Animal management	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
19	...	A. R. I. Vol I, P. and A. Regs., Parts I and II.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
20	...	A. R. I., Vol. II	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
21	...	A. R. I., Vol. V	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
22	...	Bible	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
23	...	Prayer Book	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
24	...	Field Service Manual (of unit under Command)	Do	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
25	...	Field Service Pocket Book	Do	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
26	...	Field Service Regulations Vols. I and II.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
[illegible]	...	Gas Warfare on the Indian Frontier	Do.	1	1	1	1	...	...	...
[illegible]	...	I. L. S. C. Standing Orders	Do	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
[illegible]	...	I. S. C. Training	Do.	1	2	1	1	2	1	2
[illegible]	...	[illegible] Regulations	Do.	1	1	1	...	...	...	...
[illegible]	...	[illegible] Indian Military Law	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
[illegible]	...	[illegible] Law	Do	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
[illegible]	...	[illegible] (War)	Do.	1	1	1	...	...	...	...
[illegible]	...	[illegible]	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
[illegible]	...	[illegible]	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
[illegible]	...	[illegible]	Do.	1	1	1	...	...	...	...
[illegible]	...	[illegible]	Do.	1	1	1	...	...	...	...
[illegible]	...	[illegible]	Do.	1	1	1	...	...	...	...

Scales of Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on mobilization and in the field by *I. A. S. C. units—contd.*

Serial No.	Number (in the case of forms)	Item		Source of Supply	H. Q Cav. Div Train	Cav. Bde Train.	H. Q and bakery and butchery secs. of Div Train	No 1 Coy. of Divnl Train	No 2 Coy of Divnl Train.	No. 3 Coy of Divnl Train.	Each of Nos 4 and 5 and Coys. of Divnl. Train.	Remarks
	(a)	(b)			(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
	III.—Army Books, Forms and India Army Forms (to be kept intact and not used in peace time)											
39	A. B.-6	Guard Book for A. Fs N-1513 and N-1531-A.		Deputy Controller (Forms)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
40	A. B.-34-M.	Ready reckoner for Field rations		Do.	1	6	1	...	5	...	5	
41	A. B.-119	Scribbling books	Covers	Do.	3	10	5	5	10	5	10	
			Refills		6	20	10	10	20	10	20	
42	A. B.-152	Field Service Correspondence books		Do	3	4	3	1	2	1	2	
43	A. B.-153	Field message books	Covers.	Do.	3	5	5	4	5	4	5	
			Refills.		6	10	10	8	10	8	10	
44	A. B. 158	Convoy book		Do	...	1	...	1	1	1	1	
45	A. B.-426 M.	Post Orderly's receipt book for registered letters and parcels		Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
46	A. F. B.-116	Application for Court Martial		Do.	2	5	5	5	5	5	5	
47	A. F. B.-151	Notification of casualty to an officer		Do.	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	
48	A. F. B.-158	Nominal roll of officers		Do	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	
49	A. F. B.-213	Field Return		Do	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
50	A. F. B.-231	Field State (pads of 50)		Do	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
51	A. F. B.-[illegible]	Morning sick report		Do.	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	

52	A. F B.-2069	Crime and offence report I A. (pads of 40)		Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
53	A. F. C-398	Field service envelope		Do.	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
54	A. F. C-2118	War Diary	Covers	Do.	250	250	250	230	250	250	250
			Pads	Do.	3	3	6	3	3	2	3
55	A. F. C-2128	Message form "A" (White)		Do.	6	6	12	6	6	4	6
56	A F. G.-994	Indent form (books of 100)		Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
57	A. F. N.-1513	Acquittance roll (all arms) large (pads of 50)		Do.	1	3	3	4	4	4	4
58	A. F. N.-1531-A.	Cash accounts of company commanders (pads of 50).		Do.	1	1	1	1	:	1	1
59	A F. W.-3042	Label for wounded man's kit		Do	5	150	150	150	150	150	150
60	A F. W-3043	Label for deceased man's kit		Do	2	75	75	75	75	75	75
61	A. F. W.-3121	Recommendations for honours and rewards		Do	2	2	2	...	...	...	...
62	A. F W.-3190	Personal Effects Certificate		Do.	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
63	A F. W.-3300	Wounded Officer's Kit label		Do.	6	6	12	6	6	4	6
64	A F W.-3301	Deceased Officer's Kit label		Do	3	3	6	3	3	2	3
65	I A. F A.-50	Working Pay Return		Do	..	10	..	10	10	10	10
66	I A F. A-175	Cash Receipt Book		Do	2	2	3	2	2	2	2
67	I. A. F. D-901	Crime Report		Do.	5	100	100	100	100	100	100
68	I. A. F. D.-907	Proceedings of Summary Court Martial under the I A A		Do	2	10	5	10	10	10	10
69	I. A F. F-959	Register of communications received and despatched.		Do	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
70	I A. F. F-1024	Indent for rations	Books	Do	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
71	Not yet allotted	Summary of Indents	"	Do	..	3	...	..	3	...	3
72	Do.	Supply officer's daily record of receipts and issues	"	Do.	...	3		...	3	...	3
73	Do.	Senior supply officer's summary of formation demands.	"	Do.	3	3	3		.	.	..
74	Do.	Comparison of ration strengths	"	Do	...	1	--	...	1	..	1
75	Do.	Daily summary of receipts and issues.	"	Do	...	5	...	...	1	...	1
6	A. F. F.-1031	Purchase statement	Books.	Do.	50	50	50	...	...	...	...
7	A. F. F.-1032	Bread statement		Do	...	50	50	...	...	...	...
	A. F. F.-1033	Meat statement		Do.	...	50	50	...	...	...	...
	A F. F.-1035	Purchase order and bills	Books.	Do.	2	2	2	...	...	...	...
	A. F. F.-1037	Register of bills received	"	Do.	1	1	1	...	...	...	...

Scales of Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on mobilization and in the field by *I. A. S. C. units—contd.*

Serial No.	Number (in the case of forms)	Item	Source of Supply	H Q. Cav Div Train	Cav Bde Train.	H Q and bakery and butchery secs. of Div. Train	No 1 Coy of Divnl. Train.	No 2 Coy of Divnl Train	No 3 Coy of Divnl. Train	Each of Nos 4 and 5 and Coys of Divnl Train	Remarks.
	(a)	(b)		(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
	III. Army Books, Forms and India Army Forms (to be kept intact and not used in peace time)—*contd.*										
81	I. A. F. F.-1071	Roll of transport animals admitted and discharged from hospital . Book .	Deputy Controller (Forms)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
82	I. A. F. S.-1650	Return of transport and transport personnel	Do.	12	15	15	15	15	15	15	
83	I. A. F. Z.-2071	Note or Order book	Do	1	2	2	1	2	1	2	
84	I. A. F. Z.-2121	Informal agreement	Do.	50	50	50	...	...	...	..	
85	Not yet allotted	Officer's imprest cheque book	*	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	* Will be issued at war stations of C. T and F. A. by F. C. M. A. concerned.
86	Do.	Officer's personal cheque book (per officer)	*	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
87	[illegible]	File covers	Deputy Controller (Forms).	10	10	10	6	10	6	10	

88	... ...	Paper, blotting, demy, quires	Controller of Printing Stationery and Stamps.	2	2	2	1	2	1	2
89	.	Paper, foolscap, quires	Do.	2	3	3	2	3	2	3
90	..	Paper, typewriting, foolscap, 3 lbs.	Do.	3	2	3	2	2	2	2
91	......	Paper, carbon, typewriting, foolscap, quires	Do	1	2	2	1	2	1	2
92	.. .	Envelopes, official, small country, yellow, gummed, 14″ × 5″.	Do	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
93	... .	Envelopes, official, 5″ × 4″	Do	200	150	200	150	150	150	150

(b) *Stores and Office equipment.*

94	.. .	Clips, paper, brass, assorted, gross	Controller of Printing Stationery and Stamps	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
95		Desk knives	Do	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
96	......	Erasers, ink and pencil	Do	3	3	3	2	3	2	3
97	. ..	Erasers, typewriting	Do	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
98	.	Gum, arabic, ozs	Do	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
99	.. ..	Gum bottle, with screw top	Do	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
100	.. ...	Ink pots, screw top	Do.	2	4	4	4	4	4	4
101	... ..	Ink powder, blue black (1 pkt makes 1 pint) pkts	Do	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
102	. ..	Ink powder, red (1 pkt makes 1 pint) pkts.	Do.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
103	... ..	Pencils, indelible, doz.	Do	1	2	2	1	2	1	2
104	.....	Pencils, black lead, H. doz	Do.	1	2	2	1	2	1	2
105	......	Pencils, blue and red, combined	Do	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
106	... ..	Penholders, clerical	Do.	2	6	12	3	6	3	6
107	.. ...	Pen nibs, assorted, doz.	Do.	2	6	12	3	6	3	6
108	...	Pins, one-inch, packets	Do.	2	2	3	1	2	1	2
109	.....	Pins, drawing, doz	Do	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Scales of Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on mobilization and in the field by *I. A. S. C.* *units—contd.*

Serial No	Number (in the case of forms)	Item.	Source of Supply	H Q Cav Div Train.	Cav Bde Train	H Q and bakery and butchery secs of Div Train	No 1 Coy. of Divnl Train	No 2 Coy of Divnl Train	No 3 Coy of Divnl Train	Each of Nos 4 and 5 and Coys. of Divnl Train	REMARKS.
	(a)	(b)		(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
		IV. Stationery and office equipment (all expendible stores to be kept intact in peace time)—*contd.*									
		(b) Stores and office equipment—contd.									
110	—	Rubber office stamps, with pads and ink.	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	To be obtained in peace time from office funds.
111	—	Rulers, round, 18"	Do	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	
112	—	Sealing wax, local, sticks	Do	6	6	6	6	6	5	6	
113	—	Twine, coloured, balls	Do.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
114	—	Typewriters, complete with accessories in case *	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
115	—	Typewriter ribbons, spare	Do.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	To be purchased locally.
116	—	Yakdans, office, complete with locking bar and padlock.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
117	—	Zinc or tin plate	Do.	2	2	2	1	3	1	2	

* Units that exist in peace or are formed from existing units will utilize the machines in peace use, the more portable ones being taken. Units that are formed on mobilization will indent for their requirements on mobilization.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1024 OF 1925.

Finance Department Resolution No. D./2434-F. E., dated Simla, the 19th September 1925.

The Government of India have reason to believe that the intention underlying clause (4) (c) of rule 20 of the General Provident Fund Rules is not correctly understood. Several instances have been brought to their notice in which the first instalment towards the repayment of an advance granted from the Fund has actually been recovered from the subscriber's pay for the following month. The rule requires that the pay from which the first instalment is recovered should represent a full month's pay and not that a full month should elapse between the date on which the advance is granted and the date on which the 1st instalment should be recovered Even though the pay bill for the month in which the advance is made may have been sent to the treasury, it ought not to be impossible to intimate the necessity for the recovery of the first instalment therefrom to the Treasury Office before payment is actually received. If for any reason, the recovery is not effected in time, the 1st and 2nd instalments should be recovered together from the subscriber's pay for the following month.

Corrigenda.

The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India) No 925 of 1925—

In paragraph 1, line 2 *after* the word "distribution", *insert* " on receipt of indents "

Dated the 3rd November 1925.

[6894 (M. G. S. 2.-C.) / D.]

Expunge the following clause from lines 2-4 of para. 1 (a) of Army Instruction (India) No. 702 of 1925:—

" In stations in which the Cantonments (House Accommodation) Act, No. 6 of 1923, is not in force ".

Dated the 3rd November 1925.

[60705 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

Paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 610 of 1924 is *reconstructed* as follows:—

" 2. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 3,64,728 initial and Rs. 37,102 annual recurring. The Military Engineer Services expenditure amounting to Rs. 3,62,026 initial and Rs 36,202 annual recurring will be met from 50 M. W.—Head A—Works (Capital Expenditure) VIII and B.—Standing charges X—Repairs and renewals respectively. The balance amounting to Rs. 2,702 initial and Rs 900 annual recurring on account of articles of Indian Army Ordnance Corps Supply will be charged against Head IV- L and Head I—A-I of the Army Estimates respectively."

Dated the 3rd November 1925.

[44719 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 74 of 1925:—

In paragraph 1, *insert* " or goat meat " between " Mutton " and " 3 ozs."

Dated the 3rd November 1925.

[13402-II (Q. M. G.-6). / B]

The second sentence in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 797 of 1925 is *reconstructed* as follows:—

" No clerk who has been admitted to the newly created lower division will draw less than the minimum pay of that division."

Dated the 3rd November 1925.

[64266 (Q. M. G.-9). / C.]

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 1070 of 1924, as *amended* by Army Instruction (India) No. 448 of 1925, and corrigendum dated 1st September 1925:—

ANNEXURE I.

A Buildings other than Hospital buildings.

(*d*) Regimental buildings for British Troops

Re-number the existing item 9 as item 11 and *insert* ns 9 and 10 with the following connected entries —

m 9—

Column 2—Harness rooms
Column 3—Not authorised.

m 10—

Column 2—Gun sheds
Column 3—Not authorised.

ANNEXURE II.

A Buildings other than Hospital buildings

(*d*) Regimental buildings for British Troops

In corrigendum dated 1st September 1925, *substitute* tem No. " 11 " *for* " 9 " *against* "Heat Stroke Stations.".

Dated the 3rd November 1925.

[20134 (E-4). / C.]

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 865 of 1925:—

Delete the remarks in column " Source of Supply " against item " Bible " (below item 21) and *substitute* " Do."

Dated the 3rd November 1925.

[A.-33500 (A. G. XI). / D.]

In the corrigendum to Army Instruction (India) No. 431 of 1924, published on the 6th October 1925, *for* " (iii) " and " (iv) ", *read* " (iv) " and " (v) ", respectively.

Dated the 3rd November 1925.

[62913 (Q. M. G.-6) / B]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 853 of 1924:—

At the end of paragraph 2 *insert* as *note*:—

" The competent financial authority at the consignee's end should determine how the transit losses should be adjusted In case of dispute the matter should be referred to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief at the consignee's end, if the amount involved is within his financial powers for final decision. Only cases exceeding his financial powers should be referred to the Government of India."

Dated the 3rd November 1925.

[M. A. G.'s Case / C]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 10th November 1925

1025. **Staff and establishments of the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun.** — 1025 — 10th Nov. 1925.

Sanction is accorded, as a permanent measure, to the staff, establishments, pay, allowances and equipment for the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2 Army Instruction (India) No 343 of 1923, and the amendments issued thereto as contained in Army Instructions (India) Nos 113, 450, 799, 828 and 1020 of 1924, and No 723 of 1925, are hereby cancelled

[19197 (G. S., M. T.-3). / D.]

1026. **Abolition of army numbers for animals in the Army.** — 1026 — 10th Nov. 1925.

It has been decided to abolish general or army numbers animals in the Army Animals will in future only be nded with unit numbers.

2. It is, however, imperative that, in order to facilitate tracing of the history of an army animal throughout its iod of service, a continuous record of such service should maintained This will be accomplished by maintaining record of the numbers allotted to each animal in each mation, from the time of purchase until struck off the ength of the Army as ineffective This record will be untained in the register of animals (I. A. F Z.-2147), in case of remount depots and units, and also on the veteriry history sheet (I. A. F V.-1752), prepared by units ter receipt of animals from remounts.

A

3. All numbers will henceforth be branded on the fore-feet in the case of horses, pon[ies a]nd mules; on the horns in the case of bullocks and [on th]e neck in the case of camels.

4. The regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[63316 (Q. M. G.-16). / A.-II.]

1027

10th Nov. 1925.

1027. Grant of daily allowance at Rs. 2, to Indian officers employed as assistants to Command Inspectors of Educational Training, when moving at the public expense.

Indian officers employed as assistants to Command Inspectors of Educational Training, will receive a daily allowance at Rs. 2 when absent from their permanent stations in the performance of their duties, provided that free rations, or an allowance in lieu, will not be admissible for the days for which daily allowance is drawn.

[63349 (Q.-2). / C.]

1028

10th Nov. 1925.

1028. Pay of officers officiating in privilege leave vacancies.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State that unemployed officers officiating in privilege leave vacancies in appointments, the pay of which has been revised in Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S. of 1925, shall, while so employed, receive lodging allowance in full at the married or unmarried rate as the case may be, in addition to 80 per cent of both (*a*) pay of appointment or pay of rank *plus* Indian Army allowance, and (*b*) marriage allowance when admissible.

This d cision, which has effect from 1st July 1921, is also applicable to officers who are officiating in privilege leave vacancies, but who have no substantive appointment, and are not on the unemployed list.

[A.-33201 (A. G.-10). / C.]

1029. Indian cavalry regimental conferences.

1029

10th Nov. 1925.

A regimental conference will be held annually at the headquarters of the cavalry regiment at each group centre, and will be attended by one British officer, normally the commanding officer, from each unit affiliated to the group. These officers may claim daily allowance up to a limit of two days. They will not take chargers with them.

2. Arrangements for the conference, which will ordinarily be held during the period of reservist training, will be made by the officer commanding the group centre regiment in communication with the officers commanding the other regiments of the group

3 The date proposed for the conference will-be communicated direct to Army Headquarters at least six weeks in advance, and a copy of the communication will be forwarded at the same time to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief the Command in which the group centre regiment is stationed, through the usual channel. The date of each conference will be confirmed by Army Headquarters and published in India Army Orders.

[A.-34995 (A. G.-2). / D.]

1030. Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Home), Part I, 1920.

1030

10th No[v.] 1925.

Copies of amendments to the above vocabularies, which were issued with the Army Order for June 1925, have been received in India and will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

2 Indents should not be submitted

[4813 (Q M.G.-10). / D.]

1031. Revision of the rates of pay and grading of the clerks and storekeepers of the Mechanical Transport Service.

1[…]

Subject to the approval of the Secretary of State, to the post-war establishment of mechanical transport in India,

sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st July 1925, a a provisional measure, to the clerks* and storekeepers of the mechanical transport service being made permanent and brought on to two separate all India rolls

*201 clerks and 77 storekeepers, excluding Khyber Ropeway Company.

†*As regards pay of clerks and storekeepers.*

Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 710 of 1923.

Appendix 14 to Army Instruction (India) No. 313 of 1924, except para. (*d*).

Para. 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 268 of 1925 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 535 of 1925.

Army Instruction (India) No. 466 of 1925.

2. In supersession of the orders noted on the margin,† the rates of pay and conditions of service will be:—

Clerks.

Upper Division —1/7th of the total permanent establishment, pay Rs. 125—10—325—$\frac{25}{2}$—375, with efficiency bars at Rs 225 and Rs. 325.

Lower Division —6/7ths of the total permanent establishment, pay Rs. 50—4—90—3—150 with efficiency bars at Rs 90 and Rs 120

Storekeepers.

Special Division.—1/10th of the total permanent establishment, pay Rs. 125—10—325—$\frac{25}{2}$—375, with efficiency bars at Rs. 225 and Rs. 325.

Upper Division.—3/10ths of the total permanent establishment, pay Rs. 80—$\frac{5}{2}$—120—$\frac{10}{5}$—140.

Lower Division.— 3/5ths of the total permanent establishment, pay Rs. 50—2—60—$\frac{4}{2}$—100.

3 (*a*) The period of probation in the case of men appointed direct to the Upper or Lower Division (or the special grade of storekeepers) will ordinarily be one year, but no such probationary period will ordinarily be required for men promoted from a lower to an upper grade, or who are already in service.

(*b*) No increment will be granted until the requisite period of satisfactory service has been rendered, and no service rendered before the 1st of July 1925, will count for increment. *Clerks* who are considered fit only for

purely routine duties of copying, typing, etc., will not be promoted beyond the efficiency bar at Rs. 90

(c) When a clerk is allowed to pass an efficiency bar which had previously been enforced against him, he will come on to the time scale at such stage as the Officer Commanding the unit may fix for him, subject of course to the limit of the pay admissible according to his length of service as clerk in Mechanical Transport units.

(d) No increment will be given as a matter of right, Officer Commanding unit having full power to stop increments in cases of inefficiency or misconduct.

(e) Lower Division men will be eligible for promotion to the Upper Division (including special grade as regards storekeepers), and, on promotion, their initial pay will be that corresponding to or next above the rate of pay drawn by them in the Lower Division on the date of promotion.

(f) Men employed at Aden, who are not engaged locally and are drawing not more than Rs 200 a month shall receive, while serving there, a foreign allowance of Rs 20 a month, in addition to the revised rates of pay

4 The grading of the clerks and storekeepers and the fixation of their initial rates of pay, in the first instance will be settled under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India.

5 Any change in the conditions and terms of service of, or concessions granted to, Indian Army Service Corps clerks and storekeepers from time to time will be applicable to the Mechanical Transport clerks and storekeepers

[A.-33301 (A. G.-10). / C.]

1032. **Scale of married accommodation for Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners and Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners.**

1032 — 10th N[illegible] 1925.

With reference to Appendix XV, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, sanction is hereby accorded to the following revised scale of married accommodation for the Indian ranks of the Royal Bombay, Sappers and Miners, Kirkee, and Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners, Bangalore.—

"E" Depôt Company, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners	50 per cent.
"C" Depôt Company, Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners	50 " "
Remaining units at Headquarters	14 " "
Reinforcements and recr[illegible]	7 " "

Appendix XV, Army Regulations, India, Volume will be amended accordingly.

[63385 (Q.-3). / C.]

1033 — 10th Nov. 1925.

1033. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancell tion of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following India Army Form has been re-intr duced for use in India:—

I A F. W.-1833—" Requisition on the Milita Engineer Services for works/repairs for the mon of..... ....192 ".

2 Copies, when available, will be issued on indent i the usual manner by the Deputy Controller (Forms Calcutta.

[Case No. 30542 (E. 5-B). / C.]

II The following India Army Forms have be revised:—

I A F A.-348—' Life certificate for families British N. C. Officers and men killed or dyi on war service '

I A. F A -349—' Life certificate of school atte ance for children of British N. C. Officers a men killed or dying on war service '.

I A F A -351—' Life certificate for children (un school age and over school age but not in e ployment) of British N. C. officers and m killed or dying on war service '.

The following India Army Form cancelled under Ar Instruction (India) No 321 of 1923, has been introduced:—

I. A. F. A.-350—' Life certificate for children employment) of British N. C. Officers and m killed or dying on war service '.

Copies when available will be issued on indent in usual manner by the Deputy Controll[illegible]s), Calcut If demands are outstanding, fresh ind[illegible] not requir to be sent as revi[illegible] will be sup[illegible] the Depu Controller (Fo[illegible]pliance wi[illegible] di demands.

[illegible]. F. No. 101 / C.

VII. The following India Army Form has been introduced for use in the Military Engineer Services:—

> I. A. F. W.-2211—" Form of tender for electrical works with general conditions of contract for electric wiring of barracks and other military buildings and general specification No. 29 ".

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[28920 (E. 5-B). / C.]

VIII. The following India Army Form is introduced for use in India :—

> " India Army Form X-1839—Annual Return of Assistant Instructors in Physical Training ".

2 The form is available for issue and copies of the form should be indented for on the following scale in the usual manner:—

Columns 1 to 16 I. A. F. Z.-2001.	1	2	3	4	6	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Scale of issue	10	10	2	2	4	2	3	3	3	4	2	...	3	2	4	2

3 I A F. Z-2001 should be amended accordingly.

4. The form will be included in the Regimental Section of I. A. F Z-2000 in due course.

[19152 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1025 OF 1925

Staff, establishments, etc., authorised for the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun.

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc
1 Commandant . . .	As laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 1-S of 1925
1 Headmaster . . .	Pay—basic, overseas and passage,—rate of pension, etc., as for an appointment in Lower Selection Grade in the Indian Educational Service, i.e., Rs. 1,250—1,500 plus Rs 300 (or £ [illegible]) per mensem overseas pay, and in addition free quarters
*5 Assistant Masters .	Pay—basic, overseas and passage—rate [illegible] as for an appointment [illegible] pay on the scale authorised [illegible]
1 Assistant Surgeon .	P[illegible] s. 100
†1 Serjeant Major (warrant officer, class I or II).	Pay and allowances of rank at normal rates and free quarters
1 Indian Adjutant and Quartermaster (Risaldar or Subadar).	Pay and allowances of rank at normal rates plus Rs 30 per mensem and free quarters.
2 Vernacular Teachers .	Rs. 150—10—300 each per mensem and free quarters or Rs. 30 per mensem in lieu of quarters
1 Drawing and Manual Training Master.	Rs 75—5—150 per mensem and free quarters or Rs 30 per mensem in lieu of quarters
‡1 Ground Superintendent .	Rs. 50 per mensem and free quarters.
‡3 Religious Teachers . .	Rs 60—5—100 each per mensem and free quarters
‡1 Indian Mess Caterer and Supervisor.	Rs 150 per mensem and free quarters or Rs 30 per mensem in lieu of quarters

*The incumbents of th[illegible] ordinarily be civilians. In the event, h[illegible] not being available, Lieutenants, A[illegible] oyed on pay as laid down in Army [illegible]

†This is a Non-Departmental Unattached List appointment.

‡Military pensioners may also be employed for these appointments. In their case, the pay of the post plus free quarters can be drawn in addition to military pension subject to the conditions laid down in Article 526, Civil Service Regulations.

Staff, establishments, etc., authorised for the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun—*contd.*

Appointment	Grading, pay, etc.
*3 Clerks, Lower Division	Indian Corps of Clerks, Indian Wing.
1 Carpenter	Rs. 40 per mensem
3 Chaprassis (including 1 to assist the Indian mess caterer and supervisor on Rs 15 per mensem or local nerrick rates, whichever is more favourable).	Pay at local nerrick rates.
1 Head Farash	Pay at local nerrick rates for a farash *plus* Rs 2 per mensem.
10 Farashes	Pay at local nerrick rates.
3 Bhistis	Pay at local nerrick rates
1 Jemadar sweeper	Pay at local nerrick rates for a sweeper *plus* Rs. 2 per mensem.
10 Sweepers 4 Chowkidars, watchmen and gate-keepers 1 Rubbish cart and driver 1 Filth cart and driver 1 Sullage cart and driver 1 Watering cart and driver	Pay at local nerrick rates.
Hospital Establishment.†	
1 Nursing Orderly 1 Sweeper	Pay at local nerrick rates
Contract Allowances ‡	
For pay of head cook, assistant cooks, butler, khitmatgars and masalchis.	A consolidated sum of Rs. 6,000 per annum
Mess allowance	Rs. 1,500 per annum §
Books and stationery for students	Rs. 50 per student per annum
Office stationery, etc	Rs. 900 per annum.
Games equipment	Rs. 1,000 per annum.
Cleaning materials	Rs. 200 per annum.
Messing of cadets	Rs 2 per cadet for each day in mess §

*In the case of clerks already serving who do not wish to enrol in the Indian Corps of Clerks, they will continue on the rates of pay in force on the date of their entertainment.

†Recruitment to be made locally by the Commandant.

‡These allowances may be drawn in monthly instalments provided that the annual limit is not exceeded.

§All mess equipment and stores obtained from Government sources (*e.g.*, Ordnance, Supply and Transport, etc.), will be paid for by the Commandant of the College out of the mess allowance for messing of cadets.

Staff, establishments, etc., authorised for the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun—*contd.*

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
Irrigation tax . . .	Rs. 150 per annum.
Rent of telephone . .	Rs. 340 per annum.
Electric Light Company's charges for light and fans.	Actual charges incurred.
Contingent charges . .	Rs 3,000 per annum.
Contribution to the Coronation Hospital, Dehra Dun.	Rs. 1,000 per annum.
Conveyance allowance to the Commandant.	Rs. 500 per annum.
Workshop Equipment.	
Supply of materials and upkeep of tools.	Rs. 260 per annum.
Hospital Equipment.	
Medical supplies . . .	Rs. 1,120 per annum.
Laboratory Equipment . .	Rs. 1,000 per annum.
Other Charges.	
Fuel for heating water, etc., Casual labour (ground coolies, etc.). Washing clothing, etc . Upkeep of clothing, boots, etc.	As required.

GIPD—L 30 AII—9-11-25—5,920.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 810 of 1924:—

Delete the remarks in the column of "Source of Supply" against items 25 and 43, "Bible" and "Prayer Book", respectively, and *substitute* "Do".

Dated the 10th November 1925.

[A.-35760 (A.G.-XI). / D.]

In the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 703 of 1921, as amended by corrigendum to that Army Instruction (India), dated the 23rd June 1925, under "(v) Vehicles and M. T. establishment", *for* "3 15-cwt. vans", *substitute* "4 15-cwt. vans".

Dated the 10th November 1925.

[61203 (Q 7, M. T.) / B]

Add the following to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 699 of 1923:—

"Previous service in the second class (junior) will count as service in the rank of Jemadar for the purpose of the higher rate".

Dated the 10th November 1925.

[Z.-2895 (D. M. S.). / C.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 17th November 1925

1034. Explosives magazines for Pioneer battalions.

1034
17th N
1925

Sanction is accorded to the provision of explosives magazines for Pioneer battalions, active and training, on the following scales:—

One magazine 20′ × 24′ = 480 sq. ft. to be divided up as required—

Height 10′

Verandah 6′ clear width in front

These magazines will be provided as funds become available.

The above scale will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, in due course.

[58149 (Q.-3) / C.]

1035. Clothing for troops and followers proceeding and arriving from overseas.

1035
17th N
1925

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the orders regarding clothing and necessaries for troops and followers proceeding, or arriving from, overseas (including units, drafts and details coming from the United Kingdom or the Colonies) are published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Indian troops and followers who proceeded overseas before the issue of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 801 of 1923, 141 of 1924 and 110 of 1925, and who were not brought under the provisions of these Instructions while serving at an overseas station, will, on return to India, receive free issues of mosquito nets, blankets and durries on the authorised scales, provided that they are not

immediately due for discharge or transfer to the pension establishment.

3 Until such time as complete arrangements are made for the provision of pith hats for advance issues to British ranks coming to India and for replacement issues on board ships, the present arrangement of issuing helmets will be continued.

4. These orders will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, now under revision

[57777 (Q. M. G.-12). / A.-II.]

1036

17th Nov. 1925.

1036. Equipment Q. F. 3·7″ Howitzer.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "*Boxes packing rings No. 2*" *to all Q. F. 3·7″ batteries on the scale of* 8 per battery.

2. The boxes are intended to carry the packing rings authorised in the Equipment Regulations referred to in paragraph 5 below and shown at page 67, table 30, items 6 and 15.

3. Indents will not be submitted until called for by chief ordnance officers concerned.

4. The cost, which is estimated at Rs. 41, is debitable to Head IV—H-Ordnance (3) Additions by transfer of the Army Estimates for 1925-26

5. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2, Section XI-E., Pack Artillery with Q. F. 3·7″ Howitzers will be amended in due course.

[7082 (M. G. S.-2-A.). / A.-II.]

1037

17th Nov. 1925.

1037. Equipment Regulations, India, Part 2, Instructional Equipment, Corps of Sappers and Miners.

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2, Section X-B., Instructional Equipment, Corps of Sappers and Miners" [illegible] approved Copies will be [illegible] to all con[illegible] the Manager, Governmen[illegible] Central P[illegible] Branch, 8, Hastings Str[illegible] under ins[illegible] from the Quartermaster [illegible], Simla

[M. G. S.-2-[illegible] / I.]

1038. **Period of enrolment for service in animal transport units (combatants) of the Indian Army Service Corps.**

1038

17th Nov 1925.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 638 of 1923 and paragraph 129 of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, the periods for which men will be enrolled as drivers in mule and Government camel transport units will be for not less than six years in army service with liability to serve in the reserve for a further period sufficient to complete a total period of 15 years.

2. The regulations will be amended accordingly.

[61423 (Q.-7-A T) / B]

039. **Respirators—Disinfection of—**

1039

17th No 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following tools and materials for use when disinfecting respirators.

——	British R. A Battery.	British Cavalry.	British Infantry.
Detaching tool	1	2	2
Pliers parallel jaws 4″ (Barnard pattern)	1	2	2
Wire tinned 20 S W. G. per 100 respirators annually lbs.	1	1	1
Tape adhesive ½″ per 100 respirators annually ozs.	1½	1½	1½

2 These stores will not be included in equipment regulations as the "drill respirators" now on charge of units are not part of the regular equipment of units but are held on charge for instructional purposes only.

3. Indents should not be submitted until called for by chief ordnance officers concerned.

4. The cost which is estimated at Rs. 574 is debitable to Head IV—L-Suspense (iii) Purchases in India ... (f) Ordnance of the Army Estimates for 1925-26.

[7198 (M. G. S. ...) / A.-II.]

1040

17th Nov. 1925.

1040. Revised strengths of bullocks to be maintained in Remount Depôts for farm and cart work.

After effecting certain reductions in the number of bullocks maintained in Remount Depôts, as a measure of economy, it has been decided to fix the following establishment of bullocks for Remount Depôts for farming and carting work. This establishment will have effect from the 1st December 1925:—

Remount Depôt, Mona	500
" " Sargodha	500
" " Saharanpur	250
" " Babugarh	250
" " Ahmednagar	80
Total	1,580

[49566 (Q M G.-15). / A-11.]

1041

17th Nov. 1925.

1041. Revised conditions of service for reservists of animal transport units.

Regulations for the reserve of mule and camel drivers (combatant) of the Indian Army Service Corps are published as an appendix to this Instruction. Army Instruction (India) No. 217 of 1921 is cancelled.

2. Pending further orders, the reserve authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 120 of 1925 may consist of either mule or both mule and camel drivers provided the total number authorised is not exceeded.

3. The question of the future strength of the reserve for the animal transport service is at present under consideration. The maximum strength of reservists that may be maintained during 1925-26 is 2,800.

[61423 (Q.-7-A. T.) / B]

1042

17th Nov. 1925.

1042. Storage accommodation for the rifles of reservists of Sappers and Miners and Indian Signal Corps.

Storage accommodation in accordance with the scale laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 425 of 1923, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 283 of 1924,

for the rifles of reservists of Sapper and Miner units and the Indian Signal Corps, will be provided at Headquarters of Corps and the Signal Training Centre and Depôt respectively.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to "50—Military Works" and should be incurred if and when funds are available

[60360 (Q.-3). / C.]

3. **Provision of drill sheds for Indian Infantry, and Pioneer, Training battalions.**

1043 — 17th Nov. 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of drill sheds for training battalions on the following scale :—

One open shed per battalion, 120′ × 30′ × 8′ height at eaves

These sheds will be provided as funds become available.

The above scale will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, in due course.

[58149 (Q.-3). / C.]

1044. **Provision of 30 yards' ranges for Indian Cavalry Regiments, Indian Infantry, Gurkha and Pioneer battalions and Training battalions.**

1044 — 17th Nov 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of 30 yards' ranges for the units mentioned above

Government of India, Army Department letter No. 8306/2 (M W.-3), dated the 26th March 1914, is hereby cancelled

These ranges will be provided as funds become available.

The above will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, in due course.

[58149 (Q.-3). / C.]

045 — 17th Nov. 1925.

1045. Provision of mangers for mules of British Infantry and Indian Infantry (including Gurkhas, Pioneers and Training battalions).

Sanction is accorded to the provision of zinc mangers in cement concrete base, for mules of British Infantry and Indian Infantry (including Gurkha, Pioneer and Training battalions), on a scale of one per mule on the authorised establishment of the unit.

2 A type plan will be issued in due course.

3 These mangers will only be provided as funds become available

4 The above scale will be embodied in the Barrack Synopsis in due course.

[— 62529 (Q.-3). / C.]

1046 — 17th Nov. 1925.

1046. Increased scale of latrine accommodation for followers.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of latrine accommodation for all followers on the authorized establishment of units and services at an increased scale of 16 per cent. (8 per cent for men and 8 per cent for families)

2 Latrine accommodation on the new scale will only be provided as funds become available

3 Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V, will be amended in due course

[— 59568 (Q.-3). / C.]

1047 — 17th Nov. 1925.

1047. Provision of racks for swords and lances in the lines of Indian cavalry regiments.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of racks for swords and lances in the lines of Indian cavalry regiments on the following scale:—

One rack per troop to be fitted in troop saddle rooms.

2 These racks will be provided in all saddle rooms in Indian cavalry lines, the construction of which may be sanctioned hereafter. They may be applied to saddle rooms, the construction or re construction of which has

been sanctioned already, provided that delay or inconvenience is not entailed thereby and that funds for the purpose are available.

3 A type plan will be issued to all concerned by the Engineer-in-Chief, Army Headquarters, in due course.

4 The above scale will be embodied in the Regulations.

[63153 (Q.-3). / C.]

1048. Introduction, amendment, revision and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

1048
17th N
1925

The following Army Book and India Army Forms have een introduced :—

A. B.-14, " Ready reckoner for field rations "

I. A. F. F.-1024, " Indent for rations " (books of 60).

I. A F F-1025, " Summary of indents " (books of 60).

I. A. F. F.-1026, " Senior Supply Officer's summary of formation demands " (books of 60).

I. A. F. F-1027, " Daily summary of receipts and issues " (pads of 100)

I. A. F. F-1028, " Supply Officer's daily record of receipts and issues " (books of 100).

I A F F-1029, " Comparison of ration strengths " (books of 50)

2. Existing stocks of the undermentioned old forms should be treated as waste paper :—

I A. F F.-1024, " Ration requisition for British and Indian units and animals ".

I A. F F-1026, " Payment ration and forage requisition, officers, etc ".

I. A F F-1028, " List of Agents ".

I A. F F-1029, " Cash book and cash account current ".

3. Copies, when available, will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta. If demands are outstanding, fresh indents are not required as revised forms will be supplied by the Deputy Controller (Forms) in compliance with outstanding demands.

[60783 (Q M. G.-6). / B.]

II The following India Army Form has been introduced for use in the Military Engineer Services:—

I. A. F. W.-2305, "Indent book for stores from installations and workshops 'Material at site' stores".

2 Copies, when available, will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta

[32158 (E.-5-B.) / C]

III The following India Army Form has been revised —

I A F W-2181, "Schedule of free allowance of electricity".

2. Copies, when available will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta If demands are outstanding, fresh indents are not required as the revised form will be supplied by the Deputy Controller (Forms) in compliance with the outstanding demands

[30326 (E.-5-B.) / C.]

IV The monthly return of vaccines and sera has been standardised as India Army Form (Medical) 20 and will be taken into use forthwith.

Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[Z-2515 (D. M. S.-3.) / B.]

V The undermentioned India Army Form, now obsolete, is hereby cancelled The existing stock of the form should be destroyed —

I A F I-1120, "Annual Confidential Report on officers of the Indian Army serving in the Cantonment Magistrates' Department".

[D (Cant.)]

VI. The following India Army Form has been introduced for use in the Military Engineer Services:—

I. A. F. W.-2307, "Furniture rate list for.............. District".

2. Copies, when available, will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta

[32417 (E.-5-B.) / C.]

VII. The following India Army Form has been introduced for use in the Military Engineer Services:—

I. A. F. W.-2306, "Indent on England for stores required by the M. E. S." (Outer and Inner sheets).

2. Copies, when available, will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta.

[32201 (E.-5-B.) / C.]

VIII. The following Army Book is cancelled:—

Army Book 360 (Fort Record Book)

2. The necessary amendment to I. A. F. Z.-2001 will be made in due course.

[5308 (G. S., M. O.-1). / D.]

IX. The undermentioned form has been revised:—

I. A. F. A.-441, "Final Indian L. P. C., all-non-departmental and regimental warrant officers, also all unattached list and regimental N. C. Os. and men".

2. The revised form should be taken into use during the present trooping season, the previous edition of the forms being returned to the Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta.

3. Copies of the revised form will be issued in books by the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta, to whom indents may be submitted urgently. In this connection it should be noted that indents for the form, representing

the actual requirements, should be sent The forms will be bound into books, each book containing 150 forms serially numbered in triplicate. When indenting for the revised form the number of books required should be stated.

4. If demands are outstanding, fresh indents are not required to be submitted as revised forms will be supplied by the Deputy Controller (Forms) in compliance with the outstanding demands. If, however, such demands exceed actual requirements an intimation should be sent to the Deputy Controller stating the actual requirements.

[(F. A. M. F No 992-Accts. of 1925.) / D.]

1049

17th Nov. 1925.

1049. Field Office Equipment.

Table 12 of the "Tables of Books, Forms, and Stationery taken into the Field by the Army in India" which were issued with India Army Order No. 427 of 1914, is hereby cancelled

2 In substitution therefor, the scales of Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization, which are published as Appendices to this Instruction, have been approved

3 Units will submit indents after one month from the date of publication of this Instruction to complete authorized scales in the usual manner It must be understood, however, that these scales are no authority for additional issues of any regulations or forms which are already in possession of units Indents should be marked "Mobilization" and the number of this Instruction should be quoted

4 The revised scales published in the Appendix to this Instruction will be embodied in the appropriate field service manual in due course

[A-30199 (A. G.-XI) / D.]

1050

17th Nov. 1925.

1050. Adjustment of customs duty on Government stores.

Finance Department (Central Revenues) letter No 1002-Cus.-25, dated the 5th October 1925, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information and guidance of all concerned

[63104 (Q. M. G.-2). / A.-II]

1051. Cartridges, S. A. drill, ·303-inch.

1051
17th No[illegible]
1925.

Cartridges, S. A. drill, ·303-inch are, owing to frequent use, liable to become damaged, and this causes jams to occur when they are used in tests for rapid loading. It has therefore been decided to discontinue the system of making an annual allowance of these cartridges.

2. In future these cartridges in possession of units will be inspected quarterly in accordance with paragraph 74-E, Equipment Regulations (India), Part I, and condemned and replaced as found necessary.

3. The Equipment Regulations will be amended in due course.

[2559-(M. G. S. 2-C). / A.-11.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1035 of 1925.

Orders regarding clothing for troops and followers (entitled to be clothed by the State in peace) proceeding overseas and arriving or returning therefrom.

A General Instructions.

1 British and Indian troops and followers (entitled to be clothed by the State in peace) proceeding from India for service overseas, including transfers to the United Kingdom, will, except as provided below, take with them only their Indian peace scales of clothing and necessaries with the exception that British troops will not take with them any articles of public clothing, other than great-coats or coats, warm, as authorised in the ordinary Indian scale Blankets, mosquito nets and durries belonging to British troops, being personal property, may either be taken by them or disposed of before departure from India

2 Extra issue blankets, if any in possession, will be withdrawn and returned to the clothing depôt on which dependent unless they are required (in the case of British troops only) for use during the journey to the port of embarkation The extra issue blankets thus taken will be handed over, before the unit embarks, to the Ordnance Officer at the Port

3 Converted bedding sets (which consist of hammock with tally attached and two blankets) required for use on the voyage will be arranged for by the Marine authorities at the port of embarkation for British troops embarking on all vessels.

Indian troops and followers will take with them their personal blankets for use on the voyage, no arrangements will be made either by the Marine or Ordnance authorities for blankets on vessels carrying such troops and followers They will be required to be in possession of three blankets on their return to India after their tour of service overseas whether they form part of the overseas scale of personal clothing and necessaries or not The disposal of durries and mosquito nets in possession of Indian troops and followers proceeding overseas is left to them; no further free issues of these will, however, be admissible to them on their return to India.

APPENDIX [illegible] ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) [illegible]

Orders regarding clothing for troops and followers (entitled to be clothed by the State in peace) proceeding overseas and arriving or returning therefrom.

A. General Instructions

1. British and Indian troops and followers (entitled to be clothed by the State in peace) proceeding from India for service overseas, including transfers to the United Kingdom, will, except as provided below, take with them only their Indian peace scales of clothing and necessaries with the exception that British troops will not take with them any articles of public clothing, other than great-coats or coats, warm, as authorised in the ordinary Indian scale. Blankets, mosquito nets and durries belonging to British troops, being personal property, may either be taken by them or disposed of before departure from India.

2. Extra issue blankets, if any in possession, will be withdrawn and returned to the clothing depôt on which dependent unless they are required (in the case of British troops only) for use during the journey to the port of embarkation. The extra issue blankets thus taken will be handed over, before the unit embarks, to the Ordnance Officer at the Port.

3. Converted bedding sets (which consist of hammock with tally attached and two blankets) required for use on the voyage will be arranged for by the Marine authorities at the port of embarkation for British troops embarking on all vessels.

Indian troops and followers will take with them their personal blankets for use on the voyage, no arrangements will be made either by the Marine or Ordnance authorities for blankets on vessels carrying such troops and followers. They will be required to be in possession of these blankets on their return to India after their tour of service overseas whether they form part of the overseas scale of personal clothing and necessaries or not. The disposal of durries and mosquito nets in possession of Indian troops and followers proceeding overseas is left to them, no further free issues of these will, however, be admissible to them on their return to India.

4. For clothing taken by troops and followers proceeding overseas from India, debit will be raised only for such articles of public clothing as are included in the ordinary scales and have actually been taken overseas. The cost of articles peculiar to the unit which are the property of the Indian Government and are taken by units as part of their stocks, will also be debited to the Imperial Government. Similarly the Imperial Government will be credited with the cost of similar articles—the property of that Government—brought to India. The overseas authorities will satisfy themselves that the men or units do not take with them any articles of clothing which are not authorised for use in India for the personnel thus returning

5. Limited stocks of pith hats, khaki drill suits, service dress suits and canvas shoes are carried by transports for issue to men on board to replace losses and deficiencies These issues will be on payment and will be accounted for on A. F. H -1110

The Embarkation Commandant at the port of disembarkation in India will send the copy of this form received by him (in accordance with clause 3 (b) of the instructions printed on the form), to the Officer Commanding concerned for necessary recoveries being effected from the men. He will also prepare and forward copies to the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned for information

To obviate remittance Home of the sums so recovered it has been agreed that the value of the articles issued to troops proceeding to India or Aden shall be paid by the India Office on the information given on the copy of A. F H.-1110 to be furnished to the Local Auditor Southern Command, Salisbury All recoveries in India and Aden will therefore, under this agreement, be credited to Indian revenues.

B. British Troops

I Arriving in India

6. (a) The three personal blankets included in the scale of arrival issues shown in the table at the end of this Appendix will be issued at the port of disembarkation by the Ordnance Officer at the port to the Officer Commanding the unit or draft, the signature of each soldier being obtained by the Officer Commanding at the time of issue.

(b) The authorised free issues of mosquito nets and durries will be made, in the case of drafts on joining their unit, and in the case of units on their arrival at their permanent station. To avoid any delay in issue, the Officer Commanding the unit will ascertain from the Ordnance Officer at the port of disembarkation, the Clothing Depôt on which his unit will be dependent, and will wire before leaving the port the number of mosquito nets and durries required, the station at which they are to be consigned and the probable date of arrival. As these articles will be required immediately on arrival, the Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depôt, will arrange for immediate compliance with the demand. With regard to drafts and individuals the Officer Commanding the unit to which posted will take necessary action to obtain mosquito nets and durries

(c) Immediately on arrival at their permanent station in India, British units will—

(i) open the prescribed ledger (I A F C.-863) bringing on charge the public clothing in wear and any stocks of personal clothing, public clothing and necessaries which may have been brought by them and which are the property of the State. Entries in the ledger will be made from the triplicate copy of A F H -1107 brought to India by the units. The duplicate copy of A F H -1107 will be made over on arrival in India to the unit accountant posted to the unit.

(ii) Prepare I A F C -857 (individual account of public clothing) for every man of the unit.

(iii) Submit indents on the clothing depôt on which dependent for necessary articles of clothing and necessaries required to complete to scale as also for authorised stocks to be held in unit store for replacement purposes

II. British Troops—Leaving India.

7. The following action should be taken at least two months before embarkation (under ordinary circumstances) by British units leaving India—

(a) A return (I. A. F. Z-2098) of stocks kept in store for replacement purposes, of all clothing, necessaries and materials [except those mentioned in clause (b) below] will be forwarded to the Ordnance Officer of the Clothing depôt on which dependent, wh[illegible] arrange for their

disposal in good time before the departure of the unit from its station in India.

(b) All regimental and clothing depôt stocks of the following articles either in unit store or with the clothing depôt will be taken by units, and commanding officers will arrange with the Ordnance Officers concerned for clothing depôt stocks of such articles to be transferred to the unit, unless they can be utilized by the relieving unit:—

Badges, cap or bonnet.

Bonnet, drab, Irish regiments.

Brooches for kilts.

Garters, saffron.

Kilts

Titles, shoulder.

Regimental badges and buttons

Any other articles peculiar to the unit.

(c) Early arrangements will be made to ensure that the ledgers (I. A. F. C.-863) are closed, balanced and verified

(d) A statement on A. F. H.-1108 will be prepared in triplicate and disposed of as shown in clause (e) below, immediately prior to departure for the port of embarkation. This form will show—

(i) Strength of unit.

(ii) Number and condition (new and part worn) of articles of public clothing

(iii) Stocks of personal clothing and necessaries taken under clause (b) above, belonging to the State.

(iv) Any other particulars required in accordance with the instructions printed on the form

When units are proceeding elsewhere than to the United Kingdom, Egypt, Malta or Gibraltar, a Station Board will be held before departure to ascertain that the articles as above which are shown on the form are in a serviceable condition. The remarks of the Board will be recorded on I. A. F. C.-864. The officer commanding will fill in the form as far as possible previous to the assembly of the Board.

(e) Two copies of A. F. H.-1108, together with the proceedings of the Board, in such cases where boards are held, will be furnished to the unit accountant who will

send one copy to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, for transmission to the India Office, and retain the other in support of his store account. The third copy will be retained by the officer commanding.

Changes which occur after the ledger has been closed and A F. H.-1108 prepared, will be communicated to the unit accountant, to whom vouchers for subsequent transactions will be given.

Men going in advance of their units after the ledgers, etc., have been closed, will take the serviceable public clothing in their possession (*i.e.*, greatcoats or coats, warm, M. S. only—as no other articles of public clothing are taken by British troops, *vide* para 1 above), their individual account of public clothing will be handed over to the unit accountant who, after making the necessary note on A. F. H.-1108, will return the individual account of public clothing in sufficient time to admit of their being sent away with the men.

(*f*) I. A. F. C -857 (individual account of public clothing) will be verified and checked up to date This form will in all cases accompany the man as part of his documents

N.B —In the case of individual details and drafts, an abstract of the public clothing prepared in triplicate on I. A. F. Z.-2096 taken from I A F C -857 will also be forwarded.

(*g*) As regards provision and issue of sea kits see paragraph 10 below.

8. Soldiers leaving India will not, unless absolutely necessary to enable them to perform their duties before embarkation, be required to purchase articles included in the undermentioned lists " A " and " B " after the unit has appeared in the programme of reliefs, or, in the case of details reverting to the Imperial establishment, after instructions for their reversion have been received. Such of the articles as are mentioned in those lists if in possession of the men may be taken with them Highland and Scottish Regiments wearing bonnets, Tam O'shanter and men of Irish Regiments (except Royal Ulster Rifles) wearing bonnets, drab, will, however, take these with them. The disposal or retention of mosquito nets, durries and personal blankets is left to the discretion of the soldier. Every soldier leaving India should be in possession of a greatcoat or coat, warm (as authorised) as part of the clothing taken by him when proceeding overseas.

LIST A.—ARTICLES WHICH ARE NOT PART OF THE SCALE FOR (i) UNITED KINGDOM OR (ii) THE COLONIES AND STATIONS ABROAD.

(i) United Kingdom.

All services ... Cap, forage, I. P.,
Drawers, flannel, short,
Frock, drill, khaki,
Hat, pith,
Helmet, khaki, with chinstrap and pagri,
Net, mosquito,
Durries,
Blankets,
Pad, spine,
Trousers, drill, khaki,
Vests, flannel

Mounted men ... Pantaloons, cord, khaki.

(ii) Colonies and Stations Abroad

All services ... Cap, forage, I P.,
Drawers, flannel, short,
Hat, pith,
Net, mosquito,
Blankets,
Durries,
Pad, spine (except for Iraq),
Vests, flannel (except for North China and Iraq)

LIST B—ARTICLES NOT OF PATTERN WORN IN (i) THE UNITED KINGDOM OR (ii) THE COLONIES AND STATIONS ABROAD, BUT WHICH MAY BE CONTINUED IN WEAR IN LIEU OF CORRESPONDING ARTICLES IN THE HOME OR COLONIAL SCALES

(i) United Kingdom.

All services ... Jersey in lieu of waistcoat, cardigan,
Puttees, khaki.

Dismounted men ... Drawers, flannel, short.

(ii) Colonies and Stations Abroad.

ll services ... Jersey in lieu of waistcoat, cardigan,
khaki.
nnel (for North
only).

nted men ...

ounted men ... rd ...

9. Invalids sent to the United Kingdom from India remain on the Indian establishment until discharged or sent to a unit for duty.

10. *Sea Kits.*—The following articles will be supplied to individual soldiers or their families, except insanes, before proceeding to the United Kingdom, and provided that they proceed to the United Kingdom on the first available opportunity after the death of their husbands, to the widows and their children, if any, of soldiers who die in India:—

Jacket, serge, drab mixture ... Trousers, serge, drab mixture ...	One suit to each man who may not have been required to maintain it in his ordinary Indian scale.
Stockings, worsted.	Two pairs to each woman and each child. Compensation may be drawn at Rs. 5 if the stockings are not available for supply
Flannel, white ...	One length ($4\frac{1}{4}$ yards double or $8\frac{1}{2}$ yards single width) to each woman and each child.

Free issues under this rule are not authorised for—

(i) Soldiers or their families proceeding to the United Kingdom on furlough, except for the family, if invalided

(ii) Soldiers in receipt of consolidated rates of pay

(iii) School mistresses and their families, except in the case of school mistresses whose husbands are soldiers at the time.

Soldiers coming under categories (i) and (ii) above are required to provide themselves and their families with the appropriate articles of sea kit on payment

11. Troops arriving in India from overseas will retain the bags, clothes (sea kit), for use on returning to the United Kingdom or proceeding to the Colonies or stations abroad. If and when replacement is necessary, the issue will be on payment. A free issue will be made in the case of a man who enlists or re-enlists or rejoins on cancellation of discharge or from the reserve in India and subsequently proceeds overseas

12. Officers commanding units will submit indents to the clothing depôt on which dependent by the 15th August of each year for the necessary sea kit for the estimated

number of men, women and children under orders to proceed to the United Kingdom during the ensuing trooping season.

13. Free issues of sea kit will, in the case of men, be temporarily entered on their individual account of public clothing (I. A. F. C.-857) and struck off on their arrival in the United Kingdom, when they become the personal property of the men concerned.

14. Insanes will be treated as "cot" or "ordinary" invalids and supplied, in particular cases only, by the clothing depôt concerned, with such articles of extra clothing as may be considered necessary by the General Officer Commanding the district from which the individual is despatched to the port of embarkation.

C INDIAN TROOPS AND FOLLOWERS.

15 A bag, clothes, (sea kit) will be issued free to all Indian troops embarking for overseas, except on field service It will be withdrawn at the end of the voyage and returned to Ordnance charge for re-issue to Indian troops returning to India

Indian Troops and Followers—Leaving India.

16 The rules in paragraph 7 for British troops leaving India will apply except in self-evident exceptions. They will take with them their personal blankets as part of the clothing to be taken overseas and will be required to be in possession of 3 blankets on their return to India on the expiry of their tour of service overseas. Stocks of made up articles, materials and necessaries provided under regimental arrangements (property of the unit) may also be taken, all freight charges incurred thereby being borne by the unit

17 Additional articles of clothing and necessaries, if any, required to complete to local scales (i e., scales authorised for the overseas station to which the unit is proceeding) will be issued on arrival at the destination and will not be taken from India

18. While serving at an overseas station, viz., Iraq, China, Malay States, etc., Indian troops and followers will be governed for purposes of issues and replacements of clothing by the local rules in force at those stations. Clothing allowances for Indian troops and followers serving overseas, except in China, will be fixed by the local authorities and not by the Indian authorities. Indian troops and followers in China will draw clothing allowances at Indian rates; any articles of clothing and necessaries admissible under the local rules over and above

Indian scales will be issued under local arrangements at the cost of the Imperial Government.

Overseas authorities will maintain at their expense sufficient working stocks of clothing and necessaries required for issue to Indian troops and followers serving under them, any special garments of Indian pattern being obtained on payment from India

Indian Troops and Followers—Returning to India.

19. The rules in paragraph 6 for British troops arriving in India will apply except in self-evident exceptions. On return to India the men will be required to complete their clothing and necessaries to Indian peace scales by payment issues in the case of personal clothing and necessaries (including personal blankets, mosquito nets and durries); public clothing required to complete to Indian scales will be issued free except in the case of loss or deficiencies due to negligence on the part of the individuals concerned.

Table of arrival issues of personal clothing and necessaries of British Troops arriving in India from the United Kingdom, the Colonies and stations abroad

Service.	Articles.	From: The U. K.	From: The colonies and stations abroad.
	Free issues.		
services	Frock, drill, khaki, complete with buttons, etc	2(c)	...
	Net, mosquito (a)	1	1
	Blankets, barrack	3	3
	Durrie	1	1
	Pad, spine,	1	1(e)
ounted men including all ranks of artillery and Royal Corps of Signals.	Vests, flannel	2	2(f)
	Drawers, flannel, short. Prs.	2	2
	Pantaloons, cord, khaki Pr.	1	1
	Trousers, drill, khaki, Pr.	1	...
mounted men	Trousers, drill, khaki, Prs.	2(c)	...

Service.	Articles.	FROM: The U. K.	FROM: The colonies and stations abroad.
Issues on payment to complete to scale.			
All services .	Frock, drill, khaki complete with buttons, etc.	1	...
	Helmet, Wolseley pattern, complete	1	...
	Hat, pith . .	1 *d*	1
Mounted men including all ranks of artillery and Royal Corps of Signals.	Pantaloons, cord, khaki, (*b*). Pr.	1	1
	Trousers, drill, khaki, Pr.	1	1
Dismounted men .	Trousers, drill, khaki Pr.	1	...

(*a*) The amount included in the clothing allowance for the up-keep of a mosquito net will be deducted from the clothing allowance to the extent necessary, until one year after the date of arrival in India of the individual concerned.

(*b*) One pair of shorts, drill, khaki, will be issued in lieu to men (other than those of Royal Artillery) not actually performing mounted duties.

(*c*) Includes one complete suit issued prior to embarkation for use on the voyage for which an allowance of Re. 1 is authorised as compensation for extra wear and tear to which the suit is subjected on the voyage and the railway journey *en route* to the soldier's destination.

(*d*) [illegible] Recoveries [illegible] ing for pith [illegible] to India [illegible]

(*e*) [illegible]

(*f*) Not for men arriving from North China, the Black Sea Area or Iraq.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1041 OF 1925.

Regulations for the reserve of mule and camel drivers of the Indian Army Service Corps.

1. *Organization.*—The reserve of mule and camel drivers will consist of the following:—

(a) Men serving in the reserve on the date of this Instruction.

(b) Men transferred from the active list subsequent to the date of this Instruction.

(c) Men enrolled direct into the reserve for service with non-silladar camel transport.

Note 1—Direct enrolment in the reserve for service with mule transport will cease from the date of this Instruction.

Note 2—Trans-frontier tribes will not be included in the reserve; this condition does not apply in the case of camel drivers where local authorities may use their discretion

2 *Period of service of men enrolled direct into the Reserve (non-silladar camel units only)*—In the case of persons referred to in para. 1 (c), the period of service will be 15 years or until attaining the age of 35 years, whichever occurs first, on the completion or attainment of which they will be entitled to discharge provided (i) war is not imminent or existing or (ii) if in army service, the unit to which they belong is not 10 per cent. below strength. If discharged at their own request before having served 2 years in the reserve, they will be required to refund the amount expended on their passage when they were enrolled in the reserve

3 *Period of service of men enrolled for army and reserve service*—In the case of persons enrolled for army service and reserve service, the whole period of service is 15 years namely, not less than six in army service and, if so required, the remainder in reserve service. All transfers to the reserve will be in the rank of driver.

4 *Variations in conditions of service.*—(i) Men now serving in army service on the enrolment form No. 1 (I. A. F., K.-1162) as introduced by Army Department Gazette notification No. 110, dated the 20th January 1922, are to be invited to vary their conditions as to discharge so as to make their period of service not less than 6 years in army service and, if required, a further period in reserve service sufficient to complete a total period of 15 years'

service, and to accept all other conditions in the "Variation of conditions as to discharge (special)" notified in Army Department notification No. 1092 of 1923, as amended by Army Department notification No. 1129, dated the 14th August 1925

(ii) Men enrolled on enrolment form No. 1 (I. A. F., K.-1162), as introduced by Army Department Gazette notification No. 119, dated the 20th January 1922, who may now be serving in the reserve, are to be invited to vary their conditions as to discharge so as to agree to serve until they have completed 15 years' service. The sub-form entitled "Variation of conditions as to discharge", as amended by clause (1) of Army Department notification No 1129, dated the 14th August 1925, is to be used.

(iii) Men now serving in army service on the old enrolment form No. 1 (old I A F., K.-1162), whether as amended by Army Department notification No. 3514 of 1919 or not, and men serving on old enrolment form No 1-A, are, provided or when they have served for 6 years in army service, to be invited to go to the reserve to complete 15 years' total service on the form of "Transfer to the Reserve" notified in Army Department notification No. 1031 of 1923, as amended by Army Department notification No. 1128, dated the 14th August 1925.

(iv) Men enrolled on old enrolment form No. 1, and now serving in the reserve, are to be invited to vary the conditions as to their discharge so as to agree to serve, from the date of variation, the number of years still required to complete 15 years' service, the sub-form entitled "Variation of conditions as to discharge" is to be used.

(v) Men serving on old enrolment form No. 1-D, who have already gone, or may in future go, to the reserve on the form of "Transfer to the reserve" notified in Army Department notification No. 2032 of 1919, are, if physically fit, to be allowed to serve on to complete a total period of 15 years' service.

5. *Extension of Army Service.*—(i) Persons enrolled after the issue of this Army Instruction (India), and persons already enrolled on enrolment form No. 1 (I. A. F., K.-1162), as introduced by Army Department, Gazette notification No. 119, dated the 20th January 1922, who vary their conditions as to discharge [*vide* para. 4 (i) above] will be under the following conditions:—

Subject to his being medically fit for service, a substantive non-commissioned officer on completion of the period of army service for which he enrolled:—

(a) has the right to extend to complete 15 years' army service, or

(b) subject to the approval of his commanding officer, may extend his army service until he has completed 15 years' such service by periods of 2 years at a time up to 14 years army service, final extension being for 1 year only. On the expiration of any period he will have the right to extend to complete 15 years army service.

A substantive non-commissioned officer who is *not* desirous of extending his army service shall be liable to be transferred to the reserve as a driver provided a vacancy exists in the reserve. If no vacancy exists in the reserve, he will be discharged.

Subject to such restrictions as may be laid down, any other person may, at any time in the last year of army service, be permitted by his commanding officer to extend such army service for periods of 2 years' at a time (1 year when his last period of extension of army service brings him within 1 year of the termination of his 15 years engagement) until he has completed 15 years' army service. By the terms of his engagement he will be liable to be compulsorily transferred to the reserve at the conclusion of any such period if a vacancy exists in the reserve Nevertheless, when, by his successive periods of extension of army service, a person has reached a period of army service within 2 years or less of the termination of his 15 years' engagement, his liability to be compulsorily transferred to the reserve against his wish will not be imposed; in such a case he will be allowed to extend his army service up to the full period of army service if he so desires A person who declines to extend his army service at any time during the period of his full 15 years' engagement will be transferred to the reserve, if a vacancy exists. If no vacancy exists in the reserve, he will be discharged

Persons who extend their army service or are transferred to the reserve must be of good character, efficient and medically fit for service at home and abroad. The period of service in the reserve will be 15 years' less the number of years already served in army service.

A person will not be permitted to extend his army service after being sent to India from abroad for transfer to the reserve.

(ii) Persons serving on enrolment form No. 1, as introduced by Army Department, Gazette notification No. 119,

dated the 20th January 1922, who do not vary their conditions as to discharge, and those serving on the old enrolment form No. 1, as amended by Army Department notification No 3544 of 1919, will be under similar conditions except that any such person will not, after he has completed 10 years' service, be liable to be transferred to the reserve, and extension of army service *in lieu of such transfer* will not be applicable after the expiration of that 10 years.

On or after the completion of 10 years' army service, a person in this category may either be permitted, without binding himself for any fixed period, to continue to serve subject to the conditions under which he was enrolled or may vary his conditions as to discharge by extending his army service for successive periods of 2, 2 and 1 years on the form of "Variation of conditions as to discharge" provided on those enrolment forms as originally prescribed.

(iii) Persons serving on old enrolment form No. 1-D, who do not transfer to the reserve will not be invited to extend their army service, but may be permitted to continue to serve until they have completed 15 years' service.

6. No person will be allowed to extend his army service or to continue in army service unless he is efficient and physically fit for service. Discharges will be authorised by the officer competent to do so, and all discharges must be authorised under the proper head (see table annexed to Indian Army Act, Rule 13).

7. Men who do not vary their conditions as to discharge either as in (i), (ii) or (iv) of para 4, or on transferring to the reserve as in (iii) of that para, will continue to serve under their present conditions of service until discharged in the ordinary course.

8 *Pay.*—The following rates of pay will be admissible in accordance with the rules in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I

(a) When not called up for service or training—Rs. 4 a month.

(b) When called up for training or service, (i.e., with effect from the date of reporting to O. C. Reservists)—full pay including good service or good conduct pay earned while serving in army service.

9 *Rations and other concessions.*—When called up for training or service, free rations and other concessions as for men serving on the active list. The issue of free rations in kind will commence on the day following the date on which the reservist reports for duty to the Officer Commanding, Reservists.

10. *Clothing.*—Issues of clothing will be governed by Army Instruction (India) No. 1 of 1924 or by such other rules as may be in force at the time.

11. *Pensions and Gratuities—(Provincial, subject to confirmation by the Secretary of State).*—Reservists will be entitled to invalid gratuities on scale F, laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, para. 591-III, Note 3. On completion of 15 years' combined army and reserve service a reservist will be entitled to a pension of Rs 2-8-0 a month, or shall, if he desires it, be granted a gratuity of Rs. 250 in lieu of pension.

But men enrolled direct into the reserve will, on discharge, receive one month's reserve pay as gratuity for each completed year of reserve service

12. *Officer Commanding, Reservists.*—In the case of mule reservists—the officer commanding the transport depôt to which reservists are posted In the case of camel reservists—the officer commanding the unit in which reservists are enrolled, or from which men are transferred to the reserve.

13. *Training.*—Reservists will be called up by the Officer Commanding Reservists for one month's training in time of peace every alternate year, but the period may be reduced at the discretion of Army Headquarters. The date or dates on which reservists will be called up for training will be fixed with special reference to the agricultural necessities of the men themselves.

14. *Regimental numbers.*—Men transferred to the reserve from the active list will retain their original regimental numbers Men enrolled direct will be allotted numbers by the officer commanding the units in which they are enrolled.

15. *Regulations for the Reserve.*—Where not inconsistent with the foregoing, the regulations for reserve, Indian Army, laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, which should be read in conjunction with these regulations, will apply.

e Indian Reserve Force Rules, 1912, which are able to the Animal Transport Reserve, are contained pendix XXVIII, Army Regulations, India, Volume II

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1049 OF 1925.

Scales of Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field.

MEDICAL—TABLE I.

Serial Number.	Number (in the case of forms). (a)	Item. (b)	Source of Supply.	Cavalry Field Ambulance. (c)	Field Ambulance. (d)	Casualty Clearing Station. (e)	British Staging Section (f)	Indian Staging Section. (g)	REMARKS.
		I.—Books and Forms required on Mobilization.							
1	A. B.-64	Soldier's Service and Pay Book, Parts I and II and Leaflet.	Deputy Controller (Forms)	6	6	6	6	...	
2	A. B. 64-M.	Indian Soldier's Pay Book	Do.	6	6	6	6	6	
3	A. F. B.-122.	Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	10	10	10	10	2	
4	A. F. B.-122-M.	Indian Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	10	10	10	10	10	
5	A. F. W.-3237	Form of Soldier's Will	Do.	10	10	10	10	...	
6	I. A. F. P.-957-A.	Inventory of Kit (B. T.) (for insertion in A. B. 64).	Do.	10	10	10	10	...	
7	I. A. F. P. 957-B.	Inventory of Kit (I. T.) (for insertion in A. B.-64-M.)	Do.	10	10	10	10	10	

8	I. A. F. F.-[illegible]	Inventory of Kit (Followers) (for insertion in A. B.-64-M. or I. A. F. K.-1157).	Do.	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	I. A. F. F.-999	Application for Family Allotment in India.	Do.	10	12	12	4	4
10	I. A. F. F.-1000	List of Family Allotments in India.	Do.	10	10	10	10	10
11	I. A. F. K.-1157	Temporary Follower's Service Book.	Do.	6	6	6	6	6
12	...							

II.—Regulations, Manuals and other Books.

13	...	Nomenclature of Diseases	Medical Store Depôt	1	1	1	1	1
14	...	R. A. M. C. Training	Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch.	3	4	1	1	1
15	...	A. R., I., Volume II, Regulations and Orders for the Army.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1
16	...	A. R., I., Volume VI	Do.			1	1	1
17	...	Bible	Do.	1	1	1	1	1
18	...	Prayer Book	Do.	1	1	1	1	1
19	...	Field Service Manual (of unit under command).	Do.	2	2	2	2	2
20	...	Field Service Pocket Book	Do.	1	1	1	1	1
21	...	Field Service Regulations, Volumes I & II.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1
22	...	King's Regulations	Do.	1	1	1	1	1
23	...							

*MEDICAL—TABLE I—*contd.*

Serial Number.	Number (in the case of forms). (a)	Item (b)	Source of Supply	Field Cavalry Ambulance (c)	Field Ambulance. (d)	Clearing Casualty Station (e)	Staging British Section (f)	Staging Indian Section. (g)	REMARKS.
		III.—Army Books, Forms and India Army Forms (To be kept intact and not used in peace time.)							
24	A. B 6	Guard Book for A F N-1513 and 1531 A.	Deputy Controller (Forms	1	1	1	1	1	
25	A. B-27-A.	Hospital admissions and discharges.	Do	6	8	8	2	2	
26	A. B-39	Hospital Diary, prescription or ward book.	Do	3	4	8	2	2	
27	A. B-119	Scribbling Books Covers/Refills	Do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
28	A. B-152	Field Service Correspondence Books.	Do.	3	4	3	2	2	
29	A. B-153	Field Service Message Books Cover/Refills	Do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
30	A. B-120 M.	Post Orderly's Receipt book for registered letters and parcels.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	

32	A. F. B-161	. . . and discharges Notification of casualty to an officer.	Do	2	2	2	2	2	
33	A. F. B-158	Nominal roll of officers	Do.	15	15	15	15	15	
34	A. F. B-117	Report on accidental or self-inflicted injuries.	Do.	32	32	32	8	8	
35	A. F. B-213	Field Return	Do.	40	40	40	40	40	
36	A. F. B-231	Field State (pads of 50)	Do	1	1	1	1	1	
37	A. F. B-256	Morning Sick Report	Do	100	100	100	100	100	
38	A. F. B.-2069	Crime and Offence Report (pads of 40).	Do	1	1	1	1	1	
39	A F C.-398	Field Service Envelope	Do.	200	300	200	100	100	
40	A. F. C-2118	War Diary	Do.	200	200	200	100	100	
41	A. F. C.-2128	Message Form "A" White, Covers/Refills	Do.	$\frac{2}{5}$	$\frac{2}{5}$	$\frac{2}{5}$	$\frac{2}{5}$	$\frac{2}{5}$	
42	A. F. G.-994	Indent Forms (books of 100)	Do.	2	2	2	1	1	
43	A. F. N.-1513	Acquittance roll (all arms) large (pads of 50).	Do.	2	2	2	1	1	
44	A. F. N.-1531-A.	Cash Accounts of Company Commanders (books of 24)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	
45	A. F. W.-3042	Label for wounded man's kit	Do.	500	500	500	100	100	
46	A. F. W.-3043	Label for deceased man's kit	Do.	30	40	50	20	20	
47	A. F. W.-3034	Nominal roll of patients in hospl.	Do.	...	...	...	...	...	Reintroduction being considered by War Office.
48	A. F. W.-3118	Field Medical Cards	Do	300	400	500	100	100	
49	A. F. W.-3118-A.	Envelope for Field Medical Cards.	Do.	300	400	500	100	100	
50	A. F. W.-3190	Personal effects Certificate	Do.	50	50	50	50	50	
51	A. F. W.-3300	Wounded officer's kit label	Do	50	50	100	100	100	
52	A. F. W.-3301	Deceased officer's kit label	Do.	10	20	30	10	10	
53	I. A. F. F.-959	Register of communications received and despatched (books of 100).	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	

Serial Number.	Number (in the case of forms) (a)	Item (b)	Source of Supply.	Cavalry Field Ambulance (c)	Field Ambulance. (d)	Casualty Clearing Station. (e)	British Staging Section. (f)	Indian Staging Section. (g)	REMARKS.
	III.—Army Books, Forms and India Army Forms. (To be kept intact and not used in peace time)—*contd.*								
54	I. A. F. F.-971	R. & D. Vouchers, Medical stores, F. As.	Deputy Controller (Forms).	15	20	20	10	10	
	F. F. 976	Inventory of Field Kits	Do	15	20	12	3	3	
	F.-1021	Indent for rations (books of 60).	Do	4	4	4	4	4	
	M.-1254	Medicine labels for stock bottles	Do.	..	..	200	50	50	
	F. M.-1255	Dispensary labels, large size	Do	..	..	50	20	20	
	I. A. F. M.-1256	Dispensary labels, small size	Do	..	..	50	20	20	
60	I. A. F. M. 1257	"For external use only"	Do.	..	..	50	20	20	
61	I. A. F. M.-1258	"Shake the bottle"	Do.	..	..	50	20	20	
62	I. A. F. Z. 2071	Note or Order book	Do.	3	3	3	2	2	
63	S. 97	File covers.	Do.	6	6	6	4	4	
64	Not yet allotted	Imprest holder's Cheque Book.	....	1	1	1	1	1	Will be issued at War Stations of C. T. and F. A. by F. C. M. A. concerned.
[illegible]	Do.	Officer's personal cheque book	..	1	1	1	1	1	Do.

(a) *Paper and Envelopes*

66	...	Paper, blotting, demy, quires	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.	1	1	1	1	1
67	...	Paper, foolscap, quires	Do.	2	3	2	1	1
68	...	Envelopes, official small, country, yellow gummed, 14″×5″.	Do.	50	50	50	30	30
69	...	Envelopes, official, 6″×4″	Do.	100	150	100	50	50

(b) *Stores and Equipment.*

70	...	Clips, paper, brass, assorted, gross.	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps	1	1	1	1	1
[illegible]	...	Desk knives	Do.	2	2	2	1	1
[illegible]	...	Erasers, ink and pencil	Do.	2	2	2	1	1
[illegible]	...	Gum arabic, ozs.	Do.	4	4	4	4	4
[illegible]	—	Gum bottle, with screw top and brush.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1
[illegible]	—	Ink pots, screw top	Do.	4	6	4	2	2
[illegible]	—	Ink powder blue black Packets (1 packet makes 1 pint).	Do.	2	3	2	1	1
[illegible]	—	Ink powder, red Do. (1 packet makes 1 pint).	Do.	1	2	1	1	1
[illegible]	—	Pencils, indelible doz.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1
[illegible]	—	Pencils, black lead H., doz.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1
[illegible]	—	Pencils, blue and red combined	Do.	6	6	6	4	4
[illegible]	—	Penholders, clerical	Do.	2	3	2	1	1

MEDICAL—TABLE I—*contd.*

Serial number.	Number (in the case of forms) (a)	Item. (b)	Source of Supply.	Field Cavalry Ambulance. (c)	Field Ambulance. (d)	Clearing Casualty Station. (e)	Staging British Section. (f)	Staging Indian Section. (g)	REMARKS
		IV.—Stationery and Office Equipment (all expendible stores to be kept intact in peace)—*contd.*							
		(b) *Stores and Equipment*—contd.							
82	...	Pen nibs, assorted, doz	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps	4	4	4	2	2	
83	...	Pins, one inch, packets	Do	2	3	2	1	1	
84	...	Pins, drawing, doz.	Do.	1	1	1	...	...	
85	...	Rubber office stamps, with pads and ink, sets.		1	1	1	1	1	To be obtained in peace by D. A. Ds. M. S. (Mobilization).
86	...	Rulers, round, 18".	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	
87	...	Sealing wax, local, sticks	Do.	6	6	6	3	2	
88	...	Twine, coloured, balls	Do.	2	2	2	1	1	
89	...	Yakdans, office, complete, with locking bar and padlock.	...	1	1	1	1	1	To be purchased locally.
90	...	Zinc or tin plate	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	

Scales of Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field.

MEDICAL—TABLE II.

Serial number.	Number (in the case of forms). (a)	Item. (b)	Source of supply.	British General Hospital. (c)	Indian General Hospital. (d)	Advanced Depôt Medical Stores. (e)	Base Depôt Medical Stores. (f)	REMARKS.
		I.—Books and Forms required on Mobilization.						
1	A. B.-64	Soldier's Service and Pay Book, Parts I and II and Leaflet.	Deputy Controller (Forms)	6	6	6	6	
2	A. B.-64-M.	Indian Soldier's Pay Book	Do.	6	6	6	6	
3	A. F. B.-122.	Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	10	10	10	10	
4	A. F. B.-122-M.	Indian Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	10	10	10	10	
5	A. F. W.-3297	Form of Soldier's Will	Do.	10	10	10	10	
6	I. A. F. F.-957-A.	Inventory of Kit (B. T.) (for insertion in A. B.-64)	Do.	10	...	...	10	
7	I. A. F. F.-957-B.	Inventory of Kit (I. T.) (for insertion in A. B. 64-M.)	Do.	10	10	10	10	
8	I. A. F. F.-957-C.	Inventory of Kit (Followers) (for insertion in A. B.-64-M. or I. A. F. K.-1157).	Do.	6	6	6	6	

Medical.—Table I—*concld.*

Serial number.	Number (in the case of forms). (a)	Item. (b)	Source of Supply.	Cavalry Field Ambulance. (c)	Field Ambulance. (d)	Casualty Clearing Station. (e)	Staging British Section. (f)	Staging Indian Section. (g)	Remarks
		IV.—Stationery and Office Equipment (all expendible stores to be kept intact in peace)—*contd.*							
		***(b) Stores and Equipment*—contd.**							
52	...	Pen-nibs, assorted, doz	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps	4	4	4	2	2	
53	...	Pins, one inch, packets	Do.	2	3	2	1	1	
54	...	Pins, drawing, doz.	Do.	1	1	1	...	...	
55	...	Rubber office stamps, with pads and ink, sets.	...	1	1	1	1	1	To be obtained in peace by D. A. Ds. M. S. (Mobilization).
56	...	Rulers, round, 18".	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	
57	...	Sealing wax, I[illegible]al, sticks	Do.	6	6	6	3	2	
58	...	Twine, coloured, balls	Do.	2	2	2	1	1	
59	...	Yaldans, office, complete, with locking bar and padlock.	...	1	1	1	1	1	To be purchased locally.
60	...	Zinc or tin plate	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	

Scales of Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field.

MEDICAL.—TABLE II.

Serial number.	Number (in the case of forms). (a)	Item. (b)	Source of supply.	British General Hospital. (c)	Indian General Hospital. (d)	Advanced Depôt Medical Stores. (e)	Base Depôt Medical Stores. (f)	REMARKS.
		I.—Books and Forms required on Mobilization.						
1	A. B.-64	Soldier's Service and Pay Book, Parts I and II and Leaflet.	Deputy Controller (Forms).	6	6	6	6	
2	A. B.-64-M.	Indian Soldier's Pay Book	Do	6	6	6	6	
3	A. F. B.-122.	Field Conduct Sheet	Do	10	10	10	10	
4	A. F. B.-122-M.	Indian Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	10	10	10	10	
5	A. F. W.-3297	Form of Soldier's Will	Do	10	10	10	10	
6	I. A. F. F.-957-A.	Inventory of Kit (B. T.) (for insertion in A. B.-64)	Do	10	..	...	10	
7	I. A. F. F.-957-B.	Inventory of Kit (I. T.) (for insertion in A. B. 64-M.)	Do.	10	10	10	10	
8	I. A. F. F.-957-C.	Inventory of Kit (Followers) (for insertion in A. B. 64-M. or I. A. F. K.-1157).	Do	6	6	6	6	

MEDICAL TABLE II *contd.*

Serial number.	Number (in the case of forms) (a)	Item (b)	Source of supply.	British General Hospital. (c)	Indian General Hospital. (d)	Advanced Depot Medical Stores. (e)	Base Depot Medical Stores. (f)	REMARKS.
		I.—Books and Forms required on Mobilization—*contd.*						
9	I. A. F. F.-999	Application for family allotment in India	Deputy Controller (Forms)	10	30	4	5	
10	I. A. F. F.-1000	List of family allotments in India	Do.	10	...	..	10	
	I. A. F. K.-1157	Temporary Follower's Service Book.	Do.	6	6	6	6	
	...	......	...	...	...	...	...	
		II.—Regulations, Manuals and other Books.						
	..	A. R. I., Vol. II, Regns. and Orders for the Army.	Manager, Govt. of India Central Publication Branch.	1	1	1	1	
	..	A. R. I., Vol. VI.	Do.	1	1	...	...	
	..	Bible.	Do.	1	1	..	..	
	..	Prayer Book	Do.	1	1	..	..	
	..	British Pharmacopœia	Medical Store Depot	1	1	1	1	

		[illegible] Regulations for Army in India, Part I, Sect V—A, B, and C.	India Central Publication Branch.	2	2	2	2
19	...	Field Service Manual (of unit under command).	Do.	1	1	1	1
20	...	Field Service Pocket Book	Do.	1	1	..	..
21	...	Field Service Regulations, Vols I and II.	Do.	1	1	...	...
22	...	King's Regulations	Do.	1	1	...	...
23	...	Manual of Indian Military Law.	Do.	1	1	...	...
24	...	Manual of Military Law	Do.	1	1	...	...
25	...	Manual of Movement (War)	Do.	1	1	...	...
26	...	Mobilization Regulations, India	Do.	2	2	...	...
27	...	Nomenclature of Diseases	Medical Store Depôt	1	1	..	...
28	...	P. and A Regulations, Parts I and II.	Manager, Govt of India Central Publication Branch	1	1	...	...
29	...	R. A M C. Training.	Do	1	1	.	...
30	..	Royal Warrant for Pay	Do				

III.—Army Books, Forms and India Army Forms (To be kept intact and not used in peace time.)

31	A B 6	Guard Book for A. Fs N-151 and 1531 A	Deputy Controller Forms	1	1	1	1
32	A. B 27 A.	Hospital Admissions and discharges	Do.	15	15	..	...
33	A. B.-39	Hospital Diary, prescription or ward book.	Do.	50	50	...	..
34	A. B 110	Scribbling Books. Covers. Refills.	Do.	¼	¼	¼	¼

MEDICAL TABLE II—*contd.*

Serial number	Number (in the case of forms) (a)	Item (b)	Source of supply.	British General Hospital (c)	Indian General Hospital (d)	Advanced Depot Medical Stores (e)	Base Depot Medical Stores (f)	REMARKS.
		I.—Books and Forms required on Mobilization—*contd.*						
9	I. A. F. F.-999	Application for family allotment in India	Deputy Controller (*Forms*)	10	30	4	5	
10	I. A. F. F.-1000	List of family allotments in India.	Do.	10	...		10	
11	I. A. F. K.-1157	Temporary Follower's Service Book	Do.	6	6	6	6	
12	...	... ...	...	...	...	...	...	
		II.—Regulations, Manuals and other Books.						
13	..	A. R. I., Vol. II, Regns. and Orders for the Army.	Manager, Govt. of India Central Publication Branch	1	1	1	1	
14	..	A. R. I., Vol. VI.	Do.	1	1	...	...	
15	..	Bible	Do.	1	1	...	...	
16	..	Prayer Book	Do.	1	1	...	...	
17	...	British Pharmacopoeia	Medical Store Depot	1	1	1	1	

[illegible]	...	Army in India [illegible] Sect. V.-A. B. and C.	Publication Branch.				
10	..	Field Service Manual (of unit under command).	Do.	2	2	2	2
		Field Service Pocket Book	Do.	1	1	1	1
20	...	Field Service Regulations, Vols. I and II.	Do.	1	1	...	..
21	...	King's Regulations	Do.	1	1	..	...
22	...	Manual of Indian Military Law.	Do.	1	1	..	...
23	...	Manual of Military Law	Do	1	1	..	..
24	...	Manual of Movement (War)	Do.	1	1	..	..
25	...	Mobilization Regulations, India	Do.	1	1	..	...
26	...	Nomenclature of Diseases	Medical Store Depôt	2	2	.	.
27	...	P. and A. Regulations, Parts I and II.	Manager, Govt of India Central Publication Branch	1	1	.	..
28	...						
29	...	R. A. M. C. Training.	Do.	1	1	...	..
30	...	Royal Warrant for Pay	Do	1	1	.	

III—Army Books, Forms and India Army Forms (To be kept intact and not used in peace time.)

31	A. B. 6	Guard Book for A. Fs N.-151 and 1531 A.	Deputy Controller Forms	1	1	1	1
32	A. B. 27-A.	Hospital Admissions and discharges	Do.	15	15	.	..
33	A. B.-39	Hospital Diary, prescription or ward book.	Do.	50	50	.	..
34	A. B. 119	Scribbling Books . Covers. Refills.	Do.	¼	¼	½	¼

Serial number.	Number (in the case of forms). (a)	Item. (b)	Source of supply.	General British Hospital. (c)	General Indian Hospital. (d)	Depôt Advanced Medical Stores. (e)	Base Depôt Medical Stores. (f)	REMARKS.
		III.—Army Books, Forms and India Army Forms. (To be kept intact and not used in peace time)—*contd.*		3	3	1	1	
35	A. B.-152 .	Field Service Correspondence Books	Deputy Controller (Forms)	20	20	...	...	
36	A. B.-172 .	Medical Transfer Certificate	Do. .	1	1	1	1	
37	A. B.-426-M.	Post Orderly's receipt book for registered letters and parcels	Do. .	200	200	...	..	
38	A. F. A.-36 .	Hospital nominal roll of admissions and discharges	Do. .	150	150	...	...	
39	A. F. A.-45 .	Proceedings of a Medical Board	Do. .	150	150	...	...	
40	A. F. A. 45-A.	Medical Board on officers on injuries received in action or otherwise.	Do. .	75	75	...	...	
41	A. F. B.-117	Report on accidental or self-inflicted injuries	Do. .	10	5	...	...	
42	A. F. B.-151	Notification of casualty to an officer.	Do. .	20	20	20	20	
43	A. F. B.-178	Nominal roll of officers . .	Do. .	10	10	10	10	
44	A. F. B 213.	Field Return . .	Do. .	1				
45	A. F. B 231.	Field State (pads of 50) . .	Do. .					

		pads of 100.					
48	A. F. C.-398	Field Service Envelope	Do.	300	200	50	50
49	A. F. C.-2118	War Diary	Do.	300	200	100	100
50	A. F. C.-2128	Message Form "A" White. Covers/Refills	Do.	18/18	18/18	18/18	18/18
51	A. F. G. 994	Indent Form (books of 100)	Do.	3	3	1	1
52	A. F. N.-1513	Acquittance roll (all arms) large (pads of 50.	Do.	3	3	1	1
53	A. F. N.-1531-A.	Cash account of compy comdrs. (books of 24)	Do.	1	1	1	1
54	A. F. W.-3012	Label for wounded man's kit	Do.	10	10	...	...
55	A. F. W.-3013	Label for deceased man's kit	Do.	5	5	...	...
56	A. F. W.-3190	Personal effects certificate	Do.	50	50	...	...
57	A. F. W.-3300	Wounded officer's kit label	Do.	10	5	...	...
58	A. F. W.-3301	Deceased officer's kit label	Do.	5	2	...	...
59	I. A. F. F.-959	Register of communications received and despatched (books of 100).	Do.	1	1	1	1
60	I. A. F. F.-971	R. and D Vouchers, medical stores, Field Ambulances.	Do.	50	50	150	150
61	I. A. F. F.-976	Inventory of field kits	Do.	50	50	...	...
62	I. A. F. F.-1024	Indent for rations (books of 60)	Do.	4	4	4	4
63	I. A. F. M.-1254	Medicine labels for stock bottles.	Do.	500	500	...	...
64	I. A. F. M.-1255	Dispensary labels, large size	Do.	200	200	...	...
65	I. A. F. M.-1256	Dispensary labels, small size	Do.	1,000	1,000	...	...
66	I. A. F. M.-1257	"For external use only"	Do.	200	200	...	...
67	I. A. F. M.-1258	"Shake the bottle"	Do.	200	200	...	...
68	I. A. F. Z.-2071	Note or order book	Do.	3	3	1	1
69	S.-97	File covers	Do.	6	6	6	6

MEDICAL—TABLE II—*contd.*

Serial number.	Number (in the case of forms). (a)	Item. (b)	Source of supply	General British Hospital (c)	General Indian Hospital (d)	Advanced Depôt Medical Stores. (e)	Base Depot Medical Stores. (f)	REMARKS.
		III.—Army Books, Forms and India Army Forms. (To be kept intact and not used in peace time)—*concld.*						
70	Not yet allotted	Imprest holder's cheque book	...	1	1	1	1	Will be issued at War stations of C. T. or F. A. by F. C. M. A. concerned.
71	Ditto	Officer's personal cheque book (per officer).	...	1	1	1	1	
		IV.—Stationery and Office Equipment (all expendible stores to be kept intact in peace).						
		(a) *Paper and Envelopes.*						
72	...	Paper, blotting, demy, quires	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.	1	1	1	1	
73	...	Paper, foolscap, quires	Do	4	4	2	2	
74	...	Paper, typewriting, foolscap, 3 lbs quires.	Do.	6	6	3	3	
75	...	Paper, carbon, typewriting, foolscap, quire,	Do.	1	1	1	1	
76	...	Envelopes, official, small, country, yellow, gummed, 1½"×5".	Do.	100	100	30	30	
77	..	Envelopes, official, 5"×4"	Do.	200	200	50	50	
78	...							

(b) Stores and Equipment.

79	...	Clips, paper, brass, assorted, gross.	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.	1	1	1	1	
80	...	Desk knives	Do.	3	3	1	1	
81	...	Erasers, ink, and pencil	Do.	2	2	1	1	
82	...	Erasers, typewriting	Do.	1	1	..	.	
83	...	Gum arabic, ozs	Do.	4	4	4	4	
84	...	Gum bottle, with screw top and brush.	Do.	1	1	1	1	
85	...	Inkpots, screw top	Do.	4	4	2	2	
86	...	Ink powder, blue black Packets (1 packet makes 1 pint).	Do.	4	4	2	2	
87	...	Ink powder, red Do. (1 packet makes 1 pint).	Do.	2	2	1	1	
88	...	Pencils indelible doz	Do.	1	1	1	1	
89	...	Pencils blacklead H doz	Do.	2	2	1	1	
90	...	Pencils blue and red combined	Do.	6	6	4	4	
91	...	Penholders clerical	Do.	2	2	1	1	
92	...	Pen nibs, assorted doz	Do.	2	2	1	1	
93	...	Pins, one inch packets	Do.	4	4	2	2	
94	...	Pins drawing, doz	Do.	1	1			
95	...	Rubber office stamps, with pads and ink sets.	..	1	1	1	1	*To be obtained in peace* by D. A. Ds. M S (Mobilization).
96	...	Rulers, round, 18"	Controller of Printing Stationery and Stamps.	1	1	1	1	
97	...	Sealing wax, local, sticks	Do.	6	6	4	4	
98	...	Twine, coloured, balls	Do.	4	4	1	1	

MEDICAL—TABLE II—*concld.*

Serial number.	Number (in the case of forms). (*a*)	Item. (*b*)	Source of supply.	British General Hospital. (*c*)	Indian General Hospital. (*d*)	Advanced Depôt Medical Stores. (*e*)	Base Depôt Medical Stores. (*f*)	REMARKS.
		(*b*) *Stores and Equipment*—contd.						
99	...	Typewriters, complete with accessories in case.	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.	1	1	1	1	See note below.
100	...	Typewriter ribbons, spare	Do	2	2	2	2	
101	...	Yakdans, office, complete with locking bar and padlock.	...	1	1	1	1	To be purchased locally.
102	...	Zinc or Tin Plate	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.	1	1	1	1	

NOTE.—Units formed on mobilization will indent ...

APPENDIX "C" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1040 OF 1925.

Scales of Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field.

MEDICAL—TABLE III.

Serial number.	Number (in the case of forms). (a)	Item. (b)	Source of supply.	Sanitary section. (c)	Bearer unit. (d)	REMARKS. (e)
		I.—Books and Forms required on Mobilization.				
1	A. B. 64	Soldier's Service and Pay Book, Parts I & II and Leaflet.	Deputy Controller (Forms).	6	6	
2	A. B. 64-M.	Indian Soldier's Pay Book	Do.	6	6	
3	A. F. B.-122	Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	10	10	
4	A. F. B.-122-M.	Indian Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	10	10	
5	A. F. W.-3297	Form of Soldier's Will	Do.	10	10	
6	I. A. F. F.-957-A.	Inventory of Kit (B. T.) (for insertion in A. B.-64).	Do.	10	10	
7	I. A. F. F.-957-B.	Inventory of Kit (I. T.) (for insertion in A. B. 64-M).	Do.	10	10	
8	I. A. F. F.-957-C.	Inventory of Kit (Followers) (for insertion in A. B. 64-M. or I. A. F. K.-1157).	Do.	6	6	
9	I. A. F. F.-999	Application for Family Allotment in India	Do.	4	5	
10	I. A. F. F.-1,000	List of Family Allotments in India	Do.	10	10	
11	I. A. F. K.-1157	Temporary Followers' Service Book	Do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	

MEDICAL—TABLE III—*contd.*

Serial number.	Number (in the case of forms). (a)	Item. (b)	Source of supply.	Sanitary section. (c)	Bearer unit (d)	REMARKS. (e)
		II.—Regulations, Manuals and other Books				
13	......	Army Regulations, India, Vol. II .	Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch	1	1	
14	......	Bible	Do.	1	1	
15	......	Field Service Manual (of unit under command).	Do. .	1	1	
16	......	Field Service Pocket Book . . .	Do. .	1	1	
17	......	Field Service Regulations, Vols. I & II. .	Do. .	1	1	
18	......	Sanitation in War (Lelean's) . . .	...	1		
19	......	......	...	...		
20	......	......	...	...	...	
		III.—Army Books, Army Forms and India Army Forms (to be kept intact and not used in peace).				
21	A. B.-6. . . .	Guard Book for A. Fs. N.-1513 and 1531-A.	Deputy Contr (Forms).	1	1	
22	A. B.-110 . .	Scribbling Books . . . . Covers / Refills	Do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	A. B., 152 . .	Field Service Correspondence Books .	Do.	1	1	
24	A. B.-426-M. . .	Posts Orderly's Receipt book for registered	Do.	1	1	

25	A. F. B.-151 .	*Notification of casualty to an officer* . .	Do.	2	2	
26	A. F. B. 158 .	*Nominal roll of officers*	Do.	10	10	
27	A. F. B. 213 .	*Field Return*	Do.	40	40	
28	A. F. B.-231 .	*Field State pads of 50)*	Do.	1	1	
29	A. F. B.-256 .	*Morning Sick Report*	Do.	100	100	
30	A. F. B.-2069 .	Crime and Offence Report (pads of 40) F. S.	Do.	1	1	
31	A. F. C. 398 .	Field Service Envelops	Do.	60	300	
32	A. F. C. 2118 .	War Diary	Do.	100	200	
33	A. F. C.-2128 .	Message Form "A" white . Covers / Pads	Do.	4 / 4	4 / 5	
34	A. F. G 994 .	Indent Form (books of 100)	Do.	1	2	
35	A. F. N. 1513 .	Acquittance roll (all arms) large (pads of 50)	Do.	1	1	
36	A. F. N.-1531-A.	Cash Accounts of Company Commanders (book of 24).	Do.	1	1	
37	A. F. W.-3042	Label for wounded man's kit . . .	Do.	30	150	
38	A. F. W. 3043	Label for deceased man's kit . . .	Do.	10	50	
39	A. F. W. 3190	Personal Effects Certificate . . .	Do.	60	100	
40	A. F. W.-3300	Wounded Officer's Kit label . . .	Do.	1	1	
41	A. F. W. 3301	Deceased officer's kit label	Do.	1	1	
42	I. A. F. D. 901 .	Crime Report, ...	Do.	20	100	
43	I. A. F. F.-959	Register of communications received and despatched (books of 100).	Do.	1	1	
44	I. A. F. F.-1024	Indent for rations (books of 60) . . .	Do.	4	4	
45	I. A. F. Z.-2071	Note or order book	Do.	1	1	
46	S.-97 . . .	File Covers	Do.	6	6	
47	Not yet allotted	Imprest holder's cheque book . . .	...	1	1	Will be issued at War stations of C. T. or F. A. by F. C. M. A. concerned.
48	Do.	Officer's personal cheque book (per officer) .	...	1	1	
49	...	......	...	...	...	

MEDICAL.—TABLE III—*concld.*

Serial number.	Number (in the case of forms). (a)	Item (b)	Source of supply.	Sanitary section. (c)	Bearer unit (d)	REMARKS (e)
		IV.—Stationery and Office Equipment.				
		(a) Paper and Envelopes.				
50	...	Paper, blotting, demi, quires	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.	1	1	
51	...	Paper, foolscap, quires	Do.	2	4	
52	...	Envelopes, small, official, country, yellow, gummed, 14" × 5".	Do.	50	200	
53	...	Envelopes, official, 5" × 4"	Do.	100	200	
		(b) Stores and Office Equipment.				
54	...	Clips, paper, brass, assorted, gross	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.	1	1	
55	...	Desk Knives	Do.	1	2	
56	...	Erasers, ink and pencil	Do.	1	2	
57	...	Gum, Arabic, ozs.	Do.	4	4	
58	...	Gum bottle, with screw top and brush	Do	1	1	
59	...	Ink Pots, screw top	Do	2	6	
60	...	Ink powder, blue-black (1 packet makes 1 pint) packets.	Do.	2	4	
61	...	Ink powder, red (1 packet makes 1 pint) packets.	Do.	2	4	

No.		Item	Authority			Remarks
62	...	Pencils, indelible, dozen	Do.	1	1	
63	...	Pencils, blacklead, H dozen	Do.	1	1	
64	...	Pencils, blue and red combined	Do.	4	6	
65	...	Penholders, clerical	Do.	2	4	
66	...	Pen-nibs, assorted, dozen	Do.	1	2	
67	...	Pins, one-inch, packets	Do.	2	4	
68	...	Pins, drawing, dozen	Do.	1	1	
69	...	Rubber Office stamps, with pads and ink	Do.	1	1	To be obtained in peace by D. A. Ds. M. S. (Mobn).
70	...	Rulers, round, 18"	Do.	1	1	
71	...	Sealing wax, local, sticks	Do.	6	0	
72	...	Twine, coloured, balls	Do.	2	4	
73	...	Yakdans, office, complete with locking bar and padlock.	..	1	1	To be purchased locally.
74	...	Zinc or Tin Plate	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.	1	1	

Scale of Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field.

MEDICAL—TABLE IV

Serial number.	Number in the case of forms.	Item.	Source of supply	Motor Ambulance Convoy.	Ambulance Train.	X Ray unit.	REMARKS.
	a	*b*		*c*	*d*	*e*	
		I.—Books and Forms required on Mobilization					
1	A B 64	Soldier's pay book, Parts I and II and leaflet	Deputy Controller Forms.	6	6	6	
2	A.B. 64 M.	Indian soldier's pay book	Do	6	6	6	
3	A.F.B. 122	Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	10	10	10	
4	A.F.B. 122 M.	Indian Field Conduct sheet	Do.	10	10	...	
5	A.F.W. 97	Soldier's Will	Do	10	10	10	
6	I.A.F.F. 957 A.	Inventory of kit (B. T.) (for insertion in A. B. 64).	Do.	10	10	10	
7	I.A.F.F. 957 B.	Inventory of kit (I. T.) for insertion in A.B. 64 M.)	Do.	10	10	10	
8	I.A.F.F. 957 C.	Inventory of kit (followers) (for insertion in A. B. 64 M. or I. A. F. K. 1157).	Do.	6	6	6	
9	I.A.F.F. 999	Application for family allotment in India	Do	20	5	4	
10	I.A.F.F. 1000	List of family allotments in India	Do.	10	10	10	
11	I.A.F.K.-1157	Temporary follower's service book	Do	6	6	6	
12	...	......	...	...	...	...	

		II.—Regulations, Manuals and other books				

No.		Description	Source			
13	...	A. R. L. Volume II	Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch.	1	1	...
14	...	Bible	Do.	1	1	1
15	...	Field Service Manual, Medical	Do.	2	2	2
16	...	Field Service Pocket book	Do.	1	1	...
17	..	Manual of Indian Military Law	Do.	1	1	...
18						
		III.—Army Books, Forms and India Army Forms (to be kept intact and not used in peace).				
19	A.B.-6	Guard Book for A. Fs N-1513 and 1531-A.	Deputy Controller (Forms).	1	1	1
20	A.B.-39	Hospital Diary, prescription or Ward book.	Do	3	3	2
21	A.B.-119	Scribbling books Covers/Refills	Do.	3/4	2/4	1/2
22	A.B.-152	Field Service correspondence books	Do.	1	1	1
23	A.B.-426-M.	Post orderly's receipt book for registered letters and parcels.	Do.	1	1	1
24	A.F.B.-151	Notification of casualty to an officer	Do.	5	1	1
25	A.F.B.-158	Nominal roll of officers	Do.	12	12	10
26	A.F.B.-213	Field return	Do.	40	40	40
27	A.F.B.-231	Field State (pads of 50)	Do.	1	1	1
28	A.F.B.-256	Morning Sick report	Do.	100	100	100
29	A.F.B.-2069	Crime and offence report (pads of 40)	Do.	1	1	1
30	A.F.C.-398	F. S. Envelope	Do.	200	50	20
31	A.F.C.-2118	War Diary	Do.	100	100	50
32	A.F.C.-2128	Message from "A" white Covers/Refills.	Do.	18/50	18/50	1/2
33	A.F.G.-994	Indent form (books of 100)	Do.	1	1	1
34	A.F.N.-1513	Acquittance roll (all arms) large (pads of 50).	Do.	1	1	1

APPENDIX "D" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1049 OF 1925.

Schedule of Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field.

MEDICAL—TABLE IV.

	Number in the case of forms.	Item.	Source of supply.	Motor Ambulance Convoy.	Ambulance Train	X Ray. unit.	REMARKS.
	a	b		c	d	e	
	I.—Books and Forms required on Mobilization.						
1	A B 64	Soldier's pay book, Parts I and II and leaflet	Deputy Controller Forms.	6	6	6	
2	A.B. 64 M.	Indian soldier's pay book	Do.	6	6	6	
3	A.F B 122	Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	10	10	10	
4	A F.B 122 M.	Indian Field Conduct sheet	Do.	10	10	...	
5	A.F W 3 97	Soldier's Will	Do.	10	10	10	
6	I.A.F F. 957 A.	Inventory of kit (B. T.) (for insertion in A. B 64).	Do.	10	10	10	
7	I A.F F 957 B.	Inventory of kit (I. T.) (for insertion in A.B 64 M.)	Do	10	10	10	
8	I A F.F. 957 C.	Inventory of kit (followers) (for insertion in A B 64 M. or I A F K 1157).	Do.	6	6	6	
9	I A F.F. 999	Application for family allotment in India	Do.	20	5	4	
10	I A F F 1000	List of family allotments in India	Do.	10	10	10	
11	I A F K. 1157	Temporary follower's service book	Do.				
12			Do.				

II.—Regulations, Manuals and other books

		A. R. I., Volume II	Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch.	1	1	...
14	...	Bible	Do.	1	1	1
15	...	Field Service Manual, Medical	Do.	2	2	2
16	...	Field Service Pocket book	Do.	1	1	...
17	...	Manual of Indian Military Law	Do.	1	1	...
18						

III.—Army Books, Forms and India Army Forms (to be kept intact and not used in peace).

19	A.B.-6	Guard Book for A. Fs. N-1513 and 1531-A.	Deputy Controller (Forms).	1	1	1
20	A.B.-39	Hospital Diary, prescription or Ward book.	Do.	3	3	2
21	A.B.-119	Scribbling books *Covers/Refills*	Do.	2/4	2/4	1/1
22	A.B.-152	Field Service correspondence books	Do.	1	1	1
23	A.B.-426-M.	*Post orderly's receipt book for registered letters and parcels.*	Do.	1	1	1
24	A.F.B.-151	Notification of casualty to an officer	Do.	5	1	1
25	A.F.B.-158	Nominal roll of officers	Do.	12	12	10
26	A.F.B.-213	Field return	Do.	40	10	40
27	A.F.B.-231	Field State (pads of 50)	Do.	1	1	1
28	A.F.B.-256	Morning Sick report	Do.	100	100	100
29	A.F.B.-2069	Crime and offence report (pads of 40)	Do.	1	1	1
30	A.F.C.-398	F. S. Envelope	Do.	200	50	20
31	A.F.C.-2118	War Diary	Do.	100	100	50
32	A.F.C.-2128	Message from "A" white *Covers./Refills.*	Do.	4/18	4/38	1/2
33	A.F.G.-994	Indent form (books of 100)	Do.	1	1	1
34	A.F.N.-1513	Acquittance roll (all arms) large (pads of 50).	Do.	1	1	1

MEDICAL—TABLE IV—*contd.*

Serial No.	Number (in the case of forms). (a)	Item. (b)	Source of supply.	Motor Ambulance Convoy (c)	Ambulance Train. (d)	X-Ray unit. (e)	REMARKS.
		III.—Army Books, Forms and India Army Forms (to be kept intact and not used in peace)					
35	A.F.N.-1531-A.	Cash accounts of Company Commanders (books of 24).	Deputy Controller (Forms).	1	1	1	
36	A.F.W.-3042 .	Label for wounded man's kit . .	Do.	75	15	...	
37	A.F.W.-3043 .	Label for deceased man's kit . .	Do.	30	5	...	
38	A.F.W.-3190 .	Personal effects certificate . . .	Do.	250	100	50	
39	A.F.W.-3300 .	Label for wounded officer's kit . .	Do.	5	1	.	
40	A.F.W.-3301 .	Label for deceased officer's kit . .	Do	3	1	...	
41	I.A.F.D.-901 .	Crime report	Do.	50	10	..	
42	I.A.F.F.-959 .	Register of communications received and despatched (books of 100). . . .	Do.	1	1	1	
43	I.A.F.F.-971 .	R. and D. vouchers, medical stores, field ambulances.	Do.	10	10	10	
44	I.A.F.F.-1024.	Indent for rations (books of 60) . .	Do.	4	4	4	
45	I.A.F.Z.-2071.	Note or order book	Do.	1	1	1	
46	S.-97 .	File covers	Do.	6	6	6	
47	Not yet allotted	Imprest holder's cheque book . .	...	1	1	1	Will be issued at War stations of C. T. or F. A. by F. C. M. A. concerned.
48	Do.	Officer's personal cheque book (per officer)	...	1	1	1	
49	..						

IV.—Stationery and office equipment ...

(a) Paper and envelopes

50	...	Paper, blotting, demy, quires	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.	1	1	1
51	...	Paper, foolscap, quires	Do.	4	1	1
52	...	Envelopes, small official, country, yellow, gummed, 14" × 5".	Do.	200	50	10
53	...	Envelopes, official, 5" × 4"	Do.	200	50	10

(b) Stores and office equipment.

54	...	Clips, paper, brass, assorted gross	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.	1	1	1
55	...	Desk knives	Do.	2	1	1
56	...	Erasers, ink and pencil	Do.	2	1	1
57	...	Gum, Arabic, ozs	Do.	4	4	4
58	...	Gum, bottle, with screw top and brush	Do.	1	1	1
59	...	Ink pots, screw top	Do.	4	2	2
60	...	Ink powder, blue black Packets (1 packet makes 1 pint)	Do.	4	2	1
61	...	Ink powder, red (1 packet makes 1 pint).	Do.	2	1	1
62	...	Pencils, indelible, doz.	Do.	1	1	1
63	...	Pencils, blacklead, H. doz.	Do.	1	1	1
64	...	Pencils, blue and red combined	Do.	6	2	2
65	...	Penholders, clerical	Do.	2	1	1
66	...	Pen-nibs, assorted, doz.	Do.		1	1
67	...	Pins, one inch, packets	Do.	2	1	1
68	...	Pins, drawing, doz.	Do.	1	1	...

MEDICAL—TABLE IV—*concld.*

Serial No.	Number (in the case of forms). (a)	Item. (b)	Source of supply	Motor Ambulance Convoy (c)	Ambulance Train. (d)	X-Ray unit. (e)	REMARKS
		IV.—Stationery and office equipment (all expendible stores to be kept intact in peace)—*contd.*					
		(b) *Stores and office equipment*—contd.					
69	.	Rubber office stamps, with pads and ink, sets.	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.	1	1	...	To be obtained in peace by D. A. Ds. M. S. (Mobn.).
70	..	Rulers, round, 18"	Do.	1	1	1	
71	...	Sealing wax, local, sticks	Do.	6	6	6	
72	...	Twine, coloured, balls	Do.	2	1	1	
73	...	Yakdans, office, complete with locking bar and padlock.	...	1	1	1	To be purchased locally.
74	...	Zinc or tin plate	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps	1	1	1	

APPENDIX "E" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1049 OF 1925.

Scales of Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field.

MEDICAL—TABLE V.

Serial Number.	Number (in the case of forms). (a)	Item. (b)	Source of supply.	Convalescent Depôt (British or Indian). (c)	Hospital Ship. (d)	REMARKS. (e)
		I.—Books and Forms required on Mobilization.				
1	A. B.-64	Soldier's Service and Pay Book, Parts I and II and Leaflet	Deputy Controller (Forms)	6	6	
2	A. B.-64-M.	Indian Soldier's Pay Book	Do.	2	6	
3	A. F. B.-122	Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	10	10	
4	A. F. B.-122-M.	Indian Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	10	10	
5	A. F. W.-3297	Form of Soldier's Will	Do.	10	10	
6	I. A. F. F.-957-A.	Inventory of Kit (B. T.) (for insertion in A. B.-64).	Do.	10	10	
7	I. A. F. F.-957-B.	Inventory of Kit (I. T.) (for insertion in A. B.-64-M.).	Do.	10	10	
8	I. A. F. F.-957-C.	Inventory of Kit (Followers) (for insertion in A. B.-64-M. or I. A. F. K.-1157).	Do.	10	6	
9	I. A. F. F.-999	Application for Family allotment in India.	Do.	8	10	
[illegible]	I. A. F. F.-1000	List of Family allotments in India	Do.	10	10	
[illegible]	I. A. F. K.-1157	Temporary Follower's Service Book	Do.	10	6	

MEDICAL—TABLE V—*contd.*

Serial Number.	Number (in the case of forms). (a)	Item. (b)	Source of supply	Convalescent Depôt (British or Indian). (c)	Hospital Ship. (d)	REMARKS (e)
		II.—Regulations, Manuals and other Books.				
12	...	Equipment Regulations for the Army in India, Part 2, Sect. V-A, B and C.	Manager, Govt of India Central Publication Branch	1	...	
13	...	Field Service Manual (of unit under Command).	Do	2	2	
14	...	Nomenclature of Diseases	Medical Store Depôt	...	2	
15	...	R. A. M. C. Training	Manager Govt. of India, Central Publication Branch.	...	1	
16	...	Army Regulations, India, Volume VI.	Do.	...	1	
17	...	British Pharmacopoeia	Medical Store Depôt	...	1	
18	...	P. and A. Regulations, Parts I and II.	Manager, Govt. of India, Central Publication Branch.	...	1	
19	...	Army Regulations, India, Vol II. Regulations and Orders for the Army.	Do.	1	1	
20	...	Bible	Do.	1	1	
21	...	Prayer Book	Do	...	1	

22	...	*Field Service Pocket Book*	Do.	...	1
23	...	*Field Service Regulations, Vols. I and II*	Do.	...	1
24	...	King's Regulations	Do.	...	1
25	...	Manual of Indian Military Law	Do.	...	1
26	...	Manual of Military Law	Do.	...	1
27	...	Manual of Movement (War)	Do.	...	1
28	...	Mobilization Regulations, India	Do.	...	1
29	...	Royal Warrant for Pay	...	...	1

III.—Army Books, Forms and India Army Forms (to be kept intact and not used in peace time).

30	A. B.-6	Guard Book for A. Fs N. 1513 and 1531A.	Deputy Controller (Forms).	1	1
31	A. B.-27-A.	Hospital admissions and discharges	Do.	...	15
32	A. B.-39	Hospital Diary, prescription or ward book.	Do.	1	50
33	A. B.-119	Scribbling Books . . covers / refills.	Do.	2 / 4	2 / 4
34	A. B.-152	Field Service Correspondence Books	Do.	1	3
35	A. B.-172	Medical Transfer Certificate	Do.	...	20
36	A. B.-426-M	Post Orderly's Receipt Book for registered letters and registered parcels	Do.	1	1
37	A. F. A.-36	Hospital nominal roll of admissions and discharges.	Do.	200	200
38	A. F. A.-45	Proceedings of a Medical Board	Do.	100	20
39	A. F. A.-45-A	Medical Board on officers on injuries received in action or otherwise.	Do.	50	20
40	A. F. B.-117	Report on accidental or self-inflicted injuries.	Do.	50	20
41	A. F. B.-151	Notification of casualty to an officer	Do.	...	10
42	A. F. B.-158	Nominal roll of officers	Do.	20	20

MEDICAL—TABLE V—*contd.*

Serial Number.	Number (in the case of forms). (a)	Item. (b)	Source of supply	Convalescent Depôt (British or Indian) (c)	Hospital Ship. (d)	REMARKS. (e)
		II.—Regulations, Manuals and other Books.				
12	...	Equipment Regulations for the Army in India, Part 2, Sect V-A, B and C.	Manager, Govt of India Central Publication Branch	1	...	
13	...	Field Service Manual (of unit under Command).	Do	2	2	
14	...	Nomenclature of Diseases	Medical Store Depôt	..	2	
15	...	R. A. M. C. Training	Manager Govt. of India, Central Publication Branch.	...	1	
16	...	Army Regulations, India, Volume VI	Do.	...	1	
17	...	British Pharmacopoeia	Medical Store Depôt	...	1	
18	...	P. and A. Regulations, Parts I and II.	Manager, Govt. of India, Central Publication Branch.	...	1	
19	...	Army Regulations, India, Vol. II	Do.	1	1	
		Regulations and Orders for the Army.	Do.	1	1	
		Bible	Do.	...	1	

			Do	1	1
58	I. A. F. F-050	Register of communications received and despatched (books of 100).	Do.	20	50
59	I. A. F. F.-071	R. and D. Vouchers, medical stores, field ambulances.	Do.	...	50
60	I. A. F. F.-976	Inventory of Field Kits	Do.	4	4
61	I. A. F. F.-1024	Indent for rations (books of 60)	Do.	...	500
62	I. A. F. M.-1254	Medicine labels for stock bottles	Do.	100	200
63	I. A. F. M.-1255	Dispensary labels, large size	Do.	100	1000
64	I. A. F. M.-1256	Dispensary labels, small size	Do	20	200
65	I. A. F. M.-1257	"For external use only"	Do.	20	200
66	I. A. F. M.-1258	"Shake the bottle"	Do	1	3
67	I. A. F. Z.-2071	Note or Order Book	Do.	6	6
68	S.-97	File covers	Will be issued at War Stations of the C. T or F. A., by the F. C. M. A. concerned.		
69	Not yet allotted	Imprest holder's cheque book		1	1
70	" " "	Officer's personal cheque book (per officer).		1	1

IV.—Stationery and Office Equipment (all expendible stores to be kept intact in peace).

(a) *Paper and envelopes.*

71	...	Paper, blotting, demy, quires		1	1
72	...	Paper, foolscap, quires		2	4
73	...	Paper, typewriting, foolscap, 3 lbs.		6	6
74	...	Paper, carbon, typewriting, foolscap, quires.		1	1
75	...	Envelopes, official, small, country, yellow, gummed, 14"×5".		100	100
70	...	Envelopes, official, 5"×4"	...	200	200

MEDICAL—TABLE V—*contd.*

Serial number.	Number (in the case of Forms). (a)	Item (b)	Source of Supply.	Convalescent Depôt (British or Indian). (c)	Hospital ship. (d)	REMARKS. (e)
		(b) *Stores and Equipment.*				
77	...	Clips, paper, brass, assorted, gross	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps	1	1	
78	...	Desk Knives	Do	3	3	
79	...	Erasers, ink and pencil	Do.	2	2	
80	...	Erasers, typewriting	Do	1	1	
81	...	Gum, arabic, ozs	Do	4	4	
82	...	Gum bottle, with screw top and brush	Do	1	1	
83	...	Ink pots, screw top	Do.	4	4	
84	...	Ink powder, blue black (1 pkt. makes 1 pint) packets	Do	2	4	
85	...	Ink powder, red (1 pkt. makes 1 pint) packets.	Do.	2	2	
86	...	Pencils, indelible, doz.	Do	1	1	
87	...	Pencils, blacklead, H. doz.	Do.	1	2	
88	...	Pencils, blue and red combined	Do.	4	6	
89	...	Penholders, clerical	Do	6	2	
90	...	Pen-nibs, assorted, doz.	Do.	2	[illegible]	
91	...	Pins, one inch, packets	Do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
92	...	Pins, drawing, doz.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

93	.	Rubber office stamps, with pads and ink, sets.	Do.	1	1	*
94	...	Rulers, round, 18"	Do.	1	1	
95	...	Sealing wax, local, sticks	Do.	4	6	
96	...	Twine, coloured, balls	Do.	1	4	
97	...	Typewriters, complete with accessories in case.	Do.	1	1	†
98	...	Typewriter ribbons, spare	Do.	2	2	To be purchased locally.
99	...	Yakdans, office, complete with locking bar and padlock.	...	1	...	
100	..	Zinc or Tin Plate	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.	1	1	†

* To be obtained in peace by D. A. Ds. M. S. (Mobilization).

† Units formed on mobilization will indent for their requirements on mobilization.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1050 OF 1925.

Finance Department (Central Revenues) letter No. 1032-Cus.-25, dated the 5th October 1925, to all Collectors of Customs.

Government stores-Customs duty on—Adjustment procedure—Extension to goods liable to export duty—This Department, letter No. 2980, dated 11th July 1924.*

* *Published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 914, of 1924*

I am directed to refer to the letter quoted above and to say that the Government of India have decided that the procedure laid down therein should, *mutatis mutandis*, be followed in the case of dutiable exports by Government Departments.

G' PD—L 37 AD—16-11-25—5,920

Corrigenda.

In the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 696 of 1925, the first item in the second column of the table under the heading "Nature of claim", is reconstructed as follows —

"Renewal of temporary wound or injury (but not disability) pensions of officers of the Indian services, also renewal of temporary wound, injury or disability pensions of officers of Indian Army Departments and departmental warrant officers of the Unattached List and Indian Medical Department, originally granted by the Government of India, Secretary of State or General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of a Command."

Dated the 17th November 1925.

[A.-32986 (A. G.-14). / C.]

In the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 431 of 1924, *insert* the following at the top below "Scale of substitutes of ration articles issued in peace":—

"NOTE.—Where there are alternative substitutes, the cheaper, if available, should be selected, unless the health and efficiency of the troops require otherwise."

Dated the 17th November 1925.

[60998 (Q. M. G.-6) / B]

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1070 of 1924 as amended up to date.

ANNEXURES I AND II.

A.—BUILDINGS OTHER THAN HOSPITAL BUILDINGS

(a) Quarters, messes, etc.

Item 2.—In column 2, at the end, *add* " in receipt of consolidated rates of pay " and in the remarks column *expunge* the note as regards annexure I only.

Item 3.—In column 2, *expunge* the words " school masters " and at the end, *add* " and departmental non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List not in receipt of consolidated rates of pay ".

ANNEXURE IV

" LIGHTING " AND " PUNKAHS OR FANS ".

Substitute the following for the first entry under class 3 :—

" Regimental and non-departmental unattached list warrant officers, school mistresses, staff serjeants, serjeants, and departmental non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List not in receipt of consolidated rates of pay " and *expunge* the 2nd entry " school masters and school mistresses". Under class 2, *add* at the end of 3rd item " in receipt of consolidated rates of pay "

Dated the 17th November 1925.

[20134 (E.-4). / C.]

Delete paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 282 of 1925, and re-number paragraph 4 as 3.

Dated the 17th November 1925.

[Case 60623 (Q.-12). / A.-II.]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 900 of 1925 :—

In the fourth line, *after* the word " electricity ", *add* " for power purposes "

Dated the 17th November 1925.

[32285 (E.-4). / C]

Army Instruction (India) No 155 of 1925 is amended as follows :—

Para 1.—Delete the words " *bakeries managed by* " from line 3, and the words " such institutions under the organisation and control of " from lines 6 and 7.

For the fullstop at the end of the paragraph, *substitute* a " comma " and *add* the following :—

" both for its own use and for the personal use of its employees and their families except for re-sale to military customers ".

Para 2 (j) is *reconstructed* as follows :—

" All indents will be submitted by the Head Office of the Army Canteen Board (India) at Simla ".

Para 2 (k).—Delete the portion of this clause beginning from " 10 per cent. for each mill " and ending with " reliable mills ", and *add* after the word " plus " in line 5, " 2½ per cent. thereof ".

Para. 2 (l) is *reconstructed* as under :—

" Five copies of receipt and delivery vouchers will be prepared. One copy will be sent by the consignor direct to the Head Office of the Army Canteen Board (India) at Simla and the remaining four copies together with the railway receipt, forwarded to the consignee direct. The consignee will receipt the vouchers in full and return within forty-eight hours of the arrival of the consignment two copies only to the Director of Contracts for transmission to the Deputy Assistant Controller

of Military Accounts (Contracts) for necessary action regarding recovery. The remaining two copies will be retained by the consignee to be dealt with under instructions from the Army Canteen Board (India) ".

Para 2 (*n*) is *reconstructed* as follows.—

"On receipt of the receipted voucher the articles supplied will be priced by the Deputy Assistant Controller of Military Accounts (Contracts) and a receivable order prepared for the total amount due on the receipted voucher received by him. The receivable order, together with a copy of the receipted voucher, will then be sent by him to the Head Office of the Army Canteen Board (India) at Simla, who will, immediately on receipt, pay the amount into the Imperial Bank of India and forward the Bank's receipt to the above officer. The Deputy Assistant Controller of Military Accounts (Contracts) will forward a copy of the priced voucher direct to the consignee for octroi purposes.

Para. 3.—*Cancelled*.

Dated the 17th November 1925.

[1238-C. (M. G. 3) / B]

The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1067 of 1924:—

Insert the following clause:—

"Para. 2 (*k*). For officers of the British Service employed with the Indian Army Service Corps, by the Officer Commanding the I. A. S. C. unit on whose strength the officer is borne ".

Dated the 17th November 1925.

[0.021 (M. S.-2) / B]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 24th November 1925.

1052. Procedure for submission of Army Forms E.-627 and E.-628.

1052
24th Nov 1925.

War Office letter No 19/General/8075 (A G. 2-A), dated the 26th September 1925, regarding the procedure for the submission of Army Forms E.-627 and E.-628, is republished as an Appendix to this Army Instruction.

2 Necessary amendments to India Army Form Z.-2000 will be made in due course.

[A.-34839 (A G.-1). / D.]

1053. Standard scale of materials for the repair and preservation of harness, saddlery, packsaddlery and lances and the annual allowances of "Basils, brown".

1053
24th Nov 1925.

It has been decided to standardize the annual allowances of materials for the repair and preservation of harness, saddlery, packsaddlery and lances, and also the annual allowances of "Basils, brown" (Leather, sheep). The revised scales are shown in the Appendices to this Instruction.

2 Materials with units in excess of the revised scale will be taken into consideration when submitting indents for the next annual supply.

3. The revised scales will take effect from the 1st April 1926.

4. The annual saving is estimated at Rs. 2,00,000 approximately.

5. The revised scales will be inserted in the Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, and existing scales deleted from Part II.

[2512 (M. G. S.-2 B). / A.-II.]

A

1054 — 4th Nov. 1925.

1054. Revised scale of equipment for a Field Company, Sappers and Miners.

The scale of certain equipment for a Field Company, Sappers and Miners, is revised as shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2 Indents to complete to increased scales will not be submitted until the chief ordnance officers concerned notify that they are available. Stores surplus to the revised scale will be returned to Indian Army Ordnance Corps charge.

3 The initial expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 1,962, is debitable to Head IV—H—Ordnance (3) Additions by transfers of the Army Estimates for 1925-26.

[7250 (M. G. S.-2-B.) / A.-II.]

1055 — th Nov. 1925.

1055. Remuneration of a soldier required to act as an artificer in a Battery of Artillery.

A soldier who is required to act as an artificer in an Artillery Battery in a clear vacancy caused by the absence of the permanent artificer is entitled to pay at the tradesmen's rate of the group and class for which he has qualified for the period of his employment. Such cases are governed by the rules embodied in paragraphs 11-13 of the " Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923 ", as modified for India, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 862 of 1925.

[A.-32374 (A. G.-10). / C.]

056 — h Nov. 925.

1056. Trade tests for Indian artificers of the Indian Army Service Corps, Mechanical Transport.

The standard trade tests laid down in Section V of the ' Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923 ', made applicable to India [see Army Instruction (India) No. 862 of 1925] will supersede those given in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 581 of 1921, for 1st, 2nd and 3rd class Indian artificers belonging to the Indian Army Service Corps, Mechanical Transport.

2. Essential trade qualifications for lower grades (*i.e.*, Learner 2nd class, Learner 1st class, Improver 2nd class and Improver 1st class, see Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I) are published as an appendix to this Army Instruction (India).

3. The trade of vulcanist will have only two grades—2nd and 3rd class, to whom the trade tests laid down in the regulations mentioned in paragraph 1 above will apply.

4. The following recognised trades will be drafted from the trained artificers as follows:—

millwrights from fitters,
patternmakers from wheelers,
springsmiths from blacksmiths,
frame platers from blacksmiths.

5. The trade qualifications given in the regulations mentioned in paragraph 1 of this Instruction for a "Coach Trimmer" will apply to an 'Upholsterer'.

[61242 (Q. M. G.-5-M. T.) / B]

1057. Flying of flags (Union Jack) on certain forts, the ordnance and clothing depôts and the ordnance factories.

1057 / 24th N[ov.] 1925.

With reference to paragraph 655, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, it has been decided that the Union Jack shall also be flown daily at the following establishments:—

Fort St. George, Madras.
Fort William, Calcutta.
Ordnance Depôt, Cawnpore.
Ordnance Depôt, Lahore.
Clothing Depôt, Quetta
Clothing Depôt, Rawalpindi.
Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu.
Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore.
Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore.
Metal and Steel Factory, Ishapore.
Rifle Factory, Ishapore.
Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore.
Ammunition Factory, Kirkee.

2. The cost of the flags and halyards will be borne by the Factory and Depôt grants concerned. As regards flagstaffs, the cost of those supplied to the Ordnance Factories will be debitable to 48—Army and of those supplied to forts and depôts to 50—Military Engineer Services.

3. The Regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[2233 (M. G. S.-1-A.) / A.-II.]

1058 — 24th Nov. 1925.

1058. Provision of suspension wires or frames, mosquito net, for Indian troops.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 539 of 1918 and sub-paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 801 of 1923, it has been decided that suspension wires or frames, mosquito net, will be provided in future at the expense of the State to Indian troops, as funds become available.

2 Sanction is hereby accorded to the provision of suspension wires in permanent barracks. Frames will be provided only in kutcha buildings and in tents. The stations noted below are excluded from the scope of these orders:—

Bara Gali.
Chakrata.
Jutogh,
Kalabagh, (Hazara).
Khyra Gali.
Lebong.

3 The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 2,00,380 initial and Rs. 20,038 annual recurring and is debitable to "50—M E S.", and should not be incurred until a definite allotment of funds has been made.

4 The following correction should be made to Schedule 35 of Section "D" of Barrack and Hospital Schedule, published with Army Instruction (India) No. 172 of 1925:—

Add the following as item 2-A:—

2-A	Suspension wires or frame, mosquito net.	set 1 *vide* note below.	Suspension wires in permanent barracks. Frames will be provided only in kutcha buildings and in tents; wooden or iron frames as considered most economical locally will be provided per charpoy. Provision at hill stations is subject to the special authority of the G. O. C. District on the recommendations of the medical authorities.

NOTE.—The following stations are excluded from the scope of these orders:—

Bara Gali.
Chakrata.
Jutogh.
Kalabagh (Hazara).
Khyra Gali.
Lebong.

[48846 (Q-3). / C.]

1059. Equipment, Medium Artillery.

1059 — 24th No[v]. 1925.

Rules, range, battery commander, B. L. 6-inch 26-cwt. howitzer, in possession of medium batteries armed with this equipment will be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps for disposal.

2. The Equipment Regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[588 (M. G. S.-2-A.) / A.-II.]

1060. Provision of "Mountings, Tripod ·303-inch M. G." for armoured car companies, Royal Tank Corps and the Royal Tank Corps School.

1060 — 24th No[v]. 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "mountings, tripod ·303-inch M G." for use with Vicker's ·303-inch machine guns of armoured car companies and Royal Tank Corps School, for dismounted action.

2. The scale of issue will be —

Royal Tank Corps—

Armoured car companies . 16 per company (peace and war). (*a*)

School . . . . 12 (peace).

(*a*) [illegible]

3. Redistribution and issue of mountings to agree with the scale in paragraph 2 will be arranged by the Master General of Supply.

4 No additional initial or recurring expenditure is involved.

5. The Equipment Regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[7060 (M. G. S.-2 B.) / A.-II.]

1058 — 24th Nov. 1925.

1058. Provision of suspension wires or frames, mosquito net, for Indian troops.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 539 of 1918 and sub-paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 801 of 1923, it has been decided that suspension wires or frames, mosquito net, will be provided in future at the expense of the State to Indian troops, as funds become available.

2 Sanction is hereby accorded to the provision of suspension wires in permanent barracks. Frames will be provided only in kutcha buildings and in tents. The stations noted below are excluded from the scope of these orders:—

Bara Gali.
Chakrata.
Jutogh,
Kalabagh, (Hazara)
Khyra Gali.
Lebong.

3 The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 2,00,380 initial and Rs. 20,038 annual recurring and is debitable to "50—M E S", and should not be incurred until a definite allotment of funds has been made.

4 The following correction should be made to Schedule 35 of Section "D" of Barrack and Hospital Schedule, published with Army Instruction (India) No 172 of 1925 —

1063. Provision of furniture and equipment for unit quarters.

1063

24th No 1925.

As some misunderstanding appears to exist with regard to the provision of furniture and equipment in unit quarters, it is notified that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 895 of 1923 are applicable to all unit quarters whether built on the old scales or the new scales shown in Army Instruction (India) No. 839 of 1922.

[63277 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

1064. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of November 1925.

1064

24th No 1925.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 944 of 1925, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from colonial administrations, for transactions brought to account during the month of November 1925, shall be one shilling six and one-fourth pence the rupee.

[M A.-G's. Case. / D.]

1065. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

1065

24th No 1925.

The following form has been introduced:—

India Army Form (M. T.)-30—" Record of Stocktaking ".

2. Copies of the form are available and should be obtained in the usual manner.

[61308 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.) / B.]

II. The following India Army Form has been revised:—

India Army Form O.-1450—Quarterly Return of ·303-inch ball ammunition, Mark VII, on charge.

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and will be indented for in the usual manner.

3 Any existing stock of the old form should be destroyed.

[5863 (M. G S -2-C.) / A.-II.]

III The following form has been cancelled and substituted by a Malaria Case Sheet bearing the same number·—

India Army Form M -1265-B —Malaria Case Card

Copies of India Army Form M -1265-B. (Malaria Case Sheet), when available, will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta If demands are outstanding, fresh indents are not required as revised forms will be supplied by the Deputy Controller (Forms) in compliance with the outstanding demands

[-2626 (D. M. S.-3). / B.]

IV. The following India Army Form has been revised:—

India Army Form V.-1765—Medical annual indent

2 Copies, when available, will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta If demands are outstanding, fresh indents are not required as the revised form will be supplied by the Deputy Controller (Forms) in compliance with the outstanding demands.

3 India Army Form V.-1766 is hereby cancelled.

4. The existing stock of the old forms should be destroyed.

[54885 (Q. M. G.-16) / A -II]

V. The following India Army Forms have been cancelled and should be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 699 of 1921:—

I. A. F. (Medical) 9—I. H. C.—Monthly return of personnel serving in British station hospitals.

I. A. F. (Medical) 10—I. H. C.—Monthly return of personnel serving in Indian station hospitals.

I. A. F. (Medical) 11—I. H. C.—Roll " A ".

I. A. F. (Medical) 12—I. H. C.—Roll " B ".

I. A. F. (Medical) 13—I H. C —Roll " C ".

I. A. F. (Medical) 14—I H. C.—Roll " D ".

I. A. F. (Medical) 15—I. H C.—Strength return.

I. A. F. (Medical) 17—I. H C —Statement showing personnel with mobilized medical units.

In substitution of the above forms, the following form has been introduced —

I. A. F. (Medical) 9—I. H. C —Strength Return.

Renumber the present I A F M. " 16 " as " 10 ".

The existing stock of the cancelled forms should be treated as waste paper

[Z-2152 (D. M. S.) / B]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

. APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1053 OF 1925.

MATERIALS FOR REPAIR AND PRESERVATION OF HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACKSADDLERY.

In calculating for establishment beyond those given, the higher numbers should be used, and columns added together, as far as possible.

For example—

20 sets = 40 — 2 not 4 × 5.

40 sets = 40 + 8 not 10 × 5.

A variation of two sets may be disregarded.

Table 1.—Materials for repair of harness and saddlery—Peace only.

Nomenclature.	12 MONTHS' SUPPLY.										REMARKS.
	Saddlery Officers, 5 sets.	Saddlery Body-guard, 5 sets.	Harness single, sets.				Saddlery universal, sets				
			5	8	25	40	6	15	40	100	
ARTICLES COMMON TO ALL PATTERNS.											
Section No. 1.											
Bandolier equipment, patt. '03— Web, cotton drab, 2-inch . yds.	...	...	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	2	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	2	$4\frac{3}{4}$	For horse brushes,

Buckles—												
Brass—												
Bent heel, 1-inch	No.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10 per cent. of cavalry rifle buckets on charge.
Double, ¾-inch	„	...	...	...	1	2	4	1	2	4	8	For reins, bit
Single, ⅝-inch	„	...	...	...	1	2	4	.	2	4	8	For numnah pannels.
Roller, double, ¾-inch	„	1	...	1	2	3	5	1	2	5	10	For straps-cloak, baggage, etc
„ „ 1-inch	„	...	...	1	1	1	2	1	2	4	6	For head collars.
„ single, 1¼-inch	„	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	1	2	4	For V-girth attachments.
„ „ ¾-inch	„	1	1	1	1	...	3	1	2	3	6	General.
Iron—												
Roller, barred, 1¼-inch curved.	„	...	1	1	1		3	1	2	5	12	For stirrup leathers.
Roller, double, 1¼-inch	„	...	1	...	...	2	4	1	2	4	8	For surcingles.
Nickel, single, 1-inch barred	„	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	1	2	4	For girths.
Cut components—												
Leggings, drivers-strap, ¾-inch.	„	...	...	1	2	5	8	...	...	...	...	
Neckpiece, pole bar—												
Strap releasable	„	...	...	2	3	7	12	...	...	...	...	For wheel sets only.
Pipes, trace, strips—												
37½-inch	„	...	...	1	2	5	8	...	...	...	...	
20-inch	„	...	...	1	2	5	8	...	...	...	...	For lead sets only.
14½-inch	„	...	...	1	2	5	8	...	...	...	...	
Straps, neck—												
Points	„	...	...	2	3	7	12	...	...	...	...	

Table 1.—Materials for repair of harness and saddlery—Peace only—contd.

Nomenclature.		12 MONTHS' SUPPLY.										Remarks.
		Saddlery Officers, 5 sets.	Saddlery Body-guard, 5 sets	Harness single, sets.				Saddlery universal, sets.				
				5	8	25	40	6	15	40	100	
ARTICLES COMMON TO ALL PATTERNS—*contd.*												
Section No. 6-B—contd.												
Trace, wire, long—Strap releasable	No.	...	...	2	4	10	16	...	...	...	...	For wheel sets only.
Tugs, breeching—Straps	"	...	...	1	2	5	8	...	...	...	...	
Tugs, hip and loin straps—Straps	"	...	...	1	2	5	8	...	...	...	...	
Collars, head, S. U.—Head piece	"	...	...	1	2	5	8	...	...	...	...	
Throat lash	"	...	...	1	2	5	8	1	3	8	20	
Reins, bit, S. U.—Billets	"	...	...	...	1	2	4	1	2	4	10	
	"	...	...	2	4	10	16	2	6	10	40	

[illegible]—												
Attachments V-Girth—												
Near	,,	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	5	
Off	,,	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	5	
Chapes	,,	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	5	
Straps, upper—												
Front	,,	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	2	4	10	
Rear	,,	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	2	4	10	
Straps, girth	,,	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	2	4	10	
Flaps, universal—												
Patt. '02, I. P.—												
Near, Mark III	,,	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	3	8	20	
Off, Mark III	,,	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	3	8	20	
Seats—												
Steel arch—												
Patt. '02, I. P.—												
Mark III	,,	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	2	4	10	
Surcingles, S. U.—												
Points	,,	...	...	...	1	2	4	1	2	4	10	
Chains, curb	,,	1	1	1	1	4	6	1	2	7	15	For S. U. Bits Portmouth.
Cord, whip	lbs.	...	...	½	¾	2	3½	...	...	...	...	For whip lashes.
Dees, brass, 1-inch × ¾-inch	No.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10 per cent. of cavalry rifle buckets on charge.
Felt, brown, ⅛-inch	ins.	...	...	5	5	10	15	5	5	12	28	For packing numnah pannels, etc.
Hooks, curb, circle	No.	1	1	1	1	5	8	1	2	9	20	For bits.

Table 1.—Materials for repair of harness and saddlery—Peace only—contd.

Nomenclature.		12 MONTHS' SUPPLY										Remarks.
		Saddlery Officers, 5 sets.	Saddlery, Body-guard, 6 sets	Harness single, sets.				Saddlery universal, sets				
				5	8	25	40	6	15	40	100	
Articles common to all patterns—*contd.*												
Section No. 6-B—concld.												
ther—												
uffalo curried—												
Backs—												
Heavy	No.	¼	¼	¼	½	1¼	2	...	¾	⅝	1⅜	
Light	"	¼	¼	¼	½	1¼	2	⅜	¾	⅝	1⅜	
Cow, curried—												
Sides	"	...	...	...	...	¾	1¼	...	...	...	...	
tes, brass, V-attachment	"	1	1	1	1	3	4	1	2	4	10	
gs, brass, 1¼-inch	"	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	2	3	For head collars.
" " 1½-inch	"	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	2	3	For head collars.
Rivets, copper, tinned—												
¾-in. × No. 6 S. W. G.	"	...	...	4	4	10	15	...	...	...	...	For breast collars.
⅝-in. × " 6 "	"	3	3	3	3	9	12	3	6	12	30	For V-girth attachments.
½-in. × " 9 "	"	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	3	6	15	For cases horse shoe.

Attachments, V-Girth—												
Near	„	...	.	...	1	2	3	1	1	3	8	
Off	„		..	...	1	2	3	1	1	3	8	
Chapes	„	...	..	...	1	1	2	1	1	2	5	
Straps upper—												
Front	„	..	.	...	1	1	2	1	1	2	5	
Rear	„	.		...	1	1	2	1	1	2	5	
Flaps, universal— Patt. '20, I. P., Mark III—												
Near	„	..		.	1	2	3	1	2	4	8	
Off	„			..	1	2	3	1	2	4	8	
Squares—												
Brass, strap, 1¼-inch	„			..	1	1	1	1	1	2	4	For head collars
Steel pieces	„	.		.							[illegible]	20 per cent. of cavalry buckets on charge
Straps, girth, V-attachment	„			2	4	12	18	3	7	18	40	
Studs, ⅝-inch shank	„			:				1	3	7	16	For case horse shoe with sword frog
Tread, flax, undyed	lbs.	¼	¼	¼	1	3	5	½	1	2	6	
Washers, copper, tinned—												
No. 6 S. W. G.	No.	3	3	7	7	19	27	3	6	12	30	For rivets
„ 9 „	„	..		.				2	3	6	15	For rivets
Web, hemp, 3-inch	yds.			2	3	8	13	2	5	13	32	
Section No 7.												
Needles—												
Harness	No.	1	1	1	2	6	10	1	4	10	25	
Saddlers, sewing	„	1	1	1	2	5	8	1	3	8	20	

Table 1.—Materials for repair of harness and saddlery—Peace only—contd.

Nomenclature	12 MONTHS' SUPPLY										REMARKS.
	Saddlery Officers, 5 sets	Saddlery Body-guard, 5 sets	Harness single, sets				Saddlery universal, sets				
			5	8	25	40	6	15	30	100	
ARTICLES COMMON TO ALL PATTERNS—*concld.*											
Section No. 9.											
Beeswax . . . . lbs.	0·2	0·2	0·1	0·1	0·2	0·4	0·1	0·2	0·4	0·8	General repairs.
Glue, Cawnpore . . . „	0·2	0·2	0·2	0·2	0·4	0·8	0·2	0·4	0·8	1	
Wax, black . . . . „	0·2	0·2	0·6	1·4	2	3·4	0·12	1·8	4	6	
Section No. 10-A.											
Nails, steel, clout, flathead, fine, lbs. No 9.	...	...	0·1	0·2	0·3	0·6	...	...	...	...	
Screws, iron, flathead—											
[illegible] inch × No. 10 G. . . No	2	2	2	2	3	5	2	2	5	12	V-attachment chapes and saddle flaps.
[illegible] inch × No 10 G. . . „	3	3	3	4	12	20	3	8	20	48	
Tacks, steel cut, No. 107 . . lbs.	0·3	0·3	0·3	0·4	0·9	1·4	0·3	0·8	1·4	3	

Section No. 13-C.												
Duck, cotton, 27-inch	ins.	3	1	3	3	6	10	3	3	10	25	For nose bags.
Blanketting, old	lbs	.	.	½	¼	2	3½	½	1½	3½	8	General.

ARTICLES SPECIAL TO SADDLERY OFFICERS.

Section No 6-B												
Buckles—												
Brass, roller double—												
1½-inch	No	1	...								...	For head collars and surcingles
⅞-inch	"	1	...									For reins.
⅝-inch	"	1	...									For off side shoe case
Nickel, barred, 1⅝-inch	"	1	...									For stirrup leathers.
roller, single, 1-inch, barred	"	2	...									For girths.
Basils, brown	hides	½	...									For pannels
Rings, brass, 1½-inch	No	1	...						...			For head collars
" " 1⅝-inch	"	1	...									For head collars
Saddletrees—												
Flaps, officers, Mark V.	Prs	1	...				...			...	...	
Squares, brass, 1⅝-inch	No	1	...	...	...	...			...	...	...	For head collars.
Thread, flax, yellow	ozs.	2	...	...	...				...	...	...	
Section No. 8-A.												
Twine, quilting	ozs	2	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	For pannels
Section No 13-C.												
Wool, sheep, stuffing	lbs.	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Do.

Table 1.—Materials for repair of harness and saddlery—Peace only—contd.

Nomenclature		12 MONTHS' SUPPLY										Remarks
		Saddlery Officers, 5 sets.	Saddlery Body-guard, 5 sets.	Harness single, sets.				Saddlery universal, sets.				
				5	8	25	40	6	15	40	100	
ARTICLES SPECIAL TO HARNESS, POLE DRAUGHT, G S:												
Section No. 6-B.												
Attachment, releasable—												
Neck piece	No.	..	.	..	..	1	2	..	.	...	...	
Trace, wire, long	„		..	.	.	2	3	..	...	...	..	
Buckles—												
Brass, bent heel—												
1¼-inch	„	..	.		1	1	2		.			For breechings.
1¼ inch [illegible]	[illegible]	...			1	1	[illegible]					

[illegible]		...		...	1	1	[illegible]	..				collar, etc.
[illegible]-inch	,,	...		...	1	2	3	..	.	.		For reins, driving, long.
1-inch	,,	...	...	...	1	2	3	.	..	...	...	For breast collars
Pieces, steel, 2-inch × 2-inch	,,	...	...	...	..	1	2	.	...	.	...	
Hooks, trace, wire, short	,,	...	..	..	..							
Links, double—												
2¼-inch	,,	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	.	.	..	For tugs, neck piece.
2½ inch	,,	...	...	..	...	1	1	..	...	.	..	For tugs, breast collars.
Trace, wire, short	,,	...	...	...	...	1	2	..	...	...	..	
Ropes, wire, trace, strips—												
37½-inch	,,	...	..	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	..		.	.	(a) 25 per cent. long traces on charge.
30-inch	,,	..	...	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)	.	...	..	..	(b) 20 per cent. short traces on charge
14½-inch	,,	..	...	(c)	(c)	(c)	(c)	..	...	...	...	(c) 25 per cent. long traces on charge
Rings, steel—												
1¾-inch with chain	,,	...	...	...	..	1	1	...	.	...	...	For tugs, breast collar.
2⅜-inch, with cranked link	,,	...	...	...	...	1	2	..	.	...	.	For breast collar.
Rivets, copper, tinned—												
⅝-inch × No. 6 S. W. G.	,,	...	...	2	4	12	20	...	...	..	...	For breast collars, etc.
¾-inch × No. 6 S. W. G.	,,	...	...	2	4	12	20	...	...	..	...	For traces, etc.
¾-inch × No. 12 S. W. G.	,,	..	...	5	8	25	40	...	...	...	.	
Squares, steel, 1¼-inch curved	,,	.	...	...	1	2	4	...	...	...	...	For breeching trace bearer.

Table 1.—... pair of harness and saddlery—Peace only—concld.

Nomenclature		Saddlery Officers, 5 sets	Saddlery Body-guard, 5 sets	12 MONTHS' SUPPLY: Harness single, sets				Saddlery universal, sets				REMARKS
				5	8	25	40	6	15	40	100	
ARTICLES SPECIAL TO HARNESS, POLE DRAUGHT, G. S.—*contd.*												
Section No. 6-B—contd.												
Swivel, with shackle, wire trace, long.	No.	...	.	.	.	2	3				..	For breast collar, grummets and traces.
Thimbles, iron, galvanized	"	..	.	2	2	4	8	.	.	..	..	
Washers, copper, tinned—												
No. 6 S. W. G.	"	...	..	4	8	24	40	...	.	.	...	
No. 12 S. W. G	"	..	...	5	8	25	40	...	..	...	...	
Section No. 8-A.												
Rope, galvanized, steel—												
Wire, ¼-inch	Yds.	..	.	..	.	7¼	11⅓			.		For wire traces and breast collar grummets

Table 2.—Materials for repair of harness, saddlery and packsaddlery (War only).

NOTE:—These stores will not be held with mobilization equipment during peace, but will be taken from the annual supply or obtained from the Indian Army Ordnance Corps on mobilization being ordered.

Nomenclature.	SADDLERY UNIVERSAL.			HARNESS, P. D., G. S.				PACKSADDLERY.							REMARKS
				Wheel.		Lead.									
	10 sets.	25 sets.	50 sets.	25 sets.	50 sets.	25 sets.	50 sets.	Arty 25 sets.	G. S. 25 sets.	G. S., I. P., 25 sets.	M. G. cavy. 25 sets.	M. G. infy. 25 sets.	Hotchkiss 25 sets.	Lewis 8 sets	
Section No. 5-A.															
Shackles, P. A. leathers—															
large . . . . No.	..		..			..	..	*							* 2 per 20 shackles.
small . . . . "	..					..		†							† 2 per 20 shackles.
Section No. 5-B.															
Packsaddlery, artillery— Saddles, B. L., 10-pr., 2·75" and Q. F. 3·7" howitzer— Bars side—															
Near . . . . "	...	..	..	..		..	..	1	..	...	...	..	..		
Off . . . . "	..	..	...			..		1	..	..		...			
Stays connecting— Bottom, 13½ inches . . "	...	..	..	..	...	..	..	1	...	..	...	..	..	..	

Table 2.—Materials for repair of harness, saddlery and packsaddlery (War only)—contd.

Nomenclature.	Saddlery Universal			Harness, P D, G S.				Packsaddlery							Remarks.
				Wheel		Lead.									
	10 sets	25 sets	50 sets	25 sets	50 sets	25 sets	50 sets	Arty 25 sets	G S 25 sets	G S, I P., 25 sets	M G Cavy 25 sets	M G infy 25 sets	Hotchkiss 25 sets	Lewis 8 sets	
Section No. 5-B—contd.															
Saddles, ammunition, B. L., 10-pr. 2.75" and Q F. 3.7-inch howitzer—															
Stays connecting top . No.								1							
Bands hook—															
Front . . . „								1							
Rear . . . „								1							
Saddles, Breech, B. L., 10-pr. and 2.75"—															
Stays, connecting top . „								1							For 25 sets or less.
Saddles, Howitzer, Breech, Q F., 3.7-inch howitzer—															
Stays connecting, top—															
Near . . . „								1							For 25 sets or less.
Off . . . „								1							

															Remarks
Saddles, chase, [illegible] and 2·75 inch—															
Stays connecting, top—															
Near	,,	..	...	...	...	...	...	..	1	..			..	...	...	For 25 sets or less.
Off	,,	..	...	...	..	..	.		1	.			.	.	..	
Saddles, Howitzer chase Q F., *3·7 inch howitzer—*																
Stays connecting, top—																
Near	,,								1				.	.	..	For 25 sets or less.
Off	,,	.		...	...				1				...	...	..	
Section No. 6-B.																
Buckles—																
Brass—																
Bent heel, 1-inch	,,			1					..				..	..	.	
Double, ⅞-inch	,,			2		2		2					.		.	
Roller, double, ⅞-inch	,,			1		1		1							.	
Roller, single 1¼-inch	,,			1		1		1					..		.	
Iron—																
Roller, barred, 1¼-inch curved.	,,			1		1		1					.	.	.	
Nickel—																
Single, 1-inch barred	,,		1	2	1	2	1	2						.	.	
Triangular tinned	,,		..			.						1	..	1	.	
Chains, curb	,,		1	1		1		1					...	..	..	
Cloth, collar, white	Yds		.						1				..	..	.	
Cord, whip	Ozs.				1	2	1	2					..	..	.	
Dees, brass, 1-inch × ⅞-inch	No		1	1	...	...							.	..	.	
Felt, brown—																
½-inch	Yds.		..		$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$					...	..	.	
¼-inch	,,					..	.		...				...	.	$\frac{1}{4}$	
Hooks, curb, circle	No.	.	1	1	.	1	..	1	..			.	...	.	..	

Table 2.—Materials for repair of harness, saddlery and packsaddlery (War only)—concld.

Nomenclature	Saddlery universal			Harness P D, G S				Packsaddlery							Remarks
				Wheel.		Lead									
	10 sets	25 sets	50 sets	25 sets	50 sets	25 sets	50 sets	Arty 25 sets	G S 25 sets	G S, I P, 25 sets	M G (cav) 25 sets	M G infy 25 sets	Hotchkiss 25 sets	Lewis 8 sets	
Section No 6-B.—*contd.*															
Leather—															
Buffalo, curried—															
Backs—															
Heavy . . . No				1/16	1/4	1/16	1/4	1/4	1/16	1/16					
Light . . . „			1/4	1/16	1/4	1/16	1/4	1/4	1/16	1/16					
Cow, curried, sides . „			1/32		1/16		1/16	1/16	1/16		1		1		
Links, cranked, sliding „		..	..	.		..					1	1	1	1	
Links, quick release, 1¼-inch . „															
Rivets, copper, tinned—															
[illegible]-inch × No 6 S W. G . „			...	2	1	2	1	2	2	4	2	2	2		
[illegible]-inch × No. 8 S. W G . „	1	2	3	1	2	1	2		..		...	..		3	
[illegible]-inch × No 8 S. W. G. . „		..			..	...									
[illegible]-inch × No. 9 S W. G . „															
Rivets, iron—															
1¼-inch × No. 4 S W. G. . „	..		4	..	4	.	4	*							* 20 per 25 shackles.
[illegible]-inch × No 6 S. W. G . „		..	..		..	..			.						

Saddletrees—																
Bars, side, shaped—																
Universal, steel arch—																
Patt. '02, I P—																
Near	„	...	..	1	...	1		1								
Off	„	..	..	1	...	1		1								
Straps, girth, V-attachment	„	1	1	3	1	3	1	3								
Straps, releasable	„				1	2	1	2								
Thread, flax, undyed	Ozs.	1	3	6	3	6	3	6	3	3	3					
Washers, copper tinned—																
No. 6 S. W. G.	No	1	2	3	3	6	3	6	3†	2	4	2	2	2	3	† 20 extra per 25 shackles.
No 9 S. W. G.	„		..		..											
Section No. 8-A.																
Asbestos, cloth, ⅛-inch	lbs											¼		¼		
Twine, quilting	Ozs.								2	2						
Section No 9-A.																
Beeswax	„	½	1	2	½	1	½	1	2							
Wax, black	„	1	2	1	3	6	3	6	2	2	2					
Section No. 10-A.																
Tacks, steel, cut, No. 197	„	½	1	1	1	2	1	2	2		..					
Section No. 13-C.																
Wool, sheep, stuffing	lbs	...	...	..	...	...		..	3	1½		..	...			

Table 3.—Materials for Preservation of Harness, Saddlery and Packsaddlery.

Nomenclature	Peace (12 months' supply.)			War		
	Harness P D, G S, and M D, I P (per single set)	Packsaddlery (per set)	Saddlery (per set)	Harness (per double set)	Pack-saddlery (per set).	Saddlery (per set).
Section No. 9-A.						
Dubbing . . . . . . lbs	2	2	1	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{16}$
Soap, yellow . . . . . . „	5	5	$\frac{1}{4}$	..	.	..

Table 4.—Materials for repair of saddletrees

Nomenclature	PEACE (12 MONTHS' SUPPLY).					Remarks.
	Saddletrees					
	Officers.	Universal.				
	5	6	15	10	100	
Section No 3						
Wire, ordinary, iron, soft No 7 S. W. G. . lbs.	$\frac{1}{8}$	..	..			for rivets
Section No. 6-B.						
Rivets, iron—						
$1\frac{1}{4}$—inch × No. 4 S. W. G . . No.	...	...	8	12	20	For side bars
$1\frac{1}{4}$—inch × No. 6 S. W. G. . . "	...	2	6	14	32	For plates side bar brass and bars stirrup steel.
$\frac{3}{4}$—inch × No. 10 S. W. G. . . "	...	...	2	6	14	For chapes brass
Saddletrees—						
Arches steel—						
patt. '02, I. P.—						
Front . . . . . . "	...	...	1	2	3	
Hind . . . . . . "	...	..	1	1	2	

Table 4—Materials for repair of saddletrees—contd.

Nomenclature		PEACE (12 MONTHS' SUPPLY)					REMARKS.
		SADDLETREES					
		Officers	Universal				
		5	6	15	40	100	
Section 6-B—contd.							
Bars, side, shaped—							
Universal, steel arch—							
patt. '02, I. P.—							
Mark III—							
Near	No.	..		1	3	6	
Off	"	..	..	1	3	6	
Chapes, brass	"	..	..	1	3	7	
Bars, stirrup, steel	"	..	1	2	4	10	
Dees, side bar, brass	"		1	2	4	10	
Links, side bar, brass	"	..	..	1	3	7	
Plates, side bar, brass	"	..	..	2	6	12	
Staples, wallet	"	1	..	...	...	...	
Section No. 7.							
Pencils carpenters		..					

Section No. 9-A.							
Oil, linseed, raw	Pints.	...	..	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	
Paper, glass, No. 2	Sheets	...	..	1	2	4	
Varnish—							
Japan black	Pints	.		$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	
Shellac	"	$\frac{1}{8}$		$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	
Section No 10-A							
Screws, brass, flat head, $\frac{1}{2}$-inch × No 6 gauge.	No	8	..			.	For staples

Table 5.—Materials for repair of packsaddlery. (Peace, 12 months' supply.)

Nomenclature	PACKSADDLERY SETS.								Remarks
				Machine Gun ·303-inch					
				Vickers					
				Cavalry		Infantry			
	Arty 10	G S 10	G S I P 10	6 Gun 12 Ammn	4 Gun 8 Ammn	4 Gun 12 Ammn.	Hotchkiss 9 Gun 9 Ammn	Lewis 4	
Articles common to all patterns.									
Section No. 1-A.									
Bandolier, equipment, patt. '03— Web, cotton, drab, 2-inch . Yds.	2½	2½	2½	..	...	..	..	...	For horse brushes
Section No. 2-A.									
Tents, I. P.— Tape, cotton, 1½-inch . Yds	..	.	...	...	...	..		1½	For release strap of jack

…on No. 6-B.										
Packsaddlery, G. S. I. P.—										
Saddles, P. and D.—										
Arches—										
Front	No.	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
Hind	"	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
Bars, side, shaped	"	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	
Packsaddlery, M. G., ·303-inch—										
Saddles, I. P., Mark III—.										
Arches steel—										
Front	"	...		...	...	...	1	...	...	
Hind	"	...		...	...	...	1	...	...	
Bars, side, shaped—										
Near	"	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Off	"	...	...	...	...	...	1	..	..	
Trees, adjustable, Vickers—										
Gun, cavalry, Mark II—										
Arches steel—										
Front	"	.	.	.	1	1	.	1	.	
Hind	"	...	...	.	1	1	.	1	...	
Bar, connecting	"	...	..	...	1	2	.	1	.	
Bars, side, shaped—										
Near	"	...	...	...	1	1	..	1	..	
Off	"	...	...	...	1	1	.	1	...	
Section No. 6-B.										
Attachment, quick release, 1¼ inch.	No.	...	...	...	3	2	3	3	..	General.

Table 5.—Materials for repair of packsaddlery (Peace, 12 months' supply)—contd.

Nomenclature.		PACKSADDLERY SETS								REMARKS.
		Arty. 10.	G. S 10.	G. S. I. P. 10.	MACHINE GUN ·303-INCH.					
					Vickers			Hotchkiss 9 Gun 9 Ammn.	Lewis 4.	
					Cavalry.		Infantry.			
					6 Gun 12 Ammn.	4 Gun 8 Ammn.	4 Gun 12 Ammn.			
ARTICLES COMMON TO ALL PATTERNS—*contd.*										
Section No. 6-B—contd.										
Buckles—										
Brass—										
Bent heel, 1¼-inch	No.	...	...	...	2	1	...	2	...	For hangers.
Double, ¾-inch	"	...	...	...	2	1	...	2	...	For reins bit.
Roller, double—										
1-inch	"	...	...	...	2	1	2	2	...	For pick and helve straps.
¾-inch	"	...	...	...	2	1	2	2		For strap suspending case.
Roller, single—										
1-inch		...	...	...	2	1	2	2	...	General.

					2	1	...	...	...	For rack box, ammunition in belts.
¼ inch	„	...	...	...	...	...	..	(a) 2	(b) 2	(a) For spare barrel case. (b) For straps carrying gun.
¾-inch	„	...	...	...	...	...				
Single, ¾-inch	„	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	For legging machine gunners.
Iron—										
Roller, single—										
1¼-inch, bow leg	„	(a) 2	...	...	...	...	(b) 1	...	...	(a) Crupper No 1 and girth. (b) For racks belt box.
1½-inch	„	(a) 4	...	...	...	...	(b) 1	...		(a) For straps handspike and lashing wheels, intrenching tool, rack and collar head (b) Rack belt box.
1-¼inch long leg	„	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Carriage straps-B L. 2·75 inch in sets only.
1-inch	„	(a) 4	...	...	...	...	(b) 1	(c) 1	...	(a) For collars breast and head, breechings and racks intrenching tools. (b) Securer tripod. (c) Case spare barrel Hotchkiss.
Iron tinned—										
Roller, double—										
1¼-inch	„	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	For collars head.
1-inch	„	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	For collars head.
¾-inch	„	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	For head bridoon and rein.

Table 5.—Materials for repair of packsaddlery. (Peace, 12 months' supply)—contd.

Nomenclature.	PACKSADDLERY SETS.								REMARKS.
				MACHINE GUN ·303-INCH.					
				Vickers.					
				Cavalry.		Infantry.			
	Arty. 10	G S. 10	G S. I P. 10.	6 Gun 12 Ammn.	4 Gun 8 Ammn.	4 Gun 12 Ammn.	Hotchkiss 9 Gun 9 Ammn.	Lewis 4.	
Section 6-B—contd.	ARTICLES COMMON TO ALL PATTERNS—*contd.*								
Buckles—									
Iron tinned—									
Roller single—									
1¾-inch . . . No.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	For cover gun.
1½-inch . . . "	...	(a)2	...	...	...	1(b)	...	...	(a) Girths (b) Bands belly.
1¼-inch . . . "	(a)1	(b)2	(c)6	...	...	...	...	...	(a) For gun straps. (Q F.-3 7-inch sets only.) (b) For breechings and collars breast. (c) For pannels collars head

										and breast and crupper No. O.
1-inch	"	(a)4	(b)3	(c)6	...	...	1(d)	...	...	(a) For gun straps (Q. F. 3·7-inch sets only.) (b) For breechings and collars and breast and crupper. (c) For collars breast, head and breechings. (d) For strap top load.
1-inch, barred	"	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	For girths leather.
$\frac{3}{4}$-inch	"	(a)4	(b)2	(b)2	...	...	...	2(c)	...	(a) For securing straps. (b) Pannels. (c) Pannels Hotchkiss.
...uckle, triangular, tinned	"	...	...	...	2	1	...	2	...	For hangers
...leats	"	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	For saddles.
...oth, collar, white	Yd's.	2½	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	For pannels.
...ut components—										
Collars, head, P. S. A., I. P.—										
Head piece	No.	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(a) 2 per ten traces.
Pipes, trace, P. S. A.	"	(a)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Pannels, P. S. A., I. P.—										
Patches	"	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Patch strap	"	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	
Reins, leading, ½-rein, P. S. A., I. P.	"	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...s, brass, $\frac{3}{4}$-inch	"	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	For caps shovel.

Table 5.—Materials for repair of packsaddlery.

Nomenclature.		PACKSADDLERY SETS.								Remarks.
					Machine Gun ·303-inch.					
					Vickers.					
					Cavalry.		Infantry.			
		Arty. 10.	G. S 10.	G S. I. P. 10.	6 Gun 12 Ammn.	4 Gun 8 Ammn.	4 Gun 12 Ammn.	Hotchkiss 9 Gun 9 Ammn.	Lewis 4.	
Articles common to all patterns—*contd.*										
Section 6-B—contd.										
Eyebolts	No.	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	For Ammn racks.
Felt, brown, ½-inch	ins.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	For racks.
Felt, brown, ⅛-inch	„	⅛	⅛	⅛	...	...	...	...	...	General.
Leather—										
Buffalo curried—										
Backs—										
Heavy	No.	¼	¼	¼	...	...	...	...	...	General.
Light	„	¼	¼	⅛	...	...	...	...	...	General.
Bellies	„	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	General.
Cow, curried—										
Sides	„	¼	¼	2	...	...	...	...	...	General.
Bellies	„	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	General.
Links, cranked, sliding	„	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	For hangers.
Links, iron, tinned with hooks	„	...	...	...	2	1	1	2	...	For pannels.

Item	Unit									Remarks
Loops, steel, tinned—										
1½-inch	„	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	For release strap of rack.
1¼-inch	„	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	For rack, box, Ammn.
Rectangular, 1½-inch × ¾-inch × No. 3 S. W. G.	„	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	For pannels
Rings, iron, tinned—										
2-inch	„	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	For collars head.
1¾-inch	„	...	(a)1	...	(b)1	(b)1	...	(b)1	...	(a) For collars head. (b) For slings box, ammn. and hangers.
1½-inch	„	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	..	For racks box ammn.
Rivets, copper, tinned—										
¼-inch × No. 6 S. W. G.	„	...	...	...	10	10	10	10	...	General.
⅜-inch × No. 6 S. W. G.	„	10	10	10	...	...	...	...	...	General
⅜-inch × No. 9 S. W. G.	„	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	
Rivets, iron—										
1¼-inch × ¼-inch	„	...	...	(a)8	(b)8	(b)8	(b)8	(b)8	...	(a) For cleats (b) for side bars.
1-inch × ¼-inch	„	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	For side bars.
Slides, brass, 1½-inch	„	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	For release strap of rack.
Squares—										
Steel—										
1⅞-inch	„	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	For straps (B. L.-2·75 inch sets only).
1¾-inch	„	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	For collars head.
Tinned, 1¾	„	...	1	...	...	...	...	..	...	For collars head.
Thread, flax, undyed	lbs.	0·10	0·10	0·10	...	...	...	...	...	General.
Washers, copper, tinned, No. 6 S. W. G.	No.	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	...	General.

Table 5.—Materials for repair of packsaddlery. (Peace, 12 months' supply)—concld.

Nomenclature.		PACKSADDLERY SETS.								Remarks.
		Arty. 10.	G. S. 10.	G. S. I. P. 10.	MACHINE GUN ·303-INCH.				Lewis 4	
					Vickers.			Hotchkiss 9 Gun 9 Ammn.		
					Cavalry.		Infantry.			
					6 Gun 12 Ammn	4 Gun 8 Ammn.	4 Gun 12 Ammn.			
ARTICLES COMMON TO ALL PATTERNS—*contd.*										
Section 6-B—contd.										
Web, cotton, 4 inch	Yds.	...	...	3½	...	...	...	...	...	For girths.
Web, worsted, grey, 4-inch	"	3½	3½	...	...	...	...	...	...	For girths.
Section No. 7.										
Needles—										
Harness	No.	2	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	
Saddlers sewing	"	2	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	
Section No. 8-A										
Asbestos cloth, ⅛-inch	lbs.	...	...	...	2	2	...	2	...	For hanger pads.
Twine, quilting	"	¼	¼	...	...	...	...	...	...	For panels.

Section No. 9-A										
Beeswax	Ozs.	2	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	General.
Glue, Cawnpore . . .	"	2	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	
Wax, black	"	2	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	
Section No. 13-C.										
Dowlas, 27-inch, tan . .	Yds.	...	(a)2½	...	(b)½	(b)½	...	(b)½	...	(a) For pannels. (b) for hanger pads.
Duck, cotton, 27-inch . .	ins.	3	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	For nose bags.
Wool, sheep, stuffing . .	lbs.	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	For pannels.

Table 6—Articles special to harness mule draught, I. P.

Peace—12 months' supply.

Nomenclature.		For 10 sets.	Remarks.
Section No. 6-B.			
Saddles, P. and D.—			
Swivel—			
Pin, iron	No.	2	
Collar	"	2	
Ties, leather	"	3	
Section No 8-A			
Cordage, manilla—			
"J" grade, 2-inch	Fms.	2½	For traces
Section No. 10-A.			
Pins, keep, split, ¼-inch × 2-inch	No.	4	For swivels

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1053 OF 1925.

Materials for repair and preservation of lances.

Description.	Annual allowance for 100 lances.	REMARKS.
Weedon Section		
Laces, flag, lance	15	
Protectors, lance	30	
Slings, lance	10	
Thongs, lance, sling	20	
Section 9-A		
Methylated spirit, industrial pints	$1\frac{1}{2}$	For revarnishing lances.
Section 26.		
Shellac, liver Oz.	12	

APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1053 OF 1925.

Annual allowances of "Basils, brown" (Leather, sheep).

Unit.	Scale.	
Artillery—		
R. H. A. batteries	1 skin	per battery for miscellaneous purposes.
Field batteries, R. A.	1 "	per battery for miscellaneous purposes.
Medium batteries, R. A.	1 "	per battery for miscellaneous purposes.
Pack batteries, R. A.	1 "	per battery for miscellaneous purposes.
Divisional ammunition columns, R. A.	1 "	per column for miscellaneous purposes
Pack Artillery Training Centre	1 "	for miscellaneous purposes.
All units (including artillery, of the regular Army and the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces.	½ "	per set of staff saddlery until such time as replaced by saddlery universal.

[AP]PENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1054 OF 1925.

[Rev]ised scale of equipment for a Field Company, Sappers and Miners.

Stores	Present scale.	Revised scale.
[E]quipment Regulations, Part 2, Section X-K.		
TABLE 6.		
Section 3.		
[S]teel mild—		
Flat, $1\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{4}''$ . . . lbs.	50	24
Tool grade—		
A flat $2\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$ . . . "	30	16
Section 6-B.		
Serge, saddlers . . . . yds.	30	15
Section 8-A.		
Cordage, Indian hemp, hawser 3-strand, white, 3-inch . . fms.	150	130
Twine, Europe, No. 2 . . lbs.	20	12
Section 9-A.		
Fluxite (in 2¼ oz. tins) . . tins	96	48
Rosin, black . . . . lbs.	2	1
Section 10-A.		
Nails, iron spike—		
No. 184 . . . . lbs.	51	13
No. 185 . . . . "	48	13
Nails, wire, iron grooved—		
4-inch . . . . . "	20	10
3-inch . . . . . "	20	10
2-inch . . . . . "	16	8
1½-inch . . . . . "	22	12
[S]crews, iron, flat head—		
2-inch, gauge No. 14 . gross	6	5
1-inch " No. 8 . "	6	5
¾-inch " No. 10 . "	2	1
½-inch " No. 6 . "	2	1

Revised scale of equipment for a Field Company, Sappers and Miners—*contd.*

Stores.	Present scale.	Revised scale.
TABLE 6—*contd.*		
SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS SUPPLIES.		
(*Group Fuel.*)		
Charcoal, common . . . lbs.	90	70
TABLE 8.		
(*Packsaddlery, Artillery.*)		
Straps, girth	60 per company.	68 per company.
(*Packsaddlery, Artillery, I. P.*)		
Cruppers (small or large) . .	15 " "	19 " "
Reins leading . . .	1 per mule.	1 per mule and 4 spare.
(*Packsaddlery, G. S., I. P.*)		
Bits, bridoon, large	1 per mule.	1 per mule and 4 spare.
Heads, bridoon, large . .	1 " "	1 " " " 4 "
Reins, bridoon	1 " "	1 " " " 4 "
Girths, No. 2 . . . . ,	30 per company.	38 per company.
Ropes, baggage . . . prs.	20 " "	24 " "
TABLE 13.		
Section 2-A.		
Dahs	40 per company.	24 per company.
Helves, maul, 34½ inches . .	140 " "	132 " "
Section 2-B.		
Crowbars, steel, 2 ft. 6 inches .	2 " "	...
TABLE 14.		
SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS SUPPLIES.		
Group Miscellaneous.		
Candles, hot climate . . lbs.	10	...

Revised scale of equipment for a Field Company, Sappers and Miners—*contd.*

Stores.	Present scale.	Revised scale.
TABLE 16.		
Section 7.		
Boxes, mule, empty, Mk. II 2′ 6″	50	48
„ „ special, empty .	2	...
Section 9-B.		
Bottles, tin, oil, 1 quart . .	..	12
Section 10-A.		
Nuts, hexagon—		
½ inch . . . . . lbs.	4 per company.	3 per company.
⅜ inch . . . . „	2 „ „	1 „ „
Packages.		
Cases, packing (sizes as required)	4 „ „	2 „ „
STATIONERY DEPARTMENT SUPPLY.		
Section 8-D.		
Paper—		
Drawing—Mounted Section, 1/12″ Dn 30″ × 22″ . qrs.	6	5
Blotting, white, demy, 40-lb. local . . . . . „	3	1½
Azure laid, foolscap, 15-lb 16½″ × 13½″ . . . „	6	5
Cream wove, foolscap ruled, 15-lb, 16½″ × 13½″ . „	4	...
TABLE 18.		
Section 29-E.		
Pumps, lift and force, Mk. V, complete	6	5
Spare parts . . . . . sets.	6	4
Hose, canvas, 2″ bore 30 ft. . lengths.	6	4
Hose, prepared canvas, 1½″ bore, 12 ft. . . . . „	6	4

Revised scale of equipment for a Field Company, Sappers Miners—*concld.*

Stores.		Present scale.	Revised scale.
TABLE 19.			
Section 25.			
Guncotton, wet— Slabs, field, 15-oz.		320	2
Section 26.			
Detonators, No. 8		1,250	6
Section 29-D.			
Hammers, miners, boring, 5-lb.		16	
Ladders, miners, 14-ft.		2	...
Shovels, miners		4	...
N. I. V.			
Steel, octagonal 7/8-inch	lengths (4').	16	
TABLE 20.			
Section 26.			
Detonators, electric, No. 13		240	15
TABLE 23.			
Section 7.			
Hammers, tinmans, paning		8	4 ...
TABLE 26.			
Section 7.			
Drill, twist	sets	8	4
Stocks, drill, breast		8	4
TABLE 27.			
Section 7.			
Hammers, fitters, 24-oz.		4	...

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1056 OF 1925

Classification of M. T. Personnel (India).

Trade.	Before appointment to Learner, Class 2	Before appointment to Learner, Class 1	Before appointment to Improver, Class 2. In addition to previous column.	Before appointment to Improver, Class 1. In addition to previous columns
[A]cetylene Welder.	Must have six months' probationary service as a Cleaner, to prove that his character and submission to discipline is satisfactory.	Must be acquainted with the use of hacksaw, hammer, chisel and file and be able to chip and file an one inch cube to a finish of ·020 inch	Must be acquainted with the care and use of gas cylinders, acetylene generators and burners. Must be able to cut to given size a piece of ½ inch plate by means of oxyacetylene flame.	Must be able to prepare material for welding. Must have a knowledge of methods of welding and building up on iron, steel and aluminium. Must be able to weld by means of oxyacetylene flame two steel plates ¼ inch thick.
[B]lacksmith	Ditto	Must be able to make and clean fires and strike for a qualified smith.	Must be able to make and repair smiths' tongs. Must be able to make and grind smiths' sets and tools in carbon steel.	Must be able to forge, harden and temper a parting or boring tool for a lathe. Must be able to forge, harden and temper a cross cut and flat chisel. Must be able to weld in flat and round iron and mild steel.
Wheeler	Ditto	Must be able to saw square and size with hand rip and turn on saw. Must be able to plane square and to size with jack and smoothing planes. Must be able to use a chisel and gauge. Must be able to grind and sharpen any woodworking hand tool.	Must be able to make a dove tail, scarf, or splice. Must be able to make and fit a tail board.	Must be able to make accurately to drawing a woodworker's or Engineer's fitter's tool chest. Must have a good knowledge of qualities and uses of different woods, use of and application of iron work.

Classification of M. T. Personnel (India)—*contd.*

Trade.	Before appointment to Learner, Class 2.	Before appointment to Learner, Class 1.	Before appointment to Improver, Class 2 In addition to previous column.	Before appointment to Improver, Class 1 In addition to previous columns.
Coach Painter	Must have six months' probationary service as a cleaner to prove that his character and submission to discipline is satisfactory.	Must have a fair knowledge of the mixing of paint, use and care of brushes, prepare wood for paint, mix to a set colour a quantity of paint	Must be able to rub down fill and prepare a chassis and body work for painting	Must be able t[o] clean and pum[i]ce a bod[y] panel. Apply flatting and pri[]mary coats and rub down
Coach Trimmer.	Ditto	Must be able to do simple sewing including palm and needle. Care and use of sewing machines.	Must be able to do simple repairs to upholstery. Fit a celluloid window. Make and fit a side curtain to a car	Must be able to cut saw, and fit side curtains and hoods; cut out, and build cushions Make and fit a driver's canopy for a lorry.
Tin and Coppersmith.	Ditto	Must be able to clean and prepare work for soldering, trimming and brazing.	Must be able to reline bearings with white metal Must be able to braze gunmetal unions on to copper piping. Must be able to repair wings and sheet metal parts. Must be able to solder.	Must be able to repair radiators, tanks, lamps Must be able to bend steel or copper piping. Must be able to make a T piece in 1 inch to 1½ inch steel or copper pipe with saddle joint and braze same Must be able to make a length of standard stove pipe with two fold seam.
Electrician	Ditto	Must have a knowledge of Electric conductors and insulators. Make running joints single and stranded Make and insulate a T joint on a $\frac{7}{16}$ Cable	Must be able to wire simple fittings in parallel and series wire simple and two way switches. Fit up running circuits in cleats, casing, and conduits.	Must be able to wire up an I C. Engine. Must be able to repair accumulators Must have a knowledge of the principle of high and low tension magnetos. Must have a knowledge of car lighting and upkeep of same.

Classification of M. T. Personnel (India)—*contd.*

rade.	Before appointment to Learner, Class 2	Before appointment to Learner, Class 1.	Before appointment to Improver, Class 2. In addition to previous column	Before appointment to Improver, Class 1 In addition to previous columns
	Must have six months' probationary service as a cleaner to prove that his character and submission to discipline is satisfactory.	Must be able to use a chisel, hacksaw, hammer and file in a satisfactory manner. To file and finish square two sides of a 1 inch cube. Must be able to file flat with rough and smooth files.	Must be able to use callipers, cut a key way by hand, make and fit feather keys. Screw cutting with hand tools. Use of spanners and wrenches of all kinds Should be able to cut a featherway, 3 in. by 1½″ mild steel and fit a keyway to same.	Must be able to dismantle and re-erect any unit from and into a chassis under supervision. Must be able to cut a standard Witworth Thread on mild steel rod and make and tap a nut to suit (any size over 3/8 inch). Must have a fair knowledge of the functions of a radiator, engine, gear-box, differential, carburettor, magneto, pump, steering and oiling system of Lorry and Car.
lder	Ditto	Must carry out in a satisfactory manner fettling, cleaning and dressing castings.	Must have a knowledge of sand mixing and core making. Be able to mix sand for and make a properly vented and baked core for an I. C. Engine piston or similar part. Tend and care of crucible furnace. Assist in pouring metal.	Must be able to prepare sand and mould in two part boxes. Must be able to dry sand mould and green sand mould. Must be able to start up crucible and prepare ready for pouring a 40-lb. pot of brass gun-metal or iron Must be able to mould and [illegible] in iron an [illegible] Engine [illegible]

Classification of M. T. Personnel (India)—*concld.*

Trade	Before appointment to Learner, Class 2.	Before appointment to Learner, Class 1.	Before appointment to Improver, Class 2. In addition to previous columns.	Before appointme[illegible] to Improve[illegible] Class 1. In additio[illegible] to previou[illegible] columns
Turner and Machinist.	Must have six months' probationary service as a cleaner to prove that his character and submission to discipline is satisfactory.	M[illegible] Must be able to start and stop these machines. Clean and oil same in a thorough manner. Must realize the danger of belting and exposed gear wheels.	[illegible] to a scribed circle an one in hole in half in. mild steel plate and to make this hole a running or driving fit as required with the same drill. To be able to use the mechanical hacksaw.	Must be abl[illegible] [illegible]hine w[illegible] [illegible]l finish[illegible] [illegible]hout u[illegible] a hex[illegible] 1¼ in [illegible] [illegible] 6 in [illegible] Must be abl[illegible] turn accur[illegible] to sample [illegible] drawing a s[illegible] dard I. C. En[illegible] valve fron[illegible] forging [illegible] be able to m[illegible] an accu[illegible] bolt and [illegible] Must be ab[illegible] make si[illegible] bushes f[illegible] brass, br[illegible] cast iron, al[illegible] nium and [illegible] steel bars.

Corrigenda.

The following corrections are made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 930 of 1923 —

Under the heading "Cavalry" *delete* "110 Kohat", "111 Bangalore", "114 Mhow", and "115 Muttra".

Under the heading "Infantry" *insert* "170 Landi Kotal".

After the heading "Depôts and Sanatoria" *insert* a new heading "Armoured Car Companies" and *insert* thereunder "207 Bangalore".

Dated the 24th November 1925

[A.-25251 (A. G.-11). / C.]

Insert the following as paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 806 of 1924 and renumber the existing paragraph 3 as paragraph 4:—

3 Substitutes may be engaged at the minimum rate of pay, *viz.*, Rs. 80 a month, in place of matrons absent on privilege leave.

Dated the 24th November 1925.

[Z.-2066 (D M. S.-1-A) / B]

In line 3 of paragraph 30-A (*f*) of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, as inserted by Army Instruction (India) No 573 of 1924, after the words "command allowance" *insert* "house-rent allowance when admissible at the out-station".

Dated the 24th November 1925.

[(M.A.G.'s Regr No. 2006-At. of 1925) / A. D. [illegible]]

Dated the 24th November 19..

[Z 2148 (D M 8-9) / B]

Insert the following as note 1 to paragraph 30-F (a)-I, Army Regulations, India, Vol X, as introduced by Army Instruction (India) No 573 of 1924, and re-number the existing note as note 2

NOTE 1 —When a movement is made within Indian limits and involves a journey either by sea or partly by railway and partly by sea, free conveyance of personal effects up to the maximum limits prescribed for journeys by railway in the above table will be allowed for the sea portion of the journey But travelling allowance will not

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 755 of 1925:—

Page 1547, *Note* (i), *line* 9—

After " gun " *convert* the fullstop into a comma and *add* "except for Royal Tank Corps, armoured car companies and school ".

Dated the 24th November 1925.

[2723 (M. G. S.-2-R). / A.-II.]

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 373 of 1925:—

Against " Razani " *for* " Bannu ", in column 7, *read* " Razmak ".

Dated the 24th November 1925.

[60737 (Q. M. G.-16). / A.-II.]

Dated the 24th [illegible]

[Z [illegible] / B]

Insert the following as note 1 to paragraph 30-F (*a*)-I, Army Regulations, India, Vol. X, as introduced by Army Instruction (India) No 573 of 1924, and re-number the existing note as note 2

NOTE 1.—When a movement is made within Indian limits and involves a journey either by sea or partly by railway and partly by sea, free conveyance of personal effects up to the maximum limits prescribed for journeys by railway in the above table will be allowed for the sea portion of the journey But travelling allowance will not be admissible for the sea portion of the journey, the conveyance of the effects being arranged for by requisition. [See paragraph 30-A. (*b*), *ibid*].

Dated the 24th November 1925

[61790 Q-2-A / 2]

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 154 of 1925 —

On page 321 *against* " Total attached " in column 5, *insert* an asterisk against the figure " 9 " and connect it with the following footnote —

" *Will be posted by the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters, in consultation with the Major-General Royal Artillery at Army Headquarters ".

Dated the 24th November 1925.

[42521 Q. M G.-9). / D]

The following amendment is made to paragraph 8 (a) of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 1239 of 1924:—

For the last sentence "Recovery will be made on contingent bills", *substitute* "The amount will be claimed in the officers' pay bill".

Dated the 24th November 1925.

[63518 (Q. M. G.-15). / A.-II.]

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 755 of 1925:—

Page 1547, Note (i), line 9—

After "gun" *convert* the fullstop into a comma and *add* "except for Royal Tank Corps, armoured car companies and school".

Dated the 24th November 1925.

[2723 (M. G. S.-2-B). / A.-II.]

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 373 of 1925:—

Against "Razani" *for* "Bannu", in column 7, *read* "Razmak".

Dated the 24th November 1925.

[60737 (Q. M. G.-16). / A.-II.]

The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 583 of 1925 —

In the table of diets in paragraph 1, *after* "Beef or mutton (without bone)", *insert* the following as a new item:—

Beef or mutton (with bone)	Oz.	12½	12½	...	.	...

2. These orders will have retrospective effect to cover all issues made on this scale.

Dated the 24th November 1925.

[Z 2748 (D M S-5) / B]

Insert the following as note 1 to paragraph 30-F. (*a*)-I, Army Regulations, India, Vol. X, as introduced by Army Instruction (India) No. 573 of 1924, and re-number the existing note as note 2.

NOTE 1.—When a movement is made within Indian limits and involves a journey either by sea or partly by railway and partly by sea, free conveyance of personal effects up to the maximum limits prescribed for journeys by railway in the above table will be allowed for the sea portion of the journey. But travelling allowance will not be admissible for the sea portion of the journey, the conveyance of the effects being arranged for by requisition. [See paragraph 30-A. (*b*), *ibid*].

Dated the 24th November 1925.

[61790 (Q.-2-A) / 2]

The *following* amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) *No* 154 *of* 1925:—

On page 321 *against* "Total attached" in column 5, *insert* an asterisk against the figure "9" and connect it with the following footnote:—

"*Will be posted by the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters, in consultation with the Major-General Royal Artillery at Army Headquarters.".

Dated the 24th November 1925.

[42521 Q. M. G.-9). / D.]

The following amendment is made to para
of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India)]
1924:—

For the last sentence " Recovery will
contingent bills ", *substitute* " The
be claimed in the officers' pay b

Dated the 24th November 1925.

[63518 (Q / A.

The following amendment is made to
Army Instruction (India) No 755 of 19

Page 1547, *Note* (i), *line* 9—

After " gun " *convert* the fullsto
and *add* "except for Royal Tank
car companies and school ".

Dated the 24th November 1925.

[2723 (M. (/ A.

The following amendment is made to
Army Instruction (India) No. 373 of 1925:

Against " Razani " *for* " Bannu ", in
" Razmak ".

Dated the 24th November 1925.

[60737 (Q / A.

The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 583 of 1925:—

In the table of diets in paragraph 1, *after* " Beef or mutton (without bone)", *insert* the following as a new item:—

Beef or mutton (with bone). . . .	Oz.	12½	12½	...	..	...

2. These orders will have retrospective effect to cover all issues made on this scale.

Dated the 24th November 1925.

[Z ?048 (D. M S.-5) / B]

Insert the following as note 1 to paragraph 30-F (*a*)-I, Army Regulations, India, Vol. X, as introduced by Army Instruction (India) No 573 of 1924, and re-number the existing note as note 2

NOTE 1—When a movement is made within Indian limits and involves a journey either by sea or partly by railway and partly by sea, free conveyance of personal effects up to the maximum limits prescribed for journeys by railway in the above table will be allowed for the sea portion of the journey But travelling allowance will not be admissible for the sea portion of the journey, the conveyance of the effects being arranged for by requisition. [See paragraph 30-A (*b*), *ibid*]

Dated the 24th November 1925.

[61790 Q.-2-A. / 2]

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 154 of 1925 —

On page 321 *against* " Total attached " in column 5, *insert* an asterisk against the figure " 9 ", and connect it with the following footnote:—

" *Will be posted by the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters, in consultation with the Major-General Royal Artillery at Army Headquarters.".

Dated the 24th November 1925.

[42?21 Q M. G.-9. / B.]

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 174 of 1925:—

Against "British Cavalry Regiment" *for* "Rs. 600" *substitute* "Rs 810".

Against "Indian Cavalry Regiment" *for* "Rs. 850" *substitute* "Rs. 1,020".

Insert "(a)" over each of the figures shown *against* "Field Company" and "Field Troop" and connect with the following footnote:—

"(a) Field Companies and Field Troops at outstations receive an additional allowance of Rs. 120 per annum."

Below "Army Troops Company" *insert*—

			Rs.
"Bridging Train ...	...	...	110
D. H. Q Company	...	...	35"*

"*If at an outstation an additional allowance of Rs 65 per annum is admissible".

Below "Gurkha Battalion" *insert*—

	Rs.
"British Infantry Training Company ...	200"

Add at end of paragraph 2—

"*Allowance for Materials for Lance and Sword competitions* for British Cavalry Regiments *vide* Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II.

Sword and Lance Practice Allowance for Indian Cavalry Regiments *vide* Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II."

For paragraph 3 *substitute*—

"3 An allowance of 4 annas per annum is admissible for each individual who fires an annual course of musketry and does not belong to any of the units mentioned above, including individuals belonging to departments or extra-regimentally employed, *e.g.*, Indian Army Service Corps, Indian Corps of Clerks, etc".

Dated the 24th November 1925.

[16717 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D.]

The following corrections are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 973 of 1925:—

Page 1903.—*Insert* the word " One " before " Hotchkiss Gun Troop (3 Guns)".

Page 1903.—*For* the figure " 3 " in column 5 against " Total Squadron " *substitute* " 8.".

Page 1904 —Note (v).—*For* " F. and A. Regulations " *substitute* " P and A. Regulations " and *insert* the figure " 8 " for the present entry against " Pay Daffadars, Lance-Daffadars or Sowars" in the same note.

Dated the 24th November 1925.

[A.-33768 (A. G.-2). / D.]

Addendum.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 884 of 1925, at the end of paragraph 2, *add*:—

"The orders in this paragraph will not apply to Risa. dars holding honorary King's commissions. Such officers may be promoted to Risaldar-Major within the establishment, without waiting for a Risaldar to become non-effective. No promotion will, however, be made in his place in the rank of Risaldar.".

Dated the 24th November 1925.

[62216 (Q.-7-A. T.) / B]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 1st December 1925.

1066. Organization—Indian Signal Corps—Assistant Tradesmen (British).

1066
1st Dec. 1925.

It has been decided as a temporary measure, up to 30th April 1926, that until a British other rank is qualified in Class III of his trade he will not be counted against the authorised establishment of that trade

2. Men who have not qualified for Class III of their trade will thus either be in receipt of normal rates of pay, or, having passed the Group " E " test for their trade, of Group " E " rates of pay When they have passed this Group " E " test they will be known as Assistant Tradesmen and the trade in which they have qualified in Group " E " will be added in brackets, *e g.* —

" Assistant Tradesmen (Operator, Line)."

3. From the date of this Army Instruction all British other ranks who are qualified for, and in receipt of, Group " E " rates of pay will be automatically re-mustered as Assistant Tradesmen as in paragraph 2 above

4 British other ranks who are in receipt of normal rates of pay will continue so until they pass the prescribed test for Group " E ". The re-mustering of a man from normal to Group " E " rates of pay will be carried out by the Officer Commanding his unit on the authority of the Command Testing Board.

5 To advance a man from normal or Group " E " rates of pay to Class III of his Group:—

(i) he must pass the necessary tests;

(ii) the result of his test must be confirmed by the Command Testing Board;

(iii) the authority of the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depôt must be obtained.

6 All recommendations for mustering or re-mustering under paragraph 5 will be submitted to the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depôt (Records Section) accompanied by a Trade Proficiency certificate (A F. B-197) duly completed. The date of such mustering or re-mustering for purposes of pay will be either the date of completion of the tests or of the vacancy in the trade group whichever is later

7 In all future strength returns (I. A. F. X-1040) tradesmen and assistant tradesmen will be shown separately with an oblique stroke between them; *e g.*, 16/4 indicates, 16 tradesmen and 4 assistant tradesmen

[A-30126 (A. G.-3). / C.]

1067 — 1st Dec. 1925.

1067. Issue of refined salt.

With effect from the 1st April 1926, refined salt will be issued to British troops in lieu of salt ration, at a scale of ½ oz per man per day and to hospitals in lieu of salt, table, at a scale of 6 drams per diet.

2 Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, 1921 reprint, (eventually to be replaced by "Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the Indian Army Service Corps") will be amended accordingly.

[62586 (Q-6) / B]

1068 — 1st Dec. 1925.

1068. Scales of furniture and equipment for offices of mechanical transport units.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, sanction is accorded to the provision of furniture and equipment for use in the offices of mechanical transport units on the scale laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The estimated extra expenditure of Rs 30,275 initial, and Rs. 3,055 annual recurring, is debitable as shown below:—

	Initial	Recurring per annum
	Rs	Rs.
Indian Army Ordnance Corps supplies (The initial cost is debitable to Head IV-L-Suspense (iv) (c) and the recurring cost to Head I-A (II) (c) of the Army estimates)	275	55
Military Engineer Services furniture (50-M E S Head A-6—Furniture and Equipment).	30,000	3,000
Total	30,275	3,055

The expenditure should not be incurred until funds have been definitely allotted

3. The scales will be included in Barrack and Hospital Schedules in due course

[53702 (Q M. G.-3) / C.]

1059. Additional stores for Divisional Headquarters Companies, Sappers and Miners.

1060 — 1st Dec. 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of the following additional stores for Divisional Headquarters Companies Sappers and Miners —

Section 8-D.	No.
Boards, drawing, Imperial	1
Instruments, drawing, R E. "A" sets .	1
Set squares celluloid—	
10" 60°	1
6" 45°	1
T. squares, 45-inch, mahogany ...	1

2 Indents will not be submitted until called for by the Ordnance officers concerned.

3 The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 390, initial and Rs 80, recurring. The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV-L-Suspense (1) Purchases in England (f), Ordnance of the Army Estimates for 1925-26 and the recurring to Head I-A. (1). (16) of the Army Estimates, respectively

[45 (M. G. S. 2-B) / A-II.]

1070 — 1st Dec. 1925.

1070. Dress of officers of the Unattached List awaiting admission into the Indian Army.

Officers of the Unattached List awaiting admission into the Indian Army will wear a blue serge patrol in lieu of a red mess jacket until such time as they are posted to a unit of the Indian Army.

2 The scarlet mess dress laid down for wear by these officers is abolished and the following amendment is made to Appendix—"A" to Army Instruction (India) No 805 of 1922.

Delete "(b) Officers of the Unattached List awaiting admission into the Indian Army."

[63387 (Q. M. G.-12). / A-II.]

1071 — 1st Dec. 1925.

1071. Apparatus, aerial, signalling.

Sanction is accorded to the scale of apparatus, aerial, signalling, strips 9'×9" being revised as shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2 All apparatus, aerial, signalling, strips 9'×9" issued to units as a temporary measure under the authority of Army Instruction (India) No. 672 of 1923, will be returned to Indian Army Ordnance Corps charge in communication with chief ordnance officers concerned

3. To meet the increased scale now sanctioned, infantry and pioneer units will obtain their requirements from the number rendered surplus under paragraph 2 returning the difference to Indian Army Ordnance Corps charge. Requirements for the remaining units mentioned in the Appendix will be obtained by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps re-issuing surplus strips returned

4. As the strips required to complete the new sanctioned scale are available without replacement, no expenditure is involved.

5. The disposal of directors arrows issued under Army Instruction (India) No. 672 of 1923 is under consideration

[5959 (M. G. S.-2-B). / A.-II.]

1072. Interpretation of existing orders regarding commutation of pensions of civilian pensioners.

1072 — 1st Dec. 1925.

The age of a pensioner being no longer a deciding factor in determining whether commutation of pension requires the sanction of the Government of India, clause (iii) of Army Instruction (India) No 217 of 1919 is cancelled All applications for commutation of pension from civilians in military employment will therefore be disposed of by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and the General Officers Commanding, Burma District and the Aden Brigade.

[A.-34888 (A. G.-14) / C.]

1073. Revised initial period of enrolment for Class I followers of British and Indian regiments.

1073 — 1st Dec. 1925.

It has been decided to reduce to 5 years the initial period of enrolment for all Class I followers referred to in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 726 of 1925

2. On completion of 5 years' service, such followers may, subject to the approval of the Commanding Officer, be permitted to continue in the service

3 Class I followers at present serving will continue to serve under the terms of their present enrolments

[A.-31076 (A. G. 6). / D]

1074. Reduction of hal[illegible]

1074 — 1st Dec. 1925.

The Secretary of [illegible] India has decided that the reduction of 5½ per ce[illegible] [illegible]ced in Army Order No. 20[illegible] of 1921 shall apply to [illegible] half pay admissible under [illegible]

3. In respect of stores consigned from India to capitation rate units serving in Hong Kong or other similar stations, transit losses will be borne by the Government of India and necessary adjustment will be made by the consignor.

[60729 (Q. M. G.-10) / D.]

1077. **Compensation in lieu of quarters to Indian artificers of mechanical transport units.**

1077
1st Dec 1925.

Where Government quarters cannot be provided, Indian artificers of mechanical transport units shall be granted, with effect from the date of these orders, compensation in lieu, at the following rates:—

	Rs. per mensem.
(a) Assistant Foremen and Chargehands and Artificers drawing Rs 105 p m. and upwards .	12
(b) Artificers drawing from Rs. 30 and up to Rs. 90 per mensem	6
(c) Others drawing from Rs. 12 up to Rs. 20 per mensem	4

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to "50—M. E. S, Head D—General Charges—2—payment on account of compensation for quarters."

[29690 (E. 5-B.) / C.]

1078. **Connections to military piped water supply systems.**

1078
1st Dec 1925.

Connections may be made to military piped water supply systems in accordance with the scales given in the Appendix to this Instruction and under the orders of a competent financial authority.

2. Paragraph 4 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 376 of 1925 is hereby cancelled.

[32074 (E.-4) / D. Cantts.]

1079 — 1st Dec. 1925.

1079. Introduction, amendment and revision of Army and India Army Forms.

I. The following India Army Form has been introduced.—

I. A. F. Z.-2100—" Recommendations for Brevet promotion of Indian Army and British Service Officers ".

2 The form is ready for issue and copies may be indented for on the " as required " scale.

3 The following amendment is made to the Staff Section of I. A. F. Z.-2001:—

After I A. F Z -2095, *insert*—

I A F Z -2100—Recommendations for Brevet promotion of Indian Army and British Service Officers.

[04300 (M. S.-1). / B.]

II. The following India Army Form has been revised:—

I. A. F. W -2234—" Profit and loss account for the month of .... M. E Workshop at .... "

2. Copies. when available, will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta. If demands are outstanding, fresh indents are not required as revised form will be supplied by the Deputy Controller (Forms) in compliance with the outstanding demands.

[32482 (E.-5-B) / C.]

III. India Army Form M.-1235 (Return of Sick Marching) is cancelled

Statistics of sickness amongst troops on the line of march will in future be rendered on Army Form A.-31 (Monthly Return of Sick, Admissions, Deaths) Army Form A.-31 when used for this purpose will be submitted on the termination of the march, but where a march overlaps two months, a separate return will be rendered in respect of the portion of each month affected, in order that the statistics of sickness may be compiled by months.

[Z.-2370 (D. M. S.-5-Stat) / B.]

IV. India Army Form M.-1249 (Instructions for the preparation of Medical Case Sheets) is cancelled. The instructions contained in that form are being embodied in paragraph 156 of the "Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India, 1925".

[Z.-2017 (D. M. S.-3). / B.]

V. As it has been reported that the undermentioned India Army Form is no longer in use, it is hereby cancelled The existing stock of the form should therefore be destroyed —

I. A F A.-137—"Statement of claims and liabilities outstanding against Government".

[(F.A.M.F. No. 990-Accts. of 1925.) / D.]

VI. The following India Army Form has been revised:—

India Army Form T.-1715—"Application for travelling allowance by rail, river and road".

2 Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

3 India Army Form T.-1719—(Travelling allowance Bill for Establishments under the Civil Service Regulations) is hereby cancelled The existing stock of the form should be treated as waste paper.

[52788 (Q.-2) / B]

VII The following India Army Form has been introduced, and will be used by all branches of the Auxiliary Force, India —

India Army Form Aux.-8—"Squadron, Battery or Company Weapon Training Return".

2. Copies when available, will be issued, on indent, in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta.

3. India Army Form G.-1100, rendered obsolete by the above, is cancelled.

4. India Army Form Aux.-8 will be included, in due course, in a list of forms to be inserted as an Appendix to the Regulations for the Auxiliary Force, India.

[A.-33594 (A. G. A. T. F.) / D.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1068 OF 1925

Scales of furniture and equipment for offices of mechanical transport units.

	Articles.	For what purpose	Authorised proportion.	REMARKS.
	Military Engineer Services Supply.			
1	Almirah, with shelves, large or small.	For files, stationery, forms, maps and records.	As required up to a limit given in note (a). Not more than 50 per cent. may be large; where only one is required it may be a large one.	NOTES — (a) *Almirah.*— C. M. T. Stores Depôt . . 60 Heavy Repair Shop . . 25 M. T. T Centre. 25 Medium Repair Shop . . 15 each. Other M. T. unit . . 6 „ Detached Section . . 2 „ *Bookshelf.* C. M. T. Stores Depôt . . 4 M. T. T. Centre. 6 Group Headquarters . 3 each. Other M. T. Unit . . 2 „ Detached Section . . 1 „ (b) The following additional furniture is authorised for M. T. Training Centre :— Black board and easels . 3 Pointer, long . 4 „ short . 4 Rack, map . 1 Stand, map . 2 Trestle, store room . . 16
2	Bookshelf, open, large.			
3	Box, kit, I T.	For confidential papers.	1 per B. O. with office and detached section.	
4	Chair, barrack.	For clerks	1 per clerk, storekeeper, M. S. M., M. S. S., C. S. M., C. Q. M. S., Scrutineer, C. H. M, and C. Q. M. H., with 1 spare where there are more than five clerks.	
5	Chair, cane-bottomed.	For British and Indian officers, head-clerks and accountants.	2 per British officer with office. 1 per other B. O, I. O., head-clerk and accountant.	
6	Form, without back.	For orderlies	6 for C. M. T. Stores Depôt. 6 for M. T. T. Centre, and 2 per other M. T. unit and detached section.	
7	Rack, stationery	For officers' tables.	1 per C. O. 2nd-in-Command, Adjutant and Quartermaster and workshop officer of all units.	
8	Stand, washhand	For officers	1 per unit or detached section.	

Scales of furniture and equipment for offices of mechanical transport units—*contd.*

Item No.	Articles.	For what purpose.	Authorised proportion.	REMARKS.
	Military Engineer Services Supply—contd.			
9	Stool, 2′ high	For storekeepers and head messengers.	20 for C. M. T. Stores Depôt, and 12 for Heavy Repair shop.	
10	Table, office, for officers.	For officers	1 per British officer	
11	Table, office, for clerks.	For Indian officers, Supervising British other ranks, clerks and accountants.	1 per I. O., M. S. M., M. S. S., C. S. M., C. Q. M. S., Scrutineer, C. H. M., C. Q. M. H., accountant, clerk and storekeeper.	
12	Table, 5 × 2′-10″.	For draughtsmen and technical clerks.	Up to a maximum number of— 2 for C. M. T. Stores Depôt, 2 for Heavy and Medium Repair shop, and 1 for Mechanical Transport Training Centre.	
13	Teapoy	For cards, etc.	46 for Central M. T. Stores Depôt.	
	Indian Army Ordnance Corps Supply.			
1	Basin, enamelled, 14-inch.	For officers	per unit or detached section.	
2	Ewer, enamelled.	Do.	Ditto	
3	Pot, chamber, enamelled.	Do.	Ditto	
4	Padlock, iron, 2″.	For box, kit, supplied, *vide* item 3 above.	1 per British officer with office and detached section.	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1071 OF 1925

Revised scale of apparatus, aerial, signalling, strips 9′ × 9′—(Peace and War).

Units.	Present scale	Revised scale.
British Infantry	8 (*a*)	12
Indian Infantry (Active)	8 (*a*)	12
Pioneers (Active)	8 (*a*)	12
Headquarters Divisional Signals	8	18 (*b*)
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	8	18 (*b*)
Infantry Brigade Signal Sections	8	15 (*c*)

(*a*) Only for units in the Field Army and covering troops.

(*b*) 12 for general co-operation purposes, and 6 for use in marking out temporary landing grounds for Royal Air Force machines by forming a letter T with three strips, two strips being used to form the shaft of the letter T.

(*c*) 12 for general co-operation purposes, and 3 for use in marking out temporary landing grounds for Royal Air Force machines by forming a letter T with three strips, two strips being used to form the shaft of the letter T.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1075 OF 1925.

TABLE 8.—Books, forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field. (Transport Units.)

—	Number in the case of forms.	Item	Source of supply.	Infantry Brigade Transport Company.	Divisional Troops Transport Company.	Camel Transport Company.	Transport Depôt.	Combined Camel and Bullock Depôt.	Bullock Transport Company.	S. D. Pony Transport Company.
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
	I.—Books and forms required for action on mobilization. (To be kept prepared in peace as laid down in Mobilization Regulations, India.)									
1	A. B. 64	Soldier's Service and Pay Book, Parts I and II and Leaflet.	Deputy Controller of Forms.	3	3	3	6	4	3	3
2	A. B. 64-M.	Indian Soldier's Pay Book	Do.	525	600	550	2,500	2,000	800	1,500
3	A. F. B-103	Active Service Casualty Form, Part I	Do.	3	3	3	6	4	3	3
4	A. F. B.-122	Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	3	3	3	6	4	3	3
5	A. F. B.-122-M.	Indian Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	525	600	550	2,500	2,000	800	1,500
6	A. F. B.-199-A	Officer's Record of Service	Do.	4	4	4	8	12	4	4
7	A.P.O.-1796-A.	List of family remittances (B. O. Rs.)	Do.	2	2	2	6	4	2	2
8	A. F. W.-3297	Form of Soldier's Will	Do.	2	2	2	6	4	2	2
9	I. A. F. F.-941	Envelope for recalling Indian ranks from furlough and leave.	Do.	150	180	150	75	50	...	...
10	I. A. F. F-957-A	Inventory of kit (B. T.) (for insertion in A. B. 64).	Do.	3	3	3	6	4	3	3

11	I.A.F. F.-957 B.	Inventory of kit (I. T.) (for insertion in A. B. 64 M)	Do.	450	515	500	1,700	1,300	50	1,200
12	I.A.F. F.-957 C.	Inventory of kit (Followers) (for insertion in A. B. 64 M. or I. A. F. K-1157)	Do.	75	85	75	150	100	800	175
13	I.A.F. F.-958	Service and Casualty forms (I. T. and Folls.).	Do.	900	1,100	1,000	1,000	3,500	1,350	2,500
14	I.A.F. F.-999	Application for family allotment in India	Do.	4	4	4	12	8	4	4
15	I.A.F. F.-1000	List of family allotments in India	Do.	100	150	125	250	200	175	300
16	I.A.F. K.-1157	Temporary Followers' Service Book	Do.	12	12	12	25	25	20	30
17	I.A.F. Y.-1954	Notice for recalling Indian Reservists	Do.	..	.	1,500	2,200	...	...	...
18	I.A.F. Y.-1955	List of addresses of Indian Reservists to whom notices have been sent (P. O. receipt).	Do.	..		30	50	...	...	...
19	I.A.F. Y.-1956	Reservists' envelopes (I. A.)	Do.	..		1,500	2,200	...	...	...

II.—Regulations, manuals and other books. (Duplicate lists of all books in use in peace are to be maintained as prescribed in Mobilization Regulations, India.)

20	...	Animal management	Manager, Govt of India Central Publication Br.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
21	...	P. and A. Regs, Parts I and II	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
22	...	Regs. for the Army in India	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
23	...	A. R., I., Vol. V	Do.	1	1	...	...	...	...	...
24	...	Accounts Manual (War)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
25	...	Field Service Regs, Vols. I and II	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
26	...	Field Service Manual (of unit under command).	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
27	...	Field Service Pocket Book	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
28	...	I. A. S. C. Training	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
29	...	" Standing Orders	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
30	...	King's Regulations	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
31	...	Manual of Military Law	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

ABLE 8.—Books, forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field. (Transport Units)—*contd.*

	Number in the case of forms.	Item.	Source of supply.	Infantry Brigade Transport Company.	Divisional Troops Transport Company.	Camel Transport Company.	Transport Depôt.	Combined Camel and Bullock Depôt.	Bullock Transport Company.	S. D. Pony Transport Company.
	(*a*)	(*b*)	(*c*)	(*d*)	(*e*)	(*f*)	(*g*)	(*h*)	(*i*)	(*j*)
I.—Regulations, manuals and other books. (Duplicate lists of all books in use in peace are to be maintained as prescribed in Mobilization Regulations, India)—*contd.*										
31-A	...	Manual of Indian Military Law	Manager, Govt. of India Central Publication Br.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
32	...	" Movement (War)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
33	...	" Map Reading and Field Sketching.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	...	...
34	...	Mobilization Regulations, India, 1924	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
35	...	Notes on Camel Management, 1924	Do.	1	1	1	...	1	...	...
36	...	War establishments, Volumes I, II and III	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
37	...	Bible	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
38	...	Prayer Book	Do	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
III.—Army Books, Army Forms and India Army Forms. (To be maintained intact and used in peace.)										
39	A. B 6	Guard Book for A. F. N-1512 and N-1531.	Deputy Controller of Forms.	1	1	1	...	...	1	1
40	A. B. 119	Scribbling Books ...								

41	A. B. 152	Field Service Correspondence Books	Do.	10	10	10			10	10
42	A. B. 153	Field Message Books, Covers and Refills	Do.	10/20	10/20	10/20	10/20	10/20	10/20	10/20
43	A. B. 158	Convoy Book	Do	1	1	1	..	...	1	1
44	A. B. 426-M.	Post Orderly's receipt book for registered letters and parcels	Do	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
45	A. F. B-110	Application for Court-Martial	Do.	5	5	5	20	20	7	10
46	A. F. B-151	Notification of casualty to an officer	Do	15	15	15	15	20	15	15
47	A. F. B-158	Nominal roll of officers	Do.	12	12	12	12	16	12	12
48	A. F. B-213-M.	Field Return	Do.	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
49	A. F. B.-231	Field State (pads of 50)	Do.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
50	A. F. B.-256	Morning Sick Report	Do.	100	100	100	300	250	150	300
51	A. F. B.-2069	Crime and Offence Report F. S (pads of 40).	Do.	1	1	1	3	3	2	1
52	A. F. C-398	Field Service envelopes	Do.	200	200	200	700	650	200	200
53	A. F. C-2118	War Diary (pads of 50)	Do	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
54	A. F. C-2128	Message Form "A" (white) covers and pads	Do.	2/4	2 4	2/4	10/20	10/20	2/4	3/6
55	A. F. G.-994	Indent Forms (books of 100)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
56	A. F. N.-1513	Acquittance Roll (all arms) large (pads of 50).	Do.	4	4	4	12	10	4	4
57	A. F. N.-1531-A.	Cash Account of Company Commander (pads of 24).	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
58	A. F. W.-3042	Label for wounded man's kit	Do.	150	150	150	60	50	150	200
59	A. F. W.-3043	" " deceased " "	Do.	75	75	75	60	50	75	100
60	A. F. W.-3121	Recommendation for honours and rewards	Do	5	5	5	10	10	5	10
61	A. F. W.-3190	Personal effects certificate (pads of 50)	Do.	1	1	1	2	2	1	1
62	A. F. W.-3300	Wounded officer's kit label	Do.	6	6	6	3	3	6	6
63	A. F. W.-3501	Deceased " " "	Do	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
64	I. A. F. A.-50	Working Pay Return	Manager, Govt of India Central Publication Br.	10	10	10	...	...	3	5
65	I. A. F. A.-175	Cash Receipt Book	Do	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
66	I. A. F. A.-197	Application for sanction of C F. A.	Do.	1	1	1	5	5	1	1
67	I. A. F. A.-198	Loss Statement	Do.	1	1	1	5	5	1	1
68	[illegible]	Crime Report	Do.	100	100	100	300	250	125	200
				10	10	10	20	20	10	20

TABLE 8.—Books, forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field (Transport Units)—*contd.*

—	Number in the case of forms.	Item	Source of supply.	Infantry Brigade Transport Company	Divisional Troops Transport Company	Camel Transport Company	Transport Depôt.	Combined Camel and Bullock Depôt.	Bullock Transport Company	S. D. Pony Transport Company.
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
		III. Army Books, Army Forms and Indian Army Forms. (To be maintained intact and used in peace)—*contd.*								
70	I. A. F. F.-959	Register of communication received and despatched (books of 100).	Manager, Govt. of India Central Publication Br.	1	1	1	2	2	1	1
71	I. A. F. F.-1021	Ration requisition for B. and I. units and animals (books of 60).	Do.	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
72	I. A. F. F.-1071	Roll of animals admitted and discharged from hospital (books).	Do.	2	2	4	5	5	2	4
73	I. A. F. S.-97	File covers	Do.	10	10	10	20	20	10	10
74	I. A. F. S.-1659	Return of Transport	Do.	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
75	I. A. F. S.-1686	Transport Equipment Ledger	Do.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
76	I. A. F. Z.-2068	Blank Book, 2 quires	Do.	2	2	2	5	4	2	2
77	I. A. F. Z.-2071	Note or Order Book	Do.	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
78	...	Imprest Holder's Cheque Book	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
79	...	Officer's Personal " " (per officer)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

(a) Paper and envelopes.

80	...	Paper, blotting, demy, quires	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
81	...	Paper, foolscap, quires	Do.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
82	...	Paper, typewriting, flimsy (foolscap size) rms.	Do.	2	2	2	2		2	2
83	...	Paper, carbon, typewriting, quires	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
84	...	Envelopes, official, small, country, yellow, gummed, 14" × 5".	Do.	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
85		Envelopes, official, 5" × 4"	Do.	150	150	150	150	150	150	150

(b) Stores and office equipment.

86	...	Clips, paper, brass, assorted, gross	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
87		Erasers, ink and pencil	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
88		" typewriting	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
89	...	Gum, arabic, ozs.	Do.	4	4	4	4	5	4	4
90		Gum, bottle, with screw top and brush	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
91		Ink pots, screw top	Do.	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
92		Ink powder, blue-black, pkts. (1 pkt. makes 1 pt.).	Do.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
93		Ink powder, red, packets	Do.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
94		Pencils, indelible, dozen	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
95		" black-lead, H, dozen	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
96		" blue and red combined	Do.	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
97		Penholders	Do.	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
98		Pen-nibs, assorted, dozen	Do.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
99		Desk knives	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
100		Pins, one inch, packets	Do.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
101	...	" drawing, dozen	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

TABLE 8.—Books, forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field (Transport Units)—*contd.*

—	Number in the case of forms.	Item.	Source of supply.	Infantry Brigade Transport Company	Divisional Troops Transport Company.	Camel Transport Company.	Transport Depôt.	Combined Camel and Bullock Depôt	Bullock Transport Company.	S. D. Pony Transport Company.
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
IV. Stationery and office equipment (All expendable stores to be maintained intact in peace)—*contd.*										
		(b) Stores and office equipment.								
102	...	Rulers, round, 18"	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
103	...	Sealing wax, imported, sticks	Do.	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
104	...	*Rubber office stamps, with pads and inks, sets.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
105	...	Coloured twine, balls	Do.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
106	...	(a) Typewriter, complete with accessories, in case.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
107	...	Typewriter, ribbons, spare	Do.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
108	...	(b) Yakdan, complete, with locking bar and padlock.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
109	...	Zinc or tin plates	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

(a) Units that exist in peace or are formed from existing units will utilise the machines in peace use, the more portable machines being taken. Units that are formed on mobilization will indent for their requirements on mobilization

*To be provided from office funds.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1078 OF 1925.

Authorised scales of water connections to military piped water supply systems

I. *Quarters for British officers, lady nurses, warrant and non-commissioned officers (departmental or regimental), and British married rank and file messes, hostels, institutes and similar buildings.*

Per bathroom	1 tap.
Per cookhouse or scullery	"
Per pantry	"

Where necessary a tap or taps may be provided in the compound for the use of servants, garage, stables, etc.

II. *Quarters for Indian officers and Indian married rank and file.*

Per quarter	1 tap.

the case of blocks of quarters 1 tap per block of arters outside may only be necessary.

III. *Barrack buildings for British troops.*

Per cookhouse	2 taps.
Per basin room	1 tap per two basins.
Per bathroom	1 tap.
Per barrack block	1 tap in the verandah.

IV. *Barrack buildings for Indian troops.*

Per bathing cubicle	1 tap.
Per cooking shed	"

V. *Miscellaneous barracks generally.*

Per plunge bath	1 tap, size as required.
Per water trough or stable	Ditto.
Per laundry	As required.
Per office lavatory room	1 tap.
Outside standposts for road, etc.	As required.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 1-S. of 1925:—

Page 58—

Expunge the words "Lieutenant-Colonel" and *substitute* "Colonel or Lieutenant-Colonel (Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depôt)."

Insert the following under the above entry—

Lieut-Col	1,325	200	160	75	1,660	1,725	200	160	150	75	1,810	1,335	1,335

Page 59—

After the entry "Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot . 340" in clause (i) *insert*—

"O. C. Signal Training Battalion . . . . 240"

"O. C. Signal Training School . . . . 200"

Insert in the beginning of clause (ii)—

"O C. Signal Training Battalion . . . . 180"

"O C. Signal Training School . . . . 150"

Dated the 1st December 1925.

[A. 31547 (A G.-10). / C.]

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 143 of 1925:—

(a) In the heading *after* the words "Indian Infantry" *add* "and pioneer".

(b) In paragraph 1, line 2, *after* the word "infantry" *add* "or pioneer".

Dated the 1st December 1925.

[63507 (Q. M. G.-12). / A.-II.]

In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 341 of 1923, *delete* entry—

		Petrol.
"30-cwt. lorries	...	... 14 gallons"

and *insert*—

"Light lorries	...	... 9½ gallons."

Dated the 1st December 1925.

[(Q.-7-M. T.) / B]

In line 4 of paragraph 1 (*d*) of Army Instruction (India) No 1007 of 1925, *for* ' pay ' *substitute* ' salary '.

Dated the 1st December 1925.

[60613 (Q. M. G.-3) / C.]

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 666 of 1925:—

Opposite " 1 Commandant " *after* " Major " *insert* " Indian Signal Corps ".

Under "(i) Instructional Staff " *insert*—

"1 Instructor . .	Class "B", Major or Captain, Indian Signal Corps, with Indian Army pay of rank and allowances, *plus* additional pay at Rs. 150 per mensem. [See Army Instruction (India), No. 1-S. of 1925]."
and *for* "2 Instructors.	Class "B" *substitute*—
"1 Instructor . .	Class "B".

Dated the 1st December 1925.

[20123 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D.]

The following additions are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 925 of 1925:—

Page 1831, under the heading " Frontier Brigade, R. A.", *after* the entry "Fort Sandeman", *insert*—

"Malakand	1
Quetta	1"

Page 1832, under the heading " Ordnance Depôts " *after* the entry "Lahore ", *insert*—

"Aden	1"

Dated the 1st December 1925.

[6894 (M. G. S.-2-C.). / D.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 8th December 1925.

1080. **Adjustment of security deposits of Indian Army Service Corps store-keepers depreciated on account of the failure of the Alliance Bank of Simla, Limited.**

1080
8th Dec. 1925.

The provisions of Army Department letter No. Z.-1215/5 (D. M S 1-A.),* dated the 16th September 1925, will apply to store-keepers of the Indian Army Service Corps (including Mechanical Transport) in cases where the officers commanding concerned, taking into consideration the reliability and status of individual store-keepers, recommend this course.

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[63365 (Q. M. G.-5) / B]

1081. **Allowance of petrol, etc., for testing Indian artificer recruits for employment in the Mechanical Transport Service in India.**

1081
8th Dec. 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the expenditure of three gallons of petrol per turner and one pint of kerosene oil per vulcanizer for testing Indian artificer recruits with a view to their employment in the Mechanical Transport Service in India.

2. This Instruction will have effect from the 1st April 1925, and the extra expenditure involved is debitable to "Head I.-A.-II (c)—M. T. Units" of the Army estimates.

[6103 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.) / B]

1082

8th Dec. 1925.

1082. Date from which sanctions accorded by the Secretary of State in Council should take effect.

Finance Department letter No. D./2858-A., dated the 13th October 1925, on the above subject, is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information and guidance of all concerned.

[31244 (A. D) / D.]

1083

8th Dec. 1925.

1083. Equipment—Pack Artillery.

To protect the front glass of "Gauges, pressure, No 5" when carried in pack by Q F. 3·7" batteries, a "Cap, protecting, No. 5 pressure gauge" will be supplied to units on the scale of one per gauge authorised as equipment.

2. Indents will not be submitted until called for by the chief ordnance officer concerned.

3. The initial cost which is estimated at Rs. 318 is debitable to Head IV-H.-Ordnance (3) Additions by transfers of the Army Estimates for 1925-26, and the recurring cost which is estimated at Rs. 32 is debitable to Head I-A (I) (16), of the Army Estimates.

4 The Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Sections XI-E. and XI-F., will be amended in due course.

[4983 (M. G. S.-2-A) / A.-II.]

1084

8th Dec. 1925.

1084. Fuel for warming and drying purposes.

With effect from the 1st April 1926, a budget allotment for fuel will be made to commands and independent districts, the allotment for hospitals being kept separate and distinct. Commands will distribute their allotments to districts and independent brigades in their areas, which will act similarly as regards the various stations in their areas.

2. Fuel for warming and drying purposes will be issued for the following:—

(a) British soldiers when in barracks.

(b) Lady nurses.

(c) Regimental married families of British and Indian troops; hospital matrons; unmarried schoolmistresses; married schoolmistresses when not living with their husbands; assistant surgeons; regimental warrant officers; non-departmental Unattached List non-commissioned officers employed in divisional and brigade (including the medical division) staff offices; staff and other serjeants; soldier students in Thomason College; guard rooms, institutes; libraries; orderly rooms; prison rooms; serjeants' messes; prayer rooms; workshops and all auxiliary buildings with fireplaces, offices, except when the officer in charge draws an office allowance; churches and chapels.

(d) Indian troops and Class I followers when in barracks

(e) Hospitals for British and Indian troops.

3. Issues of fuel for warming and drying purposes will be restricted to actual requirements as dictated by weather conditions and will be made on the authority of a station order which should lay down:—

(a) the number of fireplaces, stoves and sigrees authorised and the scale of issue for each fireplace, stove or sigree, subject to the proviso that the expenditure entailed will not result in an excess over a command, district or brigade allotment,

(b) the number of hours for each day during which fires, etc, are authorised to be lighted, and

(c) the period (not exceeding 30 days) for which the issue of fuel is authorised (*Note*—For every further period of 30 days or less during which fuel is required, a fresh station order must be published.)

4 Fuel surplus from previous supplies will be credited in making demands for fresh supplies. When not obtainable from the Indian Army Service Corps, fuel will be purchased locally at the nerrick rate and the cost recovered on a contingent bill.

5. In the case of family quarters the number of fireplaces for which the issue of fuel is sanctioned should be limited to one small fireplace for each quarter except where otherwise recommended by medical authority.

6. Where the use of fuel in station hospitals is authorised, its issue to each lady nurse is allowed on the scale locally in force for small fireplaces; for each general dining and general sitting room in lady nurses' quarters fuel is

allowed on the scale locally in force for small fireplaces except at Quetta where the large fireplace scale is allowed.

7. When separate day rooms with fireplaces exist in barracks, fuel will not be issued for dormitories if exclusively used as such.

8. Fuel is not authorised for liquor bars or regimental refreshment rooms.

9. Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 23, will be amended accordingly.

[57767 (Q. M. G.-6) / B]

1085

8th Dec. 1925.

1085. Grant of furlough and leave to Indian units serving in Waziristan District.

It has been decided that the revised rules notified in India Army Order No. 251, dated the 27th March 1925, governing the grant of furlough and leave to Indian units selected for a tour of service in Waziristan District, shall have effect from the 1st January 1925

[A.-26274 (A. G.-11) / B]

1086

th Dec. 1925.

1086. Grease lubricating. Supply of—for use with army transport carts.

As it has been found that "Grease, cup and M. T." is unsuitable for use with axles of army transport carts which are not cupped, sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st April 1926, to the issue of "Grease lubricating", which is an item of Ordnance supply, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 278 of 1925. Up to 1st April 1926, units will continue to submit indents for their requirements on the Indian Army Service Corps in accordance with Appendix 'B' to Army Instruction (India) No. 749 of 1923; and after that date indents will be placed on the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

[63078 (Q. M. G.-12) / A.-11.]

1087. Issue of materials in lieu of garments to units of the Auxiliary Force, India.

1087

8th De 1925.

In order to provide for men whom ready-made garments as issued from clothing depôts will not fit, 10 per cent. of khaki drill garments and pantaloons in any one indent may, if desired, be drawn in materials. In such cases, the authorised regimental making rates as published in Army Instruction (India) No. 1091 of 1925 will be admissible.

2. Claims preferred for regimental making and fitting rates prescribed in Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1091 of 1925 should be supported by a certificate from a commanding officer to the effect that the work was essential.

3. In order to ascertain the correct sizes suitable for each man, size scales for such garments as are laid down in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1223 of 1924 should be followed; size scales for other garments when required should be obtained from the clothing depôt on which dependent· measurements should then be accurately taken and the size applicable recorded in the company, etc. measurement roll (I. A. F. C.-824) from which indents should be prepared.

4. Army Instruction (India) No. 530 of 1923 is hereby cancelled.

[56224 (Q. M. G.-12). / A.-II.]

1088. Musical instruments for Gurkha regiments.

1088

8th Dec 1925.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 197 of 1925, sanction is accorded to the issue of the following musical instruments to each battalion of Gurkha Rifles:—

Section 1-B.

Drums, side, G. S.		No. 1
Cases, drums, side		„ 1 per side drum.
Drums, side, sticks	Prs.	„ 1 per side drum.

2. The cost of the measure is estimated at Rs. 150 initial and Rs. 280 annual recurring. The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV-L (iii) (*f*) Ordnance of the Army Estimates for 1925-26 and the recurring to Head I.-A. (I.) (16) of the Army Estimates.

3. Necessary amendments to the Equipment Regulations concerned will be made in due course.

[62209 (Q. M. G.-12). / A.-II.]

1089 — 8th Dec. 1925.

1089. Regimental fitting and making rates of articles of clothing for British and Indian troops and followers, and units of the Indian Auxiliary and Territorial Forces.

Sanction is accorded to the regimental fitting and making rates of articles of clothing for British and Indian troops and followers as published in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. These fitting and making rates are also applicable to units of the Auxiliary Force (India) and the Indian Territorial Force (including University Training Corps).

3. Army Instructions (India) Nos. 736 and 1032 of 1922 are hereby cancelled.

4. The quarterly clothing and kit allowances of British and Indian troops and followers include fitting charges; articles obtained on payment will therefore be fitted at the man's expense.

[56224 (Q. M. G.-12.) / A.-II.]

1090 — 8th Dec. 1925.

1090. Regulations for the equipment of the Army, Part 1, 1923; Part 2, Sections I and II, 1924; Section XVII, 1912; and Part 3, 1914.

Amendments to the above War Office regulations which were issued with Army Orders for June 1925 have been received in India, and will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

Indents should not be submitted.

[13618 (Q. M. G.-11). / D.]

1093 — 8th Dec. 1925.

1093. Travelling and daily allowances of officers of the Army in India attached to Royal Air Force units.

In future whenever officers of the Army in India are attached to Royal Air Force units under the orders of the competent authority at Army Headquarters, such officers shall be regarded as attending "authorised courses of instruction" within the meaning of the term employed in Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

2. Officers of the Army in India who were attached to Royal Air Force units at Quetta in accordance with India Army Order No. 215 of 1925, shall be regarded as having attended such "authorised courses of instruction", and expenditure incurred on account of the travelling and daily allowances of these and any Army officers who were attached to Royal Air Force units during the financial year 1924-1925 is hereby regularised.

[16868 (G. S., M. T.-D.) / D.]

094 — 8th Dec. 1925.

1094. Amendments to the General Provident Fund Rules.

Finance Department Resolution No. F.-33/VI-F. E/25, dated the 14th October 1925, is published as an appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[29520 (A. D.) / C.]

1095 — 8th Dec. 1925.

1095. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

The following India Army Form has been cancelled:—

I. A. F. W.-2163-A.—"Monthly works progress report".

2. The existing stock of the form, if any, should be destroyed.

[30266 (E.-5-B) / C.]

II.—The following India Army form is cancelled:—

India Army Form G.-1098—"Ammunition reported surplus at the close of the musketry year".

2. The stock of the form, if any, should be destroyed.

3. India Army Forms Z.-2000 and Z.-2001 will be amended in due course.

[14666 (G. S. M. T.-1). / A.-II.]

III.—The following form has been revised and will be used in future in place of I. A. F. O.-1414, which was cancelled by Army Instruction (India) No. 879-V. of 1925:—

Army Form G.-875 (Modified for India)—" Report of Examination of Ordnance " (pads of 20).

2. Copies when available, will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta. Any outstanding demands will be cancelled and resubmitted on the scale shown below:—

Royal Horse Artillery batteries, Field, Medium and Pack batteries, R. A.	1 pad each.
Arsenals	
Coast and Inland defences with B. L. or Q. F. Guns.	

[3770 (M. G. S.-2-C.) / A.-II.]

IV.—Annual Return of Assistant Instructors in Physical Training (I. A. F. X.-1839).

1. The above return has been introduced in India as No. 29, in page 4 of India Army Form Z.-2000, Regimental Section.

2. One copy will be submitted by all units in India having an authorised establishment of Assistant Instructors in Physical Training, vide Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 297, direct to the Command Superintendent of Physical Training, so as to reach him not later than the 1st October each year. Units in the Burma District and the Aden Brigade will submit their returns direct to the Inspector of Physical Training, Army Headquarters.

3. Amendments to this return will be submitted by the undermentioned units on the 1st April each year:—

Royal Artillery Training Centre.
Pack Artillery Training Centre.
Signal Training Centre and Depot
Indian Infantry and Pioneer Battalions (Training)

4 India Army Form Z.-2000 will be amended in due course.

[19152 (G. S M. T.-1) / D.]

V.—The following Army form has been revised:—

Army Form A.-32—(Annual return of sick and wounded.)

The revision consists mainly in the exclusion of tables VII, VIII, IX, XI, and XXIII, and the re-numbering of the tables. The statistics for the year 1925, will be compiled on the revised form, and any stocks of the old edition remaining on hand should be treated as waste paper.

Copies of the revised edition need not be indented for, as instructions have been issued to the Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta, which provide that the form will be distributed to all concerned on a fixed scale as soon as copies are available.

[Z.-2783 (D. M. S 5-Stat.) / B.]

VI.—The following form has been revised:—

I. A. F I -1132—(Confidential Report on British Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers serving with the Indian Signal Corps).

2. Copies, when available, will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta If demands are outstanding, fresh indents are not required as revised forms will be supplied by the Deputy Controller (Forms) in compliance with outstanding demands.

3 The following maximum annual scales for this form are substituted for those laid down in Army Instructions (India), Nos. 835/III and 1017/XII of 1923:—

	80
Chief Signal Officer, Command	100
Divisional Signals	40
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	40
Line Companies. Corps Signals	40
Wireless Companies. Corps Signals	[illegible]
Signal Training Centre and Depot	[illegible]

India Army Form Z.-2001 will be amended in due course.

4 The 1923 edition of I A F. I.-1132, should be utilized until copies of the revised forms are received

[I. A. F. I.-1132 (A. G.-7). / C.]

VII.—The following form has been revised.—

" Army Form B.-105, Medical Staff Tour ".

2 Copies, when available, will be issued, on indent, in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta. If demands are outstanding, fresh indents are not required as the revised form will be supplied by the Deputy Controller (Forms) in compliance with the outstanding demands.

3 The stock of the old form should be destroyed.

4 India Army Form Z.-2001 will be amended in due course.

[19473 (G. S. M. T.-1). / D.]

VIII.—The following form has been revised:—

India Army Form L.-1170—(Application for leave—all officers)

2 Copies when available will be issued on indents in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta, who will supply the revised forms in compliance with outstanding demands.

[I. A. F. L.-1170 (A G.-11). / B.]

IX.—As the undermentioned India Army Form is no longer in use in view of the introduction of India Army Form (C. M. A.)-47, it is hereby cancelled:—

I. A. F. A.-651—' D. D. O. abstract of Receipts and Charges, British Troops '.

2. The existing stock of the form, if any, should therefore, be destroyed.

[(I. A. M. F. No. 1100-Accts. of 1925.) / D.]

X.—The following India Army Form introduced by Army Instruction (India) No 47 (I) of 1925, is cancelled :—

India Army Form (M. T.)-53—" Annual Inspection Report ".

2. Any existing stock of the form should be treated as waste paper.

[57659 (Q -7-M. T.) / B.]

XI —The following will be inserted as item No 30 under heading " General " in I. A. F. Z -2000 Regimental Section :—

No.	Description of return.	No. of form	Date of submission.	Submitted			Remarks.
				By	Through	To	
30	Application of a soldier to have his family or intended wife brought out from England	M.S.	When necessary.	British Service including R. E. soldiers serving with Defence Light sections of Sappers and Miners. Applicant's Officer Commanding. Unattached List and R E. soldiers serving with Corps of Sappers and Miners, excluding Defence Light sections	...	Officer in Charge Records.	
				Local departmental officer.	Local and Circle Head of Department or District Commander.	Under Secretary of State for India.	

[63676 (Q -2). / B.]

1096. Issue of extra rations to British and Indian troops. **1096**

8th Dec. 1925.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that General Officers Commanding, Districts and Independent Brigade Areas may, on the recommendation of the local medical authorities, sanction the issue of extra rations to British and Indian troops in the following circumstances for a period not exceeding 30 days in any one financial year without reference to the Government of India Extra rations for further periods may, if necessary, be authorised; but in such cases covering sanction of the Government of India must be applied for:—

(i) When climatic conditions are specially severe or unusually hard work is being performed, and General Officers Commanding are satisfied that the messing allowance is insufficient to supplement the daily ration to the extent required to maintain its recipient in health.

(ii) When epidemic deficiency diseases, *e.g.*, beri-beri, scurvy, etc , appear or are anticipated.

2. The extra rations authorised under (i) above will be restricted in the case of British troops to the articles included in the normal peace ration or their authorised substitutes, subject to a maximum of Rs 3 per man per mensem; and in the case of Indian troops to the articles included in the field service ration, subject to a maximum of Rs 2 per man per mensem The value of the extra rations so authorised will be calculated on the basis of the rates referred to in paragraph 12 (1) (*a*) and (*b*) of Instructions for the preparation of the maintenance and working accounts of units and establishments, Volume III.

The extra rations authorised under (ii) above will be other than the articles included in the normal peace ration or their authorised substitutes.

3. All extra rations will be provided by the Indian Army Service Corps from depots or by local purchase in the usual way.

4. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended accordingly.

[60375 (Q M. G.-6) / B]

1097

8th Dec. 1925.

1097. Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 1022 of 1925, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Rs.	A.	P.	
For the week commencing with the 25th October 1925	13	3	0	per pound.
For the week commencing with the 1st November 1925	13	3	0	"
For the week commencing with the 8th November 1925	13	3	0	"
For the week commencing with the 15th November 1925	13	3	0	"
For the week commencing with the 22nd November 1925	13	3	0	"

[M. A. G.'s Case. / D.]

1098

8th Dec. 1925.

1098. Revised complement of clerks of the Military dairy farms in India.

It has been decided to reduce the complement of clerks in the Military dairy farms in India to 80.

2. The revised complement will have effect from 1st November 1924. The grades and proportion will be as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 1158 of 1924

[2609 (M. G.-4). / A.-II.]

1099

8th Dec. 1925.

1099. Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No. 634, Part II. Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Sappers.

Copies of War Office Circular Memorandum No. G B / 12/4038 (A. G.-7), dated the 27th August 1925, containing amendments to Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No. 634, Part II, have been received in India and will be distributed to all concerned in due course, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.

[A.-31210 (A. G.-7). / C.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1090 OF 1925.

Letter from the Deputy Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, to the Adjutant General in India, No. Z.-1215-5 (D. M. S. 1-A.), dated the 16th September 1925.

Security deposit of certain hospital store-keepers.

I am directed to refer to the correspondence ending with memorandum No. 23540/6/A (2), dated the 21st January 1925, from the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command, to your address, relating to the security deposit of civilian hospital store-keepers who had their original security deposited with the Alliance Bank of Simla, Limited, but the amount of which has depreciated owing to the failure of that bank. The Government of India have decided that, in such cases, the 50 per cent. of the amount of the deposit, which has been disbursed by the liquidators of the bank, should be considered as sufficient security for the present provided that any subsequent dividend which may be allowed in course of liquidation should be added to this amount and treated as security deposit.

2. Any deduction already made from the pay of the hospital store-keepers in question, or any cash payments made by them, towards restoring the deposit to its original amount, should be refunded to them

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1082 OF 1925.

Finance Department letter No. D.-2858-A., dated the 13th October 1925.

SUBJECT:—*Date from which sanctions accorded by the Secretary of State in Council should take effect*

I am to inform you that the Secretary of State has decided that his executive orders should take effect from the date of the issue of the despatch, letter or telegram in which the sanction is conveyed, statutory rules having effect as hitherto from the date on which they were passed, subject, in either case, to any special provisions as to the date of effect in the orders or rules themselves. The new procedure will have effect from the 6th August 1925.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1089 OF 1925.

STATEMENT "A".

Regimental fitting and making rates for articles of personal clothing.

British troops

Articles.		Fitting rate. (b)	Making rate. (b)
		Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
n, kilt, khaki	Each	...	0 7 6
sers, short, cotton	Pair	...	0 4 0
l, drill, khaki	Each	0 3 0	1 4 0
kets, serge, drab mixture	"	0 8 3	2 0 0
s, Highlanders	"	...	2 3 9
ntaloons, cord, khaki	Pair	0 3 0	1 15 0
ts, flannel (a)	Each	...	0 6 9
rs, drill, khaki	Pair	0 1 3	0 10 0
ousers, drill, khaki, universal . . .	"	0 1 9	0 11 0
users, serge, drab mixture	"	0 4 0	0 13 9
ws, tartan, Highlanders	"	0 4 0	0 14 [illegible]

(a) Articles of "Necessaries".

(b) An addition of 25 per cent. to these rates is authorised to troops and followers ...ing in the Burma District.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1089 OF 1925.

STATEMENT " B ".

Regimental fitting and making rates for articles of personal clothing.

Indian troops and followers.

Articles.		Fitting rate (b)	Making r (b)
		Rs. A. P.	Rs. A.
Frock, drill, khaki, I. T.	Each	0 3 0	1 3
Blouse, drill, khaki, followers	"	0 2 3	0 10
Knickerbockers, drill, khaki, I. T.	Pair	0 1 0	0 6
" " " followers	"	0 1 0	0 5
Pantaloons, cord, khaki	"	0 3 0	1 15
Shirts, flannel (a)	Each	...	0 6
Shorts, drill, khaki	Pair	0 1 3	0 10
Trousers, drill, khaki, universal	"	0 1 9	0 11

(a) Articles of "Necessaries".

(b) An addition of 25 per cent. to these rates is authorised to troops and followers serving in the Burma District.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1094 OF 1925.

Finance Department Resolution No. F.-33/VI-F. E./25, dated Simla, the 14th October 1925.

The following Resolution by the Secretary of State for India in Council is published for general information·—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of section 96B of the Government of India Act, the Secretary of State in Council, with the concurrence of the majority of votes at a meeting of the Council of India held on the 9th day of September 1925, hereby makes the following amendments of the General Provident Fund Rules:—

1. In Rule 6 of the said Rules, for the first three sentences of Note 2 the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"Before the amount at an officer's credit in the Fund is finally paid under Rule 10, 15 or 18, his account shall be credited with interest up to the end of the month preceding that in which the payment is made, or up to the end of the sixth month after the end of the month in which he quitted the service or died, whichever of these periods is less."

2 In Rule 20 of the said Rules—

(i) In clause (4) (*a*) after the word " or " where that word first occurs, the following shall be inserted, namely —

"Unless the Government of India in special circumstances otherwise direct "

(ii) For the second sentence in clause (4) (*c*) the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"Recovery may also be postponed by the sanctioning authority while an advance granted to the officer otherwise than from the Fund is being recovered."

(iii) For clause (5) the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"(5) When an advance is repayable in 12 instalments, an additional instalment representing interest and equivalent to 4 per cent. of the amount of the advance, shall be paid in the

month following that in which the last instalment is paid. Similarly, two additional instalments representing interest, each equivalent to 4 per cent. of the total amount of the advance shall be paid when the advance is repayable in more than 12 instalments, provided that where an advance is recovered in more than 24 instalments the Government of India shall determine what interest shall be paid by the subscriber and the number of instalments in which it shall be paid.

"In calcuating interest as above, a fraction of a rupee should be taken at the next higher whole rupee if it exceeds eight annas, and should be ignored if it does not."

Corrigenda.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 810 of 1924:—

After item 65, on page 1179, *insert*:—

"65-A. A. F. C.-2130. Message Form C (Pink) $\frac{\text{Covers}}{\text{Pads}}$ .."

Against this new item, in columns "(c)" and "(f)" *insert* " $\frac{-}{40}$ " and " $\frac{8}{40}$ " respectively.

After item 81, on page 1181, *insert*:—

"81-A. I. A. F.-X.-1671 Register of Messages. (Pads)" and in columns "(c)" and "(f)" *insert* "16".

After item 94, on page 1182, *insert*:—

"94-A. Paper, carbon, quires." Against this item in column "(c)" *insert* "2" and in column "(f)" *insert* "1".

Against item 114, on page 1185, in column "(f)" *for* "6" *read* "13".

Dated the 8th December 1925.

[A.-35760 (A. G.-XI). / D.]

The following amendment is made to Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 167 of 1925:—

Item 14, column (*b*).

For "Appointment for Family allotment in India".

Read "Application for family allotment in India".

Dated the 8th December 1925.

[A.-35674 (A. G.-XI). / D.]

Footnote (iii) of Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 431 of 1924, as inserted by Army Instruction (India) No. 73 of 1925, is cancelled and the following substituted:—

Insert "(*c*)" in column 2 against item I, after "flour I lb." and connect it with the following footnote:—

(iii)—the article marked (c) may also be issued in lieu of a proportion of the bread ration during the hot weather, but on these occasions firewood, ghi and baking powder will not be issued.

Dated the 8th December 1925.

[62913 (Q. M. G. 6) / B]

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 18 of 1925:—

Under "Officers holding commissions from His Majesty the King"

for—

"1 revolver and 1 pistol	Of no special pattern but must take Government ammunition of ·455 bore"

substitute—

"Two revolvers or Two pistols or One revolver and One pistol.	Of no special pattern but one of the weapons must take Government ammunition of ·455 bore".

Dated the 8th December 1925.

[16333-II (G. S., S. D.-2) / A.-II.]

The scales of issue authorised for I. A. F. O.-2393, *in the* Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 558 of 1923 *are reconstructed* as under:—

Old Form No.	Revised Form No.	Description.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
O. F.-2393	I. A. F. O.-2393.	Arms, etc, in deposit.	600	1,000	800	500	100	150	700	50	50	200		50	50	...	..	..	...	50

Dated the 8th December 1925.

[43875 (Q. M G.-11 C.) / A -II.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS

4. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 1100 of 1925:—

Under the heading "Ordnance Depot", *after* "Fort William" *insert* Lahore.

Dated the 23rd February 1926.

3953 (M. G S.-2-C.)/A.-II.

... ... India,

... Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta:—

Copies.

4. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) 1100 of 1925:—

" Under the heading " Headquarters " *after* the entry " Districts ", *insert*—

" Commands (for D. D O S.). ... ...1 each ".

2 The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (In... No 1100 of 1925 —

Under the heading " Arsenals " *for* the present entry *sub*stitute:—

	Copies.
Allahabad, Madras and Rangoon	3 each
Ferozepore	16
Kirkee	8
Quetta	13
Rawalpindi	16

Dated the 23rd March 1926.

3953 (M. G. S.-2-C.)/A.-II.

[3953 (M. G. S.-2-C.) / A.-II.]

1101

15th Dec. 1925.

1101. Increase in the height of office rooms in India units.

Sanction is accorded to an increase in the height o office rooms in Indian units in the plains to sixteen feet. In the hills the height will be ten feet.

The above measure will only be adopted in new lines and lines to be reconstructed when such re-construction is authorised.

2 Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V. will be amended in due course

[62629 (Q-3) / C]

1102

15th Dec. 1925.

1102. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army forms and India Army forms.

I The following India Army form has been introduced for the use of Mechanical Transport units:—

India Army Form (M. T.)-10 "Annual Nominal Ro of R A. S. C. (M. T.) Personnel".

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be obtained in the usual manner.

[62854 (Q-7-M. T.) / B]

II. The following forms have been revised:—

I. A F. S.-1528, " Scales of sea rations " and

I A F. S.-1530, "Daily indent and adjustment statement for sea rations ".

2. I. A. F S.-1531, " Final adjustment statement, sea rations and stores" is cancelled.

3. Existing stocks of the above forms should be treated as waste paper.

4. Copies of the revised forms will be issued on indent by the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta. *If demands are outstanding, fresh indents are not required as revised*

forms will be supplied by the Deputy Controller, Forms, in compliance with outstanding demands.

[52460 (Q M G.-6). / B.]

1103. Instruction for the "Care and Preservation of Buffers and Recuperators, 1923".

1103 — 15th Dec. 1925.

Copies of amendments to the above publication, issued with Army Orders for June 1925, have been received from the War Office, and will be supplied, on indent, by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, on the following scale —

	Copies
Master General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters	3
Headquarters—	
Field, Pack and Medium Brigades, R. A.	1 each.
Field Batteries, R. A., with recuperator carriages	4 ,,
Pack Batteries, R. A., with Q. F. 3 7-inch howitzers	4 ,,
Medium Batteries, R. A.	4 ,,
Inspectors of—	
Guns and Rifles, and Gun Carriages and Vehicles	1 ,,
Superintendent—	
Gun and Shell, and Gun Carriage Factories	1 ,,
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers	1 ,,
Arsenals	1 ,,
Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing	1
Proof and Experimental Officer	1

[1715 (M. G. S.-2-C.) / A.-II.]

1104. Lighting of British and Indian Station Hospitals and Indian Troops' Lines.

1104 — 15th Dec. 1925.

Sanction is accorded to the admission of any expenditure incurred, prior to the issue of Army Instruction (India) No 391 of 1925, on the provision of lighting in the lines of the Indian Hospital Corps.

[63521 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

A 2

1105

15th Dec. 1925.

1105. Passages for Army schoolmistresses on retirement or resignation.

Army Schoolmistresses will be requred to complete their full tour of service abroad, *viz.*, five years, before they become eligible for passages at Government expense on retirement or resignation under the provisions of paragraphs 61 (c) or 63 (b) of Army Regulations, India, Volume X

This restriction will only be imposed on Army schoolmistresses who arrive in India on or after the date of this Instruction, and will not apply to those who arrived in India before that date.

[63789 (Q. M. G.-2) / B]

1106

15th Dec. 1925.

1106. Scales of furniture and equipment for offices of Brigade Headquarters of Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery, Medium and Heavy Batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of furniture and equipment for use in the offices of Brigade Headquarters of Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery, Medium and Heavy batteries, on the scales laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The estimated expenditure of Rs. 3,870-8-0, initial, and Rs. 1,006, annual recurring, will be debitable as under:—

Initial—

Rs 3,848 debitable to "50—M. E. S, Head A—9-Minor Works".

Rs. 27-8-0 debitable to "48—Army, Head IV-H L Suspense (iii) Purchase in India Central—(f) Ordnance".

Recurring—

Rs. 996 debitable to "50—M. E. S., Head B—Repairs to Furniture".

Rs. 10 debitable to "48—Army, Head I—A-I (b) Maintenance of Ordnance equipment".

3. The scales will be included in Section E of Barrack and Hospital Schedules in due course.

4. Furniture and equipment in excess of these scales will be returned to the departments of supply. The existing furniture and equipment will only be replaced when rendered unserviceable.

[61760 (Q. M. G.-3) / C]

1107. Revised scale of Service and D. P. rifles for Indian infantry and pioneer training battalions.

1107

15th Dec. 1925.

The scale of service and D. P. rifles for the training battalions of Indian infantry and pioneer regiments is revised as follows:—

Articles.	Peace only.		Remarks.
	Indian Infantry (Training)	Indian Pioneers (Training)	
Rifles, short, M. L. E.	50 per training company, *plus* 1 per Regimental Quartermaster Havildar, Company Havildar Major, Company Quartermaster Havildar, Havildar, Naik, and trained sepoy, except band, buglers and those armed with pistols.	50 per training company *plus* 1 per Regimental Quartermaster Havildar, Company Havildar Major, Company Quartermaster Havildar, Havildar, Naik and trained sepoy, except band, buglers and those armed with pistols	
Rifles, D. P., short	1 per recruit	1 per recruit	
Sword-bayonets, pattern, '07.	1 per Regimental Quartermaster Havildar, Company Havildar Major, Company Quartermaster Havildar, Havildar, Naik and trained sepoy, except band, buglers and those armed with pistols, *plus* 1 per recruit.	1 per Regimental Quartermaster Havildar, Company Havildar Major, Company Quartermaster Havildar, Naik and trained sepoy, except band, buglers and those armed with pistols, *plus* 1 per recruit	
Sword-bayonets, P, '03.	50 per training company	50 per training company.	For use with D. P. rifles on obstacle courses, etc.

2. Indents for the additional D. P. rifles to complete requirements up to the new scale will not be submitted at once. The exchange will be made gradually. As service rifles become unserviceable they will be replaced by D. P. rifles until the new scale is reached.

3. No additional expenditure is involved.

4. Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1049 of 1923 and 461 of 1924, as far as they relate to the scale of rifles for Indian

Infantry and Pioneer Training battalions, are hereby cancelled.

[3701 (M. G. S.-2-C.) / A-II.]

1108 — 15th Dec. 1925.

1108. Revised rates of ordinary and special pensions for Indian officers of animal transport units holding combatant status.

With the approval of the Secretary of State, the rates of ordinary and special pensions admissible under paragraph 597-III, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, to Indian officers of animal transport units holding combatant status, are revised as follows:—

Ordinary pensions—

	Rs per mensem.
Jemadar after 20 years' service . . .	25
Jemadar after 24 years' service . . .	35
Risaldar after 21 years' service . . .	50
Risaldar after 24 years' service . . .	55
Risaldar after 28 years' service . . .	70

Special pensions—

Jemadar after 15 years' service . . .	20
Risaldar after 15 years' service . . .	40

2. The revised rates will apply to all persons who have rendered satisfactory paid military service since the 4th August 1914, whether as re-employed pensioners or on the active list, re-assessment of pension in the case of pensioners being made on their service before their original retirement *plus* any re-employed service during which no pension was drawn. Arrears, however, will only be drawn from the 1st April 1925, or the date of admission to pension or re-transfer to the pension establishment, as the case may be, if this date is subsequent to the 1st April 1925.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-23365 (A. G.-1F.) / C.]

1109. Signal pistols and cartridges for Indian States Forces.

Indian States Forces (classed "A" for armament purposes) are authorised to obtain on payment, from the

Indian Army Ordnance Corps, 1" signal pistols, and cartridges for annual practice, on the following scale, for instructional purposes —

—		Scale of pistols, signal, 1-inch per unit	Scale of cartridges per pistol		
			Illuminating.	Signal	
				Green.	Red.
Cavalry regiment	No.	12	18	3	3
Artillery battery	„	2	18	3	3
Infantry battalion (Active)	„	16	18	3	3
Pioneer battalion (Active)	„	5	18	3	3
Field company, Sappers and Miners.	„	2	18	3	3

[7460 (M. G. S.-2-C.) / A.-II.]

1110. Barrack and Hospital Schedules. 1110 15th Dec 1925.

Schedules 66, 68, 69, 70, 74, 75, 76, 78, 81, 82 and 83 of Section G., and Schedules 120 to 124 of Section N of Barrack and Hospital Schedules are published as an Appendix to this Instruction, with reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 172, 375 and 604 of 1925.

2. The remaining schedules of Section G are at present under consideration and will be published in due course.

[30553 (E.-3). / C.]

1111. British Army Schools Scholarships. 1111 15th Dec 1925.

The sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No. 601 of 1925, to the inclusion, as a temporary measure, of the Quetta Grammar School in the list of Schools recognised as suitable for the reception of soldiers' children awarded British Army School Scholarships, is hereby withdrawn, and the name of the above mentioned School should be expunged from the list of Schools published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 402 of 1925.

[19109 (G. S., M. T.-2). / C.]

1112 | 15th Dec. 1925.

1112. Instructions relating to the "boarding out" of horses from cavalry regiments.

With a view to maintaining a reserve of trained and conditioned cavalry horses, it has been decided to continue the "boarded out" system for cavalry horses

2. Officers Commanding cavalry regiments will, therefore, board out horses that have been fully trained up to a limit to be fixed from time to time, under the conditions laid down in para 4 below.

3 The persons to whom horses are given, hereinafter referred to as the allottees, may be any persons, official or non-official, European or Indian, whom the Officer Commanding the regiment considers fit to have a Government horse

4 The allottee will be required to sign an agreement of which the main provisions are:—

(i) That the allottee will maintain the horse in working condition and suitably feed and care for the animal to the satisfaction of the Officer Commanding the regiment.

(ii) That the allottee will produce the horse for inspection at his or her own stable or other suitable place whenever required by the Officer Commanding the regiment or his representative

(iii) That the allottee recognizes the right of the Officer Commanding the regiment to recall the horse at any time, should he be dissatisfied with the condition in which it is kept, or when required for mobilization

(iv) That the expenses of sending the horse to the allottee's station will be borne by the allottee, and of returning the horse to the regiment by the State Further, when the horse reaches the age of 13 years, the horse will be withdrawn from the allottee and a replacement issued at Government expense

(v) That the allottee will pay no charge for the horse except that he or she will be required to pay into the nearest treasury, on or before taking over the horse, a sum of Rs. 75 in lieu of insurance premium for one year. A further sum of Rs. 75 will be required to be paid by the allottee on or before every anniversary of the date of such payment, if the horse is to be retained by the allottee for any further term exceeding one year.

(vi) That in the event of the horse being withdrawn on mobilization, the allottee will be entitled to a refund on account of the money paid in lieu of insurance premium, proportionate to the unexpired period for which payment was made by him or her. In the event of the horse being withdrawn on account of neglect, no such refund will be made.

(vii) That the allottee must agree that he or she will retain the horse for a period of at least one year, unless he or she is transferred to another station, or for some other very special reason, of which the Remount Officer at Command Headquarters shall be the judge. The allottee must also agree that he or she will not remove the horse to a station other than his or her residence at the time of allotment, without the sanction of the Officer Commanding the regiment, who will arrange to obtain the authority of the Director of Remounts to the transfer of the horse to another station if it is outside the district in which the unit Headquarters are stationed Under no circumstances, will any boarder be transferred to the custody of any person without the previous sanction of the Remount Officer at Command Headquarters

5. A register of approved applicants for boarders shall be maintained by each cavalry regiment, and serving gazetted officers of the Army shall have a prior claim to the issue of boarders, and no boarders will be issued to other persons whilst applications from Army officers have not been complied with Boarders are not, however, to be considered as chargers, and under no circumstances will syce and forage allowance be drawn for them

6 The Officer Commanding the unit will receive remounts to replace any horses boarded out. Should horses be returned by, or be withdrawn from allottees, as must happen from time to time, the Officer Commanding is authorised to entertain syces to the extent of one per three horses or fraction of three horses when the total number of horses present with the unit and its detachments exceeds the total peace establishment.

7. As in some stations the number of suitable allottees may be few, and in others many, applications may be made in respect of the latter to the Remount Officer at Command Headquarters who will sanction further allotment, provided that the sanctioned number of horses issuable in the Command be not exceeded.

8. On reliefs occurring, boarded out horses are transferred from the out-going to the in-coming unit. On mobilization, all boarders will be recalled to their unit

9. Army Instruction (India) No. 366 of 1921 is here cancelled.

[63545 (Q. M. G.-15). / A.-II.]

1113 — 15th Dec. 1925

1113. Magazine Regulations, 1922.

Copies of amendments to Magazine Regulations, issued with Army Orders for August 1925, have been r ed from Home, and will be distributed to all concern the Manager, Government of India, Central Public Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, under instruct from the Master General of Supply, Simla.

[311 (M. G. S. 2-C). / A.-II.]

1114 — th Dec. 1925.

1114. Re-organization of the Signal Training Centre and Depot.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, sanction is accorded to the re-organization of the Signal Training Centre and Depôt and to the revised peace establishment detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2 The Signal Training Centre and Depôt will in future be known as "The Signal Training Centre, India". It will consist of—

(a) Headquarters.

(b) The Signal Training Battalion

(c) The Signal Training School.

(d) The Record Section.

3 In addition to the several allowances at present authorised for the Signal Training Centre and Depôt in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Parts I and II, the following allowance will also be admissible—

Indian Non-Commissioned Officers performing the duties of Pay Havildar (where such are allowed in the establishments) provided they are not in receipt of the grade pay authorised in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, paragraph 73, Rs. 6 per mensem.

Present incumbents will be allowed to draw the increased rate of Rs. 7 per mensem.

4. The number of paid Lance-Corporals and Lance Naiks authorised for the Signal Training Centre, India, is as follows:—

Paid Lance-Corporals	...	... 9
Paid Lance-Naiks	...	... 11

Their distribution within the Training Centre will be at the discretion of the Commandant.

5 The total peace establishment of the Indian Signal Corps is as follows:—

		India.	Aden.
British officers	.. ...	157	1
British other ranks	... ...	2,231	12
Indian officers and other ranks	...	3,124	47

Provided the above total establishment is not exceeded, the number of "Re-inforcements and men under training" at the Signal Training Centre, India, may, at the discretion of the Commandant, be in excess of the establishment laid down in the Appendix hereto.

6. The necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and Pay and Allowance Regulations, consequent on the above will be made in due course.

[A.-28459 (A. G.-3). / C.]

1115. Text-book of explosives used in the service. — 1115 / 15th De[c.] 1925.

The above War Office publication has been received in India and copies will be distributed, on receipt of indents, by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, in accordance with the scale laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction

[6917 (M. G. S.-2.-C.). / A.-II.]

1116. Field Office Equipment. — 1116 / 15th

Revised "Scales of books, forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilisation and in the fi[eld] the headquarters of an Indian division and for [head]quarters of an Indian cavalry and infantry [...]

published as an Appendix to this Instruction The corresponding tables issued under India Army Order No. 427, dated the 3rd August 1914, are hereby cancelled.

2. The scales for an Indian division will be held under the orders of the General Officers Commanding, the Peshawar, Kohat, Waziristan, Rawalpindi, Baluchistan, United Provinces and Central Provinces Districts.

The scales for an Indian cavalry brigade and an Indian Infantry brigade will be held under the orders of the colonels commandant concerned, the latter scale being applicable also to the Zhob Independent Brigade Area.

3 To enable the Deputy Controller (Forms) to prepare sufficient stock to meet all demands, no indents will be submitted until at least one month after the publication of this Instruction. Items marked "not yet available" will not be indented for until further orders

4. All indents will be marked "mobilization" and the number of this Instruction will be quoted.

The scales prescribed in the Appendix to this Instruction are not an authority for additional issues Units that are already in possession of a portion of the scales will only indent for the balance to complete their stock.

5 General officers commanding and colonels commandant will take steps to ensure a turn-over of such items of the scale of an expendable nature as are used in peace time office routine, so as to minimize waste by deterioration

6 The revised scales will, in due course, be embodied in the Field Service Manuals of the units concerned

[A.-31519 (A. G.-II). / D.]

1117 ... h Dec. 1925.

1117. Field Office Equipment.

The scales of books forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field by Internal Security Sections of Artillery units, an Artillery Survey Section and the Chitral Pack Artillery Section, published as an Appendix to this Instruction, have been approved

The corresponding table published under India Army Order No. 427, dated the 3rd August 1914, is hereby cancelled.

2. Indents will be submitted in the usual manner, one month after the issue of this Instruction, such indents being marked " mobilization " and the number of this Instruction quoted.

3. The scales prescribed in the Appendix to this Instruction are not an authority for additional issues Units that are already in possession of a portion of the scales will only indent for the balance to complete the scales.

4. The revised scales will, in due course, be embodied in the field service manuals of the units concerned.

[A.-35035 (A.G.-11). / D.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1106 OF 1925

Item No.	Articles.	Scale per office.
	Military Engineer Services Supply—	
1	Almirah, large, with shelves .	1 } For files, stationery, forms, maps and records.
2	Almirah, small, with shelves .	1 }
3	Box, kit, I. T.	1 per B. O. with office.
4	Chair, barrack	1 per clerk, per R. S. M. and 1 spare.
5	Chair, cane bottomed. . .	1 per B. O. with office and 1 spare.
6	Form, without bac . .	1 per office for orderlies.
7	Rack, stationery . . .	1 per B. O. with office.
8	Table, office, for officers . .	1 for C. O.
9	Table, office, for clerks . .	1 per B. O. with office.
10	Table, 5'×2'-10" . . .	1 per clerk, per R. S. M. and 1 spare.
	Indian Army Ordnance Corps Supply—	
11	Padlock, iron, 2" . . .	1 per B. O. with office.

NOTE.—Any other article considered necessary will be purchased under the authority of the Officer Commanding and charged to and maintained from, the contingent grant of the office concerned.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1110 OF 1925.

Section G.—Schools and Places of Education.

SCHEDULE 66.

Army Schools.

NOTE (1) This scale is a maximum and in no case should more artic[les be] issued than can be conveniently used in the accommo[dation] available.

(2) Boxes, kit, I. T., will be issued, on temporary loan, for stor[ing] materials left behind when a unit moves from one stat[ion to] another.

(3) Scales of items 11 and 23 are not additional but alternati[ve to] Scales of items 12 and 24, respectively. Items of Scale- 1[2 and] 24 will be replaced by those of Scales 11 and 23 as [they] become available. Items of Scales 12 and 24 will event[ually] become obsolete.

Item No	Article.	SCALE FOR				
		UNITS WHOSE STRENGTH IS ABOUT			CONVALESCE[NT] DEPÔTS	
		750 or over, i.e., a Battalion of Infantry.	350—750, i.e., half the Battalion of Infantry.	Under 350, i.e., Company of Infantry.	Exceeding 500 men.	Between 200 and 500 men.
	(A) Per Adult School.					
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	4	2	2	2	1
2	Blackboard and easel	8	4	2	5	4
3	Box, kit, I. T.	3	2	1	2	2
4	Chair, cane bottomed	1	1	1	1	1
5	Pointer, long	5	3	2	4	3
6	Pointer, short	5	3	2	4	3
7	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.				
8	Rack, map	1	1	1	1	1

SCHEDULE 66—*contd.*

(B) Supplementary Scales.

In addition to the scales (A) above the following will be issued on the scales given below.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
9	Chair, barrack	1	Per Instructor.
10	Desk, with dais	1	Ditto.
11	(a) Desk, school, type A	1	Per pupil. Total number to be fixed by G. O. C. Station.
	(b) Chair, school, type A	1	Ditto Ditto.
12	(a) Desk, long	1	Per 4 pupils attending the school at any one time.
	(b) Form, without back, 9′ long, 2′ high.	1	Per 20 ditto.
	(c) Form, without back, 9′ long, 1′-9″ high.	1	Per 12 ditto.
	(d) Form, without back, 9′ long, 1′-6″ high.	1	Per 8 ditto.
	(C) Children's School.		
13	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	Per school.
14	Blackboard and easel	As required.	For number of classes in Infant and Elder children's Schools. Total number to be fixed by G. O. C. Station.
15	Bookcase, library pattern	1	Per school.
16	Chair, cane-bottomed	1	Per schoolmistress.
17	Desk, with dais	1	Ditto.
18	Pointer, long	1	Ditto.
19	Pointer, short	1	Per blackboard.

SCHEDULE 66—*concld.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
20	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes	As required.	
21	Stand, washhand	1	Per school.
22	Table, 5′×2′-10″ . . .	1	Ditto.
23	(*a*) Desk, school	1	Per child. Types A, B, and D. Proportion as required according to size of children and total number to be fixed by G. O. C. Station.
	(*b*) Chair, school	1	
24	(*a*) Desk, 9′ long, 1′-9″ high		Per 5 pupils attending school at any one time.
	(*b*) Form, with back, 7½′ long .	1	Per 6 ditto
	(*c*) Form, without back, 9′ long.	1	Per 5 ditto.
			The forms should be of four different heights, *viz*, 9″, 12″, 15″ and 18″, and issued in order from lowest to highest, *e.g.*, if three forms are required three lowest in order, *viz.*, 9″, 12″ and 15″ are to be issued; if five forms are required two of lowest and one each of others Forms of 18″ are to be supplied with foot rails 4″ from ground

Schedule 68.

Cookery School.

—(1) Item 5. The initial supply will be made by the M. E. S. but cost of repairs and renewals will be charged to the School.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
1	Almirah, large, with shelves . .	3	
2	Blackboard and easel	1	
3	Box, ice	1	
4	Box, kit, I. T.	1	
5	Bricks, kiln dried . . No.	500	(See note 1 above.)
6	Chair, barrack	25	
7	Chair, cane-bottomed	3	
8	Form, with back	12	
9	Table, I. T., 5′ × 2′-6″ . . .	17	
10	Table, 5′ × 2′-10″	1	
11	Table, office, with drawers and cupboards.	1	

Schedule 69.

Equitation School.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
	(A) Commandant's Office.		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	2	
2	Bookshelf, open, large	4	
3	Box, kit, I. T.	2	
4	Chair, barrack	5	
5	Chair, cane-bottomed	8	
6	Commode, portable	1	
7	Form, with back	1	
8	Table, office, for officers	3	
9	Table, 5′ × 2′-10″	6	
	(B) Riding School Office.		
10	Box, kit, I. T.	1	
11	Chair, cane-bottomed	12	
12	Table, 5′ × 2′-10″	1	
	(C) Per Officer's Quarter. (Permanent Staff.)		
13	Almirah, large, with shelves	2	
14	Almirah, large, without shelves	2	
15	Chair, cane-bottomed	6	
16	Chair, easy	2	
17	Commode, portable	2	
18	Cot, newar	2	
19	Frames, mosquito net. Sets.	2	
20	Receptacle, small, dry refuse	1	
21	Stand, washhand	2	
22	Table, office, for officers	2	
23	Table, dressing	2	
24	Teapoy	2	
	(D) Per Officer's Quarter. (Students.)		
25	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
26	Almirah, large, without shelves	1	
27	Chair, cane-bottomed	3	
28	Chair, easy	1	
29	Commode, portable	1	
30	Cot, newar	1	
31	Frames, mosquito net. Set.	1	

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	(D) Per Officer's Quarter—contd. *(Students.)*		
32	Receptacle, small, dry refuse	1	For cookhouse per each set of 6 quarters.
33	Receptacle, small, wet refuse	1	For cookhouse sink per each set of 6 quarters.
34	Stand, washhand	1	
35	Table, office, for officers	1	
36	Table, dressing	1	
37	Teapoy	1	
	(E) Officers' Mess and Cookhouse.		
38	Receptacle, large, wet refuse	2	Per cookhouse sink.
39	Receptacle, small, dry refuse	1	Per cookhouse.
	(F) Quarters of Subordinate Permanent Staff.		
	As per Schedule applicable in Section C.		
	(G) Per British N. C. O. (Student.)		
40	Box, kit, B. T.	1	
41	Chair, barrack	1	
42	Cot, iron trestle	1	
43	Cupboard, mess utensils	1	Per mess room.
44	Frames, mosquito net, Set	1	
45	Table, 5′ × 2′-10″	1	
	(H) Sergeants' Mess and Cookhouse.		
46	Chair, barrack	1	Per member.
47	Cupboard, mess utensils	1	
48	Receptacle, large, wet refuse	2	
49	Receptacle, small, dry refuse	1	
50	Table, iron trestle, 5′ × 2′-6″	1	Running foot per member.
	(I) Indian Staff and Students. Per Indian Officer and Indian N. C. O.		
51	Box, kit, I. T.	1	
52	Chair, barrack	1	
53	Charpoy	1	
54	Pegs, set of 6, Set	1	
55	Table, 3′ × 1′-8″	1	
56	Teapoy	1	Per Indian Officer only.

SCHEDULE 69—*contd.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	(J) Indian Other Ranks.		
57	Box, kit, I. T.	1	
58	Charpoy	1	
	(K) Indian Officers' Club.		
	As per Schedule 36, Section D.		
	(L) Lecture Halls.		
59	Blackboard and easel	2	Per Hall
60	Box, kit, I. T.	1	Per Hall
61	Chair, barrack	21	For No. 2 Hall
62	Chair, cane-bottomed	52	For No. 1 Hall.
63	Desk, long	8	For No. 2 Hall.
64	Form, without back, 10′ long	15	For No. 2 Hall.
65	Pointer, long	2	Per Hall.
66	Rack, map	1	Per Hall
67	Stand, map	2	Per Hall
68	Table, 5′×2′-10″	25	For No. 1 Hall.
	(M) Fencing Hall.		
69	Chair, barrack	1	
70	Table, 5′×2′-10″	1	
	(N) Quartermasters Stores.		
71	Rack, with drawers	3	
72	Rack, without drawers	3	
73	Table, 5′×2′-10″	1	
74	Trestles, store room	12	
	(O) Workshop.		
75	Bench, workshop, 10′×4′	1	Per workshop
	(P) Latrines.		
76	Receptacle, large, filth	1	Per latrine.

SCHEDULE 69—*concld.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	(Q) Miscellaneous.		
	Box, kit, I. T.	4	For storage of pouch ammunition.
	Cart, watering	1	Per manege.
	Form, without back, 10′ . .	2	Per plunge bath.
	Ladder, bamboo	8	For fire engine.
	Ladder, step, 3′	1	Per building.
	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes	As required.	For all buildings except Liqueur Bar.
	Stand, tank, drinking water . .	1	Per building used as quarters.
	Tank, drinking water . . .	1	Per building used as quarters.

Schedule 70.

I. A. S. C. Training School.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	7	
2	Blackboards and easels	1	Per instructor.
3	Board, notice	4	
4	Bookcase, library pattern	7	
5	Bookshelf, open, large	13	
6	Bookshelf, revolving	2	
7	Chair, cane-bottomed	1	Per student.
8	Commode, portable	6	
9	Desk with dais	1	Per instructor.
10	Form, without back	6	
11	Pegs, set of 6	As required.	1 peg per student.
12	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
13	Rack, stationery	4	
14	Rack, towel	2	
15	Stand, bicycle	As required.	Not to exceed 1 space per student.
16	Stand, washhand	2	
17	Stool, 2' high	1	Per instructor.
18	Table, office, for clerks	55	
19	Trays for tables, 7 spaces	3	
20	Trays for tables, 3 spaces	8	
21	Trays for tables, 2 spaces	3	
22	Trestles, store room	4	

SCHEDULE 74.

Medical Colleges.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	1	Per student.
2	Bookcase, library pattern	1	Per class.
3	Box, kit, B. T.	1	Per student.
4	Chair, cane bottomed	2	Per student.
5	Cupboard, mess utensils	2	Per college.
6	Form, with back	2	Per 5 students. For reading room.
7	Ladder, step, 3′	1	Per college.
8	Frames, mosquito net . Set.	1	Per student.
9	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
10	Rack, towel	1	Per student.
11	Stand, washhand, 20′×2′-6″	1	Per college; for 10 basins. To be provided as a fixture.
12	Table, iron trestle, 5′×2′-6″	1	Per 6 students. For dining room.
		1	Per 6 students. For reading room.
13	Table, 3′×1′-8″		Per student.
14	Table, office, with drawers and cupboards.	1	Per class.

Schedule 75.

Prince of Wales' Royal Indian Military College.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
	(A) College Office.		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	2	
2	Bookshelf, revolving	1	
3	Bookshelf, open, large	2	
4	Bookshelf, open, small	3	
5	Box, kit, I. T.	2	
6	Chair, cane-bottomed	10	
7	Form, with back	1	
8	Pigeon holes	4	
9	Rack, stationery	5	
10	Table, 5'×2'-10"	6	
11	Table, iron trestle, 5'×2'-6"	6	
12	Table, office, with drawers and cupboards.	2	
	(B) Mess Office.		
13	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
14	Chair, cane-bottomed	4	
15	Table, office, for officers	2	
16	Table, office, for clerks	1	
	(C) Library and Librarian's Office.		
17	Bookcase, library pattern	10	
18	Bookshelf, open, large	6	
19	Chair, cane-bottomed	6	
20	Chair, cushion arm	2	
21	Chair, easy	6	
22	Couch	1	
23	Poles, curtain	Sets 6	To be provided as fixtures.
24	Table, 9'×4'	1	
25	Table, writing, small	2	
26	Teapoy	4	
	(D) Convocation Hall.		
27	Board, record	1	To be provided as a fixture. For inserting names of cadets passing into Sandhurst.

SCHEDULE 75—*contd.*

Item No	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	(E) Natural Science Room and Museum.		
28	Case, specimen, glass fronted	As required.	
29	Case, specimen, top fronted	As required.	
30	Chair, cane-bottomed	6	
31	Table, office, for officers	2	
	(F) Masters Common Room.		
32	Bookshelf, open, large	1	
33	Chair, cane-bottomed	2	
34	Chair, cushion arm	2	
35	Chair, easy	4	
36	Couch	1	
37	Poles, curtain	Sets 4	To be provided as fixtur
38	Table, common, 7′×3′	1	
39	Table, writing, small	1	
	(G) Class Rooms.		
40	Almirah, large, with shelves	3	
41	Blackboard	8	To be provided as fixture to be let in the wall.
42	Blackboard and easel	3	
43	Chair, cane-bottomed	7	
44	Cupboard, wall	8	To be provided as fixtur
45	Desk, long	90	
46	Desk, with dais	3	
47	Pointer, long	3	
48	Pointer, small	3	
49	Rack, map	7	
50	Stand, map	6	
51	Table, 3′ × 3′	3	
52	Table, office, for clerks	4	
	(H) Geography Room.		
53	Blackboard	2	To be provided as fixt and let into the wall.
54	Chair, cane-bottomed	1	
55	Rack, map	2	
56	Stand, map	4	
57	Table, 5′ × 2′-10″	1	

SCHEDULE 75—*contd.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	(I) Recreation Room.		
58	Almirah, large, with shelves	2	
59	Chair, cane-bottomed	16	
60	Chair, easy	16	
61	Stand, jardiniere	6	
62	Table, 6′ × 3′-6″	1	
63	Table, 5′ × 2′-10″	1	
64	Table, writing, small	8	
	(J) Dormitories.		
65	Almirah, small, with shelves and drawer.	70	
66	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	40	
67	Board, notice	6	
68	Cot, newar	30	
69	Desk, long	10	
70	Shelves	100	To be provided as fixtures Size as required.
71	Shelves, small	40	
72	Table, bedside	30	
73	Table, dressing	4	
74	Teapoy	40	
75	Trestles, store room	70	
	(K) Cookhouse and Dining Halls.		
76	Box, kit, I. T.	2	
77	Cupboard, food	2	
78	Dinner wagon	2	
79	Form, without back	30	
80	Receptacle, small, wet refuse	2	
81	Safe, meat and milk	6	
82	Table, cookhouse, large	2	
83	Table, dining	8	
84	Table, iron trestle, 5′×2′-6″	8	
	(L) Sanitary Annexe.		
85	Commode, portable	12	
86	Footboard	12	
87	Pegs, set of 6	Sets 8	
88	Rack, towel	4	
89	Receptacle, large, filth	6	
90	Receptacle, small, filth	4	
91	Stool, 2′ high	6	

SCHEDULE 75—*contd.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	(M) Sergeant Major's Quarter.		
92	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
93	Almirah, large, without shelves	1	
94	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	2	
95	Chair, cane-bottomed	4	
96	Chair, easy	2	
97	Chest of drawers	1	
98	Commode, portable	2	
99	Dinner wagon	1	
100	Footboard	2	
101	Rack, towel	2	
102	Safe, meat and milk	1	
103	Shelf	1	To be provided as a fixture.
104	Stand, washhand	2	
105	Table, cookhouse, small	1	
106	Table, dining	1	
107	Table, dressing	1	
108	Table, office, for clerks	1	
	(N) Assistant Surgeon's Quarter.		
109	Scales as per (M) above	...	
	(O) Indian Adjutant's Quarter.		
110	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
111	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	2	
112	Chair, cane-bottomed	4	
113	Chair, easy	2	
114	Commode, portable	1	
115	Rack, towel	1	
116	Safe, meat and milk	1	
117	Table, writing, small	1	
118	Table, 3'×3'	1	
	(P) Hospital.		
119	Almirah, large, with shelves	5	
120	Almirah, medium, with shelves	1	
121	Apparatus, hot water	3	
122	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	4	
123	Bin, soiled linen	1	
124	Board, diet sheet	8	
125	Board, hospital rules	3	

SCHEDULE 75—*contd.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	(P) Hospital—contd.		
126	Board, notice	3	
127	Bookshelf, open, large	1	
128	Box, ice	1	
129	Chair, cane-bottomed	11	
130	Chair, easy	7	
131	Chest of drawers	2	
132	Commode, portable	8	
133	Cot, newar	6	
134	Dinner wagon	1	
135	Footboard	3	
136	Form, with back	3	
137	Frame, diet sheet	4	
138	Hot case, small	1	
139	Pigeon holes	1	
140	Planks, wood, set of 6 . . Set	1	
141	Rack, aerated water	1	
142	Rack, towel	4	
143	Receptacle, large, wet refuse	1	
144	Receptacle, small, dry refuse	1	
145	Screen, light, moveable	1	
146	Shelves	10	To be provided as fixtures.
147	Stand, for surahis	2	
148	Stand, washhand	3	
149	Stool, 2′ high	1	
150	Table, bedside	8	
151	Table, cookhouse, small	1	
152	Table, dining	1	
153	Table, dispensing	1	
154	Table, invalid	3	
155	Table, writing, small	1	
156	Table, 5′×2′—10″	1	
157	Teapoy	3	
158	Trestles, bedding	2	
	(Q) Gymnasium.		
159	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
160	Bars, horizontal	1	
161	Bars, parallel	1	
162	Bars, wall	2	
163	Beam, double-double	1	
164	Board, spring	1	
165	Box, kit, I. T.	2	
166	Chair, cane-bottomed	2	
167	Gallows with four climbing ropes . . . . Set.	1	

SCHEDULE 75—*concld.*

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	(Q) *Gymnasium*—contd.		
168	Jumping standards . . Pair.	1	
169	Table, iron trestle, 5′ × 2′–6′ .	2	
170	Vaulting horse	1	
	(R) *Coffee Shop.*		
171	Chair, cane-bottomed . . .	12	
172	Table, 3′×3′	6	
	(S) *Dairy.*		
173	Stool, 2′ high	2	
174	Table, cookhouse, large . . .	2	
175	Table, iron trestle, 5′×2′–6″ .	2	
	(T) *Store Room.*		
176	Almirah, large, with shelves . .	10	
177	Racks	As required.	To be provided as fixtures in godowns.
178	Shelves	6	To be provided as fixtures.

SCHEDULE 76.

Riding Schools (Mounted Units).

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	Bar, leaping, 24'	1	Per Cavalry Regiment ar R. A. Station where 2 more batteries or sectior of a Divisional Ammun tion Column are located
2	Post for leaping bars . . .	2	Per Cavalry Regiment R. A. *Station* where 2 more batteries or sectior of a Divisional Ammun tion Column are located.
3	Cart, watering	1	Per British Cavalry Reg ment and R. A. Statio where 2 or more batterie or sections of a *Division* Ammunition Column ar located.

Schedule 78.

Central Signalling Schools.

Item No.	Article	Scale.	Remarks.
1	Blackboard and easel . . .	2	For class rooms.
2	Bookcase, library pattern . .	2	For custody of instruments, papers, etc.
3	Chair, cane-bottomed . . .	4	2 for class room and 2 for office.
4	Form, without back . . .	23	For class room.
5	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes.	As required	
6	Table, I. T, 5'×2'-6" . . .	23	For class room.
7	Table, office, with drawers and cupboards.	2	One for Inspector and on for Asstt. Inspector.
8	Table, office, for officers . . .	1	For lectures.

SCHEDULE 81.

Survey School.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS
1	Almirah, large, with shelves . .	1	
2	Almirah, map	2	1 of special size, 6'×4'×
3	Blackboard and easel . . .	1	
4	Chair, barrack	2	
5	Form, without back . . .	20	
6	Table, office, for clerks . . .	10	
7	Table, office, with drawers and cupboards.	1	

SCHEDULE 82.

Telegraph School.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	Blackboard and easel . . .	1	
2	Chair, barrack	3	
3	Cot, iron trestle	1	
4	Form, without back . . .	16	
5	Stand, tank, drinking water . .	1	
6	Table, 12′×3′	6	
7	Table, 5′×2′-10″	7	
8	Tank, drinking water . . .	1	

Schedule 83.

Veterinary Schools.

Item No.	Article.	Scale for.		Remarks.
		Ambala.	Poona.	
1	Almirah, large, with shelves .	2	2	
2	Bench, artificers . .	1	1	
3	Blackboard and easel . .	1	1	
4	Chair, barrack . . .	1	1	Per clerk.
5	Chair, cane-bottomed . .	1	1	Per officer.
6	Desk, with dais . . .	1	1	
7	Form, without back . .	22	16	
8	Stand, ghurrah filter . .	1	1	
9	Table, dispensing . .	2	2	
10	Table, dissecting . .	1	1	
11	Table, office, for officers .	1	1	Per officer.
12	Table, 5′×2′-10″ . .	1	1	Per clerk.
13	Table, iron trestle, 5′×2′-6″ .	22	16	

Section N.—Veterinary and Remount.

Schedule 120.

Remount Depots.

Note.—For Veterinary Hospitals of Remount Depots, see Schedule 121.

Item No.	Article.	Scale for					Remarks.
		Saharanpur.	Hapur.	Mona and Sargodha.	Calcutta.	Ahmednagar.	
	(A) For Quarters and Barracks.						
1	Box, kit, B T.	3	3	3	2	2	
2	Chair, barrack	21	21	21	5	9	
3	Chair, cane bottomed	3	3	3	3	3	
4	Cot, iron trestle	3	3	3	2	2	
5	Form, without back	6	6	6	3	3	
6	Table, iron trestle 5′×2′–6″.	13	13	13	8	12	
	(B) For Depot Buildings.						
7	Cart, conservancy	4	4	6	3	2	
8	Cart, rubbish	3	3	4	1	2	
9	Ladder, step, 3′	1	1	1	1	1	
10	Receptacle, large, filth	10	10	12	5	8	
11	Stand for ghurra (for 8).	1	1	1	1	1	
12	Stand for surahis	1	1	1	1	1	
13	Stool, 2′ high	6	6	6	4	4	
14	Table, cookhouse, large (or small, if suitable)	2	2	3	2	2	
	(C) Hospital for Troops.						
15	Almirah, large, with shelves.	4	4	5	2	...	
16	Almirah, small, with shelves.	4	4	5	2	...	
17	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress.	28	20	40	6	...	
18	Charpoy	10	10	20	...	...	
19	Frame, diet sheet	...	...	...	20	...	
20	Screen, light, moveable	1	1	1	1	...	
21	Stand, wash-hand	2	2	4	1	...	
22	Table, bedside	30	20	40	12	...	
23	Table, dispensing	2	2	4	2	...	

Schedule 121.

Veterinary Hospitals, 1st class, (including that of Remount Depôt).

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	1 additional for D. A. D. V. S. District.
2	Almirah, small, with shelves	1	For storage of microscope.
		1	For poisons
3	Bookcase, library pattern	1	For office of D. A. D. V. S. District only.
4	Bookshelf, open, large	2	For office of D. A. D. V. S. District only.
5	Box, kit, I. T.	1	
6	Chair, barrack	1	Per clerk.
7	Chair, cane bottomed	1	Per officer.
8	Commode, portable	1	
9	Form, without back	2	
10	Jhamps with 2 poles, each	As required	
11	Manger, iron, movable	3	
12	Pigeon holes	1	For office of D. A. D. V. S. District only.
13	Punkha fringes, with ropes and canes.	As required.	
14	Rack, stationery	1	For office of D. A. D. V. S. District only.
15	Rack, towel	1	
16	Shelves, clothing and bed linen	As required.	For 1st class Veterinary hospitals which are Headquarters of I. A. V. C. Sections.
17	Shelves	As required.	To be provided as fixtures.
18	Stand, ghurrah filter	1	Per office and hospital.
19	Stand, wash-hand	1	
20	Table, dressing, 4' × 3' zinc covered	1	
21	Table, office, for officers	1	Per officer.
22	Table, 5' × 2'-10"	1	Per hospital.
		1	Per clerk.

Schedule 122.

Veterinary Hospitals, 2nd class.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
1	Almirah, large, with shelves .	1	
2	Almirah, small, with shelves .	1	For hospitals at Aden, D. I. K. and Mandalay only.
		1	Per hospital. For poisons.
3	Chair, barrack	1	Per clerk.
4	Chair, cane-bottomed . . .	1	Per officer.
5	Form, without back . . .	1	
6	Jhamps, with 2 poles each . .	As required.	
7	Manger, iron, movable . .	1	
8	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
9	Rack, towel	1	
10	Shelves for clothing and bed linen .	As required.	
11	Shelves	As required	To be provided as fixtures.
12	Stand, ghurrah filter . . .	1	Per office and hospital.
13	Stand, washhand . . .	1	
14	Table, dressings, 4'×3', zinc-covered	1	
15	Table, office, for officers . .	1	Per officer.
16	Table, 5'×2'-10" . . .	1	Per clerk.

Schedule 123.

Sick Lines, Camel Transport Companies.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks
1	Almirah, large, with shelves .	1	
2	Almirah, small, with shelves .	1	For poisons
3	Chair, barrack	1	Per clerk.
4	Chair, cane bottomed . . .	1	Per officer.
5	Shelves	As required.	To be provided as fi
6	Table, 5′×2′-10″	1	

SCHEDULE 124.

Veterinary, Miscellaneous.

(A) Sick Lines at Stations where no Veterinary Hospital exists.
(B) Branch Veterinary Hospital.
(C) Branch Veterinary Hospital at Remount Depôts.

	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	Almirah, large, with shelves .	1	
2	Almirah, small, with shelves . .	1	For poisons.
3	Chair, barrack	1	Per clerk.
4	Chair, cane-bottomed . . .	1	Per officer.
5	Shelves	As required.	To be provided as fixtures.
6	Table, 5′×2′-10′ . . .	1	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1114 OF 1925.

Peace establishment of the Signal Training Centre, India.

(i) Summary.

Detail	PERSONNEL. Fighting Men. British. Officers.	Warrant Officers, Class I.	Warrant Officers, Class II	Company Quartermaster Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance Serjeants.	Corporals	Lance Corporals.	Signalmen.	Total.	Indian. Officers	Havildar Majors.	Quartermaster Havildars	Havildars.	Naiks.	Lance Naiks.	Trumpeters.	Signallers.	Total.	Public Followers, Class II.	ANIMALS. Officers' Chargers.	Riding Horses.	Mules, Light Draught.	Equipment Mules (Class I).	Total.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
Headquarters	2	..	..	..	...	1	1	...	1	3	8	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	3	4	..	4	..	...	..	4
Signal Training Battalion	17	1	2	2	1	10	6	8	5	9	61	11	4	4	22	32	10	..	19	101	66	34	120	42	20	210
Signal Training School	7	..	2	1	..	11	10	4	3	27	65	3	..	..	6	11	1	...	0	30	...	14	..	..	..	14
Record Section	1	..	..	..	..	3	1	..	...	5	10	..	..	..	3	3	..	..	9	15	..	2	..	..	..	5
Total permanent staff	27	1	4	3	1	25	18	13	9	44	144	14	4	4	32	41	11	5	31	150	66	54	120	42	20	236
Reinforcements and men under training	...	..	..	...	..	..	..	..	..	113	113	..	..		..			...	424	424	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total Signal Training Centre, India (excluding attached).	27	1	4	3	1	25	18	12	9	157	277	14	4	4	32	41	11	5	455	574	66	54	120	42	20	230
Attached— Driver I. A. S. C. (M. T.)	..	...		..	..	..	...		...	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	5	6		..	..	...	..	...

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.

(ii) Personnel, etc.

Headquarters—																										
Commandant (Colonel)	1										1											2				2
Staff Officer to Commandant (Captain).	1										1											2				2
Serjeant (Clerk)						1					1															
Lance Serjeant (Clerk)							1				1															
Lance Corporal (Clerk)									1		1															
Clerks										3	3															
Havildar clerk (1st grade)															1					1						
Clerks (2nd grade)																			3	3						
Total Signal Training Centre Headquarters.	2					1	1		1	3	8				1				3	4		4				4
Signal Training Battalion—																										
Headquarters	5	1	1	1		2	2	3	2	9	26	5	1	1	6	8	1	1	11	34	24	10				10
"A" Depot Company	3		1	1		6	4	3	3		21										8	6				6
"B" Depot Company	3										3	2	1	1	3	6	3	2	1	19	8	6				6
"C" Depot Company	3										3	2	1	1	4	7	3	2	1	21	9	6				6
"D" Depot Company	3				1	2		2			8	2	1	1	9	11	3			27	17	6	120	42	20	188
Total Signal Training Battalion	17	1	2	2	1	10	6	8	5	9	61	11	4	4	22	32	10	5	13	101	60	34	120	43	20	216
Headquarters—																										
Commanding (Lieutenant-Colonel)	1										1											2				2
2nd-in-Command (Major)	1										1											2				2
Adjutant (Captain)	1										1											2				2
Assistant Adjutant (Captain)	1										1											2				2
Quartermaster (Captain)	1										1											2				2
Regimental Serjeant Major		1									1															
Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant			1								1															
Company Quartermaster Serjeant				1							1															
Subadar Major												1								1						
Jemadar Adjutant												1								1						
Jemadar Quartermaster												1								1						
Jemadar Clerk												1								1						
Jemadar (Educational)												1								1						
Depôt Havildar Major													1							1						
Depôt Quartermaster Havildar														1						1						
Havildars (Educational)															2					2						
Trumpet Major																		1		1						
Drill Instructors—																										
Havildar															1					1						
Naicks																5				5						

Peace establishment of the Signal Training Centre, India—*contd.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL																					ANIMALS.				
	Fighting Men.																									
	British.											Indian														
	Officers	Warrant Officers, Class I.	Warrant Officers, Class II.	Company Quarter-master Serjeants	Staff-Serjeants	Serjeants.	Lance Serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance Corporals.	Signalmen.	Total.	Officers	Havildar Majors.	Quartermaster Havildars	Havildars.	Naiks.	Lance Naiks.	Trumpeters.	Signalmen.	Total.	Public Followers, Class II.	Officers' chargers.	Riding Horses.	Mules, Light Draught.	Equipment Mules (Class I)	Total.
1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	1	13	14	15	16	17	18	10	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27

Composition in detail—*contd.*

(ii) Personnel, etc.—*contd.*

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
Personnel for Officers' Mess, Provost, Sanitary and water duties—																										
Serjeant	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lance Serjeant	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Corporal	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lance Corporal	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Signalmen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Havildars	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..
Naiks	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lance Naik	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Signalmen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	..	..	..	..	..
Head armourers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	2	..	..	..	..	..	..
Assistant Armourers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	..
Clerks and storemen—																										
Serjeants	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lance-Serjeants	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Corporals	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lance-Corporals	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Naik clerks (2nd grade)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Clerks (3rd grade)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Clerks (ungraded)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Munshi	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..
Granthi	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..
Moulvi	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..
Pandit	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..
Master Tailor	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..
Tailors	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..
Shoemakers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..
Cooks for British ranks	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..
Water carriers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..
Sweepers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9	..	..	..	..	..
Total Training Battalion Headquarters	5	1	1	1	..	3	2	3	2	9	26	5	1	1	6	8	1	1	11	24	24	10	.	..	.	10
"A" Depot Company—																										
Company Commander (Major)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	2
Company Officers (Subalterns)	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	4
Company Serjeant Major	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Company Quartermaster Serjeant	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Pay Serjeant	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Serjeant (Clerk)	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Serjeant (Cook)	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Serjeants	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lance Serjeants (Clerk)	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lance Serjeants	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Corporals	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lance Corporals	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Cooks for British ranks	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	..	..	..	..	..
Total "A" Depot Company	3	.	1	1		6	4	3	3	..	20				.	..	...	..		...	8	6	.	...	...	6
"B" Depot Company—																										
Company Commander (Captain)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	2
Company Officers (Subalterns)	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	4
Subadar	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Jemadar	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Company Havildar Major	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Company Quartermaster Havildar	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Pay Havildar	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Havildars	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..
Naiks	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..
Naik clerk (2nd grade)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lance Naiks	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..

Peace establishment of the Signal Training Centre, India—*contd.*

Detail	PERSONNEL — Fighting Men — British — Officers	Warrant Officers, Class I	Warrant Officers, Class II	Company Quartermaster Serjeants	Staff-Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Indian — Officers	Havildar Majors	Quartermaster Havildars	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Trumpeters	Signalmen	Total	Public Followers, Class II	ANIMALS — Officers' chargers	Riding Horses	Mules, Light Draught	Equipment Mules (Class I)	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27

Composition in detail—*contd.*

(ii) Personnel, etc.—*contd.*

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
"B" Depot Company—*contd.*																										
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clerk (3rd grade)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cooks for Indian ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...
Water carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...
Total "B" Depot Company	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	2	1	1	3	6	3	3	1	19	8	6	...	...	...	6
"C" Depot Company—																										
Company Commander (Captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
Company Officers (Subalterns)	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
Subadar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Jemadar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Company Havildar Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Company Quartermaster Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pay Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...

Rank	Figures
Naiks	[illegible]
Naik Clerk (2nd grade)	[illegible]
Lance Naiks	[illegible]
Trumpeters	[illegible]
Clerk (3rd grade)	[illegible]
Cooks for Indian ranks	[illegible]
Water carriers	[illegible]
Sweepers	[illegible]
Total "C" Depot Company	[illegible]
"D" Depot Company—	
Company Commander (Captain)	[illegible]
Company Officers (Subalterns)	[illegible]
Staff Serjeants (Farrier)	[illegible]
Serjeants	[illegible]
Corporals	[illegible]
Subadar	[illegible]
Jemadar	[illegible]
Company Havildar Major	[illegible]
Company Quartermaster Havildar	[illegible]
Pay Havildar	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] Clerk (1st grade)	[illegible]
[illegible] Havildars	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] Clerk (2nd grade)	[illegible]
[illegible] Naiks	[illegible]
[illegible] Lance Naiks	[illegible]
Cooks for Indian ranks	[illegible]
Water carriers	[illegible]
Sweepers	[illegible]
Total "D" Depot Company	[illegible]
[illegible]—	
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Peace establishment of the Signal Training Centre, India—*contd.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL — Fighting Men — British — Officers.	Warrant Officers, Class I.	Warrant Officers, Class I	Company Quartermaster Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants.	Corporals	Lance Corporals.	Signalmen.	Total.	Indian — Officers.	Havildar Majors.	Quartermaster Havildars.	Havildars.	Naiks.	Lance Naiks.	Trumpeters.	Signalmen.	Total.	Public Followers, Class II.	ANIMALS — Officers' Chargers.	Riding Horses.	Mules, Light Draught.	Equipment Mules (Class I).	Total.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*concld.*

(ii) Personnel.—*concld.*

Detail.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
Signal Training School—																										
Company Quartermaster Serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	(c) 11	...	...	...	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lance Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lance Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27	27	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Subadar (Instructor)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Jemadars (Instructors)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...
Havildars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(d) 6	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lance Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Signalmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Signal Training School	7	...	2	1		11	10	4	3	27	67	3		.	6	14	1	.	6	30		14				

RECORD SECTION (c).																										
Officer i/c. Records (Major)	1																					2				
Serjeant (Orderly room)						1					1															
Serjeants (Clerks)						3					2															
Lance Serjeants (Clerks)							1				1															
Signalmen (Clerks)										5	5									3						
Havildar clerk (1st grade)															3	3				3						
Naik Clerks (2nd grade)																			3	3						
Clerks (3rd grade)																			6	6						
Clerks (ungraded)																										
Total Record Section	1					3	1			6	10				3	3			9	15		2				2
Re-inforcements and men under training.																										
"A" Depôt Company										113	113								118	118						
"B" Depôt Company																			114	114						
"C" Depôt Company																			105	105						
"D" Depôt Company																										
Total re-inforcements and men under training.										113	113								474	474						

(c) Of the following trades—

Electricians, Wireless	1
Fitters, signals	1
Instrument makers telegraph	1
Operators, wireless	1
Linemen	2
Operators, line	1
Operators, visual	1
Telephone switchboard operators	1
Carpenters and joiners	1
Saddlers and harness makers	1
Total	11

(c) Of the following trades—

Linemen	3
Operators, visual	...
Carpenters and joiners	...
Saddlers and harness makers	1
TOTAL	6

(c) Including Headquarters of L. of C. Signal Battalion and Clerical establishment for Reserve Centre, Indian Signal Corps.

(iii) TRANSPORT.

Detail.	M. T. Vehicles.	Draught Transport.	Remarks.
SIGNAL TRAINING BATTALION.			
"E" Depôt Company.			
Caissons Q F. 13 and 18 pounder	...	6	
Carts A. T.	...	4	
Wagons G. S. (*a*)	...	6	(*a*) Or Wagons R. E. if available.
Total Signal Training Battalion	...	16	
SIGNAL TRAINING SCHOOL.			
Motor car 4-seater (Light)	1	...	
Lorries 30-cwt. (for carriage of charging set).	2	...	
Ford van	1	...	
Motor cycles	26 (*b*)	...	(*b*) Includes 2 side cars.
Wagons, airline	...	4	
Wagons, cable	...	5	
Wagons, limbered, G. S.	...	4	
Wagons, telephone	...	1	
Bicycles	...	31	
Total Signal Training School	30	45	

(iv) Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Warrant Officers, Staff-Serjeants, Serjeants, Havildars, Naiks and graded clerical establishment).

Detail	Headquarters.	Signal Training Battalion.	Signal Training School.	Record Section.	Under Training.	Total.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
BRITISH.							
Group "A".							
Fitters, signals	..	1	7	..	4	12	
Electricians, wireless	..	..	5	..	4	9	
Instrument makers, telegraph	..	..	4	..	4	8	
Group "B".							
Operators, wireless	..	...	4	...	8	12	
Clerks	2	2	1	2	4	11	
Linemen	..	4	4	..	6	14	
Operators, line		3	3	..	20	26	
Wheelers	..	...	1	...	1	2	
Carpenters and joiners	..	..	1	..	.	1	
Group "C".							
Clerks	3	4	1	4	4	16	
Draughtsmen, signals	...	2	3	..	3	8	
Operators, visual	...	5	3	..	22	30	
Telephone switchboard operators	...	3	4	..	5	12	
Farriers	..	2	...	..	2	4	
Saddlers	...	...	...	...	1	1	
Group "D".							
Despatch riders	...	2	2	...	24	28	
Loftmen	...	...	1	...	1	2	
rank and file	5	28	44	6	113	196	

(*iv*) Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Warrant Officers, Staff-Serjeants, Serjeants, Havildars, Naiks and graded clerical establishment)—*contd.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	Signal Training Battalion.	Signal Training School.	Record Section.	Under Training.	Total.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
INDIAN.							
Group "B."							
Clerks	...	1	..	3	5	9	
Linemen	..	5	2	.	47	54	
Armourers	...	6	.	.	2	8	
Blacksmiths	.	.	..	..	4	4	
Carpenters and joiners . .	...	.	...	.	8	8	
Wheelers	...	..	.	.	6	6	
Group "C"							
Clerks	..	.	.	3	5	8	
Farriers	...	3	.	.	9	12	
Saddlers	...	..	1		8	9	
Tinsmith	...	..	1	.	(a)4	5	(a) To be trained also as push cycle repairers.
Operators, visual . . .	..	6	3	.	140	149	
NON-TRADESMEN.							
Drivers	...	3	..		186	189	
Total Indian rank and file .	.	24	7	6	424	461	

NOTE.—This table of trades is to be taken as a guide only.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1115 OF 1925.

	Copies.
[General] Staff Branch, Army Headquarters (1 each for M. G. [...] R A. and C. S. R. E.).	3
[Qu]artermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters (1 for D. E O. S).	5
[Ma]ster General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters	8
[En]gineer-in-Chief's Branch, Army Headquarters	1
[He]adquarters—	
Commands	1 each.
Districts (1 for D. A. D. O. S)	2 "
Brigade Area, Allahabad, Delhi and Aden (for C R. E, or A. C. R E).	1 "
Royal Horse Artillery Brigade, Field, Medium Pack and Frontier Brigades, R. A.	1 "
Royal Artillery, Bombay and Aden	1 "
IV Cossipore Brigade, R. P. A, A. F. I.	1
Royal Horse Artillery Batteries, Field, Medium, Heavy and Pack Batteries, R. A.	1 each.
Field Army Troops, and Fortress Companies, and Field Troops, Sappers and Miners.	1 "
Pioneer Battalions	1 "
Officers Commanding, Royal Artillery, Karachi, Rangoon, Madras and Fort William.	1 "
Divisional and Field Brigade Ammunition Columns	1 "
Royal Artillery and Pack Artillery Training Centres	1 "
Metal and Steel, Gun and Shell, and Rifle Factories	1 "
Cordite and Ammunition Factories	3 "
Proof and Experimental Officer, Chemical Inspector, Indian Ordnance Department and Inspector of Guns and Rifles	1 "
Inspector of Ammunition	2
[Chi]ef Ordnance Officers—	
Kirkee, Ferozepore, Allahabad, Rawalpindi and Madras	3 each.
Quetta and Rangoon	2 "
[Ord]nance Officers, Ordnance Depôts—	
Agra, Bombay, Fort William and Karachi	2 "
[Cawn]pore and Lahore	1 "
[illegible]	1 "

7. The following addition is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1115 of 1925:—

Page 2175, at the end, *insert*—

"Commandant, Royal Tank Corps School, India ....1".

Dated the 26th January 1926.

6917 (M. G. S.-2

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1110 OF 1925.

Scales of books, forms, stationery and office equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field by Indian Division, Indian Cavalry and Infantry Brigade Headquarters Units.

Serial No.	No. (in the case of forms). (a)	Item. (b)	Source of supply.	Headquarters, Division. (c) G. S. Branch.	(d) "A" and "Q" Branch.	(e) Intelligence officer.	(f) Medical.	(g) Ordnance.	(h) Veterinary.	(i) Accounts.	(j) D. A. P. M.	(k) Chaplains.	(l) Camp Commandant.	H. Q. Inf. Bde. (m) Staff.	H. Q. Cav. Bde. (n) Staff.	(o) Veterinary.	(p) Chaplain.
		I.—Books and forms required for action on mobilization.															
1	A. B.-64	Pay Book	Deputy Controller (Forms)	...	..	...	2	10	..	...	...	.	20	25	10	...	...
2	A. B.-64-M.	Indian Pay book	Do.	.	.	...	2	30	2	4	...	...	60	15	25	...	...
3	A. F. B.-103	Casualty Form. Pt. I	Do		.	..	2	10	.	...	...	.	20	5	10	...	...
4	A.F.B.-122	Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	...	...	...	2	10	..	...	...	...	20	5	10	...	...
5	A.F.B.-122-M.	Indian Field Conduct Sheet.	Do.	...	...	...	2	20	2	2	...	..	45	15	25	...	...
6	A.F.B.-199-A.	Officers Record of service	Do.	.			5	2	5	2	..	..	20	6	8	2	...
7	A.F.O.-1796-A.	Family remittances B. O. Rs.	Do.	.	.	.	2	10		..	...	...	20	5	10	...	...
8	A.F.W.-3297.	Soldier's Will	Do.	.	..	..	2	10		.	...	.	20	5	10	...	...
9	I.A.F.F.-911	Leave envelope	Do.	...		.	5	20	5	5	.	..	50	5	10	...	...
10	I.A.F.F.-957-A.	Inventory of Kit, British Troops.	Do.	.	..	..	2	10	.	..	..	..	20	5	25	...	...
11	I.A.F.F.-957-B.	Inventory of Kit, Indian Troops.	Do.				2	20	2	2		..	45	5	25	...	...
12	I.A.F.F.-957-	Inventory of Kit, Fol-	Do.	...	.	.	..	15	...	2	..	.	15	20	35	..	...

No.	Form No.	Description	Source	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
13	I. A. F. F-958	Indian Casualty Form .	Do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	I. A. F. F.-999	Application for Family allotment in India.	Do.	..	...	...	8	4		.	...	...	35	10	16	4	...
15	I. A. F. F.-1000	List of Family allotment in India.	Do.	...	...	...	2	5	...	...	...	...	10	2	10	...	...
16	I. A. F. K-1157	Temporary Followers Service book.	Do.	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	80	15	25	...	...
17	...	......	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
18	...	......	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
19	...	......	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

II.—Regulations, Manuals and other books.

No.	Form No.	Description	Source	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
20	...	Animal Management .	Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch.	...	..	..	...	..	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...
21	...	Armoured Car Training	Do.	1	...	..	..	...	...	...	.	..		1	1	...	...
22	...	A. R. I. (P. and A. Regns.).	Do.	...	1	.	1	..	.	1	1	..	1	1	1	...	...
23	...	Regns. for the Army in India.	Do.	.	1	..	1	..	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	...
24	...	A. R. I. (Financial Instructions).	Do.	...	1	..	1	.	..	1	1	..	...	1	1	1	...
25	...	A. R. I. (S. and T.) .	Do.	...	1	.	...	..	..	...	..	...	.	1	1	...	...
26	...	Regns. for the Medical Services of the Army in India.	Do.	...	1	..	1	..	...	..	...	..	.	1	1	...	...
27	...	Veterinary Regulations, India.	Do.	...	..	..	..	.	1	..	...	..	..	..	...	1	...
28	...	Artillery Code . .	Do.	1	...	...	...	..	..	..	...	...	..	1	1	...	...
29	...	Artillery Training, Vols I—III.	Do.	1	.	...	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...

Scales of books, forms, stationery and office equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field by Indian Division, Indian Cavalry and Infantry Brigade Headquarters Units—*contd.*

Serial No.	No (in the case of forms).	Item	Source of supply.	Headquarters, Division.										H Q Inf. Bde	H Q Cav Bde		
				G. S. Branch.	"A" and "Q" Branch.	Intelligence officer.	Medical.	Ordnance.	Veterinary.	Accounts.	D. A. P. M.	Chaplains.	Camp Commandant.	Staff.	Staff.	Veterinary.	Chaplain.
	(a)	(b)		(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)

II.—Regulations, Manuals and other books—*contd.*

Serial No.	No (in the case of forms).	Item	Source of supply.	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)
	...	Accounts Manual (War) (India).	Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch	...	1	...	1	..	...	1	...	...	..	1	1	..	.
31	...	Bible*	Do.	..		..	.	.			.	3	1	1	1	.	1
32	...	Prayer Book	Do.	...		...	..		..		.	3	1	.	.	.	1
33	..	Code of Criminal Procedure	Do.	...	1	...	.		...	.	..	.	.	.	1	1	.
34	...	Cavalry Training, Vols I and II.	Do.	.	1	.	.	...	.	..	.	..	.		1	1	.
35	...	Engineer Training, Indian Supplement	Do.	.	1	...		...	...	.		.	.	.	.		.
36	...	Equipment Regulations (India), Part I.	Do.	.	...		...		1	.							.
		Explanatory list of	Do.		...	...											

38	...	F. S. Manual of each unit in the formation Sets	Do.	1	1	..	1†	1	1†	..	1†	.	1†	1	1	1†	...
39	...	F. S. Pocket Book and Indian Addendum.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
40	...	F. S. R. Vols. I and II, Sets. (with additions for India).	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1‡	1	1‡	1	1	1	1	1‡
41	...	Indian Army List	Do.		1		1		1								...
42	...	I. A. S. C. Training	Do.	..	1									1	1		...
43	...	Infantry Training, Vols. I and II (with additions for India).	Do.	1										1	1		..
44	...	Instructions for fuzing and unfuzing Shell (Indian).	Do		...	..		1						..	..	..	
45	...	King's Regulations	Do.		1						1		1	1	1		
46	...	Indian Penal Code	Do		1		..							1	1		...
47	...	Machine Gun Training	Do.	1													
48	...	Government Servants' Conduct Rules.	Do		1												
[illegible]	...	Manual of Anti-aircraft Defence.	Do.	1	...	...	..	...	...	..	...	...		1	1		...
[illegible]	...	Manual of Air Force Law.	Do.	..	1	...	...	...		..	...		..	...	..		...
[illegible]	...	Manual of Field Works.	Do.	1	1									1	1		
[illegible]	...	Indian Military A'manac	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
[illegible]	...	Manual of Indian Military Law.	Do.	...	1	..					1			1	1		
[illegible]	...	Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching.	Do.	1	1	1		..	..					1	1		

* Cost to be recovered by Contingent Bill.

† Only those of the service concerned.

Scales of books, forms, stationery and office equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field by Indian Division, Indian Cavalry and Infantry Brigade Headquarters Units—*contd.*

Serial No.	No. (in the case of forms). (a)	Item. (b)	Source of supply.	Headquarters, Division. G. S. Branch. (c)	"A" and "Q" Branch. (d)	Intelligence officer. (e)	Medical. (f)	Ordnance. (g)	Veterinary. (h)	Accounts (i)	D. A. P. M. (j)	Chaplains. (k)	Camp Commandant. (l)	H. Q. Inf. Bde. Staff. (m)	H. Q. Cav. Bde. Staff. (n)	Veterinary. (o)	Chaplain. (p)
		II.—Regulations, Manuals and other books—*contd.*															
55	...	Manual of Military Hygiene.	Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
56	...	Manual of Military Law.	Do.	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...
57	...	Manual of movement (War).	Do.	1	1	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
58	...	Manual of Sanitation .	Do.	...	1	...	1	..	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
59	...	Manual on the use of Smoke.	Do.	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
60	...	Mobilization Regulations (India).	Do.	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	...	1	1	1	...	...
61	...	Notes on Ammunition .	Do.	..	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
62	...	Nomenclature of Diseases	Medical Store [illegible]	1	...	...	1	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

63	...	*Notes on the Organization and employment of aircraft in co-operation with the Army.	Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
64	...	Ordnance Manual (War)	Do	...	1	...	..	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
65	...	Particulars of armament used in aircraft.	Do.	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
66	...	Postal Manual (War), India.	Do.		1	..	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
67	...	Priced vocabulary of clothing and necessaries.	Do.	...	...	...	.	1	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
68	...	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II and pamphlets.	Do.	..	...	...	...	1	.	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...
69	...	Remount Manual (War)	Do.	1		.	...	.	.	.	..			1	1	...	...
70	...	R. A. M. C. Training	Do				1		...	.	.			...	...	..	...
71	...	Regns. for the Medical Services of the Army.	Do.	...			1	..		..	.			...	..	...	...
72	...	Royal Warrant for pay	Do.	..	1	.		.	.	1	.		1	1	1	...	...
73	...	Signal Training, Parts I, II, VI, and VIII (with additions for India). Sets.	Do.	1	.	..	..	..	..		..	..	.	1	1	...	...
74	...	Small Arms Training, Volumes I and II. Sets.	Do.	1	..	..	...	...	..	...	...	...	.	1	1	...	...
75	...	Standing Orders, Military Police Corps.	Do.	...	1	...	...	...	.	.	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
76	...	Tank Training, Vols. I and II. Sets.	Do.	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
77	...	Training and Manœuvre Regulations.	Do.	1	...	..	...	...	..	..	...	.	...	1	1	...	...

* Issued under A. H. Q. No. 16208—1—M. T.-l, dated 23rd November 1923.

Scales of books, forms, stationery and office equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field by Indian Division, Indian Cavalry and Infantry Brigade Headquarters Units—*contd.*

Serial No.	No. (in the case of forms). (a)	Item. (b)	Source of supply	HEADQUARTERS DIVISION. (c) G S. Branch.	(d) "A" and "Q" Branch	(e) Intelligence officer	(f) Medical.	(g) Ordnance.	(h) Veterinary	(i) Accounts.	(j) D. A. P. M.	(k) Chaplains.	(l) Camp Commandant.	H. Q. INF. BDE. (m) Staff.	H. Q. CAV. BDE. (n) Staff.	(o) Veterinary.	(p) Chaplain.
		II.—Regulations, Manuals and other books—*concld.*															
78	.	Treatise on Ammunition	Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch.	..	...	...	...	1		.	...	...	..	...	...	..	..
79	...	Veterinary Manual (War), India.	Do.	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	..
80	...	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, India.	Do.	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	..	...
81	...	War Establishments, India Sets.	Do	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	1*	...	..	1	1	...	..
82	..	War Equipment Tables, Sets.	Do.	...	...	..	..	1	..	..	..	...	...	...	..	...	..
[illegible]		Standing Orders for	Do.	...	...	...	1	..	..	..	..	...		...	...	...	...

2. The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1116 of 1925.—

Insert the following in the correct sequence, on pages 2183 and 2184, under the heading "Army books, Forms and India Army Forms":—

(a)	(b)	Source of Supply	(d)	(m)	(n)
A. F. A-3	F. G. C. M., *Order for Assembly and proceedings of*	Deputy Controller (Forms)	24	24	24
A. F. A.-9	C. M., Proceedings of	Do.	12	12	12
A. F. A.-11	C. M., Reassembly for revision of.	Do.	6	6	6
A. F. A-47	C. M., Order for Assembly of	Do.	12	12	12
A. F. W.-3996	Instructions for the guidance of C's. M. where a sentence of death has been passed.	Do.	12	12	12
I. A. F. D.-906	C. M., Proceedings of—under the I. A. A.	Do.	12	12	12
I. A. F. D.-916	C. M., Order for Assembly of under the I. A. A.	Do.	12	12	12
A. F. F.-956	S. G. C. M., Proceedings of	Do.	12	12	12

Against item 126 on page 2185, in column "(m)" enter "10"

d the 16th February 1926

A.-31511 (A. G.-IID)

Scales of books, forms, stationery and office equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field by Indian Division, Indian Cavalry and Infantry Brigade Headquarters Units—*contd.*

Serial No.	No. (in the case of forms). (a)	Item. (b)	Source of supply.	Headquarters, Division. (c) G. S. Branch.	(d) "A" and "Q" Branch.	(e) Intelligence officer.	(f) Medical.	(g) Ordnance.	(h) Veterinary.	(i) Accounts.	(j) D. A. P. M.	(k) Chaplains.	(l) Camp Commandant.	H. Q. Inf. Bde. (m) Staff.	H. Q. Cav. Bde. (n) Staff.	(o) Veterinary.	(p) Chaplains.
		III.—Army books, forms and India Army forms—*contd.*															
103	I. A. F. A.-147	Cash Balance Report	Deputy Controller (Forms).	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
104	I. A. F. D.-901	Crime Report	Do.	...	...	...	...	30	30	...	...	...	100	100	100	...	...
105	I. A. F. D.-907	Proceedings of Summary Court Martial under the I. A. A.	Do.	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	5	...	10	5	5	...	...
106	I. A. F. D.-920	Declaration of Military exigencies under the R. P. or I. A. A. Rules.	Do.	1	1	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	1	1	1	...
107	I. A. F. F.-950	Register of communications received and despatched (books of 100).	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1
108	I. A. F. F.-987.	Cash book of field paymaster.	Do	...	...	...	...	...	...	600	...	...	...	...	...	...	..
109	I. A. F. F.-1024.	Indent for rations	Do.	..	...	...	..	4	4	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...
110	I. A. F. Z.-2071.	Note or Order book	Do.	✓	1	1	1	1	1	10	1	1	2	1	1	1	1
112 / 113	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														

111	*Not yet allotted.*	*Impress Holder's Cheque book.*	*	..	...	...	...	1	1	200	1	...	1	1	1	1	...
112	Not yet allotted.	Officer's personal cheque book (per officer)	*	1	1	1	1	1	1	600	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
113	S.-97	File covers	Do.	10	10	10	10	10	40	50	10	10	10	10	50	10	10
114	A. F. C.-2128	Message form (pads)	Do.	10	4	4	6	6	6	4	6	4	4	20	12	4	4
115	I. A. F. Z.-2006.	Register of documents and stamp account.	Do.		2	...	..	1	1	100	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
116	I. A. F. Z.-2025.	Portfolio for documents.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	1	1
117	I. A. F. Z.-2068.	Blank book, 2 quires	Do.	..	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...
118	I. A. F. Z.-2096.	Voucher Form (pads)	Do.	...	...	...	...	3	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
119	A. B.-32	Veterinary Field Case book.	Do.	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
120	I. A. F. F.-961	Receipt for animals transferred (books).	Do.	...	...	.	...	...	2	...	...	..	.	...	...	2	...
121	I. A. F. F.-961-A.	Nominal roll of sick and injured animals transferred.	Do.	...	...	..	...	...	2	...	..	..		...	...	1	.
122	I. A. F. F.-962	Return of sick and lame animals.	Do.	...	.	..	...	...	50	.	.		..	..	.	50	...
123	I. A. F. V.-1756-A.	Report on Epizootic Lymphangitis among animals.	Do.	...	...	.	...	...	12	..		...	...	...	.	12	...
124	I. A. F. V.-1765.	Medical Indent	Do.	...	...	...	...	...	12	..	...	...	...	...	...	6	..
125	I. A. F. V.-1768.	Record of Mallein Test.	Do.	...	...	...	...	...	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	50	...
126	A. F. A.-2	Proceedings of Board of Officers or Board of Enquiry.	Do.	...	12	...	...	12	...	...	6	...	...	...	10	...	...

* Will be issued at War Stations of C. T. and F. A. by the F. C. M. A. concerned.

Scales of books, forms, stationery and office equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field by Indian Division, Indian Cavalry and Infantry Brigade Headquarters Units—*contd.*

Serial No.	No. (in the case of forms).	Item.	Source of supply	Headquarters Division.										H. Q. Inf. Bde.	H. Q. Cav. Bde.		
				G. S Branch.	"A" and "Q" Branch.	Intelligence officer.	Medical.	Ordnance.	Veterinary.	Accounts.	D. A. P. M.	Chaplains.	Camp Commandant.	Staff.	Staff.	Veterinary.	Chaplain.
	(a)	(b)		(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)
		III.—Army Books, forms and India Army forms—*concld.*															
	A. F. Z-72.	Requisition for forms	Deputy Controller (Forms).	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	.	...	...	...	..	...	...
	F. Z-1.	Memo. Books	Do.	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	A. F. Z-2013.	Reminder forms	Do	...	...	...	...	...	...	100	...	...	...	...	..	..	.
30	I. A. F. Z-2014.	Memo. form for transmission of correspondence	Do.	...	..	...	...	...	...	100	...	...	...	...	..	.	...
	A. F. Z-921.	Guard Book	Do.	...	..	...	..	...	...	6	...	...	. .	...	.	.	..
	F. Z-4.	Local Der[illegible]	Do.	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	. .	...	...		..	..
	[illegible]	[illegible] docu-	Do	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	.
	[illegible]	[illegible] ments of [illegible]	Do	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	..

…nents are made to the Appendix to Army … of 1925.—

…der columns "(e)" to "(1)" against items …45.

…er the same columns, insert "1" in each …

…3.

A/31514/A. G.-XI/D.

IV.—Stationery and office equipment.

(a) Paper and envelopes

		…demi,	Controller of Printing, Stationery & Stamps.	3	6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	6	6	6	3	3
		…quires .	Do.	6	12	6	6	6	6	6	3	6	3	4	4	2	2
		…ng, fool-	Do.	6	12	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	6	1	1
		type- foolscap, quires.	Do	6	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	3	3
39	…	Envelopes, small 14" × 5".	Do.	500	1000	300	100	100	300	300	200	100	200	1000	1000	200	20
140	…	Envelopes, official, 5" × 4".	Do.	500	1000	300	100	100	300	300	200	100	200	1000	1000	200	20
141	…	Duplicating foolscap (quickdry) reams.	Do.	3	4	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	3	2	…	…

(b) Stores and office equipment.

142	…	Clips, grass . .	Do.	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	1	…
143	…	Desk knives . .	Do.	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	1	1
144	…	Erasers, ink and pencil .	Do.	6	6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
145	…	Erasers, typewriting .	Do.	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	..	…
	…	Gum, Arabic, ozs. .	Do.	12	12	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	12	12	…	…

Scales of Books, forms, stationery and office equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field by Indian Division, Indian Cavalry and Infantry Brigade Headquarters Units—*contd.*

Serial No.	No. (in the case of forms). (a)	Item. (b)	Source of supply.	Headquarters, Division. G. S. Branch. (c)	"A" and "Q" Branch. (d)	Intelligence officer. (e)	Medical. (f)	Ordnance. (g)	Veterinary. (h)	Accounts. (i)	D. A. P. M. (j)	Chaplains. (k)	Camp Commandant (l)	H. Q. Inf. Bde. Staff. (m)	H. Q. Cav. Bde. Staff. (n)	Veterinary. (o)	Chaplain. (p)
		IV.—Stationery and office equipment—*contd.*															
		(b) Stores and office equipment—contd.															
147	...	Gum bottle, with screw top and brush.	Controller of Printing, Stationery & Stamps.	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...
148	...	Ink pots, screw top	Do.	6	6	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		6	2	...
149	...	Ink powder, blue black (1 pkt. makes 1 pint), pkts.	Do.	6	6	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	2
150	...	Ink powder, red, pkts.	Do.	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	1	1
151	...	Pencils, indelible, doz.	Do.	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	1	...
152	...	Pencils, blacklead, H., doz.	Do.	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	1	1
153	...	Pencils, blue and red	Do.	12	12	4	4	4	4	4	4	2	4	12	12	...	...
154	...	Penholders, clerical	Do.	12	12	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	12	12	...	...
155	...	Pen nibs, assorted, doz.	Do.	6	6	3	3	3	3	[illegible]	3	3	3	6	6	...	...

156	...	Pins, 1 inch, packets	Do.	6	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	6	6	1	1
157	...	Pins, drawing, doz.	Do.	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...
158	...	*Rubber office stamps, with pads and ink, sets.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
159	...	Rulers, round, 18"	Do.	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	1	1
160	...	Sealing-wax, local, sticks	Do.	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	12	...	...
161	...	Twine, coloured, balls	Do.	6	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	6	1	1
162	...	†Typewriters	Do.	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...
163	...	Typewriter ribbons, spare.	Do.	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...
164	...	‡Yakdans	Do.	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	1
165	...	Zinc or Tin plate	Do.	4	4	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	4	2	1	1
166	...	†Cyclostyle duplicating machine, complete sets.	Do.	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
67	...	†Cyclostyle Ink, Tubes, to suit above.	Do.	10	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	...
68	...	†Type stencils, foolscap, imported, quires.	Do.	20	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	20	...	...

* To be obtained in peace time from the office allowance.

† The typewriters and duplicators in peace use to be taken, indents to complete being submitted on mobilization.

‡ To be purchased locally at the lowest rates obtainable.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1117 of 1925.

Scale of Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field—(Miscellaneous Artillery Units).

Serial Number.	Number (in the case of forms). (a)	Item. (b)	Horse or Field Arty. Section (I. S.) (c)	Medium Arty. Section (H. D.) (I. S.) (d)	Medium Arty. Section (T. D.) (I. S.) (e)	Artillery Survey Section. (f)	Chitral Pack Arty. Section. (g)	Source of Supply. (h)
		I.—Books and Forms required for action on Mobilization.						
1	A.B.-64	Soldier's Service and Pay Book, Parts I and II and Leaflet.	45	50	60	...	...	Deputy Controller of Forms.
2	A.B.-64-M.	Indian Soldier's Pay Book	20	30	10	60	140	Do.
3	A.F.B.-103	Active Service Casualty Form (Part I)	45	50	60	...	...	Do.
4	A.F.B.-122	Field Conduct Sheet	45	50	60	...	...	Do.
5	A.F.B.-122-M.	Indian Field Conduct Sheet	20	30	10	...	...	Do.
6	A.F.B.-199-A.	Officer's Record of Service	2	2	2	60	140	Do.
7	A.F.O.-1796-A.	List of Family Remittances, B. O. Rs.	15	15	15	6	3	Do.
8	A.F.W.-3297	Form of Soldier's Will	45	50	60	...	...	Do.
9	I.A.F.F.-957	Inventory of Kit (B. T.)	45	50	60	...	...	Do.
10	I.A.F.F.-957-A.	Inventory of Kit (I. T.)	12	20	60	...	...	Do.
11	I.A.F.F.-957-B.	Inventory of Kit (Followers)	20	35	...	...	...	Do.
12	I.A.F.F.-957-C.	List of family allotments [illegible]	5	[illegible]	87	50	140	Do.
14	I.A.F.F.-[illegible]	[illegible]						
15	I.A.F.K.-1157	Tempy Followers Service Roll						

12	I.A.F.F.-958 .	Casualty Form, Indian Troops and Followers (A. S.)	32	45	8	65	155	Do.
13	I.A.F.F.-999 .	Application for family allotment in India.	4	4	4	10	6	Do.
14	I.A.F.F.-1000	List of family allotments in India . .	5	5	5	5	5	Do.
15	I.A.F.K.-1157 .	Tempy. Follower's Service Book . . .	15	15	5	10	...	Do.

II.—Regulations, Manuals and other Books.

[illegible]	...	Animal Management	1	1	1	1	1	Central Publication Branch.
[illegible]	—	P. and A. Regulations, Parts I and II . .	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
[illegible]	—	Regulations for the Army in India . .	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
[illegible]	—	Artillery Training, Vols I, II and III .	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
[illegible]	—	F. S. Manual (of unit under command) . .	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
[illegible]	—	F. S Pocket Book	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
[illegible]	—	F. S. Regulations, Vols. I and II . .	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
[illegible]	—	Handbook of Gun (for piece with which armed).	1	1	1	...	1	Do
[illegible]	—	King's Regulations	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
[illegible]	—	Manual of Anti-aircraft Defence . .	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
[illegible]	—	Manual of Artillery Survey . . .	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
[illegible]	—	Manual of Indian Military Law . . .	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
[illegible]	—	Manual of Military Law	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
[illegible]	—	Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
[illegible]	—	Manual of Movement (War) . . .	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
[illegible]	—	Manual of Smoke	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
[illegible]	—	Mobilization Regulations, India . . .	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
[illegible]	—	Royal Warrant for Pay	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
[illegible]	—	Training and Manœuvre Regulations . .	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
[illegible]	—	Rifle	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
[illegible]	—	Prayer Book	1	1	1	1	1	Do.

Scales of Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field—(Miscellaneous Artillery Units)—*contd.*

Serial Number.	Number in the case of forms. (a)	Item. (b)		Horse or Field Arty. Section (I. S.) (c)	Medium Arty Section (H. D.) (I. S.) (d)	Medium Arty Section (T D.) (I. S.) (e)	Survey Artillery Section. (f)	Chitral Pack Arty. Section. (g)	Source of Supply. (h)
		III.—Army Books, Forms, and India Army Forms.							
37	A. B.-6	Guard Book for A. Fs. N.-1513 and 1531-A.		1	1	1	1	1	Deputy Controller (Forms).
38	A. B.-119	Scribbling Books	Covers	2	2	2	2	2	Do.
			Refills	4	4	4	4	4	Do.
39	A. B.-152	F. S. Correspondence Book		1	1	1	1	1	Do.
40	A. B.-153	F. S. Message Books	Covers	2	2	2	[illegible]	2	Do.
			Refills	4	4	4	4	4	Do.
41	A. B.-426-M.	Post Orderly's receipt book for registered letters, etc.		1	1	1	1	1	Do.
42	A. F. B.-151	Notification of casualty to an officer		30	30	30	30	30	Do.
43	A. F. B.-158	Nominal roll of officers		30	30	30	30	30	Do.
44	A. F. B.-213	Field Return		40	40	40	40	40	Do.
45	A. F. B.-231	Field State (pads of 50)		1	1	1	1	1	Do.
46	A. F. B.-256	Morning Sick Report		100	100	100	100	100	Do.
47	A. F. C.-2118	War Diary		50	50	50	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do.

48	A. F. C.-2128	*Message Form "A" White*	Covers	3	3	3	3	3	Do.
			Pads	6	6	6	6	6	Do.
49	A. F. G.-994	Indent Form (books of 100)		1	1	1	1	1	Do.
50	A. F. N.-1513	Acquittance roll (all arms) *Large (pads of 50)*		1	1	1	1	1	Do.
51	A.F.N.-1531-A	Cash Accounts of Company Commanders (books of 24).		1	1	1	1	1	Do.
52	A.F.W.-3042	*Label for wounded man's kit*		10	10	10	10	10	Do.
53	A.F.W.-3043	" deceased "		5	5	5	5	5	Do.
54	A.F.W.-3190	Personal Effects Certificate		10	10	10	10	10	Do.
55	A.F.W.-3300	Wounded officer's kit label		4	4	4	4	4	Do.
56	A.F.W.-3301	Deceased " "		2	2	2	2	2	Do.
57	I.A.F.D.-901	Crime Report		10	10	10	10	10	Do.
58	I.A.F.F.-959	Register of communications received and despatched.		1	1	1	1	1	Do.
59	I.A.F.F.-1024	Indent for Rations (books of 60)		4	4	4	4	4	Do.
60	I.A.F.Z.-2071	Note or Order Book		1	1	1	1	1	Do.
61	Not yet allotted	Imprest Holder's Cheque book*		1	1	1	1	1	
62	Do.	*Officer's Personal* Cheque book (per officer)*		1	1	1	1	1	
62A	S.-97	File Covers		6	6	6	6	6	

IV.—Stationery and Office Equipment.

(a) Stationery.

63	...	Paper, blotting, demi, quires		1	1	1	1	1	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta.
[illegible]	[illegible]	Paper, foolscap, quires		5	5	5	5	5	Do.
[illegible]	[illegible]	Paper, typewriting, foolscap, 3 lbs.		2	2	2	2	2	Do.
[illegible]	[illegible]	Paper, carbon, typewriting, foolscap, quires		1	1	1	1	1	Do.
[illegible]	[illegible]	Envelopes, official, small, country, yellow, gummed, 14"×5".		50	50	50	50	50	Do.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] official, 5"×4"		100	100	100	100	100	Do.

* [illegible] issued at war stations by F. C. M. A. concerned.

Scales of Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field— (Miscellaneous Artillery Units)—*concld.*

Serial Number.	Number (in the case of forms).	Item.	Horse or Field Arty Section (I. S)	Medium Arty Section (H. D) (I S)	Medium Arty. Section (T. D) (I. S.)	Artillery Survey Section.	Chitral Pack Arty Section.	Source of Supply.
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
		(b) Office Equipment.						
69	...	Clips, paper, brass, assorted, gross	1	1	1	1	1	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta.
70	...	Desk knives	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
71	...	Erasers, ink and pencil	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
72	...	" typewriting	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
73	...	Gum, arabic, ozs.	4	4	4	4	4	Do.
74	...	Gum bottle, with screw top and brush	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
75	...	Ink pots, screw top	2	2	2	2	2	Do.
76	...	Ink powder, blue-black, packets	2	2	2	2	2	Do.
77	...	" " red, packets	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
78	...	Pencils, indelible, doz.	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
79	...	" black-lead, H. doz.	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
80	...	" blue and red, combined	3	3	3	3	3	Do.
81	...	Penholders, clerical	6	6	6	6	6	Do.
82	...	Pen-nibs, assorted, doz.	1	1	1	1	1	Do.

83	...	Pins, one inch, packets	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
84	...	Rubber office stamps, with pads and ink	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
85	...	Rulers, round, 18"	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
86	...	Sealingwax, local sticks	6	6	6	6	6	Do.
87	...	Twine, coloured, balls	2	2	2	2	2	Do.
88	...	Typewriters, complete with accessories in case.*	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
89	...	Typewriters ribbons, spare	2	2	2	2	2	Do.
90	...	Yakdans, with locking bar and padlock†	1	1	1	1	1	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta.
91	...	Zinc or tin plate	1	1	1	1	1	

* To be indented for on mobilization.

† To be purchased locally.

Corrigenda.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 310 of 1925 :—

In line 6, *after* the words "local allowances," *insert* "tentage, interpreter's and lodging allowances ".

Dated the 15th December 1925.

[30305 (E.-5-B.) / C.]

Reference paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 83 of 1925.

Expunge the present paragraph and *substitute* the following :—

"4. The object of the grant is to replace all miscellaneous allowances previously authorised, and to provide all books and materials for educational training not otherwise provided for British other ranks, children of British other ranks, Indian officers and Indian other ranks respectively.

It will not be used for the payment of any personnel including menials."

Dated the 15th December 1925

[18048 (G. S., M. T.-2). / C.]

The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 903 of 1924 :—

On page 1353 under "(*v*) Vehicles", *delete* "2—3-ton lorries", and *substitute* "4 tenders".

The corrigendum to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 703 of 1921, which was published on the 10th November 1925, is hereby cancelled.

Dated the 15th December 1925.

[61203 (Q.-7-M. T.) / B]

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 969 of 1924:—

Substitute the following for the first entry:—

For Mule Transport Company (lower establishment) and Transport Depôt.

Mobilization store.	5 sq. feet per animal on the mobilized strength in excess of peace strength.

Dated the 15th December 1925.

[61924 (Q.-3). / C.]

The following amendment is made to paragraph 5 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 565 of 1925 —

In line 1 after " Supervisors " *add* " and Assistant Supervisors ".

Dated the 15th December 1925.

[5653-Y. II (M. G.-4). / A.-II.]

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 837 of 1925 —

After "ranks" in line 2 of the heading, *insert* "and personnel of the Indian Hospital Corps ".

After "ranks" in line 4 of paragraph 2, *insert* "and personnel of the Indian Hospital Corps "

Dated the 15th December 1925.

[A.-31863 (A. G.-13). / D.]

Add the following under "(iv) Allowances" in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1005 of 1924:—

Electric lighting . . .	As budgetted for annually by the Government of India.
	Rs.
Kerosine oil, lamps and wicks .	440
Charcoal	200
Lighting charges, Indian Wing .	3,200

Dated the 15th December 1925.

[18099 (G. S., M. T.-2). / D.]

In paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 931 of 1925, *for* "1st October 1925", *read* "1st December 1925".

Dated the 15th December 1925.

[59070 (Q.-2) / B]

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1003 of 1925 —

In column 8, lines 10 and 3 on pages 1940 and 1943 respectively *after* the word "above" *insert* "The telegram to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, should conclude, with the words 'repeated all concerned. W / India Office informed' (as the case may be)".

Dated the 15th December 1925.

[04514 Casualties (M. S.) / A.-11.]

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 930 of 1923:—

Under the heading "Artillery" *against* item 71 *for* "Roorkee" *read* "Muttra".

Dated the 15th December 1925.

[A.-35929 (A. G.-11). / C.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 22nd December 1925.

1118. Administration of veterinary service in Burma District and Aden Brigade area by the Assistant Director of Veterinary Services, Eastern Command, and Deputy Director of Veterinary Services, Southern Command, respectively.

1118

22nd De[c.]
1925.

It has been decided that the veterinary service in Burma District and Aden Brigade Area shall, in future, be administered by the Assistant Director of Veterinary Services, Eastern Command, and Deputy Director of Veterinary Services, Southern Command, respectively, and the necessary reports and returns be submitted through them

2 The regulations concerned will be amended in due course

[63627 (Q. M. G.-16). / A.-II.]

1119. Accounting in Military Engineer Services Workshops.

1119

22nd De[c.]
1925.

It has been decided that in the case of outside work orders, charges, if any, on account of incidental expenditure, *i.e.*, freight, etc, not chargeable as "labour or material" to the work order direct, shall not be passed through the workshop accounts but shall be separately charged off to the indenting officer concerned.

2. In the case of shop work orders, in order that a record may be kept of the total cost of work done on such work orders as regards labour and material, it has been decided that expenditure on other accounts, *i.e.*, interest, depreciation, oncosts, general freight charges, etc, (for which separate work orders will be made out) shall be entered in a separate column. As no percentage charges are levied on shop work orders, columns 1, 8 and 12 of

I. A. F. W.-2233 will be used for the purpose, the heading "percentage charges" being changed to "Miscellaneous Charges".

3. The necessary amendment to paragraph 58 of the Military Engineer Services Account Code and to I. A. F. W.-2233 will be made in due course.

[Pt.-28207 (E-4). / C.]

1120 — 2nd Dec. 1925.

1120. Issue of bicycles for use by the instructional sta[ff] of certain units of the Auxiliary Force, India.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of bicycles for use b[y] the instructional staff of the units of the Auxiliary For[ce] (India), at the stations shown in the Appendix to th[is] Instruction.

2 Indents will be called for by chief ordnance officer[s] when the bicycles are available for issue.

3. Instructors will not be granted travelling allowances for journeys for which it is possible to use the bicycles provided Bicycles will be maintained and kept in running order under local arrangements. An annual allowance of Rs. 20 will be admissible on account of each bicycle.

4. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 26,800 initial and Rs. 2,680 annual recurring. The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV-L., Suspense (i) Purchases in England (f) Ordnance of the Budget Estimates for 1925-26 and the recurring expenditure will be met from Part B.-D. "Travelling allowances and incidental expenses" in the Army Estimates"

[6655 (M. G. S. 2-B.) / A.-II.]

1121 — [2n]d Dec. [1]925.

1121. Remission of stamp duty in respect of the pay and allowances of persons below the rank of non-commissioned officer who are enrolled under the Indian Army Act, 1911.

Finance Department (Central Revenues) Notification C. No. 84-Stamps—25, dated the 14th November 1925, is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

2. Paragraph 83, Army Regulations, India, Volume *III*, will be amended in due course.

[A.-33090 (A. G.-8). / C.]

2. **Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.**

I. The following India Army Form has been cancelled:—

I. A. F. W.-2207—" Stores received in . . Section on . . . . 192 "

2. The existing stock of the form, if any, should be destroyed.

[30123 (E. 5-B). / C.]

II. The following Army Form has been revised.—

Army Form B.-132—" Application for the discharge of a soldier at his own request "

2. Copies of the form are ready for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

3. The stock of the old form should be destroyed.

[A.-36330 (A. G.-6). / D.]

III. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form M.-1260—" Register of receipts ".

2. Any existing stock of the form should be treated as waste paper. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[Z.-355 (D. M.S.-2). / E]

IV. The following return in the Regimental Section of India Army Form Z.-2000 is abolished:—

Item No. 96 (Muster roll of S. and M. reservists serving with a State railway).

2. The necessary amendment to India Army Form Z.-2000, Regimental Section, will be issued in due course.

[A.-36378 (A. G.-3). / C.]

V. The following India Army Form is re-introduced f[illegible] use in Indian Army Ordnance Corps establishments:—

India Army Form O.-1407—"Record of Arms received'

2 Copies of the form are available for issue and shou[illegible] be indented for in the usual manner on the followi[illegible] maximum scale:—

Arsenals—	
Allahabad	1,000
Ferozepore	1,000
Kirkee	1,000
Madras	500
Quetta	500
Rangoon	500
Rawalpindi	1,000
Depôts—	
Aden	100
Agra	50
Bombay	100
Fort William	100
Karachi	50
Lahore	50

3. Army Instruction (India) No 370/III of 1923 is heret[illegible] cancelled.

[60982 (Q.M.G.-II). / A.-II.]

VI With reference to Army Instruction (Indi[illegible] No. 917/III of 1925, the following India Army Form h[illegible] been revised and introduced for use by the Director of Or[illegible] nance Factories and Manufacture, Master-General of Suppl[illegible] Branch, Simla, and will be included in the Appendix [illegible] Army Instruction (India) No 190 of 1924:—

India Army Form O.-1903—Extract Form

2 Copies, when available, will be issued on indent i[illegible] the usual manner by the Deputy Controller (Forms), Calcutta, on the annual scale of 35,000 sets (each set con taining one thick and two thin copies). If demands are outstanding, fresh indents are not required as revised forms will be supplied by the Deputy Controller (Forms) in compliance with the outstanding demands

3. Any existing stock of the old form should be destroyed.

[4051 (M.G.S.-2-C.) / A.-II.]

VII The following India Army Form has been revised :—

India Army Form O -1447-B —Annual Inspection Report on Bicycles

2. Copies, when available, will be issued on indent in usual manner by the Deputy Controller (Forms), [C]utta If demands are outstanding, fresh indents are [not] required as revised forms will be supplied by the [Dep]uty Controller (Forms) in compliance with the outstand[ing] demands.

[4324 (M. G S -2-C) / A -II]

[V]III. The following India Army Forms have been revised [to in]clude the information hitherto submitted on India [Army] Form Y -1957—" Monthly strength, reservists, [etc.]", which is hereby cancelled —

[(a)] India Army Form Y -1908—" Monthly Strength Return, Indian Cavalry, Infantry and Pioneers (active Battalions) "

[(b)] India Army Form Y -1908-A —" Monthly Strength Return, Indian Infantry and Pioneer (Training Battalions) "

[(c)] India Army Form Y -1947—" Monthly Strength Return, Sappers and Miners "

[2. C]opies of the revised forms, when available, will be [issued] on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Con[troller] (Forms), Calcutta If indents are outstanding, [fresh in]dents are not required as revised forms will be [supplied] by the Deputy Controller (Forms) in compliance [with th]e outstanding demands

[3. An]y existing stock of the old forms should be [destroye]d on receipt of the above revised forms

[4. In]dia Army Forms Z -2000 and Z.-2001 will be [revised] in due course

[A -35491 (A. G -2). / A.-II.]

[IX. T]he following India Army Form has been can[celled] :—

[I. A]. F. W.-1810—"Statement showing proposed [a]dditions or reductio[ns in] the M. E. S. grants ".

2. The existing stock of the form, if any, should be destroyed.

[27664 (E.-5-B.) / C.]

1123 — 22nd Dec. 1925.

1123. Reorganisation of the Heavy Artillery in India.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has approved the merging of the Indian Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery, into the Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery, and also a peace establishment for the Heavy Artillery in India as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2. The allowances for stationery and for the repair of arms and accoutrements authorised for batteries or companies, Royal Garrison Artillery (now heavy batteries), in paragraph 204, Pay and Allowance Regulations for the Army in India, Part II, is increased from Rs. 39 per mensem to Rs. 49 per mensem.

The allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem for stationery, etc., authorised in paragraph 224, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, for Indian Coast Artillery, is no longer admissible. All other allowances referred to in that paragraph will in future be drawn by the Brigade Headquarters and District Establishment, Royal Artillery, Bombay, and by heavy batteries, Royal Artillery.

3. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

4. Appendices 10 and 12 to Army Instruction *(India)* No. 154 of 1925 are hereby cancelled.

[A.-31736 (A. G.-4) / D.]

1124 — 22nd Dec. 1925.

1124. Revised rates of pay for King's Commissioned Officers of the Army in India.

With the approval of the Secretary of State, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1924, the Major Commanding, and the Captain of, an Indian Pack Battery shall be granted command and additional pay, respectively, at the rate of Rs. 50 a month, in addition to the revised rates of pay announced in Army Instruction (India) No 1-S. of 1925.

2. The following amendments should, accordingly, be made on page 55 of that Instruction :—

Under the head "Artillery" in clause (i) add—
"Major Commanding Pack Battery .. 50"

Under the head "Artillery" in clause (ii) add—
"Captain of Pack Battery ... ... 50"

Under the head "Artillery" in clause (iv) add—
"Major Commanding, and Captain of, Pack Battery ... ... 40"

[A.-33249 (A. G.-10). / C.]

1125. Priced Vocabulary of clothing and necessaries, 1923—Home Edition.

1125
22nd D
1925.

Copies of amendments to the above Vocabulary, which were issued with Army Orders for July 1925, have been received in India and will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2. Indents should not be submitted.

[53330 (Q. M. G.-11). / A.-11.]

1126. Classes of instruction for Indian tailors of both British and Indian units.

1126
22nd De
1925.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 80 of 1925, further classes of instruction in tailoring, for the training of Indian tailors on the strength of British and Indian units, will be held at the Clothing depôts, Madras and Shahjahanpur. The classes will consist of 10 men at each depôt to be detailed as under:—

	Madras.	Shahjahanpur.
Northern Command	...	6
Southern Command	5	...
Eastern Command	...	4
Western Command	4	...
Burma District	1	...
Total	10	[illegible]

2 The conditions pertaining to these classes are the same as those laid down in India Army Order No. 9 of 1923, except that the duration of the classes will be for 12 months commencing from the 2nd February 1926.

The names of men selected for the classes should be sent by commands and the Burma District to the ordnance officer concerned.

[41637 (Q. M. G.-12). / A.-II.]

1127 — 22nd Dec. 1925.

1127. Concessions for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary).

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, the following concessions are sanctioned with effect from the 26th October 1925 for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary) who have already served for three years and are still serving, or are under contract for three years' service or willing to complete that period of service —

(1) Casual and privilege leave as for regular members of the service in lieu of recreation and privilege leave admissible under Army Instruction (India) No. 497 of 1920

(2) Uniform upkeep allowance of Rs. 120 at the end of each completed year of service, provided that the allowance will not be paid on the termination of a lady nurse's original agreement, if she does not re-engage for a further period of at least one year

2 A lady nurse who has availed herself of privilege leave during the current year will be eligible for the balance of leave up to the period admissible under this Instruction.

[Z.-2378 (D. M. S. 1-B) / B]

1128 — 22nd Dec. 1925.

1128. Continuance of temporary increase of 25 per cent. in pensions.

The Secretary of State has decided that, as a provisional measure, the temporary increase of 25 per cent. in pensions payable to widows and children under the Indian Military

Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund, under Army Instruction (India) No. 659 of 1925, for the period from the 1st July to the 31st December 1925, will continue to be paid for a further period of six months, *viz.*, from the 1st January to the 30th June 1926.

[10115-P. (D. F. A., A. G.). / C]

1129. Conversion of deputation out of India into leave on full average pay.

1129 — 22nd De 1925.

The enclosures to Finance Department memoranda No. 994-C. S. R., dated the 9th May 1924, and No. F.-120-C. S. R.—25, dated the 4th November 1925, and that Department letter No. F. 120-C. S. R.—25, dated the 19th November 1925, are reproduced as appendices to this Instruction.

[A.-36430 (A. G. 11.) / B]

1130. Free issue of Revolver, Binoculars and Prismatic Compass.

1130 — 22nd De 1925.

Consequent on the issue of Army Order No. 346 of 1925, the following Army Instructions (India) are hereby cancelled:—

Army Instruction (India) No 1055 of 1922
Army Instruction (India) No 1060 of 1923
Army Instruction (India) No. 768 of 1924
Army Instruction (India) No 283 of 1925

[A.-36165 (A G -10). / C.]

1131. Equipment Tables of Civil Police and Jails (1925).

1131 — 22nd D 1925.

The publication of a revised edition of the "Equipment Tables of Civil Police and Jails (1925)" has been approved Copies will be supplied free to military officials and establishments, and on cash payment to civil departments, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta Copies to civil officials and departments will only be supplied on demand.

[56973 (Q. M. G.-11). / A -II]

1132

22nd Dec. 1925.

1132. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions, brought to account during the month of December 1925.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 1064 of 1925, it has been decided by the Right Honourable the Secretary of State *for* India that the official *rate of* exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and *for recoveries* from colonial administrations, *for* transactions brought to account during the month of December 1925, shall be one shilling six and one-fourth pence the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

1133

22nd Dec. 1925.

1133. Reorganization of Physical Training establishments in India.

The approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, having been received, the *provisional* sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No. 886 of 1925, to the reorganization of *Command* Physical Training establishments in India, is hereby confirmed.

[19335 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D.]

34

Dec. 25.

1134. Revision of retiring pensions of departmental officers and warrant officers of the India Unattached List.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, that departmental officers of the India Unattached List shall be granted *retiring* pensions at the same rates and under the same conditions as those laid down in the Royal Warrant for corresponding classes in the British Service (*viz.*, *Commissaries of* Ordnance and Quartermasters).

2. Warrant officers of the India Unattached *List* will be granted *retiring* pensions *under* the same rules *in* the Royal Warrant as are applicable *to warrant* officers *of* the British Service.

3. In addition to the pension admissible under the Royal Warrant, departmental officers and warrant officers will be granted an Indian element of pension on the following scale:—

	Indian element per annum. £	
After 16 years' departmental service	20	Subject to a maximum of £100 a year.
For each completed year of departmental service over 16 and up to 24 years .	5	
For each completed year of departmental service over 24 and up to 29 years .	6	

4. The Indian element of pension is not subject to revision on account of variations in the cost of living.

5. The above decisions will take effect from the 1st October 1925. Departmental and warrant officers who were on the effective list of the India Unattached List on the 30th September 1925 will be given the option, at the time of retirement, of remaining under the existing rules or electing the new rules, the option once exercised being final.

6. The pensions of departmental officers and warrant officers who joined the India Unattached List before the 1st February 1921 and who elect the new rules will, when they reside in India or elsewhere, where the Indian Government rupee is legal tender be converted into rupees at the current rate of exchange.

7. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-2008 (A. G.-14). / C.]

1135. Royal Corps of Signals Corps Memoranda. 11 22nd 19

Copies of Royal Corps of Signals Corps Memoranda Nos. 39, 40 and 41 of 1925, have been received in India, and are being distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.

[A.-34200 (A. G.-7). / C.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of ...

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1120 of 1925.

Scale of issue of bicycles for the instructional staff of certain units of the Auxiliary Force, India.

Station.	Unit.	No. of bicycles authorized.
Lucknow	Lucknow Auxiliary Force	2
"	Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion	2
Delhi	Delhi Contingent	3
"	Detachment 3rd Battalion, East Indian Railway Regiment	1
Agra	Agra Contingent	2
Karachi	Karachi Auxiliary Force	7
Nagpur	2nd Battalion, Bengal Nagpur Railway Regiment	6
Muzaffarpur	Bihar Light Horse	1
Calcutta	Calcutta (Presidency) Battalion	2
"	Calcutta Scottish	1
"	1st Brigade (Calcutta Port Defence), Royal Garrison Artillery (Auxiliary Force)	2
Silchar	Surma Valley Light Horse	1
Ranchi	Chota Nagpur Regiment	2
Dibrugarh	Assam Valley Light Horse	2
Lillooah	1st Battalion, East Indian Railway Regiment	3
Jamalpur	2nd Battalion, East Indian Railway Regiment	2
Sealdah	Eastern Bengal Railway Regiment	2
Chittagong	Assam Bengal Railway Regiment	2
Kharagpur	1st Battalion, Bengal Nagpur Railway Regiment	1
Ajmer	2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Regiment	0
Allahabad	3rd Battalion, East Indian Railway Regiment	2
Jhansi 2, Agra 1, Bina 1	2nd Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Regiment	4
Bhusawal 1, Sholapur 1, Jubbulpore 1, Nagpur 1	1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Regiment	4
Ahmedabad 1, Bulsar 1	1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Regiment	2
Bombay	Bombay Light Horse	1
"	V (Bombay) Brigade, Royal Field Artillery (Auxiliary Force)	4
"	No. 3 (Bombay) Field Company, R. E., (Auxiliary Force)	

Scale of issue of bicycles for the instructional staff of certain units of the Auxiliary Force, India—*contd.*

Station.		Unit.	No. of bicycles authorized
Bombay		Bombay Battalion	5
Poona		Poona Rifles	4
Secunderabad		Hyderabad Rifles	4
Hubli		2nd Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles	4
Mysore	1	Bangalore Battalion	5
Bangalore	4		
Madras	1	Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles	2
Trichinopoly	1		
Madras		No. II (Madras) Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, The Duke's Own (Auxiliary Force)	1
Madras		Madras Guards (Auxiliary Force)	6
Negapatam	1	South Indian Railway Battalion.	8
Trichinopoly	3		
Madras	1		
Madura	1		
Podanur	1		
Calicut	1		
Perambur	3	1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles	7
Madras	1		
Rajahmundry	1		
Jalarpet	1		
Arkonam	1		
Vizagapatam	1	East Coast Battalion	3
Vizianagram	1		
Cocanada	1		
Mysore Mines	1	Kolar Gold Fields Battalion	3
Nundyroog	1		
Oorgaum	1		
ercara		No. I (Coorg and Mysore) Company, Machine Gun Crops (Auxiliary Force)	1
Rangoon		No III (Rangoon) Brigade, Royal Garrison Artillery (Auxiliary Force)	2
Rangoon		Burma Railway Battalion	2
Rangoon		Rangoon Battalion	2
Mandalay		Upper Burma Battalion	2

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1121 OF 1925.

nance Department (Central Revenues) Notification C. No. 84-Stamps—25, dated the 14th November 1925.

In exercise of the powers conferred by Clause (a) of ction 9 of the Indian Stamp Act, 1899 (II of 1899), the overnor General in Council is pleased to remit the stamp ty chargeable under the said Act on receipts given by y person, below the rank of a non-commissioned officer, o is enrolled under the Indian Army Act, 1911, in respect sums exceeding Rs. 20 paid to him on account of pay and lowances.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1123 of 1925.

Reorganisation of the Heavy Artillery in India.

	PERSONNEL.																				
	FIGHTING MEN.																			FOLLOWERS.	
	British.												Indian.								
	Officers.	Warrant Officers, Class I.	Warrant Officers, Class II.	Battery Quartermaster Serjeants	Serjeants.	Lance Serjeants.	Bombardiers.	Lance Bombardiers.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Gunners.	Total.	Officers.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Lance Naicks.	Trumpeters.	Gunners.	Total.	Class I.	Class II.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
(1) SUMMARY.																					
														6	5	7	2	56	78	5	..
Headquarters														9	9	9	..	168	198	21	..
														5	14	16	2	221	276	26	..
														[illegible]	14	16	2	221	276	26	...

Att

3 B 12 The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1123 of 1925:—

Summary—

Against "Headquarters" in columns 6 and 13 for "2" and "20" substitute "1" and "19" and amend totals accordingly.

... insert the following:— ... Clerk's Station is attached

District Establishment—																					
Lieutenant Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Adjutant (Captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Instructor in Gunnery (Captain).	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Master Gunner, 1st class	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Regimental Serjeant Major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Master Gunner, 2nd class	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Master Gunner, 3rd class	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
[illegible] Major or [illegible]rmaster	...	...	...	2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
[illegible]r in	...				1							1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

...position in detail—(pa

Delete "Serjeant Clerk

...rdingly.

...l the 23rd March 1926.

	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
		...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Gunners																					
Subedar Major		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Jemadar		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1‡	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Quartermaster Havildar		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Assistant Pay Havildar		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
Havildars Educational			...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
Havildars			...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3§	...	...	...	...	3	...	...
Naicks			...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3§	...	...	...	3	...	...
Lance Naicks				...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7§	...	...	7	...	...
Gunners				...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	55§	55	...	...
Clerks, 2nd grade				...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
Clerks, 3rd grade					...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1‖	1	...	...
Trumpeters					...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...
Cooks (Indian ranks)					...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Water Carriers					...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Sweepers					...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...

...nd to...

D.

Reorganisation of the Heavy Artillery in India—*contd.*

—	PERSONNEL																				
	FIGHTING MEN																			FOLLOWERS.	
	British.												*Indian*								
	Officers.	Warrant Officers, Class I.	Warrant Officers, Class II.	Battery Quartermaster Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance Serjeants.	Bombardiers.	Lance Bombardiers.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Gunners.	Total.	Officers.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Lance Naicks.	Trumpeters.	Gunners.	Total.	Class I.	Class II.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Karachi—																					
Instructor in Gunnery (Lieutenant.)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Master Gunner, 3rd class	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Battery Serjeant Major or Battery Quartermaster Serjeant Instructor in Gunnery,	...	...	...	1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Calcutta—																					
Master Gunner, 2nd class	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rangoon—	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
TOTAL	4	5	2	3	2	...	...	1	...	...	3	20	2	6	5	7	2	56	78	5	...

cers.																					
Karachi—Armament Artificers.	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Calcutta—Armament Artificer.	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rangoon—Armament Artificers.	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Attached	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Battery, Headquarters—																					
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Subalterns	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Battery Serjeant Major	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Battery Quartermaster Serjeant.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lance Serjeant Signaller	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Signallers	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	5	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Artificers, R. A.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Jemadars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1¶	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Quartermaster Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Assistant Pay Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
Lance-Naick	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
Cooks (British ranks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Cooks (Indian ranks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Water Carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Victualling establishment	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	**
Battery Headquarters	3	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	2	11	26	1	1	1	1	.	...	4	7	**

Reorganisation of the Heavy Artillery in India—*concld.*

	PERSONNEL.																				
	FIGHTING MEN.																			FOLLOWERS.	
	British.												*Indian.*								
	Officers.	Warrant Officers, Class I.	Warrant Officers, Class II.	Battery Quartermaster Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance Serjeants.	Bombardiers.	Lance Bombardiers.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Gunners.	Total.	Officers.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Lance Naicks.	Trumpeters.	Gunners.	Total.	Class I.	Class II.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Battery, 2 Sections each—																					
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lance Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lance Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Signallers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25	25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Havildars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Naicks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
Lance Naicks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...

Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28	28	...	...
Total Section	1	...	...	...	2	2	2	3	...	...	29	39	...	1	1	1	...	28	31	...	...
Summary—																					
Battery Headquarters	3	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	2	11	26	1	1	1	1	...	...	4	7	...
" 2 Section	2	...	...	...	4	4	4	6	...	...	58	78	...	2	2	2	...	56	62	...	...
Total Battery	5	...	1	1	5	5	5	7	4	2	69	104	1	3	3	3	...	56	66	7	...

NOTES.

* May be Warrant Officers, Class II.

† May be Warrant Officers, Class I or II.

‡ For Machine Gun Section.

§ Includes the following—

	Special Section for Launch duties.	Special Section for Machine Gun duties.	
	2	1	Recruited locally.
Havildars	1	2	
Naicks	2	4	
Lance Naicks	25	30	
Gunners	30	37	

‖ Paid at Sepoy's rate with grade pay at Rs. 0-12-0 per diem.

¶ 1 Battery will have a Subedar, 2 Batteries will have Jemadars.

[illegible] in Army Instruction (India) No. 471 of 1924.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1129 OF 1925

Extract paragraphs 5 and 6 of despatch from the Secretary of State for India, No. 7-Financial, dated the 13th July 1922.

*   *   *   *   *

5 Recent cases that have been under my consideration have suggested that officers entitled to take leave on average salary up to a maximum of eight months at a time, or actually in the enjoyment of such leave, may be reluctant to undertake duty in this country on deputation rates of pay, especially if this involves any curtailment of the total intended period of absence on full pay during the particular visit to Europe in which the deputation occurs; and there is a certain difficulty in such circumstances in pressing an officer who is already on leave in this country on average pay to perform duty for less.

6 It has been suggested that cases of the kind might be met by allowing the officer at his option to continue to consume leave and giving him an honorarium for his services during leave, instead of placing him on duty on deputation terms; and that the amount of such honorarium might suitably be fixed at one-sixth of his Indian pay, *i e*, the difference between half average salary ordinarily admissible on leave and the two-thirds pay admissible on deputation. This course is being adopted, with the concurrence of your Government, in the case of Mr. Smellie, referred to in your telegram in the Railway Department, dated 24th June 1922. I should be glad to learn whether Your Excellency's Government consider that the precedent might usefully be extended to other cases where the offer of the alternative terms might secure willing services from an officer whom it was considered particularly desirable to select.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1129 OF 1925.

Extract paragraph 3 of despatch to the Secretary of State for India, No. 16, dated the 21st September 1922.

*   *   *   *   *

3. We further concur in the proposal made in paragraph 6 of your despatch, *viz* , to offer officers on leave, who are unwilling to undertake special duty on deputation rates of pay, the alternative of continuing to consume leave and receiving an honorarium fixed at one-sixth of Indian pay.

APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1129 OF 1925.

Letter from the India Office, London, S. W. 1, No. F.-4012—25, dated the 14th September 1925.

In reply to your letter No. F.—120-C. S. R.—25, dated the 29th July 1925, on the subject of the conversion of deputation out of India into leave on *full average pay*, on certain terms, I am directed to inform you that the Secretary of State in Council has decided that officers on deputation out of India, whether sent on deputation from India or placed on deputation while on leave in this country, may, if average pay leave would otherwise be admissible, convert deputation into leave on average pay *plus* an honorarium of 1/6th of Indian pay, on the condition that in both cases the cost of passages both from and to India is borne by the officer. The Secretary of State agrees that the High Commissioner may be authorised to act on this decision.

APPENDIX IV TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1129 OF 1925.

Finance Department letter No. F.-120-C. S. R.—25, dated the 19th November 1925.

Conversion of deputation out of India into leave on full average pay, on certain terms.

I am directed to refer to this Department endorsement No. F.-120-C. S. R.—25, dated the 4th November 1925, communicating a copy of a letter from the India Office on the above subject. The Government of India have now been informed by the India Office that the intention of the Secretary of State in Council was that periods of deputation converted into leave should count for pension as leave and not as deputation.

Corrigenda.

1. In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 929 of 1925, *for* "1st October 1925", *read* "1st December 1925".

Dated the 22nd December 1925.

[59062 (Q. M. G.-2) / B]

---

2. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S. of 1925:—

Appendix B, Miscellaneous Staff appointments.

Expunge the words "Railway Transport Officers at Jhansi and Multan for 6 and 4 months, respectively, during the relief reason" and the connected entries.

Dated the 22nd December 1925.

[A.-34791 (A. G.-10). / C.]

---

3. In paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 710 of 1925, *for* Rs. 8,946 and Rs. 515, *read* Rs. 4,146 and Rs. 85, respectively.

In the Appendix to the above Army Instruction (India) under Training Battalions, *delete*—

"Lathes, Metal turning 7 inches" | ... | 1

Dated the 22nd December 1925.

[2745 (M. G. S.-2-B.). / A.-11.]

---

4. *Substitute* the following for clause (c) of paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 490 of 1925:—

"(c) 1 Indian officer, 1 Havildar, 2 Naiks, 1 Naik clerk (2nd grade), 16 Sappers."

Dated the 22nd December 1925.

[A.-31718 (A. G.-3). / C]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 29th December 1925.

1136. Withdrawal of "Chursahs, 40-galls." from the mobilization equipment of field medical units.

1136
29th Dec. 1925.

"Chursahs, 40 galls.", are no longer considered necessary as mobilisation equipment for field ambulances and casualty clearing stations. They should therefore be returned to the nearest arsenal

2. Necessary amendments to the War Equipment Tables concerned will be made in due course

[02075 (Q. M. G.-12) / A-II]

1137. Kajawahs, ambulance.

1137
29th Dec 1925.

The authorized number of ambulance kajawahs and the authority for their supply are indicated in the Appendix to this Instruction

2. To enable General Officers Commanding-in-Chief to distribute the kajawahs to the best advantage, they will be pooled as follows:—

Northern Command	438 pairs.
Western Command	200 „
Aden Brigade	64 „
Total	702

3. The redistribution of the kajawahs will be made under Command arrangements, and the location and the designation of the officer in whose custody they are placed will be communicated to chief ordnance officers concerned.

4. Army Instruction (India) No. 80 of 1910 and Army Department letter No. H.-7066, dated 11th September 1915, are hereby cancelled.

5. Equipment Regulations (India), Part I, will be amended in due course.

[7457 (M. G. S.-2-B). / A.-II.]

1138 — 20th Dec. 1925.

1138. Field office equipment.

The "Tables of books, forms and stationery taken into the field by the Army in India" referred to in India Army Order No 427, dated the 3rd August 1914, are now under revision

2 The "Scales of books, forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field" by certain Miscellaneous Engineer Units (published as an Appendix to this Instruction) have been approved

3. This Instruction is not an authority for additional issues Units that are already in possession of a portion of the regulations, forms, etc., authorised in this Instruction will only indent for the balance to complete the scales in the usual manner.

4 To enable the Deputy Controller (Forms) to prepare sufficient stock to meet all demands, no indents will be submitted until at least one month after the issue of this Instruction. Indents should be marked "mobilization" and the number of this Instruction quoted.

5 These scales will, in due course, be embodied in the Field Service Manual of the unit concerned

[A.-23969 (A. G. XI). / D.]

1139 — 29th Dec. 1925.

1139. Field Service Regulations, Volume I, 1923—"Additions for India".

The publication of the Field Service Regulations, Volume I, 1923, "Additions for India" has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, under instructions from the Chief of the General Staff.

[16791 (G. S., S. D. I). / D.]

1140. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

1140

29th De 1925.

I. The undermentioned Army Form has been revised. Copies of the revised form may be indented for in the usual manner.

Army Form B.-268—"Proceedings on transfer to the Army Reserve and Discharge".

2. Stocks of the present edition of the form should be used up before the revised edition is taken into use

[A.-26033 (A. G.-6). / D.]

II. The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form Y.-1924—"Umpires Situation Report".

2 The stock of the existing form should be destroyed.

3. I. A. F. Z.-2001, Staff Section, will be amended in due course.

[18098 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D.]

III. The undermentioned forms have been revised and should be taken into use:—

I. A. F. A.-366—'Claim for Family Pension and Children's Allowance or Gratuity, or for the Allowance for the Victoria Cross, Military Cross or Indian Order of Merit'.

I. A. F. A.-393—'Death Certificate, Indian Combatants and Followers'.

2 Copies when available will be issued on indent in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta.

3. If demands are outstanding, fresh indents are not required to be submitted as revised forms will be supplied by the Deputy Controller, Forms, in compliance with the outstanding demands.

4. On receipt of the revised forms the old editions should be destroyed.

[(P. A. M. F., Nos. 988-Accts. & 1107-Accts. of 1925). / C.]

IV. *The following* India Army Form has been *revised and is introduced for use of all* British and Indian units (including *Gurkhas):—*

I. A. F. I.-1131—Annual Inspection Report, all British *and Indian* units (including Gurkhas)

2. *Copies of* the revised form *should be indented for in the usual* manner on a scale of 3 copies per unit (Sapper *and Miner* units 4 copies each).

3. *Army* Form B.-153 will not be used in India and *is hereby* cancelled.

4. *Necessary* amendments to India Army Forms Z.-2000 *and Z.-2001* will be made in due course.

5. *Copies of the old* form should be destroyed.

[A.-30196 (A. G.-1-D)]

V. *Reference* paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) *No. 1018-IX*, dated 17th November 1925 Copies of the old edition of India Army Form A.-441 should not be returned to the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta, but *destroyed* on receipt of copies of the revised edition of the form.

[F. A., M. F., No. 992-Accts. of 1925.-D.]

VI. The following India *Army Form* has been introduced *for use in the* Indian Army Service Corps:—

I A. F. I.-1128—"Nominal Roll of non-commissioned officers recommended for promotion to commissioned rank".

2. *Copies of the* form are available for issue and should be *indented for* in the usual manner.

[62105 (Q.-7-A. T.)-B]

VII. The following India Army Form has been introduced:—

I. A. F. X.-1876—"Equitation Certificate".

2 The *form* is ready for issue and copies may be *indented for* in the usual *manner.*

3. The following is the annual maximum scale :—

	Copies each.
Bde. H. Qs., R. H. A., Field, Medium and Pack .	1
R. H. A. and Field Batteries	2
Medium and Pack Batteries	1
Divisional Ammunition Columns	2
Equitation School, Saugor	200

[19763 (G. S., M. T.-1) / D.]

VIII. The following India Army Forms have been introduced. Copies of the forms can be obtained on indent in the usual manner from the Deputy Controller of Forms, Calcutta :—

I. A. F. T.-1713—Bulk requirements of passages on hired transports for troops and third class families

I. A. F. T.-1713-A —" Details of bulk allotments made ".

2. The forms will be included in I. A. F. Z.-2001, Regimental Section, in due course.

[62153 (Q. M. G.-2). / B.]

IX The following amendments should be made to Army Instruction (India) No 453 of 1925 in respect of I. A. F. Z.-2001 relating to Army Forms B.-151 and B.-158 :—

In columns 1, 2 and 7 for present entries substitute the following :—

	1	2	7
Army Form B.-151—Casualty Report .	180	180	150

In columns 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 13, 14, and 16 for present entries substitute the following :—

	1	2	4	6	7	13	14	16
Arm[illegible] of C[illegible] R[illegible] [illegible] Corps, Army [illegible]cational Corps, R. A. S. C., R. A. O. C., Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, R. A. M. C., R. A. V. C., A. D. Corps, and of Indian Signal Corps.			80	60	60	80	80	80

The following correction should also be made to Arm[y] Instruction (India) No. 1067 of 1924:—

Delete paragraph 6 (*d*) and substitute the following:–

6 (*d*). In the case of Royal Artillery units consolidate[d] nominal rolls will be rendered by Artiller[y] Brigade Headquarters.

[02021 (M. S.-2) / B]

X The following form has been revised:—

Army Form B.-2066—" Employment Sheet ".

2 Copies, when available, will be issued, on indent, in the usual manner by the Deputy Controller (*Forms*), Calcutta. If demands are outstanding, fresh indents are not required as revised forms will be supplied by the Deputy Controller (Forms) in compliance with the outstanding demands

[A.-36348 (A. G.-6) / D.]

141 — [.]n Dec. [1]925.

1141. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923.

Amendments Nos. 6, 7 and 8 to the regulations named above, which were issued with Army Orders for April, May and July, 1925, respectively, have been received in India and will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[53331 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-II.]

[1]42 — Dec. [19]25.

1142. Travelling allowances of certain personnel of the Military Farms Department.

The travelling allowances of British departmental officers of the commissary class, departmental warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the above-mentioned department will be governed by the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, as amended by Army Instruc-

which will apply only to journeys on duty in connexion with their farms:—

(1) Non-commissioned officers will draw travelling allowance as individuals of the second grade.

(2) Individuals of the three classes mentioned above, when in receipt of motor cycle allowance of Re. 1-8-0 a day, will be eligible for that allowance in addition to mileage and daily allowance, except when road mileage is drawn for journeys beyond five miles of their permanent stations.

2. This Instruction supersedes all previous orders on the subject.

[63198 (Q. M. G.-2) / B]

1143. Classification of the clerical, drawing and storekeeper establishments of the Military Engineer Services.

1143 — 30th Dec 1925.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No. 880 of 1920, Nos. 317 and 330 of 1921, and No. 856 of 1925, the storekeeper, clerical and drawing establishments in the Military Engineer Services shall be divided into "Upper" and "Lower" Divisions, instead of "1st" and "2nd" grades or "1st" and "2nd" Divisions.

[32800 (E. 5-B.) / C.]

1144. Dispensation with regular priced vouchers in connection with inter-departmental transfer of stores.

1144 — 30th Dec 1925.

It has been represented that the regrouping of ordnance stores undertaken by the Equipment and Ordnance Stores Directorate at Army Headquarters, in pursuance of the decision of the War Office, will involve a considerable amount of accounts adjustment under the rules in force in the Cost Accounting Instructions, Volume III. In order to avoid unnecessary inflation of figures in the accounts, it has been decided, with the concurrence of the Auditor General, to relax the relevant rules until further orders and transfers of individual items within arsenals and depots will in future be supported by an "out of column" voucher and no account adjustment will be made in respect of these transactions. If, however, a complete section is to be transferred to another group, the tally sheets or ledgers will be handed over with the stores and no "out of column" vouchers will be prepared.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 672 of 1925 is hereby cancelled.

[13622 (D. F. A., Q. F.-1.) / A.-II.]

1145

9th Dec. 1925.

1145. Pensions and gratuities to followers discharged on reduction or re-organisation of establishment.

It has been decided that paragraph 601, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, shall be amended as follows:—

> "*Paragraph 601.*—Followers governed by military rules for purposes of pensions or gratuities, when discharged on reduction or re organisation of establishment, are allowed pensions or gratuities in accordance with the scale which would have been applicable to them if invalided."

2. This decision will have retrospective effect to cover cases of Indian artificers of the Mechanical Transport who have already been discharged owing to reduction or reorganisation of establishment.

[A-35738 (A. G.-14.) / C.]

1146

9th Dec. 1925.

1146. Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 1097 of 1925, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Rs.	A.	P.	
For the week commencing with the 29th November 1925.	13	3	0	per pound.
For the week commencing with the 6th December 1925.	13	3	0	" "
For the week commencing with the 13th December 1925.	13	3	0	" "

[M. A. G.'s Case. / D.]

1147. Recovery rate for bread issued on payment. 1147

29th Dec 1925.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1008 of 1925, the rate for bread issued on payment for the quarter ending 31st March 1926 is two annas and three pies per lb The rate for subsequent periods will be published later.

[59901 (Q.-6) / B]

1148. Submission of indents for India Army Forms of 'P' series. 1148

29th Dec 1925.

All indents for India Army Forms of the 'P' series should be submitted to the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta, through the Director of Military Prisons and Detention Barracks.

2. Ordinarily these forms should not be used by any units other than Military Prisons and Detention Barracks.

[I. A. F. P.-1466 (A. G.-XI.) / A.-II.]

1149. Uniform—Royal Tank Corps. 1149

29th Dec 1925.

A black head-dress with a white metal badge (silver for officers) has been approved for wear by all ranks of the Royal Tank Corps, in substitution of the cap, forage (I P.). The new pattern cap will be worn in all orders of dress.

2. Future recruits of the Royal Tank Corps will receive one of the new pattern caps in place of the cap, forage (I. P) laid down in sub-table B of Table I of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 920 of 1923.

3. An initial free issue of one cap and one badge of the new patterns will be made to all soldiers of the Royal Tank Corps now serving in India and will hereafter be maintained out of the consolidated clothing and kit allowances Indents will be submitted accordingly and issue will be made as supplies become available.

4. The cost, which is estimated at Rs. 3,950, is debitable to head IV.G.—Clothing but is available under head II—D (a) (i) (28) Cost of introduction of new stores, etc. A sum of Rs. 3,950 is accordingly transferred from the latter to the former head.

5. The new cap and badge will be provided by officers at their own expense.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 672 of 1925 is hereby cancelled.

[13022 (D. F. A., Q. F.-1.) / A.-II.]

1145 / 29th Dec. 1925.

1145. Pensions and gratuities to followers discharged on reduction or re-organisation of establishment.

It has been decided that paragraph 604, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, shall be amended as follows.—

"*Paragraph 604.*—Followers governed by military rules for purposes of pensions or gratuities, when discharged on reduction or re-organisation of establishment, are allowed pensions or gratuities in accordance with the scale which would have been applicable to them if invalided."

2. This decision will have retrospective effect to cover cases of Indian artificers of the Mechanical Transport who have already been discharged owing to reduction or re-organisation of establishment.

[A-35738 (A. G.-14.) / E.]

1146 / 29th Dec. 1925.

1146. Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 1097 of 1925, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Rs.	A.	P.	
For the week commencing with the 29th November 1925.	13	3	0	per pound.
For the week commencing with the 6th December 1925.	13	3	0	„ „
For the week commencing with the 13th December 1925	13	3	0	„ „

[M. A. G.'s Case]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1137 OF 192[illegible]

Kajawahs, ambulance.

Station.	Pairs.	Authority.
Peshawar	100	Army Instruction (Indi No. 30 of 1919.
Rawalpindi	100	Do.
Karachi	50	Do.
Quetta	150	Do.
D. I. Khan	50	Do.
Bannu	50	Do.
Quetta	32	Equipment Regulation Part I, Appendix 1.
D. I. Khan	19	Do.
Bannu	14	Do.
Abbottabad	19	Do.
Chakdara	10	Do.
Fort Lockhart	5	Do.
Malakand	10	Do.
Mardan	8	Do.
Kohat	21	Do.
Aden	64	A. D. letter No. H.-766[illegible] dated 11th Septembe 1915.
Total	702	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1138 OF 1925.

Scales of Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field.

Miscellaneous Engineer Units.

Serial number.	Number (in the case of Forms). (a)	Item. (b)	Survey Headquarters with an Army. (c)	Survey Company. (d)	Survey Reproduction Section. (e)	H. Q. and 1 Stores Section, Advanced Engineer Park Company. (f)	H. Q. and 1 Stores Section, Base Engineer Park Company. (g)	Artizan Works Company. (h)	Electrical and Mechanical Company. Headquarters. (i)	Electrical and Mechanical Company. Electing Section. (j)	Electrical and Mechanical Company. Operating Section. (k)	Source of Supply. (l)
I.—Books and Forms required for action on Mobilization (to be kept prepared in peace as laid down in Mobilization Regulations).												
1	A. B.-64	Soldier's Service and Pay Book, Parts I and II and Leaflet.	...	...	...	2	2	3	6	4	4	Deputy Controller (Forms).
2	A. B.-64-M.	Indian Soldier's Pay Book	40	135	70	35	45	200	100	110	10	Do.
3	A. F. B.-103 Part I.	Casualty Form, Active Service.	...	...	...	2	2	3	6	4	4	Do.
4	A. F. B.-122	Field Conduct Sheet	...	...	...	2	2	3	6	4	4	Do.

5	A. F. B.-122-M.	Indian Field Conduct Sheet	40	135	70	35	45	200	100	110	110	Do.
6	A. F. B.-199-A.	Officers' Record of Service	5	10	3	5	10	5	5	3	3	Do.
7	A. F. O.-1790-A.	List of Family Remittances B. O Rs.	...	...	...	2	2	3	6	4	4	Do.
8	A. F. W.-3297 .	Form of Soldier's Will .	...	...	...	2	2	3	6	4	4	Do.
9	I. A. F. F.-941 .	Envelope for recalling Indian ranks from furlough and leave.	10	40	30	10	10	80	20	30	20	Do.
10	I. A. F. F.-957-A.	Inventory of Kit (B. T.) (for insertion in A. B.-64).	...	...	...	2	2	3	6	4	4	Do.
11	I. A. F. F.-957-B	Inventory of Kit (I. T.) (for inclusion in A. A. B.-64-M.)	35	115	70	25	40	215	90	90	90	Do.
12	I. A. F. F.-957-C.	Inventory of Kit (Followers) (for inclusion in A. B.-64-M. or I. A. F. K.-1157).	7	18	2	10	10	30	14	10	10	Do.
13	I. A. F. F.-958 .	Service and Casualty Form, Indian Troops and Followers.	40	135	70	35	45	260	100	110	110	Do.
14	I. A. F. F.-999 .	Application for Family Allotment in India.	5	10	3	5	10	5	5	3	3	Do.
15	I. A. F. F.-1000	List of Family Allotments in India.	20	40	25	10	20	30	30	30	30	Do.
16	I. A. F. K.-1157	Tempy. Follower's Service Book.	5	10	2	5	6	5	5	3	3	Do.

II.—Regulations, Manuals and Other Books (duplicate lists of all those in peace used to be kept as laid down in Mobilization Regulations).

17	...	P. and A. Regulations, Parts I and II.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Manager, G. of I. C. P. Branch.
18	...	Regulations for the Army in India.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.

Scales of Books, Form .tationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field—*contd.*

Serial number.	Number (in the case of Forms). (a)	Item. (b)	Survey Headquarters with an Army. (c)	Survey Company. (d)	Survey Reproduction Section (e)	H. Q. and I Stores Section, Advanced Engineer, Park Company. (f)	H. Q and I Stores Section, Base Engineer Park Company (g)	Artizan Works Company (h)	Electrical and Mechanical Company: Headquarters (i)	Electrical and Mechanical Company: Erecting Section. (j)	Electrical and Mechanical Company: Operating Section. (k)	Source of Supply. (l)
	...											
	...											

II.—Regulations, Manuals and Other Books (duplicate lists of all those in peace used to be kept as laid down in Mobilization Regulations)—*contd.*

Serial number.	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)
19	...	Bible	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Manager, G. of I. C. P. Branch.
20	...	Prayer Book	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
21	...	Field Service Manual (of unit under command).	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
22	...	Field Service Pocket Book	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
23	...	Field Service Regulations, Volumes I and II.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
24	...	Manual of Field Works (all arms).	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
25	...	Manual of Indian Military Law.	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
26	...	Manual of Military Law	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.

27	...	Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching.	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
28	...	Manual of Movement (War)	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
29	...	Manual of Smoke	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
30	...	Military Engineering, Volumes I to X	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
31	...	Mobilization Regulations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
32	...	Royal Warrant for Pay	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
33	...	Training and Manœuvre Regulations.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.

III.—Army Books, Forms and India Army Forms (to be kept intact and not used in peace time).

34	A. B.-6	Guard Books for A. Fs. N. 1513 and 1531-A.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Deputy Controller (Forms)
35	A. B-199	Scribbling Books { Covers / Refills }	2/4	3/6	2/4	2/4	2/4	4/8	3,6	3/6	3/6	Do.
			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
36	A. B.-152	F. S. Correspondence Books.										
37	A. B.-153	F. S. Message Books { Covers / Refills }	2/4	3/6	2/4	2/4	2/4	4/8	3/6	3/6	3/6	Do.
38	A. B-426-M.	Post Orderly's Receipt Book for registered letters and parcels.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
39	A. F.-B.-116	Application for Court-Martial.	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	Do.
40	A. F. B-151	Notification of Casualty to an officer.	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	Do
41	A. F. B-158	Nominal roll of officers	5	10	5	5	10	5	5	5	5	Do.
42	A. F. B-213	Field return	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	10	40	Do.
43	A. P. B-231	Field State (pads of 50)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
44	A. F. B-256	Morning Sick Report	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	Do.

Scales of Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field—*contd.*

Serial number.	Number (in the case of Forms). (a)	Item. (b)	Survey Headquarters with an Army. (c)	Survey Company. (d)	Survey reproduction Section. (e)	H. Q. and 1 Stores Section, Advanced Engineer Park Company. (f)	H. Q. and 1 Stores Section, Base Engineer Park Company. (g)	Artizan Works Company. (h)	Electrical and Mechanical Company: Headquarters. (i)	Electrical and Mechanical Company: Erecting Section. (j)	Electrical and Mechanical Company: Operating Section. (k)	Source of Supply. (l)
		III.—Army Books, Forms and India Army Forms (to be kept intact and not used in peace time)—*contd.*										
45	A. F. B-2099	Crime and Offence Report, F. S. (pads of 40).	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Deputy Controller (Forms).
46	A. F. C.-398	Field Service Envelope	50	100	50	20	10	150	60	70	70	Do.
47	A. F. C.-2118	War Diary	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	Do.
48	A. F. C.-2128	Message Form 'A' White—Covers.	2/4	3/6	2/4	2/4	2/4	4/8	3/6	3/6	3/6	
		Pads.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
49	A. F. G-994	Indent Form (books of 100).	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
50	A. F. N.-1513	Acquittance roll (all arms) Large (pads of 50)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

No.	Form	Description										Authority
52	A. F. W.-3012	Label for wounded man's kit.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do.
53	A. F. W.-3013	Label for deceased man's kit	10	30	15	5	10	50	25	30	30	Do.
54	A. F. W.-3190	Personal Effects Certificate.	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	Do.
55	A. F. W.-3300	Wounded officer's kit label	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	Do.
56	A. F. W.-3301	Deceased officer's kit label	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
57	I. A. F. D.-901	Crime Report	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	Do.
58	I. A. F. D.-907	Proceedings of a S. C. M. under the I. A. A.	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	Do.
59	I. A. F. D.-959	Register of communications received and despatched.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
60	I. A. F. F.-1024	Indent for Rations. (Books of 60).	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	Do.
61	I. A. F. F.-2071	Note or Order Book	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
62	Not yet allotted	Imprest Holder's Cheque Book *	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
63	Ditto	Officer's Personal Cheque Book (per officer).*	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
64	S. 97	File Covers	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	Deputy Controller (Forms).

IV.—Stationery and Office Equipment (all expendible stores to be kept intact in peace).

(a) *Paper and Envelopes.*

No.	Form	Description										Authority
65	...	Paper, blotting, demi, quires	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.
66	...	Paper, foolscap, quires	3	5	3	2	3	5	3	4	4	Do.
67	...	Paper, typewriting, foolscap, 3-lbs.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Do.

*Will be issued at war stations of the C. T. or F. A. by the F. C. M. A. concerned.

Scales of Books, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field—*contd.*

Serial number.	Number (in the case of Forms). (a)	Item. (b)	Survey Headquarters, with an Army. (c)	Survey Company. (d)	Survey Reproduction Section. (e)	H. Q. and 1 Stores Section. Advanced Engineer Park Company. (f)	H. Q. and 1 Stores Section, Base Engineer Park Company (g)	Artizan Works Company. (h)	Electrical and Mechanical Company. Headquarters. (i)	Electrical and Mechanical Company. Erection Section. (j)	Electrical and Mechanical Company. Operating Section. (k)	Source of Supply. (l)
		IV.—Stationery and Office Equipment (all expendible stores to be kept intact in peace)—*concld.*										
		(a) *Paper and Envelopes*—concld.										
68	...	Paper, carbon, typewriting, foolscap, quires.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.
69	...	Envelopes, official small, country, yellow, gummed, 14″ × 5″.	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	Do.
70	...	Envelopes, official, 5″ × 8″ .	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	Do.
		(b) *Stores and Office Equipment.*										
71	...	Clips, paper, brass, assorted, gross.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.

[illegible]	...	Erasers, typewriting .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	[illegible]
75	...	Gum, arabic, ozs. .	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	Do.
76	...	Gum bottle, with screw top and brush.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
77	...	Ink pots, screw top .	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	Do.
78	...	Ink powder, blue-black (1 packet makes 1 pint). packets.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Do.
79	...	Ink powder, red (1 packet makes 1 pint) packets.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Do.
80	...	Pencils, indelible, doz. .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
81	...	Pencils, black lead, H. doz.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
82	...	Pencils, blue & red combined.	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	Do.
83	...	Penholders, clerical . .	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Do.
1	...	Pen-nibs, assorted, doz. .	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Do.
5	...	Pins, one inch, packets .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
	...	Pins, drawing, doz. . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
87	...	Rubber office stamps, complete with pads and ink.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
88	...	Rulers, round 18" . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
89	...	Sealing wax, local, sticks .	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	Do.
90	...	Twine, coloured, balls .	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Do.
91	...	Typewriters, complete with accessories in case *	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.
92	...	Typewriter ribbons, spare .	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	Do.
93	...	Yakdans, office, complete with locking bar and padlock.†	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
94	...	Zinc or Tin Plate . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Do.

* Units that exist in peace, or are formed from existing units, will utilize machines used in peace time, the more portable machines being taken. Units formed on mobilization will indent for their requirements on mobilization.

† To be purchased locally at the lowest rate.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1150 OF 1925.

Government of India, Finance Department letter No. D.-3128—A., dated the 7th November 1925.

The Government of India have had under consideration on various occasions the possibility of omitting pies in Government accounts, and in 1921 they made a beginning in that direction by issuing instructions* regarding the omission of pies in salary, establishment, pension and travelling allowance bills At the suggestion of the Auditor-General the question of the possibility of carrying the process still further was considered in consultation with local Governments After giving very careful consideration to the replies received, the Government of India have decided to adopt the following system from the beginning of the year 1926-27. They trust that local Governments will also find it possible to adopt these rules almost, if not quite, in their entirety

*Reproduced as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 153 of 1922.

2 From the year 1926-27 the following transactions will be taken to the nearest anna, that is, 6 pies and over will be considered as one whole anna and amounts less than 6 pies will be omitted:—

(1) Payments to or recoveries from Government servants and pensioners. In this connection attention is drawn to the procedure indicated in Government of India, Finance Department No 756-A.* of 6th October 1921.

(2) Accounts rendered from one Government or Department to another.

(3) Amounts converted into Indian currency from sterling.

3 The Government of India have also decided that the same rule should be applied ordinarily to all receipts other than receipts of revenue which are fixed by or under the law, for example, receipts on account of Remittance Transfer Receipts, deposits, etc. Cases have, however, been brought to their notice in which it is not possible to prohibit absolutely the receiving of pies into Government treasuries, for example, remittances included under Article 170 (7) of the Civil Account Code, deposits on account of local funds, etc. It is, however, hoped that local Governments will encourage the local authorities to eliminate pies as far as possible in their accounts

2. *Delete* I. A. F. O.-2287 and connected entry from the pendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 190 of 1924.

d the 29th December 1925.

[1369 (M. G. S.-2-C). / A.-II.]

3. *Insert* the following as clause (*d*) to paragraph 9 of pendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 1239 of 1:—

"(*d*) When chargers are resold to Government, they shall be returned to a remount depot or unit at the expense of the officer concerned *except* in the case of chargers re-purchased by Government on mobilization, when all expenses connected with railway freight, etc., will be borne by Government."

d the 29th December 1925.

[61617 (Q. M. G.-15). / A.-II.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1150 OF 1925.

Government of India, Finance Department letter No. D.-3128—A., dated the 7th November 1925.

The Government of India have had under consideration on various occasions the possibility of omitting pies in Government accounts, and in 1921 they made a beginning in that direction by issuing instructions* regarding the omission of pies in salary, establishment, pension and travelling allowance bills. At the suggestion of the Auditor-General the question of the possibility of carrying the process still further was considered in consultation with local Governments. After giving very careful consideration to the replies received, the Government of India have decided to adopt the following system from the beginning of the year 1926-27. They trust that local Governments will also find it possible to adopt these rules almost, if not quite, in their entirety.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 153 of 1922

2. From the year 1926-27 the following transactions will be taken to the nearest anna, that is, 6 pies and over will be considered as one whole anna and amounts less than

4. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1239 of 1924:—

Under "Item VI—Units", in Appendix II, in the 3rd column against "Subalterns—Royal Garrison Artillery (Medium Batteries)" *for* "1" *substitute* "2".

Dated the 29th December 1925.

[63712 (Q.M. G.-13) / A.-II.]

---

5. *Substitute* the following for the second clause of Army Instruction (India) No. 1150 of 1924:—

A competent authority may, however, permit a selected staff officer, not below the rank of substantive colonel, to sign "for" him, but in such cases the name of the staff officer selected should be communicated to the audit officer concerned, who will accept the subordinate officer's signature as implying that the orders have been approved by the superior officer.

Dated the 29th December 1925.

[63326 (Q. M. G.-2) / B]

---

6. The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 935 of 1925:—

(*a*) Under item 3 "Civilian clerks", *for* the third entry *substitute*—

"Other veterinary hospitals, class I, one clerk for the Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services, Waziristan District, one for the Veterinary Officer, Delhi Independent Brigade, Delhi, and one for the Veterinary Officer in charge, 17th and 18th Indian Infantry Brigades, Dehra Dun." 14

and amend the total to read 51.

(*b*) *Delete* item (4) "Indian Interpreter (for 4 months during the year)" and entries thereunder and *renumber* items (5) and (6) as (4) and (5), respectively.

Dated the 29th December 1925.

[No. 63910 (Q. M. G.-16) / A.-II.]

7. The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 1068-IV of 1923:—

On pages 1258 and 1259, *against* I. A. F. O.-1370, *delete* the existing entries in columns 2 to 23 and *insert* the following:—

1	2	1	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
I. A. F. O.-1370.	Workshop sheet (in pals of 100).	150	200	150	50	50	30	200	1	10	1	5	...	20	10	20	1	1	20	..	1	1

Dated the 29th December 1925.

[43760 (Q. M. G.-11). / A.-II.]

8. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1070 of 1924, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 92 of 1925:—

Paragraph 2 (d) (ii).—In lines 8 and 9 for the words "initial and recurring cost" *substitute* "provision and maintenance".

Dated the 29th December 1925.

[20134 (E-4). / C.]

---

9. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 223 of 1924:—

"Category I" under the heading "Disposal"

Add the following at the end of this sub-paragraph—

"In the case of units raised during the war, the records which it is considered desirable to retain, will be kept in the custody of the unit responsible for the disposal of the disbanded units records".

Add the following as a new sub-paragraph—

"*Important* historical records such as the "Digest of services" of the following 7 pre-war units will be forwarded direct to the Record Keeper, Imperial Record Office, Calcutta, for custody:—

3rd Brahmans.

42nd Deoli Regiment.

43rd Erinpura Regiment.

44th Merwara Infantry.

63rd Infantry.

79th Carnatic Infantry.

80th Carnatic Infantry.

Historical records deposited in the Imperial Record Office will not, save in very exceptional cases, be available for reference purposes and any extracts therefrom likely to be required should be made before the despatch of the records."

Dated the 29th December 1925.

[A.-83547-(A. G.-2). / D.]

10. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1087 of 1925:—

In paragraph 1 *for* "Army Instruction (India) No. 1091 of 1925" *read* "Army Instruction (India) No. 1089 of 1925".

Dated the 29th December 1925.

[56224 (Q. M. G.-12). / A.-II.]

---

11. The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1012 of 1923:—

Under "(*b*) Administrative Staff" after "1 Sapper printer" *insert* "1 Sapper carpenter......Seconded, with pay and allowances as Sapper".

Dated the 29th December 1925.

[19903 (G. S. M. T.-1). / D.]

---

12. The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 886 of 1925:—

On page 1733 under "Followers" *for* "5 Drivers" *read* "3 Drivers".

Dated the 29th December 1925.

[19335 (G. S. M. T.-1). / D.]

---

13. The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 841 of 1925:—

Under "*Followers*" *insert*—

1 Victualling Agent . .	With pay at lowest nerrick rates, subject to a maximum of Rs. 75 per mensem.
1 Weighman . . .	With pay at lowest nerrick rates, subject to a maximum of Rs. 13 per mensem.

Dated the 29th December 1925.

[17814 (G. S. M. T.-1). / D.]

E. BURDON,
Secretary to the Government of India.

INDEX

TO

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

January to June 1925.

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923 and 1924.

Nos. of A. Is (I.) published in 1918.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I.)	Year.
24	387	1918
116	988	1918
136	539	1918
155	342	1918
178	805	1918
185	1146	1918
240	777	1918
260	718	1918
286	16	1919
310	1098	1918
325	139	1919
444	120	1919
456	1098	1918
475	701	1918
477	799	1918
504	817	1918
534	1036	1918
535	1317	1918
573	988	1918
636	957	1919
745	623	1919
783	538	1919
834	1054	1918
912	319	1919
915	661	1919
917	570	1919
961	1253	1918
1057	586	1919
1099	957	1919
1157	1399	1918
1181	22	1919
1213	43	1919
1279	626	1919
1286	208	1919
1334	766	1919
1337	759	1919
1368	208	1919
127	310	1921
836	418	1921
1198	650	1921
1358	140	1922
1196	170	1922
652	683	1923
407	431	1924
920	495	1924
818	572	1925

Nos. of A Is. (I.) published in 1919.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I (I.)	Year.
77	203	1919
140	224	1919
185	1049	1919
216	545	1919
200	811	1919
267	514	1919
326	571	1919
346	676	1919
398	759	1919
404	481	1919
456	877	1919
464	811	1919
482	735	1919
490	1003	1919
561	759	1919
936	107	1921
458	152	1921
938	154	1921
941	270	1921
667	537	1921
212	502	1921
260 }	709	1921
464 }		
811 }		
601	97	1922
224	433	1922
239	906	1922
561	84	1923
225	144	1923

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923 and 1924—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I)	Year.
669	28	1921
805	44	1921
64	157	1921
73	267	1921
85	290	1921
35	309	1921
61	340	1921
782	408	1921
441	432	1921
536	578	1921
422	665	1921
158	710	1921
396	946	1921
202	433	1922
275, 406, 649	451	1922
676, 831	323	1923
618	668	1922
329	754	1922
656, 953	158	1923
454	378	1923
363	666	1923
851	682	1923
816	714	1923
54	736	1923
425	754	1923
790	754	1923
866	806	1923
285	764	1923
656, 953	919	1923
21	1046	1923
620	1054	1923
357	431	1914

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I.)	Year.
243	295	1921
95	328	1921
142	338	1921
197	418	1921
88	486	1921
124	562	1921
182	570	1921
465	608	1921
107	645	1921
418	645	1921
470	704	1921
624	741	1921
660	786	1921
243	804	1921
620	945	1921
74	903	1921
166	921	1921
328	92	1922
712	22	1922
73	29	1922
494	78	1922
530	275	1922
33	300	1922
721	400	1922
211	433	1922
175, 358	451	1922
705, 821	323	1922
662	531	1923
779	708	1923
414	770	1922
722	852	1922
143	1047	1922
188	69	1923
632	59	1923
167	83	1923
538	147	1923
236	158	1923
784	508	1923
446, 682	565	1923
115	682	1923
236	919	1923
80, 263	936	1923
783	940	1923

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923 and 1924—*contd*.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920.	Cancelled by		Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I.)	Year.		No. of A. I. (I)	Year.
612	217	1925	763	536	1924
			767	1018	1923
1220	206	1925	362 s amended by No. 486 of 1922. 463 526 840 863	853	1923
			950	574	1924
			570	670	1924
			759	934	1924
			370	102	1925
			283 756	138	1925
			729 869	578	1925

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923 and 1924—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1922.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I).	Year.
65 111	256	1922
123	383	1922
93	461	1922
133	323	1922
24	600	1922
126	636	1922
181	773	1922
124	712	1922
225	819	1922
328	821	1922
553	869	1922
356	924	1922
16	925	1922
662	1042	1922
242	51	1923
32 439 736	68	1923
87	76	1923
705	105	1923
607	197	1923
682	257	1923
997	425	1923

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923 and 1924—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1922.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.)	Year.
564	508	1923
187 920	514	1923
139 904	565	1923
694	615	1923
627	620	1923
934	638	1923
1076	638	1923
761	670	1923
438	686	1923
355	748	1923
375 600	754	1923
448	833	1923
75 328 419 549 584	853	1923
490 967	898	1923
378	936	1923
734	461	1924
659 878 814 949 150 992	575 670 728	1924 1924 1924
917	1108	1924
369	227	1925
[illegible]	[illegible]	1925
807	578	1925

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923 and 1924—*contd.*

Nos of A. Is. (I) published in 1923.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.)	Year.
129		
150	447	1923
8	449	1923
146	471	1923
203	508	1923
98	508	1923
261	565	1923
78	598	1923
168	640	1923
113	713	1923
564	804	1923
40	819	1923
292	853	1923
158	887	1923
579	919	1923
738		
778		
901		
384	980	1923
899	431	1924
371	440	1924
416	461	1924
784	697	1924
701	777	1924
640	1060	1924
173	1066	1924
755	1108	1924
831		
848		
1073		
569		
79	1209	1924
628	1230	1924
240	85	1925
328	86	1925
279	136	1925
489	138	1925
516		
147	260	1925
356	276	1925
546		
682	306	1925
817	621	1925
1042	578	1925
	591	1925

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923 and 1924—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1924.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.)	Year.
42	496	1923
55	933	1923
100	606	1928
104	681	1923
106	900	1923
146	4	1924
167	835	1920
170	214 1011	1923
176	878	1923
206	752	1923
249	1097	1923
148	274	1924
823	560	1923
385	65	1923
8[illegible]1	109	1924
631 635	784	1924
509	955	1924
898	1011	1924
181	1008	1924
599 855	1085	1924
255	1138	1924
178 254 321	1220	

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923 and 1924—*concld.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1924.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.)	Year.
891	1291	1924
477	18	1925
187	23	1925
856 1031	26	1925
956	106	1925
496	183	1925
1220	206	1925
27	220	1925
272	281	1925
490	184	1925
644	199	1925
826	809	1925
957 1116	868	1925
1034	424	1925
67	567	1925

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924 and 1925.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1925.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.)	Year.
473	591	1923
474	621	1925

INDEX

JANUARY TO JUNE 1925.

ACCOUNTS—*contd.*

ADVANCES—

A I I.

CLOTHING—*contd.*

CLOTHING—DRESS—

CLOTHING—GENERAL—

A I.I.

E. & O. S.

A I I.

E & O. S—*contd.*

A 11.

E & O. S.—*contd.*

A.I.I.

FORMS—

A I.L.

FORMS—*contd*

FORT ARMAMENT—

FUNDS—

A.I.I.

FUNDS—*contd.*

FURLOUGH AND LEAVE—

HONORARY DISTINCTIONS—

HORSES—

LANGUAGES—

A I I

A.I.I

A I '

MILY. TRAINING—*contd.*

M. W. ACCTTS —

ORDNANCE SERVICES—

INDEX

TO

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

July to December 1925.

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924 and 1925.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1918.	Cancelled by		Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1919.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I.)	Year.		No. of A. I. (I.)	Year.
24	887	1918	77	203	1919
116	988	1918	140	224	1919
135	539	1918	185	1049	1919
155	342	1918	216	545	1919
178	803	1918	260	811	1919
185	1146	1918	267	514	1919
240	777	1918	326	571	1919
260	718	1918	346	675	1919
286	16	1919	398	769	1919
310	1098	1918	404	481	1919
325	139	1919	456	877	1919
441	120	1919	464	811	1910
456	1038	1918	484	735	1919
475	701	1918	490	1003	1919
477	799	1918	561	759	1919
504	817	1918	936	107	1921
534	1039	1918	458	152	1921
535	1317	1918	936	154	1921
573	968	1918	941	270	1921
636	957	1919	667	537	1921
745	623	1919	212	562	1921
783	538	1919	260 }		
834	1054	1918	464 }	709	1921
912	319	1919	811 }		
916	661	1919	604	97	1922
917	570	1919	224	433	1922
961	1253	1918	239	906	1922
1057	586	1919	561	84	1923
1099	957	1919	225	144	1924
1157	1399	1918	217(III)	1072	1925
1181	22	1919	30	11.7	1925
1212	43	1919			
1279	628	1919			
1286	208	1919			
1334	766	1919			
1337	759	1919			
1368	208	1919			
127	319	1921			
836	418	1921			
1198	650	1921			
1358	140	1922			
1196	170	1922			
652	685	1923			
407	431	1924			
923	495	1924			
818	572	1925			

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924 and 1925—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920.	Cancelled by No. of A. I. (I.)	Cancelled by Year.
669	28	1921
805	44	1921
64	1.7	1921
73	267	1921
35	290	1921
·5	309	1921
ol	340	1921
782	408	1921
441	432	1921
536	578	1921
422	665	1921
158	710	1921
396	946	1921
202	433	1922
275, 406, 649	451	1922
576, 831	323	1922
618	668	1922
329	754	1922
656, 953	168	1923
454	378	1923
368	666	1923
851	682	1923

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921.	Cancelled by No. of A. I. (I.)	Cancelled by Year.
248	295	1921
35	328	1921
142	348	1921
197	418	1921
88	486	1921
124	562	1921
182	570	1921
486	603	1921
107	615	1921
418	645	1921
470	704	1921
624	741	1921
680	766	1921
243	804	1921
620	945	1921
74	903	1921
166	9.1	1921
328	32	1922
712	22	1922
73	29	1922
494	78	1922
639	275	1922
33	300	1922
721	400	1922
211	433	1922
175, 358	451	1922
705, 821	323	1922
662	631	1922
779	708	1922
414	770	1922
722	832	1922
143	1047	1922
138	59	1923
632	59	1923
167	83	1923
518	147	1923
236	158	1923
784	508	1923
446, 683	565	1923
115	682	1923
236	919	1923
80, 263	936	1923
782	910	1923

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923, 1924 and 1925—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920.	CANCELLED BY	
	No. of A. I. (I.)	Year.
816	714	1923
54	730	1923
42	754	1923
790	754	1923
866	806	1923
285	754	1923
656 953	919	1923
21	1046	1923
620	1054	1923
357	431	1924
835	167	1924
612	217	1925
1220	206	1925

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921.	CANCELLED BY	
	No. of A. I. (I.)	Year
763	536	1924
767	1018	1923
362 as amended by No. 486 of 1922. 467 526 840 863	858	1923
950	574	1924
570	670	1924
759	934	1924
370	103	1925
283 756	138	1925
729 869	578	1925
500 712	940 1007 1041	1925 1925 1925
(Appendix to) 217 366	1112	1925

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1922, 1923, 1924 and 1925—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1922.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.)	Year.
85, 111	256	1922
123	383	1922
93	461	1922
133	823	1922
24	600	1922
126	636	1922
181	773	1922
124	712	1922
225	819	1922
828	821	1922
553	869	1922
856	924	1922
16	925	1922
662	1043	1922
242	51	1923
82, 489, 786	68	1923
87	76	1923
705	105	1923
607	197	1923
682	257	1923
997	425	1923

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923, 1924 and 1925—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1922	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.)	Year.
564	508	1923
187 920	514	1923
139 904	565	1923
694	615	1923
627	620	1923
934	638	1923
1076	638	1923
761	670	1923
435	686	1923
355	748	1923
376 600	754	1923
448	833	1923
76 328 449 549 584	853	1923
490 967	898	1923
378	936	1923
734	461	1924
658 878	575	1924
814 949	670	1924
150 993	728	1924
917	1108	1924
899	227	1925
680	199	1925
397	578	1915
434	851	1925
934 1076	959	1925
22	1007	1925
736 1032	1089	1925
1055	1130	1925

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923, 1924 and 1925—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1923.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is (I.)	Year
129	447	1923
130	448	1923
8	471	1923
146	508	1923
206	508	1923
98	565	1923
261	598	1923
78	640	1923
168	712	1923
113	804	1923
564	819	1923
40	853	1923
292	887	1923
158, 679, 738, 778	919	1923
901	959	1923
384	431	1924
899	410	1924
371	461	1924
446	697	1924
784	777	1924
701	1060	1924
640	1066	1924
173, 755, 821, 848, 1073	1103	1924

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1924 and 1925—*contd*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1923.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.)	Year
196	12	1924
933	55	1924
606	100	1924
681	101	1924
200	106	1924
214, 1011	170	1924
678	176	1924
752	206	1924
1097	249	1924
580	323	1924
65	355	1924
569	1209	1924
79	1220	1924
628	85	1925
240	86	1925
328	136	1925
279, 489	138	1925
516	260	1925
147, 356	270	1925
646	396	1925
682	621	1925
817	578	1925
1042	591	1925
711	650	1925

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the year 1925—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1923.	Cancelled by	
	Nos of A. Is. (I.)	Year.
785 (v)	747	1925
566	811	1925
638	950	1925
292, 552, 887	1007	1925
343	1025	1925
530	1087	1925
370 (iii)	1122 (v)	1925
1060	1130	1925

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1924 and 1925—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is (I) published in 1924.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I)	Year.
4	146	1924
109	391	1924
148	274	1924
631 675	784	1924
509	955	1924
832	1011	1924
181	1068	1924
599 855	1085	1924
255	1138	1924
178 254 321	1230	1924
891	1231	1924
477	18	1925
187	23	1925
856 1031	26	1925
936	106	1925
496	183	1925
1220	206	1925
27	220	1925
272	289	1925
490	184	1925
644	190	1925
826	309	1925
957 1116	868	1925
1034	424	1925
67	567	1925
109 391	671	1925
912 (Foot-note).	687	1925
1204	974	1925
867	194	1925
1244 (iv)	1020	1925
113 450 799 828 1026	1025	1925
708	1130	1925

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the year 1925—*concld.*

Nos of A. Is. (I.) published in 1925.	Cancelled by	
	Nos of A. Is (I.)	Year.
478	591	1925
474	621	1925
32	642	1925
118	702	1925
350	709	1925
273	810	1925
152	875	1925
717	895	1925
4	898	1925
148	933	1925
801	952	1925
749	953	1925
502	1009	1925
873	1021	1925
723	1026	1925
376 (Paragraph 4 of the Appendix.)	1078	1925
154 (Appendices 10 and 12.)	1123	1925
283	1130	1925
672	1144	1925

INDEX

JULY TO DECEMBER 1925.

A.I.I

BARRACK SUPPLIES—*contd.*

BOOKS—

A I.I.

CLOTHING—

COMMUNICATIONS—

COMPENSATION—

CORRESPONDENCE—

A.I.I.

A.I.I.

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—*contd.*

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—*contd.*

A.I.I

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—*concld*

ESTABLISHMENTS—

FARMS—

A.I.I.

A I.1

FORMS—*contd*

FORMS—*contd.*

A.I.I.

FORMS—*contd.*

A.I.I.

FORMS—*concld*

FUNDS—

FURLOUGH AND LEAVE—

HOMES FOR SOLDIERS' FAMILIES—

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—*contd.*

MILITARY TRAINING—

A.I.I.

ORGANISATION—*contd.*

PASSAGE(S)—

A.I.I.

A.I.I.

A I.I.

PENSION(S)—*contd.*

PROMOTIONS—

QUARTERS—

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT—*contd.*

TARIFF—

VETERINARY—

A.I.I.

VETERINARY DEPARTMENT—

GIPD—I. 56 AII—21-4-26—3,004.

Corrigenda.

A

	Date.
ACCOMMODATION FOR TROOPS—	
Amendment to A. I. (I.) No. 462 of 1924	8-9-1925
Amendment to A I. (I) No 720 of 1920 ..	29-9-1925
Amendment to A I. (I.) No. 792 of 1925 ...	3-11-1925
Amendment to A I. (I) No. 868 of 1925 ...	3-11-1925
Amendment to A I. (I.) No 969 of 1924 . ..	15-12-1925
Amendment to the appendix to A. I. (I) No. 1061 of 1923	4-8-1925
Amendment to scale "C" of the appendix to A. I. (I.) No. 1068 of 1924	14-7-1925
"ACCOUNTS"—	
Amendment to A. I. (I) No 188 of 1925 regarding financial arrangements in connection with the administration of sanitaria and hill depots	13-10-1925
Amendment to A. I. (I.) No 315 of 1925, reg annual monetary allotments to Commands and Aden for the maintenance of the menial estabts. to staff officers ..	20-10-1925
ADVANCES—	
Amendment to A. I (I.) No. 837 of 1925 reg advances up to four months' pay to Indian and Gurkha ranks proceeding on leave	15-12-1925
APPOINTMENTS—	
Amendment to A. I. (I.) No 453 of 1925 (page 999) ...	18-8-1925
Amendment to A. I (I.) No 930 of 1919 . ..	11-8-1925
Amendment to A. I. (I.) No. 1067 of 1924	17-11-1925
ARMS AND AMMUNITIONS—	
Amendment to the Appendix to A. I. (I) No. 170 of 1925	14 7-1925

B

BARRACK SUPPLIES—	
Amendment to appendix B of A. I. (I) No 172 of 1925	11-8-1925
Amendment to the appendix to A. I. (I) No. 375 of 1925	7-7-1925
Amendment to A. I. (I.) No. 849 of 1924	3-11-1925
Amendment to A. I. (I.) No. 861 of 1925	22-12-1925
Amendment to A. I. (I) No. 900 of 1925	17-11-1925
Amendment to A. I. (I.) No. 1018 of 1924	14-7-1925
Amendment to A. I. (I.) No 1070 of 1924 (Annexure II-A.)	18 8-1925
Amendment to the appendix to A. I. (I) No. 1070 of 1924	1 9 1924

C

D

E

Date

GIPD—36 AD—29-4-26—3,614.